A

NEW DICTIONARY

OF

THE LATIN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES

WITH AN APPENDIX
OF LATIN GEOGRAPHICAL, HISTORICAL, AND
MYTHOLOGICAL PROPER NAMES

TWENTIETH STEREOTYPE EDITION

REGAN PUBLISHING CORPORATION
1352 NORTH CLARK STREET
CHICAGO, ILL.

1925

Printed in Germany

Abbreviations used in both parts of this Dictionary.

a. = adjective.
ad. = adverb.
art. = article.
c. = conjunction.
cf. = confer (*refer to the article quoted*).
com. = commerce.
f. = feminine gender.
fam. = familiarly.
fig. = figuratively.
g. c. = generis communis (*of a common gender*).
gr. = grammatically.
i. = interjection.
indecl. = indeclinabilis (*undeclined*).
indef. = indefinitus (*indefinite*).
jest. = jestingly.
law = law term.
m. = masculine gender.
math. = mathematics.
med. = medical term.
mil. = military term.
mod. = in a modern sense.
mus. = musical term.
n. = neuter gender.
nav. = naval term.
p. = participle.
pl. = plural number.
pn. = pronoun.
poet. = poetically.
pr. = preposition.
s. = substantive.
v. = vide (*see*).
v. a. = verb active.
v. def. = verb defective.
v. imp. = verb impersonal.
v. n. = verb neuter.
v. ir. = verb irregular.
v. r. = verb reflective.
vulg. = vulgar(ly).

LATIN AND ENGLISH.

A.

a, ab (abs), *pr. of, from; by (means of); away; since.*

ăbăcus, i, *m. counting-board; square stone on the chapiter of columns* or *pillars.*

ăbălĭēnātĭo, ōnis, *f. alienation.*

ăbălĭēno, 1. *v. a. to alienate; to set (one) at variance.*

ăbăvus, i, *m. great-grand-father's father, ancestor.* [*(of a son).*

abdĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. renunciation; disowning*

abdĭco, 1. *v. a. to resign, to abdicate; to abrogate, to abolish; to disinherit.*

abdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to refuse; to give a cause against.*

abdĭtē, *ad. secretly, privately.*

abdo, dĭdi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to hide, to conceal; to plunge; to remove.*

abdōmĕn, ĭnis, *n. lower part of the belly, paunch; gluttony.*

abdŭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead away, to take along with.*

ăbeo, ĭvi, (ii), ĭtum, ire, 4. *v. n. to go away, to depart; to vanish; to escape; to be changed; to rise.* [*(from).*

ăberrātĭo, ōnis, *f. wandering, diversion*

ăberro, 1. *v. n. to go astray, to deviate (from); to differ.* [*ago.*

ăbhinc, *ad. from this time, since, hence,*

ăbhorrĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to abhor, to be averse (to), to shudder at; to differ (from).*

ăbĭes, ētis, *f. white fir; ship; board.*

ăbĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive* or *send away.* [*outlet; end.*

ăbĭtus, ūs, *m. going away, departure;* fig.

abjectē, *ad. despondingly; meanly, abjectly.*

abjectus, a, um, *a. downcast, dispirited; mean, abject.*

abjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw away;* fig. *to slight, to give up; to humble, to debase.* [*sentence* or *verdict.*

abjūdĭco, 1. *v. a. to deny* or *deprive by*

abjungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to unyoke, to remove, to separate.*

abjūro, 1. *v. a. to deny on oath, to abjure.*

ablăquĕātĭo, ōnis, *f. baring the roots of a tree.* [*trees.*

ablăquĕo, 1. *v. a. to lay bare the root of*

ablātīvus, i, *m. ablative case.*

ablēgātĭo, ōnis, *f. sending away, exile.*

ablĕgo, 1. *v. a. to send away, to remove.*

ablĭgūrĭo, ivi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to spend riotously, to consume in eating* or *drinking.*

ablŏco, 1. *v. a. to lease, to let.*

ablūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to differ from, to be unlike.*

ablŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to wash away, to blot out, to purify; to quench, to remove.*

ablūtĭo, ōnis, *f. washing, cleansing.*

abnĕgo, 1. *v. a. to deny, to refuse.*

abnormis, e, *a. irregular, singular.*

abnŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to deny, to refuse, to reject.*

ăbŏlĕo, ēvi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to abolish.*

ăbŏlesco, lēvi, 3. *v. n. to decay, to cease, to*

ăbŏlĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. abolition.* [*be extinct.*

ăbōmĭnor, ātus, āri, 1. *v. dep. to abominate, to detest.* [*habitants.*

ăbōrĭgĭnes, um, *m. pl. original* or *first in-*

ăbōrĭor, ortus, orīri, 4. *v. n. dep. to be born before the time, to miscarry;* fig. *to fail.*

ăbortĭo, ōnis, *f. premature delivery, miscarriage.*

ăbortīvus, a, um, *a. abortive; addle.*

ăbortus, ūs, *m. miscarriage.*

abrādo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to scratch off, to shave;* fig. *to extort, to rob.*

abrĭpĭo, pui, eptum, 3. *v. a. to drag away by force; to ravish.*

abrōdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to gnaw off.*

abrōgātĭo, ōnis, *f. repeal* or *reversing of a law.* [*ish.*

abrōgo, 1. *v. a. to abrogate wholly, to abol-*

abrōtŏnum, i, *n. southernwood.*

abrumpo, rūpi, uptum, 3. *v. a. to break off, to tear asunder, to cut through.*

abrŭptē, *ad. abruptly, rashly.*

abruptĭo, ōnis, *f. breaking off;* fig. *divorce.*

abruptus, a, um, *a. precipitous, steep, abrupt;* abs, *pr. v.* ab. [*rough; hasty, rash.*

abscēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go away, to depart; to suppurate.* [*away, absence.*

abscessĭo, ōnis, *f.*, **abscessus,** ūs, *m. going*

abscīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut off.*

abscindo, cĭdi, cissum, 3. *v. a. to cut off; to put an end to.*

abscīsus, a, um, *a. steep, precipitous.*

abscondĭtē, *ad. secretly, profoundly.*

abscondo, condi & dĭdi, conditum, 3. *v. a. to hide; to leave behind; —, v. n. to set.*

absens, entis, *p. & a. absent.*

absentĭa, æ, *f.* absence.
absĭlĭo, ĭi & ŭi, 4. *v. n.* to leap away.
absĭmĭlis, e, *a.* unlike.
absinthĭum, i, *n.* wormwood.
absisto, stĭti, 3. *v. n.* to stand off, to go away; to desist from, to leave off.
absŏlūtē, *ad.* perfectly. [perfection.
absŏlūtĭo, ōnis, *f.* absolution, acquittal,
absŏlūtus, a, um, free, complete, unconditional.
absolvo, vi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* to absolve (from), to discharge, to dismiss, to release; to finish.
absŏnus, a, um, *a.* out of tune, discordant, incongruous. [to suck in; fig. to engross.
absorbĕo, bui & psi, ptum, 2. *v. a.* to absorb,
absque, *pr.* without, except. [ing.
abstēmĭus, a, um, *a.* sober, temperate; fast-
abstergĕo, rsi, rsum, 2. *v. a.* to absterge, to wipe off or dry or clean; to break.
absterrĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v.a.* to frighten away.
abstĭnens, entis, *p. & a.* abstinent, temperate.
abstĭnenter, *ad.* abstinently.
abstĭnentĭa, æ, *f.* abstinence; fasting; moderation; justice. [to forbear.
abstĭnĕo, ŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a & n.* to abstain,
absto, stĭti, stĭtum, 1. *v. n.* to stand aloof or off. [from; to separate.
abstrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* to drag away
abstrūdo, ūsi, ūsum, 3. *v. a.* to thrust away, to conceal.
absum, abfui, abesse, *v. n. ir.* to be absent or away (from) or distant; to be wanting.
absūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a.* to consume,
absurdē, *ad.* absurdly. [to spend, to waste.
absurdus, a, um, *a.* of a dull sound; absurd, nonsensical.
ăbundanter, *ad.* abundantly, copiously.
ăbundantĭa, æ, *f.* abundance, plenty, riches.
ăbundātĭo, ōnis, *f.* inundation.
ăbundē, *ad.* abundantly.
ăbundo, 1. *v. n.* to abound (in), to be rich.
ăbūsus, ūs, *m.* abuse. [to abuse.
ăbūtor, ūsus, 3. *v. dep.* to use up, to waste;
ăc, *c.* and, and indeed; —non, neither, than.
acacĭa, æ, *f.* thorn.
ăcădēmĭa, æ, *f.* academy, university.
ăcădēmĭcus, a, um, *a.* academic; —, i, *m.* academician. [sine.
acānthis, ĭdis, *f.* **ăcanthus**, i, *m.* brank-ur-
accēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n.* to go or come to, to approach; to attack; to fall to one's share, to be added, to come over to; to be like, to enter upon; to bid (at an auction).
accĕlĕro, 1. *v. a. & n.* to accelerate, to hasten; to make haste.
accendo, ndi, nsum, 3. *v. a.* to set on fire, to light, to illuminate; fig. to inflame.
accensĕo, ŭi, nsum, 2. *v. a.* to reckon to or among, to add to. [among.
accensus, a, um, *a. & p.* kindled; reckoned
accensus, i, *m.* newly-enlisted or supernumerary officer; attendant, usher; caller of
accentŭs, ūs, *m.* accent, tone. [a court.
acceptĭo, ōnis, *f.* taking, accepting; meaning,
accepto, 1. *v. a.* to accept, to receive. [sense.
acceptor, ōris, *m.* receiver.

accessĭo, ōnis, *f.* approach; increase, addition; interest of money; wing of a house; bondsman; (med.) fit. [cf. accessio.
accessus, ūs, *m.* approach, admittance, inlet,
accĭdens, entis, *n.* accident. [weaken.
accīdo, cĭdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a.* to cut short, to
accĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n.* to fall at or near; to happen.
accĭĕo, 2. *v. a.* to fetch, to bring.
accingo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a.* to gird on or about; to provide (with), to prepare (for); to set about. [cause.
accĭo, 4. *v. a.* to send for, to summon; to
accĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a.* to accept, to receive; to undertake; to learn, to find; to get; to sustain; to obey; to treat.
accĭpĭter, tris, *m.* hawk; fig. extortioner.
accĭtus, ūs, *m.* summons, call. [ing against.
acclāmātĭo, ōnis, *f.* acclamation, shout; cry-
acclāmo, 1. *v. n.* to shout (at), to huzza, to cry out against.
acclāro, 1. *v. a.* to make clear, to reveal.
acclīnis, e, *a.* leaning (on); inclined, disposed (to).
acclīno, 1. *v. a.* to lean against, to incline (to).
acclīvis, e, acclīvus, a, um, *a.* steep.
acclīvĭtas, ātis, *f.* acclivity, ascent.
accŏla, æ, *m. & f.* neighbour.
accŏlo, cŏlui, cultum, 3. *v. n.* to dwell near.
accommŏdātē, *ad.* aptly, suitably.
accommŏdātĭo, ōnis, *f.* accommodation, compliance.
accommŏdātus, a, um, *a.* fit, suitable.
accommŏdo, 1. *v. a.* to accommodate, to fit, to suit; to apply, to adhere.
accommŏdus, a, um, *a.* fit, convenient.
accrēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a.* to believe wholly.
accresco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n.* to grow on, to increase, to swell, to be annexed to.
accrētĭo, ōnis, *f.* increasing, increment.
accŭbĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* lying or reclining (down at table). [recline at table.
accŭbo, ui, ĭtum, 1. *v. n.* to lie near or by; to
accūdo, ĕre, 3. *v. a.* to coin more.
accumbo, cŭbui, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n.* to lie (sit) down at table.
accūmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f.* heaping up.
accūmŭlātor, ōris, *m.* heaper up.
accūmŭlo, 1. *v. a.* to accumulate, to heap up.
accūrātē, *ad.* accurately, carefully.
accūrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* accuracy, carefulness.
accūrātus, a, um, *a.* accurate, with care, choice, strict.
accūro, 1. *v. a.* to take care of. [ten to.
accurro, curri, cursum, 3. *v. n.* to run or has-
accursus, ūs, *m.* concourse.
accūsābĭlis, e, *a.* blameable, bad.
accūsātĭo, ōnis, *f.* accusation.
accūsātīvus, i, *m.* (gr.) accusative.
accūsātor, ōris, *m.* accuser, plaintiff.
accūsātōrīē, *ad.* after the manner or with the design of an accuser; with exaggeration.
accūsātōrĭus, a, um, *a.* accusatory.
accūsātrix, īcis, *f.* female accuser.
accūso, 1. *v. a.* to accuse, to blame, to re-
ăcer, ĕris, *n.* maple-tree. [primand.

ācer, ĕris, ĕre, *a. sharp, sour, pungent, piercing; violent; furious, swift, active, ardent, courageous.*

ācerbē, *ad. sharply, bitterly.*

ācerbĭtas, ātis, *f. acerbity, sourness;* fig. *(satirical) severity, bitterness; anguish, hardship.*

ācerbo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to aggravate.*

ācerbus, a, um, *a. unripe, sour, bitter; crude; shrill, rough, violent; severe; grievous.*

Ācernus, a, um, *a. of maple.*

ācerra, ae, *f. censer.*

ācervālis, e, *a. heaped up.* [*any order.*

ācervātim, *ad. by heaps, summarily, without*

ācervo, 1. *v. a. to heap up, to multiply.*

ācervus, i, *m. heap;* (log.) *argument by accumulation.*

ācesco, acui, 3. *v. n. to turn sour.*

ācētābŭlum, i, *n. vessel for vinegar, saucer; flower-cup.* [*millery.*

ācētum, i, *n. vinegar;* fig. *wit, shrewdness,*

Achātēs, ae, *m. agate.*

ācīdŭlus, a, um, *a. sourish.*

ācidus, a, um, *a. acid, sour.*

ācĭēs, ēi, *f. edge, point; battle-array; sharpsightedness; quickness of apprehension.*

Ācinus, i, *m.,* **ācĭnum,** i, *n. grape, ivy-berry;* **ācĭpenser,** ĕris, *m. sturgeon.* [*kernel.*

ācis, ĭdis, *f. small javelin, short dart.*

Ācŏnītum, i, *n. wolf's-bane, aconite.*

acquiesco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to lie down, to rest; to acquiesce (in), to assent.*

acquīro, sīvi, sītum, 3. *v. a. to acquire, to get,*

ācre, *ad. v.* acer, a. [*to obtain.*

ācrĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat sharp; testy.*

ācrĭmōnĭa, ae, *f. acrimony, sharpness, briskness.* [*steadfastly.*

ācrĭter, *ad. sharply, vehemently; severely,*

ācrōāmă, ătis, *n. anything heard with pleasure; actor, buffoon.* [*record.*

acta, ōrum, *n. pl. acts, exploits; chronicles,*

acta, ae, *f. sea-shore.* [*a play*]; *process.*

actĭo, ōnis, *f. action; official duty; plot (of*

actĭto, 1. *v. n. to act or plead frequently.*

actīvus, a, um, *a. active.* [*player, actor.*

actor, ōris, *m. plaintiff, advocate; agent;*

actŭārĭus, a, um, *a. swift, nimble, light.*

actŭārĭus, i, *m. clerk, book-keeper, secretary.*

actŭōsē, *ad. actively, vivaciously.*

actŭōsus, a, um, *a. very active, busy.*

actus, ūs, *m. act, performance, action; delivery; act of a play.*

actūtum, *ad. forthwith, instantly.*

ăcŭlĕātus, a, um, *a. with a sting or prickle;* fig. *stinging, sharp, subtle.* [*sarcasm.*

ăcŭlĕus, i, *m. sting, spine, prickle, point;*

ăcūmĕn, ĭnis, *n. sharpened point, sting, sharpness, cunning, fraud.*

ăcŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to whet, to sharpen; to spur on, to provoke.*

ăcus, ūs, *f. needle, pin, bodkin.*

ăcūtē, *ad. acutely, sharply, keenly.*

ăcūtŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat sharp or subtle.*

ăcūtus, a, um, *a. sharp, pointed; violent, severe; glaring; acute, sagacious.*

ăd, *pr. to, towards, by, at, before, until, about; in comparison of, according to, in order, for, of, for ... sake, after, moreover; concerning.*

ădactĭo, ōnis, *f. compulsion, force.*

ădaequē, *ad. equally so.*

ădaequo, 1. *v. a. & n. to equalize, to level, to compare (to); to be equal.*

ădămantēus, a, um, *a. adamantine.*

ădămantĭnus, a, um, *a. hard as adamant.*

ădămas, antis, *m. diamond; hardest steel.*

ădămo, 1. *v. a. to love passionately.*

ădăpĕrĭo, ui, ertum, 4. *v. a. to throw open, to uncover.*

ădăpertĭlis, e, *adj. that may be opened.*

ădăquo, 1. *v. a. to water.*

ădăquor, atus, 1. *v. dep.* (mil.) *to fetch water.*

ădauctus, ūs, *m. increase, growth.*

ădaugĕo, xi, ctum, 2. *v. a. to increase, to aggravate.* [*suck in.*

adbĭbo, bĭbi, bĭbĭtum, 3. *v. a. to drink, to*

addĕcet, 2. *v. imp. it becometh.*

addenso, 1. *v. a. to close together, to crowd.*

addico, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to adjudge; to confiscate; to knock down to, to assign; to assent; to sacrifice.*

addictĭo, ōnis, *f. adjudication.*

addisco, dĭdĭci, 3. *v. a. to learn more.*

additāmentum, i, *n. addition.*

addo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to add, to give, to bring to, to hasten, to say in addition.*

addŭbĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to doubt, to hesitate.*

adducо, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to bring or lead to;* fig. *to induce, to contract, to tighten.*

ădĕdo, ĕdi, ēsum, 3. *v. a. to eat up, to waste.*

ădemptĭo (ademtio), ōnis, *f. taking away, disfranchising.*

ădĕo, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go to or approach, to address, to accost, to visit; to attack; to undergo, to take a part in; to enter on (an inheritance).*

ădĕō, *ad. so much, to such a degree, so, so far, just, even, much more, indeed, in as much that.*

ădeps, ĭpis, *g. c. fat, tallow of animals; corpulence; bombast.*

ădeptĭo, ōnis, *f. obtaining, attainment.*

ădĕquĭto, 1. *v. a. to ride up to.*

ădhaerĕo, adhaeresco (3.), haesi, haesum, 2. *v. n. to adhere, to stick, to cling to.*

ădhĭbĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to apply to, to hold (to), to use; to invite, to admit.*

ădhinnĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to neigh after;* fig. *to applaud, to exult.*

ădhortātĭo, ōnis, *f. exhortation.*

ădhortātor, ōris, *m. encourager.* [*courage.*

ădhortor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to exhort, to en-*

ădhūc, *ad. to this point, hitherto; yet, still; besides.* [(*to*), *to drive in, to inflict.*

ădĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive, to convey*

ădĭmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to take away, to rescue, to deprive.*

ădĭpiscor, eptus, 3. *v. dep. to reach, to get, to obtain, to arrive (at), to overtake.*

ădĭtus, ūs, *m. access, way, means.*

adjăcĕo, cŭi, 2. *v. n. to lie at, to adjoin.*

adjectĭo, ōnis, *f. addition, higher bidding.*

adjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw to, to place at (to), to add to; to outbid.*
adjūdĭco, 1. *v. a. to adjudge, to impute.*
adjūmentum, i, *n. help, assistance.*
adjunctĭo, ōnis, *f. union, addition.*
adjunctum, i, *n. quality, characteristicalness;* —s, ōrum, *pl. accessory circumstances.*
adjungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to join to, to yoke, to add to, to apply.*
adjūro, 1. *v. a. to adjure, to swear solemnly.*
adjūto, 1. *v. a. to help, to succour.*
adjūtor, ōris, *m. adjutant, assistant, helper.*
adjūtōrĭum, i, *n. help, assistance.*
adjūtrix, ĭcis, *f. female assistant, helper.*
adjŭvo, jūvi, jūtum, 1. *v. a. to assist, to help, to cherish, to favour.* [*to.*
admētĭor, mensus, 4. *v. dep. to measure out*
admĭnĭcŭlum, i, *n. prop, stay, means, aid, assistance.*
admĭnister, tri, *m. servant, assistant, agent.*
admĭnistrātĭo, ōnis, *f. administration; aid, assistance; execution, management, care of affairs.*
admĭnistrātor, ōris, *m. attendant, manager.*
admĭnistro, 1. *v. a. to administer, to manage, to serve.* [*strange.*
admīrābĭlis, e, *a. admirable, wonderful,*
admīrābĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. admirableness.*
admīrābĭlĭter, *ad. admirably, astonishingly.*
admīrātĭo, ōnis, *f. admiration, wonder(ing).*
admīrātor, ōris, *m. admirer.* [*der at.*
admĭror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to admire, to won-*
admiscĕo, scŭi, xtum, 2. *v. a. to mix, to mingle with; fig. to mix up with, to involve.*
admissĭo, ōnis, *f. letting in, admission.*
admissum, i, *n. trespass, crime.*
admitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. to let in, to admit, to grant, to allow, to permit, to commit, to spur on.*
admixtĭo, ōnis, *f. (ad)mixture.*
admŏdum, *ad. quite, very, excessively, just so, truly; for some time.*
admŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to admonish, to warn; to dun; to persuade.*
admŏnĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. admonition; chastisement.*
admŏnĭtor, ōris, *m. monitor.*
admŏnĭtus, ūs, *m. admonition, rebuke.*
admŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move* or *to bring to, to apply, to use; to raise; to lay on;* —, *v. n. to come near.*
adŏlĕo, ŭi, ultum, 2. *v. a. to burn, to perfume; to worship by a burnt offering;* —, *v. n. to smell.*
adŏlescens, entis, *g. c. young man or woman.*
adŏlescentĭa, æ, *f. adolescence, youth.*
adŏlescentŭlus, i, *m. stripling.* [*increase.*
adŏlesco, ēvi, ultum, 3. *v. n. to grow up, to*
adŏpĕrĭo, ĕrŭi, ertum, 4. *v. a. to cover all over.* [*grafting.*
adop(tĭ)tĭo, ōnis, *f. adopting of a child; in-*
adoptīvus, a, um, *a. adoptive.*
adŏpto, 1. *v. a. to adopt, to select, to ingraft.*
adŏrĭor, ortus, 4. *v. dep. to attack, to undertake, to try.* [*pare, to adorn.*
adorno, 1. *v. a. to equip, to set off, to pre-*
adōro, 1. *v. a. to adore, to worship.*
adrādo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to scrape, to shave, to prune.*
adūlātĭo, ōnis, *f. fawning, cringing, flattery.*
adūlātor, ōris, *m. cringing flatterer.*
adūlātōrĭus, a, um, *a. flattering, adulatory.*
adŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to fawn* (as a dog); *to flatter, to cringe.* [*adulteress.*
adulter, ĕri, *m.*, **adultĕra,** æ, *f. adulterer,*
adultĕr, a, um, *a. adulterous; counterfeit.*
adultĕrīnus, a, um, *a. counterfeit, false.*
adultĕrĭum, ii, *n. adultery.*
adultĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to debauch, to commit adultery;* (also fig.) *to falsify, to corrupt.*
adultus, a, um, *a. full grown, adult.*
adumbrātĭo, ōnis, *f. sketch.*
adumbro, 1. *v. a. to shadow out, to sketch; to sketch out in thought.*
aduncĭtas, ātis, *f. hookedness, curvature.*
aduncus, a, um, *a. crooked, hooked.*
adūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn, to scorch; to hurt, to chafe.* [*through and through.*
adusque, *pr. even to, until, as far as;* —, *ad.*
adustĭo, ōnis, *f. burning.*
advecticĭus, a, um, *a. imported, foreign.*
advĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to carry, to bring, to convey* (*to*).
advĕna, æ, *g. c. foreigner, stranger;* —, *a. strange, foreign, ignorant, inexperienced.*
advĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. a. to come to, to arrive at, to fall to.*
adventĭcĭus, tĭus, a, um, *a. coming from abroad, foreign, extraordinary.*
advento, 1. *v. n. to approach, to arrive.*
adventor, ōris, *m. guest, customer.*
adventus, ūs, *m. arrival, approach.*
adverbĭum, ĭi, *n. adverb.*
adversārĭus, a, um, *a. opposite;* —, *m. opponent, enemy;* —s, ōrum, *n. pl. note-book.*
adversātrix, ĭcis, *f. female antagonist.*
adversor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to be against, to oppose, to withstand.*
adversus, a, um, *a. opposite, over against; adverse, evil, hostile; unfortunate.*
adversum, adversus, *ad. opposite to, against;* —, *pr. towards, before.*
adverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn* or *direct to, to apply, to perceive, to remark.*
advespērascit, āvit, 3. *v. imp. evening approaches.*
advĭgĭlo, 1. *v. n. to watch by, to take care.*
advŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. plea, defence; consultation, advocateship; fig. advocates.*
advŏcātus, i, *m. counsellor, advocate.*
advŏco, 1. *v. a. to call for, to summon, to plead, to advise.*
advŏlo, 1. *v. n. to fly to, to hasten towards.*
advolvo, vi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to roll to* or *towards, to lift up.*
advor..., v. **advor...** [*sanctuary.*
ædytum, i, *n. innermost part of a temple,*
ædēs (ædis), is, *f. building, dwelling-house; temple.* [*closet.*
ædĭcŭla, æ, *f. small house, chapel, niche;*
ædĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. house-building; building.*

ædĭfĭcātor, ōris, *m. builder, architect;* —, *a.*
ædĭfĭcium, ii, *n. building.* [*fond of building.*
ædĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to build, to make, to create.*
ædĭlĭcĭus, a, um, *a. of an edile.*
ædĭlis, is, *m. edile, surveyor.*
ædĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. edileship.*
æditŭus, i, *m. church-warden, sacristan.*
æger, gra, grum, *a. sick, infirm, sad, sorrowful, painful, grievous.*
ægis, ĭdis, *f. the Ægis* (Minerva's shield); fig. *shield, defence.* [*difficulty, scarcely.*
ægrē, *ad. uncomfortably, reluctantly, with*
ægresco, ĕre, 3. *v. n. to become sick, to grow worse, to grieve.*
ægrĭmōnĭa, æ, *f. sorrow, anxiety.*
ægrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. indisposition, sickness, grief, sorrow.*
ægrōtātĭo, ōnis, *f. sickness, disease.*
ægrōto, 1. *v. n. to be sick, to languish.*
ægrōtus, a, um, *a. sick, diseased.*
æmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. emulation, rivalry.*
æmŭlātor, ōris, *m. imitator, rival.*
æmŭlātus, ūs, *m. emulation, envy.*
æmŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to emulate; to be envious, jealous of.*
æmŭlus, a, um, *a. emulous; envious, grudging,* (things) *comparable to.* [*cible.*
ĕēn(ĕ)us, ăhēn(ĕ)us, a, um, *a. brazen; invin-*
ænĭgmă, ătis, *n. enigma, riddle.*
æquābĭlis, e, *a. equal, alike.*
æquābĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. equality, equanimity, impartiality.*
æquābĭlĭter, *ad. uniformly, equally.*
æquævus, a, um, *a. of the same age.*
æquālis, e, *a. even, equal, of the same age, coeval.*
æquālĭtas, ātis, *f. evenness;* fig. *equality.*
æquālĭter, *ad. equally, evenly.*
æquānĭmĭtas, ātis, *f. evenness of mind, patience, calmness.*
æquātĭo, ōnis, *f. equal distribution.*
æquē, *ad. equally, just as, equitably.*
æquĭlĭbrĭum, ii, *n. even-balance, equi-*
æquĭnoctĭālis, e, *a. equinoctial.* [*librium.*
æquĭnoctium, i, *n. equinox.*
æquĭpăro, 1. *v. a. to compare, to liken;* —, *v. n. to come up to.*
æquĭtas, ātis, *f. evenness, conformity, symmetry, equity, equanimity.*
æquo, 1. *v. a. to level; to equal; to compare;* —, *v. n. to come up to.*
æquor, ōris, *n. level surface, the earth, surface of the sea, sea.* [*the sea.*
æquŏrĕus, a, um, *a. of the sea, bordering on*
æquus, a, um, *a. level, even, equal, like, just, kind, favourable, impartial, patient, contented.*
ăër, ăĕris, *m. air, atmosphere;* fig. *cloud, mist.*
ærārium, ii, *n. treasury.*
ærārius, a, um, *a. pertaining to copper, brass etc.* or *to a treasury.* [*copper or brass.*
ærātus, a, um, *a. covered with or made of*
ăërĕus, a, um, **ăërĭus**, *a. airy, aerial, high.*
ærūgĭnōsus, a, um, *a. rusty.*
ærūgo, ĭnis, *f. rust of copper, verdigris, money;* fig. *envy, ill-will, avarice.*
ærumna, æ, *f. toil, hardship, calamity.*
ærumnōsus, a, um, *a. full of trouble, wretched.*
æs, æris, *n. copper ore, copper; bronze; money, pay, wages, bronze statues or tables etc.;* — **alienum**, *debt.*
æscŭlētum, i, *n. oak-forest.*
æscŭlus, i, *f. winter oak.*
æstas, ātis, *f. summer;* fig. *a year.*
æstĭfer, a, um, *a. producing heat, sultry.*
æstĭmābĭlis, e, *a. estimable.*
æstĭmātĭo, ōnis, *f. valuation, value, price.*
æstĭmātor, ōris, *m. valuer, appraiser;* fig. *judge.*
æstĭmo, 1. *v. a. to value;* fig. *to estimate.*
æstīva, orum, *n. pl. summer-quarters; summer-house; campaign;* fig. *cattle.*
æstīvus, a, um, *a. summer-like, summer...*
æstŭārium, ii, *n. estuary, frith, marsh, morass.*
æstŭo, 1. *v. n. to boil, to foam, to billow;* fig. *to rage, to vacillate, to be undecided.*
æstŭōsus, a, um, *a. hot, sultry, billowy.*
æstus, ūs, *m. heat, fire, tide, raging or boiling sea; passionateness; hesitation, anxiety.*
ætas, ātis, *f. life-time, age, period* (*of time*); *generation.*
ætātŭla, æ, *f. very tender childhood.*
æternĭtas, ātis, *f. eternity, immortality.*
æternus, a, um, *a. eternal, everlasting, imperishable.*
æther, ĕris, *m. upper air, ether, heaven.*
æthĕrĕus, a, um, *a. ethereal, heavenly.*
æthĭops, ŏpis, *m. Ethiopian, blackamoor;* —, *a. stupid.*
æthra, æ, *f. air, clear sky.* [*ration.*
ævum, i, *n. time of life, age, old age, gene-*
affābĭlis, e, *a. easy of access, affable.*
affātim, *ad. sufficiently, enough.*
affātus, ūs, *m. speaking to, discourse.*
affectātĭo, ōnis, *f. affectation, conceit.*
affectātor, ōris, *m. aimer at, affected person.*
affectĭo, ōnis, *f. affection, love, natural disposition, state.* [*to aspire.*
affecto, 1. *v. a. to affect, to aim at, to desire,*
affectus, ūs, *m. disposition, state* (*of body and mind*), *affection, passion, love.*
afferō, attŭli, allātum, afferre, 3. *v. a. to bring to, to bring word, to allege, to produce, to contribute, to cause.*
afficĭo, affēci, affectum, 3. *v. a. to affect, to move, to influence, to weaken.*
affīgo, ixi, ixum, 3. *v. a. to fasten to, to fix on;* fig. *to instil into.*
affingo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to form, to fashion, to invent, to annex, to counterfeit, to attribute* (*wrongly*).
affīnis, e, *a. neighbouring, adjacent, related by marriage, guilty, partaking.*
affīnĭtas, ātis, *f. neighbourhood; relationship* (*by marriage*).
affirmātĭo, ōnis, *f. affirmation, assertion.*
affirmo, 1. *v. a. to affirm, to confirm.*
afflātus, ūs, *m. breathing on, breeze, blast, breath;* fig. *inspiration.*
afflictātĭo, ōnis, *f. bodily pain, sorrow.*

afflicto, 1. *v. a. to afflict, to toss, to vex.*
afflictus, a, um, *damaged, wretched, desponding, base, vile.*
affligo, ixi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to afflict, to throw down, to crush, to grieve, to humble, to weaken.* [*inspire.*
affio, 1. *v. a. & n. to blow* or *breathe on; to*
affluenter, *ad. abundantly, copiously.*
affluentia, ae, *f. abundance, profusion.*
affluo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to flow towards; fig. to flock together, to abound.* [*accost.*
affor, fātus sum, āri, 1. *v. dep. to speak to, to*
affore, *to be present, to come,* v. adsum, assum.
affulgeo, ulsi, 2. *v. n. to shine on; to smile upon.* [*to*), *to prostrate oneself.*
affundo, ūdi, ūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour upon* (*in*
ăgĕdum, *ad. come on, well!*
ăgellus, i, *m. little field*
ager, gri, *m. field, ground, territory, country.*
agger, ĕris, *m. heap, mound, dam; mud-wall; rampart; causeway.* [*bring, to add.*
aggĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to carry to, to*
aggĕro, 1. *v. a. to heap up, to fill up, to increase.* [*into a body.*
agglŏmĕro, 1. *v. a. to wind up, to gather*
agglūtĭno, 1. *v. a. to glue to.* [*upon.*
aggravo, 1. *v. a. to aggravate, to bear hard*
aggrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. dep. to address* (*one*), *to attack.*
aggrĕgo, 1. *v. a. to assemble, to join* (*to*).
aggressĭo, ōnis, *f. attack, introduction to a speech.*
ăgilis, e, *a. agile, nimble, quick, busy.*
ăgilĭtas, ātis, *f. activity, quickness.*
ăgĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. agitation, exercise; emotion.*
ăgĭtātor, ōris, *m. driver, charioteer.*
ăgĭto, 1. *v. a. to agitate, to drive* or *shake* or *move about, to revolve; to consider, to pursue, to exercise, to manage; to celebrate.*
agmĕn, ĭnis, *n. herd, flock, troop, swarm, army* (*on the march*).
agna, ae, *f. ewe lamb.*
agnascor, natus, 3. *v. dep. to be born after a father has made his will.* [*side.*
agnātĭo, ōnis, *f. consanguinity on the father's*
agnātus, i, *m. relation on the father's side.*
agnellus, i, *m. lambkin;* fig. *duck, puss.*
agnīna, ae, *f. flesh of a lamb.*
agnītĭo, ōnis, *f. acknowledgment.*
agnosco, nōvi, nĭtum, 3. *v. a. to recognize, to*
agnus, i, *m. lamb.* [*allow, to acknowledge.*
ăgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive, to act, to do, to transact, to carry off, to steal, to take care of, to apply, to rouse, to urge, to deal, to think, to aim at, to accuse, to plead, to deliver* (*a speech*), *to play* (*as an actor*), *to behave* (*as, like*), *to pass, to spend, to disturb; gratias agere, to thank; age, come on!*
agrārĭus, a, um, *a. agrarian.* [*well then!*
agrestis, e, *a. rustic, rude, wild, savage.*
agrĭcŏla, ae, *m. husbandman, agriculturist.*
agrĭcultūra, ae, *f. agriculture.*
ah, i, *ah! alas! ha! fie! ho! ho!*
ăhă, i, *aha! ah! haha!*
ai, i. *ah! alas!*
aio, *v. def. to say, to assert.*

āla, ae, *f. wing; arm-pit, shoulder-blade; an army's wing.* [*courageous, eager, ready.*
ālăcer, cris, e, *a. cheerful, brisk, gay, active,*
ālăcrĭtas, ātis, *f. cheerfulness, eagerness, briskness.* [*army's wing.*
ālāris, e, **ālārĭus**, a, um, *a. pertaining to an*
ālātus, a, um, *a. winged.*
ălauda, ae, *f. lark.*
albātus, a, um, *a. clothed in white.*
albĕo, 2. *v. n. to be* or *grow white.*
albesco, 3. *v. n. to become white.*
albĭdus, a, um, *a. whitish.* [*names.*
album, i, *n. whiteness; white table, list of*
albus, a, um, *a. white, pale, hoary, bright, clear, favourable, fortunate.*
alces, is, *f. elk.* [*chance, venture, risk.*
ālea, ae, *f. die, cube, dice-play, gambling,*
ālĕātor, ōris, *m. dice-player, gamester.*
ālĕātōrĭus, a, um, *a. of dice;* —*ia* damna, *losses at play.* [*swift, light.*
ālēs, ālĭtis, *g. c. bird, fowl; —, a. winged,*
alga, ae, *f. sea-weed;* fig. *trifle, trash.*
algeo, alsi, 2. *v. n. to be cold, to feel chilly.*
algesco, alsi, 3. *v. n. to catch cold, to be-*
algŏr, ōris, *m. coldness.* [*come cold.*
ālĭās, *ad. by another way.*
ālĭas, *ad. elsewhere, otherwise.*
ālĭbi, *ad. elsewhere, in another place.*
ālĭcŭbi, *ad. somewhere, anywhere, hereabouts.* [*one else.*
ālĭcundĕ, *ad. from some place, from some*
ālienātĭo, ōnis, *f. alienation, aversion, dis-*
ālienĭgĕna, ae, *m. stranger, foreigner.* [*like.*
ālĭēno, 1. *v. a. to alienate, to sell, to estrange; —r, āri, v. dep. to avoid* (*with antipathy*); *to become apostate; to be insane.*
ālĭēnus, a, um, *a. another's, foreign; contrary, averse, hostile; insane, distracted.*
ālĭger, a, um, *a. winged.*
ālimentum, i, *n. nourishment, food.*
ālĭō, *ad. elsewhither.*
alioquī(n), *ad. in other respects, besides, else.*
ālĭorsum, *ad. in another direction, in a different sense.*
ālipes, ĕdis, *a. wing-footed, swift.*
ālĭquā, *ad. somehow.*
ālĭquamdĭū, *ad. for some time.* [*ly.*
ālĭquando, *ad. sometimes, at length, former-*
ālĭquanto, *ad. somewhat, a little, in some degree.*
ālĭquantŭlum, *ad. a little, somewhat.*
ālĭquantus, a, um, *a. somewhat, considerable.*
ālĭquātĕnus, *ad. for some distance, in some measure.* [*any, something.*
ālĭquī, aliquae, aliquod, *pn. indef. some,*
ālĭquis, aliquid, *pl.* aliqui, *pn. some one, somewhat, something;* — quam, *pn. any one.*
ālĭquō, *ad. to some place* or *other.*
ālĭquŏt, *num. (indecl.) some, a few.*
ālĭquŏtĭes, *ad. sometimes.*
ālĭtĕr, *ad. otherwise, else.*
ālĭtrōrsum, *ad. to and fro.*
ālĭtrōrsus, a, um, *a. turning to and fro.*
ālĭubi, *ad. elsewhere.*
ālĭundĕ, *ad. from another person* or *place.*
ālius, a, ud, *a. another, different, changed.*
allăbōro, 1. *v. a. to labour* or *toil at, to add.*
allapsus, ūs, *m. gliding to, stealthy approach*

allatro, 1. *v. a.* *to bark at; to rail at.*
allecto, 1. *v. a.* *to allure, to entice.*
allēgātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *despatching, mission.*
allĕgo, 1. *v. a.* *to depute, to commission; to allege; to instigate.*
allĕgo, ēgi, ectum, 3. *v. a.* *to choose, to admit.*
allĕvo, 1. *v. a.* *to lift up, to raise; fig. to alleviate, to diminish, to weaken.*
allĭcĭo, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a.* *to draw gently to, to entice.* [*v. dep. to suffer damage.*
allīdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* *to dash against;* —r, i, *pass.*
alligo, 1. *v. a.* *to bind to, to entangle; fig. to restrain, to accuse.*
allium, i, *n.* *garlic.* [*rangue.*
allŏcūtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *speaking to, address, ha-*
allŏquium, ii, *n.* *address, consolation.* [*dress.*
allŏquor, cūtus, 3. *v. dep.* *to speak to, to address.*
allūdo, ūsi, ūsum, 3. *v. a.* & *n.* *to play with, to jest, to allude (to);* (of the waves) *to dash upon.*
alluo, ŭi, 3. *v. a.* *to wash against, to bathe.*
allŭvies, ei, *f.* *alluvial pool.*
allŭvio, ōnis, *f.* *alluvial land.*
almus, a, um, *a.* *nourishing.*
alnus, i, *f.* *alder; boat.*
alo, alŭi, altum & ăltum, 3. *v. a.* *to nourish, to maintain; to promote; to cherish.*
ălŏē, ēs, *f.* *aloe.*
alpīnus, a, um, *a.* *of the Alps.*
altāre, is, *n.* **altārĭa**, ium, *n. pl.* *altar.*
altē, *ad.* *on high, highly, deeply.*
altĕr, a, um, *a.* *another, the other, any other, the former, the latter.*
altercātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *contention, dispute, debate.*
altercor, atus, 1. *v. dep.* *to bicker, to dispute, to quarrel.* [*waver;* —, *v. n.* *to alternate.*
alterno, 1. *v. a.* *to do by turns, to vary, to*
alternus, a, um, *a.* *alternate, one after the other, by turns, mutual;* alternis (*sc.* vicibus), *alternately, by turns.*
altĕrūter, ŭtra, utrum, *either, one of two.*
altĭcinctus, a, um, *a.* *high-girt; fig. active,*
altĭlis, e, *a.* *fattened.* [*employed.*
altĭsŏnus, a, um, *a.* *high-sounding, lofty.*
altĭtŏnans, antis, *a.* *thundering from on high.*
altĭtūdo, dĭnis, *f.* *height, depth; fig. loftiness, magnanimity, secrecy.*
altor, ōris, *m.* *nourisher, foster-father.*
altrix, īcis, *f.* *female nourisher, wet nurse.*
altus, a, um, *a.* *high, deep, shrill, lofty, noble; deeply rooted; far-fetched.*
ălūcĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* *to wander in mind, to talk idly, to dream.*
ălumnus, a, um, *a.* *nourished, brought up;* —, *m.* & *f.* *nursling, foster-child, disciple.*
ălūta, ae, *f.* *alum-dressed leather; shoe; patch (on the face).*
alvĕārium, ii, *n.* *bee-hive.*
alvĕŏlus, i, *m.* *little trough; gaming-board; small river-channel.*
alvĕus, i, *m.* *cavity; tub; tray; boat; gaming-board; bee-hive; bathing-tub; river-bed.*
alvus, i, *f.* *belly, paunch, womb, stomach; bee-hive.*
ămābĭlis, e, *a.* *amiable, pleasant.* [*ly.*
ămābĭlĭter, *ad.* *lovingly, amicably, pleasant-*
ămando, 1. *v. a.* *to send away, to remove.*
ămans, antis, *g. c.* *lover, sweetheart, mis-*
ămanter, *ad.* *lovingly, affectionately.* [*tress.*
ămārē, *ad.* *bitterly.* [*disagreeableness.*
ămārĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *bitterness; fig. sharpness,*
ămārus, a, um, *a.* *bitter, harsh, sad, calamitous; sarcastic, irritable.*
ămātor, ōris, *m.* *lover, gallant.* [*curing love.*
ămātōrĭus, a, um, *a.* *loving, amorous, pro-*
ambāge, *f.* (*abl. sing.*) *pl.* ambages, um, *roundabout way, shifting, shuffling, prevarication; tedious story; obscurity, ambiguity.*
ambĭgo, 3. *v. n.* *to wander about; fig. to hesitate, to be in doubt, to argue, to wrangle.*
ambĭgnē, *ad.* *doubtfully, undecidedly.*
ambĭgŭĭtas, ātis, *f.* *ambiguity, equivocalness.*
ambĭgŭus, a, um, *a.* *changeable, varying, doubtful, dark, ambiguous, wavering, fickle.* [*round, to solicit, to ask, to entreat.*
ambĭo, ivi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. n.* & *a.* *to sur-*
ambĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *ambition; vanity; great exertion, effort.*
ambĭtĭōsē, *ad.* *ambitiously, diligently.*
ambĭtĭōsus, a, um, *a.* *ambitious, vain-glorious, gracious, stately, admired.*
ambītus, ūs, *m.* *circuit; ambition, earnest desire; canvass, bribery; circumlocution; ostentation.*
ambō, bae, bō & bŏ, *num.* *both (two together).*
ambrōsĭa, ae, *f.* *food of the gods; unguent of the gods.*
ambrōsĭus, a, um, *a.* *immortal, divine, lovely.*
ambūbāja, ae, *f.* *a Syrian musician and courtesan.* [*promenade.*
ambŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *walking about;* (place)
ambŭlātĭuncŭla, ae, *f.* *small place for walking.* [*to travel.*
ambŭlo, 1. *v. n.* *to go about, to take a walk,*
ambūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a.* *to burn around, to scorch, to burn wholly up; to nip with*
āmens, entis, *a.* *mad, frantic.* [*cold.*
āmentĭa, ae, *f.* *madness, stupidity.*
āmīca, ae, *f.* *female friend, concubine.*
āmĭcē, *ad.* *kindly, amicably.*
āmĭcĭo, ŭi & ixi, ictum, 4. *v. a.* *to wrap about; fig. to veil.*
āmĭcĭtĭa, ae, *f.* *friendship, aliance, service.*
āmictus, ūs, *m.* *upper garment, dress, cloth-*
āmĭcŭla, ae, *f.* *courtesan, mistress.* [*ing.*
āmĭcŭlum, i, *n.* *mantle, cloak.*
āmĭcŭlus, i, *m.* *little friend, dear friend.*
āmīcus, i, *m.* *friend, ally, lover, patron; counsellor, courtier;* —, a, um, *a.* *friendly, fond of.*
āmissĭo, ōnis, *f.* **āmissus**, ūs, *m.* *loss.*
āmīta, ae, *f.* *father's sister, aunt.*
āmitto, isi, issum, 3. *v. a.* *to lose, to dismiss.*
amnis, is, *m.* *stream, river.* [*be wont.*
āmo, 1. *v. a.* *to love, to like, to be fond of, to*
āmœnē, *ad.* *pleasantly, sweetly.*
āmœnĭtas, ātis, *f.* *pleasantness, delight.*
āmœnus, a, um, *a.* *pleasant, delightful, showy.* [*way;* *fig. to avert, to refute.*
āmōlĭor, ītus, 4. *v. dep.* *to remove, to send a-*
ămōmum, i, *n.* *cinnamon.*

ămor, ōris, *m. love; the beloved; Cupid; eager desire, lust.* [*steal; to banish.*

ămŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to remove, to amphĭbŏlĭa*, ae, *f. ambiguity.*

amphĭthĕātrum, i, *n. amphitheatre.*

amphŏra, ae, *f. two-handled pitcher, firkin.*

amplē, *ad. abundantly, splendidly.*

amplector, exus, 3. *v. dep. to embrace, to lay hold of; to surround, to contain; to understand.* [*to love, to esteem.*

amplexor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. v.* amplector; fig.

amplexus, ūs, *m. embracing, embrace, surrounding.* [*gerated description.*

amplĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. enlargement, exag-*

amplĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to amplify, to enlarge, to extol.* [*to adjourn.*

amplĭo, 1. *v. a. to make wider, to enlarge;*

amplĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. width, breath, size, bulk; importance; dignity of expression.*

amplus, *v.* ample. [*ous.*

amplus, a, um, *a. ample, large, wide; glori-*

ampulla, ae, *f. cruet, flagon, fard-box*; fig. *bombast.*

amputātĭo, ōnis, *f. pruning, lopping off.*

amputo, 1. *v. a. to lop off, to prune, to shorten, to mutilate, to unman.*

ăn, *c. whether? or, either.*

ănăpaestum, i, *n. anapaestic verse.*

ănas, ănătis, *f. duck.*

ănătĭcŭla, ae, *f. little duck*; fig. *duckling.*

ănătŏcismus, i, *m. compound interest.*

anceps, cĭpĭtis, *a. two-headed; dangerous, doubtful; double, undecided.*

ancīle, is, *n. small oval shield.*

ancilla, ae, *f. maid-servant, female slave.*

ancillŭla, ae, *f. little serving-maid, young female slave.*

ancŏra, ae, *f. anchor*; fig. *refuge, support.*

ancŏrāle, is, *n. cable.*

ancŏrārĭus, a, um, *a. belonging to an anchor.*

andrŏgўnus, i, *m. hermaphrodite.*

ănellus, i, *m. little ring.*

ănēthum, i, *n. dill, anise.*

anfractus, ūs, *m. curving, bending, circuit, windings*; fig. *digression.*

angīna, ae, *f. quinsy.* [*row street* or *alley.*

angĭportus, ūs, *m.* angĭportum, i, *n. nar-*

ango, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to press tight, to throttle; to cause pain, to vex, to trouble.*

angor, ōris, *m. quinsy*; fig. *anguish, vexation.*

anguilla, ae, *f. eel.*

anguĭnus, a, um, *a. of a snake, snaky.*

anguis, is, *g. c. snake, serpent*; (constellation) *the Dragon.* [*place.*

angŭlus, i, *m. angle, corner, nook, lurking-*

angustē, *ad. narrowly, sparingly, briefly, with difficulty.*

angustĭae, arum, *f. pl. strait, defile, narrowness, want, perplexity, trouble.*

angusto, 1. *v. a. to make narrow, to straiten.*

angustus, a, um, *a. narrow, strait, scanty, poor, needy, low, mean; narrow-minded.*

ănhēlĭtus, ūs, *m. panting, puffing, breathing, breath, exhalation.* [*out.*

ănhēlo, 1. *v. n. & a. to pant, to gasp, to breathe*

ănhēlus, a, um, *a. panting, puffing.*

ănĭcŭla, ae, *f. little old woman.*

ănĭlis, e, *a. old-womanish.* [*living being.*

ănĭma, ae, *f. air, breeze, breath, soul, life;*

ănĭmadversĭo, ōnis, *f. observation, attention, reproach, chastisement.*

ănĭmadverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to observe, to attend to, to remark, to notice, to understand, to perceive, to avenge, to punish,*

ănĭmāl, ālis, *n. animal.* [*to blame.*

ănĭmālis, e, *a. living, sensual, animal.*

ănĭmans, antis, *p. & a. living*; —, *g. c. being, animal.*

ănĭmo, 1. *v. a. & n. to animate, to encourage.*

ănĭmōsē, *ad. courageously, ardently, eagerly.*

ănĭmōsus, a, um, *a. courageous, bold, enraged, strong, stately, ardent, eager.*

ănĭmŭla, ae, *f. little soul, life.*

ănĭmus, i, *m. (rational) soul, mind, will, purpose, desire, character; courage; anger; pride; pleasure, inclination; memory, judgment, consciousness, opinion; vital power, life.*

annālis, e, *a. relating to the year, annual.*

annāles, ĭum, *m. pl. annals, year-books.*

anne, *c. whether or no?* [*nex.*

annecto, exui, exum, 3. *v. a. to tie on, to an-*

annellus, *v.* anellus. [*upon*; fig. *to strive.*

annĭtor, nīsus & nixus, 3. *v. dep. to lean*

annĭversārĭus, a, um, *a. annual, yearly.*

anno, 1. *v. n. to swim near or towards.*

annon, *v.* an.

annōna, ae, *f. year's produce, provision, victuals, price of grain or other food.*

annōsus, a, um, *a. aged, old.*

annōtĭnus, a, um, *a. of last year.*

annul . . ., *v.* anul . . . [*to reckon with.*

annŭmĕro, 1. *v. a. to count out to, to pay,*

annŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. n. to nod at* or *to, to assent, to promise, to grant, to intimate by a nod, to declare.* [*age.*

annus, i, *m. year, season, year's produce;*

annŭus, a, um, *a. yearly, lasting a year.*

anquīro, quīsīvi, ītum, 3. *v. a. to search diligently after, to inquire into, to try delinquents.*

ansa, ae, *f. handle, haft*; fig. *opportunity.*

anser, ĕris, *m. goose.* [*forwards, sooner than.*

antĕ, *pr. before, afore, since*; —, *ad. in front,*

antĕā, *ad. before this, formerly.*

antĕcăpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to take beforehand, to preoccupy, to anticipate.*

antĕcēdens, entis, *n. antecedent.*

antĕcēdo, essi, essum, 3. *v. n. to go before, to precede, to excel, to surpass.*

antĕcello, 3. *v. to surpass, to excel.*

antĕcessĭo, ōnis, *f. going before; surpassing; antecedent cause.*

antĕcursor, ōris, *m. forerunner*; —es, *pl. advanced guard.*

antĕĕo, īvi & ĭi, 4. *v. n. to go before; to surpass; to anticipate; to prevent.*

antĕfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, 3. *v. a. to carry before*; fig. *to prefer.* [*to precede.*

antĕgrĕdĭor, essus, 3. *v. dep. to go before,*

antĕ-hāc, *ad. before this time; earlier.*

antĕ-lūcānus, a, um, *a. before daybreak,*

antĕmĕridĭānus, a, um, *a. in the forenoon.*
antĕmitto, 3. *v. a. to send before.*
antenna, ae, *f. sail-yard.* [*Roman army.*
antĕpĭlāni, ōrum, *m. pl. middle rank of the*
antĕpōno, sui, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to place before;*
antĕquam, *ad. before that.* [*ūg. to prefer.*
anterior, ius, *a. former; in front (of).*
antĕsignānus, i, *m. standard-bearer; leader.*
antesto, antisto, stĕti, 1. *v. n. to stand before; to excel.*
antestor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to call to witness.*
antĕvĕnio, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come before; to anticipate, to prevent.*
antĕverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to outstrip; to prevent; to prefer.*
antĭcĭpātio, ōnis, *f. preconception.*
antĭcĭpo, 1. *v. a. & n. to anticipate.*
antĭdŏtum, i, *n.* antidŏtus, i, *f. counterpoison; fig. antidote.*
antiquārius, ii, *m. antiquarian.*
antīquē, *ad. of old, in ancient time.*
antīquĭtas, ātis, *f. antiquity; the ancients; virtue of olden time.*
antīquĭtŭs, *ad. in former times.*
antīquo, 1. *v. a. to reject a bill.*
antīquus, a, um, *a. old, ancient; aged; of the old stamp, simple, honest, venerable.*
antistes, stĭtis, *g. c. high-priest; chief priestess; fig. master (in).*
antistĭta, ae, *f. v.* antistes.
antrum, i, *n. cave, cavern.*
ānŭlus, i, *m. ring; signet-ring.*
ānus, i, *m. arse.*
ānus, ūs, *f. old woman; sybil; —, a. old, aged.*
anxĭē, *ad. anxiously.*
anxĭĕtas, ātis, *f. anxiety; carefulness.*
anxius, a, um, *a. anxious, uneasy; disturbed;*
ăpăgē, *i. begone! go to!* [*concerned; curious.*
ăper, pri, *m. wild boar.*
ăpĕrio, ĕrŭi, ertum, 4. *v. a. to open; to discover; to show, to explain.*
ăpertē, *ad. openly, clearly.*
ăpertus, a, um, *open; public; exposed; wide, extended; cloudless; clear; frank.*
ăpex, icis, *m. point, top, summit; cap, crown; conical cap of a priest; highest honour.*
ăpis, apes, is, *f. bee.*
ăpium, ii, *n. wild celery or parsley.*
ăplustre, is, *n. curved stern of a ship.*
ăpŏdўtērium, ii, *n. undressing-room in a bathing-house.*
ăpŏlŏgus, i, *m. narrative; fable.* [*lar.*
ăpŏthēca, ae, *f. shop, storehouse, wine-cel-*
appărātē, *ad. with great preparation.*
appărātus, a, um, *p. & a. prepared, ready; splendid.* [*equipment; splendour, pomp.*
appărātus, ūs, *m. preparation; provision;*
apparĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. n. to appear; to be evident; to attend or serve.*
apparĭtio, ōnis, *f. service, attendance; servants.* [*altern; beadle.*
apparĭtor, ōris, *m. (public) servant; sub-*
appăro, 1. *v. a. to prepare, to fit out, to provide; to attempt.*
appellātio, ōnis, *f. accosting; appeal; calling by name; name, title; pronunciation.*
appellātor, ōris, *m. appellant.*
appellĭto, 1. *v. a. to be accustomed to name.*
appello, 1. *v. a. to call upon; to address; to dun; to appeal (to); to accuse; to name, to entitle, to pronounce.*
appello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive to; to bring to land; fig. to apply, to devote; —, v. n. to come ashore.*
appendix, icis, *f. appendage; supplement.*
appendo, endi, ensum, 3. *v. a. to weigh to.*
appĕtens, entis, *p. & a. eager for; avaricious.*
appĕtentĭa, ae, *f. longing after, appetite.*
appĕtītio, ōnis, *f. strong desire; grasping (at); earnest endeavour (after).*
appĕtītus, ūs, *m. eager desire, passion.*
appĕto, ĭvi & ii, ītum, 3. *v. a. & n. to seek or grasp after; to assail; to strive eagerly after, to long for; —, v. n. to approach.* [*writing.*
appingo, 3. *v. a. to paint upon; to add by*
applaudo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to clap; to applaud.*
applĭcātio, ōnis, *f. application, inclination.*
applĭcātus, a, um, *p. & a. attached to; inclined (to).*
applĭco, avi & ui, atum & ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to join to, to place near; to apply (to); fig. to connect.*
appōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put or lay to; to apply to; to add to; to serve up.*
apporto, 1. *v. a. to carry, to bring to; to cause.*
appŏsĭtē, *ad. appropriately.* [*propriate.*
appŏsĭtus, a, um, *a. contiguous, near; fit, ap-*
apprĕhendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to seize, to lay hold of; to allege.*
apprīmus, a, um, *a. by far the first.*
approbātio, ōnis, *f. approbation; proof.*
approbo, 1. *v. a. to approve; to prove; to justify; to allow; to make good.*
appropĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to hasten, to hurry.*
appropinquātio, ōnis, *f. approach, drawing near.* [*near.*
appropinquo, 1. *v. n. to approach, to draw*
appugno, 1. *v. a. to fight against, to attack.*
appulsus, ūs, *m. driving to; landing; approach; influence.*
apricor, 1. *v. dep. to sun oneself.*
aprĭcus, a, um, *a. exposed to the sun; sunny.*
aprĭlis, is, *m. April.*
aptē, *ad. closely; fitly, suitably.*
apto, 1. *v. a. to fit, to apply, to put on; to adjust; to prepare, to furnish.* [*suitable, adapted.*
aptus, a, um, *p. & a. attached to; connected;*
ăpŭd, *pr. at, by, near, with; among; in; before; in the time of.*
ăqua, ae, *f. water; rain; bath; sea; lake; river;*
aquæ, *pl. medicinal spring.*
aquæductus, ūs, *m. conduit, aqueduct.*
ăquārius, a, um, *a. relating to water; —,* ii, *m. water-carrier; water-bailiff; waterbearer* (as a constellation).
ăquātĭcus, a, um, *a. aquatic; watery, humid.*
ăquātĭlis, e, *a. aquatic.* [*ing-place.*
ăquātio, ōnis, *f. fetching of water; water-*
ăquātor, ōris, *m. water-carrier.* [*legion.*
ăquĭla, ae, *f. eagle; standard of a Roman*
ăquĭlifer, ĕri, *m. standard-bearer.*

aquĭlo, ōnis, *m.* north wind; North.
aquĭlōnāris, e, *a.* northerly, northern.
aquor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to fetch water.
aquōsus, a, um, *a.* abounding in water, humid, rainy. [shelter.
āra, ae, *f.* altar; sanctuary; home; refuge,
arānĕa, ae, *f.* spider; cobweb. [ground.
arātĭo, ōnis, *f.* ploughing; agriculture; tilled
arātor, ōris, *m.* ploughman, farmer.
arātrum, i, *n.* plough. [arbiter, lord, master.
arbĭter, tri, *m.* hearer, eye-witness; umpire,
arbĭtrātus, ūs, *m.* arbitration; will, pleasure, choice; superintendence.
arbĭtrium, ii, *n.* judgment of an arbitrator; sentence; will, mastery, authority.
arbĭtror, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to observe, to perceive, to give sentence; to believe, to think.
arbor, ōris, *f.* tree; mast; oar; ship.
arbŏrĕus, a, um, *a.* pertaining to a tree.
arbustum, i, *n.* plantation, grove of trees; shrub. [berry-tree.
arbūtum, i, *n.* wild strawberry; wild straw-
arbūtus, i, *f.* wild strawberry-tree.
arca, ae, *f.* chest, strong box, coffer; coffin; prison-cell. [ous.
arcānus, a, um, *a.* secret, hidden, mysteri-
arcānum, i, *n.* secret, mystery.
arcĕo, cui, 2. *v. a.* to keep off, to prevent; to save, to protect. [to procure; to accuse.
arcesso, īvi, ītum, 3. *v. a.* to send for, to call;
architectūra, ae, *f.* architecture.
architectus, i, *m.* architect; inventor, author.
arctĕnens, entis, *a.* (constellation) the Archer.
arctūrus, i, *m.* brightest star in the constellation Bootes.
arcŭātus, a, um, *a.* bent like a bow, curved.
arcŭla, ae, *f.* small box, casket.
arcus, ūs, *m.* arch; bow; rainbow; anything
ardĕa, ae, *f.* heron. [arched or curved.
ardĕlĭo, ōnis, *m.* busybody.
ardens, entis, *p. & a.* burning; glowing, fiery; eager, ardent.
ardenter, *ad.* ardently, eagerly.
ardĕo, arsi, arsum, 2. *v. n.* to burn, to blaze; to flash; to glow, to sparkle; to be inflamed.
ardesco, arsi, 3. *v. n.* to take fire, to kindle; fig. to be inflamed. [ardour, love, rage.
ardor, ōris, *m.* fire, flame, heat; brightness;
ardŭus, a, um, *a.* steep, high; difficult, arduous. [granary; courtyard.
ārea, ae, *f.* plain, surface; thrashing-floor;
arefăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* to dry up.
arēna, ae, *f.* sand; sandy land or desert; seashore; place of contest, amphitheatre.
arēnārĭa, ae, *f.* sand-pit.
arēnōsus, a, um, *a.* sandy.
arĕo, 2. *v. n.* to be dry; to be thirsty.
aresco, 3. *v. n.* to become dry.
argentārĭa, ae, *f.* banking-house; silver-mine.
argentārĭus, a, um, *a.* pertaining to silver or money; —, ii, *m.* money-changer, banker.
argentātus, a, um, *a.* silvered.
argentĕus, a, um, *a.* of silver; silvery.
argentum, i, *n.* silver; silver plate; silver money.
argilla, ae, *f.* white clay, potter's earth.

argūmentātĭo, ōnis, *f.* argumentation; proof.
argūmentor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to prove by argument, to reason.
argūmentum, i, *n.* argument, proof.
argŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* to prove, to assert; to accuse; to censure; to convince.
argūtē, *ad.* subtly, acutely; craftily. [ness.
argūtĭæ, ārum, *f. pl.* smartness; wit, shrewd-
argūtus, a, um, *a.* lively, active, sharp; melodious; distinct, clear; sagacious, witty; cunning, sly. [ty; poor; avaricious.
arĭdus, a, um, *a.* dry, parched; barren; thir-
arĭes, ĕtis, *m.* ram; battering-ram; the Ram (in the zodiac). [strike violently.
arĭĕto, 1. *v. a. & n.* to butt like a ram; to
arista, ae, *f.* awn or beard of an ear of grain.
arithmētĭca, ōrum, *n. pl.* arithmetic.
arma, ōrum, *n. pl.* arms, weapons; tools; shield; soldiers, army; war; battle.
armāmenta, ōrum, *n. pl.* tackle of a ship.
armāmentārĭum, ii, *n.* arsenal, armoury.
armātūra, ae, *f.* armour, harness; armed soldiers. [armentum, i, *n.* herd (of large cattle).
armĭfĕr, a, um, armiger, a, um, *a.* armed, warlike; —, *m.* armed person; shield-bearer;
armilla, ae, *f.* bracelet. [adherent.
armĭpŏtens, entis, *a.* powerful in arms, valiant, warlike.
armĭsŏnus, a, um, *a.* resounding with arms.
armo, 1. *v. a.* to equip; to arm.
armus, i, *m.* forequarter (of an animal).
ăro, 1. *v. a.* to plough, to till; to furrow, to wrinkle; to reap.
arquātus, arquus, v. arcuatus, arcus.
arrĕpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n.* to creep towards.
arrha, arra, ae, *f.* earnest-money.
arrīdĕo, rīsi, rīsum, 2. *v. n.* to smile upon; to be kindly disposed to; to please.
arrīgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a.* to set upright, to raise; to animate, to rouse.
arrĭpĭo, rĭpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a.* to snatch away; to take hold of; to hurry; to learn quickly; to appropriate; to arrest; to rail at. [at.
arrōdo, rōsi, rōsum, 3. *v. a.* to gnaw or nibble
arrōgans, antis, *p. & a.* arrogant.
arrōganter, *ad.* arrogantly.
arrōgantĭa, ae, *f.* arrogance, conceit.
arrōgo, 1. *v. a.* to ask, to question; to arrogate; to confer (upon).
ars, artis, *f.* skill; art; work of art; (abstract) knowledge; character; manner of acting; cunning, artifice, hypocrisy.
artē, *ad.* closely, tightly, briefly.
artērĭa, ae, *f.* windpipe; artery.
artĭcŭlātim, *ad.* joint, piecemeal; distinctly.
artĭcŭlus, i, *m.* joint, knuckle; fig. member; moment; part, division.
artĭfex, ĭcis, *m.* artist, artificer; maker, author; —, a. skilful; artificial.
artĭfĭcĭōsē, *ad.* artificially. [ficial.
artĭfĭcĭōsus, a, um, *a.* skilful; ingenious; arti-
artĭfĭcium, ii, *n.* handicraft, art, trade; skill; theory, system; cunning. [abridge, to limit.
arto, 1. *v. a.* to compress, to contract; fig. to
artus, a, um, *a.* close, thick, narrow; short; strict; scanty, brief.

artŭs, uum, *m. pl. joints; limbs.*
ărŭla, ae, *f. small altar.*
ărundĭnĕus, a, um, *a. of reeds; reedy.*
ărundo, ĭnis, *f. reed; angling rod; arrow-shaft; arrow; pen; flute; hobby-horse.*
aruspex, *v.* **haruspex.**
arvīna, ae, *f. grease, fat.* [*shore; sea.*
arvum, i, *n. arable field; country; land,*
arvus, a, um, *a. arable.*
arx, arcis, *f. stronghold, citadel; palace, Capitolium; temple;* fig. *defence, refuge; summit.* [*parts or ounces.*
as, assis, *m. a. pound-weight divided into* 12
ascendo, ndi, nsum, 3. *v. n. to mount up, to ascend; to surpass.*
ascensĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *soaring (of an orator).*
ascensus, ūs, *m. ascending, ascent; degree;*
ascĭa, ae, *f. axe, hatchet.* [*approach.*
asciō, 4. *v. a. to take to* or *to associate.*
ascisco, īvi, ītum, 3. *v. a. to receive, to admit, to associate; to appropriate.*
ascītus, a, um, *p. & a. assumed, affected.*
ascrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to add to in a writing;* fig. *to ascribe, to impute; to appoint; to reckon, to number.*
ascriptītĭus, a, um, *a. enrolled, naturalized.*
asellus, i, *m. little ass, ass's colt.*
āsĭlus, i, *m. horse-fly.*
āsĭnus, i, *m. ass; blockhead.*
āsōtus, i, *m. debauchee.*
aspărăgus, i, *m. asparagus.*
aspecto, 1. *v. a. to look* or *gaze at;* fig. *to observe; to lie towards.*
aspectus, ūs, *m. looking at, glance, view; sight; horizon; appearance; aspect, mien.*
aspĕr, a, um, *a. rough; uneven; harsh, sour; bitter; rude, violent, unkind, savage; wayward; austere; wild, fierce; critical, ad-*
aspĕrē, *ad. roughly; severely, rudely.* [*verse.*
aspergo, ersi, ersum, 3. *v. a. to besprinkle;* fig. *to asperse, to stain.*
aspergo, ĭnis, *f. besprinkling; the spray.*
aspĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. roughness; severity; harshness; tartness; shrillness; fierceness.*
aspernor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to despise.*
aspĕro, 1. *v. a. to make rough; to sharpen;* fig. *to rouse up, to excite.*
aspersĭo, ōnis, *f. sprinkling.*
aspĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to look at, to behold; to lie towards; to consider, to contemplate.*
aspĭrātĭo, ōnis, *f. exhalation; aspiration.*
aspīro, 1. *v. a. to* breathe or *blow upon; to infuse;* —, *v. n. to* breathe or *blow upon;* fig. *to be favourable to; to assist; to aspire to.*
aspis, ĭdis, *f. asp, viper.*
asportātĭo, ōnis, *f. carrying away.*
asporto, 1. *v. a. to carry away; to transport.*
asprētum, *i, n. rough place.*
assĕcla, assĕcŭla, ae, *m. attendant, servant; hanger on, sycophant.*
assectātor, ōris, *m. follower; disciple.*
assector, atus, 1. *v. dep. to accompany, to*
assensĭo, ōnis, *f. assent, applause.* [*attend.*
assensus, ūs, *m. assent, approbation.*
assentātĭo, ōnis, *f. flattering assent.*
assentātor, ōris, *m. flatterer.*
assentio, si, sum, 4. *v. n. to assent to.*
assentĭor, sensus, 4. *v. dep. to assent to, to approve.* [*with.*
assentor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to flatter, to comply*
assĕquor, sĕcūtus, 3. *v. n. dep. to follow on, to pursue; to overtake; to gain, to attain to; to equal, to rival; to understand.*
asser, ĕris, *m. pole, stake, post.*
assero, ŭi, ertum, 3. *v. a. to assert; to free; to claim; to deliver*
assertor, ōris, *m. restorer of liberty; protector, advocate; claimer.* [*to observe.*
asservo, 1. *v. a. to keep, to preserve, to watch,*
assessor, ōris, *m. assessor, assistant.*
assĕvērātĭo, ōnis, *f. affirmation, asseveration; rigour.* [*assert strongly.*
assĕvēro, 1. *v. a. to act with earnestness; to*
assĭdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. to sit by; to be an assessor; to besiege; to resemble.*
assĭdo, sēdi, 3. *v. n. to sit down.*
assĭdŭē, *ad. continually, constantly.*
assĭdŭĭtas, ātis, *f. attendance; assiduity, care; recurrence, repetition.* [*remitting.*
assĭdŭus, a, um, *a. assiduous; continual, un-*
assignātĭo, ōnis, *f. assignment.*
assigno, 1. *v. a. to assign; to impute to.*
assĭlĭo, sŭi, sultum, 4. *v. n. to leap, to spring*
assĭmĭlis, e, *a. similar, like.* [*upon, or to jumpat.*
assĭmŭlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to make like; to compare; to counterfeit, to pretend, to feign.*
assis, is, *m. v.* **as & axis.** [*tend, to be present at.*
assisto, astĭti, 3. *v. n. to stand at* or *by, to at-*
assŏlĕo, 2. *v. n. def. to be accustomed* or *wont.*
assŭēfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to accustom.*
assŭēsco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. a. & n. to accustom (to); to be wont.*
assŭētūdo, ĭnis, *f. custom, habit.* [*usual.*
assŭētus, a, um, *a. accustomed, customary,*
assulto, 1. *v. n. to jump at; to attack.*
assultus, ūs, *m. attack, assault.*
assum, affui, adesse, *v. n. to be at* or *near, to be present; to stand by, to help; to be witness; to appear; to attend to.*
assūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to take up, to adopt; to receive; to add to; to usurp, to arrogate.* [*premiss.*
assumptĭo, ōnis, *f. adoption; choice; minor*
assŭo, 3. *v. a. to sew* or *patch on.*
assurgo, surrexi, surrectum, 3. *v. n. to rise* or *stand up; to rise, to swell; to soar.*
assus, a, um, *a. roasted; dry, simple.*
ast, *c. v.* **at.**
asterno, 3. *v. a. to strew upon, to stretch out.*
astĭpŭlor, 1. *v. dep. to agree with.*
asto, stĭti, 1. *v. n. to stand at* or *by; to assist; to stand upright.*
astrictē, *ad. concisely, briefly.*
astringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to tighten, to bind* or *fasten; to oblige, to contract.*
astrŏlŏgus, i, *m. astronomer.* [*tality; height.*
astrum, i, *n. star, constellation;* fig. *immor-*
astrŭo, uxi, uctum, 3. *v. to build near* or *to;* fig. *to add to; to furnish with.*
astu, *n. indecl. city (spec. Athens).* [*(at).*
astŭpĕo, 2. *v. n. to be stunned* or *astonished*

astus, ūs, *m. craft, cunning.*
astūtē, *ad. craftily, cunningly.*
astūtĭa, æ, *f. dexterity; cunning, slyness.*
astūtus, a, um, *a. clever, expert; sly, cunning.*
āsȳlum, i, *n. place of refuge, sanctuary.*
at, *ast, c. but, yet; but then; on the contrary;*
ătăt, *i. oh! ah! alas! lo! strange!* [*at least.*
ătăvus, i, *m. great-great-grandfather's father, ancestor.* [*lucky.*
āter, tra, trum, *a. black; gloomy, dismal, unathlēta**, æ, *m. wrestler, athlete.*
ătŏmus, i, *m. atom.*
atque, *c. and, and also* or *even, and too; as much* ... *if; than; yet, nevertheless; one and another; now this, now that.*
atqui, *c. but, yet, notwithstanding, however, rather, but now; and yet; if now, well now, if.* [*ing.*
ātrāmentum, i, *n. writing-ink; shoe-blacking.*
ātrātus, a, um, *a. darkened; wearing mourning.* [*courtyard of a temple.*
ātrium, ii, *n. hall in a Roman house; palace;*
ātrōcĭtas, ātis, *f. fierceness; savageness, cruelty; severity.*
ātrōcĭter, *ad. fiercely, cruelly, severely.*
ātrox, ōcis, *a. savage, cruel, fierce, severe.*
attămen, *ad. but yet, but however, nevertheless.* [*to attend to.*
attendo, endi, entum, 3. *v. a. to turn towards; to attend, ad. attentively, carefully.*
attentĭo, ōnis, *f. attention.* [*to attack.*
attento, 1. *v. a. to try, to attempt; to assail,*
attentus, a, um, *attentive; careful; industrious.* [*affected.*
attĕnŭātus, a, um, *a. weakened; polished;*
attĕnŭo, 1. *v. a. to thin, to weaken, to lessen, to diminish.* [*wards.*
attĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to rub at, to*
attĭcē, *ad. in the Attic manner; elegantly.*
attĭcus, a, um, *a. Attic, Athenian; fine, elegant.*
attĭnĕo, ŭnui, tentum, 2. *v. a. & n. to hold on* or *fast; to delay; to reach to; to belong (to).*
attingo, ĭgi, tactum, 3. *v. a. to touch; to arrive at; to border upon; fig. to affect; to mention slightly; to undertake, to manage; to relate to.* [*fig. to exalt; to extol.*
attollo, 3. *v. a. to lift up; to erect, to build;*
attŏnĭtus, a, um, *a. thunder-struck; stupified, amazed; inspired, mad (with).* [*stun.*
attŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to thunder at; to*
attorquĕo, 2. *v. a. to hurl up.* [*on.*
attrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to attract; to drag*
attrecto, 1. *v. a. to touch, to handle; to meddle with.* [*sociate; to attribute* or *impute to.*
attrĭbŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to assign, to as-*
attrĭbūtĭo, ōnis, *f. assignment of a debt; predicate, attribute.*
attrĭbūtum, i, *n. predicate, attribute.*
attrītus, a, um, *a. worn away, wasted.*
au, *i. v.* hau. [*willer.*
auceps, cŭpis, *m. fowler; bird-seller; fig. ca-*
auctĭo, ōnis, *f. public sale, auction.* [*auction.*
auctĭōnārĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to an*
auctĭōnor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to put up to public sale.*
auctor, ōris, *g. c. creator, maker, inventor; father; teacher; leader; founder, author; promoter; adviser; protector; witness; bail; guardian, champion.*
auctōrāmentum, i, *n. wages, pay; reward.*
auctōrĭtas, ātis, *f. authority, power; reputation, credit; opinion, judgment; command; influence, importance; credibility.*
auctōro, 1. *v. a. to bind (to), to hire oneself.*
auctumn ... *v.* autumn. [*dant.*
auctus, a, um, *p. & a. increased; great, abun-*
aucŭpĭum, ii, *n. bird-catching; lying in wait for; fig. quibbling.*
aucŭpo, 1. *to lie in wait for.* [*in wait for.*
aucŭpor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to go a fowling; to lie*
audācĭa, æ, *f. boldness; courage, valour; audacity.* [*ously.*
audācĭtĕr, audactĕr, *ad. boldly, courage-*
audax, ācis, *a. bold, courageous, audacious; desperate.*
audens, entis, *p. & a. daring, bold.*
audenter, *ad. boldly, courageously.*
audentĭa, æ, *f. boldness, courage.*
audĕo, ausus, 2. *v. a. to dare, to venture.*
audiens, entis, *m. hearer, auditor.* [*tion.*
audientĭa, æ, *f. hearing; audience, atten-*
audĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to hear; to listen, to hearken; to regard; to grant; to obey; to be spoken of.*
auditĭo, ōnis, *f. hearing; report, hearsay.*
auditor, ōris, *m. hearer, auditor; disciple.*
auditōrĭum, ii, *n. lecture-room.*
auditus, ūs, *m. hearing, listening; sense of hearing; rumour, report.*
aufĕro, abstŭli, ablātum, auferre, *v. a. to hear away; to snatch away; to obtain; to destroy; to learn.*
aufŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to flee away* or *from.*
augĕo, auxi, auctum, 3. *v. a. to increase, to augment; to extol.* [*greater.*
augesco, 3. *v. n. to begin to grow, to become*
augur, ŭris, *m. augur; soothsayer.*
augūrālis, e, *a. pertaining to augurs, relating to soothsaying.*
augūrāto, *ad. after taking the auguries.*
augūrātus, ūs, *m. office of an augur.*
augūrĭum, ii, *n. profession of an augur, soothsaying.* [*to forebode.*
augŭro, 1. *v. a. v.* auguror; *to presage,*
augŭror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to act as augur; to foretell; to conjecture.*
augustē, *ad. reverentially.*
augustus, a, um, *a. sacred, venerable; majestic, august; Augustan, imperial; —, i, m. August* (month).
aula, æ, *f. front-court of a Grecian house; hall; palace; royal court; princely power; courtiers.*
aulæum, i, *n. curtain; canopy; tapestry.*
aulĭcus, a, um, *a. belonging to the court, princely; —, i, m. courtier.*
aura, æ, *air, gentle breeze; breath; wind; fig. publicity, daylight; gleam, glittering; odour, exhalation; fig. favour.*
aurārĭus, a, um, *a. golden; gold ...*
aurātus, a, um, *p. & a. gilt; golden.*
aurĕŏlus, a, um, *a. golden; splendid.*

aurĕus, a, um, *a.* golden; gilded; shining rich; **auricŭla**, ae, *f.* ear-lap. [beautiful; excellent.
aurifĕr, a, um, *a.* gold-bearing.
aurifex, ĭcis, *m.* goldsmith.
auriga, ae, *g. c.* charioteer; helmsman; (a constellation) the waggoner.
auris, is, *f.* ear; hearing; hearers, auditors.
auritus, a, um, *a.* hearing well; long-eared.
aurōra, ae, *f.* dawn, daybreak.
aurum, i, *n.* gold; gold plate; gold-coin; colour of gold.
ausculto, 1. *v. a.* & *n.* to listen to; to overhear; to attend or wait at the door; to obey.
auspex, ĭcis, *m.* diviner by birds; soothsayer.
auspĭcāto, *ad.* after taking the auspices.
auspĭcātus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* consecrated by auguries; favourable, auspicious.
auspĭcĭum, ii, *n.* auspices; fig. sign, omen; chief command.
auspĭcor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to take the auspices.
auster, tri, *m.* south wind; south.
austērē, *ad.* rigidly, severely. [severity.
austērĭtas, ātis, *f.* harshness; gloominess;
austērus, a, um, *a.* austere; harsh; sour; sharp; rough, dark, stern.
austrālis, e, *a.* southern.
ausum, i, *n.* daring attempt, enterprise.
aut, *c.* or; or else, either. [the contrary.
autem, *c.* but; however; indeed; besides; on
autor, *etc.*, v. auctor, *etc.*
autumnālis, e, *a.* autumnal.
autumnus, i, *m.* autumn; —, *a.* autumnal.
auxĭlĭāris, e, *a.* auxiliary.
auxĭlĭārius, a, um, *a.* helping, auxiliary.
auxĭlĭor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to give aid, to assist. [xiliary forces.
auxĭlĭum, ii, *n.* help, aid, assistance; au-
āvārē, *ad.* greedily.
āvārĭtĭa, ae, *f.* avarice.
āvārus, a, um, *a.* avaricious, covetous.
āvĕho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a.* to carry away; avehi, to ride away.
āvello, velli & vulsi, vulsum, 3. *v. a.* to pluck away, to tear off; to separate by force.
āvēna, ae, *f.* oats; wild oats; stem, stalk; oaten pipe.
āvĕo, 2. *v. n.* to be happy or in good health; ave, hail! be of good cheer! farewell!
āverrunco, 1. *v. n.* to avert (something bad).
āversor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to turn oneself away; to avoid; to repulse.
āversor, ōris, *m.* embezzler. [shy; disinclined.
āversus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* turned away; averse;
āverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a.* to turn away from or aside; to steal, to embezzle; to divert,
āvidē, *ad.* eagerly, greedily. [to estrange.
āvidĭtas, ātis, *f.* eagerness; avarice.
āvĭdus, a, um, *a.* eager, greedy; avaricious.
āvis, is, *f.* bird; omen, portent.
āvītus, a, um, *a.* ancestral; very ancient.
āvius, a, um, *a.* out of the way; pathless; straying; erroneous. [divert the mind.
āvŏco, 1. *v. a.* to call off; to remove; to
āvŏlo, 1. *v. n.* to fly away; to hasten away.
āvunculus, i, *m.* (maternal) uncle; great-
āvus, i, *m.* grandfather; ancestor. [uncle.
axilla, ae, *f.* arm-pit.
axis, is, *m.* axle; axis (of the earth); north pole; region, climate; board, plank.

B.

bābae, *i. wonderful! strange!* [pearl.
bāca, bacca, ae, *f.* berry; olive-berry; (poet.)
bacchānal, ālis, *n.* a place devoted to Bacchus; orgies of Bacchus; fig. riot, revelling.
bacchor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to celebrate the festival of Bacchus; to revel, to rave; to spread rapidly.
Bacchus, i, *m.* fig. vine; wine. [staff.
bācillum, i, *n.* little stuff, wand; lictor's
bācŭlum, i, *n.* stick, walking stick.
bājŭlus, i, *m.* porter, carrier.
bālaena, ae, *f.* whale.
bălatro, ōnis, *m.* buffoon.
bālātus, ūs, *m.* bleating of sheep.
balbus, a, um, *a.* stammering, stuttering.
balbūtĭo, 4. *v. a.* & *n.* to stammer, to stutter.
bal(l)ista, ae, *f.* large military engine for throwing stones and other missiles.
bălneae, ārum, *f. pl.* v. balneum.
balneārĭa, ōrum, *n. pl.* bathing-room; bath.
balneārĭus, a, um, *a.* pertaining to baths.
balneātor, ōris, *m.* bath-keeper.
balneum, i, *n.* bath, place for bathing.
bālo, 1. *v. n.* to bleat.
balsămum, i, *n.* balsam-tree, balm.
baltĕus, i, *m.* belt; sword-belt; woman's
bărathrum, i, *n.* abyss; whirlpool. [girdle
barba, ae, *f.* beard.
barbārē, *ad.* barbarously.
barbārĭa, ae, *f.* foreign country; barbarousness; barbarism (in language); savageness.
barbārĭcus, a, um, *a.* outlandish; barbarous.
barbaries, v. barbaria.
barbărus, a, um, *a.* foreign, barbarous; rude; cruel, savage; —, i, *m.* foreigner, barbarian.
barbātŭlus, a, um, *a.* having a small beard.
barbātus, a, um, *a.* bearded; adult; —, i, *m.* ancient Roman.
barbĭtŏn, *n.*, **barbĭtŏs**, *m.* & *f.* (without genitive) lyre, lute; tune played upon the
bāro, ōnis, *m.* simpleton, block-head. [lute.
bāsis, is, *f.* pedestal; base; foundation-wall.
bĕātē, *ad.* happily. [blessedness.
bĕātĭtas, ātis, **bĕātĭtūdo**, ĭnis, *f.* happiness,
bĕātus, a, um, *happy, blessed; wealthy; abundant; splendid.* [valorous.
bellātor, ōris, *m.* warrior; —, *a.* warlike,
bellātrix, ĭcis, *f.* female warrior; —, *a.*
bellē, *ad.* finely, elegantly, well. [warlike.
bellĭcōsus, a, um, *a.* fond of war, warlike.
bellĭcus, a, um, *a.* pertaining to war, military; warlike.
belligĕr, a, um, *a.* waging war, martial.
belligĕro, 1. *v. a.* to wage or carry on war.
bello, 1. *v. n.* (also bellor 1.) to wage war,
bellua, v. belua. [to war; to fight.
bellum, i, *n.* war; combat, fight; belli, (as)
ad. in the war, abroad.

bellus, a, um, *a. handsome, lovely, neat, agreeable, polite.*
bĕlŭa, æ, *f. beast; monster;* fig. *brute.*
bĕlŭōsus, a, um, *a. abounding in beasts* or *monsters.* [*tantly; in the nick of time.*
bĕnĕ, *ad. well, rightly, beautifully, plea-*
bĕnĕdīco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. n.* & *a. to speak well of;* to bless, *to consecrate.*
bĕnĕfĭcentĭa, æ, *f. beneficence.*
bĕnĕfĭcĭārĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers exempted from certain military services.*
bĕnĕfĭcĭum, ĭi, *n. benefit, kindness; immunity; distinction; promotion.*
bĕnĕfĭcus, a, um, *a. beneficent.*
bĕnĕvōlē, *ad. benevolently.*
bĕnĕvōlens, entis, *a. benevolent, well-wishing, kind-hearted.* [*kindness, favour.*
bĕnĕvōlentĭa, æ, *f. benevolence, good-will,*
bĕnĕvōlus, a, um, *a. well-wishing, kind, friendly, devoted.* [*willingly; generously.*
bĕnignē, *ad. kindly, benevolently; readily,*
bĕnignĭtas, ātis, *f. good-heartedness, kindness, mildness; liberality, bounty.*
bĕnignus, a, um, *a. kind-hearted, mild, affable; liberal, bounteous; fruitful.*
bĕo, 1. *v. a. to make happy,* to bless.
bēs, bessis, *m. two-thirds of a thing* (= 8 *ounces*).
bestĭa, æ, *f. beast; wild* (*fighting*) *beast.*
bestĭārĭus, i, *m. fighter with wild beasts at public shows.*
bestĭŏla, æ, *f. little beast.*
bēta, æ, *f. beet.*
bĭbliŏthēca, æ, *f. library.*
bĭbliŏthēcārĭus, ii, *m. librarian.*
bĭbo, bĭbi, bĭbĭtum, 3. *v. a. to drink; to imbibe;* fig. *to drink in.*
bĭbŭlus, a, um, *a. fond of drinking, ever thirsty; soaking, spongy.* [*summits.*
bĭceps, cĭpĭtis, *a. two-headed; with two*
bĭcornis, e, *a. two-horned; two-pronged.*
bĭdens, entis, *m. two-pronged fork; sheep.*
bĭduum, i, *n. period of two days.*
bĭennĭum, ii, *n. period of two years.*
bĭfārĭam, *ad. twice, doubly.*
bĭfārĭus, a, um, *a. twofold, double.*
bĭfĕr, a, um, *a. bearing fruit twice a year.*
bĭfĭdus, a, um, *a. cloven, forked.*
bĭfŏrĭs, e, *a. having folding doors; double.*
bĭformis, e, *a. two-shaped.*
bĭfrons, ontis, *a. with two foreheads* or
bĭfurcus, a, um, *a. two-forked.* [*faces.*
bĭgæ, arum, *f. pl. two-horsed chariot.*
bĭjŭgis, e, **bĭjŭgus**, a, um, *a. two-horsed.*
bĭlingŭis, e, *a. two-tongued; speaking two languages; double-tongued, hypocritical.*
bĭlis, is, *f. gall, bile; wrath, anger; madness.*
bĭmăris, e, *ad. situated between two seas.*
bĭmembris, e, *a. having limbs of two kinds.*
bĭmestris, e, *a. two months old; lasting two months.* [*years.*
bĭmus, a, um, *a. two years old; for two*
bĭni, æ, a, *two by two; pair.*
bĭnōmĭnis, e, *a. having two names.*
bĭpartĭo, ītum, 4. *v. a. to bisect.*
bĭpartĭto, *ad. in two parts* or *ways.*
bĭpĕdālis, e, *a. two feet long.*
bĭpennis, e, *a. two-edged;* —, is, *f. two-*
bĭpes, ĕdis, *a. two-footed.* [*edged axe.*
bĭrēmis, e, *a. two-oared;* —, is, *f. galley with two banks of oars.*
bĭs, *ad. twice; in a twofold manner.*
bĭsulcus, a, um, *a. forked; cloven-*(*-footed*).
bĭtūmen, ĭnis, *n. bitumen.*
bĭvĭum, ii, *n. two ways meeting.*
blandē, *ad. flatteringly, courteously.*
blandĭmentum, i, *n. blandishment, flattery, charms.* [*te allure; to please.*
blandĭor, ītus, 4. *v. dep. to flatter, to coax;*
blandĭtĭa, æ, *f. flattering, compliment;* —æ, *pl. flatteries, courtship; love-letters.*
blandus, a, um, *a. smooth; flattering; pleasant, alluring, charming.*
blătĕro, 1. *v. a. to talk foolishly,* to babble.
blatta, æ, *f. cock-roach; moth.*
bŏārĭus, a, um, *a. of oxen.* [*volence.*
bŏnĭtas, ātis, *f. goodness; kindness, bene-*
bŏnum, i, *n. good; wealth, goods; benefit; advantage; profit; endowment, virtue.*
bŏnus, a, um, *a. good; kind; beautiful; pleasant; right; useful; considerable; rich; virtuous; promising, happy; favourable; high, honourable.*
bŏo, 1. *v. n. to cry aloud, to roar.*
bŏrĕas, æ, *m. north wind.*
bōs, bŏvis, *g. c. ox, bull; cow.*
brāc(c)æ, ārum, *f. pl. trowsers, breeches.*
brāc(c)ātus, a, um, *a. breeched; foreign, barbarian; effeminate.*
brāchĭum, ii, *n. arm; fore-arm; horse's fore-foot; claw; bough, tendril;* (poet.) **bractĕa**, æ, *f. gold-leaf.* [*sail-yard.*
brĕvĭārĭum, ii, *n. summary, abridgment.*
brĕvĭlŏquentĭa, æ, *f. brevity of speech.*
brĕvis, e, *a. short, little, brief; small; concise; shallow;* brevi, *ad. briefly, in a few words;* (in) brevi, *soon;* brevi manu, *summarily.*
brĕvĭtas, ātis, *f. shortness; smallness; bre-*
brĕvĭter, *ad. shortly, briefly.* [*vity.*
brūma, æ, *f. winter solstice; winter.*
brūmālis, e, *a. wintery.* [*dull, stupid.*
brūtus, a, um, *a. heavy, unwieldy;* fig.
būbo, ōnis, *m. long-horned owl.*
būbulcus, i, *m. ox-driver; ploughman.*
bucca, æ, *f. cheek.* [*watch-horn.*
buc(c)ĭna, æ, *f. trumpet; war-trumpet;*
buc(c)ĭnātor, ōris, *m. trumpeter; proclaimer.*
būcĕrus, a, um, *a. ox-horned.*
būcŏlĭcus, a, um, *a. pastoral, bucolic.*
būcŭla, æ, *f. heifer.*
bulla, æ, *f. bubble; boss, knob, stud.*
bustum, i, *n. tomb, sepulchral.*
buxus, i, *f. evergreen box-tree; box-wood;* (poet.) *flute; humming-top; comb.*

C.

căballus, i, *m. jade, nag; pony.* [*laughter.*
căchinnātĭo, ōnis, *f. violent, immoderate*
căchinno, 1. *v. n. to laugh immoderately.*

căchinnus, i, *m. immoderate laughter.*
căco, 1. *v. n.* to go to stool.
căcūmen, ĭnis, *n. tip, end; peak, summit.*
căcūmĭno, 1. *v. a.* to point.
cădāver, ĕris, *n. dead body, corpse, carcass.*
cădo, cĕcĭdi, cāsum, 3. *v. n.* to fall (*down from*); *to be slain; to abate, to decay; to happen; to end, to close; to agree with; to fall through, to fail.*
cădūcĕātor, ōris, *m. officer sent with a flag of truce.* [*staff; wand of Mercury.*
cădūcĕum, i, *n.*, **cădūcĕus**, i, *m. herald's*
cădūcus, a, um, *a. ready to fall; fig. frail, perishable, vain.*
cădus, i, *m. jar, jug; funeral urn.*
cæcĭtas, ātis, *f. blindness.*
cæco, 1. *v. a.* to blind; *fig.* to obscure.
cæcŭbum, i, *n. Cæcuban wine.*
cæcus, a, um, *a. blind; obscure; hidden, secret; confused; rash; vain, uncertain.*
cædes, is, *f. felling down; slaughter; murder; persons slain or murdered.*
cædo, cĕcĭdi, cæsum, 3. *v. a.* to fell, to hew; *to slaughter; to murder; to hollow out.*
cælātor, ōris, *m. engraver.*
cælebs, ĭbis, *a. unmarried, single.*
cælĕs, ĭtis, *a. heavenly; —, m. a god.*
cælēstis, e, *a. heavenly; divine;* —es, *m. pl.* [*the gods.*
cælo, 1. *v. a.* to engrave, to chase.
cælum, i, *n. heaven; sky; climate, weather; greatest happiness; graving-tool.*
cælus, i, *m.* (poet.) v. caelum.
cæmentum, i, *n. rough stone; mortar, ce-*
cæna, *etc.* v. cena & coena, *etc.* [*ment.*
cæpa, æ, *f.*, **cæpe**, is, *n. onion.*
cærĭmōnĭa, æ, *f. sacred ceremony; reverence, worship; sanctity.*
cærŭl(ē)us, a, um, *a. dark blue; dark-coloured; dark green; azure; dark, sable.*
cæsăries, ēi, *f. head of hair; hair of the beard.* [*sword; fig. in short clauses.*
cæsim, *ad. by cutting; with the edge of the*
cæspes, ĭtis, *m. turf, sod; hut, hovel; altar.*
cæstus, ūs, *m. boxing-glove.*
cæterus, a, um, v. ceter.
cætra, æ, v. cetra.
călămister, tri, *m. curling iron; fig. flourish.*
călămistrātus, a, um, *a. curled with the curling-iron.* [*defeat.*
călămĭtas, ātis, *f. damage, loss, misfortune;*
călămĭtōsē, *ad. unfortunately, miserably.*
călămĭtōsus, a, um, *a. calamitous; miserable; hurtful; damaged.*
călămus, i, *m. reed, cane; reed-pen; reed-pipe; arrow; angling-rod; stalk, stem, blade.*
călăthus, i, *m. wicker basket, flower-basket; wool-basket, fruit basket; milk-bowl; wine-*
calcar, ăris, *n. spur; fig. stimulus.* [*cup.*
calcĕāmentum, i, *n. shoeing, shoes.*
calceo, 1. *v. a.* to put on shoes, to shoe.
calcĕŏlus, i, *m. half-boot.*
calcĕus, i, *m. shoe, half-boot.*
calcĭtro, 1. *v. n.* to kick; *fig.* to be refractory.
calco, 1. *v. a.* to tread under foot; *fig.* to *trample upon, to spurn, to despise.*
calcŭlus, i, *m. pebble; stone used for reckoning; reckoning, calculation; chess-man.*
călĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* to warm, to *heat; fig. to anger, to excite.* [*warmed.*
calefio, fĭ, factus, *v. pass.* to be heated or
călendæ, ārum, *f. pl. first day of the Roman month, the Calends;* ad —as graecas, *never.*
călĕo, ui, 2. *v. n.* to be warm or *hot, to glow; to be intent (upon); to be in love; to be excited.* [*become inflamed.*
călesco, 3. *v. n.* to grow warm or *hot;* to
călĭdus, a, um, *a. warm, hot; fig. fiery, eager; fierce.*
călīga, æ, *f. soldier's shoe.*
călīgĭnōsus, a, um, *a. foggy, dark.*
călīgo, ĭnis, *f. mist; fig. darkness, gloom; dulness; calamity.*
călix, ĭcis, *m. cup, goblet.*
callĕo, 2. *v. n.* to be callous; *to be versed in;* —, *v. a. to know well, to understand.*
callĭdē, *ad. shrewdly; expertly; cunningly.*
callĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. shrewdness, skilfulness; slyness.* [*sly.*
callĭdus, a, um, *a. expert, skilful; crafty,*
callis, is, *m. narrow foot-path, mountain-*
callōsus, a, um, *a. thick-skinned; hard.* [*track.*
callum, i, *n. hardened skin; brawn; fig. callousness.*
călo, ōnis, *m. soldier's boy; low servant.*
călor, ōris, *m. warmth, heat; fig. passion, zeal, ardour; love.*
călumnĭa, æ, *f. sophistry; false accusation.*
călumnĭātor, ōris, *m. pettifogger.*
călumnĭor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to cavil; to contrive false accusations; to torment oneself with groundless anxiety.*
calvĭtĭum, ii, *n. baldness.*
calx, calcis, *f. heel; limestone.*
camăra, æ, v. camera.
cămēlus, i, *m. camel, dromedary.*
cămĕra, æ, *f. vault, arched roof; flat ship with a covering of planks.*
cămĭnus, i, *m. smelting furnace, forge; fire-*
Camœna, æ, *f.* (*a*) *Muse; poetry.* [*place.*
campester, tris, tre, *a. flat, level, open.*
campestre, is, *n. wrestling apron.*
campus, i, *m. plain, field; field of battle; level surface; place for games, exercise etc.; fig. field of action.*
cănālis, is, *m. channel, conduit, canal.*
cancelli, ōrum, *m. pl. railing, lattice; barrier; fig. boundaries, limits.*
cancer, cri, *m. crab fish; a sign of the zodiac; south; great heat.*
candēla, æ, *f. candle; waxed cord.*
candēlābrum, i, *n. candlestick, chandelier.*
candeo, ui, 2. *v. n.* to be of brilliant white-
ness, to shine. [*begin to glow.*
candesco, ui, 3. *v. n.* to begin to glisten; to
candĭdātus, i, *m. candidate; fig. aspirant.*
candĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. shining white.*
candĭdus, a, um, *a. dazzling white, clear, bright; clean, spotless; candid, frank.*
candor, ōris, *m. dazzling whiteness, bright-*
ness; fairness, beauty; fig. candour, honesty.

cānĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to be hoary.*
cānesco, 3. *v. n. to grow hoary; to grow old.*
cānĭcŭla, æ, *f. little dog; Dog-star, dog-days.* [snarling.
cānīnus, a, um, *a. canine; fig. abusive,*
cānis, is, *g. c. dog; hound; parasite; Dog-*
cānistra, ōrum, *n. pl. wicker basket.* [star.
cānĭtĭes, ēi, *f. hoariness; old age.*
canna, æ, *f. reed, cane; reed-pipe.*
căno, cĕcĭni, cantum, 3. *v. n. to sing; to crow; to sound; —, v. a. to sing, to recite; to celebrate in song or poetry; to prophesy; to blow (signals); to sound (for a retreat).*
cănōrus, a, um, *a. melodious, harmonious;* (as a fault in speaking) *droning.*
cant(h)ērius, ii, *m. gelding; — in fossa, in a helpless condition.*
canthăris, ĭdis, *f. Spanish fly.*
cantĭcum, i, *n. song; solo; ballad.*
cantĭlēna, æ, *f. old song; fig. gossip.*
cantĭo, ōnis, *f. incantation, spell.*
canto, 1. *v. n. to sing; fig. to drawl; —, v. a. to sing, to play, to recite; to praise; to forewarn; to enchant.*
cantor, ōris, *m. singer; poet; eulogist.*
cantrix, īcis, *f. songstress.*
cantus, ūs, *m. song, poem; singing; melody; prophecy; incantation.* [aged.
cānus, a, um, *a. hoary, gray; foamy; old,*
căpācĭtas, ātis, *f. capacity, largeness.*
căpax, ācis, *a. spacious, roomy; fig. capable,*
căpella, æ, *f. she-goat; kid.* [capacious.
căper, pri, *m. he-goat.*
căpesso, īvi, ītum, 3. *v. a. to seize eagerly, to strive to reach; to manage; to undertake; to pursue with zeal.*
căpillātus, a, um, *a. hairy.* [hair.
căpillus, i, *m. hair of the head; brush of*
căpio, cēpi, captum, 3. *v. a. to take, to seize; to capture, to occupy; to get, to obtain; to captivate, to win over; to make choice of; to find out; to understand.*
căpistrum, i, *n. halter, muzzle.*
căpĭtāl(e), *n. capital crime.*
căpĭtālis, e, *a. belonging to the head or life; deadly, mortal; dangerous; excellent, first-rate.*
căpĭtōlium, ii, *n. the Capitol (at Rome).*
căpĭtŭlātim, *ad. by heads, summarily.*
căpĭtŭlum, i, *n. little head; chapter.*
capra, æ, *f. she-goat; smell of the arm-pits.*
caprĕa, æ, *f. wild she-goat.* [zodiac).
capricornus, i, *m. capricorn (a sign of the*
caprĭficus, i, *f. wild fig-tree; wild fig.*
caprīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to goats; de lana — rixari, to contend about trifles.*
caprĭpes, pĕdis, *a. goat-footed.*
capsa, æ, *f. chest, box (for books).*
captātĭo, ōnis, *f. aiming at; bickering; ad —nem benevolentiae, to win or entrap one's*
captātor, ōris, *m. legacy hunter.* [goodwill.
captĭo, ōnis, *f. deception, fraud; sophism; disadvantage.* [captious; dangerous.
captĭōsus, a, um, *a. fallacious, deceptive;*
captīvĭtas, ātis, *f. captivity; capture.*
captīvus, a, um, *a. taken prisoner* (in war, as booty); *—, g. c. prisoner, captive.*
capto, 1. *v. a. to snatch, to endeavour to catch;* fig. *to strive after; to lie in wait for; to hunt legacies; to insnare; to trip up.*
captus, ūs, *m. power of comprehension, capacity.*
căpŭlus, i, *m. handle; sword-hilt.*
căpŭt, ĭtis, *n. head; top; end; source; beginning; principal point; mouth (of a river); article, chapter; life; person; intelligence; author, leader, chief.*
carbo, ōnis, *m. charcoal; glowing coal.*
carcer, ĕris, *m. prison, jail; barrier (in the circus); beginning; jail-bird.*
cardĭăcus, a, um, *a. one griped at the stomach.*
cardo, ĭnis, *m. door-hinge; fig. chief point*
carduus, i, *m. thistle.* [or *circumstance.*
cārē, *ad. dearly, highly.*
cāreo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. n. to be without, to want; to be absent from.*
cărex, ĭcis, *f. sheer-grass.*
cărĭes, ēi, em, e, *f. rottenness, decay.*
cărīna, æ, *f. bottom of a ship, keel; ship.*
cărĭōsus, a, um, *a. rotten.*
cārĭtas, ātis, *f. dearness; dearth; love (for).*
carmen, ĭnis, *n. song, strain; poem; (in epic poetry) book, canto; oracle, prophecy; magic formula; formulary.*
carnĭfex, ĭcis, *m. executioner, hangman; fig. tormentor; scoundrel.*
carnĭfĭcīna, æ, *f. place of execution; torture.*
carnĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to behead; to cut in pieces.*
căro, carnis, *f. flesh;* (in contempt) *man, person.*
carpentum, i, *n. two-wheeled carriage.*
carpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to pick, to pluck (off); to gather; to browse; to tear off; to rob, to plunder; fig. to enjoy, to use; to slander; to weaken; to consume; to harass; to cut to pieces.*
carrus, i, *m. four-wheeled car.*
cārus, a, um, *a. dear, costly; precious, loved.*
căsa, æ, *f. hut, cottage; barrack.*
cascus, a, um, *a. old, primitive.*
căsĕus, i, *m. cheese.*
cassē, *ad. in vain.*
casses, ium, *m. pl. hunting-net, snare; cob-*
cassia, v. casia. [web.
cassida, æ, cassis, ĭdis, *f. helmet.*
cassus, a, um, *a. empty; wanting, deprived of; vain, fruitless.*
castănĕa, æ, *f. chestnut-tree; chestnut.*
castē, *ad. purely; chastely; piously.*
castellāni, ōrum, *m. pl. garrison.*
castellum, i, *n. castle, citadel; dwelling on a height; fig. shelter, refuge.*
castīgātĭo, ōnis, *f. punishment.*
castīgātor, ōris, *m. corrector, reprover.*
castīgo, 1. *v. a. to chastise, to punish; to censure; to correct, to mend; to rein in, to restrain.* [purity of morals.
castĭmōnĭa, æ, *f. chastity, abstinence;*
castĭtas, ātis, *f. chastity.*
castor, ōris, *m. beaver.*
castŏrĕum, ei, *n. aromatic secretion obtained from the beaver.*

castrensis, e, *a. pertaining to the camp.*
castrum, i, *n. castle, fortress*; castra, ōrum, *n. pl. military camp*; *war-service*; *day's march.* [*chaste, pious*; *sacred.*
castus, a, um, *a. morally pure*; *spotless*;
cāsus, ūs, *m. fall, overthrow*; *error*; *accident, chance*; *occasion*; *misfortune*; *death*; (*bad*) *state, condition*; (**gram.**) *case.*
cătăpulta, ae, *f. catapult.*
cătăr(r)acta, ae, *f. water-fall*; *portcullis.*
cătella, ae, *f. little chain.*
cătellus, i, *m. little dog, puppy, whelp.*
cătēna, ae, *f. chain*; *fetter*; *fig. barrier, restraint.*
cătēnātus, a, um, *a. chained, fettered.*
cătĕrva, ae, *f. crowd*; *troop, company*; *flock.*
cătervātim, *ad. in troops*; *in disordered masses.*
cathĕdra, ae, *f. arm-chair.*
cătīnus, i, *m. bowl, large dish, pot.*
cătŭlus, i, *m. young dog, puppy*; *whelp.*
cātus, a, um, *a. knowing, shrewd, wise*; *sly.*
cauda, ae, *f. tail*; *man's yard.*
caudex, ĭcis, *m. trunk of a tree*; *fig. blockhead.*
caulae, ārum, *f. pl. sheep-fold.*
caulis, is, *m. cabbage-stalk*; *cabbage.*
caupo, ōnis, *m. huckster*; *innkeeper.*
caupōna, ae, *f. inn, tavern.*
caurus, i, *m. north-west wind.*
causa, caussa, ae, *f. cause, reason, motive*; *occasion*; *pretence*; *matter, subject*; *affair, business*; *process, suit*; *advantage, profit*; (*political*) *party*; *blame, fault*; *connection, friendship*; *fit* (*of a sickness*); *condition, state*; —, *abl. on account of, for ... sake.*
causĭdĭcus, i, *m. advocate.* [*to pretend.*
causor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to allege as an excuse*;
causŭla, ae, *f. petty lawsuit.*
cautē, *ad. cautiously*; *with security.*
cautēs, is, *f. rough, pointed rock.* [*security.*
cautĭo, ōnis, *f. caution, heedfulness*; *bond*;
cautus, a, um, *a. cautious, heedful*; *made safe, secured.* [*part of a theatre*; *theatre.*
căvĕa, ae, *f. inclosure, cage, coop*; *audience*
căvĕo, cāvi, cautum, 2. *v. n. to be on one's guard, to take care*; *to give security*; *to get security*; *to appoint*; *to order or decree* (*by will, in writing*).
cāverna, ae, *f. cavern, grotto.* [*ter, jeering.*
cāvillātĭo, ōnis, *f. quibbling, shuffling*; *banter*
cāvillātor, ōris, *m. scoffer, caviller.*
cāvillor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to cavil at*; *to scoff, to jeer, to satirize.*
cāvo, 1. *v. a. to hollow out*; *to pierce through*; *to round off, to fabricate.*
cāvum, i, *n.*, **cāvus**, i, *m. hole, cavity.*
cāvus, a, um, *a. hollow, concave*; *deep-channelled.*
cēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go, to walk*; *to turn out, to come to pass*; *to be the price of*; *to yield, to give way*; *to withdraw*; *to go off*; *to succeed*; —, *v. a. to allow, to grant*; *to give up.*
cēdo, i. *give! pray! let us hear, tell!*
cēdrus, i, *f. cedar*; *cedar-oil.*
cĕlĕber, bris, bre, *a. much frequented, populous*; *renowned, famous.*

cĕlĕbrātĭo, ōnis, *f. numerous assemblage*; *festival.*
cĕlĕbrātus, a, um, *a. usual, frequent*; *solemn, festive*; *celebrated.* [*solemnity*; *celebrity.*
cĕlĕbrĭtas, ātis, *f. numerous concourse*;
cĕlĕbro, 1. *v. a. to frequent*; *to do frequently*; *to repeat*; *to celebrate*; *to make known.* [*ried*; *rash, hasty.*
cĕler, ĕris, *a. swift, quick*; *lively*; **hurcĕlĕres**, um, *m. pl. body guard of the Roman kings.*
cĕlĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. swiftness, quickness.* [*ly.*
cĕlĕrĭter, *ad. quickly.*
cĕlĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to quicken, to accelerate*; —, *v. n. to make haste.*
cella, ae, *f. cell*; *cellar*; *store-house*; *pantry*; *shrine* (*in a temple*), *chapel*; *servants' chamber*; *honey-comb.* [*up.*
cēlo, 1. *v. a. to hide, to conceal*; *to muffle*
cēlox, ōcis, *f. cutter, yacht.*
celsus, a, um, *ad. high, lofty*; *fig. great*,
cena *etc. v.* **coena** *etc.* [*sublime*; *haughty.*
censĕo, ŭi, censum, 2. *v. a. to count, to reckon*; *to tax, to assess*; *to estimate, to value*; *to think, to be of opinion*; *to decree*; *to vote to.*
censor, ōris, *m. censor*; *fig. censurer, critic.*
censōrĭus, a, um, *ad. pertaining to the censor*; *fig. rigid, severe.*
censūra, ae, *f. censorship*; *judgment, opinion.*
census, ūs, *m. valuation of every Roman citizen's estate*; *registering of a man* (*his age, family, profession etc.*); *sum assessed*; *property*; *mustering of the people.*
centēni, ae, a, *a. a hundred each.* [*tage).*
centēsĭma, ae, *f. hundredth part* (**as** percen-
centēsĭmus, a, um, *a. the hundredth.*
centĭes, *ad. a hundred times.*
cento, ōnis, *m. patched clothes.*
centum, *a. indecl. a hundred.*
centumvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. a college of judges chosen annually for civil suits.*
centŭrĭa, ae, *f. century, company of* 100 *men*; *political century.*
centŭrĭo, 1. *v. a. to divide into centuries.*
centŭrĭo, ōnis, *m. commander of a century, captain.* [*tablet*; *waxen image.*
cēra, ae, *f. wax*; *wax-covered writing-*
cĕrăsus, i, *f. cherry-tree*; *cherry.*
cērebrum, i, *n. brain*; *fig. understanding.*
Cĕrĕs, ĕris, *f. goddess of agriculture*; *fig. bread, fruit, corn.*
cēreus, a, um, *a. waxen*; *wax-coloured*; *pliant, soft*; —, i. *m. wax-taper.*
cerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. to sift*; *fig. to discern, to perceive*; *to foresee*; *to decide*; *to determine*; *to resolve*; *to enter upon*;
cērō, 1. *v. a. to wax.* [*to fight.*
cerrĭtus, a, um, *a. frantic, mad.* [*combat.*
certāmen, ĭnis, *n. contest, struggle*; *battle, certātim**, *ad. emulously, earnestly.*
certātĭo, ōnis, *f. striving, contest*; *public discussion concerning a fine.*
certē, *ad. certainly, surely*; *really*; *yet in-*
certo, *ad. certainly.* [*deed, at least.*
certo, 1. *v. a. to fight, to contend*; *to strive, to emulate*; *to contend at law.*

certus, a, um, *a. certain; sure, safe; distinct; notorious; steady, resolute; constant, faithful; unerring; proper, lawful.*

cērŭla, ae, *f. little piece of wax; red pencil.*

cērussa, ae, *f. white-lead, ceruse.*

cerva, ae, *f. hind, doe; deer.*

cervīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a stag.*

cervix, īcis, *f. neck, nape.*

cervus, i, *m. hart, stag; cervi, chevaux de frise.*

cespes, v. caespes.

cessātĭo, ōnis, *f. cessation; idleness.*

cessātor, ōris, *m. loiterer, idler.*

ceasō, 1. *v. n. to leave off, to delay, to loiter; to cease (from); to idle; to be wanting; to err.*

cestus, v. caestus.

cētārium, ii, *n. fish pond.*

cētārius, ii, *m. fish-monger.*

cētĕr, cētĕrus, a, um, *a. the other; ceteri, pl. the others, the rest; et cetera, n. pl. and so forth.*

cētĕrā, *ad. as to the rest, otherwise.*

cētĕrōquī(n), *ad. in other respects, otherwise.*

cētĕrum, *ad. for the rest; besides.*

cetos, v. cetus.

cētra, ae, *f. short Spanish leather-shield.*

cētrātus, a, um, *a. armed with a light shield.*

cētus, i, *m. whale; shark; dolphin.*

ceu, *ad. as, just as; as if.*

chălybs, ybis, *m. steel.*

Chāos, (*accus.* Chaos, *abl.* Chao) *n. infinite space; pit of the Lower World; confused, shapeless mass, chaos.*

chărăcter, ēris, *m. mark; characteristic; style.*

chăristĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. feast of reconciliation and love among kinsfolks.*

charta, ae, *f. (leaf of) paper; letter; writing; poem; book; plate.*

chĕlys, (*accus.* -yn) *f. lyre.*

chīragra, ae, *f. gout in the hand.*

chīrŏgrăphum, i, *n. one's own handwriting; surgery.*

chīrurgĭa, ae, *f. surgery.*

Chīum, i, *n. Chian wine.*

chlămys, ydis, *f. Grecian military cloak; state mantle.*

chorda, ae, *f. gut-string, string.*

chŏrēa, ae, *f. round dance.*

chŏrēus, i. *m. trochy.*

chŏrus, i, *m. round dance; chorus, choir; crowd, multitude; visions, fodder.*

cĭbārĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. food, victuals, provisions.*

cĭbārĭus, a, um, *a. ordinary, common; coarse food.*

cĭbus, i, *m. food; fare.*

cĭcāda, ae, *f. tree-cricket.*

cĭcātrix, īcis, *f. scar, cicatrice.*

cĭcer, ĕris, *n. chick-pea.*

cĭcōnĭa, ae, *f. stork.*

cĭcur, ūris, *a. tame.*

cĭcūta, ae, *f. hemlock; shepherd's pipe.*

cĭĕo, cīvi, cītum, 2. *v. a. to move; to shake; to rouse; to disturb; to provoke; to call or name; to cause, to produce.*

cīmex, īcis, *m. bug.*

cincinnātus, *a. with curled hair.*

cincinnus, i, *m. curled hair; fig. flourish.*

cingo, xi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to gird; to surround; to beleaguer; to crown; to make ready oneself.*

cingŭlum, i, *n. girdle; sword-belt.*

cĭniflo, ōnis, *m. hair-curler (a slave).*

cĭnis, ĕris, *m. ashes; ruins.*

cinnămŏmum, i, *n. cinnamon.*

cippus, i, *m. pointed stake; palisade.*

circā, *ad. (all) around; everywhere; —, pr. about, near to; concerning.*

circenses, *m. pl. games and exercises of wrestling, running, fighting etc. in the circus; panem et —, food and show.*

circĭter, *ad. & pr. about, near; towards.*

circŭĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. a going round; patrol; fig. preamble.*

circŭĭtus, ūs, *m. going round, circuit; circumference; fig. circumlocution.*

circŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to form in groups.*

circŭlus, i, *m. circle; orbit; ring, hoop, chain; company.*

circum, *ad. (all) around, about; —, pr. around, about, among; at, near.*

circumăgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive in a circle, to turn round; to pursue.*

circumcīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut around, to clip; fig. to abridge, to diminish.*

circumclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to inclose on every side.*

circumcŏlo, 3. *v. a. to dwell round about.*

circumdo, dĕdi, dătum, 1. *v. a. to put round; to surround; to inclose.*

circumdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead or draw around; to lead out of the way; to cheat; to cancel.*

circumĕo, circumĕo, īvi & ii, circŭĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go or march around; to encompass; to go about canvassing; fig. to circumvent.*

circumfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, 3. *v. a. to carry about or round; to spread about, to divulge; to purify by lustration; to roll (one's eyes).*

circumfĭĭno, xi, 3. *v. n. & a. to flow round; to overflow with; to be rich in.*

circumfĭŭus, a, um, *a. circumfluent; surrounded with water.*

circumfŏrāněus, a, um, *a. all around the market or forum; strolling about from market to market; borrowed from the bankers.*

circumfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour around; fig. to crowd around, to press upon; to surround.*

circumgrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. dep. to walk round, to surround.*

circumjăcĕo, 2. *v. n. to lie round about.*

circumjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to cast or place around; to encompass with.*

circumligo, 1. *v. a. to bind round or to; to encompass.*

circumlĭno, lĭtum, 3. *v. a.* (circumlinio, 4.) *to smear all over; fig. to lard (a discourse).*

circumlŭo, 3. *v. a. to wash or flow around.*

circummitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send around. around, to fortify.*

circummūnĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to wall*

circummūnītĭo, ōnis, *f. circumvallation.*

circumplector, plexus, 3. *v. dep. to embrace, to surround; to circumvallate.*

circumplĭco, 1. *v. a. to twine around.*

circumpōno, sui, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put or place around.*

circumrĕtĭo, ītum, 4. *v. a. to enmare.*
circumrōdo, si, 3. *v. a. to gnaw all round; fig. to slander.*
circumscrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to draw a line around; fig. to circumscribe; to hem in; to cheat, to entrap; to cancel, to annul.*
circumscriptē, *ad. in periods.*
circumscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. encircling; circle; boundary; outline; deceiving; period.*
circumscriptor, ōris, *m. cheat, defrauder.*
circumsĕco, sectus, 1. *v. a. to cut around.*
circumsĕdĕo, ēdi, essum, 2. *v. a. to sit around; circumsĭdo,* 3. *v. a. to besiege.* [*to besiege.*
circumsisto, stĕti, 3. *v. a. to stand round.*
circumsŏno, 1. *v. n. & a. to resound on every side, to ring again with.* [*ingly.*
circumspecto, 1. *v. a. to look about search-*
circumspectus, a, um, *a. circumspect, cautious; wary.*
circumspĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to look about; to be on the watch, to take heed; —, v. a. to survey; to seek for.* [*to surround.*
circumsto, stĕti, 1. *v. n. & a. to stand round;*
circumstrĕpo, pŭi, pĭtum, 3. *v. a. to make a noise around.*
circumvăgus, a, um, *a. flowing around.*
circumvallo, 1. *v. a. to circumvallate.*
circumvectĭo, ōnis, *f. circuit, revolution.*
circumvĕhor, vectus, 3. *v. dep. to ride around; to sail around.*
circumvĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. a. to come round; to surround; to beset; to oppress; fig. to circumvent.*
circumvŏlĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to flutter around.*
circumvŏlo, 1. *v. a. to fly around.*
circumvolvo, vŏlŭtum, 3. *v. a. to roll round, to twine around.*
circus, i, *m. circle; circus (at Rome).*
cirrus, i, *m. curl, ringlet.*
cis, *pr. on this side (of); within.*
cĭsium, ii, *n. cabriolet.*
cista, ae, *f. chest, box.*
cĭtātus, a, um, *a. quick, rapid.*
cĭtĕrĭor, us, *a. on this side, hithermost; nearer.*
cithăra, ae, *f. guitar; art of playing the lute.*
cĭtĭmus, a, um, *a. nearest, next.* [*quickly.*
cĭto, *ad. comp.* cĭtius; *sup.* cĭtissĭme, *soon;*
cĭto, 1. *v. a. to cite; to recite; to summon; to excite; to encourage; to cause.*
citrā, *pr. on this side; within; without, except.* [*and out.*
citro, *ad. to this side, hither, to and fro; in*
cĭtus, a, um, *a. quick, swift, rapid.*
cīvĭcus, a, um, *a. civic, civil; pertaining to the Roman state.* [*polite.*
cīvĭlis, e, *a. civic, civil; political, public,*
cīvĭlĭter, *ad. citizen-like; kindly.*
cīvis, is, *g. c. citizen; countryman* or *woman.*
cīvĭtas, ātis, *f. citizenship; citizens; city; state; Rome.* [*plague; slaughter.*
clădes, is, *f. defeat; destruction; ruin;*
clam, *ad. secretly; unknown to.*
clāmĭto, 1. *v. n. to bawl out, to vociferate.*
clāmo, 1. *v. n. to call; to cry, to complain.*
clāmor, ōris, *m. shout, cry, clamour; applause; noise, din.*

clandestīnus, a, um, *a. secret, hidden, clan-*
clangor, ōris, *m. clang, noise.* [*destine.*
clārē, *ad. brightly; clearly; aloud; intelligibly; illustriously.*
clārĕo, 2. *v. n. to shine; to be illustrious.*
clāresco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to begin to shine; to become audible; to become clear* or *evident; to become famous.*
clāritas, ātis, **clārĭtūdo,** ĭnis, *f. clearness, brightness; distinctness; celebrity, renown.*
clāro, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to make illustrious* or *famous.*
clārus, a, um, *a. clear, bright; loud, distinct; evident; illustrious, famous.*
classiārius, i, *m. mariner; sailor, seaman; pl. naval forces.* [*of battle.*
classĭcum, i, *n. sound of a trumpet; signal*
classĭcus, a, um, *a. relating to the army; belonging to the fleet; classic.*
classis, is, *f. class of the Roman people; division; army; fleet.*
claudĭco, 1. *v. n. to limp, to be lame;* fig. *to waver, to be defective.*
claudo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to shut, to close; to conclude; to finish; to inclose; to surround;*
claudo, 3. *v. n. v.* claudico. [*to besiege.*
claudus, a, um, *a. limping, lame;* fig. *defective, wavering, uncertain.*
claustra, ōrum, *n. pl. inclosure; barrier; door, gate; bulwark; dam.* [*period.*
clausŭla, ae, *f. conclusion, end; close of a*
clausum, i, *n. inclosure; confinement.*
clāva, ae, *f. cudgel, club.*
clāvĭcŭla, ae, *f. small key; tendril of a vine.*
clāvĭger, i, *m. club-bearer; key-bearer.*
clāvis, is, *f. key.*
clāvus, i, *m. nail; tiller of a rudder; rudder.*
clēmens, entis, *a. merciful, gentle, mild; quiet, peaceable; courteous; moderate.*
clēmenter, *ad. gently, softly, mildly; calmly; mercifully.* [*calmness; courtesy.*
clēmentĭa, ae, *f. clemency, mercy; mildness;*
clepsydra, ae, *f. water-clock.*
clĭens, entis, *g. c. client; vassal; dependent.*
clĭenta, ae, *f. female client.*
clĭentēla, ae, *f. clientship; vassalage; patronage; clients; vassals; alliance.*
clĭpĕus, i, *m. round, brazen shield; disk of the sun.*
clĭtellae, ārum, *f. pl. pack-saddle.*
clīvōsus, a, um, *a. hilly, steep.*
clīvus, i, *m. declivity; height, hill.*
clŏăca, ae, *f. sewer, drain.*
clod..., **clos...,** **clud...,** *v.* claud... *etc.*
clūnis, is, *f. buttock, haunch.*
cŏăcervātĭo, ōnis, *f. heaping together* or *up.*
cŏăcervo, 1. *v. a. to heap together* or *up.*
cŏactor, ōris, *m. collector; enforcer.*
cŏactum, i, *n. coverlet of stout cloth.*
cŏaequo, 1. *v. a. to equalize.*
cŏagmentātĭo, ōnis, *f. combination, union.*
cŏagmento, 1. *v. a. to join, to connect; to*
cŏagmentum, i, *n. joint.* [*conclude.*
cŏāgŭlum, i, *n. rennet, runnet.*
cŏālesco, ălŭi, ălĭtum, 3. *v. n. to grow together; to close; to curdle.*
cŏangusto, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to limit.*

cŏargŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. a. to prove manifestly, to convince; to reprove.* [fig. *to abridge.*

cŏar(c)to, 1. *v. a. to press together, to straiten;*

cŏaxo, 1. *v. n. to croak (like a frog).*

coccĭnĕus, a, um, *a. scarlet-coloured.*

coccum, i, *n. berry of the scarlet oak; scarlet-cochĭlĕa,* ae, *f. snail.* [*colour; scarlet cloth.*

cochlĕar, āris, *n. spoon; spoonful.*

cŏdex, ĭcis, *m. trunk of a tree;* (*bound*) *book; account-book.*

cŏdĭcillus, i, *m. little book; short note or writing, billet; little writing-tablet; codicĕl . . . ,** *v.* cael . . . [*cil.*

cŏĕmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to buy up.*

cŏēmptĭo, ōnis, *f.* buying up.

cœna, ae, *f. dinner, supper; dish, course; table-company.* [*garret.*

cœnācŭlum, i, *n. dining-room; upper story,*

cœno, 1. *v. n. & a. to dine, to eat.*

cœnŭla, ae, *f. small dinner.*

cœnum, i, *n. dirt, filth; dirty, vile fellow.*

cŏĕo, īvi & ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go or come together, to meet; to assemble; to cohabit; to conspire; to agree; —, v. a. to curdle; to heal; to unite; to enter.* [*to undertake.*

cœpĭo, coepi, coeptum, 3. *v. a. & n. to begin,*

cœpto, 1. *v. a. & n. to begin, to attempt.*

cœptum, i, *n. beginning, undertaking.*

cŏercĕo, cui, cĭtum, 2. *v. a. to inclose; to limit; to correct, to punish; to bridle; to restrain; to keep in awe.* [*ment.*

cŏercĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. coercion, restraint; chastise-cœtus,** ūs, *m. meeting, assemblage, company.*

cŏgĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. thinking, meditation; thought; intention; opinion; reasoning power.* [*think; to meditate; to intend.*

cŏgĭto, 1. *v. a. to consider, to ponder, to*

cognātĭo, ōnis, *f. relationship by birth; relatives, family;* fig. *resemblance, agreement.*

cognātus, a, um, *a. related by birth;* fig. *related; similar; —, g. c. kinsman, kinswoman.*

cognĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. knowledge; judgment; idea, notion; examination, inquiry.*

cognĭtor, ōris, *m. attorney; voucher.*

cognōmen, ĭnis, *n. family name; epithet.*

cognōmentum, i, *n. surname; name.*

cognōmĭnis, e, *a. of the same name.*

cognōmĭno, 1. *v. a. to give a surname.*

cognosco, gnōvi, gnĭtum, 3. *v. a. to learn; to inform oneself; to know; to understand; to examine; to observe, to perceive; to own; to recollect.*

cōgo, cōgi, cōactum, 3. *v. a. to drive together; to collect; to bring up; to curdle; to force, to compel; to infer, to conclude; to degrade.*

cōhaerĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. n. to adhere (to); to stick together;* fig. *to be consistent.*

cōhaeresco, si, 3. *v. n. to cohere.*

cōhērēs, ēdis, *g. c. co-heir, joint-heir.*

cōhĭbĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to hold together; to restrain; to curb; to hinder;* (poet.) *to*

cōhorresco, ui, 3. *v. n. to shudder.* [*kill.*

cōhors, rtis, *f. cattle-yard;* (mil.) *cohort; body-guard; attendants.*

cōhortor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to cheer up, to encourage; to exhort.*

cōĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. meeting; conspiracy, plot.*

cōĭtus, ūs, *m. coition.*

cōlĕus, i, *m. testicle.* [*reel;* fig. *to overthrow.*

collăbĕfăcio, factus, fĭeri, *v. n. to be made to*

collăbor, lapsus, 3. *v. dep. to fall in ruins; to fall in a swoon or in death.*

collātĭo, ōnis, *f.* (*pecuniary*) *contribution; collection; comparison; simile.*

collaudātĭo, ōnis, *f. warm praise.*

collaudo, 1. *v. a. to praise very much.*

collecta, ae, *f. pecuniary contribution.*

collectĭo, ōnis, *f. collection;* fig. *recapitulation.*

collēga, ae, *m. colleague.* [*ship.*

collēgĭum, ii, *n. college, corporation; partner-*

collĭbet, collĭbet, *or* **lĭtum est, 2.** *v. imp. it pleases.* [*together; to bruise; to attack.*

collĭdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike,* or *dash*

colligo, ēgi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to collect, to assemble; to acquire; to join; to harness; to infer; to reckon; to sum up; to comprehend; to recollect.*

colligo, 1. *v. a. to bind together, to connect; to fetter; to restrain, to hinder.* [*to pollute.*

collĭno, lēvi, lĭtum, 3. *v. a. to besmear;* fig.

collis, is, *m. hill.*

collŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. placing together; arrangement; marriage-gift.*

collŏco, 1. *v. a. to place together, to arrange; to bestow; to employ; to lend; to lay out; to give in marriage.*

collŏcūtĭo, ōnis, *f. conversation, conference.*

collŏquĭum, ii, *n. conversation, discourse.*

collŏquor, lŏcūtus, 3. *v. dep. to talk together, to converse.* [*evident.*

collūcĕo, 2. *v. n. to shine all around; to be*

collūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to play together; to act in concert; to deceive.*

collum, i, *n. neck.* [*quench.*

collŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* (fig.) *to moisten, to*

collūsĭo, ōnis, *f. secret understanding.*

collūsor, ōris, *m. playmate.*

collustro, 1. *v. a. to lighten up;* fig. *to consider on all sides.*

colluvies, ēi, collŭvĭo, ōnis, *f. wash, filth, offscouring; kennel, sink.* [*business.*

collўbus, i, *m. agio, exchange; banking*

collўrĭum, ii, *n. liquid eye-salve.*

cŏlo, ŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a. to cultivate; to take care of; to dwell, to inhabit;* fig. *to honour, to revere; to worship; to adorn; to make love; to exercise.*

cŏlōna, ae, *f. country woman.*

cŏlōnĭa, ae, *f. colony; colonists; farm.*

cŏlōnĭcus, a, um, *a. from a colony.*

cŏlōnus, i, *m. husbandman, farmer.*

cŏlor, ōris, *m. colour, complexion; beauty, outward show;* fig. *pretence, excuse.*

cŏlōrātus, a, um, *p. & a. variegated; sunburnt.* [*tan;* fig. *to cloak.*

cŏlōro, 1. *v. a. to colour, to paint; to dye; to*

cŏlossus, i, *m. gigantic statue (at Rhodes).*

cŏlŭber, bri, *m. serpent, snake, adder.*

cŏlum, i, *n. strainer, colander.*

cŏlumba, ae, *f. dove, pigeon.* [*or pigeon.*

cŏlumbīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a dove*

cŏlūmella, ae, *f. small column, pillar.*

cŏlūmen, ĭnis, *n. height, peak; roof, gable; fig. summit, head, chief; support, stay.*
cŏlumna, æ, *f. column, pillar; fig. support, stay.*
cŏlurnus, a, um, *a. made of the hazel-tree.*
cŏlus, ūs, *f. distaff.* [*wool; fig. foliage.*
cŏma, æ, *f. hair of the head, head of hair; cŏmans, antis, p. & a. hairy.*
combĭbo, bĭbi, 3. *v. a. to drink up, to absorb.*
combūro, bussi, bustum, 3. *v. a. to burn up; fig. to ruin.*
cŏmĕdo, ēdi, ēsum, (estum), 3. *v. a. to eat up, to consume; fig. to waste, to squander.*
cŏmes, ĭtis, *g. c. companion, comrade, partner; tutor, teacher; suite (of magistrates);*
cŏmĕtes, æ, *m. comet.* [*attendant.*
cōmĭcē, *ad. in the manner of comedy.*
cōmĭcus, a, um, *a. comic;* —, i, *m. comedian;*
cŏmĭnius, v. comminus. [*writer of comedy.*
cŏmis, e, *a. kind, friendly, loving.*
cŏmissābundus, a, um, *a. holding a riotous procession.* [*ling.*
cŏmissātĭo, ōnis, *f. merry-making, a revel-*
cŏmissātor, ōris, *m. reveller.*
cŏmissor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to carouse, to revel.*
cōmĭtas, ātis, *f. courteousness, kindness, friendliness.*
cŏmĭtatus, ūs, *m. escort, train, retinue; imperial retinue; company, troop.*
cōmĭter, *ad. kindly, civilly, readily.*
comitia, ōrum, v. comitium.
cōmĭtiālis, e, *a. pertaining to the comitia.*
cōmĭtĭum, ii, *n. a place in the forum, where the comitia were held.* [*attend.*
cŏmĭtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to accompany, to*
commăculo, 1. *v. a. to spot all over, to pollute.* [*transport; provisions.*
commĕātus, ūs, *m. furlough; caravan;*
commĕmini, isse, *v. def. to recollect thoroughly.*
commĕmorābĭlis, e, *a. memorable.*
commĕmorātĭo, ōnis, *f. remembrance.*
commĕmoro, 1. *v. a. to remember; to recommendābĭlis**, e, *a. commendable.* [*mind.*
commendātĭo, ōnis, *f. recommendation; excellence.* [*mend, to set off.*
commendo, 1. *v. a. to commend to; to recom-*
commentārĭŏlum, i, *n. short treatise.*
commentārius, ii, *m., commentarium*, ii, *n. note-book, memorandum; commentary; brief.* [*comment.*
commentātĭo, ōnis, *f. meditation; gloss,*
commenticius, a, um, *a. feigned, devised; imaginary; forged, false.*
commentor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to comment; to feign; to meditate; to imitate.* [*falsehood.*
commentum, i, *n. invention, fiction; fable;*
commĕo, 1. *v. n. to go to and fro; to pass; to travel.*
commercium, i, *n. commercial intercourse, trade; communication, correspondence.*
commĕrĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to be guilty of.*
commĕtior, mensus, 4. *v. dep. to proportion.*
commigro, 1. *v. n. to migrate, to enter.*
commilĭtium, ii, *n. companionship in war.*
commilĭto, ōnis, *m. fellow-soldier; comrade.*
comminātĭo, ōnis, *f. threatening.*
commingo, nxi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to bepiss.*
comminiscor, mentus, 3. *v. dep. to devise, to invent; to forge; to recollect.* [*menace.*
comminor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to threaten, to*
comminŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to crumble, to crush; to diminish; to weaken.*
comminus, *ad. nigh at hand, near; instantly.*
commiscĕo, scŭi, xtum, (stum), 2. *v. a. to mix together, to intermingle.*
commiserātĭo, ōnis, *f. compassion.*
commiseror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to pity; to excite compassion.*
commissĭo, ōnis, *f. contest.* [*crime.*
commissum, i, *n. trust, secret; transgression,*
commissūra, æ, *f. joining together; joint; seam.*
committo, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to join, to unite; to commit, to intrust; to venture; to begin; to give battle.* [*time.*
commŏdē, *ad. suitably, fitly; in the nick of*
commŏdĭtas, ātis, *f. fitness, convenience; advantage.* [*to serve (one).*
commŏdo, 1. *v. a. to accommodate; to oblige,*
commŏdum, i, *n. opportunity, convenience; profit; privilege; loan; wealth, happiness.*
commŏdum, *ad. in good time; just then.*
commŏdus, a, um, *a. suitable, convenient, fit; advantageous; lucky; obliging, kind, gentle.* [*mind, to admonish.*
commŏnĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to re-*
commŏnĕo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to remind, to warn.*
commonstro, 1. *v. a. to point out distinctly.*
commŏrātĭo, ōnis, *f. sojourning; delay; fig. dwelling (upon).* [*gether.*
commŏrĭor, mortuus, 3. *v. dep. to die to-*
commŏror, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to sojourn, to stay; to tarry.*
commōtĭo, ōnis, *f. agitation, commotion.*
commōtus, a, um, *a. moved; excited; passionate.*
commŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move, to stir; to excite; to disturb; to astonish; to affect.*
communĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. communication.*
communĭco, 1. *v. a. to communicate; to impart; to share with; to confer, to discourse.*
communĭo, īvi (ii), ītum, 4. *v. a. to fortify, to intrench.*
communĭo, ōnis, *f. fellowship, communion.*
communis, e, *a. common; general, ordinary; familiar; equal; public.*
communĭtas, ātis, *f. community; affability.*
communĭter, *ad. in common, commonly,*
commūtābĭlis, e, *a. changeable.* [*generally.*
commūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. change.*
commūto, 1. *v. a. to change, to alter; to exchange, to barter.* [*comb; to dress.*
cōmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. n. to arrange; to*
cōmoedĭa, æ, *f. comedy.*
cōmoedus, i, *m. comedian, comic actor.*
compăciscor, pactus, 3. *v. dep. to make an*
compactus, a, um, *a. compact.* [*agreement.*
compăges, is, **compāgo**, ĭnis, *f. connection, joint, structure.* [*rade; lover, consort.*
compar, ăris, *a. like, equal (to); equal, com-*

compărābĭlis, e, *a. comparable.*
compărātĭo, ōnis, *f. comparison; proportion; preparation; appointment.*
compărātīvus, a, um, *a. comparative.*
compărĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. to appear, to be visible;* fig. *to be present.*
compăro, 1. *v. a. to unite; to compare; to prepare; to provide (for); to acquire; to raise; to appoint; to agree; to hire; to dress.*
compascŭus, a, um, *a. of common pasturage.*
compello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive together* or *along; to collect; to impel; to force.*
compello, 1. *v. a. to accost, to address; to chide, to rebuke; to abuse.*
compendĭārĭus, a, um, *a. short, abridged.*
compendĭum, ii, *n. abridgment, abstract; profit, interest.* [tion.
compensātĭo, ōnis, *f. requittal; compensa-*
compenso, 1. *v. a. to balance, to compensate.*
compĕrĭo, pĕri, pertum, 4. *v. a. to find out, to learn, to know for certain.* [fetters.
compes, ĕdis, *f. shackle (for the feet);* fig.
compesco, ui, 3. *v. a. to confine, to curb, to restrain.*
compĕtītor, ōris, *m. rival, competitor.*
compĕto, ivi & ii, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to strive for;* —, *v. n. to meet; to coincide; to suit, to agree; to be a rival; to be sound or capable.*
compĭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. plundering; compilation.*
compĭlo, 1. *v. a. to rob, to plunder.*
compingo, pēgi, pactum, 3. *v. a. to join; to frame; to compose; to fasten up.*
compĭtālĭa, ium, *n. pl. festival celebrated at cross-roads in honour of the rural gods.*
compĭtum, i, *n. cross-way.* [be very pleasing.
complăcĕo, ŭi & complăcĭtus sum, 2. *v. n. to*
complector, xus, 3. *v. dep. to clasp around; to encompass, to embrace; to lay hold of; to contain; to conceive.*
complēmentum, i, *n. complement.*
complĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to fill up; to complete; to fulfil; to perfect; to supply; to recruit; to make good.* [plete, perfect.
complētus, a, um, *a. filled full, full;* fig. *com-*
complexĭo, ōnis, *f. combination, connection; summary; period; conclusion; dilemma.*
complexus, ūs, *m. embrace; compass; enumeration; affection; love.*
complĭco, 1. *v. a. to fold up.*
complōrātĭo, ōnis, *f.*, complōrātus, ūs, *m. loud complaint, lamentation.*
complōro, 1. *v. a. to bewail.*
complūres, a, *a. several, many.*
compōno, pōsŭi, pōsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put or lay together; to arrange; to compose; to adjust; to compare; to finish; to build; to adorn; to appease, to settle; to bury.* [lect.
comporto, 1. *v. a. to carry together, to col-*
compos, ōtis, *a. participating, guilty of.*
compōsĭtē, *ad. in good order.*
compōsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. composition; disposal, agreement; appointment; matching.*
compōsĭtus, a, um, *a. compound; false, feigned; well-arranged; fit, suitable.*
compōtātĭo, ōnis, *f. drinking company.*
compōtor, ōris, *m. drinking-companion.*
compransor, ōris, *m. boon companion.*
comprĕcor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to supplicate, to implore.*
comprĕhendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to seize or grasp; to comprise; to attack; to embrace; to describe; to express; to arrest or lay hold of; to understand.* [ligible.
comprĕhensĭbĭlis, e, *a. conceivable, intel-*
comprĕhensĭo, ōnis, *f. arrest, seizure; comprehension, idea; expression, style; period.*
compressē, *ad. briefly.* [brief expressing.
compressĭo, ōnis, *f. pressing together;* fig.
comprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press or squeeze together; to keep or hold back or in; to suppress; to make costive; to deflower.*
comprŏbātĭo, ōnis, *f. approval.*
comprŏbo, 1. *v. a. to approve; to attest.*
comprōmissum, i, *n. mutual engagement, compromise.*
comprōmitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to put to arbitration, to stand an award.*
comptus, a, um, *a. adorned.* [cast up.
compŭto, 1. *v. a. to sum up, to compute; to*
cōnāmen, ĭnis, *n. attempt; effort, exertion.*
cōnātum, i, *n. undertaking; venture.*
cōnātus, ūs, *m. attempt, undertaking; effort;*
concaedes, ium, *f. pl. abattis.* [impulse.
concălĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to warm thoroughly.*
concallesco, ui, 3. *v. n. to became hard* or *callous;* fig. *to become insensible.* [arched.
concăvus, a, um, *a. hollowed out, concave;*
concēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go away, to depart, to withdraw; to yield to, to submit;* —, *v. a. to allow, to grant; to forgive.*
concĕlĕbro, 1. *v. a. to publish.*
concentus, ūs, *m. singing together, harmony, melody;* fig. *concord.*
conceptĭo, ōnis, *f. conception; drawing up of juridical formulas.*
concertātĭo, ōnis, *f. dispute, controversy.*
concerto, 1. *v. a. to dispute, to debate.*
concessĭo, ōnis, *f. permission, grant.*
concessum, i, *n. permission.*
concessus, ūs, *m. concession.*
concha, æ, *f. shell-fish, cockle; pearl; muscle-shell; oyster-shell; triton's trumpet.*
conchўlĭātus, a, um, *a. of a purple-colour.*
conchўlĭum, ii, *n. shell-fish; testacean; oyster; purple.*
concĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall down* or *into decay; to fail; to faint; to be slain; to die.*
concīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut to pieces; to break up; to cudgel soundly; to cut down, to kill;* fig. *to render feeble; to confute.*
concĭĕo, īvi, ītum, 2. *v. a. to move, to stir up; to call together.* [market-place.
concĭlĭābŭlum, i, *n. place of assembly,*
concĭlĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. connection, union; reconciliation; agreement.* [moter.
concĭlĭātor, ōris, *m. author, founder, pro-*
concĭlĭātrix, ĭcis, *f. procuress; she who oc-*
concĭlĭātus, a, um, *a. beloved.* [casions.
concĭlĭo, 1. *v. a. to call together; to unite; to procure; to obtain; to recommend; to cause, to occasion.*

concĭlĭum, ĭi, *n. assembly; council; diet.*
concinnē, *ad. elegantly.*
concinnĭtas, ātis, *f. fitness, neatness.*
concinno, 1. *v. a. to make fine* or *fit; to prepare; to dress.*
concinnus, a, um, *a. neat, pretty, elegant.*
concĭno, cĭnŭi, 3. *v. n. to sing, to play,* or *to sound in concert; to consent;* —, *v. a. to* [*celebrate; to foretell.*
concĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to take up; to conceive; to devise; to beget; to understand; to compose; to imbibe; to get with child; to commit.*
concīsus, a, um, *a. short, concise.*
concĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. rapid motion; passion; sedition, tumult.*
concĭtātus, a, um, *a. rapid; passionate.*
concĭto, 1. *v. a. to rouse, to spur, to excite; to disturb; to pursue; to cause.* [*tion.*
conclāmātĭo, ōnis, *f. loud shouting; lamenta-*
conclāmo, 1. *v. n. to cry (out) together, to shout; to bawl out; to bewail; to proclaim.*
conclāve, is, *n. room, cabinet, closet.*
conclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to inclose together; to conclude, to end; to comprise; to infer; to stop.*
conclūsĭo, ōnis, *f. conclusion, end; siege; peroration; consequence, conclusion.*
concœnātĭo, ōnis, *f. company at supper.*
concŏlor, ōris, *of the same colour.*
concŏquo, coxi, coctum, 3. *v. a. to digest; to pine away; to suffer;* fig. *to consider well.*
concordĭa, æ, *f. harmony, concord; intimate*
concorditer, *ad. harmoniously.* [*friend.*
concors, dis, *a. agreeing, harmonious.*
concrēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to intrust, to commit to.*
concrĕmo, 1. *v. a. to burn up entirely.*
concrĕpo, pŭi, pĭtum, 1. *v. n. to rattle, to clash; to snap (one's fingers);* —, *v. a. to strike.* [*gether; to curdle; to congeal; to clot.*
concresco, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. n. to grow to-*
concrētĭo, ōnis, *f. concretion; matter (materi-*
concŭbĭna, æ, *f. concubine.* [*ality).*
concŭbĭtus, ūs, *m. coition.* [*sleep.*
concŭbĭus, a, um, *a.* —*a nocte, in the first*
conculco, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to trample upon; to abuse; to despise.*
concŭpisco, cŭpīvi & ii, ītum, 3. *v. a. to long much for, to covet, to strive after.*
concurro, curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run* or *assemble together; to join battle; to fall foul on one another; to meet.*
concursātĭo, ōnis, *f. running together; medley; riot; skirmishing.*
concursātor, ōris, *m. skirmisher.* [*tition.*
concursĭo, ōnis, *f. concourse, meeting; repe-*
concurso, 1. *v. n. to run hither and thither; to skirmish;* —, *v. a. to frequent.*
concursus, ūs, *m. concourse, crowd; encounter; concurrence;* fig. *combination.*
concūtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to shake violently, to brandish; to terrify; to trouble.*
condemno, 1. *v. a. to condemn, to doom; to convict.* [*together.*
condensus, a, um, *a. dense, thick; wedged*
condĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to agree (upon), to order, to declare; to promise; to undertake; to engage; to claim.*
condīmentum, i *n. spice, seasoning.*
condĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to preserve, to pickle; to embalm; to spice; to perfume; to make pleasant; to soften.*
condiscĭpŭlus, i, *m. school-fellow.*
conditĭo, ōnis, *f. condition, situation, rank; stipulation, term, agreement; marriage; married person;* (in contempt) *paramour.*
conditor, ōris, *m. builder, founder, author, compiler.* [*polished.*
conditus, a, um, *a. seasoned, savoury;*
condo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to build, to found; to compose, to write; to make; to hide; to sheathe; to lay* or *treasure up; to preserve, to pickle; to bury; to thrust (into).*
condōno, 1. *v. a. to give as a present; to forgive; to omit; to devote* or *sacrifice.*
conduco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead together, to assemble; to hire; to undertake;* —, *v. n. to be of use.*
conductĭo, ōnis, *f. hiring, farming.* [*gether.*
confăbŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to converse to-*
confectĭo, ōnis, *f. making up, preparation; completing.*
confector, ōris, *m. preparer, finisher.*
confercĭo, fertum, 4. *v. a. to stuff together, to press close together.*
confĕro, contŭli, collātum, conferre, 3. *v. a. to bring* or *carry together, to collect; to contribute, to add; to join; to bestow; to lay out; to employ, to apply; to discourse* or *talk together; to put off; to refer; to transfer; to impute.*
confertim, *ad. in a heap, closely.* [*to grow hot.*
confervesco, fervi, 3. *v. n. to begin to boil,*
confessĭo, ōnis, *f. confession, acknowledg-*
confestim, *ad. immediately, speedily.* [*ment.*
confĭcio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to finish; to effect; to arrange; to produce, to cause; to conquer; to kill; to use up; to consume, to weaken; to prove; to bargain.* [*pudent.*
confĭdens, entis, *p. & a. bold, daring;* im-
confĭdenter, *ad. boldly, confidently;* im-*pudently.* [*pudence.*
confidentĭa, æ, *f. confidence; boldness;* im-
confĭdo, fisus sum, 3. *v. n. to trust to, to confide in.* [*to pierce through.*
confĭgo, fixi, fixum, 3. *v. a. to fasten together;*
confingo, finxi, fictum, 3. *v. a. to invent, to, feign.*
confĭnis, e, *a. adjoining, contiguous, similar.*
confĭnium, ii, *n. boundary, border; neighbourhood.*
confirmātĭo, ōnis, *f. confirmation, assurance.*
confirmātus, a, um, *a. courageous; certain, proved.*
confirmo, 1. *v. a. to confirm; to strengthen; to encourage; to ascertain; to say boldly.*
confĭtĕor, fessus, 2. *v. dep. to confess; to*
conflagro, 1. *v. n. to be in a blaze.* [*reveal.*
conflictĭo, ōnis, *f. contest, conflict.*
conflicto, 1. *v. a. to harass; to trouble;* —, *v. n. to fight* or *struggle with.*

conflictus, ūs, *m. contest.*

confligo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to compare; —, v. n. to be dashed together; to strive; to fight; to dispute.* [*inflame; to raise, to bring about.*

confluo, 1. *v. a. to blow together, to melt; to*

confluens, entis, *m. conflux.* [*flock together.*

confluo, xi, 3. *v. n. to flow together; fig. to*

confŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig round about; to pierce.* [*notion; figure of speech.*

conformātĭo, ōnis, *f. shape, form; idea,*

conformo, 1. *v. a. to shape, to fashion; to finish, to complete.*

confrăgōsus, a, um, *a. rough, uneven.*

confringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break in pieces; fig. to bring to naught.* [*course to.*

confŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to flee to, to have re-*

confŭgium, ii, *n. refuge, shelter.*

confundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour* or *mix together; to confound; to bewilder.*

confūsē, *ad. confusedly, without order.*

confūsĭo, ōnis, *f. mingling; confusion, disorder, trouble; blushing.* [*put to silence.*

confūto, 1. *v. a. fig. to check, to repress; to*

congĕlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to congeal; to curdle; —, v. n. to freeze up; to grow hard.*

congĕmo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to sigh loudly.*

congĕries, ei, *f. heap, pile, mass.*

congĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to heap up, to get together; to build; fig. to impute.*

congestus, ūs, *m. heap, pile, mass.* [*in corn.*

congiārium, ii, *n. largess for soldiers; gift*

conglŏbo, 1. *v. a. to conglobate; to crowd together.*

conglūtĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. fig. joining together.*

conglūtĭno, 1. *v. a. to glue together.*

congrātŭlor, 1. *v. dep. to congratulate.*

congrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. dep. to meet; to fight.*

congrĕgātĭo, ōnis, *f. society, association.*

congrĕgo, 1. *v. a. to collect (into a flock); to unite.* [*assembly; conflict, attack.*

congressĭo, ōnis, *f. meeting (with), visit,*

congressus, ūs, *m. conference, conversation; (hostile) encounter, fight.* [*harmonious.*

congrŭens, entis, *a. congruous; consistent;*

congrŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to run* or *come together; to agree, to accord; to suit.*

congrŭus, a, um, *a. agreeing, concordant.*

conjectĭo, ōnis, *f. conjecture.* [*imagine.*

conjecto, 1. *v. a. to conjecture; to think* or

conjectūra, ae, *f. conjecture; soothsaying.*

conjectūrālis, e, *a. conjectural.*

conjectus, ūs, *m. throwing; shot; glance.*

conjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw together; to cast, to fling; to drive; to conjecture; to foretell; to fix.*

conjŭgālis, e, *a. conjugal.*

conjŭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. conjugation.* [*tion; husband.*

conjŭgium, ii, *n. marriage, wedlock; copula-*

conjŭgo, atum, 1. *v. a. to join together.*

conjunctē, *ad. conjointly; in a confidential manner.*

conjunctim, *ad. unitedly, in common.*

conjunctĭo, ōnis, *f. union, conjunction; agreement; mutual love; familiarity; match; fellowship; coition.*

conjunctus, a, um, *a. bordering upon, near; fig. connected with, agreeing with; married; allied, friendly.*

conjungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to yoke together; to connect; to couple; to ally; to associate.* [*of conspirators.*

conjūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. conspiracy, plot; band*

conjūro, 1. *v. n. to swear all together; to conjure, to conspire.* [*bride.*

conjux, jŭgis, *g. c. spouse, wife; husband;*

connecto, xŭi, xum, 3. *v. a. to tie, to fasten* or *join together, to connect; to implicate; fig. to infer, to conclude.*

connītor, nixus & nisus, 3. *v. dep. to lean against or upon; fig. to endeavour eagerly; to bring forth.*

connīvĕo, nīvi & nixi, 2. *v. n. to close the eyes; fig. to wink at, to overlook.*

connŭbĭālis, e, *a. conjugal.* [*union.*

connŭbium, ii, *n. marriage, wedlock; sexual*

cōnor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to try, to venture, to undertake.* [*plain of, to bewail.*

conquĕror, questus, 3. *v. a. & n. dep. to com-*

conquestĭo, ōnis, *f. bewailing, complaint.*

conquiesco, quiēvi, quiētum, 3. *v. n. to repose; to be inactive; to sleep; to be pleased; fig. to find pleasure in.*

conquīro, quīsīvi, quīsītum, 3. *v. a. to search for diligently; to rake up; to procure;* (mil.)

conquīsītĭo, ōnis, *f.* (mil.) *levy.* [*to levy.*

conquīsītus, a, um, *a. select, chosen, costly.*

consălūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. mutual salutation.*

consălūto, 1. *v. a. to greet, to hail, to salute.*

consānesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to be healed.*

consanguĭnĕus, a, um, *a. related by blood;* (poet.) *brotherly, sisterly; —ei, m. pl. relatives.* [*tionship.*

consanguĭnĭtas, ātis, *f. consanguinity; rela-*

conscĕlĕrātus, a, um, *a. wicked, depraved; criminal, villain.*

conscĕlĕro, 1. *v. a. to dishonour, to disgrace.*

conscendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to mount, to ascend; to embark.*

conscientĭa, ae, *f. conscience, consciousness; knowledge; remembrance; reflection; feeling; remorse; innocence.* [*pieces.*

conscindo, scĭdi, scissum, 3. *v. a. to rend to*

conscisco, scīvi, scītum, 3. *v. a. to decree a thing in common; to agree; to kill oneself.*

conscĭus, a, um, *a. conscious; knowing; guilty.* [*enrol; to compose, to write.*

conscrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to enlist* or

conscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. composition; treatise.*

conscŏco, cŭi, ctum, 1. *v. a. to dismember.*

consecrātĭo, ōnis, *f. consecration; deification.* [*to hallow; to deify.*

consecro, 1. *v. a. to consecrate; to dedicate;*

consectārĭus, a, um, *a. (logically) conse-*

consectĭo, ōnis, *f. cutting to pieces.* [*quent.*

consector, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to pursue eagerly; to strive after, to imitate; to persecute.*

consĕcūtĭo, ōnis, *f. consequence; order, sequence; logical consequence.*

consĕnesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow old together; to become weak; fig. to lose consideration* or *respect.*

consensĭo, ōnis, *f.* *agreement, unanimity; conspiracy; conspirators.*

consensus, ūs, *m.* *unanimity, concord; consensu, unanimously.*

consentānĕus, a, um, *a.* *consentaneous, agreeable; answerable; probable; convenient.*

consentĭo, sensi, sensum, 4. *v. n. & a.* *to consent; to agree; to decree; to conspire.*

consĕpĭo, septum, 4. *v. a.* *to hedge in.*

conseptum, i, *n.* *enclosure.* [*sonable.*

conséquens, entis, *a.* *consequent; fit; rea-*

conséquentĭa, æ, *f.* *consequence.*

conséquor, sĕcūtus, 3. *v. dep.* *to follow after; to overtake; to get or obtain; to procure, to purchase; to effect; to reckon up; to imitate; to befall.* [*plant with.*

consĕro, sēvi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a.* *to sow over, to*

consĕro, sĕrŭi, sertum, 3. *v. a.* *to put (in a row) together; to join; to ordain; to contend (for).*

conservātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *keeping, preservation.*

conservātor, ōris, *m.* *keeper; defender.*

conservo, 1. *v. a.* *to keep up, to preserve.*

conservus, i, *m.* *fellow-slave.*

consessor, ōris, *m.* *assessor; neighbour.*

consessus, ūs, *m.* *assembly; audience; court.*

considĕrātē, *ad.* *considerately.* [*tion.*

considĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *consideration, reflec-*

considĕrātus, a, um, *a.* *considerate, cautious.* [*to contemplate.*

considĕro, 1. *v. a.* *to inspect; to consider,*

considO, sēdi, sessum, 3. *v. n.* *to sit down; to settle; to sink down;* (mil.) *to encamp; to hold a session;* fig. *to abate; to cease.*

consigno, 1. *v. a.* *to seal up; to sign, to subscribe; to attest.*

consĭlĭārĭus, ii, *m.* *adviser; interpreter.*

consĭlĭor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* *to take counsel; to advise.*

consĭlĭum, ii, *n.* *counsel, advice; reason; purpose, plan; stratagem; resolution, will; judgment; prudence.*

consĭmĭlis, e, *a.* *entirely similar.*

consisto, stĭti, stĭtum, 3. *v. n.* *to stand (together or fast); to settle; to contest; to stop; to stay; to be steadfast; to be frozen; to consist (of); to cease.*

consĭtor, ōris, *m.* *sower, planter.*

consŏbrīnus, i, *m.* —a, *f.* *(female) cousin-german (on the mother's side).*

consŏcĭātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *association.*

consŏcĭo, 1. *v. a.* *to associate, to unite; to make partake of.* [*encouragement.*

consōlātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *consolation, comfort;*

consōlātor, ōris, *m.* *comforter.*

consōlātōrĭus, a, um, *a.* *consolatory.*

consōlor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* *to console, to encourage, to cheer; to alleviate.*

consŏnans, antis, *m.* *consonant.*

consŏno, ŭi, 1. *v. n.* *to make a great noise, to resound; to agree.*

consŏnus, a, um, *a.* *sounding together; harmonious;* fig. *accordant.* [*stupefy.*

consōpĭo, ītum, 4. *v. a.* *to lull to sleep, to*

consors, ortis, *s.* *partaking of; friendly; brotherly, sisterly; —, g. c. colleague, partner; fellow.* [*intercourse.*

consortĭo, ōnis, *f.* *fellowship; partnership;*

consortĭum, ii, *n.* *fellowship, participation.*

conspectus, a, um, *a.* *visible; remarkable;* —, ūs, *m.* *look, sight, view; presence;* fig. *consideration.*

conspergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* *to besprinkle.*

conspĭcĭendus, a, um, *a.* *worth seeing, distinguished.*

conspĭcĭo, spexi, spectum, 3. *v. a. & n.* *to behold, to observe; to descry.*

conspĭcor, atus, 1. *v. dep.* *to get a sight of, to descry.* [*illustrious, remarkable.*

conspĭcŭus, a, um, *a.* *in sight, visible;*

conspīrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *concord, harmony; unanimity; conspiracy.* [*conspire.*

conspīro, 1. *v. n.* *to harmonize, to agree; to*

consponsor, ōris, *m.* *joint surety.*

conspŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to besprinkle.*

constans, antis, *a.* *steadfast, firm, constant; secure; consistent; sure, steady.*

constanter, *ad.* *firmly, steadily, etc.*

constantĭa, æ, *f.* *steadfastness, firmness, constancy, perseverance; agreement.*

consternātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *confusion, dismay; mutiny, sedition.* [*to throw down.*

consterno, strāvi, strātum, 3. *v. a.* *to bestrew;*

consterno, 1. *v. a.* *to terrify, to confuse; to revolt.* [*together.*

constĭpo, 1. *v. a.* *to press or crowd closely*

constĭtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to put, to set or place; to constitute, to appoint; to fix or establish; to range; to build; to agree (upon); to manage; to determine; to dispose; to intend; to settle.*

constĭtūtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *constitution, disposition; point in dispute; ordinance.*

constĭtūtum, i, *n.* *institution, law; agreement, appointment, compact.*

consto, stĭti, stātum or stātum, 1. *v. n.* *to stand still; to last; to be settled or certain or known; to cost; to agree (with); to exist or be; to consist (of); not to yield.*

constringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a.* *to bind fast, tight; to check;* fig. *to compress.*

constructĭo, ōnis, *f.* *building, construction;* fig. *fit connection.* [*to make, to build.*

constrŭo, uxi, uctum, 3. *v. a.* *to heap up;*

constupro, 1. *v. a.* *to ravish, to debauch.*

consŭĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* *to accustom.*

consŭesco, sŭēvi, sŭētum, 3. *v. a.* *to accustom; to become accustomed; to be wont.*

consŭētūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *custom, habit, use; manner; usage of language; companionship, familiarity, conversation;* (illicit) *intercourse.* [*space.*

consul, ŭlis, *m.* *consul; proconsul; a year's*

consŭlāris, e, *a.* *consular; worthy of a consul.*

consŭlātus, ūs, *m.* *consulate, consulship.*

consŭlo, sŭlŭi, sultum, 3. *v. n. & a.* *to take counsel; to consider; to consult (one); to take care of; to provide for; to judge (of).*

consultātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *consultation.*

consultē, consulto, *adv. deliberately, on purpose.*
consulto, 1. *v. a. to consult, to take counsel.*
consultor, ōris, *m. adviser; consulter, client.*
consultum, i, *n. consultation; decree, resolution.*
consultus, a, um, *p. & a. well-considered; knowing, experienced;* —, i, *m. lawyer;* —, ūs, *m. deliberation, prudence; decree.*
consummo, 1. *v. a. to sum up; to accomplish, to consummate.*
consūmo, sumpsi, sumptum, 3. *v. a. to use up; to eat;* fig. *to consume; to squander, to destroy; to employ.*
consumptĭo, ōnis, *f. wasting, consumption.*
consurgo, surrexi, surrectum, 3. *v. n. to rise* or *stand up in a body; to grow, to arise.*
contābesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. to waste away gradually.* [*ber-frame.*
contăbŭlātio, ōnis, *f. flooring, floor, tim-*
contăbŭlo, 1. *v. a. to board over; to cover.*
contactus, ūs, *m. touch, contact; contagion.*
contāgio, ōnis, *f. contact, touch; influence;*
contāgium, ii, *n. contagion.* [*infection.*
contāmĭno, 1. *v. a. to bring into contact, to unite; to contaminate, to stain.*
contĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to cover (up); to hide.* [*to contemn.*
contemno, tempsi, temptum, 3. *v. a. to scorn,*
contemplātio, ōnis, *f. view, survey, contemplation; meditation; respect, regard.*
contemplor, ātus, 1, *v. dep. to survey, to observe; to contemplate.*
contemptim, *ad. contemptuously.* [*dain.*
contemptio, ōnis, *f. contempt, scorn, dis-*
contemptor, ōris, *m. contemner, despiser.*
contemptus, a, um, *contemptible, vile;* —, ūs, *m. contempt, scorn.*
contendo, di, tum, 3. *v. a. & n. to stretch, to strain; to hurl; to contend, to fight; to dispute; to strive, to exert; to labour; to request; to urge; to go or march; to hasten; to steer; to direct; to compare.*
contentē, *ad. with great exertion.*
contentio, ōnis, *f. exertion; contest, fight; dispute; comparison; contrast; antithesis.*
contentus, a, um, *p. & a. tense, tight;* fig. *eager, intent; contented, satisfied.*
conterminus, a, um, *a. bordering upon;* conterminum, i, *n. confine, border.*
contĕro, trīvi, tritum, 3. *v. a. to grind, to bruise, to crumble; to waste; to tease; to despise.*
conterreo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to frighten.*
contestor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to call to witness; to give evidence, to affirm.*
contexo, xŭi, xtum, 3. *v. a. to entwine, to twist together; to construct; to contrive.*
contextē, *ad. in close connection.*
contextus, ūs, *m. connection, coherence; series.* [*to cease.*
contĭcesco, tĭcŭi, 3. *v. a. to keep silence;*
contignātio, ōnis, *f. rafering; story, floor.*
contigno, 1. *v. a. to rafter, to floor.*
contĭguus, a, um, *a. adjoining, bordering upon; within reach.*
contĭnens, entis, *p. & a. contiguous, adjacent; uninterrupted; continent, temperate.*
contĭnenter, *ad. without interruption; temperately.* [*tinence.*
contĭnentĭa, ae, *f. abstemiousness, con-*
contĭnĕo, ŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. & n. to hold together; to bind; to contain; to confine; to keep secret; to hinder, to prevent; to stop; to govern.*
contingo, tĭgi, tactum, 3. *v. a. & n. to touch; to seize; to partake (of); to border upon; to reach; to influence, to affect; to stain; to befall; to come to pass; to be akin.*
contĭnŭātio, ōnis, *f. continuation, succession; period.*
contĭnŭo, *ad. immediately, forthwith.*
contĭnŭo, 1. *v. a. to put in a line; to join; to continue; to persevere.* [*plain, even.*
contĭnŭus, a, um, *a. continual; successive;*
contio, ōnis, *f. assembly, meeting; oration.*
contiōnābundus, a, um, *a. haranguing in a public assembly.* [*assembly.*
contiōnālis, e, *a. belonging to a public*
contiōnātor, ōris, *m. haranguer of the people; demagogue.*
contiōnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to deliver an oration to a public assembly.* [*people.*
contĭuncŭla, ae, *f. short harangue to the*
contorquĕo, torsi, tortum, 2. *v. a. to hurl along; to brandish; to fling.*
contortē, *ad. intricately, obscurely.*
contortio, ōnis, *f. complication.*
contortus, a, um, *a. vehement, energetic; intricate, perplexed.*
contrā, *ad. against; opposite to; on the contrary; otherwise; mutually.*
contractio, ōnis, *f. contraction; abridgment.*
contractus, a, um, *p. & a. close; abridged; stinted.* [*contradict.*
contrādīco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. n. to gainsay or*
contrādictio, ōnis, *f. objection, contradiction.*
contrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw together; to gather; to tighten; to abridge; to agree; to bargain; to procure, to get.*
contrārĭē, *ad. in an opposite direction* or *manner.*
contrārius, a, um, *a. opposite, contrary; inimical; pernicious;* ex contrario, *on the contrary.* [*consider.*
contrectŏ, 1. *v. a. to touch, to handle; to*
contrĕmisco, mŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to tremble all over; to tremble at.*
contrĭbŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to incorporate; to contribute.* [fig. *to darken.*
contristo, 1. *v. a. to make sad, to afflict;*
contrōversĭa, ae, *f. civil lawsuit; controversy; dispute.* [*troverted.*
controversĭōsus, a, um, *a. very much con-*
contrōversus, a, um, *a. controverted.*
contrūcĭdo, 1. *v. a. to cut down, to slaughter.*
contŭbernālis, is, *g. c. tent-companion; comrade, mate.* [*tent; common war tent.*
contŭbernĭum, ii, *n. companionship in a*
contŭĕor, tŭĭtus, 2. *v. dep. to look on; to perceive.*

contūmācĭa, æ, *f. stubbornness, firmness.*
contūmācĭter, *ad. obstinately, stubbornly.*
contumax, ācis, *a. stubborn, firm.* [*damage.*
contūmēlĭa, æ, *f. insult, affront, ignominy;*
contūmēlĭōsē, *ad. insolently, reproachfully.*
contūmēlĭōsus, a, um, *a. insolent, abusive.*
contundo, tŭdi, tūsum, 3. *v. a. to bray* or *bruise* or *crush*; fig. *to weaken; to tame; to* [*destroy.*
conturbātio, ōnis, *f. confusion.*
conturbātus, a, um, *a. disturbed, perplexed.*
conturbo, 1. *v. a. to perplex; to disquiet; to*
contus, i, *m. long pole, staff.* [*make bankrupt.*
cōnus, i, *m. cone; apex of a helmet.*
convălesco, lŭi, 3. *v. n. to regain health, to*
convallis, is, *f. deep valley.* [*get better.*
convecto, 1. *v. a.* convĕho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a. to carry together.*
convello, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to tear, to pull* or *pluck up; to rend*; fig. *to overthrow, to annul; to pervert.* [*gere.*
convĕna, æ, *g. c. assembled people* or *stran-*
convĕnĭens, entis, *p. & a. fitting; appropriate.*
convĕnĭenter, *ad. fitly, suitably.* [*fitness.*
convĕnĭentĭa, æ, *f. agreement, harmony;*
convĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come together, to assemble; to meet; to agree; to fit, to suit; to be due; —, v. a. to address, to visit.*
conventĭcŭlum, i, *n. small assemblage; place of assembly.* [*ment, compact.*
conventĭo, ōnis, *f.*, **convĕntum**, i, *n. agree-*
conventus, ūs, *m. meeting, assembly; provincial court; district.* [*brush together.*
converro, verri, versum, 3. *v. a. to sweep* or
conversātio, ōnis, *f. intercourse, conversation.*
conversio, ōnis, *f. turning round, revolution; periodical return; alteration, change; rounding of a period.*
converso, 1. *v. a. to turn round frequently.*
converto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn round; to convert; to change* or *transform; to apply; to give up; to translate.* [*sloping.*
convexus, a, um, *a. convex; arched, vaulted.*
convĭcĭor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to revile, to reproach.* [*proach, abuse.*
convĭcĭum, ii, *n. cry, clamour; bawling; re-*
convictĭo, ōnis, *f. companionship, intimacy.*
convictor, ōris, *m. messmate, familiar friend.*
convictus, ūs, *m. living together, intimacy; banquet, feast.*
convinco, vīci, victum, 3. *v. a. to convince, to prove clearly; to vanquish.*
convīva, æ, *g. c. table-companion, guest.*
convīvālis, e, *a. convivial.*
convīvātor, ōris, *m. entertainer.* [*quet.*
convīvium, ii, *n. feast, entertainment, ban-*
convŏco, 1. *v. a. to call together, to convoke, to assemble.* [*together.*
convŏlo, 1. *v. n. to fly together*; fig. *to run*
convolvo, vi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to roll together* or *round.* [*to overwhelm.*
cŏŏpĕrĭo, rŭi, rtum, 4. *v. a. to cover wholly,*
cŏŏptātĭo, ōnis, *f. election, choice.*
cŏŏpto, 1. *v. a. to choose, to elect, to admit.*
cŏŏrĭor, ortus, 4. *v. dep. to arise; to break*
copa, æ, *f. hostess; vintress.* [*forth.*
cōpĭa, æ, *f. abundance, plenty; riches; store; provision (of victuals); ability; power; opportunity, means.*
cōpĭōsē, *ad. in great abundance; diffusely.*
cōpĭōsus, a, um, *a. plentiful, rich, wealthy;*
cōpŭla, æ, *f. bond, conjunction.* [*eloquent.*
cōpŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. copulation.*
cōpŭlo, 1. *v. a. to couple, to bind* or *tie together, to connect, to unite.*
cŏquo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to cook; to boil, to fry, to bake; to burn; to parch; to ripen; to digest*; fig. *to meditate; to plan; to vex.*
cŏr, cordis, *n. heart; mind, judgment.*
corallium, ii, *n. red coral.* [*face; personally.*
cōram, *ad. & pr. in the presence of, face to*
corbis, is, *f. wicker basket.*
corbĭta, æ, *f. ship of burden, hoy.*
cōrinthĭum aes, *composition of gold, silver, and copper (for costly ornaments).*
cŏrium, ii, *n. skin, leather.* [*nel-tree.*
cornĕus, a, um, *a. of horn, horny; —, i, m. cor-*
cornĭcen, ĭnis, *m. horn-blower.*
cornīcŭla, æ, *f. little crow.*
cornĭgĕr, a, um, *a. horn-bearing, horned.*
cornĭpēs, ĕdis, *a. horn-footed, hoofed.*
cornix, ĭcis, *f. (carrion) crow.*
cornu, ūs, *n. horn; hoof; bill of a bird; the horns of the moon; arm of a bay; peak, cone of a helmet; bow; trumpet; oil-cruet; funnel*; fig. *courage, strength.*
cornum, i, *n. cornel-cherry.*
cornum, i, *n.* v. cornu.
cornus, i, *f. cornel-cherry-tree.* [*overplus.*
cōrollārium, ii, *n. coronet; gift, present,*
cōrōna, æ, *f. garland, wreath, crown; circle (of men); line of circumvallation.*
cōrōno, 1. *v. a. to crown, to wreathe; to surround.*
corpŏrĕus, a, um, *a. corporeal; fleshly.*
corpus, ŏris, *n. body, substance; flesh; corpse; trunk; corporation.*
corpuscŭlum, i, *n. little body, atom.*
correctĭo, ōnis, *f. improvement, correction.*
corrector, ōris, *m. corrector, improver.*
corrēpo, psi, 3. *v. n. to creep along* or *to.*
correptē, *ad. shortly.*
corrĭgĭa, æ, *f. shoe-latchet.*
corrĭgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a. to straighten, to set right*; fig. *to correct.*
corrĭpio, rĭpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch up, to lay hold of; to rebuke; to chastise; to shorten; to hasten; to steal away.* [*borate.*
corrōbōro, 1. *v. a. to strengthen, to corro-*
corrōdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to gnaw* (*to pieces*).
corrōgo, 1. *v. a. to get by begging, to collect.*
corrūgo, 1. *v. a. to wrinkle.*
corrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. to spoil, to deface; to falsify; to bribe; to corrupt, to seduce.* [*the ground.*
corrŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to break down, to fall to*
corruptē, *ad. corruptly, incorrectly.*
corruptēla, æ, *f. corruption, seduction, bribery; corrupter.*
corruptĭo, ōnis, *f. corruption; bribery.*
corruptor, ōris, *m. corrupter, seducer.*
cortex, ĭcis, *m. (& f.) bark, rind; cork.*

corīna, æ, *f. tripod of Apollo; oracle; circle (of hearers).* [*to flash, to coruscate.*
cōruscō, 1. *v. a. & n. to brandish, to shake;*
cōruscus, a, um, *a. vibrating, tremulous; flashing.*
corvus, i, *m. raven;* (mil.) *grapnel.*
cōrȳlētum, i, *n. copse of hazel-trees.*
cōrȳlus, i, *f. hazel-tree.* [*berries.*
cōrymbĭfer, i, *m. bearing clusters of ivy-*
cōrymbus, i, *m. cluster of fruit or flowers.*
cōrȳphæus, i, *m. leader, chief, head.*
cōrȳtos, i, *m. quiver.* [*cliffs.*
cōs, cōtis, *f. flint-stone; whetstone;* cotes, *pl.*
costa, æ, *f. rib; side, wall.* [*in lofty style.*
cŏthurnātus, a, um, *a. wearing the buskin;*
cŏthurnus, i, *m. boot worn by Grecian tragic actors; elevated style.*
cotid... v. quotid...
cōum, i, *n. Coan wine.*
cōvīnus, i, *m. war-chariot.*
crābro, ōnis, *m. hornet;* irritare —nes, *to disturb a hornets' nest.* [*repetition; old song.*
crambē, ēs, *f. cabbage;* fig. — repetita, *stale*
crāpŭla, æ, *f. drunkenness; next day's sick-*
crās, *ad. to-morrow; future.* [*ness, headache.*
crassē, *ad. grossly, rudely.*
crassĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. thickness, density.*
crassus, a, um, *a. thick, dense, fat, gross.*
crastĭnus, a, um, *a. of to-morrow.*
crātēr, ēris, *m.* crātēra, æ, *f. bowl, goblet; cistern, trough, oil-cruet; Cup* (constellation).
crātes, is, *f. hurdle-work; harrow.*
creātŏr, ōnis, *f. election.* [*father.*
creātor, ōris, *m. creator, author, founder;*
crēber, bra, brum, *a. thick, close, pressed together, frequent, numerous; abundant.*
crēbresco, brŭi, 3. *v. n. to become frequent, to increase, to grow strong; to spread abroad.*
crēbrĭtas, ātis, *f. frequency.*
crēbro, *ad. repeatedly, frequently.*
crēdĭbĭlis, e, *a. trustworthy, credible.*
crēdĭbĭlĭter, *ad. credibly.*
crēditor, ōris, *m. lender, creditor.*
crēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to believe; to trust; to entrust; to think or to be of opinion.*
crēdŭlĭtas, ātis, *f. credulity.*
crēdŭlus, a, um, *a. easy of belief, credulous; that is easily believed.*
crĕmo, 1. *v. a. to burn, to consume by fire.*
crĕmor, ōris, *m. cream, thick juice (of barley).*
crĕo, 1. *v. a. to create, to make, to produce; to choose; to cause; to establish; to ordain.*
crĕpīda, æ, *f. slipper, sandal;* ne sutor supra —m, *let the cobbler stick to his last.*
crĕpīdātus, a, um, *a. wearing sandals.*
crĕpīdo, ĭnis, *f. pedestal; brink, border, pier, bank.* [*rustle.*
crĕpĭto, 1. *v. n. to rattle, to clatter, to*
crĕpĭtus, ūs, *m. rattling, clashing, rustling;* (of thunder) *crash;* (of the teeth) *chattering; loud wind.*
crĕpo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. to rattle, to rustle, to clatter; to jingle; to boast, to prate.* [*bals.*
crĕpundĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. child's rattle; cym-*
crĕpuscŭlum, i, *n. twilight, dusk of the evening.*
cresco, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. n. to grow; to arise, to spring; to appear; to get advantage; to increase; to attain honour, to be advanced.* [*paint.*
crēta, æ, *f. Cretan earth, chalk; clay;*
crētātus, a, um, *a. marked with chalk.*
crētĭo, ōnis, *f. solemn declaration respecting the acceptance of an inheritance.* [*clay.*
crētōsus, a, um, *a. abounding in chalk or*
crībrum, i, *n. sieve.*
crīmen, ĭnis, *n. crime, offence, fault; scandal; reproach; accusation; judgment.*
crīmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. accusation; calumny.*
crīmĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to accuse, to impeach; to charge (with).*
crīmĭnōsē, *ad. by way of accusation, reproachfully; calumniously.*
crīmĭnōsus, a, um, *a. accusatory; reproachful, slanderous; blameworthy; invidious.*
crīnālis, e, *a. pertaining to the hair, hairy.*
crīnis, is, *m. hair; tail of a comet.*
crīnītus, a, um, *a. hairy; having long locks;* stella —a, *comet.* [*brandish.*
crispo, 1. *v. a. to curl, to crisp; to swing, to*
crispus, a, um, *a. curled; curly-headed; wrinkled; quivering.*
crista, æ, *f. crest; plume (of a helmet).*
cristātus, a, um, *a. tufted, crested; plumed.*
crītĭcus, i, *m. critic.* [*ed; golden.*
crŏcĕus, a, um, *a. of saffron;* **saffron-colour-**
crŏcŏdīlus, i, *m. crocodile.* [*saffron-colour.*
crŏcus, i, *m.*, **crŏcum**, i, *n. crocus; saffron;*
crŏtălum, i, *n. rattle, castanet.*
crŭcĭāmentum, i, *n. torture, pain.*
crŭcĭātus, ūs, *m. torture; execution.*
crŭcĭo, 1. *v. a. & n. to torture; to grieve.*
crūdēlis, e, *a. rough, bloodthirsty; cruel.*
crūdēlĭtas, ātis, *f. cruelty, barbarity.*
crūdēlĭter, *ad. cruelly.*
crūdesco, dui, 3. *v. n. to become hard or bad.*
crūdĭtas, ātis, *f. overloading of the stomach.*
crūdus, a, um, *a. raw; bloody; undigested; unripe, sour; fresh; too young; unpleasant;*
crŭento, 1. *v. a. to stain with blood.* [*cruel.*
crŭentus, a, um, *a. gory, bloody; bloodthirsty; blood-red.*
crūmēna, **crumīna**, æ, *f. purse;* fig. *money.*
crŭor, ōris, *m. gore, blood; murder.*
crūs, ūris, *n. leg, shank, shin.* [*mosaic.*
crusta, æ, *f. rind, shell, crust, bark; stucco,*
crustŭlum, i, *n. small pastry, confectionery.*
crustum, i, *n. pastry.*
crux, ŭcis, *f. cross;* fig. *gallows-bird;* fig. *torture, trouble, misery, destruction, tormentor.* [*chamber.*
cŭbĭcŭlāris, e, *a. pertaining to a bed-*
cŭbĭcŭlum, i, *n. bed-chamber.* [*den.*
cŭbīle, is, *n. couch, bed; marriage-bed;* fig.
cŭbĭtal, is, *n. elbow-cushion.*
cŭbĭtālis, e, *a. an ell long.*
cŭbĭto, 1. *v. n. to lie down often.*
cŭbĭtum, i, *n. elbow;* ell, *cubit.*
cŭbo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. to lie down; to lie asleep; to recline at table; to keep one's bed.*

cūcŭlus, i, *m.* cuckoo.
cūcŭmis, ĕris, *m.* cucumber. [coin.
cūdo, 3. *v. a.* to strike; to forge; to knock; to
cuicuimŏdi (cujuscujusmodi), *ad.* be what it will.
cŭjas, ātis, *pn. af what country* or *town?*
cŭjus, *pn. af whom? whose? of whom,*
cŭjus, a, um, *pn. whose, whereof.* [whose.
culcĭta, æ, *f.* bed, cushion, pillow.
cŭlĕus, i, *m.* leather bag.
cŭlex, ĭcis, *m.* gnat, midge.
cŭlīna, æ, *f.* kitchen; ūg. fare, victuals.
culleus, i, v. culeus. [ūg. acme.
culmen, ĭnis, *n.* top, summit, cupola; gable;
culmus, i, *m.* stalk, stem; thatch.
culpa, æ, *f.* fault, crime, blame; negligence; unchastity. [to accuse.
culpo, 1. *v. a.* to blame, to find fault with;
cultē, *ad.* elegantly.
cultellus, i, *m.* small knife.
culter, tri, *m.* knife, razor.
cultĭo, ōnis, *f.* cultivation; agriculture.
cultor, ōris, *m.* husbandman; cultivator, inhabitant; ūg. fosterer; tutor, teacher; worshipper.
cultrix, ĭcis, *f.* fosteress; female inhabitant.
cultūra, æ, *f.* agriculture; care, culture, cultivation.
cultus, a, um, *a.* cultivated; polished, elegant.
cultus, ūs, *m.* worship, reverence; culture; refinement; civilization; luxury; splendour
cŭlullus, i, *m.* cup, bowl. [(of dress).
cum, *pr.* with; along with; among; under,
cum, *c.* when; v. quum. [in; to; by.
cumba, v. cymba.
cŭmĕra, æ, *f.* corn-vessel, meal-tub.
cŭminum, i, *n.* cumin.
cumprimis, *ad.* especially, very much.
... cumque, *ad.* ... ever, ... soever.
cŭmŭlātē, *ad.* amply, copiously.
cŭmŭlātus, a, um, *a.* complete, perfect.
cŭmŭlo, 1. *v. a.* to heap up; to accumulate; to fill full. [summit, crown.
cŭmŭlus, i, *m.* heap, pile; surplus, increase;
cūnābŭla, ōrum, *n. pl.* cradle; ūg. earliest dwelling-place; birth, earliest childhood.
cūnae, ārum, *f. pl.* cradle; birth.
cunctābundus, a, um, *a.* lingering, loitering.
cunctans, antis, *p. & a.* lingering, dilatory.
cunctanter, *ad.* slowly, with delay.
cunctātĭo, ōnis, *f.* delay, hesitation, doubt.
cunctātor, ōris, *m.* loiterer, lingerer.
cunctor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to tarry, to linger, to hesitate. [all, entire.
cunctus, a, um, *a.* all together, the whole,
cŭnĕātim, *ad.* in the form of a wedge.
cŭnĕātus, a, um, *a.* wedge-shaped.
cŭnĕŏlus, i, *m.* little wedge.
cŭnĕus, i, *m.* wedge; battalion etc. drawn up in the form of a wedge.
cŭnĭcŭlus, i, *m.* underground passage; (mil.) mine; cavity, canal.
cunnus, i, *m.* cunt; strumpet.
cunque, v. cumque.
cūpa, æ, *f.* tub, cask.
cūpēdĭa, æ, *f.* lickerishness.
cūpĭdē, *ad.* eagerly; partially.
cūpĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.* longing, lust; passion; love-longing; avarice; spirit of party.
cūpĭdo, ĭnis, *f.* desire, greediness; lust; appetite; love; avarice.
cūpĭdus, a, um, *a.* longing for, desiring, eager; loving; greedy, lustful. [eager for.
cūpiens, entis, *p. & a.* desirous, longing,
cūpĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 3. *v. a.* to long for, to cuppedia, v. cupedia. [desire; to covet.
cupressētum, i, *n.* grove of cypress-trees.
cupressĭfer, ĕra, ĕrum, *a.* cypress-bearing.
cupressus, i, *f.* cypress; box of cypress-cur, *ad.* wherefore? why? [wood.
cura, æ, *f.* attention, care; administration; office; written work; guardian; sorrow; anxiety, concern; trouble.
curālium, v. coralium.
cūrātē, *ad.* carefully, diligently.
cūrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* administration, management; healing, cure. [trustee.
cūrātor, ōris, *m.* manager, superintendent;
cūrātus, a, um, *a.* careful, solicitous; in good
curcŭlĭo, ōnis, *m.* weevil. [condition.
cūrĭa, æ, *f.* court, palace; senate-house, state-house.
cūrĭālis, is, *m.* fellow-citizen.
cūrĭātus, a, um, *a.* pertaining to tribes. [ward.
cūrĭo, ōnis, *m.* alderman, chief person of a
cūrĭōsē, *ad.* too curiously. [inquisitive.
cūrĭōsus, a, um, *a.* careful, diligent; curious,
cūro, 1. *v. a.* to take care of, to mind; to value, to respect; to order; to attend to; to heal, to cure. [ūg. career.
currĭcŭlum, i, *n.* race; race-ground; chariot;
curro, cŭcurri, cursum, 3. *v. n.* to run, to hasten.
currus, ūs, *m.* chariot, car; triumphal car; triumph; horses (in a chariot); plough with
cursim, *ad.* swiftly, hastily. [wheels.
cursĭto, 1., curso, 1. *v. n.* to run hither and thither.
cursor, ōris, *m.* runner; chariot-racer; courier.
cursus, ūs, *m.* running; course, voyage, journey; race; direction; march; ūg. career;
curto, 1. *v. a.* to shorten; to lessen. [manner.
curtus, a, um, *a.* shortened; ūg. mean; incomplete. [curule chair.
cūrŭlis, e, *a.* pertaining to a chariot; sella —,
curvāmen, ĭnis, *n.* bending, bend; vaulting.
curvātūra, æ, *f.* bending, bend; rim; vault.
curvo, 1. *v. a.* to crook, to bend, to curve.
curvus, a, um, *a.* crooked, bent, curved.
cuspis, ĭdis, *f.* point, spike; spear; trident (of Neptune); scorpion's sting.
custōdĭa, æ, *f.* watch, guard, care; watch-house; body-guard; confinement; prison; prisoners.
custōdĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a.* to watch, to guard; to preserve; to attend to; to retain.
custos, ōdis, *g. c.* keeper; guardian; protector; watchman; teacher.
cūtis, is, *f.* skin.
cȳclĭcus, i, *m.* cyclic poet.
cygnēus, a, um, *a.* of a swan; soft and sweet.

cygnus, i, *m. swan*; fig. *poet.*

cylindrus, dri, *m. cylinder*; *roller* (*for levelling the ground*).

cymbălum, i, *n. cymbal.*

cymbium, i, *n. small drinking vessel.*

cyminum, i, v. cuminum.

cynicus, i, *m. Cynic* (*philosopher*). [tion).

cynosūra, ae, *f. the Lesser Bear* (constella-

cyparissus, i, v. cupressus.

cytisus, i, *g. c. shrubby snail-clover.*

D.

D = 500.

dactylicus, a, um, *a. dactylic.*

dactylus, i, *m.* (metre) *dactyl.* [*made.*

dædălus, a, um, *a.* fig. *skilful*; *skilfully*

dāma, ae, *f. fallow-deer, doe.*

damnātĭo, ōnis, *f. condemnation.*

damnātōrius, a, um, *a. condemnatory.*

damno, 1. *v. a. to condemn, to sentence*; *to*

damnōsē, *ad. hurtfully*; *very.* [*disapprove.*

damnōsus, a, um, *a. hurtful, injurious, destructive*; *prodigal.*

damnum, i, *n. damage, injury, loss*; *hurt.*

daps, dăpis, *f. sacrificial feast*; *banquet.*

dătĭo, ōnis, *f. giving*; *right of alienation.*

dător, ōris, *m. giver.*

dē, *pr. down from*; *from*; *away from, out of, about*; *by*; *at*; *upon the account of*; *for*; *by reason of*; *after, according to.*

dea, ae, *f. goddess.*

dealbo, 1. *v. a. to whitewash.*

dearmo, 1. *v. a. to disarm.* [*much.*

debacchor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep.* fig. *to rage*

debellātor, ōris, *m. conqueror.* [*vanquish.*

debello, 1. *v. n. to bring a war to an end*; *to*

debĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to owe, to be in debt*; fig. *to be obliged* or *bound* or *destined.*

debĭlis, e, *a. weak, feeble*; *crippled.*

debĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. weakness, debility.*

debĭlĭtātio, ōnis, *f. weakening, maiming.*

debĭlĭto, 1. *v. a. to weaken*; *to maim*; fig. *to*

debĭtor, ōris, *m. debtor.* [*discourage.*

debĭtum, i, *n. debt*; *duty.* [*repeat often.*

dēcanto, 1. *v. a. to sing off*, *to chant*; *to*

dēcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go away, to depart*; *to retire*; *to yield*; *to cease*; *to die*; *to decrease.*

decem, *a. num. indecl. ten.* [*year.*

december, bris, *m. December*; fig. (poet.)

decempēda, ae, *f. ten-foot measuring rod.*

decemplex, ĭcis, *a. tenfold.* [*in the Senate.*

decemprīmi, ōrum, *m. pl. the ten chief men*

decemvirālis, e, *a. decemviral.*

decemvirātus, ūs, *m. decemvirate.*

decemvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. commission of ten* (*magistrates at Rome*); *composers of the Twelve Tables.* [*handsome, comely.*

decens, entis, *p. & a. becoming, decent*; *fit*;

decenter, *ad. decently.*

dēcerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. & n. to distinguish*; *to judge*; *to decide*; *to settle.*

dēcerpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to pluck* or *pull off*; *to destroy*; *to enjoy.*

dēcerto, 1. *v. n. to fight out*; *to dispute.*

dēcessĭo, ōnis, *f. going away*, *departure*; *diminution*; *abatement.*

dēcessor, ōris, *m. predecessor.*

dēcessus, ūs, *m. departure*; *retirement*; *decrease*; *ebb*; *death.* [*is proper.*

dēcet, cuit, 3. *v. n. it becomes* or *behoves, it*

dēcĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall down*; *to die.*

dēcīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut off*; fig. *to*

dēcĭes, *ad. ten times.* [*determine.*

dēcĭma, ae, *f. tenth part*; *tithe.*

dēcĭmānus, dēcŭmānus, a, um, *a. belonging to the tithes*; *of a large size*; —, i, *m. farmer of tithes.*

dēcĭmus, dēcŭmus, a, um, *a. tenth*; (poet.) *large, immense*; decimum, *ad. for the tenth time.* [*cheat.*

dēcĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to beguile, to*

dēcīsĭo, ōnis, *f. settlement, decision.*

dēclāmātĭo, ōnis, *f. declamation*; *bawling.*

dēclāmātor, ōris, *m. declaimer.* [*torical.*

dēclāmātōrius, a, um, *a. declamatory, rhe-*

dēclāmĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to declaim*; fig. *to bluster*; —, *v. a. to plead causes* (*by way of exercise*).

dēclāmo, 1. *v. n. to declaim*; *to bawl.*

dēclārātio, ōnis, *f. statement, declaration.*

dēclāro, 1. *v. a. to declare*; *to proclaim.*

dēclīnātĭo, ōnis, *f. declination*; *aversion*; *climate*; (gr.) *inflection.*

dēclīno, 1. *v. a. & n. to turn aside.*

dēclīvis, e, *a. sloping downwards, steep.*

dēclīvĭtas, ātis, *f. declivity.*

dēcoctor, ōris, *m. spendthrift*; *bankrupt.*

dēcŏlor, ōris, *a. discoloured, faded*; fig. *degenerate.* [*soil.*

dēcŏlōro, 1. *v. a. to discolour, to deface, to*

dēcŏquo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to boil away*; fig. *to waste away*; *to become bankrupt.* [*ness.*

dēcor, ōris, *m. comeliness, grace*; *charming-*

dēcŏrē, *ad. decorously*; *charmingly.*

dēcŏro, 1. *v. a. to adorn, to attire*; *to extol.*

dēcōrus, a, um, *a. decorous*; *proper*; *suitable*; *graceful, handsome*; *noble.*

dēcrĕpĭtus, a, um, *a. very old, decrepit.*

dēcresco, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. n. to decrease*; *to diminish*; *to disappear.* [*doctrine.*

dēcrētum, i, *n. decree, decision*; *principle*,

decuma, *etc.* v. decima, *etc.* [*down and die.*

dēcumbo, cŭbŭi, 3. *v. n. to lie down*; *to fall*

dēcŭrĭa, ae, *f. division, class* (*of ten*).

dēcŭrĭo, 1. *v. a. to divide into tens.*

dēcŭrĭo, ōnis, *m. decurion.*

dēcurro, (cŭ)curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run down*; *to sail down*; *to have recourse to*; *to skirmish*; —, *v. a. to run through.*

dēcursĭo, ōnis, *f.* (mil.) *sally, charge.*

dēcursus, ūs, *m. downward course*; *declivity*; (mil.) *sally.*

dēcurto, 1. *v. a. to cut off, to mutilate.*

dēcus, ŏris, *n. grace, ornament*; *virtue*; *chastity.*

dēcusso, 1. *v. a. to divide cross-wise.* [*or off.*

dēcŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to shake down*

dēdĕcet, cuit, 2. *v. imp. it misbecomes, it is*

dēdĕcŏro, 1. *v. a. to disgrace.* [*unseemly.*

dēdēcōrus, a, um, *a. dishonourable.*

dēdēcus, ŏris, *n. disgrace, infamy; shame; turpitude; unchastity.*

dēdĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. dedication, consecration.*

dēdĭco, 1. *v. a. to dedicate, to devote; to declare.* [*fuse.*

dēdignor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to disdain; to re-*

dēdisco, dĭdĭci, 3. *v. a. to unlearn, to forget.*

dēdĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. surrender, capitulation.*

dēdĭtĭcius, a, um, *a. surrendered.*

dēdĭtus, a, um, *devoted to, fond of.*

dēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to surrender; to capitulate; to abandon; to yield.*

dēdŏcĕo, 2. *v. a. to unteach.*

dēdŏlĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to grieve no more.*

dēdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *draw down; to bring away* or *off; to conduct; to lead in triumph; to derive; to prolong; to withdraw; to transplant; to persuade.*

dēductĭo, ōnis, *f. conveyance; abatement, deduction; colonization.* [*out.*

dēductus, a, um, *p. & a. bent inwards; spun*

dēerro, 1. *v. n. to go astray.* [*clear up.*

dēfæco, 1. *v. a. to strain; to cleanse; fig. to*

dēfătīgātĭo, ōnis, *f. weariness, fatigue.*

dēfătīgo, 1. *v. a. to tire, to fatigue.*

dēfectĭo, ōnis, *f. failure, deficiency; defec-*

dēfector, ōris, *m. apostate.* [*tion, revolt.*

dēfectus, a, um, *p. & a. weakened; —*, ūs, *m. failure, lack; disappearance.*

dēfendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to defend, to guard; to preserve; to keep off; to affirm,*

dēfensĭo, ōnis, *f. defence.* [*to maintain.*

dēfensĭto, 1. *v. a. to defend often.* [*defend.*

dēfenso, 1. *v. a. to keep off carefully; to*

dēfensor, ōris, *m. defender, guardian, protector.*

dēfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, *v. a. ir. to bring* or *carry down* or *off: to convey; to bring word; to bestow; to inform; to present; to tell; to transfer; to accuse, to indict.*

dēfervesco, fervi, 3. *v. n. fig. to grow calm; to become moderate.* [*or faint.*

dēfĕtiscor, fessus, 3. *v. n. dep. to grow weary*

dēfĭcio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to fail, to cease; to faint; to be discouraged; to sink under; to be wanting or defective; to decay; to break; to die; to leave, to forsake.*

dēfīgo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fix down, to fasten; to thrust into; fig. to astound.*

dēfīnĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to limit; to define; to determine; to end.*

dēfīnītē, *ad. precisely, definitely.*

dēfīnītĭo, ōnis, *f. limiting; definition.*

dēfīnītīvus, a, um, *a. definitive, explanatory.*

dēfīnītus, a, um, *p. & a. definite, precise.*

dēfĭo, ĕri, 3. *v. n. pass. to lack, to be wanting.*

dēflagrātĭo, ōnis, *f. conflagration; destruction.*

dēflagro, 1. *v. n. to be burnt down; to perish; to abate; —, v. a. to burn down; to destroy.* [*aside* or *off; to pervert.*

dēflecto, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. & n. to bend* or *turn*

dēfĭco, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to deplore, to bewail.*

dēflōresco, rui, 3. *v. n. to fade, to wither.*

dēflŭo, xi, xum, 3. *v. n. to flow down; to glide down; to cease to flow; to fade, to decay; to disappear; to be ended.* [*bury.*

dēfŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig up; to*

dēformis, e, *a. ill-formed, ugly; shapeless; odious; base.*

dēformĭtas, ātis, *f. deformity, ugliness.*

dēformo, 1. *v. a. to shape, to fashion; to delineate, to describe.* [*honour.*

dēformo, 1. *v. a. to disfigure; fig. to dis-*

dēfraudo, 1. *v. a. to cheat, to defraud.*

dēfrēnātus, a, um, *a. unbridled.*

dēfrĭco, cui, catum & ctum, 1. *v. a. to rub hard.*

dēfringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break off* or *to pieces.*

dēfŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v.a. to avoid, to run away (from).* [*or out.*

dēfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour down*

dēfungor, functus, 3. *v. dep. to discharge, to finish; to escape; to die.*

dēgĕner, is, *a. degenerate; lowborn; base.*

dēgĕnĕro, 1. *v. n. & a. to degenerate; to make worse; to dishonour.*

dēgo, dēgi, 3. *v. a. to spend* or *pass; to live.*

dēgrăvo, 1. *v. a. to overpower; to incommode.* [*to descend; to dismount.*

dēgrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. dep. to march down,*

dēgusto, 1. *v. a. to taste; fig. to try; to touch slightly.* [*next; since then.*

dēhinc, *ad. hereafter; hence; henceforth;*

dēhisco, hīvi, 3. *v. n. to gape, to split asunder.*

dēhŏnestāmentum, i, *n. blemish, disgrace.*

dēhŏnesto, 1. *v. a. to disgrace.*

dēhortor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to dissuade.*

dein, v. deinde. [*moreover.*

dēinceps, *ad. successively; and so forth;*

dēindĕ, *ad. from thence; afterward, hereafter.*

dējectĭo, ōnis, *f. turning out of possession.*

dējectus, a, um, *p. & a. low; disheartened; —*, ūs, *m. throwing down; fall; declivity.*

dējero, v. dejuro.

dējĭcio, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw down; to dislodge; to kill, to slay; to rob of; to dispossess.*

dējūro, 1. *v. n. to swear, to take an oath.*

dēlābor, lapsus, 3. *v. dep. to slip* or *fall down; to descend.*

dēlasso, 1. *v. a. to weary* or *tire out.*

dēlātĭo, ōnis, *f. accusation, denunciation.*

dēlātor, ōris, *m. accuser.*

dēlectābĭlis, e, *a. delightful, agreeable.*

dēlectāmentum, i, *n. delight, amusement.*

dēlectātĭo, ōnis, *f. delight, pleasure.*

dēlecto, 1. *v. a. to entice; to delight; to amuse; to charm.*

dēlectus, ūs, *m. selection, choice; recruiting.*

dēlēgātĭo, ōnis, *f. assignment* (of a debt).

dēlēgo, 1. *v.a. to assign; to delegate, to depute;*

dēlēnīmentum, i, *n. lenitive.* [*to impute.*

dēlēnĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to mitigate, to smooth down; to entice; to cajole.*

dēlĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to efface; to suppress; to destroy; to kill; to annul.*

dēlĭbĕrābundus, a, um, *a. weighing well, deliberating.* [*tion.*

dēlĭbĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. deliberation, considera-*

dēlĭbĕro, 1. *v. a. to consult, to deliberate; to resolve.*

dēlĭbo, 1. *v. a. to taste (of), to touch lightly: to enjoy; fig. to diminish, to detract (from).*

dēlĭbro, ātum, 1. *v. a. to take off the bark, to peel.* [*anoint.*

dēlĭbŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to besmear, to*

dēlĭcātē, *ad. delicately.*

dēlĭcātus, a, um, *a. charming, elegant; delicate, tender; voluptuous; luxurious; effeminate; affected; full of pretensions.*

dēlĭcĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. delight, pleasures; darling; sweetheart.*

dēlĭcĭum, ii, v. deliciæ.

dēlictum, i, *n. fault, offence, crime.* [*select.*

dēlĭgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to choose out, to*

dēlĭgo, 1. *v. a. to bind down, to tie up.*

dēlĭn . . ., v. delen . . .

dēlĭnquo, lĭqui, lictum, 3. *v. a. & n. to fail (in duty), to omit; to offend, to do wrong.*

dēlĭquesco, lĭcŭi, 3. *v. n. to melt away; to dissolve; to disappear.*

dēlīrātĭo, ōnis, *f. silliness, folly, madness, dotage.* [*to rave.*

dēlīro, 1. *v. n. to be crazy or silly, to dote;*

dēlīrus, a, um, *a. silly, doting, crazy.*

dēlĭtesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to lie hid, to lurk.*

dēlĭus, a, um, *a. of Delos, Delian.*

delphīnus, i, **delphīn,** īnis, *m. dolphin.*

deltōton, i, *n. Triangle* (constellation).

dēlūbrum, i, *n. shrine, sanctuary, temple.*

dēlūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to delude, to deceive; to mock, to disappoint.* [*vate.*

dēlumbo, atum, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to weaken, to ener-*

dēmădesco, dui, 3. *v. n. to become moist all over.* [*trust, to commend.*

dēmando, 1. *v. a. to give in charge, to in-*

dēmens, entis, *a. senseless; mad, foolish.*

dēmenter, *ad. senselessly, madly.*

dēmentĭa, æ, *f. madness, folly.* [*oblige.*

dēmĕrĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. to deserve well of; to*

dēmergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to plunge (into), to dive.* [*out.*

dēmētĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure*

dēmĕto, messŭi, messum, 3. *v. a. to mow, to*

dēmigrātĭo, ōnis, *f. emigration.* [*reap.*

dēmigro, 1. *v. n. to wander away, to emigrate.* [*minish.*

dēmĭnŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to lessen, to di-*

dēmĭnūtĭo, ōnis, *f. diminution, decrease; capitis —, loss of civil rights.* [*amazed.*

dēmīror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to wonder at, to be*

dēmissē, *ad. low;* fig. *humbly; abjectly.*

dēmissĭo, ōnis, *f. letting down;* fig. *low spirits.*

dēmissus, a, um, *p. & a. sunken; hanging down;* fig. *downcast; humble; unassuming;* (of the voice) *low.*

dēmitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to let sink, to lower; to send down; to dismiss; to thrust (into); to sink; to submit; to stoop.*

dēmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to take away; to tear off; to pare; to lessen.*

dēmōlĭor, ītus, 4. *v. dep. to pull down, to demolish; to remove, to destroy.* [*ing.*

dēmōlītĭo, ōnis, *f. pulling down, demolish-*

dēmonstrātĭo, ōnis, *f. demonstration, clear proof.* [*monstrative.*

dēmonstrātīvus, a, um, *a. pointing out; de-*

dēmonstro, 1. *v. a. to point at; to prove, to demonstrate; to declare.*

dēmŏrĭor, mortuus, 3. *v. dep. to die off.*

dēmŏror, atus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to keep back, to detain; to tarry, to abide.*

dēmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move away, to put away, to remove, to withdraw.*

dēmum, *ad. at length, at last; only; indeed.*

dēmurmŭro, 1. *v. a. to mutter over.*

dēmūto, 1. *v. a. & n. to change, to alter.*

dēnārĭus, a, um, *a. containing ten; —, ii, m. Roman denier* (= 18 *asses*).

dēnarro, 1. *v. a. to relate fully.*

dēnĕgo, 1. *v. a. to refuse.*

dēni, æ, a, *a. num. every ten, by tens.*

dēnĭcālis, e, *a. —es feriæ, solemn purification of a house, on the tenth day after the death of a person.*

dēnĭque, *ad. at last, finally.*

dēnōmĭno, 1. *v. a. to name, to call.*

dēnŏto, 1. *v. a. to specify, to denote.*

dens, dentis, *m. tooth; tusk; fluke* (*of an anchor*); *prong.*

densē, *ad. thickly, closely; frequently.*

denseo, ētum, 2. *v. a.* denso, ātum, 1. *v. a. to thicken; to press close together.*

densus, a, um, *a. thick, dense; thickly planted with; frequent; concise.*

dēnŭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n. to marry; to marry beneath one's condition.*

dēnŭdo, 1. *v. a. to make naked, to uncover;* fig. *to reveal; to plunder.*

dēnuntĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. denunciation, declaration; menace; prognostic; summons.*

dēnuntĭo, 1. *v. a. to announce, to declare; to denounce; to foretell; to threaten; to*

dēnŭo, *ad. anew, afresh, again.* [*summon.*

dēŏnĕro, 1. *v. a. to unload.*

dĕorsum, *ad. up and down; beneath, below.*

dēpăciscor, pactus, 3. *v. dep. to bargain for; to covenant, to agree upon.*

dēpasco, pāvi, pastum, 3. *v. a. to pasture, to browse; to waste, to consume.* [*to cudgel.*

dēpecto, xum, 3. *v. a. to comb down;* (jest.)

dēpĕcŭlātor, ōris, *m. plunderer, robber of the state.* [*embezzle.*

dēpĕcŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to plunder, to*

dēpello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to expel; to wean; to dissuade.* [fig. *to depend upon.*

dēpendĕo, 2. *v. n. to hang down, from* or *on;*

dēpendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to pay for.*

dēperdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to destroy, to ruin; to lose.*

dēpĕrĕo, ii, 4. *v. n. to perish; to be lost.*

dēpingo, nxi, pictum, 3. *v. a. to depict, to portray;* fig. *to describe; to imagine.*

dēplango, nxi, 3. *v. a. to bewail.*

dēplōro, 1. *v. n. & a. to bewail, to deplore;* fig. *to give up.*

dēpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to lay down* or *aside; to deposit; to resign; to fix* or *set* or *plant; to stake, to wager; to impose (upon); to quench.*

dēpŏpŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. laying waste, plundering.*

dēpŏpŭlo, 1. *v. a.* **dēpŏpŭlor**, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to lay waste, to plunder; to destroy.*

dēporto, 1. *v. a. to carry away* or *off; to convey; to banish;* fig. *to gain.* [*to require.*

dēposco, pŏposci, 3. *v. a. to ask for earnestly,*

dēpŏsĭtum, i, *n. deposit.* [*misinterpretation.*

dēprāvātĭo, ōnis, *f. depravation, corruption;*

dēprāvo, 1. *v. a. to distort; to deprave, to corrupt.*

dēprĕcātĭo, ōnis, *f. deprecation; intercession; cursing, imprecation.*

dēprĕcātor, ōris, *m. intercessor.*

dēprĕcor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to deprecate, to pray against; to beg pardon, to petition; to entreat; to desire; to avert.*

dēprĕhendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to catch, to find out; to discern, to perceive; to reach* or *overtake.*

dēpressus, a, um, *p. & a. lying low.*

dēprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to depress; to keep down; to plant deep;* fig. *to trample on.*

dēprælĭans, antis, *p. warring violently.*

dēprŏmo, prompsi, promptum, 3. *v. a. to take down, to bring forth.*

dēpŭdet, uit, 2. *v. imp. to become shameless.*

dēpugno, 1. *v. n. & a. to fight out* or *hard.*

dēpulso, ōnis, *f. driving away; defence.*

dēpŭto, 1. *v. a. to prune; to reckon, to consider.*

dēque, *ad. downwards;* susque —, *up* or *down.*

dērĕlictĭo, ōnis, *f. desertion, forsaking.*

dērĕlinquo, līqui, lictum, 3. *v. a. to leave behind, to abandon.*

dērĕpentĕ, *ad. suddenly.* [*deride.*

dērīdĕo, rīsi, rīsum, 2. *v. a. to laugh at, to*

dērīdĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. laughable, ridiculous.*

dērīdĭcŭlum, i, *n. laughing-stock, ridiculousness.* [*to bristle.*

dērigesco, gŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow stiff* or *rigid;*

dērĭpio, rĭpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to tear off; to*

dērīsor, ōris, *m. mocker, scoffer.* [*steal.*

dērīsus, ūs, *m. mockery, derision.* [*channel.*

dērīvātĭo, ōnis, *f. turning off* (*into another*

dērīvo, 1. *v. a. to divert, to turn* or *draw off* (*also* fig.). [*take away, to diminish.*

dērŏgo, 1. *v. a. to derogate; to repeal; to*

dērōsus, a, um, *p. & a. gnawed away, nibbled.*

dēruptus, a, um, *p. & a. craggy, steep, precipitous.*

dēsævĭo, ĭi, 4. *v. n. to rage extremely.*

dēscendo, di, sum, 3. *v. n. to descend; to fall; to alight; to take root; to condescend.*

dēscensus, ūs, *m. climbing down; descent.*

dēscisco, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 3. *v. n. to fall off; to desert.*

dēscribo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to copy; to assign; to distribute; to order; to describe.*

dēscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. delineation; description; definition; distribution; arrangement.*

dēscriptus, a, um, *p. & a. properly arranged.*

dēsĕco, cui, ctum, 1. *v. a. to cut down* or *off.*

dēsĕro, rui, rtum, 3. *v. a. to forsake, to desert; to give up; to fail.*

dēserta, ōrum, *n. pl. deserts.*

dēsertĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *slighting, neglect.* [*tive.*

dēsertor, ōris, *m. abandoner; deserter; fugi-*

dēsertus, a, um, *p. & a. desert, solitary, waste.* [*voted to.*

dēservĭo, 4. *v. n. to serve diligently, to be de-*

dēsĕus, ĭdis, *a. slow, sluggish, lazy.*

dēsīdĕo, sēdi, 2. *v. n. to sit at ease; to loiter.*

dēsīdĕrābĭlis, e, *a. desirable.*

dēsīdĕrĭum, ii, *n. desire, wishing, longing for; love; want; petition; request.*

dēsīdĕro, 1. *v. a. to wish for, to desire; to need, to want; to require.*

dēsīdĭa, ae, *f. idleness, sloth.*

dēsīdĭōsus, a, um, *a. indolent, lazy.*

dēsīdo, sēdi, 3. *v. n. to sink, to fall down.*

dēsignātĭo, ōnis, *f. appointment, designation.*

dēsignātor, ōris, *m. master of ceremonies; umpire.* [*denote; to appoint; to choose.*

dēsigno, 1. *v. a. to delineate, to designate; to*

dēsĭlĭo, sŭĭi, sultum, 4. *v. n. to leap down, to alight.* [*off, to cease, to desist.*

dēsĭno, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 3. *v. a. & n. to leave*

dēsĭpĭo, 3. *v. n. to act foolishly;* desipere in loco, *to play the fool* or *to rave in the right place.* [*desist from.*

dēsisto, stĭti, stĭtum, 3. *v. n. to leave off, to*

dēsōlo, 1. *v. a. to abandon, to desert.*

dēspecto, 1. *v. a. to look down upon; to overlook; to despise.* [*despite.*

dēspectus, ūs, *m. looking down; contempt,*

dēspērātĭo, ōnis, *f. despair.*

dēspērātus, a, um, *a. desperate.*

dēspĕro, 1. *v. n. & a. to despair* (*of*).

dēspĭcientĭa, ae, *f. contempt.*

dēspĭcio, exi, ectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to look down upon; to despise.*

dēspŏlio, 1. *v. a. to rob, to plunder.*

dēspondĕo, spondi, sponsum, 2. *v. a. to promise (in marriage); to despair* (*of*).

dēspŭmo, 1. *v. a. to skim off.*

dēspŭo, 3. *v. n. & a. to spit* (*out*).

dēstillo, 1. *v. a. & n. to trickle down.*

dēstĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. resolution, determination.*

dēstĭno, 1. *v. a. to fix, to bind; to determine, to design; to order; to conjecture; to value; to elect; to wish to buy.*

dēstĭtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to leave, to desert, to abandon; to give up.*

dēstĭtūtĭo, ōnis, *f. forsaking.*

dēstringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to strip off; to graze (gently);* fig. *to censure.*

dēstructĭo, ōnis, *f. destruction; refutation.*

dēstrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to pull down;* fig. *to destroy, to ruin.*

dēsŭbĭto, *ad. all on a sudden.*

dēsŭdo, 1. *v. n.* fig. *to exert oneself.*

dēsŭēfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to disuse.*

dēsŭesco, sŭēvi, sŭētum 3. *v. a. & n. to disuse; to become unaccustomed.*

dēsŭētūdo, ĭnis, *f. discontinuance, disuse.*

dēsultor, ōris, *m. leaper, vaulter; inconstant person.* [*fickle.*

dēsultōrĭus, a, um, *a. leaping, frisking;*

dēsum, fŭi, esse, *v. n. to be absent* or *wanting.*

dēsūmo, mpsi, 3. *v. a. to pick out, to choose.*

dēsŭper, *ad. from above.*

dēsurgo, 3. *v. n. to rise up.*
dētĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to uncover, to lay bare; fig. to reveal; to betray.*
dētendo, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike (the tents).*
dētergĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. a. to wipe off; to remove; to strip off.*
dētĕrior, ius, *a. comp. inferior; worse,*
dētĕrius, *ad. worse.* [*meaner.*
dētermĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. boundary.*
dētermĭno, 1. *v. a. to limit, to determine.*
dētĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to wear away; to weaken.* [*vent; to dissuade.*
dēterrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to deter; to pre-*
dētestābĭlis, e, *a. abominable, detestable.*
dētestātĭo, ōnis, *f. cursing, detestation.*
dētestor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to execrate, to detest; to deprecate.*
dētexo, xŭi, xtum, 3. *v. a. to finish weaving.*
dētĭnĕo, tĭnŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. to hold down* or *off, to detain; to occupy.*
dētondĕo, tŏtondi & tondi, tonsum, 2. *v. a. to shear off.* [*cease raging.*
dētŏno, ŭi, 1. *v. n. to thunder down; fig. to*
dētorquĕo, si, tum, 2. *v. a. to turn* or *twist off; to direct towards; to distort.*
dētractĭo, ōnis, *f. withdrawal.*
dētractor, ōris, *m. detractor, defamer.*
dētrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw off; to pluck; to remove; to lessen; to take away; fig. to detract.*
dētrectātĭo, ōnis, *f. refusal.*
dētrecto, 1. *v. a. to refuse; to depreciate.*
dētrīmentum, i, *n. detriment, loss, damage; defeat.*
dētrūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to thrust down* or *from; to expel; to dispossess; to force; to reduce.*
dētrunco, 1. *v. a. to lop off; to behead.*
dēturbo, 1. *v. a. to drive down; to pull down; to disturb, to confound.*
dēūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn down;* (of cold) *to nip.*
dĕus, i, *m. god; genius; protector.*
dēūtor, 3. *v. dep. to ill-use, to abuse.*
dēvasto, ātum, 1. *v. a. to lay waste.*
dēvĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to carry away, to convey.* [*to tear off.*
dēvello, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to pull down,*
dēvĕnio, vēni, 4. *v. n. to come down, to arrive at.* [*inn; to lodge.*
dēversor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to put up at an*
dēversōrium, ii, *n. inn, lodging-house.*
dēvertĭcŭlum, i, *n. by-road, side-way; fig. digression; inn; refuge.*
dēverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to turn aside; to lodge; fig. to digress.*
dēvexus, a, um, *a. sloping, shelving, steep.*
dēvincĭo, nxi, nctum, 4. *v. a. to bind fast, to tie up; fig. to oblige.*
dēvinco, vīci, victum, 3. *v. a. to conquer entirely, to subdue.* [*attached to.*
dēvinctus, a, um, *p. & a. devoted, very*
dēvĭto, 1. *v. a. to avoid.*
dēvĭus, a, um, *a. out of the way, devious; retired, erroneous.*
dēvŏco, 1. *v. a. to call off; to invite.*
dēvŏlo, 1. *v. n. to hasten down.*
dēvolvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to roll down; to wind off; to utter; to reduce.*
dēvŏro, 1. *v. a. to devour; fig. to absorb; to repress; to bear.* [*fication.*
dēvōtĭo, ōnis, *f. devoting; vow; spell; sacri-*
dēvōtus, a, um, *p. & a. devoted, faithful; cursed.* [*vote; to curse; to enchant.*
dēvŏvĕo, vōvi, vōtum, 2. *v. a. to vow, to de-*
dextella, ae, *f. fig. little right hand.*
dexter, a, um, tra, trum, *a. on the right side, right; fig. dexterous, skilful; lucky.*
dext(ē)ra, ae, *f. right hand; right side.*
dext(ē)rē, *ad. skilfully.*
dexterĭtas, ātis, *f. skilfulness, readiness.*
dextrorsum, dextrorsus, *ad. to the right.*
dĭādēma, ătis, *n. diadem.*
dĭæta, ae, *f. diet.*
dĭălectĭca, ae, *f. dialectics, logic;* —, ōrum, *n. pl. logical questions.*
dĭălectĭcē, *ad. logically.* [*logician.*
dĭălectĭcus, a, um, *a. dialectical;* —, i, *m.*
dĭālis, e, *a. pertaining to Jupiter.*
dĭălŏgus, i, *m. dialogue.*
dĭārium, ii, *n. daily allowance of food* or *pay.*
dĭca, ae, *f. lawsuit.*
dĭcācĭtas, ātis, *f. raillery, banter.*
dĭcax, ācis, *a. witty, smart, sarcastic.*
dicis causa *or* grātia, *for form's sake.*
dĭco, 1. *v. a. to dedicate, to consecrate; to set apart; to appoint; to devote (oneself).*
dico, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to say, to tell; to order; to call; to declare; to harangue; to plead; to promise; to appoint; to mean.*
dictamnus, i, *f. dittany.*
dictāta, ōrum, *n. pl. things dictated, lessons.*
dictātor, ōris, *m. dictator; chief magistrate.*
dictātōrĭus, a, um, *a. dictatorial.*
dictātūra, ae, *f. dictatorship.*
dictĭo, ōnis, *f. saying, delivery; speech; oracular response.* [*to plead frequently.*
dictĭto, 1. *v. a. to say often or emphatically;*
dicto, 1. *v. a. to say often; to dictate (for writing).*
dictum, i, *n. saying, word; maxim, proverb; verse; order; prophecy; eloquence.*
dĭdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to distribute, to spread.*
didūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw* or *lead aside; to separate; to divide; to scatter; to*
dĭĕcŭla, ae, *f. a little while.* [*open.*
dies, ēi, *m. day; daylight; term; day of burial; festival; time; life;* in —, *day by* [*day.*
diffāmo, 1. *v. a. to defame.*
differentia, ae, *f. difference.*
differo, distŭli, dilātum, differre, *irr. v. a. & n. to put off, to delay; to disperse, to spread; to tear to pieces; to tease; to bear;* —, *v. n. to differ; to disagree.*
differtus, a, um, *p. & a. filled, crowded.*
difficĭlĕ, *ad. with difficulty.*
difficĭlis, e, *a. difficult; obstinate, morose.*
difficĭlĭter, *ad. with difficulty.*
difficultas, ātis, *f. difficulty; trouble; dearth; poverty; moroseness.*
difficulter, *ad. with difficulty.*
diffĭdenter, *ad. diffidently.*

diffidentia, ae, *f. mistrust, distrust.* [*despair.*
diffĭdo, fisus sum, 3. *v. n. to distrust; to*
diffindo, fĭdi, fissum, 3. *v. a. to split; to*
open; diem diffindere, *to put off to the fol-*
diffingo, 3. *v. a. to remodel.* [*lowing day.*
diffĭtĕor, 2. *v. dep. to disavow, to deny.*
diffluo, 3. *v. n. to flow asunder; to fall*
down; to melt. [*disappear.*
diffŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to flee asunder, to*
diffundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour forth;*
to diffuse, to spread; to cheer.
diffūsē, *ad. diffusely.*
digĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to distribute,*
to spread over; to arrange, to dispose.
digestĭo, ōnis, *f. orderly distribution, ar-*
digĭtŭlus, i, *m. little finger.* [*rangement.*
digĭtus, i, *m. finger; toe; claw; finger's*
breadth. [*death.*
dignādĭor, 1. *v. dep. to fight for life or*
dignātĭo, ōnis, *f. appreciation; dignity,*
dignē, *ad. worthily; fitly.* [*honour.*
dignĭtas, ātis, *f. worthiness, merit; dignity,*
authority; grace; value, excellence.
digno, 1. *v. a.*, dignor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to*
deem worthy.
dignosco, 3. *v. a. to distinguish, to discern.*
dignus, a, um, *a. worthy, deserving; de-*
cent; proper.
digrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. dep. to depart,*
to go away; to digress (from the purpose).
digressĭo, ōnis, *f. going away;* fig. *digression.*
digressus, ūs, *m. departure; digression.*
dījūdĭco, 1. *v. a. to decide, to determine;*
to distinguish.
dilabor, lapsus, 3. *v. n. dep. to fall asunder*
or to pieces; to melt away; to decay.
dilăcĕro, 1. *v. a. to tear to pieces.*
dilănio, 1. *v. a. to tear to pieces.*
dilăpĭdo, 1. *v. a. to squander.*
dilargĭor, ītus, 4. *v. a. dep. to bestow liber-*
dilātĭo, ōnis, *f. delay.* [*ally; to lavish.*
dilāto, 1. *v. a. to make wider, to enlarge;*
to extend, to dilate.
dilaudo, 1. *v. a. to praise exceedingly.*
dilĭgens, entis, *p. & a. careful, diligent;*
frugal, thrifty.
dilĭgenter, *ad. diligently, earnestly.*
dilĭgentĭa, ae, *f. diligence; economy, fru-*
gality. [*to love.*
dilĭgo, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to esteem highly,*
dilŏrĭco, atum, 1. *v. a. to tear open.*
dilūcĕo, 2. *v. n. to be clear.*
dilūcesco, luxi, 3. *v. n. to begin to shine, to*
dilūcĭdē, *ad. plainly, distinctly.* [*dawn.*
dilūcĭdus, a, um, *a. plain, distinct.*
dilūcŭlum, i, *n. daybreak, dawn.*
dilūdium, ii, *n. interval between exercise.*
dilŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to soak, to wash*
(*off*); *to temper; to dissolve;* fig. *to explain;*
to weaken; to remove; to refute.
dilŭvies, ēi, *f. inundation.*
dilŭvium, ii, *n. deluge;* fig. *destruction.*
dimensĭo, ōnis, *f. measuring.* [*out.*
dimētĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure*
dimēto, 1. *v. a. to measure out, to fix*
bounds.
dimĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. fight, combat; struggle.*
dimĭco, āvi & cui, atum, 1. *v. n. to fight; to*
struggle, to strive.
dimĭdĭo, atum, 1. *v. a. to divide into halves,*
dimĭdium, ii, *n. the half.* [*to halve.*
dimĭdĭus, a, um, *a. through the middle; half.*
dimĭnūtĭo, v. deminutio.
dimissĭo, ōnis, *f. sending forth; dimission.*
dimitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send out*
or *forth; to dismiss; to detach; to acquit;*
to let slip; to give up, to renounce.
dimŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to separate;*
to put aside; to remove.
dinūmĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. enumeration.*
dinūmĕro, 1. *v. a. to count over, to enumerate.*
dĭœcēsis, is, *f. district, government.*
dĭœcētes, ae, *m. overseer of the revenue,*
treasurer.
dĭōta, ae, *f. two-handled wine-jar.* [*tion.*
diplōma, ătis, *n. state letter of recommenda-*
directē, *ad. directly.*
directo, *ad. directly; immediately.*
directus, a, um, *p. & a. straight, perpen-*
dicular; steep; direct, simple.
diremptus, ūs, *m. separation.*
direptĭo, ōnis, *f. plundering.*
direptor, ōris, *m. plunderer.*
dirĭbĕo, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to sort the tablets*
when taken out of the ballot-boxes.
dirĭgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a. to direct, to*
guide; to steer; to set in order; —, v. n. to
lead to.
dirĭmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to take asunder;*
to separate; to interrupt; to destroy; to
frustrate; to adjust, to compose. [*to destroy.*
dirĭpĭo, ŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to tear to pieces; to rob;*
dirĭtas, ātis, *f. fierceness, cruelty.*
dirumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to break*
off, to burst.
dirŭo, rŭi, rŭtum, 3. *v. a. to demolish,*
to destroy; to scatter.
dirus, a, um, *a. fearful, awful; horrible.*
dis, dĭtis, *a. rich;* v. dives.
discēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go asunder;*
to go off; to march off; to be divided; to
cease; to vanish; to die; to yield; to except.
disceptātĭo, ōnis, *f. discussion, debate.*
disceptātor, ōris, *m. umpire, arbitrator.*
discepto, 1. *v. a. to judge; to dispute, to*
debate. [*to discern, to distinguish.*
discerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. to separate;*
discerpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to pluck* or *tear*
in pieces; to mangle.
discessĭo, ōnis, *f. separation; departure;*
voting or *dividing with a party.*
discessus, ūs, *m. going asunder; separation;*
departure; marching off.
discĭdium, ii, *n. separation, divorce.*
discinctus, a, um, *p. & a. slovenly, careless,*
dissolute. [*to divide.*
discindo, scĭdi, scissum, 3. *v. a. to split;*
discingo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to ungird.*
disciplīna, ae, *f. instruction; knowledge;*
science; discipline; system; custom; method.
discĭpŭla, ae, *f. female disciple.*
discĭpulus, i, *m. scholar, pupil, disciple.*

disclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to separate; to loosen; to set apart.*

disco, dĭdĭci, 3. *v. a. to learn, to study; to become acquainted with.* [gated.

discŏlor, ōris, *a. of various colours; varie-*

disconvĕnĭo, 4. *v. n. to disagree.*

discordĭa, æ, *f. disagreement, discord.*

discordo, 1. *v. n. to be at variance, to quarrel; to be different.* [*different.*

discors, cordis, *a. discordant, disagreeing;*

discrĕpantĭa, æ, *f. discordance, disagreement.*

discrĕpātĭo, ōnis, *f. difference, dispute.*

discrĕpo, ŭi, 1. *v. n. to be out of tune; fig. to disagree, to differ.*

discribo, v. describo.

discrīmen, ĭnis, *n. distance; separation; distinction, difference; crisis, risk; parting of the hair.*

discrīmĭno, 1. *v. a. to divide, to part.*

discrŭcĭo, 1. *v. a. to torture violently.*

discumbo, cŭbŭi, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n. to lie down; to recline at table.* [run about.

discurro, cŭcurri & curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to*

discursus, ūs, *m. running about.*

discus, i, *m. quoit.*

discŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to strike asunder, to shatter; to dissipate; fig. to*

disertē, *ad. clearly, expressly.* [*frustrate.*

disertus, a, um, *a. well-spoken; eloquent.*

disjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to scatter; to disperse; to rout; to destroy; to frustrate.*

disjunctĭo, ōnis, *f. separation; difference.*

disjunctus, a, um, *p. & a. separate, distinct; distant.* [*separate; to disjoin.*

disjungo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to unyoke; to*

dispălor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to wander about;*

dispar, ăris, *a. unequal, unlike.* [*to straggle.*

dispărĭlis, e, *a. dissimilar; different.*

dispăro, 1. *v. a. to separate, to divide.*

dispello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive asunder, to disperse.*

dispendĭum, ii, *n. expense, cost; loss.* [*ship.*

dispensātĭo, ōnis, *f. management; steward-*

dispensātor, ōris, *m. steward; treasurer.*

dispenso, 1. *v. a. to weigh out; to pay; to manage household affairs; to disperse, to distribute; to lay out; to arrange.*

disperdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to destroy;*

dispĕrĕo, ii, 4. *v. n. to perish.* [*to squander.*

dispergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to scatter about,*

dispersē, *ad. here and there.* [*to disperse.*

dispertĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to distribute, to divide; to assign.* [*to espy; to consider.*

dispĭcĭo, spexi, spectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to look about;*

displĭcĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to displease; to be displeased.* [*to dilate.*

displōdo, ōsum, 3. *v. a. to spread out,*

dispōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to distribute, to set in order; to appoint; to arrange.*

dispŏsĭtē, *ad. orderly.*

dispŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. disposition.*

dispūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. disputation, debate.*

dispūtātor, ōris, *m. disputant.*

dispūto, 1. *v. a. to dispute, to discuss.*

disquīsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry.*

dissēmĭno, 1. *v. a. to scatter seed; fig. to spread abroad.*

dissensĭo, ōnis, *f. dissension, discord.*

dissensus, ūs, *m. dissension, discord.*

dissentāneus, a, um, *a. disagreeing, contrary.* [*agree; to differ.*

dissentĭo, si, sum, 4. *v. n. to dissent, to dis-*

dissĕpio, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a. to hedge off.*

dissĕrēnascit, 3. *v. n. imp. it grows clear.*

dissĕro, rŭi, rtum, 3. *v. a. to discuss, to examine.*

disserto, 1. *v. a. to discuss, to dispute.*

dissĭdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. to be at variance; to disagree; to quarrel; to be unlike; to be separated.*

dissĭlĭo, ŭi, 4. *v. n. to leap* or *burst asunder; to fly in pieces.*

dissĭmĭlis, e, *a. unlike, dissimilar.*

dissĭmĭlĭter, *ad. in a different manner.*

dissĭmĭlĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. unlikeness, differ-*

dissĭmŭlanter, *ad. secretly.* [*ence.*

dissĭmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. dissimulation.*

dissĭmŭlātor, ōris, *m. dissembler.*

dissĭmŭlo, 1. *v. a. to dissemble, to disguise; to hide.* [*destruction, annihilation.*

dissĭpātĭo, ōnis, *f. squandering; scattering;*

dissĭpo, 1. *v. a. to disperse; to squander; to destroy; to put to flight; fig. to spread.*

dissŏcĭābĭlis, e, *a. separating; incompatible.*

dissŏcĭo, 1. *v. a. to disunite; to set at vari-*

dissōlūtē, *ad. lovely.* [*ance.*

dissōlūtĭo, ōnis, *f. dissolution; destruction; ruin; disconnection; dissoluteness.*

dissōlūtus, a, um, *p. & a. loose; lax; negligent; dissolute.*

dissolvo, solvi, sōlūtum, 3. *v. a. to unloose; to dissolve, to destroy; to disannul; to pay; to answer; to resolve.* [*different.*

dissŏnus, a, um, *a. dissonant, discordant;*

dissors, rtis, *a. of a different fate, unshar-*

dissuādĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. a. to dissuade.* [*ed.*

dissuāsĭo, ōnis, *f. dissuasion.*

dissulto, 1. *v. n. to fly* or *burst asunder.*

dissŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to unstitch, to rip open;*

dissŭp..., v. dissip... [*fig. to dissolve.*

distantĭa, æ, *f. distance; difference.*

distendo, di, tum, 3. *v. a. to stretch asunder, to stretch out, to extend; fig. to fill; to divide.* [*gaged, busy.*

distentus, a, um, *p. & a. filled, full; en-*

disterminĭno, 1. *v. a. to separate by a boun-*

distinctē, *ad. distinctly, clearly.* [*dary.*

distinctĭo, ōnis, *f. distinction; difference; pause.* [*corated.*

distinctus, a, um, *a. separate, distinct; de-*

distĭnĕo, tĭnŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. to keep asunder; to separate; to prevent, to delay; fig. to distract.*

distinguo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to divide, to part; to distinguish; to decorate.*

disto, 1. *v. n. to stand apart, to be distant; to be different.* [*distort.*

distorquĕo, torsi, tortum, 2. *v. a. to twist, to*

distortĭo, ōnis, *f. contortion.* [*perverse.*

distortus, a, um, *p. & a. distorted, deformed;*

distractĭo, ōnis, *f. separating; fig. dissension, discord.*

distrāho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to pull or draw asunder; to separate; to sell in parcels; to end; fig. to distract; to set at variance; to frustrate; to adjust; to estrange.* [*tribute.*

distrĭbŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to divide, to distribute.*

distrĭbūtē, *ad. orderly, logically.*

distrĭbūtĭo, ōnis, *f. division, distribution.*

districtus, a, um, *p. & a. distracted; busy.*

distringo, nxi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to stretch out; to detain; to occupy, to engage.*

disturbātĭo, ōnis, *f. destruction.*

disturbo, 1. *v. a. to disturb; to demolish; fig. to frustrate.*

ditesco, 3. *v. n. to grow rich.*

dithўrambus, i, *m. dithyramb.*

dĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. sovereignty, power.*

dĭto, 1. *v. a. to enrich.*

dĭū, *ad. by day; a long while; long since; diutius, longer; diutissime, very long; too*

dĭurnus, a, um, *a. daily.* [*long.*

dius, a, um, v. divus.

dĭūtĭnus, a, um, *a. lasting, long.*

dĭūtĭus, dĭūtissĭmē, v. diu.

dĭūturnĭtas, ātis, *f. long duration.*

dĭūturnus, a, um, *a. lasting long.*

diva, ae, v. divus. [*straddle.*

divārĭco, 1. *v. a. to spread asunder; to*

divello, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to tear in pieces; to tear away; to estrange.*

dīvendo, dĭvum, 3. *v. a. to sell in parcels.*

dīverbĕro, 1. *v. a. to strike asunder, to divide.*

dīverbĭum, ii, *n. the dialogue (of a comedy).*

dīversē, *ad. hither and thither, differently.*

dīversĭtas, ātis, *f. contrariety; difference.*

dīversōrium, v. deversorium.

dīversus, a, um, *p. & a. opposite; separate, apart; unlike, different; distant; several;*

dīverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. n.* v. deverto. [*distinct.*

dīves, ĭtis, *a. rich; splendid.*

dīvexo, 1. *v. a. to rend asunder; to vex.*

dīvĭdo, vīsi, vīsum, 3. *v. a. to separate, to divide; to distribute; to distinguish.*

dīvĭdŭus, a, um, *a. divisible; divided; half.*

dīvīnātĭo, ōnis, *f. divination.*

dīvīnē, *ad. by divine inspiration; divinely.*

dīvīnĭtas, ātis, *f. godhead, divinity; divination; divine quality.* [*excellently.*

dīvīnĭtus, *ad. by divine providence; divinely,*

dīvīno, 1. *v. a. to divine; to prophesy.*

dīvīnus, a, um, *a. divine; prophetic; blessed; excellent; imperial; —*, i, *m. prophet.*

dīvīsĭo, ōnis, *f. division; distribution.*

dīvīsor, ōris, *m. distributor.*

dīvīsus, ūs, *m. division.*

dīvĭtĭae, ārum, *f. pl. riches, wealth.*

dīvortĭum, ii, *n. divorce; point of separation; watershed.*

dīvulgo, 1. *v. a. to publish, to divulge.*

dīvum, i, *n. sky, open air.*

dīvus, a, um, *a. divine; godlike; holy; —*, i, *n. god;* diva, ae, *f. goddess.*

do, dĕdi, dătum, dăre, 1. *v. a. to give; to ascribe; to grant, to permit; to furnish, to offer; to lend; to tell; to name.* [*show.*

dŏcĕo, cŭi, ctum, 2. *v. a. to teach; to tell; to*

dŏcĭlis, e, *a. docile.*

dŏcĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. docility.*

dŏctē, *ad. learnedly.*

doctor, ōris, *m. teacher, instructor.*

doctrīna, ae, *f. teaching, instruction; science.*

doctus, a, um, *a. learned, versed, experienced; witty; shrewd.*

dŏcŭmentum, i, *n. lesson, example; warning; proof, specimen.*

dōdrans, antis, *m. three-fourths.*

dogma, ātis, *n. doctrine, dogma.*

dōlābra, ae, *f. pick-axe.*

dōlenter, *ad. painfully.*

dŏlĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. n. & a. to feel or suffer pain; to ache; to deplore; to grieve (for).*

dōlĭŏlum, i, *n. small cask.*

dōlĭum, ii, *n. wine-cask.* [*cudgel soundly.*

dŏlo, 1. *v. a. to chip with an axe, to hew; to*

dŏlor, ōris, *m. pain, ache; grief; anguish; sorrow; resentment; pathos.*

dōlōsus, a, um, *a. crafty, deceitful.*

dŏlus, i, *m. fraud, deceit.*

dōmābĭlis, e, *a. tameable.*

dōmestĭcus, a, um, *a. domestic, familiar; native; made at home; civil; private.*

dōmi, *ad.* v. domus.

dōmĭcĭlĭum, ii, *n. dwelling, abode, home.*

dōmĭna, ae, *f. mistress of a family; lady; wife; governess.*

dōmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. dominion; despotism.*

dōmĭnātor, ōris, *m. ruler, lord.*

dōmĭnātrix, ĭcis, *f. female ruler, mistress.*

dōmĭnātus, ūs, *m. command; sovereignty.*

dōmĭnĭum, ii, *n. possession; banquet.*

dōmĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to domineer; to be ruled.* [*lord, ruler; host; lover; "Sir."*

dŏmĭnus, i, *m. master of the house; owner;*

dŏmĭporta, ae, *f.* (poet.) *snail.*

dŏmĭto, 1. *v. a. to tame, to break in.*

dŏmĭtor, ōris, *m. tamer; conqueror.*

dŏmo, ui, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to tame; to conquer.*

dŏmus, ūs & i, *f. house; home; household; family; native country; temple; sect; domi, at home; domum, homewards, to the house; domo, from home; out of the house; at home.*

dōnārĭum, ii, *n. temple, sanctuary, altar,*

dōnātĭo, ōnis, *f. donation.* [*votive offering.*

dōnātĭvum, i, *n. largess.*

dōnec, *c. as long as, until.*

donicum, v. donec.

dōno, 1. *v. a. to present, to bestow; to forgive; to give up; to sacrifice; to grant.*

dōnum, i, *n. gift, present; sacrifice.* [*rest.*

dormĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. n. to sleep; fig. to*

dormĭto, 1. *v. n. to be sleepy, to fall asleep; fig. to be dreaming or stupid.*

dorsum, i, *n. back; slope of a hill, ridge.*

dōs, dōtis, *f. dowry; fig. talent, quality.*

dōtālis, e, *a. pertaining to a dowry.*

dōto, 1. *v. a. to endow, to portion.*

drachma, ae, *f. drachm* (coin).

drăco, ōnis, *m. dragon.*

drōmas, ădis, *m. dromedary.* [*the Gauls.*

drŭĭdes, um, *m. pl. priests and wise men of*

dŭbĭē, *ad. doubtfully.*
dŭbĭtānter, *ad. doubtingly; hesitatingly.*
dŭbĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f doubt; hesitation; irresolution.* [or *irresolute; to hesitate.*
dŭbĭto, 1. *v.n. & a. to doubt; to be uncertain*
dŭbĭus, a, um, *a. doubtful; variable; reserved; dangerous.* [*two hundred.*
dūcēni, ae, a, *a. num. pl. two hundred each;*
dūcentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. the two hundredth.*
dūcenti, ae, a, *pl. two hundred; large num-*
dūcentĭes, *ad. two hundred times.* [*ber.*
dūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead, to conduct, to draw, to bring; to derive; to give; to take; to marry; to persuade; to deceive; to prolong; to think, to esteem; to reckon; to begin.*
ducto, 1. *v. a. to lead about;* fig. *to cheat.*
ductor, ōris, *m. leader, commander.*
ductus, ūs, *m. conducting; generaleship.*
dūdŭm, *ad. a little while ago; formerly.*
duellum, i, *n. duel, war.*
dulcĕ, *ad. sweetly, pleasantly.*
dulcēdo, ĭnis, *f. sweetness; delightfulness.*
dulcis, e, *a. sweet; pleasant, charming, soft, flattering; kind, dear.*
dulcĭter, *ad. sweetly, delightfully.*
dum, *c. whilst, as yet, as long as; until*
dūmētum, i, *n. thicket.* [*(that); if only.*
dummŏdo, *c. if only.*
dumtaxat, *ad. only, at least, to wit; so far.*
dūmus, i, *m. brushwood; bramble.*
duntaxat, v. dumtaxat.
duŏ, ae, o, *a. num. two.*
duŏdĕcĭes, *ad. twelve times.*
duŏdĕcim, *a. num. twelve.*
duŏdĕcĭmus, a, um, *a. num. the twelfth.*
duŏdēni, ae, a, *a. num. twelve each, by twelves.* [*thirty-eighth.*
duŏdēquadrāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. the*
duŏdēquadrāgintā, *a. num. thirty-eight*
duŏdēquinquāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. forty-eighth.* [*eighth.*
duŏdēsexāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. fifty-*
duŏdētrīcĭes, *ad. twenty-eight times.*
duŏdētrīgintā, *a. num. twenty-eight.*
duŏdēvīcēni, ae, a, *a. num. eighteen each.*
duŏdēvīcēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. eighteenth.*
duŏdēvīginti, *a. num. eighteen.*
duŏētvīcēsĭmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the twenty-second legion.* [*second.*
duŏētvīcēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. twenty-*
duplex, ĭcis, *a. two-fold, double; divided; thick, stout; false.* [*pay.*
duplĭcārĭus, ii, *m. soldier who receives double*
duplĭcĭter, *ad. doubly.*
duplĭco, 1. *v. a. to double; to repeat;* fig. *to enlarge; to bend.*
duplus, a, um, *a. double, twice as much* or
dūrābĭlis, e, *a. lasting, durable.* [*large.*
dūrē, *ad. hardly, harshly; awkwardly;*
dūresco, rui, 3. *v. n. to harden.* [*strictly.*
dūrĭtas, ātis, *f. hardness, harshness.*
dūrĭter, v. dure.
dūrĭtĭa, ae, *f. hardness; austerity; rigour.*
dūro, 1. *v. a. & n. to make hard; to dry; to make costive; to inure; to dull* or *blunt; —, v. n. to become hard* or *stern etc.; to endure; to last out; to live.*
dūrus, a, um, *a. hard; harsh; costive; awkward, rude; hardy, vigorous; stern; unfeeling; inflexible; toilsome; burdensome.*
duumvĭr, v. duumviri.
duumvīrātus, ūs, *m. duumvirate.*
duumvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. highest magistrates in the municipia; any board consisting of two judges* or *officers.*
dux, dŭcis, *g. c. leader, guide; commander,*
dynastēs, ae, *m. ruler, prince.* [*general.*

E.

e, *pr.* v. ex.
ĕădem, *ad. in the same way.*
ĕātĕnus, *ad. so far.*
ĕbĕnus, i, *f. & m. ebon-tree, ebony.*
ēbĭbo, bi, bĭtum, 3. *v. a. to drink up, to drain;* fig. *to absorb; to squander.* [*flattery.*
ēblandĭor, ītus, 4. *v. a. dep. to obtain by*
ēbrĭĕtas, ātis, *f. drunkenness, ebriety.*
ēbrĭōsus, a, um, *a. given to drinking.*
ēbrĭus, a, um, *a. drunk;* fig. *intoxicated; full.*
ēbullĭo, 4. *v. a.* fig. *to boast of.*
ēbŭlum, i, *n.*, **ēbŭlus**, i, *m. dane-wort.*
ĕbur, ŏris, *n. ivory; ivory statue.*
ĕburnĕus, **ĕburnus**, a, um, *a. of ivory; white*
eccĕ, *i. lo! see! behold! here!* [*as ivory.*
ecclēsĭa, ae, *f. church.*
ecdĭcus, i, *m. syndic.* [*bowl.*
ĕchĭnus, i, *m. hedgehog; sea-urchin; rinsing*
ecquando, *ad. ever, at any time.* [*any.*
ecqui, ecquae, ecqua, ecquod, *pn. any; if*
ecquis, ecquid, *pn. whether any? any one, any thing?*
ēdācĭtas, ātis, *f. voracity, gluttony.*
ēdax, ācis, *a. voracious, gluttonous;* fig. *de-*
ēdēpŏl, *i. by Pollux! faith! truly!* [*vouring.*
edera, v. hedera. [*to order.*
ēdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to publish, to declare;*
ēdictum, i, *n. proclamation, edict.*
ēdisco, dĭdĭci, 3. *v. a. to learn by heart; to study; to know.* [*v. a. to explain, to relate.*
ēdissĕro, rŭi, rtum, 3. *v. n.*, **ēdisserto**, 1.
ēdĭtĭcĭus, a, um, *a. allowed; named.*
ēdĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. publishing; edition; statement.*
ēdĭtus, a, um, *a. high, lofty;* editior, *stronger.*
ēdo, ēdi, ēsum, 3. *v. a. to eat; to devour; to squander.*
ēdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put forth, to emit; to publish; to relate; to proclaim; to bring about; to cause.* [*ly; to inform.*
ēdŏcĕo, cŭi, ctum, 2. *v. a. to teach thorough-*
ēdŏlo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to work out, to finish.*
ēdŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to tame completely, to conquer.* [*to sleep off.*
ēdormĭo, īvi & ĭi, 4. *v. n. & a. to sleep away;*
ēdūcātĭo, ōnis, *f. bringing up, education.*
ēdūcātor, ōris, *m. bringer up, tutor.*
ēdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *draw out; to bring away; to summon; to educate; to raise, to erect; to produce.*

ēdūco, 1. *v. a. to bring up, to educate; to produce; to maintain.*
ēdūlis, e, *a. eatable.*
ēdūro, 1. *v. n. to last out, to endure.*
ēdūrus, a, um, *a. very hard.*
effātum, i, *n. axiom.*
effectĭo, ōnis, *f. performing; efficient cause.*
effector, ōris, *m. producer, author.* [*effect.*
effectus, ūs, *m. execution, performance;*
effēmĭnātus, a, um, *p. & a. womanish, effeminate.* [*to effeminate, to enervate.*
effēmĭno, 1. *v. a. to make a woman of;* fig.
effĕrātus, a, um, *p. & a. wild, savage, fierce.*
effĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. wildness, savageness.*
effĕro, extŭli, ēlātum, efferre, 3. *v. a. irr. to bring or carry out; to produce; to bury; to exalt; to utter; to rise, to advance; to proclaim; to march out;* se efferre, efferri, *to*
effĕro, 1. *v. a. to make savage.* [*be haughty.*
effĕrus, a, um, *a. excessively wild, savage.*
effervesco, fervi, 3. *v. n. to effervesce, to*
effervo, 3. *v. n. to boil up or over.* [*rage.*
effĕtus, a, um, *a.* fig. *exhausted, worn out.*
efficācĭtas, ātis, *f. efficacy.*
efficācĭter, *ad. efficaciously.*
efficax, ācis, *a. efficacious, effectual.*
efficiens, entis, *p. & a. effective, efficient.*
efficienter, *ad. efficiently.*
efficientĭa, æ, *f. efficacy.*
efficĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to effect, to execute, to accomplish, to make; to produce; to prove; to build; to raise (troops etc.); to make up.*
effĭgies, ēi, *f. portrait, image, effigy.*
effingo, finxi, fictum, 3. *v. a. to form; to represent, to portray; to wipe out; to rub gently.* [*treaty.*
effĭagĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. urgent demand, en-*
effĭagĭtātus, ūs, *m. earnest or urgent request.*
effĭagĭto, 1. *v. a. to demand or ask urgently.*
effĭo, 1. *v. a. & n. to blow or breathe out; to breathe one's last.* [*to bloom.*
effĭŏresco, rui, 3. *v. n. to blossom forth;*
effluo, xi, 3. *v. n. to flow forth; to escape; to vanish; to decay; to be forgotten.*
effluvĭum, ii, *n. outlet.* [*scratch out.*
effŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig out; to*
effor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to utter; to state a proposition.*
effrēnātē, *ad. unrestrainedly, violently.*
effrēno, atum, 1. *v. a. to unbridle, to let loose.*
effrēnus, a, um, *a. unbridled;* fig. *unrestrained.* [*open.*
effringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break*
effŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. & a. to escape; to flee from, to avoid; to escape the observation of.*
effŭgĭum, ii, *n. flight; way of escape.*
effulgĕo, si, 2. *v. n. to shine forth, to glitter.*
effultus, a, um, *p. & a. propped up, supported.*
effundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour out, to shed; to send or drive out; to shoot in great numbers; to discharge; to waste, to squander; to spread abroad; to bring forth abundantly.* [*moderately.*
effūsē, *ad. far and wide; lavishly; im-*
effūsĭo, ōnis, *f. pouring forth; prodigality; excess.* [fig. *immoderate.*
effūsus, a, um, *p. & a. vast, wide; prodigal;*
effūtĭo, ītum, 4. *v. a. to blab out.*
egĕlĭdus, a, um, *a. lukewarm.* [*tute of.*
ĕgens, entis, *p. & a. needy, very poor; destĭtĕgēnus**, a, um, *a. in want of, destitute of.*
ĕgĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to suffer want; to need; to require.* [*out; to cast out; to spend.*
ēgĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to carry or bear*
ĕgestas, ātis, *f. extreme poverty, want.*
ĕgo, *pn. I; I myself; house, family.*
egomet, *pn. I myself.*
ēgrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to step, to march or come out; to set sail; to go beyond; to ascend;* fig. *to surpass.*
ēgrĕgĭē, *ad excellently, exceedingly.*
ēgrĕgĭus, a, um, *a. excellent, eminent; very beautiful; illustrious.*
ēgressus, ūs, *m. departure; flying out; landing; place of egress, mouth, (of a*
ĕheu, *i. alas!* [*river*); *digression.*
ēĭă, *i. ho! quick! come on!* [*out.*
ējăcŭlor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to hurl or throw*
ējectĭo, ōnis, *f. casting out; exile.*
ējecto, 1. *v. a. to cast out.*
ejĕro, v. ejuro.
ējĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw or cast out; to expel; to banish; to vomit; to reject, to hiss; to thrust out;* ejici, *to strand.*
ējŭlātus, ūs, *m. wailing, lamenting.*
ējŭlo, 1. *v. n. to wail.*
ējŭro, *v. a. to abjure; to reject on oath a judge; to forswear, to disown.*
ēlābor, lapsus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to escape; to slip away.*
ēlăbōro, 1. *v. a. & n. to work out, to elaborate; to labour, to take pains.*
ēlanguesco, gui, 3. *v. n. to slacken, to relax*
ēlātē, *ad. loftily, proudly.* [*tation.*
ēlātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *soaring, sublimity; exal-*
ēlātus, a, um, *p. & a. exalted, lofty.*
ēlectĭo, ōnis, *f. choice, selection.*
ēlectrum, i, *n. amber; mixed metal of gold and silver.* [*cellent.*
ēlectus, a, um, *p. & a. select, choice, ex-*
ēlectus, ūs, *m. choice.*
ēlĕgans, antis, *a. elegant, fine, handsome; tasteful; dainty, critical; polite.* [*etc.*
ēlĕgantĕr, *ad. elegantly, finely, tastefully,*
ēlĕgantĭa, æ, *f. elegance; niceness; taste; politeness.*
ēlĕgi, ōrum, *m. pl. elegiac verses, elegy.*
ēlĕgĭa, æ, *f. elegy.*
ēlĕmenta, ōrum, *n. pl. elements; rudiments; beginnings.* [*ivory.*
ĕlĕphās, antis, **ĕlĕphantus**, i, *m. elephant;*
ēlĕvo, 1. *v. a. to lift up, to raise; to weaken; to lessen; to disparage.*
ēlĭces, um, *m. pl. trench, drain.*
ēlĭcĭo, lĭcŭi & lexi, lĭcĭtum, 3. *v. a. to elicit, to fetch or call or strike out; to conjure.*
ēlĭdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike or dash out, to expel; to shatter; to crush; to strangle,* fig. *to destroy.*
ēlĭgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to pick out, to choose*

ēlīmĭno, atum, 1. *v. a. to turn out of doors*; fig. *to blab.*

ēlīmo, 1. *v. a. to polish*; fig. *to elaborate.*

ēlinguis, e, *a. speechless*; *without eloquence.*

ēlixus, a, um, *a. thoroughly boiled.*

elleborum, i, v. helleborum.

ellum, ellam, en illum, en illam, *see where he (she) is.*

ēlŏco, 1. *v. a. to let out to farm.*

ēlŏcūtĭo, ōnis, *f. elocution.* [*will.*

ēlŏgium, ii, *n. sentence, maxim*; *clause in a*

ēlŏquens, entis, *p. & a. eloquent.*

ēlŏquentĭa, ae, *f.* ēlŏquium, ii, *n. eloquence.*

ēlŏquor, lŏcūtus, 3. *v. a. dep. to speak out, to utter.*

ēlūcĕo, xi, 2. *v. n. to shine forth*; fig. *to show itself*; *to be manifest.*

ēluctor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to force a way through*; *to surmount a difficulty.*

ēlūcubro, 1. *v. a. to compose at night*; fig. *to elaborate with great labour.*

ēlūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to elude, to escape*; *to parry*; *to baffle*; *to cheat*; *to frustrate*; *to banter or mock.*

ēlŭgĕo, xi, 2. *v. a. to mourn the full time.*

ēlŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to rinse out*; fig. *to clear oneself (of).*

ēlūtus, a, um, *p. & a. watery, insipid.*

ēlŭvĭo, ōnis, ēlŭvĭes, ēi, *f. inundation.*

ēmancĭpātĭo, ōnis, *f. emancipation.*

ēmancĭpo, 1. *v. a. to emancipate (a son)*; fig. *to alienate*; fig. *to give up.*

ēmano, 1. *v. n. to flow out*; *to arise, to emanate from*; *to become known.*

ēmātūresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n.* fig. *to grow softer.*

ēmax, ācis, *a. fond of buying.*

emblēma, ātis, *n. inlaid work, mosaic.*

emblĭcium, ii, *n. interlude, ballet.*

ēmendābĭlis, e, *a. amendable, corrigible.*

ēmendātē, *ad. faultlessly, perfectly.*

ēmendātĭo, ōnis, *f. correction, emendation.*

ēmendātor, ōris, *m. corrector, amender.*

ēmendo, 1. *v. a. to correct, to amend.*

ēmentĭor, ītus, 4. *v. a. dep. to feign, to lie*; *to counterfeit.* [*bribe.*

ēmercor, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to buy up, to*

ēmĕrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a.* ēmĕrĕor, ĭtus, 2. *v. dep. to merit, to earn*; (mil.) *to serve out.*

ēmergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to rise (up)*; fig. *to extricate*; *to emerge*; *to escape*; *to appear*; *to arrive.*

ēmētĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure out*; *to traverse*; *to bestow.*

ēmĕto, 3. *v. a. to mow down.*

ēmĭco, cŭi, catum, 1. *v. n. to spring forth, to appear quickly.*

ēmigro, 1. *v. n. to emigrate.*

ēmĭnens, entis, *lofty*; fig. *eminent.*

ēmĭnentĭa, ae, *f. prominence*; (in paint) *lights*; *excellency.* [*eminent*; *to excel.*

ēmĭnĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to project*; fig. *to be*

ēmĭnus, *ad. at a distance.*

ēmĭror, 1. *v. a. dep. to wonder greatly at.*

ēmissārĭum, ii, *n. outlet.*

ēmissārĭus, ii, *m. emissary, spy.*

ēmissĭo, ōnis, *f. sending out*; *darting forth.*

ēmitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send out* or *forth*; *to set free*; *to fling*; *to let fall*; *to utter*; *to empty.* [*gain over, to obtain.*

ēmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to buy*; fig. *to*

ēmŏdĕror, 1. *v. a. dep. to moderate.*

ēmŏdŭlor, 1. *v. a. dep. to sing, to celebrate.*

ēmŏlīmentum, i, v. emolumentum. [*vate.*

ēmollĭo, ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to soften*; fig. *to enervate.*

ēmŏlūmentum, i, *n. effort, exertion*; *gain, profit.*

ēmŏnĕo, 2. *v. a. to admonish.* [*profit.*

ēmŏrĭor, mortuus, 3. *v. n. dep. to die off*; *to die*; fig. *to perish*; *to cease.* [*expel.*

ēmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to remove*; fig. *to*

empŏrĭum, ii, *n. place of trade, market-*

emptĭo, ōnis, *f. buying, purchase.* [*town.*

emptor, ōris, *m. buyer, purchaser.*

ēmungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to blow the nose*; fig. *to cheat.* [*to make passable.*

ēmūnĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to fortify*;

ēn, i, *lo! behold! see there!*

ēnarrābĭlis, e, *a. that may be related.*

ēnarro, 1. *v. a. to explain or relate in detail.*

ēnascor, atus, 3. *v. n. dep. to spring up, to arise.* [*to extricate oneself.*

ēnăto, 1. *v. n. to escape by swimming*; fig.

ēnāvĭgo, 1. *v. n. & a. to sail out*; *to sail over.* [*plague to death.*

ēnĕco, cŭi, ctum, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to exhaust*; *to*

ēnervis, e, *a. enervated.*

ēnervo, 1. *v. a. to enervate.*

enico, v. eneco.

enim, c. *indeed, for, yea forsooth*; *therefore*; — vero, *verily, on my word*; *immediately, on the other part.*

ēnĭtĕo, tui, 2. *v. n. to shine forth.*

ēnĭtesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n. to shine forth, to become bright.*

ēnītor, nīsus & nixus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to force one's way up*; *to climb*; *to strive*; —, *v. a. to travail with child*; *to ascend.*

ēnixē, *ad. earnestly, zealously.*

ēnixus, a, um, *p. & a. earnest, zealous.*

ēno, 1. *v. n. to swim out.*

ēnōdātē, *ad. clearly, plainly.*

ēnōdātĭo, ōnis, *f. explanation.*

ēnōdis, e, *a. without knots*; fig. *clear, plain.*

ēnōdo, 1. *v. a. to free from knots*; fig. *to explain.* [*mous.*

ēnormis, e, *a. irregular*; *immense, enor-*

ensis, is, *m. sword.*

ēnūbo, psi, 3. *v. n. to marry out of one's rank*; *to marry and leave the paternal house.*

ēnucleātē, *ad. plainly.* [*to explain.*

ēnucleo, 1. *v. a. to take out the kernels*; fig.

ēnumĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. enumeration*; *recapitulation.*

ēnūmĕro, 1. *v. a. to enumerate.* [*lation.*

ēnuntĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. declaration, proposition.*

ēnuntĭātum, i, *n. saying, proposition.*

ēnuntio, 1. *v. a. to speak out, to say, to express, to declare.*

ēnuptĭo, ōnis, *f. marrying out of one's rank.*

ēnutrĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to nourish, to bring up.*

ĕo, īvi & ii, ĭre, 4. *v. n. ir. to go*; *to walk, to march*; *to come in*; *to ride, to sail*; *to march against*; *to pass by*; *to happen.*

ĕō, *ad. thither; so far; there; therefore; so much more.*
eōdem, *ad. to the same place or purpose.*
ēpastus, a, um, *p. & a. eaten up.*
ephēbus, i, *m. male youth.*
ephēmĕris, ĭdis, *f. daybook, diary.*
ephippĭum, ii, *n. horsecloth, saddle.*
epĭcus, a, um, *a. epic.*
epĭgramma, ătis, *n. inscription; epigram.*
epĭlōgus, i, *m. epilogue.*
epistŏla, ae, *f. letter, epistle.*
epitaphĭum, ii, *n. funeral oration.*
epitŏma, ae, **epitŏmē**, ēs, *f. abridgment, epops*, ŏpis, *m. hoopoe, hoopoo.* [epitome.
epos, *n. heroic poem.*
epŭtus, a, um, *p. & a. drunk off or up.*
epŭlae, ārum, v. epulum.
epŭlo, ōnis, *m. college of priests who superintended the sacrificial banquets to the gods.*
epŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to feast.*
epŭlum, i, *n. banquet, feast.*
equa, ae, *f. mare.*
eques, ĭtis, *m. horseman, rider; horse-soldier; equites, pl. cavalry; order of knights.*
equester, tris, tre, *a. equestrian; pertaining to cavalry.* [course.
equidem, *ad. truly, indeed, at all events; of*
equinus, a, um, *a. pertaining to horses.*
equirĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. annual horse-race in*
equĭtātus, ūs, *m. cavalry.* [honour of *Mars.*
equĭto, i, *v. n. & a. to ride.*
equŭleus, i, *m. colt, foal; wooden rack.*
equŭlus, i, *m. young horse, foal.* [spiracy.
equus, i, *m. horse; sea-horse; fig. secret con-*
ērādico, 1. *v. a. to root out.*
ērādo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to scratch out, to erase; fig. to make sink into oblivion.*
ercisco, v. hercisco.
ērectus, a, um, *upright, erect; lofty; animated; resolute; noble; haughty.*
ērĕpo, psi, 3. *v. n. & a. to climb.*
ēreptor, ōris, *m. robber, plunderer.*
ergā, *pr. opposite to; against, towards.*
ergastŭlum, i, *n. (private) prison.*
ergŏ, *ad. on account of; wherefore; therefore; then, now; quid — ? why then?*
ĕrĭcius, ii, *m. chevaux-de-frise.*
ērĭgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a. to erect; to raise; to build; fig. to arouse; to cheer up, to encourage.* [to take by force; to rescue.
ēripio, rĭpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch away,*
ērōdo, sum, 3. *v. a. to gnaw away; to consume.*
ērōgātĭo, ōnis, *f. laying out, distribution.*
ērōgo, 1. *v. a. to lay out: to bequeath.*
errābundus, a, um, *a. wandering.*
errātĭcus, a, um, *a. roving, erratic; wild.*
errātum, i, *n. error, mistake.*
errātus, ūs, *m. wandering about.*
erro, 1, *v. n. & a. to wander or stray about; to go astray; to err, to mistake.*
erro, ōnis, *m. wanderer; vagrant.*
error, ōris, *m. straying about; winding; uncertainty; error; deception; distraction of the mind.* [blush.
ērŭbesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to redden; to*
ērūca, ae, *f. rocket* (a sort of colewort).
ēructo, 1. *v. a. to belch, to vomit; to emit; to exhale.* [educate, to instruct, to teach.
ērŭdĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to polish, to*
ērŭdīte, *ad. learnedly, eruditely.* [dition.
ērŭdītĭo, ōnis, *f. instruction; learning, eru-*
ērŭditus, a, um, *p. & a. learned, skilled, experienced.* [out; to sally forth.
ērumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. & n. to break*
ērŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to pluck or dig or root up; to overthrow; to destroy; to elicit.*
ērumpo, ōnis, *f.* (mil.) *sally.*
ērus, i, v. herus.
ervum, i, *n. bitter vetch.*
esca, ae, *f. food;* fig. *bait.*
ēscendo, di, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to mount up; to land; to ascend.*
escŭlentus, a, um, *a. eatable.*
essēdārĭus, ii, *m. fighter in a war-chariot.*
essēdum, i, *n. two-wheeled war-chariot.*
ēsŭrĭes, ei, *f. hunger.* [desire eagerly.
ēsŭrĭo, ītum, 4. *v. n. & a. to be hungry; to*
et, *c. and; also; yet; although; but; moreover; both — and; as well as; than; — enim, for; truly; since; because.*
ētēsĭae, ārum, *m. pl. Etesian winds.*
ēthŏlogus, i, *m. mimic.*
ĕtiam, *c. and also, too, besides; nay even; yes indeed, yes; as yet; — atque —, again and again.* [sent time, yet, still; till then.
ĕtiamnunc, ĕtiamnunc, *c. even at the pre-*
ĕtiamsi, *c. even if, although.*
ĕtiamtum, *c. even then, till then.*
etsi, *c. although, even if.*
ĕtymŏlŏgia, ae, *f. etymology.*
eu, *i. well done! bravo!*
eunūchus, i, *m. eunuch.* [aqueduct.
eurīpus (os), i, *m. narrow channel, strait;*
eurōus, a, um, *a. eastern.*
eurus, i, *m.* (poet.) *east wind; wind.*
ēvādo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to go or come out; to escape, to avoid; to fall out, to happen; to mount; to leave behind.*
ēvāgor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to wander forth; to spread about; to overstep.*
ēvălesco, lŭi, 3. *v. n. to increase in strength; to grow; to be able; to prevail.*
ēvānesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to pass away, to disappear.*
ēvānĭdus, a, um, *a. vanishing, passing away.*
ēvans, antis, *a. raging like a Bacchante.*
ēvasto, 1. *v. a. to devastate.*
ēvĕho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a. to carry forth, to convey out; to extol;* evehi, *to ride out or up.* [out; fig. to root out.
ēvello, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to pluck or tear*
ēvēnio, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come out;* fig. *to come to pass; to result.* [effect.
ēventum, i, *n. occurrence, event; result,*
ēventus, ūs, *m. occurrence, event; result;*
ēverbĕro, 1. *v. a. to flog much.* [fate.
ēvergo, 3. *v. a. to send out or forth.*
ēverrĭcŭlum, i. *n. drag-net.*
ēverro, verri, versum, 3. *v. a. to sweep out;* fig. *to plunder completely.*
ēversĭo, ōnis, *f. overthrowing; destruction.*
ēversor, ōris, *m. subverter, destroyer.*

ēverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn out, to thrust out; to twist about; to overthrow; to destroy.*
ēvestīgātus, a, um, *p. & a. traced out, found*
ēvĭdens, entis, *a. apparent, evident.* [out.
ēvĭdenter, *ad. evidently.*
ēvĭdentĭa, ae, *f. clearness.*
ēvĭgĭlo, 1. *v. n. & a. to be wakeful; to compose by study at night.* [wind round.
ēvincĭo, nxi, nctum, 4. *v. a. to bind up, to*
ēvinco, vīci, victum, 3. *v. a. to vanquish utterly;* fig. *to prevail; to prove.* [ate.
ēviscĕro, atum, 1. *v. a. to embowel; to lacer-*
ēvītābĭlis, e, *a. avoidable.*
ēvīto, 1. *v. a. to shun, to avoid.*
ēvĭto, 1. *v. a. to kill.* [to service.
ēvŏcāti, ōrum, *m. pl. veterans again called*
ēvŏcātor, ōris, m. *caller forth.*
ēvŏco, 1. *v. a. to call out; to summon; to elicit; to conjure; to recall.*
ēvŏlo, 1. *v. a. to fly out; to rush forth.*
ēvolvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a. to unroll, to unfold; to extricate; to peruse; to explain.*
ēvŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to vomit forth.*
ēvulgo, 1. *v. a. to publish, to divulge.*
ex, ē (before consonants), *pr. out of, from, down from, off; by; after; on account of; ac-*
exăcerbo, 1. *v. a. to exasperate.* [cording to.
exactĭo, ōnis, *f. driving out; exaction; calling in (of debts); tax, tribute.*
exactor, ōris, *m. expeller; exactor; executioner; collector of taxes.*
exactus, a, um, *p. & a. exact, accurate.*
exăcŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to make very sharp* or *pointed; to stimulate.* [against.
exadversum, exadversus, *ad. & pr. over*
exaedĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. building up.*
exaedĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to build up;* fig. *to finish.*
exaequātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *equality.*
exaequo, 1. *v. a. & n. to equalize;* fig. *to regard as equal; to be equal (to).*
exaestŭo, 1. *v. n. & a. to boil up; to effervesce.*
exaggĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *elevation, amplification.* [to exaggerate.
exaggĕro, 1. *v. a. to dam up; to enlarge;* fig.
exăgĭto, 1. *v. a. to drive out; to stir up; to disturb; to tease; to terrify; to censure, to*
exalbesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. to turn pale.* [rail at.
exămen, ĭnis, *n. swarm (of bees); crowd; tongue of a balance;* fig. *examination.*
exămĭno, 1. *v. n. & a. to weigh;* fig. *to consider, to examine.*
exanclo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to go through, to suffer.*
exănĭmātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *terror, fright.*
exănĭmis, e, *a. breathless, dead.*
exănĭmo, 1. *v. a. to deprive of breath; to kill; to alarm greatly.*
exănĭmus, a, um, v. exanimis.
exantlo, v. exanclo. [fig. *to break out.*
exardesco, arsi, arsum, 3. *v. n. to take fire;*
exăresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n. to dry up;* fig. *to become exhausted.*
exarmo, 1. *v. a. to disarm; to weaken.*
exăro, 1. *v. a. to plough* or *dig up; to plough;* fig. *to note down.* [rate.
exaspĕro, 1. *v. a. to roughen;* fig. *to exaspe-*
exauctōro, 1. *v. a. to dismiss.*
exaudĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to hear plainly; to hearken; to grant; to obey.*
exaugŭro, 1. *v. a. to profane.*
excæco, 1. *v. a. to blind; to stop up a river.*
excandesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n.* fig. *to glow with anger.*
excanto, 1. *v. a. to charm forth, to enchant.*
excarnĭfĭco, atum, 1. *v. a. to tear the flesh to pieces;* fig. *to torture.*
excăvo, atum, 1. *v. a. to hollow out.*
excedo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to go out* or *away; to withdraw; to go beyond; to die; to leave; to surpass.* [cellent.
excellens, entis, *p. & a.* fig. *distinguished, ex-*
excellenter, *ad. excellently.*
excellentia, ae, *f. superiority, excellence.*
excello, cellŭi, celsum, 3. *v. n. to be eminent, to excel.*
excelsus, a, um, *p. & a. lofty, high; sublime.*
exceptĭo, ōnis, *f. exception, restriction.*
excepto, 1. *v. a. to take out, to take up; to snuff up.* [separate.
excerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. to sift out, to*
excerpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to pick out;* fig. *to*
excessus, ūs, *m. departure; death.* [select.
excĕtra, ae, *f. snake;* fig. *trickish woman.*
excĭdium, ĭi, *n. overthrow, destruction.*
excīdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall out; to escape; to forget; to perish; to disappear; to be forgotten.*
excīdo, cĭdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut out* or *off, to hew down; to raze; to destroy;* fig. *to banish.*
excĭĕo, īvi, ītum, 2. **excĭo**, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to rouse; to call out, to send for; to summon; to challenge; to frighten.*
excĭpio, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to exempt; to except; to catch; to receive; to succeed; to relieve; to continue; to listen to.* [loud.
excĭtātus, a, um, *p. & a. lively, vehement,*
excĭto, 1. *v. a. to rouse up, to wake up; to raise, to erect;* fig. *to arouse; to cause.*
exclāmātĭo, ōnis, *f. exclamation.*
exclāmo, 1. *v. n. & a. to call* or *cry out; to exclaim; to bawl.*
exclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to shut out, to exclude; to remove; to prevent.*
excōgĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. contriving, invention.*
excōgĭto, 1. *v. a. to contrive; to think thoroughly.* [to refine.
excŏlo, cŏlŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to improve;*
excors, cordis, *a. silly, stupid.*
excrēmentum, i, *n. excrement; spittle, mucus of the nose.*
excresco, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. n. to grow forth; to grow up;* fig. *to grow exceedingly.*
excrētus, a, um, *p. & a. full grown.*
excrŭcĭo, 1. *v. a. to torment greatly; to inflict mental pain.* [guard.
excŭbĭae, ārum, *f. pl. watching; watch,*
excŭbĭtor, ōris, *m. watchman, sentinel.*
excŭbo, bŭi, bĭtum, 1. *v. n. to sleep out of doors; to keep watch; to be attentive.*
excūdo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike out; to forge; to make;* fig. *to compose.*
exculco, 1. *v. a. to stamp firm* or *close.*
excurro, cŭcurri (curri), cursum, 3. *v. n. & a.*

to run out; to make an excursion; to sally; to extend; to run through.

excursĭo, ōnis, *f.* running forth; sally; invasion; opening of a speech.

excursor, ōris, *m.* skirmisher; spy.

excursus, ūs, *m.* running out; excursion; sally; invasion.

excūsābĭlis, e, *a.* excusable.

excūsātē, *ad.* without blame.

excūsātĭo, ōnis, *f.* excuse.

excūso, 1. *v. a.* to excuse; to plead as an excuse; to absolve; to dispense with.

excŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a.* to shake out or off; to cast out; to banish; to shoot off; to destroy; to search, to examine.

exec . . ., v. exsec . . .

exĕdo, ēdi, ēsum, 3. *v. a.* to eat up, to consume; to hollow; to destroy; fig. to exhaust.

exedra, ae, *f.* sitting-room, parlour.

exemplar, āris, *n.* model, pattern, example; copy; image, likeness.

exemplum, i, *n.* sample; example; punishment; portrait; copy; kind, mode.

exĕo, ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n.* & *a.* to go out or away; to march out; to escape; to end; to die; to perish; to be spread abroad; to rise; to avoid; to exceed.

exequiae, exequor, *etc.*, v. exsequ.

exercĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a.* to drill, to exercise; to employ; to administer; to till, to cultivate.

exercĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* exercise, practice.

exercĭtātus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* practised, versed; agitated, troubled.

exercĭtium, ii, *n.* exercise.

exercĭtus, ūs, *m.* army; swarm, flock.

exero, v. exsero.

exhālātĭo, ōnis, *f.* exhalation, vapour.

exhālo, 1. *v. a.* & *n.* to breathe out; to evaporate; to steam; to die.

exhaurĭo, hausi, haustum, 4. *v. a.* to take away; to empty; to drink up; fig. to exhaust.

exhērēdo, 1. *v. a.* to disinherit.

exhĕres, ēdis, *a.* disinherited; —, *g. c.* disinherited person.

exhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a.* to present, to deliver, to offer; to exhibit; to employ; to procure; to cause.

exhĭlăro, 1. *v. a.* to gladden, to delight.

exhorresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n.* & *a.* to be terrified; to tremble at.

exhortātĭo, ōnis, *f.* exhortation. [courage.

exhortor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep.* to exhort, to encourage.

exĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a.* to drive out; to banish; to sell; to demand, to exact; to pass, to spend; to finish; to consult; to examine, to weigh.

exĭgŭē, *ad.* briefly; narrowly; scantily.

exĭgŭĭtas, ātis, *f.* shortness, scarcity. [poor.

exĭgŭus, a, um, *a.* scanty, small, petty, short,

exĭlis, e, *a.* small, thin; poor.

exĭlĭtas, ātis, *f.* thinness, weakness, poorness.

exĭlĭter, *ad.* thinly, feebly, drily.

exĭlium, ii, v. exsilium.

eximĭē, *ad.* exceedingly, excellently.

eximĭus, a, um, *a.* select, extraordinary, excellent.

exĭmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a.* to take out, to remove; to free, to release; fig. to banish; to waste.

exin, *adv.* v. exinde. [to waste.

exĭnānĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a.* to empty.

exindĕ, *ad.* thence; after that; then.

existĭmātĭo, ōnis, *f.* judgment; opinion; reputation.

existĭmātor, ōris, *m.* judge, critic.

existĭmo, 1. *v. a.* to judge, to esteem.

existo, v. exsisto. [deadly.

exĭtĭābĭlis, e, *a.* destructive, pernicious.

exĭtĭōsus, a, um, *a.* destructive, pernicious.

exĭtium, ii, *n.* ruin, mischief; death.

exĭtus, ūs, *m.* egress, departure; end; outlet; result; death.

exlex, ēgis, *a.* lawless.

exmoveo, v. emoveo.

exōdium, ii, *n.* comic interlude, after-piece.

exōlesco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n.* to grow up; to grow out of use; to cease.

exōnĕro, 1. *v. a.* to disburden, to discharge.

exopto, 1. *v. n.* to wish much, to long for.

exōrābĭlis, e, *a.* exorable. [commence.

exordĭor, orsus, 4. *v. a. dep.* fig. to begin, to

exordium, ii, *n.* beginning; introduction.

exōrĭor, ortus, 4. *v. n. dep.* to arise; to begin; to originate; to spring up.

exornātĭo, ōnis, *f.* ornament; embellishment.

exorno, 1. *v. a.* to adorn, to embellish.

exōro, 1. *v. a.* to gain or obtain by entreaty; to appease.

exorsus, ūs, *m.* beginning, commencement.

exōsus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* hating or hated exceedingly.

expallesco, ĭlŭi, 3. *v. n.* to turn very pale.

expando, pandi, passum & pansum, 3. *v. a.* to spread out, to expand; fig. to expound.

expatior, v. exspatior.

expăvesco, pāvi, 3. *v. a.* to fear greatly.

expecta . . ., v. exspecta. . .

expĕdĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a.* to extricate; to despatch; to make ready; to free; to arrange; to disclose; expedit, it is profitable or expedient.

expĕdītē, *ad.* promptly, expeditely.

expĕdītĭo, ōnis, *f.* expedition, campaign.

expĕdītus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* free, easy; ready; ready for action; without baggage; settled.

expello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a.* to expel; to let fly; to banish; to reject.

expendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a.* to pay; to lay out, fig. to suffer, to pay (for).

expergiscor, perrectus (also exporgiscor), 3. *v. n. dep.* to awake; fig. to bestir oneself.

experiens, entis, *p.* & *a.* experienced, active, industrious. [perience.

experientia, ae, *f.* trial, experiment; ex-

experimentum, i, *n.* trial, experiment.

experior, pertus, 4. *v. a. dep.* to try; to experience, to find; to attempt.

expers, tis, *a.* destitute of, without; having no experience. [tried; skilful.

expertus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* experienced, having

expĕto, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 3. *v. a.* & *n.* to covet, to desire; to demand, to pray; to happen; to befal.

explātĭo, ōnis, *f.* atonement, expiation.

explātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *plundering.*
explo, l. *v. a.* *to plunder.*
explo, l. *v. a.* *to atone for, to expiate.*
expiro, v. exspiro. [*to find out.*
expiscor, atus, l. *v. a. dep.* fig. *to search out,*
explānātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *explanation.*
explānātor, ōris, *m.* *explainer.*
explāno, l. *v. a.* fig. *to explain.*
explendesco, v. n. *to grow bright, to shine.*
explĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a.* *to fill out or up; to complete; to finish; to fulfil, to perform.*
explētus, a, um, *p. & a.* *full, complete, perfect.* [tion.
explĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *unfolding*; fig. *explana-*
explĭcātor, ōris, *m.* *expounder, explainer.*
explico, āvi & ui, ātum & ĭtum, l. *v. a.* *to unfold; to open; to smooth; to display; to deploy; to disentangle; to exhibit; to develop; to explain.* [*to reject.*
explōdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* *to hiss (an actor);*
explōrātē, *ad.* *for a certainty.*
explōrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *exploration.*
explōrātor, ōris, *m.* *spy, scout.*
explōro, l. *v. a.* *to explore; to reconnoitre; to try, to test.*
explōsĭo, ōnis, *f.* *driving off by clapping.*
expŏlĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a.* *to polish, to refine.* [*embellishing.*
expŏlītĭo, ōnis, *f.* *smoothing off; polishing;*
expōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a.* *to set out; to expose; to disembark; to publish; to offer; to exhibit, to explain.*
exportātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *exportation.*
exporto, l. *v. a.* *to export.*
exposco, poposci, 3. *v. a.* *to ask earnestly; to request; to implore.*
expŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *exposition; narration.*
expostŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *expostulation, complaint.*
expostŭlo, l. *v. a. & n.* *to demand urgently, to require; to find fault, to expostulate.*
expressē, *ad.* *expressly, distinctly.*
expressus, a, um, *p. & a.* *clear, express.*
exprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a.* *to squeeze out; to copy, to portray; to express; to extort.* [ing.
exprobrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *reproaching, upbraid-*
exprobro, l. *v. a.* *to upbraid, to reproach.*
exprōmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a.* *to show forth, to display; to disclose, to state.*
expugnābĭlis, e, *a.* *expugnable.*
expugnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *taking by storm.*
expugnātor, ōris, *m.* *conqueror*; fig. *violator.*
expugno, l. *v. a.* *to take by assault, to storm*; fig. *to conquer; to accomplish.*
expulsĭo, ōnis, *f.* *expulsion.*
expuo, v. exspuo. [*exculpate.*
expurgo, l. *v. a.* *to purge out, to purify; to*
expūto, l. *v. a.* *to examine, to fathom.* [*inquire.*
exquīro, sīvi, sītum, 3. *v.* *to search out, to*
exquisītē, *ad.* *exquisitely.* [*quisite.*
exquisītus, a, um, *p. & a.* *choice, excellent, ex-*
exsanguis, e, *a.* *bloodless; pale, wan*; fig.
exsātĭo, l. *v. a.* *to satisfy, to satiate.* [*feeble.*
exsātūrābĭlis, e, *a.* *that may be satiated.*
exsātŭro, l. *v. a.* *to satiate completely.*
exscendo, v. escendo.
exscensĭo, ōnis, *f.* *landing.* [*to destroy.*
exscindo, ĭdi, issum, 3. *v. a.* *to extirpate,*
exscribo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a.* *to write off, to copy*
exsculpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a.* *to chisel out, to carve; to erase*; fig. *to elicit.* [*to castrate.*
exsĕco, cŭi, ctum, l. *v. a.* *to cut out or away;*
exsecrābĭlis, e, *a.* *execrating; execrable.*
exsecrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *execration.*
exsecror, atus, l. *v. a. & n. dep.* *to curse, to execrate; to take a solemn oath with imprecations.*
exsĕcūtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *performance, execution.*
exsĕcūtor, ōris, *m.* *performer.* [*relics.*
exsĕquiæ, ārum, *f. pl.* *funeral procession;*
exsĕquiālis, e, *a.* *funereal.*
exsĕquor, cūtus, 3. *v. a. dep.* *to follow (to the grave); to pursue; to accomplish; to relate; to assert; to punish.* [*to thrust out.*
exsĕro, sĕrŭi, sertum, 3. *v. a.* *to stretch forth;*
exsĭbĭlo, l. *v. a.* *to hiss off (an actor).*
exsiccātus, a, um, *p. & a.* *dry, jejune.*
exsicco, l. *v. a.* *to dry up; to empty (a bottle).*
exsĭlĭo, sĭlŭi, 4. *v. n.* *to spring forth, to leap*
exsĭlium, ĭi, *n.* *exile; retreat.* [*up.*
exsisto, stĭti, stĭtum, 3. *v. n.* *to step forth, to appear; to arise; to become.*
exsolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to set free; to pay*; fig. *to throw off; to release.*
exsomnis, e, *a.* *sleepless, wakeful.*
exsors, sortis, *a.* *without share.*
exspātĭor, ātus, l. *v. n. dep.* *to wander from the course; to digress, to expatiate.*
exspectātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *expectation.*
exspecto, l. *v. a.* *to await, to expect; to desire; to fear; to require.*
exspergo, spersum, 3. *v. a.* *to sprinkle over.*
exspēs, *a.* *hopeless.*
exspīro, l. *v. a. & n.* *to breathe out; to exhale; to expire; to die; to cease.*
exspŏlĭo, l. *v. a.* *to plunder.*
exstĭmŭlo, l. *v. a.* *to goad; to stimulate.*
exstinctĭo, ōnis, *f.* *extinction, annihilation.*
exstinguo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a.* *to quench, to extinguish; to kill; to destroy.*
exstirpo, l. *v. a.* *to root out, to extirpate.*
exsto, l. *v. n.* *to stand out or forth; to be visible; to exist, to be.* [*build up, to raise.*
exstrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* *to pile up; to*
exsūdo, l. *v. n. & a.* *to exude; to sweat out;*
exsul, ŭlis, *g. c.* *exile.* [fig. *to toil through.*
exsŭlo, l. *v. n.* *to be an exile.*
exsultātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *exultation.* [*to boast.*
exsulto, l. *v. n.* *to jump about*; fig. *to exult;*
exsŭpĕro, l. *v. n. & a.* *to excel*; fig. *to surpass; to overpower.*
exsurdo, l. *v. a.* *to dull, to blunt.*
exsurgo, surrexi, 3. *v. n.* *to rise, to stand up*; fig. *to recover.* [*to stir up, to excite.*
exsuscĭto, l. *v. a.* *to awaken; to kindle*; fig.
exta, ōrum, *n. pl.* *bowels, entrails.* [*vanish.*
extābesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n.* *to waste away; to*
extemplo, *ad.* *immediately, forthwith.*
extendo, di, tum & sum, 3. *v. a.* *to stretch out, to extend; to enlarge; to continue.* [tion.
extĕnŭātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *diminution, extenua-*

extĕnŭo, 1. *v. a. to make thin; to diminish; to weaken.*

exter, extĕrus, tĕra, tĕrum, *a. outward, external, foreign;* exterior, exterius, *outer, exterior;* extrēmus & extimus, *outermost, utmost, extreme, last.*

exterior, ius, v. exter. [*banish;* fig. *to remove.*

exterminŏ, 1. *v. a. to drive out or away, to*

externus, a, um, *a. outward, external; foreign, strange.*

extĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to crush.*

exterrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to strike with*

extĕrus, a, um, v. exter. [*terror, to frighten.*

extĭmesco, mŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to be greatly afraid of; to fear much.*

extĭmus, a, um, v. exter.

extirpo, v. exstirpo.

exto, v. exsto. [*extol, to exalt.*

extollo, 3. *v. a. to raise; to lift up;* fig. *to*

extorquĕo, si, tum, 3. *v. a. to twist or wrench out; to force (from);* fig. *to extort.*

extorris, e, *a. exiled.* [*out of, beyond.*

extrā, *ad. & pr. without; except; unless that;*

extrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw out or forth; to extricate; to extract; to prolong; to spend or waste.* [*foreign; strange.*

extrānĕus, a, um, *a. external, extraneous,*

extraordĭnārius, a, um, *a. extraordinary.*

extrēmĭtas, ātis, *f. extremity, end.*

extrēmus, a, um, v. exter. [*to free.*

extrĭco, 1. *v. a. to disentangle, to extricate,*

extrinsĕcus, *ad. from without; on the outside.* [*drive out; to sell.*

extrūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to thrust out; to*

extruo, v. exstruo. [*out; to invent.*

extundo, tŭdi, tūsum, 3. *v. a. to beat or strike*

exturbo, 1. *v. a. to thrust out;* fig. *to disturb.*

exŭbĕro, 1. *v. n. to grow luxuriantly; to*

exul, v. exsul. [*abound.*

exulcĕro, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to exasperate, to ag-*

exulo, v. exsulo. [*gravate.*

exulto, v. exsulto. [*with howlings.*

exŭlŭlo, 1. *v. n. & a. to howl out; to invoke*

exundo, 1. *v. n. to rush forth; to overflow with.*

exŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to put off; to strip; to shake off; to deprive of;* fig. *to lay aside.*

exupero, v. exsupero.

exurgo, v. exsurgo.

exūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn up; to consume; to dry up; to destroy.*

exustĭo, ōnis, *f. conflagration.*

exŭviæ, ārum, *f. pl. things stripped off; spoils, booty.*

F.

făba, æ, *f. bean.* [*play.*

fabella, æ, *f. short story; short fable; short*

faber, bri, *m. artisan, workman; smith; carpenter;* —, bra, brum, *a. skilful, ingenious.*

fabrĭca, æ, *f. workshop; art; trade; product; architecture;* fig. *trick.*

fabrĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. making.*

fabrĭcātor, ōris, *m. artificer, framer; contriver.* [*to make, to fabricate.*

fabrico, 1. *v. a.*, **fabrĭcor**, atus, 1. *v. a. dep.*

fabrĭlis, e, *a. pertaining to an artificer.*

fābŭla, æ, *f. story; tale; fable; drama, play.*

fābŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to tell stories, to invent.* [*story.*

fābŭlōsus, a, um, *a. fabulous; renowned in*

făcesso, cessi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. & n. to do; to accomplish; to go away.*

făcētē, *ad. wittily, humorously.*

făcētiæ, ārum, *f. pl. wity sayings; humour; sarcasms.* [*graceful.*

făcētus, a, um, *a. merry; witty, humorous;*

făcies, ēi, *f. figure; face, visage;* fig. *pretence; appearance.*

făcĭlĕ, *ad. easily; certainly.*

făcĭlis, e, *a. easy; pliable; gentle; courteous; good-natured, affable.*

făcĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. easiness, facility; readiness; good nature, courteousness, affability.*

făcĭnŏrōsus, a, um, *a. vicious.*

făcĭnus, ŏris, *n. exploit; villanous or atrocious deed; crime.*

făcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. & n. to make; to do; to fashion; to cause; to compose; to practise; to commit;* (with the genitive) *to value; to side with; to be of service;* facere aes alienum, *to run into debt.*

factĭo, ōnis, *f. faction, party.*

factĭōsus, a, um, *a. factious, seditious.*

factĭto, 1. *v. a. to make or do frequently; to*

factum, i, *n. deed, exploit.* [*practise.*

făcultas, ātis, *f. capability; possibility; means; opportunity; abundance, wealth;*

făcundē, *ad. eloquently.* [*stock; estate.*

făcundĭa, æ, *f. eloquence.*

făcundus, a, um, *a. eloquent.*

fæcŭla, æ, *f. lees of wine.*

fæn ..., v. fen ... [*the people.*

fæx, fæcis, *f. sediment, dregs;* fig. *dregs of*

fāgĭn(ē)us, a, um, *a. beechen.*

fāgus, i, *f. beech-tree.*

falcārius, ii, *m. scythe-maker.*

falcātus, a, um, *a. armed with scythes; scythe-shaped, crooked.*

fălernum, i, *n. Falernian wine.*

fallācia, æ, *f. deceit, trick, stratagem.*

fallācĭter, *ad. deceitfully, fallaciously.*

fallax, ācis, *a. deceitful, fallacious.*

fallo, fĕfelli, falsum, 3. *v. a. to cheat, to deceive; to disappoint; to escape notice.*

falsē, falsō, *ad. falsely, untruly; unjustly.*

falsus, a, um, *p. & a. false; deceiving; spurious.* [*war-engine.*

falx, falcis, *f. sickle; scythe; hook-shaped*

fāma, æ, *f. common talk; rumour; fame; renown; ill fame.*

fāmēs, is, *f. hunger; famine;* fig. *greediness.*

fămĭlĭa, æ, *f. family; servants or slaves belonging to one master; household; sect; troop.* [*timate.*

fămĭlĭāris, e, *a. of the family; familiar; in-*

fămĭlĭārĭtas, ātis, *f. familiarity, intimacy, friendship.* [*terms.*

fămĭlĭārĭter, *ad. intimately, on friendly*

fāmōsus, a, um, *a. famed, renowned; infamous, notorious; slanderous, scandalous.*
fāmŭla, ae, *f. female slave; maid-servant.*
fāmŭlus, i, *m. slave, servant; attendant;* —, i, a, um, *a. serviceable, servile.* [*mad.*
fānāticus, a, um, *a. enthusiastic; furious,*
fandus, a, um, *p. & a. that may be spoken;*
fānum, i, *n. sanctuary, temple.* [*right.*
far, farris, *n. spelt.*
farcĭo, farsi, fartum, 4. *v. a. to stuff, to cram.*
fārina, ae, *f. meal, flour;* fig. *quality.*
farrāgo, ĭnis, *f. mixed fodder; mash.*
fartor, ōris, *m. sausage-maker; poulterer.*
fas, *n. indecl. divine law; right; equity;* — est, *it is lawful* or *permitted* or *possible; it is destiny.*
fascia, ae, *f. band, fillet; girth.*
fascĭcŭlus, i, *m. small bundle, packet; bunch* (*of flowers*).
fascĭno, 1. *v. a. to enchant, to fascinate.*
fascĭnum, i, *n.*, fascĭnus, i, *m. a man's yard.*
fascis, is, *m. bundle, parcel;* fasces, *pl. bundles of rods, carried before the highest magistrates of Rome with an axe bound up in the middle of them;* (poet.) *consulship.*
fasti, ōrum, *m. pl. list of pleading-days; calendar.* [*dain; to loathe; to be scornful.*
fastidĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. & a. to dis-*
fastidĭōsē, *ad. squeamishly; scornfully.*
fastidĭōsus, a, um, *a. squeamish; scornful; loathsome.* [*scornful contempt; pride.*
fastidĭum, ii, *n. squeamishness, loathing;*
fastīgātus, a, um, *p. & a. sloping down.*
fastīgium, ii, *n. slope, declivity; gable, roof; ridge; extremity;* fig. *highest rank.* [*day.*
fastus, a, um, *a.* dies —, *court-day; lucky*
fastus, ūs, *m. scornful contempt; haughtiness.*
fātālis, e, *a. destined, fated; fatal.*
fātālĭter, *ad. fatally.* [*ledge.*
fātĕor, fassus, 2. *v. a. dep. to confess; to acknow-*
fātĭcĭnus, a, um, fātĭcĭnus, a, um, *a. prophetic.* [*phet.*
fātĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. prophetic;* —, i, *m. pro-*
fātīgātio, ōnis, *f. weariness, fatigue.*
fātīgo, 1. *v. a. to weary, to tire, to fatigue; to vex, to harass;* fig. *to torment; to reprove.*
fātisco, 3. *v. n. to gape, to crack;* fig. *to grow weak* or *exhausted.*
fātum, i, *n. fate, destiny; doom; ill fate.*
fātŭus, a, um, *a. foolish, silly;* as *fish.*
fauces, ium, *f. pl. throat;* fig. *voracity; defile; gulf, abyss.* [*lucky, prosperous.*
faustus, a, um, *a. favourable; auspicious;*
fautor, ōris, *m. favourer, patron.*
fautrix, īcis, *f. patroness, protectress;* —, *a. favourable.*
fāvĕo, fāvi, fautum, 2. *v. n. to favour, to befriend, to protect; to wish* (*one*) *well;* favēre linguis, *to be silent.*
fāvilla, ae, *f. glowing ashes, embers.*
Favōnius, ii, *m. west wind.*
fāvor, ōris, *m. favour, good-will; applause.*
fāvus, i, *m. honey-comb.*
fax, facis, *f. torch, link; fire-brand;* fig. *stimulus; love-flame; wedding.* [*easiness.*
febris, is, *f. fever, ague;* fig. *source of un-*
februa, ōrum, *n. pl. Roman festival of purification and expiation.*
februārius, ii, *m. February.*
februum, i, *n. purgation.*
fēcundĭtas, ātis, *f. fertility, fecundity;* fig. *luxuriance of style.* [*dant.*
fēcundus, a, um, *a. fruitful, fertile; abun-*
fel, fellis, *n. gall, bile; poison;* fig. (poet.) *anger, wrath.*
fēles, is, *f. cat;* fig. *thief, robber.*
fēlicĭtas, ātis, *f. happiness, felicity.*
fēlicĭter, *ad. luckily, happily.*
fēlix, īcis, *a. fruitful; lucky, happy, fortunate; successful.*
fēmĭna, ae, *f. female, woman; she . . .*
fēmĭnĕus, a, um, *a. womanly, feminine; womanish, effeminate.*
fēmĭnīnus, a, um, *a. of the feminine gender.*
fēmur, ŏris, *n.* (*upper*) *thigh.*
fēnĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. lending on interest, usury.*
fēnĕrātor, ōris, *m. money-lender, usurer.*
fēnĕro, 1. *v. a.*, fēnĕror, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to lend on interest.* [*sion, temptation.*
fĕnestra, ae, *f. window; loop-hole;* fig. *occa-*
fēnīlia, ium, *n. pl. hayloft.*
fēnum, i, *n. hay.* [*lent; gain, profit.*
fēnus, ŏris, *n. proceeds; interest on money*
fĕra, ae, *f. wild beast.*
fĕrālis, e, *a. belonging to the dead or the festivals of dead; deadly, fatal.*
fĕrax, ācis, *a. fruitful, fertile.*
fercŭlum, i, *n. litter, bier; dinner tray;* (*single*) *dish;* — pompæ, *litter for carrying spoils of war in procession.*
fĕrē, *ad. nearly, almost; about; very; in general;* (with negatives) *hardly.*
fĕrentārius, ii, *m. light-armed soldier, slinger.*
fĕretrum, i, *n. litter, bier.*
fĕrĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. holidays.* [*leisure.*
fĕrĭātus, a, um, *p. & a. keeping holiday, at*
fĕrīna, ae, *f. game, venison.*
fĕrīnus, a, um, *a. of wild beasts.*
fĕrĭo, 4. *v. a. to strike, to knock; to touch; to slay, to kill.*
fĕrĭor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to keep holiday.*
fĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. wildness, savageness.*
fermē, *ad. nearly, almost, about;* (with negat.) *scarcely.* [*passion.*
fermentum, i, *n. sort of beer;* fig. *anger,*
fĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, *v. a. ir. to carry; to bring; to bear away; to bear with; to lead; to produce, to bring forth; to endure; to extol; to receive; to propose;* ferunt, *they say;* fertur, *it is said;* legem ferre, *to propose a law;* ferre præ se, *to pretend.* [*ness.*
fĕrōcĭa, ae, *f. fierceness, ferocity;* haughti-
fĕrōcĭtas, ātis, *f. wild courage, fierceness; ferocity, haughtiness.* [*cruelly.*
fĕrōcĭter, *ad. bravely; fiercely; haughtily;*
fĕrox, ōcis, *a. wild, bold; warlike; cruel; haughty; headstrong.*
ferrāmentum, i, *n. tool of iron.*
ferrārĭa, ae, *f. iron mine.*
ferrātus, a, um, *a. armed* or *shod with iron.*
ferrĕus, a, um, *a. of iron, iron;* fig. *hard, cruel; firm.* [*rust, dusky.*
ferrūgĭnĕus, a, um, *a. of the colour of iron-*

ferrūgo, ĭnis, *f. iron-rust; colour of iron-rust; dusky colour.* [or *weapon; war.*
ferrum, i, *n. iron; sword; any tool of iron*
fertĭlis, e, *a. fruitful, fertile;* fig. *abundant.*
fertĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. fruitfulness, fertility; abundance.*
fĕrŭla, ae, *f.* fig. *scourging-rod; goad.*
fĕrus, a, um, *a. wild, savage; cruel;* —, i, *m. wild beast.*
fervens, entis, *p. & a. boiling hot, glowing, burning;* fig. *inflamed, impetuous.*
ferventer, *ad. hotly, warmly.*
fervĕo, bŭi, 2. *v. n. to be hot; to boil;* fig. *to rage, to rave.* [fig. *fierce, vehement.*
fervĭdus, a, um, *a. boiling hot, fiery; torrid;*
fervo, fervi, 3. *v. n. v.* ferveo.
fervor, ōris, *m. violent heat; ardour, passion.*
fessus, a, um, *a. wearied, tired; feeble.*
festĭnanter, *ad. hastily, speedily.*
festĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. haste, speed, hurry.*
festĭno, 1. *v. n. & a. to hasten; to accelerate,*
festĭnus, a, um, *a. hasty, speedy.* [*to hurry.*
festīvē, *ad. joyously, gaily; wittily.*
festīvĭtas, ātis, *f. humour, pleasantry.*
festīvus, a, um, *a. festive; merry, gay; humorous.*
festum, i, *n. holiday, festival; feast.*
festus, a, um, *a. festal; solemn, merry.*
fētĭales, ium, *m. pl. Roman college of priests, who sanctioned treaties when concluded, and demanded satisfaction from the enemy before a formal declaration of war.*
fētūra, ae, *f. bearing, breeding;* fig. *offspring, brood.* [—, ūs, *m. birth; offspring.*
fētus, a, um, *a. big with; fertile; full (of);*
fibra, ae, *f. fibre, filament; entrails.*
fĭbŭla, ae, *f. clasp, buckle; latchet, brace.*
fictē, *ad. feignedly, fictitiously.*
fictĭlis, e, *a. of clay, earthen;* fictile, is, *n. earthen vessel.*
fictor, ōris, *m. feigner, counterfeiter.* [*feit.*
fictus, a, um, *p. & a. feigned, false; counter-*
fīcus, i & us, *f. fig-tree; fig.*
fĭdē, *ad. faithfully; loyally.*
fĭdēlis, e, *a. faithful; loyal; sure.*
fĭdēlĭtas, ātis, *f. faithfulness, fidelity.*
fĭdēlĭter, *ad. faithfully; loyally; surely.*
fidens, entis, *p. & a. confident; bold.*
fidenter, *ad. confidently; boldly.*
fĭdes, ēi, *f. faith, trust, confidence; creed, religion; commercial credit;* fig. *loyalty; honesty; allegiance; promise; protection;* fidem fallere, *to break a promise;* bona fide, *in good faith.*
fĭdes, is, *f. pl.* fĭdes, ium, fig. *lyre, lute, cithara;* (constellation) *the Lyre.*
fĭdĭcen, ĭnis, *m. lute or lyre-player.*
fīdo, fīsus sum, 3. *v. n. to trust (in), to confide.* [*courage;* — sui, *self-confidence.*
fĭdūcĭa, ae, *f. trust, confidence; boldness,*
fĭdūcĭārĭus, a, um, *a. intrusted, held in trust.*
fĭdus, a, um, *a. trusty, faithful, sure.*
figo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fix, to fasten; to transfix.*
figŭlus, i, *m. potter.* [*fix;* fig. *to settle.*
figūra, ae, *f. shape, figure, form; image; quality, nature.*
fīgūro, 1. *v. a. to form, to fashion, to shape.*
fīlĭa, ae, *f. daughter; female offspring.*
fīlĭŏla, ae, *f. little daughter.*
fīlĭŏlus, i, *m. little son.*
fīlius, ii, *m. son.*
fīlix, ĭcis, *f. fern.* [*manner, style*
fīlum, i, *n. thread; cord; string;* fig. *sort;*
fīmus, i, *m. dung, excrement; mire.* [*divide.*
findo, fĭdi, fissum, 3. *v. a. to cleave, to split; to*
fingo, finxi, fictum, 3. *v. a. to shape, to form, to fashion, to make; to feign; to contrive;*
finĭtĭmus, entis, *m. horizon.* [*to invent.*
fīnĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to limit; to determine; to define; to end, to finish.*
fīnis, is, *m. & f. boundary, limit; end; death; country, territory;* fig. *purpose.*
fīnĭtĭmus, a, um, *a. bordering upon, adjoining, neighbouring;* fig. *like.*
fīnītor, ōris, *m. surveyor.*
fio, factus sum, fĭri, 3. *v. n. pass. to be made or done; to happen; to become; to be bred; to be esteemed.* [*support, prop, stay.*
firmāmen, ĭnis (poet.), **firmāmentum**, i, *n.*
firmē, *ad. firmly, steadily.* [*ness.*
firmĭtas, ātis, *f. firmness, strength;* fig. *firm-*
firmĭter, *ad. firmly, strongly; steadfastly.*
firmĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. stability; strength etc.*
firmo, 1. *v. a. to make firm or steady; to strengthen; to harden; to establish; to encourage.* [*valid; bold.*
firmus, a, um, *a. firm; strong; steady; hard;*
fiscĭna, ae, *f. small basket of wicker-work.*
fiscus, i, *m. money-bag, purse; public revenues; state or imperial treasury.*
fistūca, ae, *f. rammer, beetle.*
fistŭla, ae, *f. pipe, tube; reed-pipe.*
fixus, a, um, *p. & a. fixed, fast, immoveable.*
flabellum, i, *n. fan, fly-flap.*
flaccĕo, 2. *v. n.* fig. *to be languid; to droop.*
flaccus, a, um, *a. flabby; flap-eared.*
flăgellum, i, *n. whip, scourge; thong; vine-shoot.* [*mand.*
flăgĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. earnest request* or *de-*
flăgĭtĭōsē, *ad. shamefully, infamously.*
flăgĭtĭōsus, a, um, *a. shameful, infamous, wicked.* [*crime.*
flăgĭtium, ii, *n. shameful* or *base action;*
flăgĭto, 1. *v. a. to demand importunely; to exact.* [fig. *ardent, passionate.*
flagrans, antis, *p. & a. blazing, glowing;*
flagro, 1. *v. n. to blaze, to flame, to burn;* fig. *to be inflamed.*
flāmen, ĭnis, *m. priest of one particular deity;* —, ĭnis, *n. blast; gale, wind.*
flamma, ae, *f. blaze, flame; star;* fig. *ardour; glow* or *fire of love.* [*red.*
flammĕus, a, um, *a. flaming, fiery; fiery*
flammo, 1. *v. n. & a. to flame; to set on fire;* fig. *to inflame.*
flātus, ūs, *m. blowing; snorting; breese.*
flāvĕo, 2. *v. n. to be yellow* or *gold-coloured.*
flāvus, a, um, *a. yellow, flaxen, gold-coloured.*
flēbĭlis, e, *a. lamentable; doleful.*
flēbĭlĭter, *ad. mournfully.*
flecto, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. & n. to bend, to bow, to curve, to turn;* fig. *to persuade; to soften.*

flĕo, flēvi, flētum, 2. *v. n. & a. to weep, to cry.*
flĕtus, ūs, *m. weeping; tears.*
flexănĭmus, a, um, *ad. moving, affecting; touched, moved.* [fickle, inconstant.
flexĭbĭlis, e, *a. flexible* (also fig.) *pliant;*
flexĭlis, e, *a. pliant, pliable, supple, curled.*
flexĭo, ōnis, *f. bend, turn;* (of the voice)
flexŭōsus, a, um, *a. tortuous.* [modulation.
flexus, ūs, *m. turning, winding.*
flo, flāvi, flātum, 1. *v. n. & a. to blow; to blow at; to sound.* [fig. *to be in one's prime.*
flōrĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to blossom; to flourish;*
flōresco, 3. *v. n. to begin to blossom.*
flōrĕus, a, um, *a. flowery.*
flōrĭdus, a, um, *a. blooming; flowery; florid.*
flōs, ōris, *m. blossom, flower;* fig. *prime.*
floscŭlus, i, *m. little flower, floweret;* fig. *ornament.*
fluctŭātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *wavering, vacillation.*
fluctuo, 1. *v. n.,* fluctuor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to fluctuate, to float, to rise in waves;* fig. *to waver.*
fluctus, ūs, *m. flood; wave, billow.*
flŭĭdus, a, um, *a. fluid;* fig. *soft, slack, lax, languid.* [waver.
flŭĭto, 1. *v. n. to float; to wave;* fig. *to*
flūmen, ĭnis, *n. stream, river;* fig. *fluency.*
fluo, xi, xum, 3. *v. n. to flow; to stream;* fig. *to pass away; to arise, to spring (from).*
flŭvĭālis, e, *a.,* flŭvĭātĭlis, e, *a. river . . .*
flŭvius, ii, *m. river; running water.*
fluxus, a, um, *p. & a. flowing, fluid; loose;*
fŏcāle, is, *n. neck-cloth.* [ungird; dissolute.
fŏcŭlus, i, *m. little hearth; chafing-dish.*
fŏcus, i, *m. fire-place, hearth; house, family.*
fŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. n. & a. to dig, to*
fœc . . . v. fec . . . [delve; to stab.
fœdē, *ad. foully, basely; horribly.*
fœdĭtas, ātis, *f. foulness; ugliness.*
fœdo, 1. *v. a. to defile; to pollute; to disfigure, to disgrace.*
fœdus, a, um, *a. foul, filthy; ugly; base, vile; abominable.*
fœdus, ĕris, *n. league, treaty; covenant.*
fœn . . . v. fen . . .
fœtĭdus, a, um, *a. stinking, fetid.*
fœtus, v. fetus.
fŏlium, ii, *n. leaf.*
folliculus, i, *m. small bag* or *sack.*
follis, is, *m. pair of bellows; money-bag.*
fōmentum, i, *n. poultice, fomentation;* fig. *alleviation, consolation.*
fons, fontis, *m. spring, fountain;* fig. *source; principal cause.* [utter, to speak.
for, fātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. def. to say, to*
fŏrāmen, ĭnis, *n. aperture, hole.*
fŏras, *ad. out of doors, forth, out.*
forceps, cĭpis, *m. & f. pair of tongs, pincers.*
fordus, a, um, *a. with young, pregnant.*
fŏrem, = essem.
fŏrensis, e, *a. forensic, public.*
fŏris, is, fŏres, um, *pl. door, gate; opening, entrance;* —, *ad. out of doors; abroad.*
forma, ae, *f. form, figure, shape; model; mould; pattern; beauty; mandate; set form of words.*
formĭca, ae, *f. ant, pismire.*
formĭdo, 1. *v. a. & n. to dread; to be greatly afraid.* [ful thing; scarecrow.
formĭdo, ĭnis, *f. fear, terror, dread; frightful*
formĭdŏlōsus, a, um, *a. fearful; terrible.*
formo, 1. *v. a. to shape, to fashion, to form; to model; to build; to compose.*
formōsus, a, um, *a. beautiful, handsome.*
formŭla, ae, *f. form in law; form of contract; principle, rule.*
fornax, ācis, *f. furnace, oven.*
fornĭcātus, a, um, *a. arched, vaulted.*
fornix, ĭcis, *m. arch, vault.*
fors, fortis, *f. fortune, hazard, chance;* — (sit), *perhaps.* [perhaps.
forsan, forsit, forsĭtan, fortassĕ, *ad.*
fortĕ, *ad. by chance, perhaps.*
fortis, e, *a. strong, powerful; stout; hardy; courageous; valiant; manful.*
fortĭter, *ad. powerfully, strongly; bravely, valiantly, etc.* [age, valour; manfulness.
fortĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. strength; firmness;* cour-
fortŭito, *ad. by chance, accidentally.*
fortŭitus, a, um, *a. casual; accidental.*
fortūna, ae, *f. fortune; chance; luck; prosperity; condition; estate.*
fortūnātē, *ad. fortunately.*
fortūnātus, a, um, *a. lucky, happy, fortunate;*
fortūno, 1. *v. a. to prosper, to bless.* [rich.
fōrum, i, *n. market-place; court of justice; Roman forum.*
fŏrus, i, *m. gangway in a ship; bee-cell.*
fossa, ae, *f. ditch, trench.*
fossor, ōris, *m. digger.*
fŏvĕo, fōvi, fōtum, 2. *v. a. to keep warm;* fig. *to favour; to cherish; to maintain.*
fræn . . . v. fren . . .
frāga, ōrum, *n. pl. strawberries.*
frăgĭlis, e, *a. brittle, frail; perishable.*
frăgĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. brittleness;* fig. *frailty.*
fragmen, ĭnis, *n. fracture; scrap;* fragmina, um, *pl. fragments, ruins; chips.*
fragmentum, i, *n. fragment; remnant.*
frăgor, ōris, *m. crash; noise.* [roaring.
frăgōsus, a. um, *a.* (poet.) *crashing, rushing,*
frăgro, 1. *v. n. to emit a scent, to smell.*
frango, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break; to crush;* fig. *to weaken; to wear out; to vanquish; to tame.* [law; kinsman.
frāter, tris, *m. brother; cousin; brother-in-*
frāternē, *ad. in a brotherly manner, heartily.*
frāternus, a, um, *a. brotherly, fraternal; friendly.*
frātrĭcīda, ae, *m. murder of a brother.*
fraudo, 1. *v. a. to cheat, to beguile, to defraud; to steal.* [lent.
fraudŭlentus, a, um, *a. deceitful, fraudu-*
fraus, fraudis, *f. deceit, fraud; artifice; fault; mistake; damage.*
fraxĭnus, i, *f. ash-tree; ashen spear;* —, a, um, *a. of ash-wood, ashen.*
frĕmĕbundus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *growling, snorting, murmuring.* [muttering; blast.
frĕmĭtus, ūs, *m. roaring; shouting; clashing;*
frĕmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to roar; to growl; to rage; to murmur;* fig. *to chafe at.*

frēno, 1. *v. a. to bridle*; fig. *to curb.*
frēnum, i, *n. bridle, bit*; fig. *check.*
frĕquens, entis, *a. frequent; ordinary, general; resorting much; much resorted; crowded.*
frĕquenter, *ad. often, frequently; by many.*
frĕquentĭa, æ, *f. frequency; crowd; assembly.*
frĕquento, 1. *v. a. to frequent; to repeat; to haunt; to resort to; to crowd; to celebrate.* [*sea, frith; sea.*
frĕtum, i, *n.* frĕtus, ūs, *m. strait, narrow*
frĕtus, a, um, *a. relying upon, trusting to.*
frīgĕo, 2. *v. n. to be cold*; fig. *to flag, to be*
frīgĭdē, *ad. coldly; feebly.* [*languid.*
frīgĭdus, a, um, *a. cold, cool, chill; faint; slight; dull, flat.*
frīgus, ŏris, *n. cold, coldness; frost.*
frīvŏlus, a, um, *a. frivolous, trifling; silly; worthless.* [*green.*
frondĕo, 2. *v. n. to be in leaf, to become*
frondesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become leafy, to*
frondĕus, a, um, *leafy.* [*shoot out.*
frondōsus, a, um, *a. full of leaves, leafy.*
frons, dis, *f. leafy branch; foliage, leaves; leafy chaplet.* [*forepart.*
frons, frontis, *f. forehead; human brow*; fig.
frontālĭa, ĭum, *n. ornament for the forehead of horses.*
fructŭōsus, a, um, *a. fruitful; profitable.*
fructus, ūs, *m. fruit; profit*; fig. *result.*
frūgālĭtas, ātis, *f. thriftiness, frugality.*
fruges, um, frugi, *pl. of* frux.
frūgĭfĕr, a, um, *a. fruit-bearing, fertile.*
frūmentārĭus, a, um, *belonging to corn or forage.* [*foraging.*
frūmentātĭo, ōnis, *f. providing of corn;*
frūmentātor, ōris, *m. forager.*
frūmentor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to forage.*
frūmentum, i, *n. corn, grain.*
fruor, fructus & frŭĭtus, 3. *v. n. dep. to enjoy, to have the use of.*
frustrā, *ad. in vain, to no purpose.*
frustrātĭo, ōnis, *f. deceiving, disappointment, frustration.*
frustror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to disappoint, to frustrate; to deceive.*
frŭtex, ĭcis, *m. shrub, bush.*
frŭtĭcētum, i, *n. thicket.* [*come bushy.*
frŭtĭcor, 1. *v. n. dep. to sprout out, to be-*
frux, frūgis, *f.* frŭges, um, *pl. fruits (of the earth); food*; fig. *result*; frugi, *ad. fit for food; useful; honest; frugal.*
fūco, 1. *v. a. to colour; to paint; to dye.*
fūcōsus, a, um, *a. painted; counterfeit, spurious.*
fūcus, i, *m. purple colour; bee-glue*; fig. *pretence; deceit; drone* (male bee).
fūga, æ, *flight; fleeing; shunning; exile.*
fūgax, ācis, *a. flying swiftly; swift, fleet*; fig. *fading; transitory.*
fūgĭo, fūgi, fŭgĭtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to flee or fly, to run away; to go into exile; to shun, to avoid.*
fūgĭtīvus, a, um, *fugitive*; —, i, *m. runaway.*
fūgĭto, 1. *v. a. & n. to flee hastily.*

fŭgo, 1. *v. a. to put to flight, to chase away, to rout.*
fulcĭo, fulsi, fultum, 4. *v. a. to prop up, to*
fulcrum, i, *n. bed-post.* [*support.*
fulgĕo, fulsi, 2. *v. n. to lighten; to glitter, to shine forth, to be bright.* [*brightness.*
fulgor, ōris, *m. lightning; flash; glittering,*
fulgur, ŭris, *n. lightning; thunderbolt.*
fulgŭro, 1. *v. imp. to lighten.*
fūlĭca, æ, *f. common coot* (water-fowl).
fūlĭgo, ĭnis, *f. soot; lamp-black; black paint.*
fullo, ōnis, *m. fuller.* [*crushing calamity.*
fulmen, ĭnis, *n. lightning, thunderbolt*; fig.
fulmĭno, 1. *v. n. to lighten; to hurl lightnings.*
fulvus, a, um, *a. reddish yellow, tawny.*
fūmĭdus, a, um, *a. full of smoke, smoky.*
fūmo, 1. *v. n. to smoke, to reek.*
fūmōsus, a, um, *a. full of smoke, smoky; smoke-dried.*
fūmus, i, *m. smoke, steam, vapour.*
fūnāle, is, *n. chandelier, candelabrum.*
functĭo, ōnis, *f. performance, execution.*
funda, æ, *f. sling; drag-net.*
fundāmen, ĭnis, *n. foundation.*
fundāmentum, i, *n. foundation, ground-*
fundītor, ōris, *m. slinger.* [*work, basis.*
fundĭtus, *ad. from the very bottom*; fig. *utterly, totally.*
fundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour out, to shed; to cast (metal); to rout; to display; to scatter; to produce; to utter.*
fundo, 1. *v. a. to found; to fasten, to secure*; fig. *to establish.*
fundus, i, *m. bottom; land; estate.*
fūnebris, e, *a. funeral; deadly, mortal; cruel.*
fūnĕrĕus, a, um, *a. funeral...; deadly; de-*
fūnĕro, 1. *v. a. to kill.* [*structive.*
fūnestus, a, um, *a. fatal, deadly; baneful; cruel.*
fungor, functus, 3. *v. dep. to perform, to discharge a duty* or *an office*; fungi munere, *to do one's duty*; sua morte functi sunt, *they died a natural death.*
fungus, i, *m. mushroom; thief in a candle.*
fūnĭcŭlus, i, *m. slender rope, cord.*
fūnis, is, *m. rope, line, cord.*
fūnus, ĕris, *n. burial, funeral; ruin; death.*
fuo, fŭi, fŭtūrus, ĕre, 3. *v. n. to be*; v. sum.
fūr, fūris, *g. c. thief.*
fūrax, ācis, *a. thievish.*
furca, æ, *f. (two-pronged) fork; prop.*
furcĭfĕr, i, *m.* fig. *gallows rogue, rascal.*
fūrĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. fury; Furies, avenging*
fūrĭālis, e, *a. furious; dreadful.* [*spirits.*
fūrĭbundus, a, um, *a. raging, mad, furious;*
fūrĭōsē, *ad. furiously.* [*inspired.*
fūrĭōsus, a, um, *a. furious, mad, frantic.*
furnus, i, *m. oven.* [*to be wild.*
fūro, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to rage, to be mad or furious;*
fūror, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to steal, to purloin.*
fūror, ōris, *m. fury, rage, madness.*
furtim, *ad. by stealth, secretly.*
furtīvus, a, um, *a. stolen; secret, furtive.*
furtum, i, *n. theft; stolen thing*; fig. *trick, crafty wile.*
furvus, a, um, *a. dark, dusky, gloomy.*

fusco, 1. *v. a. to blacken, to darken.*
fuscus, a, um, *a. dark, swarthy, dusky; husky; hoarse.*
fūsē, *ad. at length, diffusely.*
fustis, is, *m. cudgel; staff; club.*
fustŭārĭum, ii, *n. cudgelling to death.*
fūsus, a, um, *p. & a. extended, large; diffuse;*
fūsus, i, *m. spindle.* [*plump.*
fūtĭlis, e, *a. empty; vain; worthless.*
fūtūrus, a, um, *a. future.*

G.

græsum, i, *n. heavy (gallic) javelin.*
gălĕa, ae, *f. helmet, head-piece.*
gălĕo, 1. *v. a. to cover with a helmet.*
gălĕrum, i, *n. furred cap.*
gallīna, ae, *f. hen.* [*fowls or poultry.*
gallĭnăcĕus, a, um, *a. pertaining to domestic*
gallus, i, *m. cock.*
gānĕo, ōnis, *m. glutton, debauchee.*
garrĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to chatter,*
garrŭlĭtas, ātis, *f. garrulity.* [*to prate.*
garrŭlus, a, um, *a. chattering, garrulous;*
gărum, i, *n. fish-sauce.* [*murmuring.*
gaudĕo, gāvīsus sum, 2. *v. n. & a. to rejoice, to be glad, to be pleased with.*
gaudĭum, ii, *n. joy, gladness; delight.*
gausăpa, ae, *f.*, **gausăpe**, is, *n. shaggy woollen cloth.*
gāza, ae, *f. royal treasure; riches, wealth.*
gĕlĭdus, a, um, *a. icy cold, frosty.*
gĕlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to freeze.*
gĕlu, ūs, *n. icy coldness, frost.*
gĕmĕbundus, a, um, *a. groaning, sighing.*
gĕmellus, a, um, *a. twin-born;* —, i, *m. twin.*
gĕmĭno, 1. *v. a. to double; to pair.*
gĕmĭnus, a, um, *a. twin-born; double; both.*
gĕmĭtus, ūs, *m. sighing; sigh, groan;* fig. (poet.) *roaring.*
gemma, ae. *f.* (bot.) *bud, eye; jewel.*
gemmĕus, a, um, *a. set with precious stones.*
gemmo, 1. *v. n. & a. to bud; to sparkle; to set or adorn with jewels.*
gĕmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to sigh, to groan; to lament (over), to bewail.*
gĕna, ae, *f. cheek.* [(jest.) *lover, paramour.*
gĕner, ĕri, *m. son-in-law; brother-in-law;*
gĕnĕrālis, e, *a. general.*
gĕnĕrāliter, *ad. in general, generally.*
gĕnĕrātim, *ad. by kinds, by tribes; generally.*
gĕnĕrātor, ōris, *m. engenderer.* [*gender.*
gĕnĕro, 1. *v. a. to beget, to procreate, to en-*
gĕnĕrōsē, *ad. nobly.*
gĕnĕrōsus, a, um, *a. of noble birth; noble; generous; brave; good.*
genesta, ae, v. genista.
gĕnĕtrix, īcis, *f. mother.*
gĕnĭālis, e, *a. pertaining to generation or birth; merry, genial; delightful;* lectus —, *bridal bed.*
gĕnĭcŭlātus, a, um, *a. knotted, jointed.*
gĕnista, ae, *f. broom.*
gĕnĭtālis, e, *a. birth . . .*
gĕnĭtīvus, a, um, *a. native, original.*
gĕnĭtor, ōris, *m. begetter, father; creator.*
gĕnĭtrix, v. genetrix. [*tion; talent.*
gĕnius, i, *m. tutelar deity or genius; inclina-*
gĕno, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. v. gigno. [*nation.*
gens, gentis, *f. clan; tribe; family; race;*
gentīlĭcĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a particular clan.*
gentīlis, e, *a. of the same clan or race.*
gentīlĭtas, ātis, *f. relationship of the same*
gentilitius, v. gentilicius. [*stock etc.*
gĕnu, ūs, *n. knee; knee-joint; knot.* [*jaw...*
gĕnŭĭnus, a, um, *a. innate, native, natural;*
gĕnus, ĕris, *n. birth, descent, origin; noble birth; offspring; race; kind; family; nation;*
gĕōgrăphĭa, ae, *f. geography.* [(gr.) *gender.*
gĕōmĕtres, ae, *m. geometer.*
gĕōmĕtrĭa, ae, *f. geometry.*
gĕōmĕtrĭcus, a, um, *a. geometrical.*
gĕōrgĭcus, a, um, *a. agricultural.*
germānĭcus, a, um, *a. Germanic, German.*
germānĭtas, ātis, *f. brotherhood, sisterhood;* fig. *fraternization.*
germānus, a, um, *a.* (of brothers & sisters); *full; genuine, true;* —, i, *m. brother.*
germen, ĭnis, *n. branch; sprout, bud; offshoot.*
gĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to wear, to carry on; to have; to govern; to achieve; to bring forth;* se gerere, *to behave oneself;* gerere personam alicujus, *to represent one;* gerere morem alicui, *to obey, to humour one.*
gestāmen, ĭnis, *n. burden, load; accoutrements; sedan-chair.*
gestĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to leap for joy; to exult; to desire eagerly.*
gesto, 1. *v. a. & n. to bear, to carry;* gestări, *to drive (ride etc.) for pleasure.*
gestus, ūs, *m. carriage of the body, gesture; gesticulation.*
gigno, gĕnŭi, gĕnĭtum, 3. *v. a. to beget, to bear, to bring forth, to produce; to be born; to*
glăcĭālis, e, *a. icy, frozen, full of ice.* [*spring.*
glăcies, ēi, *f. ice.*
glăcĭo, 1. *v. a. to turn into ice.*
glădĭātor, ōris, *m. swordsman, fighter;* —es, *pl. gladiatorial exhibition.*
glădĭātōrĭus, a, um, *a. gladiatorial.*
glădĭus, ĭi, *m. sword.*
glaeba, v. gleba.
glans, glandis, *f. acorn, beech-nut; chestnut;* (mil.) *acorn-shaped ball of lead or clay.*
glārea, ae, *f. gravel.*
glaucus, a, um, *a. bluish gray.*
glēba, ae, *f. clod; land, soil; lump, mass.*
glēsum, i, *n. amber.* [*crease.*
glisco, 3. *v. n. to swell up, to spread; to in-*
glŏbōsus, a, um, *a. round as a ball.*
glŏbus, i, *m. ball, sphere, globe; troop, crowd.*
glŏmĕro, 1. *v. a. to form into a ball; to assemble, to crowd.* [*boasting.*
glōrĭa, ae, *f. glory, fame, renown; vain-glory,*
glōrĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. boasting, vaunting.*
glōrĭŏla, ae, *f. little glory.*
glōrĭor, ātus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to glory, to boast.*
glōrĭōsē, *ad. gloriously; boastfully; pompously.*

glōriōsus, a, um, *a. glorious, famous; vainglūten, ynis, n. glue.* [*glorious, boasting.*
glūtinātor, ōris, *m. bookbinder.*
glūtino, 1. *v. a. to glue (together).* [*known.*
gnārus, a. um, *a. skilful, practised, expert;*
gnascor, v. nascor.
gnātus, a, um, v. natus.
gnāv . . , v. nav . . .
gnōbilis, e, v. nobilis.
gnōtus, a, um, v. notus.
gōbio, gōbiō, ōnis, *m. gudgeon.*
grābātus, i, *m. low couch, pallet, camp-bed.*
grăcilis, e, *a. thin, slender; meagre, lean; scanty, poor;* fig. *simple, plain.*
grăcilĭtas, ātis, *f. slenderness, thinness, meagreness;* fig. *simplicity, plainness.*
grăcŭlus, i, *m. jay, jackdaw.* [*ally.*
grădātim, *ad. step by step, by degrees, gradu-*
grădātĭo, ōnis, *f. regular progress;* fig. *gradation, climax.*
grădĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. dep. to step, to walk.*
grădīvus, i, *m. a surname of Mars.*
grădus, ūs, *m. step, pace; position; rank;* [*degree; ladder; stair.*
graecē, *ad. in Greek.*
graecor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to imitate the Greeks, to live in the Greek manner.*
graecŭlus, a, um, *a. Grecian, Greek* (mostly in a contemptuous sense); *thorough Greek.*
graecus, a, um, *a. Greek, Grecian.*
grāmen, ynis, *n. grass; herb.*
grāmĭnĕus, a, um, *a. of grass, grassy.*
grammătĭca, ae, grammătĭcē, es, *f. grammar; philology.*
grammătĭca, ōrum, *n. pl. grammar; philo-*
grānārĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. granary.* [*logy.*
grandævus, a, um, *a. of great age, old.*
grandesco, 3. *v. n. to become great, to grow.*
grandĭlŏquus, i, *m. speaking loftily; grandi-*
grandĭnat, 1. *v. imp. it hails.* [*loquent.*
grandis, e, *a. great; grand; tall; lofty; power-*
grandĭtas, ātis, *f. grandeur, sublimity.* [*ful.*
grandĭter, *ad. greatly, very.*
grando, ynis, *f. hail, hail-storm.*
grānum, i, *n. grain, seed.*
grăphium, ii, *n. writing style.*
grassātor, ōris, *m. way-layer, assassin.*
grassor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to go about; to assail, to rob.* [*fully.*
grātē, *ad. with pleasure, willingly; thank-*
grātēs, *f. pl. thanks.*
grātĭa, ae, *f. grace; gracefulness; good-will; kindness; favour; obligation;* —*e agere, to thank;* — (as ablat.) *for the sake of, in favour of.*
grātĭfĭcor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to gratify.*
grātĭis, *ad. gratuitously; gratis.*
grātĭōsus, a, um, *a. in favour; beloved;*
grātis, *ad.* v. gratiis. [*agreeable.*
grātŭĭtō, *ad. gratuitously.* [*bestowed.*
grātŭĭtus, a, um, *a. gratuitous; freely*
grātŭlābundus, a, um, *a. congratulating.*
grātŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. congratulation; rejoicing, joy.* [*late; to rejoice.*
grātŭlor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to congratu-*
grātus, a, um, *a. kind; beloved; agreeable; thankful.*

grăvātē, *ad. with difficulty; drudgingly.*
grăvēdo, ynis, *f. cold in the head, catarrh.*
grăvĭdus, a, um, *a. big with young; full.*
grăvis, e, *a. heavy; weighty, burdensome; important; solemn; serious; grievous; noisome; difficult; unwholesome.*
grăvĭtas, ātis, *f. weight, heaviness; dearness, pregnancy; severity; authority; majesty.*
grăvĭter, *ad. heavily, severely; grievously; with dignity.* [*press, to aggravate.*
grăvo, 1. *v. a. to load, to burden;* fig. *to op-*
grĕgārĭus, a, um, *a. of the common sort, common.*
grĕmĭum, ii, *n. lap, bosom;* fig. *centre.*
gressus, ūs, *m. going; step; course, way.*
grex, grĕgis, *m. flock, herd.*
grus, grūis, *m. & f. crane.*
gryps, gryphis, *m. griffin.* [*government.*
gŭbernācŭlum, i, *n. helm, rudder;* fig.
gŭbernātĭo, ōnis, *f. steering;* fig. *government.*
gŭbernātor, ōris, *m. steersman, pilot; ruler.*
gŭberno, 1. *v. a. to steer (a ship);* to *govern.*
gŭla, ae, *f. gullet, throat;* fig. *gluttony;* [*thrift.*
gurges, ĭtis, *m. whirlpool, gulf;* fig. *spend-*
gurgŭlĭo, ōnis, *m. gullet, windpipe.*
gurgustĭum, ii, *n. hovel, hut.*
gustātus, ūs, *m. the sense of taste; taste,*
gusto, 1. *v. a. to taste; to sip.* [*flavour.*
gustus, ūs, *m. tasting; taste.*
gutta, ae, *f. drop; spot.*
guttur, ŭris, *n. gullet, throat;* fig. *gluttony.*
gymnāsĭum, ii, *n. a public school for gymnastic exercises (in Greece); high-school, college.*
gymnĭcus, a, um, *a. gymnastic.*
gȳrus, i, *m. circle; circuit.*

H.

hăbēna, ae, *f. thong; rein; whip.*
hăbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. & n. to have, to hold, to possess; to contain; to get, to acquire; to handle, to use; to manage; to esteem; to reckon; to treat; to find; to dwell; to know;* habere in odium, *to hate;* habere aliquid religioni, *to make a scruple of it.*
hăbĭlis, e, *a. handy, manageable; apt, fit,*
hăbĭlĭtābilis, e, *a. habitable.* [*suitable.*
hăbĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. dwelling, habitation, house-rent.*
hăbĭtātor, ōris, *m. dweller, inhabitant.*
hăbĭto, 1. *v. a. & n. to inhabit, to dwell; to live.*
hăbĭtus, ūs, *m. condition, state, habit; attire, dress; feature, appearance; disposition, feeling.*
hāc, *ad. by or this way or side; here; hither.*
hāctēnus, *ad. to this place, thus far; thus*
hædus, i, *m. kid.* [*much.*
hæreditas, v. hereditas.
hærĕo, hæsi, hæsum, 2. *v. n. to stick, to cling, to adhere, to be fixed; to be at a stand; to cease; to doubt; to linger;* hic hæret aqua, *there's the rub!*

hæres, v. heres.
hæsĭto, 1. *v. n.* to stick fast; to be at a [stand; to hesitate.
hălĭtus, ūs, *m.* breath; steam, vapour.
hălo, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* (poet.) to breathe; to
hāmātus, a, um, *a.* hooked, crooked. [exhale.
hāmus, i, *m.* hook; fish-hook.
hărĭŏlor, 1. *v. n. dep.* to foretell.
harmŏnĭa, æ, *f.* harmony.
harpāgo, ōnis, *m.* grappling-hook.
harundo, v. arundo.
hăruspex, ĭcis, *m.* soothsayer.
hasta, æ, *f.* spear, lance, pike; spear stuck in the ground at public auctions; — pura, spear-staff without an iron head.
hastātus, a, um, *a.* armed with a spear; hastati, ōrum, *m. pl.* first line of a Roman army.
hastĭle, is, *n.* shaft of a spear; spear. [at all.
haud, *ad.* not, by no means; — quamquam, not
haurĭo, hausi, haustum, 4. *v. a.* to draw (up or out); to drink; to drain; to swallow; to exhaust; fig. to derive; to suffer.
haustus, ūs, *m.* drawing up; drinking; drink,
haut, v. haud. [draught.
have, haveo, v. aveo.
hĕbĕo, 2. *v. n.* to be blunt or dull (also fig.).
hĕbes, ĕtis, *a.* blunt, dull; heavy; languid.
hĕbesco, 3. *v. n.* to grow blunt or feeble.
hĕbĕto, 1. *v. a.* to blunt, to dull, to weaken.
hĕdĕra, æ, *f.* ivy.
hei, *i.* woe! alas!
heja, *i.* v. eja.
hellĕbŏrum, i, *n.* hellĕbŏrus, i, *m.* helle-
hēl(l)ŭo, ōnis, *m.* glutton, squanderer. [bore.
hēl(l)ŭor, ātus, 1. *v. n.* & *a. dep.* to be a glutton; to squander.
hĕra, æ, *f.* mistress of a house; lady, dame.
herba, æ, *f.* grass; herb. [grassy.
herbĭdus, a, um, *a.* full of grass or herbs,
herbōsus, a, um, *a.* full of grass or herbs.
herbŭla, æ, *f.* little herb.
hercēus, i, *m.* an epithet of Jupiter, as the protector of the house and its enclosure.
hercisco, 3. *v. a.* to divide an inheritance.
herclĕ, hercŭlĕ, *i.* by Hercules!
hērē, v. heri.
hērēdĭtārĭus, a, um, *a.* hereditary.
hērēdĭtas, ātis, *f.* heirship; inheritance.
hēres, ēdis, *m.* & *f.* heir, heiress; ex asse —, [sole heir.
hĕri, *ad.* yesterday.
hĕrĭlis, e, *a.* of the master or mistress of a family.
hermăphrŏdītus, i, *m.* hermaphrodite.
hĕrōĭcus, a, um, *a.* heroic.
hĕros, ōis, *m.* demigod, hero.
hĕrōus, a, um, *a.* heroic; epic.
hĕrus, i, *m.* master of a house or family; hespĕrus, i, *m.* evening-star. [lord; owner.
hesternus, a, um, *a.* of yesterday.
heu! *i.* oh! alas!
heus! *i.* ho! ho there! hark!
hĭātus, ūs, *m.* opening, cleft; eager desire; hiatus. [winter-quarters.
hĭberna, ōrum, *n. pl.* hĭbernācŭlum, i, *n.*
hĭberno, 1. *v. n.* to pass the winter; to be in winter-quarters.
hĭbernus, a, um, *a.* of winter; wintry.
hĭbiscum, i, *n.* marsh-mallow.
hic, hæc, hoc, *pn.* this.
hīc, *ad.* here; in this matter.
hicce, hæcce, hocce, *pn.* this very.
hiccine, hæccine, hoccine, *pn.* this?
hiēmālis, e, *a.* pertaining to winter, wintry.
hiēmo, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to pass the winter; to keep in winter-quarters. [weather.
hiems, ēmis, *f.* winter; tempest; stormy
hĭlăris, e, hĭlărus, a, um, *a.* cheerful, lively, gay, merry. [ment, hilarity.
hĭlărĭtas, ātis, *f.* cheerfulness, gaiety, merri-
hinc, *ad.* hence; henceforth; from this cause;
hinnĭtus, ūs, *m.* neighing. [hereupon.
hĭo, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to be open, to gape; fig. to leave an hiatus; to long for; (poet.) to be amazed.
hircus, i, *m.* he-goat; rank smell of the arm-pits. [prickly; fig. rude.
hirsūtus, a, um, *a.* rough, shaggy, bristly,
hirtus, a, um, *a.* rough, hairy, shaggy; fig. [rude.
hĭrundo, ĭnis, *f.* swallow.
hisco, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to gape; to mutter.
hispĭdus, a, um, *a.* rough, shaggy, hairy; bristly; dirty.
histŏrĭa, æ, *f.* history; tale, story.
histŏrĭcus, a, um, *a.* historical; —, i, *m.* historian.
histrio, ōnis, *m.* stage-player, actor.
hĭulcus, a, um, *a.* gaping, split, open.
hŏdĭē, *ad.* to-day; at the present day.
hŏdiernus, a, um, *a.* of this day; present, actual. [murderess.
hŏmĭcīda, æ, *g. c.* manslayer, murderer,
hŏmĭcīdium, ĭi, *n.* man-slaughter, murder.
hŏmo, ĭnis, *g. c.* human being, person; man, woman; fellow; (mil.) foot-soldier; — novus, inexperienced man. [man, manikin.
hŏmuncŭlus, i, *m. dim.* little or weakly
hŏnestas, ātis, *f.* honourableness, honourable feeling; probity; credit.
hŏnestē, *ad.* honourably. [grace.
hŏnesto, 1. *v. a.* to honour; to adorn, to
hŏnestus, a, um, *a.* worthy; decent; fair; well-favoured.
hŏnor, hŏnos, ōris, *m.* honour; regard; office, dignity; (poet.) grace; reward, fee; funeral rites; legacy; honoris causa, for, out of respect.
hŏnōrārĭus, a, um, *a.* honorary.
hŏnōrātus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* honoured, respected; honourable.
hŏnōrĭfĭcus, a, um, *a.* honourable.
hŏnōro, 1. *v. a.* to honour; to adorn.
honos, oris, v. honor.
hōra, æ, *f.* hour; season (of the year); time; horæ, *pl.* dial, clock; time.
hordĕum, i, *n.* barley. [horrible.
horrendus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* dreadful, terrible,
horrĕo, 2. *v. n.* & *a.* to stand on end, to bristle; to be rough; to shiver and tremble; to dread.
horresco, horrŭi, 3. *v. n.* & *a.* to bristle up, to grow rough; to begin to shake or tremble or shudder.

horrĕum, i, *n. storehouse; barn; beehive.*
horrĭbĭlis, e, *a. rough, rugged; terrible, horrible;* (fam.) *astonishing.*
horrĭdus, a, um, *a. rough, bristly; horrible; austere.* [*ful, horrific.*
horrĭfĕr, a, um, **horrĭfĭcus**, a, um, *a. dread-*
horrĭsŏnus, a, um, *a. sounding dreadfully.*
horror, ōris, *m. shivering, ague-fit; dread, awe.* [*tion.*
hortātĭo, ōnis, *f. encouragement; exhorta-*
hortātor, ōris, *m. encourager; exhorter.*
hortor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to exhort; to encourage.*
hortus, i, *m. garden; vegetables, greens.*
hospes, ĭtis, *m. guest;* **visitor**; *host; stranger.*
hospĭtālis, e, *a. of or for a guest; hospitable.*
hospĭtālĭter, *ad. hospitably, as a guest.*
hospĭtĭum, ĭi, *n. hospitality; entertainment;*
hostĭa, ae, *f. victim, sacrifice.* [*inn.*
hostĭcus, a, um, *a. pertaining to an enemy,*
hostĭlis, e, *a. of an enemy, hostile.* [*hostile.*
hostĭlĭter, *ad. in a hostile manner.*
hostis, is, *g. c. stranger, foreigner; enemy.*
hūc, *ad. hither; to this place; so far.*
hucccĭne, *ad. hitherto?*
hūmānĭtās, ātis, *f. human nature; humanity; gentleness; good breeding.*
humānĭter, *ad. humanly; humanely; like a*
hūmānus, a, um, *a. human.* [*gentleman.*
hūmecto, 1. *v. a. to moisten, to wet.*
hūmĕrus, i, *m. shoulder.*
hūmesco, 3. *v. n. to grow moist or wet.*
hūmi, v. humus.
hūmĭdus, a, um, *a. wet, humid, moist; damp.*
hūmĭlis, e, *a. low; mean; base; feeble; humble.* [*significance.*
hūmĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. lowness;* fig. *meanness; in-*
hūmĭlĭter, *ad. basely, meanly.*
hūmo, 1. *v. a. to inter, to bury.*
hūmor, ōris, *m. liquid, fluid, moisture; wine; ocean.* [*the ground.*
hūmŭs, i, *f. earth, soil; land;* humi, *ad. on*
hўăcinthus, i, *m. hyacinth; jacinth.*
hўădes, um, *f. pl. group of seven stars in*
hўæna, ae, *f. hyaena.* [*the head of Taurus.*
hўălus, i, *m. glass.* [(constellation).
hydra, ae, *f. water-serpent; water-snake*
hydraulus, i, *m. water-organ.*
hydrōpĭcus, a, um, *a. dropsical.*
hydrops, ōpis, *m. dropsy.*
hyem..., v. hiem...
hymen, ēnis, **hyménæus**, i, *m. god of marriage; nuptials, wedding; nuptial song.*

I.

I = i.
Iambus, i, *m. iambic foot; iambic poem.*
Iaspis, ĭdis, *f. jasper.*
Ibi, *ad. there; on that occasion.* [*moreover.*
Ibĭdem, *ad. in that very place, just there;*
Ico, ĭci, ictum, 3. *v. a. to hit, to strike.*
ictus, ūs, *m. blow, stroke; beat* (of beating time); *stress.*
idcirco, *ad. therefore, for that reason.*
Idem, ĕădem, ĭdem, *pn. the same.*
Identĭdem, *ad. ever and anon; sundry times.*
Idĕo, *ad. for that reason, therefore.*
idiōta, ae, *m. ignorant.*
Idōnĕus, a, um, *a. fit, suitable; able; meet.*
Idus, uum, Idibus, *f. pl. the idea of every month; the eigth day after the nones.*
Igĭtur, *ad. therefore; thereafter.* [*unknown.*
ignārus, a, um, *a. ignorant* (*of*), *inexperienced;*
ignāvē, *ad. slothfully; cowardly.*
ignāvĭa, ae, *f. laziness; cowardice.*
ignāvus, a, um, *a. idle, sluggish; cowardly.*
ignesco, 3. *v. n. to take fire, to kindle;* fig. *to glow.* [*burning; fervid, vehement.*
ignĕus, a, um, *a. of fire, on fire; fiery;*
ignis, is, *m. fire; brightness; glow of passion.*
ignōbĭlis, e, *a. unknown; ignoble; base.*
ignōmĭnĭa, ae, *f. ignominy, dishonour.*
ignōmĭnĭōsus, a, um, *a. ignominious.*
ignōrantĭa, ae, *f.*, **ignōrātĭo**, ōnis, *f. ignorance.* [*of.*
ignōro, 1. *v. a. & n. not to know, to be ignorant*
ignosco, nōvi, nōtum, 3. *v. a. to forgive, to pardon.* [*ignorant* (*of*).
ignōtus, a, um, *a. unknown; low-born;*
Ilex, ĭcis, *f. holm-oak, evergreen-oak.*
Ilia, ĭum, *n. pl. flank; entrails.*
Ilĭcet, *ad. you may go; instantly, forthwith.*
illăbĕfactus, a, um, *a. unshaken, unimpaired.*
illăbor, psus, 3. *v. n. dep. to slide or flow into; to fall down.*
illăcessītus, a, um, *a. unprovoked, unattacked.*
illăcrĭmābĭlis, e, *a. unlamented; inexorable.*
illăcrĭmor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to bewail, to lament.*
illăquĕo, 1. *v. a. to ensnare, to entangle.*
ille, a, ud, illĭus, *pn. he, she; it; that one, the aforesaid; the very same.* [*charm; bait.*
illĕcĕbra, ae, *f. allurement, enticement;*
illĭbĕrālis, e, *a. ungenerous, sordid; mean.*
illĭc, *ad. there, yonder.*
illĭcet, v. ilicet. [*entice.*
illĭcĭo, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to allure, to*
illĭcĭtus, a, um, *a. forbidden, unlawful, illicit.* [*mediately.*
illĭco, *ad. in that very place; there; im-*
illĭdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to strike or dash against.* [*to entangle.*
illĭgo, 1. *v. a. to bind or tie on, to fasten;*
illim, illinc, *ad. thence;* fig. *from that side.*
illĭno, lēvi, lĭtum, 3. *v. a. to smear over; to anoint.* [*uneducated, unlearned.*
illĭtĕrātus, a, um, *a. unlettered, illiterate,*
illō, *ad. thither;* fig. *to that point.*
illūc, *ad. thither;* fig. *thereto.*
illūcesco, luxi, 3. *v. n. & a. to begin to dawn.*
illūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. & a. to sport with; to mock, to jeer* (*at*).
illūmĭno, 1. *v. a. to light up;* fig. *to set off.*
illūsĭo, ōnis, *f. irony.* [*evident.*
illustris, e, *a. clear, bright; famous; noble;*
illustro, 1. *v. a. to illuminate; to render famous or illustrious;* fig. *to illustrate.*
illŭvĭes, ēi, *f. dirt, filth.*
imāgĭnārius, a, um, *a. fancied, imaginary*
imāgĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. fancy, imagination.*

ymāgĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to fancy, to imagine.* [*pearance; spectre, vision; echo.*
ymāgo, ĭnis, *f. image, likeness; idea; ap-*
imbēcillĭtas, ātis, *f. weakness, feebleness; imbecility.*
imbēcillus, a, um, *a. weak, feeble; silly.*
imbellis, e, *a. unwarlike; fond of peace; weak; cowardly.* [*liquid.*
imber, bris, *m. (shower of) rain; (any)*
imberbis, e, *a. beardless.*
imbrĭbo, bi, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to conceive; to resolve.*
imbrĭfer, a, um, *a. rain-bringing, rainy.*
imbŭo, bi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to wet, to soak; to infect; to inure; to instruct.*
ymĭtābĭlis, e, *a. that may be imitated.*
ymĭtāmen, ĭnis, *n. imitation; resemblance,*
ymĭtāmentum, i, *n. imitation.* [*image.*
ymĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. imitation; simulation,*
ymĭtātor, ōris, *m. imitator.* [*pretence.*
ymĭtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to imitate; to portray; to counterfeit; to simulate.*
immădesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become wet or moist.* [*strous; inhuman, savage.*
immānis, e, *a. huge, vast, immense, mon-*
immānĭtas, ātis, *f. hugeness, vastness; excess; cruelty.* [*timely.*
immātūrus, a, um, *a. unripe, immature, un-*
immĕmor, ōris, *a. unmindful; regardless,*
immensĭtas, ātis, *f. immensity.* [*heedless.*
immensus, a, um, *a. endless, vast, immense; immensum, ad. immensely.*
immĕrens, tis, *a. undeserving; innocent.*
immergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to plunge into, to immerse; to drown.* [*undeserved.*
immĕrĭtus, a, um, *a. undeserving; innocent;*
immigro, 1. *v. n. to go or remove into.*
imminĕo, 2. *v. n. to overhang; to threaten, to be imminent; to have a design upon.*
imminŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to diminish; to impair; to encroach upon.*
immiscĕo, scŭi, xtum & stum, 2. *v. a. to mix in, to intermingle.* [*stern, inexorable.*
immītis, e, *a. harsh, sour; rough, rude;*
immitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send into; to admit; to throw into; to put in.*
immo, *ad. on the contrary; nay rather; yes.*
immŏbĭlis, e, *a. immoveable; unalterable.*
immŏdĕrātus, a, um, *a. immeasurable; immoderate; disorderly.*
immŏdĭcus, a, um, *a. excessive, immoderate.*
immŏlātĭo, ōnis, *f. sacrificing; sacrifice.*
immŏlo, 1. *v. a. to sacrifice; to kill.*
immortālis, e, *a. immortal; eternal, endless.*
immortālĭtas, ātis, *f. immortality.*
immōtus, a, um, *a. unmoved, immoveable;* fig. *unchangeable.* [*al).*
immūgĭo, īvi & ĭi, 4. *v. n. to resound (in or*
immundus, a, um, *a. unclean, impure, filthy.*
immūnĭo, īvi, 4. *v. a. to fortify.*
immūnis, e, *a. free from office; free or exempt from; without a present.*
immūnĭtas, ātis, *f. freedom, exemption.*
immurmŭro, 1. *v. n. to murmur in* or *against.*
immūto, 1. *v. a. to change, to alter.*
imo, *ad.* v. immo. [*weaker.*
impar, ăris, *a. uneven, unequal; inferior,*
impărātus, a, um, *a. not ready, unprovided, unfurnished.*
impătiens, entis, *a. impatient.*
impătientĭa, ae, *f. impatience.*
impăvĭdus, a, um, *a. fearless, intrepid.*
impědīmentum, i, *n. hinderance, impediment; baggage of an army.*
impĕdĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to entangle; to hamper; to hinder.* [*ficult of passage.*
impĕdītus, a, um, *p. & a. blocked up, dif-*
impello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to push* or *thrust against; to impel; to incite.*
impendĕo, 2. *v. n. & a. to hang over; to impend; to threaten.* [*on a loan.*
impendĭum, ĭi, *n. cost, expense; interest paid*
impendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to expend;* fig. *to devote (to).*
impĕnĕtrābĭlis, e, *a. impenetrable.*
impensa, ae, *f. outlay, cost, expense.*
impensĕ, *ad. expensively; zealously.*
impensus, a, um, *p. & a. ample, great; expensive.* [*an army; emperor.*
impĕrātor, ōris, *m. commander in chief of*
impĕrātōrĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a*
impĕrātrix, ĭcis, *f. empress.* [*general.*
impĕrātum, i, *n. command, order.*
imperfectus, a, um, *a. unfinished, imperfect; incomplete.* [*domineering; boisterous.*
impĕrĭōsus, a, um, *a. lordly; powerful;*
impĕrĭtĭa, ae, *f. inexperience, awkwardness.*
impĕrĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to command, to govern.*
impĕrĭtus, a, um, *a. inexperienced in, unskilled, ignorant.* [*supreme power.*
impĕrĭum, ĭi, *n. command; rule; empire;*
impĕro, 1. *v. a. to command, to rule.*
impertĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to impart; to bestow a share on.*
impervĭus, a, um, *a. impassable.* [*tainable.*
impetrābĭlis, e, *a. easy to be obtained, at-*
impetrātĭo, ōnis, *f. an obtaining by request.*
impetro, 1. *v. a. to accomplish; to get, to obtain by request.* [*vigour.*
impĕtus, ūs, *m. assault, attack; impulse,*
impĭĕtas, ātis, *f. impiety; disloyalty, wickedness.* [*rageous.*
impĭger, gra, grum, *a. diligent; quick; cou-*
impĭgrĕ, *ad. actively, quickly.*
impingo, pēgi, pactum, 3. *v. a. to thrust, to strike* or *dash against.*
impĭus, a, um, *a. irreverent; wicked; impious.*
implācābĭlis, e, *a. implacable.*
implăcĭdus, a, um, *a. ungentle, rough, savage.*
implĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to fill; to accomplish.*
implĭcĭtē, *ad. intricately.* [*complish; to fulfil.*
implĭco, āvi, ātum & ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to infold; to involve; to encumber; to entangle.*
implōro, 1. *v. a. to invoke with tears, to entreat, to implore.*
implūmis, e, *a. unfledged, callow.*
impōno, sŭi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put upon* or *in; to impose; to assign; to set over.*
importo, 1. *v. a. to bring* or *convey into, to import;* fig. *to bring about.*
importūnĭtas, ātis, *f. rudeness, insolence.*
importūnus, a, um, *a. uneasy; unconvenient; troublesome; unreasonable; urgent.*

impŏtens, entis, *a. powerless, impotent, weak; wild; unruly; headstrong.*
impŏtenter, *ad. powerlessly, weakly; violently, intemperately.* [*rageousness.*
impŏtentĭa, æ, *f. weakness; insolence; outimpransus*, a, um, *a. breakfasted.*
imprĕcor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to call down upon, to imprecate.* [*especially.*
imprīmis, *ad. in the first place, chiefly,*
imprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to impress, to imprint; to set a mark; to stamp.*
imprŏbē, *ad. badly; improperly; dishonestly.*
imprŏbĭtas, ātis, *f. wickedness; dishonesty, improbity.*
imprŏbo, 1. *v. a. to disapprove, to condemn.*
imprŏbus, a, um, *a. bad; wicked; impudent, dishonest; excessive; fierce; presumptuous.*
imprōvīdus, a, um, *a. improvident; careless, heedless.*
imprōvīsō, *ad. unexpectedly, on a sudden.*
imprōvīsus, a, um, *a. unforeseen, unexpected.*
imprūdens, entis, *a. imprudent; ignorant; foolish.* [*heedlessly; before one is aware.*
imprūdenter, *ad. imprudently; foolishly;*
imprūdentĭa, æ, *f. imprudence; ignorance.*
impŭbes, ĕris & is, *a. under age; youthful.*
impŭdens, entis, *a. shameless, impudent.*
impŭdenter, *ad. shamelessly, impudently.*
impŭdentĭa, æ, *f. shamelessness, impudence.*
impŭdīcĭtĭa, æ, *f. unchasteness, lewdness.*
impŭdīcus, a, um, *a. unchaste, lewd.*
impugno, 1. *v. a. to fight against, to attack, to assail.* [*ence; fig. impulse.*
impulsĭo, ōnis, *f. external pressure, influimpulsus*, ūs, *m. shock, impulse; fig. incitement.* [*free.*
impūnĕ, *ad. safely, with impunity; scotimpūnĭtas**, ātis, *f. impunity.*
impūnĭtus, a, um, *a. unpunished, safe.*
impūrus, a, um, *a. unclean, filthy, foul; fig. impure; vile.* [*ascribe.*
imputo, 1. *v. a. to impute, to charge; to*
imus, a, um, *a. inmost, deepest, undermost; last.*
in, *pr.* (with accus.) *in; to; into; against; for; towards; until;* —dies, *day after day, every day;* (with abl.) *at; in; within; among.*
inaccessus, a, um, *a. inaccessible.*
inædĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to build in* (*a place*)*; to build up; to block up.* [*inconsistent.*
inæquālis, e, *a. uneven, unequal, unlike; fig.*
inæstĭmābĭlis, e, *a. valueless; beyond all price, inestimable.*
inămābĭlis, e, *a. not amiable, hateful.*
inambŭlo, 1. *v. n. to walk up and down.*
inănīmus, a, um, *a. lifeless, inanimate.*
inānis, e, *empty, void; vain, slight; foolish.*
inānĭtas, ātis, *f. uselessness, inanity.*
inānĭter, *ad. vainly, uselessly.*
inărātus, a, um, *a. unploughed, fallow.*
inardesco, rsi, 3. *v. n. to kindle, to take fire.*
inauditus, a, um, *a. unheard of, strange; new.* [*birds; to inaugurate, to install.*
inaugŭro, 1. *v. n. & a. to divine the flight of*
inauro, 1. *v. a. to make rich.*
inausus, a, um, *a. unattempted.*
inb..., *v.* imb...
incædŭus, a, um, *a. not felled, unhewn.*
incălesco, lŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow hot, to glow; fig. to glow with passion.*
incallĭdus, a, um, *a. unskilful, stupid.*
incandesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become hot, to glow.* [*hoary.*
incānesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to turn gray or*
incānus, a, um, *a. quite gray, hoary.*
incassum, *ad. in vain, to no purpose.*
incautē, *ad. incautiously, inconsiderately.*
incautus, a, um, *a. incautious, heedless, improvident.*
incēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to step, to march along; to go in state; to advance.*
incēlĕbrātus, a, um, *a. not spread abroad.*
incendiārĭus, ii, *m. incendiary.*
incendĭum, ii, *n. fire, conflagration; destruction, ruin.*
incendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to set fire to, to kindle; fig. to inflame; to irritate.*
incensus, a, um, *a. not assessed.*
inceptum, i, *n. beginning, undertaking.*
incertus, a, um, *a. uncertain; doubtful, inconstant.*
incesso, cessīvi & cessi, 3. *v. a. to assault, to attack; fig. to reprove, to accuse.*
incessus, ūs, *m. walking, pace, gait; invaincestē**, *ad. impurely, sinfully.* [*sion; entrance.*
incesto, 1. *v. a. to pollute, to defile.*
incestus, a, um, *a. unchaste; guilty;* —, ūs, *m. unchastity; incest.* [*complete.*
inchŏātus, a, um, *p. & a. unfinished, in**inchŏo**, 1. *v. a. to begin, to commence.*
incĭdo, cĭdi, cāsum, 3. *v. n. to fall into; to meet with; to befal.*
incīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut into; to make an end to; to engrave.* [*round.*
incingo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to gird in; to surincĭpĭo**, cepi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. & n. to begin; to attempt; to undertake.*
incīsē, **incīsim**, *ad. in short clauses.*
incīsĭo, ōnis, *f. incision, clause* (of a sentence).
incĭtāmentum, i, *n. incitement, incentive.*
incĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. instigation; energy.*
incĭtātus, a, um, *p. & a. stirred up, spurred on; speedy.* [*to hasten.*
incĭto, 1. *v. a. to incite; to stir up, to spur on;*
inclāmo, 1. *v. a. & n. to cry out to, to call upon; to chide, to rebuke.* [*clination.*
inclīnātĭo, ōnis, *f. leaning towards; fig. in**inclīno**, 1. *v. a. & n. to bend down; to incline; to decay; to grow worse; to set* (of the sun). [*trious.*
inclītus, a, um, *a. renowned, famous, illus**inclūdo**, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to shut in or up; to*
inclūsĭo, ōnis, *f. confinement.* [*inclose.*
inclūtus, **inclȳtus**, *v.* inclitus.
incognĭtus, a, um, *a. unknown.*
incŏla, æ, *g. c. inhabitant; foreign resident.*
incŏlo, lŭi, 3. *v. a. & n. to dwell in, to inhabit.*
incŏlŭmis, e, *a. uninjured, safe, entire.*
incŏlŭmĭtas, ātis, *f. soundness, safety.*
incommŏdē, *ad. incommodiously; unfortunately.* [*age, disadvantage.*
incommŏdĭtas, ātis, *f. inconvenience; dam-*

incommŏdum, i, *n. inconvenience; misfortune; loss.*
incommŏdus, a, um, *a. inconvenient, troublesome; hurtful; uneasy.*
incompertus, a, um, *a. unknown.*
incompŏsĭtus, a, um, *a. disordered.*
incomptus, a, um, *a. inelegant, artless, rude.*
inconcinnus, a, um, *a. inelegant, awkward, absurd.* [*rude; artless.*
incondĭtus, a, um, *a. confused, uncouth,*
inconsīdĕrantĭa, ae, *f. inconsiderateness.*
inconsīdĕrātus, a, um, *a. thoughtless, inconsiderate; unconsidered.* [*curable.*
inconsōlābĭlis, e, *a. inconsolable;* fig. *in-*
inconstans, antis, *a. changeable, fickle.*
inconstantĭa, ae, *f. inconstancy.*
inconsultē, *ad. inconsiderately, rashly.*
inconsultus, a, um, *a. unadvised; indiscreet.*
incontĭnentĭa, ae, *f. intemperance.*
incŏquo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to boil in or down; to boil; to dye.* [*rupted.*
incorruptus, a, um, *a. unspoiled, uncor-*
increbresco, brŭi, 3. *n. to become frequent; to increase.*
incrēdĭbĭlis, e, *a. incredible, extraordinary.*
incrēdŭlus, a, um, *a. incredulous.*
incrēmentum, i, *n. growth, increase.*
incrĕpĭto, 1. *v. a. to challenge; to chide, to rebuke.* [*to rustle; to rebuke; to frighten.*
increpo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. & a. to make a noise,*
incresco, ēvi, 3. *v. n. to grow* (in or upon).
incrŭentus, a, um, *a. bloodless, without shedding of blood.*
incŭbo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. to lie in* or *upon; to sit upon; to brood over; to cover.*
inculco, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to force upon, to inculcate on.*
incultus, a, um, *a. uncultivated; rude.*
incultus, ūs, *m. want of cultivation* or *refinement; filth.*
incumbo, cŭbŭi, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n. to lay oneself upon, to lean* or *recline upon; to apply oneself earnestly to;* in gladium incumbere, *to fall on one's sword.*
incūnābŭla, ōrum, *n. pl. swaddling-clothes; cradle;* ab incunabulis, *from childhood.*
incūrĭa, ae, *f. carelessness, negligence.*
incūrĭōsus, a, um, *a. careless, negligent; indifferent.*
incurro, curri (cŭcurri), cursum, 3. *v. n. to run into* or *towards, to attack, to invade; to meet with.*
incursĭo, ōnis, *f. incursion; inroad.*
incurso, 1. *v. a. to run against, to dash against, to attack.*
incursus, ūs, *m. assault, attack.*
incurvo, 1. *v. a. to bend, to crook, to curve.*
incurvus, a, um, *a. crooked, curved.*
incus, ūdis, *f. anvil.*
incūso, 1. *v. a. to accuse; to blame*
incustōdītus, a, um, *a. not watched; not attended to.*
incŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to strike upon* or *against; to cast into;* incutere metum alicui, *to make one afraid.*
indāgo, 1. *v. a. to trace out;* fig. *to explore.*
indāgo, ĭnis, *f. inclosing with nets;* fig. *investigation.*
indĕ, *ad. thence, from that place; from that time; thenceforth; afterwards.* [*due.*
indēbĭtus, a, um, *a. that is not owed, not*
indĕcŏro, 1. *v. a. to disgrace.* [*unseemly.*
indĕcōrus, a, um, *a. unbecoming, indecorous;*
indĕfensus, a, um, *a. undefended.* [*gable.*
indĕfessus, a, um, *a. unwearied; indefati-*
indemnātus, a, um, *a. uncondemned.*
index, ĭcis, *g. c. forefinger; mark;* fig. *discoverer; informer.*
indĭcium, ii, *n. information; token; disclosure; evidence (before a court).*
indĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to declare publicly; to discover; to disclose; to indicate.*
indictus, a, um, *a. not said, unsaid; unsung.*
indĭdem, *ad. from the same place* or *thing.*
indĭgĕna, ae, *g. c. native.*
indĭgens, entis, *p. & a. needy, indigent.*
indĭgĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to need, to want.*
indĭges, ĕtis, *m. native, indigenous.*
indignātĭo, ōnis, *f. indignation; anger.*
indignē, *ad. unworthily; basely; with reluctance.*
indignĭtas, ātis, *f. unworthiness, vileness.*
indignor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to be displeased at, to be indignant.*
indignus, a, um, *a. unworthy, undeserving; unmeet; shameful; sad, severe.*
indŭlgens, tis, *a. careless, negligent.*
indŭlgenter, *ad. carelessly, negligently.*
indŭlgentĭa, ae, *f. carelessness, negligence.*
indīvĭdŭus, a, um, *a. indivisible;* fig. *inseparable.* [*to introduce; to impart* or *give to.*
indo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put upon;* fig.
indŏcĭlis, e, *a. unteachable, indocile.*
indoctus, a, um, *a. untaught; unlearned; ignorant; unskilful.* [*position.*
indŏles, is, *f. inborn quality; talent, dis-*
indŏlesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to begin to feel pain; to be grieved.* [*tameable; fierce.*
indŏmĭtus, a, um, *a. untamed, wild;* fig. *un-*
indormĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to fall asleep*
indŭbĭto, 1. *v. n. to doubt of.* [(*at, on, over*).
indūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *conduct into; to bring in; to put on;* fig. *to draw over, to persuade.*
inductĭo, ōnis, *f. leading* or *bringing into; introduction, exhibition;* fig. *purpose; in-*
indulgens, tis, *a. indulgent, kind.* [*tention.*
indulgentĭa, ae, *f. indulgence, gentleness.*
indulgĕo, si, tum, 2. *v. n. & a. to be kind* or *indulgent to; to grant; to give way to.*
indŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to put on; to dress oneself in; to cover over;* fig. *to assume.*
indūro, 1. *v. a. to make hard;* fig. *to steel.*
industrĭa, ae, *f. diligence, assiduity, industry;* de or ex —, *on purpose.*
industrĭē, *ad. diligently, industriously.*
industrĭus, a, um, *a. diligent, assiduous, industrious.*
indūtĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. truce, armistice.*
inēdĭa, ae, *f. abstaining from food, fasting.*
inēnarrābĭlis, e, *a. not to be related, indescribable.*

Inēnōdābĭlis, e, *a. not to be disentangled, intricate*; fig. *not to be explained.*
Inĕo, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, *4. v. a. & n. to go into, to enter* (*into* or *upon*); *to commence*; inire consilium, *to consult*; fœdus inire, *to make a league*; inire inducias, *to make a truce*; inire rationem, *to consider.*
Ineptē, *ad. unsuitably; foolishly, absurdly.*
Ineptiæ, ārum, *f. pl. fooleries, trifles, absurdities.*
Ineptus, a, um, *a. unsuitable; silly, foolish.*
Inermis, e, *a. unarmed, defenceless*; fig. *not well versed.* [*fixed stare.*
Inerrans, antis, *a.* stellæ inerrantes, *f. pl.*
Iners, ertis, *a. unskilful; sluggish.* [*ness, sloth.*
Inertĭa, æ, *f. unskilfulness; inactivity, idle-*
Inērŭdītus, a, um, *a. unlearned, illiterate; ignorant; awkward.*
Inesco, 1. *v. a. to lay a bait; to allure.*
Inēvītābĭlis, e, *a. unavoidable.*
Inexcūsābĭlis, e, *a. inexcusable.* [*ful.*
Inexercĭtātus, a, um, *a. unexercised; unskil-*
Inexhaustus, a, um, *a. unexhausted; not to be exhausted; not enfeebled.*
Inexōrābĭlis, e, *a. inexorable, implacable.*
Inexpectātus, a, um, *a. unexpected.*
Inexpertus, a, um, *a. inexperienced* (*in*); *untried; unproved.*
Inexpiābĭlis, e, *a. inexpiable; irreconcilable.*
Inexplēbĭlis, e, *a.* fig. *insatiable.*
Inexplĭcābĭlis, e, *a. inextricable*; fig. *intricate, difficult.*
Inexplōrātō, *ad. without examination.*
Inexpugnābĭlis, e, *a. impregnable*; fig. *invincible, firm.*
Inexspectātus, a, um, *a. unexpected.*
Inexsŭpērābĭlis, e, *a. insurmountable*; fig. *invincible.* [*insatiable; immortal.*
Inextinctus, a, um, *a. unextinguishable*; fig.
Inextrĭcābĭlis, e, *a. inextricable.*
Infābrē, *ad. bunglingly, rudely, artlessly.*
Infăcētus, a, um, *a. coarse, rude; stupid.*
Infăcundus, a, um, *a. ineloquent.*
Infāmĭa, æ, *f. ill fame, dishonour, infamy.*
Infāmis, e, *a. disreputable, infamous.*
Infāmo, 1. *v. a. to brand with infamy, to dishonour.*
Infandus, a, um, *a. unutterable; abominable.*
Infans, antis, *a. speechless, mute; childish; silly*; —, *g. c. little child.*
Infantĭa, æ, *f. infancy.*
Infātŭo, 1. *v. a. to make a fool of.*
Infaustus, a, um, *a. unlucky, unfortunate.*
Infectŏr, ōris, *m. dyer.*
Infectus, a, um, *a. not done, unmade; unfinished, impossible.*
Infecundĭtas, ātis, *f. unfruitfulness.*
Infecundus, a, um, *a. unfruitful.* [*happy.*
Infēlix, īcis, *a. unfruitful; unfortunate, un-*
Infensē, *ad. bitterly, hostilely.*
Infenso, 1. *v. a. & n. to treat in a hostile manner; to destroy; to be hostilely dis-* [*raged.*
Infensus, a, um, *a. hostile, inimical; en-*
Inferiæ, ārum, *f. pl. sacrifices in honour of*
Inferior, v. infernus. [*the dead.*
inferius, v. infra.
infernus, a, um, *a. lower; infernal.*
infĕro, intŭli, illātum, inferre, 3. *v. a. to bring into or upon; to apply; to produce, to cause; to inflict; to attack; to bury*; bellum inferre, *to wage war*; signa inferre, *to attack.*
infĕrus, a, um, *a. below, underneath, lower*; inferi, ōrum, *m. pl. the dead*; infĕrior, ius, *lower; later; latter; younger*; infĭmus, *lowest, last; basest.*
infervesco, fervŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow hot; to*
infestē, *ad. hostilely.* [*boil.*
infesto, 1. *v. a. to attack; to molest.*
infestus, a, um, *a. hostile; dangerous.*
infĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to mix with; to dye; to stain; to infect; to imbue*; to cor-
infĭcior, v. infĭtior. [*rupt.*
infidēlis, e, *a. unfaithful; treacherous.*
infidēlĭtas, ātis, *f. unfaithfulness; treachery.*
infidus, a, um, *a. faithless; treacherous.*
infigo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fix, to thrust or*
infĭmus, a, um, v. inferus. [*fasten in.*
infinītas, ātis, *f. endlessness, infinity.*
infinītē, *ad. without end, infinitely.*
infinītus, a, um, *a. boundless; endless, infinite.* [*sickness; inconstancy.*
infirmĭtas, ātis, *f. weakness; infirmity,*
infirmo, 1. *v. a. to weaken*; fig. *to diminish; to annul.* [*sickly; inconstant.*
infirmus, a, um, *a. weak, feeble; infirm,*
infit, *v. def. he* (or *she*) *begins.*
infĭtiæ, ārum, *f. pl.* infĭtias ire, *to deny.*
infĭtior, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to deny, to disown.*
inflammo, 1. *v. a. to set on fire, to light up, to kindle*; fig. *to excite; to inflame.*
inflātē, *ad. haughtily.*
inflātĭo, ōnis, *f. flatulence.*
inflātus, a, um, *p. & a. puffed up*; fig. *inflated; haughty.*
inflecto, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to bend; to curve*; fig. *to change; to touch; to move.*
infligo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to strike against; to inflict, to impose upon.*
inflo, 1. *v. a. to blow into or upon; to blow out, to puff up; to heighten.*
influo, xi, xum, 3. *v. n. to flow into.* [*inter.*
infŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig in, to*
informis, e, *a. shapeless; deformed, hideous.*
informo, 1. *v. a. to shape, to form; to fashion; to form an idea of.*
infortūnātus, a, um, *a. unfortunate.*
infortūnĭum, ii, *n. misfortune, punishment.*
infrā, *ad. & p. below, underneath; under; later than; smaller than.*
infractĭo, ōnis, *f. breaking to pieces; weakening*; fig. *despondency.*
infractus, a, um, *p. & a. broken*; fig. *exhausted; disabled.*
infrĕmo, ui, 3. *v. n. to bellow, to roar.*
infrĕquens, tis, *a. rare, seldom; few.*
infrĕquentĭa, æ, *f. scantiness; fewness; loneliness.*
infringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break to pieces; to quell*; fig. *to diminish; to dishearten.*

infŭla, æ, *f. band, bandage; (priest's)* **infŭmus**, a, um, v. **infĭmus**. [*fillet.*
infundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour into* or *upon*; fig. *to impart.*
infusco, 1. *v. a. to make dusky, to darken*; fig. *to stain, to tarnish.* [*crease.*
ingĕmĭno, 1. *v. a. & n. to redouble*; *to in-*
ingĕmo, ŭi, 3. *v. a. & n. to mourn over, to*
ingĕnĕro, 1. *v. a. to implant.* [*bewail.*
ingĕnĭōsus, a, um, *a. clever, ingenious.*
ingĕnĭum, ii, *n. innate quality, nature; natural disposition; capacity; talent, genius.*
ingens, tis, *a. monstrous, vast, huge*; fig. *great.* [*ness.*
ingĕnŭĭtas, ātis, *f. good birth*; *ingenuous-*
ingĕnŭus, a, um, *a. innate, natural*; *free-born*; *candid*; *generous.*
ingĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to throw upon*; fig. *to inflict*; *to obtrude.*
inglōrĭus, a, um, *a. inglorious*; *of no renown.*
ingluvĭes, ēi, *f. crop, maw*; fig. *gluttony.*
ingrātĭis, **ingrātīs**, *ad. unwillingly.*
ingrātus, a, um, *a. unpleasant*; *unthankful.*
ingrăvesco, 3. *v. n. to grow heavy*; fig. *to increase.*
ingrātē, *ad. disagreeably*; *ungratefully.*
ingrăvo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to aggravate, to render worse.* [*go into, to enter*; *to begin.*
ingrĕdĭor, gressus sum, 3. *v. dep. to step* or
ingressĭo, ōnis, *f.* ingressus, ūs, *m. entering; inroad*; *walking, gait*; fig. *beginning.*
ingrŭo, ui, 3. *v. n. to rush into*; *to assail, to fall upon.*
inguen, ĭnis, *n. groin*; *organs of generation.*
ingurgĭto, 1. *v. a. to swallow up*; *to devour.*
inhăbĭlis, e, *a. unwieldy*; *unable*; *awkward.*
inhăbĭtābĭlis, e, *a. uninhabitable.*
inhăbĭto, 1. *v. a. to inhabit, to dwell* (*in*).
inhaerĕo, haesi, haesum, 2. *v. n. to stick in, to cleave to*; *to inhere in.*
inhālo, 1. *v. n. & a. to breathe at* or *upon.*
inhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to restrain, to curb*; *to hinder*; *to employ, to use.*
inhĭbĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. rowing backwards.*
inhĭo, 1. *v. n. & a. to gape*; *to gape at*; fig. *to covet.*
inhŏnestus, a, um, *a. dishonourable, shameful.* [*rewarded.*
inhŏnōrātus, a, um, *a. unhonoured*; *un-*
inhŏnōrus, a, um, *a. unsightly, ugly.*
inhorrĕo, 2. *v. n. to stand on end, to bristle.*
inhorresco, horrui, 3. *v. n. to bristle up*; *to quiver*; *to tremble, to shudder* (*with*).
inhospĭtālis, e, **inhospĭtus**, a, um, *a. inhospitable.*
inhūmānĭter, *ad.* v. **inhumanus.**
inhūmānĭtas, ātis, *f. inhumanity, barbarity; incivility; niggardliness.*
inhūmānus, a, um, *a. inhuman, rude*; *uninhĭbĭ*, *ad. therein.* [*mannerly.*
inimīcĭtĭa, æ, *f. hostility, enmity.*
inimīcus, a, um, *a. hostile, inimical*; —, i, *m. enemy, foe.*
inĭmĭtābĭlis, e, *a. not to be imitated.*
inīquē, *ad. unequally*; fig. *unjustly.*
inīquĭtas, ātis, *f. inequality*; fig. *difficulty; injustice.* [*vantageous; unjust; unkind.*
inīquus, a, um, *a. unequal, uneven*; *disad-*
inĭtĭo, 1. *v. a. to initiate (into), to consecrate*
inĭtĭum, ii, *n. entrance*; *beginning.* [*(to).*
inĭtus, ūs, *m. copulation* (of animal).
injĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw in* or *into*; *to put on*; fig. *to inspire*; injicere alicui manum, *to lay hands on one.*
injūcundus, a, um, *a. unpleasant*; *severe.*
injungo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to join* or *fasten (into)*; *to attach to*; fig. *to bring upon.*
injūrĭa, æ, *f. wrong, injury; abuse, insult; offence.*
injūrĭōsus, a, um, *a. injurious*; *noxious.*
injūrĭus, a, um, *a. wrongful, unjust.*
injussus, a, um, *a. unbidden.*
injussū, *ad.* (*abl. of* injussus, ūs, *m.*) *without command.*
injustē, *ad. unjustly, wrongfully.*
injustĭtĭa, æ, *f. injustice.*
injustus, a, um, *a. unjust, wrongful*; *severe*; *excessive, unsuitable.*
innābĭlis, e, *a.* (poet.) *not to be swum through.*
innascor, nātus sum, 3. *v. dep. to be born in.*
innăto, 1. *v. a. to swim in* or *upon*; *to swim into.*
innātus, a, um, *p. & a. innate, natural.*
innecto, xui, xum, 3. *v. a. to tie, to fasten to*; *to devise.* [*rest upon.*
innītor, nixus & nīsus, 3. *v. dep. to lean* or
inno, 1. *v. n. to swim* or *float in* or *upon*; *to wash*; *to navigate.*
innŏcens, tis, *a. harmless*; *innocent.*
innŏcentĕr, *ad. harmlessly*; *innocently.*
innŏcentĭa, æ, *f. harmlessness*; *innocence*; *disinterestedness.* [*injured*; *innocent.*
innŏcŭus, a, um, *a. harmless*; *safe*; *un-*
innŏvo, 1. *v. a. to renew*; se innovare, *to return to, to recommence.*
innŏxius, a, um, *a. harmless, innoxious*; *not guilty, innocent*; *unhurt.*
innŭbo, nupsi, 3. *v. n. to marry into.*
innŭmĕrus, a, um, *a. numberless.*
innŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. n. to intimate, to hint.*
innupta, æ, *a. f. unmarried.*
innŭbus, a, um, *a. unmarried.*
innŭmĕrābĭlis, e, *a. innumerable.*
innŭmĕrābĭlĭtĕr, *ad. innumerably.*
inobrŭtus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *unburied*; *safe.*
inoffensus, a, um, *a. free from hindrance*; *uninterrupted.* [*duty*; *disobliging.*
inofficĭōsus, a, um, *a. contrary to one's*
inŏlesco, ŏvi, ŏlĭtum, 3. *v. n. to grow in* or *to.*
inŏpĭa, æ, *f. want, scarcity*; *indigence*; *dearth.*
inŏpĭnans, ntis, *a. not expecting, unaware.*
inŏpĭnāto, *ad. unexpectedly.*
inŏpĭnātus, a, um, *a. unexpected, sudden.*
inops, ŏpis, *a. destitute* (*of*), *needy*; *helpless*; fig. *poor, meagre.*
inordĭnātus, a, um, *a. disordered, irregular.*
inornātus, a, um, *a. unadorned*; fig. *unin-p . . ., v. imp . . .* [*celebrated.*
inquam, v. inquio. [*some.*
inquĭes, ētis, *a. restless, unquiet*; *trouble-*

inquiētus, a, um, *a. restless, unquiet.*

inquilīnus, a, um, *a. of foreign birth;* —, i, *m. inmate, lodger, tenant.*

inquiēto, 1. *v. a. to disquiet, to disturb, to trouble.*

inquīno, 1. *v. a. to bedaub; to stain, to pollute;* fig. *to deteriorate.* [*says.*

inquiō, 3. *v. def.*, inquam, *I say;* inquit, *he*

inquīro, quisīvi, quisītum, 3. *v. a. to search for;* fig. *to examine, to inquire into.*

inquisītiō, ōnis, *f. search; inquiry.*

inquisītor, ōris, *m. searcher, inquirer.*

inr..., v. irr...

insānābilis, e, *a. incurable.*

insānē, *ad. madly, insanely.*

insānia, æ, *f. madness; folly;* fig. *extravagance; inspiration.* [*insane.*

insānio, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. n. to be mad or*

insānitas, ātis, *f. unhealthiness.*

insānus, a, um, *a. mad, insane;* (poet.) *inspired; violent; excessive.*

inscīens, entis, *a. not knowing, without knowledge.* [*inexperience.*

inscientia, æ, *f.*, **inscītia**, æ, *f. ignorance,*

inscius, a, um, *a. not knowing, ignorant of.*

inscrībo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write in* or *upon, to inscribe; to enrol; to superscribe; to mark;* fig. *to ascribe.*

inscriptiō, ōnis, *f. inscription, title.*

insculpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to carve in* or *upon, to engrave;* fig. *to impress upon.*

insectātiō, ōnis, *f. pursuing, pursuit; censuring; insulting.*

insectātor, ōris, *m. persecutor, censurer.*

insecto, 1. *v. a.*, **insector**, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to pursue.*

insĕnesco, nui, 3. *v. n. to grow old (in* or *at).*

insĕpultus, a, um, *a. unburied.*

insĕquor, cūtus & quutus sum, 3. *v. a. dep. to follow after* or *upon; to pursue; to succeed.* [*in; to ingraft;* fig. *to implant.*

insĕro, sēvi, sītum, 3. *v. a. to sow* or *plant*

insĕro, sĕrui, sertum, 3. *v. a. to put into; to insert; to apply;* fig. *to mingle with.*

inservio, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. n. & a. to be a slave* or *vassal; to be devoted to, to serve.*

insīdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. & a. to sit in* or *upon; to settle; to beset; to take possession of.* [*artifice; treachery.*

insīdiae, ārum, *f. pl. ambush;* fig. *plot,*

insīdior, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to lie in ambush.*

insidiōsus, a, um, *a. deceitful; insidious.*

insīdo, sēdi, sessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to sit down in* or *on, to settle on; to beset; to take possession of.* [*insignia, pl. ensign; signal.*

insigne, is, *n. mark, token; badge of honour;*

insigniō, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to mark; to adorn.*

insignis, e, *a. notable; famous.*

insignĭter, *ad. notably, extraordinarily, remarkably.*

insignītus, a, um, *a. & p. clear, plain; notable, remarkable, striking.*

insiliō, ui, 3. *v. n. to leap into* or *upon, to spring at.*

insīmulātiō, ōnis, *f. accusation, charge.*

insīmulo, 1. *v. a. to accuse, to charge.*

insincērus, a, um, *a. insincere, deceitful; putrid.* [*oneself.*

insinuātiō, ōnis, *f. insinuation, ingratiating*

insinuo, 1. *v. a. & n. to put into the bosom; to put* or *thrust in; to insinuate; to creep into; to enter.*

insīpiens, tis, *a. unwise, foolish.*

insisto, stĭti, 3. *v. n. & a. to stand* or *tread upon; to stop;* fig. *to pursue; to persevere; to set about, to apply (to).*

insitīo, ōnis, *f. grafting; time of grafting.*

insitīvus, a, um, *a. ingrafted;* fig. *spurious.*

insitus, a, um, *p. & a. inborn, natural; ad-*

insŏciābilis, e, *a. unsociable.* [*opted.*

insŏlens, tis, *a. unaccustomed (to); strange; arrogant; excessive.*

insŏlenter, *ad. unusually; insolently.*

insŏlentia, æ, *f. strangeness; haughtiness, arrogance.*

insolesco, 3. *to become insolent* or *haughty.*

insŏlitus, a, um, *a. unaccustomed (to); un-*

insomnis, e, *a. sleepless.* [*usual.*

insomniæ, ārum, *f. pl. sleeplessness.*

insomnium, ii, *n. vision (in a dream).*

insŏno, ui, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. to sound loudly, to*

insons, tis, *a. guiltless; harmless.* [*resound.*

insŏpitus, a, um, *a. sleepless, wakeful.*

inspecto, 1. *v. a. to look at, to view, to behold; to guard, to keep.*

inspĕrans, antis, *a. not expecting.*

inspĕrātus, a, um, *a. unhoped for, unexpected; unforeseen.*

inspergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to sprinkle into* or *upon.*

inspĭcio, exi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to look into* or *at, to inspect; to examine; to observe.*

inspīro, 1. *v. a. & n. to blow into* or *upon;* fig. *to inspire; to excite.*

instābilis, e, *a. unstable; inconstant.*

instans, *p. & a. present; urgent.*

instanter, *ad. vehemently.*

instar, *n. indecl. image, likeness; manner.*

instauro, 1. *v. a. to renew, to repeat; to restore.*

insterno, strāvi, strātum, 3. *v. a. to spread* or *strew upon; to cover; to lay over.*

instīgo, 1. *v. a. to goad on; to stimulate, to*

instillo, 1. *v. a. to instil.* [*instigate.*

instinctus, ūs, *m. instigation, impulse; inspiration.*

institor, ōris, *m. huckster, hawker.*

institŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to institute; to found; to build; to make; to order; to establish; to begin; to instruct, to educate.*

institūtiō, ōnis, *f. disposition, arrangement; custom, manner; instruction, education.* [*law; custom; manner.*

institūtum, i, *n. regulation, institution;*

insto, stĭti, 1. *v. n. to stand in* or *upon; to press, to urge; to entreat; to assail.*

instrĕpo, ui, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. to resound, to rattle, to creak.*

instrūmentum, i, *n. tool, instrument; furniture; provision; stock; dress;* fig. *means.*

instrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to build, to construct;*

(mil.) *to draw up; to set in order; to furnish; to direct, to instruct, to teach.*
insuāvis, e, *a.* *unpleasant.*
insūdo, 1. *v. n.* *to break out into a sweat.*
insuēfactus, a, um, *a.* *accustomed.*
insuesco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. & a.* *to become accustomed (to); to accustom.*
insuētus, a, um, *a.* *not accustomed to; unacquainted with; unusual.*
insŭla, æ, *f.* *island, isle; detached house.*
insulsus, a, um, *a.* *insipid; silly, absurd.*
insulto, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to leap at or upon; fig. to insult; to deride.*
insum, fui, esse, *v. n. ir.* *to be in or upon; to dwell in; to belong to; to be engaged in.*
insūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a.* *to apply (to), to bestow (upon); to assume, to take.*
insŭo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to sew (in) to; fig. to tack or add to.* [—, *pr. over, above.*
insŭper, *ad.* *above, overhead; fig. moreover;*
insŭpĕrābĭlis, e, *a.* *insurmountable; fig. unconquerable; inevitable.*
insurgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. n.* *to rise; to rise up against; to grow in power.*
insŭsurro, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to whisper into or to; to suggest.* [*melt away.*
intābesco, bui, 3. *v. n.* *to pine away; to*
intactus, a, um, *a.* *untouched, intact; unattempted; fig. chaste.*
intāmĭnātus, a, um, *a.* *unsullied, undefiled.*
intectus, a, um, *a.* *unclad; fig. frank, open.*
intĕgellus, a, um, *a.* *pretty safe.*
intĕger, gra, grum, *a.* *whole, entire; safe; healthful; fresh; ignorant; unbiassed, neutral; heartwhole; innocent; pure; upright;*
ab (de, ex) integro, *afresh, anew.*
intĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* *to cover.*
integrē, *ad.* *wholly; honestly; correctly.*
integrĭtas, ātis, *f.* *soundness; honesty; chastity; correctness.*
integro, 1. *v. a.* *to renew; fig. to recreate.*
intĕgŭmentum, i, *n.* *covering.*
intellĭgentĭa, æ, *f.* *intellect, understanding.*
intellĭgo, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a.* *to understand; to perceive.*
intempĕrans, tis, *a.* *immoderate, intemperate; debauched; unreasonable.*
intemperantĭa, æ, *f.* *want of moderation, intemperance; insolence.* [*tempest, storm.*
intempĕries, ēi, *f.* *inclemency (of weather);*
intempestīvus, a, um, *a.* *unseasonable, inconvenient.* [*unhealthy.*
intempestus, a, um, *a.* *unseasonable; fig.*
intendo, di, tum & sum, 3. *v. a.* *to stretch towards; to strain; to bend; fig. to apply; to design; to exert.*
intentātus, a, um, *a.* *untried, unattempted.*
intentē, *ad.* *attentively, intently.*
intentĭo, ōnis, *f.* *intention; endeavour, effort.*
intento, 1. *v. a.* *to stretch out; to threaten.*
intentus, a, um, *p. & a.* *intent upon; eager; strict.*
inter, *pr.* *between, betwixt, among; in; during; before; above; in comparison.*
intercălāris, e, *a.* *intercalary.*
intercălo, 1. *v. a.* *to insert; fig. to put off.*
intercăpēdo, ĭnis, *f.* *interruption, pause.*
intercēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n.* *to come between, to intervene; to put a veto to; to forbid; to oppose; to interfere.*
interceptor, ōris, *m.* *usurper, embezzler.*
intercessĭo, ōnis, *f.* *intervention; protest (of a tribune of the people against a decree of the Senate).* [*protester.*
intercessor, ōris, *m.* *mediator; hinderer;*
intercīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a.* *to cut asunder; to divide; to destroy.* [*pen; to perish.*
intercĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n.* *to fall out, to happen.*
intercĭno, 3. *v. a.* *to sing between.*
intercĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a.* *to intercept; to embezzle; to interrupt; to hinder.*
intercludo, ūsi, ūsum, 3. *v. a.* *to shut up, to cut off; to hinder; to blockade.*
intercŏlumnĭum, ii, *n.* *intercolumniation.*
intercurro, cŭcurri & curri, cursum, 3. *to run through or between; to come in the mean time; fig. to befall; to intercede.*
intercurso, 1. *v. n.* *to run between.* [*tion.*
intercursus, ūs, *m.* *intervention, interposi-*
intercus, ūtis, *a.* *intercutaneous.*
interdīco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* *to forbid, to interdict; to deprive of.*
interdictum, i, *n.* *prohibition; provisional decree of the prætor.*
interdĭu, *ad.* *by day.* [*weanwhile.*
interdum, *ad.* *sometimes, now and then;*
interĕā, *ad.* *meanwhile; nevertheless.*
interĕo, ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n.* *to perish, to die; to be ruined; to cease.*
interfĭcio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a.* *to kill, to slay; to destroy.*
interfor, fatus sum, 1. *v. dep.* *to interrupt in speaking; to break in upon a conversation.*
interfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a.* *to pour or spread between;* interfūsus, a, um, *p. & a.* *besprinkled, stained; marked.*
interĭm, *ad.* *meanwhile; nevertheless.*
interĭmo, ēmi, em(p)tum, 3. *v. a.* *to take out of the midst; to kill; to destroy.*
interĭor, ĭus, ōris, *a.* *inner, more inward; more hidden; deeper.*
interjăcĕo, 2. *v. n.* *to lie between.*
interjacio, v. interjicio.
interjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a.* *to throw between; to intermix.* [*fig. to appear.*
interlūcĕo, xi, 2. *v. n.* *to shine or glitter forth;*
intermiscĕo, scui, xtum & stum, 2. *v. a.* *to intermix.*
intermissĭo, ōnis, *f.* *intermission, interruption; ceasing.* [*leave off; to discontinue.*
intermitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. & n.* *to*
intermŏrĭor, tuus sum, 3. *v. dep.* *to swoon.*
intermundĭa, ōrum, *n. pl.* *distance or spaces between divers worlds.*
internascor, nātus sum, 3. *v. n.* *dep.* *to grow between or among.*
internĕcinus, a, um, v. internecivus.
internĕcĭo, ōnis, *f.* *massacre; extermination.*
internĕcīvus, a, um, *a.* *murderous, destructive.* [*to distinguish between.*
internosco, nōvi, nōtum, 3. *v. a.* *to discern,*
internuntĭus, i, *m.* *mediator, go-between.*

internus, a, um, *a. inward, internal*; fig. *domestic; civil.* [ing; hindrance.
interpellātĭo, ōnis, *f. interruption in speak-*
interpellātor, ōris, *m. interrupter; disturber; hinderer.*
interpello, 1. *v. a. to interrupt in speaking; to importune; to appeal to.*
interpōno, pōsui, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put, to lay or set between; to interpose; to insert; to introduce.*
interpŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. insertion.*
interpres, ētis, *g. c. explainer, interpreter; go-between, mediator; soothsayer.*
interprĕtātĭo, ōnis, *f. interpretation*; fig. *meaning.*
interprĕtor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to interpret; to explain; to decide; to esteem, to judge.*
interpungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to punctuate.*
interquiēsco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to pause.*
interregnum, i, *n. space between two reigns, interreign.*
interrex, rēgis, *m. regent, viceroy.*
interrĭtus, a, um, *a. undaunted, bold.*
interrōgātĭo, ōnis, *f. question; inquiry; interrogation; argument.* [to examine.
interrōgo, 1. *v. a. to ask, to question*; (law)
interrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. to break asunder; to separate*; fig. *to interrupt.*
interruptē, *ad. interruptedly.*
interscindo, ĭdi, issum, 3. *v. a. to cut or hew asunder; to separate.*
intersēpĭo, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a. to hedge in; to shut off; to separate.*
intersĕro, serui, sertum, 3. *v. a. to put between*; fig. *to add.*
intersum, fŭi, esse, *v. n. ir. to be or lie between, to be in the midst; to be present; to be different*; interest, *it is of interest or importance.* [to intersperse.
intertexo, xŭi, xtum, 3. *v. a. to intertwine;*
intertrīmentum, i, *n. dross, refuse, detritus*; fig. *loss, damage.*
intervallum, i, *n. space between, interval; distance*; fig. *difference.*
intervĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come between; to intervene; to interfere; to happen.* [fig. *mediation.*
interventus, ūs, *m. intervention; happening;*
intestābĭlis, e, *a.* fig. *detestable, abominable.*
intestātus, a, um, *a. that has made no will, intestate*; ab intestato, *without a will.*
intestīna, ōrum, *n. pl. entrails, bowels.*
intestīnus, a, um, *a. inward, internal*; fig. *domestic, civil.*
intexo, xui, xtum, 3. *v. a. to inweave; to embroider*; fig. *to intermingle.*
intĭmē, *ad. most intimately; heartily.*
intĭmus, a, um, *a. inmost, innermost*; fig. *most secret; most intimate.*
intŏlĕrābĭlis, e, *a.* **intŏlerandus**, a, um, *a. insupportable, intolerable.* [tolerable.
intŏlĕrans, tis, *a. impatient, intolerant*; in-
intŏlĕranter, *ad. intolerably.* [solence.
intŏlĕrantĭa, æ, *f. insufferableness*; in-
intŏno, ui, ātum, 1. *v. n.* & *a. to thunder; to resound; to thunder forth something; to thunder at or upon.*
intonsus, a, um, *a. unshorn*; fig. *rough, rude.*
intorquĕo, torsi, tortum, 2. *v. a. to twist, to turn round, to sprain; to distort; to wrap round; to brandish.*
intrā, *ad.* & *pr. within; within the compass of; under, fewer than.*
intractābĭlis, e, *a. unmanageable, intract-*
intrĕmo, ui, 3. *v. n. to tremble.* [able.
intrĕpĭdus, a, um, *a. undaunted, intrepid; without disturbance.*
intrō, *ad. within, into.*
intro, 1. *v. a. to go into, to enter*; fig. *to pierce (into), to penetrate.*
intrōdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead or bring in*; fig. *to introduce; to maintain.*
intrŏĕo, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go into, to enter.* [beginning; introduction.
intrŏĭtus, ūs, *m. going into, entering, entry;*
intrōmitto, misi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send into; to admit.* [side, into; within.
introrsum, introrsus, *ad. towards the in-*
intŭbum, i, *n.* **intŭbus**, i, *m. endive.*
intŭĕor, ĭtus sum, 2. *v. dep. to look at* or *upon*; fig. *to consider; to take heed; to reverence.*
intŭmesco, mŭi, 3. *v. n. to swell up, to rise*; fig. *to increase, to grow; to become angry.*
intŭrbidus, a, um, *a. undisturbed, quiet.*
intus, *ad. inside, within; at home; into.*
intūtus, a, um, *a. defenceless; unsafe.*
inultus, a, um, *a. unrevenged; unpunished; unhurt; scot-free.*
inŭla, æ, *f. elecampane.*
inumbro, 1. *v. a. to cast a shadow upon*; fig. *to cause darkness.*
inundātĭo, ōnis, *f. inundation.*
inundo, 1. *v. a.* & *n. to overflow, to inundate, to abound.*
inungo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to anoint.*
inurbānus, a, um, *a. rustic; unmannerly.*
inūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn in (with a hot iron)*; fig. *to brand.*
inūsĭtātus, a, um, *a. unusual.*
inūtĭlis, e, *a. useless; unprofitable; hurtful.*
inūtĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. hurtfulness, injuriousness.*
invādo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to go into; to invade; to rush into; to assail; to take possession of, to usurp*; (poet.) *to accost, to address.* [stronger; to increase, to prevail.
invalesco, lŭi, 3. *v. n. to become strong or*
invălĭdus, a, um, *a. infirm, weak, feeble; inefficient.* [vective.
invectĭo, ōnis, *f. bringing in, importing; in-*
invĕho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a.* & *n. to carry, to bring into; to import; to attack; to enter; invehi, to ride into.*
invĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. a. to invent; to contrive; to find; to discover; to procure.*
inventĭo, ōnis, *f. invention; faculty of invention.*
inventor, ōris, *m. inventor; author, contriver.*
inventum, i, *n. invention, device.*
invĕnustus, a, um, *a. ungraceful; unhappy (in love).*

invĕrēcundus, a, um, *a.* *shameless, impudent.*
invergo, 3. *v. a.* *to incline or turn to*; (poet.) *to pour (upon).*
inversĭo, ōnis, *f.* *irony.*
inverto, verti, versum, 3. *v. a.* *to turn upside down*; *to overthrow*; *to change*; *to alter.*
investigātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *investigation.*
investigo, 1. *v. a.* *to trace out*; fig. *to search into, to investigate.*
invĕtĕrasco, āvi, 3. *v. n.* *to grow old*; *to become inveterate.*
invĕtĕro, 1. *v. a. & n.* *to keep till a thing be old*; *to become old*; *to acquire durability*; inveterari, *not to grow old.*
invĭcem, *ad.* *by turns, alternately*; *reciprocally.*
invictus, a, um, *a.* *unconquered*; *invincible.*
invīdĕo, vīdi, vīsum, 2. *v. a.* *to envy, to grudge*; *to hate*; *to hinder*; *to refuse.*
invīdĭa, ae, *f.* *envy, jealousy*; *spite*; *malice.*
invīdĭōsus, a, um, *a.* *envious*; *envied, hateful*; *malicious*; *spiteful.*
invĭdus, a, um, *a.* *envious.*
invĭgĭlo, 1. *v. n.* *to watch over*; *to be inviolātus*, a, um, *a.* *unhurt, inviolate*; *inviolātus*, a, um, *a.* *unvisited.* [*violable.*
invīso, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* *to look after*; *to view*; *to go to visit.*
invīsus, a, um, *a.* *unseen*; *hateful*; *hated.*
invītātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *invitation*; *allurement.*
invītē, *ad.* *unwillingly.* [*inducement.*
invīto, 1. *v. a.* *to invite*; *to entertain*; *to allure, to entice*; *to summon.* [*luctant.*
invītus, a, um, *a.* *against one's will, re-
invĭus, a, um, *a.* *pathless*; *impassable.*
invŏco, 1. *v. a.* *to call upon*; *to invoke*; *to call by name*; *to implore.*
invŏlo, 1. *v. n.* *to fly into* or *at*, *to rush upon*; *to attack*; *to seize.*
invŏlucrum, i, *n.* *wrapper, case, envelope.*
involvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to wrap in, to cover, to involve*; *to envelop*; *to roll upon*; *to entangle.*
invulgo, 1. *v. a.* *to give evidence.*
invulnĕrātus, a, um, *a.* *unwounded.*
ipse, a, um, ipsius, ipsi, *pn.* *he, she, it*; *self, very, identical.*
Ira, ae, *f.* *anger, wrath, rage.*
Īrācundĭa, ae, *f.* *irascibility*; *wrath, passion.*
Īrācundus, a, um, *a.* *irascible, choleric, angry.*
Īrascor, ātus sum, 3. *v. dep.* *to be angry* or *in a rage.*
Īrātus, a, um, *p. & a.* *angry*; *offended.*
Īris, ĭdis, *f.* *rainbow.*
Īrōnĭa, ae, *f.* *irony.*
irrēligĭōsus, a, um, *a.* *irreligious.* [*return.*
irrĕmĕābĭlis, e, *a.* *from which one cannot*
irrĕpărābĭlis, e, *a.* *irreparable.*
irrĕpertus, a, um, *a.* *not found, undiscovered.*
irrĕprĕhensus, a, um, *a.* *blameless.*
irrĕpo, psi, 3. *v. n.* *to creep in* or *into*; fig. *to steal into*; *to insinuate oneself.*
irrĕquĭētus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *disturbed, restless, troubled.*
irrĕtortus, a, um, *a.* *not turned back*; *without looking back.*
irrēvĕrentĭa, ae, *f.* *irreverence.*
irrēvŏcābĭlis, e, *a.* *irrevocable.*
irrīdĕo, rīsi, rīsum, 2. *v. n. & a.* *to laugh at*; *to mock, to scorn.*
irrīdĭcŭlē, *ad.* *unpleasantly, without wit.*
irrīgo, 1. *v. a.* *to water, to irrigate*; *to inundate*; *to wet, to moisten*; *to diffuse.*
irrĭgŭus, a, um, *a.* *watering*; *watered*; *wet.*
irrīsĭo, ōnis, *f.* *mocking, mockery.*
irrīsor, ōris, *m.* *mocker, scoffer.* [*stock.*
irrīsus, ūs, *m.* *mockery, derision*; *laughing-*
irrītābĭlis, e, *a.* *irritable, waspish.*
irrītāmen, ĭnis, irrītāmentum, i, *n.* *incitement, provocative.* [*appetite.*
irrītātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *incitement, provocation*; *irrīto*, 1. *v. a.* *to provoke, to enrage*; *to irritate.* [*vain, useless.*
irrītus, a, um, *a.* *invalid*; *void*; *of no effect*; *irrŏgātĭo*, ōnis, *f.* *infliction.*
irrŏgo, 1. *v. a.* *to impose, to inflict.* [*to wet.*
irrōro, 1. *v. a.* *to wet with dew*; *to besprinkle*; *irrumpo*, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. & n.* *to break* or *burst* or *rush into*; *to interrupt*; fig. *to break in.* [*to run hastily in*; *to attack.*
irruo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. & a.* *to rush* or *run against*; *irruptĭo*, ōnis, *f.* *irruption, invasion.*
is, ea, id, ejus, *pn.* *he, she, it*; *this, that.*
iste, a, ud, istius, *pn.* *this* or *that of yours*; *istĭc*, aec, oc, (uc), *pn.* *this same.* [*that.*
istĭc, *ad.* *there*; fig. *herein.*
istinc, *ad.* *thence*; fig. *thereof.*
istĭusmŏdi, *a.* *indecl.* *of that kind, such.*
istō, istŭc, *ad.* *to the place where you are*; *ităque*, *ad.* *so, thus*; *even so*; *yes.* [fig. *thereinto.*
ităque, *ad.* *and so*; *therefore, consequently.*
ĭtem, *ad.* *just so, likewise*; *also.*
Iter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.* *going, walk*; *road, way, journey*; *march*; fig. *custom, method.*
ĭtĕro, 1. *v. a.* *to do a second time*; *to repeat*; *to renew.*
ĭtĕrum, *ad.* *again, a second time.*
ĭtidem, *ad.* *in the same manner, likewise.*
ĭto, 1. *v. n.* *to go.*
ĭtus, ūs, *m.* *going, gait*; *departure.*

J.

jăcĕo, cŭi, 2. *v. n.* *to lie*; *to be situated*; *to lie sick*; *to be still.*
jăcĭo, jēci, jactum, 3. *v. a.* *to throw, to cast, to hurl*; *to throw away*; *to throw up*; *to build, to erect*; *to produce.*
jactanter, *ad.* *boastfully.*
jactantĭa, ae, *f.* *boasting, ostentation.*
jactātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *shaking*; *tossing*; *gestures*; fig. *boasting*; *conceit.*
jacto, 1. *v. a.* *to throw, to hurl*; *to toss*; *to give out*; *to utter*; *to boast (of)*; *to torment*; *to disturb*; se in pecuniis jactare, *to be prodigal of one's money.*
jactūra, ae, *f.* *throwing (away, overboard)*; fig. *loss, damage.*
jactus, ūs, *m.* *throwing, hurling*; *throw.*
jăcŭlātor, ōris, *m.* *darter, shooter.*
jăcŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep.* *to dart*; *to hurl at*; fig. *to aim at.*

jăcŭlum, i, *n. dart, javelin.*
jam, *ad. now, already, presently;* —nunc, *this minute; already, to soon.*
jamdūdum, *ad. long ago; forthwith.*
jampridem, *ad. some while since.*
jānĭtor, ōris, *m. door-keeper, porter.*
jānŭa, ae, *f. door, house-door;* fig. *entrance.*
jānŭārĭus, i, *m. January.*
jānus, i, *m. a Roman god; arcade; arched passage where the money-changers had their stand (at Rome).*
jĕcur, jecŏris, jĕcĭnŏris, *n. liver.*
jējūnē, *ad. meagrely, dryly.*
jējūnĭum, ii, *n. fasting; hunger;* fig. *poorness.*
jējūnus, a, um, *a. fasting, hungry;* fig. *dry, barren; insignificant; poor; contemptible.*
jōcātĭo, ōnis, *f. joke, joking.*
jōcor, ātus, 1. *v. n.* & *a. dep. to jest, to joke.*
jōcōsus, a, um. *a. jocose, humorous, droll.*
jōcŭlārĭa, lum, *n. pl. jokes, jesting.*
jōcŭlor, 1. *v. a. dep. to jest; to joke.*
jōcus, i, *m. jest, joke; pastime, sport.* [*helmet*].
jŭba, ae, *f. mane of a horse; crest (of a*
jŭbar, ăris, *n. radiance of the heavenly bodies; brightness; sunshine; luminary.*
jŭbĕo, jussi, jussum, 2. *v. a. to order, to bid, to command; to decree; to entreat.*
jūcundē, *ad. agreeably, pleasantly.*
jūcundĭtas, ātis, *f. pleasantness, delight; mirth.* [*joyful.*
jūcundus, a, um, *a. pleasant, agreeable;*
jūdex, ĭcis, *g. c. judge; arbitrator; umpire.*
jūdĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. judicial investigation; judgment.*
jūdĭcātum, i, *n. what has been decided.*
jūdĭcĭālis, e, *a. judicial.*
jūdĭcĭārĭus, a, um, *a. judiciary.*
jūdĭcium, ii, *n. judicial investigation; judgment; verdict; suit; understanding.*
jūdĭco, 1. *v. a. to judge, to give sentence; to condemn; to award; to suppose.*
jŭgĕrum, i, *n. acre of land.*
jŭgis, e, *a. joined together;* fig. *married; continual, perpetual.*
jūglans, dis, *f. walnut-tree.*
jŭgo, 1. *v. a. to marry; to join, to connect.*
jŭgŭlo, 1. *v. a. to cut the throat, to kill; to butcher.* [*throat.*
jŭgŭlum, i, *n.*, jŭgŭlus, i, *m. collar-bone;*
jŭgum, i, *n. yoke* (for oxen), *collar; team; pair (of horses); ridge (of a mountain).*
jūmentum, i, *n. beast of burden.*
junctūra, ae, *f. juncture, joint;* fig. *consanguinity; combination.*
juncus, i, *m. rush.*
jungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to yoke, to harness; to join; to clasp (hands);* jungere amnem ponte, *to lay a bridge over a river.*
jūnĭor, *a. younger.*
jūnĭpĕrus, i, *f. juniper.*
jūnĭus, ii, *m. June.*
jūre, *ad. justly.*
jūrĕjūro, 1. *v. a. to swear.*
jurgĭum, i, *n. quarrel, dispute.*
jurgo, 1. *v. a. to reproach, to blame.*
jūrisconsultus, i, *m. lawyer.*
jūrisdictĭo, ōnis, *f. jurisdiction.*
jūrispērītus, i, *m. lawyer.* [*to conspire.*
jūro, 1. *v. n.* & *a. to swear, to take an oath;*
jūror, 1. *v. dep.*, v. juro.
jūs, jūris, *n. broth, soup.*
jūs, jūris, *n. law, right; equity; reason; authority; court of justice.*
jusjūrandum, i, *n. oath.* [*people.*
jussum, i, *n. order, command; decree of the*
jussus, ūs, *m. order, command.*
justē, *ad. rightly, justly, lawfully.*
justĭtĭa, ae, *f. justice; equity; righteousness.*
justĭtĭum, ii, *n. cessation from business in the courts of justice; legal vacation; public mourning.*
justus, a, um, *a. just, equitable, honest; lawful; legitimate; well grounded; proper; right; regular; impartial; favourable.*
jŭvĕnālis, e, *a. youthful, juvenile.*
jŭvenca, ae, *f. young cow, heifer; girl.*
jŭvencus, i, *m. young bullock; young man.*
jŭvĕnesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow up; to grow*
jŭvĕnĭlis, e, *a. youthful.* [*young again.*
jŭvĕnis, is, *a. young, youthful;* —, is, *g. c. youth, young man* or *woman.*
jŭventa, ae, *f. youth, young age.*
jŭventas, ātis, *f. youth.* [*persons*).
jŭventus, ūtis, *f. youth, young folk* (young
jŭvo, jūvi, jūtum, 1. *v. a.* & *n. to help, to aid, to assist; to delight, to please; to profit.*
juxtā, *pr. hard by, near to;* —, *ad. close; alike; equally;* —ac, *equally as.*

K.

Kal. = Calendae.
kalendae, v. calendae.

L.

L = 50.
lăbasco, 3. *v. n. to totter;* fig. *to waver.*
lăbĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to loosen; to shake.* [fig. *to weaken; to destroy.*
lăbĕfacto, 1. *v. a. to shake; to overthrow;*
lăbellum, i, *n. little lip; bathing-tub.*
lăbes, is, *f. downfall; ruin; fault; stain, blemish, dishonour.*
lăbĭa, ae, *f.* lăbĭum, ii, *n. lip.*
lăbo, 1. *v. n. to totter, to fall, to decay; to fail;* fig. *to waver.*
lăbor, psus, 3. *v. n. dep. to slide* or *glide down; to fall down; to drop; to decay.*
lăbor, ōris, *m. labour, toil, exertion; hardship, distress.*
lăbōrĭfer, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *pains-taking.*
lăbōrĭōsus, a, um, *a. laborious, pains-taking; toilsome.*
lăbōro, 1. *v. n.* & *a. to labour, to take pains; to strive; to be sick; to be oppressed* or *troubled; to be in want.*

lăbos, v. labor. [*etc.*]; *basin, tub*; (poet.) *bath.*
labrum, i, *n. lip*; *edge, margin* (of a vessel
lăbrusca, ae, *f. wild vine.*
lăbruscum, i, *n. wild grape.*
labўrinthus, i, *m. labyrinth, maze.* [sum, *curds.*
lac, lactis, *n. milk*; *milk-white colour*; — pres-
lăcĕr, a, um, *a. mangled, torn to pieces*; *rend-*
lăcerna, ae, *f. cassock, cowl, hood.* [ing.
lăcĕro, 1. *v. a. to tear to pieces, to mangle*; fig. *to asperse*; *to torture.*
lăcerta, ae, *f. lizard.* [bust.
lăcertōsus, a, um, *a. muscular, brawny, ro-*
lăcertus, i, *m. lizard*; *muscular part of the arm*; fig. *muscle, strength.*
lăcesso, īvi & īi, ītum, 3. *v. a. to excite, to provoke, to exasperate*; *to urge*; *to call forth.*
lăcĭnĭa, ae, *f. flap* (of a garment); *fringe.*
lăcrĭma, ae, *f. tear.*
lăcrĭmābĭlis, e, *a. lamentable, mournful.*
lăcrĭmo, 1. *v. n. & a.*, lacrimor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to shed tears, to weep.* [ful.
lăcrĭmōsus, a, um, *a. tearful, weeping*; *dole-*
lăcrŭma etc., v. lacrima etc.
lactĕus, a, um, *a. milky*; *milk-white*; cir-
lacto, 1. *v. a. to suckle.* [culus —, *Milky Way.*
lăcūnar, āris, *n. carved and gilded ceiling.*
lăcus, ūs, *m. basin, tank*; *lake*; *vat.* [annoy.
lædo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to hurt*; *to injure*; *to*
læna, ae, *f. rough frock, frieze cassock.*
lætĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to cheer, to gladden.*
lætĭtĭa, ae, *f. joy*; *gladness*; *beauty, grace.*
lætor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to rejoice, to be joyful* or *glad.*
lætus, a, um, *a. joyful, cheerful, glad*; *fortunate*; *abundant*; *beautiful*; *grateful.*
lævа, ae, *f. left hand.*
lævis, v. levis.
lævus, a, um, *a. left*; *unfavourable, unlucky.*
lambo, bi, 3. *v. a. to lick*; fig. *to flow by, to wash.*
lamentābĭlis, e, *a. doleful*; *lamentable.*
lamentātĭo, ōnis, *f. lamentation, wailing.*
lamentor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to lament*; *to bewail.*
lamentum, i, *n. wailing, lamentation.*
lămĭna, lamna, ae, *f. plate, leaf*; *veneer*; *blade* (*of a sword* or *saw*).
lampas, ădis, *f. torch*; *lamp.*
lāna, ae, *f. wool*; *soft hair*; *down.*
lānātus, a, um, *a. woolly.*
lancĕa, ae, *f. light spear, lance.*
lānĕus, a, um, *a. woollen.* [weary.
languĕo, 2. *v. n. to be languid*; *to grow*
languesco, gŭi, 3. *v. n. to become faint* or *languid* or *weak.*
languĭdē, *ad. feebly, languidly.*
languĭdus, a, um, *a. languid, faint, weak*; *ill*; *dull*; *sluggish.* [guor; *dulness.*
languor, ōris, *m. faintness, feebleness*; *lan-*
lānĭfĭcĭum, ii, *n. spinning wool.*
lānĭger, a, um, *a. wool-bearing, fleecy.*
lănĭo, 1. *v. a. to tear to pieces, to mangle, to lacerate.* [assassin.
lănista, ae, *m. fencing-master*; fig. *agitator*;
lănĭus, ĭi, *m. butcher.*
lanterna, ae, *f. lantern, lamp.*
lānūgo, ĭnis, *f. woolliness, down.* [balance.
lanx, lancis, *f. plate, dish*; *scale of a balance*;
lăpăthum, i, *n.* lăpăthus, i, *m. sorrel.*
lăpĭdātĭo, ōnis, *f. throwing of stones.*
lăpĭdĕus, a, um, *a. of stone*; *stony.*
lăpĭdo, 1. *v. a. to throw stones at*; lapidat, *it rains stones.* [gritty, *hard as stone.*
lăpĭdōsus, a, um, *a. full of stones, stony*; fig.
lăpillus, i, *m. little stone, pebble*; *precious stone, jewel*; *marble.*
lăpis, ĭdis, *m. stone*; *stone statue*; *milestone*; *landmark*; *precious stone.*
lappa, ae, *f. burr.*
lapsĭo, ōnis, *f. sliding*; fig. *failure.*
lapso, 1. *v. n. to slide, to slip, to stumble.*
lapsus, a, um, *p. & a. ruined, unfortunate.*
lapsus, ūs, *m. gliding, sliding*; *flowing*; *fall*; fig. *error, fault.*
lăquĕar(e), āris, *n. fretted ceiling.*
lăquĕātus, a, um, *a. panelled.*
lăqueus, i, *m. noose, snare*; fig. *trap.*
lar, lāris, *m. tutelar household god*; (poet.) *bird's nest*; lares, *pl. household deities*; fig. *hearth, home.*
largē, *ad. abundantly*; *bountifully, liberally.*
largĭor, ītus, 4. *v. dep. to give bountifully, to bestow*; *to grant, to permit.*
largĭter, *ad. plentifully*; *liberally.*
largĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. bountiful largess*; *bribery.*
largĭtor, ōris, *m. liberal giver*; *spendthrift*; *briber.* [liberal.
largus, a, um, *a. large*; *plentiful*; *bountiful,*
lardum, i. *n. fat of bacon, lard.*
larva, ae, *f. mask.*
lăsănum, i, *n. close-stool.* [lasciviousness.
lascīvĭa, ae, *f. playfulness*; *wantonness,*
lascīvĭo, ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to be wanton*; *to sport*; *to be insolent.*
lascīvus, a, um, *a. wanton*; *frolicsome*; *sportive*; *impudent*; *lascivious, lewd.*
lassĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. faintness, weariness.*
lasso, 1. *v. a. & n. to tire, to weary*; *to be weary.* [drooping.
lassus, a, um, *a. languid, weary, tired*; *lātē, ad. widely, far and wide.*
lătebra, ae, *f. hiding-place, retreat*; fig. *subterfuge.* [(poet.) *porous.*
lătebrōsus, a, um, *a. full of lurking holes*;
lătens, entis, *p. & a. hidden, secret*; *unknown.*
lătĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to lie hid, to lurk*; *to escape*
lăter, ĕris, *m. brick, tile.* [*the notice of.*
lătĕrĭcĭus, a, um, *a. made of bricks.*
lăterna, v. lanterna. [ample, *pattern.*
lăternārĭus, ii, *m. lantern-bearer*; fig. *ex-*
lătex, ĭcis, *m. (any) liquid*; *spring-water*; *wine*; *oil.*
lătĭbŭlum, i, *n. hiding-place, den.*
lătīnē, *ad. in Latin.*
lătīnĭtas, ātis, *f. pure Latin style, Latinity.*
lătĭto, 1. *v. n. to lurk, to be hid.*
lātĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. breadth, width*; *extent, compass*; fig. *broad pronunciation.*
lātor, ōris, *m. mover* or *proposer* (*of a law*).
latrātor, ōris, *m. dog*; fig. *bawler.*
latrātus, ūs, *m. barking.*

latro, 1. *v. n. & a. to bark; to bark at (also*
latro, ōnis, *m. highwayman, brigand.* [fig.).
latrōcĭnĭum, ĭi, *n. highway-robbery; theft; piracy; roguery, fraud; band of robbers.*
latrōcĭnor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to rob on the highway.* [*diffuse.*
lātus, a, um, *a. broad, wide; spacious;* fig.
lātus, ŏris, *n. side, flank; waist; lungs;* (poet.) *body.*
laudābĭlis, e, *a. praiseworthy, laudable.*
laudātĭo, ōnis, *f. praising, praise; eulogy.*
laudātor, ōris, *m. praiser.*
laudātus, a, um, *a. praiseworthy, excellent.*
laudo, 1. *v. a. to praise, to extol; to pronounce a funeral oration; to eulogize; to quote.*
laurĕa, æ, *f. laurel-tree; laurel wreath* or *branch;* fig. *triumph.*
laurĕātus, a, um, *a. laureate.*
laurĕōla, æ, *f. laurel crown;* fig. *triumph.*
laurĕus, a, um, *a. laurel...* [*triumph.*
laurus, i, *f. bay-tree, laurel; laurel crown;*
laus, laudis, *f. praise; glory, fame; merit.*
lautē, *ad. elegantly; finely; most cleverly.*
lautĭtĭa, æ, *f. splendour, elegance; magnificence of living.* [*Syracuse*).
lautŭmĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. prison at Rome (and*
lautus, a, um, *p. & a. neat, elegant; rich, grand; clever.* [*bathing-place.*
lăvātĭo, ōnis, *f. washing; bathing; bath;*
lăvo, lāvi & lāvāvi, lautum, lăvātum & lōtum, 1. & 3. *v. a. & n. to wash; to bathe; to sprinkle.*
laxē, *ad. widely, loosely;* fig. *freely.*
laxĭtas, ātis, *f. roominess.*
laxo, 1. *v. a. & n. to expand, to extend; to open; to slacken; to release.* [*lax.*
laxus, a, um, *a. wide, loose; roomy; open;*
lēa, æ, leæna, æ, *f. lioness.*
lĕbes, ētis, *m. kettle, caldron; wash-hand basin.*
lectĭca, æ, *f. litter; sedan.*
lectĭcārĭus, i, *m. sedan-bearer, chairman.*
lectĭo, ōnis, *f. gathering; reading (aloud); perusal.*
lectisternĭum, ĭi, *n. feast offered to the gods* (in which their images were placed on couches before tables covered with viands).
lectĭto, 1. *v. a. to read often or with eager-*
lector, ōris, *m. reader.* [*ness.*
lectus, a, um, *p. & a. select; choice, excellent;*
—, i, *m. couch, bed; bridal-bed.*
lēgātĭo, ōnis, *f. embassy.*
lēgātum, i, *n. bequest, legacy.*
lēgātus, i, *m. ambassador, legate; deputy; lieutenant-general.*
lēgĭfĕr, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *law-giving.*
lēgĭo, ōnis, *f. Roman legion; army.*
lēgĭōnārĭus, a, um, *a. legionary.*
lēgislātor, ōris, *m. lawgiver.*
lēgĭtĭmus, a, um, *a. lawful, right; real, genuine; just; meet.*
lēgiuncŭla, æ, *f. small legion.*
lēgo, 1. *v. a. to send as ambassador; to choose as deputy; to bequeath.*
lĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to gather; to choose; to purvey; to read; to survey; to observe;*

to steal; legere oram, *to coast (by).*
lēgŭlēĭus, i, *m. pettifogging lawyer.*
lēgūmen, ĭnis, *n. pulse, leguminous plant.*
lembus, i, *m. pinnace, cutter.* [*dead.*
lĕmŭres, um, *m. pl. shades or ghosts of the*
lēna, æ, *f. procuress; seductress.*
lēnē, *ad.* (poet.) *softly, mildly, gently.*
lēnīmen, ĭnis, *n. soothing remedy; solace.*
lēnīmentum, i, *n. alleviation.*
lēnĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. & n. to mitigate; to allay, to pacify; to ease.* [*calm.*
lēnis, e, *a. smooth, soft, mild, gentle, easy.*
lēnĭtas, ātis, *f. smoothness, softness, gentleness, mildness.*
lēnĭter, *ad. softly, gently etc.*
lēnōcĭnĭum, ĭi, *n.* fig. *allurement, enticement; coaxing, cajoling; nicety in dress.*
lēnōcĭnor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to cajole; to forlens, tis, f. lentil.* [*ward, to serve.*
lentē, *ad. slowly; leisurely; calmly; phlegmatically.* [*slacken.*
lentesco, 3. *v. n. to become pliant;* fig. *to*
lentiscus, i, *m. mastich-tree.*
lentĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. slowness;* fig. *dulness.*
lento, 1. *v. a. to bend, to ply.*
lentus, a, um, *a. pliant; clinging; slow; lazy; calm; backward in paying; drawling (the words); phlegmatic.*
lĕo, ōnis, *m. lion* (also a constellation).
lĕpĭdē, *ad. pleasantly; prettily; smartly.*
lĕpĭdus, a, um, *a. pleasant; pretty; elegant; dainty; merry; witty.*
lĕpor, lĕpos, ōris, *m. pleasantness; grace; mirth; wit; humour.*
lĕpus, ŏris, *m. hare.*
lĕpuscŭlus, i, *m. young hare, leveret.*
lētālis, e, *a. deadly, fatal, mortal.*
lēthargus, i, *m. drowsiness, lethargy.*
lĕto, 1. *v. a. to kill, to slay.*
lētum, i, *n. death;* fig. *ruin.*
lēvāmen, ĭnis, *n. alleviation, solace.*
lēvāmentum, i, *n. alleviation, mitigation, consolation.* [*tion.*
lēvātĭo, ōnis, *f. alleviation, relief; diminu-*
lēvis, e, *a. light; swift; small; trifling; easy; gentle; capricious; light-minded; inconstant.*
lēvis, e, *a. smooth; polished; beardless; bright; spruce.* [*ness; shallowness.*
lēvĭtas, ātis, *f. lightness; agility;* fig. *fickle-*
lēvĭtas, ātis, *f. smoothness.*
lēvĭter, *ad. lightly; slightly, a little.*
lēvo, 1. *v. a. to lighten; to ease; to lift; to help; to lessen; to make easy.*
lēvo, 1. *v. a. to smooth; to polish.*
lex, lēgis, *f. law; rule; good order; condition;* legem ferre, *to make a law.*
lĭbāmen, ĭnis, lĭbāmentum, i, *n. drink-offering.*
lĭbella, æ, *f. farthing; water-level.*
lĭbellus, i, *m. little book; journal; memorial; petition, libel, pamphlet.*
lĭbens, *p. & a. willing; joyful.*
lĭbenter, *ad. willingly; cheerfully, gladly.*
lĭbĕr, a, um, *a. free; void of; liberal; at leisure; frank, free-spoken; licentious; unbiassed.*

lībĕr, ī, *m. Bacchus; wine.* [*tree.*
lĭber, brī, *m. book; work; inner bark of a*
lĭbĕrālis, e, *a. gentlemanlike; well-bred; liberal; open-handed; generous; lavish.*
lĭbĕrālĭtas, ātis, *f. nobleness, kindness; frankness; liberality; gift, present.* [*liberally.*
lĭbĕrālĭter, *ad. gentlemanly; bountifully,*
lĭbĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* (law) *acquittal.*
lĭbĕrātor, ōris, *m. deliverer, liberator.*
lĭbĕrē, *ad. freely; frankly.*
lĭbĕri, ōrum, *m. pl. children; grandchildren.*
lĭbĕro, 1. *v. a. to release, to free; to absolve.*
lĭbertas, ātis, *f. civil freedom; liberty; frankness.*
lĭbertīnus, libertus, ī, *m. freedman.*
lĭbet, libuit, libitum est, 2. *v. n. imp. it pleases, is agreeable;* —mihi, *I like, I will.*
lĭbĭdĭnōsus, a, um, *a. sensual, wanton; wilful.*
lĭbĭdo, ĭnis, *f. desire; lust; passion; caprice.*
lĭbĭtīna, æ, *f. goddess of funerals.*
lĭbo, 1. *v. a. to taste, to sip; to pour in offering; to sacrifice; to touch lightly; to pick; to lessen, to impair; to cull, to take out.*
lĭbra, æ, *f. Roman pound* (12 ounces); *level; balance; one of the twelf signs of the zo-*
lĭbrāmen, ĭnis, *n. balance, poise.* [*diac.*
lĭbrāmentum, i, *n. weight; gravity.*
lĭbrārĭum, ii, *n. book-case, book-chest.*
lĭbrārĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to books;* —, ii, *m. copyist, secretary.* [*gineer.*
lĭbrātŏr, ōris, *m. discharger of stones; en-*
lĭbro, 1. *v. a. to weigh (out); to level; to poise; to throw, to sling.*
lĭbum, i, *n. pancake; consecrated cake.*
lĭburna, æ, *f. brigantine.*
lĭcens, entis, *a. free, unrestrained.*
lĭcenter, *ad. freely; boldly.*
lĭcentĭa, æ, *f. liberty, license; presumption; impunity; unruliness.*
lĭcĕor, lĭcĭtus, 2. *v. dep. to bid at an auction.*
lĭcet, cuit, citum est, 2. *v. n. imp. it is lawful or permitted;* one may *or* can.
lĭcĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. bidding at sales.*
lĭcium, ĭi, *n. woof, warp of a thread.*
lictor, ōris, *m. lictor* (attendant on a Roman magistrate); *executioner.*
lĭgāmentum, i, *n. band, bandage.*
lignārĭus, ii, *m. carpenter; timber-merchant;* inter lignarios, *in the timber-market.*
lignātĭo, ōnis, *f. felling or fetching of wood.*
lignātor, ōris, *m. wood-cutter.*
lignĕŏlus, a, um, *a. made of wood, wooden.*
lignĕus, a, um, *a. of wood, wooden.*
lignor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to fetch wood.*
lignum, i, *n. wood; firewood; timber;* (poet.)
lĭgo, 1. *v. a. to tie, to bind.* [*tree.*
lĭgo, ōnis, *m. mattock, hoe.* [*to lust after.*
lĭgūr(r)ĭo, īvi & īi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to lick;* fig.
lĭgustrum, i, *n. privet* (plant).
lĭlium, ii, *n. lily.*
lĭma, æ, *f. file;* fig. *polishing, revision.*
lĭmātus, a, um, *p. & a. polished, refined,*
lĭmax, ācis, *g. c. slug, snail.* [*elegant.*
limbus, i, *m. border, hem, edge, selvage, fringe.*
lĭmen, ĭnis, *n. lintel, threshold;* fig. *entrance; house, dwelling; barrier; beginning.*
lĭmes, ĭtis, *m. border, bound;* fig. *difference, crosspath.*
lĭmo, 1. *v. a. to file;* fig. *to polish.*
lĭmōsus, a, um, *a. miry, muddy.*
limpĭdus, a, um, *a. clear, limpid.*
limŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat askance.*
limus, a, um, *a. askance, squinting;* —, i, *m. slime, mud.*
linĕa, æ, *f. linen thread, string, line; plummet.*
lineāmentum, i, *n. line; feature, lineament;* lineamenta, *pl. designs, drawings.* [*quence.*
lingua, æ, *f. tongue; speech, language; elo-*
lĭno, lĭvi & lēvi, lĭtum, 3. *v. a. to daub, to besmear, to anoint.* [*sake; to cast off.*
linquo, līqui, 3. *v. a. to leave, to quit, to for-*
linter, tris, *f. skiff, wherry; trough, vat.*
lintĕum, i, *n. linen cloth; linen; sail.*
lintĕus, a, um, *a. of linen.* [*drag-net.*
linum, i, *n. flax; linen, lint; thread; rope;*
lippĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to be blear-eyed.*
lippĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. bleariedness.*
lippus, a, um, *a. blear-eyed.*
liquĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to make liquid, to melt, to liquefy;* fig. *to disorganize; to enervate.* [*to be clear and plain.*
lĭquĕo, licŭi & liqui, 2. *v. n. to be liquid;* fig.
lĭquesco, licŭi, 3. *v. n. to become liquid, to melt; to become putrid;* fig. *to effeminate.*
liquet, *v. imp. it is apparent* or *known;* non—, *it doth not appear.* [*manifest.*
lĭquĭdus, a, um, *a. liquid, fluid; clear;* fig.
lĭquo, 1. *v. a. to melt; to strain, to filter.*
lĭquor, ōris, *m. fluid, liquid; sea.*
lis, lĭtis, *f. strife, quarrel; lawsuit; matter in dispute;* litem lite resolvere, *to explain something obscure by another equally so.*
lĭttĕra, etc. v. littera etc.
lĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. favourable sacrifice.*
lĭtĭgo, 1. *v. n. to quarrel; to dispute at law.*
lĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to sacrifice under favourable auspices; to appease.*
littĕra, æ, *f. letter; word; epistle;* litteræ, ārum, *pl. learning, literature; writings.*
littĕrātē, *ad. in a clear hand; learnedly; cleverly.* [*tion.*
littĕrātūra, æ, *f. alphabet; learning, erudi-*
littĕrātus, a, um, *a. learned.*
littĕrulæ, ārum, *f. pl. little letter, note; grammatical knowledge; smattering.*
lĭt(t)us, ŏris, *n. sea-shore, coast.*
lĭtūra, æ, *f. smearing; blot.* [*stigator; clarion.*
lĭtŭus, i, *m. augur's crooked staff;* fig. *in-*
līvĕo, 2. *v. n. to be livid;* fig. *to be envious.*
līvĭdus, a, um, *a. bluish; black and blue, livid;* fig. *envious; spiteful.*
līvor, ōris, *m. leaden colour, black and blue spot;* fig. *envy, spite.*
lixa, æ, *m. sutler; scullion.* [*lease.*
lŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. letting out, leasing, contract,*
lŏco, 1. *v. a. to place, to lay, to set; to let for hire; to farm out; to contract* (*for*).
lŏcŭlus, i, *m. casket; purse.*
lŏcŭples, ētis, *a. rich, opulent.*
lŏcŭplēto, 1. *v. a. to enrich.*

lŏcus, i, *m.*, *pl.* loci & loca, *place; position; condition; rank;* fig. *topic, matter.* [tion.
lŏcūtĭo, ōnis, *f. speech, discourse; pronuncia-*
lŏgĭca, æ, **lŏgĭcē**, es, *f. logic.*
lŏgĭcus, a, um, *a. logical.*
lŏlium, ii, *n. darnel, cockle.*
longævus, a, um, *a. of great age, ancient.*
longē, *ad. in length; far off; a great while; very much; a great deal;* — latēque, *far and wide.* [length of time.
longinquĭtas, ātis, *f. length, extent; distance;*
longinquus, a, um, *a. far off, distant; strange; of long duration.*
longĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. length; long duration.*
longūrius, ii, *m. long pole.*
longus, a, um, *a. long, tall; lasting long; tedious;* longa navis, *war-ship.*
lŏquācĭtas, ātis, *f. talkativeness.*
lŏquax, ācis, *a. talkative, loquacious.*
lŏquēla, æ, *f. speech, discourse; language.*
lŏquor, cūtus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to speak, to talk, to say; to mention;* fig. *to rustle.*
lōrīca, æ, *f. leather cuirass; breast-work.*
lōrīco, 1. *v. a. to put on a coat of mail.*
lōrum, i, *n. thong; bridle; leash; whip.*
lūbens etc., v. libens etc.
lūbet, v. libet.
lūbido, v. libido.
lūbrĭcus, a, um, *a. slippery; smooth;* fig. *inconstant; hazardous; deceitful; difficult.*
lūcar, ăris, *n. pay of actors.*
lūcĕo, luxi, 2. *v. n. to shine; to glitter; to be conspicuous.* [ment.
lūcerna, æ, *f. (oil-)lamp; evening entertain-*
lūcesco, 3. *v. n. to begin to shine, to grow*
lūci, *ad.* = luce, *by day.* [light.
lūcĭdus, a, um, *a. bright, glittering; clear.*
lūcĭfer, a, um, *a. light-bringing;* —, i, *m. morning-star.*
lūcĭfŭgus, a, um, *a. avoiding the light.*
lūcīna, æ, *f. goddess of childbirth; childbirth.*
lucrĭfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to acquire, to gain.*
lucrĭfĭo, factus sum, 3. *to be won.*
lucror, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to gain, to win; to*
lucrōsus, a, um, *a. gainful, lucrative.* [earn.
lucrum, i, *n. gain, profit; wealth, riches.*
luctāmen, ĭnis, *n. struggling, exertion.*
luctātĭo, ōnis, *f. wrestling; struggle, contest.*
luctātŏr, ōris, *m. wrestler.*
luctĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. doleful, woeful.*
luctor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep. to wrestle; to seize;* fig. *to struggle.*
luctŭōsus, a, um, *a. mournful; sad.*
luctus, ūs, *m. sorrow, mourning, lamentation; mourning apparel; source of grief.*
lucubrātĭo, ōnis, *f. nocturnal study; lucubration.* [to compose at night.
lucubro, 1. *v. n. & a. to work by lamp-light;*
lucŭlentus, a, um, *a. bright;* fig. *excellent;*
lucus, i, *m. grove.* [beautiful; trustworthy.
ludĭbrium, ii, *n. mockery; laughing-stock.*
ludĭbundus, a, um, *a. playful, sportive, frolicsome.*
ludĭcrum, i, *n. stage-play; show.*
ludĭfĭcor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep. to mock; to make sport of;* fig. *to thwart.*
ludĭmăgister, tri, *m. schoolmaster.*
ludĭo, ōnis, **ludĭus**, ii, *m. stage-player.*
lūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to play; to sport; to jeer at; to mock; to cheat.* [school.
lūdus, i, *m. play, game, pastime; sport, fun;*
lŭes, is, *f. plague, pestilence;* fig. *common calamity, ruin.*
lŭgĕo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. n. & a. to mourn, to lament; to wear mourning.* [astrous.
lūgubris, e, *a. mourning; mournful; dis-*
lumbus, i, *m. loin.*
lūmen, ĭnis, *n. light; day-light; day;* star; *lamp, torch; bright colour; life; eye; window:* (poet.) *guide.*
lūmĭnāria, ium, *n. pl. window shutters.*
lūmĭnōsus, a, um, *a.* fig. *bright, conspicuous.*
lūna, æ, *f. moon; month; night.*
lūnāris, e, *a. lunar; crescent-shaped.*
lūnātus, a, um, *p. & a. crescent-shaped.*
lūno, 1. *v. a. to crook like a sickle.*
lŭo, lui, 3. *v. a. to wash, to lave.*
lŭo, lui, ūtum & ūtum, 3. *v. a. to pay; to atone for; poenam luere, to suffer punish-*
lupa, æ, *f. she-wolf;* fig. *prostitute.* [ment.
lupānar, āris, *n. brothel.* [teeth.
lupātus, a, um, *a. furnished with wolf's*
lupīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a wolf, wolf's.*
lupīnus, i, *m.*, **lupīnum**, i, *n. lupine.*
lupus, i, *m. wolf; hook; pike* (fish).
lūrĭdus, a, um, *a. sallow, wan, ghastly.*
luscĭnĭa, æ, *f. nightingale.*
luscus, a, um, *a. one-eyed, blind of one eye.*
lusĭo, ōnis, *f. playing, play.*
lusor, ōris, *m. player; wanton writer; deceiver; mocker.*
lustrālis, e, *a. expiatory.*
lustrātĭo, ōnis, *f. purification by sacrifice;* fig. *going or wandering about.*
lustro, 1. *v. a. to illumine; to purify; to go about; to review (an army); to survey, to examine.*
lustrum, i, *n. purificatory sacrifice; period of five years; den of wild beasts; wood, forest; brothel.*
lūsus, ūs, *m. play, game; sport, amusement; amorous sportive, dalliance.* [ed.
lūtĕus, a, um, *a. golden-yellow; rose-colour-*
lūtĕus, a, um, *a. of mud or clay;* fig. *dirty, vile.* [filthy, vile.
lūtŭlentus, a, um, *a. muddy; turbid;* fig.
lūtum, i, *n. mud, mire; loam, clay.*
lux, lūcis, *f. light (of the sun, stars, etc.); day-light, day; splendour; eye; life; world; lices, pl. stars.* [vagance.
luxŭrĭa, æ, **luxŭrĭēs**, ēi, *f. luxury, extra-*
luxŭrĭo, 1. *v. n.*, **luxŭrĭor**, atus, 1. *v. dep. to be rank or luxuriant; to have in abundance; to swell;* fig. *to be luxuriant; to run riot; to wanton, to sport, to frisk; to be wanton.*
luxŭrĭōsus, a, um, *a. luxuriant, exuberant;* fig. *immoderate; wanton; luxurious, voluptuous.* [pomp.
luxus, ūs, *m. luxury, debauchery; splendour,*
lychnus, i, *m. light, lamp.*

lympha, æ, *f.* *water; pure* or *spring water; water-nymph.*
lymphāticus, a, um, *a.* *mad, frantic.*
lymphātus, a, um, *a.* *crazy, crack-brained.*
lympho, 1. *v. a.* & *n.* *to make mad; to be crazy.*
lyncēus, a, um, *a.* fig. *sharp-sighted.*
lynx, lyncis, *g. c.* *lynx.* [(constellation).
lўra, æ, *f.* *lute, lyre; lyric poetry; Lyre*
lўricus, a, um, *a.* *lyric.*

M.

M = 1000.
măcellum, i, *n.* *provision market.*
măcer, cra, crum, *a.* *lean, meagre* (also fig.).
măcerĭa, æ, *f.* *inclosure, loam-* or *mud-wall.*
măcĕro, 1. *v. a.* *to make soft, to soak;* fig. *to emaciate; to tease.* [*artifice.*
măchĭna, æ, *f.* *machine; engine;* fig. *trick,*
măchĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *mechanism; machine;* fig. *machination, artifice.*
măchĭnātor, ōris, *m.* *engineer;* fig. *projector.*
măchĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep.* *to devise; to plot.* [*poverty.*
măcĭes, ēi, *f.* *leanness, meagreness;* fig.
macresco, crŭi, 3. *v. n.* *to grow lean, to pine away.*
macrŏcōl(l)um, i, *n.* *royal paper.*
macto, 1. *v. a.* *to honour; to worship; to sacrifice; to slaughter; to destroy.*
mactus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* *venerated;* (*only*) macte, (*vocat.*) *well done! hail!* macte virtute, *bravo for your honour.* [*a net.*
măcŭla, æ, *f.* *spot; stain, blemish; mash in*
măcŭlo, 1. *v. a.* *to spot, to speckle; to stain, to pollute;* fig. *to dishonour.*
măcŭlōsus, a, um, *a.* *spotted, speckled;* fig. *defiled; infamous.*
mădĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* *to wet, to soak;* madefio, fiĕri, *to be moistened, to be made wet.*
mădĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n.* *to be wet* or *moist, to drip with; to overflow with.*
mădesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n.* *to become moist* or *wet.*
mădĭdus, a, um, *a.* *moist, wet; drunk; boiled soft.*
mæander, dri, *m.* *round-about way; winding, meandering; winding border.*
Mænas, ădis, *f.* *Bacchante, priestess of Bacchus.* [*lament; to bewail.*
mærĕo, 2. *v. n.* & *a.* *to be sad, to grieve, to*
mæror, ōris, *m.* *sadness, grief, lamentation.*
mæstĭtĭa, æ, *f.* *sadness, grief, melancholy.*
mæstus, a, um, *a.* *sad, melancholy; gloomy;*
măga, æ, *f.* *enchantress, witch.* [*ful.*
măgălĭa, ium, *n. pl.* *little dwellings, huts.*
măgĕ, *ad.* = magis.
măgĭcus, a, um, *a.* *magical.*
măgis, *ad.* *more, rather.*
măgister, tri, *m.* *master, chief; president; tutor, teacher; pilot of a ship;* — equitum, *dictator's lieutenant; master of the horse.*
măgistĕrĭum, ii, *n.* *office of a president,*
măgistra, æ, *f.* *mistress.* [*chief, etc.*
măgistrātus, ūs, *m.* *magistracy; magistrate.*
magnănĭmĭtas, ātis, *f.* *magnanimity.*
magnănĭmus, a, um, *a.* *magnanimous.*
magnēs, ētis, *m.* *magnet.* [*ously, proudly.*
magnĭfĭcē, *ad.* *nobly, magnificently, pomp-*
magnĭfĭcentĕr, *ad.* *nobly, magnificently; much.*
magnĭfĭcentĭa, æ, *f.* *greatness, nobleness, high-mindedness; grandeur; bombast.*
magnĭfĭcus, a, um, *a.* *noble, eminent, stately; sumptuous, magnificent, boastful; haughty.*
magnĭlŏquentĭa, æ, *f.* *sublime language, lofty style; brag, rodomontade.* [*ing.*
magnĭlŏquus, a, um, *a.* *magniloquent, vaunt-*
magnĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *greatness, bulk; abundance; power.* [*ingly.*
magnŏpĕrĕ, *ad.* *very much, greatly, exceed-*
magnus, a, um, *a.* *great, large, tall, broad; much; noble, grand; mighty.*
măgus, i, *m.* *Magian;* —, a, um, *a.* *magical.*
măjălis, is, *m.* *barrow hog.*
măjestas, ātis, *f.* *majesty; authority; sovereign power of the Roman people;* crimen majestatis, *high treason.*
măjor, ōris, *a.* *greater; older etc.* v. magnus;
măjus, i, *m.* *May.* [măjōres, *pl.* *ancestors.*
măla, æ, *f.* *cheek-bone, jaw.*
mălăcĭa, æ, *f.* *calm at sea, dead calm.*
mălĕ, *ad.* *badly, ill, wickedly, unfortunately; amiss.* [*to abuse.*
mălĕdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. n.* *to speak ill of,*
mălĕdictum, i, *n.* *abusive* or *foul word.*
mălĕdĭcus, a, um, *a.* *foul-mouthed, abusive.*
mălĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. n.* *to do evil* or *wrong, to injure.*
mălĕfactor, ōris, *m.* *evil-doer.*
mălĕfĭcium, ii, *n.* *doing ill; evil* or *wicked deed, crime; sorcery.* [*disposed.*
mălĕfĭcus, a, um, *a.* *wicked, mischievous, ill-*
mălĕvŏlentĭa, æ, *f.* *ill-will, spite, malevolence.*
mălĕvŏlus, a, um, *a.* *spiteful, malevolent.*
mălignē, *ad.* *spitefully, malignantly; stingily.*
mălignĭtas, ātis, *f.* *ill-will, spite, malice; niggardliness.* [*rose, niggardly; small.*
mălignus, a, um, *a.* *envious, spiteful; mo-*
mălĭtĭa, æ, *f.* *wickedness; craft; malice.*
mălĭtĭōsē, *ad.* *wickedly, spitefully.*
mălĭtĭōsus, a, um, *a.* *wicked, malicious.*
malleus, i, *m.* *hammer, mallet.*
mālo, mālui, malle, *v. a. ir.* *to wish* or *choose rather, to prefer; to be more favourable to.*
mălum, i, *n.* *evil, calamity, misfortune.*
mālum, i, *n.* *apple; fruit with a kernel.*
mălus, a, um, *a.* *bad, evil, wicked; unfortunate; weak; cowardly.*
mālus, i, *f.* *apple-tree; mast* (*of a ship*); malva, æ, *f.* *mallow.* [*pole.*
mamma, æ, *f.* *breast, pap;* (of animals) *teat.*
manceps, ĭpis, *m.* *purchaser; proprietor; occupier.*
mancĭpĭum, ii, *n.* *formal mode of purchase; property; right of ownership; slave.*
mancĭpo, 1. *v. a.* *to make over* (*to*); *to sell.*
mancĭp . . ., v. mancip . . .

mancus, a, um, *a. maimed; infirm; defective.*
mandātum, i, *n. order, commission.*
mandatus, ūs, *m. command, mandate.*
mando, l. *v. a. to commit to one's charge, to commission; to command; to intrust (to).*
mando, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to chew, to champ; to eat.* [*morning.*
mānē, *n. indecl. morning*; — *ad. in the*
mānĕo, nsi, nsum, 2. *v. n. & a. to stay, to remain; to await; to pass the night.*
mānes, ium, *m. pl. gods of the Lower World; shades or ghosts of the dead.*
mānĭbiæ v. manubiæ.
mānĭca, æ, *f. long sleeve of a tunic; fur-glove; handcuff.* [*sleeves.*
manicātus, a, um, *a. furnished with long*
mānĭfesto, *ad. clearly, manifestly.*
mānĭfesto, l. *v. a. to manifest.* [*torious.*
mānĭfestus, a, um, *a. clear, evident; no-*
mānĭpŭlāris, e, *a. pertaining to a maniple or company*; —, is, *m. common soldier; comrade.* [(mil.) *company; ensign.*
mānĭpŭlus, **mānĭplus**, i, *m. handful, bundle;*
mannus, i, *m. small Gallic horse, cob.*
mānō, l. *v. n. to flow, to trickle; to arise or proceed from.*
mansĭo, ōnis, *f. staying, remaining.*
mansĭto, l. *v. n. to abide, to dwell.*
mansuēfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to tame; fig. to civilize; mansuefto, to be made tame.*
mansuēsco, suēvi, suētum, 3. *v. a. & n. to tame; to become or grow tame.*
mansuētūdo, ĭnis, *f. fig. mildness, gentleness.* [*gentle, quiet.*
mansuētus, a, um, *p. & a. tame; fig. mild,*
mantēle, is, **mantēlĭum**, ii, *n. towel*; **nap-**
mantĭca, æ, *f. wallet, cloak-bag.* [*kin.*
mānŭālis, e, *a. pertaining to the hand*; **manualia saxa**, *stones thrown with the hand.*
mānŭbĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. money obtained from the sale of booty; booty; spoils from the*
mānubrĭum, ii, *n. handle, haft.* [*enemy.*
mānŭmissio, ōnis, *f. freeing of a slave.*
mānŭmitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to set at liberty, to emancipate (a slave).*
mānŭpretium, ii, *n. wages; fig. pay, reward.*
mānus, ūs, *f. hand; fist; trunk (of an elephant); handwriting; power; fight, combat; band of soldiers; company, multitude; valour; legal power of a husband*; — **extrema**, *finishing touch*; — **ferreæ**, *grappling-irons*; **ad manum**, *at hand, near*; **conferre manum**, *to encounter*; **dare manus**, *to submit, to yield*; **tendere manus**, *to entreat, to supplicate.*
măpăle, is, *n. African hut, cottage; village.*
mappa, æ, *f. table-napkin.*
marcĕo, 2. *v. n. to wither*; *fig. to be faint or languid.* [*guish.*
marcesco, 3. *v. n. to pine away*; *fig. to lan-*
marcĭdus, a, um, *a. withered, rotten*; *fig. weak; enervated.*
mare, is, *n. sea*; **salt-water.**
margărīta, æ, *f.*, **margărītum**, i, *n. pearl.*
margĭno, l. *v. a. to provide with a margin.*
margo, ĭnis, *m. & f. edge, brink, margin; boundary.* [*marine; sea-born*; —**ros**, *rosemary.*
mărĭnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the sea,*
mărĭta, æ, *f. married woman, wife.*
mărĭtālis, e, *a. nuptial.*
mărĭtĭmus, a, um, *a. sea...; maritime; maritima, ōrum, n. pl. maritime places, sea-coast.* [*riage.*
mărĭto, l. *v. a. to marry; to give in mar-*
mărĭtus, a, um, *a. conjugal, matrimonial*; —, i, *m. husband.*
marmor, ŏris, *n. marble; marble statue; sea.*
marmŏrĕus, a, um, *a. made of marble; marble-like.* [*of war.*
Mars, tis, *m. god of war; war, battle; art*
martĭālis, e, *a. pertaining or sacred to Mars.* [*Mars; warlike.*
martĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining or sacred to*
mās, măris, *m. male; masculine; manly.*
mascŭlĭnus, a, um, *a. male, masculine.*
mascŭlus, a, um, *a. male; manly.*
massa, æ, *f. lump, mass; cheese.*
mastrŭcātus, a, um, *a. wearing a sheepskin* (as a garment).
mātĕr, tris, *f. mother; matron; maternal love; origin, source.*
materfamĭlias, **materfamĭliæ**, **matrisfamĭlias**, *f. lady or mistress of the house, housekeeper.*
mātēria, æ, **mātĕries**, ēi, *f. matter, stuff; timber; subject, theme; occasion, cause.*
māternus, a, um, *a. motherly, maternal.*
mātertĕra, æ, *f. mother's sister, aunt.*
măthēmătĭcus, a, um, *a. mathematical*; —, i, *m. mathematician; astrologer.*
mātrĭcīda, æ, *m. murderer of one's mother.*
mātrĭmōnĭum, ii, *n. marriage, matrimony.*
mātrĭmus, a, um, *a. having a mother living.*
mātrōna, æ, *f. wife, matron.*
mātūrē, *ad. quickly; soon; seasonably.*
mātūresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n. to become ripe,*
mātūrĭtas, ātis, *f. ripeness.* [*to ripen.*
mātūro, l. *v. a. & n. to make ripe; to hasten.*
mātūrus, a, um, *a. ripe; mellow; proper, seasonable, timely, marriageable; early;*
mātūtĭnus, a, um, *a. morning...* [*quick.*
mausōlēum, i, *n. magnificent tomb.*
Mavors, ortis, v. Mars.
maxĭmē, *ad. in the highest degree; especially; very.*
maxĭmus, a, um, *a. greatest etc.* v. magnus.
me, *accusative of* ego.
mĕatus, ūs, *m. movement, course.*
mecum = cum me.
mĕdens, entis, *m. physician.* [*rect.*
mĕdĕor, 2. *v. n. dep. to heal, to cure; to cor-*
mĕdĭca, æ, *f. lucern* (Burgundy clover).
mĕdĭcābĭlis, e, *a. curable.*
mĕdĭcāmen, ĭnis, *n. drug, remedy, medicine; antidote; poisonous drug; paint, cosmetic.* [*cine.*
mĕdĭcāmentum, i, *n. drug, remedy, medi-*
mĕdĭcātus, ūs, *m. charm.*
mĕdĭcīna, æ, *f. medical art; medicine; fig. remedy.* [*cate; to colour.*
mĕdĭco, l. *v. a. to heal, to cure; to medi-*

mĕdĭcor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to heal, to cure.*
mĕdĭcus, a, um, *a. healing, medical;* —, i, *m. physician, surgeon.*
mĕdimnum, i, *n.*, **medimnus**, i, *m. Greek bushel* (6 modii). [*able, mediocre.*
mĕdĭocris, e, *a. middling, moderate, tolerable.*
mĕdĭocrĭtas, ātis, *f. medium, moderation; mediocrity.*
mĕdĭocrĭter, *ad. moderately, tolerably.*
mĕdĭtāmentum, i, *n. preparation, exercise.*
mĕdĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. contemplation, meditation; preparation.*
mĕdĭterrānĕus, a, um, *a. midland, inland.*
mĕdĭtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to meditate; to think upon; to reflect; to practise.*
mĕdĭum, ii, *n. middle; public, publicity.*
mĕdĭus, a, um, *a. mid, middle; indifferent; neutral; ambiguous; common, middling, ordinary; moderate; middle-aged.*
mĕdulla, ae, *f. marrow, kernel;* fig. *innermost part; quintessence.*
mĕgistānes, um, *m. pl. nobles, grandees.*
mĕhercle, v. Hercule.
mĕio, 3. *v. n. to make water.*
mĕl, mellis, *n. honey;* fig. *sweetness.*
mĕlanchŏlĭcus, a, um, *a. melancholy.*
mĕlĭcus, a, um, *a. lyrical.*
mĕlĭlōtos, i, *f. melilot* (a clover).
mĕlĭmēla, ōrum, *n. pl. honey-apples.*
mĕlĭor, ius, ōris, *a. comp. better,* v. bonus.
mellĭfer, a, um, *a. honey-producing.*
mellĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to make honey.*
mellĭtus, a, um, *a. sweetened with honey;* fig. *darling, lovely.*
mĕlos, i, *n. time, song.*
membrāna, ae, *f. membrane; parchment.*
membrātim, *ad. limb by limb; piecemeal.*
membrum, i, *n. limb, member.*
mĕmet, v. me. [*make mention of.*
mĕmĭni, isse, *v. n. def. to remember; to*
mĕmor, ŏris, *a. mindful of, remembering; revengeful; grateful; serving as a memorial of.* [*able.*
mĕmŏrābĭlis, e, *a. memorable, remark-*
mĕmŏrĭa, ae, *f. memory; recollection; time of remembrance; narrative.*
mĕmŏrĭter, *ad. by heart.* [*to relate.*
mĕmŏro, 1. *v. a. to remind of; to mention;*
menda, ae, *f.* v. mendum.
mendācĭum, ii, *n. lie, untruth.*
mendax, ācis, *a. lying, false; deceitful; counterfeit.*
mendĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. beggary, pauperism.*
mendĭco, 1. *v. a. to beg, to ask for alms.*
mendĭcus, a, um, *a. beggarly, needy;* —, i, **mendōsē**, *ad. faultily, falsely.* [*m. beggar.*
mendōsus, a, um, *a. faulty, erroneous; incorrect; blundering.*
mendum, i, *n. blemish, fault; blunder.*
mens, mentis, *f. mind, intellect; reason, judgment; thought, feelings; disposition, intention.*
mensa, ae, *f. table; sacrificial table; meal.*
mensārĭus, ii, *m. money-changer, banker.*
mensis, is, *m. month.*
mensor, ōris, *m. measurer.*
menstrŭus, a, um, *a. monthly.*
mensūra, ae, *f. measuring; measure.*
menta, **mentha**, ae, *f. mint.*
mentĭo, ōnis, *f. mention.*
mentĭor, ītus, 4. *v. n. & a. dep. to lie, to deceive; to feign; to speak falsely about;*
mentum, i, *n. chin; beard.* [*to imitate.*
mĕo, 1. *v. n. to go along, to pass.*
mĕphītis, is, *f. pestilential exhalation from the ground.*
mĕrācus, a, um, *a. pure, unmixed.*
mercātor, ōris, *m. trader, merchant.*
mercātūra, ae, *f. trade, commerce;* —s facere, *to trade as a merchant.*
mercātŭs, ūs, *m. trade, buying and selling; market.* [ii, *m. hireling.*
mercēnārĭus, a, um, *a. hired, mercenary;* —,
merces, ēdis, *f. hire, pay, wages, salary; reward; rent, revenue; punishment; condition.* [*buy.*
mercor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to trade; to*
merda, ae, *f. dung, excrement.*
mĕrenda, ae, *f. afternoon meal.*
mĕrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, **mĕrĕor**, ĭtus, 2. *v. a. & n. to earn, to get; to deserve; to be rewarded;* **merere stipendia**, *to serve as soldier; to receive pay for war-service.*
mĕretrīcĭus, a, um, *a. meretricious.*
mĕretrix, īcis, *f. prostitute, courtesan.*
merges, ĭtis, *f. sheaf* (of corn); *pitchfork; reaping-hook.*
mergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to immerse; to plunge, to drown; to overwhelm; to ruin.*
mergus, i, *m. diver, gull.*
mĕrĭdĭānus, a, um, *a. pertaining to noon.*
mĕrĭdĭes, ēi, *m. midday, noon; south.*
mĕrĭtō, *ad. deservedly, justly.*
mĕrĭtōrĭus, a, um, *a. by which money is earned; let for hire; meretricious.*
mĕrĭtum, i, *n. desert; service, kindness; hire; reward; value, worth.*
mĕrĭtus, a, um, *a. deserving; deserved, due.*
mĕrops, ŏpis, *f. bee-eater* (bird). [*overwhelm.*
merso, 1. *v. a. to dip in, to immerse;* fig. *to*
mĕrŭla, ae, *f. blackbird; sea-carp.*
mĕrum, i, *n. pure wine.* [*mere; genuine.*
mĕrus, a, um, *a. pure, unmixed; bare, only,*
merx, cis, *f. goods, merchandise.*
messis, is, *f. harvest, crop; harvest time.*
messor, ōris, *m. reaper, mower.*
... met = *self.* [*race-course*); *limit; end.*
mēta, ae, *f. turning-post* (*at the end of a*
mĕtallum, i, *n. metal; mine.*
mĕtăphŏra, ae, *f. metaphor.*
mĕtātor, ōris, *m. measurer of land.*
mĕtĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure; to walk* or *sail through; to estimate, to judge*
mĕto, ētum, 1. *v. a. to measure.* [*of.*
mĕto, messŭi, messum, 3. *v. a. to reap, to mow.*
mĕtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to measure off, to mete out; to define by boundaries.*
mĕtrum, i, *n. metre, poetical measure.*
mĕtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. & n. to fear; to be afraid of; to beware of.*
mĕtus, ūs, *m. fear; anxiety; religious awe.*
mĕus, a, um, *pn. my, mine;* meum est, *it*

concerns me; **meum**, *n. my own*; **mei**, **ōrum**, *m. pl. my friends or relatives or followers*, **mi**, *voc. of* **meus**. [*etc.*

mica, ae, *f. crumb, morsel.*

micō, **ŭi**, **1.** *v. n. to move quickly, to quiver, to palpitate; to flash, to glitter; to sparkle.*

migrātĭo, **ōnis**, *f. removal, changing of one's habitation*; fig. (of speech) *transferred meaning.*

migro, **1.** *v. n. to remove; (to another place); to depart; to emigrate.*

miles, **ĭtis**, *m. soldier; foot-soldier; soldiery.*

militāris, e, *a. military; warlike;* —, **is**, *m. soldier, warrior.* [*employment.*

militĭa, ae, *f. military service; warfare;*

milĭo, **1.** *v. n. to be a soldier, to serve as a*

milium, ii, *n. millet.* [*soldier.*

mille, *pl.* **millia**, *a. thousand; thousands*; fig. *innumerable*; — passus, *a mile.*

millēsĭmus, a, um, *a. thousandth.*

millĭārium, ii, *n. milestone.*

millĭārius, a, um, *a. containing a thousand.*

millies, *ad. a thousand times.*

milvīnus, a, um, *a. of* or *like a kite*; fig. *rapacious; insatiable.*

milvus, **milvus**, i, *m. kite; gurnard.*

mima, ae, *f. female mime.* [*vagant.*

mimĭcus, a, um, *a. mimic, farcical; extra-*

mimŭla, ae, *f.* v. **mima.**

mimus, i, *m. mimic actor, mime*; fig. *farce.*

min, v. **minium.**

mina, ae, *f. Greek weight* (*of* 100 *drachmas*).

minācĭter, *ad. threateningly.*

minae, ārum, *f. pl. threats, menaces.*

minātĭo, **ōnis**, *f. threat, menace.*

minax, **ācis**, *a. threatening; haughty.*

Minerva, ae, *f.* fig. *genius, skill, talent, art; working in wool*; **invita** —, *contrary to the bent of one's genius.*

mingo, **minxi**, **minctum** & **mictum**, **3.** *v. n. to make water.*

minĭmē, *ad. least, very little; not at all.*

minĭmus, a, um, *a. the least,* v. **parvus.**

minister, tri, *m. attendant; servant.*

ministĕrium, ii, *n. service, office; servants.*

minĭstrātor, **ōris**, *m. attendant, servant; assistant.*

minĭstro, **1.** *v. a. to attend, to serve; to assist; to afford; to furnish; to yield.*

minĭtor, **ātus**, **1.** *v. a. dep. to threaten.*

minium, ii, *n. red oxide of lead.*

minor, **ātus**, **1.** *v. dep. to hang over*; fig. *to threaten.* [*parvus.*

minor, **us**, **ōris**, *a. lesser, younger etc.,* v.

minŭmē, etc. v. **minime**, etc.

minŭo, **ŭi**, **ūtum**, **3.** *v. a.* & *n. to lessen*; fig. *to impair; to violate; to grow less.*

minŭs, *ad. less; not so well.*

minūtātim, *ad. piecemeal; bit by bit.*

minūtus, a, um, *a. insignificant, petty.*

mīrābĭlis, e, *a. wonderful, marvellous, admirable; strange.*

mīrābĭlĭter, *ad. wonderfully, marvellously.*

mīrābundus, a, um, *a. full of admiration, wondering.*

mīrācŭlum, i, *n. wonder, miracle.*

mīrātĭo, **ōnis**, *f. wondering, admiration.*

mīrātor, **ōris**, *m. admirer.*

mīrē, *ad. wonderfully, admirably.*

mīrĭfĭcē, *ad. wonderfully; exceedingly.*

mīrĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. wonderful; extraordinary.* [*to be amazed at; to admire.*

mīror, **ātus**, **1.** *v. a.* & *n. dep. to wonder at,*

mirus, a, um, *a. wonderful, admirable, prodigious.*

miscĕo, **miscŭi**, **mistum** & **mixtum**, **2.** *v. a. to mix, to mingle; to embroil; to disorder.*

misellus, a, um, *a. poor, wretched.*

miser, a, um, *a. wretched, unfortunate, miserable.*

miserābĭlis, e, *a. pitiable, miserable; wretched.*

miserābĭlĭter, *ad. pitiably, miserably; mournfully.*

miserātĭo, **ōnis**, *f. pity, commiseration.*

miserē, *ad. wretchedly; violently.*

miserĕor, **ĭtus sum**, **2.** *v. dep. to pity.*

miseresco, **3.** *v. n.* (poet.) *to have compassion.*

miserĕt, **miserētur**, *v. imp. it distresses me for.* [*anxiety.*

miseria, ae, *f. wretchedness, misery; distress;*

misericordĭa, ae, *f. pity, compassion; mercy; pathos; unhappiness.*

misericors, **dis**, *a. pitiful, merciful.*

miserŏr, **ātus**, **1.** *v. dep. to bewail, to deplore; to pity.* [*is, n. missile.*

missĭlis, e, *a. that may be thrown*; **missile**,

missĭo, **ōnis**, *f. sending (away); release; discharge (of soldiers); cessation.*

missĭto, **1.** *v. a. to send repeatedly.*

missus, **ūs**, *m. sending (away); throw.*

mītĕ, *ad. mildly, gently.*

mītella, ae, *f. silken head-band.*

mītesco, **3.** *v. n. to become mild* or *mellow; to ripen*; fig. *to abate; to grow soft* or *tractable.*

mitigātĭo, **ōnis**, *f. mitigation.* [*pacify.*

mitĭgo, **1.** *v. a. to soften*; fig. *to assuage; to*

mītis, e, *a. mild; mellow; pliant; good-natured; gracious.*

mitto, **mīsi**, **missum**, **3.** *v. a. to send, to despatch; to cast, to hurl; to throw away; to dismiss; to omit; to cease.*

mna, ae, *f. a pound in money.* [*fickle.*

mōbĭlis, e, *a. moveable; quick; manageable;*

mōbĭlĭtas, **ātis**, *f. moveableness, mobility*; fig. *inconstancy.*

mōbĭlĭter, *ad. easily; swiftly; inconstantly.*

mŏdĕrābĭlis, e, *a. moderate.*

mŏdĕrāmen, **ĭnis**, *n. rudder*; fig. *management.*

mŏdĕrātē, *ad. moderately.*

mŏdĕrātĭo, **ōnis**, *f. moderation; regularity; guidance, government.*

mŏdĕrātor, **ōris**, *m. manager, governor.*

mŏdĕrātus, a, um, *a. moderate; restrained; sober; tolerable; calm.*

mŏdĕror, **ātus**, **1.** *v. dep. to set bounds; to regulate; to govern.*

mŏdestē, *ad. moderately; modestly.*

mŏdestĭa, ae, *f. moderation; sobriety; bashfulness; orderly behaviour.*

mŏdestus, a, um, *a. moderate; bashful, modest; reserved; courteous.*

mŏdĭcē, *ad. moderately; modestly.*
mŏdĭcus, a, um, *a. moderate; middling; temperate.*
mŏdĭus, ii, *m. Roman corn-measure, peck.*
mŏdŏ, *ad. only, merely; just now; a while ago; modomodo, sometimes — sometimes; provided that; if only; at least.*
mŏdŭlātus, a, um, *a. properly measured; melodious, harmonious.* [*dance.*
mŏdŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to sing, to play; to*
mŏdŭlus, i, *m. (small) measure; size; rhythm.*
mŏdus, i, *m. measure; size; rhythm; metre; mode; bound, limit; end;* fig. *moderation.*
mœcha, ae, *f. adulteress.*
mœchor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to commit adultery.*
mœchus, i, *m. fornicator, adulterer.*
mœnĭa, ium, *n. pl. town walls, ramparts.*
mœr . . ., v. **mær . . .**
mœst . . ., v. **mæst . . .**
mŏla, ae, *f. mill; meal mixed with salt (for sacrifices).* [—, ĭs, *m. mill-stone.*
mŏlāris, e, *a. pertaining to a mill, grinding;*
mōles, is, *f. huge, heavy mass; great fabric; pier; difficulty, trouble;* fig. *grandeur; strength.*
mōlestē, *ad. with trouble* or *difficulty.*
mōlestĭa, ae, *f. trouble, molestation; discontent; dislike.*
mōlestus, a, um, *a. troublesome, offensive.*
mōlīmen, ĭnis, *n. effort, endeavour.*
mōlīmentum, i, *n. great exertion, labour.*
mōlĭor, ītus, 4. *v. n. & a. dep. to toil, to struggle; to manage; to cast; to brandish; to undertake; to build; to design; to plot; to*
mōlītor, ōris, *m. author, contriver.* [*contrive.*
mollesco, 3. *v. n. to become soft;* fig. *to become gentle* or *effeminate.*
mollĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a. to soften;* fig. *to mitigate; to render easier; to render effeminate.*
mollis, e, *a. soft, tender, mild; mellow; pleasant; pliant; easy; weak; effeminate.*
mollĭter, *ad. softly, gently; nicely.*
mollĭtĭa, ae, *f.*, **mollĭtĭes**, ēi, *f. softness;* fig. *tenderness; weakness; effeminacy; unchastity.* [*susceptibility.*
mollĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. suppleness, softness;*
mŏlo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a. to grind (in a mill).*
mōmentum, i, *n. balance, equilibrium; alteration; motion; moment; importance;* momento temporis, *in a moment;* parvo momento, *in a short time.*
mŏnēdŭla, ae, *f. jackdaw.*
mŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to admonish; to warn; to advise; to rebuke; to teach.*
mŏnēta, ae, *f. stamp upon money; coin, money.*
mŏnētālis, e, *a. relating to the mint; coined.*
mŏnīle, is, *n. necklace, collar; poitrel (for a*
mōnīmentum, v. **monumentum.** [*horse*).
mŏnĭtor, ōris, *m. admonisher, monitor; prompter; preceptor, tutor.*
mŏnĭtum, i, *n. admonition; prophecy.*
mŏnĭtus, ūs, *m. warning, admonition; command; foretelling.*
mons, tis, *m. mountain, mount; heap; rock.*
monstrātor, ōris, *m. inventor, teacher.*
monstro, 1. *v. a. to show, to point out; to inform, to teach; to ordain; to denounce; to describe.*
monstrum, i, *n. monster; evil omen.*
monstrŭōsus, a, um, *a. strange, monstrous.*
montāna, ōrum, *n. mountainous regions.*
montānus, a, um, *a. mountain . . .; mountainous;* —, i, *m. mountaineer.*
montĭcŏla, ae, *g. c. mountaineer.*
montĭvăgus, a, um, *a. mountain-roaming.*
montŭōsus, a, um, *a. mountainous.*
mōnŭmentum, i, *n. memorial, monument;*
mōra, ae, *f. delay; hindrance.* [*tomb.*
mōra, ae, *f. division of the Spartan army.*
mōrālis, e, *a. moral.*
mōrātor, ōris, *m. delayer; loiterer.*
mōrātus, a, um, *a. mannered; characteristic.*
morbĭdus, a, um, *a. sickly, diseased.*
morbus, i, *m. sickness, disease, illness.*
mordax, ācis, *a. biting, snappish; tart;* fig. *satirical.*
mordĕo, mŏmordi, morsum, 2. *v. a. to bite; to champ; to sting; to hurt; to vex; to satirize; to backbite.* [*and nail; obstinately.*
mordĭcus, *ad. by biting, with the teeth; tooth*
mōribundus, a, um, *a. dying.*
mōrĭgĕror, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to comply with, to humour.*
mōrĭor, mortŭus, mori, 3. *v. dep. to die.*
mōror, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to delay, to stay; to make one wait; nihil morari, to care nothing about.*
mōrōsus, a, um, *a. peevish, fretful, morose; over-scrupulous;* (of things) *stubborn.*
mors, tis, *f. death; corpse;* morte sua defungi, *to die a natural death.*
morsus, ūs, *m. bite; sting;* fig. *anguish; taunt; grief, pain, vexation;* (poet.) *anchor, prong.*
mortālis, e, *a. mortal; transient; human; of this world.*
mortālĭtas, ātis, *f. mortality; death.*
mortĭfer, mortĭfĕrus, a, um, *a. death-bringing, deadly.*
mortŭus, a, um, *p. & a. dead, deceased.*
mōrum, i, *n. black-berry.*
mōrus, i, *f. mulberry-tree.*
mōs, mōris, *m. custom, fashion; use, wont; law; temper, humour;* mores, *pl. character; behaviour;* morem gerere alicui, *to comply with one's wishes.*
mōtĭo, ōnis, *f. moving, motion;* fig. *emotion.*
mōto, 1. *v. a. to keep moving, to move about.*
mōtus, ūs, *m. moving, motion; commotion; disturbance; emotion.*
mŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. & n. to move, to stir; to brandish; to agitate; to provoke; to raise war; to remove.*
mox, *ad. soon, immediately.* [*ness; sword.*
mucro, ōnis, *m. sharp point, edge;* fig. *sharp-*
mūgĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to low, to bellow.*
mūgītus, ūs, *m. lowing, bellowing; roaring.*
mūla, ae, *f. she-mule; mule.* [*loud noise.*
mulcĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. a. to stroke, to touch lightly;* fig. *to soothe, to appease; to flatter, to delight.*

mulcĭbĕr, is & i, *m. Vulcan; fig. fire.*
mulco, l. *v. a. to beat, to cudgel.*
mulcta, v. multa.
mulctra, ae, *f. milk-pail.*
mulgĕo, si, sum & ctum, 2. *v. a. to milk.*
mŭlĭebris, e, *a. womanly, female, feminine; womanish, effeminate.*
mŭlĭebrĭter, *ad. like a woman, effeminately.*
mŭlĭer, is, *f. woman; wife.*
mŭlĭerārĭus, a, um, *a. very fond of a woman.*
mŭlĭercŭla, ae, *f. little woman.*
mūlĭo, ōnis, *m. muleteer.*
mulsum, i, *n. mead.*
mulsus, a, um, *a. mixed with honey; sweet as honey.*
multa, ae, *f. amercement; (pecuniary) fine.*
multifārĭam, *ad. on many sides, in many places.*
multiformis, e, *a. many-shaped, multiform.*
multĭmŏdus, a, um, *a. manifold, various.*
multiplex, ĭcis, *a. having many windings; manifold; changeable; sly.* [ways.
multiplĭcĭter, *ad. in manifold or various*
multiplĭco, l. *v. a. to multiply; to increase.*
multĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. great number, multitude; multo, ad. by much, by far.* [crowd; mob.
multo, l. *v. a. to punish; to fine.*
multum, *ad. much, very; often.*
multus, a, um, *a. much, great; thick, frequent; often; diffuse;* multi, *pl. many.*
mūlus, i, *m. mule; fig. ass.*
mundē, *ad. cleanly, neatly.*
mundĭtĭa, ae, **mundĭtĭes**, ēi, *f. cleanness, neatness; elegance.* [cate.
mundus, a, um, *a. clean, neat, elegant; delimundus**, i, *m. toilet, ornaments; dress; world; universe.*
mūnĕro, l. *v. a.*, **mūnĕror**, atus, l. *v. dep. to give, to present to, to bestow.*
mūnĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. duties, functions.*
mūnĭcĕps, ĭpis, *g. c. citizen; fellow-countryman.*
mūnĭcĭpālis, e, *a. municipal;* (in contempt), *provincial.*
mūnĭcĭpĭum, ii, *n. town subject to Rome, but governed by its own laws; free town.*
mūnĭfĭcē, *ad. bountifully, munificently.*
mūnĭfĭcentĭa, ae, *f. bountifulness, munificence.* [nificent.
mūnĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. bountiful, liberal, mumūnīmen**, ĭnis, *n. fortification, rampart; shelter.*
mūnīmentum, i, *n. fortification; bulwark.*
mūnĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. & a. to fortify; to build; to inclose; to strengthen; to secure.*
mūnĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. fortifying; fortification; wall.*
mūnĭtŏr, ōris, *m. fortifier; engineer; miner.*
mūnus, ĕris, *n. service, office, function, duty; punishment; gift; bribe; favour; show, public sight.*
mūnuscŭlum, i, *n. small present.*
mūræna, ae, *f. murena* (kind of eel).
mūrālis, e, *a. of walls; mural;* corona—, *crown, given as a reward to him who first scaled the enemy's walls.*
mūrex, ĭcis, *m. purple-fish; purple dye.*
mūrĭa, ae, *f. brine, pickle.*
murmur, ŭris, *n. murmur(ing); humming; growling; whisper; rustling; roaring* (of the sea, a lion or the thunder). [roar.
murmŭro, l. *v. n. to murmur, to mutter; to*
murrha, murra, v. myrrha.
mūrus, i, *m. wall; city wall.*
mūs, mūris, *g. c. mouse.* [sciences, studies.
mūsa, ae, *f. muse; genius; poem;* —ae, *pl.*
musca, ae, *f. fly.*
muscārĭa, ae, *f.* **mŭscārĭum**, ii, *n. fly-flap.*
muscĭpŭla, ae, *f. mousetrap.*
muscōsus, a, um, *a. mossy.*
muscŭlus, i, *m. little mouse;* (mil.) *mantelet.*
muscus, i, *m. moss.*
mūsēum, i, *n. library; academy; study.*
mūsĭca, ae, **mūsĭcē**, ēs, *f. music; poetry, artistic or scientific culture.*
mūsĭcus, a, um, *a. musical; poetical; scientifiç, —, i, m. musician.*
mussĭto, l. *v. n. & a. to be silent; to mutter.*
musso, l. *v. n. & a. to say in an under tone, to mutter; to keep silence.*
mustēla, mustella, ae, *f. weasel.*
mustum, i, *n. new wine, must;* musta, ōrum, *pl. Autumn.*
mūtābĭlis, e, *a. changeable; inconstant.*
mūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. changing; exchange;* —vestis, *going into mourning.*
mūtĭlo, l. *v. a. to maim, to mutilate; to shorten.*
mūtĭlus, a, um, *a. maimed.*
mūt(ĭ)to, īvi, 4. *v. n. to mumble, to mutter.*
mūto, l. *v. a. & n. to alter, to change; to exchange; to turn; to spoil; to barter; to shift; to dye; fig. to disallow; not to hold ratified;* mutare solem, *to go into exile;* mutare vestem, *to go into mourning.*
mūtŭātĭo, ōnis, *f. borrowing.*
mūtŭō, *ad. by turns, mutually.*
mūtŭor, atus, l. *v. a. dep. to borrow; fig. to derive from.* [less.
mūtus, a, um, *a. silent, dumb, mute; sense-*
mūtŭus, a, um, *a. borrowed, lent; mutual, in return;* mutuum, i, *n. loan.*
myrĭca, ae, *f. tamarisk.*
myrrha, ae, *f. myrrh-tree; myrrh.*
myrtētum, i, *n. myrtle-grove.*
myrteus, a, um, *a. myrtle...*
myrtum, i, *n. myrtle-berry.*
myrtus, i, *f. myrtle, myrtle-tree.*
mystērĭum, ii, *n. divine mystery; secret.*
mystĭcus, a, um, *a. mystical.*

N.

nactus, a, um, *p. & a. born.*
næ, *ad. truly, verily, indeed.*
nænia, v. nenia.
nævus, i, *m. mole (on the body).* [nymph.
nāïas, ădis, nāis, ĭdis & ĭdos, *f. (water-)*
nām, *c. for, for example, thus; but; though; indeed, nay.*
namquĕ, *c. for truly or indeed for.*

nanciscor, nactus sum, 3. v. a. *dep. to get, to obtain, to receive; to meet with, to light on.*

nardum, i, n. nardus, i, *f. nard, spike nard; nard-balsam.* [*nose.*

nāris, is, *f. nostril;* nares, ium, *pl. nostrils;*

narrābilis, e, *a. that can be narrated.*

narrātĭo, ōnis, *f. narration, narrative.*

narrātor, ōris, *m. relater, narrator.*

narrātus, ūs, *m.* v. narratio.

narro, 1. *v. a. to tell, to relate, to narrate.*

narthēcium, ii, *n. medicine-chest.*

nascor, nātus, 3. *v. n. dep. to be born;* fig. *to proceed (from), to arise.*

nassa, ae, *f. weel;* fig. *snare, net.*

nasturtium, ii, *n. cress.*

nāsus, i, *m. nose; nozzle, spout; handle;* fig. *sense of smelling; sagacity.*

nāsūtus, a, um, *a. large-nosed;* fig. *sagacious.*

nātālĭcius, nātālĭtius, a, um, *a. of one's birth, natal.*

nātālis, e, *a. pertaining to birth, natal;* —, is, *m. birth-day; lineage, descent, family.*

nātātĭo, ōnis, *f. swimming.*

nātātor, ōris, *m. swimmer.*

nātes, ium, *pl. rump, buttocks.*

nātĭo, ōnis, *f. race; nation; people; clan.*

nātīvus, a, um, *a. innate; natural, native.*

nato, 1. *v. n. to swim; to be overflowed; to sail;* (eyes) *to be glassy; to be restless;* fig. *to waver.*

nātūra, ae, *f. nature; character, habit; instinct;* (rerum—) *world, universe.*

nātūrālis, e, *a. natural; innate.*

nātūrālĭter, *ad. naturally, by nature.*

nātus, ūs, *m. birth; age.*

nātus, i, *m. son; offspring.*

nauarchus, v. navarchus.

naufrăgium, ii, *n. shipwreck;* fig. *ruin.*

naufrăgus, a, um, *a. shipwrecked; causing shipwreck;* fig. *ruined.*

naumăchĭa, ae, *f. mock sea-fight.*

nausĕa, ae, *f. sea-sickness; vomiting.*

nausĕo, 1. *v. n. to be sea-sick;* fig. *to feel disgust.*

nautĭcus, a, um, *a. nautical;* nautici, ōrum, *m. pl. seamen.*

nāvāle, is, *n. dock; arsenal.*

nāvālis, e, *a. naval;* corona—, *crown given as the reward of a naval victory;* navalia, ium, *n. pl. dockyard, naval arsenal.*

nāvarchus, i, *m. captain of a ship, admiral.*

nāvĭcŭla, ae, *f. little ship, pink, skiff.*

nāvĭgābilis, e, *a. navigable.*

nāvĭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. sailing, voyage.*

nāvĭgium, ii, *n. vessel, ship.* [*swim.*

nāvĭgo, 1. *v. n. & a. to sail, to navigate; to*

nāvis, is, *f. ship;* — longa, *ship of war;* — oneraria, *merchant ship;* — praetoria, *admiral's ship;* naves solvere, *to set sail.*

nāvĭta, v. nauta.

nāvĭter, *ad. diligently, zealously; wholly.*

nāvo, 1. *v. a. to do* or *to accomplish with zeal; to exhibit.*

nāvus, a, um, *a. active, assiduous.*

nē, *ad. & c. not; that not; and — not; lest; much less.*

nē, *interrogative enclitic particle,* videsne, *do you see?* (in indirect questions) *whether.*

nēbŭla, ae, *f. mist, vapour, fog; cloud.*

nēbŭlo, ōnis, *m. idle rascal.*

nēbŭlōsus, a, um, *a. misty, cloudy, dark.*

nec, *c.* neither; nor; and not; —non, and also; — . . . —, neither . . . nor.

nĕcdŭm, *c. not as yet.*

nĕcessārĭo, *ad. necessarily.*

nĕcessārĭus, a, um, *a. necessary; indispensable; related (to);* —, ii, *m. relative; near friend.*

nĕcessĕ, *a. n. indecl. absolutely necessary.*

nĕcessĭtas, ātis, *f. necessity; fate; constraint; familiarity; tie of friendship; relationship; want.* [*intimacy.*

nĕcessĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. necessity; need, want;*

nĕcessum, v. necesse.

necnĕ, *ad. or not.*

necnon, v. neque.

nĕco, 1. *v. a. to kill, to slay.*

nĕcŏpīnātus, a, um, *a.,* **nĕcŏpīnus, a, um,** *a.* (poet.) *unexpected.*

nectar, ăris, *n. the drink of the gods; any thing sweet, pleasant* or *delicious.*

nectărĕus, a, um, *a. nectared; sweet as nectar.*

necto, xŭi & xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to bind, to tie, to join together* (as in chains); *to knit; to weave; to contrive.*

nĕcŭbi, *ad. lest any where.*

nĕcunde, *ad. lest from any place.*

nĕdŭm, *c. much less, still less; not to say, much more.*

nĕfandus, a, um, *a. impious, execrable.*

nĕfārĭo, *ad. impiously, abominably.*

nĕfārĭus, a, um, *a. impious, abominable, nefarious.*

nĕfas, *n. indecl. sin, crime* (against divine law); *wicked action; horrible person* (or *thing*); —! *i. horrid! dreadful!*

nĕfastus, a, um, *a. inauspicious; impious; wicked; unlucky;* dies nefasti, *days on which judgment could not be pronounced* nor *assemblies of the people be held.*

nĕgātĭo, ōnis, *f. denial, negation.*

neglectĭo, ōnis, *f. neglecting, neglect.*

neglĭgens, entis, *p. & a. heedless, negligent.*

neglĭgenter, *ad. heedlessly, negligently.*

neglĭgentĭa, ae, *f. heedlessness, negligence.*

neglĭgo, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a. not to heed, to neglect; to slight; to overlook.*

nĕgo, 1. *v. n. & a. to say no, to deny; to refuse, to decline.*

nĕgōtĭans, antis, *m. wholesale dealer; banker.*

nĕgōtĭātor, ōris, *m. banker; tradesman.*

nĕgōtĭor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to carry on a banking business; to trade.*

nĕgōtĭōsus, a, um, *a. busy.* [*trouble.*

nĕgōtium, ii, *n. business; affair; difficulty;*

nēmo, ĭnis, *g. c. no one, nobody;* — non, *every one;* non —, *many a one;* — unus, *no one.*

nēmŏrālis, e, *a. woody, sylvan.*

nēmŏrōsus, a, um, *a. woody.*

nempĕ, *c. certainly; to wit, namely.*

nēmus, ŏris, *n. grove; forest.*

nēnĭa, ae, *f. funeral dirge sung in praise of*

the dead; fig. *mournful ditty; popular song; lullaby;* **marsa —**, *magic song; charm.*

nĕo, nēvi, nētum, 2. *v. a. to spin; to weave; to interlace.*

nĕpos, ōtis, *m.* *grandson; nephew;* (poet.) *descendant; spendthrift;* **nepotes,** *pl. posterity.*

neptis, is, *f.* *grand-daughter.*

neptūnus, i, m. (poet.) *sea.*

nēquam, *a. indecl. worthless; vile, bad.*

nēquāquam, *ad. in no wise, not at all.*

nēquĕ, *c. not; and not; cf.* nec.

nēquĕdūm, *v.* necdum.

nēquĕo, īvi & īi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to be unable;* **nequeo,** *I cannot.*

nēquicquam, *ad. in vain.*

nēquidem, *c. not even.*

nequis = ne aliquis.

nēquĭter, *ad. worthlessly, badly.*

nēquĭtĭa, ae, nēquĭtĭes, ēi, *f.* (*moral*) *badness; idleness; prodigality; lewdness; vileness.*

nērēis, ĭdos, *f. sea-nymph.*

nervōsus, a, um, *a. sinewy, nervous; vigorous.*

nervus, i, *m.* *sinew; nerve; bow-string; string* (*of a lute etc.*)*; fetter; strength, vigour; prison.*

nescĭo, īvi & īi, ītum, 4. *v. a. not to know, to*

nescĭus, a, um, *a. not knowing, ignorant.*

neu, v. neve.

neuter, tra, trum, *a. neither* (of two)*; neither*

neutīquăm, *ad. by no means, in no wise.*

neutro, *ad. to neither side.*

nēve, ad. and not, nor; — . . . —, *neither . . . nor.*

nex, nĕcis, *f.* (*violent*) *death, murder, slaughter.*

nexum, i, *n.*, **nexus, ūs,** *m.* *binding together; obligation; condition of a freeman serving for debt.*

nexus, i, *m.* *one who has pledged his person as security for a debt; prisoner.*

nī, *ad. & c. not; if not; unless.*

nicto, 1. *v. n. to wink.*

nīdĭfico, 1. *v. n. to build a nest.*

nīdor, ōris, *m.* *savour* (*of anything roasted*)*; smell.*

nīdŭlus, i, *m.* *little nest.*

nīdus, i, *m.* *nest; young birds* (*in a nest*)*;* fig. *residence, house.*

nīger, gra, grum, *a. black, dark;* fig. *ill-omened; false; wicked.*

nigrans, antis, *p. & a. black, dusky.*

nigresco, grŭi, 3. *v. n. to become black, to grow dark.*

nihil, *n. indecl. nothing;* —, *ad. not at all.*

nihilōminus, *c. nevertheless, notwithstanding.*

nihilum, *ad. nothing as yet.*

nihilum, i, *n.* *nothing;* de nihilo, *for nothing;* homo nihili, *good-for-nothing fellow;* nihili esse, *to be good for nought.*

nĭl, *contr. of* nihil, *nothing, no.*

nimbōsus, a, um, *a. stormy, rainy.*

nimbus, i, *m.* *rain-storm; thunder-cloud;* fig. *sudden misfortune.*

nīmĭo, *ad. exceeding much.*

nīmĭŏpĕrĕ, *ad. too much.*

nīmīrum, *ad. without doubt, certainly.*

nīmis, *ad. too much; beyond measure.*

nīmĭum, *ad. too much, too; very.*

nīmius, a, um, *a. excessive, too great, too much.*

ningo, nixi, 3. *v. n. to snow.*

nīsi, *c. if not; unless.*

nīsus, ūs, *m.* *pressure; endeavour; force; throes* (*of childbirth*)*.*

nītĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to shine, to glisten; to be*

nītesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n. to shine out or forth.*

nītĭdus, a, um, *a. shining, glittering, bright;* fig. *polished, fine; spruce; sleek, plump.*

nītor, nisus & nixus, 3. *v. n. dep. to lean or rest upon; to climb; to endeavour;* fig. *to rely* (*upon*)*.*

nītor, ōris, *m.* *brightness, splendour; beauty; neatness, elegance.*

nīvālis, e, *a. snowy, snow-covered; snow-like.*

nīvĕo, *v.* nĭveo.

nīvĕus, a, um, *a. snowy; snow-white.*

nīvōsus, a, um, *a. full of snow, snowy.*

nix, nĭvis, *f. snow; white hair.*

nixor, 1. *v.* nitor.

nixus, ūs, *m.* *v.* nisus.

no, 1. *v. n. to swim; to sail.*

nōbĭlis, e, *a. famous, celebrated; high-born;* fig. *superior;* —, *is, m. nobleman.*

nōbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. renown, glory; high birth; excellence; nobleness.*

nōbĭlĭto, 1. *v. a. to make known; to render famous; to render notorious; to ennoble.*

nŏcĕo, cŭi, cĭtum, 2. *v. n. to hurt, to injure.*

nŏcĭvus, a, um, *a. noxious, hurtful.*

noctĭlūca, ae, *f. moon.*

noctĭvăgus, a, um, *a. night-wandering.*

noctu, v. noctus.

noctŭa, ae, *f. short-eared owl.*

nocturnus, a, um, *a. nocturnal.*

noctus, ūs, *f.* noctu, *by night.*

nōcŭus, a, um, *a. hurtful, noxious.*

nōdo, 1. *v. a. to make knotty; to tie in a knot.*

nōdōsus, a, um, *a. knotty;* fig. *intricate, difficult.*

nōdus, i, *m.* *knot; knob; joint;* fig. *difficulty.*

nōlo, nōlŭi, nolle, *v. ir. not to wish; to be unwilling.*

nōmen, ĭnis, *n.* *name; family, house; bond; debt;* fig. *fame; pretence.*

nōmenclātor, ōris, *m.* *slave who attended his master in canvassing* (for the purpose of telling him the names of those whom he met).

nōmĭnātim, *ad. by name, expressly.*

nōmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. naming; nomination* (*to an office*)*; name; to accuse, to mention.*

nōmĭno, 1. *v. a. to name; to entitle; to nominōn, ad. not;* — quod, *not that, not as if.*

nōnae, ārum, *f. pl. the nones.*

nōnāgēni, ae, a, *a. num. ninely each.*

nōnāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. ninetieth.*

nōnāgĭes, *ad. ninety times.*

nōnāginta, *a. num. ninety.*

nonānus, a, um, *a. of the ninth legion.*

nondum, *ad. not yet, not as yet.*

nongenti, ae, a, *a. num. nine hundred.*

nonnē, *ad. not? if not, whether not.*

nonnēmo, *v.* nemo.

nonnĭhil, *n. indecl. somewhat; a little.*

nonnullus, a, um, *a. some, several.*

nonnunquam, *ad. sometimes.*

nōnus, a, um, *a. num. the ninth.*

nōnusdĕcĭmus, a, um, *a. num. nineteenth.*

norma, ae, *f. square* (employed by carpenters, masons, *etc.*)*;* fig. *rule, pattern.*

nōs, *pn.* we. [perceive.
noscĭto, 1. *v. a.* to know, to recognise; to
nosco, nōvi, nōtum, 3. *v. a.* to get a knowledge of, to learn to know; to know; to acknowledge.
noster, stra, strum, *pn. a.* our, our own, ours; one of us, our friend; favourable to us; dear, good (in addresses).
nostras, ātis, *a.* of our country, native.
nōta, ae, *f.* mark, sign, note; token; nod, beck; character; letter; writing; spot, mole; brand, tattoo-mark; censor's condemnation; notae, *pl.* letters; secret writing.
nōtābĭlis, e, *a.* remarkable, notable; notorious, infamous. [version (of the censor).
nōtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* marking, noting; animad-
nōtesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n.* to become known.
nōthus, a, um, *a.* spurious; illegitimate; (animals) mongrel.
nōtĭo, ōnis, *f.* idea, notion; investigation.
nōtĭtĭa, ae, nōtĭtĭes, ēi, *f.* celebrity; knowledge.
nōto, 1. *v. a.* to mark; to write down; to observe; to censure; to brand; to find fault with. [usual.
nōtus, a, um, *p. & a.* known; notorious;
notus, nŏtos, i, *m.* south wind.
nŏvālis, is, *f.*, novale, is, *n.* fallow-land;
nŏvē, *ad.* newly; lately. [cultivated field.
nŏvellus, a, um, *a.* young, new; fresh.
nŏvem, *a. num.* nine.
nŏvember, nŏvembris, is, *m.* November.
nŏvemdĕcim, *a. num.* nineteen. [days.
nŏvendēnus, a, um, *a. num.* nine each.
nŏverca, ae, *f.* step-mother.
nŏvercālis, e, *a.* of or like a step-mother; fig. hostile, malevolent. [recent.
nŏvĭcĭus, nŏvĭtius, a, um, *a.* new, fresh,
nŏvĭes, *ad.* nine times.
nŏvissĭmē, *ad.* last of all, finally.
nŏvĭtas, ātis, *f.* newness, novelty; upstart condition; rareness. [alter.
nŏvo, 1. *v. a.* to make new, to renovate; to
nŏvus, a, um, *a.* new; young, fresh, recent.
nox, noctis, *f.* night; darkness; sleep; dream; coition; death; ignorance; de nocte, by night. [ment.
noxa, ae, *f.* hurt, injury; crime; punish-
noxĭa, ae, *f.* offence, trespass. [criminal.
noxĭus, a, um, *a.* hurtful, noxious; guilty,
nūbēcula, ae, *f.* little cloud; fig. gloomy expression on the forehead.
nūbes, is, *f.* cloud; smoke; swarm; fig. phantom; gloominess; mournful condition; veil, cloak; threatening appearance.
nūbĭlis, e, *a.* marriageable.
nūbĭlus, a, um, *a.* cloudy; lowering; nubilum, i, *n.* cloudy sky or weather; nubila, ōrum, *n. pl.* clouds. [band).
nūbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n.* to marry (a hus-
nūcifrangĭbŭlum, i, *n.* nutcracker; fig. jest, tooth.
nucleus, i, *m.* kernel; nut; stone (of fruits).
nūdĭus tertius, *ad.* three days ago.
nūdo, 1. *v. a.* to bare; to strip, to uncover; to plunder; to bereave; fig. to expose.
nūdus, a, um, *a.* naked, bare; destitute; fig. poor; simple, unadorned; alone.
nūgæ, ārum, *f. pl.* jokes, jests, trifles, nonsense; droll fellows.
nūgātor, ōris, *m.* jester, trifler; swaggerer.
nūgātōrĭus, a, um, *a.* trifling, worthless, useless, futile, nugatory.
nūgax, ācis, *a.* jesting, trifling, frivolous.
nūgĭgĕrŭlus, i, nugivendus, i, *m.* dealer in female finery. [fool, to talk nonsense.
nūgor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep.* to jest, to play the
nullus, a, um, nullĭus, *a.* not any, none, no.
num, *interrog. particle* (in direct questions when "no" is expected); whether (in indir. questions).
nūmātus, a, um, *a.* moneyed, rich.
nūmen, ĭnis, *n.* nod; command, will; divine will; divine majesty, god, goddess.
nūmĕrābĭlis, e, *a.* that may be numbered; small, little. [money.
nūmĕrārĭus, a, um; *a.* paid down, in ready
nūmĕro, 1. *v. a.* to count, to number; to esteem. [melodiously.
nūmĕrōsē, *ad.* numerously; rhythmically;
nūmĕrōsus, a, um, *a.* numerous; manifold; rhythmical; harmonious; melodious.
nūmĕrus, i, *m.* number; measure; rhythm; order, class, troop; condition, rank.
nummus, v. numus.
numne, *ad.* whether.
numquam, v. nunquam.
numquis, v. nunquis.
nūmŭlus, i, *m.* sum of money.
nūmus, i, *m.* coin, money; fig. farthing.
nunc, *ad.* now, at present; — . . . —, one time . . . another time.
nuncĭo, v. nuntio. [claim; to appoint.
nuncŭpo, 1. *v. a.* to call, to name; to pro-
nundĭnæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the ninth day, market-day; market-town; fig. trade.
nundĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep.* to hold a market; to trade; to purchase, to buy; to sell.
nundĭnum, i, *n.* market-time. [not.
nunquam, *ad.* at no time, never; certainly
nunquis, quae, quid, *pn.* is there any, if any.
nuntĭo, 1. *v. a.* to announce, to declare; to relate, to inform.
nuntĭus, a, um, *a.* bringing tidings, reporting; —, ii, *m.* messenger, courier; message, tidings. [modern times.
nūper, *ad.* newly, lately, not long ago; in
nuptiæ, ārum, *f. pl.* marriage, nuptials.
nuptĭālis, e, *a.* nuptial.
nūrus, ūs, *f.* daughter-in-law; young woman.
nusquam, *ad.* nowhere, in no place; towards no place; on no occasion; to or for nothing; — esse, not to exist.
nūto, 1. *v. n.* to nod; to sway to and fro; fig. to waver; to be faithless; to be in peril.
nūtrĭcĭus, ii, *m.* bringer up, tutor.
nūtrĭcŭla, ae, *f.* nurse.
nūtrīmentum, i, *n.* nourishment, nutriment.
nūtrĭo, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. a.* to suckle, to nourish, to foster, to bring up.
nūtrix, ĭcis, *f.* wet-nurse, nurse.

nūtus, ūs, *m.* *nod; will, command; pleasure; favour; consent.*

nux, nūcis, *f.* *nut; walnut; — cassa, empty nut; fig. thing of no value; in nuce, fig. in a nutshell.*

nympha, æ, nymphē, ēs, *f.* *bride, mistress; (poet.) water; Nymphæ, pl. nymphs.*

O.

ō, *i. oh! — si, yet, oh! if.*

ŏb, *pr. for; by reason of.* [*m. debtor.*

ŏbærātus, a, um, *a. involved in debt; —, i,*

ŏbambŭlo, 1. *v. n. to go past; to walk about.*

ŏbarmo, 1. *v. a. to arm.*

ŏbăro, 1. *v. a. to plough all round or up.*

obc . . ., v. occ . . .

obdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put before or against; to shut;* fig. *to expose; to oppose.*

obdormio, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n.,* obdormisco, 3. *v. n. to fall asleep.*

obdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead or draw before; to cover or lay over; to surround;* fig. *to spend, to pass.*

obductio, ōnis, *f.* *veiling* (of criminals).

obdūresco, rui, 3. *v. n.* fig. *to become hardened or insensible.*

obdūro, 1. *v. n.* fig. *to persist, to endure.*

ŏbēdiens, entis, *p. & a.* *obedient; yielding, compliant.*

ŏbēdienter, *ad.* *obediently, readily.*

ŏbēdientia, æ, *f.* *obedience.*

ŏbēdio, īvi & ii, ītum, 4. *v. n. to give ear; to obey; to comply with.*

ŏbĕo, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go to; to go down; to set; to fall; to perish; to die; to traverse; to visit; to survey; to attend to.*

ŏbĕquito, 1. *v. n. to ride towards or up to.*

ŏberro, 1. *v. n. to wander or ramble about;* fig. *to blunder.*

ŏbēsus, a, um, *a. fat, stout, plump.*

ŏbex, obicis & objicis, *m. & f.* *bolt, bar; bar-*

obf . . ., v. off . . . [*rier; obstacle.*

ŏbĭter, *ad. on or by the way; in passing.*

ŏbĭtus, ūs, *m. approaching; approach, visit; setting* (of the sun etc.); fig. *downfall; death.*

objăcĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to lie before.* [*ruin.*

objecto, 1. *v. a. to throw before or against; to expose* (*to*); *to upbraid one* (*with*).

objectus, a, um, *a. opposite, lying before, situated between.*

objectus, ūs, *m. placing before; opposing.*

objex, v. obex.

objicio, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw before or towards; to present; to occasion* (*to*); *to interpose; to lay to one's charge;* objici, *to happen.*

objurgātio, ōnis, *f.* *chiding; reproof.*

objurgātor, ōris, *m.* *chider, blamer, rebuker.*

objurgo, 1 *v. a. to chide; to rebuke.*

oblectāmentum, i, *n. delight, pleasure, amusement.*

oblectātio, ōnis, *f.* *delighting, delight.*

oblecto, 1. *v. a. to delight, to please, to amuse.*

oblīdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to squeese together; to strangle.*

obligo, 1. *v. a. to bind or tie around; to swathe, to close;* fig. *to oblige; to make guilty; to engage.*

oblĭmo, 1. *v. a. to cover with mud;* fig. *to squander.* [fig. *to defile.*

oblĭno, lēvi (lĭni), lĭtum, 3. *v. a. to bedaub;*

obliquē, *ad. sideways, athwart;* fig. *indirectly.* [*the side;* fig. (& gr.) *indirect.*

obliquus, a, um, *a. slanting, oblique; from*

oblītĕro, 1. *v. a. to blot out;* fig. *to cause to be forgotten.*

oblītesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n. to hide oneself.*

oblīvio, ōnis, *f.* *oblivion; forgetfulness.*

oblīviōsus, a, um, *a. forgetful; producing forgetfulness.*

oblīviscor, lītus, 3. *v. dep. to forget.*

oblīvium, ii, *n. forgetfulness, oblivion.*

oblongus, a, um, *a. oblong, rather long.*

obloquor, quūtus & cūtus, 3. *v. a. dep. to contradict;* (poet.) *to sing with.*

obluctor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to contend with, to struggle against.*

obmŏlĭor, lītus sum, 4. *v. a. dep. to set against, to oppose; to obstruct.*

obmurmŭro, 1. *v. n. to murmur* or *roar at or to.*

obmūtesco, mūtŭi, 3. *v. n. to lose one's speech; to be silent;* fig. *to be out of use.*

obnītor, sus & xus, 3. *v. dep. to lean against; to struggle against.*

obnixus, a, um, *p. & a. resolute.*

obnoxius, a, um, *a. liable* (*to*); *addicted* (*to*); *weak, frail; dangerous; submissive; abject; cowardly; obliged.*

obnūbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to veil.*

obnuntio, 1. *v. a. to announce an adverse or evil omen.*

obœd . . ., v. obed. [*or spring up before.*

ŏbŏrior, ortus, 4. *v. dep. to arise, to appear*

obp . . ., v. opp . . .

obrēpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n. to creep up to;* fig. *to steal upon; to take by surprise.*

obrĭgesco, rĭgŭi, 3. *v. n. to become stiff, to stiffen.* [*new one.*

obrŏgo, 1. *v. a. to alter part of a law by a*

obrŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to fall or rush over; to overwhelm; to bury; to sink; to drown; to overthrow.*

obscœnĭtas, ātis, *f.* *lewdness; obscenity.*

obscœnus, a, um, *a. inauspicious; repulsive; ill-boding; detestable; foul; beastly; obscene.* [*tion.*

obscūrātio, ōnis, *f.* *darkening, obscura-*

obscūrĭtas, ātis, *f.* *darkness, obscurity;* fig. *uncertainty; meanness.*

obscūro, 1. *v. a. to darken, to obscure; to conceal; to make indistinct.*

obscūrus, a, um, *a. dark, shady, obscure; gloomy; doubtful.*

obsecrātio, ōnis, *f.* *supplication, entreaty; asseveration; public prayer.*

obsecro, 1. *v. a. to implore; to beg.*

obsĕcundo, 1. *v. n. to comply with, to submit to.*

obsēpĭo, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a.* to hedge in; to close up.

obsĕquenter, *ad.* with compliance, obsequiously.

obsĕquĭum, ii, *n.* compliance, indulgence; fig. gluttony.

obsĕquor, cūtus (quūtus), 3. *v. dep.* to comply with, to gratify, to submit to.

obsĕro, 1. *v. a.* to bolt or shut up.

obsĕro, sēvi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a.* to sow or plant about; to sow with; to fill with.

observantĭa, æ, *f.* attention, respect.

observātĭo, ōnis, *f.* observation; circumspection, care.

observo, 1. *v. a.* to watch, to observe; to attend to; to respect, to esteem.

obses, ĭdis, *m. & f.* hostage; security, bail.

obsessĭo, ōnis, *f.* besieging, blockade.

obsĭdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. & a.* to besiege, to blockade; to inhabit; to surround; to occupy.

obsĭdĭo, ōnis, *f.* siege, blockade; fig. imminent danger.

obsĭdĭum, ii, *n.* siege, blockade.

obsĭdo, 3. *v. a.* to besiege; to occupy.

obsigno, 1. *v. a.* to seal up.

obsisto, stĭti, stĭtum, 3. *v. n.* to stand in the way; to resist, to oppose; to hinder.

obsĭtus, a, um, *p. & a.* overgrown, covered.

obsŏlesco, lēvi, lētum, 3. *v. n.* to grow out of use; to decay.

obsŏlētus, a, um, *p. & a.* worn out; old; out of use; dirty.

obsŏnĭum, ii, *n.* viands, fish.

obsŏno, 1. *v. a.* obsŏnor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep.* to cater, to purvey; fig. to treat, to give a banquet.

obstantĭa, ōrum, *n. pl.* hinderances, obstructions.

obstetrix, ĭcis, *f.* midwife.

obstĭnātē, *ad.* firmly; stubbornly.

obstĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* firmness; stubbornness.

obstĭnātus, a, um, *p. & a.* steady; stubborn.

obstĭno, 1. *v. a.* to persist (in), to be obstinate.

obstipesco, *v.* obstupesco.

obstĭpus, a, um, *a.* awry, crooked, bent forwards or to the ground.

obsto, stĭti, ĭtum, 1. *v. n.* to stand before; fig. to withstand; to hinder.

obstrĕpo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. n.* to roar against; to resound; to annoy; to hinder.

obstringo, nxi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* to bind, to tie or fasten up; to lay under an obligation.

obstructĭo, ōnis, *f.* obstruction, barrier.

obstrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* to pile before or against; to block up.

obstŭpefăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* to astonish, to amaze; obstŭpefĭo, factus, fieri, to be astonished.

obstŭpesco, pŭi, 3. *v. n.* to be stupefied; fig.

obsum, obfui & offui, obesse, *v. n. irr.* to hurt, to injure.

obtĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* to cover over; fig. to conceal; to protect.

obtempĕro, 1. *v. a.* to comply with, to obey.

obtendo, di, tum, 3. *v. a.* to stretch or spread before; fig. to pretend; to conceal.

obtentus, ūs, *m.* spreading before; fig. pretext.

obtĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a.* to crush; to destroy; fig. to trample on, to disparage.

obtestātĭo, ōnis, *f.* entreaty, supplication; importunity.

obtestor, atus, 1. *v. dep.* to call as a witness; to protest; to entreat.

obtĭcesco, ticŭi, 3. *v. n.* to become silent; obticui, I am silent.

obtĭnĕo, tĭnŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. & n.* to hold by; to maintain; to prove; to support; to obtain, to gain.

obtingo, ĭgi, 3. *v. n.* to fall to one's lot; to

obtorpesco, pŭi, 3. *v. n.* to become numb; to lose feeling.

obtorquĕo, si, tum, 2. *v. a.* to wrench, to twist

obtrectātĭo, ōnis, *f.* detraction, disparagement.

obtrecto, 1. *v. n. & a.* to detract, to decry.

obtrunco, 1. *v. a.* to cut down; to mutilate; to kill.

obtundo, tŭdi, tūsum, 3. *v. a.* to strike at or

obturbo, 1. *v. a.* to disturb, to disorder; to stun, to stupefy; to outcry.

ŏbumbro, 1. *v. a.* to overshadow; fig. to darken; to conceal; to defend.

ŏbuncus, a, um, *a.* bent in, hooked.

obvĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n.* to meet, to come to one by chance; to happen; to fall to by lot.

obverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a.* to turn or direct to-

obvĭam, *ad.* in the way; towards, against; at hand.

obvĭus, a, um, *a.* in the way, meeting; easy; obvolvo, vi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* to wrap round, to muffle up, to cover; fig. to cloak.

occæco, 1. *v. a.* to darken; to conceal; to benumb; to blind; to make unintelligible.

occallesco, lŭi, 3. *v. n.* to become callous (also fig.)

occāsĭo, ōnis, *f.* opportunity, fit time.

occāsus, ūs, *m.* sun-setting, west; fig. ruin, end, death.

occĭdens, entis, *m.* quarter of the setting sun,

occidĭo, ōnis, *f.* massacre; utter destruction.

occīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a.* to strike down; to kill, to slay.

occĭdo, cĭdi, cāsum, 3. *v. n.* to fall down; to set (of the sun etc.); to die, to perish.

occĭdŭus, a, um, *a.* going down, setting; western; fig. sinking, failing.

occĭno, ŭi, 3. *v. n.* to croak.

occĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. & n.* to begin.

occīsĭo, ōnis, *f.* massacre, slaughter.

occlūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* to shut up.

occo, 1. *v. a.* to harrow.

occŭbo, 1. *v. n.* to lie down; to repose in the grave.

occulco, 1. *v. a.*, occŭlo, cŭlŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a.* to cover over; to conceal.

occultē, *ad.* secretly, privately.

occulto, 1. *v. a.* to hide.

occultus, a, um, *p. & a.* hidden, secret.

occumbo, cubŭi, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n.* to sink down; to fall upon; to die.

occŭpātĭo, ōnis, *f.* taking possession of; business, occupation.

occŭpo, 1. *v. a.* to occupy; to seize (upon forcibly); to hold; to overspread; to fill.

occurro, curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run towards* or *to meet; to appear before; to attack.* [*ousness.*
occursātĭo, ōnis, *f. running to meet, officiousness.*
occurso, 1. *v. a. to run, to meet; to rush against; to attack.*
occursus, ūs, *m. meeting; opposition.*
Oceănus, i, *m. ocean.*
ŏcĭor, ŏcĭus, *a. swifter, fleeter.*
ŏcĭter, *ad. quickly;* ocius, *more quick.*
octāvus, a, um, *a. num. eighth;* octavum, *for the eighth time.*
octĭes, *ad. eight times.* [*dredth.*
octingentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. eight hun-*
octingenti, ae, a, *a. num. eight hundred.*
octo, *a. num. eight.*
octŏber, bris, *m. October.*
octōgēni, ae, a, *a. num. eighty each.*
octōgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. eightieth.*
octōgĭes, *ad. eighty times.*
octōginta, *num. eighty.*
octŏni, ae, a, *a. num. eight each.* [*persons.*
octŏphŏron, i, *n. litter carried by eight*
octuplĭcātus, a, um, *a. octupled.*
octuplus, a, um, *a. eight-fold.*
ŏcŭlus, i, *m. eye; bud; luminary.*
ŏdi, ŏdisse, *v. a. def. to hate; to dislike.*
ŏdĭōsus, a, um, *a. hateful, odious; troublesome.*
ŏdĭum, ii, *n. hatred, grudge, ill-will, spite.*
ŏdor, ōris, *m. smell, scent, odour; perfume.*
ŏdōrātus, a, um, *p. & a. sweet-smelling, fragrant;* **–, ūs,** *m. smelling; sense of smell.*
ŏdōro, 1. *v. a. to perfume.*
ŏdōror, atus, 1. *v. dep. to smell out, to scent; fig. to snuff; to seek for; to trace out; to get a smattering.*
ŏdōrus, a, um, *a. odorous, fragrant; keen-*
ŏdos, v. odor. [*scented.*
œstrus, i, *m. stinging-bee.*
œsus, v. usus, *m.*
offa, ae, *f. bit, morsel.*
offăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to smell; fig. to surmise, to detect.*
offendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to strike* or *dash against; to hurt; to stumble; to offend; to displease.* [*wrong.*
offensa, ae, *f. offence, displeasure; affront,*
offensĭo, ōnis, *f. striking against, stumbling-block; fig. offence; hatred; vexation; complaint; misfortune; fault.* [*hit often.*
offenso, 1. *v. a. to knock* or *strike against, to*
offĕro, obtŭli, oblātum, 3. *v. a. irr. to bring before; to offer; to exhibit; to obtrude; to bring forwards; to inflict; to cause.*
officīna, ae, *f. workshop; manufactory (of arms).*
offĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. & n. to stand in the way of; to hinder; to oppose; to hurt.*
offĭcĭōsus, a, um, *a. obliging, officious; dutiful.* [*fice; submission.*
offĭcium, ii, *n. service, kindness; duty; of-*
offirmo, 1. *v. a. to render firm* or *durable;* se offirmare, *to persist in.*
offundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour* or *spread over* or (fig.) *out.*

oh, *i. oh! ah!*
ohē, *i. ho! holloa! soho! ho there!*
ŏlĕa, ae, *f. olive-berry; olive-tree.*
ŏlĕaster, tri, *m. wild olive-tree.*
ŏlĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. & a. to smell; to smell of; fig. to betray.* [*cises.*
ŏlĕum, i, *n. olive-oil; oil; rhetorical exer-*
ŏlĭdus, a, um, *a. smelling; stinking, rank.*
ŏlim, *ad. formerly, in times past; at a future time.*
ŏlĭtor, ōris, *m. kitchen-gardener.*
ŏlīva, ae, *f. olive; olive-tree; olive-branch; staff of olive-wood.*
ŏlīvētum, i, *n. olive-yard.*
ŏlīvum, i, *n. fig. palæstra.*
olla, ae, *f. pot, jar.*
ollus, v. ille.
ŏlor, ōris, *m.* (poet.) *swan.*
ŏlus, ĕris, *n. vegetables* (as cabbage, cole-
ŏlympĭas, ădis, *f. Olympiad.* [*wort etc.*).
ŏmāsum, i, *n. bullock's tripe; fat paunch.*
ōmen, ĭnis, *n. prognostic, sign, token (of good or bad luck); solemn usage.* [*sage.*
ōmĭnor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to forebode, to pre-*
ōmittō, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to let loose; to lay aside; fig. to give up; to neglect; to cease; to overlook.*
omnĭgĕnus, a, um, *a. of all kinds.*
omnĭno, *ad. altogether, wholly; utterly; in all; in general; surely;* quinque –, *five*
omnĭpărens, tis, *a. all-producing.* [*only.*
omnĭpŏtens, tis, *a. almighty.*
omnis, e, *a. all, every;* **omnes,** *all men;* **omnia,** *all things.*
ŏnăger, ŏnăgrus, i, *m. wild ass.*
ŏnĕrārĭus, a, um, *a. that carries freight* or *burden;* navis oneraria, *merchant-ship.*
ŏnĕro, 1. *v. a. to load, to burden, to freight; to overload; to cover; to supply; to occupy* (poet.)*; to heap up; fig. to weary; to oppress; to aggravate.*
ŏnĕrōsus, a, um, *a. burthensome, heavy; irksome.* [*trouble.*
ŏnus, ĕris, *n. load, burthen; fig. affliction,*
ŏnustus, a, um, *a. laden, burthened, freighted; filled, full.* [*onyx-box.*
ŏnyx, ychis, *m. kind of yellowish marble;*
ŏpăco, 1. *v. a. to shade.*
ŏpācus, a, um, *a. shady; cool; dark.*
ŏpella, ae, *f. little business* or *labour.*
ŏpĕra, ae, *f. pains, work, labour; task; care, attention, endeavour;* operæ, *pl. labourers;* res multæ operæ, *a laborius work;* operam dare alicui, *to give up oneself to, to attend to; to take care of;* est operæ pretium, *it is worth while.*
ŏpĕrĭo, ŭi, ertum, 4. *v. a. to cover* (over)*; to shut; fig. to conceal.*
ŏpĕror, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to work; to be engaged in* or *occupied with; to sacrifice.*
ŏpĕrōsus, a, um, *a. painstaking, busy, industrious; troublesome; difficult; costly.*
ŏpertus, a, um, *p. & a. hidden; ambiguous.*
ŏpes, v. ops.
ŏpĭfer, a, um, *a. helping.*
ŏpĭfex, ĭcis, *g.c. maker, fabricator; artisan.*

ŏpīmus, a, um, *a. fruitful; rich; sumptuous; honourable; noble;* spolia opima, *arms taken from an enemy's general.* [*fancy.*

ŏpīnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *supposition, conjecture,*

ŏpīnātus, a, um, *p. & a. supposed, fancied.*

ŏpīnĭo, ōnis, *f. opinion, belief; report, rumour; hope.* [*think, to believe.*

ŏpīnor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to be of opinion, to*

ŏpĭpārē, *ad. richly, splendidly.*

ŏpĭtŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to bring aid; to help; to relieve.*

ŏportet, ŭit, 2. *v. imp. it is necessary* or *proper.* [*to wait; to await.*

oppĕrĭor, pĕrītus & pertus, 4. *v. n. & a. dep.*

oppĕto, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 3. *v. a. to go to meet, to encounter; to perish, to die.*

oppĭdānus, a, um, *a. of* or *in a town* (other than Rome); *provincial, rustic;* oppidani, ōrum, *m. pl. townsmen, townsfolk.*

oppĭdo, *ad. very much, exceedingly.*

oppĭdum, ĭ, *n. town* (but never Rome); *fortified wood.* [*up.*

opplĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to fill* or *block*

oppōno, sŭi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put against* or *before; to oppose; to offer; to shut; to pledge;* fig. *to object, to allege; to speak against* [*fit time; advantage.*

opportūnĭtas, ātis, *f. fitness, convenience;*

opportūnus, a, um, *a. fit, convenient; opportune; advantageous; liable to.*

oppŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. opposing, opposition.*

oppŏsĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. standing against, opposite.*

opprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press down; to crush; to overpower; to beat down; to surprise; to suppress; to hide, to conceal.* [*proach.*

opprobrĭum, ĭi, *n. scandal, disgrace;* re-

oppugnātĭo, ōnis, *f. siege; assault.*

oppugnātor, ōris, *m. attacker.* [*besiege.*

oppugno, 1. *v. a. to attack, to assault; to ops, ŏpis, f. power, might, strength, ability.*

optĭmas, ātis, *g. a. aristocrat.*

optĭmē, *ad. in the best manner; very well.*

optĭmus, a, um, *a. the best.* [*sire.*

opto, 1. *v. a. to choose; to wish for, to de-*

optŭmus, v. optimus. [*ample; noble.*

ŏpŭlens, entis, *a. fruitful; rich, wealthy;*

ŏpŭlenter, *ad. richly, splendidly.*

ŏpŭlentĭa, ae, *f. riches, wealth; resources, power.* [*deed; difficulty.*

ŏpus, ŏris, *n. work, labour; fortification;*

ŏpus, *n. indecl. need, necessity;* —est, *it is needful;* —est mihi, *I have need of.*

ŏpuscŭlum, ĭ, *n. little work.*

ōra, ae, *f. border, edge; boundary; sea-coast; region, country; world, earth; life; zone;*

ōrācŭlum, i, *n. oracle; prophecy.* [*cable.*

ōrātĭo, ōnis, *f. speech, harangue; eloquence.*

ōrātor, ōris, *m. speaker, orator; ambassador.*

orbis, is, *m. circle; orb; ring; wheel; circuit; the world;* fig. *roundness.*

orbĭta, ae, *f. wheel-track, rut.*

orbĭtas, ātis, *f. orphanage; widowhood;* fig. *loss.* [*dren etc.).*

orbo, 1. *v. a. to bereave (of parents, chil-*

orbus, a, um, *a. bereaved; parentless; childless;* —, i, *m. & orba*, ae, *f. orphan.*

orca, ae, *f. butt, tun.*

orcus, i, *m. the Lower World; death.*

ordĭnārĭus, a, um, *a. orderly; regular; usual.*

ordĭnātim, *ad. in succession; in good order.*

ordĭno, 1. *v. a. to set in order, to arrange, to regulate; to ordain; to rule.*

ordĭor, orsus, 4. *v. dep.* fig. *to begin; to undertake; to set about.*

ordo, ĭnis, *m. row, regular series; order; arrangement; method; degree; rank (of soldiers); layer;* ordine, *duly, regularly;* in ordinem coactus, *reduced from an officer to the ranks.*

ŏrĕas, ădis, *f. mountain-nymph.*

orgănum, i, *n. instrument; engine.*

orgĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. orgies (of Bacchus).*

ŏrĭchalcum, i, *n. yellow copper ore, brass.*

ŏrĭens, entis, *m. east, orient;* (poet.) *day.*

ŏrĭgo, ĭnis, *f. beginning, source; birth, origin.*

ŏrĭor, ortus, 4. *v. dep. to rise; to appear; to arise, to proceed.* [*from.*

ŏrĭundus, a, um, *a. descended, sprung*

ornāmentum, i, *n. equipment; ornament, decoration; (mark of) distinction.*

ornātē, *ad. with ornament, elegantly.*

ornātus, ūs, *m. military equipment; armour; attire, dress; furniture; decoration, ornament; world.* [fig. *to praise.*

orno, 1. *v. a. to adorn; to furnish; to honour;*

ornus, i, *f. ash-tree.*

ōro, 1. *v. a. to speak; to pray.* [(poet.).

orsa, ōrum, *n. pl. beginning; words, speech*

orsus, ūs, *m. beginning; undertaking, attempt.*

ortus, ūs, *m. rising, sunrise; birth;* fig. *beginning, origin.*

ōrum, i, v. aurum.

ŏrўza, ae, *f. rice.*

ōs, ōris, *n. mouth; speech; language; face; impudence; opening; entrance.*

ŏs, ossis, *n. bone;* fig. *inmost part.*

oscŭlor, atus, 1. *v. dep. to kiss; to value, to prize.* [*kiss.*

oscŭlum, i, *n. little mouth, pretty mouth;*

ossĕus, a, um, *a. of bone; bony.*

ostendo, di, sum & tum, 3. *v. a. to stretch* or *spread towards.* [*show; pomp, parade,*

ostentātĭo, ōnis, *f. exhibition, display; idle*

ostentō, 1. *v. a. to show off, to display; to publish.* [*proof, sign.*

ostentus, ūs, *n. display; show, parade;*

ostiārĭum, ĭi, *n. door-tax.*

ostiārĭus, ii, *m. doorkeeper, porter.*

ostiātim, *ad. from door to door, from house to house.* [*exit; door.*

ostium, ii, *n. mouth (of a river); entrance;*

ostrĕa, ae, *f. oyster; sea-snail.*

ostrum, i, *n. purple.*

ōtĭor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to have* or *enjoy leisure.*

ōtĭōsē, *ad. at leisure, at ease; quietly.*

ōtĭōsus, a, um, *a. at leisure, unoccupied; free from public affairs; quiet; indifferent;* (of things) *free, unemployed; undisturbed (by).* [*lity.*

ōtium, ii, *n. leisure; rest; peace; ease; neutra-*

ŏvātĭo, ōnis, *f. lesser triumph.*
ŏvīle, is, *n. sheepfold; fold for goats.*
ŏvis, is, *f. sheep; wool;* fig. *simpleton.*
ŏvo, 1. *v. n. to celebrate an ovation; to exult, to rejoice.*
ōvum, i, *n. egg; wooden balls set up in the Circus, and removed one by one to mark the courses.*

P.

păbŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. pasture; foraging.*
păbŭlātor, ōris, *m. forager.*
păbŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to forage.*
păbŭlum, i, *n. food, nourishment; fodder;* fig. *food, sustenance.*
păcālis, e, *a. pertaining to peace, peaceful.*
păcātus, a, um, *p. & a. peaceful, calm.*
păcĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. peace-making.*
păcĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to conclude a peace: to pacify.*
păcĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. peace-making, pacific.*
păcisco, pactum, 3. *v. a.*, păciscor, pactus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to make a bargain or agreement; to agree, to enter into a marriage contract; to betroth; to be betrothed.*
păco, avi, atum, 1. *v. a. to quiet, to pacify, to subdue, to soothe.*
pactĭo, ōnis, *f. agreement, contract.*
pactum, i, *n.* v. pactio; *manner, way.*
pæan, ānis, *m. religious hymn; hymn of triumph* or *praise.*
pædăgōgus, i, *m. pedagogue.*
pædor, ōris, *m. nastiness, filth.*
pæně, *ad. nearly, almost.*
pæninsŭla, æ, *f. peninsula.*
pænŭla, æ, *f. woollen cloak.*
pænŭlātus, a, um, *a. wearing a* pænula.
pāgānus, a, um, *a. rustic; unlearned.*
pāgella, æ, *f. little page.*
pāgĭna, æ, *f. page* or *leaf (of a book).*
pāgus, i, *m. village; district, canton; country people.*
pāla, æ, *f. spade; bezel.*
pălæstra, æ, *f. wrestling-school; gymnastics.*
pălam, *ad. openly, publicly; before.*
pălātīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the imperial palace, imperial.*
pălātĭum, ii, *n. mount Palatine; palace.*
pălātum, i, *n. palate;* fig. *taste; critical judgment.*
palĕa, æ, *f. chaff.*
pălimpsēstŏs (—us), i, *m. re-written old (parchment) manuscript.*
palla, æ, *f. long and wide upper garment of the Roman ladies; mantle of a tragic actor; undergarment.*
pallĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to be* or *look pale; to fade;* fig. *to long for, to desire eagerly; to be fearful.*
pallesco, pallŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow pale; to fade.*
palliātus, a, um, *a. cloaked.*
pallĭdus, a, um, *a. pale.*
palliŏlum, i. *n. small cloak; hood.*
pallium, i, *n. coverlet, pall; cloak.*
pallor, ōris, *m. paleness, wanness; terror.*
palma, æ, *f. palm of the hand; hand; palm-tree;* (poet.) *date;* fig. *victory.*
palmes, ĭtis, *m. vine-sprout; young branch.*
palmētum, i, *n. palm-grove.*
pălor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to wander about; to straggle.* [*pitate.*
palpĭto, 1. *v. n. to throb, to pant, to palpalpo*, 1. *v. a. to stroke, to touch softly;* fig. *to caress, to flatter.* [*ral's cloak.*
pălūdāmentum, i, *n. soldier's cloak; gene-*
pălūdātus, a, um, *a. dressed in a general's cloak.*
pălūdōsus, a, um, *a. fenny, boggy, marshy.*
pălumbes, is, *m. & f. wood-pigeon, ring-dove.*
pălus, i, *m. stake, prop, stay, pale; penis.*
pălus, ūdis, *f. marsh, morass, pool.*
pampĭnĕus, a, um, *a. full* or *consisting of tendrils* or *vine-leaves.*
pampĭnus, i, *m. tendril of a vine; vine-leaf.*
pănăcēa, æ, *f.* (bot.) *heal-all.*
pando, pandi, pansum & passum, 3. *v. a. to spread out, to extend; to unfold; to discover; to tell.*
pandus, a, um, *a. bent, crooked, curved.*
pango, pĕgi & pĕpĭgi, pactum, 3. *v. a. to fasten, to fix; to drive in;* fig. *to settle, to stipulate; to compose.*
pānĭcum, i, *n. millet.* [*bread.*
pānis, is, *m. bread, loaf;* — **secundus**, *black*
pannōsus, a, um, *a. ragged, tattered.*
pannus, i, *m. cloth, garment; rag.*
panthēra, æ, *f. panther; leopard.*
pantĭces, um, *m. pl. bowels; sausages.*
păpāver, ĕris, *n. poppy.*
păpĭlĭo, ōnis, *m. butterfly.*
păpilla, æ, *f.* (poet.) *breast.*
păpŭla, æ, *f. pimple, pustule.* [*reed.*
păpўrus, i, *m. & f.*, păpўrum, i, *n. paper-*
păr, păris, *a. equal; right; fit;* —, *m. fellow;*
păr, păris, *n. pair; couple; match.* [*equal.*
părābĭlis, e, *a. easy to be had* or *procured.*
părăsītus, i, *m. guest; sponger, parasite.*
părātē, *ad. preparedly.*
părātus, a, um, *a. prepared, ready; equipped;* victoria parata, *easy victory.*
părātus, ūs, *m. preparation, provision.*
parcē, *ad. sparingly; thriftily; cautiously;*
parcĭmōnĭa, v. parsimonia. [*rarely.*
parco, pĕpĕrci (parsi), parcĭtum & parsum, 3. *v. n. to spare; to save; to pardon; to forbear; to let alone.*
parcus, a, um, *a. sparing, economical; niggardly; parsimonious; unfrequent, moderate; scanty, little.* [fig. *author, inventor.*
părens, entis, *g. c. father, mother, parent;*
parentālia, ĭum, *n. pl. festival in honour of*
părentālis, e, *a. parental.* [*dead relatives.*
părento, 1. *v. a. to offer a solemn sacrifice in honour of deceased parents or relatives; to revenge (a person's death by that of another).*
părĕo, ŭi, părĭtum, 2. *v. n. to come forth, to appear, to be visible; to obey; to comply with; to be subject to; to submit to.*
parĭcīda etc., v. parricida etc.
părĭes, ĕtis, *m. wall (of a house).*

pārīcīdinae, ārum, *f. pl.* *ruins, old fallen-*
pārīlis, e, *a.* *like, equal.* [*down walls.*
pārĭo, pĕpĕri, părĭtum & partum, 3. *v. a.* *to bring forth, to bear; fig. to produce, to create; to devise; to procure; to invent; to obtain.* [*together; — . . . —, as soon as.*
pārĭter, *ad.* *equally, in like manner, as well;*
parma, ae, *f.* *small round shield;* (poet.) *shield.*
păro, 1. *v. a.* *to get ready, to prepare, to furnish, to provide; to intend.*
părō, 1. *v. a.* *to agree, to arrange with.*
părŏcha, ae, *f.* *purveyance.*
părŏchus, i, *m.* *purveyor; host.*
parricīda, ae, *g. c.* *parricide* (the murderer); *murderer of a near relative; traitor; wretch.*
parricīdium, ii, *n.* *parricide* (the murder); *fig. treason, rebellion.*
pars, partis, *f.* *part, piece, portion, share; function, office; species; fig. party; — . . . —, some—others.* [*mony.*
parsĭmōnĭa, ae, *f.* *frugality, thrift, parsi-*
particeps, cĭpis, *a.* *sharing, partaking, participant; —, g. c. partaker.*
particĭpium, ii, *n.* *participle.*
particĭpo, 1. *v. a. & n.* *to make partaker of, to acquaint with, to inform of; to share with; to partake of.* [*ticle.*
particŭla, ae, *f.* *small part, little bit, par-*
partim, *ad.* *partly, in part.*
partĭo, īi & īvi, ītum, 4. *v. a.*, partĭor, ītus sum, 4. *v. dep.* *to share, to part; to divide, to distribute; to agree.*
partītĭo, ōnis, *f.* *sharing, parting, partition; division; distribution.*
partūrĭo, īvi & īi, 4. *v. a.* *to be in travail or labour; to bring forth; fig. to produce; to brood over, to purpose.*
partus, ūs, *m.* *bringing forth, birth; fetus; embryo; offspring.* [*very.*
părum, *ad.* *too little, not enough; little, not*
părumper, *ad.* *a little while.* [*slight.*
parvŭlus, a, um, *a.* *very small, little, petty,*
parvus, a, um, *a.* *little, small, petty; mean; young; cheap; poorly.*
pasco, pāvi, pastum, 3. *v. a. & n.* *to drive to pasture; to feed; to fatten; to support; to browse; fig. to feast.*
pascor, pastus, 3. *v. dep.* *to graze, to browse; to feed, to live by.*
pascŭum, i, *n.* *pasture.*
passer, ĕris, *m.* *sparrow.*
passim, *ad.* *here and there, hither and thither; at random, promiscuously.* [*track, trace.*
passus, ūs, *m.* *step, pace* (*of 5 Roman feet*);
pastor, ōris, *m.* *herdsman, shepherd.*
pastōrālis, e, *a.* *pastoral.*
pastus, ūs, *m.* *pasture, fodder, food.*
pătĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* *to open, to throw open; fig. to disclose, to expose, to bring to light.*
pătella, ae, *f.* *small dish, plate; offering-dish.*
pătĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n.* *to stand, to lie or be open; to be passable; to be visible; to be exposed to; to stretch out, to extend; to be attainable; to be evident.*
păter, tris, *m.* *father, sire; — familias, head*

of a family; patres, *pl.* *senators; forefathers.*
pătĕra, ae, *f.* *offering-dish, libation-saucer.*
pāternus, a, um, *a.* *fatherly, paternal.*
pătesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n.* *to be opened; to extend; fig. to become evident.*
pătĭbĭlis, e, *a.* *endurable; sensitive, passible.*
pătĭbŭlum, i, *n.* *fork-shaped yoke; fork-shaped gibbet.* [*patient.*
pătiens, entis, *p. & a.* *bearing, supporting;*
pătienter, *ad.* *patiently; calmly.*
pătientĭa, ae, *f.* *patience; forbearance, indulgence; submissiveness.*
pătĭna, ae, *f.* *dish, pan, stew pan.*
pătĭor, passus sum, 3. *v. dep.* *to bear, to undergo; to suffer; to allow.*
patrātor, ōris, *m.* *achiever, accomplisher.*
patrĭa, ae, *f.* *fatherland, native country; fig. home, source.*
patrĭcīda, v. parricida.
patrĭcĭus, a, um, *a.* *patrician, noble;* patricii, ōrum, *m. pl.* *patricians, Roman nobility.*
patrĭmōnĭum, ii, *n.* *inheritance, patrimony.*
patrĭus, a, um, *a.* *fatherly, paternal; hereditary, innate.*
patro, 1. *v. a.* *to appoint a person as father or chief; to accomplish, to perform.*
patrōcĭnium, ii, *n.* *protection, defence, patronage.* [*to patronize.*
patrōcĭnor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep.* *to protect,*
patrōna, ae, *f.* *protectress, patroness.* [*vocate.*
patrōnus, i, *m.* *protector, patron; pleader, ad-*
patruēlis, is, *g. c.* *cousin on the father's side.* [*prover.*
patrŭus, i, *m.* (*paternal*) *uncle; severe re-*
pătŭlus, a, um, *a.* *standing open, open; fig. extended, wide.* [*scarcity.*
paucĭtas, ātis, *f.* *small number, fewness,*
paucŭlus, a, um, *a.* *very little; very few.*
paucus, a, um, *a.* *few, little; slight;* pauci, *pl.* *few;* pauca, *n. pl.* *a few words.*
paulātim, *ad.* *by degrees, gradually.*
paulisper, *ad.* *for a little while, for a short*
paulo, *ad.* *a little; somewhat.* [*time.*
paulŭlum, *ad.* *a little way or time;* —, i, *n.* *little bit, trifle.*
paulŭlus, a, um, *a.* *very little, very small.*
paulum, *ad.* *a little, somewhat.*
paulus, a, um, *a.* *little, small;* paulum, i, *n.* *a little, a trifle.*
pauper, ĕris, *a.* *poor; needy; feeble, scanty.*
paupĕrĭes, ēi, paupertas, ātis, *f.* *poverty.*
pāvĕo, pāvi, 2. *v. n. & a.* *to be much afraid; to become alarmed.*
pāvesco, 3. *v. a. & n.* *to become alarmed; to dread.* [*struck.*
pāvĭdus, a, um, *a.* *fearful, terrified, panic-*
pāvimentum, i, *n.* *floor, pavement.*
pāvĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. a.* *to beat, to strike.*
pāvĭto, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to be greatly afraid; to*
pāvo, ōnis, *m.* *peacock.* [*shiver.*
pāvor, ōris, *m.* *fear, dread, alarm, terror, anxiety.*
pax, pācis, *f.* *peace; tranquillity of mind; favour, grace; leave; —! i. enough! silence!*
peccātum, i, *n.* *fault, error, sin.*

pecco, 1. *v. n. & a. to err; to commit a fault, to offend, to sin.*

pecten, ĭnis, *m. comb; quill wherewith the lyre is struck;* fig. *poem, song.*

pecto, pexi, pexum & pectĭtum, 3. *v. a. to comb; to card.*

pectus, ŏris, *n. breast; breast-bone;* (poet.) *stomach;* fig. *soul; feeling; courage; understanding.*

pĕcu, *pl.* pecua, *n. cattle, sheep.*

pĕcŭlātor, ōris, *m. embezzler of public money.*

pĕcŭlātus, ūs, *m. embezzlement of public money or property.*

pĕcŭlĭāris, e, *a. one's own, belonging to one; proper, special, peculiar; singular; extraordinary.*

pĕcŭlĭum, ĭi, *n. small private property; private property of a son, daughter, or slave, held with the father's or master's consent.* [money.

pĕcūnĭa, æ, *f. property, riches, wealth;*

pĕcus, pecŏris, *n. cattle; herd, flock.*

pĕcus, ūdis, *f. beast, brute, animal; sheep.*

pĕdes, ĭtis, *m. foot-soldier;* pedites, *pl. infantry.*

pĕdester, tris, tre, *a. on foot, pedestrian;* sermo pedestris, *prose;* pedestres, ĭum, *m. pl. infantry.*

pĕdĕtentim, *ad. by trying with the feet; step by step, slowly;* fig. *by degrees.*

pĕdĭca, æ, *f. shackle, fetter; snare.*

pĕdĭsĕquus, pĕdissĕquus, ĭ, *m.*, **pĕdĭsĕqua**, æ, *f. footman, page, lackey; waiting-woman;* fig. *follower.*

pĕdĭtātus, ūs, *m. foot-soldiers, infantry.*

pegma, ătis, *n. bookcase.*

pējĕro, 1. *v. n. & a. to swear falsely, to pejor**, us, *a. worse.* [forswear oneself.

pējus, *ad.* v. **pessĭme**.

pĕlăgus, i, *n. sea.*

pellax, ācis, *a. sedu**ctive, deceitful.*

pellĕgo, v. **perlĕgo**. [kept mistress.

pellex, ĭcis, *f. concubine (of a married man);*

pellĭcĭo, lexi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to allure, to entice, to inwigle, to decoy.*

pellĭcŭla, æ, *f. small skin* or *hide.*

pellis, is, *f. skin, hide; tent; shield.* [in skins.

pellītus, a, um, *a. covered with skins, clad*

pello, pĕpŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to push* or *strike; to drive out, to banish; to move, to touch.* [very bright.

pellūcĭdus, a, um, *a. transparent, pellucid;*

pelta, æ, *f. small light shield.*

peltastæ, ārum, *m. pl. peltasts.*

peltātus, a, um, *a. armed with the* pelta.

pĕnātes, ĭum, *m. pl. the household gods.*

pendĕo, pĕpendi, 3. *v. n. to hang (down), to be suspended; to be unstable, moveable; to float;* fig. *to linger; to be doubtful.*

pendo, pĕpendi, pensum, 3. *v. a. & n. to cause to hang down, to suspend; to pay out;* fig. *to* **pendŭlus**, a, um, *a. hanging down.* [ponder.

pĕne, *ad.* v. **paene**. [of.

pĕnes, *pr. with* or *in the possession* or *power*

pĕnetrābĭlis, e, *a. that can be pierced; penetrable; piercing.* [sanctuary.

pĕnĕtrāle, is, *n. inner part of a place;*

pĕnetrālis, e, *a. piercing, penetrating; interior, innermost.* [to scan; to examine.

pĕnetro, 1. *v. a. & n. to pierce, to penetrate;*

pĕnĭcillum, i, *n.*, **pĕnĭcillus**, i, *m. painter's brush;* fig. *style.*

pĕninsŭla, v. **paeninsula.**

pĕnis, is, *m. tail; man's yard;* fig. *lust.*

pĕnĭtus, *ad. inwardly; deeply, far within; utterly, altogether.*

penna, æ, *f. feather;* pennae, *pl. wing.*

pensĭlis, e, *a. hanging down.*

penso, 1. *v. a. to weigh* or *weigh out; to pay* or *punish for; to recompense;* fig. *to ponder, to examine.* [charge, duty, office.

pensum, i. *n. portion weighed out; task;* fig.

pensus, a, um, *p. & a. valued, dear;* nihil pensi habeo, *I care nothing about.*

pēnūrĭa, æ, *f. want, need.*

per, *pr. through, throughout, all over; during; by (means of); for the sake of; thoroughly, great, very.*

pēra, æ, *f. bag, wallet.*

pĕrăcer, cris, cre, *a. very sharp.* [acute.

pĕrăcūtus, a, um, *a. very penetrating, very*

pĕrăgĭto, 1. *v. a. to drive* or *hunt about greatly, to harass;* fig. *to excite.*

pĕrăgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to execute, to finish, to accomplish; to pierce through; to pass through; to relate.*

peragro, 1. *v. a. to wander* or *travel through,* fig. *to go through, to search through, to penetrate.*

pĕræquē, *ad. very equally, without distinction.* [to perambulate.

pĕrambŭlo, 1. *v. a. to walk* or *go through;*

pĕrămanter, *ad. very lovingly.*

pĕrangustus, a, um, *a. very narrow.*

pĕrantĭquus, a, um, *a. very ancient.*

perbĕātus, a, um, *a. very happy.*

perbellē, *ad. very finely, very well.*

percĕlebro, 1. *v. a. to have often in one's mouth.* [to upset; fig. *to discourage.*

percello, cŭli, culsum, 3. *v. a. to throw down;*

percensĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. to count over, to reckon up.*

perceptĭo, ōnis, *f. gathering, collecting;* fig. *comprehension, perception.*

percĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to take entire possession of; to get, to receive;* fig. *to feel, to conceive; to learn.*

percontātĭo, ōnis, *f. question, inquiry.*

percontor, ātus sum, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to question strictly, to inquire; to investigate.*

percrĕbesco, ŭi, **percrebresco**, brŭi, 3. *v. n. to become very frequent, to be spread abroad.*

percurro, percŭcurri & percurri, cursum, 3. *v. a. & n. to run* or *hasten through* or *over; to traverse; to mention cursorily.*

percursĭo, ōnis, *f. running through* or *over; rapid thinking over.* [time; time.

percussĭo, ōnis, *f. beating, striking; beating*

percussor, ōris, *m. assassin.*

percŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to strike through; to fell; to kill; to affright.*

perdĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. lost; hopeless, desperate, ruined.*

perdŭ, *ad. for a long while.*

perdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to lose; to destroy; to ruin; to waste; to corrupt.*

perdŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to tame thoroughly, to subjugate completely.*

perdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead or bring through or over, to conduct;* fig. (poet.) *to besmear; to prolong; to bring to an effect.*

perdŭellĭo, ōnis, *f. treason.*

perdŭellis, is, *m. traitor.*

perdūro, 1. *v. a. to endure, to hold out.*

pĕrĕdo, ēdi, ēsum, 3. *v. a. to eat up, to consume.*

pĕregre, *ad. abroad.* [or *abroad.*

pĕregrīnor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to travel about*

pĕregrīnus, a, um, *a. outlandish, strange, foreign, exotic;* —, i, *m. foreigner, stranger.*

pĕrendiē, *ad. the day after to-morrow.*

pĕrendĭnus, a, um, *a. after to-morrow.*

pĕrennis, e, *a. perennial, everlasting.*

pĕrĕo, ĭi (ivi), ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go or run through; to pass away, to vanish; to disappear; to be destroyed, to perish; to be desperately in love (with).*

pĕrequĭto, 1. *v. n. & a. to ride through, to ride hither and thither, to ride or drive about.* [or *ramble over.*

pĕrerro, 1. *v. a. to wander through, to roam*

pĕrexīguus, a, um, *a. very little or small.*

perfăcilis, e, *a. very easy.*

perfectĭo, ōnis, *f. finishing, perfection.*

perfectus, a, um, *p. & a. finished, complete, perfect, exquisite.*

perfĕro, tŭli, lātum, *v. a. irr. to bear or carry through; to convey; to report; to tell; to endure; to undergo.*

perfĭcio, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to finish, to perform; to complete; to accomplish.*

perfĭdĭa, æ, *f. faithlessness, treachery, perfidy.* [*perfidious.*

perfĭdus, a, um, *a. faithless, treacherous,*

perflo, 1. *v. a. to blow through or over.*

perfŏdio, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to dig or pierce through, to transfix.*

perfŏro, 1. *v. a. to bore through; to pierce.*

perfrĭco, cŭi, catum & ctum, 1. *v. a. to rub all over.*

perfringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break through; to break or dash in pieces, to*

perfŭga, æ, *m. deserter.* [*shatter.*

perfŭgio, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to flee for refuge; to desert.*

perfŭgium, ii, *n. refuge; asylum.*

perfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour over, to wet, to besprinkle.*

perfungor, nctus, 3. *v. n. dep. to perform, to discharge; to get rid of.*

pergo, perrexi, perrectum, 3. *v. a. & n. to advance; to continue; to proceed; to undertake.* [*sant.*

pergrātus, a, um, *a. very agreeable or plea-*

pĕrhĭbĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to exhibit; to bestow; to say, to assert.*

pĕrhorresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to tremble or shudder greatly; to shudder greatly at.*

pĕrĭclĭtor, atus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to adventure; to assay; to try, to prove; to be in danger.* [*perilous.*

pĕrĭcŭlōsus, a, um, *a. dangerous, hazardous,*

pĕrĭcŭlum, i, *n. trial; attempt, proof, essay; danger, peril; risk; law-suit.*

pĕrĭdōneus, a, um, *a. very fit or proper.*

pĕrillustris, e, *a. very brilliant, very notable; highly honoured.*

pĕrĭmo, ēmi, emptum (emtum), 3. *v. a. to destroy; to kill; to hinder.*

pĕrindĕ, *ad. just as, equally;* — ac, *just as if.*

pĕrītē, *ad. skilfully, expertly, cleverly.*

pĕrītĭa, æ, *f. experience, practical knowledge, skill.* [*skilful, expert.*

pĕrītus, a, um, *a. experienced, practised,*

perjūrium, ii, *n. false oath, perjury.*

perjuro, 1. v. pejero.

perjūrus, a, um, *a. perjured; false, lying.*

perlābor, lapsum sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to glide over or through.*

perlĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to view all over;* (poet.) *to scan, to survey; to read*

perlĭcĭo, v. pellicio. [*through.*

perlĭto, 1. *v. n. to sacrifice very auspiciously.*

perlŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to wash off or thoroughly; to bathe.*

perlustro, 1. *v. a. to go or wander all through; to traverse completely; to view all over, to survey.*

permagnus, a, um, *a. very great.*

permănĕo, mansi, mansum, 2. *v. n. to continue or persist in staying; to persist.*

permăno, 1. *v. n. to flow through; to penetrate; to reach.*

permĕo, 1. *v. a. to go or pass through, to cross, to traverse;* fig. *to pervade.*

permētĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure through or out; to travel through.*

permisceo, scŭi, stum & xtum, 2. *v. a. to mix or mingle together;* fig. *to confound; to embroil.* [*leave, permission.*

permissĭo, ōnis, *f. unconditional surrender;*

permitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to let go through; to let fly, to hurl; to give up; to entrust; to allow, to permit.*

permŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move or stir up thoroughly;* fig. *to move deeply; to excite; to persuade.*

permulcĕo, si, sum & ctum, 2. *v. a. to rub gently, to stroke; to touch gently;* fig. *to charm, to please, to delight; to soothe, to allay.* [*many.*

permultus, a, um, *a. very much, very*

permūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. change; exchange, barter.* [*pletely; to exchange, to barter.*

permūto, 1. *v. a. to alter or change com-*

perna, æ, *f. ham; salted leg.*

pernĕgo, 1. *v. a. to deny altogether or flatly; to refuse or decline altogether.*

pernĭcies, ēi, *f. destruction, ruin, disaster; death.* [*pernicious.*

pernĭcĭōsus, a, um, *a. destructive, ruinous,*

pernĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. swiftness (of foot), speed.*

pernix, ĭcis, *a. nimble, brisk, agile, quick; persevering.*

pernōbĭlis, e, *a. very famous.*
pernocto, 1. *v. n. to pass the night.*
pernosco, nōvi, nōtum, 3. *v. a. to get a thoroughly knowledge of.*
pernōtesco, tŭi, 3. *v. n. to become everywhere known.*
pernōtus, a, um, *a. very known.*
pernox, octis, *a. lasting all night.*
pĕro, ōnis, *m. boot of raw hide.*
pĕrobscūrus, a, um, *a. very obscure.*
pĕrōdĭōsus, a, um, *a. very grievous.*
pĕrōdi, ōsus sum, *v. a. def. to hate greatly, to detest.*
pĕropportūnus, a, um, *a. very convenient.*
pĕrōrātĭo, ōnis, *f. close of an oration, winding up of a speech.*
pĕrōro, 1. *v. a. to speak from beginning to end, to plead or argue throughout; to wind up (a speech).*
pĕrōsus, a, um, *a. hating thoroughly.*
perpăco, 1. *v. n. to bring to a quiet subjection.*
perparvus, a, um, *a. very little, very trifling.*
perpaucus, a, um, *a. very little, very few.*
perpaulum, *ad. very little.*
perpello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to strike or push violently;* fig. *to compel, to constrain, to prevail upon.*
perpendĭcŭlum, i, *n. plummet, plumb-line.*
perpendo, pendi, pensum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to weigh carefully, to examine; to ponder.*
perpĕram, *ad. wrongly, incorrectly, untruly, falsely.*
perpessĭo, ōnis, *f. enduring, suffering.*
perpĕtior, pessus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to bear, to stand out, to endure.*
perpetro, 1. *v. a. to carry through, to effect, to accomplish, to perpetrate.*
perpĕtŭĭtas, ātis, *f. continuity, perpetuity.*
perpĕtŭo, *ad. constantly, uninterruptedly, perpetually.* [*make perpetual.*
perpĕtŭo, 1. *v. a. to cause to continue, to*
perpĕtŭus, a, um, *a. uninterrupted; continuous; lasting; entire; constant.*
perplexus, a, um, *a. entangled, confused;* fig. *intricate, confused, obscure.*
perpōpŭlor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to lay quite waste, to ravage, to devastate.*
perquam, *ad. extremely.*
perrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. n. & a. to break* or *rush through, to force one's way through; to break up;* fig. *to overcome.*
persæpe, *ad. very often.*
perscrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write in full* or *at length; to give a full account* or *report of in writing; to assign.*
persĕdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. to remain sitting, to sit* or *stay long.*
persĕquor, cūtus & quūtus, 3. *v. a. dep. to follow perseveringly, to pursue; to overtake; to strive after; to accomplish.*
persĕverantĭa, æ, *f. steadfastness, constancy, perseverance.* [*severe in.*
persĕvĕro, 1. *v. n. & a. to persist, to per-*
persolvo, solvi, sōlūtum, 3. *v. a. to unravel, to solve, to explain; to pay;* fig. *to render;* **persolvere grates**, *to return thanks.* [*part.*
persōna, æ, *f. mask; personage, character,*
persŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. & a. to resound, to ring with; to cry out.*
perspĕcŭlor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep. to examine* or *explore thoroughly.*
perspĭcācĭtas, ātis, *f. sharp-sightedness, acuteness, perspicacity.*
perspĭcax, ācis, *a. sharp-sighted, penetrating, acute, perspicacious.*
perspĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to look* or *see through, to look into, to look at, to view, to examine, to inspect.*
perspĭcŭē, *ad. evidently, clearly, manifestly, perspicuously.* [*clearness.*
perspĭcŭĭtas, ātis, *f. transparency;* fig.
perspĭcŭus, a, um, *a. transparent, clear;* fig. *evident.*
persto, stĭti, stātum, 1. *v. n. to stand firmly; to last, to endure;* fig. *to persevere, to persist in.*
perstringo, nxi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to graze, to graze against; to blunt;* fig. *to seize; to reprove.*
persuādĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. a. to persuade, to convince; to induce; to prompt, to induce, to prevail upon, to persuade to do.*
persuāsĭo, ōnis, *f. persuasion; conviction, belief.* [*about.*
persulto, 1. *v. n. & a. to leap* or *skip* or *prance*
pertædet, tæsum est, 2. *v. imp. & n. to be very wearied with.*
pertendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to carry out to go on with, to perform;* fig. *to persevere to persist.* [*affect; to invade.*
pertento, 1. *v. a. to test, to try; to seize, to*
perterrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to frighten* or *terrify thoroughly; to frighten away.*
pertĭca, æ, *f. pole, long staff, perch.*
pertĭmesco, mŭi, 3. *v. a. to fear greatly.*
pertĭnācĭa, æ, *f. obstinacy, pertinacity.*
pertĭnācĭter, *ad. steadily, perseveringly. stubbornly, pertinaciously.*
pertĭnax, ācis, *a. firm, constant, steadfast, pertinacious.*
pertĭnĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to continue* or *extend through* or *to, to reach; to belong, to pertain to.* [*tion to.*
pertractātĭo, ōnis, *f. busying with, applica-*
pertracto, 1. *v. a. to handle* or *touch much* or *often;* fig. *to consider thoroughly, to investigate, to study.*
pertrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw* or *drag through* or *to, to bring* or *conduct forcibly to.*
pertristis, e, *a. mournful* or *sad.*
perturbātĭo, ōnis, *f. confusion, disturbance;* fig. *mental disturbance, perturbation; passion.* [*to disturb; to frighten.*
perturbo, 1. *v. a. to disorder, to confuse;* fig.
perūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn up; to gall, to nip;* fig. *to inflame.*
pĕrūtĭlis, e, *a. very useful.*
pervādo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to go* or *come through, to pass* or *press through, to spread through;* fig. *to penetrate, to pervade.*
pervăgor, atus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to wander*

or *range through, to rove about*; fig. *to spread out, to extend.*
pervasto, 1. *v. a. to devastate thoroughly.*
pervĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to bear, to carry* or *convey through.*
pervello, velli, 3. *v. a. to excite*; fig. *to pinch*; *to revile.*
pervĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. & a. to come through to, to arrive at, to reach.*
perversĭtas, ātis, *f. perversity.*
perversus, a, um, *p. & a. askew, awry*; fig. *perverse, evil, bad.*
perverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to overthrow*; fig. *to subvert*; *to destroy, to ruin, to corrupt*; *to silence.* [fig. *to investigate.*
pervestĭgo, 1. *v. a. to trace* or *search out*;
pervĕtus, ĕris, *a. very old.*
pervĭcācĭa, ae, *f. stubbornness, obstinacy*; *firmness, steadiness.* [*steadfast.*
pervĭcax, ācis, *a. stubborn, obstinate*; *firm,*
pervĭdĕo, vīdi, vīsum, 2. *v. a. to look over* or *on*; *to look at* or *upon, to view*; fig. *to consider, to examine*; *to perceive, to discern.*
pervĭgĭlo, 1. *v. n. to remain awake* or *watch all night*; *to watch.*
pervĭnco, vīci, victum, 3. *v. a. to conquer* or *defeat completely*; *to carry a point*; *to surpass, to exceed*; *to effect with labour.*
pervĭus, a, um, *a. passable, pervious*; pervium, ii, *n. thoroughfare, passage.*
pervorsus, v. perversus.
pervorto, v. perverto.
pervulgo, 1. *v. a. to make publicly known, to spread abroad.*
pes, pĕdis, *m. foot*; *metrical foot*; *measure*; pedibus merere, *to serve as a foot-soldier.*
pessĭmē, *ad. very badly.*
pessĭmus, a, um, *a. the worst.*
pessum, *ad. down*; — ire, *to sink*; — dare, *to destroy*; *to sink.*
pestĭfer, a, um, *a. pestilential*; *destructive.*
pestĭlens, entis, *a. pestilential, unhealthy, unwholesome*; *destructive.*
pestĭlentĭa, ae, *f. pest, pestilence, unwholesome atmosphere* or *region*; fig. *plague.*
pestis, is, *f. plague, pestilence*; *unhealthy weather*; fig. *destruction, ruin, death.*
pĕtītĭo, ōnis, *f. attack, thrust*; *pass*; *request, petition*; *law-suit.*
pĕtītor, ōris, *m. seeker, striver after, applicant, candidate*; *claimant, plaintiff.*
pĕto, īvi & īi, ītum, 3. *v. a. to go* or *repair to, to travel to*; *to seek after*; *to throw at*; *to ask*; *to desire.*
pĕtŭlans, antis, *p. & a. pert, saucy, impudent, petulant*; *wanton, lascivious.*
pĕtŭlanter, *ad. pertly, wantonly, impudently, petulantly.* [*wantonness, petulance.*
pĕtŭlantĭa, ae, *f. sauciness, impudence,*
phălanx, angis, *f. band of soldiers, host drawn up in close order*; *battalion.*
phălĕræ, ārum, *f. pl. ornaments worn by the Roman gentlemen and men of arms*; *trappings of horses.*
phărĕtra, ae, *f. quiver.*
phărĕtrātus, a, um, *a. wearing a quiver.*
phărus, i, *f. light-house.*
phăsēlus, i, *m. & f. kidney-bean, phaseli*; *light vessel, shaped like a kidney-bean*;
phĭlŏsŏphĭa, ae, *f. philosophy.* [*pinnace.*
phĭlŏsŏphor, atus, i. *v. n. dep. to philosophize.* [*m. philosopher.*
phĭlŏsŏphus, a, um, *a. philosophical*; —, i,
philtrum, i, *n. love-potion.* [*calf.*
phōca, ae, phōcē, es, *f. seal, sea-dog, sea-*
phўsĭŏlŏgĭa, ae, *f. natural philosophy.*
pĭăcŭlāris, e, *a. atoning, expiatory.*
pĭăcŭlum, i, *n. sin-offering*; *victim*; *crime*;
pĭāmen, ĭnis, *n. atonement.* [*remedy.*
pĭca, ae, *f. magpie.*
pĭcĕa, ae, *f. Norway spruce fir.*
pĭcĕus, a, um, *a. made of pitch*; *pitch-black.*
pictŏr, ōris, *m. painter.*
pictūra, ae, *f. (art of) painting*; *picture*; *picturesque description.*
pictus, a, um, *p. & a.* fig. *ornamented.*
pĭē, *ad. piously*; *dutifully.*
pĭĕtas, ātis, *f. piety*; *dutifulness*; *affection, love*; *loyalty*; *gratitude.*
pĭgĕo, gŭi & pĭgĭtum est, 2. *v. n. to feel annoyance at*; piget, *it irks, it grieves* or *repents.* [*benumbed.*
pĭger, gra, grum, *a. slow, sluggish, inactive*;
pĭget, v. pigeo. [fig. *colouring, ornament.*
pigmentum, i, *n. colour, paint, pigment*;
pignĕro, 1. *v. a. to pledge, to pawn, to mortgage.*
pignĕror, ātus sum, 1. *v. a. to take as a pledge*; fig. *to accept as certain.*
pignus, ŏris & ĕris, *n. pledge, pawn, mortgage*; fig. *token, proof*; *wager.*
pigrĭtĭa, ae, pigrĭties, ei, *f. sloth, sluggishness, laziness, indolence.*
pīla, ae, *f. mortar*; *pillar*; *pile.*
pīla, ae, *f. ball, playing-ball.*
pīlĕātus, a, um, *a. wearing a hat* or *felt-cap.*
pīlentum, i, *n. easy chariot* or *carriage.*
pīlĕum, i, *n.* pīlĕus, i, *m. felt cap, hat*; fig. *freedom, liberty.*
pīlum, i, *n. pestle*; *javelin.*
pīlus, i, *m. hair*; *trifle.*
pīlus, i, *m. division of the* triarii *in a Roman legion*; primum pilum ducere, *to be captain of the Triarii.*
pīnētum, i, *n. pine-grove.*
pīnĕus, a, um, *a. of the pine, piny.*
pingo, nxi, pictum, 3. *v. a. to paint a picture*; *to embroider*; *to embellish.*
pinguesco, 3. *v. n. to grow fat*; *to become strong* or *fertile.*
pinguis, e, *a. fat*; *plump*; *rich*; *dull*; *stupid.*
pinna, ae, *f. feather*; *wing*; *battlement, pinnacle.*
pīnus, ūs & i, *f. pine, pine-tree*; *ship.*
pĭo, 1. *v. a. to appease, to propitiate*; *to celebrate*; *to purify*; (poet.) *to avenge.*
pĭper, ĕris, *n. pepper.*
pīrāta, ae, *m. sea-robber, corsair, pirate.*
pīrum, i, *n. pear.*
pīrus, i, *f. pear-tree.*
piscātor, ōris, *m. fisherman, fisher.*
piscīna, ae, *f. fish-pond.*

piscis, is, *m. fish.*
piscor, ātus, *i. v. n. dep. to fish.*
pistor, ōris, *m. baker.*
pistrīnum, i, *n. pounding-mill.*
pītŭīta, æ, *f. slime, phlegm.* [*affectionate.*
pĭus, a, um, *a. pious, religious, kind; dutiful;*
pix, pĭcis, *f. pitch.*
plăcābĭlis, e, *a. easily appeased, placable; appeasing, pacifying.*
plăcāmentum, i, *n. expiation; means of appeasing.* [*gentle.*
plăcātus, a, um, *p. & a. pacified; calm;*
plăcenta, æ, *f. cake.*
plăcĕo, cŭi & cĭtus, cĭtum, 2. *v. n. to please, to satisfy;* placet, *it seems good so.*
plăcĭdē, *ad. gently, calmly, placidly.*
plăcĭdus, a, um, *a. gentle, calm, mild, peaceful, placid.* [*agreeable.*
plăcĭtum, i, *n. that which is pleasing or*
plăcĭtus, a, um, *a. agreeable, pleasing.*
plăco, 1. *v. a. to calm, to assuage, to appease, to reconcile.*
plāga, æ, *f. blow, stroke, stripe; thrust, wound;* fig. *injury, misfortune.*
plāga, æ, *f. region, tract; zone; snare.*
plāgĭārĭus, ii, *m. kidnapper; literary thief.*
plāgŭla, æ, *f. bed-curtain.*
planctus, ūs, *m. striking, beating; rustling, roaring; lamentation.*
plāne, *ad. evidently; quite; altogether.*
plānēta, æ, *m. wandering star, planet.*
plango, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to strike, to beat; to lament.* [*tation.*
plangor, ōris, *m. beating, striking; lamen-*
plānĭtas, ātis, *f. plainness;* fig. *distinctness.*
plānĭtĭes, ei, *f. flat or even surface, level ground, plain.* [*graft, scion, set, slip.*
planta, æ, *f. sprout, shoot, twig, sprig,*
plānus, a, um, *a. level, flat, plane, even;* fig. *clear.*
plătănus, i, *f. platane, plane-tree.*
plătēa (platĭa), æ, *f. street.*
plaudo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to clap, to strike, to beat; to applaud; to flatter.*
plaustrum, i, *n. waggon, wain, cart; Charles's Wain.*
plausus, ūs, *m. clapping; applause.*
plēbēius, a, um, *a. pertaining to the common people or commonalty, plebeian; common,* plēbes, is & ei, *v.* plebs. [*vulgar, mean.*
plēbĭcŏla, æ, *g. c. friend of the people.*
plēbiscītum, i, *n. decree or ordinance of the commonalty.*
plebs, plēbēs, is & ei & i, *f. common people, commons or commonalty, plebeians, populace.*
plecto, xi & xŭi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to plait, to braid, to interweave; to twist, to bend.*
plecto, 3. *v. a. to punish; to blame.*
plectrum, i, *n. instrument to strike with;*
plēnē, *ad. fully; quite.* [*guill.*
plēnus, a, um, *a. full, filled with; plump, stout; plenteous.*
plērique, æque, ăque, *v.* plerusque. [*often.*
plērumque, *ad. mostly, commonly, very*
plĕrusque, răque, rumque, *a. very great part, the greater part, most;* pleraque, *n. pl. every thing, all.*
plĭco, āvi & ŭi, ātum & ĭcĭtum, 1. *v. a. to fold, to wind together;* (of serpents), *to coil oneself up.* [*to weep over,*
plōro, 1. *v. n. & a. to wail, to weep aloud,*
plodo, *v.* plaudo.
pluit, *v. n. imp. it rains;* v. pluo.
plūma, æ, *f. feather, soft feather; down.*
plumbĕus, a, um, *a. leaden; blunt, dull;* fig. *heavy, weighty; stupid.* [*leaden pipe.*
plumbum, i, *n. lead; tin;* (poet.) *leaden bullet;*
plūmĕus, a, um, *a. downy.*
plūmo, 1. *v. a. to feather.*
plŭo, plŭi & pluvi, 3. *v. n. imp. to rain.*
plūres, plūra & plūris, *a. pl. more, many.*
plūrĭes, *ad. oftentimes, frequently.*
plūrĭmum, *ad. very much.*
plūrĭmus, a, um, *a. very much or many, (the) most, very long or large or big.*
plūs, *ad. more;* pluris, *of more value.*
plusculus, a, um, *a. somewhat more.*
plŭtĕus, i, *m. moveable pent-house, shed;*
plŭvĭa, æ, *f. rain.* [*parapet.*
plŭvĭālis, e, *a. rainy.* [*rain.*
plŭvĭus, a, um, *a. rainy, causing or bringing*
pōcŭlum, i, *n. cup, goblet, bowl; draught;*
pŏdagra, æ, *f. gout.* [*drinking bout.*
pŏdex, ĭcis, *m. anus.*
pŏdĭum, ii, *n. elevated place; balcony.*
pŏēma, ătis, *n. poem.* [*fault.*
pœna, æ, *f. punishment, penalty; pain;*
pœnitendus, a, um, *a. to be repented of, blameable.*
pœnĭtens, entis, *a. repenting, repentant.*
pœnĭtentĭa, æ, *f. repentance, regret.*
pœnĭtĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. & n. to cause to repent, to displease; pœnitet, it repents.*
pŏēsis, is, *f. poetry; poem.*
pŏēta, æ, *m. poet.*
pŏētĭca, æ, pŏētĭcē, es, *f. art of poetry*
pŏētĭcus, a, um, *a. poetical.*
pol, *i. forsooth, truly.*
pŏlenta, æ, *f. pearl barley.*
pŏlĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to smooth, to furbish, to polish; to adorn, to embellish;* fig. *to refine, to improve.*
pŏlĭtĭcus, a, um, *a. political.* [*potent.*
pollens, entis, *a. strong, able, powerful,*
pollĕo, 2. *v. n. to be powerful; to be able, to*
pollex, ĭcis, *m. thumb; finger.* [*prevail.*
pollĭcĕor, ĭtus, 2. *v. a. dep. to promise.*
pollĭcĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. promise.*
pollŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to soil, to defile, to pollute;* fig. *to contaminate, to violate; to*
pŏlus, i, *m. pole; heavens.* [*dishonour.*
pōmārĭum, ii, *n. orchard.*
pōmērĭdiānus, a, um, *a. afternoon, post-*
pomerium, *v.* pomœrium. [*meridian.*
pōmĭfer, a, um, *a. fruit-bearing.*
pōmœrĭum, ii, *n. space left free from buildings within and without the walls of a town.* [*show; pageantry.*
pompa, æ, *f. solemn or public procession;*
pōmum, i, *n. fruit; fruit-tree.*
pōmus, i, *f. fruit-tree.*

pondĕro, 1. *v. a. to consider, to ponder, to examine.*

pondĕrōsus, a, um, *a. fig. weighty, significant.*

pondō, *indecl. pound.* [*portance, gravity.*

pondus, ĕris, *n. weight; burden; value; im-*

pōnē, *ad. & pr. after, behind, back.*

pōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put, to place, to lay; to plant; to lay aside; to appoint; to propose.* [*of a tower.*

pons, ntis, *m. bridge; deck (of a ship); floor*

pontĭcŭlus, i, *m. little bridge.*

pontĭfex, ĭcis, *m. Roman high-priest, pontiff.*

pontĭfĭcalis, e, **pontĭfĭcius,** a, um, *a. pontifical.*

pontĭfĭcātus, ūs, *m. pontificate.*

pontus, i, *m.* (poet.) *sea; deep; wave.*

pŏpellus, i, *m. mob, populace.*

pŏpīna, ae, *f. cook-shop, tavern.*

pŏpīno, ōnis, *m. gormandizer.*

poples, ĭtis, *m. ham, hough; knee.*

poplus, v. populus.

pŏpŭlābĭlis, e, *a. that may be destroyed.*

pŏpŭlāris, e, *a. popular; democratic; of the same country;* —, is, *m. fellow-countryman.*

pŏpŭlārĭter, *ad. coarsely, vulgarly; popularly.*

pŏpŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. plundering, devastation; plunder, booty.* [*plunderer.*

pŏpŭlātor, ōris, *m. devastator, ravager,*

pŏpŭlĕus, a, um, *a. of a poplar.*

pŏpŭlisc̆ītum, i, *n. decree of the people.*

pŏpŭlo, 1. *v. a.* **pŏpŭlor,** ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to ravage, to devastate; to plunder.*

pŏpŭlus, i, *m. people, nation; crowd.*

pŏpŭlus, i, *f. poplar-tree.*

porca, ae, *f. sow; boar.*

porcus, i, *m. hog, pig.* [*spread.*

porrectus, a, um, *p. & a. extended, wide-*

porrĭgo, rexi, rectum, 3. *v. a. to put forth, to extend; to stretch or spread (oneself) out; to offer.*

porrĭgo, ĭnis, *f. scurf, dandruff.*

porro, *ad. onwards, farther on, afar off; besides; henceforth.*

porrum, i, *n.*, **porrus,** i, *m. leek, chive.*

porta, ae, *f. gate; entrance.* [*portend.*

portendo, di, tum, 3. *v. a. to foretell, to*

portentōsus, a, um, *a. monstrous, portentous, unnatural, revolting.*

portentum, i, *n. sign, token, omen, portent; monster, monstrosity; wonderful story.*

portĭcus, ūs, *f. colonnade, porch, portico.*

portĭo, ōnis, *f. part, portion, share; relation, proportion;* pro portione, *proportionally.*

portĭtor, ōris, *m. ferryman; Charon.*

porto, 1. *v. a. to carry or bear, to convey; fig. to bear.* [*tax.*

portōrĭum, ii, *n. duty, toll, impost; pedlar's*

portŭla, ae, *f. small gate.*

portŭōsus, a, um, *a. abounding in harbours.*

portus, ūs, *m. harbour, haven, port; mouth of a river; fig. retreat, asylum.*

posco, pŏposci, 3. *v. n. to ask for, to demand; to desire; to supplicate.*

pŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. position, posture; situation,*

pŏsĭtŏr, ōris, *m. builder, founder.* [*site.*

possessĭo, ōnis, *f. possession; estate.*

possessor, ōris, *m. possessor, owner.*

possĭbĭlis, e, *a. possible.* [*have.*

possĭdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. a. to possess, to*

possĭdo, sēdi, sessum, 3. *v. a. to take possession of, to possess oneself of; fig. to occupy.*

possum, pŏtŭi, posse, *v. n. ir. to be able; to have power;* —, *I can, I may.*

post, *ad. & pr. behind, back; backwards; after; inferior to.*

postĕā, *ad. hereafter, thereafter, afterwards;* quid —? *what then?*

posteaquam, *ad. after that.*

postĕri, ōrum, *m. pl. posterity.*

postĕrĭor, us, *a. next in order; later, later; fig. inferior.*

postĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. future time; posterity.*

postĕrus, a, um, *a. following, next, ensuing, future.*

postfĕro, postŭli, postlatum, ferre, 3. *v. a. to esteem less than another.*

posthăbĕo, hŭi, hĭtum, 2. *v. a. to place after, to esteem less, to postpone.*

posthac, *ad. hereafter, henceforth, in future.*

posthinc, *ad. after this, henceforth.*

posthoc, post hoc, *ad. afterwards.*

posthūmus, a, um, *a. last; late-born.*

postĭcus, a, um, *a. hinder, back, posterior;* **postĭcum,** i, *n. back-door.*

postis, is, *m. post, door-post; door.*

postlĭmĭnĭum, ii, *n. the space beyond the threshold.* [*presently, shortly.*

postmŏdo, postmŏdum, *ad. afterwards,*

postpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to postpone; to esteem less, to disregard.*

postquam, *c. after that, after, since, as*

postrēmō, *ad. at last.* [*soon as, when.*

postrēmus, a, um, *a. last; lowest; worst.*

postrīdiē, *ad. on the day after, on the following or next day.*

postŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. petition, request; complaint; accusation begun.*

postŭlātum, i, *n. demand, request.*

postŭlo, 1. *v. a. to ask, to demand, to require, to request, to desire; to accuse, to prosecute.*

pōtātĭo, ōnis, *f. drinking-bout, potation.*

pōtātor, ōris, *m. drinker, toper, bibber.*

pŏte, *a.* v. potis.

pŏtens, *a. able, mighty, powerful, potent.*

pŏtentātus, ūs, *m. dominion, empire, rule; preminence.*

pŏtenter, *ad. powerfully.*

pŏtentĭa, ae, *f. might, force, power; efficacy, virtue; fig. ability, faculty; authority.*

pŏtesse=posse, v. possum.

pŏtestas, ātis, *f. power, faculty, opportunity; authority; dominion; command.*

pōtĭo, ōnis, *f. drink, draught; poisonous draught; philter.*

pōtĭor, ītus, 4. *v. n. dep. to take possession of, to get, to obtain, to acquire, to receive; to possess.* [*ferable.*

pŏtĭor, ŭs, *a. more powerful; better; pre-*

pŏtis, pŏte, *a. able, capable; possible; powerful.*

pŏtissĭmē, pŏtissĭmum, *ad. chiefly, principally, especially, above all, most of all.*
pŏtissĭmus, a, um, *a. principal; most important.*
pŏtĭus, *ad. rather, preferably; more.*
pōto, ātum & potum, 1. *v. a. & n. to drink; to*
pōtor, ōris, *m. drinker.* [*drink hard.*
pōtŭlenta, ōrum, *n. pl. drinkables.*
pōtus, a, um, *a. drunken;* —, ūs, *m. drinking; drink.*
præ, *ad. & pr. before, forwards, in front; in comparison with; by reason of;* — se ferre, *to show.* [*the end, pointed.*
præăcūtus, a, um, *a. sharpened before or at*
præaltus, a, um, *a. very high; very deep.*
præbĕo, bŭi, bĭtum, 2. *v. a. to reach out, to offer, to present; to show; to give.*
præcălĭdus, a, um, *a. very warm, very hot.*
præcānus, a, um, *a. gray before one's time; very gray.*
præcăvĕo, cāvi, cautum, 2. *v. a. & n. to guard against, to beware.*
præcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. a. & n. to go before, to precede; to surpass, to excell.*
præcellens, entis, *p. & a. excellent, surpassing.*
præcelsus, a, um, *a. very high* or *lofty.*
præceps, cĭpĭtis, *a. headlong; hasty; swift; dangerous; steep.*
præceptor, ōris, *m. teacher, instructor.*
præceptum, i, *n. maxim, rule, precept; order, direction.*
præcīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut off in front; to cut off; to cut in pieces; to avoid; to take away;* fig. *to cut short, to abridge; to refuse* or *deny flatly.*
præcingo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to gird (in front); to surround.*
præcĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to take* or *obtain in advance, to anticipate; to teach, to direct.*
præcĭpĭto, 1. *v. a. & n. to throw down headlong, to precipitate; to hasten, to hurry on.*
præcĭpĭtĕ, *ad. especially, chiefly.*
præcĭpĭtus, a, um, *a. particular, peculiar, especial; special.* [*cisely; absolutely.*
præcīsĕ, *ad. in short, in few words, con-*
præcīsus, a, um, *p. & a. broken off, steep, abrupt, precipitous;* fig. *short, brief.*
præclārē, *ad. very clearly, very plainly; excellently, admirably, very well.*
præclārus, a, um, *a. very clear, very bright;* fig. *very beautiful; splendid, noble, excellent, famous.*
præclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to shut to, to close; to forbid access to; to hinder.*
præco, ōnis, *m. crier, herald.*
præcerpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to pluck off* or *crop before the time;* fig. *to anticipate; to deprive of; to diminish.*
præcĭno, nŭi, entum, 3. *v. a. to sing before; to mumble; to foretell.*
præcōgĭto, 1. *v. a. to premeditate.*
præcŏlo, lŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a. to cultivate beforehand; to love rather; to revere.*
præcōnĭum, ii, *n. office of a public crier;* *proclaiming; spreading abroad; laudation, celebration.*
præcōnius, ii, *m. public crier.*
præconsūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to spend* or *waste beforehand.*
præcordĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. midriff, diaphragm; entrails; stomach; breast, heart.*
præcurro, cŭcurri (curri), cursum, 3. *v. n. & a. to run before, to hasten on before; to precede; to anticipate.* [*spy.*
præcursor, ōris, *m. forerunner; van-guard;*
præda, ae, *f. booty, spoil, pillage.*
prædātor, ōris, *m. plunderer, pillager.*
prædātōrius, a, um, *a. plundering, rapacious;*
prædestĭno, 1. *v. a. to predestine.* [*piratical.*
prædĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. proclamation, publication; praise.*
prædĭco, 1. *v. a. to publish; to proclaim; to say, to relate; to own; to acknowledge; to praise.*
prædĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to say* or *mention beforehand; to foretell; to advise, to warn; to command.* [*mand; agreement, concert.*
prædictum, i, *n. prediction; order, com-*
prædītus, a, um, *p. & a. endowed with.*
prædĭum, ii, *n. land, estate.*
prædo, ōnis, *m. plunderer; robber.*
prædor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to plunder, to spoil, to rob;* (poet.) *to take; to ravish.*
præeo, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go before, to precede; to recite; to dictate.*
præfātĭo, ōnis, *f. saying beforehand; formula; preface, introduction, prologue.*
præfectūra, ae, *f. presidency, superintendence, prefecture.* [*chief.*
præfectus, i, *m. prefect, director, president,*
præfĕro, tŭli, lātum, *v. a. irr. to bear before; to prefer; to display, to reveal, to betray.*
præfĕrox, ōcis, *a. very fierce; very bold.*
præfĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to set over, to appoint to the command of.*
præfīgo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fasten before; to fix on the end or extremity.*
præflŭo, 3. *v. n. & a. to flow by* or *past.*
præfŏdĭo, fōdi, 3. *v. a. to dig before* or *in front of; to bury beforehand.*
præfor, fātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to say* or *utter beforehand, to preface; to foretell.*
præfringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break off before* or *at the end, to shiver.*
prægnans, antis, *a. with child; pregnant, big with young.* [*to depress.*
prægrăvo, 1. *v. a. to press heavily on;* fig.
prægrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to go before, to precede;* fig. *to surpass.*
præjūdĭcĭum, ii, *n. preceding judicial examination; precedent, example; prejudice.*
præjūdĭco, 1. *v. a. to prejudge.*
prælăbor, lapsus sum, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to glide and pass before* or *by.*
prælĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to sail past.*
prælĭgo, 1. *v. a. to bind* or *tie before.*
prælĭum, v. prœlium.
prælongus, a, um, *a. very long.*
prælūceo, xi, 2. *v. n. to shine forth; to outshine, to surpass.*

præmando, 1. *v. a. to order before.*
præmātūrus, a, um, *a. too early, untimely.*
præmĕdĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. premeditation.*
præmĕdĭtor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to premeditate.*
prælum, v. prelum.
præmĕtŭo, 3. *v. n. to be in fear beforehand.*
præmitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send before, to despatch in advance.*
præmium, ii, *n. booty; profit, advantage, prerogative; reward; punishment; exploit.*
præmŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to forewarn.*
præmonstro, 1. *v. a. to predict, to prognosticate.*
prænŏrĭor, mortŭus sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to die before* or *prematurely.*
præmūnio, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to fortify* or *defend in front;* fig. *to protect, to secure.*
præmūnītĭo, ōnis, *f. defence;* fig. *preparation.*
prænăto, 1. *v. n. to swim by; to flow by.*
prænĭtĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to shine bright; to outshine.*
prænosco, 3. *v. a. to foreknow.*
prænōmen, ĭnis, *n. first name.*
prænuntĭo, 1. *v. a. to announce beforehand; to foretell.*
præoccŭpo, 1. *v. a. to seize upon beforehand; to anticipate.* [*to prefer.*
præopto, 1. *v. a. to choose* or *wish rather,*
præpăro, 1. *v. a. to prepare, to equip; to provide.* [*to fetter; to hinder.*
præpĕdĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to shackle,*
præpes, ētis, *a. nimble, fleet; winged.*
præpŏno, pŏsui, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put before; to set over; to prefer.* [*tion.*
præpŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. preference;* (gr.) *prepositi-*
præpŏtens, entis, *p. & a. very powerful.*
prærĭpio, rĭpui, reptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch away, to carry off; to snatch away before the time.*
prærŏgātīvus, a, um, *a. prerogative;* **prærogativa**, æ, *f. tribe which voted first.*
præruptus, a, um, *p. & a. broken off; steep;* fig. *hasty, rash.*
præs, prædis, *m. surety, bondsman.*
præsāgĭo, īvi, 4. *v. a. to have a presentiment; to presage.*
præscius, a, um, *a. foreknowing, prescient.*
præscrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write before;* fig. *to order, to prescribe.*
præscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. title, preface; order, precept;* fig. *pretext.* [*rule.*
præscriptum, i. *n. copy; precept, order,*
præsens, entis, *p. & a. present, in person, at hand, ready; prompt; favourable; effectual; immediate; resolute;* in —, *for the present; present, aiding, favouring, propitious.* [*tion.*
præsensĭo, ōnis, *f. presentiment; preconcep-*
præsentia, æ, *f. presence; readiness;* in —, *for the present.*
præsentĭo, sensi, sensum, 4. *v. a. to feel* or *perceive beforehand;* to *presage.*
præsēpe, is, *n. inclosure; stable, stall, fold; crib, manger; hut, hovel.*
præsēpĭo, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a. to fence in front, to block up.*
præsertim, *ad. especially, particularly.*
præses, ĭdis, *m. president; protector, guardian, defender.*
præsĭdĕo, sēdi, 2. *v. n. to preside (over);* fig. *to guard, to protect, to defend.*
præsĭdium, ii, *n. help, assistance; defence, protection; convoy, escort; garrison; intrenchment.* [*excellent.*
præstābĭlis, e, *a. preeminent, distinguished,*
præstans, antis, *p. & a. excellent; distinguished (for).* [*excellence.*
præstantia, æ, *f. preeminence, superiority,*
præstat, v. præsto.
præstĭgĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. juggling tricks, deceits, delusions;* fig. *mere bombast.*
præsto, *ad. at hand, ready.*
præsto, stĭti, stĭtum & stātum, 1. *v. n. & a.* fig. *to stand out; to be superior, to distinguish oneself; to surpass; to become surety for; to answer for; to fulfil; to maintain; to show.*
præstōlor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to expect, to stand ready for.*
præstringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to bind fast* or *hard, to bind* or *tie up; to grase, to touch; to weaken, to blunt.*
præstrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to block up, to stop before;* fig. *to prepare beforehand.*
præsulto, 1. *v. n. to leap* or *dance before.*
præsum, fŭi, *v. n. ir. to be before* or *above; to rule (over);* **præsse classi**, *to be admiral; to be set over, to preside* or *rule over, to have the charge* or *command of, to superintend.*
præsūmo, mpsi & msi, mptum & mtum, 3. *v. a to take before* or *first;* fig. *to take in advance; to perform beforehand; to spend* or *employ beforehand; to imagine, to picture to oneself beforehand; to presuppose; to foresee.*
prætendo, di, tum, 3. *v. a. to stretch before; to extend; to pretend, to allege.*
præter, *ad. & pr. past; except; along; beyond; besides; against; except, excepting, unless, save.*
prætĕrĕā, *ad. besides; moreover; hereafter.*
prætĕrĕo, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a. to go by* or *past;* fig. *to pass by, to escape; to omit, to neglect; to surpass.*
præterlābor, psus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to fly* or *run past;* fig. *to slip away.*
prætermissĭo, ōnis, *f. omission; passing over.*
prætermitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to let pass; to omit, to neglect; to pass over, to make no mention of.* [*save.*
præterquam, *ad. beyond, besides; except,*
prætervĕhor, ctus sum, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to drive, to ride* or *sail by;* fig. *to pass by.*
prætexo, xŭi, xtum, 3. *v. a. to weave in front, to fringe; to adorn.* [*purple).*
prætexta, æ, *f. Roman tunic* (bordered with
prætor, ōris, *m. leader, president; Roman magistrate charged with the administration of justice.*

prætōrĭum, ii, *n. general's tent; council of war; imperial body-guard.*
prætōrĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a general; praetorian;* cohors prætoria, *general's guard;* —, ii, *m. expractor.*
prætūra, æ, *f. praetorship.* [or *at the tip.*
præūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn before*
prævălĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to have greater power, influence* or *worth; to prevail.*
prævălĭdus, a, um, *a. very strong; rich, fertile;* fig. *prevalent.*
prævărĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. shuffling, sham accuser, prevaricator.*
prævărĭcātor, ōris, *m. sham accuser, prevaricator.*
prævărĭcor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to prevaricate.*
prævĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. & a. to come before, to get the start of; to anticipate, to prevent.*
præverto, ti, 3. *v. a. to get before; to anticipate, to preoccupy; to attend to first;* (poet.) *to outstrip, to outrun; to surpass.*
prævĭdĕo, vidi, visum, 2. *v. a. to foresee.*
prævĭus, a, um, *a. going before, leading the way.*
pragmătĭcus, a, um, *a. belonging to state affairs; skilled in politics; relating to civil law.* [(*on*).
prandĕo, di, sum, 2. *v. n. & a. to breakfast*
prandĭum, ii, *n. breakfast, luncheon.*
pransus, a, um, *a. having breakfasted; gluttonous.*
prātensis, e, *a. of a meadow.*
prātŭlum, i, *n. little meadow.*
prātum, i, *n. meadow; plain.*
prāvē, *ad. wrongly, amiss, ill, badly.*
prāvĭtas, ātis, *f. impropriety, bad condition; viciousness, perverseness, depravity.*
prāvus, a, um, *a. crooked; misshapen, deformed; perverse, vicious.*
prĕcārĭus, a, um, *a. obtained by prayer; doubtful, precarious.*
prĕcor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to pray, to beseech, to entreat; to ask for; to invoke; to wish.* [*hold of, to seize; to catch in the act.*
prĕhendo, prendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to take*
prēlum, i, *n. wine* or *oil press.*
prĕmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press; to squeeze; to oppress; to curb; to thrust; to overpower; to cover; to keep in subjection; to afflict; to depreciate; to pursue;* to **pressē**, *ad. concisely.* [*prune.*
presso, 1. *v. a. to press.*
pressus, ūs, *m. pressing, pressure.*
prĕtĭōsus, a, um, *a. valuable, precious; costly, dear.* [*wages, reward; bribe.*
prĕtĭum, ii, *n. price, worth, value;* (poet.)
prex, ĕcis, *f. prayer, request, entreaty; curse; wish.* [*formerly.*
prĭdem, *ad. long since, a long time ago;*
prĭdiē, *ad. on the day before.*
primævus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *youthful.*
primārĭus, a, um, *a. chief, principal, excellent.* [*of the* Triarii.
primĭpilus, primopilus, i, *m. chief centurion*
primĭtiæ, ārum, *f. pl. firstlings, first-fruits.*
primĭtus, *ad. for the first time.*
primo, *ad. at first, firstly.*
primordĭum, ii, *n. beginning, origin, commencement.*
primōris, is, *a. first; foremost, extreme;* primores, *m. pl. nobles, men of the first rank.*
primum, *ad. first, in the first place, in the beginning; for the first time.*
primus, a, um, *a. first.*
princeps, ĭpis, *a. first;* —, *g. c. chief; general; prince;* — senatus, *senator whose name stood first on the Censor's list;* principes, um, *pl. soldiers in the second rank of a legion.* [*chief, principal; princely.*
principālis, e, *a. first, original, primitive;*
principātus, ūs, *m. pre-eminence, preference; supremacy, post of commander-in-chief; beginning, origin.*
principĭum, ii, *n. beginning, origin.*
prĭor, prĭus, ōris, *a. former, previous; better;* prĭores, *m. pl. ancestors; first.* [*previous.*
priscus, a, um, *a. old, ancient, antique; former,*
pristĭnus, a, um, *a. former, early, primitive, pristine; old-fashioned.*
prĭus, *ad. before, sooner.*
priusquam, *ad. before that.*
prīvātim, *ad. in private, privately.*
prīvātio, ōnis, *f. taking away, privation.*
prīvātus, a, um, *p. & a. private.*
prīvigna, æ, *f. step-daughter.*
prīvignus, i, *m. step-son.*
prīvilēgium, ii, *n. bill* or *law against an individual; privilege.*
prīvo, 1. *v. a. to bereave, to deprive of; to free, to release.* [*liar, particular*
prīvus, a, um, *a. one's own, private, pecu-*
prō, *pr. before, in front of; from the front of; for, in favour of; instead of; just as; accordingly; in proportion with.*
prō, prōh ! *i. ah! alas!*
prōăvītus, a, um, *a. ancestral, ancient.*
prōăvus, i, *m. great-grand-father; ancestor*
prōbābĭlis, e, *a. probable; pleasing, agreeable, commendable.* [*proval.*
prōbātio, ōnis, *f. trial, examination; ap-*
prōbē, *ad. rightly, well, properly, fitly, excellently.*
prōbĭtas, ātis, *f. honesty, probity; modesty.*
prōblēma, ātis, *n. problem.*
prōbo, 1. *v. a. to try, to test; to approve; to recommend; to approve of.*
probrōsus, a, um, *a. shameful, infamous.*
prōbrum, i, *n. disgrace; wickedness; lewdness; adultery; abuse, insult; libel.* [*able.*
prōbus, a, um, *a. able, good; honest, honour-*
prōcācĭtas, ātis, *f. boldness, shamelessness, impudence.*
prōcax, ācis, *a. insolent, pert, wanton.*
prōcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to go forward* or *before, to proceed; to advance; to get on; to walk in state.*
prōcella, æ, *f. storm, hurricane, tempest;* fig. *tumult, commotion.* [*boisterous.*
prōcellōsus, a, um, *a. stormy, tempestuous,*
prōcer, ĕris, *m. great man, nobleman.*
prōcĕres, um, v. **procer.**
prōcĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. height, tallness; length.*

prōcērus, a, um, *a. high, tall.*
prōcessĭo, ōnis, *f. marching onwards, advance.*
prōcessus, ūs, *m. advance, progress.*
prōcĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to fall flat or prostrate.*
prōcinctus, ūs, *m. readiness for battle.*
proclāmātor, ōris, *m. proclaimer; bawling advocate.* [vociferate.
proclāmo, 1. *v. a. to call or cry out, to*
proclīno, 1. *v. a. to bend forward; to totter;* **proclinari**, *to be on the verge of ruin.*
prōclīvis, e, *a. steep;* fig. *downward; disposed to, ready; easy.*
prōclīvĭtas, ātis, *f. steep, declivity;* fig. *tendency, proneness.* [a governor; proconsul.
prōconsul, is, *m. military commander under*
prōconsŭlāris, e, *a. proconsular.*
prōconsŭlātus, ūs, *m. proconsulship.*
procrastĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. putting off; procrastination.*
prōcrastĭno, 1. *v. a. to procrastinate, to*
prōcrĕātor, ōris, *m. creator, begetter.* [defer.
prōcrĕo, 1. *v. a. to bring forth into existence, to beget, to procreate, to produce.* [out.
prōcŭbo, 1. *v. n. to lie over, to lie stretched*
prōcūdo, di, sum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to cultivate, to form;* (poet.) *to forge.*
prōcul, *ad. far, from afar, far from.*
proculco, 1. *v. a. to trample upon* (also fig.).
prōcumbo, cŭbŭi, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n. to lean* or *bend forwards; to sink down, to prostrate oneself.* [superintendence.
prōcūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. charge, procuration;*
prōcūrātor, ōris, *m. manager, overseer; agent; deputy; collector of revenue.*
prōcūro, 1. *v. a. & n. to attend to; to supervise; to expiate (by sacrifice).*
prōcurro, cŭcurri & curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run forth, to rush forwards; to jut out, to extend.*
prōcursātĭo, ōnis, *f. charge, sally, onset.*
prōcurso, 1. *v. n. to make attacks or sallies.*
prōcursus, ūs, *m.* (mil.) *onset.*
prōcurvus, a, um, *a. curved in front.*
prōcus, i, *m. nobleman; wooer, suitor; canvasser.*
prōdĕo, ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go or come forth; to stand out, to project;* fig. *to appear; to advance, to proceed.*
prōdĭco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to appoint; to put off, to defer.* [wonderful.
prōdĭgĭōsus, a, um, *a. prodigious, strange,*
prōdĭgĭum, ii, *n. omen, portent, prodigy; monster.* [digal; rich, abounding (in).
prōdĭgus, a, um, *a. wasteful, lavish, pro-*
prōdĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. betraying, treason; treach-*
prōdĭtor, ōris, *m. traitor; betrayer.* [ery.
prōdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to bring forth; to report; to publish; to betray; to hand down.*
prōdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead or bring forth; to draw out; to lengthen; to delay; to bring forth.*
prōductĭo, ōnis, *f. lengthening, prolonging.*
prœlĭor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to join battle, to fight;* fig. *to contend.* [strife.
prœlĭum, ii, *n. battle, combat;* fig. *contest,*

prōfāno, 1. *v. a. to desecrate, to profane.*
prōfānus, a, um, *a. common, profane; wicked;* (poet.) *ill-boding.*
prōfecto, *ad. really, surely, certainly.*
prōfĕro, tŭli, lātum, *v. a. ir. to carry or bring out, to bring forth; to extend; to defer; to reveal, to mention; to quote.*
prōfessĭo, ōnis, *f. declaration, promise; public register; business, profession.*
prōfestus, a, um, *a. not kept as a holiday, common.*
prōfĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. n. & a. to make way or progress;* fig. *to advance; to profit; to effect.*
prōfĭcĭscor, fectus, 3. *v. n. dep. to set out, to travel, to depart;* fig. *to proceed, to arise or spring from.*
prōfĭtĕor, fessus, 2. *v. a. dep. to declare publicly, to confess, to profess; to promise, to offer.* [to ruin, to destroy.
prōflīgo, 1. *v. a. to overthrow, to conquer;*
prōfluenter, *ad. flowingly, easily.*
prōflŭo, xi, xum, 3. *v. n. to flow forth* or *along;* fig. *to issue, to proceed.*
prōfor, fātus sum, 1. *v. dep. to speak out, to say.*
prōfŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. & a. to flee before, to run away; to take refuge with.*
prōfŭgus, a, um, *a. fugitive; roving, unsettled; exiled.*
prōfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour out;* fig. *to cast or throw away; to squander; to spend.*
prōfundus, a, um, *a. deep, profound;* (poet.) *high;* fig. *boundless, immoderate; inexhaustible;* profundum, i, *n. depth, abyss.*
prōfūsē, *ad. lavishly, extravagantly, profusely;* fig. *excessively.*
prōfūsus, a, um, *a. excessive; lavish.*
prōgĕnĕro, 1. *v. a. to beget, to engender.*
prōgĕnĭes, ēi, *f. race, family, progeny.*
prōgĕnĭtŏr, ōris, *m. ancestor.*
prōgigno, gĕnŭi, gĕnĭtum, 3. *v. a. to beget; to produce.*
prognātus, a. um, *p. & a. born* (*of*), *descended* (*from*).
progrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. dep. to march forwards, to go on, to proceed.*
progressĭo, ōnis, *f. going forwards, progression;* fig. *progress, increase.* [course.
progressus, ūs, *m. advance, progress;* fig.
prōhĭbĕo, bŭi, bĭtum, 2. *v. a. to prevent, to restrain; to stop, to forbid; to avert; to defend.* [then; just so; —ac, *just as if.*
prōindĕ, *ad. hence, therefore, accordingly,*
prōjectĭo, ōnis, *f. stretching out.*
prōjectus, a, um, *p. & a. jutting out; prostrate; manifest; abject, base; downcast.*
prōjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to throw forth* or *before, to fling down* or *away; to expose, to hold out;* fig. *to disdain, to renounce.*
prōlābor, lapsus, 3. *v. n. dep. to glide* or *slip forwards, to fall down; to fall to decay, to go to ruin;* fig. *to go on; to fail; to escape.*

prōlātō, 1. *v. a. to lengthen, to enlarge; to prolong; to put off, to defer.*

prōlecto, 1. *v. a. to allure, to entice.*

prōles, is, *f. offspring, progeny, descendante, race.*

prōlētārius, ii, *m. proletary* (citizen of the lowest class); *—, a. low, common.*

prōlicio, lixi, 3. *v. a. to allure, to entice.*

prōlixē, *ad. abundantly; willingly.*

prōlixus, a, um, *a. easy, not straitened.*

prōlōgus, i, *m. prologue.*

prōlōquor, cūtus sum, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to speak out, to declare.*

prōlūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to prelude.*

prōlŭo, lŭi, lūtum, 3. *v. a. to wash forth* or *out; to wash off* or *away; to moisten.*

prōlūsio, ōnis, *f. essay, trial; prelude.*

prōlŭvies, ei, *f. inundation.*

prōmĕrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a.* **prōmĕrĕor**, ĭtus sum, 2. *v. a. dep. to deserve, to merit; to deserve well of; to earn; to gain.*

prōmĕrĭtum, i, *n. guilt; merit.*

prōmĭnens, entis, *p. & a. projecting, prominent.*

prōmĭnĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to jut out, to be prominent, to overhang; fig. to extend to.*

prōmiscŭē, *ad. promiscuously.*

prōmiscŭus, a, um, *a. mixed, indiscriminate, promiscuous.* [*mise.*

prōmissio, ōnis, *f.*, **prōmissum**, i, *n. pro-*

prōmissus, a, um, *p. & a. hanging down, long.*

prōmitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send* or *put forth, to let hang down; to let grow; to promise; to foretell.*

prōmo, mpsi (msi), mptum (mtum), 3. *v. a. to take* or *bring out* or *forth; fig. to disclose; to express, to relate; to exalt.*

prōmontōrium, ii, *n. promontory, cape; mountain-ridge.*

prōmōta, ōrum, *n. pl. preferable things.*

prōmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move forwards; to advance; to extend; to increase; to reveal.* [*promptly.*

promptē, *ad. readily, quickly, willingly,*

promptus, a, um, *p. & a. brought out; visible, evident; fig. ready, prompt, quick.*

promptus, ūs, *m. visibility; easiness, facility;* **in promptu esse**, *to be visible; to be manifest.*

prōmulgātio, ōnis, *f. promulgation.*

prōmulgo, 1. *v. a. to make known, to publish.*

prōmulsis, ĭdis, *f. metheglin.*

prōnĕpos, ōtis, *m. great-grandson.*

prōnōmen, ĭnis, *n. pronoun.*

prōnŭbus, a, um, *a. presiding over marriage.*

prōnuntiātio, ōnis, *f. publication, proclamation; delivery; proposition.*

prōnuntiātŏr, ōris, *m. narrator, relater.*

prōnuntiātum, i, *n. axiom, proposition.*

pronuntio, 1. *v. a. to proclaim, to announce; to nominate; to recite, to rehearse, to declaim; to tell, to report; to disclose; to promise; to predict.*

prōnŭper, *ad. very lately.*

pronurus, ūs, *f. wife of a grandson.*

prōnus, a, um, *a. stooping, bending down; inclined downwards; setting, sinking; fig. disposed, prone to; easy.*

prōœmium, ii, *n. introduction, preface.*

propāgātio, ōnis, *f. propagation; prolonga-*

propāgātor, ōris, *m. fig. enlarger.* [*tion.*

propāgo, 1. *v. a. to peg down; to propagate; to extend, to enlarge, to increase.*

propāgo, ĭnis, *f. set, layer; slip, shoot; offspring, children, race, breed.*

prōpălam, *ad. openly, publicly, notoriously, manifestly.* [*covered.*

prōpătŭlus, a, um, *a. open in front, un-*

prōpē, *ad. & pr. near, nigh; hard by; almost.*

prōpĕdĕm, *ad. ere long, shortly, within a few days.*

prōpello, pŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive* or *push forwards, to hurl, to propel; to drive away; fig. to impel.* [*almost.*

prōpĕmŏdo, **prōpĕmŏdum**, *ad. nearly,*

prōpendeo, di, sum, 2. *v. n. to hang forth, to hang down; fig. to have the preponderance; to be disposed to; to be favourable.*

prōpensē, *ad. willingly, readily.*

prōpensio, ōnis, *f. inclination.*

prōpensus, a, um, *p. & a. hanging forwards, projecting; fig. approaching; heavy, important; inclined, disposed, prone to.*

prōpĕrē, *ad. hastily, in haste, speedily.*

prōpĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to hasten, to accelerate; to do with haste; to hasten.* [*active.*

prōpĕrus, a, um, *a. quick, speedy, hastening,*

prōphēta, **prōphētēs**, ae, *m. prophet.*

prōpīno, 1. *v. a. to drink to a person's health.*

prōpinquĭtas, ātis, *f. nearness, proximity; fig. relationship, affinity; intimacy, friendship.* [*hasten; to draw near.*

prōpinquo, 1. *v. a. & n. to bring near, to*

prōpinquus, a, um, *a. near, neighbouring; resembling, similar; —, i, m. kinsman.*

prōpior, ius, ōris, *a. nearer; later; more like; more nearly related.*

prōpĭtio, 1. *v. a. to render favourable, to appease, to propitiate.*

prōpĭtius, a, um, *a. favourable, well-disposed, kind, propitious.*

prōpius, *ad. move nearly, nearer, closer.*

prōpōla, ae, *f. huckster, retailer.*

prōpollŭo, 3. *v. a. to defile, to pollute very much.*

prōpōno, pŏsŭi, pōsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put forth; to set* or *lay out, to display; to imagine; to expose; to report; to design; to purpose; to impose.* [*portion.*

prōportio, ōnis, *f. symmetry, analogy, pro-*

prōpōsĭtio, ōnis, *f. intention, purpose; first proposition of a syllogism.*

prōpōsĭtum, i, *n. plan, intention, design, purpose; theme, main point; premiss* (*of a syllogism*); *manner, way.* [*common.*

prōpōsĭtus, a, um, *a. exposed, laid open;*

prōprætor, ōris, *m. lieutenant-governor.*

proprĭē, *ad. specially, peculiarly, properly.*

proprĭĕtas, ātis, *f. peculiarity, quality; ownership, property.*

proprius, a, um, *a. one's own; special; particular, peculiar, proper; fit, suitable;*

strange, singular; certain, sure; lasting,
prōprium, ĭi, *n.* *peculiarity; possession, property.* [*because of; by reason of.*
propter, *ad.* & *pr.* *near, hard by, at hand;*
proptĕrĕā, *ad.* *therefore, on that account.*
prōpŭdĭum, ĭi, *n.* fig. *shameful person, villain.* [*proof.*
prōpugnācŭlum, i, *n.* *bulwark, rampart;*
prōpugnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *defending, defence.*
prōpugnātor, ōris, *m.* *defender;* fig. *champion.*
prōpugno, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* *to fight in front* or *outside of; to fight in defence of.*
prōpulso, 1. *v. a.* *to drive off;* fig. *to ward off, to avert.*
prōpўlæum, i, *n.* *gateway, porch.* [*surer.*
prōquæstŏr, ōris, *m.* *deputy* or *vice-treasurer.*
prōra, æ, *f.* *fore-part of a ship, prow; ship.*
prōrēpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n.* *to crawl* or *creep forth.*
prōrēta, æ, **prōreus**, i, *m.* *under-pilot.*
prōrĭpĭo, pŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a.* *to drag* or *snatch away; to rush out.*
prōrōgātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *prolonging, extension* (of a term of office); *putting off.*
prōrōgo, 1. *v. a.* *to prolong, to protract; to propagate; to put off, to defer.*
prorsus, *ad.* *forwards; right onwards, directly; absolutely, wholly; in a word.*
prōrumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a.* & *n.* *to send forth; to rush forth, to burst out.*
prōrŭo, rŭi, rŭtum, 3. *v. n.* & *a.* *to rush forth; to tumble down; to overthrow.*
prōsa, æ, *f.* *prose.*
prōsāpĭa, æ, *f.* *family, pedigree, race.*
proscēnĭum, ĭi, *n.* *scaffold before the scene for the actors to play on; stage.*
proscrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a.* *to announce publicly; to post up, to advertise* (for sale); *to confiscate; to outlaw, to proscribe.*
proscriptĭo, ōnis, *f.* *advertisement; scription, outlawry; confiscation.*
proscriptus, i, *m.* *proscribed person, outlaw.*
prōsectum, i, *n.* *entrails* (for sacrifice).
prōsēmĭno, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to propagate, to spread abroad.*
prōsĕquor, cūtus (quūtus), 3. *v. a. dep.* *to follow forth* or *after, to pursue; to accompany; to wait upon; to honour* or *present with.* [*to start out;* fig. *to break forth.*
prōsĭlĭo, ŭi, 4. *v. n.* *to leap* or *spring forth;*
prōsōdĭa, æ, *f.* *prosody.*
prospecto, 1. *v. a.* *to look forth, to view; to hope; to await.* [*prospect.*
prospectus, ūs, *m.* *look-out, distant view,*
prospĕcŭlor, *v. a.* & *n.* *to look out for; to reconnoitre.*
prosper, **prospĕrus**, a, um, *a.* *favourable, fortunate, prosperous;* **prospera**, ōrum, *n. pl.* *prosperity.*
prospĕrē, *ad.* *luckily, prosperously.*
prospergo, sparsi, sparsum, 3. *v. a.* *to besprinkle.* [*success.*
prospĕrĭtas, ātis, *f.* *good fortune, prosperity,*
prospĕro, 1. *v. a.* *to cause to succeed, to render happy.*
prospĭcientĭa, æ, *f.* *foresight, care, precaution.*
prospĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. n.* & *a.* *to look forwards; to look out; to lie* (or *look*) *towards; to foresee; to take care of; to discern; to descry; to provide.*
prosterno, strāvi, strātum, 3. *v. a.* *to throw to the ground, to overthrow, to prostrate;* fig. *to subvert, to destroy.*
prostĭtŭo, tŭi, tūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to prostitute; to expose.* [*exposed for sale.*
prosto, stĭti, stātum, 1. *v. n.* *to be set out* or
prōsŭbĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a.* *to dig up, to throw up.* [*to benefit, to profit.*
prōsum, fŭi, prodesse, *v. n.* *ir.* *to do good,*
prōtĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* *to cover; to furnish with a projecting roof; to protect; to defend.*
prōtendo, di, sum & tum, 3. *v. a.* *to stretch out, to extend; to spread abroad; to put off.*
prōtĕnus, *ad.* v. protinus.
prōtĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a.* *to crush, to tread under foot; to defeat.*
prōtervus, a, um, *a.* *violent, vehement;* fig. *forward, pert, wanton; impudent.*
prōtĭnus, *ad.* *straightforwards; continuously; forthwith.*
prōtrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* *to drag forth, to bring forth* or *out;* fig. *to reveal, to expose, to betray; to prolong, to protract.*
prōtrūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* *to thrust forwards* or *out;* fig. *to put off.*
prōturbo, 1. *v. n.* *to drive* or *push away.*
prŏŭt, *ad.* *according as, in proportion, accordingly, just as, as.*
prōvectus, a, um, *a.* & *p.* *advanced, late.*
prōvĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* *to carry forwards, to transport; to raise;* **provĕhi**, *to advance; to go; to proceed.*
prōvĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n.* *to come forth; to appear; to arise; to prosper.*
prōventus, ūs, *m.* *growth; crop, produce;* fig. *success; number, supply.*
prōverbĭum, ĭi, *n.* *adage, proverb.*
prōvĭdenter, *ad.* *providentially, prudently.*
prōvĭdentĭa, æ, *f.* *foresight, foreknowledge; precaution, providence.*
prōvĭdĕo, vīdi, vīsum, 2. *v. n.* & *a.* *to provide* (*for*); *to foresee.* [*provident.*
prōvĭdus, a, um, *a.* *foreseeing; cautious;*
prōvincĭa, æ, *f.* *command, government, administration;* fig. *office, business.*
prōvincĭālis, e, *a.* *provincial.*
prōvīsĭo, ōnis, *f.* *foreseeing; foresight, providence; precaution; prevention.*
prōvīso, *ad.* *with caution.*
prōvīsŏr, ōris, *m.* *provider; foreseer.*
prōvīsus, ūs, *m.* *looking in the distance; foreseeing; precaution.*
prōvŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *calling out, summoning, challenging; appeal.*
prōvŏco, 1. *v. a.* & *n.* *to call forth, to call out; to invite; to challenge, to excite; to appeal.*
prōvŏlo, 1. *v. n.* *to fly forth; to rush out.*
prōvolvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to roll for-*

wards or *along, to roll away*; provolvi, *to fall down at one's feet.*

proximē, *ad. nearest, very near, next.*

proximĭtas, ātis, *f. nearness*; *near relationship*; *resemblance.*

prūdens, entis, *a. foreseeing, experienced, practised in*; *aware*; *intelligent, prudent.*

prūdenter, *ad. cautiously, prudently*; *learnedly*; *intelligently.*

prūdentia, ae, *f. foresight, intelligence, prudence, discretion.*

prūīna, ae, *f. hoar-frost, rime*

prūīnōsus, a, um, *a. frosty, rimy.*

prūna, ae, *f. charcoal.*

prūnum, i, *n. plum.*

prūnus, i, *f. plum-tree.*

prūrīgo, ĭnis, *f. itching.*

psallo, li, 3. *v. n. to sing to the cithara.*

psaltērĭum, ĭi, *n. psaltery.*

psittăcus, i, *m. parrot.*

. . . pte, *emphatic suffix of pronouns,=self.*

pūber, ĕris, v. pubes.

pūbertas, ātis, *f. signs of puberty*; *virility.*

pūbĕres, um, *m. pl. grown-up people, men.*

pūbes, ĕris, *a. of ripe age, adult*; (of plants) *downy.*

pūbes, is, *f. organs of generations*; *young men, people, population.*

pūbesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. to become pubescent, to grow up, to ripen.*

pūblĭcānus, i, *m. farmer of the Roman taxes.*

publĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. confiscation.*

pūblĭcē, *ad. on the public account*; *in the name of the commonwealth.*

pūblĭco, 1. *v. a. to confiscate*; *to make public* or *common.*

pūblĭcus, a, um, *a. public, common*; —, i, *m. public officer* or *functionary*; publicum, i, *n. public territory*; *public purse, treasury*; *publicity.*

pūdendus, a, um, *a. shameful, abominable.*

pūdĕo, ŭi, pūdĭtum est, 2. *v. a. & n. to be ashamed*; *to be a shame*; pudet, *it causes a feeling of shame.*

pūdĭbundus, a, um, *a. shamefaced, bashful.*

pūdĭcĭtĭa, ae, *f. chastity, purity.*

pūdĭcus, a, um, *a. chaste, virtuous.*

pūdor, ōris, *m. shame, shyness, modesty, shame*; *decency.*

puella, ae, *f. girl, maiden*; *sweetheart.*

puellāris, e, *a. girlish, maidenly.*

puer, ĕri, *m.* (*male*) *child, boy, lad*; *servant*; *young man.*

puĕrilis, e, *a. childish, boyish, youthful*; *silly.*

puĕrĭtĭa, ae, *f. childhood, boyhood, youth.*

pūgil, ĭlis, *m. boxer, pugilist.*

pūgĭo, ōnis, *m. dagger, pontard*; *fig. plumbeus —, weak argument.*

pugna, ae, *f. fight* (*with fists*); *battle, combat*; *fig. contest, dispute.*

pugnācĭter, *ad. contentiously*; *obstinately.*

pugnātor, ōris, *m. fighter, combatant.*

pugnax, ācis, *a. combative, warlike, pugnacious*; *fig. quarrelsome*; *obstinate.*

pugno, 1. *v. n. to fight*; *to give battle*; *fig. to contradict*; *to struggle.*

pugnus, i, *m. fist.*

pulcer, cra, crum, pulcher, chra, chrum, *a. beautiful, handsome*; *well-favoured*; *glorious*; *illustrious*; *noble.* [*bravo!*

pulcrē, pulchre, *ad. beautifully, etc.*; —! i,

pulcrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. beauty*; *excellence.*

pūlēgĭum, pūlēium, ii, *n. penny-royal*; *fig. agreeableness.*

pullārius, ii, *m. poulterer.*

pullŭlo, 1. *v. n. to put forth, to sprout.*

pullus, i, *m. young animal, young*; *chicken*; *fig. darling, dove.*

pullus, a, um, *a. dusky, blackish*; pulla, ōrum, *n. pl. weed, mourning-clothes.*

pulmentārium, ii, *n. pottage*; *fig. relish, sauce, condiment.*

pulmentum, i, *n.* v. pulmentarium; *food.*

pulmo, ōnis, *m. lung.*

pulpĭtum, i, *n. scaffold.*

puls, pultis, *f. thick pap* or *pottage.*

pulso, 1. *v. a. to push, to strike, to beat, to batter*; *fig. to disquiet.*

pulvĕrĕus, a, um, *a. full of dust, dusty.*

pulvĕrŭlentus, a, um, *a. dusty*; *toilsome.*

pulvĭnar, āris, *n.* pulvĭnus, i, *m. cushion, bolster, pillow.*

pulvis, ĕris, *m. dust, powder*; *fig. arena, field*; (poet.) *labour, toil, effort.*

pūmex, ĭcis, *m. pumice-stone.* [*stone.*

pūmĭcĕus, a, um, *a. dry* or *soft as pumice-*

punctim, *ad. with the point.*

punctum, i, *n. prick, small hole, puncture*; *small spot*; *suffrage, vote*; *applause*; — temporis, *a moment.*

pungo, pŭpŭgi, punctum, 3. *v. a. to prick, to puncture*; *to bite*; *fig. to sting, to vex, to trouble, to afflict.*

pūnĭcus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *purple-coloured.*

pūnĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to punish*; *to take vengeance for.*

pūnītor, ōris, *m. punisher*; *avenger.*

pūpilla, ae, *f. orphan girl, minor*; *pupil of* pūpillāris, e, *a. pupilary.* [*the eye.*

pūpillus, i, *m. orphan boy.*

puppis, is, *f. stern* or *poop.*

pūpŭla, ae, *f. pupil of the eye.*

pūrē, *ad. purely.* [*expiation.*

purgāmen, ĭnis, *n. dirt, filth*; *sweepings*; purgātĭo, ōnis, *f. purging*; *justification.*

purgo, 1. *v. a. to make clean, to clean, to cleanse, to purify*; *to justify, to excuse.*

purpŭra, ae, *f. purple colour, purple*; *purple cloth.*

purpŭrātus, i, *m. high officer at court.*

purpŭrĕus, a, um, *a. purple-coloured, purple*; (poet.) *beautiful, brilliant.*

pūrum, i, *n. unclouded sky.*

pūrus, a, um, *a. clean, pure, undefiled*; *chaste, naked, unadorned.* [*ious person.*

pūs, pūris, *n. matter, corruption*; *fig. malipūsillus, a, um, a. very little, petty, insigni-*

pūstĭo, ōnis, *m. little boy.* [*ficant*; *paltry.*

pūtāmen, ĭnis, *n. clippings, waste.*

pūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. pruning of trees.*

pūtĕal, ālis, *n. enclosure surrounding the*

pūtĕo, 2. *v. n. to stink.* [*mouth of a well.*

pŭter, tris, tre, *a. rotten, decaying; stinking, putrid, crumbling, friable, mellow, flabby.*

pūtĕus, i, *m. well; pit.*

pūtĭdē, *ad.* fig. *affectedly.*

pūtĭdus, a, um, *a. rotten; stinking; unpleasant; affected, unnatural.* [*boy; child.*

pūtilla, ae, *f. little girl;* **pūtillus, i,** *m. little*

pūto, 1. *v. a. to trim, to prune; to clear up, to settle, to adjust;* fig. *to reckon, to value, to estimate, to esteem as, to think, to mean, to consider.*

putrĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to cause to putrefy;* **putrĕfio,** *to become rotten.*

putresco, 3. *v. n. to grow rotten or putrid, to decay.*

putrĭdus, a, um, *a. rotten, corrupt, decayed.*

putris, e, v. puter.

pūtus, a, um, *a. pure, without mixture; genuine; refined.*

pўga, ae, *f. rump, buttocks.*

Pўgmæi, ōrum, *m. pl. Pygmies.*

pўra, ae, *f. funeral pile.*

pўrāmis, ĭdis, *f. pyramid.*

pўrōpus, i, *m. gold-bronze.*

pўthĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. Pythian games.*

pўxis, ĭdis, *f. (small) box.*

Q.

quā, *ad. in which direction; in what manner, how;* **qua ... qua,** *partly ... partly* or *as well ... as, both ... and, as far as, in so far as.* [*witheversoever.*

quăcunque, ad. *wherever, whereseever;*

quadrāgēni, ae, a, *a. num. forty each.*

quadrāgēsĭmus, a, um, *num. fortieth.*

quadrāgĭes, *ad. forty times.*

quadrāgintā, *a. num. forty.*

quadrans, tis, *m. fourth part, quarter, fourth part of an as* (= 3 unciae).

quadrātus, a, um, *p. & a. squared, square; set;* agmen quadratum, *army in regular order of battle;* quadratum, i, *n. square.*

quadrĭfārĭam, *ad. four ways, into four parts.*

quadrĭgæ, ārum, *f. pl. chariot with four*

quadrĭjŭgus, a, um, *a. four-horsed.* [*horses.*

quadrĭmus, a, um, *a. of four years, four years old.* [*each.*

quadringēnārĭus, a, um, *a. of four hundred*

quadringēni, ae, a, *a. four hundread each.*

quadringentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. the four hundredth.*

quadringenti, ae, a, *a. four hundred.*

quadringentĭes, *ad. four hundred times.*

quadrĭpartītus, a, um, *a. divided into* or *consisting of four parts, four-fold.*

quadrīrēmis, is, *f. galley with four banks of oars.*

quadrĭvĭum, ii, *n. four ways, cross-road.*

quadro, 1. *v. a. & n. to make square; to suit.*

quadrŭpĕdans, tis, *p. & a. galloping.*

quadrŭpes, ĕdis, *a. four-footed;* —, *g. c. quadruped.*

quadruplex, ĭcis, *a. four-fold; quadruple.*

quadruplus, a, um, *a. four-fold.*

quæro, sīvi & sĭi, sītum, 3. *v. a. to look* or *search for; to get, to procure; to seek in vain, to miss; to inquire.*

quæsītĭo, ōnis, *f. inquisition.*

quæsītor, ōris, *m. examiner, inquisitor.*

quæsītum, i, *n.* (poet.) *question.*

quæsītūra, ae, *f. quaestorship.*

quæsītus, a, um, *a. select, exquisite; affected, far-fetched.*

quæso, īvi & īi, 3. *v. a. to beg, to pray, to beseech, to entreat.*

quæstĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry, investigation, question; examination by torture.*

quæstor, ōris, *m. quaestor* (Roman magistrate),

quæstōrĭus, ii, *m. ex-quaestor.* [*treasurer.*

quæstŭōsus, a, um, *a. gainful, profitable.*

quæstūra, ae, *f. quaestorship; public money.*

quæstus, ūs, *m. gaining, acquiring; gain, profit.*

quālĭbet, *ad. where you will, everywhere.*

quālis, e, *pn. & a. of what sort, kind* or *nature, of what a kind.*

quālĭscunque, quālĕcunque, *a. of what quality soever, of whatever kind; any whatever.* [*state, condition.*

quālĭtas, ātis, *f. quality, property, nature,*

quālĭtĕr, *ad. just as, as.* [*fruit-hamper.*

quălum, i, *n.,* **qualus, i,** *m. wool-basket,*

quam, *ad. in what way; how, how much, as much as than; — ... tam, the more — the more; non alius —, no other than; tam ... —, as well — as.* [*long.*

quamdĭu, *ad. as long as, until, during; how*

quamlĭbet, *ad. as it pleases, at pleasure; how much soever, ever so much.* [*reason.*

quamobrem, *ad. wherefore? why? for this*

quamplūres, a, *very many.*

quamplūrimus, a, um, *a. very much.*

quampridem, *ad. how long since?*

quamprīmum, *ad. as soon as possible.*

quamquam, *c. although.*

quamvis, *ad. & c. as much as you will* or *like, ever so much, ever so.*

quandō, *ad. & c. at what time? when? when; at any time.*

quandōcunque, *ad. whenever, as often as, as soon as.*

quandōquĕ, *ad. whenever, as often as; at one time* or *other.* [*seeing that.*

quandōquĭdem, *c. since indeed, since,*

quanquam, *c. though, although; and yet,*

quantĭtas, ātis, *f. quantity.* [*nevertheless.*

quanto, *ad. by how much.*

quantŏpĕrĕ, *ad. how greatly, how much.*

quantŭlum, *ad. how little.*

quantŭlus, a, um, *a. how great* or *much, how little, how small, how trifling.*

quantŭluscunque, ăcunque, umcunque, *a. however small* or *unsignificant.*

quantum, *ad. as much, so much, the more, the greater.*

quantumvis, *ad. how much soever, ever so much, however; very, very indeed; although.*

quantus, a, um, *a. how great.*

quantuscunque, ūcunque, tumcunque, *a. how great soever.*

quantusĭbet, ĭlĭbet, tumlibet, *a. how great soever, ever so great.*

quantusquantus, a, um, *a. how great soever, all over.*

quantusvis, ĭvis, tumvis, *a. however great, ever so great.*

quapropter, *ad. wherefore.*

quāquā, *ad. what way soever;* —**versum, —versus,** *ad. on every side or way.*

quārē, *ad. by which means, whereby; wherefore, why; to the end that.*

quartadecumānus, i, *m. soldier of the fourteenth legion.* [legion.

quartāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the fourth*

quartānus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to the fourth;* **quartana,** ae, *f. quartan ague.*

quartārium, ii, *n. quarter.*

quartārius, ii, *m. quart.*

quartāta verba, *n. pl. words spoken faintly.*

quarticeps, ĭpis, *a. four-headed.*

quarto, *ad. in the fourth place; the fourth*

quartum, *ad. for the fourth time.* [time.

quartus, a, um, *a. fourth.*

quartusdēcĭmus, a, um, *a. fourteenth.*

quăsi, *ad. as if, just as, as it were.*

quasillārĭa, ae, *f. basket-woman.*

quasillum, i, *n.* **quasillus,** i, *m. basket;* fig. *slave.*

quassābĭlis, e, *a. to be shaken.*

quassābundus, a, um, *a. shaking.*

quassātĭo, ōnis, **quassatūra,** ae, *f. shaking.*

quasso, 1. *v. a. & n. to shake* or *toss violently, to shatter;* fig. *to weaken.*

quassus, ūs, *m. shaking.*

quătĕnus, *ad. how far* (also fig.); *as far as; how long, seeing that, since, as.*

quăter, *ad. four times.*

quaterdēcĭes, *ad. forty times.*

quaterdēni, ae, a, *a. forty each; forty.*

quaternārĭus, ii, *m. the number four.*

quăterni, ae, a, *a. pl. four each, by fours; four together.*

quaternĭo, ōnis, *f. number four; file etc. of four (soldiers etc.);* **quatrо** (at dice).

quatĭnus, v. **quatenus.**

quătĭo, quassum, 3. *v. a. to strike, to shatter; to shake; to drive;* fig. *to agitate, to affect, to excite, to plague, to vex, to harass.*

quatridŭo, *ad. in four days.*

quatridŭum, ii, *n. (space of) four days.*

quătŭor, *num. four.*

quatuordēcĭes, *ad. fourteen times.*

quătŭorvirātus, ūs, *m. office of the quatuorviri.*

quătŭorvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. body of four men associated in certain official functions; board of chief magistrates.*

quĕ, *c. and* (used only as an enclitic particle); ...**que—et,** *both ... and, as well ... as, partly ... partly.* [ner, how.

quĕmadmŏdum, *ad. in* or *after what man-*

quĕo, ivi & ĭi, itum, **quĕor,** itus sum, 4. *v. n. dep. to be able.*

quercētum, i, *n. oak-forest.*

quercĕus, a, um, *a. of oak, oaken.*

quercus, ūs, *f. oak, oak-tree; ship.*

quĕrēla, ae, *f. complaint; plaintive sound; warbling.*

quĕrĭbundus, a, um, *a. complaining.*

quĕrĭmōnĭa, ae, *f. complaint.*

quĕrĭtor, 1. *v. n. to complain repeatedly.*

quernĕus, a, um, v. **querceus.**

quernus, a, um, *a. of oak, oaken.*

quĕror, questus, 3. *v. a. & n. dep. to complain, to lament, to bewail.*

querquĕra, ae, *f. cold fit.* [*of oaks.*

querquetŭlānus, a, um, *a. oak-planted, full*

querquētum, v. **quercetum.**

quĕrŭlus, a, um, *a. complaining, querulous; cooing, warbling, chirping.*

questus, ūs, *m. complaint, lamentation.*

qui, quæ, quod, *pn. which, that; who? any; because; seeing that.*

quĭ, *ad. wherewith; why? by what means? how much? how; who? what?*

quĭă, *c. because; why? wherefore?*

quiānam, *ad. wherefore pray?*

quiăne, *ad. is it because.*

quicquam, *pn. & n. anything.*

quicque, v. **quidque.**

quicquid, v. **quidquid.**

quicunque, quæcunque, quodcunque, *pn. who(so)ever, what(so)ever; all that; each*

quid, v. **quis.** [*or every possible.*

quidam, quædam, quoddam, *pn. a certain, somebody, something.*

quidem, *ad. indeed, certainly, in truth; at least; for example;* **ne ... —, not ... even.**

quidnam, *ad. what? how?*

quidni, *ad. what else? why not?*

quidpiam, quidquam, v. **quispiam, quisquam.**

quidquid, *pn. & n. everything, whatsoever.*

quidvis, cujusvis, *pn. anything.*

quidum, *ad. how* or *why so?*

quies, ētis, *f. rest, quiet, repose, peace; sleep;* (poet.) *death.*

quiescentĭa, ae, *f. quiescence, state of rest.*

quiesco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. to rest, to keep quiet; to remain neutral; to permit.*

quiētē, *ad. calmly, quietly.*

quiēto, 1. *v. a. to calm, to tranquillize.*

quiētus, a, um, *p. & a. calm, quiet; peaceful, neutral; sleeping; undisturbed.*

quilĭbet, quælĭbet, quodlĭbet & quidlĭbet, *pn. any one who will, whom you will, no matter who, any, all.*

quĭn, *c. that not, but that; indeed; why not?*

quīnārĭus, a, um, *a. containing five; —,* ii, *m. Roman silver coin of five asses.*

quincunx, uncis, *m. five ounces; five inches; half a pint; position of five trees; interest at 5%.*

quincŭpēdal, ālis, *n. measure of five feet.*

quincussis, is, *m. five pounds weight.*

quindĕcies, *ad. fifteen times.*

quindĕcim, *a. fifteen.*

quindĕcimprīmi, ōrum, *m. pl. board of fifteen chief magistrates* (in the municipia).

quindĕcimvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. college* or *board*

of fifteen men in commission; college of priests who had charge of the Sibylline books.

quindēni, v. **quīnideni.**

quinĕtĭam, *c. besides, moreover.*

quingēni, ae, a, *a. five hundred each.*

quingentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. five hundredth.*

quingenti, ae, a, *a. five hundred.*

quingentĭes, *ad. five hundred times.*

quīni, ae, a, *a. five each; five.* [*fifteen.*

quīnīdēni, **quindēni**, ae, a, *a. fifteen each; quinīmo*, *c. yea, and what is more.*

quinisco, exi, 3. *v. n. to nod.*

quīnīvĭcēni, ae, a, *a. twenty five each.*

quinquāgēnārĭus, a, um, *a. fifty years old.*

quinquāgēni, ae, a, *a. fifty each.*

quinquāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. fiftieth.*

quinquāgĭes, *ad. fifty times.*

quinquāgintā, *a. fifty.*

quinquatrĭa, ōrum, ium, *n. pl.* **quinquatrĭæ**, ārum, *f. pl.* **quinquatrus**, ūum, *f. pl. feast in honour of Minerva, lasting five* [*days.*

quinque, *a. five.*

quinquefŏlĭum, ii, *n. cinquefoil.*

quinquelibrālis, e, *a. of five pounds.*

quinquemestris, e, *a. five months old.*

quinquennālis, e, *a. quinquennial.*

quinquennis, e, *a. five years old.*

quinquennĭum, ii, *n. (period of) five years.*

quinquepartĭto, *ad. in five parts.*

quinquertĭum, ii, *n.* **quinquertĭus**, ii, *m. the five games in the Olympics (running, leaping, hurling the quoit, wrestling, and throwing the dart).*

quinquērēmis, e, *a. having five banks of oars;* —, is, *f. galley having five banks of oars.*

quinquēvĭrātus, ūs, *m. office of the quinqueviri.*

quinquēvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. board of five.*

quinquĭes, *ad. five times.*

quinquĭplĭco, 1. *v. a. to make five-fold.*

quintadĕcŭmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the fifteenth legion.* [*legion.*

quintāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the fifth*

quintānis, *ad. at every fifth place.*

quintānus, a, um, *a. fifth in order.*

quintārĭus, a, um, *a. of the fifth.*

quintĭlis, is, *m. July.*

quinto, *quintum, ad. for the fifth time.*

quintuplex, ĭcis, *a. five-fold.*

quintus, a, um, *a. num. fifth.*

quintusdĕcĭmus, a, um, *a. fifteenth.*

quintussis, is, *m. five pounds weight.*

quīnus, a, um, *a. five by five.*

quīpŏte, *ad. how can that be?*

quippĕ, *ad. & c. certainly, to be sure, by all means, indeed, in fact.*

quippīni, *ad. why not?*

quīrīnālĭa, ium, *n. pl. a festival in honour of Romulus, celebrated annually on the 17th of February.*

Quīrīnālis, e, *a. Quirinal, Roman.* [Cures.

Quīris, ĭtis, *m. inhabitant of the Sabine town*

Quīrītes, *m. pl. citizens of Rome.*

quirĭto, 1. *v. a. to cry for help.*

quis, quæ, quid, *pn. who? which? what?*

quisnam, quænam, quidnam, *pn. who, which; what pray.*

quispĭam, quæpĭam, quodpĭam & quidpiam *or* quippiam, *pn. any one, anybody, anything, any; some one, something, some; in any respect, somewhat.*

quisquam, quæquam, quicquam, *pn. any, any one, anybody, anything, something.*

quisquĕ, quæque, quodque & quicque (quidque), *pn. whoever or whatever it be, each, every, every body, every one, every thing.*

quisquĭlĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. refuse, dregs; scum (of the people).*

quisquĭlĭum, ii, *n. scarlet-berry.*

quisquis, quæque, quodquod & quicquid (quidquid), *pn. whoever, whosoever, whatever, whatsoever, every one, each, every, all.*

quīttus, a, um, *p. & a. possible.*

quīvis, quævis, quodvis & quidvis, *pn. who or what you please, any one, any thing.*

quō, *ad. & c. whither; whither? fig. wherefore; that, because; for what purpose.*

quoad, *ad. how long? till, until (that); as far as; with respect to.*

quoadusque, *ad. as long as, so far as.*

quōcircā, *c. for which reason, wherefore.*

quōcum, *pn. with whom.*

quōcunque, *ad. whithersoever.*

quod, *c. that, in that, because; wherefore; as to what; although; since.*

quōdammŏdo, *ad. in a certain manner, in some measure.*

quodcunque, *pn. whatsoever.*

quodpĭam, cujuspiam, *pn. anything; something;* aliquod —, *some certain.*

quoi=cui.

quōjus=cujus.

quōlĭbĕt, *ad. whither it pleases.*

quōmĭnus, *c. that not.*

quōmŏdŏ, *ad. in what manner, in what way, how; in whatsoever manner;* — cunque, *however;* — nam, *how? how I pray you?*

quōnam, *ad. whither pray?*

quondam, *ad. once, formerly.* [*because.*

quōnĭam, *ad. seeing that, whereas, since,*

quōpĭam, *ad. any whither.*

quōquam, *ad. to any place, whithersoever.*

quōquĕ, *c. also, too.*

quōquō, *ad. whithersoever.*

quōquōmŏdo, *ad. howsoever.*

quōquōversum, **quōquōversus**, *ad. on every side, on all sides, all around.* [*end?*

quorsum, **quorsus**, *ad. whither; to what*

quŏt, *a. how many? as many as; all, each,*

quŏtannis, *ad. every year.* [*every.*

quotĕkălendis, *ad. the first day of every month.*

quotcunque, *a. indecl. how many soever.*

quotēni, ae, a, *a. how many.*

quŏtĭdiānus, a, um, *a. every day, daily; usual, common.*

quŏtĭdiē, *ad. daily, every day.*

quŏtĭdĭo, 1. *v. a. to do daily.*

quŏtĭes, *ad. how often, how many times;* — cumque, *as often as.*

quotĭbet, *a. indecl. how many soever.*

quotmensĭbus, *ad.* monthly.
quotquŏt, *a.* how many soever, as many so-
quŏtūmus, a, um, *a.* how many?
quŏtuplex, ĭcis, *a.* of how many sorts?
quŏtus, a, um, *a.* of what number; which in number.
quŏtuscunque, acunque, umcunque, *a.* what person in there? how small, never so little.
quŏtusquisque, *pn.* what one among many?
quousquĕ, *ad.* until what time, till when,
quŏvis, *ad.* any whither.
quum, *c.* when, since, as, after that, since that, as soon as; seeing that.

R.

răbĭdē, *ad.* v. rabidus.
răbĭdus, a, um, *a.* furious, enraged, mad.
răbĭes, em, e, *f.* rage, madness; fig. fury, eagerness; (ventris) ravenous hunger; — civica, fierce civil war.
răbĭo, ĭi & īvi, 4. *v. a.* to rage, to rave.
răbĭōsŭlus, a, um, *a.* maddish.
răbĭōsus, a, um, *a.* raving, rabid, mad.
răbo, 3. v. rabio.
răbŭla, ae, *m.* pettifogger.
răcēmātĭo, ōnis, *f.* gleaning of grapes.
răcēmĭfĕr, a, um, *a.* clustering.
răcēmor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep.* to glean grapes.
răcēmōsus, a, um, *a.* clustery.
răcēmus, i, *m.* bunch or cluster of grapes etc.; berry, grape.
rădĭātĭo, ōnis, *f.* shining, emitting of rays.
rădĭcālis, e, *a.* radical; inbred.
rădĭcĭtus, *ad.* with or by the roots; fig. utterly.
rădĭcor, 1. *v. dep.* to take root.
rădĭcōsus, a, um, *a.* full of roots.
rădĭcŭla, ae, *f.* small root; radish.
rădĭo, 1. *v. a.* & *n.* to make beaming, to irradiate; to beam, to shine, to radiate.
rădĭŏlus, i, *m.* small shuttle; olive.
rădĭōsus, a, um, *a.* emitting rays, brilliant.
rădius, ii, *m.* staff, rod; spoke (of a wheel); semi-diameter; shuttle; beam, ray.
rādix, ĭcis, *f.* root; radish; foot of a hill; fig. foundation; origin; primitive word or syllabic.
rādo, rāsi, rāsum, 3. *v. a.* to scrape, to scratch, to shave off; to erase; to graze; to strip off; fig. to hurt, to offend.
rāja, ae, *f.* skate.
rallum, i, *n.* paddle-staff.
rallus, a, um, *a.* fine, thin.
rāmālĭa, ium, *n. pl.* brushwood, twigs.
rāmentum, i, *n.* chip; sawdust.
rāmex, ĭcis, *m.* pectoral vein; rupture; bar,
rāmōsus, a, um, *a.* having many branches, branching.
rāmŭlus, i, *m.* twig, sprig; little bough, shoot.
rāmus, i, *m.* branch, bough, twig; tree; arm of the sea.
rāmuscŭlus, i, *m.* v. ramulus.
rāna, ae, *f.* frog.
rancĕo, 2. *v. a.* to be rank.
rancĭdus, a, um, *a.* rank, rancid; fig. loath-
rancĭdŭlus, a, um, *a.* somewhat rank; mouldy.
rancor, ōris, *m.* rankness; fig. malice.
rānuncŭlus, i, *m.* little frog, tadpole; (bot.) crowfoot.
răpācĭtas, ātis, *f.* greediness, rapacity.
răpa, ae, *f.* turnip.
răpax, ācis, *a.* rapacious; greedy.
răphānus, i, *m.* radish-root.
răpĭdē, *ad.* hastily, quickly, rapidly.
răpĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.* swiftness, rapidity.
răpĭdus, a, um, *a.* swift, rapid. [rapine; booty.
răpīna, ae, *f.* robbery, plundering, pillage,
răpĭo, răpŭi, raptum, 3. *v. a.* to snatch, to tear or drag away; to carry off; to plunder; fig. to ravish, to transport.
răpistrum, i, *n.* wild mustard.
raptim, *ad.* hastily, suddenly, hurriedly.
rapto, 1. *v. a.* to seize and carry off, to hurry away; to ravage.
raptor, ōris, *m.* robber, plunderer; ravisher
raptum, i, *n.* booty; plunder.
raptūra, ae, *f.* ravishment.
raptus, ūs, *m.* violent snatching or dragging away; carrying off, abduction.
răpŭlum, i, *n.* little turnip.
răpum, i, *n.* turnip.
răpuncŭlus, i, *m.* wild rape.
rārē, *ad.* far apart, scatteredly.
rārĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* to rarefy.
rāresco, 3. *v. n.* to grow thin, to become rarefied; to grow wider.
rārĭpĭlus, a, um, *a.* thin-haired.
rāritas, ātis, *f.* looseness of texture, distance apart; rarity.
rāritūdo, ĭnis, *f.* thinness.
rārō, *ad.* seldom, rarely.
rārus, a, um, *a.* thin, loose in texture; scattered, scanty; rare; few.
rāsĭlis, e, *a.* that may be shaven; smoothed.
rāsĭto, 1. *v. a.* to shave or scrape frequently.
rāsor, ōris, *m.* barber, shaver; fuller.
rāsōrĭus, a, um, *a.* belonging to shaving.
rastellum, i, *n.* little rake or harrow, spade.
rastrum, i, *n.* toothed hoe, rake, mattock.
rāsūra, ae, *f.* shaving.
rătĭārĭus, ii, *m.* barge-man.
rătĭo, ōnis, *f.* account, calculation, computation; sum, number; transaction, business; matter, affair; relation; regard, respect; judgment, reason; method, order; system, theory. [tion; syllogism.
rătĭōcĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* reasoning, ratiocina-
rătĭōcĭnātīvus, a, um, *a.* belonging to reasoning or debating, syllogistic.
rătĭōcĭnātor, ōris, *m.* accountant, auditor; reasoner.
rătĭōcĭnĭum, ii, *n.* reasoning; reckoning, account; dispute.
rătĭōcĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. n.* & *a. dep.* to reckon, to compute, to calculate; to reason, to argue; to infer.
rătĭōnālis, e, *a.* reasonable, rational; —, is, *m.* auditor of the exchequer.

rătĭōnălĭter, *ad.* *rationally.*
rătĭōnārĭum, ĭi, *n.* *account-book.*
rătĭōnārĭus, ĭi, **rătĭōnātor**, ōris, *m.* *accountant.*
rătis, is, *f.* *raft, float; boat; oar.*
rătus, a, um, *p. & a.* *reckoned, calculated; certain, valid; constant, firm, steady;* pro rata (parte), *in proportion.*
raucēdo, ĭnis, *f.* *hoarseness.*
raucesco, 3. *v. n.* *to grow hoarse.*
raucĭo, si, sum, 4. *v. n.* *to be hoarse.*
raucĭsŏnus, a, um, *a.* *hoarse-sounding; roaring.*
raucĭtas, ātis, *f.* *hoarseness.*
raucus, a, um, *a.* *hoarse; harsh; disagreeable.*
raudus, ĕris, *n.* *rude mass; piece of copper.*
rauduscŭlum, i, *n.* *small sum of money; unwrought copper.*
răvĭo, 4. *v. n.* *to rave.*
răvis, is, *f.* *hoarseness.*
răvus, a, um, *a.* *grayish, tawny; hoarse.*
rĕ, rĕd (*before vowels*), *inseparable particle,* *back, again, anew.*
rĕactĭo, ōnis, *f.* *reaction.*
rĕædĭfĭco, 1. *v. a.* *to rebuild.*
rĕālis, e, *a.* *real.*
rĕapse, *ad.* *in fact, actually, really.*
rĕātus, ūs, *m.* *supposed guilt.*
rĕbellātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *revolt, rebellion.*
rĕbellātor, ōris, *m.* *rebeller.*
rĕbellĭo, ōnis, *f.* *renewal of war; revolt, rebellion.*
rĕbellis, e, *a.* *insurgent, rebellious.*
rĕbellĭum, ĭi, *n.* *rebellion.*
rĕbello, 1. *v. n.* *to wage war again, to revolt, to rebel.*
rĕbŏo, 1. *v. n.* (poet.) *to resound.*
rĕbullĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. n.* *to boil up.*
rĕcalcĭtro, 1. *v. n.* *to kick, to wince.*
recalco, 1. *v. a.* *to tread down.*
rĕcălĕfăcĭo, 3. *v. a.* *to warm again.*
rĕcălĕo, lui, 2., **rĕcălesco**, 3. *v. n.* *to grow warm again,*
rĕcalvaster, tra, trum, *a.* *rather bald.*
rĕcăno, 3. *v. a.* *to sing again; to sound a retreat.*
recantātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *recantation.*
rĕcanto, ātum, 1. *v. a.* *to recall, to recant; to charm away; to sing over again.*
rĕcăpĭtŭlor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep.* *to recăvus**, a, um, *a.* *concave.* [capitulate.
rĕcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n.* *to retire, to withdraw, to retreat; to depart.*
rĕcello, ŭli, 3. *v. a. & n.* *to bend* or *push down; to fall back.*
rĕcens, ntis, *a.* *fresh, young, recent; vigorous; —, ad.* *lately, just, recently.*
rĕcensĕo, ŭi, sum & sītum, 2. *v. a.* *to review, to muster, to survey;* fig. *to reckon up.*
rĕcensĭo, ōnis, *f.* *enumeration, reviewing,*
rĕcensus, ūs, *m.* *review.* [recension.
rĕcenter, *ad.* *lately.*
rĕceptācŭlum, i, *n.* *reservoir, magazine, receptacle; place of refuge, shelter.*
rĕceptātor, ōris, *m.* *harbourer of thieves.*
rĕceptĭo, ōnis, *f.* *reception.*
rĕceptĭtĭus, a, um, *a.* *kept for one's own use; worthless.*
rĕcepto, 1. *v. a.* *to receive back; to recover; to receive, to admit.* [cealer.
rĕceptor, ōris, *m.* *receiver, shelterer; con-*
rĕceptum, i, *n.* *engagement.*
rĕceptus, ūs, *m.* *drawing back; falling back, retreat; refuge.*
rĕcessim, *ad.* *in retreating.*
rĕcessĭo, ōnis, *f.* *retreat.* [recess.
rĕcessus, ūs, *m.* *retiring, retreat; corner;*
rechāmus, i, *m.* *windlass.*
rĕcĭdīvus, a, um, *a.* *relapsing.*
rĕcĭdo, cĭdi, cāsum, 3. *v. n.* *to fall back, to recoil; to return; to relapse; to be reduced to, to diminish.*
rĕcīdo, di, sum, 3. *v. a.* *to cut away, to cut down, to cut off;* fig. *to abridge, to cut short.*
recingo, 3. *v. a.* *to ungird, to unloose.*
rĕcĭnĭum, ii, *n.* *mantle with a lappet to be thrown back again; mourning habit.*
rĕcĭno, 3. *v. n. & a.* *to resound; to cause to resound.*
rĕcĭpĭo, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a.* *to get back; to retake, to regain, to recover; to withdraw; to admit, to accept; to entertain; to undertake;* se recipere, *to retire; to retreat.*
rĕcĭprōco, 1. *v. a. & n.* *to fetch back, to draw in; to ebb; to breathe;* fig. *to reverse; to reciprocate.*
rĕcĭprŏcus, a, um, *a.* *reciprocal, mutual; ebbing and flowing; ebbing.*
rĕcīsāmentum, i, *n.* *piece cut off.*
rĕcīsĭo, ōnis, *f.* *cutting off.*
rĕcĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *recital.*
rĕcĭtātor, ōris, *m.* *reciter.*
rĕcĭto, 1. *v. a.* *to read out, to recite.*
reclāmātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *reclaiming.*
reclāmātor, ōris, *m.* *gainsayer.*
reclāmĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *gainsaying.*
reclāmĭto, 1. *v. a.* *to gainsay often.*
reclāmo, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to cry out* or *exclaim against;* (poet.) *to resound.*
reclīnis, e, *a.* *leaning back, reclining.*
reclīno, 1. *v. a.* *to bend* or *lean back, to recline.* [lying.
reclīvis, e, **reclīvus**, a, um, *a.* *bending back,*
reclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* *to open; to disclose, to reveal.*
reclūsĭo, ōnis, *f.* *opening, disclosure.*
rĕcōgĭtans, antis, *p. & a.* *reflecting.*
rĕcōgĭto, 1. *v. a.* *to consider* or *think again; to reflect; to recall* (*to mind*).
rĕcognĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *recollection, recognition.*
rĕcognosco, gnōvi, gnĭtum, 3. *v. a.* *to know again, to recognize; to recollect; to examine; to inspect.*
rĕcollĭgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a.* *to gather up again, to recover; recolligi, to be reconciled.*
rĕcŏlo, cŏlŭi, cultum, 3. *v. a.* *to till again;* fig. *to renew, to resume; to reflect upon.*
rĕcommĭniscor, 3. *v. dep.* *to consider again, to invent anew.*
rĕcompōno, ŏsŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. a.* *to form anew; to recompose.*
rĕconcĭlĭātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *reconciliation.*

rĕconcĭlĭātor, ōris, *m. reconciler; procurer.*
rĕconcĭlĭo, 1. *v. a. to restore; fig. to reconcile; to conciliate.*
rĕconcinno, 1. *v. a. to repair.*
rĕcondĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. hidden, concealed; fig. abstruse, recondite.*
rĕcondo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to shut up; to hide, to bury.*
rĕcŏquo, coxi, coctum, 3. *v. a. to boil over again; fig. to melt* or *forge again.*
rĕcordor, atus, 1. *v. a. & n. dep. to think over; to call to mind, to remember; to meditate.*
rĕcorrĭgo, xi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to reform; to correct anew.*
rĕcrastĭno, 1. *v. a. to delay, to put off.*
rĕcrĕātĭo, ōnis, *f. restoration, recovery.*
rĕcrĕmentĭtĭus, a, um, *a. coarse.*
rĕcrĕmentum, i, *n. bran; dross.*
rĕcrĕo, 1. *v. a. to make anew, to reproduce, to restore; to refresh, to revive.*
rĕcrĕpo, ŭi, 1. *v. a. to sound again.*
recresco, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. n. to grow up again; fig. to be renewed.*
rĕcrĭmĭnor, 1. *v. dep. to recriminate.*
rĕcrūdesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become raw again; to begin afresh.*
rectē, *ad. right on, directly.* [*angled.*
rectangŭlus, a, um, *a. rectangular, right-*
rectē, *ad. in a straight line, perpendicularly, uprightly; fig. rightly, correctly, properly, suitably, well.*
rectĭlĭnĕus, a, um, *a. rectilinear.*
rectĭo, ōnis, *f. direction, management, ruling.*
rector, ōris, *m. guider, director, helmsman; horseman; elephant-driver; leader, ruler, governor.*
rectrix, īcis, *f. governess.* [*virtue.*
rectum, i, *n. right line; honesty, integrity,*
rectus, a, um, *p. & a. straight, upright; honest; proper; good;* casus —, (gr.) *nominative.*
rĕcŭbĭtus, ūs, *m. lying at ease; rebound.*
rĕcŭbo, 1. *v. n. to recline.* [*anew.*
rĕcŭdo, di, ūsum, 3. *v. a. to forge* or *stamp*
rĕcumbo, cŭbui, 3. *v. n. to lie down (again); to recline at table; to fall, to sink down.*
rĕcŭpĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. regaining, recovery, reprisal.*
rĕcŭpĕrātor, ōris, *m. recoverer; judge* (in lawsuits requiring a speedy decision).
rĕcŭpĕro, 1. *v. a. to get again; to regain, to recover.*
rĕcŭpĭo, 3. *v. a. to desire eagerly.*
rĕcūro, 1. *v. a. to cure again; to do a thing carefully.*
rĕcurro, curri, 3. *v. n. to run* or *hasten back; fig. to recur, to return; to have recourse to.*
rĕcurso, 1. *v. a. to come back, to return.*
rĕcursus, ūs, *m. running back, retreat.*
rĕcurvĭtas, ātis, *f. bend.*
rĕcurvo, 1. *v. a. to bend back.*
rĕcurvus, a, um, *a. bent back, crooked* or *curved.* [*tion, protest; counter-plea.*
rĕcūsātĭo, ōnis, *f. declining, refusal; objec-*
rĕcūso, 1. *v. a. to decline, to reject, to refuse;* (law.) *to take exception, to object.*
rĕcussus, ūs, *m. striking back, reflection.*
rĕcūtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to strike back, to reflect.*
rĕcūtĭtus, a, um, *a. circumcised; having the skin worn off.*
rĕdămo, 1. *v. a. to love mutually.*
rĕdambŭlo, 1. *v. n. to walk back.*
rĕdardesco, 3. *v. n. to begin to burn again.*
rĕdargŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. a. to contradict, to refute.*
rĕdargūtĭo, ōnis, *f. disproof.*
rĕdauspĭco, 1. *v. a. to begin anew.*
reddo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to give back, to return, to restore; to give up, to resign; to offer; to assign; to repeat; to recite; to represent; to render.*
rĕdemptĭo, ōnis, *f. ransoming, redemption; buying up, bribing; farming.*
rĕdemptĭto, 1. *v. a. to requite.*
rĕdempto, 1. *v. a. to ransom, to buy back.*
rĕdemptor, ōris, *m. contractor, undertaker, purveyor.* [*ing of customs.*
rĕdemptūra, ae, *f. taking of a lease; farm-*
rĕdĕo, ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go* or *come back; to return; to come to; to reach.*
rĕdhĭbĕo, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to give back, to return; to take back.*
rĕdhĭbĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. returning of a thing to its seller.*
rĕdĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to get back, to call in, to collect, to raise; to receive; to reduce to.* [*band.*
rĕdĭmĭcŭlum, i, *n. fillet, frontlet, head-*
rĕdĭmĭo, ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to encircle, to gird, to crown.*
rĕdĭmo, ēmi, emptum, 3. *v. a. to buy back, to repurchase; to ransom, to redeem; to buy off; to release, to rescue; to hire; to obtain; to undertake.*
rĕdintegrātĭo, ōnis, *f. renewing.*
rĕdintegrātor, ōris, *m. renewer.*
rĕdintegro, 1. *v. a. to restore, to renew, to recruit, to refresh.*
rĕdĭpiscor, redeptus sum, 3. *v. a. to get again, to recover.*
rĕdĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. return(ing).*
rĕdĭtus, ūs, *m. returning, return; income, rent, revenue.*
rĕdĭvīvus, a, um, *a. renewed, renovated.*
rĕdŏlĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. & n. to emit a scent, to diffuse an odour.*
rĕdŏno, 1. *v. a. to give back again; to give up, to resign; to forgive.*
rĕdordĭor, ĭtus sum, 4. *v. a. to begin a thing*
rĕdormĭo, 4. *v. n. to sleep again.* [*anew.*
rĕdormĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. falling asleep again.*
rĕdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead* or *bring* or *conduct back; to escort; to withdraw; to replace, to restore; to draw back; to bring* or *reduce to.*
rĕductio, ōnis, *f. restoration.*
rĕductor, ōris, *m. restorer.*
rĕductus, a, um, *p. & a. retired, remote, lonely; reconciled; low.*
rĕduncus, a, um, *a. bent, curved.*
rĕdundantĭa, ae, *f. redundancy* (*of style*).

rĕdundātĭo, ōnis, *f. overflow; overturning.*
rĕdundo, 1. *v. n. to flow back; to overflow; to be superfluous, to abound.*
rĕduplĭco, 1. *v. a. to redouble.*
rĕdūresco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow hard again.*
rĕdŭvĭa, æ, *f. whitlow;* fig. *trifle.*
rĕdux, ŭcis, *a. that is led or brought back, returning.* [*recovery.*
rĕfectĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *refreshment, recreation,*
rĕfector, ōris, *m. mender.*
rĕfello, felli, 3. *v. a. to show to be false; to disprove, to confute.*
rĕferbĕo, *v.* referveo. [*to cram.*
rĕfercĭo, si, tum, 4. *v. a. to fill up, to stuff,*
rĕferendārĭus, ii, *m. officer who had to answer petitions; officer of the emperor's pleasure.*
rĕfĕrĭo, 4. *v. a. to reflect.*
rĕfĕro, rĕtŭli, rĕlātum, 3. *v. a. irr. to carry, to bring, to draw or put back; to tell; to refer to; to lay before, to propose; to register; to record; to impute; to restore;* pedem referre, *to give ground, to flee.*
rĕfert, tulit, *v. n. imp. it concerns, is off consequence or importance to;* mea —, *it matters to me.* [*filled, full.*
rĕfertus, a, um, *p. & a. stuffed, crammed,*
rĕfervĕo, vi, 2. *v. n. to be scalding hot, to boil over.* [*bubble up.*
rĕfervesco, 3. *v. n. to grow hot again; to*
rĕfĭbŭlo, 1. *v. a. to unbuckle.*
rĕfĭcĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a. to make again, to restore, to rebuild, to repair, to refit; to re-elect.*
rĕfĭgo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to unfix, to unfasten, to pull out or off.*
reflagĭto, 1. *v. a. to importune.*
reflātus, ūs, *m. contrary wind.*
reflecto, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. & n. to bend or turn backwards; to turn about or away;* fig. *to turn or bring back, to avert.*
reflo, 1. *v. a. to blow back again; to blow against or contrary;* fig. *to thwart one; to fetch breath.*
reflŏrĕo, 2. *v. n. to flourish again.*
reflŏresco, 3. *v. n. to begin to flourish again.*
reflŭo, 3. *v. n. to flow or run back.*
reflŭus, a, um, *a. flowing back, ebbing.*
rĕfŏcillo, 1. *v. a. to cherish; to comfort.*
rĕfŏdĭo, 3. *v. a. to dig anew or out.*
rĕformīdātĭo, ōnis, *f. great fear or anxiety.*
rĕformīdo, atum, 1. *v. a. to fear greatly, to dread, to shun.*
rĕformo, 1. *v. a. to transform, to remould;* fig. *to reform.*
rĕfŏvĕo, fōvi, fōtum, 2. *v. a. to cherish again; to refresh, to revive.*
refractārĭŏlus, a, um, *a. somewhat stubborn or unruly.*
refractārĭus, a, um, *a. refractory, obstinate.*
refractĭo, ōnis, *f. refraction.*
refrāgor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to gainsay; to oppose; to resist.*
refrēno, 1. *v. a. to curb, to check; to restrain.*
refrĭco, 1. *v. a. & n. to scratch open, to gall;* fig. *to excite afresh.*
refrĭgĕo, xi, 2. *v. n. to grow cold.*
refrĭgĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. cooling.*
refrĭgĕrātor, ōris, *m. cooler.*
refrĭgĕrātōrĭus, a, um, *a. cooling.*
refrĭgĕrium, ii, *n. refreshment.*
refrĭgĕro, 1. *v. a. to make cool or cold; to cool off;* fig. *to cool down.*
refrĭgesco, frixi, 3. *v. n. to grow cold or cool; to flag.*
refringo, frēgi, fractum, 3. *v. a. to break up or open; to break in pieces; to destroy.*
rĕfŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. & a. to flee back; to run away, to escape; to flee to; to avoid.*
rĕfŭgium, ii, *n. taking refuge; place of refuge.*
rĕfŭgus, a, um, *a. fleeing back, receding, vanishing;* —, *m. runaway.*
rĕfulgentĭa, æ, *f. brightness, shining.*
rĕfulgĕo, si, 2. *v. n. to reflect a light; to shine, to glitter, to glisten.*
rĕfulgĭdus, a, um, *a. shining, bright.*
rĕfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour back.*
rĕfūse, *ad. abundantly, plentifully.*
rĕfūsĭo, ōnis, *f. pouring back.*
rĕfūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. refutation.*
rĕfūsus, a, um, *p. & a. flowing back.*
rĕfūto, 1. *v. a. to check, to drive back, to repress;* fig. *to restrain, to oppose.*
rēgālĭa, ium, *n. pl. royalties; ensigns used at a coronation.*
rēgālis, e, *a. kingly, royal, regal; splendid.*
rēgālĭter, *ad. kingly, royally.*
rĕgĕlo, 1. *v. a. to thaw;* regelari, *to be thawed.*
rĕgĕmo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to groan or sigh again.*
rĕgĕnĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. new birth.*
rĕgĕnĕro, 1. *v. a. to regenerate, to renew; to resemble some ancestor;* regenerari, *to be produced again.*
rĕgĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to bear, to carry back;* fig. *to throw back, to retort.*
rēgestum, i, *n. ridge (in ploughing); register-book.*
rēgĭa, æ, *f. royal palace, castle, court; royal family; residence.*
rēgĭē, *ad. royally, princely; imperiously; magnificently.*
rēgĭfŭgium, ii, *n. festival in commemoration of the expulsion of the Roman kings.*
rēgĭfĭcus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *kingly, royal; magnificent.*
rĕgigno, 3. *v. a. to beget again.*
rēgilla, æ, *f. royal robe.*
rēgĭmen, ĭnis, *n. guidance; rule, command; governor, ruler.*
rēgĭna, æ, *f. queen; goddess.*
rēgĭo, ōnis, *f. line; tract, territory, region; climate; boundary-line;* fig. *province, sphere;* e regione, *in a straight line; over against.*
rēgĭōnātim, *ad. country by country.*
rēgĭonārĭus, a, um, *a. of a country.*
rēgĭto, 1. *v. a. to govern often.*
rēgius, a, um, *a. kingly, royal; splendid;* morbus —, *jaundice.*
reglūtĭno, 1. *v. a. to unglue.*
reglūtĭnōsus, a, um, *a. very sticky.*
regnātor, ōris, *m. sovereign, ruler, king.*

regnātrix, īcis, *a.* (*f.*) *imperial, ruling*; —, *s. f. governess.*

rēgno, 1. *v. n. to have royal power, to reign*; fig. *to prevail*; —, *v. a. to govern, to sway.*

rēgnum, i, *n. kingly government, royalty; sovereignty, tyranny; estate, possession.*

rēgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to guide, to conduct, to direct; to govern, to rule; to correct.*

regrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. n. dep. to go or come back; to return*; (mil.) *to retire, to retreat.*

regressĭo, ōnis, *f.* regressus, ūs, *m. going back, return, regress.*

rēgŭla, ae, *f. ruler, rule, straight staff; stick, lath, bar*; fig. *pattern, model, example.*

rēgŭlāris, e, *a. regular.*

rēgŭlus, i, *m. petty king; chieftain, prince* (as a king's son).

rĕgusto, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to read over again.*

rējectĭo, ōnis, *f. vomiting*; fig. *rejection.*

rējĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to reject; to refuse; to refer to, to make over to; to put off, to defer.*

rēlăbor, lapsus, 3. *v. n. dep. to slide or glide back; to fall back*; fig. *to relapse.*

rēlanguesco, gŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow languid or faint again*; fig. *to abate.*

rēlātĭo, ōnis, *f. bringing back*; fig. *throwing back, retorting; motion, proposal, report, narration.*

rēlātor, ōris, *m. mover, proposer.*

rēlaxo, 1. *v. a. to unloose, to loosen*; fig. *to free; to ease, to cheer up, to assuage.*

rēlĕgātĭo, ōnis, *f. exiling, banishment.*

rēlĕgo, 1. *v. a. to send away, to despatch, to remove.*

rēlĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to gather together or collect again; to read or relate again.*

rēlĕvo, 1. *v. a. to lift up, to raise; to make light, to lighten*; fig. *to relieve, to assuage, to abate, to comfort, to refresh.*

rēlictĭo, ōnis, *f. forsaking, abandoning.*

religĭo, ōnis, *f. religion, piety; scrupulousness; sanctity.*

religĭōsē, *ad. piously, religiously; scrupulously, conscientiously.*

religĭōsus, a, um, *a. pious, devout, religious; scrupulous.* [*fast.*

rēligo, 1. *v. a. to bind back or behind, to bind*

rēlĭno, lēvi & līvi & lĭni, 3. *v. a. to break open (letters); to take out.*

rēlinquo, līqui, lictum, 3. *v. a. to leave behind; to leave; to give up; to forsake; to neglect.*

rēlĭqua, ōrum, *n. pl. arrears, remains.*

rēlĭquiæ, ārum, *f. pl. leavings, remains, relics, rest, remainder.*

rēlĭquum, i, *n. arrear.*

rēlĭquus, a, um, *a. remaining; future, subsequent.*

rellig... & **relliq...** v. **relig...** & **reliq...**

rēlūcĕo, xi, 2. *v. n. to shine back, to shine out; to blaze, to glow.* [*to shine out.*

rēlūcesco, luxi, 3. *v. n. to grow bright again,*

rēluctor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to struggle against, to resist*; fig. *to oppose.*

rēlūdo, ūsi, 3. *v. a. to play upon again.*

rēlūmĭno, 1. *v. a. to restore to sight.*

rēmacresco, cŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow very meagre.*

rēmădĕo, 2. *v. n. to be wet again.* [*return.*

rēmălĕdīco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to abuse in*

rēmancipor, 1. *v. dep. to be sold again.*

rēmănĕo, mansi, 2. *v. n. to stay behind; to remain, to continue; to abide.*

rēmāno, 1. *v. n. to flow back.*

rēmansĭo, ōnis, *f. remaining, stay.*

rēmeābĭlis, e, *a. that may return again.*

rēmĕātus, ūs, *m. returning from exile.*

rēmĕdĭālis, e, *a. medicinal.*

rēmĕdĭor, 1. *v. dep. to meditate again, to reconsider.*

rēmĕdĭum, ii, *n. cure; remedy; medicine.*

rēmĕmŏror, 1. *v. dep. to remember.*

rēmĕo, 1. *v. n. to go or come back, to return.*

rēmētĭor, mensus, 4. *v. a. dep. to measure again or back*; fig. *to reflect upon; to repeat.*

rēmex, ĭgis, *m. rower, oarsman.*

rēmĭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. rowing.*

rēmĭgium, ii, *n. oarsmen, rowers.*

rēmĭgo, 1. *v. n. to row.*

rēmigro, 1. *v. n. to return.*

rēmĭniscentĭa, ae, *f. remembrance.*

rēmĭniscor, 3. *v. n.* & *a. dep. to recall to mind, to recollect, to remember; to conceive, to imagine.*

rēmiscĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. to mix again.*

rēmissārius, a, um, *a. that may be pushed or thrust back.* [*merrily.*

rēmissē, *ad. carelessly; weakly; kindly;*

rēmissĭo, ōnis, *f. letting down, lowering; remission, abatement; recreation; mildness.*

rēmissus, a, um, *p.* & *a. slack, loose, languid*; fig. *mild, gentle, indulgent, cheerful, gay.*

rēmitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a.* & *n. to send back; to relax, to slacken; to relieve; to grant; to concede; to give up*; fig. *to restore; to recreate*; (poet.) *to allow, to permit; to abate, to decrease.*

rēmŏlĭor, ītus sum, 4. *v. dep. to begin anew; to throw off, to remove.*

rēmollesco, 3. *v. n. to become soft again; to grow soft; to become enervated.*

rēmollĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to soften*; to *effeminate.*

rēmŏnĕo, 2. *v. a. to remind.* [*prey.*

rēmŏra, ae, *f. delay; hinderance*; (fish) *lam-*

rēmordĕo, morsum, 2. *v. a. to vex, to torment, to disturb.* [*stop.*

rēmŏrāmen, ĭnis, *n. hinderance, restraint,*

rēmŏrātor, ōris, *m. hinderer.*

rēmordĕo, di, sum, 2. *v. a. to bite again; to cause remorse; to revenge.*

rēmōris, e, *a. unlucky.*

rēmŏror, atus, 1. *v. n.* & *a. dep. to stay behind, to linger, to detain; to hinder, to defer.*

rēmōtē, *ad. far off.* [*lay, to defer.*

rēmōtĭo, ōnis, *f. removing, removal.*

rēmōtus, a, um, *p.* & *a. distant, remote; separate.*

rēmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move or draw back; to take away, to remove*; fig. *to withdraw.*

remūgĭo, 4. *v. n. to bellow again*; (poet.) *to resound.*

rĕmulcĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. a.* (poet.) *to stroke back, to appease*; *to droop.*

rĕmulcum, i, *n. tow-rope.*

rĕmūnĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. recompense, reward.*

rĕmūnĕro, 1. *v. a.*, **rĕmūnĕror**, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to reward, to recompense, to remunerate.*

rĕmūnĕrātor, ōris, *m. rewarder.*

rĕmurmŭro, 1. *v. n.* (poet.) *to murmur against* or *back.* [*and main.*

rēmus, i, *m. oar*; **velis remisque**, *with might*

rĕmūtātor, ōris, *m. exchanger.*

rĕmūto, 1. *v. a. to change again.*

rēn, ēnis, *m. reins, kidneys.*

rēnālis, e, *a. of* or *belonging to the kidneys.*

rĕnarro, 1. *v. a. to tell over again.*

rĕnascor, nātus, 3. *v. n. dep. to be born again*; *to be renewed, to revive.*

rĕnāvĭgo, 1. *v. a. to sail back again.*

rĕnāvo, 1. *v. a. to endeavour again.*

rĕnĕo, 2. *v. a. to unspin, to unravel.*

rēnes, renum, *m. pl. kidneys.* [*smile.*

rēnīdĕo, 2. *v. n. to shine back, to glitter*; *to*

rĕnītor, 3. *v. n. to struggle against.*

rēnīxus, ūs, *m. effort, resistance.*

rēno, 1. *v. a. & n. to swim back.*

rēno, ōnis, *m. reindeer.*

rēnōdo, ātum, 1. *v. a. to unbind, to loosen*; *to tie in a knot.* [*renewal.*

rĕnōvāmen, ĭnis, *n.*, **rĕnōvātĭo**, ōnis, *f.*

rĕnōvātor, ōris, *m. renewer.*

rĕnōvello, 1. *v. a. to renew*; *to set anew.*

rĕnōvo, 1. *v. a. to make new again*; *to restore, to renovate, to repair*; *to refresh, to recreate.*

rĕnūdo, 1. *v. a. to lay bare again.*

rĕnūmĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. paying again.*

rĕnūmĕro, 1. *v. a. to count over, to count up.* [*tion, announcement.*

rĕnuntiātĭo, ōnis, *f. declaration, proclama-*

rĕnuntĭo, 1. *v. a. to report, to declare, to announce*; *to revoke, to retract*; *to re-*

rĕnuntius, ii, *m. messenger.* [*nounce.*

rĕnŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to deny, to disapprove, to reject.*

rĕnūtus, ūs, *m. denial, refusal.*

rĕor, rātus, 2. *v. a. dep. to think, to suppose, to imagine, to deem.*

rēpāgŭla, ōrum, *n. pl. bar, bolt*; *fig. limits.*

rēpāgŭlāris, e, *a. of a bar.*

rēpandus, a, um, *a. bent backwards, turned up*; *broad, flat.*

rēpango, pēgi & panxi, pactum, 3. *v. a. to set* or *plant* or *fasten secure, to graft.*

rĕpāro, 1. *v. a. to recover, to retrieve*; *to restore, to repair, to renew*; *to purchase (with)*; *to refresh.*

rĕpărābĭlis, e, *a. recoverable, retrievable.*

rĕpărātĭo, ōnis, *f. repair, amendment.*

rĕpărātor, ōris, *m. repairer.*

rĕparco, si, sum, 3. *v. n. to be sparing*; *not to forbear.*

rĕpastĭno, 1. *v. a. to dig again.*

rĕpecto, xum, 3. *v. a. to comb (again).*

rĕpello, reppŭli, pulsum, 3. *v. a. to drive* or *push back*; *to reject, to repulse, to repel.*

rĕpendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to weigh back*; *to repay*; *to compensate.*

rĕpens, entis, *a. sudden, hasty, unexpected*; *fresh, recent*; *ad. suddenly, unexpectedly.*

rĕpenso, 1. *v. a. to requite*; repensor, 1. *v. pass. to be recompensed.*

rĕpentĕ, **rĕpentĭno**, *ad. suddenly, unexpectedly.* [*pected.*

rĕpentĭnus, a, um, *a. sudden, hasty, unex-*

rĕpercussĭo, ōnis, *f.*, **rĕpercussus**, ūs, *m. repercussion, reflection, reverberating.*

rĕpercŭtĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to cause to rebound*; *to reverberate, to re-echo.*

rĕpĕrĭo, reppĕri, rĕpertum, 4. *v. a. to find, to meet with, to find out*; *fig. to discover*; *to invent.* [*g. c. foundling.*

rĕpertĭtĭus, a, um, *a. found by chance*; —,

rĕpertor, ōris, *m. discoverer, inventor, author.*

rĕpertōrĭum, ii, *n. register.*

rĕpertum, i, *n. invention.*

rĕpētĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. repeating, repetition.*

rĕpētītor, ōris, *m. reclaimer.*

rĕpĕto, ivi & ii, ītum, 3. *v. a. to return to*; *to revisit*; *to fetch back*; *to resume*; *to repeat*; *to renew*; *to derive*; *to recall*; *to recollect.*

rĕpĕtundæ, ārum, *f. pl. money extorted by a provincial governor, and which he might be compelled to restore.*

replaudo, si, 3. *v. a. to clap the hands together.*

replĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to fill again*; *to fill up, to replenish*; *fig. to complete.*

replētĭo, ōnis, *f. fulness.*

replētus, a, um, *p. & a. filled, full.*

replĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. unfolding*; *reply.*

replĭco, 1. *v. a. to bend* or *turn back*; *fig. to unfold*; *to reply.*

replum, i, *n. door-cheek.*

replumbātĭo, ōnis, *f. unsoldering.*

replumbo, 1. *v. a. to unsolder.*

rĕpo, psi, plum, 3. *v. n. to creep, to crawl.*

rĕpōlĭo, 4. *v. a. to repolish.*

rĕpōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to place, to put* or *lay back*; *to replace, to restore*; *to reserve, to preserve*; *to lay aside.*

rĕporto, 1. *v. a. to carry* or *bring back*; *to get, to gain*; *to report.*

rĕposco, 3. *v. a. to demand back, to ask for again*; *to ask for, to require.*

rĕpŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. replacing.*

rĕpŏsĭtōrĭum, ii, *n. stand, tray.*

rĕpŏsĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. remote, distant.*

rĕpostor, ōris, *m. restorer.*

rĕpōtĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. feast after the wedding-day.*

repræsentātĭo, ōnis, *f. cash payment.*

rĕpræsento, 1. *v. a. to show, to exhibit, to represent*; *to pay in ready money*; *to hasten.*

rĕprĕhendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to blame, to censure, to reprove, to reprehend.*

reprĕhensĭo, ōnis, *f. checking, check*; *blame, censure, reprimand, reproof*; *refutation.*

reprĕhenso, 1. *v. a. to take hold of again.*

reprĕhensor, ōris, *m. blamer, reprover; improver.*
repressĭo, ōnis, *f. repressing.*
repressor, ōris, *m. restrainer.*
rĕprimo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press back; to check, to curb, to restrain;* fig. *to repress.*
reprōbātĭo, ōnis, *f. disapproval, rejection.*
reprōbātor, ōris, *m. reprover.*
reprōbo, ātum, 1. *v. a. to disapprove, to reject, to condemn.*
reprōmissĭo, ōnis, *f. counter-promise.*
reprōmitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to promise in return, to promise again or anew.*
reptābundus, a, um, *a. creeping.*
reptātĭo, ōnis, *f.*, **reptātus**, ūs, *m. (act of) creeping.*
reptĭlis, e, *a. creeping.*
reptĭlĭus, a, um, *a. that creepeth in.*
repto, 1. *v. n.* fig. *to creep along, to walk slowly.*
rĕpŭbesco, 3. *v. n. to grow young again.*
rĕpŭdĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. rejection.*
rĕpŭdĭo, 1. *v. a. to cast off, to divorce, to repudiate;* fig. *to refuse; to disdain, to scorn.*
rĕpŭdĭōsus, a, um, *a. rejectable, infamous.*
rĕpŭdium, ĭi, *n. separation, divorce, repudiation.*
rĕpŭellasco, 3. *v. n. to grow nicer.*
rĕpŭĕrasco, 3. *v. n. to become a boy again; to play like a child.*
rĕpugnanter, *ad. unwillingly.*
rĕpugnantĭa, æ, *f.* (rerum-) *incompatibility.*
rĕpugnātor, ōris, *m. opposer.*
rĕpugnax, ācis, *a. refractory, unwilling; contentious; cross.*
rĕpugno, 1. *v. n. to fight against; to oppose; to resist; to disagree with, to be incompatible.*
rĕpullŭlasco, 3. *v. n. to begin to bud again.*
rĕpullŭlo, 1. *v. n. to bud again or afresh.*
rĕpulsa, æ, *f. rejection, repulse; denial.*
rĕpulso, 1. *v. a. to strike back; to resound.*
rĕpulsus, ūs, *m. driving back; reflection; repulse.* [stone).
rĕpūmĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. polishing (with pumice-*
rĕpungo, nxi & pupŭgi, nctum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to vex again.*
rĕpurgātĭo, ōnis, *f. cleansing.* [move.
rĕpurgo, 1. *v. a.* fig. *to purge away, to re-*
rĕputātĭo, ōnis, *f. consideration, thinking over.*
rĕputo, 1. *v. a. to count again, to reckon, to calculate;* fig. *to think over, to meditate, to reflect upon.*
rĕquĭes, ētis, *f. repose, rest, relaxation, recreation.*
rĕquĭesco, ēvi, ētum, 3. *v. n. & a. to rest, to repose; to take consolation;* (poet.) *to stop, to arrest.*
rĕquĭētūdo, ĭnis, *f. peace, rest.*
rĕquĭētus, a, um, *a. & p. having rested, refreshed; having lain untilled.*
rĕquīrĭto, 1. *v. a. to inquire often for.*
rĕquīro, quīsīvi & sĭi, quīsītum, 3. *v. a. to seek again; to search for; to require, to need; to question;* **requiri**, *to be requisite* or *necessary; to miss.*
rĕquīsītĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry.*
rēs, rēi, *f. thing; matter; affair; fact; condition; property; profit, advantage;* (-publica) *commonwealth, republic; world, universe, cause* (in law), *suit; power; valour; exploit;* —**novæ**, *political changes, revolution;* —**secundæ**, *prosperity.*
rĕsævĭo, 4. *v. n. to rage anew.*
rĕsălūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. greeting again; courteous reply.*
rĕsălūto, 1. *v. a. to greet again* or *in return.*
rĕsānesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to recover one's health.*
rĕsāno, 1. *v. a. to heal* or *cure again.*
rĕsarcĭo, sartum, 4. *v. a. to mend* or *patch again; to repair, to recompense.*
rescindo, scĭdi, scissum, 3. *v. a. to cut off, to tear open;* fig. *to annul, to rescind.*
rescĭo, īvi, 4. *v. a. to hear of, to know, to understand.*
rescisco, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 3. *v. n. to ascertain, to find out, to learn.*
rescissĭo, ōnis, *f. cutting down.*
rescrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to re-enlist; to write in return* or *in answer; to repay.*
rescriptum, i, *n. imperial rescript.*
rĕsĕcātĭo, ōnis, *f. cutting off, paring.*
rĕsĕco, cŭi, ctum, 1. *v. a. to cut off;* fig. *to restrain; to examine.*
rĕsecro, 1. *v. a. to recall a curse; to sacrifice again; to pray* or *entreat again.*
rĕsectĭo, ōnis, *f. v.* resecatio.
rĕsector, ōris, *m. cutter.*
rĕsĕdo, 1. *v. a. to appease, to quiet.*
rĕsegmen, ĭnis, *n. paring, chip.*
rĕsēmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. sowing again.*
rĕsēmĭno, 1. *v. a. to sow its own seed;* (poet.) *to beget again.* [to reply.
rĕspĕquor, cūtus sum, 3. *v. a. dep. to answer,*
rĕsĕro, 1. *v. a. to unlock, to open; to disclose, to reveal.*
rĕsĕro, ēvi, rtum, 3. *v. a. to sow again.*
rĕservo, 1. *v. a. to keep back, to reserve; to preserve.* [gish.
rĕses, ĭdis, *a. motionless, inactive, idle, sluggish.*
rĕsex, ĕcis, *m. vine-branch; cutting of a vine, in order to make it shoot better than before.*
rĕsĭdeo, sēdi, 2. *v. n. & a. to sit down, to remain behind; to linger; to reside.*
rĕsīdo, sēdi, 3. *v. n. to sit down; to settle;* fig. *to abate, to subside, to grow calm.*
rĕsĭdŭus, a, um, *a. remaining, residuary; residuum, ii, n. remainder, residue, rest; residua, ōrum, n. pl. arrears.*
rĕsigno, 1. *v. a. to unseal;* (poet.) *to reveal; to annul, to cancel; to transfer, to repay; to resign.*
rĕsĭlĭo, ŭi, 4. *v. n. to leap* or *spring back; to recoil, to retreat; to shrink.*
rĕsĭmus, a, um, *a. turned up.*
rĕsīna, æ, *f. resin.*
rĕsīnāceus, a, um, **rĕsīnārĭus**, a, um, *a. of resin.*

rēsīnātus, a, um, *a.* *resined; fig. debauched, effeminate.*
rēsīnōsus, a, um, *a.* *full of resin; clammy.*
rēsipĭo, 3. *v. a.* *to taste or savour (of).*
rēsipiscentĭa, ae, *f.* *repentance.*
rēsipisco, īvi & ii & ŭi, 3. *v. n.* *fig. to become reasonable again; to repent.*
rēsisto, stĭti, 3. *v. n.* *to standstill; to remain; to resist, to withstand.*
rēsŏlūtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *resolution.*
rēsolvo, solvi, sŏlūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to loosen, to release, to open, to dissolve; to disperse, to melt; to relax; to separate; to abolish; to perform, to fulfil; to enervate; fig. to release.*
rēsŏnābĭlis, e, *a.* *resounding.*
rēsŏnantĭa, ae, *f.* *echo.*
rēsŏno, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to resound, to re-echo; fig. to repeat.*
rēsŏnus, a, um, *a.* *resounding, re-echoing.*
rēsorbĕo, 2. *v. a.* *to suck back, to swallow again.*
respecto, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to look at; to regard, to respect; to expect.*
respectus, ūs, *m.* *looking back or about; refuge, retreat, asylum; respect, regard, consideration.*
respergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a.* *to besprinkle, to bestrew.*
respersĭo, ōnis, *f.*, respersus, ūs, *m.* *sprinkling; flapping.*
respĭcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. n. & a.* *to look about; to look back at, to look to or for; to regard; to consider.*
respīno, 1. *v. a.* *to clear away thorns.*
respīrāmen, ĭnis, *n.* *wind-pipe.*
respīrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *breathing, fetching breath; exhalation; steam.*
respīrātus, ūs, *m.* *fetching breath, respiration.*
respīro, 1. *v. a. & n.* *to breathe out, to exhale; to take breath; fig. to recover, to revive; to abate, to cease.*
resplendĕo, 2. *v. n.* *to shine brightly; to be resplendent.*
resplendescentĭa, ae, *f.* *brightness.*
respondĕo, di, sum, 2. *v. a.* *to answer; to give advice; to answer to; to agree with; to be the counterpart of.*
respondo, 3. *v. n.* *to answer.*
responsĭo, ōnis, *f.* *answer, reply; refutation; agreeableness.*
responsĭto, 1. *v. a.* *to advice; to answer often.*
responso, 1. *v. a.* (poet.) *to answer, to reply; to re-echo.* [*law.*
responsor, ōris, *m.* *surety, bail; consellor at*
responsum, i, *n.* *answer, reply; oracle; opinion or arbitrium of the jurists or learned in the law.*
responsus, ūs, *m.* *answer; answerableness; analogy; uniformity.*
respublĭca, reipublicae, *f.* *commonwealth, republic; state.*
respŭo, ŭi, 3. *v. a.* *to spit out; to cast out or off, to expel; fig. to refuse, to reject to dislike, to disdain.*
restagnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *overflow(ing).*
restagno, 1. *v. n.* *to overflow.*
restaurātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *restauration.*
restaurātor, ōris, *m.* *restorer.*
restauro, 1. *v. a.* *to restore, to repair, to rebuild; fig. to renew, to repeat.*
restĭārius, ii, *m.* *rope-maker.*
restĭbĭlis, e, *a.* *tilled or sown every year.*
restĭcŭla, ae, *f.* *little rope.*
restĭcŭlus, i, *m.* *cord; halter.*
restillo, 1. *v. a.* *to instil again.*
restinctĭo, ōnis, *f.* *quenching (of one's thirst).*
restinguo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a.* *to quench, to extinguish; fig. to allay; to put an end to; to destroy.*
restĭo, ītum, 4. *v. n.* *to be tilled.*
restĭpo, 1. *v. a.* *to surround again.*
restĭpulātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *reciprocal agreement or covenant.*
restĭpŭlor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep.* *to answer to an action; to give a pledge; to enter into covenant.*
restis, is, *f.* *rope, cord.* [*behind.*
restĭto, 1. *v. n.* *to loiter, to hesitate, to stay*
restitrix, ĭcis, *f.* *she that stayeth behind.*
restĭtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to replace, to restore; to rebuild; to revive; to give back, to return; to reverse (a sentence).*
restĭtūtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *restoration; recalling.*
restĭtūtor, ōris, *m.* *restorer.*
resto, stĭti, 1. *v. n.* *to stand still; to withstand, to resist; to remain; to await; to be left.* [*exactly.*
restrictē, *ad.* *closely, sparingly; strictly,*
restrictĭo, ōnis, *f.* *restraint.*
restrictus, a, um, *p. & a.* *tight, close; confined; fig. niggardly; stern, rigorous.*
restringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a.* *to draw back tightly; to bind back, to bind fast, to tighten; fig. to restrain.*
rĕsŭdo, 1. *v. n.* *to sweat again.*
rĕsultātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *leaping back.*
rĕsulto, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to leap back, to rebound; to resound, to re-echo.*
rĕsūmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a.* *to take up again, to take back, to resume; fig. to recover.*
rĕsumptĭo, ōnis, *f.* *resumption.*
rĕsŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to sew again; to unstitch.*
rĕsurrectĭo, ōnis, *f.* *resurrection.*
rĕsuscĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *resuscitation.*
rĕsŭpīno, atum, 1. *v. a.* *to lay on the back; to bend or turn back.*
rĕsŭpīnus, a, um, *a.* *bent back, lying on one's back, supine; fig. effeminate; negligent.*
rĕsurgo, surrexi, surrectum, 3. *v. n.* *to rise oneself up again, to appear again.*
rĕsuscĭto, 1. *v. a.* *to revive, to resuscitate.*
rĕsūtus, a, um, *p. & a.* *unstitched.*
rētae, ārum, *f. pl.* *trees by rivers.*
rētālĭo, 1. *v. a.* *to retaliate.*
retardātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *delay, stopping.*
rĕtardo, 1. *v. a. & n.* *to retard, to impede; to tarry, to remain behind.*
rĕtăxo, 1. *v. a.* *to blame.*
rēte, is, *n.* *net; fig. toil, snare.*

rētĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to uncover, to bare, to open; fig. to reveal.*

rētendo, di, sum & tum, 3. *v. a. to unbend.*

rētentĭo, ōnis, *f. keeping back.* [*to slacken.*

rētento, 1. *v. a. to keep back, to hold fast; fig. to preserve.*

rētento, 1. *v. a. to try* or *attempt again.*

rētexo, xui, xtum, 3. *v. a. to unweave, to unravel; fig. to annul, to cancel; to correct, to revise; to repeat, to renew.*

rētiārius, ii, *m. net-fighter.*

rētĭcentĭa, ae, *f. silence.*

rētĭcĕo, cŭi, 2. *v. n. & a. to be silent again; to keep silence; to conceal.*

rētĭcŭlātus, a, um, *a. latticed, net-like.*

rētĭcŭlum, i, *n. little net, reticule.*

rētĭcŭlus, i, *m. little net; osier-basket; lattice.*

rētĭformis, e, *a. net-like.*

rētĭna, ae, *f. tunicle of the eye.*

rētĭnăcŭlum, i, *n. halter, tether.*

rētĭnens, entis, *p. & a. tenacious.*

rētĭnentĭa, ae, *f. retaining in memory.*

rētĭnĕo, ŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. to hold* or *keep back; to detain, to retain; to preserve, to maintain, to restrain.*

rētingo, 3. *v. a. to dye again.*

rētinnĭo, 4. *v. n. to ring again.*

rētĭŏlum, i, *n. little net.*

rētis, is, *m. net.* [*again.*

rētondĕo, di, sum, 2. *v. a. to clip* or *shear*

rētŏno, 1. *v. n. to resound.*

rētorquĕo, si, tum, 2. *v. n. to twist* or *bend back; to cast back; to wheel round; to drive back; to wrap about.*

rētorrĕo, 2. *v. a. to dry up, to scorch.*

rētorresco, 3. *v. n. to grow dry* or *parched.*

rētorrĭdē, *ad. scorchingly.*

rētorrĭdus, a, um, *a. dried up, parched, shrivelled.*

rētorsĭo, ōnis, *f. writhing.*

retractātĭo, ōnis, *f. refusal, hesitation.*

retractātus, a, um, *p. & a. corrected, revised.*

retractĭo, ōnis, *f. drawing back.*

retracto, 1. *v. a. to take in hand again, to undertake anew;* (of wounds) *to touch again; fig. to draw back, to decline; to be reluctant; to reconsider; to withdraw.*

retractus, a, um, *p. & a. distant, remote.*

retrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw back, to withdraw; to call back; to make known again.*

retrĭbŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to give back, to return, to restore, to repay.*

retrĭbūtĭo, ōnis, *f. retribution.*

retrīmentum, i, *n. dross, sediment, scum, refuse; filings.*

retrō, *ad. backwards, behind; on the contrary; formerly, before.*

retrōăgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to drive back.*

retrōcēdens, entis, *p. & a. receding, retiring.*

retrōcēssus, ūs, *m. going back.*

retrōcĭtus, a, um, *a. crooked.*

retrōdūco, xi, 3. *v. a. to bring back.*

retrōductĭo, ōnis, *f. bringing back.*

retrōĕo, 4. *v. n. to return.* [*back.*

retrōfero, tŭli, lātum, ferre, 3. *v. a. to bring*

retrōgrădĭor, gressus sum, 3. *v. dep. to go* or *march back.*

retrōgrădus, a, um, *a. retrograde.*

retrogressus, ūs, *m. going back.*

retrŏlĕgo, 3. *v. n. to sail back.*

retrorsum, **retrorsus**, **retrōversum**, *ad. back, backwards, behind; in reversed order.*

retrōsĕcus, *ad. backward.*

retrōversus, a, um, *a. turned back* (*wards*).

retrūdo, si, 3. *v. a. to thrust back.*

retrūsus, a, um, *p. & a. removed, concealed.*

rētundo, tŭdi, tūsum, 3. *v. a. to blunt, to dull; fig. to deaden, to weaken.*

rētŭro, 1. *v. a. to open, to unstop.*

rētūsĭo, ōnis, *f. blunting.*

rētūsus, a, um, *p. & a. blunted;* (also fig.) *dull.*

rēunctor, ōris, *m. physician's servant* or *assistant; a man who anointed the wrestlers.*

rēungo, 3. *v. a. to anoint again.*

rĕus, i, *m.*, **rĕa**, ae, *f. plaintiff, defendant; prisoner; criminal; debtor; surety;* —, a, um, *a. guilty; obnoxious.*

rĕvălĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n.*, **rĕvălesco**, lŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow well again; to recover.*

rĕvănesco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to vanish again.*

rĕvĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to carry* or *bring back; to drive, to ride* or *sail back; to return.*

rĕvĕlātĭo, ōnis, *f. revelation.*

rĕvĕlātor, ōris, *m. revealer.*

rĕvello, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to pull* or *tear out; to remove.*

rĕvĕlo, 1. *v. a. to unveil, to bare; to show, to discover.*

rĕvĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come again, to come back, to return.*

rĕventus, ūs, *m. return.*

rĕvĕra, *ad. truly, in very deed, in reality.*

rĕverbĕro, 1. *v. a. to reverberate;* **reverberor**, 1. *v. pass. to be reflected.*

rĕvĕrendus, a, um, *p. & a. venerable, reverend.* [*verent.*

rĕvĕrens, entis, *a. respectful, regardful, re-*

rĕvĕrenter, *ad. respectfully.*

rĕvĕrentĭa, ae, *f. respect, regard, fear, awe, reverence.*

rĕvĕrĕor, ĭtus, 2. *v. a. dep. to revere; to honour; to stand in awe of.*

rĕverro, 3. *v. a. to sweep back.*

rĕversĭo, ōnis, *f. turning back, returning.*

rĕvertĭcŭlum, i, *n. return.*

rĕverto, verti, 3. *v. n. to turn back, to come back, to return.*

rĕvertor, versus, 3. *v. n. dep. to turn back* or *about; to come back, to return.*

rĕvestĭo, 4. *v. a. to clothe again.*

rĕvīdĕo, di, sum, 2. *v. a. to go back to see.*

rĕvīgĕo, 2. **rĕvīgesco**, 3. *v. n. to flourish again.* [*account.*

rĕvĭlesco, 3. *v. n. to become vile* or *of no*

rĕvincĭo, vinxi, vinctum, 4. *v. a. to bind back; to fasten.*

rĕvinco, vīci, victum, 3. *v. a. to conquer, to subdue; fig. to refute; to disprove; to convict.*

rĕvīresco, rŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow green again; fig. to grow strong* or *young again.*

rĕvīsĭto, 1. *v. a.* *to revisit.*
rĕvīso, 3. *v. a.* *to revisit.*
rĕvīvisco, vixi, 3. *v. n.* *to come to life again.*
rĕvŏcābĭlis, e, *a.* *revocable.*
rĕvŏcāmen, ĭnis, *n.* *calling back, recall.*
rĕvŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f.* v. revocamen; fig. *revocation, withdrawing.*
rĕvŏco, 1. *v. a.* *to call back, to recall; to withhold, to restrain; to apply; to reduce; to refer; to revoke; to retract.*
rĕvŏlo, 1. *v. n.* *to fly back.*
rĕvŏlūbĭlis, e, *a.* *that may be rolled back.*
rĕvŏlūtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *revolution.*
rĕvŏlūtus, a, um, *a.* *rolled back, wound off; changed; revolving; returning; falling backward.*
rĕvolvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to roll back; to unroll; to revolve; to read over; to repeat; to consider.* [*cast up again.*
rĕvŏmo, ŭi, 3. *v. a.* *to disgorge, to vomit* or
revort . . ., v. revert . . .
rĕvulsĭo, ōnis, *f.* *revulsion.*
rex, rēgis, *m.* *king, tyrant, despot; master; leader, head; patron, tutor; preceptor; rich man.*
rhā, *n.* *indecl.* *rhubarb.*
rhădīnē, ēs, *f.* *nice dainty girl.*
rhamnus, i. *m.* *black-thorn.*
rhapsōdĭa, ae, *f.* *rhapsody.*
rhēda, ae, *f.* *four-wheeled carriage.*
rhēdārĭus, ii, *m.* *coachman.*
rhēno, v. reno, *m.*; *thick furred garment.*
rhetor, ōris, *m.* *rhetorician.*
rhētŏrĭca, ae, *f.* *rhetoric.*
rhētŏrĭcē, *ad.* *rhetorically.*
rhētŏrĭcus, a, um, *a.* *rhetorical*; rhetorica, ōrum, *n. pl.* *rhetoric.*
rhētŏrĭcus, i, *m.* *book of rhetoric.*
rheuma, ătis, *n.* *rheum, flux.*
rheumătĭcus, a, um, *a.* *rheumatic.*
rheumătĭsmus, i, *m.* *rheumatism.*
rhĭna, ae, *f.* *skate.*
rhĭnŏcĕros, ontis, *m.* *unicorn; gap-toothed person.*
rhŏdĭnus, a, um, *a.* *of roses.* [*fluid.*
rhoïcus, a, um, *a.*
rhoïtes, ae, *m.* *pomegranate-wine.*
rhombus, i, *m.* *magician's circle*; (fish) *turbot.*
rhomphæa, ae, *f.* *long javelin.*
rhonchus, i, *m.* *snorting*; fig. *scoff.*
rhythmĭcus, a, um, *a.* *rhythmical*; —, i, *m.* *rhymer.*
rhythmos, i, *m.* *symmetry, harmony, rhythm.*
rĭca, ae, *f.* *woman's hood, little cloak; handkerchief.*
rĭcĭnĭātus, a, um, *a.* *cloaked.*
rĭcĭnĭum, ii, *n.* *small neckerchief.*
rictus, ūs, *m.* *mouth wide open; grin.*
rīdĕo, rīsi, rīsum, 2. *v. n.* & *a.* *to laugh; to smile; to mock; to laugh at* or *over.*
rīdĭbundus, a, um, *a.* *waggish.*
rīdĭca, ae, *f.* *strong prop.*
rīdĭcŭla, ae, *f.* *little stake.*
rīdĭcŭlārĭa, ōrum, *n. pl.* *jesting, jests.*
rīdĭcŭlārĭus, a, um, *a.* *ridiculous.*
rīdĭcŭlē, *ad.* *ridiculously; in jest; drolly.*
rīdĭcŭlōsus, a, um, *a.* *laughable, facetious, droll.*
rīdĭcŭlus, i, *n.* *jest, joke.*
rīdĭcŭlus, a, um, *a.* *laughable, droll, funny, facetious; silly.*
rĭgātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *watering.*
rĭgātor, ōris, *m.* *waterer.*
rĭgĕo, 2. *v. n.* *to be stiff* or *numb; to stand on end; to be cold.*
rĭgesco, gui, 3. *v. n.* *to grow stiff* or *numb; to stiffen, to harden; to bristle up.*
rĭgĭdē, *ad.* *stiffly*; fig. *closely.*
rĭgĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.* *stiffness*; fig. *severity.*
rĭgĭdor, 1. *v. dep.* *to be made stiff.*
rĭgĭdus, a, um, *a.* *stiff, hard, rigid*; fig. *inflexible; stern; rude.* [*to suckle.*
rĭgo, 1. *v. a.* *to moisten, to wet, to water*
rĭgor, ōris, *m.* *stiffness, rigidity, coldness, numbness, hardness*; fig. *inflexibility; roughness; severity.*
rĭgŭum, i, *n.* *watering.*
rĭgŭus, a, um, *a.* *wet; watered; watering.*
rima, ae, *f.* *cleft, crack, chink, fissure; flash of lightning.*
rĭmor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep.* *to lay open, to tear* or *grub up; to examine, to explore; to investigate.* [*leaky.*
rĭmōsus, a, um, *a.* *full of chinks* or *fissures,*
rīmŭla, ae, *f.* *small cleft.*
ringor, ctus, 3. *v. n. dep.* fig. *to be angry; to chafe, to snarl.* [*sea.*
rīpa, ae, *f.* *bank of a stream; shore of the*
rīpārĭus, a, um, *a.* *relating to the banks* or
rīpŭla, ae, *f.* *little (water-) bank.* [*shores.*
riscus, i, *m.* *press for clothes; trunk; window in a wall.*
rīsĭbĭlis, e, *a.* *risible.*
rīsĭo, ōnis, *f.* *laugh(ing).*
rīsŏr, ōris, *m.* *laugher, mocker.*
rīsus, ūs, *m.* *laughing, laughter, laugh.*
rītē, *ad.* *with due form; rightly, fitly.*
rītŭālis, e, *a.* *ritual.*
rītus, ūs, *m.* *religious usage* or *ceremony, rite; custom, usage; manner, way.*
rīvālis, e, *a.* *of* or *belonging to a river.*
rīvālis, is, *m.* *rival.*
rīvālĭtas, ātis, *f.* *rivalry in love.*
rīvātim, *ad.* *river by river.*
rīvŭlus, i, *m.* *rill, rivulet.*
rīvus, i, *m.* *brook; stream.*
rixa, ae, *f.* *quarrel, brawl, dispute, strife.*
rixātor, ōris, *m.* *bawler, quarreller.*
rixor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep.* *to quarrel, to brawl, to wrangle, to dispute.*
rixōsus, a, um, *a.* *quarrelsome.*
rōbĭgālĭa, ium, *n. pl.* *festival in honour of* Robigus (*on the 25th of April*).
rōbĭgus, i, *m.* *a god worshipped to keep blasting and mildew from corn.*
rōbigo, ĭnis, *f.* *rust; mildew, blight.*
rōbŏrārĭum, ii, *n.* *oak-grove.*
rōbŏrĕus, a, um, *a.* *oaken.*
rōbŏro, 1. *v. a.* *to strengthen, to invigorate.*
rōbŏrōsus, a, um, *a.* *hard as oak.*
rōbur, ŏris, *n.* *hardness, strength; stoutness; courage; oak; oak-wood; oaken-club; trunk (of an oak); any very hard wood*; fig. *flower, pith.*

rōburnĕus, a, um, *a. oaken.*
rōbustus, a, um, *a. hard, firm, solid, strong, hardy, robust; oaken.*
rōdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to gnaw; to eat away, to corrode, to consume;* fig. *to backbite.*
rōgālis, e, *a. of a funeral, pertaining to a funeral pile.*
rōgātĭo, ōnis, *f. proposed law; entreaty, request; interrogation, question; decree, law.*
rōgātĭuncŭla, æ, *f. little question; proposed law, unimportant bill.*
rōgātor, ōris, *m. proposer; polling clerk.*
rōgātum, i, *n.*, **rōgātus**, ūs, *m. entreaty, request.*
rōgĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. statute.* [request.
rōgĭto, 1. *v. a. to ask or inquire frequently or eagerly; to entreat.*
rōgo, 1. *v. a. to ask, to question, to interrogate; to propose (a law, a magistrate); to request, to solicit;* (mil.) *to administer an oath to the soldiers.* [tion.
rōgus, i, *m. funeral-pile;* fig. *grave; destruc-*
rōrālis, e, **rōrārĭus**, a, um, *a. dewy, wet.*
rōrārii, ōrum, *m. pl. skirmishers.*
rōrātĭo, ōnis, *f. falling of dew.*
rōrescens, tis, *p. & a. wet with dew.*
rōresco, 3. *v. n. to become liquid.*
rōrĭdus, a, um, *a. dewy, moist.*
rōrĭfĕr, a, um, *a. bringing dew.*
rōro, 1. *v. n. & a. to drop or distil dew; to trickle, to drip; to bedew; to wet.*
rōrŭlentus, a, um, *a. full of dew.*
rōs, rōris, *m. dew; moisture;* — marinus, *rosemary.* [bud.
rōsa, æ, *f. rose; garland of roses;* fig. *rose-*
rōsāceum, i, *n. oil of roses.*
rōsācĕus, a, um, *a. of roses, rosy.*
rōsārĭum, ii, *n. rose-garden.*
rōsārĭus, a, um, *a. of roses.*
roscĭdus, a, um, *a. dewy; wet.*
rōsētum, i, *n. garden or bed of roses.*
rōsĕus, a, um, *a. of roses; rose-coloured, rosy; ruddy, blooming.*
rōsĭdus, a, um, *a. dewy.*
rōsĭo, ōnis, *f. gnawing.*
rōsmārīnum, i, *n.* **rosmarīnus**, i, *m.* v. ros.
rosmārĭs, is, *f. rosemary-tree.*
rostrātus, a, um, *a. beaked, curved.*
rostrum, i, *n. snout or muzzle* (of an animal), *beak, bill; ship's beak;* **rostra**, ōrum, *n. pl. pulpit* (for speakers, in the forum).
rŏta, æ, *f. wheel; chariot;* fig. *inconstancy.*
rōtābĭlis, e, *a. that may be turned round.*
rōtātĭlis, e, *a. whirling, swift.*
rōtātim, *ad. like a wheel.*
rōto, 1. *v. a. & n. to turn or swing round; to whirl about.*
rōtŭla, æ, *f. little wheel.*
rōtundātĭo, ōnis, *f. turning round.*
rōtundē, *ad.* fig. *elegantly, smoothly.*
rōtundo, 1. *v. a. to make round, to round off.*
rōtundus, a, um, *a. round, circular;* fig. *smooth, polished, elegant.* [redden.
rŭbĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a.* (poet.) *to*
rubens, entis, *p. & a. red; reddish; blushing.*
rubĕo, 2. *v. n. to be red, to blush.*
rŭber, bra, brum, *a. red, ruddy.*

rŭbesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow or turn red, to redden.*
rŭbētum, i, *n. bramble-thicket.* [bush.
rŭbĕus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the bramble-*
rŭbĭcundus, a, um, *a. red, ruddy.*
rŭbĭdus, a, um, *a. reddish, brownish; rough.*
rŭbĭgĭnōsus, a, um, *a. rusty; foul;* fig. *envious, spiteful, furious.*
rŭbĭgo, v. robigo.
rŭbĭnus, i, *m. ruby.* [modesty.
rŭbor, ōris, *m. redness; blush; bashfulness,*
rŭbrĭca, æ, *f. red chalk; rubric; civil law.*
rŭbrĭco, 1. *v. a. to mark red; to rubricate.*
rŭbrĭcōsus, a, um, *a. full of ruddle.*
rŭbrĭcus, a, um, *a. red.*
rŭbus, i, *m. bramble-bush, black-berry-bush.*
ructo, 1. *v. n. & a.*, **ructor**, 1. *v. dep. to belch, to eructate.*
ructātĭo, ōnis, *f. belching.*
ructĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. frequent belching.*
ructĭto, 1. *v. n. to belch often.*
ructĭōsus, a, um, *a. belching much.*
ructus, ūs, *m. eructation.*
rŭdens, entis, *m. cable;* **rope** (*of a ship*).
rŭdimentum, i, *n. first attempt, easy beginning.*
rŭdĕrārĭus, a, um, *a. of rubbish.* [ing.
rŭdĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. laying with rubbish, pav-*
rŭdĕrātor, ōris, *m. pavier.*
rŭdĕro, 1. *v. a. to pave.*
rŭdĭārĭus, ii, *m. botcher; cloth-dresser; one discharged from sword-play.*
rŭdĭcŭla, æ, *f. slice, spattle.*
rŭdis, e, *a. rough, unwrought; raw, wild; ill-made, rudely-finished, coarse; ignorant; awkward, clumsy, simple.*
rŭdis, is, *f. foil* (for fencers).
rŭdĭtas, ātis, *f. ignorance.*
rŭdĭtus, ūs, *m. braying.* [bray, to roar.
rŭdo, īvi, ītum, 3. *v. n. & a. to bellow, to*
rŭdor, ōris, *m. roaring.*
rŭdus, ĕris, *n. old rubbish.*
rūfesco, 3. *v. n. to grow red.*
rūfo, 1. *v. a. to make red.*
rūfŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. captains appointed by the consul or general without the people's* [consent.
rūfŭlus, a, um, *a. reddish.*
rūfus, a, um, *a. reddish; red-headed.*
rūga, æ, *f. wrinkle; fold, plait;* fig. *austerity.*
rūgĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to bellow, to roar.*
rūgītus, ūs, *m. roaring.*
rūgo, 1. *v. a. to wrinkle.*
rūgōsus, a, um, *a. wrinkled, shrivelled.*
rŭĭdus, a, um, *a.* (not thoroughly baked) *doughy; rough.*
rŭīna, æ, *f. tumbling down, downfall; ruin; ruins; disaster, destruction.*
rŭīnōsus, a, um, *a. ruinous; fallen, ruined.*
rulla, æ, *f. paddle-staff.*
rūma, æ, *f. cud* (*of animals*); *pap.*
rūmen, ĭnis, *n. cud* (*of beasts*); *teat; belly,* [paunch.
rūmex, ĭcis, *m. sorrel.*
rūmĭa dĕa, æ, *f. goddess of sucking children.* [tales.
rūmĭgĕro, 1. *v. a. to spread abroad, to tell*
rūmĭgĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. reporting.*

rūmĭgĕrŭlus, i, *m. newsmonger.*
rūmĭnālis, e, *a. chewing the cud.*
rūmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. chewing of the cud*; fig. *repetition; thinking over, ruminating.*
rūmĭno, 1. *v. a. & n. to ruminate.*
rūmis, is, *f. dug, teat.* [tion.
rūmor, ōris, *m. hearsay, rumour; reputa-*
rumpus, i, *m. vine-branches tied together.*
rumpo, rūpi, ruptum, 3. *v. a. to burst asunder, to break down; to force open; to destroy; to annul; to interrupt.*
rūmuscŭlus, i, *m. common gossip, side talk.*
rūna, ae, *f. dart, javelin.*
runcātĭo, ōnis, *f. weeding.*
runcātor, ōris, *m. weeder.*
runcīna, ae, *f. large saw; scythe.*
runcīno, 1. *v. a. to plane.*
runco, 1. *v. a. to weed.*
runco, ōnis, *m. weeding-hook.*
rŭo, ŭi, utum, 3. *v. n. & a. to fall down, to go to ruin; to hasten, to hurry, to run, to dash, to rush; to fall, to fail; to cast, to*
rūpes, is, *f. rock.* [*turn, to rake up.*
rūpex, ĭcis, *m. country clown.*
rūpĭcapra, ae, *f. wild goat.*
rūpīna, ae, *f. rocky ground.*
ruptim, *ad. in confusion.*
ruptĭo, ōnis, *f. breach, breaking; rupture.*
ruptor, ōris, *m. breaker*; fig. *violator.*
ruptus, a, um, *p. & a. broken; rent, torn; burst; interrupted; made void*; fig. *infring-*
rūrālis, e, *a. rural, rustic...* [*ed, violated.*
rūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. country business.*
rūrĭcŏla, ae, *m. husbandman.*
rūrĭgĕna, ae, *m. countryman.*
rūro, 1. *v. n.*, **rūror**, 1. *v. dep. to live in the country; to do country work.*
rursum, rursus, *ad. backwards; on the contrary; again, anew.*
rus, rūris, *n. country; country-seat, farm.*
ruscārĭus, a, um, *a. of broom.*
ruscĕus, a, um, *a. tawny.*
ruscum, i, *n.*, **ruscus**, i, *m. broom, furze.*
ruspor, 1. *v. dep. to root or scratch out*; fig. *to search diligently.*
russātus, a, um, *a. clad in red.*
russĕŏlus, russĕus, russus, a, um, *a. flesh-coloured, reddish.*
rustĭcānus, a, um, **rustĭcārĭus**, a, um, *a. rustic; country . . .* [*country work.*
rustĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. country life; doing of*
rustĭcē, *ad. awkwardly, clownishly.*
rustĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. rusticity.*
rusticor, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to rusticate, to live in the country; to do country work.*
rustĭcŭla, ae, *f. rail, wood-cock.*
rustĭcŭlus, i, *m. little rustic or countryman; —*, a, um, *a. rustic*; fig. *simple, rude, clownish.*
rustĭcus, a, um, *a. rural, rustic, country . . .; countrified; coarse, awkward; simple; —*, i, *m. countryman, rustic, peasant*; **rustica**, ae, *f. country-girl.*
ruta (et) **cæsa**, *n. pl. minerals and timber.*
rūta, ae, *f.* (bot.) *rue*; fig. *unpleasantness, bitterness.*
rūtābŭlum, i, *n. coalrake; mop.*
rūtācĕus, a, um, *a. of rue.*
rūtātus, a, um, *a. made with rue.*
rūtellum, i, *n. shovel, spade.*
rūtilesco, 3. *v. n. to grow ruddy.*
rūtrābŭlum, i, *n. oven-rake.*
rūtĭlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to colour red; to be reddish*; (poet.) *to have a reddish glow.*
rūtĭlus, a, um, *a. red, reddish.*
rutrum, i, *n. spade, shovel.*
rūtŭba, ae, *f. disturbance.*

S.

săbănum, i, *n. napkin, towel.*
sabbăta, ōrum, *n. pl. Saturday; Sabbath; new moon.*
sabbătārĭus, ii, *sabbatarian.*
sabbătĭcus, a, um, *a. of sabbath, sabbatical; keeping the sabbath.*
sabbătum, i, *n.* v. sabbata.
săbellĭcus, a, um, *a. jagged.*
săbīna, ae, *f.* (bot.) *savine.*
săbŭlētum, i, *n. gravel-pit.*
săbŭlo, ōnis, *m. gravel.*
săbŭlōsus, a, um, *a. gravelly, sandy.*
săbŭlum, i, *n.* (*fine*) *sand.*
săburra, ae, *f. sand for ballast.*
săburrālis, e, *a. made of sand.*
săburro, 1. *v. a. to ballast, to load.*
saccārĭus, a, um, *a. carrying sacks.*
saccĕlus, i, *m. satchel.*
sacchărum, i, *n. sugar.*
saccĭpĕrĭum, ii, *n. cloakbag, wallet; satchel.*
sacco, 1. *v. a. to filter, to strain through.*
sacco, 1. *v. a. to filter, to strain.*
saccŭlārĭus, ii, *m. treasurer; cheat, robber, cutpurse.*
saccŭlus, i, *m. satchel; poors'-box.*
saccus, i, *m. bag; money-bag; strainer.*
săcellānus, i, *m. chaplain.*
săcellum, i, *n. chapel, little sanctuary; churchyard.*
săcer, sacra, sacrum, *a. holy, sacred; awful; devoted; cursed; impious, wicked, execrable, infamous*; — **morbus**, *epilepsy.*
săcerdos, ōtis, *g. c. priest; priestess.*
săcerdōtālis, e, *a. priestly, sacerdotal; vestal.*
săcerdōtissa, ae, *f. priestess.*
săcerdōtium, ii, *n. priesthood.*
săcerdōtŭla, ae, *f. priestess.*
săcōma, ătis, *n. counterpoise.*
sacra, *n. pl.* v. sacrum, *n.*
sacrāmentālis, e, *a. sacramental.*
sacrāmentum, i, *n. oath taken by newly enlisted soldiers; oath, solemn obligation; baptism; eucharist.* [*place.*
sacrārium, ii, *n. shrine; chapel*; fig. *sacred*
sacrātĭo, ōnis, *f. consecration.*
sacrātus, a, um, *a. hallowed, holy, sacred.*
sacrĭcŏla, ae, *g. c. sacrificing priest(ess).*
sacrĭfĭcio, 3. *to sacrifice.*
sacrĭfĕr, a, um, *a. bearing sacred things.*
sacrĭfex, ĭcis, *m. sacrificer.*

sacrificālis, e, *a. sacrificial.*
sacrificātĭo, ōnis *f.*, sacrificium, ii, *n. sacrifice.*
sacrificātus, ūs, *m. sacrificing.* [gods.
sacrifĭco, 1. *v. a. to sacrifice, to offer to the*
sacrificŭlus, i, *m. sacrificing priest;* rex —, *high-priest.*
sacrĭficus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *sacrificial.*
sacrilĕgium, ii, *n. sacrilege; heinous offence.*
sacrilĕgus, a, um, *a. sacrilegious; profane, impious;* —, i, *m. sacrilegious person.*
sacris, e, *a. sacred, holy; pure.*
sacrista, æ, *m. sexton.*
sacro, 1. *v. a. to consecrate or devote to; to doom; to worship; to immortalize.*
sacrōsanctus, a, um, *a. sacred, sacrosanct.*
sacrum, i, *n. sacred thing; consecrated place; temple; beast sacrificed; sacrifice; sacred rite; divine worship;* sacra, *pl. mysteries; holy rites; poems.*
sæc . . ., v. sec . . .
sæpĕ, *ad. often, oftentimes, frequently;* — nūmĕro, *often times, very often.*
sæpĭcŭlē, *ad. every now and then.*
sæpissĭmus, a, um, *a. very frequent or com-*
sæp . . ., v. sep . . . [*mon.*
sævē, *ad. fiercely, cruelly, barbarously.*
sævĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. speaking cruel or furious words.*
sævĭo, Ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n. to be fierce or furious, to rage; to be mad or angry.*
sævĭter, *ad. fiercely, cruelly.*
sævĭtĭa, æ, *f. rage, fierceness, ferocity; cruelty, barbarity, violence; severity.*
sævĭtĭes, ēi, *f. fierceness, cruelty.*
sævus, a, um, *a. raging, furious, ferocious; barbarous, cruel; severe; violent.*
săga, æ, *f. female diviner or fortune-teller.*
săgācĭtas, ātis, *f. acuteness, sagacity.*
săgācĭter, *ad. keenly; sagaciously.*
săgārĭa, æ, *f. cloak-making trade*
săgārĭus, ii, *m. seller of cloaks.*
săgātus, a, um, *a. clothed in a mantle.*
săgax, ācis, *a. sagacious; keen-scented;* fig. *acute, shrewd.*
săgēna, æ, *f. drag-net.*
săgīna, æ, *f. meat to cram fowls, fattening, feasting; food, nourishment.*
săgīnāmentum, i, *n. fatness.*
săgīnārium, ii, *n. coop, stall.*
săgīnātĭo, ōnis, *f. fatness.*
săgĭno, 1. *v. a. to fatten* (animals); *to cram, to feast.*
sagĭo, 4. *v. n. to perceive quickly.*
săgitta, æ, *f. arrow* (also as constellation).
săgittālis, e, săgittārius, a, um, *a. of or belonging to arrows.*
săgittārius, ii, *m. archer, bowman;* Archer (constellation).
săgittātus, a, um, *a. wounded by an arrow.*
săgittĭfer, a, um, *a. bearing arrows.*
săgitto, 1. *v. a. to shoot with an arrow.*
sagma, ātis, *n. pack-saddle.*
sagmen, ĭnis, *n. altar-grass, vervain.*
săgŭlātus, a, um, *a. wearing a short cloak* or *cassock.*
săgŭlum, i, *n. small military cloak.*
săgum, i, *n. coarse woollen blanket* or *mantle; military cloak; saga sumere, to prepare for*
săgus, a, um, *a. prophetic.* [*battle.*
sal, sălis, *m. salt; sea-water; sea;* fig. *shrewdness; sarcasm, witticism; elegance, good taste;* sălĕs, *pl. jests, quibbles; pretty con-*
sălăcia, æ. *f. surge; sea.* [*ceits.*
sălăcĭtas, ātis, *f. lust.*
sălăco, ōnis, *n. braggart, great boaster.*
sălămandra, æ, *f. salamander.*
sălăpŭtium, ii, *n. wanton wag.*
sălar, ăris, *m. young salmon, trout.*
sălārĭus, e, *a. witty, pleasant.*
sălăpŭtium, ii, *n. manikin; wanton wag.*
sălārium, ii, *n. salt-money; stipend, allowance, salary.* [*salter.*
sălārius, a, um, *a. of salt, salt . . .;* —, ii, *m.*
sălax, ācis, *a. lecherous, salacious; provoking lust.*
sălebra, æ, *f. rough place;* fig. *harshness.*
sălebrĭtas, ātis, *f. roughness.*
sălebrōsus, a, um, *a. rough; difficult.*
sălēs, Yum, *m. pl. v.* sal.
salgăma, ōrum, *n. pl. salt-meats.*
salgămārius, ii, *m. dealer in pickles, oilman.*
sălĭāris, e, *a. of the Salii, Salian; splendid, sumptuous.*
sălĭcastrum, i, *n. wild vine.*
sălĭctārius, a, um, *a. of willows; growing among willows.*
sălĭctum, i, *n. willow-plantation.*
sălientes, Yum, *f. pl. fountains, springs.*
sălĭfōdīna, æ, *f. salt-pit.*
sălign(ĕ)us, a, um, *a. of willow.*
sălignus, a, um, *a. of willow(-wood).*
sălii, ōrum, *m. pl. Leapers, Jumpers* (college of 12 priests dedicated to the service of Mars Gradivus).
sălillum, i, *n. little salt-cellar.*
sălinæ, ārum, *f. pl. salt-works, salt-pits.*
sălinātor, ōris, *m. salter.*
sălinum, i, *n. salt-cellar.*
sălĭo, 4. *v. a. to season with salt.*
sălĭo, Ĭi & ŭi, saltum, 4. *v. n. & a. to leap, to spring, to bound, to jump; to throb;* (of animals) *to cover.*
sălisubsŭlus, i, *m. morris-dancer.*
sălītĭo, ōnis, *f. leaping; mounting.*
sălītūra, æ, *f. seasoning with salt.*
sălĭunca, æ, *f. lavender.*
sălīva, æ, *f. spittle;* fig. *taste; appetite.*
sălīvārius, a, um, *a. clammy.*
sălīvo, 1. *v. a. to slaver; to spit; to drench.*
sălīvum, i, *n. v.* saliva.
sălix, ĭcis, *f. willow-tree, willow.*
sallo, ĭi, 3. *v. a. to salt, to pickle.*
salmo, ōnis, *m. salmon.*
sălŏnĭtrum, i, *n. saltpetre.*
salpa, æ, *f. stockfish.*
salsa, ōrum, *n. pl. salted things, salted food.*
salsāmentārius, a, um, *a. of saltfish; belonging to a fishmonger.*
salsāmentum, i, *n. fish-pickle, brine; pickled fish.*
salsē, *ad. wittily, acutely.*
salsēdo, ĭnis, *f. saltness.*

salsĭcĭum, ĭi, *n.* *sausage.*
salsĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.* *brine, pickle.*
salsĭpŏtens, tis, *a.* *having power over the sea.*
salsĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *saltness.*
salsĭusculus, a, um, *a.* *saltish.*
salsūgĭa, ne, *f.* *brine, pickle.*
salsūgo, ĭnis, *f.* *saltness, salt liquor.*
salsŭlus, a, um, *a.* *saltish.*
salsūra, ae, *f.* *brine, salting.*
salsus, a, um, *a.* *salted;* fig. *acute; witty.*
saltābundus, a, um, *a.* *dancing.*
saltātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *dancing, dance.*
saltātor, ōris, *m.* *dancer.*
saltātōrĭē, *ad.* *in a dancing manner.*
saltātōrĭus, a, um, *a.* *dancing;* orbis —, *dancing in a ring.*
saltātrĭcŭla, ae, *f.* *dancing-girl.*
saltātrix, ĭcis, *f.* *dancereess, dancing-girl.*
saltātūra, ae, *f.*, saltātus, ūs, *m.* *dancing, (solemn) dance.*
saltem, *ad.* *at least, at all events;* non or neque —, *not or nor even.*
saltim, *ad.* *by leaps* or *jumps.*
saltĭto, 1. *v. n.* *to dance often.*
salto, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* *to dance, to jump;* fig. *to speak in broken sentences; to perform in a pantomime etc.*
saltŭāris, e, *a.* *of dancing.*
saltŭārius, ĭi, *m.* *forester, ranger.*
saltŭātim, *ad.* *by leaps.* [*forests.*
saltŭōsus, a, um, *a.* *woody, abounding in*
saltūra, ae, *f.* *dancing, leaping.*
saltus, ūs, *m.* *leaping, leap, spring, bound; forest, thicket;* fig. *ticklish situation.*
sălūber, **sălūbris**, e, *a.* *healthful, wholesome; serviceable; sound, healthy; vigorous.*
sălūbrĭtas, ātis, *f.* *healthfulness, salubrity; health, vigour.* [*advantageously.*
sălūbrĭter, *ad.* *healthfully, salubriously;*
sălum, ĭ, *n.* *high sea, main; sea-voyage.*
sălus, ūtis, *f.* *health, welfare, safety;* greet-sălus, ĭ, *m.* *sea.* [*ing, salutation.*
sălūtāris, e, *a.* *healthful, salutary; serviceable, advantageous.*
sălūtārĭter, *ad.* *salutarily; profitably.*
sălūtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *greeting, salutation; ceremonial visit.*
sălūtātor, ōris, *m.* *greeter; visitor; courtier.*
sălūtātōrĭum, ĭi, *n.* *office of a master of the ceremonies.*
sălūtātōrĭus, a, um, *a.* *belonging to greeting.*
sălūtĭfer, a, um, *a.* *salubrious.*
sălūtĭgĕr, a, um, **sălūtĭgĕrŭlus**, a, um, *a.* *bringing salutations.*
sălūto, 1. *v. a.* *to greet, to salute; to pay one's respects to.* [*condition.*
salvē, *ad.* *well, in good health, in good*
salvēo, 2. *v. n.* *to be well* or *in good health;* salve! *farewell! good-bye!*
salvus, a, um, *a.* *safe, well, sound;* salva lege, *without violation of the law.*
sambūca, ae, *f.* *dulcimer; sackbut.*
sambūcus, a, um, *a.* *of elder (-tree).*
sambūcīna, ae, *f.* *woman playing on a dulcimer.*
sambūcistrĭa, ae, *f.* *female harper.*
sambūcus, ĭ, *m.* *elder-tree.*
samĭa, ae, *f.* *whetstone.*
samĭo, 1. *v. a.* *to sharpen, to whet.*
sămĭŏlum, ĭ, *n.* *little earthen pot.*
sămĭŏlus, a, um, *a.* *made of earth, earthen.*
sămĭum, ĭi, *n.* *earthen pot.*
samnītes, um & ĭum, *m. pl.* *gladiators* (called so from their Samnite weapons).
sampsūchus, ĭ, *f.* *sweet marjoram.*
sānābilis, e, *a.* *curable.*
sānātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *healing.*
sancĭo, xi, ctum, 4. *v. a.* *to consecrate, to establish, to appoint, to ordain; to ratify, to sanction; to forbid solemnly.*
sanctē, *ad.* *solemnly; religiously.*
sanctĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *sanctifying.*
sanctĭfĭco, 1. *v. a.* *to sanctify, to consecrate*
sanctĭficus, a, um, *a.* *sanctifying.*
sanctĭmōnĭa, ae, *f.* *sacredness, sanctity; chastity.*
sanctĭo, ōnis, *f.* *ratification; penal statute.*
sanctĭtas, ātis, *f.* *sacredness, sanctity; holiness; integrity; chastity.*
sanctĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *holiness.*
sanctor, ōris, *m.* *establisher.*
sanctŭārĭum, ĭi, *n.* *sanctuary.*
sanctus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* *sacred, inviolable; venerable; holy; divine; just;* (ironically) *innocent.*
sandălĭārĭus, e, *a.* — vicus, *shoemaker-row.*
sandălĭgĕrŭlus, a, um, *a.* *wearing sandals or slippers;* sandaligerulae, *f. pl.* *maid-*
sandălis, ĭdis, *f.* *date-tree.* [*servants.*
sandălĭum, ĭi, *n.* *sandal.*
sandălum, i, *n.* *buckwheat.*
sandărăca, ae, *f.* *red arsenic.*
sandix, ĭcis & ĭcis, *f.* *purple colour, made of ceruse and ruddle, burnt together; madder.*
sānē, *ad.* *soberly, sensibly, reasonably, discreetly; to be sure, certainly; very.*
sānesco, 3. *v. n.* *to recover, to grow well.*
sanguālis, is, *f.* (*young*) *osprey.*
sanguen, ĭnis, v. sanguis.
sanguĭcŭlus, i, *m.* *blood-pudding.*
sanguĭnālis, e, *a.* *of blood, blood ...*
sanguĭnārĭus, a, um, *a.* fig. *blood-thirsty.*
sanguĭnĕus, a, um, *a.* *bloody, blood-stained; blood-red.* [*sanguinary.*
sanguĭno, 1. *v. n.* *to be blood-thirsty* or
sanguĭnŏlentus, a, um, **sanguĭnōsus**, a, um, *a.* *bloody; bloodred;* fig. *sanguinary.*
sanguis, ĭnis, *m.* *blood; race, family, consanguinity;* fig. *life; vigour; spirit.*
sanguĭsūga, ae, *f.* *horseleech.*
sānĭes, ēi, e, *f.* *bloody matter, sanies; venomous slaver.*
sānĭōsus, a, um, *a.* *full of sanies.*
sānĭtas, ātis, *f.* *health;* fig. *soundness (of mind), good sense; propriety, regularity.*
sānĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *healthiness.*
sanna, ae, *f.* *gibe, scoff.*
sannĭo, ōnis, *m.* *buffoon, mimic.*
sānno, 1. *v. a.* *to make sound* or *healthy, to heal, to cure.*
sanquālis, v. sangualis.

sānus, a, um, *a. whole, healthy; sound in mind, rational; correct.*

săpa, æ, *f. new wine.*

săperda, æ, *m. witty fellow.*

săpĭdē, *ad. savourily.*

săpĭdus, a, um, *a. savoury.*

săpiens, entis, *p. & a. wise, sensible, well-advised, discreet, judicious; wise, philosophical; —, m. philosopher.*

săpienter, *ad. prudently, judiciously, wisely.*

săpientĭa, æ, *f. prudence, wisdom; philosophy; eloquence; statesmanship.*

săpīnĕus, a, um, *a. of a fir-tree.*

săpīnus, i, *f. fir-tree, pine.*

săpĭo, īvi & ĭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to taste; to savour of; to be prudent or wise.*

săpīum, ii, *n. pitch-tree.*

săpo, ōnis, *m. soap.*

săpor, ōris, *m. taste, relish, flavour; dainty,* [*delicacy.*

săpōrātus, a, um, *a. savoury.*

sapphĭcus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to Sappho;* carmen sapphicum, *Sapphic verse.*

sapphīrĭnus, a. um, *a. of sapphire.*

sapphīrus, i, *f. sapphire.*

sarcĭa, æ, *f. fleshiness.*

sarcīmen, ĭnis, *n. seam.*

sarcĭna, æ, *f. bundle, burthen, load, pack; fig. weight.*

sarcĭnārĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to baggage.*

sarcĭnātor, ōris, *m. botcher, patcher.*

sarcĭno, 1. *v. a. to load, to pack, to sow.*

sarcĭnōsus, a, um, *a. weighty.*

sarcĭnŭla, æ, *f. little pack; bag.*

sarcĭo, sarsi, sartum, 4. *v. a. to patch, to botch, to repair, to restore; fig. to make amends for, to repair.*

sarcŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. raking.*

sarcŭlo, 1. *v. a. to rake, to weed.*

sarcŭlum, i, *n. light hoe.*

sarda, æ, *f.* (fish) *sprat; cornelian.*

sardĭna, æ, *f. sardine.*

sardĭus, *a. — lapis, black onyx.*

sarmen, ĭnis, *n. twig.*

sarmentōsus, a, um, *a. full of twigs.*

sarissa, æ, *f. long spear (of the Macedonians).*

sarmentum, i, *n. twigs, brush, wood; faggot, fascine.*

sarpa, æ, *f. pruning-hook.*

sarpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to prune.*

sarrācum, i, *n. cart, waggon.*

sar(r)ĭo, īvi & ŭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to weed, to rake, to harrow; to prune, to lop.*

sarrītĭo, ōnis, *f. weeding, hoeing.*

sarrītor, ōris, *m. weeder.*

sarrītōrĭus, a, um, *a. of weeding*

sarrītūra, æ, *f. weeding.*

sartāgo, ĭnis, *f. frying-pan.*

sartor, ōris, *m. tailor; cobbler.*

sartōrium, ii, *n. cobbler's shop.*

sartrix, ĭcis, *f. mantuamaker.*

sartūra, æ, *f. weeding; mending.*

sarrītor, ōris, *m. hoer, weeder;* fig. *cultivator.*

sartus, a, um, *a. in good repair.*

sat, v. satis; **sapienti —**, *a word to the wise*

sāta, ōrum, *n. pl. standing corn.* [*is enough.*

sătăgĕus, i, *m. busybody.*

sătăgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. n. to be busy* or *in great care; to overdo.*

sătellĕs, ĭtis, *g. c. attendant, life-guard; pl. retinue;* fig. *abettor, accomplice.*

sătellĭtium, ii, *n. body of guardsmen.*

sătĭas, ātis, *f. sufficiency, abundance;* fig *loathing, disgust.*

sătĭes, ēi, *f. satisfaction.*

sătĭātē, *ad. sufficiently.*

sătĭētas, ātis, *f. sufficiency, abundance; satiety; disgust.*

sătin'=**sătisne**, *ad. well enough?*

sătĭo, 1. *v. a. to sate, to satiate;* fig. *to fill; to satisfy; to glut; to disgust.*

sătĭo, ōnis, *f. planting, sowing; sown fields.*

sătĭra, æ, *f. satire.*

sătis, *a. indecl.* or *ad. sufficient, satisfactory; enough;* satius, *better, preferable.*

sătisaccĭpĭo, 3. *v. a. to take sufficient bail.*

sătisdātĭo, ōnis, *f. giving security.*

sătisdātum, i, *n. bond, recognisance.*

sătisdo, dēdi, dātum, 1. *v. a. to give sufficient securities.*

sătisfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. n. & a. to give satisfaction, to satisfy, to content; to make amends; to make excuses; to apologise.*

sătisfactĭo, ōnis, *f. satisfying; reparation;* satius, v. satis. [*excuse, apology.*

sătīvus, a, um, *a. sown; to be sown.*

sător, ōris, *m. sower, planter;* fig. *begetter, creator; author.*

sătrăpa, æ, satraps, ăpis, **sătrăpes**, æ, *m. satrap, Persian governor of a province.*

sătŭr, a, um, *a. sated, having eaten enough;* fig. *rich, abundant, fertile.*

sătūra, æ, *f. plate of fruit; medley, olio; satire;* per —m, *in the gross; confusedly.*

sătūrēia, ōrum, *n. pl.* (bot.) *savory.*

sătūrĭo, ōnis, *m. glutton.*

sătūrĭtas, ātis, *f. fullness, plenty, abundance.*

sāturnālĭa, ōrum, ĭbus, *n. pl. festival in honour of Saturn, beginning on the 17th of December.*

sāturnus, i, *m.* (planet) *Saturn.*

sătŭro, 1. *v. a. to fill, to cloy; to satiate; to dye richly;* fig. *to disgust* (*with*).

sātus, i, *m. son;* —, ūs, *m. planting, sowing; begetting, producing; origin; race; seed.*

sătўra, v. satira.

sătўrus, i, *m. Satyr; satyric play.*

saucĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. wounding.*

saucĭo, 1. *v. a. to wound, to hurt; to prune.*

saucĭus, a, um, *a. wounded, hurt; injured, enfeebled, sick, distempered; afflicted, grieved; smitten with love.*

sāvillum, i, *n.* v. suavillum.

sāvium, v. suavium.

saxātĭlis, is, *f. gudgeon.*

saxātĭlis, e, **saxētānus**, a, um, *a living among rocks.*

saxētum, i, *n. place full of stones.*

saxĕus, a, um, *a. rocky, stony.*

saxĭfĭcus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *petrifying.*

saxĭfrăgus, a, um, *a. breaking stones.*

saxōsus, a, um, *a. rocky, stony.*

saxŭlum, i, *n. little stone* or *rock.*

saxum, i, *n. rough stone; rock; Tarpeian rock.*
scăbellum, i, *n. sole to beat the time with.*
scăber, bra, brum, *a. scurfy; mangy; —*, bri, *m. smith's buttress.*
scăbies, em, e, *f. scurf; scab, mange, itch; fig. pruriency.*
scăbiōsus, a, um, *a. scabby, itchy, mangy.*
scăbĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. roughness.*
scăbo, scābi, 3. *v. a. to scrape, to scratch.*
scabrātus, a, um, *a. made rough.*
scabrē, *ad. roughly.* [*rustiness.*
scabres, is & ēi, *f. roughness; filthiness;*
scabrĭtĭa, æ, *f. roughness; scabbiness.*
scabrōsus, a, um, *a. rough; filthy.*
scabrum, i, *n. roughness, ruggedness.*
scaccārium, ii, *n. exchequer.*
scæva, æ, *f.* (as sign on standards etc.) *left hand.*
scævĭtas, ātis, *f. unluckiness.*
scævus, a, um, *a. left, that is on the left; fig. perverse, stupid, silly.*
scālæ, ārum, *f. pl. ladder; stairs.*
scālāris, e, *a. of or relating to a ladder.*
scalmus, i, *m. thole pin.*
scalpellum, i, *n. scalpel, lancet.*
scalpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to carve, to scrape, to scratch, to engrave; fig. to tickle.*
scalprum, i, *n. chisel; pen-knife.*
scalptor, ōris, *m. engraver.*
scalptōrium, ii, *n. engraving tool.*
scalptūra, æ, *f. engraving.*
scalptūrātus, a, um, *a. engraved, graven.*
scalpŭlum, i, *n. little chisel.*
scambus, a, um, *a. bow-legged.* [*bench.*
scămillum, i, *n.*, scămillus, i, *m. little*
scammōnēa, æ, *f. scammony.*
scamnum, i, *n. bench.*
scandălizo, 1. *v. a. to offend.*
scandălum, i, *n. scandal, offence.*
scando, di, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to climb, to mount, to ascend; fig. to rise.*
scandŭla, æ, *f. lath, shingle; state.*
scansĭlis, e, *a. that may be climbed.*
scansĭo, ōnis, *f. climbing up.*
scansōrius, a, um, *a. for scaling.*
scăpha, æ, *f. light boat, skiff.*
scăphium, ii, *n. drinking-vessel; chamber-pot; dial; spade; false hair.*
scăphŭla, æ, *f. little boat.*
scăphus, i, *m. hollow* (*of the ear*).
scăpŭlæ, ārum, *f. pl. shoulder-blades; shoulders.*
scăpŭlāris, e, *a. of the shoulders.*
scăpus, i, *m. stalk; shaft; shank; tongue* (*of a balance*); *spindle* (*of winding stairs*); *post; pillar; quire* (*of paper*).
scărăbæus, i, *m. beetle.*
scărĭfico, 1. *v. a. to scarify, to lancet.*
scarrōsus, a, um, *a. rough.*
scătebra, æ, *f. bubbling, gushing up.*
scătebro, 1. *v. a. to abound, to crawl with.*
scărus, i, *m.* (fish) *char.*
scăteo, 2. *v. n. to bubble, to gush out; to be plentiful; to abound; to swarm with.*
scătūrīginōsus, a, um, *a. abounding in springs.*
scătūrīgo, ĭnis, *f. spring water, spring.*
scătūrĭo, 4. *v. n. to abound.*
scaurus, i, *m. club-footed man.*
scĕlĕrātē, *ad. wickedly, basely.*
scĕlĕrātus, a, um, *p. & a. polluted; wicked, vicious; hurtful.*
scĕlĕro, 1. *v. a. to defile.* [*accursed.*
scĕlĕrōsus, a, um, *a. vicious, abominable,*
scĕlestē, *ad.* v. scelestus.
scĕlestus, a, um, *a. wicked, villainous, infamous, abominable.*
scĕlio, ōnis, *m. robber.*
scĕlĕtos, i, *m. skeleton, anatomy.*
scĕlus, ĕris, *n. crime, sin, enormity; calamity, misfortune; rascal.*
scēna, æ, *f. stage, scene; parade; pretext; fig. public, stage of the world.*
scēnālis, e, *a. belonging to the stage.*
scēnĭcē, *ad. like stage-players.*
scēnĭcus, a, um, *a. scenic, theatrical; —*, i, *m. actor, player.*
scēnographĭa, æ, *f. representation of a scene; draught of a whole house etc. in all its dimensions.*
sceptĭca, æ, *f. scepticism.*
sceptĭcus, a, um, *a. sceptical.*
sceptrĭfĕr, a, um, sceptrĭgĕr, a, um, *a. bearing a scepter.* [*thority.*
sceptrum, i, *n. sceptre;* (poet.) *kingdom; au-*
sceptŭchus, i, *m. sceptre-bearer.*
schēda, æ, *f. leaf or sheet of paper.*
schēdŭla, æ, *f. schedule, scroll.*
schēma, æ, *f.* & ătis, *n. shape, figure, form; dress, livery; fashion, manner; scheme.*
schĭdĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. chips.*
schĭdĭus, a, um, *a. cleft, split.*
schisma, ătis, *n. schism.*
schismătĭcus, a, um, *a. schismatical.*
schœnĭcŭla, æ, *f. common or painted prostitute.*
schœnŏbătes, æ, *m. acrobat, rope-dancer.*
schœnŏbătĭca, æ, *f. rope-dancing.*
schœnos, i, *m. bulrush; rope of bulrushes; skein of silk; measure of land.* [*sect.*
schŏla, æ, *f. lecture, dissertation; school;*
schŏlastĭcus, a, um, *a. scholastic;* — i, *m. lecturer; rhetorician.*
schŏliastēs, æ, *m. scholiast.*
schŏlĭcus, a, um, *a. scholastic.*
schŏlĭon, i, schŏlĭum, i, *n. short comment, gloss.*
sciagrăphĭa, æ, *f. painting in light and shadow.*
sciătĭca, æ, *f. hipgout.*
scibĭlis, e, *a. knowable.*
scĭens, entis, *a. knowing, having knowledge; expert* (*in*). [*expertly.*
scĭenter, *ad. knowingly, wisely, skilfully,*
scientĭa, æ, *f. knowledge, science; expertness; theory.*
scilĭcet, *ad. of course, evidently, certainly; namely, to wit, that is to say;* (iron.) *of course.*
scilla, æ, *f.* (crawfish) *squill; sea-onion.*
scin' for scisne.
scindo, scĭdi, scissum, 3. *v. a. to split, to*

cleave, to tear, to cut asunder; to break down; fig. *to tear open.*
scindŭla, æ, *f. shingle.*
scintilla, æ, *f. spark.*
scintillātĭo, ōnis, *f. sparkling.*
scintillo, 1. *v. n. to sparkle, to flash.*
scintillŭla, æ, *f. little spark.*
scĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to know, to understand, to perceive; to appoint, to decree*; quod sciam, *for aught I know.*
scĭŏlus, i, *m. sciolist, smatterer.*
scipio, ōnis, *m. staff; cudgel.*
scīron, ōnis, *m. northwest wind.*
scirpēa, æ, *f. dung-basket.*
scirpētum, i, *n. rush-bed.*
scirpĭcŭla, æ, *f. pruning-hook.*
scirpĭcŭlum, i, *n. basket of rushes.*
scirpĕus, a, um, *a. of rushes.*
scirpo, 1. *v. a. to bind or wind (with rushes).*
scirpus, i, *m. rush, reed-grass.*
scirrus, i, *m. hard swelling.*
sciscĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry, investigation.*
sciscĭtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to inform oneself; to ask, to inquire, to examine.*
sciscо, scīvi, scītum, 3. *v. a. to learn, to ascertain, to know; to assent, to approve; to decree, to ordain; to vote (for).*
scissĭlis, e, *a. that may be cleft.*
scissĭo, ōnis, *f. cleaving.*
scissor, ōris, *m. carver.*
scissūra, æ, *f. cleft, rent.*
scissus, a, um, *a.* fig. *grating, harsh.*
scissus, ūs, *m. cutting; cleaving.*
scĭtāmentum, i, *n. pleasant food, dainty.*
scītātĭo, ōnis, *f. inquiry.*
scītātor, ōris, *m. inquirer.*
scītē, *ad. cunningly; cleverly; elegantly.*
scītor, 1. *v. a. dep. to seek to know; to ask, to inquire.*
scītū, *ad. by decree.*
scītŭlus, a, um, *a. neat, pretty, trim.*
scītum, i, *n. ordinance, statute, decree.*
scītus, a, um, *a. knowing, shrewd, acute, experienced, skilful; proper, fit; judicious; witty; fine, elegant*; —, ūs, *m. decree of the people.*
scōbis, is, *f. pindust, sawdust.*
scōlŏpax, ācis, *m. woodcock; snipe.*
scŏpæ, ārum, *f. pl. broom; wisp of straw*; fig. *loose reasonings*; scopas dissolvere, *to throw in confusion.*
scŏpo, 1. *v. a. to cleanse, to sweep.*
scŏpŭla, æ, *f. little besom; brush.*
scŏpŭlōsus, a, um, *a. craggy, rocky.*
scŏpŭlus, i, *m. rock, cliff, crag*; *mark* (to shoot at); fig. *danger, difficulty; evil, harm.*
scŏpus, i, *m. aim, design, purpose; mark.*
scorbūtus, i, *m. scurvy.*
scordălus, a, um, *a. nasty; rank; stinking*; fig. *swaggering.*
scoria, æ, *f. dross.*
scorpĭo, ōnis, scorpĭos, scorpĭus, ĭi, *m.* [*scorpion.*
scorpĭōnius, a, um, *a. of* or *relating to a scorpion.*
scortātor, ōris, *m. whore-monger.*
scortātus, ūs, *m. libertinism.*
scortĕum, i, *n. leather-coat.*
scortĕus, a, um, *a. of hide, leathern.*
scortillum, i, *n. young slut.*
scortor, 1. *v. dep. to riot; to whore.*
scortum, i, *n. hide, skin; whore, harlot, prostitute.*
scrĕo, 1. *v. a. to hawk, to spit out.*
scrĕātus, ūs, *m. hawking, hemming.*
scrība, æ, *m. public clerk, writer; secretary, notary.*
scrĭbillo, 1. *v. a. to scribble.*
scrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write; to compose; to describe; to draw up (a law etc.); to appoint, to designate*; (mil.) *to enroll, to levy.*
scrīnium, ii, *n. book-case; escritoire.*
scriptĭo, ōnis, *f.* (*act of*) *writing; composition.* [*in writing.*
scriptĭto, 1. *v. a. to write often; to compose*
scriptor, ōris, *m. writer, scribe, secretary; author; compiler*; rerum —, *historian.*
scriptōrius, a, um, *a. of writing.*
scriptum, i, *n. something written* or *drawn, line; book, work; treatise; law.*
scriptūra, æ, *f. writing; composition; testamentary provision.*
scrōbis, is, *m. ditch; grave.*
scrōfa, æ, *f. old sow.*
scrūpĕus, a, um, *a. rugged, rough; steep.*
scrūpi, ōrum, *m. pl. draughts; chess.*
scrūpŭlāris, e, *a. of a scruple.*
scrūpŭlātim, *ad. piecemeal.*
scrūpŭlōsē, *ad. scrupulously, exactly.*
scrūpŭlōsus, a, um, *a. rough, rugged*; fig. *exact, careful, scrupulous.*
scrūpŭlus, i, *m. sharp* or *pointed pebble; scruple*; fig. *trouble, anxiety, doubt, scruple.*
scrūpus, i, *m. piece of stone; chessman*; fig. *anxiety, solicitude.*
scrūta, ōrum, *n. pl. frippery, trash.*
scrūtārius, ii, *m. broker.*
scrūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. searching, examination.*
scrūtātor, ōris, *m. searcher, scrutinizer, examiner, investigator.*
scrūtor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to search carefully, to examine thoroughly, to explore; to find out.* [*to chisel.*
sculpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to carve, to grave,*
sculpōnea, æ, *f. wooden shoe.*
sculptĭle, is, *n. graven* or *carved image.*
sculptĭlis, e, *a. carved, graven.*
sculptūra, æ, *f. carving, sculpture.*
scurra, æ, *m. buffoon, jester; dandy.*
scurrĭlis, e, *a. buffoonlike, jeering, scurrilous.*
scurrĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. buffoonery.*
scurror, 1. *v. n. dep. to play the buffoon; to flatter, to cringe.*
scūta, æ, *f. dish.*
scūtăle, is, *n. thong of a sling.*
scūtārius, ii, *m. shield-maker; soldier armed with a shield; esquire.* [*long shields.*
scūtāti, ōrum, *m. pl. troops armed with*
scūtella, æ, *f. salver, waiter; child's pan.*
scūtĭca, æ, *f. lash, whip.*
scūtĭgĕrŭlus, i, *m. page; esquire.*
scūtŭlus, a, um, *a. very thin* or *lean.*

scutra, ae, *f. kettle.* [*cheon.*
scūtŭlātus, a, um, *a. in the form of a scut-*
scūtŭla, ae, *f. wooden roller, cylinder; rhomb, lozenge; Spartan steganography* (by means of winding a ribbon around a staff).
scūtŭlum, i, *n. little shield.*
scūtum, i, *n. (oblong) shield, buckler;* fig. *defence, shelter.*
scȳphus, i, *m. cup, goblet.*
scȳrĭcum, i, *n. bluish colour.*
sē, *pn.* v. sui.
sēbācĕus, a, um, **sēbālis**, e, **sēbōsus**, a, um, *a. of tallow, tallowy.*
sēbum, i, *n. suet, tallow.*
sĕcābĭlis, e, *a. that may be cut.*
sĕcāle, is, *n. rye;* — cornutum, *the black* (a disease of corn), *ergot.*
sĕcātĭo, ōnis, *f. cutting.*
sēcēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. to step aside, to withdraw, to retire; to secede, to revolt.*
sēcerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. to sunder, to sever, to separate;* fig. *to discern, to distinguish.*
sĕcespĭta, ae, *f. long knife.* [*sion.*
sēcessĭo, ōnis, *f. going aside; schism, seces-*
sēcessus, ūs, *m. departure; separation; soli-*
sēclūsus, v. secus. [*tude; retreat.*
sēclūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to shut off, to shut up, to seclude; to remove; to exclude.*
seclum, v. saeculum.
seclūsōrĭum, ii, *n. coop.*
sēclūsus, a, um, *p. & a. remote, separated.*
sĕco, cŭi, ctum, 1. *v. a. to cut, to cut off; to amputate;* fig. *to hurt, to injure; to separate; to divide; to fly* or *sail through.*
sēcrētē, *ad. secretly.*
sēcrētĭo, ōnis, *f. separation.*
sēcrēto, *ad. apart, separately.*
sēcrētus, a, um, *p. & a. separate, apart; private, secret; remote; hidden;* secretum, i, *n. secret, mystery.*
secta, ae, *f. way, mode, manner, method; sect, school.*
sectācŭlum, i, *n. pedigree.*
sectārĭus, a, um, *a. of a sect.* [*tarian.*
sectātor, ōris, *m. follower, attendant, sec-*
sectĭlis, e, *a. that may be cut;* sectilia pavimenta, *pavement of small stones; mosaic.*
sectĭo, ōnis, *f. cutting off; parcelling out; booty; confiscation; forfeited goods.*
sectīvus, a, um, *a. often cut.*
sector, atus, 1. *v. a. dep. to follow continually* or *eagerly; to pursue; to hunt, to chase;* fig. *to strive after.*
sector, ōris, *m. cutter; cut-throat; sequestrator; buyer of confiscated goods.*
secturæ, ārum, *f. pl. mines.*
sēcŭbĭtus, ūs, *m. sleeping alone.*
sēcŭbo, ŭi, 1. *v. n. to sleep alone;* fig. *to live in solitude.*
sēcŭlāris, e, *a. pertaining to an age; secular;* carmen seculare, *secular hymn.*
sēcŭlum, i, *n. generation, age; race;* fig. *times; century; the world; indefinitely long* secum = cum se. [*period.*
sĕcunda, ōrum, *n. pl. prosperity.*
sĕcundæ, ārum, *f. pl. second* or *inferior parts* (in plays).
sĕcundāni, ōrum, **sĕcundārii**, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the second legion.* [*inferior.*
sĕcundārĭus, a, um, *a. second-rate, middling,*
sĕcundē, *ad. fortunately, luckily.*
sĕcundo, *ad. secondly.* [*second.*
sēcundo, 1. *v. a. to favour, to further, to*
sēcundum, *ad. & pr. after, behind; afterwards; in favour of; according to; during, while.*
sĕcundus, a, um, *a. second; following; next; inferior, secondary; favourable;* res secundae, v. res.
sēcūrē, *ad.* v. securus. [*an axe.*
sĕcūrĭfer, **sĕcūrĭgĕr**, a, um, *a. armed with*
sēcūris, is, *f. axe, hatchet; authority, sovereignty.* [*safety, security.*
sēcūrĭtas, ātis, *f. unconcern; carelessness;*
sēcūrus, a, um, *a. unconcerned; careless, reckless; safe, secure; serene, tranquil; untroubled; easy, offhand.*
sēcus, *ad. & pr. otherwise; amiss;* non —, *just so;* **sēcĭus**, *the less;* nihilo secius, *nevertheless.*
sēcūtor, ōris, *m. follower, attendant.*
sĕd, *c. but; however; yet; but also;* — autem, *yea, but;* — enim, *but truly;* — etiam, *but also.*
sēdāmen, ĭnis, *n. appeasing.* [*also.*
sēdātē, *ad.* v. sedatus.
sēdātĭo, ōnis, *f.* (*act of*) *calming, allaying.*
sēdātor, ōris, *m. appeaser.*
sēdātus, a, um, *a. calm, sedate.*
sēdĕcim, *a. num. sixteen.*
sēdĕcŭla, ae, *f. low stool.*
sēdentārĭus, a, um, *a. sedentary.*
sĕdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. to be seated, to sit; to remain; to linger; to besiege; to keep the field; to sit close* or *tight, to hang fast;* fig. *to settle, to subside.*
sĕdes, is, *f. seat, bench, chair, throne; abode; residence; temple; place; situation.*
sēdīle, is, *n. seat, bench, stool, chair.*
sēdītĭo, ōnis, *f. separation; mutiny, sedition;* fig. *dissension, quarrel.*
sēdītĭōsē, *ad. seditiously.*
sēdītĭōsus, a, um, *a. factious, mutinous, seditious; quarrelsome.*
sēdo, 1. *v. a. & n. to settle, to allay, to appease; to check, to stop.*
sēdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to lead aside* or *apart; to separate.*
sēductĭo, ōnis, *f. leading aside, seducing.*
sēductor, ōris, *m. seducer.*
sēductus, a, um, *a. distant.*
sēductus, ūs, *m. retreat.*
sēdŭlē, *ad. diligently, sedulously.*
sēdŭlĭtas, ātis, *f. assiduity, zeal, sedulousness; officiousness, obtrusiveness.*
sēdŭlo, *ad. diligently, industriously, assiduously; sedulously; on purpose.*
sēdŭlus, a, um, *a. diligent, industrious, assiduous, sedulous; officious.*
sēdum, i, *n. houseleek.*
sēgĕro, essi, 3. *v. a. to lay aside.*
sĕges, ētis, *f. corn-field; crop; field, soil.*

sēgestre, is, *n.* *mat; wrapper, envelope.*
segmen, ĭnis, *n.* *shred, slice.*
segmentārĭus, ii, *m.* *embroiderer.*
segmenta, ōrum, *n. pl.* *strips of tinsel, flounces, trimmings.*
segmentātus, a, um, *a.* *made up of pieces; embroidered, flowered.*
segnĕ, *ad.* *sluggishly, lasily.*
segnĭpes, ĕdis, *a.* *slow-footed.*
segnis, e, *a.* *slow, sluggish, inactive, unenergetic; cowardly; unfruitful.*
segnĭter, *ad.* *slowly, sluggishly, unenergetically.* [ness; inactivity.
segnĭtĭa, ae, *f.*, segnĭtĭes, ei, *f.* *sluggish-*
sēgrĕgātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *laying apart.*
sēgrĕgātor, ōris, *m.* *separator.*
sēgrĕgo, 1. *v. a.* *to separate from the flock; to separate, to remove; to divide.*
sēgrex, ĕgis, *a.* *lonely, solitary.*
sējŭgātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *yoking off; separation.*
sējŭgis, is, *m.* *team of six horses; chariot drawn by six horses.* [parately.
sējunctē, sējunctim, *ad.* *severally, se-*
sējunctĭo, ōnis, *f.* *separation.* [to separate.
sējungo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a.* *to disunite,*
sēlecta, ōrum, *m. pl.* *things picked out.*
sēlecti, ōrum, *m. pl.* *special officers.*
sēlectĭo, ōnis, *f.* *choice, selection.*
sēlector, ōris, *m.* *chooser.*
sēlibra, ae, *f.* *half-pound.* [choose.
sēlĭgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a.* *to select, to*
sēlĭquastrum, i, *n.* *stool.*
sella, ae, *f.* *seat, chair, stool; sedan; magistrate's chair.*
sellārĭa, ae, *f.* *hall, sitting-room.*
sellārĭa, ae, *f.* *drawing-room.*
sellisternĭa, ōrum, *n. pl.* *religious banquet for female deities.*
sellŭla, ae, *f.* *little stool; sedan.*
sellŭlārĭus, a, um, *a.* *sedentary;* —, ii, *m.* *sitting worker.*
sĕmel, *ad.* *once, a single time; at once, in a word; the first time; at any time, once, ever;* — atque iterum, *once and again.*
sēmen, ĭnis, *n.* *seed; shoot; graft; progeny, posterity;* fig. *cause; occasion; origin; author, instigator.* [sown.
sēmentĭcus, a, um, *a.* *that may be sown;*
sēmentĭfer, a, um, *a.* *bearing seed; fruitful.*
sēmentĭnus, a, um, *a.* *belonging or lasting to seed-time.* [time.
sēmentis, is, *f.* *sowing; young corn; seed-*
sēmentĭvus, a, um, *a.* *pertaining to sowing; occurring at seed-time.*
sēmento, 1. *v. n.* *to run to seed.*
sēmestris, e, *a.* *half-yearly.*
sēmestrium, ii, *n.* *half a year.*
sēmēsus, a, um, *a.* *half-eaten, half-consumed.*
sēmet, *pn.* *himself; herself; themselves.*
sēmi, *inseparable particle = half, demi . . .*
sēmĭacerbus, a, um, *a.* *half-ripe.*
sēmĭ(ăd)apertus, a, um, *a.* *half-opened.*
sēmiagrestis, e, *a.* *half-rustic or clownish.*
sēmiambustus, a, um, *a.* *half-burned, scorched.*
sēmiamictus, a, um, *a.* *half-clothed.*
sēmianĭmis, e, sēmianĭmus, a, um, *a.* *half-alive, half-dead.*
sēmibarbărus, a, um, *a.* *semi-barbarous.*
sēmicăper, pri, *m.* *half-goat, Pan.*
sēmicentussis, is, *m.* *half a hundred weight.*
sēmicinctium, ii, *n.* *apron.*
sēmicircŭlāris, e, sēmicircŭlātus, a, um, *a.* *semicircular.*
sēmicircŭlus, i, *m.* *semicircle.*
sēmicoctus, a, um, *a.* *parboiled.*
sēmicrēmus, a, um, *a.* *half-burned.*
sēmidĕus, i, *m.* *demigod.* [armed.
sēmiermis, e, sēmiermus, a, um, *a.* *half-*
sēmidoctus, a, um, *a.* *half-learned.*
sēmifactus, a, um, *a.* *half-finished.*
sēmifĕr, a, um, *a.* *half-bestial, half-savage.*
sēmiformis, e, *a.* *semicircular.*
sēmigrāvis, e, *a.* *half-intoxicated; drowsy.*
sēmigræcus, i, *m.* *half a Greek.*
sēmigro, 1. *v. n.* *to go or wander away.*
sēmihĭans, tis, *a.* *half-open.*
sēmihŏmo, ĭnis, *m.* *half man and half beast; half-wild.*
sēmihŏra, ae, *f.* *half an hour.*
sēmiĭănis, e, *a.* *half-full.*
sēmijŭgĕrum, i, *n.* *half an acre.*
sēmilăcĕr, a, um, *a.* *half torn.*
sēmilixa, ae, *m.* *half a drudge.*
sēmimădĭdus, a, um, *a.* *half-wet.*
sēmimarĭnus, a, um, *a.* *amphibious.*
sēmimas, ĭris, *m.* *hermaphrodite;* —, *a.* *gelded, castrated.* [plot.
sēminārĭum, ii, *n.* *nursery-garden, seed-*
sēminātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *(act of) sowing.*
sēminātor, ōris, *m.* *sower; producer, author.*
sēminĕcis, *a.* (without nominative) *half-dead.*
sēminium, ii, *n.* *seeds;* fig. *race, stock, breed; kind.*
sēmino, 1. *v. a.* *to bring forth, to produce.*
sēminūdus, a, um, *a.* *half-naked.*
sēmiorbis, is, *m.* *half the globe, half the world.*
sēmipăgānus, a, um, *a.* *half a rustic.*
sēmipĕdālis, e, *a.* *of half a foot.*
sēmiplăcentĭnus, a, um, *a.* *half-pleasant.*
sēmiplēnus, a, um, *a.* *half-full; half-manned.*
sēmiplētus, a, um, *a.* *short, thick.*
sēmipŏnella, ae, *f.* *mermaid.*
sēmirĕductus, a, um, *a.* *half bent back.*
sēmirĕfectus, a, um, *a.* *half-repaired.*
sēmirŭtus, a, um, *a.* *half-ruined or demolished.*
sēmis, issis, *m.* *half; half an as;* 6 0/0; *half an acre of land;* —, *a.* *indecl.* *half.*
sēmisomnus, a, um, *a.* *half-asleep, drowsy.*
sēmissis, is, *m.* *six ounces, half a pound;* —, *a.* *good for little.*
sēmisŭpīnus, a, um, *a.* *with half the face upwards, half-raised.*
sēmĭta, ae, *f.* *foot-path, lane.*
sēmĭtālis, e, *a.* *pertaining to foot-paths or by-ways;* dii semitales, *the public* Lares.
sēmĭtārĭus, a, um, *a.* *of or relating to a foot-path.*
sēmĭto, 1. *v. a.* *to make foot-paths.*
sēmĭustŭlo, 1. *v. a.* *to half-burn.*

sēmĭustus, a, um, *a. half-burned.*
sēmĭvĭētus, a, um, *a. half-withered.*
sēmĭvir, i, *m. half man and half-beast, hermaphrodite;* —, *a. castrated; effeminate.*
sēmĭvīvus, a, um, *a. half-alive, almost dead.*
sēmĭvŏcālis, e, *a. half-sounding.*
sēmŏdĭus, ii, *m. half a bushel.*
sēmōtus, a, um, *p. & a. distant, remote.*
sēmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move* or *put aside; to separate.*
semper, *ad. always, ever, for ever.*
sempervīvum, i, *n. houseleek.*
sempĭternē, *ad. everlastingly.*
sempĭternĭtas, ātis, *f. everlastingness.*
sempĭternus, a, um, *a. everlasting, perpetual, eternal.*
sēmuncĭa, ae, *f. half an ounce; twenty-fourth part (of a pound etc.).*
sēmuncĭālis, e, **sēmuncĭārĭus**, a, um, *a. of half an ounce.*
sēmustus, a, um, v. semiustus.
sĕnācŭlum, i, *n. parliament-house, council-chamber.*
sĕnārĭus, ii, *m. verse consisting of six feet.*
sĕnātor, ōris, *m. member of the Senate, senator.*
sĕnātōrĭus, a, um, *a. senatorial.*
sĕnātus, ūs, *m. Senate.*
sĕnātusconsultum, i, *n. decree of the Senate.*
sĕnecta, ae, sĕnectus, *f.* ūtis, *old age, senility.*
sĕnĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. to be old; to grow old.*
sĕnesco, nŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow old; to grow hoary;* fig. *to grow weak, to waste away; to decline; to become exhausted.*
sĕnex, sĕnis, g. c. *old man; old woman;* —, *a. old, aged.*
sēni, ae, a, *a. num. six each; six.*
sēnīdēni, ae, a, *a. num. sixteen each.*
sĕnilis, e, *a. aged, senile.*
sēnĭo, ōnis, *m.* (*the number*) *six.*
sĕnĭor, ōris, *a. elder.*
sĕnĭum, ii, *n. weakness of age; decline, decay;* fig. *old fellow; moroseness; trouble, vexation.*
sensa, ōrum, *n. pl. sentiments, thoughts, ideas.*
sensātus, a, um, *a. prudent, wise.*
sensĭbĭlis, e, *a. sensible.*
sensĭbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. sensibility.*
sensĭcŭlus, i, *m. slight argument.*
sensĭfĕr, a, um, **sensĭfĭcus**, a, um, *a. causing feeling.*
sensĭlis, e, *a. sensible.*
sensim, *ad. perceptibly; slowly, gently, gradually.*
sensĭtīvus, a, um, *a. sensitive.*
sensŭālis, e, *a. sensual.*
sensum, i, *n. meaning, thought.*
sensus, ūs, *m. faculty of feeling, perception, sensation, sense; affection, emotion; disposition; mind, reason; meaning, signification;* **communes** —, *common places.*
sententĭa, ae, *f. opinion, sentiment; determination, decision; judgment; advice; vote; meaning; period, sentence; axiom; aphorism.*
sententĭŏla, ae, *f. short sentence.*
sententĭōsus, a, um, *a. sententious.*
sentĭcētum, i, *n. place full of briers.*
sentĭcōsus, a, um, *a. briery; rough.*
sentīna, ae, *f. sink in the hold of a ship; bilgewater;* fig. *dregs of the people, rabble.*
sentīnōsus, a, um, *a. filthy, foul.*
sentĭo, si, sum, 4. *v. a. to discern by the senses; to feel, to hear, to see; to suffer, to undergo; to perceive, to notice; to think, to deem; to vote, to declare.*
sentis, is, *m. thorn, brier, bramble.*
sentisco, 3. *v. n. to begin to know.*
sentus, a, um, *a. thorny, rough, rugged.*
sĕorsum, sĕorsus, *ad. asunder, separately, apart.*
sēpar, āris, *a. separate, unlike.*
sēpărābĭlis, e, *a. separable.*
sēpărātim, *ad. asunder, apart, separately.*
sēpărātĭo, ōnis, *f.* **sēpărātus**, ūs, *m. severing, separation.*
sēpăro, 1. *v. a. to put apart; to separate, to divide;* fig. *to distinguish; to except.*
sēpĕlĭbĭlis, e, *a. that may be buried.*
sēpĕlio, īvi & ĭi, pultum, 4. *v. a. to bury, to inter;* fig. *to ruin, to destroy.*
sēpes, is, *f. hedge, fence.*
sēpĭa, ae, *f. cuttle-fish; ink.*
sēpĭcŭla, ae, *f. little hedge.*
sēpīmentum, i, *n. hedge, fence, inclosure.*
sēpĭo, psi, ptum, 4. *v. a. to fence in, to inclose.*
sēplāsĭa, ae, *f. perfumer's shop.*
sēpōno, pōsŭi, pōsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put apart* or *aside; to separate, to pick out; to banish.*
seps, sĕpis, *m. venomous serpent.*
sepse, *pn. oneself.*
septa, ōrum, *n. pl. Mars' field* (place of exercise fenced in).
septangŭlus, a, um, *a. heptangular.*
septem, *a. num. seven.*
september, bris, *a. pertaining to the seventh month of the old Roman year* or *to September.*
septemdĕcim, v. septendecim.
septemflŭus, a, um, *a. running in seven streams.*
septemgĕmĭnus, a, um, **septemplex**, ĭcis, *a. sevenfold.*
septempĕdālis, e, *a. seven feet long.*
septemtrĭo, v. septentrio.
septemvīrātus, ūs, *m. office of the* septemviri.
septemvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. college* or *board of seven men.*
septēnārĭus, a, um, *a. septenary;* —, ii, *m.* (the number) *seven.*
septendĕcim, *a. num. seventeen.*
septēni, ae, a, *a. num. seven each; seven.*
septennis, e, *a. of seven years.*
septennĭum, ii, *n. (space of) seven years.*
septentrĭo, ōnis, *m. north, northern regions.*
septentrĭōnālis, e, **septentrĭōnārĭus**, a, um, *a. northern.*
septentrĭōnes, um, *m. pl. Great Bear; Little Bear;* fig. *north, northern region; north-wind.*
septicollis, e, *a. built upon seven hills.*
septĭcus, a, um, *a. putrefactive.*
septĭes, *ad. seven times.*
septĭfārĭam, *ad. in seven parts.*

septĭfĭlĭus, a, um, v. **septemfluus**.
septĭmāna, æ, *f.* **week**.
septĭmāni, ōrum, *m. pl.* **soldiers of the seventh legion**.
septĭmatrĭdus, ŭum, *f. pl.* **seventh day after the idea of March**.
septĭmum, *ad.* **for the seventh time**.
septĭmus, a, um, *a. num.* **seventh**; septimum, *ad.* **the seventh time**.
septĭmusdĕcĭmus, a, um, *a.* **seventeenth**.
septingēnārĭus, a, um, *a.* **of seven hundred**.
septingentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num.* **seven hundredth**.
septingenti, æ, a, *a. num.* **seven hundred**.
septingentĭes, *ad.* **seven hundred times**.
septĭo, ōnis, *f.* **dike, mound**.
septīrēmis, e, *a.* **having seven banks of oars**.
septŭāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num.* **seventieth**.
septŭāgĭes, *ad.* **seventy times**.
septŭāgĭnta, *a. num.* **seventy**.
septŭennis, v. septennis.
septum, i, *n.* **inclosure; hedge, fence, barrier**.
septunx, uncis, *m.* **seven twelfths**.
septuplex, ĭcis, **septuplus**, a, um, *a.* **sevenfold**.
sepulcrālis, e, *a.* **sepulchral**.
sēpulcrētum, i, *n.* **burying-place**.
sēpulcrum, i, *n.* **grave, sepulchre; monument**.
sēpultūra, æ, *f.* **burial, interment**.
sequax, ācis, *a.* (poet.) **following** or **seeking after, pursuing**; (of flames) **lambent, darting**.
sequēla, æ, *f.* **sequel, train**.
sequester, tris, *m.* **mediator; go-between, agent**; —, tra, trum, *a.* **intermediate**. [tress.
sequestra, æ, *f.* **female go-between, media-**
sequestrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* **sequestration**.
sequestrō, *ad.* **by arbitration**.
sequestro, 1. *v. a.* **to sequestrate**.
sequestrum, i, *n.* **arbitration**.
sequĭor, ŭus, *a.* **weaker; worse**.
sequor, sĕcūtus, 3. *v. a. dep.* **to follow, to come or go after, to attend; to pursue; to aim at; to result; to comply** (*with*), **to conform** (*to*); **to succeed**.
sĕra, æ, *f.* **bolt** (for fastening doors).
sērēnĭtas, ātis, *f.* **serene weather**.
sērēno, 1. *v. a.* **to make clear** or **serene, to clear up**.
sērēnum, i, *n.* **fair weather**.
sērēnus, a, um, *a.* **clear, fair, bright, serene, cloudless; cheerful, glad, joyous, tranquil, serene**.
sĕresco, 3. *v. n.* **to grow dry**; to curdle.
sēria, æ, *f.* **large jar**.
sēria, ōrum, *n. pl.* **serious affairs**.
sēricum, æ, *f.* **silken garment**.
sēricus, a, um, *a.* **clothed in silk**.
sēricum, i, *n.* **silk muslin**.
sēricus, a, um, *a.* **silken**. [chain; lineage.
sĕries, ēi, e, *f.* **row, succession, series**,
sērio, *ad.* **seriously, in earnest**.
sērium, ii, *n.*, **sēria**, ōrum, *pl.* **seriousness, earnestness; serious affairs**.
sērius, a, um, *a.* **grave, earnest, serious**.
sērius, *ad.* **later**.
sermo, ōnis, *m.* **conversation, discourse; dis-**
putation; report, rumour; diction, style; dialect; satire.
sermŏcĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* **discourse, conversation**. [with; to dispute.
sermŏcĭnor, 1. *v. n. dep.* **to converse, to talk**
sermunctŭlus, i, *m.* **common talk, tittle-tattle**.
sĕro, sĕrui, sertum, 3. *v. a.* **to put in a row, to join; to plait, to interweave, to entwine**; fig. **to combine, to contrive; to engage** (*in*).
sĕro, sēvi, sātum, 3. *v. a.* **to sow, to plant**; fig. **to beget; to produce; to disseminate; to propagate; to cause, to occasion**.
sērō, *ad.* **late, at a late hour; too late**.
serpens, entis, *f.* **snake, serpent**.
serpĕraster, tri, *m.* **hanger on**.
serpĕrastra, ōrum, *n. pl.* **knee-splints**; fig. (jest.) **severe officers**.
serpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n.* **to creep, to crawl**; fig. **to spread abroad; to increase, to prevail**.
serpyllum, i, *n.* **wild thyme**.
serra, æ, *f.* **saw**.
serrārius, ii, *m.* **sawyer**.
serrātim, *ad.* **like a saw**.
serratūra, æ, *f.* **sawing**.
serrātus, a, um, *a.* **serrate(d); notched**.
serrŭla, æ, *f.* **little saw**.
serta, æ, *f.* **chaplet; line, row; melilot**.
sertum, i, *n.* **garland, wreath** (*of flowers*).
sērum, i, *n.* **watery part of curdled milk**,
sērum, i, *n.* **late hour, late time**. [whey.
sērus, a, um, *a.* **late; too late**.
serva, æ, *f.* **female slave**.
servābĭlis, e, *a.* **that may be saved**.
servans, antis, *p.* & *a.* **keeping; observing; waiting; watchful**.
servātĭo, ōnis, *f.* **saving, preserving**.
servātor, ōris, *m.* **deliverer, preserver; saviour**.
servĭa, æ, *f.* **garland, nosegay**.
servĭlĭcŏlæ, ārum, *g. c. pl.* **mean people**.
servĭlis, e, *a.* **slavish, servile**.
servĭliter, *ad.* **slavishly, servilely**.
servĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n.* **to be a slave, to serve, to be in service; to be of use** (*to*); **to gratify; to be subject** (*to*).
servĭtūmen, ĭnis, *f.* **slavery, servitude**; fig. **subjection; servants, slaves**.
servĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* **slavery, servitude**.
servĭtus, ūtis, *f.* **slavery, serfdom**; (law) **servitude, liability** (*of lands etc.*); **servants, slaves**; fig. **subjection**.
servo, 1. *v. a.* **to save, to preserve; to deliver; to protect; to keep, to retain, to uphold; to lay up; to pay attention to; to observe, to watch**; (poet.) **to dwell**.
servŭla, æ, *f.* **servant-girl**.
servŭlus, i, *m.* **servant-lad**.
servus, i, *m.* **slave, servant, serf**; —, a, um, *a.* **slavish, servile, subject**; (law) **liable** (*to*).
sescuncĭa, æ, *f.*, **sescunx**, uncis, *m.* **ounce and a half**.
sescuncĭa, æ, *f.* **ounce and a half**.
sescŭplex, ĭcis, *a.* **once and half as much**.
sescŭplum, i, *n.* **the whole and half as much**.
sēse, *pn.* **himself, herself; themselves**.
sesqui . . ., *ad.* **more by a half**.

sesquĭalter, a, um, *a. one and a half.*
sesquĭpĕdālis, e, *a. of a foot and a half; one foot and a half;* fig. (of words) *half a*
sesquiplex, v. sesquiplex. [*yard long.*
sesquĭsĕnex, ĭcis, *a. very old.*
sesquĭtertĭus, a, um, *a. one and a third.*
sessĭbŭlum, i, *n. settee; close-stool.*
sessĭlis, e, *a. fit for sitting upon; sitting low.*
sessimōnĭum, ii, *n. shrine.*
sessĭo, ōnis, *f. sitting; seat; loitering, tarrying; session.*
sessĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. sitting often.*
sessĭtātor, ōris, *m. sedentary man.*
sessĭto, 1. *v. a. to sit often.*
sessĭuncŭla, ae, *f. little company.*
sessor, ōris, *m. sitter (in a theatre); resident.*
sestans, v. sextans.
sestertĭum, *genit. pl.* (*i. e.* mille —), *a thousand sesterces;* decies —, *a hundred thousand sesterces.*
sestertĭus, a, um, *a. two and a half;* —, ii, *m. two asses and a half, sesterce.*
set, v. sed.
sēta, ae, *f. bristle; fishing-line.*
sētāceus, a, um, *a. of bristles, bristly.*
sētĭger, a, um, *a. bristly; rough;* —, i, *m.* (poet.) *boar.*
sētōsus, a, um, *a. bristly.*
seu, v. sive. [*severely.*
sēvērē, *ad. gravely, seriously, austerely,*
sēvērĭtas, ātis, *f. gravity, sternness, strictness, severity.*
sēvērus, a, um, *a. grave, strict, austere, stern, severe;* (of wine) *tart.*
sēvo, 1. *v. a. to grease.*
sēvŏco, 1. *v. a. to call apart or aside, to call away to;* fig. *to withdraw, to remove.*
sēvōsus, a, um, *a. greasy.*
sēvum, i, v. sebum.
sex, *num. six.*
sexāgēnārĭus, a, um, *a. of or containing sixty; sixty years old;* —, ii, *m. sexagenarian.*
sexāgēni, ae, a, *a. num. sixty each.*
sexāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. sixtieth.*
sexāgĭes, *ad. sixty times.*
sexāgĭnta, *a. num. sixty.*
sexangŭlus, a, um, *a. hexagonal.*
sexcēnārĭus, a, um, *a. consisting of six hundred.* [*hundred.*
sexcēni, ae, a, *a. num. six hundred each; six*
sexcentēni, ae, a, *a. num. six hundred.*
sexcentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. the six hundredth.*
sexcenti, ae, a, *a. num. six hundred; an infinite number.*
sexcentĭes, *ad. six hundred times.*
sexdĕcĭes, *ad. sixteen times.*
sexdĕcim, v. sedecim.
sexennĭum, ii, *n. (period of) six years.*
sexĭes, *ad. six times.* [*legion.*
sexsignāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the sixth*
sextadĕcimāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the sixteenth legion.*
sextans, antis, *m. sixth part; two ounces.*
sextantārĭus, a, um, *a. of two ounces' weight.*
sextārĭus, ii, *m. sixth part of a measure or weight; pint.*
sextĭānus, a, um, *a.* all *or very round.*
sextĭlis, e, *a. pertaining to the sixth month of the old Roman year;* —, *m.* (month) *August.*
sextŭla, ae, *f. sixth part of an ounce.*
sextum, i, *n. ad. for the sixth time.*
sextus, a, um, *a. num. sixth;* sextum, *ad. the sixth time.*
sextusdĕcĭmus, a, um, *a. num. sixteenth.*
sexus, ūs, *m. sex.*
sī, *c. if; since, although.*
sibĭlātor, ōris, *m. hisser.*
sibĭlātus, ūs, *m. hissing.*
sibĭlo, 1. *v. n. & a. to hiss, to whistle; to hiss at;* sibĭlor, 1. *v. dep. to be hissed at.*
sibĭlus, i, *m.* sibĭlum, i, *n. hissing, whistling; hissing at* (or *off*); —, a, um, *a. hissing, whistling.*
sĭbylla, ae, *f. prophetess, Sibyl.*
sibyllīnus, a, um, *a. sibylline.*
sic, *ad. in this or in such a manner, so, thus; to such a degree; so, so, tolerably; such; just so; so truly or surely.*
sĭca, ae, *f. poniard; assassination, murder.*
sĭcārĭus, ii, *m. assassin; ruffian.*
siccē, *ad.* fig. *solidly; plainly.*
siccesco, 3. *v. n. to grow dry.*
siccĭnĕ, *ad. thus? so?*
siccĭtas, ātis, siccĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. dryness; drought;* fig. *solidity; dryness.*
siccŏcŭlus, a, um, *a. having dry eyes.*
sicco, 1. *v. a. to dry up;* (poet.) *to exhaust.*
siccŭlus, a, um, *a. dryish.*
siccum, i, *n. dry ground.*
siccus, a, um, *a. dry; rainless; firm, solid; vigorous; thirsty; abstemious, sober; insipid; jejune.*
sicĭlĭcŭla, ae, *f. little knife; plaything.*
sicĭlĭo, 4. *v. a. to mow again.*
sicĭlus, i, *m. shekel* (Jewish coin).
sicŭbĭ, *ad. if any where, wheresoever.*
sicŭla, ae, *f. sickle; penknife; tuck.*
sicundĕ, *ad. if from any place.*
sicŭt, sicŭtī, *ad. so as, just as, as; as it really is; as it were; as for instance; just exactly; (just) as if.*
sīdē, ēs, *f. pomegranate-tree.*
sīdĕrālis, e, *a. of the stars.*
sīdĕrālĭo, ōnis, *f. sun-stroke.*
sīdĕrĕus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the stars; starry; bright; excellent; high; heavenly.*
sīdĕrītes, æ, *m.* sīdĕrītes, ĭdis, *f. loadstone.*
sīdĕro, 1. *v. a. to blast.*
sīdo, sīdi, 3. *v. n. to settle; to sink down; to sit fast; to be stranded; to disappear; to vanish.*
sīdus, ĕris, *n. star, constellation; bright, beautiful thing; glory, pride; climate, season, weather; storm, tempest;* fig. *height; destiny.*
sigilla, ōrum, *n. pl. little images;* (poet.) *seal.*
sigillāris, e, *a. relating to a seal.*
sigillātim, *ad. one by one.*
sigillātĭo, ōnis, *f. sealing.*
sigillātor, ōris, *m. sealer.*
sigillo, 1. *v. a. to seal.*

sĭgillum, i, *n.* *seal, signet.*
sigma, ătis, *n.* *crescent-shaped table for seven persons to sit at.*
signāculum, i, *n.* *seal; print of a seal.*
signārius, ii, *m.* *ensign.*
signātē, *ad.* *distinctly, expressly.*
signātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *sealing.*
signātor, ōris, *m.* *sealer, signer, witness (to a will).*
signātūra, ae, *f.* *signature.*
signĭfer, a, um, *a.* *bearing signs or images; starry; —, i. m. ensign, standard-bearer; fig. leader.*
signĭfex, ĭcis, *m.* *image-maker.*
signĭficanter, *ad.* *significantly.*
signĭficantĭa, ae, *f.* *significancy.*
signĭficātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *signifying; expression, indication, sign, token; assent, applause; sense, meaning; emphasis.*
signĭficātus, ūs, *m.* *prognostic.*
signĭfico, 1. *v. a.* *to show, to point out, to indicate; to intimate, to signify; to portend, to prognosticate; (of words) to mean.*
signo, 1. *v. a.* *to mark (out), to designate; to seal up; to coin, to stamp; to adorn; fig. to signify; to remark, to observe.*
signum, i, *n.* *mark, token, sign; standard, ensign; cohort; signal, watchword; prognostic, symptom; image, picture, statue; seal, signet; constellation.*
sĭlăcĕus, a, um, *a.* *yellow, ochre-coloured.*
sĭlănus, i, *m.* *conduit-pipe.*
sĭlēna, ae, *f.* *snub-nosed girl.*
silens, entis, *p. & a.* *still, calm, quiet, silent.*
silentĭum, ii, *n.* *stillness, silence; perfectness; repose, tranquillity.*
silentus, a, um, *a.* v. silens.
sĭlĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. & a.* *to be silent, to keep silence; not to speak of; to cease, to rest.*
siler, ĕris, *n.* *brook-willow.*
silesco, ĕre, 3. *v. n.* *to be hushed.*
silex, ĭcis, *m.* *pebble-stone, flint; fig. hard-hearted person.*
sĭlĭcernĭum, ii, *n.* *funeral supper; fig. old stooping man.*
sĭlĭcĕus, sĭlĭcĭus, a, um, *a.* *of flint; hard as flint; stout.*
sĭligo, ĭnis, *f.* *fine flour.*
sĭlĭqua, ae, *f.* *pod, husk (of leguminous plants); siliquae, pl. pulse.*
sĭlĭquor, 1. *v. pass.* *to be unshelled.*
sĭlĭquōsus, a, um, *a.* *husky.*
sillus, i, *m.* *pasquinade.*
sillybus, i, *m.* *strip of parchment to a book bearing the title and the author's name.*
silo, ōnis, *m.* *snub-nosed fellow; pitfall; military device.*
sĭlūrus, i, *m.* (fish) *shad.*
silus, a, um, *a.* *snub-nosed.*
silva, ae, *f.* *wood, forest; grove; orchard, crop, growth; trees; fig. abundance, quantity.*
silvāni, ōrum, *m. pl.* *sylvan deities.*
silvātĭcus, a, um, *a.* *of or belonging to woods.*
silvesco, 3. *v. n.* *to run to wood.*
silvestris, e, *a.* *pertaining to a wood or forest; woody; wild; pastoral, rural.*
silvĭcola, ae, *g. c.* *inhabitant of forests.*
silvōsus, a, um, *a.* *woody.*
silvŭla, ae, *f.* *little wood, copse.*
sĭma, ae, *f.* *top part of a pillar.*
simia, ae, *f.* *ape.*
simĭla, ae, simĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.* *flour.*
simĭlāmen, ĭnis, *n.* *resemblance.*
simĭlis, e, *a.* *like, resembling, similar.*
simĭliter, *ad.* *in like manner, similarly.*
simĭlĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *likeness, resemblance, similitude; comparison, simile.*
simĭlo, v. simulo.
simĭŏlus, i, *m.* *little ape.*
simius, ii, *m.* *ape; mimic.*
simo, ōnis, *m.* *flat-nosed person.*
simo, 1. *v. a.* *to flatten.*
simplex, ĭcis, *a.* *simple, unmixed; fig. ingenuous, frank, honest; straightforward.*
simplĭcĭtas, ātis, *f.* *simplicity; plainness, frankness, honesty.*
simplĭcĭter, simplĭcĭtus, *ad.* *simply, plainly, naturally, directly; candidly.*
simplus, a, um, *a.* *simple.*
simpŭlum, i, *n.* *small ladle;* v. simpuvium.
simpŭvĭum, ii, *n.* *chalice or cup used in sacrifices.*
simul, *ad.* *at once, together, at the same time.*
simŭlac, *ad.* *as soon as.*
simŭlācrum, i, *n.* *likeness, image, form, portrait; phantom, shade; emblem, type; fig. appearance.*
simŭlāmen, ĭnis, *n.* *copy, imitation.*
simŭlātē, *ad.* *feignedly, pretendedly, not sincerely.*
simŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *feigning, pretence, feint, deceit.*
simŭlātor, ōris, *m.* simŭlātrix, ĭcis, *f.* *imitator; pretender, hypocrite.*
simŭlatque, v. simulac.
simŭlo, 1. *v. a.* *to imitate, to copy, to represent; to simulate, to counterfeit, to pretend, to feign.*
simultas, ātis, *f.* *hostile encounter, dissension, enmity, rivalry, jealousy; grudge.*
simŭlus, a, um, simus, a, um, *a.* *flat-nosed, snub-nosed.*
sin, *c. if not, if however, if on the contrary, but if.*
sĭnăpe, is, *n.*, sĭnăpi, *indecl.*, sĭnăpis, is, *f.* *mustard-seed.*
sĭnăpĭnus, a, um, *a.* *of mustard.*
sĭnăpismus, i, *m.* *sinapism.*
sincērē, *ad.* *sincerely etc.;* v. sincerus.
sincērĭtas, ātis, *f.* *cleanness, soundness.*
sincērĭter, *ad.* v. sincere.
sincērus, a, um, *a.* *clean, sound, whole, real, genuine; fig. pure, chaste; uncorrupted; sincere.*
sincĭput, ĭtis, *n.* *fig. brain.*
sindon, ōnis, *f.* *fine linen, lawn.*
sinĕ, *pr.* *without.*
singillātim, *ad.* *singly, one by one.*
singŭlāris, e, *a.* *alone, single, solitary, singular; fig. matchless, unique, excellent.*
singŭlārĭtas, ātis, *f.* *singularity.*
singŭlārĭter, *ad.* *particularly, exceedingly.*
singŭlārius, a, um, *a.* *single, one by one.*
singŭl(ā)tim, v. singillatim.

singultim, *ad. sobbingly.*
singulto, atum, 1. *v. n. & a. to sob, to hiccup; to rattle in the throat; to breathe out*
singultus, ūs, *m. sobbing.* [*with sobs.*
singŭlus, a, um, *a. one to each, separate, single; individual.*
sĭnister, tra, trum, *a. left, on the left*; fig. *awkward; wrong; unlucky, bad; auspicious, lucky, favourable.*
sĭnistĕrĭtas, ātis. *f. unluckiness.*
sĭnistra, ae, *f. left hand* or *side.*
sĭnistrā, *ad.* (abl.) *on the left hand.*
sĭnistrē, *ad. badly, unfairly, wrongly, perversely; unluckily.*
sĭnistrorsum, **sĭnistrorsus**, *ad. to the left.*
sĭno, sīvi, sītum, 3. *v. a. to let, to leave; to allow, to permit*; sine modo, *let only; if only*; ne . . . sirit (sirint), *God forbid!*
sĭnŏpis, ĭdis, *f. sinoper, ruddle.*
sĭnŭamen, ĭnis, *n. winding.*
sĭnum, i, *n.* sĭnus, i, *m. bowl, milk-pail; large drinking-vessel.*
sĭnŭo, 1. *v. a. to wind, to curve; to bow.*
sĭnŭōsus, a, um, *a. winding, sinuous*; fig. *diffuse.*
sĭnus, ūs, *m. curve; fold; hollow; bosom* (of a garment etc.); *hanging fold of the upper part of the toga; lap; curl, ringlet; bay, gulf*; fig. *purse, money; point of land; love; asylum; inmost part; hiding-place.*
sĭpărium, ii, *n. little sail; smaller curtain in a theatre.*
sĭpho, siphon, sipo, ōnis, *m. siphon; watercock; funnel; syringe.* [*time.*
sĭquando (sī quando), *ad. if ever, if at any*
sĭquĭdem, *c. if indeed, if at least, if only; although; since that, inasmuch as, since.*
sĭquis, qua, quod, *pn. if any one, if any person.* [*melody, music.*
sīrēn, is, *f. Siren, mermaid*; fig. *seductress;*
sīrius, ii, *m. dog-star, Sirius*; —, a, um, *a. of the dog-star; sultry.*
sirpo, 1. *v. a. to bind with rushes* or *twigs.*
sirpus, i, *m. rush; twig.*
sĭrus, i, *m. pit* (*for preserving corn*).
sisto, stĭti, stātum, 3. *v. a. & n. to set, to put, to place; to stay, to stop; to arrest; to support; to build, to erect; to stand still; to last; to endure; to decide* (*upon*); *to appear, to present oneself.*
sistrum, i, *n. timbrel, metallic rattle*; (iron.) *war-trumpet.* [*water*).
sĭtella, ae, *f. ballot-box* (*partly filled with*
sĭtĭbundus, a, um, *a. thirsty.*
sĭtĭcŭlōsus, a, um, *a.* fig. *arid, parched.*
sĭtiens, entis, *a. thirsting, thirsty, athirst; arid, dry, parched*; fig. *greedy, thirsting*
sĭtienter, *ad. thirstily; greedily.* [*for.*
sĭtĭo, īvi & ĭi, 4. *v. n. & a. to thirst, to be thirsty*; fig. *to long for, to covet.*
sĭtis, is, *f. thirst; aridity, dryness; greediness.*
sĭtŭla, ae, *f. ballot-box.*
sĭtŭlus, i, *m. pail; chamber-pot.*
sĭtus, a, um, *a. situate(d); built, founded; buried.*
sĭtus, ūs, *m. situation, local position, site; structure; rusting* or *wasting away; dulness.*
sīvĕ, *c. or if, or either, or even*; — . . . —, *whether . . . or whether.*
smăragdus, i, *m. emerald; beryl, jasper.*
smăris, ĭdis, *f. anchovy.*
smegma, ătis, *n. soap, washball.*
smegmătĭcus, a, um, *a. soapy.*
smyrna, ae, *f. myrrh.*
sŏbŏles, v. suboles.
sŏbŏlesco, 3. *v. n. to multiply.*
sŏbrĭē, *ad.* v. sobrius.
sŏbrĭĕtas, ātis, *f. sobriety; gravity.*
sŏbrīnus, i, *m.*, sobrīna, ae, *f. cousin-german.*
sŏbrius, a, um, *a. sober*; fig. *continent, moderate, temperate; prudent, reasonable.*
soccātus, a, um, *a. wearing socks.*
soccŭlus, i, *m. little sock.*
soccus, i, *m. shoe, slipper, sock; shoe worn by comic actors*; fig. *comedy.*
sŏcer, ĕri, sŏcĕrus, i, *m. father-in-law*; soceri, *parents-in-law.*
sŏcĭa, *f.* v. socius.
sŏcĭābĭlis, e, *a. sociable.*
sŏcĭālis, e, *a. sociable, social; conjugal.*
sŏcĭālĭtas, ātis, *f. fellowship.*
sŏcĭālĭter, *ad. socially, in a social manner.*
sŏcĭēnus, i, *m. companion.*
sŏcĭĕtas, ātis, *f. association, company*; (com.) *partnership; society; alliance, confederacy.*
sŏcĭo, 1. *v. a. to associate; to share with*; sociari, *to take part* (*in*).
sŏcĭofraudus, i, *m. deceiver.*
sŏcĭus, i, *m.*, sŏcĭa, ae, *f. sharer, partner, companion, associate; consort, spouse; ally, confederate.*
sŏcĭus, a, um, *a. sharing, partaking, associated; allied, confederate.*
sŏcordĭa, ae, *f. carelessness, indolence.*
sŏcordĭter, *ad. carelessly.*
sŏcordĭus, *ad. more carelessly.*
sŏcors, ordis, *a. silly, stupid, thoughtless; careless, sluggish.*
socrus, ūs, *f. mother-in-law.*
sŏdālĭcĭum, ii, *n. fellowship, intimacy, companionship*; fig. *unlawful society* or *secret.* [or *society.*
sŏdālĭcĭus, a, um, *a. belonging to a fellowship*
sŏdālis, is, *m. mate, fellow, comrade, boon-companion; member* (*of a corporation*); *accomplice.*
sŏdālĭtas, ātis, *f. fellowship, brotherhood, intimacy; association; club; unlawful so-*
sŏdālĭtĭum, v. sodalicium. [*ciety.*
sŏdālĭtĭus, v. sodalicius. [*pray.*
sŏdes (= si audes, si audies), *if you please,*
sōl, sōlis, *m. sun; east; sunlight; sunny place, heat of the sun; day.*
sōlāmen, ĭnis, *n. comfort, solace.*
sōlānum, i, *n. night shade.*
sōlāris, e, *a. solar.*
sōlārium, ii, *n. sun-dial; clock.*
sōlātĭŏlum, i, *n. little comfort* or *solace.*
sōlātĭum, ii, *n. solace, comfort, relief.*
sōlātor, ōris, *m. comforter.*
soldūrius, ii, *m. man sworn and devoted to*

his friend; **solduri**, *pl.* (mil.) *retainers of a chieftain.*

sŏlĕa, æ, *f. sole, sandal; fettering shoe.*

sŏlĕārius, ii, *m. sandal-maker.*

sŏlĕātus, a, um, *a. wearing sandals.*

sŏlemnis etc., v. sollennis etc.

sŏlĕo, ĭtus sum, 2. *v. n. to be accustomed, to* [use.

sŏlers etc., v. sollers etc.

sŏlĭcĭto, v. sollicito.

sŏlĭdĭtās, ātis, *f. solidity.*

sŏlĭdātĭo, ōnis, *f. soldering.*

sŏlĭdē, *ad. solidly; soundly; really; perfectly, fully.*

sŏlĭdesco, 3. *v. n. to grow solid or sound.*

sŏlĭdĭpes, ĕdis, *a. whole-hoofed.*

sŏlĭdĭtās, ātis. *f. solidity.*

sŏlĭdo, 1. *v. a. to make solid; to make whole or sound; to strengthen; to fasten together.*

sŏlĭdum, i, *n.* v. solidus.

sŏlĭdus, a, um, *a. solid, firm, dense, compact; complete, entire; fig. sound; genuine, real, true*; solidum, i, *n. whole sum.*

sŏlĭdus, i, *m. shilling.*

sōlĭfer, a, um, *a. fig. torrid.*

solĭferrĕum, i, *n. javelin wholly of iron.*

sōlĭgĕna, æ, *g. c.* (poet.) *sun-begotten.*

sōlĭlŏquĭum, ii, *m. soliloquy.*

sōlĭstĭmum tripudium, *n. favourable omen, when the chickens ate so greedily that the corn fell from their bills to the ground.*

sōlĭtārĭus, a, um, *a. alone, lonely, solitary.*

sōlĭtās, ātis, *f. loneliness.*

sōlĭto, 1. *v. n. to be wont often.*

sōlĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. loneliness, solitariness; desert, wilderness; fig. deprivation, destitution.*

sōlĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. wonted, accustomed, usual, habitual, ordinary.* [nion.

sŏlĭum, ii, *n. seat; throne; fig. rule, domi-*

sōlĭvăgus, a, um, *a. roving alone; fig. solitary.*

sollenne, is, *n. solemnity, ceremony.*

sollennis, e, *a. solemn; festive, religious; fig. common, wonted, usual*; sollenne, is, *n. usual custom, common way.*

sollennĭter, *ad. solemnly.*

sollers, tis, *a. skilful, clever; intelligent, sagacious.* [ly.

sollerter, *ad. skilfully; sagaciously, shrewd-*

sollertĭa, æ, *f. shrewdness, ingenuity; skill; expertness; quickness.*

sollĭcĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. instigation.*

sollĭcĭtātor, ōris, *m. enticer, instigator.*

sollĭcĭtē, *ad. carefully, earnestly, urgently, diligently.*

sollĭcĭto, 1. *v. a. to move violently; to stir, to shake, to agitate; to remove; to disturb; fig. to provoke, to incite; to instigate; to persuade, to solicit.*

sollĭcĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. care, anxiety, solicitude.*

sollĭcĭtus, a, um, *a. stirred up, agitated, disturbed; fig. uneasy, troubled, anxious, solicitous; watchful; timid, vacillating.*

solĭferrĕum, v. soliferreum.

sōlo, 1. *v. a. to dry in the sun; to lay waste.*

sōlœcismus, i, *m.* (gr.) *solecism.*

sōlor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to comfort, to console, to solace; (of things) to relieve, to* [soothe.

solstĭtĭālis, e, *a. solstitial; solar.*

solstĭtĭum, ii, *n. solstice; summer-time.*

sōlŭbĭlis, e, *a. that may be dissolved.*

sŏlum, i, *n. bottom; earth, ground, soil; country, region, land; foundation; vault of heaven.* [not only . . . but.

sōlum, *ad. alone, only, merely*; non — sed,

sōlummŏdo, *ad.* v. solum.

sōlus, a, um, *a. alone, only, single, sole; fig. solitary.*

sōlūtē, *ad. freely; carelessly; fig. fluently.*

sōlūtĭlis, e, *a. easily to be loosed.*

sōlūtĭo, ōnis, *f. loosening; dissolution; payment; fig. solution.*

sōlūtor, ōris, *m. payer.*

sōlūtūrus, a, um, *a. about to pay.*

sōlūtus, a, um, *a. loose, unbound; fig. free; wild, dissolute; lawless; cheerful; fluent; loosely flowing.*

solvo, solvi, sōlūtum, 3. *v. a. to loosen, to unbind; to separate, to disengage; to dissolve; to open; fig. to fulfil, to perform; to explain, to solve; to banish; to deliver, to release.*

somnĭātor, ōris, *m. dreamer.*

somnĭcŭlōsus, a, um, *a. drowsy, sleepy; fig. sluggish.*

somnĭfer, a, um, **somnĭfĭcus**, a, um, *a. soporific.*

somnĭo, 1. *v. a. to dream; to dream of* or *see in a dream; fig. to fancy, to talk idly* or *foolishly.*

somnĭōsus, a, um, *a. full of dreams.*

somnĭum, ii, *n. dream; fig. fancy, nonsense.*

somnŏlentus, a, um, *a. sleepy.*

somnus, i, *m. sleep; fig. night; death.*

sŏnăbĭlis, e, **sŏnax**, ācis, *a. noisy, sounding.*

sŏnĭpes, ĕdis, *m.* (poet.) *horse, steed.*

sŏnĭtus, ūs, *m. noise, sound, din.*

sŏnĭvĭus, a, um, *a. noisy.*

sŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. & a. to make a noise, to sound, to resound; to utter, to speak; to cry out, to sing.*

sŏnor, ōris, *m. sound, noise, din.*

sŏnōrē, *ad. loudly.*

sŏnōrĭtas, ātis, *f. loudness.*

sŏnōrĭnus, a, um, *a. noisy.*

sŏnōrus, a, um, *a. noisy, loud, resounding, sonorous.* [factor, criminal.

sons, sontis, *a. guilty, criminal*; —, *m. male-*

sontĭcus, a, um, *a. hurtful, noisome.*

sŏnus, i, *m. noise, sound.*

sŏphisma, ătis, *n. false conclusion, sophism.*

sŏphistēs, æ, *m. sophist.*

sŏphistĭcē, *ad. sophistically.*

sŏphistĭcus, a, um, *a. sophistical.*

sŏphus, i, *m. wise man, scholar.*

sŏpĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to lull to sleep; fig. to calm, to quiet*; (poet.) *to kill.*

sŏpor, ōris, *m. stupefaction; lethargy; fig. laziness; sleeping-draught.* [sleepy.

sŏpōrĭfer, a, um, *a. bringing sleep; drowsy,*

sŏpōro, ātum, 1. *v. a. to put asleep; fig. to stupefy, to overpower; to render soporific.*

sŏpōrus, a, um, *a. sleepy, drowsy.*

sorbĕo, bŭi, 2. *v. a. to suck in, to drink down, to swallow*; fig. *to absorb, to swallow up.*
sorbĭlis, e, *a. that may be supped up.*
sorbillo, 1. *v. a. to sip.*
sorbillum, i, *n. spoon-meat, pottage.*
sorbĭlo, *ad. sippingly*; fig. *bit by bit.*
sorbĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. draught*; *pottage*; *potion.*
sorbum, i, *n. sorb-apple, service-berry.*
sordĕo, 2. *v. n. to be dirty, filthy, foul, nasty*; fig. *to be despised, to seem mean.*
sordes, is, *f. dirt, filth, nastiness, squalor*; fig. *baseness, lowness*; *sordidness, niggardliness.* [*filthy.*
sordesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become dirty* or
sordĭdātus, a, um, *a. shabbily dressed.*
sordĭdē, *ad.* v. sordidus.
sordĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. slattish.*
sordĭdus, a, um, *a. dirty, foul, filthy*; fig. *base, low*; *vile*; *poor*; *small*; *paltry, niggardly, sordid.*
sorditūdo, ĭnis, *f. dirt, filth.*
sorex, ĭcis, *m. mouse.*
sōrĭcīnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to the mouse.*
sōrĭtēs, æ, *m. vicious syllogism.*
sŏror, ōris, *f. sister*; *female companion* or *friend*; **sorores**, *pl.* (poet.) *the Muses*; *the Fates.*
sŏrorcŭla, æ, *f. little sister.*
sŏrōrĭcīda, æ, *g. c. murderer of a sister.*
sŏrōrio, 1. *v. n.*, **sŏrōrŏr**, 1. *v. dep. to be round and plump.*
sŏrōrĭus, a, um, *a. sisterly.*
sors, tis, *f. lot, drawing of lots*; *decision by lot*; *prophecy*; *fate, destiny*; (com.) *capital* (*bearing interest*).
sorte, *ad. by hap, by lot.*
sorti, *ad.* (abl.) *by chance.*
sortĭlĕgus, a, um, *a. prophetic, foretelling*; —, i, *m. fortune-teller, diviner.*
sortĭo, 4. *v. n. & a.*, **sortĭor**, ītus sum, 4. *v. n. & a. dep. to cast* or *draw lots*; *to assign, to allot*; *to obtain by lot*; *to divide*, *to share*; *to choose, to receive.*
sortītĭo, ōnis, *f. drawing of lots*; *choosing*
sortĭto, *ad. by lot.* [*by lots.*
sortītor, ōris, *m. caster of lots.*
sortītus, ūs, *m. casting* or *drawing of lots.*
sospes, ĭtis, *a. saving*; *safe and sound, uninjured*; *lucky, fortunate*; *auspicious.*
sospĭtālis, e, *a. health-bringing.*
sospĭtas, ātis, *f. safety.*
sospĭtātor, ōris, *m. preserver.*
sospĭtātrix, a, *f. dea* —, (title of) *Isis.*
sospĭto, 1. *v. a. to save, to preserve.*
sōter, ēris, *m. saviour.*
sōtērĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. presents of congratulation on recovery from sickness.*
spādix, ĭcis, *m.* fig. *nut-brown.*
spādo, ōnis, *m. eunuch.*
spādo, 1. *v. a. to geld.*
spādōnĭus, a, um, *a. gelded.*
spargo, sparsi, sparsum, 3. *v. a. to strew, to scatter*; *to bestrew, to sprinkle, to bedew, to moisten*; fig. *to disperse*; *to spread abroad*; *to distribute*; *to intersperse*, *to insert*; *to report.*
sparsim, *ad. here and there.*
sparsĭo, ōnis, *f. sprinkling.*
spartārium, ii, *n. broom-field.*
spartārius, a, um, *a. of broom.*
spartĕōli, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers that watched the city in order to prevent fire.*
spartĕus, v. spartarius.
spartum, i, *n. Spanish broom.*
spārus, i, *m. short hunting-spear.*
spasmus, i, *m. cramp.*
spastĭcus, a, um, *a. affected with the cramp.*
spătha, æ, *f. broad large* (*two-edged*) *sword.*
spătĭātor, ōris, *m. wanderer.*
spătĭor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to walk about, to promenade*; fig. *to expand, to spread out.*
spătĭōsē, *ad. spaciously, widely, largely, at large.*
spătĭōsus, a, um, *a. roomy, ample, spacious*; *large, long*; fig. *prolonged.*
spătĭum, ii, *n. room, space*; *promenade* (place); *distance, interval*; *period*; *length*; *leisure*; *time*; *opportunity*; *measure*; *quantity.*
spātŭla, æ, *f. spreading slice, spattle*; **spatulæ**, *pl. shoulder-blades.*
spĕcĭālis, e, *a. particular, proper, special.*
spĕcĭālĭter, spĕcĭātim, *ad. specially, particularly.*
spĕcĭes, ēi, *f. figure, shape*; *mien*; *semblance*; *pretence*; *display, splendour, beauty*; *vision*; *image, likeness*; *statue*; *quality, species.*
spĕcĭfĭcē, *ad. especially, particularly.*
spĕcĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. specific.*
spĕcillum, i, *n.* (*surgical*) *probe*; *looking-glass.*
spĕcĭmen, ĭnis, *n. example, instance, specimen, proof*; *model, pattern.*
spĕcĭo, exi, ectum, 3. *v. a. to behold, to see*; *to regard.*
spĕcĭōsē, *ad. speciously*; *handsomely*; *splendidly*; *well.*
spĕcĭōsus, a, um, *a. showy, handsome, beautiful, splendid, brilliant*; *specious, plausible.*
spĕcĭto, 1. *v. a. to behold often.*
spectābĭlis, e, *a. remarkable*; *admirable.*
spectăcŭlum, i, *n. show, sight, spectacle*; (*stage-*)*play*; *theatre.*
spectāmen, ĭnis, *n. essay, proof.*
spectātē, *ad. notedly*; *bravely.*
spectātĭo, ōnis, *f. sight, view*; *testing* (*of money*); fig. *regard, respect.*
spectātīvus, a, um, *a. speculative.*
spectātor, ōris, *m. looker-on, spectator*; *critic, judge.*
spectātrix, ĭcis, *f. female beholder* or *observer.*
spectĭo, ōnis, *f. inspection.*
spectātus, a, um, *p. & a. tried, proved*; *esteemed, worthy*; *excellent.*
specto, 1. *v. a. to look at, to behold*; *to watch, to observe*; *to lie*; *to face*; *to examine*; *to try*; fig. *to consider, to have regard to*; *to judge* (*of*).
spector, ōris, *m. prover.*
spectrum, i, *n. appearance, spectre.*

spĕcŭla, æ, *f. look-out, watch-tower;* (poet.) *height;* fig. *slight hope.*
spĕcŭlābĭlis, e, *a. visible*
spĕcŭlābundus, a, um, *a. on the watch.*
spĕcŭlāmen, ĭnis, *n. sight.*
spĕcŭlar, spĕcŭlāre, is, *n. window; casement.* [clear.
spĕcŭlāris, e, *a. belonging to a window;*
spĕcŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. speculation.* [tical.
spĕcŭlātīvus, a, um, *a. speculative, theore-*
spĕcŭlātor, ōris, *m. spy, scout;* fig. *examiner, explorer.*
spĕcŭlātōrius, a, um, *a. spy ..., relating to spies, watching.*
spĕcŭlātrix, ĭcis, *f. female spy.*
spĕcŭlātŭs, *ad.* (abl.) *by watch.*
spĕcŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep. to behold, to view, to observe, to spy out, to watch, to examine, to explore; to wait for.*
spĕcŭlum, i, *n. looking-glass, mirror; watch-tower, copy, imitation.*
spĕcus, ūs, *m. cavern, den; ditch, drain; pit;* (poet.) *cavity, hollow* (of any kind).
spēlæum, i, *n.* (poet.), **spēlunca**, æ, *f. cavern, cave, den.*
spelunca, æ, *f. cave; den, hole.*
spērābĭlis, e, *a. that may be hoped for.*
spērātus, i, *m. lover, bridegroom;* sperata, æ, *f. bride, sweetheart.*
spernax, ācis, *a. slighting, scornful.*
sperno, sprēvi, sprētum, 3. *v. a. to scorn, to despise, to contemn.*
spĕro, 1. *v. a. to expect, to look for.*
spes, spei, *f. hope; expectation; object of hope; joy; anxiety, apprehension* (*of evil*).
speusticus, a, um, *a. hasty, in a hurry.*
sphăcĕlus, i, *m. gangrene.*
sphæra, æ, *f. sphere, globe, ball; orb* (of the heavenly bodies).
sphærālis, e, **sphærĭcus**, a, um, *a. spherical.*
sphæristērium, ii, *n. tennis-court; bowling-green.*
sphærŏĭdes, is, *a. spherical.*
sphærŭla, æ, *f. little globe* or *ball.*
sphrāgis, ĭdis, *f. fine ruddle.*
spīca, æ, *f. point; ear* (*of corn*); *spike; arrow, dart.*
spīcĕus, a, um, *a. consisting of ears of corn.*
spīcĭlĕgium, ii, *n. gleaning;* fig. *anthology.*
spīcĭlĕgus, i, *m. gleaner.*
spīco, 1. *v. a. to shoot out* (as an ear of corn); *to spike, to point the end.*
spīcŭlātor, ōris, *m. archer.*
spīcŭlo, 1. *v. a. to sharpen the point.*
spīcŭlum, i, *n. sting; javelin; arrow.*
spīcum, i, **spīcus**, i, *m. ear of corn.*
spīna, æ, *f. thorn; spine;* (poet.) *back; fish-bone; guill* (*of a porcupine*); spinæ, *pl.* fig. *difficulties, subtleties.*
spīnācea, æ, *f. spinage.*
spīnālis, e, *a. spinal.*
spīnētum, i, *n. thorn-hedge, thorny brake.*
spīnĕus, a, um, *a. of thorns, thorny.*
spīnĭfer, a, um, *a. prickly, thorny.*
spīnōsus, a, um, *a. thorny, prickly;* fig. *crabbed, obscure, difficult.*
spinthēr, ēris, *n. bracelet, buckle.*
spīnŭla, æ, *f. little thorn.*
spīnus, i, *f. black-thorn, bullace-tree, sloe-tree.*
spīra, æ, *f. fold, spire, circle; coil, twist.*
spīrābilis, e, *a. good to breathe; living; vital.*
spīrācŭlum, i, *n. air-hole, breathing-hole.*
spīræus, a, um, *a. pliable.*
spīrāmen, ĭnis, **spīrāmentum**, i, *n. breathing-hole, vent; pore;* fig. *pause; instant, moment.*
spīrĭtālis, e, *a. breathing, lively.*
spīrĭtuālis, e, *a. spiritual.*
spīrĭtuālĭter, *ad. spiritually.*
spīrĭtus, ūs, *m. breath of air, breeze; breath, breathing; soul, mind; life;* (poet.) *sigh;* fig. *spirit, courage; haughtiness, pride.*
spīro, 1. *v. n.* & *a. to breathe, to blow, to respire; to live;* fig. *to favour; to be arrogant; to breathe out; to emit; to savour, to smell; to aim at, to aspire, to seek for.*
spīrŭla, æ, *f. base of a pillar.*
spissāmentum, i, *n. thickening; bung.*
spissātĭo, ōnis, *f. thickening.*
spissē, *ad.* fig. *slowly; with much ado.*
spissesco, 3. *v. n. to grow thick.*
spissigrădus, a, um, *a. slow-paced.*
spissĭtas, ātis, **spissĭtūdo**, ĭnis, *f. thickness.*
spisso, 1. *v. a. to thicken, to condense.*
spissus, a, um, *a. thick, close, dense; crowded;* fig. *difficult; slow; late.*
splen, ēnis, *m. milt.*
splendĕo, 2. *v. n. to shine, to be bright; to glitter, to glisten;* fig. *to be illustrious.*
splendesco, dŭi, 3. *v. n. to become bright, to begin to shine; to display itself.*
splendĭdē, *ad. brightly;* fig. *brilliantly, nobly.*
splendĭdo, 1. *v. a. to brighten.*
splendĭdus, a, um, *a. bright, shining, glittering, brilliant; splendid, sumptuous; illustrious, noble; fine, showy.*
splendor, ōris, *m. brilliance, splendour; magnificence; sumptuousness; honour, excellence.*
splēnĕticus, a, um, *a. splenetic.*
splenĭātus, a, um, *a. patched, plastered.*
splenōsus, a, um, *a. full of spleen.*
spŏdium, ii, *n. cinders; soot.*
spŏliārium, ii, *n. place near the* arena *for wounded* or *killed gladiators.*
spŏlĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. robbing, plundering, spoliation.*
spŏlĭātor, ōris, *m. plunderer, robber.*
spŏlĭo, 1. *v. a. to strip* or *rob of clothing; to plunder, to spoil, to rob.*
spŏlĭto, 1. *v. a. to spoil, to waste.*
spŏlium, ii, *n. skin, hide* (of an animal stripped off); *booty, spoil.*
sponda, æ, *f. bed, couch, sofa.*
spondæus, i, v. spondeus.
spondālium, ii, *n. hymn consisting of spondees.*
spondĕo, spŏpondi, sponsum, 2. *v. a. to promise* (*freely* or *sacredly*), *to vow; to engage oneself; to assure; to betroth.*

spondēus, i, *m. spondee* (metrical foot of 2 long syllables).
spongĭa, ae, *f. sponge; asparagus-root; open-worked mail-coat.*
spongĭŏla, ae, *f. spongy ball.*
spongĭōsus, a, um, *a. spongy.*
sponsa, ae, *f. bride.*
sponsālĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. betrothal.*
sponsālis, e, *a. pertaining to betrothal.*
sponsĭo, ōnis, *f. solemn promise; guarantee, security; wager at law.*
sponsor, ōris, *m. bondsman, surety.*
sponsum, i, *n. agreement, covenant; engagement, promise.*
sponsus, i, *m. betrothed, bridegroom; suitor.*
sponsus, ūs, *m. betrothal; bail, bond.*
spontāneus, a, um, *a. free, voluntary, of one's own accord.*
sponte, spontis, *ad. of one's own accord, freely, voluntarily, spontaneously; by oneself, alone.*
sporta, ae, *f. basket, pannier.*
sportella, ae, *f. little basket, fruit-basket.*
sportŭla, ae, *f.* v. sportella; *small supper; counsellor's* or *lawyer's fee; alms; gratuity.*
sprētĭo, ōnis, *f. contempt, disdain, scorn.*
sprētor, ōris, *m. despiser, contemner.*
sprētus, ūs, *m. despise.*
spūma, ae, *f. foam, froth, scum, spume.*
spūmābundus, a, um, *a. foaming.*
spūmātŏrium, ii, *n. skimmer.*
spūmātus, ūs, *m. foaming; froth.*
spūmesco, 3. *v. a. to begin to foam.*
spūmĕus, spūmĭdus, spūmĭfer, a, um, *a. foaming, frothy.*
spūmo, 1. *v. n. & a. to foam; to cover with foam.*
spūmōsus, a, um, *a. foaming.*
spuo, ui, ūtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to spit, to spit out.*
spurcē, *ad.* fig. *basely, villainously; obscenely.*
spurcĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. that maketh dirty* or *filthy.*
spurcĭtĭa, ae, *f.* spurcĭtĭes, ēi, *f. filthiness, dirtiness; slovenliness; filth; dross;* fig. *baseness, villany.*
spūtāmen, ĭnis, *n.* v. sputum.
spurco, 1. *v. a. to defile, to pollute.*
spurcus, a, um, *a. dirty, nasty, impure;* fig. *foul, base, low, mean.*
spūrĭus, a, um, *a. of illegitimate birth;* —, ii, *m. illegitimate child.*
spūtātĭlĭcus, a, um, *a. deserving to be spit at.*
spūtātor, ōris, *m. spitter.*
spūtisma, ătis, *n.* v. sputum.
spūto, 1. *v. a. to spit often, to sputter.*
spūtum, i, *n. spittle.*
spūtus, ūs, *m. spitting.*
squālĕo, ui, 2. *v. n. to be stiff* or *rough; to be squalid; to mourn (in squalid clothes).*
squālĭdē, *ad. dirtily, filthily.*
squālĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. filthiness.*
squālĭdus, a, um, *a. dirty, filthy, squalid;* fig. *rude, unadorned.*
squālor, ōris, *m. dirtiness, filthiness; mourning-garments.*
squālus, i, *m.* (fish) *ray, skate.*
squāma, ae, *f. scale; scale-armour.*
squāmātim, *ad. like scales.*
squāmĕus, squāmĭger, squāmōsus, a, um, *a. scaly.*
squāmo, 1. *v. a. to scale.*
squarra, ae, *f. scar; scurfiness.*
squilla, ae, *f. squill, lobster, shrimp.*
st, *i. hist! whist! hush!*
stăbĭlīmen, ĭnis, stăbĭlīmentum, i, *n. stay, support; assurance.*
stăbĭlĭo, īvi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to make stable; to establish, to fix; to repair; to settle.*
stăbĭlis, e, *a. firm, steady, stable;* fig. *steadfast; intrepid.*
stăbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. steadfastness, stability; constancy.*
stăbĭlĭter, *ad. firmly.*
stăbĭlĭtor, ōris, *m. establisher.*
stăbŭlārĭus, ii, *m. groom, ostler.*
stăbŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. housing of beasts.*
stăbŭlo, 1. *v. a. & n. to harbour, to stable.*
stăbŭlor, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to kennel, to stable; to roost.*
stăbŭlum, i, *n. abode, habitation; stall, stable; bee-hive; brothel; retreat, shelter.*
stacta, ae, stactē, ēs, *f. cinnamon-oil, myrrh-oil.*
stădĭum, ii, *n. furlong, stade; race-course;* fig. *contest.*
stagno, 1. *v. n. & a. to stagnate; to make stagnant; to inundate.*
stagnōsus, a, um, *a. stagnating, standing still.*
stagnum, i, *n. pool, pond; lake;* (poet.) *water.*
stălagmĭas, ae, *m. frankincense.*
stămen, ĭnis, *n. warp (in the loom); flax* (on the distaff, to spin); *yarn, thread; string* (of a musical instrument); fig. *thread of the Fates; life.*
stămĭnĕus, a, um, *a. full of threads.*
stannārĭus, stannĕus, a, um, *a. of tin.*
stannum, i, *n. tin.*
stăphis, ĭdis, *f. wild vine.*
stăphўlĭnus, i, *m. carrot; parsnip.*
stătārĭus, a, um, *a. standing firm, stationary, steady; calm, tranquil;* comœdia statuaria, *comedy with quiet acting;* statuarii, ōrum, *m. pl. actors in the aforesaid comedy.*
stāter, ēris, *m. Grecian coin* (of two shillings' and four-pence worth).
stătēra, ae, *f. steelyard; balance.*
stătĭcŭlum, i, *n. little cart; horse-litter.*
stătĭcŭlus, i, *m. figure-dance.*
stătim, *ad. firmly, steadily, uniformly; forthwith, at once, immediately, instantly.*
stătim, *ad. still, yet.*
stătio, ōnis, *f. standing (still); abode, residence; post, station, place; anchorage; stationes, pl. sentinels; body-guard.*
stătĭōnālis, e, *a. fixed.*
stătĭōnārĭus, a, um, *a. stationary.*
stătīvus, a, um, *a. stationary;* castra stativa, *n. pl. pitched camp.*
stător, ōris, *m. magistrate's attendant, servant, messenger; a surname of Jupiter.*
stătŭa, ae, *f. image, statue;* fig. *taciturn person.*
stătŭārĭa, ae, *f.* (*ars*) *sculpture.*

stătŭārĭus, a, um, *a. of or relating to statues*; —, ii, *m. statuary.*

stătūmen, ĭnis, *n. ship's rib.*

stătūmĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. paving.*

stătūmĭno, 1. *v. a. to prop up, to support; to floor; to pave.*

stătuncŭlum, i, *n. little statue.*

stătŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to put, to place, to set; to build, to erect; to appoint; to settle; to determine, to resolve; to pass judgment, to decide; to dictate; to offer.*

stătūra, æ, *f. standing upright, upright posture; size, stature.*

stătus, a, um, *p. & a. set, fixed, appointed, stated, certain.*

stătus, ūs, *m. standing, position; attitude, posture; fig. condition, circumstance, state; prosperity; (gr.) mood.*

stătūtĭo, ōnis, *f. placing, setting, putting.*

stegnus, a, um, *a. costive.*

stēla, æ, *f. pillar; tomb-stone.*

stella, æ, *f. star; constellation; sun; star-fish; — errans, planet.*

stellans, antis, *p. & a.* (poet.) *starry; shining, bright.*

stellāris, e, *a. starry.*

stellātĭo, ōnis, *f. blazing.*

stellātus, a, um, *p. & a. starry; sparkling; many-eyed.*

stellĭfer, stellĭger, a, um, *a. starry.*

stellĭo, ōnis, *m. lizard; knave, rascal.*

stercŏrārĭus, a, um, *a. of dung.*

stercŏrātĭo, ōnis, *f. dunging.*

stercŏrĕus, a, um, *a.* v. stercorarius.

stercŏro, 1. *v. a. to dung, to manure.*

stercŏrōsus, a, um, *a. full of dung.*

stercus, ŏris, *n. dung, excrements, ordure.*

stĕrĭlesco, 3. *v. n. to grow barren.*

stĕrĭlis, e, *a. barren, sterile; fruitless; fig. unprofitable, unproductive; useless, vain.*

stĕrĭlĭtās, ātis, *f. barrenness, sterility; unfruitfulness; scarcity.*

stĕrĭlĭter, *ad. barrenly.*

sterno, strĕvi, strātum, 3. *v. a. to spread out, to strew; to stretch out, to extend; to smoothe; to prostrate; to throw down.*

sternŏ, ŭi, 3. *v. n. & a. to sneeze; to sputter. to crackle; to sneeze out.*

sternūtāmentum, i, *n.* sternūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. sneezing.*

sternūtātōrĭus, a, um, *a. of sneezing.*

sterquilĭnium, ii, *n. dung-pit, laystall.*

sterto, 3. *v. n. to snore.*

stigma, ătis, *n. brand, burned mark; fig. infamy.*

stigmātĭas, æ, *m. branded rogue or slave.*

stigmo, 1. *v. a. to brand, to mark.*

stigmōsus, a, um, *a. branded, stigmatized; infamous.*

stĭgo, 1. *v. a. to prick, to push on.*

stilla, æ, *f. drop.*

stillārium, ii, *n. pent-house.*

stillātim, *ad. by drops.*

stillātĭtius, a, um, stillātīvus, a, um, *a. dropping, trickling.*

stillātus, ūs, *m. dropping.*

stillĭcĭdium, ii, *n. trickling of the rain; eaves.*

stillo, 1. *v. n. & a. to drop, to drip, to trickle, to distil; to let fall in drops; to whisper (to).*

stĭlus, i, *m. stake, pale; style; manner, mode; composition.*

stĭmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. stimulation; incentive.*

stĭmŭlātor, ōris, *m. inciter, pricker.*

stĭmŭlātrix, ĭcis, *f. female inciter.*

stĭmŭlātus, ūs, *m. stimulation, stirring up.*

stĭmŭlĕus, a, um, *a. stinging.*

stĭmŭlo, 1. *v. a. to prick with a goad, to urge on; fig. to torment, to vex, to trouble, to disturb; to incite, to stimulate.*

stĭmŭlus, i, *m. goad, pride; spur; pointed stake; fig. incitement; incentive.*

sting(u)o, 3. *v. a. to extinguish, to quench.*

stīpa, æ, *f. oakum, tow.*

stīpātĭo, ōnis, *f. crowding; retinue, suite.*

stīpātor, ōris, *m. attendant;* stipatores, *pl. retinue, train.*

stīpendiārius, a, um, *a. tributary; mercenary.*

stīpendĭo, 1. *v. a. to take into pay.*

stīpendĭōsus, a, um, *a. taking pay.*

stīpendium, ii, *n. tax, tribute, contribution; (mil.) pay; fig. military service; campaign; stipendia mereri, to be a or serve as soldier.*

stīpes, ĭtis, *m. log, stock, trunk (of a tree); stake; fig.* (in contempt) *block, dolt, dunce.*

stīpo, 1. *v. a. to crowd, to press together, to compress, to fill with, to surround.*

stips, stīpis, *f. gift, donation, contribution.*

stīpŭla, æ, *f. stalk, stem, blade, halm; straw.*

stīpŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. agreement, bargain, covenant, stipulation.*

stīpŭlātiuncŭla, æ, *f. small bargain.*

stīpŭlātor, ōris, *m. bargainer, stipulator.*

stīpŭlātū, *ad.* (abl.) *by covenant.*

stīpŭlor, ātus, 1. *v. dep. to stipulate, to agree; to make a bargain; to engage or pledge oneself.*

stirpes, stirps, pis, *f. trunk, stock, stem, stalk; plant, shrub; fig. bottom, foundation, ground; origin, source; kindred, lineage, race; offspring, progeny.*

stirpesco, 3. *v. n. to spring up.*

stirpĭtus, *ad. by the roots; utterly.*

stīva, æ, *f. plough-tail.*

stō, stĕti, stātum, 1. *v. n. to stand; to stand still; to be fixed; to stand on end or upright, to endure, to stand out; to persist; to remain; to tarry; to adhere (to); to be one's fault; to please, to succeed; to take part with.*

stŏa, æ, *f. portico, porch.*

stōicē, *ad. stoically.*

stōicus, a, um, *a. stoical.*

stōĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. Stoic* (philosopher).

stŏla, æ, *f. gown, long robe, stole.*

stŏlātus, a, um, *a. wearing a long robe with a train.*

stŏlĭde, *ad.* v. stolidus.

stŏlĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. dulness, stupidity.*

stŏlĭdus, a, um, *a. dull, stupid.*

stŏlo, ōnis, *m. fool, blockhead; shoot, sucker.*

stŏmăchābundus, a, um, *angry, fretting, sullen.*

stŏmăchĭcum, i, *n. stomachic.*
stŏmăchĭcus, a, um, *a. sick at the stomach.*
stŏmăchor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & dep. to be irritated or angry; to fume, to fret.*
stŏmăchōsus, a, um, *a. angry, irritable, peevish, pettish.*
stŏmăchus, i, *m. gullet; stomach;* fig. *taste, liking, dislike, displeasure, irritation.*
stŏrĕa, stŏrĭa, ae, *f. mat (of rush or straw), carpet.*
străbo, ōnis, *m. squint-eyed person.*
strāges, is, *f. defeat, overthrow; massacre, slaughter, cutting down.*
strāgŭlum, i, *n. carpet, blanket, rug; coverlet; litter.*
strāmen, ĭnis, *n. straw, litter.*
strāmentārĭus, strāmentĭtĭus, a, um, *a. of straw.*
strāmentum, i, *n. straw, litter; coverlet,* [*cloth.*
strāmĭnĕus, a, um, *a. made of straw.*
strangŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. strangling.*
strangŭlo, 1. *v. a. to throttle, to choke;* fig. *to torture.*
strangūrĭa, ae, *f. strangury.* [*trick.*
strătagēma, strătēgēma, ătis, *n. stratagem,*
strătēgĭa, ae, *f. lieutenancy.*
stratēgus, i, *m. commander-in-chief; master of a feast.*
strātor, ōris, *m. groom.*
strātum, i, *n. coverlet, quilt, blanket, pillow; bed, couch; horse-cloth.*
strātūra, ae, *f. paving.*
strātus, ūs, *m. strewing, laying; covering, footcloth.*
strēna, ae, *f. New Year's gift.*
strēnŭē, *ad. briskly, quickly, strenuously.*
strēnŭĭtas, ātis, *f. briskness, activity, stoutness.*
strēnŭus, a, um, *a. brisk, active, vigorous, strenuous; resolute; busy, restless.*
strĕpĕrus, a, um, *a. noisy.*
strĕpĭto, 1. *v. n. to make a great noise.*
strĕpĭtus, ūs, *m. noise, din; crashing, rustling, clattering sound* (of a musical instrument).
strĕpo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. & a. to make a noise; to rattle, to rumble, to murmur, to roar; to bawl, to vociferate.*
strictē, *ad. strictly, rigidly; closely, tightly; briefly, shortly.* [*ally.*
strictim, *ad. briefly;* fig. *slightly, superficistrictor, ōris, m. gatherer of fruit.*
strictūra, ae, *f. iron-bar.*
strictus, a, um, *a. close, straight, tight; brief, concise; gathered; cut asunder; naked.*
strīdeo, di, 2., strīdo, di, 3. *v. n. to creak, to hiss, to whistle, to buzz, to rattle.*
strīdor, ōris, *m. hissing, buzzing, rattling, whistling.* [*ing.*
strīdŭlus, a, um, *a. noisy, crackling, creak-*
strīga, ae, *f. furrow.*
strīgĭlis, is, *f. currycomb; flesh-brush, scraper.* [*scrapings.*
strigmentum, i, *n. dregs of oil; parings,*
strīgo, 1. *v. n. to stop, to rest in work;* (poet.) *to lose strength, to give way.*
strīgōsus, a, um, *a. lean, thin, meagre;* fig. *dry, insipid.*
stringo, inxi, ictum, 3. *v. a. to draw or tie tight; to draw or press together; to grasp; to graze; to pluck off, to strip off; to prune; to unsheath;* fig. *to abridge; to affect, to touch; to pain.*
stringor, ōris, *m. congealing.*
strĭo, 1. *v. a. to channel.*
strix, strĭgis, *f. screech-owl.*
strobĭlus, i, *m. artichoke; wild pine-tree; whirlwind.*
strŏpha, ae, *f. strophe; quirk.*
strŏphĭum, ii, *n. headband, chaplet.*
structĭlis, e, *a. built of divers pieces.*
structĭo, ōnis, *f. building.*
structor, ōris, *m. builder, mason, carpenter.*
structūra, ae, *f. building, construction; structure; mines;* (gr.) *arrangement, order.*
strŭes, is, *f. heap, pile; funeral pile; offering-cakes.*
strūma, ae, *f. scrofulous tumour, bunch, wen.*
strūmōsus, a, um, *a. having a wen.*
strŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to pile up, to build, to construct; to arrange; to prepare; to contrive; to excite, to instigate.*
struthĭocămēlus, i, *m. ostrich.*
stŭdĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a. & n. to be eager or zealous, to strive after; to take care of, to favour; to study; to be a student.*
stŭdĭōsē, *ad. eagerly, zealously, carefully, studiously.*
stŭdĭōsus, a, um, *a. eager, zealous, assiduous, anxious after, studious (of); affectionate, fond; devoted.*
stŭdĭum, ii, *n. assiduity, zeal, eagerness, fondness; endeavour, study; attachment,* [*devotion.*
stultē, *ad. foolishly, sillily.*
stultesco, 3. *v. n. to be foolish.*
stultĭlŏquentĭa, ae, *f.*, stultĭlŏquĭum, ii, *n. babbling, prating, tittle-tattle.*
stultĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. talking foolishly.*
stultĭtĭa, ae, *f. silliness, stupidity.*
stultŭlus, a, um, *a. silly.*
stultus, a, um, *a. foolish, silly.*
stŭpa, ae, v. stuppa.
stŭpefăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to stun, to stupefy;* stupefio, *to be astonished.*
stŭpĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. & a. to be stunned or benumbed; to be astonished or stupefied; to stop; to wonder at.*
stŭpesco, 3. *v. n. to become amazed.*
stŭpĕus, a, um, *a.* v. stuppeus.
stŭpĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. stupidity.*
stŭpĭdus, a, um, *a. struck senseless, amazed; dull, stupid.*
stŭpor, ōris, *m. numbness, dulness, stupefaction; astonishment, amazement.*
stuppa, ae, *f. oakum, tow.*
stuppĕus, a, um, *a. of tow.*
stuprātĭo, ōnis, *f. violation; deflowering.*
stuprātor, ōris, *m. ravisher, violator; fornicator.*
stuprātor, ōris, *m. defiler, debaucher, ravisher.*
stupro, 1. *v. a. to debauch, to deflower, to ravish.*

stuprōsus, a, um, *a. debauched, lewd.*
stuprum, i, *n. dishonour, disgrace; debauchery, lewdness; violation.*
sturnus, i, *m. starling.*
stylōbăta, æ, *m. pedestal.*
stȳlus, i, v. stilus.
styptĭcus, a, um, *a. styptic.*
suadēla, æ, *f. fair speaking, persuasion.*
suādĕo, si, sum, 2. *v. n. & a. to advise, to recommend, to exhort, to urge.*
suādus, a, um, *a. tending to persuade.*
suārĭus, ii, *m. swineherd.*
suāsĭo, ōnis, *f. advice, recommending; persuasive eloquence.*
suāsor, ōris, *m. adviser, counsellor.*
suāsōrĭus, a, um, *a. exhortative.*
suāvĕŏlens, tis, *a. sweet-smelling.*
suāvĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. kissing.*
suāvĭātor, ōris, *m. kisser.*
suāvillum, i, *n. sweet cake.*
suāvĭlŏquentĭa, æ, *f. sweet language.*
suāvĭlŏquus, a, um, *a.* v. suaviloquens.
suāvĭo, ōnis, *f. kisser; sweetheart.*
suāvĭor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to kiss, to caress.*
suāvis, e, *a. sweet, pleasant, agreeable, desirable.*
suāvĭtas, ātis, *f. sweetness, pleasantness, agreeableness.*
suāvĭter, *ad. sweetly, agreeably, pleasantly.*
suāvĭum, ii, *n. kiss; sweetheart.*
sŭb, *pr. (with* abl.*) under, below, beneath; during; (with* accus.*) near to; about; next after; a little before; towards.*
sŭbabsurdus, a, um, *a. somewhat* or *rather absurd.*
sŭbaccūso, 1. *v. a. to blame* or *accuse somewhat.*
sŭbăcĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. sourish.*
sŭbactĭo, ōnis, *f. fig. preparation, discipline.*
sŭbactus, ūs, *m. kneading.*
sŭbadmŏvĕo, 2. *v. a. to put gently to.*
sŭbæger, gra, grum, *a. sickish.*
sŭbægrē, *ad. sickly.*
sŭbærātus, a, um, *a. covered with brass.*
sŭbăgrestis, e, *a. somewhat rustic, rather boorish.*
sŭbālāris, e, *a. carried under the arms.*
sŭbalbĭdus, a, um, **sŭbalbus**, a, um, *a. somewhat white.*
sŭbalpīnus, a, um, *a. under the Alps.*
sŭbămārus, a, um, *a. somewhat bitter.*
sŭbaquĭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat brown.*
sŭbăresco, 3. *v. n. to be somewhat dry.*
sŭbargūtŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat shrill.*
sŭbărĭdē, *ad. somewhat dryly.*
sŭbăro, 1. *v. a. to plough up.*
sŭbarrōganter, *ad. somewhat arrogantly.*
sŭbasper, a, um, *a. somewhat harsh.*
sŭbăter, tra, trum, *a. blackish.*
sŭbausculto, 1. *v. a. to listen secretly.*
sŭbaustērus, a, um, *a. somewhat sour; somewhat severe.*
subbalbē, *ad. stammeringly.*
subballĭo, ōnis, *m. underminister.*
subbĭbo, 3. *v. a. to tipple.*
subblandĭor, 4. *v. dep. to wheedle, to fawn.*
subc... v. succ.
subdēbĭlis, e, *a. weakly.*
subdēbĭlĭtātus, a, um, *a. somewhat enfeebled; fig. somewhat discouraged.*
subdĭālis, e, *a. in the open air.*
subdifficĭlis, e, *a. somewhat difficult.*
subdiffĭdo, 3. *v. n. to distrust a little.*
subdĭtīvus, a, um, *a. supposititious, spurious.*
subdĭto, 1. *v. a. to give, to minister.*
subdĭu, *ad. in the daytime.*
subdo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put* or *lay under; to substitute; to supply; to apply; to forge, to counterfeit.*
subdŏcĕo, 2. *v. a. to teach as an assistant; to teach a little.*
subdoctor, ōris, *m. usher; assistant-teacher.*
subdŏlē, *ad. craftily.*
subdŏlus, a, um, *a. somewhat crafty, sly.*
subdŏmo, 1. *v. a. to tame.*
subdūbĭto, 1. *v. n. to doubt a little* or *in some measure.*
subdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw from under* or *from below; to withdraw; to draw off; to draw up; to steal (away); to keep back; to cast up, to reckon; to deliberate.*
subductĭo, ōnis, *f. deduction; reckoning; hauling up, drawing on shore.*
subdulcesco, 3. *v. n. to grow sweetish.*
subdulcis, e, *a. sweetish.*
subdūrus, a, um, *a. somewhat hard.*
sŭbĕdo, ēdi, 3. *v. a. to eat* or *waste away underneath.*
sŭbĕo, ĭi & īvi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to come* or *go under; to sink; to come up to; to succeed; to spring up; to occur, to suggest itself; —, v. a. to approach; to enter; to steal upon* or *into; to suffer, to sustain, to undergo.*
sūber, ĕris, *n. cork-oak, cork-tree.*
sŭberro, 1. *v. n. to run under* or *astray.*
subf... v. suff...
subg... v. sugg... [*voured.*
sŭbhorrĭdus, a, um, *a. rather rough; ill-fa-*
sŭbhūmĭdus, a, um, *a. a little wet.*
subĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to bring under; to conquer, to subjugate; to plough, to cultivate; to sharpen; to compel, to force; to discipline; to train.*
subĭdus, a, um, *a. filthy, nasty.*
subimpetro, 1. *v. a. to obtain by entreaty.*
subimpūdens, entis, *a. somewhat impudent; over-bold.*
subĭnānis, e, *a. somewhat vain.*
subindē, *ad. immediately after, presently, thereupon; continually, frequently.*
subinsulsus, a, um, *a. somewhat insipid* or *silly.*
subinvĭdĕo, invīsum, 2. *v. n. to envy a little.*
subinvīsus, a, um, *a. somewhat odious.*
subinvĭto, 1. *v. a. to invite in a manner* or *faintly.*
subīrascor, atus, 1. *v. n. dep. to be somewhat angry.*
subĭtārĭus, a, um, *a. speedily raised; sudden, hasty.*

sŭbĭto, *ad. suddenly, unexpectedly; extempore.*
subĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. sudden, unexpected;* **sŭbĭtum**, i, *n. sudden occurrence.*
subjacto, 1. *v. a. to throw up.*
subjecta, ae, *f. basis, bottom.*
subjectē, *ad. humbly, submissively.*
subjectĭo, ōnis, *f. laying* or *putting under; forgery, substitution.*
subjectō, 1. *v. a. to put under, to throw up;*
subjector, ōris, *m. forger.* [*to supply.*
subjectum, i, *n. subject.*
subjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a. to lay* or *throw under; to throw* or *plough up; to forge; to substitute; to subordinate; to subject, to submit; to suggest; to add, to subjoin.*
subjugātĭo, ōnis, *f. subduing.*
subjugātor, ōris, *m. subduer, tamer.*
subjŭgis, e, *a. accustomed to draw (in the yoke).*
subjŭgum, i, *n. bow to fasten the yoke.*
subjŭgo, 1. *v. a. to subdue;* (mil.) *to rout.*
subjŭgus, a, um, v. subjugis.
subjungo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to yoke to; to add to, to annex, to subjoin; to subdue, to subjugate.*
sublăbor, lapsus sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to fall* or *sink down* or *under; to glide away.*
sublātē, *ad.* fig. *with elevation, sublimely.*
sublātĕo, 2. *v. n. to lie concealed.*
sublātĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *elevation, exaltation.*
sublātus, a, um, *a. elated, haughty.*
sublecto, 1. *v. a. to decoy; to stroke gently.*
sublĕgo, lēgi, lectum, 3. *v. a. to gather up, to catch up by stealth; to substitute.*
sublestus, a, um, *a. faint, weak; decayed; slender, thin; of no value.*
sublĕvātĭo, ōnis, *f. alleviation.*
sublĕvo, 1. *v. a. to lift up, to raise up, to support;* fig. *to lighten, to alleviate; to assist; to encourage.*
sublica, ae, *f. pile, stake, prop.*
sublĭcĭus, a, um, *a. consisting of* or *resting upon piles;* **pons —**, *pile bridge.*
subligācŭlum, i, *n. breeches, drawers; apron; slops.*
subligar, āris, *n. truss.*
subligātĭo, ōnis, *f. underbinding.* [*on.*
subligo, 1. *v. a. to bind* or *tie below, to bind*
sublimĕ, *ad. aloft, loftily, on high.*
sublĭmen, ĭnis, *n. lintel.*
sublīmis, e, *a. high, lofty, exalted; tall;* fig. *haughty; sublime; aspiring; eminent.*
sublīmĭtas, ātis, *f. sublimity.*
sublīmĭter, *ad. sublimely.*
sublīmus, a, um, *a.* v. sublimis.
sublĭno, lēvi & līvi & lĭni, lĭtum, 3. *v. a. to anoint, to grease;* fig. *to deceive; to mock.*
sublĭvĭdus, a, um, *a. black and blue.*
sublūcānus, a, um, *a. before day-break.*
sublūcĕo, 2. *v. n. to glitter, to shine feebly.*
sublūnis, e, *a. moonshiny.*
sublŭo, lŭtum, 3. *v. a.* fig. *to wash* or *bathe the base* or *foot of.*
sublūrĭdus, a, um, *a. palish.*
sublustris, e, *a. glimmering.*
sublūvĭes, ēi, *f. filth, ordure.*
submāno, 1. *v. n. to flow gently.*
submergo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to submerge, to plunge under, to drown; to overwhelm.*
submĕridĭānus, a, um, *a. about noon.*
sudmersĭo, ōnis, *f. plunging, drowning.*
submersor, ōris, *m. drowner.*
submĕrus, a, um, *a. pure, unmixed.*
submĭnĭa, ae, *f. red petticoat.*
subministrātĭor, ōris, *m. supplier.*
subministro, 1. *v. a. to furnish, to supply.*
submissē, *ad. softly, calmly, quietly, humbly, submissively; with a low voice.*
submissim, *ad. softly.*
submissĭo, ōnis, *f. letting down, lowering, softness of speech.*
submissus, a, um, *p. & a. lowered, low; mean, abject; gentle, soft, calm.*
submitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a. to send under; to send privately; to supply with; to let down, to lower; to sink; to submit, to bow; to yield; to produce; to send* (a substitute etc.) *to let grow; to supply.*
submŏlestus, a, um, *a. somewhat vexatious* or *troublesome.*
submŏnĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to hint, to warn, to put in mind.*
submordĕo, 2. *v. a. to bite gently.*
submōrōsus, a, um, *a. a little morose* or *peevish.*
submōtor, ōris, *m. beadle; porter.*
submōtus, ūs, *m. removal.*
submŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to move away; to remove; to draw back; to clear away;* fig. *to withdraw; to dismiss.*
submūto, 1. *v. a. to interchange, to substitute.*
subnascor, natus sum, 3. *v. n. dep. to grow out of; to grow after; to succeed.*
subnăto, 1. *v. a. to swim under.*
subnecto, xum, 3. *v. a. to bind* or *tie under, to bind on beneath; to add, to join; to sub-*
subnĕgo, avi, 1. *v. a. to half deny.* [*scribe.*
subnĭger, gra, grum, *a. blackish.*
subnixus, a, um, *p. & a. underpropped, supported by;* fig. *relying on.*
subnūba, ae, *f. second wife, intruder, rival.*
subnūbĭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat cloudy.*
sŭbo, 1. *v. n. to brim, to grunt, to rut.*
sŭbobscēnus, a, um, *a. somewhat obscene.*
sŭbobscūrus, a, um, *a. somewhat obscure.*
sŭbōdĭōsus, a, um, *a. somewhat odious.*
sŭboffendo, 3. *v. n. to offend* or *displease a little.*
sŭboleo, ui, ĭtum, 2. *v. n. to smell a little;* fig. *to mistrust, to suspect.*
sŭbŏles, is, *f. sprout, offshoot;* fig. *issue, race, offspring.*
sŭbŏlesco, 3. *v. n. to grow up gradually.*
sŭbŏrĭor, ortus sum, 4. *v. dep. to arise.*
sŭborno, 1. *v. a. to fit out, to furnish, to equip, to adorn; to suborn, to instruct privately* or *secretly.*
sŭbortus, ūs, *m. rising.*
subp . . ., v. supp . . .

subrancĭdus, a, um, *a. somewhat rank* or *stale.*

subraucus, a, um, *a. somewhat hoarse.*

subrĕfectus, a, um, *a. somewhat refreshed.*

subrēmĭgo, 1. *v. n. to row along.*

subrĕpo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. n. & a. to creep from under, to creep* or *steal softly* or *along, to come on unawares* or *by degrees.*

subreptĭo, ōnis, *f. stealing away.*

subreptĭtĭus, a, um, *a. surreptitious; clandestine.*

subreptĭto, 1. *v. n. to creep along.*

subrīdĕo, si, 2. *v. n. to smile.*

subridĭcŭlē, *ad. somewhat laughably.*

subrĭgŭus, a, um, *a. wettish.*

subringor, 3. *v. n. dep. to fret a little, to be a little vexed.*

subrĭpĭo, v. surripio.

subrōgo, 1. *v. a. to substitute.*

subrostrānus, i, *m. lounger* (*near the "Rostra"*), *reporter.*

subrŏtundus, a, um, *a. roundish.*

subrŭbĕo, 2. *v. n. to blush.*

subrŭber, bra, brum, *a. reddish.*

subrŭbĭcundus, a, um, *a. ruddy.*

subrŭfus, a, um, *a. reddish.*

subrŭmo, 1. *v. a. to put to the teat.*

subrŭmus, a, um, *a. sucking.*

subrŭo, rŭi, rŭtum, 3. *v. a. to overthrow, to demolish, to destroy, to ruin;* fig. *to undermine.*

subruptus, a, um, *a. hollowed, worn away.*

subrusticus, a, um, *a. somewhat rustic.*

subrŭtĭlus, a, um, *a. ruddy, somewhat red, yellowish, golden; bright.* [*deride.*

subsanno, 1. *v. a. to laugh to scorn, to*

subscribo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a. to write underneath; to subscribe, to sign; to accuse; to assent* (*to*), *to approve* (*of*); *to note down.*

subscriptĭo, ōnis, *f. subscription; signature; noting down; list, register.*

subscriptor, ōris, *m. undersigner; favourer; prompter.*

subsĕcīvus, a, um, *a. spare, borrowed, stolen; extra . . ., over . . .*

subsĕco, cui, ctum, 1. *v. a. to cut away below, to clip, to pare.*

subsĕcundārĭus, a, um, *a. at leisure.*

subsēdĕo, sēdi, 2. *v. n. to sink down.*

subsellĭum, ii, *n. bench, seat; court, tribunal.*

subsentĭo, si, 4. *v. a. to perceive, to smell out, to surmise.*

subsĕquor, cūtus, 3. *v. n. & a. dep. to follow close after; to follow, to succeed;* fig. *to comply with.*

subsero, sēvi, sĭtum, 3. *v. a. to sow under; to set after* or *under.*

subservĭo, 4. *v. n. to be subject to;* fig. *to comply with, to humour.*

subsessor, ōris, *m. lier in wait.*

subsidentĭa, ae, *f. settling; sediment.*

subsīdĕo, 2., v. subsido.

subsidiārĭus, a, um, *a. subsidiary;* subsidiarii, ōrum, *m. pl. auxiliaries.*

subsĭdium, ii, *n. body of reserve; relief, aid; support; protection.*

subsīdo, sēdi, sessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to equal; to settle down; to settle; to subside; to remain; to stay; to waylay; to abase, to decrease.*

subsignāni, ōrum, *m. pl. legionary soldiers kept in reserve* (*under the standard*).

subsigno, 1. *v. a. to sign, to subscribe; to register.*

subsĭlĭo, lŭi & lĭi, 4. *v. n. to leap* or *skip a little, to start up.*

subsĭmĭlis, e, *a. resembling a little.*

subsĭmus, a, um, *a. flattish-nosed.*

subsĭpĭo, 3. *v. n. not to savour;* fig. *not to be very wise.*

subsistentĭa, ae, *f. subsistence.*

subsisto, stĭti, 3. *v. n. & a. to stand still, to stop, to halt; to stay, to abide; to stand firm, to withstand, to resist; to cease; to sustain; to encounter; to hesitate.*

subsortĭor, ītus sum, 4. *v. a. dep. to substitute* (*another judge instead of the rejected one*). [*by lot.*

subsortītĭo, ōnis, *f. choosing* or *substituting*

substantĭa, ae, *f. substance, matter; estate, wealth.*

substantīvum, i, *n. substantive, noun.*

substerno, strāvi, strātum, 3. *v. a. to strew, to scatter, to spread* or *lay under.*

substillum, i, *n. drivsling rain; strangury.*

substĭtŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to substitute, to put in the place of;* (law) *to appoint as next* or *second heir.*

substrāmen, ĭnis, **substrāmentum**, i, *n. litter.*

substrātus, ūs, *m. spreading under.*

substrictus, a, um, *a. girt in; plucked up; slender; close.*

substringo, nxi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to bind beneath; to bind, to tie* or *truss up; to check, to restrain; to contract;* aurem substringere, *to prick up the ear.*

substructĭo, ōnis, *f. foundation, substructure; underpinning.*

substructum, i, *n. foundation.*

substrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to build beneath, to lay a foundation.*

subsultim, *ad. by leaps* or *jumps.*

subsulto, 1. *v. n. to leap; to jump; to pant.*

subsultus, ūs, *m. leap, jump, hop.*

subsum, *v. n. ir. to be under, among* or *behind; to be near* or *at hand; to lurk privately; to arise; to remain; to help.*

subsurdus, a, um, *a. deafish.*

subsūtus, a, um, *p. & a. sown beneath, stitched about, trimmed around at the bottom.*

subtardus, a, um, *a. rather slow.*

subtĕ(g)men, ĭnis, *n. woof, lining* (*of a cloth* or *garment*); fig. *threads of the Fates.*

subtensa, ae, *f. chord.*

subtĕnŭis, e, *a. somewhat slender.*

subtĕpĭdē, *ad. lukewarmly.*

subter, *ad. & pr. below, beneath, under, underneath; close to, near.*

subterdĭu, *ad. in the day time.*

subterduco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to steal away, to withdraw.*

subterfluo, ūxi, ūxum, 3. *v. n. to flow under.*

subterfŭgio, fūgi, 3. *v. n. & a. to flee secretly* or *by stealth, to get off; to escape, to avoid, to shun.*

subterlăbor, 3. *v. n. dep. to glide* or *flow underneath; to slip away, to escape.*

subterlŭo, 3. *v. n.* v. subterfluo.

subtĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to bruise, to pound, to break.*

subterpendens, tis, *a. hanging under.*

subterrānĕus, a, um, *a. underground, subterranean.*

subtersĕco, 1. *v. a. to cut underneath.*

subtexo, xŭi, xtum, 3. *v. a. to weave under* or *below; to interweave; to veil; to compose, to prepare;* fig. *to add, to annex, to subjoin.*

subtĭlis, e, *a. fine-spun, fine; subtle; slender, delicate, nice; exquisite; small;* (of style) *plain;* fig. *acute, sharp; shrewd; witty.*

subtĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. fineness, slenderness;* fig. *acuteness, penetration, subtlety;* (of style) *plainness, simplicity.*

subtĭlĭter, *ad. finely, minutely;* fig. *acutely; subtly; plainly, simply.*

subtĭmĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. n. to be half-afraid.*

subtractĭo, ōnis, *f. subtraction.*

subtrăho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw away from underneath* or *by stealth; to take away, to remove; to withdraw; to subtract, to diminish; to keep from; to draw out.*

subtristis, e, *a. somewhat sad.*

subturpĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. rather mean.*

subturpis, e, *a. somewhat base* or *disgraceful.*

subtus, *ad. below, beneath, underneath.*

sŭbŭcŭla, ae, *f. shirt, under-garment of a man.*

sŭbŭla, ae, *f. awl, bodkin.*

sŭbŭlāris, e, *a. belonging to a cobbler.*

sŭbulcus, i, *m. swineherd.*

sŭbŭlo, ōnis, *m. piper;* (hart) *spitter.*

subūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to scorch.*

sŭbūrānus, a, um, *a. relating to a street in Rome, called "subura," where the chief provision-market was situated (inhabited likewise by many prostitutes).*

sŭburbānĭtas, ātis, *f. neighbourhood of the suburbs; nearness (to Rome).*

sŭburbāni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of the suburbs.*

sŭburbānum, i, *n. suburban villa, country-*[or *summer-house.*

sŭburbānus, a, um, *a. suburban.*

sŭburbium, ii, *n. suburb.*

sŭburgeo, 2. *v. a. to drive* or *urge close to, to push forward.*

subvădes, ium, *m. pl. under-sureties.*

subvectĭo, ōnis, *f. transporting, conveyance.*

subvecto, 1. *v. a. to carry often; to transport.*

subvectus, ūs, *m. carrying, conveyance.*

subvĕho, vexi, vectum, 3. *v. a. to carry, to bring* or *convey up.*

subvĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come up, to aid, to relieve; to succour.*

subventānĕus, a, um, *a. windy; addle, rotten.*

subvento, 1. *v. n. to come and assist*

subventus, ūs, *m. sudden coming.*

subverbustus, a, um, *a. often beaten;* —, i, *m. rogue, slave.*

subvĕrĕor, 2. *v. n. dep. to be somewhat fearful; to reverence.*

subversĭo, ōnis, *f. overthrow.*

subverso, 1. *v. a. to overthrow, to ruin.*

subversor, ōris, *m. overthrower, subverter.*

subverto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. to turn upside down; to upset, to overthrow;* fig. *to destroy, to ruin, to subvert.*

subvespĕrus, i, *m. westsouthwest wind.*

subvexus, a, um, *a. arched.*

subvŏlo, 1. *v. n. to fly upwards.*

subvolvo, 3. *v. a. to roll up* or *along.*

succēdānĕus, a, um, *a. succeeding.*

succēdo, cessi, cessum, 3. *v. n. & a. to go below* or *under; to go from under; to mount, to ascend; to succeed; to follow; to submit to; to approach, to advance; to prosper, to thrive; to happen.* [*below;* fig. *to inflame.*

succendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to kindle from*

succensĕo, ŭi, sum, 2. *v. n. to be angry.*

succentor, ōris, *m. subchanter.*

succentūrĭo, ōnis, *f. under-centurion.*

succentus, ūs, *m.* (mus.) *base.*

succerno, crēvi, crētum, 3. *v. a. to sift through.*

successa, ōrum, *n. pl. successes.*

successĭo, ōnis, *f. succession.*

successor, ōris, *m. follower, successor.*

successus, ūs, *m. advance* (*up a hill*), *approach; succession* (of time); fig. *success, good result.*

succĭda, ae, *f. new-shorn wool.*

succĭdĭa, ae, *f. flitch of bacon; dainty.*

succĭdo, cĭdi, 3. *v. n. to sink down; to fail; to totter.*

succīdo, cīdi, cīsum, 3. *v. a. to cut from below, to cut off, to cut down, to fell.*

succĭdus, a, um, *a. juicy, sappy; moist.*

succĭdŭus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *failing, sinking down.*

succinctē, *ad. briefly.*

succinctim, *ad. compendiously.*

succinctus, a, um, *a. girt; surrounded; succinct, well-set; compendious; nimble; expeditious, ready.*

succĭnĕus, a, um, *a. of amber.*

succingo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a. to gird below, to tuck up, to gird;* fig. *to equip with; to surround.*

succingŭlum, i, *n. belt; truss.*

succĭno, 3. *v. n. to sing after, to chime in; to sing low.*

succĭnum, i, *n. amber.*

succĭnus, a, um, *a. of amber.*

succĭpio, v. suscipio.

succīsīvus, a, um, *a. cut off below.*

succlāmātĭo, ōnis, *f. acclamation, shouting.*

succlāmo, 1. *v. a. to shout, to exclaim to, to cry out.*

succollo, 1. *v. a. to bear on the shoulders.*

succontŭmēlĭōsē, *ad. somewhat contumeliously.*

succōsus, a, um, *a. juicy, sappy.*

succresco, 3. *v. n. to grow under; to grow up; to increase*; fig. *to grow up to.*
succrispus, a, um, *a. somewhat crisped.*
succūdo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to forge.*
succulentus, a, um, *a. juicy, succulent; plump.*
succumbo, cŭbŭi, cŭbĭtum, 3. *v. n. to lie down; to fall* or *sink down*; fig. *to succumb, to yield, to give way.*
succurro, curri, cursum, 3. *v. n. to run under; to succour, to help*; fig. *to come into one's mind.*
succus, i, v. sucus.
succussus, ūs, *m. shaking, polting.*
succutĭo, cussi, cussum, 3. *v. a. to shake, to jolt.*
sūcĭdus, a, um, *a. sappy; fresh, plump.*
sūco, ōnis, *m.* fig. *sucker, usurer.*
suctus, ūs, *m. licking, sucking.*
sūcus, i, *m. juice, sap; draught, potion*; fig. *strength, vigour; energy.*
sūdābundus, a, um, *a. sweating.*
sūdārium, ii, *n. handkerchief, napkin, towel.*
sūdātĭo, ōnis, *f. sweating; hot-house, bagnio,* **sūdātōrium**, ii, *n. hotbath, stove.*
sūdātōrius, a, um, *a. belonging to sweating; sweating.*
sūdes, sūdis, is, *f. stake, pile.*
sūdĭficus, a, um, *a. causing sweat.*
sūdo, 1. *v. n.* & *a. to sweat, to perspire;* (poet.) *to distil (from), to drip; to labour, to toil; to perform carefully.*
sūdor, ōris, *m. sweat, perspiration*; fig. *fatigue, labour, toil.*
sūdum, i, *n. bright* or *fair weather.*
sūdus, a, um, *a. clear, dry, fair.*
sŭesco, sŭēvi, sŭētum, 3. *v. n. to become used* or *accustomed; to be wont.*
sŭes, ĕtis, *m. chief magistrate of the Carthaginians.*
sufferō, sustŭli, sublātum, sufferre, *v. a. ir. to carry under, to put* or *lay under*; fig. *to bear, to suffer.*
suffes, ĕtis, v. sufes.
sufficienter, *ad. sufficiently.*
sufficĭo, fēci, fectum, 3. *v. a.* & *n. to put under* or *among; to suffuse, to dye; to furnish, to supply; to choose in the place of another; to substitute; to suffice* or *be sufficient.* [*to affix.*
suffigo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to fasten beneath,*
sufflmen, ĭnis, sufflmentum, i, *n. incense.*
sufflo, īvi & ĭi, ĭtum, 4. *v. a. to fumigate, to perfume.*
sufflītor, ōris, *m. perfumer.*
sufflītus, ūs, *m. perfuming.*
sufflāmen, ĭnis, *n. trigger; delay, stop.*
sufflātĭo, ōnis, *f. blowing up.*
sufflātus, a, um, *a. puffed up, inflated; bombastic.*
sufflāvus, a, um, *a. yellowish.*
sufflo, 1. *v. a. to blow* or *puff up; to whisper.*
suffŏcātĭo, ōnis, *f. suffocation.*
suffŏco, 1. *v. a. to choke, to stifle, to strangle, to suffocate.*
suffŏco, 1. *v. a. to perfume (with incense).*
suffŏdio, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to sap, to undermine; to stab (in the belly).*
suffossĭo, ōnis, *f. undermining.*
suffrāgātĭo, ōnis, *f. suffrage, voting.*
suffrāgātor, ōris, *m. voter; partisan, supporter.*
suffrāgātōrius, a, um, *a. belonging to a voter; recommendatory.*
suffrāgium, ii, *n. voting-tablet, ballot; vote, suffrage; right of voting; favour, support; approbation; decision, judgment.*
suffrāgor, ātus, 1. *v. n. dep. to vote for*; fig. *to favour, to recommend, to support.*
suffringo, 3. *v. a. to break below* or *underneath, to break (in the middle).*
suffŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to flee away.*
suffŭgium, ii, *n. refuge, shelter.*
suffulcio, si, tum, 4. *v. a. to underprop; to strengthen.*
suffulcrum, i, *n. prop.*
suffūmigo, 1. *v. a. to suffumigate.*
suffundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour underneath, into* or *upon; to pour* or *spread through, to suffuse; to intermingle.*
suffūror, 1. *v. dep. to pilfer.*
suffuscus, a, um, *a. somewhat dusky.*
suffūsĭo, ōnis, *f.* (*act of*) *pouring upon.*
suggĕro, gessi, gestum, 3. *v. a. to carry up; to heap up; to present, to bring; to add, to annex; to assign; to appoint in the place of another*; fig. *to furnish, to supply.*
suggestĭo, ōnis, *f. prompting.*
suggestor, ōris, *m. prompter.*
suggestum, i, *n.*, **suggestus**, ūs, *m. raised place; platform, stage.*
suggrandis, e, *a. rather large.*
suggrĕdĭor, gressus sum, 3. *v. n.* & *a. dep. to approach; to come upon, to surprise; to attack.*
sūgillātĭo, ōnis, *f. livid spot, black mark*; fig. *slander, taunt, insult.*
sūgillātor, ōris, *m. jeerer; slanderer.*
sūgillātum, i, *n. black eye.*
sūgillo, 1. *v. a. to beat black and blue*; fig. *to defame, to insult, to revile, to taunt.*
sūgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to suck*; fig. *to take in.*
suī, sĭbi, sē, (sēsē), *pn. of himself; of herself; of itself; of themselves*; ad *or* apud se, to *or at his house; with him*; fig. apud se esse, *to be in one's senses.*
sūile, is, *n. pigsty.*
sūillus, sūīnus, a, um, *a. of swine.*
sulcātim, *ad. by furrows.*
sulcātĭo, ōnis, *f. ploughing.*
sulcātor, ōris, *m. ploughman; ferryman, rower.*
sulco, 1. *v. a. to furrow, to plough;* (poet.) *to pass through; to sail over; to cut, to divide.*
sulcor, 1. *v. dep. to be cut.*
sulcus, i, *m. furrow; ditch,* (*long, narrow*) *trench; rut, track; trail of a meteor.*
sulfur, ūris, *n. brimstone, sulphur.*
sulfŭrĕus, a, um, *a. sulphureous.*
sulphur, v. sulfur.
sum, fŭi, esse, *v. auxil. to be, to exist; to live; to happen; to remain; to cohabit;* est (with genitive) *it belongs to, it is the nature* or *duty etc. of*; sunt qui . . ., *there*

are who or *that*; fuit; fuimus, fŭg. *it is no more, it is gone; we are lost* or *ruined.*

sūmen, ĭnis, *n. udder of a sow; breast (of a woman); titbit.*

summa, æ, *f. main thing, chief point;* (mil.) *main body; command in chief;* in —, *in all; sum total; whole; supreme power;* ad —m, *in a word, on the whole; summit, chief power; perfection.*

summārĭum, ĭi, *n. summary.*

summārĭus, a, um, *a. chief.*

summātes, um, *g. c. grandees, lords; ladies.*

summātim, *ad. summarily, briefly.*

summātus, ūs, *m. supremacy.*

summē, *ad. in the highest degree, extremely.*

summ . . . , v. subm . . .

summĭtas, ātis, *f. summit, top.*

summœnĭum, ĭi, *n. suburbs.*

summŏpĕrĕ, *ad. exceedingly, very much; mightily.*

summŭla, æ, *f. little sum.*

summus, a, um, *a. highest, greatest, very great; chief, principal; the farthest, utmost, last, extreme; very deep;* summum, *ad. at the utmost;* summum, i, *n. sum, whole; height, top.*

summūto, I. *v. a. to change.*

sūmo, sumpsi, sumptum, 3. *v. a. to take, to lay hold of, to assume; to receive; to get; to borrow; to buy; to procure; to bestow, to spend; to choose; to undertake; to employ, to use; to take for granted; to demand; to cite, to mention; to lie with.*

sumptĭfăcio, 3. *v. a. to spend.*

sumptĭo, ōnis, *f.* fig. *assumption.*

sumptĭto, I. *v. a. to take often.*

sumptŭārĭus, a, um, *a. sumptuary, pertaining to expenses.*

sumptŭōsus, a, um, *a. expensive, costly, sumptuous; lavish; extravagant.*

sumptus, ūs, *m. expense, cost, charge.*

sŭo, sŭi, sūtum, 3. *v. a. to sew, to stitch, to join or to tack together;* fig. *to procure, to work.*

sŭomĕt, sŭopte, *pn. of* or *after his own.*

sŭŏvĕtaurĭlĭa, ĭum, *n. pl. sacrifice of a hog, a sheep, and a bull.*

supellectĭlis, e, *a. of furniture.*

supellex, lectĭlis, *f. household stuff, furniture.*

sŭper, *ad. & pr. above, on, over; beyond; on the top, thereupon; moreover; about; concerning;* — omnia, *above* or *before all.*

sŭpĕra, v. supra.

sŭpĕra, ōrum, *n. pl. heaven.*

sŭpĕrābĭlis, e, *a. that may be got over* or *surmounted;* fig. *that may be overcome* or *subdued.*

sŭpĕraddĭtum, i, *n. surplus.*

sŭpĕraggĕro, I. *v. a. to heap upon.*

sŭpĕrasto, I. *v. n. to stand above.*

sŭpĕraddo, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to superadd; to inscribe (upon).*

sŭpĕrātio, ōnis, *f. excess.*

sŭpĕrātor, ōris, *m. conqueror.*

sŭperbē, *ad. haughtily, proudly.*

sŭperbĭa, æ, *f. loftiness, haughtiness, pride;* (in a good sense) *high-mindedness.*

sŭperbĭbo, 3. *v. a. to drink upon another*

sŭperbĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. haughty.* [*thing.*

sŭperbĭloquentĭa, æ, *f. haughty speech* or *language.* [*pride in.*

sŭperbĭo, 4. *v. n. to be haughty, to take*

sŭperbĭter, *ad. haughtily.*

sŭperbōsus, a, um, *a. disdainful.*

sŭperbus, a, um, *a. haughty, proud, arrogant; magnificent, splendid; noble, distinguished, superb; delicate, fastidious, squeamish.*

supercalco, I. *v. a. to lay over with lime.*

sŭpercerno, crēvi, cretum, 3. *v. a. to sift.*

sŭpercĭdo, di, cāsum, 3. *v. n. to fall upon.*

sŭpercĭlĭōsus, a, um, *a. haughty, supercilious.*

sŭpercĭlĭum, ĭi, *n. eye-brow; ridge, summit;* fig. *arrogance, pride, superciliousness.*

sŭpercontĕgo, 3. *v. a. to cover over.*

sŭpercresco, 3. *v. n. to overgrow.*

sŭpercŭbo, I. *v. n. to lie* or *sleep upon.*

sŭpercurro, 3. *v. n. to exceed.*

sŭperdo, I. *v. a. to lay upon.*

sŭperdūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to draw over.*

sŭperĕdo, 3. *v. a. to eat besides.*

sŭperĕgĕro, 3. *v. a. to send up.*

sŭperĕmĭnĕo, 2. *v. a. to overtop, to rise above, to be higher.*

sŭperĕmŏrĭor, 3. *v. dep. to die upon.*

sŭperĕo, 4. *v. n. to go over.*

sŭperfĕro, tŭli, lātum, ferre, *v. a. to carry over; to lift.*

sŭperfĭcĭārĭus, a, um, *a. superficial.*

sŭperfĭcies, ei, *f. upper side, surface; outside; building-lot; building erected on another's ground.*

sŭperfio, 3. *v. n. pass. to be left, to remain.*

sŭperfixus, a, um, *p. & a. fixed on the top.*

sŭperflŏresco, ŭi, 3. *v. n. to put forth new flowers.*

sŭperfluĭtas, ātis, *f. superfluity.*

sŭperfluo, 3. *v. n. to run over, to overflow;* fig. *to superabound; to be excessive* or *extravagant.* [*sary.*

sŭperfluus, a, um, *a. superfluous, unneces-*

sŭperfœto, I. *v. n. to conceive again.*

sŭperfŭgio, ūgi, fŭgĭtum, 3. *v. n. to flee*

sŭperfulgĕo, si, 2. *to shine above.* [*over.*

sŭperfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour over* or *upon;* se superfundere, *to overflow; to extend;* superfundor, *to be covered.*

sŭpergĕro, 3. *v. a. to throw upon.*

sŭpergrĕdĭor, gressus, 3. *v. a. & n. dep.* fig. *to get* or *pass over; to excel, to surpass.*

sŭperhăbĕo, 2. *v. a. to slight.*

sŭpĕri, ōrum, *m. pl. the gods above, celestial deities.* [*hang.*

sŭperimmĭnĕo, 2. *v. n. to hang over, to over-*

sŭperimplĕo, 2. *v. a. to fill to overflowing.*

sŭperimpōno, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put* or *lay upon.* [*above, falling down.*

sŭperincŏĭdens, entis, *p. & a. falling from*

sŭperincŭbans, antis, *p. & a. lying over* or *upon.*

sŭpĕrincumbo, cŭbŭi, 3. *v. n.* *to lay or cast oneself upon.*

sŭpĕrinjĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a.* *to throw on or above, to cast over or upon, to add.*

sŭpĕrinsterno, strāvi, 3. *v. a.* *to spread over, to cover or lay over.*

sŭpĕrior, ius, ōris, v. superus, superiores, *m. pl. superiors, betters; ancestors; elders, seniors, predecessors.*

sŭpĕrius, *ad.* *above, before.*

sŭperjăcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a.* *to cast or throw over or upon, to spread over; fig. to add; to exaggerate, to overdo; to overtop.*

sŭperjacto, 1. *v. a.* *to leap over; to overshoot.*

sŭperjectĭo, ōnis, *f.* *casting upon; overshooting; fig. hyperbole.* [over.

sŭperlăbor, lapsus sum, 3. *v. n.* *to slip*

sŭperlātīvus, a, um, *a.* *superlative.*

sŭperlātus, a, um, *p. & a.* *exaggerated, extravagant.*

sŭpermĭco, 1. *v. n.* *to outshine, to excel.*

sŭpernas, ātis, *a.* *that is above.*

sŭpernātо, 1. *v. n.* *to swim upon or at the top.*

sŭpernātus, a, um, *p. & a.* *grown after.*

sŭpernē, *ad.* *from above, above, upwards.*

sŭperno, 1. *v. n.* *to swim above.*

sŭpernus, a, um, *a.* *that is above, upper; celestial.*

sŭpĕro, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to go over; to overtop, to surmount; to cross; to survive; to abound; to exceed; to go past or beyond; to double, to sail past; fig. to be superior, to overcome, to surpass; to vanquish.*

sŭpĕrobrŭo, 3. *v. a.* *to overwhelm.*

sŭperpellĭcĭum, ĭi, *n.* *surplice.*

sŭperpendens, entis, *p. & a.* *overhanging.*

sŭperpingo, 3. *v. a.* *to paint upon.*

sŭperpondĕro, 1. *v. a.* *to weigh exactly.*

sŭperpondĭum, ĭi, *n.* *overweight.*

sŭperpōno, pōsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a.* *to put or lay over or upon; fig. to set over.*

sŭperquam, *ad.* *besides that.*

sŭperscando, 3. *v. a.* *to climb or step over.*

superscrĭbo, 3. *v. a.* *to superscribe.*

sŭpersĕdĕo, sēdi, sessum, 2. *v. n. & a.* *to sit upon; to omit, to forbear, to cease; to desist from.*

sŭpersĭlĭo, 4. *v. n.* *to jump or leap upon.*

sŭperspargo, 3. *v. a.* *to sprinkle or strew over, to spread over.*

sŭperstagno, 1. *v. n.* *to spread out into a lake, to overflow.*

sŭpersterno, strātum, 3. *v. a.* *to strew or cover or lay over.* [survivor.

sŭperstes, ĭtis, *a.* *outliving, surviving; —, g. c.*

sŭperstĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *superstition; religious awe; religious rite; dreaded object.*

sŭperstĭtĭōse, *ad.* *superstitiously.*

sŭperstĭtĭōsus, a, um, *a.* *superstitious.*

sŭperstĭto, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to be remaining; to survive; to keep safe, to preserve.*

sŭpersto, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to stand upon or over; to survive.*

sŭperstrŭo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* *to build upon or over.*

sŭpersum, fui, esse, *v. n. ir.* *to be over and above; to be left, to remain, to exist still, to outlive, to surlive; to abound; to be superfluous; to overcome; to surpass.*

sŭpersurgo, 3. *v. n.* *to rise above.*

sŭpertĕgo, 3. *v. a.* *to cover over.*

sŭpertrăho, 3. *v. a.* *to draw over.*

sŭperturbo, 1. *v. a.* *to disturb.*

sŭpĕrurgens, entis, *p. & a.* *pressing from above.*

sŭpĕrus, a, um, *a.* *above, high; divine; heavenly; sŭpĕrior, ius, upper, higher; former, previous; older, the elder; greater, superior; suprēmus, a, um,* v. below.

sŭpervăcānĕus, a, um, *a.* *needless, superfluous.*

sŭpervăco, 1. *v. n.* *to be superfluous.*

sŭpervăcŭē, *ad.* *superfluously.*

sŭpervăcŭus, a, um, *a.* *superfluous, redundant, useless, needless.*

sŭpervādo, 3. *v. a.* *to go or climb over, to surmount.*

sŭpervăgor, ātus sum, 1. *v. dep.* *to wander too much.*

sŭpervĕhor, vectus sum, 3. *v. n. dep.* *to go, to ride, to sail, etc. over or past.*

sŭpervĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. & a.* *to come over or upon, to come in addition to; to arrive; to follow after, to press upon.*

sŭperventus, ūs, *m.* *arrival; surprise.*

sŭpervīvo, ixi, 3. *v. n.* *to outlive, to survive.*

sŭpervŏlĭto, 1. *v. a.* *to fly over often.*

sŭpervŏlo, 1. *v. a. & n.* *to fly over.*

sŭpervŏmo, 3. *v. a.* *to vomit up.*

sŭpīnē, *ad.* *supinely; negligently.*

sŭpīno, 1. *v. a.* *to throw or lay on the back; to hold or puff up.*

sŭpīnum, i, *n.* (gr.) *supine.*

sŭpīnus, a, um, *a.* *lying on the back, supine; (poet.) backwards, retrograde; sloping; fig. lifted up, haughty; careless, negligent.*

suppactus, a, um, *p. & a.* *stuck under.*

suppălpor, 1. *v. dep.* *to stroke gently; to cajole, to wheedle; to soothe.*

suppar, āris, *a.* *nearly equal.*

suppărăsĭtor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep.* *to flatter or fawn a little, to sponge.*

suppărum, i, *n.*, suppărus, i, *m.* (any) *garment of linen; topsail, streamer.*

suppēdāněum, i, *n.* *footstool.*

suppēdĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *supply; abundance.*

suppēdĭto, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to be at hand in abundance; to suffice; to give or procure in abundance; to supply; to aid; to serve; suppeditari, to be supplied.*

suppēdo, 3. *v. n.* *to break wind softly.*

suppĕtiae, ārum, *f. pl.* *aid, assistance, succour; supplies.*

suppĕtor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep.* *to come to the aid of, to assist, to succour.*

suppĕto, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 3. *v. n.* *to be at hand or in store; to suffice; fig. to be equal to; to serve.* [pilfer.

suppĭlo, atum, 1. *v. a.* *to steal underhand, to*

suppingo, pactum, 3. *v. a. to fasten underneath, to clout.*

supplanto, 1. *v. a. to supplant, to trip up;* fig. *to overthrow; to suppress.*

supplando, *etc.,* v. supplodo, *etc.*

supplēmentum, i, *n. supplement;* (mil.) *recruiting; supplies.*

supplĕo, ēvi, ētum, 2. *v. a. to complete, to fill up, to supply;* (mil.) *to recruit.*

supplex, ĭcis, *a. humble, suppliant.*

supplĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. public prayer, supplication; day of prayer or thanksgiving.*

supplĭcĭter, *ad. humbly, suppliantly.*

supplĭcium, ii, *n. supplication; public prayer; worship, sacrifice; punishment; torture.*

supplĭco, 1. *v. n. to pray or beg humbly, to implore, to supplicate; to worship.*

supplōdo, si, 3. *v. a. to stamp with the feet.*

supplōsĭo, ōnis, *f. stamping with the feet.*

suppœnĭtet, 2. *v. imp. to repent a little.*

suppōno, pŏsŭi, pŏsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to put or set under; to substitute; to forge, to counterfeit; to apply; to add, to annex; to subject, to submit;* fig. *to esteem less, to set beneath.*

supporto, 1. *v. a. to carry, to bring or to convey up to.*

suppŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. substitution, forgery.*

suppostor, ōris, *m. suborner.*

suppressē, *ad. closely, secretly.*

suppŏsĭtĭtius, a, um, *a. substituted; false, suppositious.*

suppressĭo, ōnis, *f. suppression; embezzlement.*

suppressus, a, um, *p. & a. suppressed; costive; hidden; drowned; sunk; short;* (voice) *subdued, low.*

supprĭmo, pressi, pressum, 3. *v. a. to press down or under; to suppress; to keep back, to restrain; to conceal.*

supprōmo, mpsi, 3. *to draw out.*

supprōmus, i, *m. under-butler.*

suppūdet, 2. *v. imp. to be somewhat ashamed.*

suppūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. suppuration.*

suppūrātōrius, a, um, *a. suppurative.*

suppūrātum, i, *n. impostume.*

suppūro, 1. *v. n. to come to a head, to fester, to suppurate.*

supputātĭo, ōnis, *f. counting, computation.*

supputātor, ōris, *m. reckoner.*

supputo, 1. *v. a. to count up, to compute.*

suprā, *ad. & pr. above, over, on the upper side;* fig. *close upon; before; beyond; more; before, formerly.*

suprādictus, a, um, *p. & a. aforesaid.*

suprāpŏsĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. put before.*

suprascando, 3. *v. a. to climb over, to surmount.*

suprascriptus, a, um, *p. & a. above written.*

suprēma, ōrum, *n. pl. last moments, death; funeral; last will, testament.*

suprēmo, suprēmum, *ad. for the last time.*

suprēmus, a, um, *a. highest; topmost; last, extreme; latest; dying; greatest; utmost;* fig. **manus suprema,** *finishing hand.*

sūra, ae, *f. calf of the leg; buskin.*

surcŭlāris, e, *a. producing shoots.*

surcŭlārius, a, um, *a. belonging to shoots; set with shoots.*

surcŭlo, 1. *v. a. to prune.*

surcŭlōsē, *ad. from shoot to shoot.*

surcŭlōsus, a, um, *a. full of shoots.* [*graft.*

surcŭlus, i, *m. shoot, sprout, twig; scion,*

surdaster, tra, trum, *a. somewhat deaf.*

surdē, *ad. dearly.*

surdĕo, 2. *v. n. to be deaf.*

surdesco, 3. *v. n. to become deaf.*

surdĭtas, ātis, *f. deafness.*

surdus, a, um, *a. deaf;* fig. *inexorable; insensible; unwilling to hear; unheard (of); imperceptible; not understanding; dull-sounding; silent, mute; faint, dim; stupid.*

surēna, ae, *m. Parthian grand vizier.*

surgo, surrexi, surrectum, 3. *v. a. & n. to lift or raise up, to erect; to arise; to grow up; to spring; to increase; to ascend; to appear; to begin to be erected.*

surrĕpo, v. subrepo. [*hand.*

surreptĭo, ōnis, *f. (act of) stealing under-*

surrīpĭo, rīpŭi, reptum, 3. *v. a. to snatch away secretly, to steal, to pilfer, to purloin.*

surrŭo, ŭi, ŭtum, 3. *v. a. to undermine; to overthrow.*

sursum, *ad. upwards, on high; above.* — **deorsum,** *up and down, to and fro.*

sūs, sŭis, *g. c. swine, hog, pig, sow.*

sūs, *ad. upward(s).* [*ing.*

susceptĭo, ōnis, *f. taking in hand, undertak-*

susceptor, ōris, *m. undertaker; receiver; godfather.*

suscĭpio, cēpi, ceptum, 3. *v. a. to take or catch up; to raise up; to prop, to support, to sustain; to beget, to conceive, to bear (children);* fig. *to undertake; to usurp; to acknowledge, to recognize; to resume (a speech); to suffer, to undergo.*

suscĭtābŭlum, i, *n. incitement; touch-wood.*

suscĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. (act of) stirring up.*

suscĭto, 1. *v. a. to lift up, to raise; to build, to erect; to awake, to arouse; to provoke, to stir up.*

suspecto, 1. *v. a. to look up at, to watch; to distrust, to suspect.*

suspectus, a, um, *p. & a. suspected, mistrusted; suspicious; critical, dangerous.*

suspectus, ūs, *m.* fig. *respect, high regard;* (poet.) *height.*

suspendĭum, ii, *n. hanging; halter.*

suspendo, di, sum, 3. *v. a. to hang up, to suspend; to hang, to gibbet; to dedicate (votive offerings); to build upon,* fig. *to depend upon; to keep in suspense; to sneer at; to stop, to interrupt; to hang or fix upon.*

suspensūra, ae, *f. hanging up.*

suspensus, a, um, *p. & a. raised; vaulted; hollow and light; wavering, uncertain; in suspense; attentive; suspended.*

suspĭcax, ācis, *a. distrustful, suspicious.*

suspĭcĭo, spexi, ctum, 3. *v. a. & n. to look upwards; to look up at; to esteem, to respect; to suspect.*

suspīcĭo, ōnis, *f.* *mistrust, distrust, suspicion.*
suspīcĭōsē, *ad.* v. suspiciosus.
suspīcĭōsus, a, um, *a.* *mistrustful, suspicious; dangerous.*
suspĭcor, ātus, 1. *v. a. dep.* *to mistrust, to suspect; to suppose, to believe.*
suspīrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *fetching breath, sighing.*
suspīrātus, ūs, *m.* *sighing, sigh.*
suspīrīōsē, *ad.* *with a sigh.*
suspīrīōsus, a, um, *a.* *breathing short.*
suspīritus, ūs, *m.* *deep breath, sigh.*
suspīrium, ii, *n.* *deep breath, sighing, sigh.*
suspīro, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to draw a deep breath, to sigh;* fig. *to aspire, to long or sigh for.*
susquē dēque, *ad.* *both up and down.*
sussĭnus, a, um, *a.* *made of lilies.*
sustentācŭlum, i, *n.* *prop, stay, support.*
sustentātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *delay; forbearance.*
sustentātor, ōris, *m.* *helper.*
sustentātus, ūs, *m.* *sustaining.*
sustento, 1. *v. a.* *to uphold, to support;* fig. *to keep up, to sustain, to maintain, to nourish; to preserve; to bear, to endure, to suffer; to defer, to put off;* (mil.) *to defend.*
sustĭnĕo, ŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a.* *to hold up, to uphold, to support, to sustain; to nourish;* fig. *to maintain; to defend, to protect; to suffer, to bear, to undergo; to oppose, to resist, to withstand; to restrain, to keep back or in; to defer, to put off; to suspense; to have patience, to permit; to be able, to dare; to represent.*
sustollo, 3. *v. a.* *to lift up, to raise; to take away, to remove; to destroy.*
sūsum, v. sursum.
sūsurrātor, ōris, *m.* *mutterer, whisperer.*
sūsurro, 1. *v. n. & a.* *to hum, to buzz, to murmur; to mutter, to whisper.*
susurrum, i, *n.* *whisper.*
sūsurrus, i, *m.* *humming, murmuring, muttering, whispering, whisper.*
sūsurrus, a, um, *a.* *muttering, whispering.*
sūta, ōrum, *n. pl.* *joints.*
sūtēla, ae, *f.* *craft, subtlety.*
sūtĭlis, e, *a.* *sewed together, stitched.*
sūtor, ōris, *m.* *shoemaker; cobbler;* ne — ultra *or* supra crepidam, *let the cobbler stick to his last.*
sūtōrius, a, um, **sūtrīnus**, a, um, *a.* *belonging to a shoemaker or cobbler.*
sūtrīna, ae, *f.* *shoemaker's or cobbler's shop.*
sūtrīnum, i, *n.* *shoemaker's trade.*
sūtūra, ae, *f.* *suture, seam.*
sŭus, a, um, *pn.* *his own, her own, its own, their own; proper, peculiar; favourable, kind; due, lawful;* (law) *free, independent; in one's right mind;* suum, i, *n.* *one's own, property, possession;* — cuique, *to every one what belongs to him;* sui, ōrum, *m. pl.* *one's own people; followers, party, troops.*
sȳcŏphanta, ae, *m.* *tale-bearer, slanderer.*
sȳcŏphantor, 1. *v. n. dep.* *to cheat, to trick.*
syllăba, ae, *f.* *syllable;* auceps syllabarum, *word-catcher.*
syllăbātim, *ad.* *syllable by syllable.*
syllŏgismus, i, *m.* *syllogism.*
sylva, **sylvānus**, *etc.*, v. silva, *etc.*
symbŏla, ae, *f.* *share (in a reckoning).*
symbŏlicē, *ad.* *symbolically; darkly.*
symbŏlĭcus, a, um, *a.* *symbolical.*
symbŏlus, i, *m.*, **symbŏlum**, i, *n.* *symbol.*
symmetria, ae, *f.* *proportion, symmetry.*
symphōnia, ae, *f.* *harmony, symphony.*
symphōnĭăcus, a, um, *a.* *belonging to harmony or concert;* pueri symphoniaci, *singing-boys.*
sympŏsium, ii, *n.* *the Banquet* (title of one of Plato's dialogues).
symptōma, ătis, *n.* *symptom.*
synecdŏchē, ēs, *f.* (gr.) *the understanding of a part by the whole or the whole by a part.*
sȳnedrus, i, *m.* *counsellor, senator.*
syngrăpha, ae, *f.* *writing under hand and seal, bond, indenture.*
syngrăphus, i, *m.* *written contract; passport*
sȳnŏdus, i, *m.* *synod.*
syntaxis, ŏos, *f.* (gr.) *syntax.*
syrinx, gis, *f.* *syringe, squirt.*
syrtis, is, *f.* *quicksand.*
systēma, ătis, *n.* *system.*

T.

tăbella, ae, *f.* *tablet; voting-tablet; bill, letter; writing; bond; contract, last will; little gaming-board; votive-tablet; little picture; picture-book; painter's board.*
tăbellārius, ii, *m.* *letter-carrier, courier; keeper of a register, notary public;* —, a, um, *a.* *of or belonging to tables.*
tābĕo, 2. *v. n.* *to waste away, to be consumed.*
tăberna, ae, *f.* *hut, shed; booth, work-shop, inn, tavern;* (— libraria) *bookseller's shop.*
tăbernācŭlum, i, *n.* *tent; little shop.*
tăbernārius, ii, *m.* *shopkeeper; tavern-man;* —, a, um, *a.* *of or belonging to shops or taverns.*
tăbernŭla, ae, *f.* *small tavern.*
tābes, is, *f.* *wasting away, consumption; putrefaction; plague; corruption; gore; poisonous matter; pestilence.*
tābesco, bŭi, 3. *v. n.* *to waste away; to decay, to languish; to pine.*
tābĭdŭlus, a, um, *a.* *wasting.*
tābĭdus, a, um, *a.* *wasting away, putrefying, rotten; consumptive; consuming, corrupting, infectious.*
tābĭfĭcus, a, um, *a.* *contagious, infectious; poisonous.*
tābĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.* *wasting away.*
tăbŭla, ae, *f.* *board, plank; votive-tablet; writing tablet; letter, will; account-book; panel; picture; map; pedigree;* fig. *auction;* tabulae, *pl.* *register;* (testamenti) *last will, testament;* manum de —, *enough! hold!*
tăbŭlārium, ii, *n.* *archives, register-office; exchequer-office.*
tăbŭlārius, ii, *m.* *scrivener; accountant; public notary.*
tăbŭlātim, *ad.* *board by board.*

tăbŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. planking, flooring; floor, story.*

tăbŭlātum, i, *n. flooring; floor, story.*

tăbŭlātus, ūs, *m. flooring; floor, story; layer, row.*

tăbum, i, *n. corrupt matter, foul blood; plague, pestilence.*

tăcĕo, cŭi, cĭtum, 2. *v. n. & a. to be silent, to hold one's tongue; to be still* or *quiet; to pass over in silence, to be silent about.*

tăcĭtē, tăcĭtō, *ad. silently, secretly.*

tăcĭtum, i, *n. secret.*

tăcĭturnĭtas, ātis, *f. silence, taciturnity.*

tăcĭturnus, a, um, *a. close, reserved, taciturn.*

tăcĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. silent; still, noiseless, dumb, mute; (kept) secret, hidden; unmentioned.*

tactĭlis, e, *a. tangible.*

tactĭo, ōnis, *f. touch(ing); (sense of) feeling.*

tactus, ūs, *m. touch, handling; (sense of) feeling; fig. effect, influence.*

tæda, æ, *f. resinous fir; pine-torch; fig. marriage, wedding.*

tædet, dŭit, tæsum est, 2. *v. n. imp. it wearies* or *disgusts.*

tædĭfĕr, a, um, *a. bearing a torch.*

tædĭum, ii, *n. weariness, irksomeness, tediousness; loathing, disgust.*

tænĭa, æ, *f. band, fillet, ribbon; headband; hair-lace.*

tæter, tra, trum, v. teter.

tăgax, ācis, *a. light-fingered.*

tālārĭa, ium, *n. pl. ankles; winged sandals; — videamus, let us flee.*

tālāris, e, *a. reaching to the ankles.*

tālārĭus, a, um, *a. pertaining to dice.*

tālasĭo, ōnis, *f.*, tālassĭus, ii, *m. congratulatory exclamation addressed to a bride.*

tălĕa, æ, *f. stake, rod; graft; heavy block.*

tălentum, i, *n. talent* (Grecian weight = 60 minæ, also = 80 minæ).

tălĭa, æ, *f. tally.*

tălĭo, ōnis, *f. retaliation.*

tālis, e, *a. such, of such a kind, such like; very good* or *great etc.*

tālĭter, *ad. in such a manner; in like manner.*

tālĭtrum, i, *n. fillip.*

talpa, æ, *f.* (animal) *mole.*

tālus, i, *m. ankle, ankle-bone; heel; foot; die* (to play with).

tam, *ad. so; so much, so very; in so far; as, as much, as well;* non — . . . quam, *not so much . . . as, less . . . than.*

tămărĭce, ēs, tămărix, ĭcis, *f. tamarisk.*

tamdĭu, *ad. so long (as).*

tămen, *c. notwithstanding, nevertheless, however, yet, still; and yet?*

tāmenetsi, *adv. c. although.*

tămetsi, *c. although, though.*

tamquam, v. tamdiu.

tandem, *ad. at length, at last, in the end, finally;* (interrogatorily) *pray now, then.*

tandĭu, v. tamdim.

tango, tĕtĭgi, tactum, 3. *v. a. to touch; to lay hands on; to handle; to strike; to take; to taste; to reach, to be near, to arrive (at); to besmear; to besprinkle; to wash; fig. to affect, to move; to offend; to banter, to rally; to dupe; to undertake; to touch upon, to mention.*

tanquam, *ad. as much as, so as, just as, as if, as it were.*

tantillum, *ad. (ever) so little.*

tantillus, a, um, *a. so little, tiny.*

tantisper, *ad. for so long a time, so long; meanwhile.*

tantō, *ad. so much, by so much, so greatly.*

tantŏpĕrĕ, *ad. so greatly, so very, so much.*

tantŭlus, a, um, *a. so little, so small;* tantulum, *ad. such a trifle, ever so little.*

tantum, *ad. so much, so greatly, to such a degree, so; almost, all but; only, but just, scarcely; — quod* non, *only that not.*

tantummŏdo, *ad. only.*

tantundem, tantidem, *n. just so much, just as much.*

tantus, a, um, *a. so great;* tantum, *ad. so much; so many; so little, so few;* in tantum, *so far, to such a degree;* tanti, *worth so much; for so much;* tanto, *by so much, so greatly; so much the . . .*

tantusdem, tantadem, tantundem, *a. just so great; just as much.*

tăpes, ētis, *m.* tăpēte, is, tăpētum, i, *n. carpet, tapestry, hangings; coverlet.*

tardē, *ad. slowly, tardily.*

tardesco, 3. *v. n. to become slow.*

tardĭgrădus, a, um, *a. slow-paced.*

tardĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. slow-spoken.*

tardĭpes, ĕdis, *a. slow-footed.*

tardĭtas, ātis, tarditūdo, ĭnis, *f. slowness, tardiness; fig. dullness, stupidity.*

tardĭuscŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat slow* or *dull (of apprehension).*

tardo, 1. *v. a. & n. to make slow, to retard; to hinder, to delay; to loiter, to tarry.*

tardus, a, um, *a. slow, sluggish, tardy; fig. deliberate; dull, stupid.*

termes, ĭtis, *m. wood-worm.*

tartărĕus, a, um, *a. Tartarean, infernal.*

tartărus, i, *m.*, Tartăra, ōrum, *n. pl. infernal regions, Tartarus.*

taura, æ, *f. barren cow.*

taurĕa, æ, *f. bull's pizzle; leather-whip.*

taurĕus, a, um, *a. of a bull* or *ox, of oxen; terga taurea, bull's hides; fig. drum.*

tauriformis, e, *a. bull-shaped.*

taurii ludi, *games at Rome, held in honour of the infernal gods.*

taurĭnus, a, um, *a. pertaining to bulls* or *oxen, bull's . . .* [lation).

taurus, i, *m. bull, bullock, ox; Bull* (constel-

tautŏlŏgĭa, æ, *f. tautology.*

taxātĭo, ōnis, *f. estimation, valuation.*

taxātor, ōris, *m. taxer.*

taxĕus, a, um, *a. of yew.*

taxo, 1. *v. a. fig. to rate, to value, to appraise, to estimate; to reproach, to tax* [with a fault.

tăxus, i, *f. yew-tree.*

tē, v. tu.

technĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. teachers of art.*

technĭcus, a, um, *a. technical.*

tectē, *ad. covertly, privily, cautiously.*

tector, ōris, *m. plasterer.*

tectōrĭŏlum, ī, *n. little plaster.*
tectōrium, ii, *n. plaster, stucco, rough-cast.*
tectōrius, a, um, *a. pertaining to a plasterer's work.*
tectum, ī, *n. roof;* fig. *house; abode, dwelling; shelter, prison.*
tectūra, æ, *f. covering.* [*cautious.*
tectus, a, um, *p. & a. disguised, reserved,*
tēda etc., v. **tæda** etc.
tēges, ētis, *f. rush-mat; coarse rug; coverlet.*
tegillum, ī, *n. hood.*
tēgimen, ĭnis, *n. covering, cover.*
tēgimentum, tegmentum, ī, v. tegumentum.
tegmen, ĭnis, v. tegimen.
tĕgo, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to cover; to hide, to conceal; to defend, to guard, to protect.*
tēgŭla, æ, *f. tile;* tegulæ, *pl. tiled roof.*
tēgŭmen, ĭnis, v. tegimen.
tēgŭmentum, ī, *n. covering, cover.*
tēla, æ, *f. woven stuff, web; warp; loom;* fig. *design, plan.*
tēlifer, a, um, *a. arrow-bearing.*
tellus, ūris, *f. earth; globe; land, ground; country, territory.*
tēlum, ī, *n. missile, dart, spear, javelin; sword; (any offensive) weapon;* (poet.) *sunbeam, ray;* fig. *dart.*
tĕmĕrārius, a, um, *a. rash, foolhardy, thoughtless, imprudent, inconsiderate.*
tĕmĕrātor, ōris, *m. defiler, polluter.*
tĕmĕrē, *ad. by chance, at random, rashly, heedlessly, inconsiderately;* non —, *not easily.* [*temerity.*
tĕmĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. rashness, heedlessness;*
tĕmĕrĭter, *ad. hastily, rashly.*
tĕmĕro, 1. *v. a. to violate; to profane, to defile, to pollute.* [*drink.*
tēmētum, ī, *n. strong wine; intoxicating*
temno, tempsi, temptum, 3. *v. a. to slight, to scorn, to despise, to contemn.*
tēmo, ōnis, *m. beam* or *pole af a carriage;* (poet.) *waggon; Charles' Wain.*
tempĕrāmentum, ī, *n. measure, mean, moderation; temperament, temperature.*
tempĕrans, antis, *p. & a. moderate, temperate; sober; sparing; abstaining.*
tempĕranter, *ad. moderately.*
tempĕrantĭa, æ, *f. moderateness, moderation, sobriety, temperance.*
tempĕrātē, *ad. moderately, temperately.*
tempĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. fit proportion, symmetry; temperament; organization, constitution; temper.*
tempĕrātor, ōris, *m. moderate and just governor* or *manager.*
tempĕrātūra, æ, *f. climate, temperature.*
tempĕri, *ad. at the right time, in time, seasonably.*
tempĕries, ēi, *f. mixture, tempering; temperature, temper.*
tempĕrĭus, *ad. earlier.*
tempĕro, 1. *v. a. & n. to temper, to mix* or *mingle; to moderate, to allay, to calm; to regulate; to govern, to rule; to restrain; to be moderate* or *temperate; to abstain, to forbear; to spare.*
tempestas, ātis, *f. space of time, season, period; weather; storm, tempest;* fig. *calamity, misfortune; disturbance; destruction.* [*filly.*
tempestīvē, *ad. seasonably, opportunely;*
tempestīvĭtas, ātis, *f. timeliness, seasonableness.*
tempestīvus, a, um, *a. timely, seasonable, opportune, fitting; mature, ripe.*
templum, ī, *n. temple;* (in augury) *open place for observation, marked out with the augur's staff; sanctuary; asylum; shrine; sepulchral monument;* (any) *open space.*
tempŏra, um, *n. pl. temples of the head; head.*
tempŏrārius, a, um, *a. temporary.*
tempŏri, *ad. in good time.*
temptor, ōris, *m. contemner, despiser.*
tempus, ŏris, *n. time;* season; *occasion, opportunity; time of office;* season (of the year); *measure, quantity; climate;* fig. *condition, state; affair, case;* tempora, *pl. times, circumstances; temples of the head;* tempore & tempori, *in time, seasonably, betimes;* ad —, *in time, at the right time; for a time, for the moment;* ex tempore, *instantaneously, extempore, on the spur of the moment;* in tempore, *at the right time, in time;* in —, *for a time;* pro tempore, *according to circumstances.*
tēmŭlenter, *ad. drunkenly.*
tēmŭlentĭa, æ, *f. drunkenness.*
tēmŭlentus, a, um, *a. drunk, intoxicated, tipsy.* [*gardliness.*
tĕnācĭa, æ, **tĕnācĭtas**, ātis, *f. tenacity;* nig-
tĕnācĭter, *ad. tenaciously.*
tĕnax, ācis, *a. holding fast, tenacious; firm; sparing, niggardly; persistent, steadfast; stubborn, obstinate.*
tendĭcŭla, æ, *f. little snare; tenter-hook.*
tendĭnes, tendŏnes, um, *m. pl. sinews, tendons.*
tendo, tĕtendi, tentum & tensum, 3. *v. a. & n. to stretch, to stretch out, to extend; to pitch (a tent); to lay (a snare); to bend (a bow);* fig. *to strain, to aggravate; to aim, to strive; to go, to tend; to encamp; to endeavour; to advance, to reach.*
tendor, ōris, *m. extension.*
tĕnĕbræ, ārum, *f. pl. darkness, obscurity; night; swoon; blindness; death; dark place; prison;* fig. *gloom; low birth; baseness; difficulties; mysteries.*
tĕnĕbrĭcōsus, a, um, *a. shrouded in darkness, dark, gloomy.*
tĕnĕbrĭcus, tĕnĕbrōsus, a, um, *a. dark, gloomy.*
tĕnellŭlus, a, um, *a very tender.*
tĕnellus, a, um, *a. somewhat tender* or *delicate; young.*
tĕnĕo, tĕnŭi, tentum, 2. *v. a. & n. to hold, to hold fast; to keep, to have, to possess, to dwell in; to occupy; to retain, to stop, to hinder; to command, to rule; to engage; to amuse; to embrace; to support; to defend; to guard, to preserve; to besiege; to pursue, to trace; to persist; to contain; to under-*

stand; to continue, to last, to hold out; to take root; to steer; to hold a position.

tĕner, ĕra, ĕrum, *a. soft, delicate, tender; effeminate; young; gentle; inexperienced; weak; merciful.*

tĕnĕrasco, 3. *v. n. to grow tender.*

tĕnĕrē, *ad. tenderly, delicately, softly.*

tĕnĕrĭtas, ātis, *f. softness, tenderness.*

tĕnĕrĭter, *ad. tenderly.*

tĕnĕrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. softness.*

tĕnesmus, i, *m. violent costiveness.*

tĕnor, ōris, *m. holding on, holding fast; course, career; tenor; accent;* uno —e, *in one course, uniformly.*

tensa, ae, *f. chariot on which the images of the gods were borne in the Circensian games.*

tensio, ōnis, tensūra, ae, *f. extension, stretch.*

tensus, v. tentus.

tentābundus, a, um, *a. trying, making attempts.*

tentāmen, ĭnis, *n. trial, essay, attempt.*

tentāmentum, i, *n. trial, proof, essay, attempt.*

tentātĭo, ōnis, *f. trial proof; attack.*

tentātor, ōris, *m. tryer, tempter.*

tentīgo, ĭnis, *f. lecherousness.*

tento, 1. *v. a. to handle, to touch, to feel; to attempt, to try; to prove; to attack; to urge; to excite, to disturb.*

tentōrĭŏlum, i, *n. little tent.*

tentōrĭum, ii, *n. tent.*

tentōrĭus, a, um, *a. of a tent.* [*tense.*

tentus, a, um, *p. & a. stretched out, strained,*

tĕnŭātim, *ad. thinly, slenderly.*

tĕnŭātĭo, ōnis, *f. thinning, making thin.*

tĕnŭĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. slight, poor.*

tĕnŭis, e, *a. thin, slender; slight; small; mean; poor, trifling;* fig. *fine, nice; weak; insignificant; low.*

tĕnŭĭtas, ātis, *f. thinness, slenderness, smallness, tenuity; poverty, scarcity;* fig. *fineness, acuteness.*

tĕnŭĭter, *ad. thinly;* fig. *finely, exactly, subtlely, lightly, superficially.*

tĕnŭo, 1. *v. a. to make thin; to dilute; to reduce, to lessen; to enfeeble.*

tĕnus, *pr. reaching to, as far as, up to.*

tĕnus, ūs, *m. snare, gin.*

tepĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to make lukewarm; to warm;* —, **tepĕfĭo,** factus, fĭĕri, 3. *v. n. pass. to be lukewarm.*

tepĕo, 2. *v. n. to be (luke)warm;* fig. *to be indifferent; to be enamoured.*

tepesco, pŭi, 3. *v. n. to become lukewarm; to grow cool.*

tepĭdārium, ii, *n. hot bath; caldron.*

tepĭdē, *ad. warmly.*

tepĭdo, 1. *v. a. to warm.*

tepĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat warm.*

tepĭdus, a, um, *a. lukewarm, tepid;* fig. *faint, languid.* [fig. *coldness.*

tepor, ōris, *m. gentle warmth, lukewarmness;*

tĕr, *ad. three times, thrice.*

tercentēni, ae, a, *a. num. three hundred each; three hundred.*

tercenti, ae, a, *a. three hundred.*

tercentĭes, *ad. three hundred times.*

tercentum, *a. indecl. three hundred.*

terdĕcĭes, *ad. thirteen times.*

terdēni, ae, a, *a. num. thirty each; thirty.*

tĕrĕbinthĭna, ae, *f. turpentine.*

tĕrĕbinthĭnus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to turpentine.*

tĕrĕbinthus, i, *f. terebinth tree.*

tĕrĕbra, ae, *f. borer.*

tĕrĕbrātĭo, ōnis, *f. boring.*

tĕrĕbro, 1. *v. a. to bore, to perforate.*

tĕrĕdo, ĭnis, *f. boring beetle; moth.*

tĕrĕs, ĕtis, *a. round, rounded off; smooth, polished; slender, well-made; elegant.*

tergĕmĭnus, a, um, *a. threefold, triple.*

tergĕo, tersi, sum, 2. or 3. *v. a. to rub off, to wipe clean* or *dry, to cleanse; to polish.*

tergĭnus, a, um, *a. of leather.*

tergĭversanter, *ad. unwillingly.*

tergĭversātĭo, ōnis, *f. subterfuge, tergiversation.*

tergĭversātor, ōris, *m. shuffler.*

tergĭversor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to turn one's back; to decline, to refuse; to shuffle, to tergiversate.*

tergo, 3. *v. a.* v. tergeo. [*daub.*

tergŏro, 1. *v. a. to cover with a skin; to be-*

tergum, i, **tergus,** ōris, *n. back* (of men or beasts); *hide, skin;* (poet.) *body; shield, target;* (poet.) *surface; ridge of a hill.*

termentārium, ii, *n. linen cloth.*

termes, ĭtis, *f. bough* or *twig cut off.*

terminālia, ium, *n. pl. festival of the god of boundaries (Terminus).*

terminālis, e, *a. bounding, bordering.*

terminātĭo, ōnis, *f. bounding, end; conclusion, determination; arrangement.*

terminо, 1. *v. a. to set bounds to, to limit;* fig. *to define; to end, to terminate.*

terminus, i, *m. boundary, bound, limit; end,*

ternārius, a, um, *a. of three.* [*term.*

terni, ae, a, *a. three each; three.*

ternidēni, ae, a. *a. num. thirteen.*

ternĭo, ōnis, *f.* (the number) *three.*

ternus, a, um, *a. three and three.*

tĕro, trīvi, trītum, 3. *v. a. to rub, to bruise, to grind, to triturate; to thrash out; to polish, to smooth; to wear out* or *away; to visit frequently; to pass, to spend* (*the time*); *to waste.*

terra, ae, *f. earth; land, ground, soil; country; territory;* —marique, *by land and sea.*

terræmōtus, ūs, *m. earth-quake.*

terrĕfăcio, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to frighten.*

terrēnus, a, um, *a. earthen; earthly; mortal;* **terrēnum,** i, *n. land, ground.*

terrĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. a. to frighten, to terrify; to scare away; to deter.*

terrestris, e, *a. by* or *on land, terrestrial.*

terrĕus, a, um, *a. earthen.*

terrĭbĭlis, e, *a. frightful, terrible.*

terrĭcŭla, ōrum, *n. pl. scarecrow, bugbear.*

terrĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to terrify.*

terrĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. frightful, terrific.*

terrĭgĕna, æ, *g. c.* (poet.) *earth-born.*
terrĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. terribly speaking.*
terrĭsŏnus, a, um, *a. sounding terribly.*
terrĭto, 1. *v. a. to frighten frequently; to alarm, to terrify.*
territōrĭum, ii, *n. domain, district, territory.*
terror, ōris, *m. dread, alarm, terror.*
terrōsus, a, um, *a. earthy.*
terrŭlentus, a, um, *a. earthly.*
tersus, a, um, *p. & a. clean, neat.*
tersus, ūs, *m. scouring, wiping.*
tertiādĕcĭmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the thirteenth legion.*
tertiānus, a, um, *a. tertian; subst.* **tertiāna**, æ, *f. tertian fever;* **tertiāni**, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the third legion.*
tertiārĭum, ii, *n. tierce; four ounces.*
tertiārĭus, a, um, *a. of the third.*
tertiō, *ad. for the third time; thirdly, in the third place.*
tertiō, 1. *v. a. to do any thing the third time.*
tertĭum, *ad. for the third time.* [*regions.*
tertĭus, a, um, *a. third;* **regna tertia**, *infernal*
tertĭusdĕcĭmus, a, um, *a. num. thirteenth.*
tĕruncĭus, ii, *m. fig. trifle; farthing.*
tesca, ōrum, *n. pl. wild regions, deserts.*
tessella, æ, *f. small square stone.*
tessellātim, *ad. chequer-wise.*
tessellātus, a, um, *a. checkered, tesselated.*
tessĕra, æ, *f. square piece of stone; square tile; die; tablet on which the watch-word was written; watch-word; tally; billet, ticket.*
tessĕrārĭus, ii, *m. he who distributes the watch-word from the commander; dice-player.* [*paving.*
tessĕrŭla, æ, *f. small square bit of stone for*
testa, æ, *f. earthen pot, pitcher, jug; pottery, brick, potsherd; shell; shell-fish; ice-crust; skull; cement.*
testābĭlis, e, *a. that may bear witness.*
testācĕus, a, um, *a. testaceous; made of earth, baked.*
testāmentārĭus, a, um, *a. testamentary;* —, ii, *m. forger of a testament; notary.*
testāmentum, i, *n. will, testament.*
testātĭo, ōnis, *f. invoking as witness.*
testātor, ōris, *m. one who makes a will or testament.*
testātrix, ĭcis, *f. testatrix.*
testātus, a, um, *p. & a. published, public.*
testĕus, a, um, *a. shelly; earthen.*
testĭcŭlus, i, *m. testicle.*
testĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. bearing witness, giving testimony; attestation, proof, evidence.*
testĭfĭcor, ātus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to call to witness; to bear witness, to attest, to testify;* fig. *to declare; to publish, to show.*
testĭmōnĭālis, e, *a. testimonial.*
testĭmōnĭum, ii, *n. attestation, testimony;* fig. *evidence, proof.*
testis, is, *g. c. witness;* fig. *spectator.*
testis, is, *m. testicle.*
testor, ātus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to be a witness, to testify, to attest; to prove; to declare; to invoke as witness; to make a will.*
testu, *indecl.* **testum**, i, *n. earthen pot-lid, earthen pot.*
testūdĭnĕātus, a, um, *a. arched, vaulted.*
testūdĭnĕus, a, um, *a. pertaining to a tortoise; made of tortoiseshell.*
testūdo, ĭnis, *f. tortoise; lute, lyre; arch, vault; penthouse; roof of a house;* (mil.) *target-fence* (a covering formed of the shields of the soldiers held over their heads).
testŭla, æ, *f. voting-table; little tile.*
testum, i, *n. earthen pan.*
testus, ūs, *m. pot-lid.*
tĕtănĭcus, a, um, *a. spasmodic.*
tĕtănus, i, *m. spasm.*
tēte, v. tu.
tēter, tra, trum, *a. foul; hideous, horrible; loathsome; shameful; abominable.*
tētrădrachmum, i, *n. silver coin of four drachmas.*
tētrăchordum, i, *n. instrument of four strings.*
tētrachordus, a, um, *a. having four strings.*
tetrăgōnus, a, um, *a. quadrangular.*
tetrans, antis, *m. quarter, fourth part.*
tētrāo, ōnis, *m. black cock.*
tētrarchēs, æ, *m. tetrarch.*
tētrarchĭa, æ, *f. tetrarchy.*
tētrē, *ad. foully, disgracefully.*
tetrĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. crabbedness, sternness; hideousness.*
tetrĭcus, a, um, *a. harsh, sour; stern, severe.*
texo, xui, xtum, 3. *v. a. to weave; to plait; to fabricate, to make; to build;* fig. *to compose.*
textĭlis, e, *a. woven, wrought, textile;* **textile**, is, *n. web, stuff, fabric, piece of cloth,*
textor, ōris, *m. weaver.* [*canvass.*
textōrĭus, a, um, *a. of or belonging to a weaver or weaving.*
textrīna, æ, *f. weavers' shop or trade.*
textrīnum, i, *n. weaving;* v. textrina.
textrix, ĭcis, *f. female weaver; spinster.*
textum, i, *n. texture, fabric;* (poet.) *web.*
textūra, æ, *f. texture, web, structure.*
textus, ūs, *m. texture, tissue; structure;* fig. *construction.*
thălămēgos, i, *m. pleasure-boat.*
thălămus, i, *m. bed-chamber; bridal-bed;* fig. *marriage, wedlock; dwelling-room, residence, habitation.*
thălictrum, i, *n. all-heal.*
thallus, i, *m. green bough or stalk.*
thĕātrālis, e, *a. theatrical.*
thĕātrĭdium, ii, *n. little theatre.*
thĕātrum, i, *n. playhouse, theatre; scaffold; theatrical audience, spectators;* fig. *place of exhibition, show.*
thĕca, æ, *f. envelope, cover, case, sheath.*
thĕma, ătis, *n. theme, subject; horoscope, nativity.*
thĕŏlŏgĭa, æ, *f. divinity.*
thĕŏlŏgĭcus, a, um, *a. theologic.*
thĕŏlŏgus, i, *m. theologian.*
thĕōrēma, ătis, *n. theorem.*
thĕōrētĭcus, a, um, *a. theoretical.*
thĕōrĭa, æ, *f. theory.*

thērīāca, ae, *f.* treacle. [*bathe.*
thermæ, ārum, *f. pl.* warm springs, warm
thermŏpōlĭum, ĭi, *n.* tavern (where warm drinks were sold). [*potations.*
thermŏpōto, 1. *v. a.* to refresh with warm
thermŭlae, ārum, *f. pl.* little hot bathe.
thēsaurārĭus, ii, *m.* treasurer; —, a, um, *a.* of treasure.
thēsaurĭzo, 1. *v. a.* to treasure up.
thēsaurus, i, *m.* treasure, provision, store; treasury; treasure-vault; fig. collection, magazine, repository. [revel.
thĭăsus, i, *n.* Bacchic dance; fig. frantic
thŏlus, i, *m.* cupola; rotunda.
thōrax, ācis, *m.* breast; breast-plate, cuirass; bust.
thrascĭas, ae, *m.* northwest wind.
thrāso, ōnis, *m.* bully, hector.
thrax, ācis, *m.* fencer, gladiator.
thrēnōdĭa, ae, *f.* lamentation; wailing song.
thrŏnus, i, *m.* throne.
thus, thūris, v. tus.
thўa, ae, *f.* wild cypress-tree.
thyăsus, v. thiasus.
thymbra, ae, *f.* (bot.) savory.
thўmum, i, *n.* thyme.
thўrsus, i, *m.* Bacchic staff (wound with ivy and vine-leaves).
tĭāra, ae, *f.*, tĭāras, ae, *m.* turban, tiara.
tĭbĭa, ae, *f.* shin-bone; pipe, flute.
tĭbĭāle, is, *n.* legging, stocking.
tĭbĭālis, e, *a.* relating to the flute.
tĭbĭcen, ĭnis, *m.* flute-player.
tĭgillum, i, *n.* little beam or rafter; funnel of a chimney.
tignārĭus, a, um, *a.* relating to beams etc.; faber —, carpenter.
tigno, 1. *v. a.* to roof.
tignum, i, *n.* timber, building-stuff; trunk of a tree, log, beam; vine-prop.
tigris, is & ĭdis, *g. c.* tiger; tigress.
tĭlĭa, ae, *f.* linden-tree. [scared.
tĭmĕfactus, a, um, *a.* frightened, alarmed,
tĭmĕo, ŭi, 2. *v. a.* & *n.* to fear, to dread, to be fearful; to be afraid of.
timesco, 3. *v. n.* to grow fearful.
tĭmĭdē, *ad.* fearfully, timidly. [wardice.
tĭmĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.* fearfulness, timidity, cotĭmĭdŭlus, a, um, *a.* somewhat fearful.
tĭmĭdus, a, um, *a.* fearful, afraid, timid, cowardly.
tĭmor, ōris, *m.* fear, dread, terror; anxiety; awe, reverence; object exciting fear.
tinca, ae, *f.* tench.
tinctĭlis, e, *a.* serving to dye with.
tincta, ōrum, *n. pl.* dyed stuffs.
tinctor, ōris, *m.* dyer.
tinctōrĭus, a, um, *a.* of dyeing or dyers.
tinctūra, ae, *f.* dye, colour, tincture.
tinctus, ūs, *m.* dyeing; dipping.
tĭnĕa, ae, *f.* moth, book-worm.
tingo, tinguo, nxi, nctum, 3. *v. a.* to wet, to bathe; to dye, to tinge; to sprinkle.
tinnĭo, īvi & ĭi, ītum, 4. *v. n.* & *a.* to jingle, to tinkle; to scream. [*of words.*
tinnītus, ūs, *m.* jingling, tingling; fig. jingle
tinnŭlus, a, um, *a.* ringing, tinkling, shrill-sounding.
tintinnăbŭlum, i, *n.* little bell; dung-cart.
tintinnācŭlus, i, *m.* beadle.
tintinno, 1. *v. n.* to jingle, to tingle.
tĭnus, i, *f.* laurustinus (kind of bay-tree).
tippŭla, ae, *f.* water-spider; fig. very light object.
tīro, ōnis, *m.* recruit; fig. beginner, apprentice, novice.
tīrōcĭnĭum, ii, *n.* military rawness or inexperience; first campaign; recruits; fig. first beginning, first trial; mere novice.
tīrunculus, i, *m.* young beginner; rudiments; noviciate.
Tītan, ānis, *m.* fig. sun.
tĭtillātĭo, ōnis, *f.* tickling, titillation.
tĭtillo, 1. *v. a.* to tickle, to titillate; fig. to provoke; to move pleasantly.
tītĭo, ōnis, *m.* quenched firebrand.
tĭtŭbanter, *ad.* hesitatingly, falteringly.
tĭtŭbantĭa, ae, *f.* stammering; hesitation.
tĭtŭbātĭo, ōnis, *f.* staggering.
tĭtŭbo, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to stagger, to totter, to reel; fig. to hesitate, to waver.
tĭtŭlus, i, *m.* title; ticket, bill; notice, (title of) honour; glory, renown; fig. pretence, pretext.
tŏcul(l)ĭo, ōnis, *m.* usurer.
tŏdillus, a, um, *a.* tiny.
tŏfus, i, *m.* tufa, tuff.
tŏga, ae, *f.* outer garment of a Roman citizen in time of peace, toga; fig. peace; management of civil affairs; — candida, toga worn by candidates for office; — prætexta, toga worn by magistrates and freeborn children, seamed with purple; — virilis, toga worn by the adults (without the purple-seam).
tŏgātārĭus, ii, *m.* comedian.
tŏgātus, a, um, *a.* dressed in or wearing a toga; togata, ae, *f.* national (Roman) drama; prostitute; togati, ōrum, *m. pl.* Roman citizens; —, i, *m.* client; lawyer; liveryman.
tŏgŭla, ae, *f.* little toga.
tŏlĕrābĭlis, e, *a.* that may be born with, [tolerably.
tŏlĕrābĭlĭter, *ad.* tolerably.
tŏlĕrans, antis, *p.* & *a.* tolerating, tolerant.
tŏlĕranter, *ad.* tolerantly.
tŏlĕrantĭa, ae, *f.* endurance, sufferance.
tŏlĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* toleration. [able.
tŏlĕrātus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* tolerable, acceptŏlĕro, 1. *v. a.* to bear, to endure, to sustain, to tolerate; fig. to nourish, to support.
tollēno, ōnis, *m.* swingbeam.
tollo, sustŭli, sublātum, 3. *v. a.* to lift or raise up; to take away; to accept, to acknowledge; to beget; to bring up, to educate; to defer, to put up; to cut off; to annul, to abolish; to destroy; to remove; to kill; (mil.) to decamp.
tŏlūtim, *ad.* fast, full trot; amblingly.
tŏmus, i, *m.* volume, tome.
tŏnans, antis, *m.* thunderer.
tŏnātĭo, ōnis, *f.* thundering.
tondĕo, tŏtondi, tonsum, 2. *v. a.* to shear, to shave; to clip; to prune; fig. to crop, to

browse (upon); (poet.) *to pluck; to fleece, to plunder.*

tŏnĭtrālis, e, *a. thundering.*

tŏnĭtru, **tŏnĭtrus**, ūs, *m.* **tŏnĭtrŭum**, i, *n. thunder.*

tŏno, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. n. & a. to thunder; to roar; to thunder forth, to speak with a thundering voice.*

tŏnor, ōris, *m. accent.*

tonsa, æ, *f.* (poet.) *oar.*

tonsillæ, ārum, *f. pl. tonsils.*

tonsĭto, 1. *v. a. to shear.* [*barber.*

tonsor, ōris, *m. shearer, shaver; hair-cutter;*

tonsōrĭum, ii, *m. barber's shop.*

tonsōrĭus, a, um, *a. of a barber;* culter –, *razor.*

tonstrĭcŭla, æ, *f. little female hair-cutter.*

tonstrīna, æ, *f. barber's shop.*

tonstrix, īcis, *f. female hair-cutter* or *barber.*

tonsūra, æ, *f. shearing, clipping.*

tonsus, ūs, *m. shearing; cut* or *mode of dressing the hair.*

tŏnus, i, *m. sound, tone* (also of colour).

tŏpāzĭus, ii, *m. topas.* [*sandy.*

tŏphācĕus, tŏphīnus, a, um, *a. gravelly,*

tŏphōsus, a, um, *a. full of sand.*

tophus v. tofus. [*dening.*

tŏpĭārĭa, æ, *f. topiary art, ornamental gar-*

tŏpĭārĭus, a, um, *a. ornamental;* –, ii, *m. ornamental gardener.*

tŏpĭcē, ēs, *f. art of invention.*

tŏpĭcus, a, um, *a. topical.*

tŏpĭum, ii, *n. arbour.*

tŏrāl(e), is, *n. valance* (*of a bed*).

torcŭlar, is, *n. oil-* or *wine-press.*

torcŭlārĭum, ii, *n. press-room.*

torcŭlārĭus, ii, *m. press-man;* –, a, um, *a. belonging to a press.*

torcŭlum, i, *n.*, **torcŭlus**, i, *m. press.*

torcŭlus, a, um, *a.*, v. torcularius.

tōreuma, ātis, *n. embossed work.*

tormentum, i, *n. twisted rope; engine to cast stones* or *darts; missile; instrument of torture; rack; torture, anguish, pain,* tor-

tormĭna, um, *n. pl. colic.* [*ment.*

torminōsus, a, um, *a. subject to the gripes* or *colic.*

tornātor, ōris, *m. turner.*

torno, 1. *v. a. to turn* (in a lathe); *to round off*; fig. *to fashion, to smooth.*

tornus, i, *m. (turner's) lathe.*

tōrōsus, a, um, *a. muscular, brawny, fleshy.*

torpēdo, ĭnis, *f. numbness, torpidity; sluggishness; cramp-fish.*

torpĕo, 2. *v. n. to be numb* or *torpid;* fig. *to be stupefied.*

torpesco, pŭi, 3. *v. n. to grow numb, to become torpid;* fig. *to slacken.*

torpĭdē, *ad. torpidly; heavily.*

torpĭdus, a, um, *a. benumbed, torpid; stupefied.*

torpor, ōris, *m. numbness, torpor, stupefaction;* fig. *inactivity, listlessness, sluggishness.* [*wreathed.*

torquātus, a, um, *a. wearing a collar,*

torquĕo, torsi, tortum, 2. *v. a. to turn, to twist, to turn about* or *away; to twist awry, to whirl; to hurl; to put upon the rack, to torture;* fig. *to distort; to pervert; to vex.*

torques, torquis, is, *m.* & *f. collar, chain, neck-lace; wreath; garland* (*of flowers*).

torrĕfăcĭo, 3. *v. a. to parch;* torrefactus, a, um, *a. scorched.*

torrens, entis, *p. & a. burning hot; parching; sultry; boiling; roaring, rushing;* fig. *impetuous, violent.*

torrens, entis, *m. torrent* (also fig.).

torrentĭter, *ad. more violently.*

torreo, torrui, tostum, 2. *v. a. to parch, to roast, to scorch, to burn; to dry up.*

torresco, 3. *v. n. to be dried* or *roasted.*

torridus, a, um, *a. parched, torrid, dried up, dry; shriveled up; sultry;* (of the cold) **torris**, is, *m. firebrand.* [*nipped.*

torsĭo, ōnis, *f. twisting; griping; torturing.*

tortĭlis, e, *a. twisted, winding.*

tortīvus, a, um, *a. squeezed.*

tortor, ōris, *m. executioner;* fig. *tormentor, torturer.*

tortŭōsē, *ad. crookedly.*

tortŭōsus, a, um, *a. winding, tortuous;* fig. *entangled, involved; complicated; painful.*

tortūra, æ, *f. twisting; torturing; torture.*

tortus, a, um, *a. & p. crooked, twisted;* fig. *dubious;* quercus –, *twisted oak-garland.*

tortus, ūs, *m. twisting, winding;* (poet.) *wreath.*

tōrus, i, *m. knot; bulge; muscle, brawn; raised ornament, swelling; bed, couch, sofa; bank of earth;* fig. *marriage.*

torvĭtas, ātis, *f. sourness, sternness, severity.*

tōrŭlus, i, *m. tuft of hair.*

torvē, *ad. sternly.*

torvĭnus, a, um, *a.*, v. torvus.

torvĭter, *ad. sternly.*

torvus, a, um, *a. stern, wild, fierce, grim; gloomy; cruel, savage.*

tōt, *a. indecl. so many.*

tōtālis, e, *a. total, entire.*

tōtālĭter, *ad. totally.* [*many.*

tōtĭdem, *a. indecl. just so many, just as*

tōtĭens, tōtĭes, *ad. so often, so many times, as often, as many times.*

tōtus, a, um, tōtius, *a. all, the whole, entire, total;* ex toto, *totally, wholly;* in toto, *in general, upon the whole;* totum in eo est, *all depends on it.*

toxĭcum, i, *n. poison.*

trăbālis, e, *a. pertaining to beams;* (poet.) *beam-like, strong as a beam;* clavus –, *spike.*

trăbārĭum, ii, *n. fishing-boat.*

trăbĕa, æ, *f. robe of state; consulship.*

trăbĕātus, a, um, *a. clad in* or *wearing a robe of state.*

trăbes, is, trabs, trăbis, *f. beam, timber; tall and slender tree; ship; roof; obelisk.*

trăchēa, æ, *f. windpipe.*

tractа, æ, *f. thread.*

tractābĭlis, e, *a. manageable, tractable;* fig *pliant, gentle.*

tractābĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. pliancy.*

tractātĭo, ōnis, *f.* management, treatment; handling; discussion; special use of a word.
tractātor, ōris, *m.* one who handles; manager.
tractātus, ūs, *m.* handling, treating; fig. management; treatise.
tractim, *ad.* by degrees, little by little; slowly.
tracto, 1. *v. a.* to touch, to handle, to manage; to exercise, to practise, to transact, to perform; fig. to conduct, to lead; to represent; to treat, to use; to discuss; (tela) to wield.
tractōrĭum, ii, *n.* windlass.
tractum, i, *n.* flock of wool.
tractus, a, um, *p. & a.* flowing, fluent.
tractus, ūs, *m.* drawing, draught; drawing out; region, tract, territory; coast; climate; space, place; trace; current; fig. course, progress; lapse (of time), period; extension, length; drawling (of words).
trādĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* giving up, surrender; fig. instruction, teaching.
trādĭtor, ōris, *m.* betrayer, traitor.
trādo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a.* to give over, to deliver, to surrender; to consign; to commit, to confide; to betray; to give up, to intrust; to transmit; to bequeath; to narrate, to relate; to teach.
trādūco, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* to lead or bring across or over; to lead along or parade; to deliver, to give up, to surrender; to hand down, to transmit; to transfer; to draw over; to betray; to disgrace; to pass; to spend; to recommend; to describe; to teach.
trāductĭo, ōnis, *f.* leading along; course, passage; metonymy; scandal; passing, spending; fig. removing.
trāductor, ōris, *m.* "conveyer," defamer, slanderer.
trāductus, ūs, *m.* conveying.
trādux, ūcis, *m.* vine-branch, vine-layer.
trāgĭcē, *ad.* tragically.
trāgĭcŏcōmœdĭa, ae, *f.* tragicomedy.
trāgĭcus, a, um, *a.* tragic; grand, sublime; horrible, terrible; —, i, *m.* tragic poet, tragedian. [tacle.
trāgœdĭa, ae, *f.* tragedy; tragical event; spec-
trāgœdus, i, *m.* tragedian; —, a, um, *a.* tragical.
trāgŭla, ae, *f.* large javelin; dragnet, trammel; fig. attack; plot; snare.
trāgus, i, *m.* smell of the armpits.
trāha, ae, *f.* dray, sledge.
trāhārĭus, ii, *m.* drayman.
trāhax, ācis, *a.* greedy, covetous.
trāhĕa, ae, *f.* drag, sledge.
trāho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a.* to draw, to drag, to haul; to drag along; to draw or stretch out; to extend; to spin; to contract; to drink; to snuff up; to carry off, to plunder; fig. to attract, to allure; to influence; to ascribe; to divert, to draw off; to bring, to fetch; to lead; to derive; to get; to assume, to claim; to strive or struggle for; to wrest (from); to guess; to defer, to delay; to describe.
trājectĭo, ōnis *f.* crossing or passing over, passage; (of stars) shooting; fig. exaggeration.
trājectūra, ae, *f.* passage.
trājectus, ūs, *m.* crossing, passage; ferry.
trājĭcĭo, jēci, jectum, 3. *v. a.* to throw, to cast or shoot over or across; to convey across, to transport; to pierce, to stab; fig. to transfer, to transpose; to put off; to decant, to pour over; —, *v. n.* to pass over.
trālātĭcius, v. translaticius.
trālŏquor, 3. *v. a. dep.* to talk over.
trānăto, v. transnato.
trāma, ae, *f.* weft, woof.
trāmĕo, v. transmeo.
trāmes, ĭtis, *m.* cross-way, by-path, footpath; (poet.) road, path, way; flight.
trāmigro, v. transmigro.
trāmitto, v. transmitto.
trāno, 1. *v. a.* to swim over or across or through; to pierce through; to fly over.
tranquillē, *ad.* calmly, tranquilly.
tranquillĭtas, ātis, *f.* quietness, tranquillity; (of weather) calm; fig. calmness, serenity; Highness.
tranquillō, *ad.* at a quiet time.
tranquillo, 1. *v. a.* to calm, to still; to tranquilize; fig. to brighten, to clear up.
tranquillum, i, *n.* calm, calmness; fine weather.
tranquillus, a, um, *a.* quiet, calm, still, tranquil; fig. serene, settled.
trans, *pr.* across, over, beyond; through, through and through.
transăbĕo, ĭi, 4. *v. a.* to transfix.
transactor, ōris, *m.* manager, broker.
transădĭgo, ădēgi, ăctum, 3. *v. a.* to thrust or pierce through.
transalpīnus, a, um, *a.* Transalpine; transalpini, ōrum, *m. pl.* transalpine nations.
transcendo, di, sum, 3. *v. n. & a.* to climb or step over, to surmount; fig. to exceed, to surpass; to transcend.
transcido, 3. *v. a.* to mangle with beating.
transcrĭbo, psi, ptum, 3. *v. a.* to write over, to copy off, to transcribe; fig. to transfer, to assign; to remove.
transcriptĭo, ōnis, *f.* transcribing; pretence, pretext.
transcurro, curri & cŭcurri, cursum, 3. *v. n. & a.* to run over or across; to pass by; to run or hasten through; to touch upon; suum cursum transcurrere, to arrive prematurely at the end of one's career.
transcursus, ūs, *m.* running or flying through; fig. brief touching upon, cursory mention.
transdūco, etc. v. traduco, etc.
transenna, ae, *f.* lattice, casement; fig. snare, trap.
transĕo, ĭi & ĭvi, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. & a.* to go over or across, to pass over; to pass by; to go through; to go over (to a party etc.); to exceed, to surpass; to omit, to say nothing of; to undergo; to elapse, to pass away; to be digested.
transĕro, 3. *v. a.* to transplant.
transfĕro, tŭli, lātum, *v. a. irr.* to carry or

bring over; to transport; to transfer, to translate, to copy, to transcribe; to remove; to convey, to direct; to put off, to postpone; to use metaphorically.

transfīgo, xi, xum, 3. *v. a. to thrust* or *pierce through, to transfix.*

transfīgūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. transfiguration, change.*

transfīgūro, 1. *v. a. to transform, to transfigure, to metamorphose.*

transfĭlo, 3. *v. n. to flow over.*

transfŏdĭo, fōdi, fossum, 3. *v. a. to thrust* or *stab through.*

transformātĭo, ōnis, *f. change.*

transformis, e, *a. transformed.*

transformo, 1. *v. a. to change in shape, to transform.*

transfŏro, 1. *v. a. to bore through.*

transfrētātĭo, ōnis, *f. passing over the sea.*

transfrēto, 1. *v. n.* & *a. to cross a strait, to pass over the sea.*

transfŭga, æ, *g. c. deserter.*

transfŭgĭo, fūgi, 3. *v. n. to go over to the enemy, to desert.*

transfŭgium, ii, *n. desertion.*

transfundo, fūdi, fūsum, 3. *v. a. to pour out, to pour off, to decant, to transfuse.*

transfūsĭo, ōnis, *f. pouring out, decanting;* fig. *transmigration (of a people).*

transgrĕdior, gressus, 3. *v. a.* & *n. dep. to step over, to go* or *pass over, to cross; to exceed, to transgress; to go over (to another party).* [tion.

transgressĭo, ōnis, *f. passage;* fig. *transposi-*

transgressor, ōris, *m. transgressor, violator.*

transgressus, ūs, *m. passing over, passage.*

transĭgo, ēgi, actum, 3. *v. a. to thrust* or *run through, to pierce through; to conclude, to finish, to settle; to dispatch, to come to an agreement; to spend.*

transĭlĭo, ĭvi & ŭi, 4. *v. n.* & *a. to leap, to jump* or *spring across* or *over; to transact;* fig. *to neglect, to skip over.*

transĭlis, e, *a. passing over.* [through.

transĭtans, antis, *p.* & *a. going* or *passing*

transĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. passing over, passage; desertion;* fig. *infection, contagion.*

transĭtōrĭus, a, um, *a. transitory.*

transĭtus, ūs, *m. desertion;* fig. *transit.*

transj . . ., v. traj . . .

translăbor, lapsus sum, 3. *v. dep. to slide over.*

translātĭtĭus, a, um, *a. transmitted, hereditary; customary;* fig. *common, usual.*

translātĭo, ōnis, *f. transferring; transplanting; translation, version; metaphor;* fig. *shifting off.*

translātĭvus, a, um, v. translatitius.

translātor, ōris, *m. transferrer, conveyer.*

translĕgo, 3. *v. a. to read over.*

translūcĕo, 2. *v. n. to shine through; to be transparent.*

translucĭdus, a, um, *a. transparent.*

transmărīnus, a, um, *a. transmarine.*

transmĕābĭlis, e, *a. that may be passed over* or *through.*

transmĕātĭo, ōnis, *f. passing through.*

transmĕo, 1. *v. n.* & *a. to go over* or *across, to go through.*

transmigro, 1. *v. n. to transmigrate.*

transmissĭo, ōnis, *f. sending across, passing over.*

transmissus, ūs, *m. passing over, passage.*

transmitto, mīsi, missum, 3. *v. a.* & *n. to let go through* or *across; to send* or *convey across; to dispatch, to transmit; to omit, to pass by; to spend; to desert (to);* fig. *to leave unmentioned.*

transmontānus, i, *a.* (*m.*) *beyond the mountains.*

transmŏvĕo, mōvi, mōtum, 2. *v. a. to remove; to transfer.*

transmūtātĭo, ōnis, *f. transposition; exchange.*

transmūto, 1. *v. a. to change, to shift, to transmute.* [through.

transnăto, 1. *v. n. to swim over, across* or

transno, v. trano.

transnōmĭno, 1. *v. a. to change the name.*

transnŭmĕro, 1. *v. a. to count* or *reckon over.*

transpectus, ūs, *m. looking* or *seeing through.*

transpĭcĭo, 3. *v. a. to look* or *see through.*

transpīrātĭo, ōnis, *f. transpiration.*

transpōno, pōsŭi, pōsĭtum, 3. *v. a. to set over* or *across; to remove, to transfer.*

transportātĭo, ōnis, *f. transportation.*

transporto, 1. *v. a. to carry across; to remove, to transport; to convey over; to banish.*

transpŏsĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. transposition.*

transscendo, v. transcendo.

transscribo, v. transcribo.

transsilio, v. transilio.

transsulto, v. transulto.

transtillum, i, *n. little transom.*

transtrum, i, *n. cross-beam; seat* or *bench in a boat.*

transulto, 1. *v. n. to leap over* or *across.*

transŭmo, mpsi, mptum, 3. *v. a. to take from one to another.*

transumtīvus, a, um, *a. exchanging.*

transŭo, ŭi, ūtum, 3. *v. a. to sew* or *stitch through; to pierce through.*

transvectĭo, ōnis, *f. carrying* or *transporting across; riding past, review.*

transvĕho, trāvĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. to carry over, to convey across, to transport; to conduct* or *lead along; transvehi, to sail, ride* or *travel over;* fig. *to elapse, to pass.*

transverbĕro, 1. *v. a. to thrust* or *pierce through, to transfix.*

transversa, *ad. askew, asquint.*

transversārĭum, ii, *n. rafter.*

transversārĭus, a, um, *a. transverse, lying*

transversē, *ad. across.* [across.

transversĭo, ōnis, *f. traversing.*

transversus, a, um, *p.* & *a. across, athwart, crosswise; transverse; contrary, opposite.*

transvŏlĭto, 1. *v. n. to fly over often.*

transvŏlo, 1. *v. a.* & *n. to fly over* or *across;* fig. *to hasten across, to desert; to neglect.*

trāpes, ētis, *m. oil-press.*
trāpētus, i, *m. oil-mill.*
trapēza, ae, *f. banker's table.*
trāpezīta, ae, *m. money-changer, banker.*
trāpezium, ii, *n. quadrangle.*
trāvectio, trāvĕho, v. transv . . .
trāvīo, i. *v. n. to go through.*
trāvōlo, v. transvolo.
trĕcēni, ae, a, *num. three hundred each; three hundred.*
trĕcentēsĭmus, a, um, *num. three-hundredth.*
trĕcenti, ae, a, *a. & num. three hundred.*
trĕcentĭes, *ad. three hundred times.*
trĕdĕcĭes, *ad. thirteen times.*
trĕdĕcim, *a. num. thirteen.*
trĕmĕbundus, a, um, *a. trembling, quivering, shaking.*
trĕmĕfăcio, fēci, factum, *3. v. a.* (poet.) *to cause, to tremble, to make tremble.*
trĕmendus, a, um, *a. fearful, formidable, terrible, tremendous.*
trĕmisco, *3. v. n. & a. to begin to tremble, to tremble for fear;* (poet.) *to tremble at.*
trĕmo, ŭi, *3. v. n. & a. to shake, to quiver, to tremble; to tremble at, to dread.*
trĕmor, ōris, *m. shaking, quivering, trembling, tremor; great fear; earth-quake.*
trĕmŭlus, a, um, *a. shaking, quivering, trembling, tremulous; causing a shiver.*
trĕpĭdanter, *ad. tremblingly, anxiously.*
trĕpĭdātĭo, ōnis, *f. confusion, trepidation, fear.*
trĕpĭdē, *ad. hastily; in alarm.*
trĕpĭdo, *1. v. n. & a. to hurry about anxiously, to be in alarm; to quiver, to tremble; to palpitate; to be weak, to fail; to move noisily or irregularly; to be afraid of, to tremble at.*
trĕpĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat afraid or timid.*
trĕpĭdus, a, um, *a. alarmed, anxious; trembling; frighted; timorous; hasty, swift; alarming; unexpected; uncertain.*
trĕpondo, *n. indecl. three pounds.*
trēs, trĭa, *a. num. three.*
tresdĕcim, v. tredecim.
tressis, is, *m. three asses;* fig. *trifle; —, e, a. mean, vile; pitiful.*
tresvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. board of three.*
triangŭlāris, e, *a. triangular.*
triangŭlum, i, *n. triangle.*
triangŭlus, a, um, *a. three-cornered, triangular.*
triārĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. the veteran Roman soldiers in the third rank; reserve.*
tribūārĭus, a, um, *a. of a tribe.*
tribŭla, ae, *f. little cart.*
tribūlis, is, *m. fellow-tribesman; plebeian.*
tribŭlo, 1. *v. a. to thrash;* fig. *to vex.*
tribŭlum, i, *n. thrashing-sledge, little cart.*
tribŭlus, i, *m. caltrop; iron spike.*
tribūnal, ālis, *n. judgment-seat, tribunal; monument.*
tribūnālĭa, ium, *n. pl. banks to prevent the water from overflowing.*
tribūnātus, ūs, *m. tribuneship, office of a military tribune.*
tribūnĭcĭus, tribūnĭtius, a, um, *a. belonging to a tribune, tribunitial; —, ii, m. ex-tribune.*
tribūnus, i, *m. tribune; military tribune.*
tribŭo, ŭi, ūtum, *3. v. a. to attribute, to assign, to impose; to give, to bestow; to grant; to yield; to divide, to distribute; to devote (to), to pay respect.*
tribus, ūs, *f.* (division of the people) *tribe.*
tribūtārĭus, a, um, *a. tributary.*
tribūtim, *ad. tribe by tribe, by tribes.*
tribūtĭo, ōnis, *f. distribution.*
tribūtum, i, *n. tribute; tax, toll; subsidy.*
tribūtus, a, um, *a. formed into tribes.*
tribūtus, i, *m.* v. tributum.
tricæ, ārum, *f. pl. trifles, toys, gewgaws;* fig. *nonsense, fooleries; hinderances; vexations; tricēni, ae, a, a. thirty each.* [*tricks.*
tricōtor, ōris, *m. bestower.*
tricentēni, ae, a, *a. num. three hundred each; three hundred.*
tricentĭes, *ad. three hundred times.*
triceps, cĭpĭtis, *a. three-headed, triple.*
tricēsĭmus, a, um, *a. thirtieth.*
tricessis, is, *m. weight of 30 pounds.*
trichĭla, ae, *f. bower, arbour; summer-house.*
trichĭlum, i, *n. water-vessel with three spouts.*
trichōrum, i, *n. building of three stories.*
tricĭes, *ad. thirty times.*
triclinārĭa, ium & ōrum, *n. pl. hangings of a dining-room.*
triclinārĭus, e, *a. belonging to a dining-room.*
triclinium, ii, *n. couch for the guests to sit upon at meals, table-couch; dining- or supper-room.*
tricŏno, ōnis, *m. trifler.*
tricŏlor, ōris, *a. three-coloured.*
tricor, ātus sum, *1. v. n. dep. to trifle, to dally, to play tricks; to baffle.*
tricornĭger, a, um, tricornis, e, *a. three-horned.*
tricorpor, ōris, *a. three-bodied.*
tricosus, a, um, *a. trickish.*
tricuspis, ĭdis, *a. three-pointed, three-tined.*
tridens, entis, *a. three-pronged; —, m. trident.*
tridentĭfer, tridentĭger, i, tridentĭpŏtens, tis, *m. trident-bearer* (epithet of Neptune).
tridŭānus, a, um, *a. of three days.*
tridŭum, ii, *n. space of three days.*
triennĭa, ium, *n. pl. triennial festival.*
triennis, e, *a. of three years.*
triennium, ii, *n. space of three years.*
triens, entis, *m. third part, third; third part of an as.*
trientābŭlus, a, um, *a. ager —, land given by the state as an equivalent for one-third of the sum which the state owed.*
trientālis, e, *a. four inches thick.*
trĭērarchus, i, *m. trierarch.*
trĭēris, is, *a. with three banks of oars.*
trĭĕtĕrĭcus, a, um, *a. triennial;* —**ca,** ōrum, *n. pl. festival of Bacchus.*
trĭĕtēris, ĭdis, *f. three years; triennial festival.*
trifārĭam, *ad. in three different ways, triply; in three places.*

trĭfaux, cis, *a. triple-throated, three-mouthed.*

trĭfer, trĭfĕrus, a, um, *a. bearing fruit thrice a year.*

trĭfĭdus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *three-forked.*

trĭfŏlĭum, ii, *n. trefoil.*

trĭformis, e, *a.* (poet.) *of three forms, triple, threefold.*

trĭfur, ŭris, *m. arrant* or *very noted thief.*

trĭfurcātus, a, um, *a. three-forked.*

trĭfurcĭfer, i, *m. arrant knave.*

trĭfurcus, a, um, *a.* v. trifurcatus.

triga, ae, *f. cart with three horses.*

trĭgārĭus, ii, *n. chariot-course.*

trĭgārĭus, ii, *m. driver of three horses.*

trĭgĕmĭnus, a, um, *a. three born at a birth; fig. threefold, triple; manifold, very great, highest;* trigemini (patres), *three twin-brothers.*

trĭgēsĭes, *ad. thirty times.*

trĭgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. the thirtieth.*

trĭginta, *a. num. thirty.*

trĭgon, ōnis, *m. play-ball.*

trĭgŏnālis, e, trĭgŏnus, a, um, *a. three-cornered.*

trĭlĭbris, e, *a. of three pounds weight.*

trĭlinguis, e, *a. triple-tongued.*

trĭlix, ĭcis, *a. triple-twilled.*

trīmātus, a, um, *a. three years old.*

trĭmestris, e, *a. of three months.*

trĭmetrum, i, *n.* (verse) *trimeter.*

trĭmŏdĭa, ae, *f.*, trĭmŏdĭum, ii, *n. three bushels.*

trĭmŏdĭus, a, um, *a. containing three bushels.*

trĭmŭlus, a, um, *a. three years old.*

trĭmus, a, um, *a. three years old.*

trĭni, ae, a, *a. num. threefold, triple.*

trĭnoctĭālis, e, *a. of three nights.*

trĭnoctĭum, ii, *n. three nights.*

trĭnŏdis, e, *a. three-knotted.*

trĭnundĭnum, i, *n. third market-day; time of three market-days.*

trĭŏbŏlāris, e, *a.* fig. *vile; pitiable.*

trĭŏbŏlus, i, *m. half a drachm;* fig. *trifle.*

trĭōnes, um, *m. pl. Wain, the Two Bears* (constellation).

trĭparcus, a, um, *a. very sparing, stingy, niggardly.*

trĭpartĭo, *ad. in* or *into three parts.*

trĭpartĭtus, a, um, *p. & a. divided into three parts; threefold.*

trĭpātĭnum, i, *n. third course of dishes.*

trĭpēdālis, e, *a. three feet long.*

trĭpēdānĕus, a, um, *a. of three feet.*

trĭpertĭtus, v. tripartitus.

trĭpes, ĕdis, *a. three-legged.*

trĭplex, ĭcis, *a. threefold, triple.*

trĭplĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. trebling.*

trĭplices, um, *m. pl. memorandum-books.*

trĭplĭcĭtas, ātis, *f. triplicity.*

trĭplĭcĭter, *ad. trebly.*

trĭplĭco, 1. *v. a. to treble.*

trĭplō, *ad. trebly.*

trĭplus, a, um, *a. threefold, triple.*

trĭpōdes, um, *m. pl.* v. tripus.

trĭpūdĭo, 1. *v. n. to leap, to jump, to dance, to caper.*

trĭpūdĭum, ii, *n. solemn religious dance; favourable omen, when the sacred chickens ate so greedily that the food dropped from their mouths to the ground.*

trĭpus, ŏdis, *m. three-footed seat, tripod;* fig. *oracle (at Delphi).*

triquetra, ae, *f.*, trĭquetrum, i, *n. triangle.*

trĭquetrus, a, um, *a. three-cornered, triangular.*

trĭrēmis, e, *a. with three banks of oars;* —, is, *f. trireme.*

trĭs, v. tres.

trĭscurrĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. buffooneries.*

trispastus, a, um, *a. raised with three pulleys.*

tristĕ, *ad. sadly, sorrowfully; harshly, severely.*

tristĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. rather sad, pensive.*

tristĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. making sad, saddening.*

tristĭmōnĭum, ii, *n. sadness.*

tristis, e, *a. sad, sorrowful, mournful, dejected, melancholy; miserable; gloomy, ill-humoured, stern, harsh, severe; sullen; angry.*

tristĭtĭa, ae, *f. sadness, grief, melancholy; sullenness; gloominess; harshness, severity; disgust.*

trĭsulcus, a, um, *a. forked, three-pointed; threefold, triple.*

trisyllăbus, a, um, *a. trisyllabic.*

trĭtăvus, i, *m. great grandfather's great grandfather.*

trĭtĭcĕus, a, um, *a. wheaten.*

trĭtĭcum, i, *n. wheat.*

trĭton, ōnis, *m. weather-cock.*

trĭtor, ōris, *m. grinder; thrasher.*

trĭtūra, ae, trĭtūrātĭo, ōnis, *f. thrashing* (of corn).

trĭtūrātor, ōris, *m. thrasher.*

trĭtūro, 1. *v. a. to thrash.*

trītus, a, um, *a. frequented, beaten; worn; common; familiar; commonplace, trite;* fig. *expert, practised.*

trītus, ūs, *m. rubbing, grinding; wearing off.*

trĭumphālĭa, ium, *n. pl. solemnities* or *ornaments of a triumph.*

trĭumphālis, e, *a. triumphal;* vir —, *man who has been honoured by a triumph; imagines* triumphales, *images of generals who had celebrated a triumph.*

trĭumphātus, ūs, *m. triumphing.*

trĭumpho, 1. *v. n. & a. to triumph; to celebrate a triumph;* fig. *to exult, to triumph over.*

trĭumphus, i, *m. triumphal procession,* [*triumph* (also fig.).

trĭumvir, v. triumviri.

trĭumvirālis, e, *a. triumviral.*

trĭumvirātus, ūs, *m. triumvirate.*

trĭumvĭri, ōrum & um, *m. pl. board of three, triumvirate;* — capitales, *superintendents of public prisons;* — nocturni, *firewardens.*

trĭvēnēfĭca, ae, *f. arrant poison-mixer, great witch.*

trĭvĭālis, e, *a. common, commonplace, vulgar, ordinary, trivial.*

trĭvĭrĭtim, *ad. by three men.*

trĭvĭum, ii, *n. place where three roads meet,*

cross-road; fig. *public street, highway*; fig. ex trivio, *out of the street, from the mob.*

trĭvĭus, a, um, *a. having three ways.*

trŏchæus, i, *m. trochee.*

trŏchaĭcus, a, um, *a. trochaic.*

trochlĕa, æ, *f. pulley, windlass.*

trŏchus, i, *m. trundling-hoop.*

trōjūgĕna, æ, *g. c. Trojan.*

trŏpæum, i, *n. trophy; mark, token; monument*; fig. *victory.*

trŏpĭcē, *ad. figuratively.*

trŏpĭcus, a, um, *a. figurative, tropical.*

trŏpus, i, *m. trope.*

trossŭla, æ, *f. delicate lass.*

trossŭlus, i, *m. gallant, beau.*

trŭa, æ, *f. ladle; tray.*

trūcĭdātĭo, ōnis, *f. slaughtering, massacre.*

trūcĭdo, 1. *v. a. to slaughter, to butcher, to massacre*; fig. *to cut up, to slash; to destroy, to ruin.*

trūcŭlenter, *ad. cruelly; roughly; sourly.*

trūcŭlentĭa, æ, *f. cruelty, savageness; inclemency* (of weather).

trūcŭlentus, a, um, *a. savage, ferocious, stern, grim, harsh, cruel.*

trŭdis, is, *f. waterman's pole, pike.*

trūdo, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to thrust, to push, to shove; to press on, to drive, to force*; (poet.) *to put forth* (*plants*).

trulla, æ, *f. dipper, scoop, fire-pan.*

trullĕum, i, *n.*, **trullĭo**, ōnis, *f. washhand basin.*

trullisso, 1. *v. a. to plaster.*

trunco, 1. *v. a. to maim, to mutilate; to cut off.*

trunctŭlātus, a, um, *a. clogged.*

trunctŭlus, i, *m. little stock.*

truncus, i, *m. stem, stock, trunk* (of a tree); *body, rump*; fig. *blockhead, dunce.*

truncus, a, um, *a. maimed, mutilated, disfigured; broken; imperfect, wanting.*

trūsĭto, 1. *v. a. to push* or *thrust often; to run through.*

trūso, 1. *v. a. to thrust often.*

trūtĭna, æ, *f. balance, pair of scales*; fig. *judgment.*

trūtĭnor, 1. *v. dep. to examine, to consider well, to weigh.*

trux, ūcis, *a. wild, rough, harsh, savage, ferocious, grim, stern.*

tryblĭum, ii, *n. plate, salver, saucer.*

tū, tŭi, tĭbi, te, *pn. thou.*

tūātim, *ad. as you are wont.*

tŭba, æ, *f.* (*straight*) *trumpet; war-trumpet*; fig. *author, exciter.*

tŭber, ĕris, *n. bump, swelling, tumour; knot of a tree; mushroom, truffle.*

tŭber, ĕris, *f. fruit of the suber-tree.*

tŭbĕro, 1. *v. a. to swell out.*

tŭbĭcen, ĭnis, *m. trumpeter.*

tŭbĭlustrium, ii, *n. feast of trumpets* (on the 23rd of March and 23rd of May).

tŭbŭlātus, a, um, *a. hollowed.*

tŭbŭlus, i, *m. little pipe; funnel* (*of a chimney*).

tūcētum, i, *n. sausage.*

tŭdes, ĭtis, **tŭdis**, is, *m. hammer, beetle.*

tuburcĭnor, atus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to gobble up, to devour.*

tŭbus, i, *m. pipe, tube.*

tŭdĭcŭlo, 1. *v. a. to beat, to pound.*

tŭdĭto, 1. *v. a. to hammer.*

tŭĕo, tŭĭtum, 2. *v. a. to look after, to watch*; v. tueor.

tŭĕor, tŭĭtus sum, 2. *v. a. dep. to look at; to behold, to watch; to guard; to defend, to protect, to maintain, to uphold; to keep in good order* or *in repair.*

tŭgŭrĭŏlum, i, *n. little cottage.* [herds).

tŭgŭrĭum, ii, *n. hut, cot, cottage* (of shep-

tŭĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. defence, preservation.*

tum, *ad. then; at that time; besides; afterwards*; quid — ? *what then? what further?* —, *c. and also, both; as well*; — ... —, *both — and; as well — as; first — then, now — now*; quum — tum, *both — and especially*; *not only — but also.*

tŭmĕfăcĭo, fēci, factum, 3. *v. a. to cause to swell, to tumefy*; fig. *to puff up, to inflate* (with pride).

tŭmĕo, 2. *v. n. to swell, to be tumid, to be puffed up* or *inflated* (of speech); *to be bombastic*; fig. *to be violent* or *excited, to burst out.*

tŭmesco, mŭi, 3. *v. n. to begin to swell, to swell up*; fig. *to break out, to burst forth.*

tŭmex, ĭcis, *f. cord, rope.*

tŭmĭdē, *ad.* fig. *proudly.*

tŭmĭdus, a, um, *a. swollen, swelling, tumid*; fig. *violent; elated, haughty*; (speech) *bombastic.*

tŭmor, ōris, *m. swelling; tumour*; fig. *commotion, excitement; anger; haughtiness, pride; crisis; bombast.*

tŭmŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. burying.*

tŭmŭlo, 1. *v. a. to bury, to inter, to entomb.*

tŭmŭlōsus, a, um, *a. hilly, full of hillocks.*

tŭmultŭārĭus, a, um, *a. tumultuary; done in haste, raised in a hurry; disorderly, confused.* [*tumult.*

tŭmultŭātĭo, ōnis, *f. bustling, hurrying,*

tŭmultŭo, 1. *v. a.*, **tŭmultŭor**, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to make a tumult, to be in an uproar; to mutiny.*

tŭmultŭōsē, *ad. tumultuously.*

tŭmultŭōsus, a, um, *a. turbulent, tumultuous.*

tŭmultus, ūs, *m. tumult, uproar, disturbance; alarm; mutiny; sedition; roar of thunder; insurrection, civil war*; fig. *agitation* (*of the mind* or *feelings*), *disquietude.*

tŭmŭlus, i, *m. mound, hillock; grave, tomb; sepulchral monument; urn.*

tunc, *ad. then, at the very time, immediately, at that time.*

tundo, tŭtŭdi, tunsum & tūsum, 3. *v. a. to beat, to knock, to smite, to strike, to thump; to bruise, to pound*; fig. (poet.) *to stun, to weary.*

tūnĭca, æ, *f. tunic*; fig. *coating, skin, membrane.*

tūnĭcātus, a, um, *a. coated.*

tūnĭco, ātum, 1. *v. a. to clothe with a tunic.*

tūnĭcŭla, æ, *f. little coat.*

turba, æ, *f. uproar, disorder, tumult, riot; multitude, crowd; band, train; rabble*; fig. *confusion, disturbance, quarrel.*

turbāmentum, i, *n. mutiny, trouble.*
turbātē, *ad. confusedly, with disorder.*
turbātĭo, ōnis, *f. confusion, disorder, disturbance.*
turbātor, ōris, *m. troubler, disturber.*
turbatrix, īcis, *f. female disturber.*
turbātus, a, um, *p. & a. disorderly, confused; stormy.*
turbella, ae, *f. bustle, little stir.*
turben, ĭnis, v. turbo, ĭnis.
turbĭdē, *ad. in disorder, confusedly.*
turbĭdus, a, um, *a. wild, confused, disordered; muddy, thick, turbid; foggy; fig. boisterous, troubled, turbulent; angry; gloomy; vexatious; terrible, vehement; haughty; mutinous.*
turbĭnātus, a, um, *a. made like a top.*
turbĭnĕus, a, um, *a. whirling round.*
turbo, 1. *v. a. to disturb, to confuse, to trouble, to disorder; to make thick* or *turbid.*
turbo, ĭnis, *m. whirl, rotation; circle; whirlwind, tornado; whirlpool; whipping-top; reel, wheel.*
turbŭla, ae, *f. little crowd.*
turbŭlentē, *ad. in a turbulent manner, confusedly; boisterously; in a hurry.*
turbŭlenter, *ad. tumultuously, violently.*
turbŭlentus, a, um, *a. confused, disturbed, boisterous, stormy, tempestuous; troublesome, turbulent; muddy; seditious, factious.*
turda, ae, *f.*, **turdus**, i, *m. thrush, throstle.*
turdillus, i, *m. sorry fellow.*
tūrĕus, a, um, *a. of frankincense;* **turea virga**, *frankincense-shrub.*
turgĕo, tursi, 2. *v. n. to swell out, to be swollen* or *tumid;* fig. *to be enraged;* (of speech) *to be inflated* or *bombastic.*
turgescō, 3. *v. n. to begin to swell, to swell up;* fig. *to swell with passion.*
turgĭdŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat swollen.*
turgĭdē, *ad. in a swollen state.*
turgĭdus, a, um, *a. swollen, inflated, turgid.*
tūrĭbŭlum, i, *n. censer.*
tūrĭcrĕmus, a, um, *a. for burning incense.*
tūrĭfer, a, um, *a. that bears* or *produces incense.*
tūrĭlĕgus, a, um, *a. incense-gathering.*
tūrĭo, ōnis, *f. tendril.*
turma, ae, *f. troop, squadron* (of horse); fig. *crowd, throng; band; company.*
turmālĕ, *ad. in a warlike manner.*
turmālis, e, *a. belonging to a troop* or *squadron.*
turmātim, *ad. by troops* or *squadrons;* fig. *in troops, in bands.*
turpĭcŭlus, a, um, *a. somewhat filthy.*
turpĭfĭcātus, a, um, *a. debased, corrupted; polluted.*
turpĭlucrĭcŭpĭdus, a, um, *a. covetous of base* or *dishonest gain.*
turpis, e, *a. ugly; foul; disfigured;* fig. *base, shameful, infamous; scandalous.*
turpĭter, *ad. in an ugly manner;* fig. *basely, shamefully, disgracefully.*
turpĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. ugliness; foulness;* fig. *baseness, shamefulness, disgrace, infamy, turpitude.*
turpo, 1. *v. a. to make ugly; to defile, to pollute, to disfigure.*
turrĭcŭla, ae, *f. turret; dice-box.*
turrĭfer, turrĭger, a, um, *a. turreted.*
turris, is, *f. tower; turret; castle; citadel; palace.*
turrĭtus, a, um, *a. turreted; crowned with towers;* fig. *tower-shaped; towering, high, lofty.*
turtur, ŭris, *m. turtle-dove.*
turtŭrilla, ae, *f. coward.*
tūs, tūris, *n. frankincense.*
tussēdo, ĭnis, *f. cough.*
tussĭcŭla, ae, *f. little cough.*
tussĭcŭlāris, e, *a. against a cough.*
tussĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.* (bot.) *coltsfoot.*
tussĭo, 4. *v. n. to cough.*
tussis, is, *f. cough.*
tūtāmen, ĭnis, *n.* (*means of*) *defence, protection.*
tūtāmentum, i, *n. defence, support, safeguard.*
tūtātor, ōris, *m. defender.*
tūtē, *pn.* v. tu.
tūtō, *ad. safely, without danger.*
tūtēla, ae, *f. safeguard, defence, protection; guardianship, tutelage; guardian, protector; image* or *sign of a ship;* (poet.) *care, charge.*
tūtēlāris, e, *a. tutelar.*
tūtēlārius, ii, *m. guard, warden.*
tūtēmet, *pn. thou thyself.*
tūtō, *ad. safely, without danger; in security.*
tūto, 1. *v. a. to watch, to defend;* v. tutor, i.
tūtor, ōris, *m. protector, defender; guardian, curator, tutor.*
tūtor, ātus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to guard, to protect, to defend;* fig. *to ward off.*
tūtōrius, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to a tutor.*
tūtŭlus, i, *m.* (*woman's*) *tuft; turret.*
tūtus, a, um, *a. safe, secure, out of danger; careful, watchful; prudent.*
tŭus, a, um, *pn. a. thy, thine, your, yours; favourable; suitable.*
tympănista, ae, *m. drummer.*
tympănīzo, 1. *v. a. to drum.*
tympănōtrĭba, ae, *m. timbrel-player; drummer;* fig. *effeminate person.*
tympănum, i, *n. drum, tambour, tambourine; drum, wheel* (*in machines*).
typhon, ōnis, *m. whirlwind.*
typice, *ad. typically.*
typĭcus, a, um, *a. typical.*
typŏgrăphĭa, ae, *f. printing.*
typŏgrăphus, i, *m. printer.*
typus, i, *m. type; figure; image* (*on a wall*); *pattern.*
tyrannicē, *ad. tyrannically.*
tyrannicīda, ae, *m. killer of a tyrant.*
tyrannicīdium, ii, *n. tyrannicide.*
tyrannĭcus, a, um, *a. tyrannous, tyrannical.*
tyrannis, ĭdis, *f. tyranny.*
tyrannoctŏnus, i, *m. killer* or *destroyer of a tyrant.*
tyrannus, i, *m. despot, tyrant; monarch.*
tyro, ōnis, v. tiro.
tyrōtărichos, i, *m. dish of salt-fish prepared with cheese.*

U.

ūber, ĕris, *n.* teat, pap, dug, udder; fig. fruitfulness, richness.

über, ĕris, *a.* fruitful, fertile, plentiful, copious; great, large.

ūbĕrius, *ad.* more fruitfully, more copiously.

ūbĕro, 1. *v. a.* to make fruitful; to enrich; —, *v. n.* to be plentiful, to abound.

ūbĕrōsus, a, um, *a.* plentiful.

ūbertas, ātis, *f.* fruitfulness, fertility; abundance, plenty.

ūbertim, *ad.* plentifully, copiously.

ūbertus, a, um, *a.* fruitful.

ūbi, *ad.* where; where? when, as soon as; after that; by or in which; by or with whom; wherewith.

ūbīcumquĕ, **ūbīcunquĕ**, *ad.* wherever, wheresoever; everywhere; whensoever.

ūbīlĭbet, *ad.* wheresoever you please.

ūbinam, *ad.* where? in what place? — locorum, in every place; all in the world.

ūbiquāquĕ, *ad.* wheresoever. [soever.

ūbīquĕ, *ad.* everywhere, anywhere, where-

ūbiŭbi, *ad.* where(so)ever; in any case.

ūbīvis, *ad.* where you will, any where, everywhere; fig. in any matter or affair.

ūdo, 1. *v. a.* to wet, to moisten.

ūdus, a, um, *a.* wet, moist, damp, humid.

ulcĕrātio, ōnis, *f.* ulceration.

ulcĕro, 1. *v. a.* to make sore, to ulcerate.

ulcĕrōsus, a, um, *a.* ulcerous, sore; fig. wounded (with love).

ulcisco, ultum, 3. *v. a.* & **ulciscor**, ultus, 3. *v. a. dep.* to take vengeance (on) or revenge (for); to avenge; to punish.

ulcus, ĕris, *n.* ulcer, sore; fig. sore spot; delicate subject.

ūlīginōsus, a, um, *a.* moist, wet.

ūlīgo, ĭnis, *f.* moisture; ooziness; marshy quality.

ullus, a, um, **ullus**, *a.* any, any one.

ulmārium, ii, *n.* elm-grove.

ulmĕus, a, um, *a.* of elm.

ulmus, i, *f.* elm, elm-tree.

ulna, ae, *f.* elbow; arm; ell; fathom.

ulpĭcum, i, *n.* wild garlic.

ultĕrior, us, *a.* farther, beyond; past; more.

ultĕrius, *ad.* beyond, farther on, further.

ultĭmo, *ad.* at the last, lastly.

ultĭmum, *ad.* the last time.

ultĭmus, a, um, *a.* last; utmost; furthest; greatest; lowest, meanest; highest; latest; earliest; oldest.

ultio, ōnis, *f.* revenge, vengeance.

ultor, ōris, *m.* avenger, revenger; punisher.

ultrā, *ad.* beyond, farther, over, more, besides; —, *pr.* beyond, past; above; more than. [ly.

ultrāmundānus, a, um, *a.* unearthly, heaven-

ultrix, ĭcis, *a.* avenging, vengeful.

ultro, *ad.* beyond; moreover; willingly, voluntarily; afar, off; on his (her or their) part.

ultrōnĕus, a, um, *a.* voluntary.

ultrōtrĭbūta, ōrum, *n. pl.* state-expenditure for public works; taking work by the great.

ultus, ūs, *m.* revenge.

ŭlŭla, ae, *f.* screech-owl.

ŭlŭlāmen, ĭnis, *n.*, **ŭlŭlātus**, ūs, *m.* howling, wailing, shrieking; war-whoop; shouting.

ŭlŭlo, 1. *v. n.* & *a.* to howl, to yell, to shriek; to shout; to resound; to wail.

ulva, ae, *f.* (bot.) sedge. [rasol.

umbella, ae, *f.* fan, screen; sun-shade, pa-

umbellātus, a, um, *a.* embossed.

umber, bri, *m.* mongrel.

umbĭlĭcātus, a, um, *a.* having a navel; navel-shaped.

umbĭlĭcus, i, *m.* navel; little round stone; end of a stick on which a book was rolled; sea-cockle; fig. middle, centre.

umbo, ōnis, *m.* boss (of a shield); shield; knob, top; swelling (of a garment); elbow.

umbra, ae, *f.* shade, shadow; ghost (of a dead person); shady place; closet, study; shelter; protection; fig. faint appearance, semblance; trace; unbidden guest; (fish) umber.

umbrācŭlum, i, *n.* bower, arbour; shady place; sun-shade, umbrella; fig. school.

umbrātĭcŏla, ae, *m.* fig. lounger.

umbrātĭcus, a, um, *a.* fig. keeping at home, retired; effeminate.

umbrātĭlis, e, *a.* shady; keeping private, retired; contemplative; lazy; (of speech) in the manner of the schools.

umbrĭfer, a, um, *a.* casting a shade, shady.

umbro, 1. *v. a.* to shade, to shadow; to cover.

umbrōsus, a, um, *a.* shady.

umquam, v. unquam.

ūnā, *ad.* at the same time, in company, together, all at once.

ūnānĭmans, antis, *a.* of one accord.

ūnānĭmis, e, *a.* unanimous; loving.

ūnānĭmĭtas, ātis, *f.* unanimity, concord.

ūnānĭmĭter, *ad.* unanimously.

ūnānĭmus, a, um, *a.* unanimous.

uncātus, a, um, *a.* hooked.

uncia, ae, *f.* twelfth part, twelfth; ounce; inch; fig. bit; trifle.

uncĭālis, e, *a.* litterae unciales, text or capital letters.

uncĭārius, a, um, *a.* of an ounce or inch; fenus unciarium, eight per cent (8 %).

uncĭātim, *ad.* by ounces; inch-meal; fig. little by little.

uncĭnātus, a, um, *a.* barbed, crooked.

unctio, ōnis, *f.* anointing.

unctĭto, 1. *v. a.* to anoint often.

unctĭusculus, a, um, *a.* somewhat unctuous.

unctor, ōris, *m.* anointer.

unctum, i, *n.* ointment; splendid banquet or feast; good fare.

unctūra, ae, *f.* anointing (of the dead).

unctus, a, um, *p.* & *a.* anointed; greasy, fat; fig. luxurious, rich; copious, plentiful; elegant; polished; gay.

unctus, ūs, *m.* ointment.

uncus, i, *m.* hook, barb; anchor; drag; tenter.

uncus, a, um, *a. hooked, crooked, curved; barbed.*

unda, æ, *f. wave, billow, surge; fluid, water; air;* fig. *crowd, stream; bustle.*

undābundus, a, um, *a. foaming.*

undātim, *ad. like waves.*

undē, *ad. from whence; of whom; out of which; where-with; how, by what means.*

undĕcēni, æ, a, *a. num. eleven.*

undĕcentēsĭmus, a, um, *a. ninety-ninth.*

undĕcentum, *a. indecl. ninety-nine.*

undĕcĭĕs, *ad. eleven times.*

undĕcim, *a. num. eleven.*

undĕcĭmus, a, um, *a. num. eleventh.*

undĕcunquĕ, *ad. from what part or place soever.*

undēlĭbet, *ad. whence you will or thou wilt.*

undēni, æ, a, *a. num. eleven each; eleven.*

undēoctāginta, *a. num. (indecl.) seventy-nine.*

undēnōnāginta, *a. num. eighty-nine.*

undĕoctōginta, *a. num. seventy-nine.*

undēquadrāgĭes, *ad. thirty-nine times.*

undēquadrāginta, *a. num. thirty-nine.*

undēquinquāgēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. forty-ninth.*

undēquinquāginta, *a. num. forty-nine.*

undēsexāginta, *a. num. fifty-nine.*

undētrĭcēsĭmus, **undētrĭgēsĭmus**, a, um, *a. num. twenty-ninth.*

undeunde, *ad.* v. undecunque.

undēvīcēni, æ, a, *a. num. nineteen.*

undēvīcēsĭmānus, **undēvīcēsĭmus**, **undēvĭgēsĭmus**, a, um, *a. num. nineteenth.*

undēvīginti, *a. num. nineteen.*

undĭquāquĕ, **undĭquĕ**, *ad. from all sides* or *places, from every quarter; on all sides, everywhere.*

undĭsŏnus, a, um, *a.* (poet.) *roaring* or *resounding with waves.* [*waves.*

undĭvăgus, a, um, *a. passing through the*

undo, 1. *v. n. & a. to rise in waves; to surge, to swell; to undulate; to foam; to deluge, to overflow; to abound;* fig. *to hang loosely.*

undōsus, a, um, *a. wavy, billowy, surgy.*

undŭla, æ, *f. little wave.*

undŭlātus, a, um, *a. made of waves.*

ūnētvīcēsīmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the twenty-first legion.*

ūnētvīcēsĭmus, a, um, *a. num. twenty-first, one-and-twentieth.*

ungo, unxi, unctum, 3. *v. a. to smear, to anoint; to daub; to dress with oil; to perfume.*

unguen, ĭnis, *n. fat; ointment.*

unguentārĭa, æ, *f. female perfumer; art of making ointments* or *perfumes.*

unguentārĭus, a, um, *a. of ointments;* —, ii, *m. perfumer, dealer in ointments* or *perfumes.*

unguentātus, a, um, *a. perfumed.*

unguento, 1. *v. a. to anoint; to perfume.*

unguentum, i, *n. ointment; perfume.*

unguĭcŭlus, i, *m. little finger-nail; soft nail;* fig. *a tenderis unguiculis, from early childhood.*

unguĭnōsus, a, um, *a. unctuous, oily.*

unguis, is, *m. nail* (of a human finger *or* toe), *claw, talon, hoof; white mark; vine-shoot; hook;* fig. ad (in) unguem, *to a hair exactly; highly accomplished;* ex ungue leonem ; fig. *from small incidents you may infer to great ones.*

ungŭla, æ, *f. claw, talon, hoof;* (poet.) *horse;* fig. *omnibus ungulis, with might and main, tooth and nail.*

ungŭlum, i, *n. thimble.*

unguo, v. ungo.

ūnĭcē, *ad. alone, solely, singularly.*

ūnĭcŏlor, ōris, *a. of one colour.* [*corn.*

ūnĭcornis, e, *a. one-horned;* —, is, *m. uni-*

ūnĭcus, a, um, *a. only, sole, single;* fig. *unique, uncommon, unmatched; singularly bad.*

ūnĭformis, e, *a. uniform.*

ūnĭformĭtas, ātis, *f. uniformity.*

ūnĭgĕna, æ, *a. only-begotten, only;* ((poet.) *of one parent; of the same family.*

ūnĭgĕnĭtus, i, *m. the only son;* —, a, um, *a only begotten.*

ūnĭjŭgus, a, um, *a. coupled together.*

ūnĭmānus, a, um, *a. one-handed.*

ūnĭmammĭus, a, um, *a. one-breasted.*

ūnĭmŏdus, a, um, *a. of one sort.*

ūnĭo, ōnis, *f. large pearl.*

ūnĭo, 4. *v. a. to unite.*

ūnĭtas, ātis, *f. oneness, unity.*

ūnĭter, *ad. in one, together.*

ūnĭusmŏdi, a, *a. indecl. of one sort.*

ūnĭversālis, e, *a. universal.*

ūnĭversālĭtas, ātis, *f. universality.*

ūnĭversē, **ūnĭversim**, *ad. in general, generally.* [*universe.*

ūnĭversĭtas, ātis, *f. whole; universality;* fig.

ūnĭversus, a, um, *a. whole, general, universal;* universum, i, *n. whole world, universe;* in — m, *as a whole, generally.*

ūnŏcŭlus, a, um, *a. one-eyed;* —, i, *m. one-eyed person.*

unquam, *ad. at any time, ever.*

ūnus, a, um, *a. num. one; a, an; only, single, alone, sole;* (*the very*) *same; certain one; some one;* in unum, *into one, together.*

unusquisque, unaquæque, unumquodque, *pn. every one.*

ūpĭlĭo, ōnis, *m. shepherd.*

upūpa, æ, *f. hoopoe; mattock.*

urbānē, *ad. courteously, politely, urbanely; elegantly; wittily.*

urbānĭtas, ātis, *f. city-life; politeness; refinement, delicacy; pleasantry; wit; knavery; roguery.*

urbānus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to a city; courteous, polite; pleasant; witty; polished, refined; elegant; homebred; tame.*

urbĭcāpus, i, *m. winner of cities.*

urbĭcus, a, um, *a. of a city, civic.*

urbs, urbis, *f. walled town, city;* (*city of*) *Rome; citizens.*

urcĕŏlus, i, *m. little pitcher.*

urcĕus, i, *m. water-pot, pitcher, ewer.*

ūrēdo, ĭnis, *f. blast, blight* (of plants); *burning in the skin; lewdness.*

urgeo, urgueo, ursi, 2. *v. a. to press on, to urge, to push, to drive; to enforce; to aggravate; to hasten on; to press upon, to crowd; to solicit; to ply hard, to stick to;* fig. *to oppress; to be close upon one's heels.*

ūrīgo, ĭnis, *m. burning with caustics; lewdness.*

ūrīna, ae, *f. urine;* — genitalis, *semen, seed.*

ūrīnātor, ōris, *m. diver.*

ūrīno, 1. *v. n.,* **ūrīnor, 1.** *v. n. dep. to plunge, to dive.*

urna, ae, *f. water-jar; urn; cinerary urn; money-jar; ballot-box, voting-urn;* fig. *urn of fate.*

urnālis, e, a. *belonging to an urn.*

urnārĭus, ii, *m. potter.*

urnŭla, ae, *f. little pitcher.*

ūro, ussi, ustum, 3. *v. a. to burn; to burn up; to destroy by fire; to set on fire; to scorch; to burn in; to gall, to rub sore; to pain or sting sharply; to nip, to blast; to pinch (with cold);* fig. *to inflame; to be inflamed* or *enamoured; to harass; to oppress.*

urpex, ĭcis, *m. harrow.* [*Bear.*

ursa, ae, *f. she-bear; bear;* — Major, *Greater*

ursīnus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to a bear.*

ursus, i, *m. bear.*

urtĭca, ae, *f. stinging-nettle; lustful desire,*

ūrus, i, *m. auroche.* [*lechery.*

ūsĭo, ōnis, *f. use, using.*

ūsĭtātē, *ad. usually, ordinarily.*

ūsĭtātus, a, um, *p. & a. usual, customary, common, accustomed, familiar.*

ūsĭtor, atus sum, 1. *v. dep. to use often.*

uspĭam, *ad. anywhere, somewhere; in any matter.*

usquam, *ad. at* or *in any place, anywhere; to any place; in any thing.*

usquĕ, *ad. continuously, constantly; all along, all the way; all the while, as long* or *as far as, until; the very, even;* — eo . . . ut, *so very much . . . that.*

usquequāquæ, *ad. everywhere, all about; continually.*

usquĕquō, *ad. until that.*

usta, ae, *f. cerusse-colour.*

ustĭo, ōnis, *f. burning.*

ustrīcŭla, ae, *f. female barber.*

ustrīna, ae, *f. melting-house.*

ustor, ōris, *m. burner of dead bodies.*

ustŭlo, 1. *v. a. to scorch, to singe; to burn up.*

ustūra, ae, *f. burning.*

ūsŭārĭus, a, um, *a. serving for use.*

ūsŭcăpĭo, cēpi, captum, 3. *v. a. to acquire by prescription* or *long use.*

ūsŭcāpĭo, ōnis, *f. acquisition of ownership by long use* or *possession, prescription.*

ūsŭfăcĭo, 3. *v. a. to hold by prescription.*

ūsūra, ae, *f. usage, use; enjoyment; usury; interest.*

ūsūrārĭus, a, um, *a. fit for use; having the use of, used; relating to interest* or *usury; paying interest.*

ūsurpātĭo, ōnis, *f. usurpation; using, use.*

ūsurpo, 1. *v. a. to make use of; to use, to employ, to practise, to exercise; to acquire, to obtain; to usurp; to mention often; to call, to name.*

ūsus, ūs, *m. usage, use, employment; service, benefit, profit, utility, usufruct; practice, exercise, custom; experience; familiarity, intimacy; need, necessity; opportunity.*

ūsusfructus, ūs, *m. usufruct.*

ūsŭvēnĭo, 4. *v. n. to come into use.*

ŭt, ŭtī, *ad. in what manner, how; in the manner that, as; however; as, such as; for, as being, inasmuch as; how much* or *greatly! when, as soon as;* ut . . . ita, *not only . . . but also; although . . . yet; the . . . the; the more . . . the more;* —, *c. as that, so that, as to; to the end that, in order that, that not; as if; as if it were; to wit, namely; albeit, although; as is usual;* (ac) —, *in case that, supposing, even if.*

ŭtcumquĕ, utcunquĕ, *ad. howsoever, however; whenever.*

ūtens, entis, *p. & a. possessing.*

ūtensīlĭa, ĭum, *n. pl. utensils; materials; necessaries.*

ūtensĭlis, e, *a. useful, of use.* [*bladder.*

ūter, tris, *m. leather bottle* (for wine, oil, *etc.*);

ŭter, utra, utrum, *a. whether* or *which of the two, either one.*

ŭtercunquĕ, utracunque, utrumcunque, *pn. whichever of the two.*

ūtĕrīnus, a, um, *a. belonging to the womb; born of the same mother.*

ŭterlĭbet, utrālĭbet, utrumlĭbet, *pn. which of the two you please; either of the two.*

ŭternam, utrānam, utrumnam, *a. which of the two.*

ŭterquĕ, utrāque, utrumque, *pn. both the one and the other; both, each.*

ūtĕrus, i, *m. womb; fruit of the womb, child (in the womb); belly.*

ŭtervis, utrāvis, utrumvis, *pn. which of the two you will, either of the two; both.*

ūtĭbĭlis, e, *a. fit, serviceable.*

ūtĭlis, e, *a. useful, serviceable, fit, suitable, advantageous.* [*fit, advantage.*

ūtĭlĭtas, ātis, *f. use, usefulness, utility, pro-*

ūtĭlĭter, *ad. usefully, profitably, advantageously.* [*that!*

ūtĭnam, *ad. oh that! I wish that! would*

ūtĭquĕ, *ad. anyhow; in any case, at any rate, certainly, by all means.*

ūtor, ūsus, 3. *v. dep. to use, to make use of, to employ, to apply, to enjoy; to practise, to exercise; to be familiar with; to be in possession of, to have, to hold; to find.*

utpŏtĕ, *ad. (as) namely, as being, as, seeing that, inasmuch as, since.*

utquid, *ad. why? wherefore?*

ūtrārĭus, ii, *m. water-carrier.*

utrĭbi, *ad. in which place.*

ūtrĭcŭlārĭus, ii, *m. bagpiper.*

ūtrĭcŭlāris, e, *a.* tibia —, *bagpipe.*

ūtrĭcŭlārĭus, ii, *m. bagpiper.*

ūtrĭcŭlus, i, *m. little bottle* or *leather bag.*

utrimquĕ, utrinque, *ad. from* or *on both sides* or *parts; by both persons.*

utrimquĕsĕcus, *ad. on both sides.*

utrō, *ad.* which way, to which side.
utrōbi, *ad.* v. utrubi.
utrōbidem, *ad.* v. utrubidem.
utrōbique, *ad.* v. utrubique.
utrōque, *ad.* to both sides, in both directions.
utrūbi, *ad.* at which of two place, on which of the two sides, where.
utrūbidem, *ad.* on both sides.
utrūbique, *ad.* on both parts or sides; both by land and sea.
utrum, *ad.* whether; whether?
ŭtut, *ad.* in what manner, howsoever.
ŭva, ae, *f.* grape; bunch, cluster; swarm of bees.
ŭvĕo, 2. *v. n.* to be moist.
ŭvesco, 3. *v. n.* (poet.) to grow moist or humid; to refresh oneself.
ŭvĭdŭlus, a, um, *a.* a little wet.
ŭvĭdus, a, um, *a.* moist, wet, damp, dank, humid.
ŭvifer, a, um, *a.* bearing grapes.
ŭvor, ōris, *m.* humidity.
uxor, ōris, *f.* wife, spouse, consort.
uxorcŭla, ae, *f.* pretty little wife.
uxōrium, ii, *n.* fine for not marrying.
uxōrius, a, um, *a.* of or belonging to a wife; excessively fond of one's wife.

V.

V = 5.
vacanter, **vacātim**, *ad.* leisurely.
văcātio, ōnis, *f.* exemption, immunity; dispensation; freedom.
vacca, ae, *f.* cow; little harlot.
vaccinium, ii, *n.* whortle-berry.
vaccŭla, ae, *f.* little cow or heifer.
văcĕfio, fiĕri, *v. n. pass.* to become empty.
văcerra, ae, *f.* post, rail of timber; fig. block-head; coxcomb.
văcerrōsus, a, um, *a.* mad, crack-brained.
văcillātio, ōnis, *f.* rocking to and fro, reeling motion.
văcillo, 1. *v. n.* to stagger, to reel, to totter; fig. to waver, to vacillate.
văcīvē, *ad.* at leisure, leisurely.
văcīvĭtas, ātis, *f.* emptiness, want.
văcīvus, a, um, *a.* empty, void; destitute (*of*).
văco, 1. *v. n.* to be empty, void of or free from; to lack, to want; to be at leisure or disengaged or at liberty; to be intent upon, to apply, to study.
văcŭĕfăcio, feci, factum, 3. *v. a.* to make empty, to clear, to free; to lay waste.
văcŭĭtas, ātis, *f.* freedom, absence, exemption.
văcŭo, 1. *v. a.* to make empty or void; to
văcŭum, i, *n.* void, empty place or space, vacuity.
văcŭus, a, um, *a.* empty, void; wanting, without; vacant; at leisure; idle; single, unmarried; calm, careless; vain; insignificant; worthless; open, public.
vădimōnium, ii, *n.* bail, security.
vădo, 3. *v. n.* to go, to walk; to march.
vădor, ātus sum, 1. *v. a. dep.* to give bail; to defend.
vădōsus, a, um, *a.* shallow, fordable.
vădum, i, *n.* shallow, ford; narrow passage of the sea; sea; bottom, depths.
vae, *i.* ah! alas! woe!
væn..., v. ven...
văfer, fra, frum, *a.* sly, cunning, crafty.
văfrāmentum, i, *n.* trick, wile.
văfrē, *ad.* slyly, cunningly.
văfrĭtia, ae, **văfrĭtĭes**, ēi, *f.* craftiness, slyness.
văgābundus, a, um, *a.* roving, strolling, wandering.
văgātio, ōnis, *f.* (practice of) strolling
văgē, *ad.* far and wide, at random.
văgina, ae, *f.* scabbard, sheath; hull, husk.
văginārius, ii, *m.* sheath-maker.
văginŭla, ae, *f.* little sheath.
văgio, īvi & ii, 4. *v. n.* to cry as an infant, to squeak, to squall.
văgĭto, 1. *v. n.* to squall as children.
văgĭtus, ūs, *m.* crying, squalling (of young children); bleating.
văgor, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. dep.* to stroll about, to wander, to roam, to rove; fig. to be unsteady; to digress.
văgus, a, um, *a.* strolling about, roving, wandering; vagrant; fig. unsteady, wavering; uncertain, doubtful, vague, indefinite.
vah, **vaha**, *i.* bravely! rarely! out upon it!
valde, *ad.* very, very much, exceedingly; **vălĕ**, v. valeo.
vălēdīco, 3. *v. n.* to say farewell, to bid adieu.
vălēdictōrius, a, um, *a.* valedictory.
vălens, entis, *p. & a.* strong, stout, vigorous; healthy; fig. powerful; valiant.
vălenter, *ad.* strongly, stoutly; violently; fig. energetically.
vălentĭa, ae, *f.* strength.
vălentŭlus, a, um, *a.* somewhat strong.
vălĕo, ŭi, ĭtum, 2. *v. n.* to be in health, to fare well; to be strong or vigorous; to be able or capable; to take effect; to be powerful; to prevail; to do good; to be worth; to mean, to tend, to signify; valere jubere or dicere, to bid farewell or good-bye; vale, farewell! adieu! valeat, let me have nothing to do with him!
vălesco, 3. *v. n.* to grow strong.
vălētūdinārium, ii, *n.* infirmary.
vălētūdinārius, a, um, *a.* sickly, infirm; —, ii, *m.* invalid, valetudinarian.
vălētūdo, ĭnis, *f.* health, soundness; good state; ill health, malady, sickness; feebleness; indisposition; petulance; frenzy, distraction.
valgio, 4. *v. n.* to pout, to make mouths.
valgĭter, *ad.* with a wry mouth.
valgus, a, um, *a.* bow-legged, bandy-legged.
vălĭdē, *ad.* strongly, stoutly, vehemently; much; to be sure; validius, much or far more.
vălĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.* validity.
vălĭdus, a, um, *a.* strong, stout, sturdy,

powerful,able; healthy, sound, well; active; brisk; furnished, provided; fig. *effective, influential.*

vallāris, e, *a. belonging to the walls;* **corona —**, *crown given to him who first scaled the enemy's rampart.*

vallis, is, *f. valley, vale;* fig. (poet.) *hollow.*

vallo, 1. *v. a. to circumvallate, to intrench, to fortify;* fig. *to defend, to protect.*

vallum, i, *n. earthen wall, rampart, intrenchment, circumvallation;* fig. *fortification.*

vallus, i, *m. stake, pale; palisade; palisaded rampart; comb's tooth; little fan for corn.*

valvae, ārum, *f. pl. folding-door.*

valvātus, a, um, *a. furnished with folding-doors.*

valvŭlus, i, *m. shell, husk, hull, pod.*

vānesco, 3. *v. n. to pass away, to disappear, to vanish; to come to nothing; to wear off.*

vānĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. vain-speaking.*

vānĭlŏquentĭa, ae, *f. idle talk, prating.*

vānĭlŏquĭdōrus, i, *m. gabble-giver;* (jest.) *liar.* [*boastful.*

vānĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. talking idly, lying;*

vānĭtas, ātis, *f. emptiness; untruth; vainglory, vanity; flattery; falsehood; ambition.*

vānĭtŭdo, ĭnis, *f. vain-glory, vanity;* v. **vanitas.**

vanno, 1. *v. a. to fan, to winnow.*

vannus, i, *m. fan* (to winnow corn), *seed-hopper.*

vānus, a, um, *a. empty, void, vacant; vain, useless; insignificant; foolish, trifling; silly; false; lying; deceitful; groundless.*

vāpĭdē, *ad. poorly, ill; dully.*

vāpĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. vapidness.*

vāpĭdus, a, um, *a. flat, vapid;* fig. *nasty, spoiled, bad.*

vāpor, ōris, *m. steam, exhalation, vapour; exhalation; heat; smoke.*

vāpōrārĭum, ii, *n. steam-pipe* (conveying the heat to the sweating-room).

vāpōrātĭo, ōnis, *f. steaming, emitting of vapours.*

vāpōrĭfĕr(us), a, um, *a. steam-producing.*

vāpōro, 1. *v. n. to emit steam or vapour;* fig. *to glow, to burn; —, v. a. to fill with steam; to steam; to heat, to warm; to perfume.*

vāpōrōsus, a, um, *a. full of vapours.*

vāpōrus, a, um, *a. sultry.*

vappa, ae, *f. flat or palled wine;* fig. *good-for-nothing.*

vāpŭlāris, e, *a. that gets a flogging.*

vāpŭlo, 1. *v. n. to get a flogging; to be beaten or defeated; to be squandered;* fig. *to be lashed or attacked;* **vapula!** *you be flogged! you be hanged!*

vāra, ae, *f. small-pox; measles; red pimples (in the face).*

vārĭantĭa, ae, *f. diversity, variety.*

vārĭātim, *ad. variously.*

vārĭātĭo, ōnis, *f. difference, variation.*

vārĭco, 1. *v. n. to straddle.*

vārĭcōsus, a, um, *a. varicose.*

vārĭcus, a, um, *a. straddling.*

vārĭē, *ad. variously; differently; several times.*

vārĭĕgātus, a, um, *a. variegated.*

vārĭĕtas, ātis, *f. difference, variety; change, vicissitude; inconstancy.*

vārĭo, 1. *v. a. & n. to variegate; to alter, to change, to vary; to differ; to be variegated; to be different or various; to speak or write differently.*

vārĭŏlae, ārum, *f. pl. small-pox.*

vārĭus, a, um, *a. variegated; diverse; various; changeable, inconstant; wavering.*

vārix, ĭcis, *f. dilated or swollen vein.*

vār(r)o, ōnis, *m. blockhead.*

vārus, a, um, *a. crooked; knock-kneed;* fig. (poet.) *different, diverse, various; —, i, m. spot, speckle; pimple.*

vas, vădis, *m. bail, surety.*

vas, vāsis, *n.*, **vasa**, ōrum, *n. pl. vessel, dish; utensil; baggage;* **vasa**, *pl. testicles.*

vāsārĭum, ii, *n. furniture-money; equipage-money.* [*smith, goldsmith.*

vascŭlārĭus, ii, *m. worker in metals; white-*

vascŭlum, i, *n. small vessel.*

vastātĭo, ōnis, *f. laying waste, devastation.*

vastātor, ōris, *m. destroyer, ravager.*

vastē, *ad. vastly, hugely; widely; harshly, rudely.*

vastesco, 3. *v. n. to lie waste.*

vastĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. laying waste, devastating, ruining.*

vastĭtas, ātis, *f. waste, desert; devastation; destruction, ruin; vastness.*

vastĭtĭes, ēi, *f. ruin, destruction.*

vastĭtŭdo, ĭnis, *f. laying waste.*

vasto, 1. *v. a. to empty; to deprive (of inhabitants); to lay waste; to ruin, to destroy;* fig. *to harass; to vex.*

vastus, a, um, *a. empty; desolate; vast, huge, enormous; rough, rude;* fig. *insatiable.*

vāsum, i, *n. vessel.*

vātes, is, g. c. *foreteller, prophet; prophetess; poet, poetess.*

vātĭcĭnātĭo, ōnis, *f. prophesying, prediction.*

vātĭcĭnātor, ōris, *m. sooth-sayer, prophet.*

vātĭcĭnĭum, ii, *n. prophecy.*

vātĭcĭnor, ātus, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to foretell, to prophesy; to sing, to celebrate; to rave, to talk foolishly.*

vātĭcĭnus, a, um, *a. prophetical.*

vatĭus, a, um, *a. bow-legged.*

vē, enclitic c. *or, either.*

vē, inseparable particle, *very.*

vēcordia, ae, *f. madness.*

vēcors, dis, *a. mad, frantic; foolish.*

vectābŭlum, i, *n. cart.*

vectārĭus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to a chariot or any other carriage.*

vectātĭo, ōnis, *f. carrying; riding.*

vectĭbĭlis, e, *a. that may be carried.*

vectīgal, ālis, *n. toll, impost; income, revenue.*

vectīgālis, e, *a. tributary; bringing in revenue or income.*

vectĭo, ōnis, *f. conveyance; riding.*

vectis, is, *m. crow-bar, lever; bolt.*

vectĭto, 1. *v. a. to carry often.*
vectīva, æ, *f. waggonage.*
vecto, 1. *v. a. to carry, to convey about.*
vector, 1. *v. dep. to be carried; to ride; to be strong.*
vector, ōris, *m. bearer, carrier; passenger; rider; sailor.*
vectōrius, a, um, *a. serving for carriage of burden; navigia* vectoria, *transport-ships.*
vectūra, æ, *f. transportation* (by carriage or by ship); *riding; transport, conveyance; passage-money, fare, freight.*
vĕgĕo, 2. *v. a. to move, to excite, to quicken, to arouse; —, v. n. to be strong or lusty.*
vĕgĕtābĭlis, e, *a. vegetable.*
vĕgĕtātĭo, ōnis, *f. vegetation.*
vĕgĕtātīvus, a, um, *a. vegetative.*
vĕgĕtus, a, um, *a. lively, animated, vigorous, active, sprightly.*
vĕgrandis, e, *a. little, small, diminutive; meagre, poor.*
vĕha, æ, *f. highway; cart, waggon.*
vĕhĕmens, entis, *a. violent, impetuous, ardent, vehement; fig. vigorous, powerful, strong.*
vĕhĕmenter, *ad. impetuously, ardently, violently, vehemently; strongly, powerfully; exceedingly, very much.*
vĕhĕmentĭa, æ, *f. vehemence; strength.*
vĕhes, vĕhis, is, *f. cart.*
vĕhĭcŭlum, i, *n. carriage, conveyance; cart, car, waggon, vehicle.*
vĕho, xi, ctum, 3. *v. a. & n. to carry, to convey; vehi, to go; to ride; to sail; to travel, to journey.*
vĕl, *c. or; even, even as; at least; the utmost possible; especially; and; —...—, either... or; both ... and.*
vēlābrum, i, *n. booth, shop, stall.*
vēlāmen, ĭnis, *n. covering, clothing, garment.*
vēlāmentum, i, *n. cover, covering; veil; curtain; velamenta, pl. olive-branches carried by suppliants before them.*
vēlāris, e, *a. of or belonging to a sail.*
vēlārium, ii, *n. covering; awning* (on the top of a theatre).
vēlāti, ōrum, *m. pl. reserve troops* (who took the place of those who fell).
vēles, ĭtis, *m. light-armed soldier; skirmisher.*
vēlĭfer, a, um, *a. sail-bearing.*
vēlĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. making sail, sailing.*
vēlĭfĭco, 1. *v. n. to make sail, to sail.*
vēlĭfĭcor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to spread or hoist sail, to sail; fig. to consult; to court.*
vēlĭfĭcus, a, um, *a. with spread sails.*
vēlĭtāris, e, *a. of or belonging to the light troops of the* velites.
vēlĭtātim, *ad. skirmishingly.*
vēlĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. bickering, wrangling, dispute.*
vēlites, um, v. veles.
vēlĭtor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to skirmish; fig. to brawl, to wrangle.*
vēlĭvŏlans, antis, *a. flying with sails.*
vēlĭvŏlus, a, um, *a. winged with sails; navigable.*
vellātūra, æ, *f. carrying.*
vellĭcātim, *ad. by twitches.*
vellĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. twitch.*
vellĭcātus, ūs, *m. plucking.*
vellĭco, 1. *v. a. to pluck, to twitch; fig. to carp, to rail at, to detract.*
vello, velli, vulsum, 3. *v. a. to pluck or pull (out), to tear out or away; to pinch.*
vellus, ĕris, *n. wool shorn off, fleece; hide, fell, pelt; down; leaves (of trees).*
vēlo, 1. *v. a. to wrap up, to envelop, to veil; fig. to hide, to conceal.*
vēlocĭtas, ātis, *f. swiftness, rapidity, velocity.*
vēlōcĭter, *ad. swiftly, quickly, speedily.*
vēlox, ōcis, *a. swift, rapid, speedy.*
vēlum, i, *n. sail; curtain, veil, cloth; hangings; awning; fig. remis velisque, with might and main;* vela dare, *to set sail.*
vĕlut, vĕlŭti, *ad. even as, just as, like as; for example; like, as it were; as if, as though.*
vēna, æ, *f. blood-vessel, vein: artery; pulse; vein of metal; grain in wood; rill; penis; urinary passage; fig. interior quality of a thing; disposition, genius.*
vēnābŭlum, i, *n. hunting-spear.*
vēnālĭcius, vēnālĭtĭus, a, um, *a. set to sale; —, ii, m. slave-trader, dealer in slaves.*
vēnālis, e, *a. to be sold, for sale; fig. venal.*
vēnālĭtas, ātis, *f. venality.*
vēnālĭter, *ad. saleably; venally.*
vēnālĭtĭum, ii, *n. slave-market; slaves exposed to sale.*
vēnālĭtĭus, v. venalicius.
vēnāticus, a, um, *a. for hunting.*
vēnātĭo, ōnis, *f. hunting, chase; hunting-spectacle, battue; combat of wild beasts; (beasts hunted) game.*
vēnātor, ōris, *m. hunter; hound; fig. tracer, explainer, interpreter.*
vēnātōrius, a, um, *a. of hunting, relating to the chase.*
vēnātrix, ĭcis, *f. huntress; — dea, Diana.*
vēnātūra, æ, *f. chase, hunting.*
vēnātus, ūs, *m. chase, hunting; fishing.*
vendax, ācis, *a. fond of selling.*
vendĭbĭlis, e, *a. saleable; fig. acceptable; agreeable; popular.*
vendĭco, v. *a. to claim, to challenge;* v. vindico.
vendĭtārius, a, um, *a. saleable; desirous to be sold.*
vendĭtātĭo, ōnis, *f. boasting; ostentation.*
vendĭtātor, ōris, *m. boaster, braggart.*
vendĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. selling, sale.*
vendĭto, 1. *v. a. to offer for sale, to set to sale; fig. to cry up, to recommend, to praise; to boast (of);* v. venditor, *v. pass. to be sold.*
vendĭtor, ōris, *m. seller, vender.*
vendo, dĭdi, dĭtum, 3. *v. a. to sell, to vend; fig. to betray, to give up; to cry up, to praise, to recommend.*
vēnĕfĭca, æ, *f. female or lady-poisoner; sorceress, witch.*
vēnĕfĭcium, ii, *n. poisoning; magic, sorcery.*
vēnĕfĭcus, a, um, *a. poisoning, poisonous;*

magical; —, i, *m. poisoner*; *sorcerer*; (as a term of abuse) *cheat*; *impostor*.
vēnēnārius, ii, *m. poisoner*.
vēnēnātus, a, um, *p. & a. poisonous, venomous*; fig. *biting, harming*; *bewitched, enchanted*.
vēnēnifer, a, um, *a. poisonous, venomous*.
vēnēnĭtus, a, um, *a. poisoned, envenomed*; *poisonous*; *infectious, contagious*.
vēnēno, 1. *v. a. to poison*; fig. *to embitter*.
vēnēnōsus, a, um, *a. poisonous*.
vēnēnum, i, *n. poison*; (*killing*) *potion*; *magical potion*; fig. *evil, mischief, destruction*; *dye, paint, colouring matter*; *sorcery, witchcraft*.
vēnĕo, ĭvi & ii, ĭtum, 4. *v. n. to go for sale, to be sold*.
vĕnĕrābĭlis, e, *a. reverend, venerable*; *worshipful*.
vĕnĕrābĭlĭter, *ad. reverentially*.
vĕnĕrābundus, a, um, *a. venerating, reverential*.
vĕnĕranter, *ad. reverently*.
vĕnĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. reverence, veneration*; fig. *venerable character*.
vĕnĕrātor, ōris, *m. reverencer, venerator*.
vĕnĕrĕus, vĕnĕrĭus, a, um, *a. of Venus*; *of love*; *lustful*; servi venerei, *temple-slaves of the Erycinian Venus* (*in Sicily*).
vĕnĕrĕus, vĕnĕrĭus, ii, *m. Venus throw* or *highest throw* (*at dice*); venerei, *pl.* = servi venerei, v. venereus, a, um.
vĕnĕro, 1. *v. a.* vĕnĕror, ātus sum, 1. *v. a. dep. to reverence, to worship, to revere, to venerate*; *to honour*; *to supplicate, to implore*.
vĕnĕtus, a, um, *a. bluish, sea-coloured*; veneta factio, *the Blues* (a political party).
vĕnĭa, ae, *f. pardon, forgiveness*; *leave, permission*; *favour, indulgence, grace, courtesy*.
vĕnĭālis, e, *a. venial*.
vĕnĭo, vēni, ventum, 4. *v. n. to come*; *to go*; *to arrive*; *to accrue*; *to arise, to grow*; *to come to pass*; *to proceed*; *to come or fall into*; *to return*.
vēnor, ātus sum, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to hunt, to chase*; fig. *to hunt after, to pursue, to seek* (*for*).
vēnōsus, a, um, *a. veiny*; fig. *dry, meagre*.
venter, tris, *m. belly*; *paunch, maw*; *stomach*; fig. *gluttony*; *womb*; *foetus*; *protuberance, swelling*.
ventĭlabrum, i, *n. fan*.
ventĭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. fanning, winnowing*.
ventĭlātor, ōris, *m. fanner*; *winnower*.
ventĭlo, 1. *v. a. to fan, to wave, to toss, to swing*; fig. *to disturb, to disquiet*.
ventĭo, ōnis, *f. coming*.
ventĭto, 1. *v. n. to come often, to be wont to come*; *to haunt*.
ventōsē, *ad. windily*.
ventōsus, a, um, *a. full of wind, windy*; *swift* (*as the wind*); *light*; *blustering, stormy*; fig. *fickle, changeable*; *conceited, vain*.
ventrāle, is, *n. apron*.
ventrĭcōsus, a, um, *a. gorbellied*.
ventrĭcŭlus, i, *m. belly*; fig. *stomach*; *ventricle* (of the heart).
ventr(ĭ)ōsus, a, um, *a. gorbellied*; *pot-bellied*.
ventŭlus, i, *m. little wind, breeze*.
ventus, i, *m. wind*; *storm*; *applause*.
vēnŭcŭla, ae, *f. kind of grape* (fit for preserving).
vēnŭla, ae, *f. small vein*.
vēnum, i, v. vēnus.
vēnundātĭo, ōnis, *f. selling*.
vēnundātor, ōris, *m. seller*.
vēnundo, dĕdi, dătum, 1. *v. a. to put up for sale, to expose to sale*; *to sell*.
vēnus, ĕris, *f. goddess of love*; *sexual love*; *beloved person*; *object of love*; *loveliness*; *beauty*; (planet) *Venus*; *highest* or *Venus-throw at dice*.
vēnus, us, *m.* vēnum, i, *n. sale*.
vēnustas, ātis, *f. loveliness, comeliness, charm, grace, beauty*.
vēnustē, *ad. charmingly, gracefully, beautifully*.
vēnustŭlus, a, um, *a. lovely, charming, delightful*.
vēnustus, a, um, *a. lovely, charming, graceful, beautiful*.
vēpallĭdus, a, um, *a. very pale*.
veprĕcŭla, ae, *f. little brier-bush*.
vepres, is, *m.* vepres, um, *pl. thorn-bush, brier, bramble-bush*.
veprētum, i, *n. place full of briers*.
vēr, vēris, *n. spring*; fig. *spring-time* or *prime of life*.
vĕrācŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. fortune-tellers*.
vērātrum, i, *n. hellebore*.
vērax, ācis, *a. true of speech, veracious*.
verbālis, e, *a. verbal*.
verbātim, *ad. word for word, literally*.
verbēnæ, ārum, *f. pl. sacred boughs* (*of laurel, myrtle, olive etc.*); *altar-herbs*.
verbēnātus, a, um, *a. crowned with vervain* or *a garland of sacred branches*.
verber, ĕris, *n. lash, whip, scourge, rod*; *thong* (*of a sling*); fig. *lashing, scourging*; *blow, stroke*; *lashes, strokes, reproach, taunt*.
verbĕrābĭlis, e, *a. deserving to be beaten*.
verbĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. chastisement, punishment*.
verbĕrātor, ōris, *m. beater, flogger*.
verbĕrātus, ūs, *m. beating*; *dashing against*; *impulsion*.
verbĕrĕus, a, um, *a. deserving of stripes*.
verbĕro, 1. *v. a. to lash, to scourge, to whip, to flog*; fig. *to harass, to chastise*.
verbĕro, ōnis, *m. scoundrel, rascal*.
verbōsē, *ad. verbosely*.
verbōsus, a, um, *a. verbose, wordy, prolix*; *tedious*.
verbum, i, *n. word*; *language*; *discourse, speech*; *phrase, sentence*; *proverb*; (gr.) *verb*; verba, *mere words*; *pretence*; verba dare (alicui), *to deceive* (*one*); dare verba curis, *to beguile*; ad verbum *or* de (e, pro) verbo, *to a word, literally*; *exactly*; uno verbo, *in a word*; *briefly*; verbi causa *or* gratia, *for example, for instance*.

vērē, *ad. truly, really, indeed, verily; justly, rightly.* [*destly.*
vērēcundē, *ad. bashfully; devoutly; mo-*
vērēcundĭa, æ, *f. bashfulness, coyness, modesty; respect; reverence.*
vērēcundor, 1. *v. n. dep. to be bashful or ashamed, to be modest.*
vērēcundus, a, um, *a. shamefaced, bashful, modest; respected;* color —, *blush.*
verēdus, i, *m. post-horse.* [*rible.*
vĕrendus, a, um, *a. awful, venerable; ter-*
vĕrĕor, ĭtus, 2. *v. a. & n. dep. to stand in awe of, to regard reverently; to fear, to be afraid;* —, *v. pass. to be feared; to be mistrusted.*
vĕrĕtrum, i, *n. organs of generation.*
vergĭlĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. Pleiades* (constellation).
vergĭto, 1. *v. n. to sway down.*
vergo, 3. *v. a. & n. to turn, to incline; to bend; to pour out; to mix; to be inclined, to lie, to trend; to sink.*
vērĭdĭco, 3. *v. n. to speak the truth.*
vērĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. speaking the truth, veracious; vertical.*
vērĭlŏquĭum, ii, *n. true report; right interpretation, etymology.*
vērĭsĭmĭlis, e, *a. likely, credible, probable.*
vērĭsĭmĭlĭter, *ad. probably.*
vērĭsĭmĭlĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. likelihood, probability; true likeness.*
vērĭssĭme, *ad. most truly.*
vērĭtas, ātis, *f. truth, verity; reality.*
vērĭverbĭum, ii, *n. telling the truth, veracity.*
vermĭcŭlans, tis, *p. & a. breeding worms; worm-eaten; creeping like a worm.*
vermĭcŭlātē, *ad. like worms.*
vermĭcŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. breeding of worms; griping (in the bowels).*
vermĭcŭlātus, a, um, *p. & a. inlaid, chequered, vermiculated.*
vermĭcŭlor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to be worm-eaten; to inlay, to make chequer-work.*
vermĭcŭlōsus, a, um, *a. full of worms.*
vermĭcŭlus, i, *m. little worm, grub;* —, *a. red, vermilion.*
vermĭna, um, *n. pl. gripes.*
verminātĭo, vermiculatio, ōnis, *f. wringing of the bowels;* (in general) *acute pain.*
vermĭno, 1. *v. n. to be troubled with worms; to breed worms; to pain, to shoot;* verminor, *v. dep. to twitch, to pain; (v. pass.) to be griped.*
verminōsus, a, um, *a. full of worms, wormy.*
vermis, is, *m. worm.*
verna, æ, *g. c. home-born slave;* fig. *native; saucy fellow;* —, *a. native; saucy.*
vernăcŭlus, a, um, *a. native, domestic, indigenous, vernacular;* —, i, *m. home-born slave; rude scoffer.*
vernālis, e, *a. of the spring, vernal.*
vernālĭter, *ad. rudely; fawningly, servilely.*
vernātĭo, ōnis, *f. growing again; skin, slough.*
vernĭlis, e, *a. slavish, fawning; pert, waggish.*
vernĭlĭter, *ad. slavishly, servilely.*
verno, 1. *v. n. to be or grow verdant; to sprout out; to cast the skin; to swarm; to grow*
vernō, *ad. in the spring time.* [*young.*
vernŭla, æ, *g. c. young home-born slave;* —, *a. native, indigenous.*
vernŭlus, a, um, *a. servile.*
vernus, a, um, *a. of the spring, vernal.*
vērō, *ad. in truth, in fact, certainly, to be sure, surely;* —, *c. but, nay, rather; yet.*
vĕro, 1. *v. n. to tell the truth.*
verpa, æ, *f. penis.*
verpus, i, *m. circumcised man.*
verres, is, *m. boar-pig.*
verrĭcŭlum, i, *n. drag-net, sweep; dart.*
verrĭnus, a, um, *a. of a boar-pig; boar . . .; pork . . .*
verro, verri, versum, 3. *v. a. to sweep, to brush, to scour; to draw along; to rake; to carry off; to skim over.*
verrūca, æ, *f. steep place, hillock;* wart; fig. *little fault.*
verrūcārĭa, æ, *f. wartwort, turnsole.*
verrūcōsus, a, um, *a. full of warts, warty;* fig. *rough, rugged, uneven.*
verrūcŭla, æ, *f. little wart.*
verrunco, 1. *v. a. & n. to change a thing for the better.* [*versatile.*
versābĭlis, e, *a. moveable;* fig. *changeable;*
versābundus, a, um, *a. turning around, revolving.* [*satile.*
versātĭlis, e, *a. revolving, moveable;* fig. *ver-*
versātĭo, ōnis, *f. turning, change.*
versĭcŏlor, ōris, *a. changing colour; party-coloured.*
versĭcŏlōrus, a, um, *a. of changeable colour.*
versĭcŭlus, i, *m. little line; little verse, verselet.*
versĭfĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. versifying, versifica-*
versĭfĭcātor, ōris, *m. versifier.* [*tion.*
versĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to put into verse, to versify.*
versĭo, ōnis, *f. translation.*
versĭpellis, e, *a. changing its skin* or *form;* fig. *sly, crafty, cunning.*
verso, 1. *v. a. to turn; to turn often; to turn over* or *up; to wheel about; to roll, to tumble;* fig. *to stir about; to agitate; to disturb, to vex; to think over, to consider.*
versor, atus sum, 1. *v. n. dep. to be turned; to dwell, to live, to remain;* fig. *to be; to behave; to be circumstanced* or *situated; to be engaged (in); to converse.*
versōrĭa, æ, *f. rope; rudder; turning round.*
verum, *ad. & pr. towards.* [*loan.*
versūra, æ, *f. turning around;* fig. *fresh*
versus, ūs, *m. line; row; written line; verse; dancing-step; square plot of ground a hundred feet by every side.*
versus, *ad. & pr. towards.*
versūtē, *ad. craftily.*
versūtĭa, æ, *f. cunning, subtlety.*
versūtĭlŏquus, a, um, *a. talking* or *speaking craftily.*
versūtus, a, um, *a. clever, versatile; crafty, sly; shrewd, deceitful; quick-witted, ready.*
vertāgus, i, *m. tumbler.*

vertebra, ae, *f. turning joint; vertebra (of the spine).*

vertebrātus, a, um, *a. jointed, with a or in the form of a vertebra.*

vertex, ĭcis, *m. whirl; whirlwind; whirlpool; crown of the head; head; peak, top, summit (of anything); pole of the world.*

vertĭcillum, i, *n.*, **vertĭcillus**, i, *m. little whirl, axis; peg; joint.*

vertĭcordĭus, a, um, *a. turning the heart.*

vertĭcōsus, a, um, *a. whirling, eddying, full of whirlpools.*

vertĭgĭnōsus, a, um, *a. dizzy.*

vertĭgo, ĭnis, *f. turning* or *whirling around*; fig. *giddiness, dizziness.*

verto, ti, sum, 3. *v. a. & n. to turn, to turn around* or *about*; *to turn upside down*; *to overthrow*; *to put to flight*; *to alter, to change*; *to transform*; *to translate*; *to impute*; *to die*; *to happen*; verti, *to be engaged (in)*; *to depend (upon).*

vĕru, ūs, *n. spit, broach*; *dart, javelin.*

vĕrŭcŭlum, i, *n. little spit.*

vĕrŭīna, ae, *f. small javelin.*

vĕrum, i, *n. spit*; v. veru.

vērum, i, *n. truth, reality*; *justice, reason.*

vērum, *c. but, but yet*; *truly*; *just so*; *yes*; *yes indeed.* [*but yet.*

vērumtămen, **vēruntămen**, *c. nevertheless.*

vērus, a, um, *a. true, real, genuine*; *just*; *right*; *proper*; *reasonable*; *speaking the truth, veracious.*

vĕrūtum, i, *n. dart, javelin.*

vĕrūtus, a, um, *a. armed with a dart* or *javelin.*

vervēcēus, a, um, *a. of a wether.*

vervex, ēcis, *m. wether*; (term of abuse) *mutton-head.*

vēsānĭa, ae, *f. madness, insanity.*

vēsānĭens, entis, *p. furious, raging.*

vesanīo, 4. *v. n. to be mad, to rage.*

vēsānus, a, um, *a. mad, insane*; *furious, wild*; *sickly*; *mighty, vast.*

vescor, 3. *v. n. dep. to take food, to eat*; *to live upon*; *to enjoy*; *to have*; *to use.*

vescus, a, um, *a. esculent*; *little, small*; *lean*; *weak*; *piercing.*

vēsĭca, ae, *f. bladder*; *urinary bladder*; *swelling*; *cap*; *lantern*; *purse*; *foot-ball*; *privy parts, cunt.*

vesĭcārĭa, ae, *f. winter-cherry.* [*tory.*

vēsĭcātōrĭum, ii, *n. cupping-glass, vesica-*

vēsĭcŭla, ae, *f. little blister, vesicle.*

vespa, ae, *f. wasp*; fig. *scold.*

vesper, ĕris & ĕri, *m. evening, even-tide*; fig. *evening-star*; *west*; *supper*; sub vesperem, *towards evening*; —e or —i, *in the evening.*

vespĕra, ae, *f. evening, even-tide.* [*late.*

vespĕrascō, avi, 3. *v. n. to become evening, to grow towards evening.*

vesperna, ae, *f. supper.*

vespertĭlĭo, ōnis, *m.* (bird) *bat*; fig. *night-walker.* [*evening*; *western.*

vespertĭnus, a, um, *a. evening..., of the*

vesperūgo, ĭnis, *f.*, **vespĕrus**, i, *m. evening-star.*

vespillo, ōnis, *m. common bearer* (who carried out the bodies of the poor at night).

vestālis, e, *a. vestal*; —, is, *f. Vestal, priestess of Vesta.*

vester, tra, trum, *pn. a. your.*

vestĭārĭum, ii, *n. wardrobe.*

vestĭārĭus, a, um, *a. of* or *pertaining to clothes*; —, ii, *m. keeper of a wardrobe.*

vestĭbŭlum, i, *n. fore-court, entrance-court*; *entrance*; fig. *beginning, opening, rudiment.*

vestĭceps, ĭpis, *g. c. stripling.*

vesticontubernĭum, ii, *n. lying in the same bed.*

vestĭflŭus, a, um, *a. wearing loose* or *wide garments.*

vestĭgātĭo, ōnis, *f. searching.*

vestĭgātor, ōris, *m. hunter, tracer.*

vestĭgĭum, ii, *n. footstep*; *footprint, track*; *sole of the foot*; fig. *trace, mark, vestige*; *moment, instant*; e vestigio, *instantly, forthwith.*

vestĭgo, 1. *v. a. to follow in a track, to track, to trace*; *to inquire after* or *into, to investigate*; fig. *to trace out.* [*ment.*

vestĭmentum, i, *n. clothing, garment, vest-*

vestĭo, īvi & īi, ītum, 4. *v. a. to dress, to clothe*; *to cover*; *to adorn, to deck*; *to surround.*

vestĭplĭca, ae, *f. chamber-maid.*

vestis, is, *f. garment, clothing, dress*; *coat*; *robe*; fig. *skin, slough*; (*chin-*)*beard*; *spider's web*; *carpet, curtain*; *tapestry*; mutare vestem, *to put on mourning.*

vestispĭca, ae, *f. wardrobe-woman.*

vestĭtus, ūs, *m. clothing, clothes, dress*; *apparel, ornament*; redire ad suum vestitum, *to go out of mourning.* [*etc.*

vestras, ātis, *pn. of your country* or *kindred.*

vĕtĕrāmentārĭus, a, um, *a. relating to old things*; —, ii, *m. cobbler.*

vĕtĕrānus, a, um, *a. old, veteran*; *experienced, skilful*; —, i, *m. old soldier, veteran.*

vĕtĕrascō, avi, 3. *v. n. to grow old.*

vĕtĕrātor, ōris, *m. old fool*; *old fox, crafty fellow.*

vĕtĕrātōrĭē, *ad. craftily, slyly.*

vĕtĕrātōrĭus, a, um, *a. crafty, cunning, sly.*

vĕtĭtĭo, ōnis, *f. forbidding.*

vĕtĕrātum, i, *n. old fallow ground.*

vĕtĕrīna, ōrum, *n. pl.* & **veterinæ**, ārum, *f. pl. beasts of burden.*

vĕtĕrīnārĭus, ii, *m. farrier*; *hirer of horses*; —, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to a farrier.*

vĕtĕrīnus, a, um, *a. bearing burdens.*

vĕternōsē, *ad. drowsily.*

vĕternōsus, a, um, *a. lethargic*; fig. *sleepy, drowsy, dreamy*; *languid.*

vĕternum, i, *n. lethargy.*

vĕternus, a, um, *a. very old, ancient*; —, i, *m. lethargy, somnolence* (of old people); fig. *drowsiness*; *sloth.*

vĕtĕro, 1. *v. n. to grow old.*

vĕtĭtum, i, *n. forbidden* or *prohibited thing*; *prohibition, protest.*

vĕtŏnĭca, ae, *f. betony.*

vĕto, ŭi, ĭtum, 1. *v. a. to forbid; to prohibit, to hinder;* **veto! *I protest.***

vĕtŭla, æ, *f. little old woman.*

vĕtŭlus, a, um, *a. oldish; stale;* —, i, *m. little old man;* fig. *old fellow.*

vĕtus, ĕris, *a. aged, old;* **vĕtĕres**, um, *m. pl. ancients; ancestors; old authors* or *writers.*

vetusculus, a, um, *a. oldish.*

vĕtustas, ātis, *f. old age; antiquity; long duration.*

vetustē, *ad. anciently; of long standing.*

vetustesco, 3. *v. n. to grow old.*

vĕtustus, a, um, *a. aged, old, ancient;* fig. *old-fashioned.*

vexāmen, ĭnis, *n.*, **vexātĭo**, ōnis, *f. shaking, quaking, violent movement;* fig. *trouble, vexation, distress.*

vexātor, ōris, *m. troubler, vexer.*

vexillārĭus, ii, *m. standard-bearer, ensign;* **vexillarii**, *pl. soldiers who had served in a legion for sixteen years, and who during the remaining four years of service formed a distinct body under a flag of their own* (under the emperors).

vexillātĭo, ōnis, *f. company of soldiers under one ensign; battalion, corps; cavalry of an army.*

vexillum, i, *n. ensign, standard, banner, flag; company, troop.*

vexo, 1. *v. a. to move violently, to shake; to frizzle, to twist* (the hair); fig. *to injure, to trouble, to maltreat, to abuse, to vex, to disturb, to disquiet, to torment.*

via, æ, *f. way; highway, road, path, street; passage; channel, pipe; lane* (in a camp); *windpipe; gullet; cleft; stripe; march; journey;* fig. *manner, method, mode; right method, true way.*

vialis, e, *a. of the highway;* **Lares viales**, *images of gods placed* or *worshipped by the road-side.*

viārĭus, a, um, *a.* v. **vialis.**

viāticātus, a, um, *a. provided with traveling-money.*

viāticum, i, *n. traveling-money, provision for a journey; extreme unction.*

viāticus, a, um, *a. relating to a journey.*

viātor, ōris, *m. wayfarer, traveller; apparitor, summoner.*

viātōrĭus, a, um, *a. belonging to travellers.*

vibex, ĭcis, *m. mark of a stripe, weal.*

vibrātĭo, ōnis, *f. brandishing.*

vibro, 1. *v. a. to brandish, to shake; to hurl; to dart, to throw, to curl, to frizzle;* fig. *to fling, to launch;* —, *v. n. to vibrate, to quiver; to glitter, to sparkle.*

viburnum, i, *n. wayfaring tree.*

vicānus, a, um, *a. of* or *dwelling in a village;* —, i, *m. villager.*

vicārĭa, æ, *f. vicarage.*

vicārĭus, a, um, *a. instead of another, vicarious;* —, ii, *m. substitute, deputy; vicar; under-slave.*

vicātim, *ad. from street to street, through the streets; from village to village, in hamlets.*

vicēnārĭus, a, um, *a. belonging to the number twenty; twentieth; a law by which young people under five-and-twenty were incapable of making contracts.*

vicēni, æ, a, *a. num. twenty each; twenty.*

vicennĭum, ii, *n. (space of) twenty years.*

vicēsĭma, æ, *f. twentieth part* (as a tax); 5% *of the value of a manumitted slave; export-duty.*

vicēsĭmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. soldiers of the twentieth legion.*

vicēsĭmārĭus, a, um, *a. of the twentieth part.*

vicēsĭmus, a, um, *num. twentieth.*

vicessis, e, *a. of twenty pounds weight.*

vicĭa, æ, *f. vetch.*

vicĭārĭum, ii, *n. vetch-field.*

vicĭes, *ad. twenty times.*

vicĭna, æ, *f. female neighbour.*

vicĭnālis, e, *a. neighbouring, near.*

vicĭnĭa, æ, *f. neighbourhood; nearness; likeness, resemblance.*

vicĭnĭtas, ātis, *f. neighbourhood, nearness; neighbours;* fig. *congeniality; resemblance.*

vicĭnor, 1. *v. dep. to be near.*

vicĭnum, i, *n. neighbourhood, neighbouring place.*

vicĭnus, a, um, *a. neighbouring, in the neighbourhood, near;* fig. *like, resembling; kindred;* —, i, *m. neighbour.*

vicis (no nominative), vici, vicem, vice, *f. change; course; place, stead; office; part; duty; exchange, retaliation, return; case, condition; state; fortune;* **vicissitude;** **vices**, *pl. attacks* or *charges* (*in war*); **in vicem**, *by turns; reciprocally; instead of;* **vicem**, *instead of, on account of, for;* **like**, *after the manner of;* **vice**, *for, instead of, in the place of, like.*

vicissātim, *ad. again, in return, by turns.*

vicissim, *ad. by turn, in turn; on the other hand.*

vicissĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f. change, alternation, vicissitude.*

victĭma, æ, *f. beast for sacrifice; sacrifice, victim.*

victĭmārĭus, a, um, *a. belonging to victims;* —, ii, *m. assistant at sacrifices; seller of beasts for sacrifice.*

victĭto, 1. *v. n. to live poorly.*

victor, ōris, *m. conqueror, vanquisher, victor;* **currus —**, *triumphal car.*

victōrĭa, æ, *f. victory; success.*

victōrĭātus, æ, *f. m. silver coin stamped with the image of Victory, half a denarius.*

victōrĭŏla, æ, *f. little statue of Victory.*

victrix, ĭcis, *f. conqueress, victress;* —, *a. (f.) victorious.*

victus, ūs, *m. livelihood, sustenance, nourishment, provisions, victuals; mode of living.*

vicŭlus, i, *m. little village, hamlet.*

vicus, i, *m. quarter of a city; street; village, hamlet; country-seat.*

vidēlĭcet, *ad. it is easy to see, evidently to wit, that is to say; of course.*

vidĕo, vīdi, vīsum, 2. *v. a. to see; to look at, to behold, to observe, to perceive; to under-*

stand; to know; to regard, to take care, to have an eye to; to consider; to provide; to live.

vidĕor, 2. *v. dep. & pass. to appear, to seem; to like, to please; to be seen; to be looked upon or regarded.*

vĭdŭa, ae, *f. widow.*

vĭdŭāta, ae, *a. f. widowed.* [*hood.*

vĭdŭĭtas, ātis, *f. bereavement, want; widow-*

vĭdŭlum, i, *n.* **vĭdŭlus**, i, *m. portmanteau, knapsack.*

vĭdŭo, atum, 1. *v. a. to make a widow; to deprive or bereave of.*

vĭdŭus, a, um, *a. bereft, deprived; widowed; void; destitute (of); solitary.*

vĭdŭvium, ii, *n. widowhood.*

viĕo, (ēvi), ētum, 2. *v. a. to bind with twigs, to tie up, to tie fast; to plait, to weave.*

viĕtor, ōris, *m. cooper; basket-maker.*

viĕtus, a, um, *p. & a. stooping with age, bent; shrunken, wrinkled, withered.*

vigĕo, 2. *v. n. to be strong or vigorous; to thrive, to flourish, to bloom; to be brisk or lively; to be in vogue; to be esteemed.*

vigesco, gŭi, 3. *v. n. to become lively or vigorous; to thrive: to begin to bloom.*

vigēsĭmus, v. vicesimus.

vigil, ĭlis, *a. awake, on the watch, alert; inextinguishable, perpetual; fig. wakeful, active; attentive, diligent; —, g. c. watchman, sentinel.*

vigĭlans, antis, *p. & a. watchful, anxious, careful, vigilant.* [*antly.*

vigĭlanter, *ad. watchfully, carefully, vigil-*

vigĭlantia, ae, *f. wakefulness; fig. watchfulness, vigilance.*

vigĭlārius, ii, *m. watchman.*

vigĭlātē, *ad. carefully.*

vigĭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. waking.*

vigĭlax, ācis, *a. watchful.*

vigĭlia, ae, *f. wakefulness, lying awake; watch, guard, sentry; nightly vigils; fig. watchfulness, vigilance.*

vigĭlo, 1. *v. n. & a. to watch; to be wakeful; fig. to be vigilant or watchful; to watch through; to burn bright.*

vīginti, *a. num. twenty.*

vīgintĭvīrātus, ūs, *m. the office of twenty men in equal authority.*

vīgintĭvīri, ōrum, *m. pl. college or board of twenty men (for distributing lands); inferior civil court.*

vigor, ōris, *m. liveliness, activity, vigour.*

vilipendo, 3. *v. a. to despise, to slight.*

vilis, e, *a. cheap; base, vile; paltry, trifling; abundant.*

vilĭtas, ātis, *f. cheapness; meanness, baseness; trifling value; worthlessness; contempt, disregard.*

vilĭter, *ad. cheaply.* [*farm.*

villa, ae, *f. country-house, country-seat;*

villāris, e, **villātĭcus**, a, um, *a. of a village or farm.*

villĭca, ae, *farmer's wife; female overseer.*

villĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. stewardship; managing of a farm.*

villĭco, 1. *v. a. to manage an estate or farm in the country.*

villĭco, ōnis, **villĭcus**, i, *m. steward, bailiff.*

villōsus, a, um, *a. shaggy, rough.*

villŭla, ae, *f. little country-house or villa; little farm.*

villum, i, *n. small wine.*

villus, i, *m. shaggy hair, tuft of hair.*

vīmen, ĭnis, *n. twig, switch, withe, osier.*

vimentum, i, *n. osier, whity.*

vīmĭnālis, e, *a. of osiers or twigs.*

vīmĭnētum, i, *n. osier-bed.*

vīmĭnĕus, a, um, *a. made of osiers; of*

vin' = **visne.** [*wickerwork.*

vīnācĕa, ae, *f.* **vīnācĕus**, i, *m. grape-stone.*

vīnācĕus, a, um, *a. of wine, winy.*

vīnālĭa, ium, *n. pl. wine-festival (on the 23d of April and the 19th of August).*

vīnālis, e, *a. of wine.*

vīnārĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. wine-pots, wine-vessels.*

vīnārĭus, a, um, *a. of wine; —, ii, m. wine-dealer, vintner; wine-bibber.*

vinca, ae, *f. periwinkle.*

vincĕus, a, um, *a. serving for a binding.*

vincĭbĭlis, e, *a. to be easily overcome.*

vincĭo, vinxi, vinctum, 4. *v. a. to bind, to*

vinclum, v. vinculum. [*fetter.*

vinco, vīci, victum, 3. *v. a. to conquer, to vanquish; to overcome; to defeat; to subdue; to win; fig. to surmount; to exceed, to excel; to prove; to prevail, to carry the day; to concoct, to digest.*

vinctĭo, ōnis, *f. binding together; union.*

vinctus, i, *m. prisoner.*

vinctus, ūs, *m.* v. vinctio.

vinculum, i, *n. band, bond, cord, rope, fetter; garland; prison; imprisonment; obligation.* [*grapes, wine.*

vindēmĭa, ae, *f. grape-gathering; vintage;*

vindēmĭālis, e, *a. of or belonging to vintage.*

vindēmĭātor, ōris, *m. vintager; star in the constellation Virgo.*

vindēmĭātōrius, a, um, *a. of or belonging to vintage.*

vindēmĭo, 1. *v. n. to gather grapes.*

vindēmĭŏla, ae, *f. little vintage.*

vindēmĭtor, ōris, v. vindemiator.

vindex, ĭcis, *g. c. claimant; defender; protector; avenger, revenger; punisher; redresser, liberator.*

vindĭcātĭo, ōnis, *f. protection, avenging, punishment; vindication.*

vindĭcĭae, ārum, *f. pl. legal claim; assertion.*

vindĭco, 1. *v. n. to vindicate, to lay legal claim to; to defend, to maintain; to excuse; to save, to preserve; to deliver, to free; to avenge, to revenge; to punish; to restore.*

vindicta, ae, *f. manumission-staff (laid upon a slave when made free); revenge, vengeance; punishment, defence, protection.*

vīnĕa, ae, *f. vineyard; vine; shed (of timber and hurdles, for sheltering besiegers).*

vīnĕālis, e, *a. of vines or vineyards.*

vīnĕārĭus, **vīnĕātĭcus**, a, um, *a. of a vineyard.*

vīnētum, i, *n. vineyard.*

vīnipōtor, ōris, *m. wine-bibber.*
vīnitor, ōris, *m. vine-dresser.*
vīnitōrius, a, um, *a. of vines.*
vinnŭlus, a, um, *a. delightful, sweet.*
vīnŏlentia, ae, *f. drunkenness, intoxication from wine.* [*toxicated.*
vīnŏlentus, a, um, *a. drunk with wine; in-*
vīnōsus, a, um, *a. full of wine, fond of wine; given to wine; drunk (with wine).*
vīnŭlus, a, um, *a. tipsy.*
vīnum, i, *n. wine.*
vĭŏla, ae, *f. violet; violet colour.*
vĭŏlābĭlis, e, *a. that may be hurt or profaned;* (poet.) *violable.*
vĭŏlācĕus, a, um, *a. of a violet-colour.*
vĭŏlārium, ii, *n. bed or bank of violets.*
vĭŏlārius, ii, *m. dyer of violet colour.*
vĭŏlātim, *ad. by violence.*
vĭŏlātĭo, ōnis, *f. injury, profanation, violation.* [*lator.*
vĭŏlātor, ōris, *m. injurer, profaner, vio-*
vĭŏlens, entis, *a. impetuous, vehement, furious, violent.*
vĭŏlenter, *ad. impetuously, forcibly, vehemently, violently.*
vĭŏlentĭa, ae, *f. violence, vehemence, impetuosity, ferocity.*
vĭŏlentus, a, um, *a. violent, forcible, vehement; impetuous, boisterous.*
vĭŏlo, 1. *v. a. to injure, to profane; to defile, to pollute; to deflour; to break, to transgress, to violate.*
vīpĕra, ae, *f. viper; adder, snake, serpent.*
vīpĕrĕus, **vīpĕrīnus**, a, um, *a. of vipers; poisonous.*
vir, **vĭri**, *m. man; boy; male; husband, honourable man; soldier;* fig. *manhood;* **viris equisque**, fig. *with might and main.*
vīrāgo, ĭnis, *f. heroic maiden, female warrior, heroine.*
vīrĕo, 2. *v. n. to be green or verdant; to bloom, to flourish;* fig. *to be fresh, lively* or
vīres, ium, *f. pl. strength.* [*vigorous.*
vīresco, 3. *v. n. to grow green or verdant;* fig. *to shoot forth.*
vīrētum, i, *n. grassplot, greensward.*
virga, ae, *f. twig, switch, rod; lime-twig; switch* (for flogging); *staff; magic wand; coloured stripe* (in a garment).
virgātor, ōris, *m. flogger; beadle.*
virgātus, a, um, *a. made of twigs or osiers; beaten with rods; streaked, striped, spotted.*
virgētum, i, *n. thicket of osiers, osier-plot.*
virgĕus, a, um, *a. of rods or twigs;* flamma **virgea**, *brushwood set on fire.*
virgĭdēmĭa, ae, *f.* fig. (jest.) *harvest of rods, sound flogging.*
virgĭfer, i, *m. verger.*
virgĭlĭae, v. **vergiliae.**
virgĭnālis, e, *a. maidenly, virgin, virginal;* **virginale**, is, *n. cunt.*
virgĭnārius, a, um, *a. of a virgin.*
virgĭnĕus, a, um, *a. maidenly, virgin.*
virgĭnĭtas, ātis, *f. maidenhood, virginity.*
virgo, ĭnis, *f. maid, maiden, virgin; girl; young lady; Virgo* (constellation); *aqueduct (at Rome).*
virgŭla, ae, *f. little twig, small rod, wand; divining-rod.*
virgultum, i, *n. bush, thicket, copse, shrubbery.*
virgunc̆ŭla, ae, *f. little maid, young girl.*
vĭrĭātus, a, um, *a. strong, manly.*
vĭrĭa, ae, *f. necklace.*
vĭrĭcŭlum, i, *n. graving tool.*
vĭrĭdans, tis, *a. verdant.*
vĭrĭdārium, ii, *n. pleasure-garden, green plot or walk.*
vĭrĭdārius, ii, *m. verdurer.* [*walks.*
vĭrĭdē, *ad. greenly.*
vĭrĭdia, ium, *n. pl. herbs, green plants; green*
vĭrĭdĭcātus, a, um, *a. become green; made green or fresh.*
vĭrĭdis, e, *a. green, grassy; fresh, blooming, sappy; lusty, vigorous; young, youthful; lively.* [*verdure; vigour.*
vĭrĭdĭtas, ātis, *f. green colour, greenness,*
vĭrĭdo, 1. *v. a. & n. to make green; to grow green; to be green.*
vĭrĭdor, 1. *v. pass. to be made green.*
vĭrilis, e, *a. male, masculine; of a man; full-grown; manly; bold; firm; vigorous;* — **pars**, *lot, share;* **toga** —, v. **toga.**
vĭrilĭtas, ātis, *f. manhood; male organs of generation;* fig. *manliness.*
vĭrĭlĭter, *ad. manfully, courageously.*
vĭrĭŏla, ae, *f.* v. **viria.**
vĭripŏtens, entis, *a. mighty, strong.*
vĭritim, *ad. man by man, singly;* fig. *individually.*
vĭror, ōris, *m. greenness.*
vĭrōsus, a, um, *a. slimy; venomous; stinking.*
virtus, ūtis, *f. manliness, manhood; virtue; bravery, courage; strength; merit; value, worth.*
vĭrŭlentus, a, um, *a. virulent.*
virus, i, *n. slime; poison; stench.*
vis, vis, vim, vi, *f.*, **vires**, ium, *pl. strength, force; vigour, power, energy; violence; fury; importance; meaning, signification; nature; abundance, plenty;* **vires**, *military forces, troops.*
viscātus, a, um, *a. smeared with bird-lime.*
viscĕra, um, *n. pl.* v. **viscus.**
viscĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. public distribution of meat; good cheer.*
viscĕro, 1. *v. a. to embowel.*
viscĭdus, a, um, *a. sticky, clammy, gluey.*
viscum, i, *n. mistletoe; bird-lime.*
viscus, ĕris, *n.*, **viscĕra**, um, *n. pl. internal organs; entrails, bowels;* fig. *flesh; child, offspring;* fig. *inward or inmost part.*
viscus, i, v. **viscum.**
visendus, a, um, *p. & a. worthy of being seen, remarkable.*
visĭbĭlis, e, *a. visible.*
visĭo, ōnis, *f. sight, vision; appearance, apparition;* fig. *idea, notion.*
visĭto, 1. *v. a. to go to see, to visit.*
viso, si, sum, 3. *v. a. to view, to behold, to survey; to look after; to visit.*

vīsor, ōris, *m. scout, spy.*
vīsum, i, *n. sight, appearance, vision; dream.*
vīsus, ūs, *m. look, glance; sight, vision; appearance, apparition.*
vīta, æ, *f. life; living, subsistence; mode or manner of life; career;* fig. *mankind, world; shade, spirit.*
vītābĭlis, e, *a. to be avoided.*
vītābundus, a, um, *a. shunning, avoiding.*
vītālis, e, *a. vital; long-lived;* **vitalia**, ium, *n. pl. vital parts, vitals.*
vītālĭtas, ātis, *f. vitality; liveliness.*
vītālĭter, *ad. vitally.*
vītātĭo, ōnis, *f. avoiding, avoidance.*
vītellus, i, *m. little calf;* fig. *dear boy; yolk* (of an egg).
vītĕus, a, um, *a. belonging to the vine.*
vītex, ĭcis, *f. willow.*
vītĭārĭum, ii, *n. vineyard.*
vītĭcŭla, æ, *m. vine-dresser; little vine tendril.*
vītĭcŭlum, i, *n. tendril.*
vītĭfer, a, um, *a. vine-bearing.*
vītĭgĕnus, a, um, *a. produced from the vine.*
vītĭlēna, æ, *f. bawd, procuress.*
vītĭlia, ium, *n. pl. twigs to bind vines.*
vītĭligātor, ōris, *m. wrangler.*
vītĭligo, ĭnis, *f. leprosy.*
vītĭnĕus, a, um, *a. of the vine.*
vītĭo, 1. *v. a. to spoil, to mar, to corrupt, to infect, to vitiate; to pollute; to deflour, to violate.*
vītĭōsē, *ad. faultily, defectively, corruptly, badly, ill.*
vītĭōsĭtas, ātis, *f. faultiness, corruption.*
vītĭōsus, a, um, *a. faulty, defective, bad, corrupt;* fig. *wicked, vicious.*
vītis, is, *f. vine; vine-branch;* fig. *centurion's staff.*
vītisātor, ōris, *m. vine-planter.*
vītium, ii, *n. fault, defect, blemish; error; offence, crime, vice; sin; unfavourable position.*
vītĭo, 1. *v. a. & n. to avoid, to shun, to evade.*
vītrārĭus, ii, *m. worker in glass.*
vītrĕa, ōrum, *n. pl. drinking-glasses; glass-vessels.*
vītrĕus, a, um, *a. of glass, glassy; transparent;* fig. *brilliant, beautiful.*
vītrĭcus, i, *m. stepfather.*
vītrĭŏlum, i, *n. vitriol.*
vītrum, i, *n. glass; woad.*
vitta, æ, *f. chaplet, fillet, headband; sacerdotal fillet.*
vittātus, a, um, *a. with a fillet.*
vītŭla, æ, *f. cow-calf.*
vītŭlīna, æ, *f. veal, calf's flesh.*
vītŭlīnus, a, um, *a. of a calf; of veal.*
vītŭlor, 1. *v. n. dep. to frisk or skip (like a calf); to rejoice, to be joyful; to bring a thank-offering.*
vītŭlus, i, *m. (bull-)calf;* fig. *foal; seal; young.*
vītŭpĕrābĭlis, e, *a. blameable, blameworthy.*
vītŭpĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. blame, vituperation.*
vītŭpĕrātor, ōris, *m. blamer.*
vītŭpĕrium, ii, *n. blame, blaming.*
vītŭpĕro, 1. *v. a. to blame, to find fault with, to vituperate.*
vīvācĭtas, ātis, *f. long life; vivacity.*
vīvārĭum, ii, *n. park, warren, preserve.*
vīvātus, a, um, *a. lively, vivid, vivid.*
vīvax, ācis, *a. long-lived, vivacious; lively, vigorous; durable.*
vīverra, æ, *f. ferret.*
vīvesco, vixi, 3. *v. n. to become alive; to shoot up; to get life;* fig. *to grow lively or vigorous.*
vīvidē, *ad. quickly;* v. **vividus.**
vīvĭdus, a, um, *a. living; true to the life, vivid, lively, vigorous.*
vīvĭfĭco, 1. *v. a. to enliven; to sharpen.*
vīvĭrādix, ĭcis, *f. quickset.*
vīvisco, v. **vivesco.**
vīvo, vixi, victum, 3. *v. n. to live, to be alive; to live on or upon; to dwell; to be; to live well; to last; to endure; to be kindled, nourished or increased.*
vīvus, a, um, *a. alive, living; lively, quickly; fresh, green; running; burning; congenial, natural.*
vix, *ad. hardly, scarcely, with difficulty.*
vixdum, *ad. hardly then, scarcely yet.*
vōcābŭlum, i, *n. word, appellation, designation, name; substantive, noun.*
vōcālis, e, *a. vocal; singing; loud, sonorous; speaking.*
vōcālis, is, *f. vowel.*
vōcālĭtas, ātis, *f. vocality; sweetness of voice or delivery.*
vōcālĭter, *ad. vocally; distinctly.*
vōcāmen, ĭnis, *n. designation, name.*
vōcātĭo, ōnis, *f. citing; summons; invitation to dinner.*
vōcātīvus, i, *m. vocative case.*
vōcātus, ūs, *m. calling upon, summoning; invitation to dinner.*
vōcĭfĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f. vociferation.*
vōcĭfĕrātus, ūs, *m. outcry.*
vōcĭfĕror, atus sum, 1. *v. n. & a. dep. to cry aloud, to scream, to bawl, to vociferate.*
vōcĭto, 1. *v. a. & n. to call often, to name; to call loudly.*
vōco, 1. *v. a. & n. to call; to call upon, to summon; to name; to bid, to invite; to cite, to incite; to demand; to bring, to draw, to put; to reduce; to admit.*
vōcŭla, æ, *f. low voice;* fig. *report.*
vōcŭlātĭo, ōnis, *f. accentuation.*
vōla, æ, *f. palm of the hand; sole of the foot.*
vōlantes, ium, *m. pl.* (poet.) *birds.*
vōlātĭcus, a, um, *a. flying, winged; volatile, transitory.*
vōlātĭlis, e, *a. flying, winged; swift, rapid;* fig. *fleeting, transitory.*
vōlātūra, æ, *f. flight.*
vōlātus, ūs, *m. flying, flight.*
vōlēmum, i, *n. warden-pear.*
vōlens, entis, *p. & a. willing, voluntary, ready; favourable;* **volentia**, ium, *n. pl. pleasant or agreeable things.*
vōlenter, *ad. willingly.*
vōlentĭa, æ, *f.* (*act of*) *willing.*

volgĭŭlum, i, *n.* *roller, rolling-stone.*
volgĭvăgus, a, um, v. vulgivagus.
volgo, volgus, v. vulgus.
vŏlĭtans, tis, *m.* *flying insect.*
vŏlĭto, 1. *v. n.* *to fly about, to flutter; to hasten, to hover about.*
volnus, etc. v. vulnus.
vŏlo, vŏlŭi, velle, *v. n. & a. ir. & def.* *to will, to be willing; to wish, to desire; to want; to wish well; to have to say, to wish to speak; to think, to suppose; to mean, to signify;* (law) *to ordain, to will.*
vŏlo, 1. *v. n.* *to fly;* fig. *to hasten along.*
vŏlo, ōnis, *m.* *volunteer.*
volpes, is, v. vulpes.
volsella, ae, *f.* *tweezers.*
volsus, a, um, *p. & a.* *smooth, sleek.*
voltŭrĭus, ii, *m.* *vulture.*
voltus, us, v. vultus.
vŏlŭbĭlis, e, *a.* *whirling, rolling, revolving, turning; voluble; gliding swiftly;* fig. *fluent, rapid; changeable; inconstant.*
vŏlŭbĭlĭtas, ātis, *f.* *whirling motion; roundness;* fig. *fluency, volubility; changeableness.*
vŏlŭbĭlĭter, *ad.* *fluently, volubly.*
vŏlŭcer, cris, e, *a.* *flying, winged;* fig. *swift; light; unstable.*
vŏlucra, ae, *f.* *vine-fretter.*
volucris, is, *f.* *bird.*
vŏlucrĭter, *ad.* *speedily, quickly.*
vŏlūmen, ĭnis, *n.* *roll, volume; book; spire, turn; wreath, fold.*
vŏluntārĭē, **vŏluntārĭo**, *ad.* *voluntarily, willingly.*
vŏluntārĭus, a, um, *a.* *of his* or *its own free will, voluntary;* voluntarii, ōrum, *m. pl.* *volunteers.*
vŏluntas, ātis, *f.* *will, wish, choice, desire, inclination; favour, good-will; last will, testament;* fig. *meaning, sense, signification.*
vŏlŭpe, *ad.* *agreeably, pleasantly, to one's satisfaction.*
vŏluptābĭlis, e, *a.* *pleasurable.*
vŏluptārĭus, a, um, *a.* *pleasant, agreeable; sensual, voluptuous.*
vŏluptas, ātis, *f.* *voluptuousness, sensuality;* fig. *charmer, sweetheart;* voluptates, *pl.* *sports or spectacles* (*given to the people*).
vŏluptŭōsus, a, um, *a.* *voluptuous.*
vŏlūta, ae, *f.* *leaves wreathed about the chapiter of a pillar; drapery-work.*
vŏlūtābrum, i, *n.* *place where swine wallow.*
vŏlūtābundus, a, um, *a.* *wallowing about.*
vŏlūtātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *rolling about, wallowing;* fig. *restlessness, disquiet.*
vŏlūto, 1. *v. a.* *to roll, to wallow, to tumble;* fig. *to spread; to revolve in the mind, to consider, to ponder.*
volva, ae, *f.* *wrapper; womb, matrix.*
volvo, volvi, vŏlūtum, 3. *v. a.* *to roll, to turn about* or *round, to tumble;* fig. *to toss; to consider, to ponder.*
vŏlvŏlus, i, *m.* *roller of timber.*
vŏmer, ĕris, *m.* *ploughshare; penis.*
vŏmax, ācis, *a.* *impure.*
vŏmĭca, ae, *f.* *sore, ulcer, impostume, abscess;* fig. *curse, plague; grief; —liquoris aeterni, quick-silver.*
vŏmĭcōsus, a, um, *a.* *apt to vomit.*
vŏmĭcus, a, um, *a.* *vomiting.*
vŏmis, ĕris, v. vomer.
vŏmĭtĭo, ōnis, *f.* *vomiting.*
vŏmĭto, 1. *v. n.* *to vomit often.*
vŏmĭtor, ōris, *m.* *vomiter.*
vŏmĭtōrĭus, a, um, *a.* *vomitory.*
vŏmĭtus, ūs, *m.* *vomiting;* fig. *nasty fellow.*
vŏmo, ŭi, ĭtum, 3. *v. n. & a.* *to vomit, to throw out;* (poet.) *to discharge, to emit.*
vŏpiscus, i, *m.* *perfect-born twin.*
vŏrācĭtas, ātis, *f.* *voracity;* fig. *greediness.*
vŏrācĭter, *ad.* *voraciously.*
vŏrāgĭnōsus, a, um, *a.* *full of gulfs* or *whirlpools and quagmires.*
vŏrāgo, ĭnis, *f.* *gulf, whirlpool, chasm; riotous spendthrift.*
vŏrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *devouring.*
vŏrax, ācis, *a.* *voracious; ravenous; devouring; greedy.*
vŏro, 1. *v. a.* *to swallow up, to eat greedily, to devour;* fig. *to overwhelm; to pursue eagerly, to pore over* (*a book*).
vorsus, ūs, *m.* *round-dance.*
vortex, etc. v. vert.
voster, tra, trum, v. vester.
vōtīvus, a, um, *a.* *votive.* [*wish.*
vōtum, i, *n.* *vow; votive offering; desire,*
vŏvĕo, vōvi, vōtum, 2. *v. a.* *to vow; to devote, to wish* (*for*).
vox, vōcis, *f.* *voice, sound, tone, cry, call; word; speech, sentence; proverb; language; accent; style; dialect; suffrage, vote.*
Vulcānus, i, *m.* *the god of fire;* fig. *fire.*
vulgāris, e, *a.* *vulgar, usual, common, common-place.*
vulgārĭter, *ad.* *commonly, vulgarly.*
vulgātor, ōris, *m.* *publisher, divulger, tell-tale.*
vulgātus, a, um, *p. & a.* *generally known, notorious; common, usual.*
vulgivăgus, a, um, *a.* *roving, wandering everywhere.*
vulgo, 1. *v. a.* *to make common; to publish; to spread abroad, to divulge; to prostitute.*
vulgō, *ad.* *generally, everywhere, commonly, publicly.*
vulgus, i, *n.* *promiscuous crowd, the multitude, the people, public.* [*injuring.*
vulnĕrātĭo, ōnis, *f.* *wounding; wound;* fig.
vulnĕro, 1. *v. a.* *to wound, to hurt, to injure.*
vulnĭfĭcus, a, um, *a.* *wound-inflicting.*
vulnus, ĕris, *n.* *wound, rent, cut, notch;* fig. *remorse, sting; pain, sorrow.*
vulpēcŭla, ae, *f.* *little fox.*
vulpes, is, *f.* *fox;* fig. *cunning, craftiness.*
vulsus, a, um, *p. & a.* fig. *effeminate.*
vultĭcŭlus, i, *m.* *look, mien.*
vultus, i, v. vultus.

vultŭōsus, a, um, *a. frowning, sour, grimacing; affected.*
vultur, ŭris, *m. vulture.*
vultŭrĭus, ii, *m. vulture; covetous person, extortioner; unlucky throw at dice.*
vulturnus, i, *m. north-east wind; south-east wind.*
vultus, ūs, *m. countenance, visage, grim visage, stern look;* (poet.) *appearance; mien, expression.*
vulva, ae, *f. womb, matrix.*

X.

X = 10.
xēnĭum, ii, *n. gift, present* (*to friends, guests, foreign ambassadors*)*; lawyer's fee.*
xĭphĭas, ae, *m. sword-fish.*
xystici, ōrum, *m. pl. athletes, wrestlers.*
xystum, i, *n.* **xystus**, i, *m. open colonnade, portico.*

Z.

zāmĭa, ae, *f. hurt, damage; loss.*
zēlŏtўpus, i, *m. zealous man.*
zĕphўrus, i, *m. western breeze, zephyr.*
zmāragdus, i, v. **smaragdus.**
zōdĭācus, i, *m. zodiac.*
zōna, ae, *f. belt, girdle; zone.*
zōnārĭus, ii, *m. girdle-maker;* —, a, um, *a. belonging to girdles;* **sector** —, *cut-purse.*
zōnŭla, ae, *f. little girdle.*
zythum, *n.* **zythus**, i, *m. beer.*

List of historical and mythological proper Names.

A.

Accius, v. Attius.
Achātēs, æ, *bosom-friend of Æneas*; fīdus —, fig. *very faithful friend.*
Achæmĕnes, is, *m. ancestor of the old Persian kings.* [*Achæans.*
Achæus, i, *son of Xuthus, ancestor of the*
Achilles, is, *son of Peleus and of Thetis.*
Acidālia, æ, *f. a surname of Venus (from a fountain in Bœotia).* [*Alceste.*
Admētus, i, *king of Thessaly, husband of*
Adōnis, is & Idis, *son of Cinyras, king of Cyprus, beloved by Venus*; fig. *beautiful young man*; *Lovelace.*
Adrastus, i, *king of Argos, one of the seven heroes before Thebes.*
Aeăcĭdes, æ, *m. a descendant of Aeacus; his grandson Achilles.* [*of Medea.*
Aeēta, Aeētes, æ, *m. king of Colchis, father*
Aegeus, ei, *father of Theseus.*
Aelius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Aemĭlius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Aenēas, æ, *son of Anchises and Venus, deified as "Jupiter Indiges."* [Virgil).
Aenēis, Idis & Idos, *f. Aeneid* (epic poem of
Aeŏlus, i, *god of the winds.*
Aeschĭnes, is, *famous Grecian orator.*
Aeschўlus, i, *one of the three great tragic poets among the Greeks.* [*of Apollo.*
Aesculāpius, ii, *god of the medical art, son*
Aesŏnīdes, æ, *Jason, son of Aeson.*
Aesōpus, i, *Greek fabulist.*
Agămemnon, ŏnis, *king of Mycenæ, commander-in-chief of the Grecian forces before Troy.* [*Cadmus.*
Agēnor, ŏris, *ancestor of Dido, father of*
Agesĭlāus, i, *victorious Spartan king.*
Agis, idis, *m. name of several kings of Sparta.*
Aglāĭa, æ, *a Grace.*
Agrippa, æ, *m. Roman family name.*
Ajus Lŏcutius, *m. the voice who announced to the Romans "The Gauls are coming"; afterwards deified.* [*peror.*
Agrippīna, æ, *f. wife of Tiberius, the Em-*
Ajax, ācis, — Telamonius & — Oïleus, *two Grecian heroes in the Trojan war.*
Alcæus, i, *famous lyric poet of Mitylene.*
Alcămĕnes, is, *m. Grecian sculptor, the most celebrated disciple of Phidias.*
Alcestē, ēs, Alcestis, is, *wife of Admetus, king of Pheræ.*
Alcīdes, æ, *Hercules* (grandson of Alceus).
Alcĭbĭădes, is, *m. Athenian nobleman and general in the Peloponnesian war.*
Alcĭnŏus, i, *king of the Phæacians.*
Alcmēnē, ēs, *f. mother of Hercules.*
Alecto, ūs, *f. a Fury.* [*king of Macedonia.*
Alexander, dri, — Magnus, *son of Philip,*
Alfius, ii, *Roman family name.*
Amalthēa, æ, *a nymph, the nurse of Jupiter; name of the goat with the milk of which Jupiter was fed.* [*Egyptian Pharaons.*
Amāsis, i, *m. one of the most excellent*
Amăthus, i, *m. founder of the town of the*
Amilcar, v. Hamilcar. [*same name.*
Ammōn, ōnis, *Aethiopian god, supposed to be identical with Jupiter.*
Amphiărāus, i, *Grecian seer.* [*Niobe.*
Amphĭon, ōnis, *king of Thebes, husband of*
Amphitrўo, Amphitrўōn, ōnis, *husband of Alcmene.* [*Romulus and Remus.*
Amūlius, ii, *king of Alba, grandfather of*
Amyntas, æ, *father of Philip, king of Macedonia.*
Anacrēōn, ōntis, *famous lyric poet of Teos.*
Anaxăgŏras, æ, *Greek philosopher, teacher of Euripides and Pericles.*
Anaxĭmander, dri, *Greek philosopher.*
Anchīses, æ, *father of Aeneas.*
Andrŏmăcha, æ, Andrŏmăchē, ēs, *wife of Hector.* [*Cassiope, wife of Perseus.*
Andrŏmēda, æ, *daughter of Cepheus and*
Andrŏnĭcus, i, *Roman surname*; T. Livius —, *first dramatic poet of the Romans.*
Anna, æ, *sister of Dido.*
Annibal, v. Hannibal.
Antæus, i, *Libyan giant, slain by Hercules.*
Antēnor, ŏris, *noble Trojan, founder of Padua.*
Antĭgŏnē, ēs, *daughter of Oedipus.*
Antĭŏchus, i, *king of Syria.*
Antĭpăter, tri, *general under Alexander the Great and one of his successors.*
Antōnius, ii, *Roman gentile name*; M. —, *one of the triumvirs.*
Anūbis, is & Idis, *Egyptian dog-headed god.*
Anўtus, i, *one of the three accusers of Socrates.*
Apelles, is, *renowned Greek painter.*
Apis, is, *the Bull, an Egyptian god.*

Ăpollo, ĭnis, *the sun-god, son of Jupiter and Latona.* [name.
Appĭa, æ, *f.* Appĭus, ii, *a Roman first*
Arbăces, is, *first king of Media.*
Archĕlāus, i, *king of Macedonia, protector of Euripides.* [Cicero's time.
Archĭas, æ, *Greek poet of Antiochia at*
Archĭlŏchus, i, *Greek poet of Paros, inventor of the jambic verse.*
Archĭmēdes, is, *excellent mathematician and mechanic at Syracuse.*
Archўtas, æ, *Pythagorean philosopher at Tarentum, Plato's friend.*
Ăres, is, *war-good among the Greeks, Mars.*
Argo, ūs, *f. ship in which the Greek heroes under Jason sailed to Colchis to obtain the golden fleece.*
Argōus, a, um, *a. relating to the* Argo.
Argus, i, *the hundred-eyed keeper of Io; fig. a very watchful guard.* [Crete.
Ăriadnē, ēs, *daughter of Minos, king of*
Ărion, ōnis, *lyric poet and cithara-player of Lesbos.* [Cæsar's time.
Ariovistus, i, *chief of a German tribe at*
Aristarchus, i, *severe critic of Alexandria.*
Aristīdes, is, *noble Athenian and statesman.*
Aristippus, i, *philosopher and founder of the Cyrenaic school.* [Greece.
Aristŏphănes, is, *the greatest comic poet of*
Aristŏtĕles, is & i, *the greatest natural philosopher of antiquity.*
Aristŏxĕnus, i, *writer on music and rhythm at Aristoteles' time.* [kings.
Artăxerxes, is, *name of several Persian*
Artĕmis, ĭdis, *f. Diana.*
Ascănĭus, ii, *son of Aeneas, founder of Alba Longa.*
Asclēpĭădes, is, *Greek lyric poet, inventor of the metre named after him.*
Asdrubal, v. Hasdrubal.
Asĭnĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Astartē, ēs, *Syro-Phœnician moon-goddess.*
Astræa, æ, *goddess of Justice.*
Astўăges, is, *king of Media, grandfather of Cyrus.* [dromache.
Astўănax, actis, *m. son of Hector and An-*
Athămas, antis, *m. king of Thessaly, son of Aeolus and grandson of Hellen.*
Ătĭlius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Atreus, ei, *king of Mycenæ, father of Agamemnon.*
Atrĭdes, æ, *descendant of Atreus.*
Ātrŏpos, i, *f. one of the three Fates.*
Attălus, i, *king of Pergamos.*
Attĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name;* P.—Varus, *Roman poet, contemporary with Pacuvius.*
Aufĭdĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Augĭas, æ, *king of Elis* (whose stable was cleansed by Hercules).
Augustus, i, *surname of Octavianus and subsequently of all the Roman emperors; —, a. august, majestic; imperial; sublime; venerable; sacred, divine.*
Augustālis, e, *a. imperial; stately.*
Aulus, i, *Roman first name.*
Autŏlўcus, i, *an arrant-thief endowed with the power of transforming himself into various shapes.*

B.

Baccha, æ, Bacchis, ĭdis, *f. Bacchant, priestess of Bacchus.*
Bacchĭcus, a, um, Bacchĭus, a, um, *a. of Bacchus, Bacchic.* [Semele.
Bacchus, i, *god of wine, son of Jupiter and*
Bæbius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Barcas, æ, *a noble Carthaginian, ancestor of the Barcine family.*
Bassus, i, *Roman surname.*
Băthyllus, i, *m. a youth beloved by Anacreon; a freedman of Mæcenas, inventor of the pantomime at Rome.*
Battus, i, *founder of Cyrene.*
Baucis, ĭdis, *the wife of Philemon.*
Bāvius, ii, *m. a bad poet, contemporary of Virgilius.*
Bēlĭdes, um, *f. pl. daughters of Danaus.*
Bellĕrŏphōn, ontis, *slayer of the Chimæra who rode the Pegasus.*
Bellōna, æ, *Roman goddess of war.*
Bēlus, i, *ancient king of Egypt.*
Bĕrĕnīcē, ēs, *daughter of Ptolemy Philadelphus and wife of Ptolemy Euergetes.*
Bīas, antis, *Greek philosopher* (one of the 7 wise men), *contemporary of Cræsus.*
Bœthus, i, *m. a stoic philosopher.*
Bŏmilcar, ăris, *a Carthaginian general during the second Punic war.*
Bona Dea, *f. a goddess, worshipped by the Roman ladies as goddess of Fertility and Chastity on the first of May.*
Brennus, i, *m. a chief of the Gauls who conquered Rome 390 a. Chr.*
Briăreus, ĕi, *m. a hundred armed giant.*
Brŏmĭus, ii, *Bacchus.*
Brūtus, i, *Roman surname.* [Great.
Bucĕphălas, æ, *m. horse of Alexander the*
Būsīris, ĭdis, *king of Egypt, slain by Hercules.*

C.

C. = Cajus. [Vulcan.
Cācus, i, *a giant, slain by Hercules, son of*
Cadmus, i, *founder of Thebes, son of Agenor.*
Cæcĭlius, *Roman gentile name.*
Cæcīna, æ, *m. Etruscan surname of the* gens Licinia.
Cælius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cælius = Coelius.
Cæsar, ăris, *surname of the* gens Julia; C. Julius —, *a great Roman general, orator, statesman, dictator, and author.*
Cæsărĭānus, a, um, Cæsărĭānus, a, um, Cæsărēus, a, um, Cæsărĭensis, e, *a. Cæsarian.*
Cæso, ōnis, *Roman family name (espec. in the* gens Fabia).

Cæsōnius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cāĭdius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cāius, **Cājus**, i, *a Roman first name.*
Calchas, antis, *highpriest and seer among the Greeks before Troy.*
Călĭgŭla, æ, *the third Roman emperor.*
Callĭmăchus, i, *famous Grecian poet, 250 a. Chr.* [epic poetry.
Callĭŏpe, ēs, *one of the Muses, goddess of*
Callisto, ūs, *daughter of the Arcadian king Lycaon;* (as constellation) *the Greater Bear.*
Calpurnius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Călypso, ūs, *f. a nymph, daughter of Oceanus, ruling over the island Ogygia.*
Cambўses, is, *father of the elder Cyrus; son of him.* [*the Muses.*
Camēnæ, ārum, *prophetic nymphs;* (later:)
Cămillus, i, *Roman family name (in the gens Furia).*
Cānĭdius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cānīnius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Cānŭlējus, i, *Roman gentile name.*
Căpăneus, ei, *one of the 7 heroes who at-*
Casca, *m. Roman surname.* [*tacked Thebes.*
Cassander, dri, *son of Antipater, king of Macedonia after Alexander's death.*
Cassandra, æ, *prophetess, daughter of Priam and Hecuba.* [*Andromeda.*
Cassĭŏpe, ēs, *wife of Cepheus, mother of*
Cassĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Castor, ŏris, *twin-brother of Pollux, son of Tyndareus.* [*conspirator.*
Cătĭlīna, æ, *m. noble Roman, the illfamed*
Cāto, ōnis, *Roman surname.* [*time).*
Cătullus, i, *Roman lyric poet (at Cicero's*
Caurus, i, *m. the north-west wind.*
Cēcrops, ōpis, *first king of Attica, founder of Athens.*
Cĕlĕus, i, *king of Eleusis, whom Ceres taught the agriculture and the Mysteries.*
Cĕphălus, i, *husband of Procris.*
Cēpheus, i, *king of Ethiopia.*
Cēphēĭs, ĭdis, *f. Andromeda.*
Cēphĭs(s)ĭus, ii, *Narcissus.*
Cerbĕrus, i, *the three-headed hell-dog.*
Cĕrēs, ĕris, *Roman goddess of agriculture.*
Cĕthēgus, i, *Roman surname.*
Chabrĭas, æ, *Athenian general.*
Chalcĭœcus, i, *f. surname of Minerva.*
Chărītes, um, *f. pl. (Greek name of) the Graces.* [*World.*
Chăron, ontis, *ferryman of the Lower*
Chĭmæra, æ, *f. fire-breathing monster in Lycia, daughter of Typhon and Echidna, slain by Bellerophon.*
Chĭron, ōnis, *a Centaur who tutored Aesculapius, Hercules, and Achilles.*
Chlōris, ĭdis, *(surname of) Flora, the goddess of the Flowers.*
Chrўses, æ, *priest of Apollo.*
Chrўsēĭs, ĭdis, *daughter of Chryses.*
Chrўsippus, i, *a Stoic philosopher.*
Cicĕro, ōnis, *surname in the* gens Tullia; **M. Tullius —**, *the greatest Roman orator.*
Cicĕrōniānus, a, um, *a. of* or *relating to Cicero.*

Cilnius, i, *name of an Etruscan* gens.
Cimon, ōnis, *father of Miltiades; son of Miltiades, Athenian general.*
Cincinnātus, i, *Roman dictator.*
Cincius, i & a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Cingetŏrix, ygis, *a king of Cantium in Cæsar's time.* [gens Cornelia).
Cinna, *m. Roman surname (espec. in the*
Circē, ēs & æ, *a famous sorceress.*
Cisseus, ĕi, *king of Thracia, father of Hecuba.*
Claudius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Clĕŏpātra, æ, *queen of Egypt; daughter of Ptolemy Auletes.*
Clunĭas, æ, *father of Alcibiades.*
Clĭo, ūs, *f. Muse of History.*
Clōthō, us, *f. one of the Fates* (who span the thread of Fate).
Clūăcīna, æ, *f. surname of Venus.*
Cluilius = Cœlius.
Clūsius, ii, *surname of god Janus in the time of peace.*
Clўmenus, i, *surname of Pluto.*
Clўtæmnestra, æ, *wife of Agamemnon.*
Cnæus, **Cnēus**, i, *a Roman first name.*
Cocles, ĭtis, *surname of a Roman Horatius, who excelled in the war against Porsena.*
Cŏdrus, i, *last king of Athens.*
Cœlius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Collātīnus, (a, um), *surname of* L. Tarquinius, *husband of Lucretia.*
Cŏnon, ōnis, *Athenian general.*
Constantīnus, i, *Roman emperor, surnamed "the Great."*
Cŏrinna, æ, *Greek poetess in Pindar's time.*
Cŏrĭŏlānus, *surname of* C. Marcius, *who took* Corioli.
Cornēlius, (a, um), *Roman gentile name.*
Cŏrўbantes, um, *m. pl. priests of Cybele.*
Crassus, i, *Roman family name.*
Crătīnus, i, *comic Athenian poet, contemporary of Aristophanes.*
Crĕon, ontis, *king of Corinth.*
Crĕūsa, æ, *daughter of Creon, wife of Jason; daughter of Priam, wife of Aeneas.*
Crĭtĭas, æ, *one of the* 30 *tyrants at Athens.*
Crœsus, *king of Lydia; fig. a very rich man.* [*Demosthenes.*
Ctēsĭphon, tis, *Athenian statesman, friend of*
Cupīdo, ĭnis, *Cupid, son of Venus, the god of Love.* [*Rome.*
Cūrĭātĭi, ōrum, *an Alban family, later at*
Cūrĭus, (a, um), *Roman gentile name.*
Curtĭus, (a, um), *Roman family name.*
Cybēlē, æ & ēs, *Phrygian goddess.*
Cyclops, ōpis, *Cyclops;* **Cyclopes**, um, *m. pl. one-eyed giants, workmen in Vulcan's*
Cynthius, i, *surname of Apollo.* [*smithery.*
Cyrus, i, *founder of the Persian monarchy.*
Cythĕrēĭs, ĭdis, *f Venus.*

D.

Dædălus, i, *a mythical clever artist, father of Icarus*; —, a, um, **Dædălĕus**, a, um, *of* **Dædalus**; *fig. artificial*; *expert, skilful*,
Dămon, ōnis, *a goatherd.* [*cunning.*
Dănaē, ēs, *mother of Perseus.*
Dănaŭs, i, *son of Belus.*
Dănăides, um, *daughters of* Danaus. [*Peneus.*
Daphnē, ēs, *daughter of the river-god*
Dardănus, i, *ancestor of the Trojan dynasty.*
Daunus, i, *king of Apulia, ancestor of Turnus.*
Dēcius, (a, um), *Roman gentile name.*
Dēĭānīra, æ, *wife of Hercules.*
Dēĭphŏbus, i, *a son of Priam.*
Dēmētrĭus, ii, — **Poliorcetes**, *king of Macedonia, son of Antigonus.*
Dēmŏcrĭtus, i, *philosopher of Abdera.*
Dēmosthĕnēs, is, *the greatest Athenian* **Dēōis**, ĭdis, *f.* (poet.) *Proserpina.* [*orator.*
Deucălion, ōnis, *king of Phthia in Thessaly, son of Prometheus.* [*Apollo.*
Dīana, æ, *goddess of hunting, sister of*
Dictynna, æ, *byname of Diana, as goddess of the chase.*
Didō, ūs & ōnis, *f. foundress of Carthage.*
Dĭespĭter, tris = Jupiter.
Dindўmēnē, ēs, *Cybele.* [*Chr.*
Dĭŏclētiānus, i, *Roman emperor* 284–305 *p.*
Dĭŏgĕnes, is, *cynic philosopher.*
Dĭŏmēdes, is, *son of Tydeus, one of the heroes before Troy.*
Dĭon, ōnis, *brother-in-law of the elder Dionysius of Syracuse, friend of Plato.*
Dĭonē, ēs, *mother of Venus, daughter of Oceanus; Venus (herself).*
Dĭōnўsĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. festival of Bacchus.*
Dĭōnўsius, ii, *name of two tyrants of Syracuse.*
Dĭōnўsus, i, (*Greek name of*) *Bacchus.*
Dis, ĭtis = Pluto.
Dŏmĭtiānus, i, *Roman emperor, son of Vespasian, brother of Titus.*
Dŏmĭtius, (a, um), *Roman gentile name.*
Dōris, ĭdis, *f. wife of Nereus, daughter of Oceanus.*
Drūsus, i, *Roman family name* (*in the* gens Livia & Claudia).
Drўădes, um, *f. pl. wood-nymphs.*
Dŭellĭus, Duīlius, ii, *Roman consul, victorious over the Carthaginians at sea.*
Dўmās, ntis, *father of Hecuba.*

E.

Ĕchidna, æ, *f. Lernæan hydra, killed by Hercules.*
Ēcho, ūs, *a nymph, metamorphosed to an echo.* [*of Andromache.*
Ēĕtĭon, ōnis, *king of Thebæ in Cilicia, father*
Ēgĕrĭa, æ, *a nymph, the instructress of Numa Pompilius.*
Ēleātes, um, **Ēleātĭci**, ōrum, *m. pl. Eleatic school* (philosophers).
Electra, æ, *daughter of Agamemnon and Clytæmnestra.*
Elis(s)a, æ, (another name of) *Dido.*
Empĕdŏcles, is, (*natural*) *philosopher of Agrigentum.*
Endўmĭon, ōnis, *a beautiful youth, beloved by Diana*; *fig.* Endymionis somnus, *eternal sleep.*
Ennĭus, ii, *the first Roman poet of all.*
Ēos, *f.* (only as nominative) *Aurora*; *fig. dawn, day-break.* [*star.*
Ēōus, i, *inhabitant of the East*; *morning-*
Ēpāmīnondas, æ, *Theban general.*
Ēpĭcharmus, i, *a Greek comic poet.*
Ēpĭcūrēus, a, um, *of* Epicurus; *relating to the Epicurean philosophy*; *fig. voluptuous.*
Ēpĭcūrus, i, *Greek philosopher, originator of the Epicurean philosophy.*
Ēpĭgŏni, ōrum, *m. pl. sons of the 7 heroes before Thebes.* [*Prometheus.*
Ēpīmētheus, ei, *son of Japetus, brother of*
Ērāto, *f. the Muse of lyric amatory poetry.*
Ērĕbus, i, *god of darkness*; *fig. the Lower World.*
Ērechtheus, ei, *mythical king of Attica.*
Ērichthōnĭus, ii, *king of Athens, son of Vulcan.* [*with Sappho.*
Ērinna, æ, *Lesbian poetess, contemporary*
Ēris, ĭdos, *goddess of discord.*
Ēros, ōtos, *the god of Love = Cupido.*
Ēryn(n)is, ўos, *a Fury*; **Erynnyes**, um, *pl. the Furies.*
Euclĭdes, is, *mathematician and geometrician of Alexandria.*
Euĭus, i, *surname of Bacchus.*
Eumĕnĭdes, um = *the Furies.*
Eupŏlis, ĭdis, *Athenian comic poet, contemporary with Aristophanes.*
Eurĭpĭdes, is, *one of the three great tragic poets of Athens.*
Eurōpa, æ, **Eurōpē**, ēs, *daughter of Agenor, king of Phœnicia.*
Eurystheus, ĕi, *son of Sthenelus, king of Mycenæ, grandson of Perseus.*
Eurўdĭcē, ēs, *wife of Orpheus.*
Eurysthĕnes, is, *king of Sparta*; *twin-brother of Procles.*
Euterpē, ēs, *the Muse of lyric poetry.*
Eutrŏpĭus, ii, *Roman historian.*
Evan, **Evĭus**, ii, *surname of Bacchus.*

F.

Fābĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Fabrĭcĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Fauni, ōrum, *n. pl. Fauns.* [*turn.*
Faunus, i, *mythical person, grandson of Sa-*
Favōnĭus, ii, *Roman proper name.*
Fĕretrius, ii, *surname of Jupiter, to whom the* spolia opima *were consecrated.*
Fĕrōnĭa, æ, *f.* (*a Sabine*) *goddess of the*
Festus, i, *Roman surname.* [*groves.*

Fĭdĭus, ĭi, **Dius**, *Hercules.*
Fimbrĭa, æ, *m. Roman family surname.*
Flaccus, i, *Roman surname.*
Flāmĭnĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile surname.*
Flāvĭus, *Roman gentile name.*
Flōra, æ, *goddess of the flowers and spring.*
Flōrus, i, *Roman surname.*
Fontējus, i, *Roman gentile name.*
Frontĭnus, i, *Roman surname.*
Fūfĭdĭus, *Roman gentile name.*
Fufĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Fulvius, a, um & ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Fūrĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*

G.

Gābĭnius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Gajus = Cajus.
Galătēa, æ, *a sea-nymph.*
Gallĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Gallus, i, *Roman surname.* [*bearer.*
Gănȳmēdes, is, *Jupiter's beautiful cup-*
Gellĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.* [*II.*
Gēlon, ōnis, *king of Syracuse, son of Hiero*
Gigantes, um, *the Giants.*
Glaucus, i, *son of Sisyphus; Lycian commander in the Trojan war.*
Gordĭus, ii, *king of Gordium.*
Gorgĭas, æ, *Greek sophist of Leontium in Sicily, contemporary of Socrates.* [*cus.*
Gorgon, ōnis, *f. Medusa, daughter of Phor-*
Gracchus, i, *Roman family name.*
Gradīvus, i, *surname of Mars, who steps to the battle.*
Gratidia, æ, *grand-mother of Cicero.*
Grātĭdius, a, um & ii, *Roman family name.*
Gyges, is & æ, *a hundred-armed giant; rich king of Lydia.*

H.

Hămādrўas, ădis, *wood-nymph.*
Hămilcar, ăris, *father of Hannibal.*
Hannĭbal, *Punic surname; the great Carthaginian general during the second Punic war, son of Hamilcar.* [*Hannibal.*
Hanno, ōnis, *Punic surname; antagonist of*
Harmŏnia, æ, *daughter of Mars and Venus.*
Harpўiæ, ārum, *mythical rapacious monsters, half bird, half woman.*
Hasdrŭbal, ălis, *brother of Hannibal; son-in-law of Hamilcar.* [*the gods.*
Hēbē, ēs, *goddess of youth, cup-bearer to*
Hĕcătē, ēs, *a goddess of the Lower World, worshipped as goddess of spells and enchantments.*
Hector, ŏris, *son of Priam and Hecuba.*
Hĕcŭba, æ, *wife of Priam.*
Hĕlĕna, æ, **Hĕlĕnē**, ēs, *daughter of Jupiter and Leda, wife of Menelaus.*
Hĕlĕnus, i, *soothsayer, son of Priam.*
Hellē, ēs, *f. daughter of Athamas, king of Bœotia, was drowned in the narrow sea (Hellespont) called after her.*
Hephæstos, i, *Vulcan.*
Hēra, æ, *Juno.*
Hēraclĭdes, æ, *male descendant of Hercules.*
Hēraclītus, i, *Greek philosopher.*
Hēracleus, a, um, **Hercŭlānĕus**, a, um, *v* Herculeus.
Hercŭles, is & i, *son of Jupiter and Alcmene, a demigod and divine hero.*
Hercŭlĕus, a, um, *a. of Hercules, Herculean.*
Hērennius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Herma, æ, **Hermes**, æ, *sculptured head of Mercury on a pillar.*
Hermĭŏnē, ēs, *daughter of Menelaus and Helena, married to Orestes.*
Hēro, ūs, *priestess of Aphrodite in Sestos, beloved by Leander of Abydos.*
Hērōdes, is, *king of Judæa.*
Hērŏdŏtus, i, *the first Greek historian.*
Hersĭlĭa, æ, *wife of Romulus.*
Hertha, æ, *f. a goddess of the Germans* =
Hēsĭŏdus, i, *ancient Greek poet.* [Tellus.
Hespĕrĭdes, um, *f. pl. daughters of Erebus and the Night.*
Hespĕrus, i, *son of Atlas, a mythical astronomer; morning-star; evening-star.*
Hiempsal, ălis, *king of Numidia, son of Mi-*
Hĭĕro, ōnis, *king of Syracuse.* [*cipsa.*
Hipparchus, i, *brother of Hippias, son of Pisistratus.* [*sistratus; a sophist.*
Hippias, æ, *tyrant of Athens, son of Pi-*
Hippocrătes, is, *Greek physician.*
Hippŏlўta, æ, **Hippŏlўtē**, ēs, *an Amazon, taken captive and married by Theseus.*
Hippŏlўtus, i, *son of Theseus and Hippolyte, step-son of Phædra.*
Hippŏnax, actis, *Greek poet of Ephesus.*
Hirtĭus, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Hŏmērus, i, *the earliest Greek (epic) poet.*
Hŏmērĭcus, a, um, *a. relating to Homer.*
Hōra, æ, *name of the deified* Hersilia.
Hōræ, ārum, *f. pl. the Hours, goddesses of the seasons.* [Flaccus, *Roman lyric poet.*
Hōrātius, a, um, *Roman gentile name;* Q.-
Hortensĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Hostĭlius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Hўăcinthus, i, *beautiful youth beloved by Apollo, and unfortunately killed by him.*
Hўdra, æ, *f. seven-headed serpent, killed by Hercules.*
Hўlas, æ, *beautiful youth who accompanied Hercules in the Argonautic expedition.*
Hўmen, ēnis, **Hўmēnæus**, i, *Hymen, god of marriage.* [*Earth; the Sun.*
Hўpĕrĭon, ōnis, *son of a Titan and the*
Hўpĕrĭōnis, ĭdis, *f. Aurora, daughter of Hyperion.* [*Darius.*
Hўstaspes, is, *father of the Persian king*

I.

Iacchus, i, *Bacchus.*
Iāpĕtus, i, *a Titan, father of Prometheus.*

Iāpyx, ўgis, *son of Dædalus, founder of a colony in southern Italy.*
Iarba, Iarbas, æ, *king of Mauretania, rival of Æneas.* [*Grecian hero.*
Iāson, ōnis, *son of Æson, king of Thessaly,*
Ibўcus, i, *Greek lyric poet of Rhegium.*
Icărus, i, *son of Dædalus.*
Idŏmĕneus, ei, *son of Deucalion.*
Ilĭa, æ, (poet.) *Rhea Silvia, mother of Romulus and Remus.*
Iliăs, ădis, *f. the Iliad.*
Ilus, i, *founder of* Ilium, *son of Tros*; = Iulus, *surname of Ascanius.*
Inăchus, i, *first king of Argos.*
Inō, ūs, *daughter of Cadmus and Hermione.*
Iō, ūs, *daughter of Inachus.*
Iŏcastē, ēs, *wife of Oedipus.*
Iŏlāus, i, *the constant companion of Hercules.*
Iōsēphus, i, *Jewish historian.*
Iphĭcrătes, is, *m. Athenian general.*
Iphĭgĕnīa, æ, *daughter of Agamemnon and Clytæmnestra.*
Iris, ĭdis, *daughter of Thaumas and Electra, the swift-footed messenger of the gods.*
Isis, ĭdis & —, *principal Egyptian goddess, wife of Osiris.* [*Chr.*)
Isŏcrătes, is, *rhetorician at Athens* († 388 *a.*
Isthmĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. games celebrated on the Isthmus of Corinth.*
Ītys, yos, *son of Tereus and Procne.*
Iūlus, i, *son of Ascanius.*
Ixīon, ŏnis, *son of Phlegyas, king of the Lapithæ in Thessaly.*

J.

Jānus, i, *old Italian deity, the Sun-god.*
Jāson, v. Iason. [*time.*
Jŭba, æ, *king of Numidia at Pompey's*
Jŭgurtha, æ, *king of Numidia, nephew of*
Jūlus, a, *Roman gentile name.* [*Micipsa.*
Jūnĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Jūno, ōnis, *goddess and wife of Jupiter.*
Jūnōnius, a, um, *a. of Juno*; fig. *beautiful, stately.* [*Roman god.*
Jupĭter, Jŏvis, *Jupiter, Jove, the chief*
Jūturna, æ, *nymph of a fountain in Latium, sister of Turnus.*
Jŭvĕnālis, is, *Roman satiric poet.*

K.

K. = Kæso, v. Cæso.

L.

L. = Lucius. [Antistii *etc.*).
Lăbĕo, ōnis, *Roman surname* (*of the* Fabii,
Lăbĕrĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Lăbrēnus, i, *Roman proper name.*
Lăchĕsis, is, *f. one of the three Fates.*
Lælĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Laërtes, is, *father of Ulysses.*
Lāis, ĭdis, *celebrated courtesan in Corinth.*
Lāius, Lāĭus, i, *father of Oedipus.*
Lāmus, i, *mythical king of the* Læstrygones, *founder of Formiæ.*
Lāŏcōon, ontis, *a Trojan priest of Apollo.*
Lāŏmēdon, ontis, *father of Priam, king of Troy, killed by Hercules.*
Lătĕrānus, a, *Roman family name.*
Latīnus, i, *king of the Laurentians.*
Lātōna, æ, *mother of Apollo and Diana.*
Lăverna, æ, *goddess of rogues and thieves.*
Lāvīnĭa, æ, *daughter of Latinus, wife of*
Lēander, dri, *the lover of Hero.* [*Æneas.*
Lēda, æ, Lēdē, ēs, *f. wife of Tyndareus, daughter of Thyestes, mother of Clytæm-*
Lēnæus, a, um, *a. Bacchic.* [*nestra.*
Lentŭlus, i, *Roman surname.*
Lēōnĭdas, æ, *heroic king of Sparta, died at Thermophylæ.*
Lĕpĭdus, i, *Roman surname.*
Lēto, ūs, v. Latona.
Leucippus, i, *father of Phœbe.*
Leucothĕa, æ, *Ino, as a sea-goddess.*
Liber, ĕri, *Bacchus.*
Lĭbĕrālĭa, ĭum, *n. pl. festival in honour of*
Lĭbĕra, æ, *Proserpine.* [Liber.
Lĭbēthrĭdes, um, *f. pl. the Muses.*
Lĭbĭtīna, æ, *goddess of the funerals*
Lĭcĭnĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Līnus, i, *son of Apollo.*
Lĭvĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Lŏcutĭus, v. Ajus.
Lollĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Lūcillius, a, *Roman family name.*
Lūcīna, æ, *goddess of childbirth.*
Lūcĭus, i, *Roman first name.*
Lūcrētĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Lūcullus, i, *Roman gentile name.*
Lūculliēus, a, um, Lūcullĭānus, a, um, *a. of* Lucullus: fig. *dainty.*
Lŭpercālĭa, ĭum & ōrum, *n. pl. festival of the god* Lŭpercus *on the* 15*th of February.*
Lŭpercus, i, *m. Pan* (as protector of the herds from the wolves).
Lūna, æ, *f. the goddess of the Moon.*
Lўæus, i, *surname of Bacchus.*
Lўcāon, ŏnis, *king of Arcadia, transformed into a wolf.*
Lўcŏmēdes, is, *king of Scyros.*
Lycurgus, i, *lawgiver of the Spartans.*
Lynceus, ei, *a very sharp-sighted Argonaut*
Lўsander, dri, *Spartan general.*
Lўsĭas, æ, *Athenian orator.*
Lysĭmăchus, i, *one of the generals of Alexander the Great and afterwards king of Thrace.*
Lўsippus, i, *famous Greek sculptor.*

M.

M. = Marcus; **M'.** = Manius; **Mam.** = Mamercus.
Măcer, cri, *Roman family name.*

Măchāon, ŏnis, *son of Aesculapius, surgeon of the Greeks before Troy.*
Mæcēnas, ātis, *Roman nobleman, friend of Augustus, and patron of Horace and Virgil.*
Mælĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Mænădes, um, *f. pl. Bacchantes.*
Mæntus, a, *Roman gentile name.* [*poet.*
Mævĭus, ii, *Roman proper name; a miserable*
Măgo, ōnis, *a brother of Hannibal.*
Māia, Māja, æ, *mother of Mercury.*
Mamercus, i, *Roman byname.*
Māmĭlĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Mancĭnus, i, *Roman proper name.*
Mānĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Manlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Marcellus, i, *Roman family name.*
Marcĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Marcus, i, *Roman first name.*
Mardŏnĭus, ii, *Persian general.*
Marĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Māro, ōnis, *surname of Virgil.*
Mărŏbŏdŭus, i, *Marbod, king of the Suevi, enemy of Arminius.*
Mars, tis, *the god of war.* [*martial.*
Martĭālis, e, **Martĭus**, a, um, *a. of Mars,*
Marsўas, æ, *a Satyr and self-conceited flute-player.* [*of Jugurtha.*
Măssĭnissa, æ, *king of Numidia, grandfather*
Mātĭus, a, um, *Roman family name.*
Mātūta, æ, *f. goddess of the early hours or the dawn.*
Maurus, i, *Bocchus, king of the Moors.*
Mausolēus, i, *king of Caria.*
Māvors, ortis, v. **Mars.** [*chis.*
Mēdēa, æ, *daughter of Æetes, king of Col-*
Mēdūsa, æ, *daughter of Phorcus.*
Mĕgæra, æ, *f. a Fury.*
Mĕgălē, ēs, *surname of Cybele.* [*donia.*
Mĕlĕāger, gri, *son of Œneus, king of Caly-*
Mel(l)a, æ, m. *Roman surname.*
Melpŏmĕnē, ēs, *the Muse of tragic poetry.*
Memmius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Memnon, ŏnis, *son of Tithonus and Aurora, king of the Ethiopians.* [*poet.*
Mĕnander, **Mĕnandros**, dri, *a Greek comic*
Mĕnĕlāus, i, *brother of Agamemnon.*
Mĕnēnĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Mercŭrius, ii, *son of Jupiter and Maja, the messenger of the gods; the god of eloquence and of merchants and thieves.*
Mĕrŏpe, es, *daughter of Atlas, wife of Sisy-*
Messāla, æ, *Roman surname.* [*phus.*
Messālīna, æ, *wife of emperor Claudius.*
Mĕtellus, a, *Roman family name.* [*nissa.*
Micipsa, æ, *king of Numidia, son of Masi-*
Mĭdas, æ, *king of Phrygia, son of Gordius.*
Mĭlo, **Mĭlon**, ōnis, *m. athlete of Crotona.*
Miltĭādes, is, *Athenian general.*
Mĭmallōnes, um, *f. pl. Bacchantes.*
Mimnermus, i, *Grecian poet from Asia Minor, inventor of the erotic elegy (594 a. Chr.).*
Mĭnerva, æ, *daughter of Zeus, goddess of wisdom, of the arts and sciences.*
Minos, ōis, *son of Zeus and Europa, king of Crete.* [*bull in the Labyrinth of Crete.*
Minŏtaurus, i, *monster with the head of a*
Mĭnŭcĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Mithras, æ, *Persian sun-god.*
Mithrĭdātes, *king of Pontus.*
Mnēmŏnĭdes, *f. pl. the Muses.*
Mnēmŏsўnē, ēs, *f. mother of the Muses.*
Montānus, i, *Roman surname.*
Mopsus, i, *name of two soothsayers; a shepherd.*
Morpheus, ĕi & ĕos, *god of dreams.*
Mūcĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Mummĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Mūnātius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Murcia, æ, *surname of Venus.*
Mūsa, æ, *f. a Muse*
Mūsæus, i, *Greek poet in Orpheus' time.*
Mўcēnis, ĭdis, *f. Iphigenia.*

N.

N. = Numerius.
Nævĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Narcissus, i, *son of Cephisus, turned into a flower named after him.*
Năsīdiēnus, i, *Roman surname.*
Năsīdius, a, *Roman family name.*
Nāso, ōnis, *Roman surname;* P. Ovidius —, [*v.* Ovidius.
Năvĭus, ii, *Roman surname.*
Nēleus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Pylos, father of Nestor.* [*revenge.*
Nēmĕsis, — & ĭos, *goddess of justice and*
Nĕoptŏlĕmos, i, *Pyrrhus, son of Achilles.*
Nĕphĕlē, ēs, *mother of Phrixus and Helle.*
Nĕpos, ōtis, *Roman surname;* Cornelius —, *Roman historian and writer of biographies.*
Neptūnus, i, *the god of the sea.*
Nēreus, ei & ĕos, *a sea-god, son of Oceanus*
Nēro, ōnis, *Roman surname.* [*and Thetys.*
Nerva, æ, m. *Roman family name (espec. in the* gens Cocceja).
Nessus, i, *a Centaur, killed by Hercules.*
Nestor, ŏris, *king of Pylos, one and the eldest of the heroes before Troy;* fig. *very old man; senior of all.*
Nĭcĭas, æ, *Athenian general and statesman.*
Ninus, i, *first king of Assyria, son of Belus.*
Nĭŏba, æ, **Nĭŏbē**, ēs, *f. wife of Amphion, king of Thebes, and daughter of Tantalus.*
Nīsus, i, *king of Megara, father of Scylla.*
Nūma, æ, *Roman proper name;* —Pompilius, *the second king of Rome.*
Nūmĭtor, ōris, *king of Alba, father of Ilia, grandfather of Romulus and Remus.*
Nўseus, ĕi & ĕos, *Bacchus.*

O.

O. M. = Optimus Maximus, *byname of Jupiter.*
Ōcĕănus, i, *father of the rivers and nymphs, son of Heaven and Earth.*
Octāvĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Ōdyssēa, æ, *f. the Odyssey (of Homer).*
Ōdysseus, ei, *Ulysses.*

Oebălus, i, *king of Sparta, father of Tyndareus, grandfather of Helena.*
Oedĭpūs, ī & ŏdis, *son of Lajus, king of Thebes.*
Ŏgўges, is, *mythical founder of Thebes.*
Ŏĭleus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Locris, father of Ajax.* [*Olympia.*
Ŏlympĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. the Olympic games at*
Ŏlympĭas, ădis, *mother of Alexander the*
Omphālē, ēs, *queen of Lydia.* [*Great.*
Ŏpĭmĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Oppĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Ops, Ŏpis, *goddess of plenty, wife of Saturn.*
Orbōna, æ, *f. the goddess of orphanhood.*
Orestes, æ & is, *son of Agamemnon.*
Orĭon, ŏnis & ōnis, *son of Hyrieus, an excellent hunter.*
Ōrĭthўia, æ, *daughter of Erechtheus.*
Ōrŏdes, ī & is, *Parthian king.*
Orpheus, i, *son of Oeagrus and Calliope, husband of Eurydice.* [*of Isis.*
Ŏsīris, — & ĭdis, *chief Egyptian god, husband*
Otho, ōnis, *Roman surname.*
Ōvĭdĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name;* P. — Naso, *Roman poet.*

P.

P. = Publius.
Pācŭvĭus, ii, *Roman tragic poet.*
Pæan, ānis, *Apollo, the Healer.*
Pălæmēdes, is, *king of Eubœa, son of Nauplius.* [*cattle.*
Pāles, is, *tutelar goddess of shepherds and*
Pălĭnūrus, i, *the pilot of Aeneas.*
Pallas, ădis & ădos, *Minerva.*
Pān, Pānos, *son of Mercury, the god of woods and shepherds.*
Pandĭon, ŏnis, *king of Athens, father of Procne and Philomela.*
Pandōra, æ, *first woman, created by Vulcan, endowed with gifts by all the gods, wife of Epimetheus.*
Pāpĭrĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Pāpĭus, a, *Roman family name.*
Parca, æ, *one of the Fates;* **Parcæ**, *pl. the Fates, three sisters.* [= Adonis.
Păris, ĭdis, *a son of Priam and Hecuba;* fig.
Parmĕnĭdes, is, *Greek philosopher of Elea.*
Parrhăsĭus, ii, *famous Greek painter.*
Parthĕnŏpē, ēs, *a Siren.*
Pāsĭphāē, ēs, *daughter of Helios, wife of Minos, and sister of Circe.*
Pāsĭthĕa, æ, *a Grace.* [*Hector.*
Patroclus, i, *friend of Achilles, slain by*
Paulus, Paullus, i, *Roman surname.*
Pausānĭas, æ, *Spartan general.*
Pausĭas, æ, *painter of Sicyon.*
Pēgāsus, i, *a winged horse, sprung out of the blood of the slain Medusa, by the blow of whose hoof was caused the fountain Hippocrene.*
Pēgăsēius, a, um, *a.* fig. *most poetical.*
Pēgăsēus, a, um, *a. of Pegasus;* fig. *most swift.*
Pēleus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of a part of Thessaly, son of Aeacus, father of Achilles.*
Pēlĭas, æ, *king of Jolcos, son of Neptune.*
Pēlĭădes, um, *daughters of Pelias.*
Pēlŏpĭdas, æ, *Theban general.*
Pēlops, ŏpis, *king of Phrygia, son of Tantalus, father of Atreus and Thyestes.*
Pēnēlŏpē, ēs, *wife of Ulysses.*
Pēnēus, i, *river-god.*
Penthĕsĭlēa, æ, *queen of the Amazons, fighting before Troy against the Greeks.*
Pentheus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Thebes, son of Echion, grandson of Cadmus.*
Pĕrenna, Anna —, *a Roman goddess, a sister of Dido.*
Pĕrĭcles, i & is, *Athenian orator and states-*
Persĕphŏnē, ēs, *Proserpine.* [*man.*
Perseus, ĕi & ĕos, *son of Jupiter and Danae, killer of the Medusa, husband of Andromeda.* [*poet at Nero's time.*
Persĭus, ii, *Roman surname; Roman satiric*
Phædra, æ, *daughter of Minos, and second wife of Theseus.*
Phædrus, i, *a. freedman and author of Latin fables.*
Phăĕton, ontis, *son of Helios and Clymene.*
Phălanthus, i, *a Spartan, founder of Tarentum.*
Phălaris, ĭdis, *tyrant of Agrigentum.*
Phăon, ōnis, *beautiful Lesbian youth beloved by Sappho.*
Pharnăces, is, *grandfather of Mithridates, son of Mithridates.*
Phĭdĭas, æ, *a great Athenian sculptor.*
Phĭlæni, ōrum, *two brothers of Carthago, who out of patriotism suffered themselves to be buried alive.* [*of Egypt.*
Phĭlădelphus, i, *surname of Ptolemy, king*
Phĭlippus, i, *king of Macedonia, son of Amyntas, father of Alexander the Great.*
Philisthæus, i, *m. Philistine.*
Phĭloctētes, æ, *son of Pœas in Thessaly, friend of Hercules, a famous archer.*
Phĭlŏmēla, æ, *daughter of Pandion, sister of Procne.*
Phĭlŏpātor, ŏris, *nickname of Ptolemy IV.*
Phĭlŏpœmen, ĕnis, *general of the Achæan league.* [*Chiron.*
Phĭlўra, æ, *daughter of Oceanus, mother of*
Phĭneus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Salmydessus in Thrace.*
Phlĕgўas, æ, *son of Mars, father of Ixion.*
Phōcĭon, ōnis, *Athenian general in the time of Demosthenes.*
Phœbē, ēs, *f. moon-goddess, sister of Phœ-*
Phœbus, i, *Apollo.* [*bus.*
Phorcus, i, **Phorcys**, ўos, *son of Neptune, father of Medusa and the Gorgons, afterwards a sea-god.* [*cus.*
Phorcys, ўdos, *a female descendant of Phor-*
Phrăates, is, *name of several kings of Parthia.* [*Helle.*
Phrixus, i, *son of Athamas, brother of*
Phrўnē, ēs, *a celebrated courtesan at Athens.*

Picus, i, *son of Saturn, grandfather of Latinus.*
Pierides, um, *the Muses.*
Pilumnus, i, *an old god of marriage.*
Pimplēa, æ, **Pimplēis**, ĭdos, *a Muse.*
Pindărus, i, *the great Theban lyric poet.*
Pirithŏus, i, *king of the Lapithæ, son of Ixion.*
Pisistrătidæ, ārum, *sons of Pisistratus, Hipias and Hipparchus.*
Pisistrătus, i, *tyrant of Athens.*
Piso, ōnis, *Roman surname.*
Pittăcus, i, *one of the 7 wise men of Greece.*
Plăto, Plātōnis, *Athenian philosopher, disciple of Socrates.*
Plautīnus, a, um, *a. of or relating to Plautus, the poet.*
Plautius, a, *Roman family name.*
Plautus, i, *Roman comic poet.*
Plēĭădes, um, *the seven daughters of Atlas and Pleione.*
Plēĭŏnē, ēs, *daughter of Oceanus and Thetys, wife of Atlas, and mother of the Pleiades.*
Plinius, a, *Roman gentile name;* C. — Secundus, *author of a natural history;* C. — junior, *author of Letters.*
Plūto, Plūtōnis, *the god of the Lower World.*
Plūtus, i, *god of wealth.*
Pollio, ōnis, *Roman surname.*
Pollux, ūcis, *son of Tyndareus and Leda, brother of Castor.*
Pōlybius, ii, *Greek historian.*
Pōlyclētus, i, *Greek sculptor in the time of Pericles.*
Pōlycrātes, is, *tyrant of Samos.*
Pōlygnōtus, i, *Greek painter.*
Pōlyhymnia, æ, *Muse of the pantomimes; also Muse of lyric poetry.*
Pōlymnestor, ŏris, *king of the Thracian Chersonese.*
Pōlyphēmus, i, *a Cyclop, son of Neptune.*
Pōlyxēna, æ, *daughter of Priam.*
Pōmōna, æ, *the goddess of fruits.*
Pompēius, **Pompēius**, i, *Roman family name;* Cn. — Magnus, *one of the triumvirs.*
Pompīlius, a, *Roman gentile name;* v. **Numa.**
Pompōnius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Popīlius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Poplicōla, æ, *Roman surname.*
Poppæus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Porcius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Porsēna, **Porsenna**, æ, *king of Clusium in Etruria.*
Portumnus, **Portūnus**, i, *tutelar god of harbours.*
Postūmius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Praxitĕles, is, *a great Athenian sculptor.*
Priămides, æ, *a son of Priam.*
Priămus, i, *king of Troja, son of Laomedon.*
Priāpus, i, *god of fruitfulness.*
Prŏcas, æ, *king of Alba, father of Numitor and Amulius.*
Procnē, ēs, *daughter of Pandion, wife of Tereus.*
Procris, — & ĭdis, *daughter of Erechtheus, wife of Cephalus.*
Prŏcrustes, is, *cruel highwayman in Attica, slain by Theseus.*
Prŏcŭlus, a, *Roman surname.*
Prognē, v. **Procne.**
Prŏmētheus, ĕi & ĕos, *son of Japetus and Clymene, father of Deucalion.*
Prŏmēthius, a, um, *a. of Prometheus.*
Prŏmēthides, æ, *Deucalion.*
Prŏpertius, ii, *Roman elegiac poet.*
Prŏserpina, æ, *daughter of Ceres, wife of Pluto.*
Prōtăgŏras, æ, *sophist of Abdera.*
Prōtĕsilāus, i, *husband of Laodamia, commander of the Thessalians before Troy.*
Prōteus, ĕi & ĕos, *a sea-god.*
Prōtŏgĕnes, is, *Grecian painter* (300 *a. Chr.*).
Prūsias, æ, *king of Bithynia.*
Ptŏlĕmæus, i, *name of the Egyptian dynasty; astrologer under emperor Otho.*
Ptŏlĕmæĕus, a, um, *a. of or belonging to Ptolemæus.*
Publicius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Publĭcŏla, v. **Poplicola.**
Publius, ii, *Roman first name.*
Pūpius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Pygmălion, ōnis, *king of Cyprus and a statuary.*
Pylădes, is & æ, *nephew of Agamemnon, bosom-friend of Orestes.*
Pyrămus, i, *the lover of Thisbe.*
Pyrrha, æ, *wife of Deucalion, daughter of Epimetheus.*
Pyrrho, ōnis, *Greek philosopher, founder of the sceptic school.*
Pyrrhus, i, *son of Achilles and Deidamia; king of Epirus, who waged war against the Romans.*
Pythăgŏras, æ, *Greek philosopher of Samos.*
Python, ōnis, *m. a serpent slain by Apollo near Delphi.*

Q.

Quintĭlĭānus, i, *Roman surname;* M. Fabius —, *an orator.*
Quintĭlius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Quintius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Quirīnus, i, *name of Romulus after his deification; Janus;* (poet.) *Antony;* (poet.) *Augustus.*
Quirīnālis, e, *a. Quirinal, Roman.*

R.

R. = Rufus.
Răbirius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Răcilius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Rēgŭlus, i, *Roman surname;* M. Atilius —, *Roman consul during the first Punic war.*
Rĕmŭlus, i, *a king of Alba.*
Rĕmus, i, *brother of Romulus.*
Rhădămanthus, i, *son of Jupiter, brother of Minos, judge in the Lower World.*
Rhea, æ, *Cybele.*
Rhea Sylvia, *daughter of Numitor, mother of Romulus and Remus.*
Rhesus, i, *a Thracian king, friend of the Trojans, killed by Diomedes and Ulixes.*

Rōmŭlĭdæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Romans.*
Rōmulus, i, *founder and first king of Rome.*
Roscĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Rŏxānē, ēs, *wife of Alexander the Great.*
Rūfus, i, *Roman first name.*
Rŭpĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Rŭtĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*

S.

S. Sex. = Sextus. [*Bacchus.*
Săbāzĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. festival in honour of*
Săbāzĭus, ii, *surname of Bacchus.*
Săbĭnātor, ōris, *a Roman byname.*
Sălĭpōtens, ntis, *surname of Neptunus.*
Sallustĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name*; C. — Crispus, *Roman historian.* [*cules.*
Sancus, i, *Sabine god, identical with Her-*
Sapphĭcus, a, um, *a. of* Sappho, *Sapphic.*
Sapphō, ūs, *f. lyric poetess of Mytilene.*
Sardānăpālus, i, *the last king of Assyria.*
Sarpēdon, ŏnis, *king of Lycia; his grandson, killed before Troy.*
Sāturnīnus, i, *Roman surname.*
Sāturnĭa, æ, *Juno.*
Sāturnus, i, *father of Jupiter, originally a mythical king of Latium.*
Scævŏla, æ, *surname of* C. Mucius, *a Roman who burned off his own right hand.*
Scantĭnius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Scantius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Schœneus, ei, *king of Bœotia, father of Atalanta.* [Cornelia.
Scĭpĭo, ōnis, *Roman surname of the* gens
Scōpas, æ, *Greek sculptor of Paros.*
Scribōnius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Scylla, æ, *f. a sea-monster, daughter of Phorcus.*
Seius, Sējus, i, *Roman proper name.*
Sĕleucus, i, *a general of Alexander the Great, later king of Syria.*
Sĕmĕlē, ēs, *daughter of Cadmus, mother of Bacchus by Jupiter.*
Sĕmĭramis, — & ĭdis, *Queen of Assyria, wife of Ninus.*
Sĕmo, ōnis, *m.* v. Sancus.
Sempprōnĭus, *Roman gentile name.*
Sĕnĕca, æ, *Roman surname (in the* gens Septĭmĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.* [Annæa.
Sĕrāpis, — & ĭdis, *m. an Egyptian god.*
Sergĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Serrānus, i, *surname in the* gens Attilia.
Sertōrĭus, ii, *Roman general and adherent of Marius.*
Servĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Servĭus, a, *Roman proper name (in the* gens Sulpicia); *Roman first name.*
Sĕsostris, — & ĭdis, *an Egyptian king.*
Sestĭus, a, Sextĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Sextus, i, *Roman first name.*
Sȳchæus, i, *husband of Dido.*
Sĭlānus, i, *Roman surname (in the* gens Junia).
Sĭlēnus, i, *tutor of Bacchus.*
Sĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Silvānus, i, *m. god of the woods.*
Silvĭus, ii, *name usual among the kings of* Alba Longa.
Sĭmōnĭdes, is, *lyric poet of Ceos.*
Sīrēnes, um, *sea-nymphs enchanting by their songs.*
Sisўphus, i, *son of Æolus, king of Corinth.*
Smintheus, ĕi, *Apollo.*
Sōcrātes, is, *Athenian philosopher.*
Sōlon, ōnis, *Athenian lawgiver, one of the 7 wise men of Greece.*
Sŏphŏcles, is, *the second of the three great Athenian tragic poets.*
Sōphron, ōnis, *Grecian poet, contemporary with Euripides.*
Sŏsius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Sp. = Spurius.
Spartăcus, i, *a Thracian gladiator, leader of the gladiators in their war against* Spūrĭus, ii, *Roman first name.* [*Rome.*
Stăgīrītes, æ, *Aristotle.*
Stătĭlius, a, um, *Roman gentile name.*
Stătius, ii, *Roman surname.*
Stentor, ŏris, *Greek herald, famed for his loud voice.* [*Chr.*).
Stēsĭchŏrus, i, *Greek lyric poet* (660 *a.*
Sthĕnĕlus, i, *king of Mycenæ, father of Eurystheus.* [*grapher.*
Străbo, ōnis, *Roman surname; a Roman geo-*
Strŏphius, ii, *king of Phocis, father of Pylades.*
Suētōnĭus, ii, *Roman gentile name*; C. — Tranquillus, *historian and biographer of the Roman emperors.*
Sulla, æ, *Roman surname (in the* gens Cornelia); L. Cornelius —, *a famous Roman Dictator.*
Sulpĭcĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Summānus, i, *an Etruscan, later also a Roman deity: the god of Night throwing* Sўchæus, i, v. Sichæus. [*lightnings.*
Sўrinx, ingis, *f. a nymph changed into a reed.*

T.

T. = Titus.
Tăcĭta, æ, *the goddess of Silence.*
Tăcĭtus, i, C. Cornelius —, *a great Roman historian.*
Talthўbĭus, ii, *herald of Agamemnon.*
Tānăquil, ĭlis, *wife of the elder Tarquin.*
Tantălĭdes, æ, *male descendant of Tantalus.*
Tantălus, i, *son of Jupiter, father of Pelops and Niobe.*
Tarpēius, a, *Roman proper name*; Tarpeia, *Roman maiden, who treacherously opened the citadel to the Sabines.*
Tarquĭnĭus, ii, *the fifth king of Rome; the last king of Rome.*
Tătĭus, ii, *king of the Sabines, contemporary with Romulus.*
Tēlămon, ōnis, *an Argonaut, king of Sala-*

mis, son of Aeacus, father of Ajax and Teucer.
Tĕlĕmăchus, i, *son of Ulixes and Penelope.*
Tĕrentĭus, a, *Roman gentile name;* M. — Afer, *Roman comic poet.*
Tereus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Thrace, husband of Procne.*
Terminus, i, *m. god of boundaries.*
Terpsichŏrē, ēs, *the Muse of dancing.*
Tethys, yos, *a sea-goddess, wife of Oceanus.*
Teucer, cri, *king of Salamis, son of Telamon, brother of Ajax.*
Thāis, ĭdis, *a celebrated courtesan, mistress of Alexander the Great.*
Thălēs, is & ētis, *Greek philosopher and one of the Seven Sages.*
Thālīa, æ, *f. the Muse of Comedy.*
Thămȳras, æ, *Thracian poet blinded by the Muses.*
Thaumantis, ĭdis, *f. Iris.*
Thaumas, antis, *father of Iris.*
Themis, ĭdis, *goddess of Justice.*
Themistocles, is, *Athenian general and statesman.*
Thersites, æ, *an ugly, hump-backed and scurrilous Greek before Troy.*
Thēseus, ĕi & ĕos, *king of Athens, son of* Thēsīdes, æ, *Hippolytus.* [*Aegeus.*
Thespis, —, *actor and founder of Greek tragedy.*
Thetis, ĭdis & ĭdos, *a sea-nymph, daughter of Nereus, wife of Peleus, and mother of Achilles.* [*by Pyramus.*
Thisbē, ēs, *a maiden of Babylon, beloved*
Thŏas, antis, *king of Tauris.*
Thrăsȳbūlus, i, *Athenian who liberated his native city from the* 30 *tyrants.*
Thūcȳdĭdes, is, *Greek historian.*
Thyestes, æ, *son of Pelops, brother of Atreus, father of Aegisthus.*
Ti. = Tiberius, a, *Roman first name.*
Tibullus, i, Albius —, *Roman elegiac poet.*
Tigrānes, is, *king of Armenia, son-in-law of Mithridates.*
Timŏlĕon, ontis, *Corinthian general.*
Timon, ōnis, *Athenian misanthrope.*
Timŏthĕus, ĕi, *Athenian general, son of Conon.*
Tirĕsĭas, æ, *a blind soothsayer of Thebes.*
Tirīdātes, is, *name of several kings of Ar-*
Tisiphŏnē, ēs, *a Fury.* [*menia.*
Titan, ānis, *Phœbus, the sun-god.*
Titānēs, um, *m. pl. giants, sons of Uranus and Ge, precipitated by Jupiter into Tartarus.* [*Aurora.*
Tithōnus, i, *son of Laomedon, husband of*
Titius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Titus, i, *Roman first name.*
Tōmȳris, —, *a Scythian queen.*
Torquātus, i, *Roman surname (in the gens*
Trājānus, i, *Roman emperor.* [Manlia).
Trĕbellius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Trĕbōnius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Triptŏlĕmus, i, *king of Eleusis, the inventor of agriculture.* [*Neptune.*
Triton, ōnis & ōnŏs, *a sea-god, son of*
Trītōnis, ĭdis & ĭdos, *Minerva.*
Trōilus, i, *son of Priam.*
Trōs, ōis, *king of Phrygia, after whom Troy was named.*
Tullius, a, *Roman gentile name;* Servius —, *the sixth king of Rome.*
Turnus, i, *king of the Rutuli.*
Tydeus, ĕi & ĕos, *father of Diomedes.*
Tydīdes, æ, *Diomedes.*
Tyndăreus, ĕi, *king of Sparta, husband of Leda.* [*dareus.*
Tyndărĭdes, æ, *male descendant of Tyn-*
Typhōeus, ĕi & ĕos, *a giant, struck with lightning by Jupiter, and buried under the Aetna.* [*grapher.*
Tyrannio, ōnis, *m. a grammarian and geo-*

U.

Ulixes, is, Ulysses, is & ĭi, *king of Ithaka, one of the Grecian heroes before Troy.*
Urānĭa, æ, *the Muse of Astronomy.*

V.

Văcūna, æ, *a Sabine deity, the goddess of rural leisure.*
Vălĕrĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Valgius, ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Varro, ōnis, *Roman surname (in the gens* Terentia). [*tilia.*
Vārus, i, *Roman surname (in the gens* Quin-
Vātĭnĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Vējento, ōnis, *m. surname (in the gens* Fabricia). [*of Vengeance.*
Vējŏvis, is, *m. an old Roman deity, the god*
Vĕlĕda, æ, *a German virgin and prophetess.*
Vellēius, a, *Roman gentile name;* C. — Paterculus, *historian under Augustus and Tiberius.*
Vēntĭa, æ, *a nymph, mother of Turnus; wife of Janus.*
Ventĭdĭus, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Vēnus, ĕris, *goddess of Love.*
Vergĭlius, v. Virgilius.
Verres, is, *Roman surname.*
Vertumnus, i, *god of the seasons.*
Vesta, æ, *daughter of Saturn and Rhea, goddess of the hearth-fire and of domestic life.* [*watchful."*
Vicilĭnus, i, *surname of Jupiter,* "*the*
Virgĭlĭus, a, *Roman gentile name;* — Maro, *Roman epic poet.*
Virginius, a, um, *Roman gentile name;* L. —, *father of Virginia.*
Vitellius, a, *Roman gentile name;* Aulus —, *Roman emperor.*
Vŏcōnius, a, um & ii, *Roman gentile name.*
Volcānus, v. Vulcanus.
Voltumna, æ, *goddess of the twelf confederate Etruscan states.*

Vŏlumnia, æ, *wife of Coriolan.*
Vŏlumnius, a, *Roman gentile name.*
Vortumnus, i, v. Vertumnus.
Vulcānus, i, *god of fire and furnaces.*

X.

Xanthippe, es, *wife of Socrates; fig. shrew, termagant.*
Xanthippus, i, *father of Pericles.*
Xĕno, ōnis, *Epicurean philosopher contemporary with Cicero.*
Xĕnŏcrătes, is, *philosopher, disciple of Plato.*
Xĕnŏphănes, is, *Grecian philosopher* (530 *a. Chr.*), *founder of the Eleatic school.*
Xĕnŏphon, tis, *Grecian historian and general, disciple of Socrates.*

Z.

Zēno, Zēnon, ōnis, *Grecian philosopher, founder of the Stoics*
Zĕnōbĭa, æ, *queen of Palmyra.*
Zētes, æ, *an Argonaut; brother of Calais, son of Boreas.*
Zeus, Dĭos, *Jupiter, Jove.*
Zeuxis, is, *famous Grecian painter* (400 *a. Chr.*).
Zōpȳrus, i, *a noble Persian, friend of Darius Hystaspis.*
Zōrŏastres, is, *lawgiver among the Persians.*

List of geographical Names.

A.

Abæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Phocis, where Apollo had a temple.*
Abantes, um, *m. pl. aborigines of Euboea.*
Abasci, ōrum, *m. pl. people of Colchis*, the modern *Abchasians.*
Abascus, i, *m. river in Sarmatia*, the modern *Kentchili.*
Abātos, i, *f. a rocky island in the Nile, near Philæ, where Osiris was entombed.*
Abdēra, æ, *f. town on the Thracian coast (noted for the stupidity of its inhabitants).*
Abdērīta, æ, **Abdērītēs**, æ, *m. inhabitant of Abdera.*
Abdērītĭcus, a, um, *a. of Abdera.*
Abella, æ, *f. town in Campania*, the modern *Avellino.* [*tribe.*
Abii, ōrum, *m. pl. a very famous Scythian*
Abĭa, æ, *f. town of Messenia.*
Abĭlē, æs, *f. town on the Jordan.*
Abnōba, æ, *m.* (the modern) *Black Forest.*
Abrettēnē, ēs, *f. district of Mysia, near the Olympus.*
Abrotōnum, i, *n. town in Africa propria, between the two Syrtes*, the modern *Sabert.*
Abydus, **Abydos**, i, *f.* & *m. town in Asia, opposite Sestos.*
Acarnān, ānis, *a. Acarnanian.*
Acarnānĭa, æ, *f. most western province of Greece*, the modern *Carina.* [*Acre.*
Acē, ēs, *f. town in Phœnicia*, the modern
Acēlum, i, *n. town of Venetia*, the modern *Asolo.* [(town near Naples).
Acerræ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Acerra,*
Acēsĭnēs, æ, *m.* the modern *Chenab* (affluent
Achæus, a, um, *a. Achæan.* [of the Indus).
Achāia, æ, *f. Achæa.*
Achāĭcus, a, um, *a. Achæan, Grecian.*
Acharnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Attica.*
Acharnānus, i, *m. native of Acharnæ.*
Achāsa, æ, *f. district of Scythia.*
Achēlōüs, i, *m.* the modern *Aspropotamo.*
Achĕron, ntis, *m. river in the Lower World*; fig. *Lower World.*
Achĕrontĭa, æ, *f. town in Lucania, Acerenza.*
Achĕruns, untis, *m.* v. Acheron.
Achētum, i, *n. town of Sicily*, the modern *Alicata.* [*Troas.*
Achillēum, i, *n. town near Sigeum, in*
Achillēus portus, *m. a sea-port on the promontory of Tænaron.*

Achillis insula, *f. an island before the mouth of the Borysthenes*, the modern *Jilon Ardassi* or *Phidonisi.*
Achīvus, a, um, *a. Achæan, Grecian.* [*cuse.*
Achradĭna, æ, *f. part of the city of Syra-*
Acinăsis, is, *m. river in Colchis*, the modern *Sekutil.*
Acinīpo, *f. town in Hispania Bætica.*
Acĭtŏdūnum, i, *n. town in Aquitania*, the modern *Ahun.*
Acmōnĭa, æ, *f. town of Phrygia.*
Acrăgās, antis, *m. mountain on the S.W. coast of Sicily*; (town) *Girgenti.*
Acra Leucre, *f. town in Hispania Tarraconensis, perhaps = Castrum Album.*
Acrŏcĕraunĭa, ōrum, *n. pl. mountain-range in Epirus*, the modern *Monti della Chimera.*
Acrollĭus, i, *f. mountain-fortress in Dalmatia*, the modern *Alessio.*
Acrŏcōrinthus, i, *f. citadel of Corinth.*
Acroventus Mambolcius, *town in Gallia Transpadana*, the modern *Massimbona.*
Actĭum, i, *n. promontory and town in Epirus.*
Adrāna, æ, *f. Eder* (river in Germany).
Adrĭa, etc. v. Hadria, etc.
Adŭātŭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Cimbrian tribe in* Gallia Belgica.
Aea, æ, *f. old name of a part of Colchis.*
Aeæa, æ, *f. island of Circe.*
Aeæus, a, um, *a. Circean; Colchian.*
Aedŭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a tribe in* Gallia Celtica (*between the Arar* [*Saone*] *and the Liger* [*Loire*]).
Aegates, um, *f. pl. islands in the Mediterranean, (near the promontory of Lilybæum).*
Aegæum, i, *n.* mare —, the modern *Archipelago.*
Aegīna, æ, *f. island near Attica.* [*gina.*
Aegīnēta, æ, *m. native* or *inhabitant of Ae-*
Aegos, is, *n. river in the Thracian Cher-*
Aegyptus, i, *f. Egypt.* [*sonnesus.*
Aegyptĭus, a, um, *a. Egyptian.*
Aemonĭa, v. Hæmonia.
Aeŏlēs, um, *m. pl. Aeolians* (one of the four principal tribes of the Hellenes).
Aeŏlĭa, æ, *f. Isole di Lipari; province of Asia Minor.*
Aeŏlis, ĭdis, *f. province in Asia Minor.*
Aeŏlĭus, a, um, *a. Æolian.*

Aequi, ōrum, *m. pl. people of ancient Italy, in the neighbourhood of the Volsci.*
Aesar, ăris, *m.* the modern *Necete* (river in Southern Italy).
Aesernĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Isernia, Sergna* (town in Samnium).
Aethălĭa, æ, *f. an island, called Ilva,* the modern *Elba.*
Aethiŏps, ŏpis, *m. Ethiopian.*
Aetna, æ, Aetnē, ēs, *f. volcano in Sicily,* the modern *Monte Gibello.*
Aetōlĭa, æ, *f. province in Greece,* (between Locris and Acarnania). [*Ætolian.*
Aetōlĭcus, Aetōlĭus, Aetōlus, a, um, *a.*
Afer, fra, frum, *a. African.*
Afri, ōrum, *m. pl. Africans.*
Africa, æ, *f. Africa; Libya.*
Africānus, Africĭcus, a, um, *a. African.*
Agănippē, ēs, *f. sacred fountain at the foot of Helicon out of which the Muses drank.*
Agăthyrsi, ōrum, *m. pl. Sarmatian people on the banks of the Hungarian river Maros.*
Agendĭcum, i, *n. capital of the* Senones *in Gallia,* the modern *Sens.*
Agra, æ, *f. town in Arabia Felix; town of Aeolis.* [*urb of Athens.*
Agræ, ārum, *f. pl. town of Arcadia; a sub-*
Agrigentum, i, *n.* the modern *Girgenti.*
Agrigentīni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Agrigentum.* [the modern *Cerverti.*
Agylla, æ, *f. town in Etruria,* later *Cere,*
Agўrĭum, ii, *n. town in Sicily.*
Agўrĭnensis, e, & is, *a. & s. of Agyrium; inhabitant of Agyrium.*
Aharna, æ, *f. town in Etruria.*
Alăbanda, æ, *f. town in Caria.*
Alalia, æ, *f. town of Corsica,* later *Aleria.*
Alāni, ōrum, *m. pl. Scythian* (or *Sarmatian*) *tribe;* — montes, *m. pl. the northern part of the Ural.* [*Cettigne.*
Alata, æ, *f. a place in Dalmatia,* the modern
Alba, Alba Longa, æ, *f. mother city of Rome (between the Alban Lake and Mons Albanus).* [Longa.
Albani, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of* Alba
Albis, is, *m. Elbe.*
Albŭla, Albŭnea, æ, *f. river near Tibur, consisting of several sulphureous fountains.*
Alburnus, i, *m. mountain in Lucania,* the modern *Monte di Postiglione.*
Alcē, ēs, *f. town in Spain.*
Alēius, a, um, *a. of Ale* (in Lycia); Alēĭi campi, *m. pl. a plain in Cilicia, where Bellerophontes, after being thrown off by Pegasus, roamed about.*
Ălēsa, v. Halesa. [*Aliso.*
Ălēsĭa, æ, *f. town in Gallia,* the modern
Aletrĭum, i, *n. town in Latium,* the modern *Alatri.* [*of Egypt.*
Alexandrĭa, æ, *f. town on the north coast*
Algĭdus, i, *m. a mountain near Rome.*
Alĭso, ōnis, *m. fortress on the Lippe,* the modern *Elsen.* [*of the Tiber.*
Allĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Aja, an affluent*
Alĭfa, æ, *f.* Allĭfæ, ārum, *town of Samnium.*
Allŏbrŏges, gum, *m. pl. a people of Gallia.*
Allŏbrŏgĭcus, a, um, *of* or *belonging to the* Allobroges. [*Tiber).*
Almo, ōnis, *m. Acquataccia (affluent of the*
Alpes, ium, *f. pl. the Alps.*
Alpĭcus, a, um, Alpīnus, a, um, *a. of the Alps.* [*loponnesus.*
Alphēus, Alphĕos, i, *m. chief river of Pe-*
Alsiense, is, *n. country-seat of Pompey at*
Alsium, ii, *n. town in Etruria.* [*Alsium.*
Aluntium, i, *n. town on the north coast of Sicily.* [*to the Taurus.*
Amānus, i, *m. a mountain-chain pertaining*
Amărynthus, i, *f. town of Eubœa with a temple of Diana.*
Amăsēnus, i, *m. river in Latium,* the modern *Amaseno.* [*coast of Cyprus.*
Amăthūs, untis, *f. town on the southern*
Amazonis, um, *f. pl. the Amazons.*
Amazŏnes, ĭdis, *f. Amazon.*
Amăzŏnĭus, a, um, *a. Amazonian;* — mons, *mountain in Pontus, on the Thermidon.*
Ambarri, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people, neighbours of the Aedui.*
Ambiāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people on the coast of* Gallia Belgica.
Ambibarii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people in* the modern *Normandy.*
Ambĭvărĭti, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people on the Mæse.* [*Arta.*
Ambrăcĭa, æ, *f. town of Epirus,* the modern
Ambrŏnes, um, *m. pl. a Celtic tribe.*
Ambrўsus, i, *f. town in Phocis.*
Ămĕnānus, i, *m. river in Sicily.* [*Amelia.*
Ămĕrĭa, æ, *f. town in Umbria,* the modern
Ămĕrĭŏla, æ, *f. town in the Sabine country.*
Amestrātus, i, *f. town on the north coast of Sicily.*
Āmisĭa, æ, *m. Ems* (river in Germany).
Āmisus, i, *f. town in Pontus,* the modern *Samsun.* [the modern *S. Vitorino.*
Amĭternum, i, *n. town in the Sabine country,*
Amphictўŏnes, um, *m. pl. Amphictyons.*
Amphĭpŏlis, is, *f. town in Macedonia.*
Amsanctus, i, *m. Le Mofete* (lake in Italy).
Amўclæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Laconia; town in Latium.*
Anactŏrium, ii, *n. promontory upon the gulf of Ambracia.* [*Anagni.*
Anagnia, æ, *f. town in Latium,* the modern
Anāpus, i, Anāpis, is, *m. river in Sicily.*
Anas, æ, *m. Guadiana* (river in Spain).
Ancon, ōnis, *f.* the modern *Ancona.*
Ancўra, æ, *f. chief town of Galatia,* the modern *Angora.*
Andĕgāvi, ōrum, Andes, ium, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe on the Nether Loire.*
Andros, Andrus, i, *f. one of the Cyclades,* the modern *Andro.*
Angli, ōrum, *m. pl. a German tribe.*
Ānio, ōnis, *m. river of Latium, affluent of* the modern *Teverone.*
Anquĭlāria, æ, *f. town of North Africa.*
Antandros, i, *f. town in Mysia, at the foot of Ida.* [*country.*
Antemnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in the Sabine*

Anthēdon, ōnis, *f. town with a sea port, in Eubœa.*
Anthemūsia, æ, *f. town in Mesopotamia.*
Antĭcȳra, æ, *f. town of Phocis, the modern Aspra Spitia; town in Thessaly; town in Locris.* [*Macedonia.*
Antĭgŏnēa, æ, *f. town in Epirus; town in*
Antĭlĭbănus, i, *m. mountain range in Phœnicia, opposite of Libanus.* [*takieh.*
Antĭŏchia, æ, *f. Antioch, the modern An-*
Antissa, æ, *f. town in Lesbos.* [*tissa.*
Antissæi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of An-*
Antĭum, ii, *n.* the modern *Ansio* (town on the coast of Latium).
Antron, ōnis, *f. town in Thessaly.*
Anxur, ŭris, *town of the* Volsci.
Aŏnes, um, *m. pl. aborigines of Bœotia.*
Aŏnĭa, æ, *f. country of Bœotia.*
Aonides, um, *f. pl. the Muses.*
Aornos, i, *m. Lake of Avernus.*
Aŏus, i, *m. river in Illyria.*
Apămēa, æ, *f. town in Syria; town in Bithynia; town in Phrygia.* [*Apennines.*
Apenninĭcŏla, æ, *m. inhabitant of the*
Apenninus, i, *m. Apennines.*
Apĭdănus, i, *m. river in Thessaly.*
Apollōnĭa, æ, *f. town in Aetolia; town in Macedonia; town in Illyria.*
Apŭlĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Puglia.*
Apŭlĭcus, a, um, Apŭlus, a, um, *a. of Puglia.*
Aquilēia, æ, *f. capital of Venetia.*
Aquilōnĭa, æ, *f. two towns of Samnium.*
Aquinum, i, *n.* the modern *Aquino.*
Aquitānĭa, æ, *f. province in Southern Gaul.*
Arăbia, æ, *f. Arabia; — Felix, Araby the Blest.*
Arabs, ăbis, *a. Arabian; —, g. c. Arab.*
Arăbicus, Arăbus, a, um, *a. Arabian.*
Arachthus, i, *m. river in Epirus.*
Arăcynthus, i, *m. mountain-range on the south coast of Aetolia.*
Arădus, i, *f. town in Phœnicia.*
Arar, is, *m. affluent of the Rhodanus,* the modern *Saone.*
Araxes, is, *m. river in Armenia Major; river in Persia.*
Arbēla, ōrum, *n. pl. town in Assyria,* the modern *Arbil.* [*sus.*
Arcădia, æ, *f. province of the Peloponne-*
Arcădicus, a, um, Arcădius, a, um, *a. of*
Arcas, ădis, *m. Arcadian.* [*Arcadia.*
Ardĕa, æ, *f. town of Latium,* yet called *Ardea.* [and forest in Gaul).
Arduenna, æ, *f. Ardennes* (mountain-range
Arĕlāte, is, *n. town in* Gallia Narbonensis, the modern *Arles.*
Arĕŏpăgus, i, *m. Mars' Hill at Athens, chief criminal tribunal at Athens.*
Arĕŏpăgītes, æ, *m. member of the court of the Areopagus.*
Arĕthūsa, æ, *f. celebrated fountain near Syracuse.* [*Arezzo.*
Arĕtium, ii, *n. city of Etruria,* the modern
Arganthus, i, *m. mountain in Bithynia.*
Argentŏrātus, i, *f.* (the modern) *Strasburg.*
Argīlētum, i, *n. quarter of the city of Rome, inhabited chiefly by mechanics and booksellers.* [*in the Aegean Sea.*
Argĭnūsæ, ārum, *f. pl. three small islands*
Argīvus, a, um, *a. of Argos.*
Argos, *n.* (no genitive) Argi, ōrum, *m. pl. capital of Argolis.*
Argos Amphilochium, *n. town in Epirus.*
Arĭcia, æ, *f. town in Latium.*
Arĭmĭnum, i, *town in Umbria,* the modern
Arisba, æ, *f. town in Troas.* [*Rimini.*
Arĭūsia, æ, *f. town in Chios.*
Armĕnĭa, æ, *f. Armenia.*
Armĕnĭăcus, a, um, Armĕnĭus, a, um, *a. Armenian.*
Armŏrĭcæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Bretagne.*
Arnus, i, *m. river in Etruria,* the modern
Arpi, ōrum, *m. pl. city in Apulia.* [*Arno.*
Arpīnas, ātis, *a. & s. of Arpinum; inhabitant of Arpinum.*
Arpīnum, i, *n. town in Latium.*
Arretium, v. Aretium.
Arsămōsăta, æ, *f. fortress in Armenia.*
Artăxăta, ōrum, *n. pl. capital of Armenia.*
Artĕmisium, ii, *n. promontory of Eubœa with a place of the same name.*
Arverni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Gaul, in the country of* the modern *Auvergne.*
Ascănia, æ, *f. lake in Bithynia.*
Ascĭburgium, *n. town in* Gallia Belgica *on the Nether Rhine.*
Ascra, æ, *f. village in Bœotia, the birthplace of Hesiod.*
Asculum, i, *n. capital of Picenum,* the modern *Ascoli.*
Asia, æ, *f. Asia; the Roman province in Asia Minor.*
Asĭănus, Asĭātĭcus, *a. Asiatic.*
Asōpus, i, *m. river in Bœotia.*
Asparagium, ii, *n. town in Illyria.*
Aspendus, i, *f. town in Pamphylia.*
Assōrus, i, *m. town in Sicily.*
Assȳria, æ, *f. country in Asia, between Media, Mesopotamia, and Babylonia.*
Assȳrius, a, um, *a. Assyrian.*
Asta, æ, *f. town in Liguria,* the modern *Asti; town in Hispania Bœtica.*
Astăpa, æ, *f. town in Hispania Bœtica.*
Astūra, æ, *m. river in Latium.*
Astures, um, *m. pl. people in the northwest of Spain.*
Astȳpălæa, æ, *f. one of the Sporades,* the modern *Stampalia.*
Atella, æ, *f. town of Campania.*
Ateste, is, *n. town in the country of the* Veneti (*in Italy*).
Athămānia, æ, *f. district in Epirus.*
Athēnæ, ārum, *f. pl. Athens.*
Athēnæus, a, um, Athēnĭensis, e, *a. Athenian.*
Athēnæum, i, *n. citadel in Athamania.*
Athēsis, is, *m. the Adige* (river).
Athos, (no genitive) *m. high mountain in Macedonia,* the modern *Monte Santo.*

Ăntīntānia, æ, *f. district of Illyria.*
Atlas, antis, *m. mountain range in the north-west of Africa.*
Atlantis, ĭdis, *f. a fabulous island supposed to be America.*
Atrax, ăcis, *m. river in Aetolia; town in Thessaly.* [*in Pamphylia.*
Attălenes, ium, *m. pl. inhabitants of Attalia*
Attĭca, æ, *f. district of Greece, the capital of which was Athens.*
Attĭcus, a, um, *a. Attic, Athenian;* fig. *eloquent; fine, neat; elegant.*
Aufĭdus, i, *m. principal river of Apulia,* the modern *Ofanto.*
Atrăcĭdes, æ, *m. a Thessalian.*
Augusta, *name of several towns and cities;* — Gaditana, (*the modern*) *Cadiz;* — Emerita, (*the modern*) *Merida* (*in Estremadura*); — Rauracorum, *capital of the* Rauraci; — Suessonum, (the modern) *Soissons;* — Taurinorum, (the modern) *Turino;* — Trēba, (*the modern*) *Trevi;* —Vagiennorum, (*the modern*) *Saluzzo;* — Veromanduorum, (*the modern*) *S. Quentin;* — Vindēlicorum, *Augsburg.*
Augustŏdūnum, i, *n. town of the Aedui in* Gallia Lugdunensis, (*the modern*) *Autun.*
Aulis, is & ĭdis, *f. sea-port town in Bœotia.*
Aulon, ōnis, *m. vine-bearing mountain in Calabria.*
Ausŏnes, um, *m. pl. the Ausonians* (very ancient name of the primitive inhabitants of Central Italy). [*Italy.*
Ausŏnĭa, æ, *f. land of the Ausonians;* (poet.)
Ausŏnĭus, a, um, *a. Ausonian; Italian.*
Auxĭmum, i, *n. town of the Picени,* the modern *Osimo.*
Avărĭcum, i, *n. chief town of the Bituriges,* the modern *Bourges.*
Avella, v. Abella.
Aventīnus, i, *m. Aventine* (one of the seven hills of Rome); —, a, um, *a. relating to the Aventine.*
Avernus (lacus), i, *m. Lago d'Averno.*
Axŏna, æ, *f. river in Gaul,* the modern *Aisne.*

B.

Bābylon, ōnis, *f. Babylonia.*
Bābylōnĭus, a, um, **Bābylōnĭcus**, a, um, *a. Babylonian.*
Băcēnis, is, *f. the western part of the* (*modern*) *Thuringian Forest.*
Bactra, ōrum, *n. pl. chief city of Bactria,* the modern *Balkh.* [*Balkh.*
Bactrus, i, *m. river near Bactra,* the modern
Baduhennæ lucus, *m. a forest in Frisia.*
Bæcŭla, æ, *f. town in Spain,* the modern *Baylen.* [*part of Granada.*
Bætĭca, æ, *f.* the modern *Andalusia and a*
Bætis, is, *m. river in southern Spain,* the modern *Guadalquivir.*
Bagrăda, æ, *m. river in North Africa,* the modern *Mejerdah.*
Bāiæ, ārum, *f. pl. town on the coast of Campania, known for its warm baths.*
Bălĕares, ium, *f. pl. Balearic Islands* (in the Mediterranean).
Bandūsĭa, æ, *f. fountain near Venusia.*
Bantĭa, æ, *f. town in Apulia.*
Barcæi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Barce.*
Barcē, es, *f. city of Cyrenaica.*
Bardæi, ōrum, *m. pl. Illyrian people.*
Bargūsii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the north-east of Spain.*
Bargȳlĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Caria.*
Bārium, ii, *n. town in Apulia,* the modern
Bassānia, æ, *f. town in Illyria.* [*Bari.*
Bastarnæ, ārum, *m. pl. German tribe in Galicia.*
Bātavi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of the country now called Holland.*
Bātŭlum, i, *n. town in Campania.*
Bauli, ōrum, *m. pl.* the modern *Bacolo.*
Bēbrȳcĭa, æ, *f.* (later) *Bithynia.*
Bēdrĭăcum, i, *n. village in northern Italy* (between Verona and Cremona).
Belgæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Belgians.*
Belgĭcus, a, um, *a. Belgian, Belgic.*
Belgĭum, ĭi, *n. the land of the Belgians.*
Bēnācus, i, *m. Lago di Garda.*
Bēnĕventum, i, *n.* (the modern) *Benevento*
Bērĕcyntæ, ārum, *m. pl. a Phrygian tribe.*
Bērĕcyntius, i, *m. mountain in Phrygia* (sacred to Cybele).
Bergŏmum, i, *n.* the modern *Bergamo.*
Berœa, æ, *f. town in Macedonia.*
Bērȳtus, i, *f.* the modern *Beirût.*
Bessi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian tribe.*
Bibracte, is, *n. chief town of the Aedui,* the modern *Autun.*
Bibrax, actis, *n.* the modern *Bièvre.*
Bibrŏci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Britannia.*
Bidis, is, *f. little town in Sicily.*
Bigerra, æ, *f. town in the south-east of Spain.*
Bigerriōnes, um, *m. pl. Gallic tribe in Aquitania.*
Bilbĭlis, is, *m. affluent of the Ebro, with a town of the same name.*
Bingium, ii, *n.* the modern *Bingen.*
Bistŏnes, um, *m. pl. Thracian people.*
Bithȳnĭa, æ, *f. district of Asia Minor* (between the Propontis and the Black Sea).
Bithȳnĭcus, a, um, **Bithȳnus**, a, um, *a. Bithynian.*
Blandæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Lucania.*
Bŏdotria, æ, *f.* the modern *Firth of Forth.*
Bœbē, ēs, *f. town and lake in Thessaly.*
Bœōtĭa, æ, *f. district of northern Greece, the capital of which was Thebes.*
Bœōtĭus, a, um, **Bœōtus**, a, um, *a. Bœotian.*
Boii, ōrum, *m. pl.* (old name of the) *Bavarians.*
Bojohœmum, i, *n. country of the Boii.*
Bŏla, æ, *f. town of the Aequi in Latium.*
Bonna, æ, *f. Bonn.*
Bonnensis, e, *a. of Bonn.*
Bŏnōnĭa, æ, *f. Bologna.*
Bŏnōnĭensis, e, *a. of Bologna.*
Bŏra, æ, *m. mountain in Macedonia.*

Borysthĕnes, is, *m. river of Sarmatia*, the modern *Dnieper*.
Bospŏrus, i, *m.* — Thracius, *Bosphorus*; — Cimmerius, *strait between the sea of Azof and the Black Sea.* [*Bojano.*
Bŏvīānum, i, *n. city of Samnium*, the modern
Bratuspantĭum, ii, *n.* the modern *Beauvais* (town).
Breuci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Pannonian tribe.*
Breuni, ōrum, *m. pl. people of Rhætia.*
Brigantes, um, *m. pl. people in Britain.*
Briniates, um, *m. pl. people in Liguria.*
Brĭtannĭa, æ, *f. Great Britain.*
Brĭtannus, a, um, **Brĭtannĭcus**, a, um, *a. Britain.*
Brixellum, i, *n.* the modern *Brescello.*
Brixia, æ, *f. Brescia.* [*the Ems.*
Bructēri, ōrum, *m. pl. German tribe about*
Brundisĭum, ii, *n. Brindisi.*
Bruttĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of the most southern Italy.*
Būthrōtum, i, *n. maritime town in Epirus.*
Buxentum, i, *n.* the modern *Policastro.*
Byrsa, æ, *f. citadel of Carthage.*
Byzantĭum, ii, *n. Constantinople.*
Byzantĭus, a, um, *a. of Byzantium.*

C.

Cabillōnum, i, *n. town in Gallia*, the modern *Châlon sur Saône.*
Cadmēa, æ, *f. citadel of Thebes.*
Cădurci, ōrum, *m. pl. Gallic tribe in Aquitania.*
Cæcŭbum, i, *n. marshy tract in southern Latium* (*producing the most excellent kind of Roman wine*).
Cære, *n. indecl.* the modern *Cervetri.*
Cærītes, um, *m. pl. inhabitants of Cære.*
Cæsărēa, æ, *f. capital of Cappadocia*; *maritime town in Palæstina*, the modern *Kaisarieh*; *town in Mauritania*; *town in Phœnicia.*
Cæsena, æ, *f. town in Gallia Cispadana.*
Cæsia Silva, *f. forest in the north-east of Germany.*
Căĭcus, i, *m. river of Mysia.*
Caĭēta, æ, *f. town on the coast of Latium.*
Călabrĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Terra di Otranto.*
Călăber, bra, brum, *a. Calabrian.*
Călacta, æ, *f.* the modern *Caronia* (in Sicily).
Călăgur(r)is, is, *f.* the modern *Calahorra.*
Călātĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Galazze* (in Campania); the modern *Caiazzo* (in Samnium).
Călaurĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Poro* (island).
Călēdŏnĭa, æ, *f. northern part of Britannia.*
Călēdŏnĭus, a, um. *a. of Caledonia.*
Căles, ium, *f. pl.* the modern *Calvi* (town in *Campania*).
Calĭpŏlis, is, *f. town on the Thracian Chersonesus*, the modern *Gallipoli.*
Calpe, es, *f. Gibraltar.* [*Cilicia.*
Calycadnus, i, *m. river and promontory in*
Calydon, ōnis, *f. town in Ætolia.*
Cămārīna, æ, *f.* the modern *Camarana* (in Sicily).
Cămbūni montes, *m. pl. mountain forming the frontier between Thessaly and Mace-*
Cămĕrĭa, æ, *f. town in Latium.* [*donia.*
Cămĕrīnum, i, *n.* the modern *Camerino* (in Umbria).
Campānĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Terra di Lavoro*
Cămŭlŏdūnum, i, *n. town in Britannia*, the modern *Colchester.*
Cangi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Britannia.*
Cannæ, ārum, *f. pl. village in Apulia.*
Cannensis, e, *a. of* or *relating to* Cannæ; fig. — **pugna**, *proscription* (*of Sulla*); *banquet.*
Cănōpus, i, *m. town in Lower Egypt.*
Cănōpītæ, ārum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Canopus.*
Cantăbrĭa, æ, *f. province of Spain*, the modern *Biscay.*
Cantăber, bri, *m. Cantabrian.*
Cantăbrĭcus, a, um, *a. of Cantabria*, *Bis-*
Cantĭum, ii, *n. Kent.* [*cayan.*
Cănūsium, ii, *n. town in Apulia*, the modern *Canosa.*
Căpēna, æ, *f.* the modern *S. Martino.*
Căphăreus, ei, *m.* the modern *Kavo Doro* (promontory).
Cappădŏcĭa, æ, *f. province of Asia Minor*, *north of Cilicia.*
Cappădox, ŏcis, *m. Cappadocian.*
Caprĕæ, ārum, *f. pl. Capri* (the island).
Capsa, æ, *f.* the modern *Cafsa* (town in Numidia).
Căpŭa, æ, *f. capital of Campania.*
Car, Cāris, *m. Carian.*
Cărălis, is, *f.*, Carales, ium, *f. pl. chief city of Sardinia*, the modern *Cagliari.*
Carchēdŏnius, ii, *m. Carthaginian.*
Cardĭa, æ, *f. town on the Thracian Chersonesus.* [*Asia Minor.*
Cārĭa, æ, *f. country in the south-west of*
Carmānĭa, æ, *f. country in the western part of Ariana.* [modern *Carmel.*
Carmēlus, i, *m. mountain in Palestine*, the
Carnuntum, i. *n. town in Pannonia on the Danube*, the modern *Haimburg.*
Carnūtes, um, *m. pl. people of Gaul.*
Carpăthus, i, *f.* the modern *Skarpanto* (an island). [*of Spain.*
Carpētāni, ōrum, *m. pl. people in the centre*
Carsĕŏli, ōrum, *m. pl. town of the Æqui, in Latium.* [*raltar.*
Cartēia, æ, *f. very ancient town near Gib-*
Carthāgo, inis, *f. Carthage*; — Nova, the modern *Cartagena.*
Carthāgĭnĭensis, e, *a. Carthaginian.*
Carventum, i, *n. town in Latium.*
Cărystos, i, *f. town in Eubœa.*
Casilīnum, i, *n. town in Campania.*
Casĭnum, i, *n. city of Latium*, the modern *San Germano.*
Caspĭum mare, *n. Caspian Sea.*
Caspius, a, um, *a. Caspian.*
Cassandrēa, æ, *f. town in Macedonia*, the former *Potidæa.*
Castălĭa, æ, *f. fountain on Parnassus* (sacred to Apollo and the Muses).

Castălĭus, a, um, *a. Castalian.* [in Spain).
Castŭlo, onis, *f.* the modern *Caslona* (town
Cătăbathmos, i, *m. a valley between Egypt and Lybia.*
Cătădūpa, ōrum, *n. pl. cataracts of the Nile.*
Catana, æ, v. Catina.
Cătăŏnĭa, æ, *f. a part in Cappadocia.*
Cătīna, æ, *f.* the modern *Catania.*
Catti, ōrum, v. Chatti.
Caucăsus, i, *m. chain of mountains between the Black and Caspian Seas.*
Caucăsĭus, a, um, *a. Caucasian.*
Caudium, ii, *n. town in Samnium.*
Caudīnus, a, um, *a. relating to* Caudium.
Căyster, tri, Căystros, i, *m. river in Lydia.*
Cea, æ, *f. one of the Cyclades.*
Cei, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Cea.*
Cebenna, æ, *f. the Cevennes.*
Cĕlænæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Phrygia.*
Cĕlĕtrum, i, *n. town in Macedonia.*
Celtæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Celts.*
Celtĭcus, a, um, *a. Celtic.*
Celtĭbēri, ōrum, *m.pl. people in central Spain.*
Celtĭbērĭa, æ, *f. the land of the Celtiberi.*
Celtĭbērĭcus, a, um, *a. of* or *relating to the Celtiberi.*
Celtĭcum, i, *n. the whole of the Celtic tribes.*
Cenchrĕæ, ārum, *f. pl. a harbour of Corinth.*
Cĕnŏmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Celtic tribe.*
Centŭrĭpæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Centorbi* (town in Sicily).
Cephalēnĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Cephalonia* (island in the Jonian Sea). [Sicily).
Cephălœdis, is, *f.* the modern *Cefalu* (in
Cephīsus, Cephissus, i, *m. river in Phocis and Bœotia; chief river of Attica.*
Cĕraunia, ōrum, *n. pl. mountain in Epirus.*
Chærōnēa, æ, *f. Bœotian town,* the modern *Kapurna.*
Chalcēdon, onis, *f. town in Bithynia, opposite to Byzantium.*
Chalcis, idis, *f. chief town of Eubœa,* the modern *Egripo.*
Chaldæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Assyria.*
Chaldæus, a, um, Chaldăĭcus, a, um, *a. Chaldæan.*
Chălybes, um, *m. pl. people of Pontus.*
Chaŏnes, um, *m. pl. people in the northwest part of Epirus.*
Chaŏnĭa, æ, *f. land of the Chaones.*
Chărybdis, is, *f. dangerous whirlpool opposite to Scylla.* [tribe.
Chatti, ōrum, *m. pl. a principal German*
Chauci, ōrum, *m. pl. tribe of Germany, between the Ems and the Elbe.*
Cherrŏnēsus, Chersŏnēsus, i, *f. Chersonese.*
Cherusci, ōrum, *m. pl. the most celebrated of all the German tribes.*
Chĭos, ii, *f.* the modern *Scio* (island in the Aegean Sea).
Chĭus, a, um, *a. of Chios, Chian.*
Chŏaspes, is, *m. river in Susiana,* the modern *Kerah* or *Kara-su; river in India;* the modern *Attock.* [gia.
Cibўra, æ, *f. manufacturing town in Phry-*
Cicŏnes, um, *m. pl. Thracian people.*
Cilĭces, um, *m pl. Cilicians.*
Cilĭcĭa, æ, *f. province in the S. E. of Asia*
Cilix, icis, *a. of Cilicia.* [*Minor.*
Cimbri, ōrum, *m. pl. people of northern Germany.*
Cimbrĭcus, a, um, *a. Cimbrian, Cimbric.*
Cimmĕrii, orum, *m. pl. Thracian people in the Crimea; a fabulous people of the farthest West.* [Cyclades).
Cĭmōlus, i, *f.* the modern *Cimoli* (one of the
Circēii, ōrum, *m. pl. town and promontory in Latium.*
Cirrha, æ, *f. harbour of Delphi.*
Cirta, æ, *f. city in Numidia,* the modern *Constantine.*
Cithæron, onis, *m. mountain-range between Bœotia and Attica.* [donia.
Cittium, ii, *n. town in Cyprus; town in Mace-*
Clănis, is, *m. river in Etruria.*
Clăros, i, *f. town in Ionia.*
Clăzŏmĕnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town on the coast of Ionia.* [in Umbria).
Clitumnus, i, *m.* the modern *Clitunno* (river
Clupĕæ, ārum, *f. pl. town on the coast of Africa, east of Carthage.*
Clusium, ii, *n. town of Etruria, residence of Porsena,* the modern *Chiusi.*
Clŭvĭa, æ, *f. town in Samnium.*
Cnidus, i, *f. city on the south-western coast of Caria.*
Cōcytus, i, *m. river in the Lower World.*
Cœlē Syrĭa, Cœlēsyrĭa, æ, *f. country between Libanus and Antilibanus.*
Cœlĭmontium, ii, *n. region of Rome about the* mont Cœlius.
Cœlius, ii, *m. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Colchis, ĭdis, *f. country in Asia, east of the Black Sea;* —, *Colchian woman.*
Colchus, a, um, Colchĭcus, a, um, *a. of Colchis.* [*Rome.*
Collātĭa, æ, *f. ancient town of Latium, near*
Cŏlŏnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Troas.*
Cŏlŏphon, ōnis, *m. Ionian town in Lydia.*
Cŏmāna, ōrum, *n. pl.* (– Pontica) *town in Pontus;* (– Chryse) *town in Cappadocia.*
Commāgēnē, ēs, *f. province of Syria.*
Cŏmum, i, *n. Como.*
Confluentes, ium, *f. pl. Coblents.*
Consentĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Cosenza.*
Constantĭnŏpŏlis, is, *f. Constantinople.*
Cŏpæ, arum, *f. pl. town in Bœotia.*
Cŏpaïs lacus, *m. lake of Copæ.*
Cŏra, æ, *f. town of the* Volsci *in Latium.*
Corcўra, æ, *f.* the modern *Corfu.*
Cordŭba, æ, *f. Cordova.* [*Corinthian.*
Cŏrinthĭăcus, a, um, Cŏrinthĭus, a, um, *a.*
Cŏrinthus, i, *f. a city of Greece, on the Corinthian isthmus.*
Cŏrĭŏli, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Latium.*
Cornĭcŭlum, i, *n. town in Latium.*
Cŏrŏnē, ēs, *f. town in Messenia.*
Cŏrōnēa, æ, *f. town in Bœotia.* [*Sea.*
Corsĭca, æ, *f. island in the Mediterranean*
Corsus, a, um, Corsĭcus, a, um, *a. Corsican.*
Cortōna, æ, *f. town in Etruria.* [cia.
Cŏrўcos, Cŏrўcus, i, *f. promontory in Cili-*

Cŏrȳthus, i, *town in Etruria*, later *Cortona*.
Cōs, **Cōus**, **Cōi**, *f. island in the Aegean Sea*.
Cōus, a, um, *a. of Cos*. [*Etruria*.
Cōs(s)a, æ, *f.* Cosæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in*
Cossȳra, æ, *f. island between Africa and Sicily*. [*lum*.
Crabra (aqua), *f. an aqueduct near Tuscu-*
Crăgus, i, *m. mountainous tract in Lycia*.
Crēmona, æ, *f. town in* Gallia Cisalpina.
Crēmōnensis, e, *a. of Cremona*.
Crēs, etis, Crēta, æ, *f. Candia*.
Cres, ētis, *m.*, Cressa, æ, *f. Cretan*.
Crētæus, a, um, **Crētensis**, e, **Crētĭcus**, a, um, *a. Cretan*.
Crŏton, ōnis, *m.*, Crŏtōna, æ, *f. town on the east coast of Bruttium*, the modern *Cotrone*.
Crustŭmĕrĭna, æ, *f.*, Crustŭmĕrium, ii, *n. town in the Sabine country*.
Cūmæ, ārum, *f. pl. city on the coast of Campania*. [*mæ*.
Cūmānus, a, um, **Cūmæus**, a, um, *a. of Cu-*
Cūres, ium, *m.* & *f. pl. chief town of the Sabines*.
Cūrētes, um, *m. pl. mythical people in Crete*.
Cyaneæ, ārum, *f. pl. two rocky islands at the entrance of the Pontus Euxinus*.
Cybistra, ōrum, *n. pl. town in Cappadocia*.
Cyclădes, um, *f. pl. group of islands in the Aegean Sea*.
Cyclōpĭus, a, um, *a. Cyclopean*.
Cyllēnē, ēs & æ, *f. mountain in Peloponnesus*.
Cydōnia, æ, *f. town on the north coast of Crete*. [*gymnasium on it*.
Cynōsarges, is, *n. a hill near Athens with a*
Cynōsūræ, ārum, *f. pl. promontory in Attica*.
Cynthius, a, um, *a. relating to Cynthus* (q. v.)
Cynthus, i, *m. mountain of Delos*.
Cyprĭus, a, um, *a. of Cyprus*.
Cyprus, i, *f. island in the Mediterranean Sea*.
Cyrēnē, ēs, Cyrenæ, ārum, *f. Greek city in north-eastern Africa*. [*Cyrene*.
Cyrēnāĭcus, a, um, **Cyrēnæus**, a, um, *a. of*
Cyrnos, i, *f.* (Greek name of) *Corsica*.
Cyssus, i, *f. town and harbour in Ionia*.
Cȳtæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Colchis*.
Cythĕra, ōrum, *n. pl. island in the Aegean Sea*, the modern *Cerigo*.
Cythĕrēus, a, um, **Cythĕrēĭus**, a, um, **Cythĕrĭăcus**, a, um, *a. of Cythera*.
Cythnos, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea*.
Cytōrus, i, *m. mountain in Paphlagonia*.
Cyzĭcum, i, *n.*, Cyzicus, i, *f. Greek city on an island of the Propontis*.

D.

Dăci, ōrum, *m. pl. the Daciane*.
Dăcĭa, æ, *f. country of the Dacians*.
Dăcus, a, um, *a. Dacian*.
Dalmătæ, ārum, *m. pl. people of Illyrium*.
Dalmătĭa, æ, *f. land of the* Dalmatæ.
Dalmătĭcus, a, um, *a. Dalmatian*.
Dămascēnus, a, um, *a. of* Damascus.
Dămascus, i, *f. capital of Cœlesyria*.
DăNăi, ōrum, *m. pl. the Greek*.
Dānaus a, um, *a. of* Danaus; *Grecian, Greek*.
Dandărĭca, æ, *f. country of the* Dandaridæ, *a Scythian tribe*.
Dānŭvĭus, ii, *m. Danube*.
Dardănĭa, æ, *Troy, Troja*.
Daulis, ĭdis, *f. town in Phocis*.
Daunĭas, ădis, *f.* (poet.) *Apulia*.
Dēcĕlēa, æ, *f. town in Attica*.
Dēcetia, æ, *f. town of the Aedui in* Gallia Lugdunensis, the modern *Decize*.
Dēlĭăcus, a, um, *v.* Delius.
Dēlĭum, ii, *n. town on the coast of Bœotia*.
Dēlĭus, a, um, *a. of Delos*.
Dēlos, i, *f. the smallest of the Cyclades*.
Delphi, ōrum, *m. pl. Delphi* (in Phocis), the modern *Kastri*; —, *inhabitants of Delphi*.
Delphĭcus, a, um, *a. of Delphi*.
Derbē, ēs, *f. town in Lycaonia*.
Dertōna, æ, *f. city in Liguria*, the modern
Dĭa, æ, *f.* (old name of) *Naxos*. [*Tortona*.
Diablintes, um, *m. pl. a tribe in* Gallia Lugdunensis.
Dictæus, a, um, *a. of* Dicte.
Dictē, ēs, *f. mountain in Crete*.
Digentĭa, æ, *f.* the modern river *Licenza*.
Dindȳmus, i, *m. mountain near Cyzicum* (sacred to Cybele).
Dircē, ēs, *f. fountain in Bœotia*.
Dis, Dītis, *m.* (the Greek) *Pluto*; *the infernal regions*. [*oracle of Jupiter*.
Dōdōna, æ, *f. town in Epirus with a famed*
Dodōnæus, a, um, *a. of* Dodona.
Dōlŏpes, um, *m. pl. a people in Thessaly*.
Dōlŏpĭa, æ, *f. country where the* Dolopes *dwelled*.
Dōres, um, *m. pl. the Dorians*. [*rian*.
Dōrĭcus, a, um, **Dōrĭus**, a, um, *a. Doric, Do-*
Dōrȳlæum, i, *n. town in Phrygia*.
Drĕpăna, ōrum, *n. pl.*, **Drĕpănum**, i, *n.* the modern *Trapani*.
Drȳŏpes, um, *m. pl. people of Epirus*.
Dūbis, is, *m.* the modern *Doubs* (river).
Dūlĭchĭa, æ, *f.*, **Dūlĭchĭum**, ii, *n. island of the Ionian Sea*.
Dūrŏcortŏrum, i, *n. capital of the* Remii *in Belgic Gaul*, the modern *Rheims*.
Dȳmē, ēs, *f. town on the coast of Achaia*.
Dyrrhăchium, ii, *n.* the modern *Durazzo*.

E.

Ebŏrăcum, i, *n. town in Britannia*, the modern *York*.
Ebūrōnes, um, *m. pl. people in* Gallia Belgica, *between Liege and Aix-la-Chapelle*.
Ebusus, i, *f.* the modern *Iviza* (island).
Ecbătăna, ōrum, *n. pl. capital of Media*, the modern *Hamadan*.
Echĭnădes, um, *f. pl. group of* 5 *islands in the Ionian Sea*.
Ĕdessa, æ, *f. ancient capital of Macedonia*; *city of Mesopotamia*.
Edōni, ōrum, *m. pl. Thracian people*.
Ĕlāver, ĕris, *n.* the modern *Allier* (river).

Ēlĕa, æ, *f. city of Lucania.*
Ēlĕphantīnē, ēs, *f. island and town on the Nile in Upper Egypt.*
Ēlēus, a, um, *a. of* Elis.
Eleusīnus, a, um, *a. of* Eleusis.
Eleusis, ĭnis, *f. city of Attica,* the modern
Elĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. the Eleans.* [*Lepsina.*
Elis, ĭdis, *f. country in the Peloponnesus.*
Ēlōrus, i, *m. river and town on the east-coast of Sicily.*
Ēlȳsium, ii, *n. the abode of the blessed in the Lower World.*
Ēlȳsius, a, um, *a. Elysian.*
Ēmăthĭa, æ, *f. district of Macedonia.*
Engŭīnum, Engўĭŏn, i, *n. town in Sicily.*
Ēnīpeus, i, *m. river in Thessaly (in Pieria).*
Enna, æ, *f. town in Sicily.*
Entella, æ, *f. town in Sicily.*
Ephĕsius, a, um, *a. of Ephesus.*
Ephĕsus, i, *f. Ionian city in Asia Minor.*
Ephўra, æ, *f.* (ancient name of) *Corinth.*
Epidamnus, i, *m.* (old name of) *Dyrrhachium.*
Epidaurus, i, *f. city in Argolis.*
Epirōticus, a, um, *a. of Epirus.*
Epīrus, Epīros, i, *f country in the north-west of Greece.*
Epŏrēdĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Ivrea.*
Erĕbus, i, *m.* fig. *the Lower World.*
Erechthīdæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Athenians.*
Eretrĭa, æ, *f. town of Eubœa.*
Erētum, i, *n. town of the Sabines.* [*dus.*
Erĭdănus, i, *m.* (Greek name of the river) *Pa-*
Erўmanthus, i, *m. mountain-chain in Arcadia.*
Erythræ, ārum, *f. pl. city of Ionia; port on the Gulf of Corinth.*
Erythræum mărĕ, *n. Persian Gulf, Red Sea.*
Eryx, ўcis, *m. mountain in Sicily.*
Esquĭlĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Esquĭlĭnus, a, um, *a. of the Esquiline hill.*
Etrūrĭa, æ, *f. country on the west coast of central Italy.*
Etruscus, a, um, *a. Etrurian.*
Eubœa, æ, *f. island in the Ægean Sea,* the modern *Negroponte.*
Euphrātes, is, *m.* the modern *Frat.*
Eurīpus, i, *m. channel between Bœotia and Eubœa.*
Eurōpa, æ, *f.* (the continent of) *Europe.*
Eurōpæus, a, um, *a. European.*
Eurōtas, æ, *m. principal river of Laconia.*
Euxīnus pontus, *m. Black Sea.*
Evēnus, i, *m. river of Aetolia,* the modern *Findhari.*

F.

Făbăris, is, *m. a small affluent of the Tiber,* the modern *Farfa.*
Fabrātĕrĭa, æ, *f. town in Latium,* the modern *Falvaterra.*
Fæsŭlæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Fiesole.*
Fălĕrii, orum, *m. pl. city in Etruria.*
Fălernus ager, *m. a vine-producing district of Campania.*
Fălisci, ōrum, *m. pl. people of Etruria.*
Farfărus, i, *m.* v. Fabaris.
Făventĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Faënza.*
Fĕrentīnum, i, *n.* the modern *Ferentino;* the modern *Ferento.*
Fescennĭa, æ, *f. town of Etruria.*
Fescennīnus, a, um, *a. of* Fescennia.
Fibrēnus, i, *m.* the modern *Fibreno* (river in Latium). [*bileo.*
Fĭdēnæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Castel Giu-*
Firmum, i, *n. city of Picenum,* the modern *Fermo.*
Flāvĭnia, æ, *f. town in Etruria.*
Flĕvum castellum, *n. a citadel of the* Frisii.
Florentĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Florence.*
Florentīnus, a, um, *a. of Florence.*
Fŏrentum, i, *n. town in Apulia.*
Formĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. city of Latium, Mola di Gaëta.* [*miæ.*
Formĭāni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of For-*
Fŏrŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. village of the Sabines,* the modern *Civita Tommasa.*
Forum Appii, *town in Latium,* the modern *S. Donato.*
Forum Aurēlĭum, the modern *Monte Alto.*
Forum Cornelium, the modern *Imola.*
Forum Gallorum, the modern *Castel Franco.*
Forum Julii, the modern *Frejus.*
Fōsi, orum, *m. pl. German tribe about* the modern *Celle.*
Frĕgellæ, ārum, *f. pl.* the modern *Ceprano.*
Frisii, ōrum, *m. pl. a northern German tribe.*
Frūsĭno, ōnis, *m.* the modern *Frosinone.*
Fūcīnus, i, *m.* the modern *Lago di Celano.*
Fundi, ōrum, *m. pl. town of Latium,* the modern *Fondi.*

G.

Găbĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. ancient city of Latium.*
Gādes, ium, *f. pl. Cadiz.*
Gādĭtānus, a, um, *of* Gades.
Gætŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Africa,* in the modern *Morocco.*
Gætŭlus, a, um, *a. belonging to the* Gætuli.
Gălæsus, i, *m. river near Tarentum,* the modern *Galaso.*
Gălătæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Galatians.*
Gălătĭa, æ, *f. country of the Galatians.*
Gălīlæi, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Galilæa.*
Gallæcia, æ, *f. country of the* Gallæci *in Hispania and Lusitania.*
Galli, ōrum, *m. pl. the Celts* or *Gauls; priests* [*of Cybele.*
Gallĭa, æ, *f. France.*
Gallĭcus, a, um, Gallĭcānus, a, um, *a. Celtic, Gallic.*
Gangărĭdæ, ārum, *m. pl. an Indian people.*
Ganges, is, *m. river of India.*
Gărāmantes, um, *m. pl. a nation of Africa* (*in* the modern *Fessan*).
Gargānus, i, *m. mountain and promontory in Apulia.*

Gargăra, ōrum, *n. pl. a summit of Mount* **Gargettus**, i, *m. a. place in Attica.* [*Ida.*
Gărumna, æ, *m.* (the modern) *Garonne.*
Gaurus, i, *m. mountain in Campania.*
Gaza, æ, *f. town in Palestine.*
Gĕbenna, v. Cebenna.
Gedrōsia, æ, *f. the greatest part of* the modern Beludschistan. [in Sicily).
Gela, æ, *f.* the modern *Terra Nuova* (town
Geldŭba, æ, *f. fortified place of the Ubii, on the Rhine.*
Gĕlōni, ōrum, *m. pl. Scythian people.*
Gĕnăbum, i, *n. capital of the* Carnutes, *on the* Liger, the modern *Orleans.*
Gĕnauni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Rætian people.*
Gĕnāva, æ, *f. town of the Allobroges, on the frontiers of the Helvetii,* the modern *Geneva.*
Gĕnŭa, æ, *f. Genoa.*
Gĕnŭsus, i, *m. river of Illyria,* the modern *Iskumi.* [*Eubœa.*
Gĕræstus, i, *f. town and promontory of*
Gergŏvĭa, æ, *f. town of the Arverni.*
Germāni, ōrum, *m. pl. the Germans.*
Germānĭa, æ, *f. Germany.*
Germānĭcus, a, um, **Germānus**, a, um, *a.* **Gĕrōnium**, ii, *n. town in Apulia.* [*German.*
Gesoriăcum, i, *n. Boulogne.*
Gĕtæ, ārum, *m. pl. Thracian people on the* **Gĕtĭcus**, a, um, *a. of the* Getæ. [*Danube.*
Gnātia, æ, *f. town and harbour in Apulia.*
Gnĭdus, **Gnĭdos**, i, *f.* Cnidus.
Gnōsus, **Gnōsos**, i, *f. capital of Crete, residence of Minos.* [*saly.*
Gomphi, ōrum, *m. pl. fortified town in Thes-*
Gonni, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Thessaly.*
Gordæi montes, *m. pl. mountain in Great Armenia.*
Gordĭum, ii, *n. city of Phrygia.*
Gorgobīna, æ, *f. town of the* Boii, *perhaps* the modern *Charlieu* or *Gergeau* (*near Orleans*).
Gortўna, æ, **Gortўnē**, ēs, *f. city of Crete.*
Gothini, ōrum, *m. pl. German people about* the modern *Cracow.*
Gothŏnes, um, *m. pl. German people on the northern Vistula.*
Græci, ōrum, *m. pl. the Greciane* or *Greeks.*
Græcĭa, æ, *f. Greece.*
Græcus, a, um, *a. Greek.*
Grăii, ōrum, *m. pl. the Greciane, Greeks.*
Graius, a, um, = Græcus.
Grājocĕli, ōrum, *m. pl. Gallic people about the mount Cenis.*
Grājŭgĕna, æ, *g. c. a born Greek.*
Grampius or **Graupius mons**, *m. mountain in Caledonia,* the modern *Grampian hills.*
Grānĭcus, i, *m. river in Mysia.*
Gyndes, is, *m. river in Assyria.*
Gythēum, **Gythĭum**, i, *n. town and harbour in Laconia.*

H.

Hadrĭa, æ, *f. city in Picenum; city in northern Italy,* the modern *Adria.*
Hadrĭa, æ, *m. Adriatic Sea.*
Hadrūmētum, i, *n. city of* Africa propria.
Hædui, v. Aedui.
Hæmŏnĭa, æ, *f.* (poetical name of) *Thessaly.*
Hæmus, **Hæmos**, i, *m. the Balkan.*
Hălæsa, **Hălēsa**, æ, *f. town in Sicily.*
Hălĭcmon, ōnis, *m.* the modern *Vistritza*
Hălĭartus, i, *f. city of Bœotia.* [(river).
Hălĭcarnassus, **Hălicarnassos**, i, *f. city in Caria.*
Hălĭcyæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Sicily.*
Halus, i, *f. town in Assyria.*
Hălys, ўos, *m.* the modern *Kisil-Irmak* (river).
Hamæ, ārum, *f. pl. a place near* Cumæ.
Hebrus, i, *m.* the modern *Maritza* (river).
Hĕcătompўlos, i, *f. capital of Parthia.*
Hĕlĭcē, ēs, *f. town on the coast of* Achaia.
Hĕlĭcon, ōnis, *m. mountain in Bœotia* (sacred to Apollo and the Muses).
Hĕlĭŏpŏlis, is, *f. city of Egypt.*
Hellas, ădis, *f. Greece.*
Hellespontus, i, *m. the Dardanelles.*
Hēlŏtes, um, *m. pl. original inhabitants of Laconia, the Helots.*
Helvetĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people,* in modern *Switzerland.*
Helvētĭus, a, um, **Helvētĭcus**, a, um, *a. Swiss.* [*Provence.*
Helvii, ōrum, *m. pl. Gallic people in the*
Hĕnĕti, v. Veneti.
Hēnĭŏchi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Asiatic Sarmatia.*
Henna, æ, *f. city in the centre of Sicily.*
Hēphæstia, æ, *f. town of Lemnos.*
Hĕraclēa, **Hĕraclĭa**, æ, *f. sea-port of Lucania,* the modern *Policoro; maritime town of Pontus; city of Macedonia.*
Hĕrāclēum, i, *n. town in Macedonia on the frontiers of Thessaly.*
Hercŭlānĕum, ei, *n. town of Campania.*
Hercŭlānĕus, a, um, **Hercŭlānensis**, e, *a. of* Herculaneum.
Hercўnĭa silva, *f. Hercynian forest.*
Hermæum, i, *n. a market-town in Bœotia.*
Hermĭnius mons, *m. mountain in Lusitania.*
Hermĭŏnē, ēs, *f.* the modern *Kastri* (maritime town of Argolis).
Hermĭŏnes, um, *m. pl. German tribe between the Elbe and Vistula.*
Hermunduri, ōrum, *m. pl. German tribe on the Elbe.*
Hermus, i, *m. a river of Asia Minor.*
Hernĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Latium.*
Hespĕria, æ, *f. the Occident; Italy; Spain.*
Hiberia etc. v. Iberia etc.
Hibernĭa, æ, *f. Ireland.* [*Caria.*
Hiĕra Cōmē, **Hieras Comēs**, *f. a place in*
Hiĕrŏsŏlўma, ōrum, *n. pl. Jerusalem.*
Hilōtæ, v. Helotes.
Himella, æ, *f. rivulet in the Sabine country.*
Himĕra, æ, *m. two rivers in Sicily; —*, æ, *f. city of Himera.*
Hippo, ōnis, *m. city of Numidia; city of Spain; town in Africa, near Utica.*
Hippocrēnē, ēs, *f. fountain near Mount Helicon* (sacred to the Muses).

Hirpīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the south of Samnium.*
Hispălis, is, *f.* (the modern) *Seville.*
Hispāni, ōrum, *m. pl. the Spaniards.*
Hispānia, æ, *f. Spain.*
Hispāniensis, e, **Hispānicus**, a, um, **Hispānus**, a, um, *a. Spanish.*
Hister, v. **Ister.**
Hŏmōlē, ēs, *f. mountain in Thessaly.*
Hortānum, i, *n. city of Etruria.*
Hyantes, um, *m. pl.* (*old name of the*) **Bœotians.**
Hydărōtis, ĭdis, *f. river in India.*
Hybla, æ, **Hyblē**, ēs, *f. three towns in Sicily.*
Hydaspes, is, *m. tributary of the Indus*, the modern *Jelum.*
Hydrus, untis, *f. city of Calabria*, the modern *Otranto.*
Hymettus, **Hymettos**, i, *m. mountain near Athens.*
Hypănis, is, *m. river of Sarmatia*, the modern *Bog.*
Hypăsis, **Hyphăsis**, is, *m. tributary of the Indus*, the modern *Sutlej.*
Hyperbŏrēi, ōrum, *m. pl. a fabulous people living in the extreme north.*
Hyperbŏrĕus, a, um, *a. far north, northern.*
Hyrcāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people near the Caspian Sea.*
Hyrĭē, ēs, *f. town in Bœotia.*

I.

Iapўdes, um, *m. pl. a people in Illyria.*
Iapўgia, æ, *f. southern part of Apulia.*
Iarbĭta, æ, *m. Mauritanian.*
Iassus, **Iasus**, i, *f. city of Caria.*
Iāzўges, **Jāzyges**, um, *m. pl. a Sarmatian people.*
Ibēres, um, *m. pl. Iberians, Spaniards.*
Ibēria, æ, *f. Spain.*
Ibērĭcus, a, um, **Ibērus**, a, um, *a. Spanish.*
Ibērus, i, *m. Ebro.*
Icăria, æ, *f. an island in the Aegean Sea.*
Icēni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Britannia.*
Ida, æ, **Idē**, ēs, *f. mountain in Crete; mountain-range near Troy.*
Idæus, a, um, *a. of the* **Ida.**
Idălia, æ, *f.*, **Idălium**, ii, *n. city in Cyprus.*
Idūmæa, æ, *f. a region of southern Palestine.*
Igŭvĭum, ii, *n. city of Umbria*, the modern *Gubbio.*
Ilerda, æ, *f. city in Spain*, the modern *Lerida.*
Ilergetes, um, *m. pl. a people in the north-east of Spain.*
Iliăcus, a, um, v. **Ilius.**
Ilienses, ium, *m. pl. a people of Sardinia.*
Ilium, **Ilion**, ii, **Ilios**, i, *n.* (poet.) *Troy.*
Ilius, a, um, *a. of Troy, Trojan.*
Illurgavonenses, ium, *m. pl. a people in Hispania citerior.*
Illўrĭa, æ, *f. country of the Illyrians.*
Illўrii, ōrum, *m. pl. the Illyrians.*
Illўrius, a, um, **Illўrĭcus**, a, um, *a. Illyrian.*
Ilva, æ, *f. Elba* (island).
Inărīmē, ēs, *f. Ischia.*
Indĭa, æ, *f. the Indies.*
Indĭcus, a, um, **Indus**, a, um, *a. Indian.*
Indus, i, *m. river in India.*
Insŭbres, ium, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Cisalpina.
Intĕramna, æ, *f. city in Umbria*, the modern *Terni*; *town in Latium.*
Iolcos, **Iolcus**, i, *f. town in Thessaly.*
Iōnes, um, *m. pl. the Ionians.*
Iōnia, æ, *f. Ionia.*
Iōnĭcus, a, um, **Iōnĭus**, a, um, *a. Ionian, Ionic.*
Isăra, æ, *f. river in Gallia*, the modern *Isère.*
Isauria, æ, *f. a country of Asia Minor.*
Isēum, i, *n. temple of Isis.*
Ismēnus, i, *m. river of Bœotia, flowing through Thebes.*
Issa, æ, *f. small island in the Adriatic Sea*
Issus, i, *f. city of Cilicia.*
Ister, tri, *m.* (lower part of the) *Danube.*
Isthmus, i, *m. isthmus; the Isthmus of Corinth.*
Istri, ōrum, *m. pl. the inhabitants of Istria.*
Istrĭa, æ, *f. Istria.*
Istrĭcus, a, um, *a. of Istria.*
Itălia, æ, *f. Italy.*
Itălĭcus, a, um, **Itălus**, a, um, *a. Italian.*
Ithăca, æ, *f. island in the Ionian Sea, the kingdom of Ulysses.*
Itius portus, *m. a sea-port of Gallia, opposite Britannia.*
Itŏnus, i, *m. town in Bœotia.*
Itūræi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Scythian tribe, inhabiting* **Ituræa**, *a country of Cœlesyria.*

J.

Jānĭcŭlum, i, *n.* mons **Jānĭcŭlus**, *m. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Jordānes, is, *m. chief river of Palestine.*
Jūdæa, æ, *f. the country of the Jews.*
Jūdæus, a, um, **Jūdăĭcus**, a, um, *a. Hebrew, Jewish.*
Jūra, æ, *m. a chain of mountains extending from the Rhine to the Rhone.*
Jūverna, **Jūberna**, æ, *f. Ireland.*

K.

Kĭson, ōnis, *m.* the modern *Carmel* (river).

L.

Lăbĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. town of Latium.*
Lăbўrinthus, i, *m. the Labyrinth in Crete; a building with many winding passages.*
Lăcæna, æ, *f. Lacedæmonian woman.*
Lăcĕdæmon, ōnis, *f. Sparta.*
Lăcĕdæmŏnĭus, a, um, *a. Spartan.*
Lăcĕtānia, æ, *f. country in the north of Spain.*
Lăcĭnium, ii, *n. promontory in Bruttium*, the modern *Capo delle Colonne.*
Lăco, **Lăcon**, ōnis, *m. Lacedæmonian, Spar-*

Lăcōnia, Lăcōnĭca, æ, *f. Lacedæmonia.*
Lăcōnĭcus, a, um, *a. Laconian, Spartan.*
Læstrygŏnes, um, *m. pl. a fabulous race of giants in Sicily, originally in Campania about Formiæ.* [Zeitun.
Lămia, æ, *f. town in Thessaly,* the modern
Lampsăcum, i, *n.* Lampsăcus, i, *f. city of Mysia, on the Hellespont.*
Lānŭvĭum, ii, *n. a town of Latium.*
Lăpĭthæ, ārum, *m. pl. a mythical people inhabiting the mountains of Thessaly.*
Lārīnum, i, *n. Larino.*
Lārissa, æ, *f. city in Thessaly,* the modern *Larissa; a fortress in Argos.*
Lārius, ii, *m. Lago di Como.*
Lăvĭcānum, ii, *n. a country seat of Cicero near Arpinum.*
Lătium, ii, *n. a country of Italy, bounded by the Tyrrhenian sea.*
Lătīnus, a, um, Lătīnus, a, um, *a. Latin.*
Latmus, i, *m. mountain in Caria.*
Latobrĭgi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe, neighbours of the* Helvetii.
Laurentum, i, *n. maritime town in Latium,* the modern *Torre di Paterno.*
Lăvernium, ii, *n. a place in Campania.*
Lăvĭci, v. Labici.
Lăvīnĭum, ii, *n. a city of Latium,* the modern *Pratica.*
Lĕbădĭa, æ, *f. town in Bœotia,* the modern *Livadhia.*
Lĕbĕdus, i, *f. a city on the coast of Ionia.*
Lĕchæum, i, *n. sea-port of Corinth, on the Corinthian Gulf.*
Lĕlĕges, um, *m. pl. a Pelasgian tribe in Asia Minor and Greece.*
Lĕmannus (lacus), i, *m. Lake of Geneva.*
Lemnos, Lemnus, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea,* the modern *Stalimene.*
Lemŏnum, i, *n. town of the* Pictones, the modern *Poitiers.*
Lēmŏvĭces, um, *m. pl. Gallic people in Aquitania, about* the modern *Limoges.*
Lēocŏrĭon, ii, *n. temple at Athens in honour of the three daughters of Keos.*
Leon, tis, *m. a place in Sicily.*
Lĕontīni, ōrum, *m. pl.* the modern *Lentini* (in Sicily).
Lĕpontii, ōrum, *m. pl. an Alpine tribe in North Italy.*
Leptis, is, *f.* — magna, *a town in Africa, situated on the Great Syrtis;* — parva, the modern *Lempta.*
Lergavonneses, v. Illurgavonenses.
Lerna, æ, Lernē, ēs, *f. a forest and marsh near Argos.*
Lesbos, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea,* the modern *Metelino.*
Lēthē, ēs, *f. river in the infernal regions.*
Leucădĭa, æ, Leucas, ădis, *f. island in the Ionian Sea,* the modern *S. Maura.*
Leucătas, Leucātes, æ, *m. promontory of Leucadia.* [conia.
Leucē, ēs, *f.* v. Achillis insula; *town in La-*
Leuci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica, *near Liege.*
Leucŏpĕtra, æ, *f.* (the modern promontory) *Capo dell' Armi.*
Leucōsia, æ, *f. an island near Pæstum.*
Leucŏsўri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people on the shore of the* Pontus Euxinus.
Leuctra, ōrum, *n. pl. a small town in Bœotia.*
Levăci, ōrum, *m. pl. people in* Gallia Belgica.
Libēthrum, i, *n. town in Thessaly, near the fountain Libethra, sacred to the Muses.*
Libui, ōrum, *m. pl. a Celtic people in* Gallia Transpadana.
Liburni, ōrum, *m. pl. an Illyrian people.*
Libўa, æ, Libўē, ēs, *f. Libya; Africa.*
Libўcus, a, um, *a. Libyan.*
Libўphœnīces, um, *m. pl. a people in Libya, descendants of the Phœnicians.*
Liger, Lĭgĕris, is, *m.* the modern *Loire.*
Ligŭres, um, *m. pl. a people in the northern part of Italy.*
Ligŭrĭa, æ, *f. country of the* Ligures.
Lilўbæum, i, *n. promontory of Sicily,* the modern *Capo Bœo; a town of the same* [name.
Limo, Limonum, v. Lemonum.
Limўrē, ēs, *f. town in Lycia.*
Lindos, Lindus, i, *f. town in Rhodes.*
Lingŏnes, um, *m. pl. a Celtic people near the Vosges, later on the banks of the Padus.*
Lipăra, æ, Lipărē, ēs, *f. Lipari* (island).
Liris, is, *m. a river of Latium,* the modern *Garigliano.*
Lissus, i, *f.,* Lissum, i, *n. a city in southern Dalmatia,* the modern *Alessio.*
Lităna (silva), *f. a forest on the Apennines, near Mutina.*
Liternum, i, *n. a city on the coast of Campania,* the modern *Patria.*
Liternus, i, *m. river in Campania.*
Locri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Greece.*
Londinium, ii, *n. London.*
Lūca, æ, *f. Lucca.* [Italy.
Lūcāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of southern*
Lūcānia, æ, *f. country of the* Lucani.
Lūcĕrĭa, æ, *f. city of Apulia,* the modern *Lucera.*
Lucrinus, i, *m. lake in the neighbourhood of Baiæ.*
Lugdunensis, e, *a. of Lyons.*
Lugdūnum, i, *n. Lyons.*
Lūna, æ, *f. city of Etruria.*
Lūpercal, ālis, *n. grotto on the Palatine Hill, sacred to god* Lupercus. [Lippe.
Lūpia, æ, *f. river in Germany,* the modern
Lūsĭtānia, æ, *f. Portugal.*
Lūsĭtānus, a, um, *a. Portuguese.*
Lūtētĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Paris.*
Lўcæus, i, *m. a mountain in Arcadia.*
Lўcāŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of Asia Minor.*
Lўcēum, i, *n. a gymnasium at Athens.*
Lўcĭa, æ, *f. a country in the south of Asia Minor.*
Lўcĭus, a, um, *a. Lycian.*
Lўcormas, æ, *m. a river of Aetolia.*
Lўctus, i, *f. a city of Crete.* [Phrygia.
Lўcus, i, *m. a river in Bithynia; a river in*
Lўdĭa, æ, *f. a country in Asia Minor, the capital of which was Sardes.*

Lȳdĭus, a, um, **Lȳdus**, a, um, *a. Lydian.*
Lyrnēs(s)us, i, *f. a town in Troas.*
Lȳsĭmăchĭa, æ, *f. a city in Thrace; town in Aetolia.*
Lȳsis, is, *f. a river in Asia Minor.*

M.

Măcĕdŏnes, um, *m. pl. the Macedonians.*
Măcĕdŏnĭa, æ, *f. country of the Macedonians.* [a. *Macedonian.*
Măcĕdŏnĭcus, a, um, **Măcedŏnĭus**, a, um,
Macra, æ, *m. river between Liguria and Etruria*, the modern *Magra.* [pina.
Macri Campi, *m. pl. country in* Gallia Cisal-
Mădēna, æ, *f. a country in Great Armenia.*
Mæander, **Mæandros**, **Mæandrus**, dri, *m.* the modern *Meander* (river).
Mæandrĭus, a, um, *a. of Mæander*; fig. *winding, sinuous.*
Mædi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people.*
Mæŏnĭa, æ, *f.* (ancient name of) *Lydia.*
Mæŏnĭus, a, um, *a. Lydian.*
Mæōtis, ĭdis, ȳdos & is, *the Sea of Asof.*
Magetobria, æ, *f. a Celtic town*, the modern *la Moigte de Broie.*
Magnēsia, æ, *f. a city in Lydia.*
Magnētes, um, *m. pl. the Magnesians.*
Magontĭăcum, i, *n. Mayence.*
Mălăca, æ, *f. town in Spain*, the modern *Malaga.*
Mălĕa, **Mălēa**, æ, *f. south-eastern promontory of Laconia.*
Mălĕventum, i, *n.* (old name of) *Beneventum.*
Mălĭăcus Sinus, *m. a gulf between Thessaly and Phocis*, the modern *Gulf of Zeitun.*
Malli, ōrum, *m. pl. an Indian people.*
Māmertini, ōrum, *m. pl. the inhabitants of Messana.* [*try.*
Mandēla, æ, *f. a place in the Sabine coun-*
Mandubii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe.*
Manduria, æ, *f. a town in Upper Italy.*
Mantĭnēa, æ, *f. a city of Arcadia.*
Mantŭa, æ, *f. Mantua.*
Măracanda, ōrum, *n. pl. capital of Sogdiana*, the modern *Samarkand.* [*Wiesbaden.*
Mattĭăcum, i, *n. town near* the modern
Măräthon, ōnis, *f. a village on the eastern coast of Attica.*
Măräthōnĭus, a, um, *a. of* Marathon.
Măräthos, i, *f. town in Phœnicia.*
Marcŏmăn(n)i, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people.*
Mardi, ōrum, *m. pl. a plundering tribe in the highlands south of the Caspian Sea.*
Mărĕa, **Mărĕōta**, æ, *f. a town and lake in Egypt.*
Margĭāna, æ, *f. a country between Bactria and Hyrcania; a town in this country*, the modern *Maru al Rud.*
Marmărĭca, æ, *f. a country in north-eastern Africa.*
Mărōnēa, **Mărōnĭa**, æ, *f. town of Thrace; town of Samnium.*
Marpessus, i, *f. a place in Phrygia.*
Marpēsus, i, *f. a mountain in the Island of Paros.* [*the Marsians.*
Marrŭbĭum, **Marrŭvĭum**, ii, *n. capital of*
Marrūcīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Italy, whose chief city was* Teate.
Marsi, ōrum, *m. pl. nation of central Italy; a people of Germany.*
Marus, i, *m. river in Dacia*, the modern *March* or *Morawa.*
Massăgĕtæ, ārum, *m. pl. a Scythian people.*
Massĭcus, i, *m. Monte Massico.*
Massĭlĭa, æ, *f. Marseilles.*
Massўli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Numidia.*
Mătīnus, i, *m. a mountain in Apulia.*
Matisco, ōnis, *f. town of the Aedui on the Arar*, the modern *Maçon.*
Matrŏna, æ, *m. Marne.*
Mauri, ōrum, *m. pl. the Moors.*
Mauritānĭa, æ, *f. country of the Moors.*
Maurus, a, um, *a. Moorish.*
Mēdi, ōrum, *m. pl. the Medes.*
Mēdĭa, æ, *f. country of the Medes.*
Mēdĭcus, a, um, **Mēdus**, a, um, *a. of the* [*Medes.*
Mēdiōlānensis, e, *a. Milanese.*
Mēdiōlānum, i, *n. Milan.*
Mēdiōmatrĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people on the banks of the Moselle.*
Medullĭa, æ, *f. a town in Latium.*
Mĕgălŏpŏlis, is, *f. a city of Arcadia.*
Mĕgăra, æ, *f.* **Mĕgăra**, ōrum, *n. pl. capital of Megaris.*
Mĕgărēus, a, um, **Mĕgărĭcus**, a, um, **Mĕgărus**, a, um, *a. of* Megara.
Mĕgăris, ĭdis, *f. a country of Greece, between Attica and Corinth.*
Meldi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people between Meaux and Melun.*
Mĕlæbœa, æ. *f. a maritime town of Thessaly.*
Mĕlĭta, æ, **Mĕlĭtē**, ēs, *f. Malta*; the modern (island) *Meleda.*
Mĕla, **Mella**, æ, *m. a river in northern Italy.*
Mĕlodūnum, i, *n. town in Gallia*, the modern *Melun.* [*the Cyclades.*
Mĕlos, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea, one of*
Memphis, is & ĭdos, *f. a city of Middle Egypt.*
Mĕnæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Sicily.*
Mĕnăpĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica, *between the Mæse and the Scheldt.*
Mendes, ētis, *m. a town in Egypt.* [*Africa.*
Meni(n)x, ngis, *f. island on the coast of*
Mermessus, i, *f. town in Phrygia.*
Mĕrŏē, ēs, *f. a district of Ethiopia* or *an island in the Nile.*
Mĕsŏpŏtămia, æ, *f. a country of Asia, between the Euphrates and Tigris.*
Messāna, æ, *f. Messina.*
Messāpia, æ, *f.* (the Greek name of) *Calabria.*
Messēnē, ēs, **Messēna**, æ, *f. capital of Messenia, in the Peloponnesus.*
Mĕtăpontum, i, *n. town of Lucania.*
Mĕtaurus, i, *m. a river in Umbria.*
Mĕtĕrēa turba, *f. a people on the Danube.*
Mĕthymna, æ, *f. a city in Lesbos.*
Mĕtrŏpŏlis, is, *f. a city in Thessaly.*

Mĕvānĭa, æ, *f. a city in Umbria*, the modern
Midæum, i, *n. town in Phrygia.* [*Bevagna.*
Milētus, i, *m. city of Asia Minor.*
Milētius, a, um, *a. of* Miletus.
Milyas, ădis, *f. district of Phrygia.*
Mĭmas, antis, *m. a promontory in Ionia, op-*
Mincĭus, ii, *m. Mincio.* [*posite Chios.*
Mĭnĭo, ōnis, *m.* the modern *Mignone* (river).
Minturnæ, ārum, *f. pl. a city of Latium.*
Misēnum, i, *n. promontory and town in Campania.*
Mĭtȳlēnē, **Mȳtĭlēnē**, ēs, *f.* **Mĭtȳlēnæ**, ārum, *f. pl. capital of Lesbos.*
Mœnis, is, **Mœnus**, i, *m. the Main.*
Mœsi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people who dwelt between Thrace and the Danube.*
Mœsĭa, æ, *f. Bulgaria and Servia.*
Mogontĭăcum, v. Magontiacum.
Mŏlossi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the southern part of Epirus.*
Mŏna, æ, *f. Isle of Man; Isle of Anglesey.*
Mopsĭa, **Mopsŏpĭa**, æ, *f.* (ancient name of) *Athens* or *Attica.*
Mopsŏpius, a, um, *a. Attic.*
Mopsuestia, æ, *f. town in Cilicia.*
Mŏrini, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Belgic Gaul (in the Picardy).*
Mōsa, æ, *m. Meuse, Mœse* (river).
Mōsella, æ, *m. & f. Moselle.*
Mostēna, æ, *f. a town in Lydia.*
Mulucha, æ, *m. river between Numidia and Mauritania.*
Munda, æ, *f. a city in the south of Spain.*
Mūnȳchĭa, æ, *f. a port of Athens.*
Murgantĭa, æ, *f. a city in Samnium; a city in Sicily, also called* Morgentia.
Musulāmii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Numidian tribe.*
Mūtĭna, æ, *f. Modena.*
Mūtusca, æ, *f. town in the Sabine country.*
Mūtȳce, ēs, *f. town in Sicily.*
Mȳcălē, ēs, *f. a promontory in Ionia, opposite Samos.*
Mȳcēnæ, ārum, **Mycēnē**, es, *f. a city in Argolis, of which Agamemnon was king.*
Mȳcŏnos, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea.*
Mygdŏnes, *m. pl. Phrygians.*
Mygdŏnis, ĭdis, **Mygdŏnius**, a, um, *a. Phrygian.*
Mȳlāsa, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Caria.*
Myndus, i, *f. town and harbour in Caria.*
Myrīna, æ, *f. a fortified sea-port town in Mysia.*
Myrmĭdŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of Thessaly, ruled by Achilles.*
Myrtos, i, *f. island in the Aegean Sea.*
Myrtōum mare, *n. Myrtoan Sea, a part of the Aegean Sea.* [*Asia Minor.*
Mysĭa, æ, *f. a country in the northwest of*
Mytilenæ, v. Mitylenæ.
Myus, untis, *f. town in Caria.*

N.

Nabalia, æ, *f. an arm of the Rhine in Belgium*
Năbătæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a nomadic tribe in Arabia.*
Nahanarvāli, ōrum, *m. pl. German people, probably in Silesia.*
Nannētes, ium, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe about* the modern *Nantes.*
Nantuātes, um, *m. pl. a Celtic people.*
Năr, Năris, *m. a tributary of the Tiber*, the modern *Nera.*
Narbo, onis, *m. Narbonne.*
Narisci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Suevian tribe.*
Narnia, æ, *f. town in Umbria* (on the *Nar*).
Nārўcion, ii, *n.*, **Nāryx**, ўcis, *f. a city of the Opuntian Locri.* [*Africa.*
Năsămōnes, um, *m. pl. a people of northern*
Năsos, i, *f. a quarter of Syracuse.*
Naupactus, i, *m.*, **Naupactum**, i, *n. Lepanto.*
Naxos, i, *f. the largest of the Cyclades.*
Nēăpŏlis, is, *f. Napoli, Naples.*
Nēăpŏlītānus, a, um, *a. Neapolitan.*
Nēmansum, i, *n. town in Gallia Narbonensis*, the modern *Nimes.*
Nēmĕa, æ, **Nēmēē**, es, *f. a city in Argolis.*
Nēmētes, um, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica, *about* the modern *Spire.*
Nēmētocenna, æ, *f. town in* Gallia Belgica, *(the modern) Arras.*
Nēpēte, is, *n. a city in Etruria.*
Nērītos, i, *m. a mountain in Ithaca; little island near Ithaca.*
Nerŭlum, i, *n. town in Lucania.*
Nervĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Belgic Gaul*
Nēsis, ĭdis, *f. little island opposite Misenum*, the modern *Nisita.*
Nētum, i, *n. a town in Sicily.*
Nicæa, æ, *f. a city in Bithynia; a city in Locris; a city on the Hydaspes.*
Nicŏmēdĭa, æ, *f. capital of Bithynia.*
Nicŏpŏlis, is, *f. town in Acarnania; town in*
Nilus, i, *m. the Nile.* [*Armenia.*
Ninus, i, *m. Nineveh.*
Niphātes, æ, *m. mountain in Armenia.*
Nisĭbis, is, *f. town in Mesopotamia.*
Nitiobrĭges, um, *m. pl. a Celtic people in Aquitania.*
Nōla, æ, *f. a city in Campania.*
Nōmentum, i, *n. a Sabine town near Rome.*
Nōnācris, is, *f. a mountain and town in Arcadia.* [*town in India.*
Nōra, ōrum, *n. pl. citadel in Cappadocia;*
Norba, æ, *f. a town in Latium.*
Nōrēja, æ, *f. town of the* Norici, the modern *Neumarkt, in Stiria.*
Nōrĭcum, i, *n. a country between the Danube and the Alps, west of Pannonia.*
Nōrĭcus, a, um, *a. of* Noricum.
Nŏvēsium, ii, *n. town on the Rhine*, the modern *Neuss.*
Nŏvĭŏdūnum, i, *n. a city of the Bituriges*, the modern *Nouan; a city of the Aedui*, the modern *Nevers; a city of the Suessones*, the modern *Soissons.*
Nūcĕrĭa, æ, *f. a city in Campania*, the modern *Nocera.*
Nūmantĭa, æ, *f. a city in the north of Spain.*
Nūmantīnus, a, um, *a. of* Numantia.

Nūmĭdæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people of northern Africa.*
Nūmĭdĭa, æ, *f. country of the Numidians.*
Nūmĭdĭcus, a, um, *a. Numidian.*
Nursĭa, Nurtĭa, æ, *f. a Sabine town.*
Nymphæum, i, *n. promontory and harbour of Illyria.*
Nȳsa, æ, *f. city in Caria; a city in India.*

O.

Ŏaxes, Ŏaxis, is, *m. a river in Crete.*
Ocrĭcŭlum, i, *n. a town in Umbria.*
Octodūrus, i, *m. town of the* Veragri, *(the modern) Martigny.*
Octogēsa, æ, *f. town in Spain.*
Odrȳsæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people of Thrace, on the Hebrus.*
Ŏdyssēæ portus, *m. a promontory of Sicily.*
Oea, æ, *f. town in Africa,* the modern *Tripoli.*
Oebălĭa, æ, *f. Tarentum.*
Oechălĭa, æ, *f. a town in Eubœa.*
Oenŏpĭa, æ, *f.* (ancient name of) *Aegina.*
Oenōtrĭa, æ, *f.* (old name of the) *south-eastern part of Italy;* (poet.) *Italy.*
Oeta, æ, **Oetē**, ēs, *f. a mountain range in the south of Thessaly.*
Olbĭa, æ, *f. a city in Sardinia.*
Ŏlĕnos, i, *f. a city in Achaia; a city in Aetolia.*
Ŏlympĭa, æ, *f. a sacred region in* Elis Pisatis, *where the Olympian games were held.*
Ŏlympĭa, ōrum, *m. pl. Olympic games at Olympia.*
Ŏlympĭăcus, a, um, **Ŏlympĭcus**, a, um, **Ŏlympius**, a, um, *a. Olympian, Olympic.*
Ŏlympium, ii, *n. temple of the Olympic Jupiter.*
Ŏlympus, i, *m. Olymp, mountain on the boundary of Macedonia and Thessaly, the seat of gods.*
Ŏlynthus, i, *f. a city of Macedonia.*
Onchesmus, i, *m. a harbour of Epirus.*
Onchestus, i, *f. a city of Bœotia.*
Ŏpus, untis, *f. a town of Locris.*
Ŏpuntĭus, a, um, *a. of* Opus.
Orcădes, um, *f. pl.* the modern *Orkneys.*
Orchŏmēnus, i, *m. a city in Bœotia; a city in Arcadia.*
Ōrestæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people of Epirus.*
Orĭcos, Orĭcus, i, *f.* **Orĭcum**, i, *n. a seaport town of Epirus.*
Ŏrŏanda, æ, *f. town in Pisidia.*
Ōrontes, is *or* æ, *m. principal river of Syria.*
Ortōna, æ, *f. town in Latium.*
Ortȳgĭa, æ, **Ortȳgē**, ēs, *f.* (ancient name of) *Delos; island near Syracuse and a quarter of that city.*
Osca, æ, *f. a town in Spain,* the modern *Huesca.*
Osci, ōrum, *m. pl. a tribe of Italy in Campania and Samnium.*
Osismi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the modern Bretagne.*
Ossa, æ, *f. a high mountain in the north-east of Thessaly.*
Ostĭa, æ, *f. a seaport town in Latium, at the mouth of the Tiber.*
Othrys, yos, *m. a mountain in southern Thessaly.*
Oxos, Oxus, i, *m.* the modern *Amou* or *Jihoun* (river).

P.

Păchȳnum, i, *n.* **Păchȳnus**, i, *m.* & *f.* the modern *Capo di Passaro.*
Pactōlus, i, *m. an auriferous river in Lydia.*
Pactyē, ēs, *f. town in Thracia.*
Pădæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of India.*
Pădusa, æ, *f. a canal from out the Po flowing through Ravenna.*
Pădus, i, *m. the Po.*
Pæligni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Samnium.*
Pæmāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica.
Pæŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of northern* [*Macedonia.*
Pæŏnĭa, æ, *f. country of the* Pæones.
Pæstum, i, *n. a city of Lucania,* the modern *Pesto.*
Păgăsa, æ, *f.* **Păgăsæ**, ārum, *f. pl. a maritime town of Thessaly.*
Pălæstē, ēs, *f. a sea-port in Epirus.*
Pălæstīnă, æ, **Pălæstīnē**, ēs, *f. Palestine.*
Pălæstīnus, a, um, *a. of Palestine.*
Pălātium, ii, *n. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Pălīnūrus, i, *m. a promontory of Lucania.*
Pallēnē, ēs, *f. a peninsula and town of Macedonia.*
Pamphȳlĭa, æ, *f. a country of Asia Minor, between Lycia and Cilicia.*
Panchāĭa, æ, *f. a region in Araby the Blest.*
Pandātārĭa, æ, *f. island in the Tyrrhenian Sea.*
Pannŏnĭa, æ, *f. a country between the Danube and the Alps, east of Noricum.*
Pannŏnĭ(c)us, a, um, *a. of* Pannonia.
Pănormus, i, *f.* **Pănormum**, i, *n. Palermo.*
Pănormĭtānus, a, um, *a. of Palermo.*
Pantĭcăpæon, i, *n. town in the modern Crimea.*
Paphlăgo, ōnis, *m. Paphlagonian.*
Paphlăgŏnĭa, æ, *f. a province of Asia Minor on the Black Sea.*
Păphos, Paphus, i, *f. a city in Cyprus* (sacred to Venus).
Părætŏnĭum, ii, *n. a sea-port town in northern Africa.*
Părīsĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Gaul; the city of Paris.*
Parma, æ, *f. a town in* Gallia Cispadana.
Parmensis, e, *a. of Parma.*
Parnas(s)os, Parnas(s)us, i, *m. a high mountain in Phocis* (sacred to Apollo, and the Muses).
Parnas(s)ius, a, um, *a. of Parnassus.*
Paropamīsus, i, *m. chief mountain of central Asia.*

Părŏs, i, *f. one of the Cyclades.*
Părĭus, a, um, *a. Parian, of Paros.*
Parrhăsĭa, æ, *f. a district of Arcadia.*
Parthēni, Parthĭni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Illyria.*
Parthĕnĭus, ii, *m. a mountain in Arcadia; chief river of Paphlagonia.*
Parthĕnŏpē, ēs, *f.* (Greek name of) *Naples.*
Parthĕnŏpŏlis, is, *f. town in Mœsia.*
Parthi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Scythian people, the Parthians.*
Parthĭa, æ, *f. country of the Parthians.*
Parthĭcus, a, um, Parthus, a, um, *a. Parthian.*
Parthus, i, *f. a city in Illyria.* [*Parthian.*
Pāsargădæ, ārum, *f. pl. old name of the residence of the kings of Persia.*
Pāsĭtĭgris, is, *m. name of the united rivers Frat and Tigris.*
Pătăra, æ, *f. a sea-port town of Lycia.*
Pătăvĭum, ii, *n. Padua.*
Pătăvīnus, a, um, *a. of Padua.*
Patræ, ārum, *f. pl. a city in Achaia,* the modern *Patras.*
Pădum, i, *n. an ancient town of Latium, near Rome.*
Pælăgŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people in the northern Macedonia.*
Pælasgi, ōrum, *m. pl. the oldest inhabitants of Greece; the Greeks.*
Pælasgus, a, um, *a. Pelasgian.*
Pæligni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of central Italy, descendants of the Sabines.*
Pælion, ii, *n. a mountain-range in eastern Thessaly.*
Pella, æ, **Pellē**, ēs, *f. a city in Macedonia.*
Pellēnē, ēs, *f. a city of Achaia.*
Pēlŏponnēsus, i, *f.* the modern *Morea.*
Pēlŏponnensis, e, **Pēlŏponnēsĭăcus**, a, um, **Pēlŏponnēsius**, a, um, *a. of* the Peloponnesus.
Pēlōrus, i, *m.* **Pēlōrum**, i, *n.* the modern *Capo di Faro* (in Sicily). [*Nile.*
Pēlūsium, ii, *n. a city at the mouth of the*
Pēnestæ, arum, *f. pl. town in Illyria.*
Pēnēus, i, *m. principal river of Thessaly, flowing through the Valley of Tempe.*
Pĕnius, ii, *m. river in Colchis.*
Pennīnus (mons), *m. the Great St. Bernard.*
Pĕpărēthos, i, *f. an island in the Aegean Sea.*
Pĕræa, æ, *f. town in Aeolis;* — Rhodiorum, *a tract on the coast of Caria.*
Pergămum, i, *n.*, Pergamos, Pergămus, i, *f.*, Pergăma, ōrum, *n. pl. the citadel of Troy;* (poet.) *Troy.*
Pergămum, i, *n. a city in Mysia* (with a celebrated library).
Pĕrinthus, i, *f. a city of Thrace.*
Permessus, i, *m. a river in Bœotia.*
Perrhæbĭa, æ, *f. a country of Thessaly.*
Perrhæbi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Thessaly.*
Persæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Persians.*
Persis, ĭdis, *f. Persia.*
Persĭcus, a, um, *a. Persian.*
Pĕrūsĭa, æ, *f. Perugia.*
Pes(s)ĭnūs, untis, *f. a town in Galatia.*
Pĕtēlĭa, æ, *f. Greek town on the coast of Bruttium.*
Pĕtrŏcŏrii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe in Aquitania, about* the modern *Perigueux.*
Peucētĭa, æ, *f. a region in Apulia.*
Phæăces, um, *m. pl. a fabulous people, on the Isle of Scheria.*
Phæăcĭa, æ, *f. Scheria.*
Phæăcus, a, um, *a. of the* Phæaces.
Phæstum, i, *n. a town of Crete.*
Phălăra, æ, *f. seaport-town in Thessaly.*
Phălērum, i, *n. a harbour of Athens.*
Phănæ, ārum, *f. pl. a vine-producing promontory in Chios.* [*saly.*
Pharsălos, Pharsălus, i, *f. a town in Thes-*
Pharsălĭus, a, um, *a. of* Pharsalus.
Phărus, Phăros, i, *f. an island near Alexandria, famous for its light-house.*
Phăsēlis, ĭdis, *f. a town on the coast of Lycia.*
Phāsis, ĭdis & Ydos, *m. a river in Colchis.*
Phĕnĕos, Phenus, i, *f. town and lake in Arcadia.* [*in Messenia.*
Phĕræ, ārum, *f. pl. a city of Thessaly; a city*
Phĭla, æ, *f. town in Macedonia.*
Phĭlădelphĭa, æ, *f. town in Lydia.*
Phĭlænōn aræ, *f. pl. harbour on the frontiers of Cyprus, the southernmost place of the Great Syrtis, where altars in honour of the brethren Philæni were erected.*
Phĭlippi, ōrum, *m. pl. a city in Macedonia.*
Phlĕgēthon, ontis, *m. a fiery river in the Lower World.*
Phlegra, æ, *f. a country of Macedonia,* afterwards *Paltene.*
Phlius, untis, *f. a city of Peloponnesus between Sicyon and Argolis.*
Phōcæa, æ, *f. a maritime town of Ionia, the mother-town of Massilia.*
Phōcæi, orum, *m. pl. the Phocæans.*
Phōcăĭcus, a, um, **Phōcēus**, a, um, *a. Phocian.*
Phōcenses, ium, **Phōcĭi**, ōrum, *m. pl. the Phocians.* [*west of Bœotia.*
Phōcis, ĭdis, *f. a country of northern Greece,*
Phœnīcē, ēs, **Phœnīcĭa**, æ, *f. a maritime country of Asia.*
Phœnīces, um, *m. pl. the Phœnicians.*
Phœnissa, æ, *f. a Phœnician woman.*
Phŏlŏē, ēs, *f. a mountain in Arcadia.*
Phrўges, um, *m. pl.* **Phrўgĭa**, æ, *f. Phrygia.*
Phrўgĭus, a, um, **Phryx**, ўgis, *a. Phrygian; Trojan.* [*Thessaly.*
Phthĭa, æ, **Phthĭōtis**, ĭdis, *f. a district of*
Phthĭōtes, æ, *m. inhabitant of Phthia.*
Phthĭōtĭcus, a, um, **Phthĭus**, a, um, *a. Phthian.* [*tiers of Bœotia.*
Phўlē, ēs, *f. a fortress in Attica on the fron-*
Phyllus, æ, *f. a town in Thessaly.*
Pĭcēnum, i, *n. a district of central Italy, bounded by the Adriatic, about* the modern *Ancona.*
Pictŏnes, *m. pl. a people of Gallia,* in the modern *Poitou.*
Pĭĕrĭa, æ, *f. a district of Macedonia; a district of Syria.*
Pindĕnissus, i, *m. a town in Cilicia.*

Pindus, Pindos, i, *m. a mountain-range between Thessaly and Epirus.*
Pīræeus, Pīræus, i, *m. the principal harbour of Athens*, the modern *Porto Dracone* or *Porto Leone.*
Pīræus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to the* Pīræus. [*Corinth.*
Pīrēnē, ēs, *f. a fountain in the citadel of* Pisa, æ, *f. a city of Elis.*
Pīsæ, ārum, *f. pl. Pisa.*
Pīsaurum, i, *n. a city of Umbria*, the modern *Pesaro.*
Pisidæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people of Asia Minor, bordering on the Phrygians.*
Pisĭdia, æ, *f. a district in the south of Asia Minor.*
Pistōrium, ii, *n. town in Etruria.*
Pītănē, ēs, *f. town on the coast of Mysia.*
Pithēcūsa, æ, *f. (also pl.) island near Cumæ*, the modern *Ischia.*
Plăcentĭa, æ, *f. Piacenza.*
Plăcentīnus, a, um, *a. of Piacenza.*
Planasia, æ, *f. island southward of Elba*, the modern *Pianosa.*
Plătææ, ārum, *f. pl. a city in Bœotia.*
Plemmўrium, ii, *n. a promontory of Sicily, near Syracuse.* [Belgica.
Pleumoxii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Gallia*
Pœni, ōrum, *m. pl. the Carthaginians.*
Pœnus, a, um, v. Punicus.
Pollentĭa, æ, *f. a city in Picenum; a city in Liguria.* [*town of the Volsci.*
Pōmētĭa, æ, *f.*, **Pōmētii,** ōrum, *m. pl. a*
Pompēii, ōrum, *m. pl. a maritime city in the south of Campania, near the Vesuvius.*
Pompējānum, i, *n. a country-seat of Cicero, near* Pompeii. [Soli.
Pompēiŏpŏlis, is, *f. town in Cyprus*; v.
Pomptīnæ paludes, *the Pontine Marshes.*
Ponția, æ, *f.*, Pontiæ, ārum, *f. pl. an island in the Tuscan sea.*
Pontĭcus, a, um, *a. of the* Pontus.
Pontus, i, *m. the Black Sea; north-eastern province of Asia Minor.*
Pōpŭlōnĭa, æ, *f.*, **Pōpŭlōnium,** ii, *n.*, **Pōpulōnii,** ōrum, *m. pl. a town on the coast of Etruria.*
Potnīæ, ārum, *f. pl. a village in Bœotia.*
Præneste, is, *n. a town in Latium*, the modern *Palestrina.*
Præsti, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of India.*
Prætūtii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Picenum.*
Prasii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in India.*
Prĭēnē, ēs, *f. a maritime town of Ionia.*
Prĭvernum, i, *n. a town of Latium*, the modern *Piperno.*
Prŏchўta, æ, **Prŏchўtē,** ēs, *f. Procida.*
Prŏpontis, ĭdos & ĭdis, *f. the Sea of Marmora.* [*thynia.*
Prūsa, æ, *f.*, **Prūsĭas,** ădis, *f. town in Bi-*
Ptĕleum, i, *n. town in Thessaly.*
Ptŏlĕmaïs, ĭdis, *f. a city in Egypt; a city in Phœnicia.*
Pūnĭcus, a, um, *a. Punic, Carthaginian*; fig. *false, faithless.*
Pupinĭa, æ, *f.* **Pupinĭus,** ii, **Pupiniensis ager,** *m. a sterile tract of land in the neighbourhood of Rome.*
Pŭtĕŏli, ōrum, *m. pl. commercial town on the coast of Campania (with mineral springs)*; the modern *Pozzuolo.*
Pydna, æ, *f. a city in Macedonia.*
Pўlæ, ārum, *f. pl. Tauri, a narrow pass between Cappadocia and Cilicia; Pass of Thermopylæ.*
Pўlos, Pўlus, i, *f. a city in Elis; a city in Messenia*, the modern *Navarino; a city in Tryphylia.*
Pўramus, i, *m. large river in Asia Minor.*
Pўrēnē, ēs, *f. the Pyrenees.*
Pўrēnæus, a, um, *a. of the Pyrenees.*
Pyrgi, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Etruria.*
Pyrrha, æ, *f. town in the Island of Lesbos.*
Pўthicus, a, um, **Pўthĭus,** a, um, *a. Pythian.*
Pўtho, ūs, *f.* (old name of) *Delphi.*

Q.

Quădi, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people in* the modern *Moravia.*

R.

Ræti, ōrum, *m. pl. a people between the Alps and the Danube.* [*Tyrol.*
Rætia, æ, *f.* the modern *Grisons and the*
Ræti(c)us, Rætus, a, um, *a. Rætian.*
Raudii campi, *m. pl. a plain near Vercellæ.*
Raurăci, Raurĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic people, neighbours of the* Helvetii.
Răvenna, æ, *f. a city in* Gallia Cispadana *on the Adriatic, Ravenna.*
Răvennas, ātis, *a. of Ravenna.*
Rĕāte, is, *n. a town of the Sabines*, the modern *Rieti.*
Rēdŏnes, um, *m. pl. a Gallic people in the Bretagne, about* the modern *Rennes.*
Rēgillus, i, *m. a town of the Sabines; a lake in Latium.*
Rēgium (Lepidi), *a town in* Gallia Cisalpina, the modern *Reggio.*
Rĕmūria, æ, *f. a place on the* mons Aventinus. [*the northern Germany.*
Reudigni, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people in*
Rhæti etc. v. Ræti etc.
Rhamnus, untis, *f. a town on the east coast of Attica.*
Rhēgium, v. Regium.
Rhēnānus, a, um, *a. of the Rhine.*
Rhēnus, i, *m. the Rhine.*
Rhīnŏcōlūra, æ, *f. town on the southern coast of the Mediterranean*, the modern *El-Arisch.*
Rhion, Rhium, ii, *n. promontory in Achaia, opposite Antirrhium.*
Rhīpæi, Rhīphæi montes, *a range of mountains in the northern part of the earth.*
Rhŏdănus, i, *m. the Rhone.*

Rhŏdiensis, e, **Rhŏdius**, a, um, *a. of Rhodes.*

Rhŏdŏpē, ēs, *f. a mountain-range in Thrace,* the modern *Despoto or Despoti Dag.*

Rhŏdos, i, *f. Rhodes; town of the same name in the Island of Rhodes.*

Rhœtēus, i, *m. town and promontory in Mysia, on the Hellespont.*

Rhōsus, i, *f. town in Cilicia.*

Rigiduĭum, i, *n. town in the country of the* Treviri.

Rōma, æ, *f. capital of the Roman empire,*

Rōmānus, a, um, *a. Roman.* [*Rome.*

Rōsēa, Rōsĭa, æ, *f. a fertile district near Reate.* [modern *Ruvo.*

Rŭbi, ōrum, *m. pl. a town in Apulia,* the

Rŭbĭco, ōnis, *m. a small boundary-stream between Italy Proper and Cisalpine Gaul.*

Rŭdĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town in Apulia.*

Rŭdīni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of* Rudiæ.

Rufræ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Campania.*

Rugii, ōrum, *m. pl. a German tribe on the Baltic.*

Ruscĭno, ōnis, *f. town in* Gallia Narbonensis, the modern *la Toure de Rousillon.*

Rusellæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town of Etruria.*

Rutēni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Celtic tribe in* Gallia Aquitania, *in the modern Rovergue.*

Ruspīna, æ, *f. town in Africa, Susa.*

Rutŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Latium, whose capital was Ardea.*

S.

Sæba, æ, *f. a town in Araby the Blest.*

Sæbæus, a, um, *a. of Saba, Sabean.*

Sæbāria, æ, *f. a town in Pannonia.*

Sæbātē, ēs, *f. a marshy country in Etruria.*

Sæbelli, ōrum, *m. pl.* (ancient name for) *the Sabines.* [*bine.*

Sæbellus, a, um, **Sæbellĭcus**, a, um, *a. Sa-*

Sæbini, ōrum, *m. pl. the Sabines.*

Sæbis, is, *m. river in* Gallia Belgica, the modern *Sambre.*

Sæcæ, ārum, *m. pl. a Scythian tribe.*

Sacri-portus, ūs, *m. a place in Latium.*

Sægāris, is, Sangārius, ii, *m. a river of Asia Minor.*

Sæguntum, i, *n.*, **Sæguntus**, i, *f. Murviedro.*

Sælāmĭnius, a, um, *a. of* Salamis.

Sælāmis, is, *f. island in the Saronic Gulf,* the modern *Koluri; a city in Cyprus.*

Sælăpia, æ, *f. a town in Apulia.*

Sāl(l)entini, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Calabria.*

Sālernum, i, *n.* the modern *Salerno.*

Salgăneus, eos, *f. a town in Bœotia.*

Salmăcis, ĭdis, *f. a fountain in Caria.*

Sălōnæ, ārum, *f. pl. capital of Dalmatia.*

Salpia, v. Salapia.

Sāmāria, æ, *f. a district in Palestine.*

Sămărŏbrīva, æ, *f.* the modern *Amiens.*

Sāmē, ēs, *f.* (ancient name of the Island of) *Cephallenia; capital of this island.*

Samnĭum, ii, *n. a country of the central Italy, inhabited by the Samnites.*

Samnis, ĭtis, *a. Samnite.*

Samnītes, ium, *m. pl. the Samnites.*

Samnītĭcus, a, um, *a. of the Samnites.*

Sāmos, i, *f. an island on the coast of Asia Minor opposite Ephesus.*

Sāmŏthrācē, ēs, **Sāmŏthrācĭa**, æ, *f. an island in the Aegean Sea.*

Santŏni, orum, *m. pl. a people of Aquitania.*

Sāpæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people on the* Propontis.

Sapriportus, us, *m. harbour between Sybaris and Tarent.*

Sardes, ium, *f. pl. capital of Lydia.*

Sardi, ōrum, *m. pl. the inhabitants of Sar-*

Sardĭca, æ, *f. town in Mœsia.* [*dinia.*

Sardŏus, a, um, **Sardĭnĭensis**, e, **Sardus**, a, um, *a. Sardinian.*

Sarmātæ, ārum, *m. pl. a barbarous people, who occupied great tracts of the modern Poland and Russia.*

Sarmātĭa, æ, *f. country inhabited by the* Sarmatæ.

Sarmātĭcus, a, um, *a. Sarmatian;* mare — um, *the Black Sea.*

Sarnus, i, *m. a river in Campania,* the modern *Sarna.*

Sarra, æ, *f. the city of Tyre.*

Sarrastes, um, *m. pl. a people in Campania.*

Sarsīna, æ, *f. a town in Umbria, still called Sarsina.*

Sătĭcŭla, æ, *f. a town of Samnium.*

Satrĭcum, i, *n. a town in Latium.*

Sātūræ palus, *f. a lake in Latium.*

Sātūrējānus, a, um, *a. Apulian.*

Sātūreium, i, *n. a town near Tarentum.*

Sāturnĭa, æ, *f. town on the Capitoline Hill.*

Saurŏmātæ, Saurŏmātes, v. Sarmatæ.

Sāvus, i, *m. Save, Saw* (river).

Saxŏnes, um, *m. pl. the Saxons,* in the modern *Sleswick.*

Scæa porta, æ, *f. the Scæan* or *western gate of Troy.*

Scaldis, is, *m. river in the northern Gallia,* the modern *Scheldt.*

Scămander, dri, *m. a river near Troy.*

Scaptĭa, æ, *f. town in Latium.*

Scepsis, is, *f. a town in Mysia.*

Scŏdra, æ, *f.* the modern *town Scutari.*

Scordisci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Pannonia.*

Scōti, ōrum, *m. pl. Scots, people of Scotland.*

Scōtĭcus, a, um, *a. Scottish.*

Scylăcēum, i, *n. a town on the coast of Bruttium,* the modern *Squillace.*

Scylla, æ, *f. a rock between Italy and Sicily, opposite to Charybdis.*

Scȳros, Scȳrus, i, *f. one of the Sporades,* the modern *Scyro.*

Scȳthæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Scythians.*

Scȳthĭa, æ, *f. country inhabited by the Scythians.*

Scȳthĭcus, a, um, *a. Scythian.*

Scȳthis, ĭdis, *f.* Scythissa, æ, *f. a Scythian woman.*

Sēbēthos, i, *m. river in Campania.*

Sedūni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Helvetian tribe, about* the modern *Sitten.*

Sĕgesta, æ, *f. a city on the north-western coast of Sicily.*

Segestīva, æ, *f. town in* Hispania Tarraconensis.

Segni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Belgium.*

Sēgūsiāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe.*

Sēleucia, æ, *f. a city in Syria,* the modern *Kepse; the capital of the Parthians; a town in Babylonia.*

Sēlinus, untis, *f. a town on the southwest coast of Sicily.*

Semnŏnes, um, *m. pl.* German people *between the Elbe and Vistula.*

Sēna, æ, *f. Senigaglia.*

Sēnŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of Gaul, whose chief city was* Agendicum, the modern *Sens; a people in* Gallia Cisalpina.

Sēplasia, æ, *f. a street in Capua, where perfumes were sold.*

Sequăna, æ, *f. the Seine.*

Sequāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Gallic tribe about the banks of the* Sequana.

Sēres, um, *m. pl. the Chinese.*

Sĕrĭcus, a, um, *a. Chinese.*

Sĕriphus, i, *f. one of the Cyclades,* the modern *Serpho.*

Sestos, Sestus, i, *f. a town in Thrace, on the Hellespont, opposite Abydos.*

Sĕtăbis, is, *f. town in* Hispania Tarraconensis.

Sētĭa, æ, *f. a town in Latium,* the modern *Sesse or Sezza.* [*country.*

Sĕvērus mons, *a mountain in the Sabine*

Sibuzātes, um, *m. pl. a people in Aquitania, in* the modern *Sobusse.*

Sicambri, v. Sigambri.

Sicāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Italy, partially emigrated to Sicily.*

Sicānĭa, æ, *f. Sicily.*

Sicānĭus, a, um, *a. Sicilian.*

Sicca, æ, *f. a town of Numidia.*

Sicŏris, is, *m. river in the north-east of* [*Spain.*

Sicŭlĭa, æ, *f. Sicily.*

Sicŭli, ōrum, *m. pl. another name for the* Sicani.

Sicŭlus, a, um, *a. Sicilian.*

Sicyon, ōnis, *f. the capital of Sicyonia.*

Sida, æ, *f. a town in Pamphylia.*

Sidĭcīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Campania, whose chief town was* Teanum.

Sidon, ōnis & ōnis, *f. a Phœnician city, the mother-city of Tyre,* the modern *Saida.*

Sidonĭus, a, um, **Sidōnĭcus**, a, um, *a. of* or *relating to* Sidon.

Sigambri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Germany.*

Sigēum, i, *n. a promontory in Troas,* the modern *Yenisheri.* [*Segni.*

Signĭa, æ, *f. a town in Latium,* the modern

Sĭla, æ, *f. a forest in the country of the Bruttii.*

Sĭlărus, i, *m. a boundary river between Lucania and Campania,* the modern *Silaro.*

Sĭmŏis, entis, *m. a river in Troas, which falls into the Scamander.*

Sinōpē, ēs, *f. a Greek colony in Paphlagonia,* the modern *Sinoub.*

Sinŭessa, æ, *f. a city of Latium, on the confines of Campania.*

Siphnos, i, *f. one of the Cyclades,* the modern *Sifanto.*

Sipontum, i, *n. a maritime town in Apulia,* the modern *Sponto.*

Sipylus, i, *m. a mountain of Lydia.*

Sirmium, ii, *n. town in Pannonia.*

Sisăpo, ōnis, *f. town in* Hispania Bætica.

Sithŏnĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people; the Thracians.*

Smyrna, æ, *f. a maritime city of Ionia, still called Smyrna.*

Smyrnæus, a, um, *a. of Smyrna.*

Sogdiana regio, *f. a district between the Iaxartes and the Oxus.*

Sŏli, ōrum, *m. pl. town in Cyprus,* v. Pompejopolis.

Sōlonium, ii, *n.* **Sōlonius ager**, *m. a district in Latium.*

Sōlўmi, ōrum, *m. pl. the aborigines of Lycia.*

Sōra, æ, *f. a town in Latium.*

Sōracte, is, *n. Monte di S. Oreste.*

Sparta, æ, *f. the capital of Laconia.*

Spartānus, a, um, **Spartĭcus**, a, um, *a.* **Spartĭātes**, æ, *m. a Spartan.* [*Spartan.*

Sperchēos, Sperchīus, i, *m. a river of southern Thessaly.*

Spōlētium, ii, **Spōlētum**, i, *n. Spoleto.*

Stăbiæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town on the coast of Campania near Pompeii.*

Stăgira, ōrum, *n. pl. a town in Macedonia.*

Statielli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Liguria.*

Stellātis ager or **campus**, *m. a district in northern Campania, near Cales.*

Strătŏnicēa, æ, *f. a city of Caria.*

Strŏphădes, um, *f. pl. two islands off the coast of Messenia, the residence of the Harpies.*

Strўmon, ōnis, *m. boundary-river between Macedonia and Thrace,* the modern *Struma.*

Stўgius, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to the Styx.*

Stymphālus, i, *m.*, **Stymphālum**, i, *n. a district in Arcadia, with a town and lake of the same name.*

Styx, ygis & ygos, *f. the principal river in the infernal regions, by which the gods swore.*

Sucro, ōnis, *m. a river of Spain,* the modern *Xucar; a town at the mouth of this river,* the modern *Cullera.*

Sŭēbi, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people.*

Sŭēbĭa, æ, *f. country of the* Suevi. [Suevi.

Sŭēbĭcus, a, um, **Sŭēbus**, a, um, *a. of the*

Sŭēcĭa, æ, **Sŭēdĭa**, æ, *f. ancient northern kingdom, containing a great part of Scandinavia,* the modern *Sweden.*

Sŭessa, æ, *f. a town in Latium, called also S. Pometia; a town in Campania,* the modern *Sessa.*

Sŭessiōnes, um, *m. pl. a people of Gaul,* near the modern *Soissons.*

Sŭessŭla, æ, *f. a town of Campania.*

Suiōnes, um, *m. pl. the aborigines of Scandinavia.*

Sulmo, ōnis. *m. a town of the* Peligni.
Sūnĭon, Sūnĭum, ii, *n. a promontory and town of Attica*, the modern *Cape Colonni*.
Surrentum, i, *n. Sorrento*.
Sūsa, ōrum, *n. pl. ancient capital of Persia*.
Sūtrium, ii, *n. Sutri*.
Sȳbăris, is, *f. a town of Lucania on the Gulf of Tarentum*.
Sȳēnē, ēs, *f. a town in Upper Egypt*, the modern *Assouan*.
Sȳmæthus, i, *m. a river in the vicinity of the Aetna; a town situated upon it*.
Symplēgădes, um, *f. pl. two floating islands at the entrance of the Euxine*.
Synnăda, ōrum, *n. pl. a town in Phrygia*.
Sȳrācūsæ, ārum, *f. pl. Syracuse*.
Sȳrācūsānus, a, um, **Sȳrācūsĭus**, a, um, *a. Syracusan*.
Sȳrĭa, æ, *f. Syria*.
Sȳrĭus, a, um, **Sȳrus**, a, um, **Sȳrĭăcus**, a, um, **Sȳrĭscus**, a, um, *a. Syrian*.
Syros, i, *f. one of the Cyclades*.
Syrtes, ium, *f. pl. two great very dangerous gulfs on the north coast of Africa*.
Syrtis, Major *and* Minor, the modern *Gulf of Sidra and Gulf of Cabes*.

T.

Tænărus, i, *m.* & *f.*, **Tænărum**, i, *n. the most southern point of the Peloponnesus; a town of the same name*. [*Tajo*.
Tăgus, i, *m. a river in Lusitania*, the modern
Tămăsus, i, *f. a town of Cyprus*.
Tămēsis, is, *m. the Thames*.
Tănager, gri, *m. a river in Lucania*.
Tănăgra, æ, *f. town in Bœotia*.
Tănăis, is, *m. a river of Sarmatia*, the modern *Don; the Jaxartes* (river).
Taprŏbănē, ēs, *f. Ceylon*. [*Media*.
Tapŭri, ōrum, *m. pl. a nomad tribe in*
Tarbelli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Aquitania*.
Tărentīnus, a, um, *a. of* Tarentum.
Tărentum, i, *n. Taranto*.
Tărichēa, æ, *f. town in Galilee*.
Tarquīnĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a town of Etruria*.
Tarrăcīna, æ, *f. a town on the coast of Latium, formerly called* Anxur.
Tarrăco, ōnis, *f. Tarragona*.
Tarsus, i, *f. the capital of Cilicia*.
Tarsessus, i, *f. a maritime town in the south of Spain*.
Tătĭenses, ium, *m. pl. one of the three original Roman tribes*.
Taunus, i, *m. a mountain-range in western Germany*. [*the Crimea*.
Tauri, ōrum, *m. pl. a barbarous people in*
Taurīcus, a, um, *a. of the* Tauri.
Taurīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of northern Italy*, near the modern *Turin*.
Tauris, ĭdis, *f.* the modern *Crimea*.
Taurois, entis, *m. a sea-surrounded citadel near Massilia* (*Marseille*), the modern *Tarento*.
Taurŏmĕnĭum, ii, *n. Taormina*.
Taurus, i, *m. a mountain-chain of Asia*.
Taÿgĕtus, i, *m. a mountain-chain in Laconia*.
Tĕănum, i, *n.*, —**Apulum**, *a town in Apulia*; — **Sidicinum**, *a town in Campania*, the modern *Teano*.
Tectŏsăges, um, *m. pl. a people in Gallia*.
Tĕgĕa, æ, *f. a town in Arcadia*.
Tĕlĕbŏæ, ārum, *m. pl. the inhabitants of several small islands on the coast of Acarnania, and also probably of Capreæ*.
Tĕlĕsĭa, æ, *f. town in Samnium*.
Tellēnæ, ārum, *f. pl.*, **Tellēna**, ōrum, *n. pl. town in Latium*.
Telmessus, Telmissus, i, *f. a town of Lycia*.
Tĕmĕsa, æ, **Tĕmĕsē**, ēs, **Tempsa**, æ, *f. a town in Bruttium*, the modern *Torre del Lupi*.
Tempē, *n. indecl. a valley in Thessaly, through which ran the River Peneus*.
Tempўra, ōrum, *n. pl. a town in Thrace*.
Tenc(h)tēri, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people on the Rhine*.
Tĕnĕdos, Tĕnĕdus, i. *f. an island in the Aegean Sea*. [*Tino*.
Tēnos, i, *f. one of the Cyclades*, the modern
Tentўra, ōrum, *n. pl. a city in Upper Egypt*, the modern *Denderah*.
Tĕos, Tēus, i, *f. a town in Ionia*.
Tĕrentum, i, *f. a place in the* Campus Martius, *where the ludi seculares were held*.
Tergestē, ēs, *f.* (the modern) *Trieste*.
Tergestīni, ōrum, *m. pl. inhabitants of Ter-*
Tĕrīna, æ, *f. town in Bruttium*. [*geste*.
Teucrĭa, æ, *f. Troy*.
Teucrus, a, um, *a. Trojan*.
Teutŏnes, um, **Teutŏni**, orum, *m. pl. a people of Germany*.
Teutŏnĭcus, a, um, *a. Teutonian*.
Thabēna, æ, *f. town in Nubia*.
Thala, æ, *f. town in Numidia*.
Thapsus, i, *f. a city in Sicily; a city in Africa*.
Thăsus, Thasos, i, *f. an island in the Aegean Sea*, the modern *Thaso*.
Thēbæ, ārum, *f. pl. a city in Upper Egypt; the capital of Bœotia, Thebes*.
Thēbānus, a, um, *a. Theban*.
Themiscўra, æ, *f. town in Pontus, in the country of the Amazons*.
Thĕrapnæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town in Laconia*.
Thermæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town in Sicily*.
Thermōdon, ōntis, *m. a river of Pontus, on which dwelt the Amazons*.
Thermŏpўlæ, ārum, *f. pl. the famous pass between Thessaly and Locris, where Leonidas fell*.
Thespĭæ, ārum, *f. pl. a town in Bœotia*.
Thesprōtĭa, æ, *f. a district in Epirus*.
Thessălĭa, æ, *f. Thessaly*.
Thessălĭcus, a, um, **Thessălus**, a, um, *a. Thessalian, Thessalic*.
Thessălŏnĭca, æ, **Thessalonē**, ēs, *f. a maritime city of Macedonia*, the modern *Saloniehi*.
Thisbē, ēs, *f. a town of Bœotia*.

Thrăca, æ, **Thrācē**, ēs, **Thrācĭa**, æ, *f. Thrace.*
Thrācĭus, a, um, *a. Thracian.*
Thrax, ācis, *m. a Thracian.*
Thrŏnĭum, ii, *n. town in Locris.*
Thūlē, ēs, *f. an island in the extreme north of Europe.*
Thūrĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a city of Lucania, on the Tarentine Gulf.*
Thyămis, ĭdis, *m. a river in Epirus.*
Thyātīra, æ, *f. a town in Lydia.*
Thymbra, æ, **Thymbrē**, ēs, *f. a city in Troas.*
Thȳni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people, who [emigrated to Bithynia.*
Thȳrē, ēs, *f. town in Argolis.*
Thȳreum, i, *n. town in Acarnania.*
Tibarāni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Cilicia.*
Tĭbĕris, is, **Tibris**, — & ĭdis, *m. a river of Latium, on which Rome stood, the Tiber.*
Tĭbur, ŭris, *n. a town of Latium on the Anio*, the modern *Tivoli.*
Tĭcĭnum, i, *n. Pavia.*
Tĭcĭnus, i, *m. Tessino.*
Tĭfāta, ōrum, *n. pl. a mountain near Capua.*
Tĭfernum, i, *n. town in Umbria; town in Samnium.*
Tigrānŏcerta, æ, *f. capital of Great Armenia, built by Tigranes.*
Tigris, is & ĭdis, *m. a river of western Asia, east of the Euphrates, which falls into it.*
Tigurīni, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the modern canton of Zurich.*
Tĭmāvus, i, *m. river in Istria, between Aquileja and Tergeste*, the modern *Timavo.*
Tĭmōlus, v. Tmolus.
Tiryns, nthis & thos, *f. town in Argolis.*
Tissenses, ium, *m. pl. inhabitants of* Tisse *in Sicily.*
Tmărus, **Tmărus**, i, *m. a mountain in Epirus.*
Tmōlus, i, *m. a mountain of Lydia in which the Pactolus rises.*
Tolbiăcum, i, *n. town in the Belgic Gaul*, the modern *Zulpich.*
Tōlēnus, i, *m. river in the Sabine country.*
Tōlētum, i, *n. town in Spain*, the modern *Toledo.*
Tŏlōsa, æ, *f. Toulouse.*
Tŏmis, is, *f. a town of Mœsia; on the Euxine.*
Tŏrōnē, ēs, *f. a town in Macedonia.*
Trāchas, ntis, *f. v.* Tarracina.
Trāchin, ĭnis, **Trāchyn**, ynos, *f. a town in southern Thessaly.*
Trāchōnītis, ĭdis, *f. a district of Palestine.*
Tralles, ium, *f. pl. a commercial city of Asia Minor, near the Mœander.*
Trăpēzus, untis, *f. Trebizond.*
Trăsĭmēnus (lacus), i, *m. Lago di Perugia.*
Trĕbĭa, æ, *f.* the modern *Trebbia* (river).
Trĕbŭla, æ, *f. town in the Sabine country, called also* Mutusca; *town in Campania.*
Trēvĭri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in* Gallia Belgica, about the modern *Treves.*
Triballi, ōrum, *m. pl. a Thracian people in Mœsia.*
Triboc(c)i, ōrum, **Trĭboces**, um, *m. pl. German tribe in* the modern *Alsace.*
Tricca, æ, *f. ancient town in Thessaly.*
Trĭnăcrĭa, æ, *f. Sicily.*
Trĭnăcrĭus, a, um, *a. Sicilian.*
Trinobantes, um, *m. pl. a people in the eastern part of Britain.*
Triŏcăla, æ, *f. a mountain-fortress in Sicily.*
Trĭpŏlis, is, *f. two towns in Thessaly; town in Arcadia; town in Africa, on the Syrtis Minor*, the modern *Tripoli; town and harbour in Phœnicia*, the modern *Tarablus.*
Trīton, ōnis, *m. a river and lake in Africa, near the Lesser Syrtis, called also* Tritoniaca palus.
Trĭvĭcum, i, *n. town in the Hirpine country*, the modern *Trevico.*
Trœzen, ēnis, *f. a city of Argolis.*
Trōas, ădis & ădos, *f. a Trojan woman; the region about Troy, the Troad.*
Troglŏdytæ, ārum, *m. pl. the Troglodytes.*
Trōĭcus, a, um, **Trōĭus**, a, um, **Trōjānus**, a, um, *a. Trojan.*
Trōja, **Trōia**, æ, *f. a city of Asia Minor; a town founded by Aeneas, in Italy; a town settled by Helenus, in Epirus.*
Trōs, ōis, *m. a Trojan.*
Trōjūgĕna, æ, *g. c. Trojan.*
Tullĭānum, i, *n. the dungeon of the state-prison in Rome, built by Servius Tullius.*
Tunes, ētis, *m. town on the coast of* Africa propia, *(the modern) Tunis.*
Tungri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the country of* the modern *Liege, with a capital of the same name*, the modern *Tongern.*
Tūrĭa, æ, *m. a river in Spain.*
Tūrŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of Gallia*, near the modern *Tours.*
Tusci, ōrum, *m. pl.* (another name for) *Etrusci.*
Tuscŭlānensis, e, **Tuscŭlānus**, a, um, *a. Tusculan.*
Tuscus, a, um, *a. Etrurian, Tuscan.*
Tȳăna, ōrum, *n. pl. a city in Cappadocia.*
Tyba, æ, *f. town in Syria*, the modern *Taibe.*
Tȳcha, æ, *f. a quarter of Syracuse.*
Tȳras, æ, *m. a river in Sarmatia*, the modern *Dniester.*
Tyrrhēni, ōrum, *m. pl. a Pelasgian people, the parent stock of the Etrurians.*
Tyrrhēnĭa, æ, *f. Etruria.*
Tyrrhenus, a, um, *a. Etrurian, Tuscan.*
Tȳrĭus, a, um, *a. Tyrian; Carthaginian.*
Tȳros, **Tȳrus**, i, *f. a maritime and commercial city of the Phœnicians*, (nowadays the ruins of) *Sur.*

U.

Ubĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a German people on the Rhine; Ara Ubiorum, a place* near the modern *Bonn.*
Ufens, tis, *m.* the modern *Uffente* (river).
Ūlūbræ, ārum, *f. pl. town of Latium, near the Pontine Marshes.*
Umber, bra, brum, *a. Umbrian.*
Umbri, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Umbria.*

Umbria, æ, *f. country of the* Umbri, (*on both sides the Apennines*).
Unelli, v. Venelli.
Urbigĕnus pagus, *m. a district in Helvetia, perhaps* the modern *canton of Vaud.*
Urbīnum, i, *n. town in Umbria,* the modern *Urbino.*
Urbius clivus, *m. a place in Rome, between the* Esquiliæ *and* Vicus Cyprius.
Uscāna, æ, *f. town in Illyria.*
Usculdăma, æ, *f. town in Thracia,* later *Hadrianopolis.*
Usĭpĕtes, um, *m. pl. German people on the Lippe and on the Rhine.*
Ŭtica, æ, *f. a town in* Africa Propria.
Ŭticensis, e, *a. of* Utica.
Uxellŏdūnum, i, *n. a fortified town of the* Cadurci *in the western Gaul.*

V.

Văcălus, i, Vahălis, is, *m.* the modern *Waal* (*the main western affluent of the Rhine*).
Vacca, æ, *f. a town of Numidia,* the modern *Beja.*
Vaccæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Spain.*
Vada, æ, *f. citadel in* Gallia Belgica.
Vāda, ōrum, *n. pl. town in Liguria;* — Volaterrana, *town and harbour in Etruria.*
Vădĭmōnis lacus, *m.* the modern *Lago di Bassano.*
Vaga v. Vacca; *town in the northern Africa, south-west of Utica.*
Vahălis, is, *m. the Waal.*
Valentia, æ, *f. town in* HispaniaTarraconensis.
Vandăli, Vandălĭi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the northern part of Germany, the Vandals.*
Vangĭŏnes, um, *m. pl. a German people,* about the modern *Worms.*
Vardæi, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Dalmatia.*
Vāria, æ, *f. a small town in the Sabine country,* the modern *Vicovaro.*
Vārini, ōrum, *m. pl. a German tribe on the Baltic.* [*Spain.*
Vascŏnes, um, *m. pl. a people of northern*
Vāticānus, (mons, collis), i, *m. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Vectis, is, *f.* the modern *Island of Wight.*
Vectones, Vettones, um, *m. pl. a people of Lusitania.*
Vēii, ōrum, *m. pl. a city in Etruria.*
Vēlăbrum, i, *n. a district in Rome on the Palatine, where provision dealers dwelt.*
Vēlia, æ, *f. a part of the Palatine Hill, at Rome; a town on the coast of Lucania, afterwards called* Elea.
Vēlinus, i, *m. a river of Sabinum; a lake formed by it.*
Vēlitræ, ārum, *f. pl. Velletri.*
Vellaunŏdūnum, i, *n. town in the country of the* Senones *in Gallia, (probably)* the modern *Château-Landon.*
Vellavii, ōrum, *m. pl. a Celtic tribe, about* the modern *Velay.*
Velocasses, Veliocasses, ium, **Veliocassi**, ōrum, *m. pl. a people on the right bank of the Seine.*
Vĕnāfrum, i, *n. a town of the Samnites,* the modern *Venafri.*
Vĕnelli, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in Armorica in the Normandy.*
Vĕneti, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the north-east of Italy;* (Vĕnĕdi) *a people of the north-west of Gaul.*
Vĕnētia, æ, *f. country of the* Veneti.
Vĕnētus, a, um, *a. Venetian.*
Vĕnūsia, æ, *f. a town of Apulia,* the modern *Venosa.*
Verāgri, ōrum, *m. pl. an Alpine people in* Gallia Narbonensis. [pina.
Vercellæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in* Gallia Cisal-
Veromandui, v. Viromandui.
Vĕrōna, æ, *f.* still called *Verona.*
Vĕrōnensis, e, *a. of Verona.*
Vesbius, ii, *m. Vesuvius.*
Vescia, æ, *f. a town on the river Liris.*
Vesĕris, is, *m. a river in Campania, with a town of the same name.*
Vesontio, ōnis, *m. capital of the* Sequani, (*the modern*) *Besançon.*
Vesŭvus, a, um, *a. of* or *belonging to Vesuvius.*
Vestini, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of central Italy on the Adriatic Sea.*
Vĕsŭlus, i, *m.* (the modern) *Monte Viso.*
Vĕsŭvius, ii, *m. a volcano in Campania.*
Vettŏnes, v. Vectones.
Vibo, ōnis, *f. town and harbour on the western coast of Bruttium,* the modern *Bivona.*
Vicētia, æ, *f. Vicenza.*
Vienna, æ, *f. capital of the* Allobroges *in* Gallia Narbonensis, (*the modern*) *Vienne.*
Viennensis, e, *a. Viennese.*
Viminālis collis, *m. one of the seven hills of Rome.*
Vindēlĭci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of southern Germany.*
Vindŏbōna, æ, *f. Vienna.*
Viromandui, ōrum, *m. pl. a people of Belgic Gaul, in* the modern *Vermandais.*
Vistŭla, æ, *f. the Vistula* (river).
Visurgis, is, *m. the Weser* (river).
Vitellia, æ, *f. town in Latium,* the modern *Civitella.*
Vŏcontii, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in eastern Gallia.*
Vŏlāterræ, ārum, *f. pl. Volaterra.*
Volcæ, ārum, *m. pl. a people in Gallia.*
Volsci, ōrum, *m. pl. a people in the south of Latium.*
Volscus, a, um, *a. of the* Volsci.
Volsinii, ōrum, *m. pl. Bolsena.*
Vosĕgus, i, *m. the Vosges in Alsace.*
Vultur, ŭris, *m. a mountain in Apulia.*
Vulturnum, i, *n. town in Campania.*
Vulsci, v. Volsci.
Vulturnus, i, *m. Volturno* (river).

X.

Xanthus, i, *m. a river of Troas; also in Lycia.*
Xenippa, ōrum, *n. pl. a country* or *a place in Sogdiana.*
Xyniæ, ārum, *f. pl. town in Thessaly on the lake Xynias*, the modern *Tankli.*

Z.

Zăcynthus, i, *f. Zante.*
Zăma, æ, *f. a town in Numidia.*
Zanclē, ēs, *f.* (old name of) *Messana.*
Zēla, æ, *f. town on the border of Armenia.*
Zĕphȳrium, ii, *n. town and promontory of Cilicia.*
Zĕrynthus, i, *f. a town in Thracia.*
Zeugma, ătis, *n. a town in Syria.*
Zȳbĕris, is, *m. river in the northern Parthia.*
Zmyrna, v. Smyrna.
Zōstēr, ēris, *m. promontory and sea-port town of Attica.*

ENGLISH AND LATIN.

A.

a, *indefinite article, generally unexpressed in Latin*; unus (a, um); quidam; is (ea, id); —, *a particle, f. e.* a-bed, in lecto.

aback, *ad.* a tergo; retro; taken —, *fig.* stupefactus, attonitus, consternatus.

abaft, *ad.* in puppi; — the mast; pone malum.

abandon, *v. a.* (de)relinquo, desero, destituo, abjicio, omitto, negligo, 3.

abandoned, *a.* derelictus; desertus; *fig.* flagitiosus, perditus. [destitutio, *f.*

abandoning, abandonment, *s.* derelictio,

abase, *v. a.* deprimo; *fig.* reprimo, 3.

abasement, *s.* demissio; dejectio; humiliatio, *f.*

abash, *v. a.* confundo; ruborem incutio alicui, pudefacio, 3.

abashed, *p. & a.* pudendus, erubescens.

abate, *v. a.* (*to make lower*) imminuo, 3; (*to slacken*) laxo, 1; (*the price*) remitto, detraho, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to lessen*) imminuo, decresco; (*to decline etc.*) cado, decedo, 3.

abatement, *s.* diminutio; remissio; detractio, subductio, *f.* [*m.*; cædes, *f.*

abattis, *s.* concædes, *f.*; (arborum) dejectus,

abbacy, *s.* abbatia, *f.*

abbess, *s.* abbatissa, *f.*

abbey, *s.* abbatia, *f.*

abbot, *s.* abbas, ātis, *m.* [contraho, 3.

abbreviate, *v. a.* abbrevio, 1; imminuo,

abbreviation, *s.* abbreviatio; contractio, *f.*; *fig.* compendium, *n.* [resigno, 1; relinquo, 3.

abdicate, *v. a. & n.* abdico, 1, (se, *with abl.*)

abdication, *s.* abdicatio, *f.*

abdomen, *s.* abdomen, *n.*

abduct, *v. a.* abduco, rapio, 3.

abduction, *s.* raptus, us, *m.*

aberration, *s.* error, *m.*; declinatio, *f.*

abet, *v. a.* adjuvo, instigo, 1; faveo, 2.

abetter, *s.* instigator, *m.* [jacens, *f.*

abeyance, *s.* (*of inheritances*) in —, hereditas

abhor, *v. a.* abhorreo, 2. detestor, 1.

abhorrence, *s.* detestatio, *f.* [repugnans.

abhorrent, *a.* perosus; alienus, insociabilis,

abide, *v. a.* patior, 3. tolero, 1. subeo, 4; expecto, 1; —, *v. n.* habito, 1; maneo, 2; to — by, defendo, tuitor, confido, 3.

abiding, *a.* mansūrus; constans, fidus; —, *s.*

abidingly, *ad.* constanter. [commoratio, *f.*

ability, *s.* facultas; peritia, *f.*; *fig.* ingenium, *n.*; to the best of one's —, summa ope.

abject, *a.* abjectus, vilis; humilis.

abjectly, *ad.* humiliter; abjectē.

abjectness, *s.* humilitas, *f.*

abjuration, *s.* ejuratio, *f.*

abjure, *v. a.* abjuro, ejuro, 1.

ablative (case), *s.* ablativus, *m.*

able, *a.* potens; capax, valens, peritus; ingeniosus; to be — (to), posse, valere 2, quire, 4. sufficere, 3.; more *or* very —, præpotens.

ablebodied, *a.* validus, robustus.

ablution, *s.* ablutio, lavatio, *f.*

ably, *ad.* expertē; ingeniosē. [sui ipsius, *f.*

abnegation, *s.* denegatio, recusatio; abnegatio

abnormal, *a.* abnormis.

aboard, *ad.* in *or* super nave; to go — a ship, navem conscendere, 3. [tio; mansio, *f.*

abode, *s.* domicilium, *n.*; sedes, *f.*; commora-

abolish, *v. a.* aboleo, 2; exstinguo, tollo, res-

abolition, *s.* abolitio, dissolutio, *f.* [cindo, 3.

abominable, *a.* detestabilis, execrabilis, infandus; odiosus.

abominably, *ad.* execrabiliter; odiosē.

abominate, *v. a.* abominor, detestor, 1.

abomination, *s.* detestatio, *f.*

aborigines, *s.* aborigines, indigenæ, *m. pl.*

abortion, *s.* abortus, us, *m.*; abortio, *f.*

abortive, *a.* abortivus; *fig.* frustratus, irritus.

abortively, *ad.* ad irritum.

abound, *v. n.* abundo, redundo, 1. supersum; supero, 1; to — in, abundo, 1. (*with abl.*).

abounding, *a.* abundans; copiosus, largus; creber.

about, *pr.* circa, circum (*with acc.*) ad, apud; circiter; fere; sub; de; super (hac re); —, *ad.* circiter; ferme; instar; (*as it were*) quasi; to be — to . . . (*f. e. write etc.*), scripturus etc.; to go —, aggredior, incipio, 3.

above, *pr.* (*higher, on*) super, supra; (*beyond, more than*) ante; præter, ultra; —, *ad.* supra; insuper; plus, magis; (*upwards*) sursum; from —, desuper, superne; to be —, emineo, 2. antecedo, 3; *fig.* dedignor, 1. fastidio, 4; over and —, extra, insuper; undique; — that, hæc insuper; —, *a. comp.* major, præstantior, superior.

above-board, *ad. fig.* apertē, candidē.

above-mentioned, *a.* supradictus.

abrade, *v. a.* abrado, 3.

abrasion, *s.* attritus, us, *m.*; ulcus, *n.*

abreast, *ad.* ex adverso.

abridge, *v. a.* abbrevio, 1; *fig.* privo, 1.

abridgment, *s.* epitŏme, ēs, *f.* compendium, *n.*
abroach, *ad.* terebratus; to set —, relino, 3.
abroad, *ad.* foris; (*out of doors*) foras; (*in foreign parts*) peregrē; (*here and there*) passim, undique; from —, extrinsecus; peregrē: to be (*or* live) —, peregrinor, 1; patria careo, 2; to get —, *fig.* divulgari, 1.
abrogate, *v. a.* abrogo, 1. rescindo, 3.
abrogation, *s.* abrogatio, antiquatio, *f.*
abrupt, *a.* præruptus; *fig.* subitus, repentinus; (*of style*) abruptus.
abruptly, *ad.* abruptē; raptim.
abruptness, *s.* declivitas; rapiditas, festinatio, *f.*
abscess, *s.* abscessus, *m.*; suppuratio; vomica, *f.*
abscond, *v. n.* lateo, 2; latito, 1.
absence, *s.* absentia; peregrinatio, *f.*; *fig.* (*of mind*) animus parum attentus, *m.*, confusio, *f.*
absent, *a.* absens; to be —, abesse, peregrinari; *fig.* animo non adesse. [comparere, 2.
absent, *v. r.* to — oneself, se abdere, 3; non
absentee, *s.* qui abest; peregrinator, *m.*
absinth, *s.* absinthium, *n.* [sincerus.
absolute, *a.* absolutus; summus; *fig.* (*frank*)
absolutely, *ad.* absolutē; præcise; prorsus; (*entirely*) penitus.
absoluteness, *s.* dominatio *f.*
absolution, *s.* absolutio; indulgentia, *f.*
absolve, *v. a.* veniam do, 1. absolvo, 3; libero, 1, dimitto, 3. [teneo, 2.
absorb, *v. a.* absorbeo, 2; combibo, 3; *fig.*
absorbent, *a.* (*of stones etc.*) bibulus; —, *s.*
abstain, *v. n.* abstineo, 2. (re). [absorbens, *n.*
abstemious, *s.* abstemius (rei); sobrius; —ly, *ad.* sobriē, temperatē.
abstemiousness, *s.* continentia, temperantia, *f.*
abstinence, *s.* abstinentia, *fig.* (*fasting*) jejunium, *n.* [continenter.
abstinent, *a.* abstinens; —ly, *ad.* abstinenter,
abstract, *v. a.* abstraho, 3; separo, 1. sejungo, excludo, contraho, 3.
abstract, *a.* abstractus. [stracto.
abstract, *s.* compendium, *n.*; in the —, in ab-
abstracted, *a.* abstractus; separatus; contractus; (*in mind*) parum attentus; — ly, *ad.* per se, separatim; in abstracto.
abstraction, *s.* separatio, *f.*
abstruse, *a.* abstrusus; reconditus; obscurus, occultus; — ly, *ad.* abditē, occultē.
abstruseness, *s.* obscuritas, *f.*
absurd, *a.* absurdus, insulsus; ridiculus; — ly, *ad.* ineptē, absurdē.
absurdity, *s.* ineptia; insulsitas; res inepta, *f.*
abundance, *s.* abundantia, copia, *f.*
abundant, *a.* abundant; amplus; copiosus, plenus; uber; to be —, abundo, 1.
abundantly, *ad.* abundanter, copiosē; cumulatē; (*fruitfully*) feliciter.
abuse, *v. a.* (*to misuse*) abutor 3; (*a woman*) stupro, 1; *fig.* (*to insult, etc.*) maledīco, 3. convicior, lacero, 1; (*to deceive*) decipio, 3.
abuse, *s.* (*wrong use*) abusus; perversus mos, *m.*; (*insult*) injuria, *f.*, convicium, *n.*; vio-
abuser, *s.* conviciator, *m.* [latio, *f.*
abusive, *a.* contumeliosus; dicax, maledicus; injuriosus; —ly, *ad.* contumeliosē; maledicē; injuriosē.
abut, *v. n.* adjaceo, 2.
abutment, *s.* fulcrum, *n.*
abutting, *a.* confinis, conterminus.
abyss, *s.* abyssus, *m.*, profundum, *n.*; (*whirlpool*) gurges, *m.*; *fig.* vorago, *f.*
acacia, *s.* acacia, *f.*
academic, *a.* academicus; —ally, *ad.* ut solent academici; —, *s.* Academicus, *m.*
academician, *s.* academiæ socius, *m.*
academy, *s.* Academia; societas, *f.*, collegium, *n.*; universitas, *f.*
accede, *v. n.* accedo, 3. assentio, 4. [1.
accelerate, *v. a.* accelero, festino, appropero,
acceleration, *s.* acceleratio, *f.*
accent, *s.* accentus; *fig.* sonus, *m.*; lingua, *f.*
accent, *v. a.* (*in speaking*) acuo, 3; (*in writing*) fastigo, 1.
accentuation, *s.* accentus, *m.*
accept, *v. a.* accipio; recipio, 3.
acceptable, *a.* acceptus, aptus (a, um), gratus; probabilis.
acceptably, *ad.* aptē; gratē. [cepti, *f.*
acceptance, *s.* acceptio; approbatio, ratio ac-
acceptation, *s.* acceptio, *f.*; *fig.* sensus, *m.*, significatio, *f.*
accepter, *s.* qui accipit, *m.*
access, *s.* aditus; accessus, *m.*; (*of fever, etc.*) accessio, *f.*; to have —, admitti, 3.
accessible, *a.* (*of places*) patens; *fig.* affabilis, facilis.
accession, *s.* (*increase*) accessio, *f.*; cumulus, *m.*; (*to the throne*) regni principium, *n.*
accessory, *a.* adjunctus; (*of crimes*) conscius; —, *s.* affinis, *m.*, particeps, *g. c.*, conscius, *m.*
accidence, *s.* grammaticēs elementa, *n. pl.*
accident, *s.* casus; eventus, us, *m.*
accidental, *a.* fortuitus; adventicius; —ally, *ad.* casu; forte; fortuito.
acclamation, *s.* acclamatio, *f.*, clamor, consensus, plausus, *m.* [cere, 3.
acclimatize, *v. a.* ad cœli naturam assuefa-
acclivity, *s.* acclivitas, *f.*
accommodate, *v. a.* accommodo, apto, 1; *fig.* reconcilio, 1; to — oneself, obedire, 4.
accommodation, *s.* accommodatio, *f.*; (*convenience*) commoditas, *f.*; (*raised money*) commodum; (*lodgment*) deversorium, *n.*
accompaniment, *s.* (*mus.*) concinentia, *f.*
accompanist, *s.* (*mus.*) accentor, *m.*
accompany, *v. a.* comitor, 1; deduco, 3; (*mus.*) concino, 3. socio, 1.
accomplice, *s.* particeps, conscius (rei); (*of crimes or vices*) satelles, *m.*
accomplish, *v. a.* exequor, perficio; perago, 3. impleo, 2.
accomplished, *a.* completus; *fig.* politus; eruditus; (*eloquent*) disertus. [ditio, *f.*
accomplishment, *s.* exsecutio, peractio; eru-
accord, *s.* consensus, *m.*, concordia, *f.*; of one's own —, sponte; ultro; with one —, unanimiter. [convenio, 4.
accord, *v. a.* & *n.* concedo, 3; concordo, 1.
accordance, *s. v.* accord, *s.*; in — with, secundum; pro; congruenter.

according, *pr.* — to, de, ex, pro, secundum; — as, prout, utcunque.
accordingly, *ad.* itaque; ita; pariter; sic.
accost, *v. a.* appello; compello, 1; alloquor, 3.
accoucheur, *s.* obstetrix, *f.*
account, *s.* (*reckoning, of money*) ratio, *f.*, computus, *m.*; pretium, *n.*; (*statement*) memoria; (*esteem*) reputatio, *f.*; (*advantage*) commodum, *n.*; narratio, *f.*; *fig.* on — of . . ., ob, propter, causa: on that —, propter; propterea; ideo; to call to —, rationem poscere, 3; of little *or* no —, nullius pretii, vilis.
account, *v. a.* numero, 1; (*to esteem*) æstimo, 1. habeo, 2. pendo, 3; —, *v. n.* rationem reddo: causam affero, 3; explico, 1; to — for, rationem reddere, 3.
accountability, *s.* ratio reddenda, *f.*
accountable, *a.* reus. rationem reddere debens.
accountant, *s.* calculator, *m.*
account-book, *s.* tabulæ, *f. pl.*; codex accepti et expensi, *m.*
accoutre, *v. a.* apparo, 1.
accoutrement, *s.* arma; insignia, *n. pl.*; ornatus; apparatus, *m.*
accredited, *a.* æstimatus, honoratus.
accrue, *v. a.* orior; accresco, 3; advenio, 4.
accumulate, *v. a.* accumulo, coacervo, 1; —, *v. n.* cresco, 3. augeor, 2.
accumulation, *s.* (*heap, etc.*) cumulus; acervus; *fig.* congestus, *m.*; collectio, *f.*
accumulator, *s.* accumulator, *m.*
accuracy, *s.* cura; subtilitas, *f.*
accurate, *a.* exactus; subtilis; —ly, *ad.* accuratè, exactè.
accursed, *a.* exsecratus; scelestus.
accusable, *a.* accusandus.
accusation, *s.* accusatio, *f.*
accusative (*case*), *s.* accusativus, *m.*
accusatory, *a.* accusatorius.
accuse, *v. a.* accuso; criminor, 1: *fig.* (*to blame*) reprehendo, 3; to — falsely, calumniari, 1. [*m.*, accusatrix, *f.*
accuser, *s.* accusator; delator; *fig.* calumniator,
accustom, *v. a.* assuefacio, 3: to — oneself, assuefieri, consuescere, 3; to be —ed, solitus sum.
ace, *s.* monas; unio, *f.*; within an —, quicquam propius . . . quam ut. [*m.*
acerbity, *s.* acerbitas; *fig.* severitas, *f.*; rigor,
ache, *v. n.* doleo, 2; my head —s, caput mihi
ache, *s.* dolor, *m.* [dolet.
achieve, *v. a.* patro, 1. conficio, perficio, 3.
achievement, *s.* res gesta, *f.*; facinus, ŏris, *n.*
achiever, *s.* confector, auctor, *m.*
aching, *s.* dolor, *m.*
achromatic, *a.* achromaticus.
acid, *a.* acidus; vinosus.
acid, *s.* acidum, *n.*
acidity, *s.* aciditas, *f.*
acidulous, *a.* acidulus. [confiteor, 2.
acknowledge, *v. a.* agnosco, recognosco, 3;
acknowledgment, *s.* recognitio; confessio, *f.*; (*receipt given for money*) apocha, *f.*; testimonium, *n.*
acme, *s.* fastigium, *n.*; (*of a disease*) crisis, *f.*
aconite, *s.* aconitum, *n.*
acorn, *s.* glans; balanus, *f.*; —-bearing, *a.* glandifer; —-shaped, a. balanitis.
acoustic, *a.* auditorius.
acoustics, *s.* acustica, *n. pl.*
acquaint, *v. a.* certiorem facio, 3; to — oneself (with), noscere, cognoscere, 3.
acquaintance, *s.* scientia; (*intimacy with*) familiaritas; notitia, *f.*; (*as person*) familiaris, *g. c.*
acquainted, *a.* gnarus (rei); (*with*) prudens (locorum, etc.); peritus (*with abl.*); to become —, noscere, cognoscere, pernoscere, 3.
acquiesce, *v. n.* (*in*) acquiesco, 3. assentio, 4.
acquiescence, *s.* assensus, us, *m.* [3.
acquire, *v. a.* acquiro, 3. lucror, 1; *fig.* disco,
acquirement, *s.* adeptio, *f.*; quæstus, *m.*; eruditio, *f.*
acquisition, *s.* (*act of acquiring*) conciliatio, *f.*; quæstus, us, *m.*; (*thing acquired*) quæsitum, *n.* [— oneself, se gerere, 3.
acquit, *v. a.* absolvo, 3. libero, purgo, 1; to
acquittal, *s.* absolutio, *f.* [*f.*
acquittance, *s.* liberatio; (*law*) acceptilatio,
acre, *s.* jugerum, *n.*; — by —, jugeratim.
acrid, *a.* acer, asper.
acridity, *s.* acerbitas, *f.* [lentus.
acrimonious, *a.* acerbus; *fig.* asper, trucu-
acrimony, *s.* acrimonia; amaritudo, *f.*; acor, *m.*
acrobat, *s.* funambulus, *m.*
across, *pr.* & *ad.* trans: transversus.
act, *v. n.* ago, facio; gero, 3; in scena sum *or* in scenam prodeo, 4; —, *v. a.* (*as actor*) (comœdiam, primam partem) ago, 3; sustineo, 2.
act, *s.* (*deed, action*) factum; gestum, *n.*; (*exploit*) facinus, *n.*; (*decree*) decretum, *m.*; (*in a play*) actus, *m.*; — of indemnity, lex oblivionis, *f.*; in the very —, in flagranti; —s, *pl.* acta, *n. pl.*
acting, *s.* actio; gesticulatio, *f.*
action, *s.* actio, *f.*; actus, *m.*; pugna, *f.*; (*in speaking*) gestus, *m.*; (*law*) actio, *f.*; to bring an — against one, actionem alicui intendere, 3.
actionable, *a.* (judicio) obnoxius.
active, *a.* actuosus; activus; agilis; *fig.* vegetus, impiger, industrius, operosus; vividus; —ly, *ad.* impigrè strenuè: (*gr.*) activè. [vitas, *f.*
activity, *s.* agilitas, mobilitas; industria, gna-
actor, *s.* (*in a play*) comœdus, histrio; mimus; (*doer*) auctor; qui agit, *m.*
actress, *s.* mima, scenica, *f.* [re ipsa
actual, *a.* verus, ipso facto; —ly, *ad.* re vera,
actuality, *s.* (*reality*) veritas, *f.*
actuary, *s.* actuarius, *m.*
actuate, *v. a.* moveo, 2; impello, 3. incito, 1.
acumen, *s.* sagacitas, *f.*
acute, *a.* acutus; acer; *fig.* sagax, subtilis; (*in replying*) salsus; — ly, *ad.* acutè; acriter.
acuteness, *s.* acies, *f.*; *fig.* acumen, *n.* subtilitas, *f.*
adage, *s.* proverbium, *n.*
adamant, *f.* adamas, *m.* (*also fig.*)
adamantine, *a.* adamanteus; adamantinus.
adapt, *v. a.* accommodo, apto, 1.
adaptation, *s.* accommodatio, *f.*

adapted, *a.* aptus.
add, *v. a.* addo; appono, adjungo, 3; (*in speaking*) superdico, 3; (*to reckon*) adscribo; (*in writing*) subjungo, 3; to — up, computo, supputo, 1; to be — ed, accedo, 3.
adder, *s.* coluber, *m.* vipera, *f.*
addict, to — oneself, to be — ed (to) *v. r.* addico, 3, devoveo, 2.
addicted, *a.* addictus, deditus.
addition, *s.* additamentum, *n.*; adjectio; accessio; appendix, *f.*; ornamentum, *n.*
additional, *a.* quod additur, additītius.
addled, *a.* (*of eggs*) (ovum)irritum *or* cassum.
addle-headed, *a. fig.* inanis, vanus, fatuus, stultus.
address, *v. a.* (*to direct to*) inscribo, 3; (*to speak to*) alloquor, aggredior, 3.
address, *s.* (*speaking to*) alloquium, *n.* allocutio, compellatio; (*direction*) forma directionis, inscriptio, *f.*; (*petition*) libellus supplex, *m.*; *fig.* dexteritas, comitas, *f.*
adduce, *v. a.* (*witnesses*) produco, profero, 3; (*to quote*) cito, 1. adduco, 3.
adept, *a.* peritus; —, *s.* (*master in a thing*) peritus (*with genitive*), *m.*
adequacy, *s.* sufficientia, *f.*
adequate, *a.* adæquatus, sufficiens.
adhere, *v. n.* adhæreo; cohæreo, 2; *fig.* sto(in), 1.
adherence, *s.* adhæsio, *f.*
adherent, *s.* assectator; fautor; particeps, socius; (*dependent*) cliens, *m.*
adhesion, *s.* adhæsio, *f.*; (*also fig.*).
adhesive, *a.* tenax. [adhæsio, *f.*
adhesiveness, *s.* lentitia; tenacitas, *f.*; *fig.*
adieu, *i.* ave, salve, vale; —, to bid —, valedico, 3.
adjacent, *a.* confinis, conterminus; vicinus.
adjective, *s.* adjectivum (nomen), *n.*
adjectively, *ad.* adjectivē, ut appositum, pro appositō.
adjoin, *v. a.* & *n.* adjungo, 3; adjacco, 2.
adjoining, *a.* adjacens, confinis.
adjourn, *v. a.* comperendino, 1. differo, 3. prorogo, 1; —, *v. n.* differri.
adjournment, *s.* dilatio, *f.*
adjudge, *v. a.* addico, 3. adjudico, 1.
adjudicate, *v. a.* addico, decerno, 3.
adjudication, *s.* addictio; adjudicatio; sententia, *f.* arbitrium, *n.* [dix, *f.*
adjunct, *s.* adjunctum, *n.* accessio, appendix, *f.*
adjuration, *s.* obtestatio; obsecratio, *f.*
adjure, *v. a.* adjuro, obtestor, 1.
adjust, *v. a.* apto, 1; compono, 3; orno, 1.
adjustment, *s.* accommodatio, compositio, (*of a robe*) structura, *f.*
adjutancy, *s.* optionatus, *m.*
adjutant, *s.* optio, *m.*
admeasurement, *s.* mensura, *f.*
administer, *v. a.* (*to manage etc.*) administro, 1; (*medicine etc.*) adhibeo, 2; (*an oath*) adigo, 3. (*of soldiers*) rogo; (*justice*) dispenso, 1. reddo, 3; (*to contribute*) suppedito, 1.
administration, *s.* administratio; cura; procuratio; jurisdictio, *f.*; magistratus, *m.*
administrative, *a.* ad administrationem pertinens.
administrator, *s.* administrator; procurator, *m.*
administratorship, *s.* munus administratoris *or* procuratoris, *n.*
admirable, *a.* admirabilis; mirabilis, admirandus; insignis.
admirableness, *s.* admirabilitas, *f.*
admirably, *ad.* admirabiliter; præclare, insigniter.
admiral, *s.* præfectus classis, *m.*
admiralty, *s.* qui toti officio maritimo præpositi sunt. [ter.
admiration, *s.* admiratio, *f.*; to —, admirabili-
admire, *v. a.* admiror; amo, 1. [amans, *m.*
admirer, *s.* admirator; mirator; laudator;
admiringly, *ad.* admirans.
admissible, *a.* accipiendus, aptus.
admission, *s.* admissio, *f.*; aditus, accessus, *m.*
admit, *v. a.* admitto; recipio; (*fig.*) ascisco; nosco, 3; it is —ted, constat.
admittance, *s. v.* admission.
admixture, *s.* mistura, *f.*
admonish, *v. a.* moneo, commoneo, 2.
admonisher, *s.* monitor, admonitor, *m.*
admonition, *s.* monitio, admonitio, *f.*; (*the contents of an admonition*) monitum, *n.*
admonitory, *a.* monitorius.
ado, *s.* tumultus, *m.*; with much —, ægre, vix, difficulter; without more —, statim; [facilē.
adolescence, *s.* adolescentia, *f.*
adolescent, *s.* adolescens, *m.*
adopt, *v. a.* (*a minor*) adopto, (*an adult*) arrogo, 1; *fig.* ascisco; assumo, 3.
adopter, *s.* adoptator; arrogator; *fig.* qui opinionem etc. alicujus sequitur, *m.*
adoption, *s.* adoptio, adoptatio; (*of an adult*) arrogatio; *fig.* assumptio, *f.*
adoptive, *a.* adoptivus.
adorable, *a.* adorandus, venerandus.
adoration, *s.* adoratio, *f.*
adore, *v. a.* adoro, veneror, *fig.* admiror, amo, 1.
adorer, *s.* cultor, *m.*
adorn, *v. a.* orno, decoro, distinguo, illustro, 1; excolo, 3. como, 1.
adornment, *s.* exornatio, *f.*; ornatus, *m.* ornamentum, *n.*
Adriatic Sea, *s.* Hadria, Adria, *m.* [fortuito.
adrift, *ad.* in salo fluctuans; *fig.* cæco casu,
adroit, *a.* callidus, dexter, sollers, peritus; —ly, *ad.* dexterē.
adroitness, *s.* dexteritas, *f.*
adulation, *s.* adulatio, assentatio, *f.*
adulator, *s.* assentator, *m.*
adulatory, *ad.* assentatorie.
adult, *a.* adultus; pubes; —, *s.* adultus homo, puber; (*youth collectively*) pubes, *f.*
adulterate, *v. a.* adultero, vitio, 1. commisceo, 2.
adulteration, *s.* adulteratio, commixtio, *f.*
adulterator, *s.* qui adulterat, etc.
adulterer, *s.* adulter; mœchus, *m.*
adulteress, *s.* adultera; mœcha, *f.*
adulterous, *a.* stuprosus, adulterinus; —ly, *ad.* adulterio, per adulterium.
adultery, *s.* adulterium; stuprum, *n.*; to commit —, mœchor, 1.

adumbrate, *v. a.* adumbro, 1.
advance, *v. a.* promoveo; admoveo, 2; (*money*) prærogo, 1; (*to lift up*) attollo, 3. exalto, 1; (*to prefer*) erigo, effero, 3; (*an opinion*) exhibeo, 2. præfero, 3; —, *v. n.* procedo, progredior, incedo, 3; (*mil.*) gradum (pedem) infero, 2; *fig.* proficio, 3.
advance, *s.* progressus; (*step*) passus, *m.*; (*attack*) incursio, *f.*; (*of money*) solutio pecuniæ nondum debitæ; (*lending*) commodatio, *f.*; (*in rank*) accessio dignitatis, *f.*; (*increase, rise*) incrementum, *n.*; in —, prærogata (pecunia).
advanced, *a.* provectus; (*of age*) grandis.
advance-guard, *s.* antecursores, *m. pl.*, primum agmen, *n.* [motio, *f.*
advancement, *s.* dignitatis accessio, promotio, *f.*
advantage, *s.* lucrum, commodum, emolumentum, *n.*; utilitas, *f.*; fructus; usus, *m.*; to have an — of, præsto, 1. superior sum; to make or take — of, lucror, 1; to —, utilis, expedit; with —, fœnerato; to be of —, prosum.
advantageous, *a.* fructuosus; utilis; —ly, *ad.* utiliter; bene. [*ally*).
advent, *s.* adventus, us, *m.* (*also ecclesiastic-*
adventitious, *a.* adventitius. [facinus, *n.*
adventure, *s.* casus, *m.*; fors, *f.*; (*as action*)
adventure, *v. a.* & *n.* audeo, 2. [rata, *m.*
adventurer, *s.* periclitator; (*mil.*) latro, piratus, *m.*
adventurous, *a.* audax; —ly, *ad.* audacter.
adverb, *s.* adverbium, *n.* [liter.
adverbial, *a.* adverbialis; —ly, *ad.* adverbia-
adversary, *s.* adversarius, *m.*; adversatrix, inimica, *f.* [*ad.* secus, infeliciter.
adverse, *a.* adversus, infestus; *fig.* asper; —ly,
adversity, *s.* res adversæ, *f. pl.*; calamitas, *f.*; *fig.* res asperæ, *f. pl.*
advert (to), *v. n.* (*to speak of*) attingo, 3; (*to look at*) considero, 1. adverto, 3.
advertence, *s.* consideratio, cura, *f.*; respectus, *m.*
advertise, *v. a.* commonefacio, certiorem facio, 3; (*to publish*) proscribo, 3; (*in newspapers*) indico, 1.
advertisement, *s.* admonitio, *f.*; (*in a newspaper*) indicium, *n.* [uitor, *m.*
advertiser, *s.* qui proscribit *or* indicat, mo-
advice, *s.* consilium, *n.*; to ask —, consulo, 3; to give —, suadeo, 2; (*information, intelligence*) indicium, nuntium, *n.*; piece of —, consilium, *n.*
advisable, *a.* commodus, utilis.
advisableness, *s.* utilitas, *f.*
advise, *v. a.* suadeo; censeo, 2; (*with*) consulo, 3; (*to the contrary*) dissuadeo, 2.
advisedly, *ad.* consulto, cogitatē, cautē.
advisedness, *s.* cautela, prudentia, *f.*
adviser, *s.* consultor, *m.*
advocacy, *s.* patrocinium, *n.*
advocate, *s.* causarum actor, causidicus; *fig.* patronus; suasor, *m.*
advocate, *v. a.* suadeo, 2.
advowson, *s.* advocatio, *f.*; jus advocati, *n.*
adze, *s.* ascia, *f.*
aedile, *s.* ædilis, *m.*
aegis, *s.* ægis, *f.*
aerial, *a.* aërius, æthereus.
aerie, **aery**, *s.* nidus, *m.*
aerolite, *s.* lapis de cœlo missus, *m.*
afar, *ad.* procul, longe; — off, protenus; from —, *a.* longinquo.
affability, *s.* comitas, affabilitas, facilitas, *f.*
affable, *a.* affabilis, comis, facilis.
affably, *ad.* comiter.
affair, *s.* res, *f.*; negotium, *n.*
affect, *v. a.* afficio, 3; commoveo, 2; jacto, ostento, 1; diligo, 3; (*with joy*) gaudio afficio, 3; simulo, dissimulo, 1.
affectation, *s.* simulatio; affectatio, *f.*
affected, *a.* simulatus, fictus; quæsitus; (*in style, etc.*) putidus.
affectedly, *ad.* putidē.
affectingly, *ad.* miserandē.
affection, *s.* (*disease*) affectus, *m.*; (*of vices*) affectio, *f.*; amor, *m.*; gratia; benevolentia, *f.*; *fig.* affectus, impetus, motus; sensus, *m.*
affectionate, *a.* amans, benevolus; —ly, *ad.* amanter; piē.
affectionateness, *s.* caritas, *f.*
affiance, *s.* sponsalia, ium, *n. pl.*
affiance, *v. a.* spondeo, despondeo, 2.
affidavit, *s.* testimonium per tabulas datum, *n.*
affiliate, *v. a.* adopto, 1; attribuo, 3.
affinity, *s.* affinitas; cognatio, *f.*
affirm, *v. a.* affirmo, assevero, testificor, 1.
affirmation, *s.* affirmatio, *f.*; (*law*) testimonium absque jurejurando, *n.*
affirmative, *a.* affirmans; in the —, —ly, *ad.* affirmativē, affirmatē.
affix, *v. a.* affigo, annecto, 3.
afflict, *v. a.* (dolore) affligo, 3. afflicto, 1.
affliction, *s.* afflictio, miseria, *f.*; res adversæ, *f. pl.*
afflictive, *a.* acerbus, gravis, tristis. [*pl.*
affluence, *s.* abundantia, copia, *f.*; divitiæ, *f.*
affluent, *a.* abundans, affluens; dives; —ly, *ad.* abundanter.
affluent, *s.* rivus latĕralis, *m.*
afford, *v. a.* præbeo, 2; (*to yield*) reddo, fero, 3; (*of things*) juvo, 1; (*in selling*) vendo, 3.
affray, *s.* rixa, *f.* [3.
affright, *v. a.* terreo, 2. pavefacio, 3.
affright, *v.* fright.
affront, *v. a.* irrito, 1. contumelia afficio, 3; —, *s.* contumelia, injuria, *f.*
affronting, **affrontive**, *a.* contumeliosus.
afloat, *ad.* fluctuans.
afoot, *ad.* pedibus, pedestris; to set —, in medium proferre. [ratus.
aforesaid, *a* supra dictus, supra commemo-
afraid, *a.* timidus, pavidus; to be — (of), timeo, 2; (*a little*) subtimeo, 2; (*much*) pertimeo, 2. expavesco, 3; to make —, terrefacio, 3; not —, impavidus, intrepidus.
afresh, *ad.* de integro, iterum, de novo.
aft, *s.* puppis, *f.*; —, *ad.* a puppi; *fig.* a tergo.
after, *pr.* & *ad.* post; a, de, e, ex; posteaquam, posthæc; (*following immediately upon*) sub; (*of degree or succession*) juxta, proxime; secundum; (*afterwards*) exinde, postea, posterius; (*in imitation of*) ad; —all,

tamen; saltem; a little —, paulo post; the day —, postridiē.
after, *a.* futurus, posterus.
after-ages, *s.* posteritas, *f.* [*n.*
after-grass, after-math, *s.* chordum fenuum, *n.*
afternoon, *s.* post meridiem, pomeridianum, *n.*; —, *a.* postmeridianus, pomeridianus.
after-piece, *s.* fabella brevis post majorem fabulam actam data, *f.*
after-thought, *s.* posterior cogitatio, *f.*
afterwards, *ad.* post; postea; deinde, deinceps, dehinc.
again, *ad.* iterum, denuo, rursum, rursus; deinde; (*hereafter*) post, postea, posthac; jam; porro; (*likewise, in turn*) invicem, mutuo, vicissim; contra; (*even*) etiam, vel; (*besides*) praeterea; (*after verbs*) re ...; as high —, duplo altior; over —, de novo; to and —, ultro citroque.
against, *pr.* (*opposite to*), contra; (*in defence*) adversus; (*denoting direct attack*) in; (*by, at*) ad, ante; (*relating to time*) ante, dum; to be —, adversor, oppugno, 1.
agape, *a.* oscitans, hians.
agaric, *s.* boletus, fungus, *m.*
agate, *s.* achates, ae, *m.* & *f.*
age, *s.* aetas, *f.*; (*century*) seculum; (*time in general*) tempus, *n.*; (*old —*) senectus, *f.*; of full —, maturus, adultus; under —, impubis; of the same —, aequaevus.
aged, *a.* aetate provectus; senilis; (*of a certain age*) natus (*with accus. of* annus).
agency, *s.* actio; (*medium*) opera; (*office*) procuratio, *f.*
agent, *s.* actor; auctor; curator; administer, *m.*
agglomerate, *v. a.* glomero, 1; —, *v. n.* agglomerer, 1.
agglutinate, *v. a.* agglutino, 1. [geo, 2.
aggrandize, *v. a.* amplifico, 1; attollo, 3; auaggrandizement, *s.* amplificatio, *f.*; incrementum, *n.*
aggravate, *v. a.* aggravo, 1; (*pain*) augeo, 2; exaggero; provoco, 1; —d assault, *s.* (*law*) [vis, *f.*
aggravation, *s.* exaggeratio, *f.*
aggregate, *v. a.* confero, 3.
aggregate, *a.* aggregatus; totus.
aggregate, *s.* summa, *f.*; *v.* aggregation.
aggregation, *s.* collatio, *f.*; aggregatum, *n.*
aggression, *s.* incursio, *f.*
aggressive, *a.* arma (ultro) inferens.
aggressor, *s.* qui bellum infert; qui alterum prior lacessit, *m.* [3.
aggrieve, *v. a.* dolore afficio; injuriam infero,
aghast, *a.* attonitus, consternatus.
agile, *a.* agilis; pernix.
agility, *s.* agilitas; pernicitas, *f.*
agio, *s.* collybus, i, *m.*
agitate, *v. a.* agito, 1; commoveo, 2; perturbo, 1; —d, *a.* tumultuosus; turbulentus; *fig.* sollicitus.
agitation, *s.* agitatio; commotio; (*of the sea*) jactatio, *f.*; *fig.* tumultus, *m.*; trepidatio, *f.*
agitator, *s.* concitator; turbator (populi *or* agnail, *s.* reduvia, *f.* [vulgi), *m.*
agnate, *s.* agnatus, i, *m.*
ago, *ad.* abhinc; long —, jamdudum; a while —, haud ita pridem; how long —? quamdudum; some time —, pridem.
agog, *ad.* cupidus.
agoing, *a.* to set —, incito, 1. moveo, 2.
agonize, *v. a.* crucio, excrucio; —, *v. n.* agonizing, *a.* crucians. [discrucior, 1.
agony, *s.* acerrimus dolor, *m.*; agonia, *f.*
agrarian, *a.* agrarius.
agree, *v. n.* assentio & assentior; convenio, 4; reconcilio, 1. compono, 3; (*a treaty etc.*) pango, 3; (*with one*) in pace vivo, 3; (*to make a bargain*) paciscor, 3; (*upon*) convenio, 4; (*to answer to*) respondeo, 2. quadro, 1; (*to be agreeable*) placeo, 2; (*gr.*) sequor, 3; to be —d, constat; to be —d upon, convenit.
agreeable, *a.* gratus, acceptus; amabilis; congruens, conveniens; very —, pergratus.
agreeableness, *s.* dulcedo, suavitas; gratificatio, *f.*; (*grace*) lepor, *m.*
agreeably, *ad.* gratē, jucundē; suaviter; (*to*) congruenter (*with dat.*).
agreed, *a.* reconciliatus; pactus; *v.* agree.
agreeing, *a.* congruens, conveniens; consentiens; not —, discrepans.
agreement, *s.* consensus, *m.*; (*covenant*) pactum, *n.*; stipulatio, *f.*; (*bargain*) conditio, *f.*; (*proportion*) symmetria, *f.*; (*fig. harmony*) consensio, *f.*; (*in time*) concentus, *m.*; reconciliatio, *f.*
agricultural, *a.* rusticus; agricolaris. [*pl.*
agriculture, *s.* agricultura, *f.*; res rusticae, *f.*
agriculturist, *s.* agricola, *m.*
agrimony, *s.* agrimonia, *f.*
agronomy, *s.* scientia agriculturae, *f.*
aground, *ad.* humi jacens, prostratus; to run —, in terram appellere, 3.
ague, *s.* horror, *m.*; febris (intermittens), *f.*
ague-fit, *s.* horror, *m.*
aguish, *a.* febriculosus.
ah, *i.* ah! eja! vah! væ!
ahead, *ad.* præ, pro ...
aid, *s.* auxilium; subsidium, *n.*
aid, *v. a.* adjuto, juvo, 1. succurro, 3.
aide-de-camp, *s.* optio, *m.*
aider, *s.* particeps; adjutor, *m.*
ail, *v. a.* doleo, 2.
ailing, *a.* ægrotus.
ailment, *s.* malum, *n.*; ægrotatio, *f.*
aim, *s.* (*mark*) album, *n.* scopus, *m.*; *fig.* propositum, *n.*
aim, *v. a.* intendo; peto, tendo, 3; *fig.* (*to — at*) affecto; specto; (*to have a design*) designo, 1.
air, *s.* aer, *m.* aura, *f.*; cœlum, *n.*; *fig.* habitus; gestus, *m.*; (*tune*) numeri, *m. pl.* modus, *m.*; in the open —, sub divo *or* cœlo; to take the —, deambulo, 1.
air, *v. a.* auram admitto, 3; sicco, 1.
air-ballon, *s.* (*mod.*) machina aerobatica, *f.*
air-bladder, *s.* vesicula; vesica natatoria, *f.*
air-built, *a. fig.* vanus, futilis.
air-gun, *s.* (*mod.*) bombarda ventosa, *f.*
air-hole, *s.* spiraculum, spiramentum, *n.*
airiness, *s.* loci situs ventosus; loci situs auris objectus, *m.*; *fig.* amœnitas; hilaritas, *f.*

airing, *s.* desambulatio, *f.*; to take an —, desambulo, 1.
air-pump, *s.* (*mod.*) antlia pneumatica, *f.*
air-shaft, *s.* (*in mines*) æstuarium; lumen, *n.*
air-tight, *a.* tam arctè clausus, ut ne aeri quidem aditus pateat.
airy, *a. s.* aerius; apertus, patens, auram admittens; ventosus; *fig.* amœnus; hilaris.
aisle, *s.* ala, *f.*
ait, *s.* insula parva, *f.*
ajar, *a.* (*of doors*) semiapertus; *fig.* diskin, *a.* cognatus; *fig.* finitimus.
alabaster, *s.* alabaster, *m.*
alacrity, *s.* alacritas, lætitia, *f.*
alarm, *s.* (*signal in war etc.*) classicum, *n.*; (*sudden fright*) trepidatio, *f.*; tumultus, *m.*; (*of a clock*) suscitabulum, *n.*
alarm, *v. a.* perterrefacio, 3. consterno, 1; don't be — ed, noli perturbari.
alarmingly, *ad.* timorem incutiens.
alarm-bell, *s.* (*mod.*) campana qua incendium *or* repentinus hostium aggressus nuntiatur. [quem e somno, *n.*
alarum, *s.* tintinnabulum ad excitandum ali-
alas, *i.* eheu! hei mihi misero!
alb, *s.* (*mod.*) alba sacerdotis vestis, *f.*
albatros, *s.* (*mod.*) diomedea exulans, *f.*
albeit, *c.* etsi.
albino, *s.* leucæthiops, *m.*
albugo, *s.* albugo, *f.*
albumen, *s.* albumen, *n.*
albuminous, *a.* albuminosus.
alchemist, *s.* (*mod.*) alchemista, *m.*
alchemy, *s.* alchemistica, *f.*
alcohol, *s.* spiritus vini, *m.*
alcoholic, *a.* alcoolicus.
alcove, *s.* zotheca, *f.* cubĭculum, *n.*
alcyon, *s.* halcyon, *f.*
alder, *s.* alnus, *f.*
ale, *s.* cerevisia, *f.*
ale-house, *s.* caupona, *f.*
ale-house-keeper, *s.* caupo, *m.*
alee, *ad.* (*mod.*) ad latus navis a vento aversum.
alembic, *s.* alembicus, *m.*
alert, *a.* alacer, promptus, vegetus.
alertness, *s.* alacritas, *f.*
algebraic(al), *a.* algebraicus.
algebraist, *s.* algebræ peritus, *m.*
alias, *ad.* aliter.
alibi, *s.* (*law*) absentia rĕi, *f.*
alien, *a. & s.* peregrinus; alienigena, *g. c.*
alienable, *a.* quod abalienari potest.
alienate, *v. a.* alieno; abalieno, 1; *fig.* averto, 3.
alienation, *s.* abalienatio; alienatio *fig.* (mentis), *f.*
alienator, *s.* qui abalienat.
alight, *v. n.* descendo, 3; (*from a horse*) desilio, 4; (*as of birds etc.*) subsido, 3.
alike, *a.* æquus, par, similis; —, *ad.* pariter, simil ter.
aliment, *s.* alimentum, nutrimentum, *n.*
alimentary, *a.* alimentarius.
alimony, *s.* alimentum; (*law*) alimonium, *n.*
alive, *a.* vivus, vivus et spirans; *fig.* alacer; to be —, vivo, 3; supersum.
all, *a.* omnis, cunctus; totus, integer; universus; (*every one in particular*) singuli *m. pl.* unusquisque; — in general, universi, *m. pl.*; — about, undique, passim; by — means, quoquomodo; on — sides, quaquaversus; — this while, usque adhuc; — the better, tanto melius; — the more, eo plus.
all, *s.* omnia, *n. pl.*; one's —, proprium, *n.*; at —, omnino; not at —, nihil *or* nullus etc. admodum; in —, in summa.
all-knowing, *a.* omnisciens.
all-mighty, all-powerful, *a.* omnipotens.
All-Saints' day, *s.* festum omnium sanctorum, *n.*
all-seeing, *a.* omnituens.
all-wise, *a.* perfectè *or* plenè sapiens.
allay, *v. a.* lenio, 4. mitigo, 1; (*to mingle*) diluo, 3. tempero, 1; to be — ed, defervesco, 3; temperor, 1.
allayer, *s.* delenitor, temperator, *m.*
allaying, allayment, *s.* lenimen, *n.*
allegation, *s.* affirmatio, *f.* [obtendo, 3.
allege, *v. a.* arguo: refero, 3; cito, allego, 1;
allegiance, *s.* fides; fidelitas, *f.*
allegorical, *a.* allegoricus; —ly, *ad.* allegoricè.
allegorize, *v. a. & n.* allegoricè scribere; allegoricè explicare.
allegory, *s.* allegoria, *f.*
alleviate, *v. a.* levo, allevo, sublevo, 1.
alleviation, *s.* allevamentum, fomentum, *n.*
alley, *s.* (*walk in a garden*) xystus; (*narrow street*) angiportus, *m.*
alliance, *s.* (*by blood*) consanguinitas; (*by marriage*) affinitas, *f.*; (*of states*) fœdus, *n.*
allied, *a. & p.* cognatus; junctus; propinquus; (*of states*) fœderatus.
alligation, *s.* alligatio, *f.*
alligator, *s.* crocodilus, *m.*
alliteration, *s.* (*mod.*) alliteratio, *f.*
allocution, *s.* allocutio, *f.*
allodial, *a.* (*mod.*) allodialis, immunis.
allot, *v. a.* distribuo, 3; assigno, 1; (*land*) do, 1. [tum, *n.*
allotment, *s.* assignatio, portio, *f.*; assignallow, *v. a.* concedo, permitto, 3; approbo, 1; præbeo, 2; patior, sino, 3; to — of, admitto, 3; to — for, indulgeo, 2; to be — ed, licet.
allowable, *a.* quod permitti potest; licitus.
allowably, *ad.* jure.
allowance, *s.* (*permission*) licentia, permissio; portio, *f.*; salarium, *n.*; approbatio, *f.*; donum, *n.*; deductio, *f.*
allowance, *v. a.* portionem attribuo, 3.
alloy, *s.* mistura, *f.*
alloy, *v. a.* misceo, 2; diluo, 3. adultero, 1.
all-spice, *s.* (*mod.*) piper Jamaicum, *m.*
allude, *v. n.* (*to*) attingo, 3; designo, denoto; specio, 1. [duco, 3.
allure, *v. a.* allicio, 3. allecto, 1; induco; seallurement, *s.* illecebra; *fig.* esca, *f.* blandiallurer, *s.* allector, *m.* [mentum, *n.*
alluring, *a.* blandus; —ly, *ad.* blandè.
allusion, *s.* parodia, *f.*; (*to a name*) agnominatio, *f.*
allusive, *a.* obliquus; —ly, *ad.* obliquè.
alluvial, *a.* alluvius.
alluvium, *s.* alluvio, *f.*

ally, *s.* socius; amicus, *m.*
ally, *v. a.* socio, 1.
almanac, *s.* fasti, *m. pl.*
almightiness, *s.* omnipotentia, *f.*
almighty, *a.* omnipotens.
almond, *s.* amygdala, *f.*
almond-tree, *s.* amygdalus, *f.*
almoner, *s.* eleemosynarius, *m.*
almost, *ad.* fere, pene, prope, quasi; usque, tantum non.
alms, *s.* stips; (*in Christianity*) eleemosyna, *f.*
alms-giver, *s.* qui (quæ) stipem dat.
aloe, *s.* ălŏē, ēs, *f.*
aloft, *ad.* sublimĕ.
alone, *a.* solus; unus, unicus; solitarius; all —, persolus; —, *ad.* solum; to leave —, desero, 3; to let —, omitto, mitto, 3. [cum.
along, *ad.* & *pr.* per, secus, secundum; — with,
aloof, *ad.* procul; to stand —, discedo, defugio, 3; removeo (me ab), 2; non attingo, 3.
aloud, *ad.* clara voce, clarē. [prima, *n. pl.*
alphabet, *s.* alphabetum, *n.*; *fig.* elementa,
alphabetical, *a.* litterarum ordine; — ly, *ad.*
alpine, *a.* alpinus. [alphabeticĕ.
already, *ad.* jam.
also, *ad.* etiam; item quoque, necnon; (*moreover*) præterea, porro, insuper.
altar, *s.* ara, *f.* altare, *n.*
altar-cloth, *s.* altarium, *n.* [ribus affixa, *f.*
altar-piece, *s.* (*mod.*) tabula picta super altaralter, *v. a.* muto, commuto; vario, 1; verto, 3.
alterable, *a.* mutabilis.
alteration, *s.* mutatio; inclinatio, *f.*
altercation, *s.* altercatio, *f.* jurgium, *n.*
alternate, alternative, *a.* alternus.
alternate, *v. a.* & *n.* alterno, vario, 1.
alternately, *ad.* invĭcem, per vices; alternis.
alternation, *s.* vicissitudo, *f.* [ditio, *f.*
alternative, *s.* discrimen, *n.*; alternata conalthough, *c.* etsi, tametsi, quanquam, licet.
altitude, *s.* altitudo, sublimitas, *f.*
altogether, *ad.* omnino; prorsus; planĕ.
alum, *s.* alumen, *n.*
always, *ad.* semper; in æternum.
am, sum, *v.* to be.
amain, *ad.* vi, strenuĕ, validĕ.
amalgamate, *v. a.* misceo, 2.
amalgamation, *s.* mixtio, *f.*
amanuensis, *s.* librarius; ad manum, ab epistolis (servus); amanuensis, *m.*
amaranth, *s.* amarantus, i, *m.*
amass, *v. a.* coacervo, cumulo, 1.
amateur, *s.* artium amator, liberalium artium studiosus, *m.*; —, *a.* amatorius.
amaze, *v. a.* obstupefacio, perterrefacio, 3.
amazed, *a.* attonitus, stupefactus; to be —, stupeo, 2; obstupesco, 3.
amazement, *s.* stupor, *m.* [(ad)mirabiliter.
amazing, *a.* mirabilis, mirandus; — ly, *ad.*
amazon, *s.* Amazon, *f.*; *fig.* virago, *f.*
amazonian, *a.* amazonius, amazonicus.
ambassador, *s.* legatus, *m.*
ambassadress, *s.* oratrix, *f.* [cineus.
amber, *s.* suc(o)inum, electrum, *n.*; —, *a.* suambergris, *s.* (*mod.*) ambrum, *n.* ambra
ambient, *a.* ambiens, circumfusus. [grisea, *f.*
ambiguity, *s.* ambiguitas, *f.* ambages, *f. pl.*
ambiguous, *a.* ambiguus, dubius, anceps;
ambit, *s.* ambitus, *m.* [— ly, *ad.* ambiguĕ.
ambition, *s.* ambitio, *f.*
ambitious, *a.* laudis *or* gloriæ etc. cupidus; ambitiosus; — ly, *ad.* laudis *or* gloriæ cupiditate ductus.
amble, *s.* (*mod.*) gradus lenis ac tolutilis, *m.*
amble, *v. n.* leniter ac tolutim ire, 4.
ambler, *s.* equus gradarius, *m.*
ambling pace, *s. v.* amble, *s.*
amblingly, *ad.* tolutim.
ambrosia, *s* ambrosia, *f.*
ambrosial, *a.* ambrosius. [in —, insidior, 1.
ambuscade, ambush, *s.* insidiæ, *f. pl.*; to lie
ameliorate, *v. a.* & *n.* meliorem *or* melius facere; melior *or* melius fio.
amelioration, *s.* amplificatio, cultura, *f.*
amen, *ad.* amen; fiat, esto.
amenable, *a.* obediens.
amend, *v. a.* emendo, 1. corrigo, 3; —, *v. n.* proficio, 3.
amendment, *s.* correctio, emendatio, *f.*
amends, *s.* compensatio, satisfactio, *f.*; to make —, expio, 1; satisfacio, 3; compenso, 1.
amenity, *s.* amœnitas, *f.*
amerce, *v. a.* multo, 1.
amethyst, *s.* amethystus, *f.*
amiability, *s.* amabilitas, suavitas, *f.*
amiable, *a.* amabilis, suavis.
amiableness, *s.* amiability.
amiably, *ad.* amabiliter, suaviter.
amicable, *a.* pacatus; benevolus.
amicably, *ad.* pacatē; amicē, benevolē.
amid(st), *pr.* in medio, inter.
amidships, *ad.* media navi.
amiss, *ad.* perperam, prave, male; to do —,
amity, *s.* amicitia, *f.* [pecco, 1. offendo, 3.
ammonia, *s.* ammoniaca, *f.*
ammoniac, *s.* ammoniacum, *n.*
ammunition, *s.* pulveris et missilium copia, *f.* apparatus bellicus, *m.*
amnesty, *s.* oblivio; abolitio; lex oblivionis, *f.*
among, amongst, *pr.* in, inter; apud, ad; from —, e, ex.
amorous, *a.* amatorius; libidinosus, mulierosus; amore captus; — ly, *ad.* amatorĭē.
amorousness, *s.* libido; (*of men*) mulierositas, *f.*
amount, *s.* summa, *f.* totum, *n.* (*also fig.*)
amount, *v. n.* (*to*) cresco, exsurgo, 3. summamour, *s.* amor, *m.*; amores, *m. pl.* [mam esse.
amphibian, *s.* (*mod.*) amphibium, *n.*
amphibious, *a.* in utraque sede vivens, semimarinus.
amphitheatre, s. amphitheatrum, *n.*
amphitheatrical, *a.* amphitheatricus.
ample, *a.* amplus; copiosus; longus; largus.
ampleness, *s.* magnitudo, amplitudo, *f.*
amplification, *s.* auctio, dilatatio, *f.*
amplifier, *s.* amplificator, *m.*
amplify, *v. a.* dilato, 1.
amplitude, *s.* amplitudo, *f.*
amply, *ad.* amplĕ, ăbundĕ.
amputate, *v. a.* amputo; seco, 1.
amputation, *s.* amputatio; sectio, *f.*

amuck, *ad.* furiosè.
amulet, *s.* amuletum, *n.*
amuse, *v. a.* obiecto, delecto, 1; to — one-self, ludo, 3.
amusement, *s.* delectatio, oblectatio, *f.*; delectamentum, *n.*
amusingly, *ad.* festivè.
an, *art. v.* a.
anabaptist, *s.* anabaptistes (æ), *m.*
anachronism, *s.* (*mod.*) temporum inversio, *f.*
anacreontic, *a.* anacreonticus; —, *s.* anacreonticus versus, *m.*; anacreonticon colon, *n.*
anæsthetic, *a.* soporifer; (*mod.*) anæsthēticus.
anagram, *s.* (*mod.*) anagramma, *n.*
analogical, *a.* ex analogia; —ly, *ad.* per analogus, *a.* analogus.
analogy, *s.* analogia; comparatio, *f.*
analysis, *s.* (*mod.*) corporum separatio et solutio; corporum reductio ad naturas simplices; analysis (eos), *f.*
analyst, *s.* analyseos peritus, m.
analytical, *a.* analyticus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) per analyze, *v. a.* composita in principia resolvere; *fig.* quasi in membra discerpere; (a *word*) subtiliter enodare.
anapæst, *s.* anapæstus pes, *m.*
anapæstic, *v. a.* anapæsticus.
anarchical, *a.* (*mod.*) legitimo imperio carens; *fig.* turbulentus.
anarchist, *s.* civis seditiosus et turbulentus, *m.*
anarchy, *s.* anarchia; (*mod.*) immoderata atque effrenata licentia, *f.*
anathema, *s.* anathema, *n.*; —sit! be cursed!
anathematize, *v. a.* anathematizo, 1.
anatomical, *a.* anatomicus.
anatomist, *s.* anatomicus, *m.*
anatomize, *v. a.* dissece, 1.
anatomy, *s.* anatomia; dissectio, *f.*; sceletos, ancestor, *s.* avus, proavus, atavus; auctor, *m.*; —s, *pl.* majores; antecessores; priores, *m. pl.*
ancestral, *a.* avitus; proavitus.
ancestry, *s.* prosapia; stirps, *f.*; *v.* ancestors.
anchor, *s.* ancora, *f.*; to weigh —, ancoram tollere *or* solvere, 3.
anchor, *v. a.* & *n.* ancoras jacere, 3; (*of ships*) anchorage, *s.* statio, *f.*; vectigalia ancoralia, anchorite, *s.* anachoreta, æ, *m.*
anchovy, *s.* (*mod.*) engraulus encrasicholus, *m.*; —-sauce, *s.* garum, *n.*
ancient, *a.* antiquus, vetustus; priscus; (*former*) pristinus; from — times, antiquitus; the —s, *s. pl.* (*forefathers, ancestors*) veteres, *m. pl.*; (*authors*) antiqui, *m. pl.*; (*abstractly*) antiquitas, *f.*
ancient, *s.* (*ensign*) signifer, *m.*
anciently, *ad.* olim, quondam.
ancientness, *s.* ætatis prærogativa, *f.*
and, *c.* et, ac, atque; (*enclitic*) que; carriage — four, quadriga, *f.*
andiron, *s.* caudex, *m.*
anecdote, *s.* fabella; narratiuncula, *f.*
anew, *ad.* dēnuo; ab integro.
angel, *s.* angelus, *m.*; —, *a.* angelicus.
angelic, *a.* angelicus; *fig.* egregius, excellens.
angelus, *s.* (*mod.*) Ave Maria.
anger, *s.* ira; iracundia; bilis, *f.*
anger, *v. a.* irrito, exacerbo, 1.
angle, *s.* angulus, *m.*
angle, *v. a.* hamo piscor, 1.
angler, *s.* piscator, *m.*
anglicism, *s.* (*mod.*) anglicismus, *m.*; lingua Anglicæ consuetudo propria, *f.*
anglicize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) anglicisso, 1. (ex consuetudine linguæ Anglicæ loqui).
angling-rod, *s.* arundo, *f.*
angrily, *ad.* irācundē, irātē.
angry, *a.* iratus, iracundus, indignans; to be —, irascor, 3; succenseo, 2; stomachor; to make —, irrito, exacerbo, 1.
anguish, *s.* angor, *m.*
anguished, *a.* animo fractus, cordolio afflictus.
angular, *a.* angularis; (*full of angles*) angulo-angulated, *a.* angulatus.
angulous, *a.* angulosus.
anight(s), *ad.* noctu.
animadversion, *s.* animadversio, *f.*
animadvert, *v. a.* (*to remark*) animadverto, 3; (*upon*) castigo, 1.
animal, *s.* animal, *n.*; animans, *g. c.*; (*wild beast*) fera, *f.*; (*collectively*) pecus, *n.*
animal, *a.* animalis.
animalcule, *s.* (*mod.*) animalculum, *n.*
animate, *v. a.* (*to give life to*) animo; *fig.* hortor; excito, 1.
animate, *a.* (*living*) animans; (*of nature*) animating, *a.* hortans, stimulans.
animation, *s.* animatio, *f.*; vigor; ardor; spiritus, *m.*; suspended —, lethargia, *f.*
animosity, *s.* (*grudge*) simultas, acerbitas, *f.*; odium, *n.*; *fig.* ardor, *m.*
animus, *s.* intentio, *f.*
anise, *s.* anisum, *n.*
aniseed, *s.* anisi semina, *n. pl.*; (*liquor*) aqua vitæ ex anisi seminibus, *f.*
ankle(-bone), *s.* talus, *m.*; sura, *f.*
annalist, *s.* annalium scriptor, *m.*
annals, *s.* annales, fasti, *m. pl.*
anneal, *v. a.* tempero, 1; vitro picturam annealing, *s.* temperamentum, *n.*; ars vitri
annex, *s.* appendix, *f.*
annex, *v. a.* annecto, adjungo, suppono, 3.
annexation, *s.* adjectio, *f.*
annexed, *a.* adjectus, additus.
annihilate, *v. a.* deleo, 2; extinguo, 3; *fig.* revoco, 1.
annihilating, annihilation, *s.* exstinctio; annihilator, *s.* exstinctor, *m.*
anniversary, *a.* anniversarius; annuus; —, *s.* festus dies anniversarius, *m.*
annotate, *v. a.* annoto, commentor, 1.
annotation, *s.* annotatio; nota, *f.*
annotator, *s.* annotationum scriptor, *m.*
announce, *v. a.* nuntio; (*to report*) renuntio, 1; (*of laws etc.*) proscribo, 3.
announcement, *s.* denuntiatio; pronuntiatio
announcer, *s.* nuntius, *m.*
annoy, *v. a.* incommodo, 1. mālē habeo, 2; to be — ed, stomachor, 1. offensus sum.
annoyance, *s.* molestia; vexatio, *f.*
annoying, *a.* molestus, odiosus.
annual, *a.* anniversarius, annuus; —ly, *ad.*
annual, *s.* annalis, *m.*; (*mod.*) herba annua, *f.*
annuary, *s.* annalis, is, *m.*

annuitant, *s.* cui annua pecunia præbetur, *g. c.*
annuity, *s.* annua pecunia, *f.* annuus reditus, *m.* (*law*) annuum, *n.*
annul, *v. a.* abrogo, 1. rescindo, tollo, 3.
annular, *a.* (*mod.*) annularis.
annulated, *a.* annulum habens.
annulet, *s.* annulus, *m.*
annulment, *s.* abolitio, *f.* [Mariæ, *f.*
annunciation, *s.* annuntiatio Beatæ Virginis
anodyne, *s.* anodynon medicamentum, *n.*; —, *a.* anodynos, mulcens.
anoint, *v. a.* ungo, inungo, perungo, 3; *fig. vulg.* verbero, 1.
anointer, *s.* unctor, *m.*
anointing, *s.* unctio, *f.*
anomalous, *a.* anomalus; (*irregular*) enormis.
anomaly, *s.* anomalia; enormitas, *f.*
anon, *ad.* statim, illico; mox; ever and —, identidem.
anonymous, *a.* —ly, *ad.* sine nomine.
anormal, *a. v.* abnormal. [se.
another, *a.* alius; —'s, alienus; one —, inter
answer, *v. a.* respondeo, 2; (*of written answers*) rescribo, 3; (*to correspond to*) congruo, 3; to — at law, restipulor, 1; to — for, rationem reddo, 3; præsto, 1.
answer, *s.* responsio, *f.*, responsum, *n.*; (*solution of a problem*) explicatio, *f.*
answerable, *a.* cui responderi potest; (*correspondent*) congruens, consentaneus; (*responsible*) rēus; to be —, præsto, 1; — to *or* for, obligatus.
answerably, *ad.* congruenter, propriē.
answerer, *s.* responsor, *m.*
answering, *a.* congruens.
ant, *s.* formica, *f.*
ant-eater, *s.* (*mod.*) myrmecophaga, *f.*
ant-hill, *s.* (*mod.*) grumulus formicarum, *m.*
antagonism, *s.* adversitas, *f.*
antagonist, *s.* adversarius, *m.*; adversatrix, *f.*; æmulus, hostis, *m.*
antarctic, *a.* antarcticus.
antecedent, *a.* antecedens.
antecedent, *s.* antecedens; praecurrens, *n.*
ante-chamber, *s.* atriolum, *n.*; antithalamus, *m.*
antedate, *v. a.* (*a letter*) in litteris diem vero antiquiorem ascribere, 3.
antediluvian, *a.* qui ante diluvium fuit.
antelope, *s.* (*mod.*) antilope, *f.*
antenuptial, *a.* antenuptialis.
antepenult, *s.* syllaba antepenultima, *f.*
antepenultimate, *a.* antepenultimus.
anterior, *a.* anticus; anterior; prior.
ante-room, *s.* antithalamus, *m.* [tior, *m.*
anthem, *s.* canticum sacrum, *n.*; hymnus elaanther, *s.* (*bot.*) anthera, *f.*
anthology, *s.* (*mod.*) anthologia, *f.*
Anthony's fire, *s.* pusula, *f.*
anthracite, *s.* anthracites, ae, *m.*
antic, *s.* histrio, mimus, *m.*; (*buffoonery*) (*mod.*) motus ridiculi, *m. pl.*
antic, *a.* ridiculus.
antichrist, *s.* antichristus, *m.*
antichristian, *a.* antichristianus.
anticipate, *v. a.* anticipo, 1. praevenio, 4; praeoccupo, 1; praesumo, 3.
anticipation, *s.* anticipatio; praesumptio; anteoccupatio, *f.*
anticipatory, *a.* praeoccupans; anticipando.
anticlimax, *s.* (*gr.*) climax inversa, *f.*
antidote, *s.* antidotum, *n.*
antimonarchical, *a.* monarchiae adversarius.
antimony, *s.* stibium, stimmi, antimonium, *n.*
antipathy, *s.* repugnantia; antipathia, *f.*; odium, fastidium, *n.* [pars terrae, *f.*
antipodes, *s.* antipodes, um, *m. pl.*; contraria
antipope, *s.* antipapa, *m.*
antiquarian, antiquary, *s.* rerum antiquarum studiosus; rerum antiquarum litterate peritus, *m.*
antiquarian, *a.* antiquitatis peritus.
antiquated, *a.* antiquatus, abrogatus.
antique, *a.* antiquus, archaïcus, vetus.
antique, *s.* opus antiqui artificis; monumentum antiquitatis, *m.*
antiquity, *s.* antiquitas; vetustas, *f.*
antithesis, *s.* contrarium; contrapositum, *n.*
antler, *s.* ramus cornūs, *m.* [distinctio, *f.*
anvil, *s.* incus, *f.*; *fig.* (*calling, trade*) ars, *f.*
anxiety, *s.* anxietas; sollicitudo, *f.*; scrupulus, *m.*
anxious, *a.* anxius; sollicitus; trepidus; to be — (to), laboro (ut *or* ne) 1. anxium esse de aliqua re.
anxiously, *ad.* anxiē; sollicitē; trepidē.
any, anybody, *pn.* quisquam, quivis, quilibet; aliquis; omnis; (*interrogatively*) ecquis; — longer, diutius; — more, amplius; — while, aliquandiu; —-wise, *v.* —how.
anyhow, *ad.* quoquomodo.
anything, *s.* quicquam, quidpiam, quodvis.
anywhere, *ad.* ubilibet, alicubi, ubivis; (*at any time*) unquam, quandocunque.
apace, *ad.* celeriter; cito, propere.
apart, *ad.* seorsum, separatim; dis . . .; to stand —, disto, 1.
apartment, *s.* conclave, *n.*
apathetic, *a.* lentus.
apathy, *s.* apathia, *f.*; stupor, *m.* ignavia, *f.*
ape, *s.* simius, *m.* simia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* imitor, 1.
aperient, *s.* (*med.*) catharticum, *n.*; —, *a.* aperitivus.
aperture, *s.* apertura, *f.*; foramen, *n.*
apex, *s.* cacumen, *n.*
aphorism, *s.* sententia, *f.*
apiary, *s.* alvearium, *n.*
apiece, *ad.* singuli, ae, a.
apish, *a.* mimicus; — trick, *s.* ineptia, *f.*
apishness, *s.* cacozelia, *f.*
apocalypse, *s.* apocalypsis, *f.*
apocalyptic, *a.* apocalypticus.
apocrypha, *s.* libri apocryphi, *m. pl.*
apocryphal, *a.* apocryphus.
apogee, *s.* (*mod.*) apogaeum, *n.*
apologetic(al), *a.* apologeticus. [*m.*
apologist, *s.* apologiae scriptor; *fig.* defensor,
apologize, *v. a.* excuso, 1. defendo, 3.
apologue, *s.* apologus, *m.*; fabula, *f.*
apology, *s.* excusatio; defensio; (*written treatise*) apologia, *f.*; liber apologeticus, *m.*; to make an — for, excuso, 1.
apophthegm, *s.* sententia, *f.*

apoplectic, *a.* apoplecticus.
apoplexy, *s.* apoplexia, *f.*
apostasy, *s.* apostasia, *f.*
apostate, *s.* apostata, *m.* [religionem desero, 3.
apostatize, *v. n.* apostato, 1; (*mod.*) veram apostle, *s.* apostolus, *m.* [religionem
apostleship, *s.* apostolatus, *m.* [stolus.
apostolic, *a.* apostolicus; —ally, *ad.* ut apo-
apostrophe, *s.* apostrophe; (*gr.*) apostrophus.
apostrophize, *v. a.* abruptē compello, 1. [*f.*
apothecary, *s.* medicamentarius, *m.*; —'s shop, *s.* medicina (taberna), *f.* pharmaco-
apotheosis, *s.* apotheosis, *f.* [polium, *n.*
appal, *v. a.* exterreo, 2. percello, 3.
appanage, *s.* apanagium, apanamentum, *n.*
apparatus, *s.* apparatus, us, *m.*
apparel, *s.* vestis, *f.* vestitus; amictus; (*utensils*) apparatus, *m.*
apparel, *v. a.* vestio, 4; adorno, 1.
apparent, *a.* apertus, manifestus; conspicuus; to be —, appareo, 2. [speciem.
apparently, *ad.* apertē, manifestē, specie, per
apparition, *s.* spectrum, *n.*
apparitor, *s.* lictor, *m.* [fero, 3.
appeal, *v. n.* appello; provoco; obsecro, 1; de-
appeal, *s.* (*law*) appellatio; (*entreaty*) obsecratio, *f.*; without —, appellatio non est.
appear, *v. n.* appareo, compareo, 2. se ostendere, 3; (*to seem*) videor, 2; (*to arise*) exorior, 4. surgo, 3; to begin to —, patesco, 3; to make —, demonstro, 1. ostendo, 3; it —s, patet, liquet.
appearance, *s.* (*becoming visible*) aspectus, *m.*; (*outward show*) species; (*likelihood*) similitudo, *f.*; (*vision*) spectrum, *n.*; (*figure*) persona, *f.*; first —, exortus, *m.*; to all —, probabilissimē.
appease, *v. a.* placo; sedo; mitigo; *fig.* expio,
appeaser, *s.* placator, *m.* [1.
appellant, *s.* appellator, *m.*
appellation, *s.* vocabulum, *n.*
appellative, *a.* appellativus.
append, *v. a.* addo, 3. [*f.*
appendage, *s.* appendix; accessio; appendicula,
appendix, *s.* appendix, icis, *f.*
appertain, *v. n.* pertineo, 2. respicio, 3.
appetence, *s.* appetitio; cupiditas, *f.*
appetite, *s.* appetitus, *m.* cupiditas, *f.*; to have —, esurio, 4. [provoco, 1.
appetize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) appetitum excito *or*
applaud, *v. a.* applaudo, 3; laudo, 1. [*m.*
applauder, *s.* plausor, applausor; *fig.* laudator,
applause, *s.* plausus, applausus, *m.* laus, *f.*
apple, *s.* mālum, pomum, *n.*; (*of the eye*) pu-
apple-loft, *s.* pomarium, *n.* [pilla, *f.*
apple-tree, *s.* malus, *f.*
appliance, *s.* adhibitio, appositio, *f.*
applicable, *a.* commodus, conveniens.
applicant, *s.* petitor: accommodator, *m.*
application, *s.* adhibitio: appositio, *f.*; studium, *n.* sedulitas, diligentia, cura, *f.*
apply, *v. a.* adhibeo: admoveo, 2; appono, 3; apto, accommodo; *fig.* applico, 1; —, *v. n.* pertineo, 2; (*to ask for*) aggredior, 3.
appoint, *v. a.* creo, 1; facio, 3; designo; destino, 1; constituo, 3.
appointment, *s.* creatio, *f.*; (*order*) mandatum; (*rendezvous*) constitutum, *n.*
apportion, *v. a.* divido, distribuo, 3.
apportioner, *s.* distributor, *m.*
apportionment, *s.* divisio, distributio, *f.*
apposite, *a.* aptus, idoneus; —ly, *ad.* aptē.
apposition, *s.* appositio, *f.*
appraise, *v. a.* aestimo, 1.
appraisement, *s.* aestimatio, *f.*
appraiser, *s.* aestimator, *m.*
appreciable, *a.* aestimabilis.
appreciate, *v. a.* aestimo, 1.
appreciation, *s.* aestimatio; dignatio, *f.*
apprehend, *v. a.* comprehendo, apprehendo; percipio, 3; timeo, 2; suspicor, 1; (*to seize*) capio, 3; (*to take unawares*) intercipio, 3.
apprehension, *s.* ingenium, *n.* facultas; intelligentia; suspicio; (*seising*) captura, *f.*
apprehensive, *s.* timidus. [timor, metus, *m.*
apprentice, *s.* discipulus; tiro, *m.*; to bind to —, *v.* apprentice, *v. a.*
apprentice, *v. a.* puerum artifici addicere ut artem ejus discat. [*n.*
apprenticeship, *s.* indentura, *f.* tirocinium,
apprize, *v. a.* doceo, 2.
approach, *v. a.* & *n.* appropinquo, 1. accedo, 3. adeo, 4; immineo, 2. [pulsus, us, *m.*
approach, *s.* accessus, aditus; (*by sea*) ap-
approaching, *s.* appropinquatio, *f.*
approachable, *a. v.* accessible.
approbation, *s.* approbatio, laus, *f.*
appropriate, *v. a.* ascisco, assero, 3. vindico, 1. assumo, 3.
appropriate, *a.* proprius; congruens.
appropriately, *ad.* aptē, congruenter.
appropriateness, *s.* convenientia, congruen-
appropriation, *s.* vindicatio, *f.* [tia, *f.*
approvable, *a.* praestans, probus; laudabilis.
approval, *s.* approbatio, *f.*
approve, *v. a.* approbo, 1. applaudo, 3.
approver, *s.* approbator, *m.*
approving, *s.* approbatio, *f.*
approximate, *a.* propinquus, proximus.
approximate, *v. a.* & *n.* appropinquo, 1; accedo, 3.
approximation, *s.* appropinquatio, *f.*
approximative, *a.* quod prope accedit.
appurtenance, *s.* appendix, *f.*
apricot, *s.* malum armenium, *n.*
April, *s.* Aprilis, *m.*
apron, *s.* praecinctorium, *n.* [propensus.
apt, *a.* aptus, idoneus; (*inclined, prone*) pronus,
aptitude, *s.* habilitas, *f.* ingenium, *n.*
aptly, *ad.* aptē, appositē.
aptness, *s.* convenientia, congruentia; (*tendency, propensity*) habilitas, proclivitas; sollertia, *f.*
aquafortis, *s.* acidum nitricum, *n.*
aquatic, *a.* aquatilis; aquaticus.
aqueduct, *s.* aquaeductus, aquarum ductus, *m.*
aqueous, *a.* aquatilis, aquosus.
aquiline, *a.* aquilinus; (*of the nose*) aduncus.
arabesques, *s.* (*mod.*) ornamenta more Arabum frondibus et floribus distincta, *n. pl.*
arable, *a.* arabilis, culturæ idoneus; — land, arbalist, *s.* arcuballista, *m.* [*s.* arvum, *n.*

arbiter, *s.* arbiter (tri); dominus, *m.*
arbitrarily, *ad.* ad arbitrium; ad libidinem; **arbitrariness**, *s.* dominatio, *f.* [libidinose.
arbitrary, *a.* imperiosus; superbus, dominans.
arbitrate, *v. a.* & *n.* discepto, 1.
arbitration, *s.* arbitrium, *n.*
arbitrator, *s.* arbiter; (*private*) disceptator, *m.*
arbitrement, *s.* arbitratus, *m.* arbitrium (litis),
arbour, *s.* umbraculum, *n.* pergula, *f.* [*n.*
arbute, *s.* (*tree*) arbutus, *f.*; (*fruit*) arbutum, *n.*; —berry, *s.* arbutum, *n.*
arc, *s.* arcus, us & i, *m.*
arcade, *s.* porticus, *f.*
arch, *s.* arcus, fornix, *m.*
arch, *v. a.* arcuo, fornico, 1.
arch, *a.* astutus, callidus, vafer; nimius.
archæological, *a.* archæologiæ (*genitive*).
archæologist, *s.* doctus litteris monumentisque antiquitatis, *m.* [torumque antiquitatis, *f.*
archæology, *s.* scientia litterarum monumen-
archaism, *s.* verbum priscum et obsoletum, *n.*; locutio obsoleta, *f.*
archangel, *s.* archangelus, *m.*
archbishop, *s.* archiepiscopus, *m.*
archbishopric, *s.* (*mod.*) archiepiscopatus, *m.*
archdeacon, *s.* archidiaconus, *m.*
archdeaconry, archdeaconship, *s.* archidiaconatus, *m.* [dux).
archducal, *a.* archiducis (*genitive of* archi-
archduchess, *s.* (*mod.*) archidux, *f.*
archduchy, *s.* (*mod.*) archiducatus, *m.*
archduke, *s.* (*mod.*) archidux, *m.*
archer, *s.* sagittarius; (*constellation*) Arci-
archery, *s.* ars sagittandi, *f.* [tenens, *m.*
archetype, *s.* archetypum, *n.*
archiepiscopal, *a.* (*mod.*) archiepiscopalis.
arching, *s.* fornicatio, *f.*
archipelago, *s.* (*mod.*) mare insulis crebrum;
architect, *s.* architectus, *m.* [Aegæum mare, *n.*
architectural, *a.* architectonicus.
architecture, *s.* architectura, *f.*
architrave, *s.* epistylum, *n.*
archives, *s.* tabulæ, *f. pl.* tabularium, *n.*
archivist, *m.* ab actis, *m.*
archly, *ad.* argūtē.
archness, *s.* astutia, calliditas, protervitas, *f.*
archpriest, *s.* pontifex maximus, *m.*
archstone, *s.* medium saxum, *n.*
archway, *s.* porticus, *f.* [cutim, fornicatim.
archwise, *a.* & *ad.* arcuatus, fornicatus; ar-
arctic, *a.* arcticus; arctous. [denter.
ardent, *a.* ardens, *fig.* fervidus; —ly, *ad.* ar-
ardour, *s.* ardor, *fig.* fervor, *m.*
arduous, *a.* altus, celsus; (*difficult*) arduus; —ly, *ad.* difficulter.
arduousness, *s.* difficultas, *f.*
area, *s.* area; superficies, *f.*
arena, *s.* arena, *f.*
argonaut, *s.* argonauta, *m.*
argue, *v. n.* argumentor; disputo, 1; dissero, 3; —, *v. a.* evinco, 3. probo, 1.
arguer, *s.* disputator, *m.* [disputatio, *f.*
argument, *s.* argumentum; thema, *n.*; ratio;
argumentation, *s.* argumentatio, *f.*
argumentative, *a.* ratiocinativus; —ly, *ad.* argumentis (*ablative*).

arid, *a.* aridus, siccus.
aridity, *s.* ariditas, siccitas, *f.*
arietta, *s.* cantilena, *f.*
aright, *ad.* rectē. [(*as the sun*) orior, 4.
arise, *v. n.* surgo; (*to proceed from*) nascor, 3; (*as the sun*) orior, 4.
aristocracy, *s.* civitas quæ optimatium arbitrio regitur, *f.*; optimatium dominatus, *m.*; optimates, nobiles, *m. pl.*
aristocrat, *s.* optimas, *m.*
aristocratic, *a.* patricius, majoribus ortus; —ally, *ad.* more optimatium, more patricio.
arithmetic, *s.* arithmetica, *n. pl.*
arithmetical, *a.* arithmeticus; —ally, *ad.* (*mod.*) secundum arithmeticas leges; ex numerorum ratione.
arithmetician, *s.* arithmeticorum peritus, *m.*
ark, *s.* (*of Noah*) arca; cista, *f.*
arm, *s.* brachium, *n.*; (*of the sea*) sinus, *m.*; fretum, *n.*; (*of a tree*) ramus, *m.*; (*weapon*) tēlum, *n.*; *v.* arms; — in —, brachio suscepto (alicujus). [paro, 1.
arm, *v. a.* armo, I.; —, *v. n.* armor; bellum
armada, *s.* classis magna, *f.*
armadillo, *s.* (*mod.*) dasypus, *m.*
armament, *s.* armatura, *f.*; apparatus belli navis longæ, *m.*
arm-chair, *s.* sella fabefracta anconibus, *f.*
arm-hole, *s.* axilla, *f.*
armistice, *s.* indūtiæ, *f. pl.*
armless, *a.* inermis.
armlet, *s.* brachiolum; (*bracelet*) brachiale, *n.*
armorial, *a.* — bearings, *s.* insignia; (*mod.*) arma gentilicia, *n. pl.*
armour, *s.* armatura, *f.*; armatus, *m.*; arma, *n. pl.*; —-bearer, *s.* armiger, *m.*
armoury, *s.* armamentarium, *n.*
arm-pit, *s. v.* arm-hole.
arms, *s.* arma; insignia, *n. pl.*; *fig.* bellum, *n.*; to lay down — ab armis discedere; arma dedere; to take up —, armare, sumere arma; to be under —, in armis esse.
army, *s.* exercitus, *m.*; (*in battle array*) acies, *f.*; copiæ, *f. pl.*
aroma, *s.* aroma, *n.*; (*of wine*) flos, *m.*
aromatic, *a.* aromaticus. [dique.
around, *pr.* & *ad.* circum, circa; all —, un-
arouse, *v. a.* suscito, 1; *fig.* erigo, 3; to — oneself, expergisci, 3.
arquebuse, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopētum, *n.*
arrack, *s.* (*mod.*) liquor alcoolicus ex succis phœnicum dactyliferarum coctus, *m.*
arraign, *v. a.* accusor, 1.
arraignment, *s.* accusatio, actio, *f.*
arrange, *v. a.* instruo, struo, 3; ordino, 1; dispono, 3; (*address etc.*) colloco, 1; (*battle*) instituo, 3.
arrangement, *s.* collocatio, compositio; (*in oratory, painting etc.*) dispositio; (*of battle*) ordinatio; *fig.* comparatio, *f.*
arrant, *a.* *v.* arch, *a.*; —thief, trifur, *m.*
array, *s.* (*of battle*) acies, *f.*; vestitus, *m.*; album judicum, *n.*; dispositio, compositio, *f.*
array, *v. a.* vestio, 4; adorno, 1; compono, instruo; judices seligo, 3.
arrear, arrears, *s.* reliqua, *n. pl.* residuum (*of taxes*, vectigaliorum), *n.*; in —, reliquor, 1.

arrest, *s.* (*law*) prehensio, *f.*; arrestum, *n.*
arrest, *v. a.* prehendo; deprehendo, 3.
arrival, *s.* adventus; (*of ships*) appulsus, *m.*
arrive, *v. n.* advenio, 4; (*as a ship*) advehor, appellor; (*to attain*) adipiscor, 3.
arrogance, *s.* arrogantia; superbia, *f.*
arrogant, *a.* arrogans; superbus; —ly, *ad.* arroganter; insolenter.
arrogate, *v. a.* arrogo, 1. assumo, 3.
arrow, *s.* sagitta, arundo, *f.*
arrow-root, *s.* ((*mod.*) farina ex maranta arundinacea confecta, *f.*
arsenal, *s.* armamentarium, *n.*; navalia, *n. pl.*
arsenic, *s.* arsenicum; oxydum arsenici album.
arsenical, *a.* arsenicalis. [*n.*
arson, *s.* incendium dolo malo, *n.*
art, *s.* ars, *f.*; (*cunning*) artificium, *n.*; (*skill*) sollertia, *f.*; fine or liberal —s, artes elegantes *or* ingenuæ, *pl.*; by —, opere (*ablative*); black —, magice, *f.*
arterial, *a.* arteriosus.
artery, *s.* arteria; vena, *f.*
artesian, *a.* — well, *s.* puteus terebratus, *m.*
artful, *a.* artificialis; callidus, subtilis; —ly, *ad.* eleganter; callidè.
artfulness, *s.* artificium, *n.*; calliditas, *f.*
artichoke, *s.* cinara, *f.*; Jerusalem —, helianthus tuberosus, *m.*
article, *s.* articulus, *m.*; caput, *n.*; conditio; pactio; (*for sale*) merx, *f.*; (*gr.*) articulus, *m.*; — by —, articulatim.
article, *v. a.* (*an apprentice*) puerum artifici *or* opifici addicere ut artem ejus discat.
articled, *a.* conventus, pactus; — pupil, *s.* articular, *a.* articularis. [discipulus, *m.*
articulate, *a.* distinctus; dilucidus; *fig.* enucleatus; —ly, *ad.* articulatim, distinctè.
articulate, *v. a.* articulo, explano, 1; exprimo, 3.
articulateness, *s.* dilucida pronuntiatio, *f.*
articulation, *s.* commissura; *fig.* explanatio, *f.*
artifice, *s.* artificium, *n.*; ars, *f.*; dolus, *n.*
artificer, *s.* artifex; opifex, *m.* [fraus, *f.*
artificial, *a.* artificiosus; factitius; —ally, *ad.* arte.
artillery, *s.* tormenta, *n. pl.*; — -man, *s.* (*mod.*) miles a quo tormenta administrantur, *m.*
artisan, *s.* faber; artifex; opifex, *m.*
artist, *s.* artifex, *m.*
artistic, *a.* artificis (*genitive*); artificiosus; —ally, *ad.* artificiosè; affabrè.
artless, *a.* incomptus; incompositus; *fig.* insŭsus, simplex; —ly, *ad.* incomptè; *fig.* inartlessness, *s.* simplicitas, *f.* [genuè.
as, *c. & ad.* ut; quam; (*of time*) dum, cum; ita ut; sicut, velut; — far —, quoad, usque ad, quantum; — if, quasi, perinde ac si; ita ut si; — it were, seu, tanquam; — long —, tamdiu, tantisper dum; — many —, tot, totidem; quotquot, quodcunque; — much, tantum; — often —, toties quoties; — soon, cum primum, simul atque; — well —, ut, tamquam; — yet, adhuc; not — yet, necdum.
ascend, *v. a. & n* ascendo, scando, 3.
ascendant, ascendency, *s.* auctoritas, *f.*; to be in the —, superiorem esse.
ascension, *s.* ascensio, *f.*
ascent, *s.* ascensio, *f.*; (*means of ascending*) ascensus, us, *m.*; acclivitas, *f.*
ascertain, *v. a.* confirmo, 1; comperio, 4.
ascertainable, *a.* quod comperiri potest.
ascertainment, *s.* cognitio; confirmatio, *f.*
ascetic, *a.* asceticus; —, *s.* asceta, *m.*
ascetism, *s.* nimia temperantia in victu; immanitas in voluptatibus aspernandis, *f.*
ascribable, *a.* ascribendus.
ascribe, *v. a.* imputo, 1. tribuo, 3.
ash, *s.* (*tree*) fraxinus, *f.*; cinis, *m.*; *v.* ashes; —, *a.* fraxineus.
ashamed, *a.* pudibundus, pudore confusus; to be —, erubesco, 3; to be — of, pudet 2 (*with genitive or infinitive*).
ash-coloured, *a.* cinereus.
ashen, *a.* fraxineus.
ashes, *s.* cinis, *m.*; (*hot —*) favilla, *f.*
ashlar, *s.* cæmenta, *n. pl.*
ashore, *ad.* in terram; (*of a ship*) in terra.
Ash-Wednesday, *s.* Dies cinerĭs et cilicii, *m.*
ashy, *a.* cineraceus.
Asiatic, *a.* asiaticus.
aside, *ad.* seorsum, obliquè; to call —, sevoco, 1; to lay *or* set —, sepono, 3.
asinine, *a.* asininus.
ask, *v. a.* rogo, 1; posco, 3; (*a question*) interrogo, 1; (*as a lover*) proco, 1; (*to require*) askance, askant, *ad.* obliquè. [requiro, 3.
asker, *s.* percontator; postulator, *m.*
askew, *ad.* traversè.
aslant, *v.* askance.
asleep, *a.* dormiens; to be —, dormio, 4; to fall —, obdormisco, 3; to lull —, consopio, 4.
aslope, *ad.* in obliquum.
asp, *s.* aspis, Ydis, *f.*
asparagus, *s.* asparagus, *m.* [facies, *f.*
aspect, *s.* aspectus; prospectus; vultus, us, *m.*
aspen, *s.* (*mod.*) populus tremula, *f.*
asperity, *s.* acerbitas, *f.*
asperse, *v. a.* aspergo, 3; *fig.* defamo, 1.
aspersion, *s.* opprobrium, *n.*; calumniatio, *f.*
asphalt, *s.* bitumen, *n.*
asphaltic, *a.* bituminatus, bitumineus.
asphodel, *s.* asphodelus, *m.*
asphyxy, *s.* asphyxia, *f.*
aspirant, *s.* appetens, *m.*
aspirate, *v. a.* (*gr.*) aspiro, 1 (*with dative*).
aspiration, *s.* (*gr.*) aspiratio; (*desire*) affectatio, *f.* [nitor, 3
aspire, *v. a.* affecto, 1. peto, 3. specto, 1. annaspiring, *a.* appetens (*with genitive*).
asquint, *ad.* to look —, strabonem esse.
ass, *s.* asinus, *m.* asina, *f.*; (*wild —*) onager; *fig.* stultus, *m.*; — -driver, *s.* asinarius, *m.*
assail, *v. a.* appeto, 3; oppugno, 1. invehor, 3.
assailable, *a.* qui (quod) oppugnari potest.
assailant, *s.* oppugnator, *m.*
assassin, *s.* sicarius, *m.*
assassinate, *v. a.* insidiis interficio, 3.
assassination, *s.* cædes, *f.*
assault, *s.* impetus, *m.*; oppugnatio; vis, *f.*; aggravated —, (*law*) vis, *f.*; indecent —, stupratio, *f.*; to take by —, expugno, 1.
assault, *v. a.* adorior, 4; oppugno, 1; manus infero, 3.

assay, *v. a.* (*metals*) specto; tento, 1.
assay, *s.* (*trial of gold*) obrussa; (*in general*) spectatio, *f.*; —-master, *s. v.* assayer; —-scales, *s.* statera ad obrussam, *f.*
assayer, *s.* tentator, inspector, *m.*
assaying, *s. v.* assay, *s.*
assemblage, *s.* congregatio; coacervatio, *f.*
assemble, *v. a.* congrego, convoco, 1. contraho, 3; —, *v. n.* convenio, 4.
assembling, *s.* convocatio, *f.*; conventus, *m.*, concilium, *n.*
assembly, *s.* cœtus, *m.*; synodus, *f.*; (*in politics*) comitia, *n. pl.*; (*small*) conventiculum, *n.*; (*of people standing round*) corona, *f.*
assembly-room, *s.* (*mod.*) atrium ad cœtus habendos, *n.*
assent, *v. a.* assentio, 4. comprobo, 1.
assent, *s.* assensus, us, *m.*
assert, *v. a.* assero, 3. affirmo, 1; (*to vindicate*) defendo, 3. tueor, 2. exsequor, 3. ⌈*f.*
assertion, *s.* affirmatio, asseveratio; postulatio, **assertor**, *s.* qui affirmat; (*maintainer*) assertor; vindex, *m.* ⌈æstimo, 1.
assess, *v. a.* (*to tax*) censeo, 2; (*to value*) **assessable**, *a.* qui vectigalia solvere debet.
assessed, *a.* census, notatus.
assessment, *s.* census, *m.*; æstimatio, *f.*; vectigal; tributum, *n.* ⌈sor, *m.*
assessor, *s.* (*judge*) consessor; (*of taxes*) censassets, *s.* bona restantia, *n. pl.* ⌈1.
assever, **asseverate**, *v. a.* assevero, confirmo, **asseveration**, *s.* asseveratio, *f.*
assiduity, *s.* assiduitas, diligentia, *f.* ⌈dulo.
assiduous, *a.* assiduus, sedulus; —ly, *ad.* se**assign**, *v. a.* attribuo; (*time*) præstituo, 3; (*place*) indico, 1; (*a pension etc.*) statuo; (*to allege*) suggero; affero, 3; (*law*) confirmo, 1.
assign, *s.* assignatus (i), *m.*
assignation, *s.* constitutum, *n.*
assignee, *s.* is cui res alicujus qui bonis cessit, ex lege committitur. ⌈gatio, *f.*
assignment, *s.* assignatio; attributio; dele**assimilate**, *v. a.* assimulo; (*to convert into blood*) approprio, 1.
assimilation, *s.* assimulatio; appropriatio, *f.*
assist, *v. a.* juvo, adjuvo; auxilior, 1.
assistance, *s.* auxilium, *n.* opis, *f.*
assistant, *s.* adjutor, *m.* adjutrix, *f.*, administer; auxiliator; advocatus, *m.*
assize, *s.* (*law*) conventus, *m.*; (*mod.*) pretium a magistratibus constitutum, *n.*
assizer, *s.* inspector, tentator, *m.*
associate, *v. a.* consocio, 1; adscisco, 3; —, *v. n.* conversor, congrego, 1.
associate, *a.* socius; collegialis.
associate, *s.* socius; consors, *m.*
association, *s.* societas; communitas; consociatio; congregatio, *f.*
assort, *v. a.* & *n.* digero; congruo, 3.
assortment, *s.* digestio; dispositio; (*of goods*)
assuage, *v. a.* allevo, placo, 1. ⌈copia, *f.*
assuagement, *s.* remissio, allevatio, *f.*
assume, *v. a.* induo; assumo, 3; arrogo, 1.
assumer, *s.* qui sumit, etc., *v. verb.*
assuming, *a.* arrogans.
assumption, *s.* assumptio; arrogantia, *f.*

assurance, *s.* fiducia; audacia, impudentia; (*warrant*) cautio; (*certainty*) certa notitia; securitas, *f.*; pignus, *n.*
assure, *v. a.* confirmo, affirmo, 1; promitto, 3; adhortor, 1; to be —d, confido, 3.
assuredly, *ad.* profecto.
assurer, *s.* confirmator, *m.*; *v.* insurer.
asterisk, *s.* asteriscus, *m.*
astern, *ad.* in puppi; a puppi.
asthma, *s.* difficultas spirandi, *f.* suspirium, *n.*
asthmatic, *a.* asthmaticus; to be —, suspirio laborare, 1. ⌈miror, 1. obstupesco, 3.
astonish, *v. a.* obstupefacio, 3; to be —ed,
astonishingly, *ad.* admirabiliter.
astonishment, *s.* admiratio, *f.*; stupor, *m.*
astound, *v. a.* (ob)stupefacio, 3.
astraddle, *v.* astride.
astragal, *s.* astragalus, *m.* ⌈rectâ abducere, 3.
astray, *a.* to go —, erro, 1; to lead —, viâ
astride, *ad.* dorso equitantium modo impositus.
astringent, *a.* astrictorius; —, *s.* astringens, *n.*
astrologer, *s.* astrologus; mathematicus, *m.*
astrological, *a.* astrologicus.
astrology, *s.* astrologia; mathematica, *f.*
astronomer, *s.* astrologus; astronomus, *m.*
astronomical, *a.* astronomicus.
astronomy, *s.* astrologia; astronomia, *f.*
astute, *a.* callidus.
asunder, *ad.* seorsum, separatim; (*in two*) dis . . .; to cut —, disseco, 1; to pull —, **asylum**, *s.* asylum; perfugium, *n.* ⌈dissolvo, 3.
at, *pr.* ad, apud; in; inter; a, ab, de, ex; cum; ante; sub; pro.
atheism, *s.* opinio eorum qui deos esse negant.
atheist, *s.* atheus, *m.*
atheistic(al), *a.* atheisticus; —ally, *ad.* propensus ad opinionem eorum etc.; *v.* atheism.
athirst, *ad.* sitiens.
athlete, *s.* athleta, *m.*
athletic, *a.* athleticus; lacertosus.
athwart, *ad.* trans; transversè. ⌈carum, *n.*
atlas, *s.* (*mod.*) volumen tabularum geographi**atmosphere**, *s.* aër, *m.*; cœlum; inane, *n.*
atmospheric, *a.* aëris, cœli (*genitive*).
atom, *s.* atōmus, *f.* corpus individuum, corpus insecabile, *n.*; *fig.* mica, particula, *f.*
atomic, *a.* atomicus; — theory, (*mod.*) doctrina atomorum, *f.*
atone, *v. a.* pio, 1; abluo, 3. ⌈pensatio, *f.*
atonement, *s.* piaculum, *n.* expiatio; com**atrabilious**, *a.* melancholicus.
atrocious, *a.* nefarius, nefandus; (*enormous*) immanis; (*of crimes*) dirus; atrox; —ly, *ad.* nefariè; foedè. ⌈facinus, *n.*
atrocity, *s.* atrocitas, *f.*; dirum nefas, atrox
atrophy, *s.* tabes; atrophia, *f.*
attach, *v. a.* annecto, adjungo, 3; applico, 1; hæreo, 2; prehendo, 3; pigneror, 1; to be —ed (to), adhæreo, 2.
attachment, *s.* adhæsio, *f.*; amor, *m.* caritas; (*arrest, seizure*) comprehensio, *f.*
attack, *s.* (*onset*) impetus, *m.*; oppugnatio, *f.*; (*of cavalry*) incursus, *m.*; *fig.* (*of a disease etc.*) tentatio, *f.*
attack, *v. a.* (*the enemy*) aggredior, irruo, 3. (in hostem); (*a town*) oppugno; *fig.* provoco,

1; (*of diseases*) corripio, invado, 3; tento, 1.
attacker, *s.* oppugnator; provocator, *m.*
attain, *v. a.* adipiscor, consequor, 3.
attainable, *a.* impetrabilis, obtinendus.
attainder, *s.* crimen læsæ majestatis procerum suffragiis judicandum, *n.*
attainment, *s.* impetratio, *f.*; *v.* learning, knowledge, accomplishment.
attaint, *s. fig.* macula, *f.*
attaint, *v. a.* accuso, 1; inficio, 3.
attar, *s.* rosaceum, *n.*
attemper, *v. a.* apto, 1. misceo, 2; mitigo, 1.
attempt, *s.* conatum; inceptum, ausum, periculum, *n.*; a first —, tirocinium, *n.*
attempt, *v. a.* conor, 1; nitor, 3; cœpto; (*to attack*) tento, 1.
attend, *v. a.* (*to accompany*) comitor, præstolor, 1; (*to escort*) deduco, 3; to — at, (*to be present*) intersum; to — on, appareo, 2; frequento, assector, 1; adesse; to — to, animadverto, 3; procuro 1; servio, 4; (*to comply with*) obtempero; invigilo, 1.
attendance, *s.* expectatio, *f.*; obsequium; officium, ministerium, *m.*; cura, diligentia, *f.*; (*retinue*) comitatus, *m.*; to dance —, expecto, 1.; *v.* to dance, *v.*
attendant, *a.* (*on*) præstolans; adjunctus.
attendant, *s.* comes; assecla, apparitor; famulus, *m.* (famula, *f.*); —s, *pl.* comitatus, *m.* pompa, *f.*
attention, *s.* animus attentus, *m.*; intentio; sedulitas, *f.*; cultus, *m.*; to pay —, observo, 1; operam do, 1. colo, 3; studeo, 2.
attentive, *a.* attentus; sedulus; officiosus; —ly, *ad.* attentē, intento animo; sedulo; officiosē.
attenuate, *v. a.* attenuo; extenuo, 1.
attenuation, *s.* extenuatio, *f.*
attest, *v. a.* testor, testificor, 1.
attestation, *s.* testificatio, *f.*
Attic, *a.* Atticus; *fig.* subtilis, elegans.
attic, *s.* cœnaculum superius, *n.* [elegantia, *f.*
atticism, *s.* atticismus, i, *m.*; *fig.* urbanitas;
attire, *s.* ornatus; vestitus, us, *m.*
attire, *v. a.* adorno, 1; vestio, 4.
attitude, *s.* habitus; status, us, *m.*
attorney, *s.* cognitor, procurator, advocatus, *m.*; —-general, *s.* advocatus fisci; procurator publicus, *m.*
attract, *v. a.* traho, attraho; *fig.* allicio, 3.
attraction, *s.* vis attractionis: *fig.* illecebra, *f.*
attractive, *a.* attrahens, blandus; —ly, *ad.* blandē.
attractiveness, *s.* lepos (ōris), *m.*
attributable, *a.* imputabilis, conferendus.
attribute, *v. a.* tribuo, attribuo, 3; *fig.* assigno, delego, 1; (*falsely*) affingo, 3.
attribute, *s.* attributum, *n.*
attrition, *s.* attritus, us, *m.*
attune, *v. a.* modulor, 1.
auburn, *a.* fulvus; aureus.
auction, *s.* auctio, *f.*; to sell by —, auctionor, 1.
auction-mart, auction-room, *s.* atrium auctionarium, *n.*
auctionary, *a.* auctionis (*genitive*).
auctioneer, *s.* auctionans, qui auctioni præest, præco, *m.*
audacious, *a.* audax; confidens; —ly, *ad.* audacter; confidenter.
audacity, *s.* confidentia, audacia, *f.*
audible, *a.* (*mod.*) quod audiri potest. [possint.
audibly, *ad.* clara voce, ut omnes exaudire
audience, *s.* (*act of hearing*) audientia, *fig.* auditores, *m. pl.*; (*of bystanders*) corona, *f.*
audit, *s.* (*mod.*) rationum inspectio (atque explicatio), *f.* [dispungo, 3.
audit, *v. a.* consolido, 1. rationes inspicio,
auditor, *s.* audiens; rationum inspector, *m.*
auditory, *a.* auditorius.
auditory, *s.* auditorium, *n.*; auditores, *m. pl.*
Augean, *a.* Augiæ (*genitive*).
auger, *s.* terebra, *f.*
augment, *v. a.* augeo, 2; amplio, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to be augmented*) augeor, 2. accresco, 3.
augmentation, *s.* incrementum, *n.*
augur, *s.* augur (ūris); *fig.* hariolus, *m.*
augur, *v. n.* & *a.* auguror, vaticinor, 1. [*f.*
augury, *s.* augurium, auspicium, *n.*; auguratio,
august, *a.* augustus; magnificus.
August, *s.* (*month*) sextilis, Augustus, *m.*; on the first of —, Kalendis sextilibus.
Augustan, *a.* Augusti; Augusti tempore usitatus; (*of confession*) evangelico-lutheranus.
aulic, *a.* (*of or belonging to the court*) aulicus, regius. [(*her's side*) matertera, *f.*
aunt, *s.* (*on the father's*) amita; (*on the mo*auricle, *s.* (*of the ear*) auricula, *f.*
auricula, *s.* (*bot.*) auricula primula, *f.*
auricular, *a.* (*of the confession*) in aurem auriferous, *a.* aurifer. [dicta (confessio).
aurochs, *s.* urus, bison, *m.*
auscultate, *v. a.* ausculto, 1.
auscultation, *s.* (*mod. med.*) auscultatio, *f.*
auspices, *s.* auspicium, *n.*
auspicious, *a.* faustus; auspicatus; —ly, *ad.* auspicato; feliciter.
austere, *a.* austerus, severus; austerē, severē.
austerity, *s.* austeritas, severitas, *f.*
austral, *a.* australis.
authentic, *a.* certus; verus; rātus; (*law*) authenticus; fidē dignus; genuinus. [ritate.
authentically, *ad.* certo auctore; cum auctoauthenticate, *v. a.* recognosco, 3; legibus firmo, 1. [matio, *f.*
authentication, *s.* auctoritas; legibus confirauthenticity, *s.* auctoritas; (*of an ancient book*) (*mod.*) authentia, *f.*
author, *s.* auctor; scriptor; (*inventor*) conditor; (*beginner*) princeps, *m.*; (*of a crime*) caput (sceleris), *n.*
authoress, *s.* femina libros scribens; poetria, *f.*
authorial, *a.* autoris (*genitive*).
authoritative, *a.* imperiosus; auctoritate firmatus; —ly, *ad.* præcisē.
authoritativeness, *s.* auctoritatis ostentatio, *f.*
authority, *s.* auctoritas; potestas; (*leave*) licentia, *f.*; jus; imperium, *n.*; magistratus, *m.*; to have from good —, bono auctore.
authorization, *s.* legibus *or* auctoritate confirmatio, licentia, *f.*
authorize, *v. a.* potestatem *or* auctoritatem do, 1.
authorship, *s.* scriptoris conditio (*f.*) *or* munus, *n.*; auctoritas, *f.*; *fig. jest.* paternitas, *f.*

autobiographer, *s.* suarum rerum gestarum scriptor, *m.*
autobiography, *s.* (*mod.*) liber, quem aliquis de vita sua scripsit, *m.*
autocrat, *s.* dominus, *m.*
auto-da-fe, *s.* hæreticorum combustio, *f.*
autograph, *s.* chirographum, *n.*
autograph, *v. a.* manu propria scribo, 3.
autographic, *a.* autographus (a, um).
autography, *s.* chirographum, *n.*
automatic, *a.* automatarius.
automaton, *s.* automaton, i, *n.*
autumn, *s.* auctumnus, i, *m.*
autumnal, *a.* auctumnalis.
auxiliary, *a.* auxiliaris, auxiliarius; —, *s.* adjutor, *m.*; auxiliaries, *s. pl.* (*mil.*) auxilia, *n. pl.*
avail, *s.* prosum, confero, 3. valeo, 2; to — oneself of, utor, 3.
avail, *s.* to be of no —, usui non esse.
available, *a.* utilis; efficax, valens.
availableness, *s.* utilitas, *f.*
availably, *ad.* ad usum promptus.
availing, *a.*, *v.* available.
avalanche, *s.* nivis casus, *m.*
avarice, *s.* avaritia, sordes, *f.*
avaricious, *a.* avarus, avidus; —ly, *ad.* avarē.
avaunt, *i.* apagĕ! abi!
avenge, *v. a.* vindico, 1. ulciscor, 3.
avenger, *s.* ultor, *m.* vindex, *g. c.*
avenging, *a.* ultrix, icis, vindex, icis.
avenue, *s.* aditus, introitus; xystus, *m.*
aver, *v. a.* affirmo, assevero, 1.
average, *s.* (*mod.*) medium inter maximum et minimum, *n.*; æqua distributio, *f.*; (*com. mod.*) damnum maritimum, *n.*
average, *a.* medius inter maximum minimumque.
average, *v. a.* peræquo duco, 3.
averment, *s.* affirmatio, *f.*
averse, *a.* alienus; aversus, abhorrens; to be —, abhorreo, 2.
aversely, *ad.* aversē, inimicē.
aversion, *s.* odium, fastidium, *n.*; to have an — to, alieno animo esse.
avert, *v. a.* amoveo, 2. averto, abduco, 3.
aviary, *s.* aviarium, *n.*
avidity, *s.* aviditas, *f.*
avocation, *s.* officium, *n.* negotia, *n. pl.*
avoid, *v. a.* fugio, 3. (de)vito, 1; (*to quit*) discedo, 3; *fig.* (*a blow etc.*) declino, 1.
avoidable, *a.* evitabilis, quod effugi potest.
avoidance, *s.* vitatio; declinatio, *f.*
avouch, *v. a.* affirmo, assevero, 1; (*for another*) spondeo, 2.
avow, *v. a.* assero, 3. profiteor, 2.
avowable, *a.* quod asseri potest.
avowal, *s.* confessio, *f.*
avowedly, *ad.* ex confesso *or* professo, apertē.
await, *v. a.* exspecto, 1.
awake, *a.* vigil, ilis, vigilans; to be —, vigilo, 1.
awake, awaken, *v. a.* excito, suscito, 1. expergefacio, 3; —, *v. n.* expergiscor, 3.
award, *s.* addictio (prætoris), *f.*; arbitrium, *n.*
award, *v. a.* adjudico, 1. addico; tribuo, 3; asawarder, *s.* arbiter, tri, *m.*
aware, *a.* gnarus, sciens, præscius; not —, ignarus, nescius; to be — (of), sentio, 4; (præ)caveo, 2.
away, *ad.* a, ab, de; totaliter; constanter; —! abi! apagĕ! to be —, abesse; to go —, abeo, 4; to take —, aufero, tollo, 3.
awe, *s.* reverentia, *f.*; metus, terror, *m.* formido, *f.*; to stand in —, metuo, 3. timeo, 2.
awe-struck, *a.* pavefactus.
awful, *a.* pavefactus; (*awe-inspiring*) verendus; (*dreadful*) formidolosus; —ly, *ad.* terribiliter; venerandē.
awfulness, *s.* formido; majestas, *f.*
awhile, *ad.* paulisper.
awkward, *a.* ineptus; rusticus, rudis; (*things*) incommodus; —ly, *ad.* ineptē; rusticē; durē; inscitē.
awkwardness, *s.* ineptia; imperitia, rusticitas, *f.*
awl, *s.* subula, *f.*
awn, *s.* (*of corn*) arista, *f.*
awning, *s.* velarium, *n.* inductio, *f.*
awry, *a.* obliquus; —, *ad.* obliquē; perversē; to turn —, distorqueo, 2.
axe, *s.* securis, ascia, *f.*
axiom, *s.* axioma(ătis), pronuntiatum, *n.* maaxis, *s.* diameter sphæræ, *m.*
axle(-tree), *s.* axis, *m.*
ay, aye, *ad.* & *i.* imo, sane, maxime; — me!
azote, *s.* (*mod.*) azotum, *n.*
azure, *a.* cyaneus, cæruleus; —, *s.* lapis lazuli, *m.*; —, *v. a.* cæruleo colore tingo, 3.

B.

B. — flat, *s.* (*jest.*) cimex, *g. c.*
B. A. baccalaureus artium, *m.*
ba, baa, *s.* balātus, us, *m.*
ba, *v. n.* (*like a sheep*) balo, 1.
babble, *s.* garrulitas, *f.*
babble, *v. n.* blatero, 1. garrio, 4.
babbler, *s.* blatero, garrulus, *m.*
babbling, *a.* garrulus, loquax.
babbling, *s.* garrulitas, *f.*
babe, baby, *s.* infans, parvulus, *m.*; (*doll*) pupa, *f.*
baboon, *s.* (*mod.*) cynocephalus, *m.*
babyhood, *s.* infantia, *f.*
babyish, *a.* infantilis.
bacchanal, *s.* bacchans, *m.* baccha, *f.*
bacchanalian, *a.* bacchanalis.
bacchic, *a.* bacchicus.
bachelor, *s.* cœlebs; puer; baccalaureus, *m.*
bachelorship, *s.* cœlebs vita, *f.*
back, *s.* tergum; dorsum; aversum, *n.*
back, *ad.* retro; re . . .
back, *v. a.* adjuvo, 1. faveo, 2. succurro, 3; —, *v. n.* retrogradior, 3.
backbite, *v. a.* maledico, dente carpo, 3.
backbiter, *s.* maledicus, *m.*
backbiting, *s.* obtrectatio, *f.*
back-board, *s.* pluteus, *m.*
backbone, *s.* spina, *f.*; to the —, trans
back-door, *s.* posticum, *n.*
backer, *s.* adjutor, *m.*
back-ground, *s.* (*in paint.*) abscedientia, *n. pl.*; *fig.* recessus, us, *m.*
backslide, *v. n.* desero, 3. fugio, 3.

backslider, *s.* desertor, *m.*
backsliding, *s.* desertio, *f.*
backstairs, *s.* scalæ posticæ, *f. pl.*
backward(s), *ad.* retro; retrorsum; rursus.
backward, *a.* (*reversed*) supinus; (*slow*) piger; (*averse to*) alienus; to be —, cunctor.
backwardness, *s.* tarditas; pigritia, *f.* [1.
bacon, *s.* lardum, *n.*; flitch of —, succidia, *f.*
bad, *a.* malus, pravus, nequam; improbus; ægrotus; — weather, tempestas adversa, *f.*
badge, *s.* insigne, signum, *n.*
badge, *v. a.* signo, noto, 1.
badger, *s.* meles, melis, *f.*
badger, *v. a.* vexo, inquieto, 1.
badly, *ad.* malē, pravē; improbē.
badness, *s.* malitia; nequitia; improbitas, *f.*
baffle, *v. a.* decipio, fallo, eludo, 3.
bag, *s.* saccus; (*of leather*) uter, *m.*; (*of network*) reticulum, *n.*; crumena, *f.*
bag, *v. a.* in saccum condo, 3; —, *v. n.* furor, 1; turgeo, 2.
baggage, *s.* sarcinæ, *f. pl.*; scruta, *n. pl.*
bagnio, *s.* balneum; lupanar, *n.*
bag-pipe, *s.* (*mod.*) tibiæ ex utre inflatæ, *f. pl.*
bag-piper, *s.* ascaules, utricularius, *m.*
bail, *s.* vadimonium, *n.*; (*surety*) vas (vādis); (*for debt*) præs, dis, *m.*
bail, *v. a.* (*to give — for*) spondeo, 2; fidepromitto, 3; (*to accept — for*) vador, 1.
bailable, *a.* (*mod.*) pro quo vadimonium capi potest, pro quo sponderi potest.
bailiff, *s.* (*manager of a farm*) villicus; (*serjeant of a court of justice*) apparitor, *m.*
bailiwick, *s.* jurisdictio, *f.*
bait, *s.* esca, *f.*; *fig.* incitamentum, *n.*
bait, *v. a.* inesco, 1; (*to tease*) lacesso, 3; —, *v. n.* (*at an inn*) diversor, 1.
baize, *s.* pannus laneus, *m.*
bake, *v. a.* torreo, 2. coquo, 3; igne obduro, 1.
bakehouse, bakery, *s.* pistrina, *f.*
baker, *s.* pistor, *m.*; —'s shop, *s.* pistrina, *f.* pistrinum, *n.*
balance, *s.* libra, statera, trutina, *f.*; (*equipoise*) æquipondium, *n.*; (*in book-keeping*) reliquum, *n.*; *fig.* compensatio, *f.*
balance, *v. a.* libro; compenso, 1; (*accounts*) consolido, 1. dispungo, 3.
balcony, *s.* mæniana, *n. pl.* [jejunē.
bald, *a.* calvus, glaber; *fig.* aridus; —ly, *ad.*
baldachin, *s.* aulæum, *n.*
balderdash, *s.* farrago, *f.* [*f.*
baldness, *s.* calvitium, *n.*; (*of style*) ariditas,
bale, *s.* sarcina, *f.* fascis, *m.*
bale, *v. a.* (*to embale*) involvo, 3.
baleful, *a.* funestus; perniciosus, noxius.
balk, *s.* (*of land*) limes, *m.*; (*of wood*) tignum, *n.*; *fig.* frustratio, *f.*
balk, *v. a.* frustror, 1. eludo, decipio, 3.
ball, *s.* globulus, *m.*; (*to play with*) pila, *f.*; (*foot-ball*) pila pedalis, *f.*; (*in printing*) tudes, *m.*; (*meeting for dancing*) saltatio, *f.*; to play at —, pilā ludo, 3.
ballad, *s.* nenia, *f.*; carmen triviale, *n.*
ballad-singer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui cantilenas in triviis canit; cantator *or* cantatrix trivialis, *m.*
ballast, *s.* saburra, *f.*

ballast, *v. a.* saburro, 1.
ballet, *s.* pantomimus, i, *m.* [*f.*
ballet-dancer, *s.* pantomimus, *m.* pantomima,
balloon, *s.* (*mod.*) machina aërobatica, *f.*
ballot, *s.* (*used in voting*) tabella, *f.*
ballot, *v. n.* tabellā *or* tabellis suffragari, 1.
ballot-box, *s.* cista; cistula, *f.*
ball-room, *s.* (*mod.*) atrium saltatorium, *n.*
balm, *s.* balsamum; *fig.* solatium, *n.*
balmy, *a.* balsaminus; ambrosius, suavis; mollis.
balsam, *s.* balsamum, *n.*
balsamic, *a.* balsaminus.
baluster, ballustrade, *s.* (*for stairs*) epimedion, i, *n.*; (*between pillars*) pluteus, *m.*; (*rails inclosing a place*) cancelli, *m. pl.*
bamboo, *s.* arundo indica, *f.*
bamboozle, *v. a.* decipio, 3.
ban, *s.* edictum, *n.*; proscriptio, *f.*
banana, *s.* (*tree*) pala; (*fruit*) ariena, *f.*
band, *s.* vinculum; ligamentum; (*headband, necklace*) redimiculum, *n.*; (*troop*) caterva, *f.*; chorus, *m.* grex; *fig.* catena, copula, *f.*; vinculum, *n.*; by —s, turmatim.
band, *v. a.* & *n.* ligo; conjuro, 1.
bandage, *s.* fascia, ligatura, *f.*
bandage, *v. a.* ligo; (*in surgery*) deligo, 1.
band-box, *s.* capsula, cistellula, *f.*
bandit, *s.* latro, *m.*
bandy, *v. a.* permūto, 1; (*to discuss*) discutio, 3.
bandy-legged, *a.* loripes.
bane, *s.* venenum, *n.*; pestis; pernicies, *f.*
baneful, *a.* pestiferus; perniciosus.
bang, *v. a.* & *n.* verbero, 1; (*of doors*) sonibang, *s.* crepitus, sonitus, *m.* [tum facio, 3.
banian-tree, *s.* (*mod.*) musa paradisiaca, *f.*
banish, *v. a.* in exilium mitto, pello, 3.
banisher, *s.* proscriptor, *m.*
banishment, *s.* (*act*) ejectio; relegatio, *f.*; (*state*) exilium, *n.*
banister, *s. v.* baluster.
bank, *s.* (*hillock*) tumulus, i, *m.*; (*of a river*) ripa, *f.*; dorsum, *n.*; (*bench for rowers*) transtrum; scamnum, *n.*; (*for money*) argentaria taberna, *f.*
bank, *v. a.* (*a river*) flumen intra alveum aggere continere, 2; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) pecuniam apud societatem quandam deponere, 3.
banker, *s.* argentarius, mensarius, *m.*
banking, *s.* argentaria negotiatio, *f.* [*f.*
bank-note, *s.* (*mod.*) tessera mensæ publicæ,
bankrupt, *s.* conturbator, *m.*; to be *or* become —, rationes conturbare, 1. foro cedere, 3.
bankruptcy, *s.* rationum conturbatio, *f.*; *fig.* naufragium patrimonii, *n.*
banner, *s.* vexillum, *n.*
bannock, *s.* placenta avenacea, *f.*
banquet, *s.* convivium, *n.*; epulæ, *f. pl.*
banquet, *v. n.* convivor; epulor, 1; —, *v. a.* convivio excipio, 3.
banqueter, *s.* epulo, conviva, *m.*
banqueting, *s.* epulatio, *f.*
banter, *s.* jocus, *m.*; cavillatio, *f.*
banter, *v. a.* cavillor, 1; derideo, 2.
banterer, *s.* cavillator; risor, *m.*
bantering, *s.* cavillatio, *f.*
bantling, *s.* infans, *g. c.*

baptism, *s.* baptisma, *n.* baptismus, 1, *m.*
baptismal, *a.* ad baptismum pertinens.
baptistery, *s.* baptisterium, *n.*
baptize, *v. a.* baptizo, 1.
bar, *s.* vectis; (*of a door*) obex,*m.*; repagulum; *fig.* impedimentum, *n.*; (*ingot*) lătĕr, is, *m.*; (*in a court of justice*) cancelli, *m. pl.*; claustra, *n. pl.*; advocati, *m. pl.*; (*mus.*) lineæ transversæ, *f.*; (*of a public house*) abacus, *m.*
bar, *v. a.* obsero, 1; excludo, 3; prohibeo, 2.
barb, *s.* barba, *f.*; (*horse*) sonipes; (*hook*) uncus; hamus, *m.* [tondeo, 2.
barb, *v. a.* sagittam hamatam facio, 3; (*a horse*)
barbacan, *s.* turris; specula, *f.*
barbarian, *a.* & *s.* barbarus (*m.*).
barbaric, *a.* barbaricus.
barbarism, *s.* barbaria, barbaries; feritas, *f.*; (*of language*) barbarismus, *m.*
barbarity, *s.* barbaries; feritas, truculentia, *f.*
barbarous, *a.* barbarus; ferus; immanis; —ly, *ad.* barbarĕ; sævē.
barbarousness, *s.* barbaria, barbaries, *f.*
barbed, *a.* hamatus; phaleratus.
barber, *s.* tonsor, *m.* tonstrix, *f.*
barbet, *s.* canis aquaticus, *m.*
bard, *s.* (*Celtic poet*) bardus, *m.*
bare, *a.* nudus; merus; (*of style*) pressus; (*of clothes*) pannosus; (*of money*) inops; (*threadbare*) tritus; (*lean*) macer.
bare, *v. a.* nudo, denudo, 1; aperio, 4.
barebone, *s.* sceletos, i, *m.*
barefaced, *a.* impudens; —ly, *ad.* impudenter.
barefacedness, *s.* impudentia, *f.*
barefoot, barefooted, *a.* nudo pede, nudis pedibus; discalceatus.
bareheaded, *a.* nudo capite.
barely, *ad.* exiguē; vix.
bareness, *s.* nuditas; (*of hair*) calvities; (*of money*) tenuitas; *fig.* sterilitas, *f.*
bargain, *s.* pactio, *f.* pactum, *n.*
bargain, *v. n.* stipulor, 1. paciscor, 3.
bargainer, *s.* pactor; venditor, *m.*
barge, *s.* linter, tris, *f.*; (*mod.*) navigium longum plana carina instructum, *n.*
bargeman, *s.* naviculator, *m.*
bark, *s.* (*of trees*) cortex, *g. c.*; (*inner bark*) liber, bri; (*of dogs*) latratus, us, *m.*; (*ship*) rătis, *f.*; Peruvian —, cinchona, *f.*
bark, *v. a.* (*a tree*) decortico, 1; (*to peel*) glubo, 3; —, *v. n.* latro, 1; to — at, allatro, 1
barking, *s.* latratus, us, *m.* [(*also fig.*)
barley, *s.* hordeum, *n.*; —-corn, *s.* granum hordei, *n.*; —-sugar, *s.* (*mod.*) alphanicum, *n.*; —-water, *s.* ptisanarium, *n.*
barmaid, *s.* ministra cauponæ, *f.*
barn, *s.* granarium, horreum, *n.*; —-door fowls, *s. pl.* gallinæ, *f. pl.*
barnacle, *s.* (*mod.*) pentelasmis anatifera; anser benicla; (*in farriery*) postŏmis, idis, *f.*
barometer, *s.* (*mod.*) barometrum, *n.*
barometric, *a.* (*mod.*) barometricus.
baron, *s.* (*mod.*) baro, onis, *m.*
baronage, *s.* barones, *m. pl.* baronagium, *n.*; (*rank of a baron*) baronia, *f.* baronatus, *m.*
baroness, *s.* baronissa, *f.*
baronet, *s.* baronettus, *m.*
baronetage, *s.* baronetti, *m. pl.* baronetti dignitas, *f.*
baronial, *a.* baronis (*genitive*).
barony, *s.* baronia, *f.*
barque, *s.* navicula, rătis, *f.*
barracks, *s.* castra (stativa), *n. pl.*
barrack-master, *s.* præfectus castrorum, *m.*
barratry, *s.* permutatio mercium, *f.*
barrel, *s.* (*cask*) cadus, i, *m.* dolium, *n.*; (*cylinder*) cylindrus, *m.*; (*of a gun*) (*mod.*) sclopeti tubus, *m.*; (*of a watch*) (*mod.*) horologii fusus, *m.* [arcuo, 1.
barrel, *v. a.* ligneis vasis condo, 3; (*of roads*)
barren, *a.* sterilis; macer; jejunus; *fig.* angubarrenness, *s.* sterilitas, *f.* [stus.
barricade, *s.* (*mod.*) agger ex carris, trabibus, lapidibus, etc. factus, *m.*
barricade, *v. a.* aggerem in via facio, 3.
barrier, *s.* limites; cancelli, *m. pl.*; (*in the circus*) carcer, *m.*; *fig.* claustra, *m. pl.*
barrister, *s.* advocatus, *m.*
barrow, *s.* (*castrated hog*) majalis, *m.*; (*vehicle*) ferculum, *n.*; pabo, *m.* (*sepulchre*) tumulus, *m.*
barter, *v. a.* & *n.* (per)muto, (com)muto, 1; (merbasalt, *s.* basaltes, is, *m.* [ces) paciscor, 3.
basaltic, *a.* (*mod.*) basalticus.
base, *a.* humilis, ignobilis, obscurus; inferior; servilis; infamis, vilis, turpis; —ly, *ad.* abjectē; turpiter.
base, *s.* basis, *f.*; (*mus.*) sonus gravis fundamentalis, *m.*; *fig.* fundamentum, *n.*
baseless, *a.* sine fundamento; *fig.* vanus, inanis; falsus.
basement, *s.* basis, *f.* fundamentum, *n.*
baseness, *s.* humilitas; timiditas; turpitudo, *f.*
bashaw, *s.* satrapes, *m.*
bashful, *a.* erubescens; pudens; modestus; verecundus; —ly, *ad.* timidē; modestē, verecundē. [dia, *f.*
bashfulness, *s.* pudor; rubor, *m.*; verecunbasil, *s.* ocimum, *n.*; acinos, i, *f.*
basilica, *s.* (*church*) basilica, *f.*
basilisk, *s.* basiliscus, *m.*
basin, *s.* (*for washing the hands*) trulleum; (*reservoir*) labrum; (*of aqueducts*) castellum, *n.*; (*dock*) navalia, *n. pl.*
basis, *s.* fundamentum, *n.*
bask, *v. n.* apricor, 1.
basket, *s.* corbis, *f.*; canistrum; qualum, *n.*; (*large basket*) cophinus, *m.*
basket-maker, *s.* cophinarius, *m.*
bason, *s. v.* basin.
bas-relief, *s.* cælamen, *n.*; anaglypta, *n. pl.*
bass, *s.* sonus gravissimus, *m.*
bassock, *s.* matta, tĕges, ētis, *f.*
bass-viol, *s.* fides gravioris soni, *f.*
bassoon, *s.* (*mod.*) gingrina major, *f.*
bast, *s.* tilia, *f.*
bastard, *s.* nŏthus, spurius, *m.*; —, *a.* spurius.
bastardize, *v. n.* (*mod.*) aliquem nothum esse, haud justa uxore natum esse.
bastardy, *s.* (*mod.*) nothi *or* filii haud justa uxore nati, conditio, *f.*
baste, *v. a.* carnem dum assatur lardo aut butyro perfundere, 3.
bastinade, bastinado, *s.* fustiarium, *n.*

bastinade, *v. a.* plantas pedum fustibus verberare, 1.
bastion, *s.* propugnaculum, castellum, *n.*
bat, *s.* clava lusoria, *f.*; vespertilio, *m.*
batch, *s.* (*of bread baked at once*) massa, *f.*
bate, *v. a.* diminuo, 3. *v.* abate.
bath, *s.* balneum, *n.*; lavatio, *f.* (*tub*) alveus, *m.*, labrum, *n.* [tor, 3.
bathe, *v. a.* lavo; macero, 1.; —, *v. n.* balneo
bather, *s.* qui lavat *or* balneo utitur.
bathing, *s.* lavatio; natatio, *f.*
bathing-place, *s.* natio, *f.*; lavacrum, *n.*
bathing-tub, *s.* alveus, *m.* labrum, solium, *n.*
bath-keeper, *s.* balneator, *m.*; balneatrix, *f.*
bathos, *s.* exitus (sermonis) ineptus atque ridiculus, *m.*
bating, *pr.* præter, extra, præterquam; nisi.
battalion, *s.* (*army in battle-array*) acies, *f.*
batten, *v. a.* & *n.* pascor, 3. [ferio, 4.
batter, *v. a.* percutio, obtundo, diruo, 3.
batter, *s.* farina lacte, ovis, aliisque rebus
battering-ram, *s.* aries, *m.* [commixta, *f.*
battery, *s.* (*mod.*) agger tormentarius, *m.*; tormenta in aggere disposita, *n. pl.*; (*electrical battery*) (*mod.*) phialarum Leidensium complexus, *m.*
battle, *s.* prœlium, *n.* pugna; (*in array*) acies, *f.*
battle-array, *s.* acies, *f.*
battle-axe, *s.* bipennis, *f.* [one) contendo, 3.
battle, *v. n.* pugnam facio, 3; (*fam.*) (with
battle-door, *s.* (*mod.*) palmula lusoria, *f.*
battlement, *s.* pinna, *f.*
bauble, *s.* tricæ, *f. pl.*
bawd, *s.* lena, *f.*
bawdry, *s.* lenocinium, *n.*
bawl, *v. n.* clamito, vociferor, 1.
bawler, *s.* vociferator, *m.*
bawling, *s.* vociferatio, *f.*; (*mod.*) clamor indecorus, *m.* [laurus, *g. c.*
bay, *s.* (*of the sea*) sinus, *m.*; (*tree*) laurea, *f.*
bay, *a.* (light —) helvus; (dark —) spadix (icis).
bay, *v. a.* & *n.* allatro, 1; hostes prohibeo, 2; at —, ad. pugnam paratus. [*f.*
bayonet, *s.* (*mod.*) pugio sclopeto præfigendus,
bayonet, *v. a.* pugione fodio, 2.
bay-window, *s.* (*mod.*) fenestra arcuata, *f.*
bazaar, *s.* (*mod.*) forum rerum venalium *or* mercium minorum cujusque generis, *n.*
be, *v. n.* sum, fui, esse; exsisto, 3; to — against, aspernor, adversor, 1. abhorreo, 2; to — amongst *or* between, intersum; to — away, absum; to — for (one) faveo, 2. cum aliquo sto, 1; to — in, inesse; so — it, ita fiat, esto! to — present, adsum; to — without, beach, *s.* litus, ŏris, *n.* [careo, 2
beach, *v. n.* vadis impingo, 3.
beacon, *s.* ignis in specula, *m.*; (*light-house*) pharus, *m.*
bead, *s.* pilula, sphærula, *f.*; (*of a rosary*) (*mod.*) calculi precatorii, *m. pl.*; —s, rosarium, *n.* [cus, *m.*
beadle, *s.* apparitor; (*mod.*) accensus academibeagle, *s.* parvus canis venaticus, *m.*
beak, *s.* rostrum, *n.*; (*of ships*) rostra, *n. pl.*
beaked, *a.* rostratus.
beaker, *s.* poculum, carchesium, *n.*
beam, *s.* tignum, *n.* trabs, trăbis, *f.* (*of ships*) transtrum, *n.*; (*of a balance*) scapus; (*sunbeam*) radius solis, *m.*
beam, *v. n.* radio, 1. refulgeo, 2. [nitor, *m.*
beaming, *a.* nitens, lucidus; —, *s.* radiatio, *f.*
beamy, *a. v.* beaming, *a.*
bean, *s.* faba, *f.* phăsēlus, *g. c.*
bear, *v. a.* fero; *fig.* patior, suffero: gero, 3; (*of children*) pario, 3; to — away *or* off, aufero, 3; to — down, *fig.* opprimo, 3; appropinquo, 1; contendo; to — out, effero, 3; *fig.* præsto, 1; to — up, sustineo, 2; resisto, 2; to — with, indulgeo, 2. to — witness, testor, 1.
bear, *s.* ursus, *m.* ursa, *f.* (*constellation*) septentriones, *m. pl.* (ursa major et ursa minor).
bearable, *a.* tolerandus.
beard, *s.* barba: (*of corn*) arista, *f.*
beard, *v. a.* oblatro, 1.
bearded, *a.* barbatus; intonsus.
beardless, *a.* imberbis.
bearer, *s.* (*porter*) bajulus; (*of litters etc.*) lecticarius; (*of corpses*) vespillo, *m.*
bearing, *s. fig.* gestus, *m.*; regio, *f.*; (*in heraldry*) insignia, *n. pl.*
beast, *s.* belua; (*wild beast*) bestia, *f.*; (*cattle*) pecus, *m.*; *fig.* bestia, *f.*; — of burden, beastliness *s.* obscenitas, *f.* [jumentum, *n.*
beastly, *a.* obscenus.
beat, *v. a.* verbero; (*to knock*) pulso, 1; (*an army*) pello, vinco; (*to bruise*) tero, 3; *fig.* supero, 1.; —, *v. n.* palpito, 1; to — back (off), repello, 3; to — down, demolior, 4; (*a man etc.*) caedo; to — upon (*of rain*) impluo; (*of waves*) illido, 3.
beat, *s.* (*blow*) plaga, *f.* ictus, us, *m.*; (*hunting*) venatio (cum servis qui pulsant rubos), *f.*; (*patrol*) vigiles nocte ambulantes, *m. pl.*; (*resort*) locus frequentatus, *m.*
beaten, *a.* victus: (*tritc*) tritus.
beater, *s.* (*tool*) fistuca, *f.* [ptio, *f.*
beatification, *s.* in beatorum numerum ascribeatify, *v. a.* beatifico, beo, 1.
beating, *s.* verberatio, *f.*; (*blow*) ictus, *m.*; (*of time, mus.*) percussio, *f.*; (*of the heart*) palpitatio, *f.*; (*of veins*) pulsus, us, *m.*
beatitude, *s.* beatitudo, *f.*
beau, *s.* homo elegans, bellus homo, *m.*
beautifier, *s.* qui (quæ, quod) ornat, *m.* [mosus.
beautiful, *a.* pulcer, cra, crum; (*of form*) forbeautifully, *ad.* pulcrē.
beautify, *v. a.* decoro, orno, 1. [ŏris, *f.*
beauty, *s.* pulcritudo; (*grace etc.*) venus,
beaver, *s.* castor, fiber, bri, *m.*; (*mod.*) galerum e fibri pilis contextum, *n.*; (*of a helmet*)
becalm, *v. a.* paco, sedo, 1. [buccula, *f.*
because, *c.* quia, quod, propterea; — of, ob,
beck, *s.* nutus, us, *m.* [propter, gratiā.
beckon, *v. a.* nuto, 1. annuo, 3.
become, *v. n. ir.* fio, 3; exorior, 4; —, *v. imp.* deceo, 2; it —s, decet.
becoming, *a.* decorus; decens; conveniens; —ly, *ad.* dĕcenter; dignē; hŏnestē.
becomingness, *s.* decor, *m.*
bed, *s.* lectus, i, *m.* cubile, *n.*; (*in a garden*) areola, *f.*; (*of a river*) alveus, *m.*; (*layer*)

stratum; — of state, pulvinar, *n.*; to be brought to —, parturio, 4.
bed, *v. a.* in lectum colloco, 1; infigo, 3; (*to shelter*) tego, 3. [spurco, 1.
bedaub, *v. a.* lino, perungo, 3; inquino, con-
bed-chamber, *s.* cubiculum, *n.*
bed-clothes, bedding, *s.* stragulum, *n.*
bedeck, *v. a.* decoro, orno, 1.
bedevil, *v. a.* (*to enchant*) fascino, 1.
bedew, *v. a.* irrigo, 1; perfundo, 3.
bed-fellow, *s.* socius (*m.*) *or* socia (*f.*) tori.
bed-hangings, *s.* aulæa, *n. pl.*
bedim, *v. a.* obscuro, 1.
bedizen, *v. a.* exorno, 1.
bedlam, *s.* insanis receptaculum, *n.*
bedlamite, *s.* homo insanus, *m.*
bed-post, *s.* fulcrum, *n.*
bed-ridden, *a.* lecto in perpetuum affixus.
bed-room, *s. v.* bed-chamber.
bed-stead, *s.* sponda, *f.*
bed-time, *s.* hora somni, *f.*
bee, *s.* apis, *f.*; —-enter, *s.* merops, *f.*; —-hive, *s.* alveus, *m.* alvearium, *n.*; —-keeper, —-master, *s.* apiarius, *m.*
beech-tree, *s.* fagus, i, *f.*
beechen, *a.* faginus, fagineus.
beech-nut, *s.* glans, *f.*
beef, *s.* bubula caro, *f.*
beer, *s.* cerevisia, *f.*
beet, *s.* beta, *f.*; —-root, *s.* pes betaceus, *m.*
beetle, *s.* (*rammer*) fistuca, *f.*; scarabæus, *m.*
beetle, *v. n.* promineo, 2.
beeves, *s. pl.* boves, *m. pl.*
befall, *v. n.* contingo, 3; (*to happen*) evenio, 4.
befit, *v. a.* convenio, 4.
befitting, *a.* decens; conveniens, idoneus.
befool, *v. a.* ludificor, 1.
before, *pr.* ante (*with accus.*); præ (*with ablat.*); pro; coram; apud; —, *ad.* antequam; prius; — all things, imprimis; — now, antehac; — that, ante, priusquam; potius; — then, antea; long —, jamdudum; a little —, before, *a.* prior. [paulo ante.
beforehand, *ad.* præ . . .
befoul, *v. a.* coinquino, spurco, 1.
befriend, *v. a.* subvenio, adjuvo, 1.
beg, *v. a.* & *n.* peto, posco, 3; oro, precor; (*to ask alms*) mendico, 1; to — the question, suppono, 3.
beget, *v. a.* gigno, 3. procreo, 1.
beggar, *s.* mendicus, *m.* mulier mendica, *f.*
beggar, *v. a.* ad inopiam redigere, 3.
beggarliness, *s.* paupertas; miseria, *f.*
beggarly, *a.* mendicus; vilis, abjectus, —, *ad.* mendicè.
beggary, *s.* mendicitas, paupertas, *f.*
begging, *s.* mendicitas, *f.*; to go a —, mendico, 1.
begin, *v. a.* & *n.* initium facio, 3. inchoo, 1; incipio, 3; (*to take rise*) exorior, 4.
beginner, *s.* auctor; inceptor; *fig.* tiro, *m.*
beginning, *s.* inceptio, *f.*; initium; principium, exordium, *n.*; origo, *f.*; *fig.* (*of learning etc.*) [rudimentum, *n.*
begone, *i.* apagè!
begrime, *v. a.* squaleo, 2.
beguile, *v. a.* fraudo, 1. fallo, 3.
beguiler, *s.* fraudator, *m.*
behalf, *s.* utilitas, *f.*; in — of, pro.
behave, to — oneself, *v. n.* & *r.* gero; (*towards*) utor, 3.
behaviour, *s.* mores, *m. pl.*; good —, urbanitas, *f.*; ill —, inurbanitas, *f.*
behending, *s.* decollatio, *f.*
behest, *s.* jussum, *n.*
behind, *pr.* & *ad.* pone, a tergo, post; (*remaining*) porro, reliquus; to be (left) —, rebehindhand, *ad.* reliquus. [linquor, 3.
behold, *v. a.* conspicio, 3; obtueor, 2.
behold, *i.* ecce! en!
beholden, *a.* obnoxious; to be —, obligor, 1.
beholder, *s.* spectator, contemplator, *m.*
behoof, *s.* commodum, *n.* gratia, *f.*
behove, *v. imp.* it —th, oportet; convenit.
being, *s.* essentia, natura; existentia, *f.*; ens, *n.*; domus, habitatio, *f.*; homo, *m.*; supreme —, numen, *n.*
being, *a.* præsens; exsistens.
belabour, *v. a.* mulco, verbero, 1.
belch, *v. n.* ructo; eructo, 1.
belch, belching, *s.* ructus, ūs, *m.*
beldam, *s.* vetula, *f.*
beleaguer, *v. a.* obsideo, 2.
belfry, *s.* campanile, *n.*
belie, *v. a.* mendacii coarguo (aliquem), 3.
belief, *s.* fides; opinio; persuasio; religio, *f.*; hard of —, incredulus.
believe, *v. a.* credo, 3; (*to trust to*) confido, 3; existimo, opinor, 1; if he is to be —d, si ei credi possit.
believer, *s.* qui (quæ) credit; credens, *g. c.*
believingly, *ad.* creduliter; religiosè.
bell, *s.* (*great* or *church-bell*) campana, *f.*; (*a little one*) tintinnabulum, *n.*
bell-clapper, *s.* campanæ malleus, *m.*
bell-flower, *s.* (*mod.*) campanula, *f.*
bell-founder, *s.* campanarum fusor, *m.*
bell-foundry, *s.* (*mod.*) campanarum officina, *f.*
bell-man, *s.* (*mod.*) qui tintinnabulum agitat; præco, *m.*
bell-metal, *s.* (*mod.*) æs campanarum, *n.*
bell-ringer, *s.* (*mod.*) campanarius, campanarum agitator, *m.* [habens.
bell-shaped, *s.* (*mod.*) formam campanæ
bell-tower, *s.* (*mod.*) campanile, *n.*
bell-wether, *s.* (*mod.*) vervex (*m.*) tintinnabulo indutus ut gregem ducat.
belle, *s.* formosa puella, *f.*
belles-lettres, *s.* liberales doctrinæ atque ingenuæ, *f. pl.* [liger.
belligerent, *a.* & *s.* belligerans, bellans, bel-
bellow, *v. n.* rugio, mugio, 4.
bellowing, *s.* mugitus, us, *m.*
bellows, *s.* (*a pair of* —) follis, *m.*
belly, *s.* venter, *m.*; abdomen *n.*; (*of things*) uterus, i, *m.*; (*womb*) vulva, *f.*
belly-ache, *s.* tormina, um, *n. pl.*
belly-band, *s.* ventrale, *n.*
belly-god, *s. fig.* helno, *m.*
belong, *v. n.* (*to*) pertineo, 2. [simus.
beloved, *a.* delectus, carus; dearly —, carissubter, *pr.* infra; subter; —, *ad.* infra; deorsum, subter. [*m.*
belt, *s.* cingulum, *n.*; (*sword-belt*) balteus, i,

belt, *v. a.* (ferro) cingo, 3.
bemoan, *v. a.* ingemo, 3.
bench, *s.* scamnum; sedile; (*of the Senate*) subsellium, *n.*; (*court of justice*) subsellia, *n.pl.*; the King's —, (*mod.*) Bancus Regius, *m.*
bencher, *s.* assessor; advocatorum præses, *m.*
bend, *v. a.* flecto, 3. curvo; inclino, 1; *fig.* domo, 1; to — down; deflecto, 3; —, *v. n.* inflecto, 3. [*fig.* inclinatio, *f.*
bend, *s.* plica, *f.*; flexus, us, *m.* curvamen, *n.*; bending, *s.* flexura; curvatura; inclinatio, *f.*
bending, *a.* flexus; inclinatus; inclinans; acclivis; declivis; (*concave*) concavus; (*leaning*) beneath *v.* below. [linitens.
benediction, *s.* benedictio, *f.*
benefaction, *s.* largitio, *f.*
benefactor, *s.* largitor; patronus, *m.*
benefactress, *s.* patrona, *f.*
benefice, *s.* beneficium (ecclesiasticum), *n.*
beneficed, *a.* beneficiarius.
beneficence, *s.* beneficentia, *f.*
beneficent, *a.* beneficus, benignus, liberalis; —ly, *ad.* benefice. [*ad.* utiliter.
beneficial, *a.* utilis, commodus; salutaris; —ly,
benefit, *s.* beneficium, *n.* gratia, *f.*
benefit, *v. a.* juvo, 1. prosum, proficio, 3; —, *v. n.* lucror, 1.
benevolence, *s.* benevolentia; largitio, *f.*
benevolent, *a.* benevolus, beneficus; benignus, liberalis; —ly, *ad.* benevole.
benighted, *a.* nocte interveniente.
benign, benignant, *a.* benignus.
benignity, *s.* benignitas, *f.*
benignly, *ad.* benigne.
bent, *a.* curvus, flexus; (*backwards*) recurvus; (*forwards*) pronus; (*inwards*) camurus; sinuosus; *fig.* attentus.
bent, *s.* flexus, us, *m.* plica; curvatura, *f.*; *fig.* (*inclination*) ingenium, *n.*
benumb, *v. a.* torpore afficio, 3.
benzoin, *s.* benzoinum, *n.*
bepraise, *v. a.* laudo, 1.
bequeath, *v. a.* lego, 1.
bequest, *s.* legatum, *n.*
bereave, *v. a.* (*of*) orbo, spolio, 1.
bereaver, *s.* orbator, *m.*
bereavement, *s.* orbitas; spoliatio; solitudo, *f.*
bergamot-pear, *s.* (*mod.*) pirum Bergamense, *n.*
berry, *s.* bacca, *f.*; acinus, i, *m.*
berth, *s.* (*nav.*) statio, *f.*; (*cabin*) diæta, *f.*; (*place, office*) munus, *n.*
beryl, *s.* beryllus, i, *m.*
beseech, *v. a.* obsecro, imploro, supplico, 1.
beseem, *v. a.* deceo, 2; it —s, decet.
beset, *v. a.* circumdo, 1; obsideo; circumsideo; urgeo, 2.
beside, besides, *pr.* ab; extra, juxta, præter; insuper, ad hoc; secundum; —, *ad.* porro, præterea, præterquam; simul; to be — oneself, deliro, 1.
besiege, *v. a.* circumsedeo, obsideo, 2.
besieger, *s.* obsessor, *m.*
besieging, *s.* obsessio, circumsessio, *f.*
besmear, *v. a.* illino, 3; (*to soil*) inquino, 1.
besmut, *v. a.* fuligine conspurco, 1.
besot, *v. a.* infatuo; inebrio, 1.
bespangle, *v. a.* bracteis adorno, 1.
bespatter, *v. a.* aspergo, 3; denigro, 1.
bespeak, *v. a.* procuro, 1; jubeo, 2; indico, 1; (*to address*) alloquor, 3.
besprinkle, *v. a.* conspergo, 3.
best, *a.* optimus, præstantissimus; — of all, *ad.* optime, maxime; to the — of one's [ability, pro viribus.
bestial, *a.* bestialis; —ly, *ad.* bestialiter.
bestir, to — oneself, *v. r.* expergiscor, 3.
bestow, *v. a.* tribuo; confero, 3. dono, 1. largior, 4; (*to give in marriage*) colloco, 1.
bestower, *s.* largitor, dator, *m.*
bestrew, *v. a.* spargo, diffundo, 3.
bestride, *v. a.* in equo sedeo, insideo, 2.
bestud, *v. a.* spargo, 3.
bet, *s.* pignus; depositum, *n.*; *v.* wager.
bet, *v. a.* pignore contendo, 3.
betake, to — oneself, *v. r.* sese conferre; recipio, 3; to — to flight, se in fugam dare, 1.
bethink, to — oneself, *v. r.* respicio, 3. retebetide, *v. a.* evenio, 4. accido, 3. [puto, 1.
betoken, *v. a.* indico, 1. portendo, 3.
betray, *v. a.* trado, prodo, 3; *fig.* oleo, 2 (*with accus.*)
betrayer, *s.* proditor, traditor, *m.*
betroth, *v. a.* spondeo, despondeo, 2.
betrothal, *s.* sponsalia, *n. pl.*; pactio nuptialis,
betrothed, *a.* & *s.* pactus, a; sponsa, *f.* [*f.*
better, *a.* melior, *m.* & *f.* melius, *n.* potior, præstantior; superior; carior; to get the —, supero, 1. vinco, 3; prævaleo, 2.
better, *ad.* melius, potius, præstantius; rectius; satius; to grow —, melioresco; (*in health*) convalesco, 3.
better, *s.* qui pignore contendit.
better, *v. a.* emendo, 1. corrigo, 3; —, *v. n.* melioresco, 3.
betters, *s. pl.* superiores, *m. pl.*
between, *pr.* inter, in medio; — whiles, interim; to go —, intercedo, 3.
bevel, *s.* regula obliqua, *f.*
bevel, *a.* obliquus; —, *v. a.* obliquo, 1.
beverage, *s.* potio, *f.* potus, us, *m.*
bevy, *s.* (*of quails etc.*) grex, *f.* [lamentor, 1.
bewail, *v. a.* deploro, 1. ingemo, queror, 3.
beware, *v. n.* caveo, præcaveo, 2. devito, 1.
bewilder, *v. a.* perturbo, 1. seduco, 3.
bewilderment, *s.* perturbatio, anxietas, *f.*
bewitch, *v. a.* fascino, 1; (*to charm*) demulbewitching, *a.* fascinans. [ceo, 2.
beyond, *pr.* ultra, trans, supra; præter; —, *ad.* supra, ultra; ulterius.
bezel, *s.* (*of a ring*) pala; funda, *f.*
bezoar, *s.* lapis bezoardicus, *m.*
bias, *s.* inclinatio; præponderatio, *f.*; momenbias, *v. a.* inclino, 1. [tum, *n.*
bib, *s.* (*mod.*) fascia pectoralis, *f.*
bible, *s.* divina scriptura, *f.* biblia, *n. pl.*
biblical, *a.* (*mod.*) biblicus.
bibliographer, *s.* (*mod.*) bibliographus, *m.*
bibliography, *s.* (*mod.*) bibliographia, *f.*
bibliomania, *s.* (*mod.*) bibliomania, *f.*
bibliomaniac, *s.* (*mod.*) librorum helluo *or* bicker, *v. n.* velitor, 1. [studiosus, *m.*
bickering, *s.* velitatio, *f.*

bid, *v. a.* jubeo, 2. mando; invito, rogo; (*money for wares*) licitor, 1; to – adieu, valebid, *s.* auctio, licitatio, *f.* ⌊dico, 3.
bidder, *s.* licitator, *m.* ⌈licitatio, *f.*
bidding, *s.* jussum, *n.*; invitatio, *f.*; (*auction*)
bide, *v. a.* expecto; supporto, 1; –, *v. n. v.* abide. ⌈biennalis, *f.*
biennial, *a.* biennalis, bimus; –, *s.* planta
bier, *s.* feretrum, *n.* sandapila, *f.*
biestings, *s.* colostra, *f.* ⌈scindens.
bifurcated, *a.* in duas partes scissus *or* se
big, *a.* ingens, vastus; grandis; (*in bulk*) crassus; (*with child*) gravida; (*with young*) prægnans; *fig.* potens; (*with pride*) inflatus; to talk –, ampullari, 1.
bigamist, *s.* bimaritus, *m.*
bigamy, *s.* bigamia, *f.*
bight, *s.* sinus, *m.* (*v.* bay, *s.*)
bigly, *ad. fig.* inflatē, tumidē.
bigness, *s.* amplitudo, moles, *f.*
bigot, *s.* qui suæ de religione opinioni nimium fidit. ⌈deditus.
bigoted, *a.* religioni cæco quodam impetu
bigotedly, *ad.* nimis obstinatē; cum pervicacia.
bigotry, *s.* (*mod.*) nimia suæ de religione opinionis fiducia, *f.*
bilberry, *s.* (*plant*) vaccinium Myrtillus; ⌊(*fruit*) vaccinium, *n.*
bilge-water, *s.* sentina, *f.*
bilious, *a.* biliosus.
bilk, *v. a.* frustror; fraudo, 1.
bill, *s.* (*of a bird*) rostrum, *n.*; (*axe*) securis; falx, *f.*; (*in writing*) libellus *m.*; (*law proposed*) rogatio; lex, *f.*; plebiscitum, *n.*; (*com.*) ratio (accepti, debiti), *f.*; – of lading, tabella rerum vectarum, *f.* ⌈bris.
bill, *v. n.* columbulatim labra conserere (3.) la-
billet, *s.* epistola brevis, *f.*; codicilli, *m. pl.*; tessera militum hospitii, *f.*; (*log of wood*) stipes, *m.*
billet, *v. a.* milites per hospitia dispargere, 3.
bill-hook, *s.* falcula, *f.*
billiards, *s.* (*mod.*) ludus tudicularis, *m.*; to play at –, globulos eburneos clava lusoria super mensam impellere, 3.
billion, *s.* (*mod.*) billio, *m.*
billow, *s.* fluctus, us, *m.*
billowy, *a.* fluctuosus, undabundus.
bin, *s.* (*in a wine-cellar*) loculus, *m.*; (*for corn*) cista, *f.* panarium, *n.*
bind, *v. a.* ligo, 1. necto, stringo; (*books*) libros compingo, 3. *or* conglutino, 1; *fig.* astringo, 3. (legibus); obligo, 1; to – down, deligo, 1; to – over, obligo; vador, 1; to – together, colligo, 1; to – up, ligo; alligo; colligo, 1; substringo; (*med.*) astringo, 3.
binder, *s.* bibliopegus, i, *m.*
binding, *a.* obligatorius.
binding, *s.* religatio, *f.*; (*of books*) tegumentum, *n.*; *v.* fringe, *s.*
bindweed, *s.* convolvulus, *m.*
binnacle, *s.* (*mod.*) locus in quo servatur pyxus acūs magneticæ, *m.*
binocular, *a.* (*mod.*) binocularis.
biographer, *s.* vitæ rerumque gestarum alicujus scriptor, *m.*
biographical, *a.* de hominis (hominum) vita.
biography, *s.* biographia, *f.*
biped, *a.* bipes.
birch-tree, *s.* betula, *f.*
birchen, *a.* ex betula factus, betulinus.
bird, *s.* avis, volucris, *f.*
bird-cage, *s.* cavea, *f.*
bird-call, *s.* (*mod.*) fistula aucupatoria, *f.*
bird-catcher, *s.* auceps, cupis, *m.*
bird-catching, *s.* aucupium, *n.*
bird-lime, *s.* viscum, *n.*
bird's-nest, *s.* nidus, *m.*
birth, *s.* (*act*) partus, us; ortus, us, *m.*; (*race*) genus, *n.*, natales, *m. pl.*
birth-day, *s.* dies natalis, *m.*
birth-place, *s.* solum natale *or* genitale, *n.*
birth-right, *s.* jus ex genere ortum, *n.*
biscuit, *s.* buccellatum, *n.*
bisect, *v. a.* in duas partes æquales secare, 1.
bishop, *s.* episcopus, *m.* ⌈episcopatus, *m.*
bishopric, *s.* (*district*) diœcesis, *f.*; (*office*)
bismuth, *s.* bismuthum, *n.*
bison, *s.* bison, ontis, *m.*
bit, *s.* (*for a horse*) frenum; (*little piece*) frustum, *n.* offula, *f.*
bit, *v. a.* frenos equo adhibeo, 2.
bitch, *s.* canis femina, *f.*
bite, *s.* morsus, us; *fig.* sarcasmus, i, *m.*
bite, *v. a.* mordeo, 2; (*as pepper etc.*) uro; (*to cheat*) decipio, 3.
biting, *a.* mordax; *fig.* asper; mordens; –, *s* morsus, us, *m.*
bitter, *a.* amarus; *fig.* acerbus; asper; gravis; –ly, *ad.* amarē; acerbē, asperē; infensē.
bittern, *s.* ardeola, *f.*
bitterness, *s.* amaritas; *fig.* acerbitas; asperibitters, *s.* absinthium, *n.* ⌊tas, *f.*
bitumen, *s.* bitumen, *n.*
bituminous, *a.* bituminosus, bitumineus.
bivouac, *s.* excubiæ, *f. pl.*
bivouac, *v. n.* excubo, 1. ⌈gesto, 1.
blab, *v. n.* garrio, 4. deblatero, 1; –, *v. a.*
blab, *s.* garrulus; vulgator, *m.*
black, *a.* niger; *fig.* ater; sceleстus, improbus; – and blue, lividus; – eye, sugillatum, *n.*
black, *s.* nigrum, *n.*; (*moor, negro*) Æthiops, *m.*; in –, pullatus. ⌈3.
black-ball, *v. a.* (*mod.*) nigro calculo rejicere,
black-berry, *s.* morum, *n.*; –-bush, *s.* rubus,
black-bird, *s.* merula, *f.* ⌊i, *m.*
black-cattle, *s.* boves, *m. pl.*
black-cock, *s.* tetrao, *m.*
black-death, *s.* pestis, *f.*
blacken, *v. a.* nigro; denigro (*also fig.*), 1.
blackguard, *s.* nebulo, *m.*
blacking, *s.* atramentum, *n.*
blackish, *a.* subniger.
black-lead, *s.* plumbago, *f.*
blackness, *s.* nigritia, nigrities, *f.*
black-smith, *s.* ferrarius faber, *m.*
black-thorn, *s.* prunus silvestris, *f.*
bladder, *s.* vesica, *f.*
blade, *s.* lamina, *f.*; (*of grass etc.*) caulis, *m.*
blade-bone, *s. v.* shoulder-blade.
blain, *s.* pustula, *f.* ulcus, *n.* tumor, *m.*
blamable, *a.* vituperabilis; culpabilis.

blamably, *ad.* culpabiliter.
blame, *v. a.* reprehendo, 3. culpo, vitupero, 1.
blame, *s.* (*blaming*) reprehensio; (*fault*) culpa, *f.* [—ly, *ad.* integrē, innocenter.
blameless, *a.* integer, innoxius; irreprehensus; **blamelessness**, *s.* integritas; innocentia, *f.*
blamer, *s.* vituperator, *m.* [decortico, 1.
blanch, *v. a.* candefacio, 3; (*almonds etc.*) **bland**, *a.* blandus.
blandishment, *s.* blanditia, *f.* **blandimentum**; (*charm*) lenocinium, *n.*
blank, *a.* albus; purus; pallidus; confusus; (*of cartridges*) sine globulo; — verses, *s. pl.* versus non assonantes, *m. pl.*; to look —, confundor, 3.
blank, *s.* inane, *n.*; (*of lotteries*) sors cassa, *f.*
blanket, *s.* stragulum, torale, *n.*
blare, *s.* sonus, i, strepitus, us, *m.*
blarney, *s.* nugæ, *f. pl.*; adulatio, *f.*
blaspheme, *v. a. & n.* blasphemo, execror, 1.
blasphemer, *s.* blasphemus, *m.*
blasphemous, *a.* blasphemus, impius.
blasphemy, *s.* blasphemia, blasphematio, *f.*
blast, *s.* sideratio, *f.*; venti flatus, *m.*; (*sound*) flamen, *n.*; (*of corn*) rubigo, *f.*
blast, *v. a.* (*corn*) uro; (*with powder*) pulvere nitrato disjicio, 3: *fig.* infamo, 1.
blasting, *s.* disjectio (rupis etc.) supposito **blaze**, *s.* flamma, *f.* [pulvere nitrato, *m.*
blaze, *v. n.* flagro, 1; —, *v. a.* to — abroad, divulgo, 1.
blazon, *v. a.* enarro; vendito, 1; (*in heraldry*) (*mod.*) insignia gentilicia scite describere, *or* propriis coloribus depingere, 3.
blazon, *s.* insignia gentilicia in scuto descripta, *n. pl.*; venditatio, *f.*
bleach, *v. a.* dealbo, 1. candefacio, 3.
bleacher, *s.* qui vestes candidas facit.
bleaching, *s.* insolatio, *f.*; —-ground, *s.* (*mod.*) locus ubi fit insolatio, *m.*
bleak, *a.* algidus atque ventosus; immitis.
bleak, *s.* alburnus, *m.*
bleakness, *s.* loci situs frigidus atque ventis nimis expositus, *m.* [*f.*
blearedness, *s.* lippitudo, oculorum fluxio, **blear-eyed**, *a.* lippus; to be —, lippio, 4.
bleat, *v. n.* (*as a sheep*) balo; (*as a goat*) caebleating, *s.* balatus, us, *m.* [prisso, 1.
bleed, *v. n.* (*of blood*) fluere, 3; —, *v. a.* sanguinem mitto, 3. [fluens.
bleeding, *a.* (*of wounds*) crudus; (*of blood*) **bleeding**, *s.* (*blood-letting*) sanguinis detractio *or* missio; (*flowing of blood*) sanguinis profusio, *f.* [macula, *f.*
blemish, *s.* (*flaw*) vitium, *n.* labes, *f.*; *fig.*
blemish, *v. a.* maculo aspergo, 3.
blend, *v. a.* immisceo, commisceo, 2.
bless, *v. a.* benedico, 3; (*to consecrate*) consecro; (*with good success*) aspiro, secundo, 1.
blessed, *a.* beatus; pius; the —, *s. pl.* cœlites.
blessedness, *s.* beatitudo, beatitas, *f.* [*m. pl.*
blessing, *s.* benedictio; (*good wish*) fausta precatio, *f.*; (*benefit*) beneficium, bonum, munus, *n.* [*f.*
blight, *s.* (*of corn*) robigo, uredo; sideratio, **blight**, *v. a.* uro, 3.

blind, *a.* cæcus; obscurus; tenebricosus.
blind, *s.* (*screen of cloth*) velum, *n.*; (*Venetian* —) transenna, *f.*; *fig.* prætextum, *n.*
blind, *v. a.* cæco, occæco, 1; (*to deceive*) fallo, 3.
blindfold, *v. a.* oculos alicui obligo, 1.
blindfold, **blindfolded**, *a.* obligatis oculis.
blindly, *ad.* cæmĕre.
blindman's-buff, *s.* (*mod.*) ludus in quo aliquis oculis obligatis ceteros apprehendere
blindness, *s.* cæcitas, *f.* [conatur, *m.*
blink, *v. n.* conniveo, 2.
bliss, *s.* beatitudo, *f.*
blissful, *a.* beatus; —ly, *ad.* beatē. [*n.*
blister, *s.* pustula, *f.*; (*plaster*) vesicatorium,
blister, *v. a. & n.* pustulo, 1.
blithe, *a.* hilaris, hilarus.
bloat, *v. a. & n.* tumeo, turgeo, 2.
bloated, *a.* suffiatus; — **herring**, *s.* (*mod.*) harenga infumata, *f.*
bloater, *s.* (*mod.*) harenga infumata, *f.*
block, *s.* truncus, i; stipes, *m.*; massa, *f.*; *fig.* (*block-head*) caudex, *m.*
block, *v. a.* to — up, obstruo, 3. [claudo, 3.
blockade, *s.* obsidium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* obsideo, 2.
blockhead, *s.* hebes, caudex, *m.*
blockhouse, *s.* arx, *f.*
blood, *s.* sanguis, *m.*; (*gore*) cruor, *m.*; (*corrupted blood*) sanies, ēi, *f.*; *fig.* (*slaughter*) cædes; (*lineage*) natura, *f.* genus, *n.*
blood, *v. a.* sanguine conspurco, 1; *v.* to bleed.
blood-guiltiness, *s. v.* murder, *s.*
blood-hound, *s.* (*mod.*) canis qui fugitivos sanguine indagat *or* vestigat, *m.*
bloodless, *a.* exsanguis; (*without bloodshed*) [sio, *f.* inruentus.
blood-letting, *s.* sanguinis detractio *or* mis**blood-red**, *a.* cruentus; sanguineus, sanguino**bloodshed**, *s.* cædes, *f.* [lentus.
blood-shot, *a.* cruore suffusus. [guinolentus.
blood-stained, *a.* cruentus, cruentatus, san**blood-stone**, *s.* hæmatites, æ, *m.*
blood-sucker, *s.* sanguisuga, *f.*
blood-thirstily, *ad.* crūentē. [tus.
blood-thirsty, *a.* sanguinarius; sanguinolen**blood-vessel**, *s.* vena, *f.*
blood-wort, *s.* sanguinalis herba, *f.*
bloody, *a.* (*blood-stained*) sanguineus; sanguinolentus; (*blood-thirsty*) sanguinarius; (*attended with bloodshed*) cruentus.
bloom, *s.* flos, ōris, *m.* (*also fig.*).
bloom, *v. n.* floreo, 2. (*also fig.*).
blooming, *a.* florens; floridus; nitidus; —ly, **bloomy**, *a. v.* blooming. [*ad.* flōrĭdē.
blossom, *s. & v. n. v.* bloom.
blot, *s.* macula, litura; *fig.* labes, *f.* dedecus, *n.*
blot, *v. a.* maculo, 1. atramento aspergo, 3; conspurco, 1; to — out, deleo, 2; (*to erase*) **blotch**, *s.* pustula, *f.* [oblittero, 1.
blotting-book, *s.* liturarii, *m. pl.*
blotting-pad, *s. v.* blotting-book.
blotting-paper, *s.* bibula charta, *f.*
blow, *s.* (*stroke*) plaga, *f.* ictus, us, *m.*; (*with the fist*) colaphus, *m.*; *fig.* plaga, *f.*; on a —, repentē.
blow, *v. n.* flo; (*to breathe*) spiro, 1; (*musical*

instruments) cano, 3; (*to pant*) anhelo, 1; (*to blossom*) floreo, 2.; —, *v. a.* flo, affio; (*a wind instrument*) infio; (*glass*) flatu vitrum figuro, 1.

blower, *s.* flator; (*of a horn*) cornicen, *m.*

blow-fly, *s.* cyanea musca, *f.*

blowing, *s.* suffiatio, *f.*; flatus, us, *m.*; (*of the nose*) emunctio, *f.*

blowing-up, blow-up, *s.* scandalum, *n.*; (*scolding*) objurgatio, *f.*

blow-pipe, *s.* physeter; (*mod.*) tubus ferrumentorius, *m.*

blowzy, *a.* (*cherry-cheeked, chub-cheeked*) genis rubentibus *or* suffiatis; (*panting*) anhelans.

blubber, *s.* (*mod.*) adeps balænarum aliorumque animalium marinorum, *m.*

blubber, *v. n.* lachrymas effundo, 3.

bludgeon, *s.* fustis, *m.*

blue, *a.* cæruleus; (*dark blue*) cyaneus; —, *s.* cæruleum, *n.*; —s, melancholia, *f.*

blue-black, *s.* ebur ustum, *n.*

blue-bottle, *s.* (*flower*) cyanus, *m.*; (*fly*) *v.* blow-fly.

blue-devils, *s.* melancholia, *f.*

blue, *v. a.* cæruleo colore tingo, 3. [livor, *m.*

blueness, *s.* cæruleus color, *m.* cæruleum, *n.*

blues, *s.* melancholia, *f.*

blue-eyed, *a.* cæruleus.

bluff, *a.* rusticus; declivis; ventosus.

bluish, *a.* lividus, livens.

blunder, *s.* (*in writing*) mendum, *n.*; error, *m.*

blunder, *v. n.* offendo, 3; erro, 1; to — out, imprudentiam dico, 3. [brevius, *n.*

blunderbuss, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetum latius et

blunderer, blunderhead, *s.* qui errat; homo ineptus *or* stupidus, *m.*

blunt, *a.* hebes, ētis; obtusus; *fig.* inurbanus, rusticus; —ly, *ad.* planē, asperē.

blunt, *v. a.* hebeto, 1. obtundo, 3; lenio, 4.

bluntness, *s.* hebetudo, *f.*

blur, *s.* macula, labes, *f.*

blur, *v. a.* maculo, 1. [ficere (3) aliquid.

blurt, *v.a.* to — out, inconsultum evectum pro-

blush, *v. n.* erubesco, 3.

blush, blushing, *s.* rubor, *m.*

blushing, *a.* —ly, *ad.* rūbens, erubescens.

bluster, *v. n.* declamito, 1; fremo, strepo, 3.

bluster, *s.* jactatio; declamatio, *f.*; fremitus, blusterer, *s.* salaco, thraso, *m.* [strepitus, *m.*

boa, *s.* bŏa, *f.*

boar, *s.* aper, pri; (*young*) verres; (*wild*) aper silvestris, *m.*

board, *s.* (*plank*) tabula; (*table*) mensa, *f.*; (*food, etc.*) victus, us; (*playing-table*) abacus, alveus lusorius, *m.*; (*council, etc.*) collegium; consilium, *n.*

board, *v. a.* contabulo, 1; navem vi ascendo, 3.; —, *v. n.* victito, 1.

boarder, *s.* convictor; hospes, *m.*

boarding-house, *s.* contubernium, *n.*

boarding-school, *s.* conventio litteraria, *f.*

boast, *v. n.* jacto, glorior, 1.

boast, *s.* jactantia, jactatio, gloriatio, vanitas, *f.*

boaster, *s.* jactator, *m.*

boastful, boasting, *a.* jactans.

boasting, *s. v.* boast, *s.*

boastingly, *ad.* jactanter.

boat, *s.* linter, tris, scapha, navicula, *f.*

boat-hook, *s.* (*mod.*) contus hamatus, *m.*

boating, *s.* lintrium remigatio, *f.*

boatman, *s.* nauta, lintrarius, *m.*

boatswain, *s.* scaphæ magister, proveta, *m.*

bob, *s.* (*of ear*) inauris; (*slap*) alapa; (*flout*) sanna, *f.*; (*jeer*) dicterium, *n.*

bob, *v. a.* & *n.* judificor, 1; ferio, 4; cædo; percutio; (*to jog*) succutio, 3; (*to dangle*) dependeo, 2.

bobbin, *s.* fusus, i, *m.*

bode, *v. a.* portendo, 3. præsagio, 4.

bodice, *s.* mamillare, *n.*

bodiless, *a.* incorporalis.

bodily, *a.* corporeus; corporalis; in persona; —, *ad.* corpŏrāliter.

bodkin, *s.* acus obtusa, subula, *f.*

body, *s.* corpus; (*corpse*) cadaver, *n.*; truncus, (*mil.*) peditatus, us. numerus, *m.*; societas; multitudo, *f.*; collegium, *n.*

body-guard, *s.* stipatores, satellites, *m. pl.*

bog, *s.* palus, ūdis, *f.* [cohors prætoria, *f.*

boggle, *v. n.* dubito, hæsito, 1.

boggy, *a.* paludosus, palustris.

boil, *v. n.* ferveo, 2. effervesco, 3; *fig.* exæstuo, 1.; —, *v. a.* fervefacio; coquo, 3.

boil, *s.* furunculus, *m.* ulcus, *n.*

boiler, *s.* (*person*) coctor, *m.*; (*vessel*) ahenum, caldarium, *n.*; (*kettle*) lebes, *m.*

boiling, *s.* (*act of —*) coctura, *f.*; (*state of —*) fervere, 2. [—ly, *ad.* turbīdē; turbŭlentē.

boisterous, *a.* procellosus; violentus; turbidus;

bold, *a.* audax; impavidus; (*free*) liber; (*rash*) temerarius; (*saucy*) insolens; (*stout*) intrepidus. [ter; fortiter.

boldly, *ad.* audacter; liberē; temerē; insolen-

boldness, *s.* audacia; fidentia; (*of speech*) libertas; impudentia, *f.*

bolster, *s.* pulvinar; (*of a bed*) cervical, (*to fill up something*) farcimentum, *n.*

bolster, *v. a. fig.* supporto, adjuvo, 1; to — up, suffulcio, 4.

bolt, *s.* (*of a door*) pessulus, i, *m.*; (*dart*) jaculum, pilum; (*of thunder*) fulmen, *n.*; (*pin*) clavus, i, *m.*; — upright, *a.* procērus.

bolt, *v. a.* oppessulo, 1; includo, 3; to — out excludo, 3; (*to sift*) cribro, 1.

bolter, *s.* polinarium cribrum, *n.*

bomb, *s.* (*mod.*) pyrobolus, *m.*

bombard, *v. a.* tormentis verbero, 1.

bombardier, *s.* (*mod.*) pyrobolarius, *m.*

bombardment, *s.* verberatio tormentis, *f.*

bombast, *s.* ampullæ, *f. pl.*

bombastic, *a.* inflatus, tumidus.

bombazine, *s.* bombycinum, *n.*; Coa vestis, *f.*

bond, *s.* vinculum, *n.*; nodus, *m.*; *fig.* copula; catena; (*law*) (*for debt*) syngrapha, *f.*; to give —, satisdo, 1. [vitas, *f.*

bondage, *s.* servitus, *f.* servitium, *n.*; captibondsman, *s.* servus; addictus, i, verna, *m.*

bone, *s.* os, (ossis), *n.*; (*of fish*) spina, *f.*

bone, *v. a.* exosso, 1.

boneless, *a.* exos, ossis.

bone-setter, *s.* qui ossa reponit.

bone-setting, *s.* ars ossium reponendorum *or* collocandorum, *f.*
bonfire, *s.* ignes festi, *m. pl.*
bon-mot, *s.* dictum, *n.*
bonnet, *s.* redimiculum, *n.*
bonny, *a.* hilarus; lepidus, pulcher.
bony, *a.* osseus.
booby, *s.* stultus, *m.*
book, *s.* liber, bri, *m.*; volumen, *n.*; codex, *m.*
book, *v. a.* in tabulas (*or* codicem, libellum etc.) refero, 3.
book-binder, *s.* glutinator, *m.*
book-binding, *s.* ars glutinatoris, *f.*
book-case, *s.* foruli, *m. pl.*
bookful, *a.* litterarum ostentator.
bookish, *a.* libris deditus.
book-keeper, *s.* calculator, *m.*
book-keeping, *s.* ars rationaria, *f.*
book-seller, *s.* bibliopola, librarius, *m.*; —'s shop, bibliopolium, *n.*
book-shelf, *s.* pluteus, *m.*; foruli, *m. pl.*
book-worm, *s.* tinea, blatta, *f.*; *fig.* librorum helluo, *m.*
boom, *s.* (*of a ship*) longurius, *m.*; (*of harbour*) catena, *f.* repagulum, *n.*
boom, *v. n.* resono, 1.
boon, *s.* bonum, donum, *n.* [sor; compotor, *m.*
boon, *a.* facetus; — companion, *s.* compran-
boor, *s.* rusticus, *m.* [tice.
boorish, *a.* agrestis, rusticus; —ly, *ad.* rus-
boot, *v. a.* prosum; what —s it? cui bono?
boot, to —, *ad.* insuper.
boot, *s.* calceus, *m.*; caliga, *f.*
boot-crimp, boot-last, *v.* boot-tree.
booted, *a.* calceatus.
booth, *s.* taberna, *f.* tabernaculum, *n.*
boot-jack, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumentum ad calceamenta detrahenda, *n.*
bootless, *a.* irritus, inutilis.
boot-tree, *s.* forma caligaris, *f.*
booty, *s.* præda, *f.*; spolia, *n. pl.*
booze, *v. a.* poto, 1.
border, *s.* (*edge*) margo, *g. c.*; (*of dress*) limbus, i, *m.* fimbria, *f.*; (*boundary*) finis, terminus, *m.* [—, *v. a.* prætexo, 3.
border, *v. n.* tango, attingo, 3; circumjaceo, 2.
borderer, *s.* accola, finitimus, *m.*
bordering, *a.* affinis, finitimus.
bore, *v. a. & n.* terebro, perforo; excavo, 1.
bore, *s.* (*hole*) foramen, *n.*; (*of a gun*) cava pars sclopeti, *f.*; (*borer, i. e. tool*) terebra, *f.*; *fig.* importunus, molestus, odiosus, i, *m.*
borer, *s.* (*tool*) terebra, *f.*
boring, *s.* terebratio, *f.* [3; *fig.* orior, 4.
born, *p. & a.* natus; genitus; to be —, nascor,
borough, *s.* municipium, *n.*
borrow, *v. a.* mutuor; *fig.* imito, 1.
borrowed, *a.* mutuatus, mutuus; alienus.
borrower, *s.* qui mutuatur.
borrowing, *s.* mutuatio, *f.*
boscage, *s.* silvula, *f.*
bosh, *s.* gerræ, nugæ, *f. pl.* stultiloquium, *n.*
bosom, *s.* (*breast*) pectus, *n.* sinus, us, *m.*; (*of a shirt*) fissura, *f.*; *fig.* gremium, *n.*; — friend, amicus intimus *or* carissimus, *m.*
Bosphorus, *s.* Bosporus, i, *m.*
boss, *s.* bulla, *f.*; (*of a shield*) umbo, *m.*; (*of a book*) umbilicus; (*humpback*) gibbus, i, *m.*
botanical, *a.* botanicus.
botanist, *s.* herbarius, (*mod.*) botanicus, *m.*
botany, *s.* herbarum scientia, (*mod.*) botanica, *f.*
botch, *s.* bubo, carbunculus, *m.* ulcus, *n.*; (*patch*) pannus male assutus, *m.*; (*bungling work*) scruta, *n. pl.*
botch, *v. a.* resarcio, 4; male consarcino, 1; *fig.* (rem)male gero, 3.
botcher, *s.* sartor imperitus, *m.*
both, *a.* ambō, ae, ō; (*pair*) geminus; duo, ae; uterque, traque, trumque; —ways, bifariam.
both, *c.* —...and, et...et, cum...tum; vel
bother, *v. a.* vexo, crucio, 1. [...vel.
bother, botheration, *s.* vexatio, *f.* sollicitudo assidua, *f.*
bottle, *s.* ampulla; (*with handles*) lagena, *f.*; (*of hay*) fasciculus feni, *m.*
bottle, *v. a.* in ampullas infundo, 3.
bottle-nosed, *a.* nasutus.
bottom, *s.* fundus, i, *m.*; (*of a ship*) carina, *f.*; (*dregs*) fæx, *f.* sedimentum, *n.*; (*of a mountain*) rādix, *f.*; (*depth of a thing*) profundum, *n.*; navis; vallis, *f.*; (*of thread*) glomus, i, *m.*; at —, ad imum(imam)...
bottom, *a.* imus, infimus. [fundus.
bottomless, *a.* fundo carens, immensus; pro-
bottomry, *s.* contractus trajectitius, *m.*; money lent on —, pecunia trajectitia, *f.*
bough, *s.* ramus, *m.*, frons, dis, *f.*
bounce, *v. n.* resilio, 4; (*to boast*) jacto, 1.
bounce, *s.* crepitus, strepitus, us, *m.*; (*boasting*) jactatio, *f.*
bouncing, *a.* pinguis, robustus; valens, pugil.
bound, *s.* finis, terminus, *m.*; meta, *f.*; (*leap*) saltus, us, *m.* [*v. n.* salio, exsilio, 4.
bound, *v. a.* finio, definio, 4. termino, 1; —,
boundary, *s.* finis, terminus, *m.*; (*from both sides*) confinium, *n.*
boundary, *a.* terminalis, limitaneus.
boundless, *a.* infinitus; profundus.
boundlessness, *s.* infinitas, *f.*
bounteous, bountiful, *a.* benignus, largus; — ly, *ad.* bēnignē, largē.
bountifulness, *s.* benignitas, *f.*
bounty, *s.* largitas; benignitas, liberalitas, *f.*; præmium, *n.*
bouquet, *s. v.* nosegay; (*of wine*) flos, *m.*
bovine, *a.* bovinus.
bow, *v. a.* flecto, 3. inclino, 1; (*one's head*) demitto, 3; *fig.* submitto, 3; —, *v. n.* flector, 3; caput revelo et saluto acclinem, 1.
bow, *s.* arcus, us; (*of violins*) arcus violinarius, *m.*; (*of a ship*) prora, *f.*; (*greeting*) summissio capitis, *f.* [sericordia, *f.*
bowels, *s.* intestina, viscera, *n. pl.*; *fig.* misbower, *s.* trichila, *f.* umbraculum, *n.*
bowie-knife, *s.* culter venatorius, *m.*
bowl, *s.* cratēra; patēra, *f.*; (*to play with*) globulus, i, *m.*
bowl, *v. n.* volvo; globulo ludo, 3.
bow-legged, *a.* valgus.
bowler, *s.* conorum lusor, *m.*
bowling-green, *s.* locus planus et herbidus ad globulis ludendum aptus, *m.*

bowls, *s.* globuli lusorii, *m. pl.*
bowman, *s.* sagittarius, *m.*
bowsprit, *s.* (*mod.*) mālus proralis, *m.*
bowstring, *s.* nervus, i, *m.*
box, *s.* arca; cista, *f.* scrinium, *n.*; (*in a shop*) loculus, *m.*; (*in a theatre*) casa theatralis, *f.*; (*of carriages*) sedes anterior currus, *f.*; — on box, *s.* (*tree*) buxus, i, *f.* [the ear, alapa, *f.*
box, *v. a.* includo, 3; alapam adhibeo, 2; pugboxer, *s.* pugil, *m.* [nis certo, 1.
boxing-match, *s.* pugilatio, *f.*
boy, *s.* puer, i; (*little —,*) puerulus, pupulus, *m.*
boyhood, *s.* pueritia; ætas puerilis, *f.*
boyish, *a.* puerilis; — ly, *ad.* pueriliter.
brace, *s.* (*strap*) fascia, *f.*; (*couple*) par, *n.*; copula, *f.*; (*hook*) uncus, i, *m.*; (*ship's rope*) rudens, *m.*; (*in architecture*) fibula, *f.*
brace, *v. a.* ligo, alligo, 1.
bracelet, *s.* armilla, *f.* brachiale, *n.* [*pl.*
bracket, *s.* mutulus, *m.*; (*in writing*) uncī, *m.*
brack-hound, *s.* canis indagator, *m.*
brackish, *a.* subsalsus, amarus.
brad, *s.* clavulus, *m.*; — -awl, *s.* subula, *f.*
brag, *v. n.* jacto, 1.
braggadocio, braggart, *s.* jactator, salaco, *m.*
braggart, *a.* jactans.
bragging, *s.* jactantia (sui), *f.*
Brahmins, *s.* Brachmanes, *m. pl.*
braid, *s.* limbus, i, *m.*; (*of hair*) cincinnus, *m.*
braid, *v. a.* plecto, 3. plico; limbo orno, 1.
brain, *s.* cerebrum; (*sense*) cor (dis), *n.*; (*understanding*) intelligentia, *f.*
brain, *v. a.* excerebro, 1.
brainless, *a. fig.* stolidus, inconsultus.
braising-pan, *s.* foculus, i, *m.*
brake, *s.* (*fern*) filix, *f.*; (*thicket*) dumetum, *n.*; (*horse-bit*) epistomium, *n.*; (*for flax*) instrumentum ad cannabim decorticandam, *n.*
braky, *a.* spinosus.
bramble, *s.* (*blackberry-bush*) rubus, i, *m.*; (*thicket of it*) ruhetum, *n.*; (*thorny bush*) sentis, vepris, *m.*
bran, *s.* furfur, *n.*; — -new, *a.* recentissimus.
branch, *s.* (*of a tree*) ramus, i, *m.*; (*of mountains*) brachium, *n.*; (*of a pedigree*) stemma, *n.*; *fig.* pars, *f.*
branch, *v. n.* (*of trees*) germino, 1; *fig.* divido, scindo, diffundor, 3. [ing) patulus.
branchy, *a.* ramosus; frondosus; (*wide-spread-*
brand, *s.* (*mark*) stigma, *n.*; (*of fire*) torris,
brand, *v. a.* inuro, 3. noto, 1. [*m.*; fax, *f.*
branding-iron, *s.* cauter, ēris, *m.*
brand-iron, *s.* cauterium, *n.*
brand-new, *a.*, *v.* bran-new.
brandish, *v. a.* vibro, 1.
brandy, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua vitæ, *f.*; vini spiritus, Spiritus Gallicus, *m.*
brass, *s.* orichalcum, i, æs, *n.*
brass-work, *s.* ærificium, *n.*
brassy, *a.* ænus.
brat, *s.* infans, *g. c.* [præclarus.
brave, *a.* fortis; strenuus; animosus; præstans,
brave, *v. a.* provoco, 1. lacesso, 3.
bravely, *ad.* fortiter; animosē; eximiē. [tas, *f.*
bravery, *s.* fortitudo; excellentia; magnanimibravo, *i.* eu! euge! macte!

bravo, *s.* sicarius, *m.*
brawl, *v. n.* rixor, jurgo, 1.
brawl, *s.* rixa; turba, *f.*
brawler, *s.* rixator; rabula, *m.*
brawling, *a.* contentiosus, jurgans.
brawn, *s.* callum aprugnum, *n.*; (*muscle*) lacertus, torus, *m.*
brawniness, *s.* callositas, *f.*
brawny, *a.* lacertosus.
bray, *v. a.* contundo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of asses*) rudo, 3; (*of elephants*) barrio; (*to cry out*) emugio, 4. [strepitus, us, *m.*
bray, braying, *s.* tritura, *f.*; barritus; rugitus;
braze, *v. a.* ferrumino, 1. [impudens.
brazen, *a.* (*of brass*) ænus; *fig.* —-faced,
brazier, *s.* (faber) ærarius, *m.*
breach, *s.* ruptura; ruina; (*of a treaty*) violatio, *f.*; dissidium, *n.*; (*of water*) inundatio, *f.*
bread, *s.* panis; *fig.* victus, us, *m.* [*f.*
bread-basket, *s.* panarium, *n.*
bread-making, *s.* panificium, *n.*
breadth, *s.* latitudo, *f.*
break, *v. a. ir.* frango; rumpo; (*to bruise*) tero, 3; to — asunder, diffringo, 3; to — down, demolior, 4. destruo, 3; to — forth, erumpo, 3; to — in, domo, 1; subigo, 3; to — into, irrumpo; invado, 3; to — loose, eluctor, 1; to — off, abrumpo; (*friendship*) dirumpo; (*a conference*) dirimo; (*a conversation*) interrumpo, 3; to — open, effringo, 3; to — out, erumpo; (*a calamity etc.*) prorumpo, 3; (*a war*) exorior, 4; (*as a fire etc.*) grassor; (*as the sea*) exundo, 1; (*to be known*) innotesco, 3; to — through, perrumpo, 3; *fig.* violo, 1; to — up, frango, effringo; (*an army, assembly*) dimitto; (*ground*) fodio, 3; to — with, dissideo, 2; —, *v. n.* frangor, 3; hæreo, 2; (*to — off*) præfringor; desino; (*to — up*) incipio, 3.
break, *s.* interruptio, *f.*; intervallum; interstitium; (*of day*) diluculum, *n.*
breakage, *s.* fractura, *f.*
break-down, *s.* calamitas; frustatio; (*bankruptcy*) rationum conturbatio, *f.*
breaker, *s.* ruptor; domitor; fluctus a saxo
breakfast, *s.* prandium, *n.* [fractus, *m.*
breakfast, *v. n.* prandeo, 2. jento, 1.
breaking, *s.* fractura, *f.*; domitus, us, *m.*; interruptio; (*up*) dissolutio; *fig.* violatio, *f.*
break-up, *s.* dissolutio, *f.* [posita, *f.*
break-water, *s.* moles lapidum fluctibus opbream, *s.* (*fish*) brama blicca, *f.*
breast, *s.* pectus, *n.*; (*of a woman*) mamma, *f.*; (*full of milk* or *of animal*) über, *n.*; *fig.* præcordia, *n. pl.*
breast-bone, *s.* os pectorale, sternum, *n.*
breast-plate, *s.* lorica, *f.*; thorax, *m.*
breast-pump, *s.* (*mod.*) antlia mammaria, *f.*
breast-work, *s.* lorica lapidea, *f.*
breath, *s.* halitus, us; spiritus, i; flatus, us, *m.*; (*of air*) aura, *f.*; to take —, respiro, 1.
breathe, *v. a.* (aerem) duco, 3; (*to express*) anhelo; (*to whisper*) susurro, 1; to — out, exspiro; (*the life*) exhalo, 1; —, *v. n.* spiro, respiro, 1.
breathing, *s.* respiratio, *f.*; (*gr.*) spiritus, *m.*

breathing-hole, *s.* spiraculum, *n.*
breathing-time, *s.* pausa, *f.* [exanimatus.
breathless, *a.* exanimis, exanimus; (*lifeless*)
breech, *s.* clunes, *m. pl.* podex, *m.*
breeches, *s.* braccæ, *f. pl.*
breech-loader, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetum *or* tormentum, cui pulvis nitrata et glans plumbea *or* globus ferreus a tergo immittitur, *n.*
breed, *v. a.* pario, gigno; (*to cause*) produco, *i*; (*to engender*) procreo; educo, 1; (*horses*) pasco, 3; (*teeth*) dentio, 4; —, *v. n.* concipio; breed, *s.* genus, *n.* [gignor; nascor, 3.
breeder, *s.* generator; (*of cattle*) nutritor; (*stallion*) admissarius, *m.*; genitrix, *f.*
breeding, *s.* fetura; educatio, *f.*; good —, humanitas, urbanitas, *f.* [favilla, *f.*
breeze, *s.* aura; (*fly*) cyanea musca; (*cinders*)
breezy, *a.* ventosus.
brethren, *s. pl.* fratres, *m. pl.*
brevet, *s.* rescriptum, *n.*
breviary, *s.* summarium, breviarium, *n.*
brevity, *s.* brevitas; breviloquentia, *f.*
brew, *v. a.* cerevisiam coquo, 3; *fig.* concito, 1; —, *v. n.* excitor, concitor, 1.
brewer, *s.* (*mod.*) cerevisiæ coctor, *m.*
brewhouse, *s.* (*mod.*) ædificium ad cerevisiam coquendam exstructum, *n.*
brewing, *s.* (*mod.*) cerevisiæ coctura, *f*
briar, *s. v.* brier.
bribe, *s.* pretium, *n. v.* bribery.
bribe, *v. a.* corrumpo, 3. largior, 4.
briber, *s.* corruptor, largitor, *m.*
bribery, *s.* corruptio, corruptela, largitio, *f.*
brick, *s.* lătĕr, is, *m.*; (*person*) homo argutus ac alacer, *m.*
brick-bat, *s.* lateris fragmen, *n.*; testa, *f.*
brick-clay, *s.* terra lateraria, *f.*
brick-kiln, *s.* laterarium, *f.*
brick-layer, *s.* laterum structor, *m.*
brick-maker, *s.* laterarius, *m.*
brick-work, *s.* opus latericium, *n.* [*n.*
bridal, *a.* nuptialis; — song, *s.* epithalamium,
bridal-chamber, *s.* thalamus, *m.*
bride, *s.* sponsa; nova nupta, *f.*
bride-cake, *s.* mustaceus, i, *m.*
bride-groom, *s.* sponsus; novus maritus, *m.*
bride's-maid, *s.* pronuba, *f.* [phus, *m.*
bride's-man, *s.* auspex nuptiarum, paranymbridewell, *s.* carcer, *m.*
bridge, *s.* pons, *m.*; (*of the nose*) nasi pars superior, *f.*; (*of a violin*) jugum, *n.*
bridge, *v. a.* to — over, flumen ponte jungo, 3.
bridle, *s.* frenum, *n.* (*also fig.*); habena, *f.*
bridle, *v. a.* freno; *fig.* infreno, 1. coerceo, 2.
brief, *s.* diploma, *n.*; sententiola, *f.*; (*account*)
brief, *a.* brevis, concisus. [summarium, *n.*
briefless, *a.* sine clientibus.
briefly, *ad.* breviter; paucis (verbis).
briefness, *s.* brevitas, *f.*
brier, *s.* rosa canina, *f.*; *v.* bramble.
brig, *s.* (*mod.*) navis duobus malis instructa, *f.*
brigade, *s.* (*of infantry*) legio; (*of cavalry*)
brigadier, *s.* tribunus militum, *m.* [turma, *f.*
brigand, *s.* latro, latrunculus, *m.*
brigantine, *s.* liburna, *f.*
bright, *a.* clarus; lucidus, splendidus; nitidus; candidus; (*flashing*) fulgidus; (*smart, clever*) argutus.
brighten, *v. a.* limo, 1. polio, 4; —, *v. n.* lucesco; splendesco; claresco, 3; to — up, *fig.* in hilaritatem solvi, 3.
brightly, *ad.* lucidē, clarē, splendidē.
brightness, *s.* splendor; nitor; fulgor, *m.*; (*of the sun*) lumen, *n.*; *fig.* hilaritas, *f.*
brill, *s.* (*fish*) psitta, *f.* [men, *n.*
brilliancy, *s.* splendor, *m.*; *fig.* (*of style*) lubrilliant, *a.* splendidus; nitens; *fig.* luculentus; præclarus; to be —, splendeo, niteo, 2.
brilliant, *s.* (*mod.*) adamas quadratis areolis, *m.*
brilliantly, *ad.* splendidē; *fig.* luculenter.
brim, *s.* ora, margo, *f.* labrum, *n.*
brimful, *a.* ad summum plenus *or* impletus.
brimmer, *s.* poculum (ad summum plenum), *n.*
brimstone, *s.* sulfur, *n.*
brind(l)ed, *a.* (*particoloured*) discolor; varius.
brine, *s.* muria, *f.* salsamentum; (*sea*) salum, *n.*
bring, *v. a. ir.* fero, affero, infero; (*by carriages etc.*) adveho, 3; to — about, efficio, perduco, 3; to — again, to — back, refero, reduco, 3; reporto; *fig.* revoco, 1; (*by force*) redigo, 3; to — before, defero; produco, 3; to — down, defero; deduco; (*by force*) dejicio, 3; to — forth, prodo; depromo, 3; pario; (*to yield*) fero, effero, 3; to — forward, profero, effero; ago, 3; to — in(to), infero; invehо; induco; (*as a farm etc.*) reddo, 3; (*law*) condemno, 1; to — off, dissuadeo, 2; to — on, affero; adduco; *fig.* objicio 3; to — out, effero; produco, 3; excio, 4; to — over, perduco, traduco; *fig.* perduco, trabo, 3; concilio, 1; to — to, adduco; appello, 3; *fig.* persuadeo, 2; to — together, confero; (*to assemble etc.*) contraho, 3; *fig.* concilio, 1; (*money*) corrado, 3; to — to pass, efficio, 3; to — under, subigo, subjicio, 3; to — up, subduco, 3; (*children*) educo, 1; (*to vomit*) evomo, 3. [*up*) educator, *m.*
bringer, *s.* portitor; (*of tidings*) nuntius; (—
bringing, *s.* advectio, *f.*; — forth, *s.* prolatio, *f.*; — in, *s.* inductio; introductio, *f.*; — together, *s.* collatio, *f.*; — up, *s.* educatio, *f.*
brink, *s.* margo; *fig.* extremitas, *f.*
briny, *a.* salsus; subsalsus.
brisk, *a.* alacer, agilis, vividus; lætus; —ly, *ad.* alacriter, agiliter; to be —, vigeo, 2.
brisket, *s.* pectus (agninum, bovinum etc.), *n.*
briskness, *s.* alacritas, *f.* vigor, *m.*
bristle, *s.* seta, *f.*
bristle, *v. n.* to — up, horreo, 2.
bristly, *a.* setiger, setosus; hirsutus.
Britain, *s.* Great —, Britannia, *f.*
British, *a.* Britannicus.
Brittany, *s.* (*the modern*) Bretagne.
brittle, *a.* fragilis, vitreus; caducus
brittleness, *s.* fragilitas, *f.*
broach, *s.* veru, us, *n.*
broach, *v. a.* (*a cask*) (dolium) relino, 3; (*to publish*) in medium profero, 3.
broacher, *s.* auctor, *m.*
broad, *a.* latus, largus, amplus; *fig.* manifestus, apertus; (*of woods*) rusticus.
broadly, *ad.* latē.

broadness, *s.* amplitudo, latitudo; (*of expressions*) rusticitas, *f.*
broad-side, *s.* omnium tormentorum unius lateris navis longæ emissio, *f.*
broad-sword, *s.* gladius, *m.*
brocade, *s.* sericum aureo vel argenteo filo intertextum, *n.*
broccoli, *s.* brassica oleracea Botrytis, *f.*
brogue, *s.* (*shoe*) pero, *m.*; (*of pronunciation*)
broil, *s.* rixa, turba, *f.* [latitudo, *f.*
broil, *v. a.* torreo, 2.
broken, *p. & a.* fractus; intermissus; dirutus; (*off*) abruptus; (*open*) effractus; (*in pieces*) contusus; (*up*) dimissus; violatus; (*of the heart*) abjectus; (*of language*) refractus, corruptè pronuntiatus. [flictus.
broken-hearted, *a.* abjectus, dejectus, afbroken-winded, *a.* anhelus. [rius, *m.*
broker, *s.* transactor; (*in old goods*) scrutabrokerage, *s.* proxeneticum, *n.*
bronze, *s.* æs, *n.* [3.
bronze, *v. a.* speciem æris induco (alicui rei),
brooch, *s.* fibula; (*mod.*) gemmata spinula, *f.*
brood, *s.* proles; (*of chickens*) pullities, ei, *f.*
brood, *v. a. & n.* (*as a hen*) incubo, 1; *fig.* (*upon*) foveo, 2; agito, 1.
brook, *s.* amniculus, rivulus, *m.*
brook, *v. a.* fero, 3. tolero, 1.
broom, *s.* genista, *f.*; scopæ, *f. pl.* [*n.*
broom-stick, *s.* (*mod.*) scoparum manubrium,
broth, *s.* jus, juris, *n.*
brothel, *s.* lupanar, *n.* ganea, *f.*
brother, *s.* frater, *m.* — -in-law, *s.* lĕvir, Yri, sororis maritus, *m.* [*fig.* sodalitium, *n.*
brotherhood, *s.* germanitas; fraternitas, *f.*;
brotherly, *a.* fraternus; —, *ad.* fraternè.
brow, *s.* supercilium, *n.*; frons, tis, *f.*
browbeat, *v. a.* terreo, 2. deprimo, 3.
browbeating, *s.* minæ, *f. pl.*
brown, *a.* fulvus, fuscus; —, *s.* fulvus color, *m.*; — study, *s.* melancholia, *f.*
brown, *v. a.* fusco, 1; (*in cooking*) carnem torrere (2.) donec rubido colore fiat.
brownish, *a.* subniger, rubidus, subfuscus.
brownness, *s.* fulvus color, *m.*
browse, *v. a.* carpo, depasco, 3.
browse-wood, *s.* virgultum, *n.*
bruise, *v. a.* contundo, 3. sugillo, 1; infringo, 3.
bruise, *s.* contusio; sugillatio, *f.* contusum, *n.*
bruit, *v. a.* vulgo, divulgo, 1.
brunette, *s.* puella subfusca, *f.*
brunt, *s.* vehementia, *f.* impetus, us, *m.*; (*of fire-arms*) sclopetorum emissio, *f.*
brush, *s.* scopula, *f.*; (*painter's* —) penicillus, *m.*; (*bushy tail*) muscarium, *n.*; (*fray, skirmish*) aggressio, *f.*
brush, *v. a.* verro, 3. purgo, 1; detergeo; to — away, amoveo, 2; to — off, *v. n.* fugio, 3.
brushwood, *s.* sarmenta, ramalia, *n. pl.*
brushy, *a.* (*shaggy*) hirsutus, setosus.
brutal, *a.* ferus; immanis; inhumanus; agrestis; furiosus; —ly, *ad.* inhumaniter, etc.
brutality, *s.* feritas, ferocitas, sævitia; imbrutalize, *v. a.* effero, 1. [manitas, *f.*
brute, *s.* bestia, *f.* pecus, *n.*
brute, *a.* brutus; stupidus.
brutish, *a.* ferinus; fatuus, stupidus.
bryony, *s.* bryonia, *f.*
bubble, *s.* bulla; pustula; *fig.* fraus, *f.*
bubble, *v. n.* bullio, 4; (*to gush up*) scateo, 2.
bubbling, *s.* bullitus, us, *m.*; scatebra, *f.*
bubby, *s.* (*woman's breast*) mamma, *f.*
buccaneer, *s.* pirata, *m.*
buck, *s.* cervus; (*he-goat*) hircus; (*male rabbit*) cuniculus, *m.* [*wheel*) modiolus, *m.*
bucket, *s.* hama, situla, *f.*; (*on a water*
buckle, *s.* fibula, *f.* spinther, is, *m.*
buckle, *v. a.* fibula necto, 3.; —, *v. n.* flecto, 3.
buckler, *s.* parma, *f.*
buckram, *s.* linteum crassum ac rigidum, *n.*
buckskin, *s.* pellis cervina, *f.*
buckthorn, *s.* rhamnos, i, *f.*
buckwheat, *s.* polygonum fagopyrum, *n.*
bucolic, *a.* bucolicus.
bud, *s.* gemma, *f.* germen, *n.*; (*of a flower*) calyx; (*in grafting*) oculus, *m.*
bud, *v. n.* gemmo, germino, 1.; —, *v. a.* oculos insero, 3.
budding, *s.* germinatio; emplastratio, *f.*
budge, *v. n.* moveo, 2.
budget, *s.* saccus, *m.* bulga; publicæ pecuniæ accepti atque expensi ratio, *f.*
buff, *s.* pellis bubula, *f.*; —, *a.* luteus.
buffalo, *s.* bos bubulus, *m.*
buffet, *s.* alapa, *f.* colaphus, *m.*
buffet, *v. a.* colaphum infringo (alicui), 3.; —, *v. n.* obluctor, 1.
buffoon, *s.* scurra; sannio, balatro, *m.*; to play the —, scurror, 1. [*m.*
buffoonery, *s.* scurrilitas, *f.*; scurrilis jocus,
bug, *s.* cimex, *g. c.*
bug-bear, *s.* terricula, *f.*; *fig.* formidamen, *n.*
bugle, *s.* buccina, *f.*
build, *v. a.* ædifico, 1; struo, condo, 3; (*upon*) inædifico, 1; *fig.* (*to rely*) nitor, 3.
builder, *s.* ædificator; structor, *m.*
building, *s.* (*act*) aedificatio, exstructio, *f.*;
bulb, *s.* bulbus, i, *m.* [(*structure*) ædificium, *n.*
bulbous, *a.* bulbosus. [tumesco, 3.
bulge, *v. n.* (*as a ship*) vacillo, 1; to — out,
bulk, *s.* amplitudo; appendix; moles, *f.*
bulkiness, *s.* magnitudo, *f.* [sus.
bulky, *a.* crassus; ingens; corpulentus; onerobull, *s.* taurus, i, *m.*; (*seal*) bulla plumbea, *f.*; diploma summi pontificis, *n.*
bullace, *s.* prunum silvestre, *n.*
bull-baiting, *s.* lusus quo taurus immissis canibus irritari atque agitari solebat, *m.*
bull-dog, *s.* canis Molossus, *m.* [medius, *m.*
bull's-eye, *s.* (*mod.*) vitreus globus; scopus
bullet, *f.* glans (plumbea), *f.*
bulletin, *s.* libellus, *m.*
bull-finch, *s.* pyrrhula, *f.*
bull-frog, *s.* (*mod.*) rana ocellata, *f.*
bullion, *s.* aurum argentumve infectum, *n.*; massa, *f.*
bullock, *s.* taurus castratus; juvencus, *m.*
bully, *s.* salaco, thraso, *m.*
bully, *v. a.* insulto, 1. procaciter lacesso, 3.
bulrush, *s.* scirpus; juncus, *m.*
bulwark, *s.* agger, is, *m.* propugnaculum, *n.*; mœnia, *n. pl.*

bumboat, *s.* scapha, cymbula, *f.*
bump, *s.* (*swelling*) tuber, *n.*; (*thump*) plaga, *f.*
bump, *v. n.* pulso, 1. pello, 3; resilio, 4.
bumper, *s.* poculum ad summum impletum, *n.*
bumpkin, *s.* rusticus, *m.*
bun, *s.* libum, *n.* placenta, *f.*
bunch, *s.* gibbus, i; (*swelling*) scirrus, i; (*bundle*) vesiculus; — of grapes, răcemus, i, *m.*
bunch, *v. n.* to — out, exto, 1. promineo, 3.
bundle, *s.* fascis, fasciculus, *m.*; (*wallet*) sarcina, *f.*; (*of rods*) fasces, *m. pl.*
bundle, *v. a.* consarcino, 1; to — out, foras extrudo, 3.
bung, *s.* obturamentum, *m.*
bung, *v. a.* (cortice) obturo, 1. [*n.*
bung-hole, *s.* locus obturamenti, *m.* foramen,
bungle, *v. a.* rem inscite gero, inscite ago, 3.
bungle, *s.* inscitum factum, *n.* [erro, 1.
bungler, *s.* homo rudis; imperitus, *m*
bunglingly, *ad.* infabrē, inscitē.
bunting, *s.* (*bird*) anthus, i; tenuis pannus laneus ad vexilla facienda aptus, *m.*
buoy, *s.* index in freto positus, in summa aqua innatans, ad navium cursus signandos, *m.*
buoy, *v. a.* (*up*) attollo, 3. sustineo, 2; navium secundum oram cursus indicibus fluitantibus signare, 1; —, *v. n.* superno, 1.
buoyance, *s.* levitas; *fig.* hilaritas, *f.*
buoyant, *a.* levis; quod sustinet; *fig.* hilaris.
bur, *s.* lappæ flosculus hirsutus, *m.*
burden, *s.* onus, *n.*; (*of a song*) versus intercalaris; *fig.* scrupulus, i, *m.*; *v.* beast.
burden, *v. a.* onero, 1; opprimo, 3.
burdensome, *a.* onerosus, gravis, molestus.
burdock, *s.* lappa, *f.*
bureau, *s.* armarium, scrinium, *n.*
burgess, *s.* civis, municeps, *g. e.*; senator; (*magistrate*) burgensis, *m.*
burgher, *s.* civis, *g. c.*
burglar, *s.* effractarius, perfossor parietum, *m.*
burglarious, *a.* in domum alienam vi irrumpens; —ly, *ad.* more perfossorum.
burglary, *s.* (domūs) effractura, *f.*
burial, *s.* (*act of burning*) sepultura, *f.*; funus, ĕris, *n.* [crum, *n.*
burial-place, *s.* locus sepulturæ, *m.* sepul-
burlesque, *a.* ridiculus; —, *s.* ridicula imita-
burlesque, *v. a.* ridiculē imitari, 1. [tio, *f.*
burly, *a.* corpulentus.
burn, *v. a.* uro, 3. cremo, 1; (*to set on fire*) incendo, (*to bake*) coquo, 3.; —, *v. n.* flagro, 1. ardeo, 2. (*also fig.*); to — down, deuro, 3; to be burnt down, deflagro, 1; to — out, exuro; (*v. n.*) extinguor, 3; to — up, concremo: conflagro, 1.
burn, *s.* adustio, *f.*; combustum, *n.*
burner, *s.* ustor, *m.*
burning, *s.* ustio, adustio; deflagratio, *f.*
burning, *a.* ardens; *fig.* fervens.
burning-glass, *s.* (*mod.*) speculum combu-
rens, vitrum causticum, *n.*
burnish, *v. a.* polio, 4. defrico, 1.
burnisher, *s.* politor, *m.*
burnishing, *s.* expolitio, *f.*
burrow, *s.* cuniculus, i, *m.*

burrow, *v. n.* sub terra cuniculos facere, 3.
bursar, *s.* dispensator, promus; (*mod.*) bursarius, *m.*
burst, *v. a.* rumpo, dirumpo; (*with a noise*) displodo, 3; to — forth, *v. n.* erumpo, prorumpo, 3; (*of tears*) prosilio, 4; to — open, effrango, 3.; —, *v. n.* dirumpor, 3; dissilio, 4.
burst, *s.* impĕtus, us, *m.*
bury, *v. a.* sepelio, 4; (*to hide etc.*) abdo, condo; (*to attend to the grave*) effero; infodio, 3. [cæsaries, ei, *f.*
bush, *s.* dūmetum, *n.* frŭtex, *m.*; (*of hair*)
bushel, *s.* medimnus, modius, *m.*
bushy, *a.* (*full of bushes*) dumosus; (*bush-like*) fruticosus.
busily, *ad.* industriē, sedulo, sollicitē.
business, *s.* negotium, *n.*; (*calling, trade*) ars; (*matter*) res; (*employment*) occupatio, *f.*
buskin, *s.* pero; cothurnus, *m.*
buss, *s.* savium, suavium, *n.*
bust, *s.* statua trunca, *f.*
bustard, *s.* otis, ĭdis, *f.* [tumultus, us, *m.*
bustle, *s.* festinatio; (*alarm*) trepidatio, *f.*
bustle, *v. n.* (*to hurry*) festino; (*to be in an alarm*) trepido, 1; (*to run to and fro*) discurro, 3.
bustling, *a.* operosus; (*noisy*) strepĕrus.
busy, *a.* occupatus; negotiosus; (*meddling*) curiosus, molestus; (*active, laborious*) operobusy-body, *s.* ardelio, *m.* [sus.
but, *pr & ad.* ast, at; autem; cæterum; vero, verum; — for, ni; absque; (*except*) præter, extra, nisi; (*only*) modo, solum, tantum; — if, sin, sin autem; — if not, sin aliter, sin minus; — that, nisi, nisi quod; — yet, nihilominus, veruntamen.
butcher, *s.* lanius, i; *fig.* carnifex: homo truculentus, *m.*; —'s shop, *s.* macellum, *n.*
butcher, *v. a.* (*to kill animals*) cædo, 3; *fig.* trucido, 3.
butchery, *s.* cædes, is, trucidatio, *f.*
butler, *s.* promus, cellæ curator, *m.*
butt, *s.* (*mark*) meta, *f.*; (*cask*) dolium, *n.*; (*bank, mound*) agger, is, *m.*; (*end*) extremitas crassior, *f.*; (*of rams*) arietatio, *f.*; *fig.* (*laughing-stock*) ludibrium, *n.*
butt, *v. n.* arieto, 1.
butter, *s.* butyrum, *n.*
butter, *v. a.* (panem) butyro induco, 3. [*m.*
butter-cup, *s.* (*mod.*) ranunculus tuberosus,
butterfly, *s.* papilio, *m.*
butter-milk, *s.* (lactis) serum, *n.*
buttery, *s.* cella panaria, *f.*; cellarium, *n.*
buttery, *a.* butyri (*genitive*); butyro similis.
buttock, *s.* clunis, is, *g. c.*
button, *s.* (*mod.*) globulus vestiarius, *m.*
button, *v. a.* necto, 3. conflbulo, 1.
buttress, *s.* erisma, ătis, fulcrum, *n*
buttress, *v. a.* suffulcio, 4.
buxom, *a.* alacer, hilaris, lætus.
buy, *v. a.* emo, 3. mercor, 1; to — back *or* off, redimo, 3; to — up, emercor, 1. coemo, 3.
buyer, *s.* emptor, *m.*
buying, *s.* emptio, *f.*
buzz, *v. n.* (*as a bee*) bombilo, 1; (*in the ear*) insusurro, 1.

buzz, buzzing, *s.* bombus, i, *m.* murmur, *n.*
buzzard, *s.* buteo, *m.*
by, *pr.* ad, apud; secundum; (*of time*) sub; (*denoting the instrument or cause*) per; — much, multō; — how much, quantō; — so much, tantō; — oneself, solus, solum; — the —, obiter, in transcursu dicendum est; to go —, præterео, 4.
by-gone, *a.* præteritus; priscus.
by-law, *s.* præscriptum, *n.* regula, *f.*
by-path, *s.* devium iter, *n.*; semita, *f.*
by-place, *s.* locus remotus, *m.*
by-road, *s. v.* by-path.
by-stander, *m.*; —s, *pl.* circumstantes, *m. pl.*
by-way, *v.* by-path.
by-word, *s.* adagium, *n.*

C.

Cab, *s.* cisium, *n.* [clandestinum, *n.*
cabal, *s.* societas clandestina, *f.*; consilium cabal, *v. n.* clandestina consilia concoquo, 3.
cabalistic, *a.* (*mod.*) cabalisticus; arcanus.
caballer, *s.* qui clandestina consilia concoquit.
cabbage, *s.* brassica, *f.* caulis, is, *m.*
cabbage-lettuce, *s.* (*mod.*) lactuca capitata, *f.*
Cabby, *s. v.* cabman. [*ship*) stega, *f.*
cabin, *s.* (*little cottage*) tugurium, *n.*; (*in a* cabinet, *s.* (*little room*) zotheca, *f.*; (*piece of furniture*) scrinium, armarium, *n.* cistula, *f.*; summum principis consilium, *n.*
cabinet-council, *s.* (*mod.*) conventus eorum quos penes est summa rerum administratio, *f.*; consilium secretum, *n.*
cabinet-maker, *s.* faber intestinarius, *m.*
cable, *s.* ancorale, *n.* rudens, *m.*
cabman, *s.* cisiarius, *m.*
cabriolet, *s.* cisium, *n.*; birota, *f.* [tero, 1.
cackle, *v. n.* (*of hens*) gracilo, 1; *fig.* deblacackle, *s.* glocitatio, *f.*; *fig.* gerræ, *f. pl.*
cackler, *s.* blaterator, *m.*
cackling, *s. v.* cackle, *s.*
cactus, *s.* cactus, i, *f.*
cadaverous, *a.* cadaverosus.
cadence, *s.* (*mus.*) intervallum, *n.*
cadet, *s.* frater minor; filius junior; discipulus militaris, *m.*
cæsura, *s.* cæsura, incisio versūs, *f.*
cage, *s.* cavea, *f.* aviarium, *n.*; (*prison*) carcer, *m.*; (*for greater beasts*) septum, *n.*
cage, *v. a.* includo, 3.
cairn, *s.* lapidum acervus, *m.*
cajole, *v. a.* inesco, lacto, 1. illicio, 3.
cajoler, *s.* homo blandus, *m.*
cajolery, *s.* blanditiæ, *f. pl.* [massa, *f.*
cake, *s.* placenta, *f.* libum, *n.*; (*doughy mass*)
cake, *v. n.* concresco, 3.
calamine, *s.* cadmia, calamina, *f.*
calamitous, *a.* calamitosus; lacrimosus; funestus; — ly, *ad.* căl-ămĭtōsē. [res adversa, *f.*
calamity, *s.* calamitas; clades, is, *f.*; malum, *n.*
calcareous, *a.* calci similis.
calcination, *s.* calcinatio, *f.*
calcine, *v. a.* exuro, 3; —, *v. n.* in calcem verti, 3.
calculate, *v. a.* & *n.* computo, 1; (*an account*) ineo, 4; *fig.* æstimo, existimo, 1.
calculated, *a.* aptus, accommodatus.
calculation, *s.* computatio, *f.* calculus, *m.*; *fig.* ratiocinatio, *f.*
calculating-machine, *s.* abacus, i, *m.*
calculator, *s.* computator, *m.*
calculus, *s.* computatio, ratio, *f.*
caldron, *s.* ahenum, *n.* lebes, ētis, *m.*
calendar, *s.* calendarium, *n.* fasti, *m. pl.*
calender, *v. a.* (*mod.*) textilia inter calefactos cylindros premo, 3. [reddit, *m.*
calendrer, *s.* qui textilia premendo splendida
calends, *s.* calendæ, *f. pl.*
calf, *s.* vitulus, *m.*; (*of the leg*) sura, *f.*
calibre, *s.* (*mod.*) mensura tubi sclopeti *or* tormenti, *f.*; *fig.* ingenium, *n.* indoles, *f.*
calico, *s.* tela Indica, *f.*
calk, *v. a.* (*to pitch*) pico, 1; rimas navium stuppa farcio (4) et pice oblino (3).
calker, *s.* qui rimas navium stuppa farcit etc.
call, *v. a.* voco, 1; (*to name*) appello, 1; to — apart *or* aside, sevoco, 1; to — away, avoco, 1; *fig.* devoco, 1; to — back, revoco, 1; to — down, devoco, 1; to — for, postulo, 1; to — forth, evoco, provoco, 1; *fig.* excieo, 2; elicio, 3; to — in, introvoco, 1; (*money*) cogo, 3; to — out, evoco, 1; (*v. n.*) exclamo, 1; to — over, recito, 1; to — off, avoco, revoco, 1; to — on *or* upon, inclamo, 1; cieo, 2; appello, 1; (*to visit*) viso, 3; saluto, 1; to — to, advoco, 1; to — to mind, recordor, 1; to — to witness, testor, 1; to — together, convoco, 1; to — up, excito; suscito, 1; elicio, 3.
call, *s.* vocatio, *f.*; clamor, *m.*; (*short visit*) salutatio, *f.*; (*requisition*) postulatio, *f.*; (*whistle*), fistula, *f.*
calling, *s.* vocatio, *f.*; (*profession*) artificium, *n.*; — back, revocatio, *f.*; — in (*of money*), coactio, *f.*; — together, convocatio, *f.*; — out, evocatio, *f.*; — upon, invocatio, *f.*
callosity, *s.* callus, i, *m.*; callositas, *f.*
callous, *a.* callosus; *fig.* (*insensible*) expers sensūs; to become —, occallesco; obdurescallousness, *s. v.* callosity. [co, 3.
callow, *a.* implumis. [tus, quietus.
calm, *a.* tranquillus, placidus, sedatus, placacalm, *s.* tranquillitas, *f.* tranquillum, *n.*
calm, *v. a.* paco, placo, sedo, 1; mulceo, 2; *fig.* tranquillo, 1.
calmer, *s.* pacator, *m.* qui sedat etc.; (*means of calming*) lenimentum, *n.*
calmly, *ad.* placidē, sedatē, tranquillē.
calmness, *s.* tranquillitas; serenitas, *f.* trancalomel, *s.* căl-ŏmēlas, ānis, *n.* [quillum, *n.*
calorific, *a.* fervefaciens, calorificus.
caltrop, *s.* (*kind of thistle*) tribulus; (*instrument*) murex, ĭcis, *m.*
calumniate, *v. a.* calumnior, infamo, 1.
calumniation, *s.* calumnia, *f.*
calumniator, *s.* obtrectator, maledicus, *m.*
calumnious, *a.* calumniosus, criminosus; — ly, *ad.* calumniosē, per calumniam.
calumny, *s.* maledictum, *n.* criminatio falsa, *f.*
calvary, *s.* summi supplicii locus, *m.*

calve, *v. n.* **vitulum parere**, 2. [mata, *n. pl.*
calvinism, *s.* calvinianismus, *m.* Calvini dog-
calvinist, *s.* calvinianus, Calvini sectator. *m.*
calyx, *s.* calyx, ycis, *m.*
cambric, *s.* tenuissimum linum, *n.*
camel, *s.* camelus, i, *m.*
camelopard, *s.* camelopardalis, is, *f.*
cameo, *s.* imago ectypa; ectypa sculptura, *f.*
camlet, *s.* pannus ex pilis caprinis factus, *m.*
camomile, *s.* anthemis, idis, *f.*
camp, *s.* castra, *n. pl.* to break up a —, cas-
camp, *v. n.* castra pono, 3. [tra movere, 2.
camp-follower, *s.* calo, *m.*; lixa, *f.*
campaign, *s.* æstiva, *n. pl.*; *fig.* one's first —, tirocinium, *n.*
campaign, *v. a.* expeditioni interesse.
campaigner, *s.* veteranus, i, *m.*
camphor, *s.* camphora, *f.*
camphorated, *a.* camphoratus.
camp-stool, *s.* sella castrensis *f.*
can, *s.* hirnea, *f.* [nescio, 4.
can, *v. n.* possum; scio, 4.; I — not, nequeo;
canal, *s.* fossa navigabilis, *f.*
canalize, *v. a.* fossam deprimo, 3.
canary-bird, *s.* (*mod.*) fringilla Canaria, *f.*
canary-wine, *s.* (*mod.*) vinum ex insulis Fortunatis importatum, *n.* [1. tollo, 3.
cancel, *v. a.* deleo, 2. expungo, 3; *fig.* abrogo,
cancelling, *s.* deletio; abolitio, *f.*
cancer, *s.* (*disease and sign of the zodiac*) cancer, cri, *m.*
cancerous, *a.* cancrosus, canceraticus.
candelabrum, *s.* candelabrum, *n.*
candid, *a.* candidus; apertus; sincerus; — **ly**, *ad.* candidè; sincerè.
candidate, *s.* candidatus, i, *m.*
candidateship, *s.* petitio, *f.*
candied, *a.* (*mod.*) saccharo conditus.
candle, *s.* candela; (*taper*) cera, *f.*
candle-light, *s.* lucerna, *f.*; to study by —, lucubro, 1. [S. Mariæ candelarum, *n.*
candlemas, *s.* (*mod.*) candelaria, *f.*; festum
candlestick, *s.* candelabrum, *n.*
candour, *s.* candor, *m.* sinceritas, *f.*
candy, *s.* saccharum crystallinum, *n.*
candy, *v. a.* saccharo condio, 4.
cane, *s.* canna, *f.*; baculus, i, *m.*
cane, *v. a.* baculo *or* virga ferio, 4.
canicular, *a.* canicularis.
canine, *a.* caninus; *fig.* insatiabilis.
caning, *s.* fustuarium, *n.*
canister, *s.* canistrum, *n.* pyxis, ydis, *f.*; — shot, *s.* (*mod.*) embolus major ferro secto et pulvere pyrio completus.
canker, *s.* (*of plants*) rubigo, robigo, *f.*; ulcus, *n.*; (*in the nose*) polypus, i, *m.*
canker, *v. a.* corrumpo, peredo, 3.
cankerous, *a.* cancerosus.
cannibal, *s.* anthropophagus, *m.*
cannibalism, *s.* hominibus vescendi mos, *m.*
cannon, *s.* (*mod.*) tormentum, *n.*
cannonade, *s.* tormentis verberatio, *f.*
cannonade, *v. a.* tormentis verbero *or* oppugno, 1. [missilis globus, *m.*
cannon-ball, *s.* globus ferreus tormentarius;
cannoneer, *cannonier*, *s. v.* artillery-man.

cannon-shot, *s.* tormentorum ictus *or* fragor,
canoe, *s.* monoxylus linter, *m.* [*m.*
canon, *s.* (*rule*) canon, onis, *m.*; regula, norma, *f.*; cononicus, *m.*; — law, jus canonicum, *n.*
canoness, *s.* canonica, *f.*
canonical, *a.* canonicus; —**ly**, *ad.* canonicè.
canonicals, *s.* vestis sacerdotalis, *f.* [*f.*
canonization, *s.* alicujus inter sanctos relatio,
canonize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) aliquem inter sanctos referre; sanctorum ordinibus adscribere, 3.
canonry, *s.* (*mod.*) canonicatus, us, *m.*
canopy, *s.* conopeum, *n.*; vela; (*curtain*)
canopy, *v. a.* conopeo velo, 1. [aulæa, *n. pl.*
cant, *s.* (*mod.*) pietatis (erga Deum) inanis ac verbosa ostentatio; lingua furum, *f.*
cant, *v. a.* fictæ pietatis ostentatione se efferre.
cantankerous, *a. v.* headstrong, stubborn.
cantata, *s.* carmen ad musicam accommodatum, *n.*
canteen, *s.* caupona militaris *or* castrensis, *f.*
canter, *v. n.* leniter quadrupedare, 1.
canter, *s.* gradus lenis atque quadrupedans, *m.*
canterbury, *s.* repositorium, *n.*
cantharides, *s.* cantharides, um, *f. pl.*
canticle, *s.* canticum, *n.*
canting, *a.* ficta pietate se efferens.
canto, *s.* (*of a poem*) liber, bri, *m.*
canton, *s.* pagus, i, *m.* tribus, us, *f.*
canton, *v. a.* milites in hibernis colloco, 1; divido, 3. [assignata, *n. pl.*
cantonment, *s.* (*mod.*) loca exercitui castris
canvas, *s.* linteum crassum, *n.*; (*for sails*) canava, *f.*; (*for painters*) textile, *n.*
canvass, *s.* (*legal*) suffragiorum sollicitatio; ambitio, *f.*; (*unlawful*) ambitus, us, *m.*
canvass, *v. a.* ambio, 4; (*to sift a business*) inquiro, 3. vestigo, 1.
canvasser, *s.* suffragiorum sollicitator, *m.*
cap, *s.* pileus, i, *m.* calyptra, *f.*
capability, *s.* facultas; habilitas, *f.*
capable, *a.* capax; idoneus, potens.
capacious, *a.* capax; amplus. [spatium, *n.*
capaciousness, *s.* capacitas; amplitudo, *f.*
capacity, *s.* capacitas; mensura, *f.*; modus, *m.*; ingenium, *n.*
caparison, *s.* stratum, stragulum, *n.*
caparison, *v. a.* insterno, 3.
cape, *s.* promontorium; (*garment*) humerale, *n.*
caper, *s.* saltus, us, *m.* exsultatio, *f.*
caper, *s.* (*fruit*) capparis, is, *f.*; — bush, *s.* capparis spinosa, *f.*
caper, *v. n.* tripudio, 1. assilio, 4.
capillary, *a.* capillaris.
capital, *a.* præcipuus, princeps; (*of crimes*) capitalis; (*of letters*) uncialis; *fig.* insignis, eximius.
capital, *s.* (*in archit.*) capitulum; (*chief city*) caput; (*money*) caput; (*lent on interest*) fenus, ŏris, *n.*
capitalist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui pecunias suas fenore ponit, qui ex opibus suis lucra facit; homo bene nummatus, *m.*
capitally, *ad.* egregiè, insigniter.
capitation, *s.* tributum in singula capita im-
capitol, *s.* capitolium, *n.* [positum, *n.*
capitulate, *v. n.* ex pacto urbem trado, 3.

capitulation, *s.* deditio ex conditionibus facta; capitulatio, *f.*
capon, *s.* capus, i, capo, *m.*
caprice, *s.* libido; inconstantia, *f.*
capricious, *a.* levis, inconstans; ventosus; —ly, ex libidine; inconstanter.
capriciousness, *s.* levitas, mobilitas, *f.* [*n.*
capricorn, *s.* capricornus, *m.*; brumale signum, *n.*
capstan, *s.* sucula, *f.*
capsular, *a.* capsularis. [*f.*
capsule, *s.* (*bot.*) vasculum, *n.*; (*anat.*) capsula,
captain, *s.* (*of infantry*) centurio; (*of cavalry*) præfectus, i; (*of a merchant-ship*) navicularius, *m.*
captaincy, captainship, *s.* centuriatus, us, *m.*
captious, *a.* argutus; morosus; fallax; —ly, *ad.* captiosē.
captiousness, *s.* morositas; cavillatio, *f.*
captivate, *v. a.* mulceo, 2. capto, 1.
captive, *s.* & *a.* captivus, i, *m.*; captivus, a, um.
captivity, *s.* captivitas, *f.*
captor, *s.* expugnator; captor, *m.*
capture, *s.* captura; comprehensio, *f.*
capture, *v. a.* capio, excipio, 3.
capuchin, *s.* (*mod.*) capucinus, i, *m.*
car, *s.* currus, us, *m.*; (*mod.*) navicula *or* cista machinæ aerobaticæ, *f.*
carabine, *s. v.* carbine. [armatus, *m.*
carabinier, *s.* (*mod.*) eques sclopeto brevi
carat, *s.* unciæ trientes, *m.*; (*mod.*) aurum purum ex dextante, *n.*
caravan, *s.* commeatus, us, comitatus, us, *m.*; vehiculum magnum atque tectum, *n.*
caravansary, *s.* deversorium; xenodochium, *n.*
caraway, *s.* carvum, *n.*
carbine, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetum breve, *n.*
carbineer, *v.* carabinier.
carbon, *s.* (*mod.*) carbonium, *n.*
carbonate, *s.* (*mod.*) carbōnas, ātis, *m.*
carbonated, *a.* carbonate commixtus.
carbonic, *a.* (*mod.*) carbonicus.
carbonize, *v. a.* in carbonium redigo, 3; —, *v. n.* in carbonium redigi, 3.
carbuncle, *s.* (*tumour*) carbunculus, furunculus, i; (*precious stone*) carbunculus, i, *m.*
carbuncled, *a.* carbunculis adornatus; (*of the* carcass, *s.* cadaver, *n.* [*nose*) rubidus.
card, *s.* (*cartoon*) charta crassior; (*playing-card*) charta lusoria, *f.*; (*for combing wool*) pecten, ĭnis, *n.*
card, *v. a.* (*wool*) pecto, carpo, 3.
card-board, *s.* charta crassior, *f.*; — **castle**, *s.* casa paginis ædificata, *f.*
carder, *s.* carminator, *m.*
cardinal, *a.* cardinalis; —, *s.* cardinalis, is, *m.*
cardinalate, *s.* cardinalatus, us, *m.*
carding, *s.* carminatio, *f.*
care, *s.* cura, sollicitudo; (*heed*) cautio; (*diligence*) diligentia; (*anxiety*) anxietas; (*tuition*) tutela; (*management*) curatio; custodia, *f.*; to take — (of), curo, 1; caveo, 2.
care, *v. n.* curo, 1; to — for, provideo, 2; invigilo, 1. [ciatur.
careen, *v. a.* navem in latus inclinare ut reficareer, *s.* curriculum, *n.*; decursus, us, *m.*
careful, *a.* sollicitus, anxius; diligens; attentus; (*of things*) accuratus; —ly, *ad.* anxiē, cautē; diligenter; accuratē, exquisitē.
carefulness, *s.* cura, sollicitudo; diligentia; cautio, *f.*
careless, *a.* securus; negligens; (*loose*) dissolutus; —ly, *ad.* negligenter; securē; incuriosē; (*loosely*) solutē. [*f.*
carelessness, *s.* incuria; negligentia; securitas,
caress, *s.* blanditiæ, *f. pl.*; complexus, us, *m.*
caress, *v. a.* blandior, 4. foveo, 2; osculor, 1.
cargo, *s.* onus, *n.* [detorta, *f.*
caricature, *s.* (*mod.*) imago ridiculē in pejus
caricature, *v. a.* vultum alicujus in pejus
caricaturist, *s.* gryllorum pictor, *m.* [fingere, 3.
caries, *s.* caries, ei, *f.*
carious, *a.* cariosus.
carman, *s.* qui carrum ducit; vecturarius, *m.*
carmelite, *s.* (*mod.*) carmelitanus, carmelita, *m.*
carminative, *a.* (*mod.*) carminativus. [*n.*
carminative, *s.* medicamentum carminativum,
carmine, *s. v.* scarlet.
carnage, *s.* cædes, strages, *f.* [liter.
carnal, *a.* sensualis, carnalis; —ly, *ad.* carnacarnality, *s.* carnalitas, *f.*
carnation, *s.* color carnis; (*flower*) (*mod.*) dianthus caryophyllus, *m.* [*f. pl.*
carnival, *s.* (*mod.*) feriæ ante quadragesimam, carnivorous, *a.* carnivorus.
carob, *s.* siliqua (Græca), *f.*
carol, *s.* cantus, us, *m.*; Christmas —, hymnus de Christi natu, *m.*
carol, *v. n.* canto, cantillo, 1.
carousal, carouse, *s.* comissatio, potatio, *f.*
carouse, *v. a.* & *n.* comissor, poto; perbacchor, carouser, *s.* comissator, *m.* [li.
carp, *s.* (*fish*) cyprinus, i, *m.*
carp, *v. a.* (*at*) carpo, 3. vellico, 1. mordeo, 2.
carpenter, *s.* faber tignarius; (*ship's* —) naucarpentry, *s.* ars fabrilis, *f.* [pēgus, i, *m.*
carper, *s.* cavillator, censor, *m.*
carpet, *s.* tapes, ētis, *m.* stragulum, *n.*
carpet, *v. a.* tapetibus sterno, 3.
carping, *a. fig.* mordax; —ly, *ad.* cavillans.
carping, *s.* cavillatio, *f.*
carriage, *s.* (*act of carrying*) vectura, *f.*; (*vehicle*) vehiculum, *n.*; (*fee, charges*) vectiva, *f.*; *fig.* habitus, gestus, incessus, us, *m.*
carriage-free, *a.* vecturā solutā.
carriage-horse, *s.* equus rhedarius, *m.*
carriage-house, *s.* receptaculum curruum, *n.*
carriage-way, *s.* (*of streets*) via publica, *f.*
carrier, *s.* portitor, bajulus; (*of letters*) tabularius; (*messenger*) nuntius, *m.*
carrion, *s.* caro morticina, *f.*
carrot, *s.* pastinaca, *f.*; daucus carota, *m.*
carroty, *a.* (*red-haired*) rutilus.
carry, *v. a.* porto, 1. fero; (*by carriage*) veho; (*to lead*) duco, conduco, 3; to — away, aufero; eveho; *fig.* rapio, 3; to — along, perduco; ago, 3; to — back, refero; reveho, 3; to — from, asporto, 1; to — in, importo, 1; inveho, 3; to — off, aufero; rapio; traho, 3; to — on, promoveo, 2; perduco, 3; *fig.* exerceo, 2; gero, 3; to — out, effero, 3; exporto, 1. evehor; *fig.* exsequor, 3; to — over, transfero, 3; to — round, circumfero, 3; to — to-

gether, comporto, 1; to – through, perfero, 3.

cart, *s.* currus, us, curriculus, i, *m.* plaustrum, *n.*; to put the – before the horse, *fig.* præposteris consiliis uti, 3.

cart, *v. a.* plaustro veho, 3; to – away, aufero, cartage, *s.* (*carriage-money*) vectura, *f.*

cartel, *s.* conditio; epistola provocatoria, *f.*

carter, *s.* auriga; plaustrarius, *m.*

cart-grease, *s.* axungia, *f.*

cart-horse, *s.* equus rhedarius, *m.*

cartilage, *s.* cartilago, *f.*

cartilaginous, *a.* cartilagineus.

carting, *s. v.* cartage.

cart-load, *s.* vehes, is, *f.*

cartoon, *s.* charta spissior; picturæ adumbratio in carta spissiore facta, *f.*

cartouch, *s.* (*mod.*) embolorum pyxis, *f.*; (*in archit.*) helix, *f.*

cartridge, *s.* embolus, i, *m.*; --box, -- pouch, *s.* embolorum pyxis, *f.*

cart-wright, *s.* carpentarius, *m.*

carve, *v. a.* sculpo, exsculpo, 3; cælo, 1. incido, 3; (*at table*) seco, 1.

carver, *s.* (*artist*) cælator; scissor; (*of meat*) carptor, *m.*; (*knife*) structoris ferrum, *n.* cultellus, *m.*

carving, *s.* cælatura, *f.*; --knife, *s.* structoris ferrum, *n.* cultellus, *m.*

cascade, *s.* præceps aquæ lapsus *or* dejectus, us, *m.*

case, *s.* (*sheath*) involucrum, *n.* theca; (*of several instruments*) capsula; (*matter*) res; (*in law*) causa; (*condition, state etc.*) conditio, *f.* status, us, *m.* quæstio, *f.*; (*gr.*) casus, us, *m.*; in no –, nequaquam.

case, *v. a.* includo, tego, 3.

casemate, *s.* cella tormentaria, *f.*

casement, *s.* fenestra; fenestrella, *f.*

case-shot, *s. v.* canister-shot.

cash, *s.* pecunia numerata; (– *down*) præsens cash, *v. a.* pecuniâ numeratâ solvo, 3.

cash-book, *s.* codex accepti et expensi, *m*

cashier, *s.* (*mod.*) scriba numularius *or* pecuniarius, *m.*

cashier, *v. a.* exauctoro, 1; cum ignominia dicashmere, *s.* textile quoddam Indicum pretiosissimum, *n.*

cask, *s.* cadus, i, *m.* dolium, *n.*

casket, *s.* arcula; pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*

cassia, *s.* casia, cassia, *f.*

cassock, *s.* sagum, *n.*; tunica clericorum, *f.*

cast, *v. a.* jacio; (*metal*) fundo, 3; *fig.* damno, 1; to – about, circumjacio, 3; to – away, abjicio; rejicio, 3; to – down, dejicio; *fig.* affligo, 3; to – in one's teeth, reprobo, 1; to – in, injicio, 3; to – off, (*the skin*) exuo, 3; *fig.* amoveo, 2. pono, 3; repudio, 1; to – out, ejicio, expello; (*to vomit forth*) exspuo, 3; to – over, trajicio, 3; to – up, (*of accounts*) subduco, 3; to – upon, superinjicio; *fig.* aspergo; confero, 3.

cast, *s.* (*throw and distance*) castus, us; (*of dice*) jactus, us; (*a – in metal*) typus, i, *m.*; *fig.* tenuissimum discrimen, *n.*; (*mod.*) fabulæ partium in singulos actores distributio, *f.*

castanet, *s.* crotalum, *n.*

castaway, *s.* perditus, *m.*

caste, *s.* ordo, *m.*; to lose –, degenero, 1.

castellan, *s.* castellanus, arci *or* castello præfectus, *m.*

castellated, *a.* turritus.

caster, *s.* jaculator; (*founder*) flator, *m.*; (*rowel*) rotula ăĕnea, *f.*

castigate, *v. a.* castigo, 1.

castigation, *s.* castigatio, *f.*

casting, *s.* (*of metals*) fusura, *f.*; jactatus, jactus, us, *m.*; (*reckoning*) calculatio, computatio, *f.*

casting-net, *s.* rete jaculum, *n.*

castle, *s.* castellum, *n.*; turris, is, *f.*

castled, *a.* turritus.

castor, *s. v.* beaver.

castor-oil, *s.* cicinum oleum, *n.*

castrate, *v. a.* castro, 1.

castration, *s.* castratio, castratura, *f.*

casual, *a.* fortuitus; –ly, *ad.* fortuito; temerĕ.

casualty, *s.* casus, us, *m.*

casuist, *s.* (*mod.*) quæstionum conscientiæ disceptator; causarum dubiarum disceptator, *m.*

casuistical, *a.* ad quæstiones conscientiæ dubias pertinens.

casuistry, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina de officiorum cat, *s.* feles, felis, is, *g. c.*; (*scourge, whip*) flagellum, *n.*

cataclysm, *s.* cataclysmos, i, *m.*

catacombs, *s.* puticuli, *m. pl.*

catalepsy, *s.* catalepsia, catalepsis, *f.*

catalogue, *s.* catalogus, *m.*; (*of an auction*) tabulæ auctionariæ, *f. pl.*

cataract, *s.* cata(r)racta, *f.*, catarractes, ae, *m.*; (*disease of the eye*) glaucoma, *n.*

catarrh, *s.* gravedo, coryza, *f.*

catastrophe, *s.* cătastrŏpha; ruina; tempestas, procella, *f.*; exitus, us, eventus, us, *m.*

catch, *v. a.* capio, 3. capto, 1; (*by surprise*) comprehendo; (*a falling person*) suscipio, 3; (*in a net*) illaqueo; (*with bait*) inesco, 1; (*fire*) concipio; (*of diseases*) contraho, 3; to – at, arripio, 3; *fig.* capto, 1; to – away, abripio, rapio, 3; to – up, excipio, 3.

catch, *s.* (*prize*) captor, *m.*; (*song*) cantilena, *f.*; (*of locks etc.*) obex, *m.*; (*slight idea*) tenuissimum discrimen, *n.*; --penny, *s.* res nihili, *f.*

catching, *s.* captura, *f.*; *fig.* aucupium, *n.*; catchcaptatio (verborum), *f.*

catching, *a.* contagiosus; *fig.* gratus.

catchup, *v.* catsup.

catechism, *s.* catechismus; *fig.* (*mod.*) libellus in quo res edocentur per vices interrogandi ac respondendi, *m.*

catechist, *s.* catechista, *m.*

catechize, *v. a.* catechizo, 1.

catechu, *s.* terra Japonica, *f.*

catechumen, *s.* catechumenus, *m.*

catechu-categorical, *a.* categoricus; prædicaturus; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) categoricĕ.

category, *s.* categoria, *f.*; (*fam.*) numerus, *m.*

cater, *v. n.* obsonor; cibos suppedito, 1.

caterer, *s.* obsonator, *m.*

caterpillar, *s.* eruca, *f.*

caterwauling, *s. fig.* ululatus, us, *m.*

cathedral, *s.* (*mod.*) ecclesia cathedralis, *f.*

catholic, *a.* catholicus; –, *s.* (*mod.*) dogmatum ecclesiæ Romanæ sectator, *m.*

catholicism, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina (*f.*) *or* dogmata (*n. pl.*) Romanæ ecclesiæ.
catkin, *s.* iŭlus, i, *m.*
catsup, *s.* garum, *n.*
cattle, *s.* bŏves, boum, *m. pl.*; (*in a wider sense, also sheep etc.*) pecus, ŏris, *n.*; (*a single animal*) pecus, ŭdis, *f.*
cattle-market, *s.* forum boarium, *n.*
caudle, *s.* sorbitio, *f.*
caul, *s.* (*membrane in the abdomen*) omentum, *n.*; (*membrane on the heads of new-born infants*) pileus, *m.* [tryitis, *f.*
cauliflower, *s.* (*mod.*) brassica oleracea bocause, *s.* causa, res; materia, *f.*
cause, *v. a.* facio, effīcio, 3; creo, 1. excieo, 2.
causeless, *a.* sine causa; vanus; —ly, *ad.* sine
causeway, *s.* agger viæ, *m.* [causā.
caustic, *a.* causticus; *fig.* mordax, acerbus.
caustic, *s.* (*mod.*) nitras argenti, *m.*; lunar —, lapis infernalis, *m.*
causticity, *s.* qualitas caustica, *f.* [*f.*
cauterism, cauterization, *s.* adustio caustica,
cauterize, *v. a.* ferro aduro, 3.
cautery, *s.* ustio, *f.*; cauterium, *n.*
caution, *s.* cautio; cura; prudentia; monitio, *f.*
caution, *v. a.* (ad)moneo, 2.
cautious, *a.* cautus, consideratus; circumspectus; —ly, *ad.* cautē; pēdētentim.
cautiousness, *s.* cautus animus, *m.*
cavalcade, *s.* pompa equestris, *f.* [tor, *m.*
cavalier, *f.* eques; (*mod.*) regiæ partis sectacavalry, *s.* equitatus, us, *m.* equites, *m. pl.* copiæ equestres, *f. pl.*
cave, *s.* specus, us, *m.* & *n.* antrum, *n.*
caveat, *s.* cautio, *f.*
cavern, *s.* caverna, *f.* antrum, *n.*
cavernous, *a.* cavernosus.
caviare, *s.* ova acipenseris, *n. pl.*
cavil, *v. a.* cavillor, 1. carpo, 3.
cavil, *s.* argutiola, *f.*
caviller, *s.* auceps syllabarum; cavillator, *m.*
cavity, *s.* caverna, *f.*; cavum, *n.*
caw, *v. n.* crocio, 4. crocito, 1.
cawing, *s.* crocatio, *f.* [subsisto, 3.
cease, *v. a.* & *n.* desino; omitto; intermitto;
ceaseless, *a.* perpetuus; assiduus; —ly, *ad.* perpetuo; assĭdŭō. [—, continenter.
ceasing, *s.* cessatio; intermissio, *f.*; without
cedar, *s.* cedrus, i, *f.*
cedar, *a.* cedreus.
cede, *v. n.* decedo, 3.
ceil, *v. a.* laqueo, laqueari orno, 1.
ceiling, *s.* lacunar, laqueār, āris, *n.*
celandine, *s.* chelidonia major, *f.*
celebrate, *v. a.* celebro, laudo, 1.
celebrated, *a.* celeber, bris, bre; nobilis.
celebration, *s.* celebratio, *f.*
celebrity, *s.* celebritas, *f.*
celerity, *s.* celeritas, *f.*
celery, *s.* heleosĕlinum, *n.* [ītis, *m.*
celestial, *a.* cœlestis; divinus; —, *s.* cœles,
celibacy, *s.* cœlibatus, us, *m.* cœlebs vita, *f.*
cell, *s.* cella, *f.*
cellar, *s.* cella, *f.* cellarium, *n.* [cellarum, *f.*
cellarage, *s.* cellarum spatium, *n.*; merces
cellarer, *s.* cellarius, promus, *m.*
cellular, *a.* cellularis.
cement, *s.* ferrumen, cæmentum, *m.*
cement, *v. a.* conglutino; ferrumino, 1.; —, *v. n.* coalesco, 3.
cemetery, *s.* sepulcretum, *n.*
cenobite, *s.* cœnobita, *m.*
cenotaph, *s.* tumulus inanis; honorarius tumulus, *m.* cenotaphium, *n.*
censer, *s.* turibulum, *n.*
censor, *s.* censor; (*mod.*) librorum censor, *m.*
censorious, *a.* (*mod.*) ad vituperandum *or* reprehendum proclivis; —ly, *ad.* libidine reprehendendi. [proclivis, *m.*
censoriousness, *s.* animus ad vituperationem
censorship, *s.* censura, *f.*; magisterium morum, *n.*; (*mod.*) literarum censura, *f.* [dus.
censurable, *a.* reprehensione dignus; culpancensurably, *ad.* ita ut culpam aliqui mereatur.
censure, *s.* vituperatio, *f.*
censure, *v. a.* animadverto, 3. vitupero, 1.
censurer, *s.* censor; vituperator, *m.*
census, *s.* census, us, *m.*; (*mod.*) civium enumeratio, *f.* [usuræ, *f. pl.*
cent, *s.* 12 per — per annum, centesimæ
centaur, *s.* centaurus, i, *m.*
centenary, *a.* centenarius; —, *s.* centenarius numerus; centesimus dies anniversarius, *m.*
centennial, *a.* quod per centenos annos *or* centesimo quoque anno fit.
centiped, *s.* centipeda, *f.* [medio
central, *a.* medius; centralis; —ly, *ad.* in
centralize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) in medium unum concentre, *s.* centrum, *n.* [traho, 3.
centre, *v. a.* in centrum pono (3.) *or* colloco, (1.); terminor, 1.; —, *v. n.* in centro collocatum esse; *fig.* (*to depend*) nitor, 3. [fuga, *f.*
centrifugal, *a.* — force, *s.* (*mod.*) vis centricentripetal, *a.* — force, *s.* vis ea qua aliquid medium locum expetit.
centuple, *a.* centuplex. [canus, i, *m.*
centurion, *s.* centurio; (*in Scripture*) publicentury, *s.* (*political division, subdivision of a legion*) centuria, *f.*; sæculum, *n.*
cereal, *a.* ad frumenta pertinens.
cerebral, *a.* ad cerebrum pertinens.
cerecloth, *s.* (*mod.*) linteum ceratum, *n.*
ceremonial, *a.* cærimonialis; —ly, *ad.* ritē;
ceremonial, *s.* ritus, us, *m.* [sollennĭter.
ceremonious, *a.* sollennis; officii putidē studiosus (atque molestus); —, *ad.* sollennĭter; molesto quodam officio atque urbanitate.
ceremoniousness, *s.* nimia (ac molesta) urbanitas, *f.* [apparatus, us, *m.*
ceremony, *s.* cærimonia, *f.*; ritus, us, (*pomp*)
certain, *a.* certus; compertus; a —, quidam, nonnullus; for —, certē, pro certō; it is —, constat.
certainly, *ad.* certē, certō; profecto.
certainty, *s.* certum, *n.* veritas, *f.*
certificate, *s.* (*mod.*) testimonium scriptum, *n.*
certify, *v. a.* recognosco, 3.
cerulean, *a.* cæruleus.
cerumen, *s.* sordes aurium, *f.*
ceruse, *s.* cerussa, *f.*
cesarian, *a.* Cæsaris (*genitive*). [indutiæ, *f. pl.*
cessation, *s.* cessatio; intermissio, *f.*; — of arms,

cession, *s.* (*of property*) cessio, *f.*
cesspool, *s.* cloaca, *f.*
cestus, *s.* cæstus, us, *m.*
cetacean, *s.* balæna, *f.*
chafe, *v. a.* calefacio, 3; (*with the hand*) frico, 1; (*to excoriate, to gall*) attero, 3; (*to vex*) succenseo, 2.; —, *v. n.* (*to be vexed*) [stomachor, 1.
chafer, *s.* scarabeus, *m.*
chaff, *s.* palea, *f.*; acus, eris, *n.*; *fig.* quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*
chaff, *v. n.* ludificor, 1.
chaffer, *v. n.* de pretio ambigere, 3.
chaffinch, *s.* fringilla, *f.*
chaffy, *a.* acerosus.
chafing-dish, *s.* foculus, *m.*
chain, *s.* catena, *f.*; (*attire*) torques, *g. c.*; *fig.* series, ei, *f.* [injicio, 3.
chain, *v. a.* catenis constringo; catenas alicui
chair, *s.* sella; cathedra, *f.* [vectare, 1.
chair, *v. a.* in sella sedentem humeris circum-
chairman, *s.* (*of a club etc.*) præses; (*carrier*)
chaise, *s.* cisium, *n.* [lecticarius, *m.*
chalcedony, *s.* achates chalcedonius, *m.*
chalice, *s.* calix, *m.*
chalk, *s.* creta; calx, *f.* [— out, designo, 1.
chalk, *v. a.* creta noto, 1; creta illino, 3; to
chalk-pit, *s.* cretifodina, *f.*
chalky, *a.* (*chalk-like*) cretaceus; (*full of chalk*) cretosus.
challenge, *s.* provocatio; (*law*) recusatio, *f.*
challenge, *v. a.* provoco, 1. lacesso; (*law*) rejicio, 3; (*to reclaim*) arrogo, 1.
challenger, *s.* provocator, *m.*
chalybeate, *a.* ferrugineus.
chamber, *s.* cubiculum, *n.* camera, *f.* thalamus, *m.*; pars interior, *f.*
chamberlain, *s.* cubicularius, *m.*; Lord —, præpositus cubiculo; magister admissionum, *m.*
chamber-maid, *s.* ancilla cubicularia, *f.*
chamber-pot, *s.* matella, matula, *f.*
chameleon, *s.* chamæleon, onis & ontis, *m.*
chamois, *s.* capreolus, *m.* rupicapra, *f.*
champ, *v. a.* & *n.* mando, 3. mordeo, 2.
champaign, *a.* campester; (*flat*) planus, æquus. [ficies, *f.*
champaign, *s.* campus, *m.*; plana super-
champignon, *s.* boletus parvus, *m.*
champion, *s.* propugnator; defensor; (*of a party*) antesignanus, *m.*
chance, *s.* (*accident*) casus, eventus, us, *m.*; fortuna, *fig.* alea; (*probability*) spes, *f.*; by —, casu, fortuito.
chance, *v. n.* accido, contingo, 3.
chance, *a.* fortuitus; inexpectatus
chancel, *s.* (*mod.*) cancellus, i, *m.*
chancellor, *s.* cancellarius, *m.*; Lord —, regni cancellarius; — of the exchequer, logista, *m.* [nus, *n.*
chancellorship, *s.* (*mod.*) cancellarii mu-
chancery, *s.* (*mod.*) cancellarii curia, *f.*
chandelier, *s.* candelabrum, *n.*
chandler, *s.* candelarum venditor, *m.*
change, *v. a.* muto, commuto; (*one's place*) demigro, 1.; —, *v. n.* mutor, vario; (*of the moon*) renovor, 1.
change, *s.* mutatio; (*of money*) commutatio; (*variety*) varietas, *f.*; (*small money*) nummi minores, *m. pl.*; *fig.* permutatio, *f.*; (*revolution*) res novæ, *f. pl.*
changeable, *a.* mutabilis; inconstans; (*of colour*) versicolor.
changeableness, *s.* mutabilitas; volubilitas, *f.*
changeless, *a.* immutabilis.
changeling, *s.* subditus, suppositus, i, *m.*
changer, *s.* mutator, *m.*
channel, *s.* canalis, is; (*of rivers*) alveus, i, *m.*; (*arm of the sea*) fretum, *n.*; (*in architecture*) stria, *f. fig.* cursus, us, *m.*
channel, *v. a.* sulco; excavo; (*in architecture*)
chant, *s.* cantus (ecclesiasticus), *m.* [strio, 1.
chant, *v. a.* & *n.* canto, 1.
chanter, *s.* cantor, *m.*
chanticleer, *m.* gallus, i, *m.*
chaos, *s.* chaos, i, *n.*; *fig.* confusio, *f.*
chaotic, *a.* confusus; indigestus. [dor, 3.
chap, *v. a.* scindo, diffindo, 3.; —, *v. n.* scin-
chap, *s.* fissura, *f.*
chapel, *s.* (*mod.*) capella, *f.*
chaplain, *s.* (*mod.*) capellanus, i, *m.*
chaplaincy, *s.* (*mod.*) sacerdotis munus, *n.*
chaplet, *s.* (*of flowers*) sertum, *n.*; (*string of beads*) (*mod.*) lapillorum *or* margaritarum series, *f.*
chapman, *s.* caupo; emptor, *m.*
chapter, *s.* (*of a book*) caput; (*mod.*) collegium canonicorum, *n.*; conventus canonicorum, *m.*
char, *s.* (*day-labourer's work*) opera, *f.*
char, *v. a.* in carbonem redigo; amburo, 3.
char-woman, *s.* operaria, *f.*
character, *s.* character, ēris, *m.*; mores, um, *m. pl.*; habitus, us, *m.*; natura; proprietas, *f.*; *fig.* color, *m.*; good or bad —, bona *or* mala fama, *f.*
characteristic, *a.* proprius (*with genitive*); —ally, *ad.* proprie; ex more (tuo, suo etc.).
characteristic, *s.* proprium, *n.* proprietas, *f.*
characterize, *v. a.* describo, 3; proprium esse.
charade, *s.* (*mod.*) ænigma syllabicum, *n.*
charcoal, *s.* carbo, *m.*
charge, *v. a.* accuso; imputo (alicui), 1; (*to attack*) adorior, 4; onero; (*to command*) impero, 1; impono (alicui), 3; imputo, 1.; —, *v. n.* irruo, invado, 3.
charge, *s.* accusatio, *f.*; (*cargo*) onus, ĕris, *n.*; (*load of a gun*) embolus, i, *m.*; (*attack*) impetus, incursus, *m.*; (*command*) mandatum, *n.*; (*trust*) cura, custodia, *f.*; (*office*) munus, *n.*; (*cost*) impensa, *f.* sumptus, us, *m.*
chargeable, *a.* gravis, onerosus; obnoxius; (*costly*) sumptuosus.
charger, *s.* (*large dish*) patera, *f.*; (*war-horse*) equus bellator, *m.*
chariot, *s.* currus, us, *m.* curriculum, *n.*; (*for war purposes*) essedarium, *n.*
charioteer, *s.* auriga, *m.*
charitable, *a.* benignus, beneficus; *fig.* mitis.
charitableness, *s.* benignitas, *f.*; animus mitis, *m.*
charitably, *ad.* bŏnignē; miti animo, in mitiorem partem. [eleemosyna, *f.*
charity, *s.* (*christian love*) caritas; (*alms*)

charlatan, *s.* pharmacopola circumforaneus; *fig.* ostentator, jactator, *m.* [tatio, *f.*
charlatanry, *s.* medicina circulatoria; ostentatio, *f.*
Charles'-wain, *s.* plaustrum, *n.*
charlock, *s.* lapsāna, *f.*
charm, *s.* incantamentum, *n.*; *fig.* illecebra; gratia, *f.*; (*amulet*) amuletum, *n.*
charm, *v. a.* incanto, 1; (*to delight*) capio, 3. delecto; to — away, recanto, 1. [*f. pl.*
charmer, *s.* fascinator, *m.*; (*thing*) deliciæ,
charmingly, *ad.* lepidē, blandissimē, jucundē. [dissimē.
charmless, *a.* sine gratiā.
charnel-house, *s.* ossuarium, *n.*
chart, *s.* (*mod.*) tabula nautica, *f.*
charter, *s.* charta, *f.* diploma, *n.*
charter, *v. n.* (*a ship*) conduco, 3.
chartered, *a.* diplomate donatus.
charter-party, *s.* (*mod.*) pactum de navi conducenda, *n.*
chary, *a.* parcus. [chary.
chase, *v. a.* persequor, 3. venor, 1.
chase, *s.* (*hunting*) venatio, *f.*; septum venatoris, *n.* silva, *f.*
chase, *v. a.* (*to engrave*) cælo, 1. [tor, *m.*
chaser, *s.* (*hunter*) venator; (*engraver*) cælachasing, *s.* cælatura, *f.* [ōris, *n.*
chasm, *s.* chasma, *n.* hiātus, us, *m.*; specus,
chaste, *a.* castus, pūdicus; (*of language*) purus; —ly, *ad.* castē, pudicē; purē.
chasten, *v. a.* purifico; castīgo, 1.
chasteness, *s.* castitas, continentia, *f.*
chastise, *v. a.* castigo, 1.
chastisement, *s.* castigatio; animadversio, *f.*
chastiser, *s.* castigator, *m.*
chastity, *s.* pudicitia, castitas, *f.*; (*modesty*) pudor, *m.*; (*of language*) puritas, *f.*
chat, *v. n.* fabulor, 1. garrio, 4.
chat, *s.* familiaris sermo, *m.*; to have a —, fabulor, 1. garrio, 4.
chattel, *s.* bona, mobilia bona, *n. pl.*
chatter, *v. n.* balbutio; (*to talk nonsense*) garrio, effutio, 4; (*of the teeth*) crepito, 1. strideo, 2.
chatter, chattering, *s.* clangor, *m.*; (*idle talk*) garrulitas, *f.*; (*of the teeth*) crepitus, us, stridor, *m.*
chatter-box, *s.* lingulaca, *f.*
chatterer, *s.* garrulus, i, loquax, *m.*
chattering, *a.* garrulus.
chatty, *a.* garrulus.
cheap, *a.* vilis; as — as dirt, pervilis.
cheapen, *v. n.* minore pretio quam postulatur
cheaply, *ad.* bēnē, vilī; vilīter. [liceor, 2.
cheapness, *s.* vilitas, *f.*
cheat, *v. a.* decipio, 3. fraudo, 1. [tor, *m.*
cheat, *s.* fraus, *f.* dolus, *m.*; (*cheater*) fraudacheck, *v. a.* (*to restrain*) cohibeo, inhibeo, 2; (*to stop*) retardo, 1; (*to bridle*) refrēno, 1. (*accounts*) dispungo, 3; vitupero, 1.
check, *s.* (*hinderance, restraint*) coercitio, suppressio, *f.*; impedimentum, *n.*; (*reprimand*) reprehensio, *f.*; (*bridle*) frēnum, *n.*; (*disadvantage*) detrimentum, *n.*; (*on stuffs*) (*mod.*) impressio, *f.*; (*com.*) perscriptio, *f.*; (*admission-ticket*) tessera, *f.*; to give —, (*in chess*) regi minari, 1.
checker, *v. a.*, *v.* chequer.
checkered, *a.*, *v.* chequered.
check-mate, *s.* to give —, regem ad (extremas) incitas redigere, 3.
cheek, *s.* gena, *f.*, —-bone, *s.* mala, maxilla, *f.*; —-tooth, *s.* dens maxillaris, *m.*
cheeky, *a.* impudens.
cheer, *v. a.* exhilaro, 1; (*to encourage*) animo; (*to comfort*) solor, 1; plaudo, 3.
cheer, *s.* facies, ei, *f.* vultus, us, *m.*; (*shout*) clamor, plausus, us, *m.*; hilaritas, *f.*
cheerful, *a.* hilaris, alacer, lætus; — ly, *ad.* hilarē, lætē; (*willingly*) libenter.
cheerfulness, *s.* alacritas, hilaritas, *f.*
cheering *s.* acclamatio, *f.* plausus, us, *m.*
cheerless, *a.* illætabilis.
cheese, *s.* caseus, *m.*
cheese-cake, *s.* savillum, *n.*
cheesy, *a.* casei naturam habens.
chemical, *a.* chemicus.
chemise, *s.* indusium, *n.* [macopola, *m.*
chemist, *s.* chemicus, peritus chemiæ; pharchemistry, *s.* (*mod.*) chemia, chymia, *f.*
cheque, *s.* perscriptio; (*ticket*) tessera, *f.*
chequer, *v. a.* quincunciali ordine dispono, 3; vario, 1; *fig.* misceo, 2; vario, 1.
chequer-board, *s.* (*mod.*) scaccarium, *n.*
chequered, *a.* in quincuncem distinctus; varius.
chequer-wise, *a.* & *ad.* in quincuncem.
chequer-work, *s.* tessellatum (opus), *n.*
cherish, *v. a.* (*to nourish*) alo, 3; (*to keep warm*) calefacio, 3; (*to treat tenderly*) foveo, 2; *fig.* colo, 3.
cherry, *s.* cerasus, i, *f.*; —-stone, *s.* acinus, i. *m.*; —-tree, *s.* cerasus, i, *f.*
cherub, *s.* cherub, *pl.* chērūbim.
chervil, *s.* cærefolium, *n.*
chess, *s.* ludus regius, *m.* (*mod.*) scacci, *m. pl.*; —-board, *s.* scaccarium, *n.*; —-man, *s.* latrunculus, *m.*
chest, *s.* pectus, *n.*; cista, arca, *f.*; (*for clothes*) vestiarium, *n.*; (*for precious things*) scrinium, *n.* [*f.*
chestnust, *s.* castanea, *f.*; —-tree, *s.* castanea,
chestnut, *a.* badius, spadix, ĭcis.
chevalier, *s.* eques; nobilis, *m.*
chew, *v. a.* mando, 3. manduco, 1; (*the cud*) rumino, 1; *fig.* meditor, 1.
chewing, *s.* manducatio, ruminatio, *f.*
chicane, chicanery, *s.* calumnia, prævaricatio, *f.*
chick, *s.* pullus (gallinaceus), *m.*
chicken, *s. v.* chick; —-hearted, *a.* timidus; —-pox, *s.* (*mod.*) varicella, *f.*
chickling, *s.* pullus, i, *m.*
chick-pea, *s.* cicer, *n.*
chick-weed, *s.* alsinē, ēs, *f.*
chicory, *s.* cichorium intybus, *n.* [pio, 3.
chide, *v. a.* & *n.* objurgo, 1; (*sharply*) corrichider, *s.* objurgator, *m.* [jurgatio, *f.*
chiding, *a.* objurgatorius, increpans; —, *s.* obchief, *s.* primus; præcipuus, summus, supremus.
chief, *s.* princeps, procer, ēris, dux, auctor, *m.*
chiefly, *ad.* præcipuē, imprimis. [caput, *n.*
chieftain, *s.* dux, *m.*
chilblain, *s* pernio, *m.*

child, *s.* infans, *g. c.*; puer, filius, i, *m.* puella, filia, *f.*; (*in the womb*) embryo, onis, *m.*; to bear a —, parturio, 4; with —, gravida.
child-bearing, *s.* partus, us, *m.*
child-bed, *s.* puerperium, *n.*; woman in —, puerpera, *f.* [*m. pl.*
child-birth, *s.* partus, us, *m.* Lucinae labores.
childhood, *s.* infantia; pueritia; *f.*; from —, a puero *or* pueris; a primo tempore aetatis, a parvo. [liter.
childish, *a.* puerilis, infans; — ly, *ad.* puer-
childishness, *s.* puerilitas, *f.*
childless, *a.* orbus.
childlike, *a.* puerilis.
chill, *s.* frigusculum, *n.*; horror, *m.*
chill, *a.* frigidulus.
chill, *v. a.* refrigero, 1. algeo, 2.
chilliness, *s.* algor, *m.*
chilling, *a.* algificus; frigidus, gelidus.
chilly, *a.* alsiosus; frigidulus.
chime, *s.* (*harmony*) concentus, us, (*mod.*) campanarum cantus, *m.* [cino, 3.
chime, *v. n.* (*of bells*) cano, 3; to — in, suc-
chimera, *s.* chimæra, *f.*; figmentum, *n.*
chimerical, *a.* commenticius, vanus, futilis.
chimney, *s.* caminus, i, (*mod.*) ductus fuma-
chimney-corner, *s.* focus, i, *m.* [rius, *m.*
chimney-piece, *s.* opus marmoreum camino appositum, *n.* [terget, *m.*
chimney-sweeper, *s.* qui ductus fumarios de-
chimpanzee, *s.* satyrus, i, *m.*
chin, *s.* mentum, *n.*
china, *s.* murrha, *f.* murrhina, *n. pl.*
chine, *s.* tergum, *n.* spina, *f.* [pecunia, *f.*
chink, *s.* rima, *f.*; (*sound*) tinnitus, us, *m.*;
chink, *v. n.* tinnio, 4.
chinky, *a.* rimosus. [pressa, *n. pl.*
chintz, *s.* textilia xylina variis coloribus im-
chip, *s.* segmen, *n.* assula, *f.*; (*for alighting fire*) fomes, *m.*; to be a — of the old block, parenti similem esse.
chip, *v. a.* ascio dedolo, 1. assulas excutio, 3.
chiromancer, *s.* (*mod.*) chiromantis, is, *m.*
chiromancy, *s.* (*mod.*) chiromantia, *f.*
chirp, chirrup, *v. n.* (*of birds*) minurio, 4. pipilo, 1; (*of crickets*) strideo, 2.
chirp, chirping, chirrup, *s.* pipitus, us, *m.*
chisel, *s.* scalprum, cælum, *n.* [fraudo, 1.
chisel, *v. a.* scalpro cædo; *fig.* decipio, 3;
chit, *s.* germen, *n.*; infans, *g. c.*
chit-chat, *s.* garritus, us, *m.*; nugæ, *f. pl.* stultiloquium, *n.*
chitterlings, *s.* lactes, ium, *f. pl.*
chivalrous, *a.* magnanimus, nobilis.
chivalry, *s.* equestris dignitas, *f.*; (*corporation*) ordo equestris, *m.*; (*prowess*) virtus, *f.*
chives, *s.* cæpa, *f.*
chlorate, *s.* (*mod.*) chloras, atis, *m.*
chloride, *s.* (*mod.*) chlorureum, *n.*
chlorine, *s.* (*mod.*) chlorina, *f.* chlorum, *n.*
chocolate, *s.* (*mod.*) chocolatum, *n.*
choice, *s.* electio; (*the power of choosing*) optio; (*diversity*) varietas, *f.*
choice, *a.* electus, exquisitus.
choicely, *ad* exquisite.
choiceness, *s.* excellentia, superioritas, *f.*
choir, *s.* chorus canentium, *m.*; (*of a church*) apsis, idis, *f.*
choke, *v. a.* suffoco; strangulo, 1.; —, *v. n.* suffocor; strangulor, 1.
choker, *s.* (*neck-tie*) focale, *n.*
choking, *s.* suffocatio; strangulatio, *f.*
choky, *a.* suffocans.
choler, *s.* ira, *f.*
cholera, *s.* cholera morbus, *m.*
choleric, *a.* biliosus, iracundus.
choose, *v. a.* ēligo, 3. opto, 1.; —, *v. n.* (*to prefer*) malo, malle.
chooser, *s.* elector, qui optat, *m.*
choosing, *s.* electio, *f.*
chop, *v. a.* (ascia *or* dolo) concido, 3; trunco; to — off, detrunco, 1; abscido; to — up, minutatim concido, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*of the wind*) repente se vertere, 3.
chop, *s.* frustum, *n.*; (*of meat*) ofella; — and change, vicissitudo, *f.*
chop-fallen, *a.* abjectus, dejectus.
chop-house, *s.* popina, caupona, *f.*
chopper, *s.* dolabra, *f.*
chopping-board, *s.* tabula concidendis rebus cibariis, *f.*
chopping-block, *s.* caudex, *m. v.* chopping-board.
chopping-knife, *s.* dolabra, *f.*
choral, *a.* symphoniacus; —ly, *ad.* in choro.
chord, *s.* (*string*) chorda, *f.* nervus, *m.*
chorister, *s.* canentium choro scriptus, *m.*
chorus, *s.* chorus, i, *m.*; symphonia, *f.* con-
Christ, *s.* Christus, i, *m.* [centus, us, *m.*
christen, *v.* to baptize.
christendom, *s.* cuncti Christiani, *m. pl.*
christian, *a.* Christianus, a, um; — name, prænomen in baptismo inditum, *n.*
christian, *s.* Christianus, i, *m.*
christianity, *s.* Christiana religio, *f.*; Chris-
tianismus, *m.* [facere, 3.
christianize, *v. a.* ex ethnicis Christianos
christianly, *ad.* Christiane.
Christmas, *s.* (*mod.*) festum nativitatis Christi; sacrum Christi natalis anniversarium, *n.* [*m.*
Christmas-eve, *s.* dies proximus ante festum,
Christmas-day, *s.* Christi dies natalis, *m.*
Christmas-carol, *s.* canticum de die Christi
chromatic, *a.* (*mus.*) chromaticus. [natali, *n.*
chrome, *s.* chromium, *n.*
chronic, *a.* chronicus; diuturnus, perpetuus.
chronicle, *s.* chronica, *n. pl.*
chronicle, *v. a.* in annales refero, 3.
chronicler, *s.* annalium scriptor, *m.*
chronologer, chronologist, *s.* chronologus, i, *m.* [cions.
chronological, *a.* ordinem temporum respi-
chronology, *s.* ætatum ordo, *m.*; ratio tempo-
chronometer, *s.* chronometrum, *n.* [rum, *f.*
chrysalis, *s.* chrysallis, idis, *f.*
chrysolite, *s.* chrysolithus, i, *m.* & *f.*
chrysoprase, *s.* chrysoprasus, i, *m.*
chub, *s.* (*clown*) rusticus, villicus, i, *m.*
chub-cheeked, chub-faced, *a.* genis tumidis *or* inflatis.
chubby, *a.* crassus et curtus.
chuck, *s. v.* cluck.

chuckle, *v. n.* pressa voce et quasi singultim
chum, *s.* contubernalis, is, *m.* [cachinno, 1.
chump, *s.* stipes, ĭtis, truncus, i, *m.*
church, *s.* ecclesia, *f.*; templum, *n.*
churchman, *s.* ecclesiasticus, i, *m.*
church-wardens, *s.* duumviri rebus parœciæ ecclesiasticis curandis, *m. pl.*
church-yard, *s.* cœmeterium, sepulcretum, *n.*
churl, *s.* homo rusticus, *m.* [hūmānĭter; asperē.
churlish, *a.* inhumanus; agrestis; —ly, *ad.* ĭn-
churlishness, *s.* inhumanitas; asperitas, *f.*
churn, *s.* vas ad butyrum faciendum, *n.*
churn, *v. n.* (*mod.*) butyrum lacte jactando
chyle, *s.* chylus, i, *m.* [facere, 3.
chyme, *s.* chymus, i, *m.*
cicerone, *s.* dux, *m.*
cider, *s.* hydromelum, *n.*
cincture, *s.* cinctus, us, *m.*
cinder, *s.* cinis, ĕris, favilla, *f.*
cinnabar, *s.* minium, *n.*
cinnamon, *s.* cinnamomum, *n.*
cipher, *s.* nota arithmetica, ciphra, *f.*; scriptum furtivum, *n.*; (*nought, zero*) nihil, *n.*
cipher, *v. n.* furtivis signis scribo, 3; computo, 1.
circle, *s.* circulus, orbis, is; (*whirling motion*) gyrus, i; (*about the moon*) halo, *m.*; (*of persons*) corona, *f.*; (*of argumentation*) circulus vitiosus, *m.*
circle, *v. a.* circumdo, 1; cingo, 3.
circlet, *s.* circulus parvus, *m.*
circuit, *s.* circŭĭtus, us; circulus, i, *m.*; (*of judges*) conventus juris dicendi causa, *m.*; to make a —, circumire, 4.
circuitous, *a.* dēvius.
circular, *a.* orbĭcus, rotundus; —ly, *ad.* in orbem.
circulate, *v. a.* spargo, 3.; —, *v. n.* circulor, 1.
circulating-library, *s.* (*mod.*) bibliotheca cujus libri lecturis commodantur pretio, *f.*
circulation, *s.* (sanguinis) circulatio, *f.*
circulatory, *a.* circulatorius.
circumcise, *v. a.* circumcīdo, 3.
circumcision, *s.* circumcīsio, *f.*
circumference, *s.* peripheria, *f.* circulus, i, *m.*
circumflex, *a.* circumflexus, a, um; —, *s.* (*accent*) circumflexus, i, *m.*
circumjacent, *a.* circumjacens. [sis, is, *f.*
circumlocution, *s.* circumlocutio; periphra-
circumnavigate, *v. a.* circumvehor, 3.
circumnavigation, *s.* periplus, us, *m.*
circumnavigator, *s.* qui orbem terrarum navi circumvectus est. [cumscribo, 3.
circumscribe, *v. a.* finio, 4. termino, 1. cir-
circumspect, *a.* circumspectus.
circumspection, *s.* circumspectio, *f.*
circumstance, *s.* res, *f.*; tempus, *n.*; conditio, *f.* situs, us, *m.*
circumstanced, *a.* situs, positus.
circumstantial, *a.* adventitius, fortuitus; enumeratus; (*of evidence*) conjecturalis; —ly, *ad.* subtīlĭter.
circumstantiate, *v. a.* enumero, 1.
circumvallation, *s.* (*mod.*) circummunitio, *f.*
circumvent, *v. a.* circumvenio, 4; (*in a bad sense*) circumscribo, 3.
circumvention, *s.* circumscriptio; fraus, *f.*
circus, *s.* circus, i, *m.*
cistern, *s.* cisterna; piscina, *f.*
citadel, *s.* arx, acropolis, *f.*
citation, *s.* citatio, prolatio, *f.*
cite, *v. a.* (*law*) cito, evoco, 1. (*to quote*) profero, 3.
citizen, *s.* civis, is, *g. c.*; urbanus, *m.*
citizenship, *s.* civitas, *f.*
citrate, *s.* citras, ātis, *n.*
citron, *s.* citreum, medicum malum, *n.*; — tree, *s.* citrus, i, *f.*
city, *s.* urbs, urbis; Roma urbs, *f.*
city, *a.* urbanus; urbicus.
civet, *s.* zibethum, *n.*
civet-cat, *s.* (*mod.*) viverra zibetha, *f.*
civic, *a.* civilis, civicus. [*ad.* urbanē.
civil, *a.* civilis; (*polite*) comis, urbanus; —ly,
civilian, *s.* juris peritus, juris consultus; (*non-military person*) togatus.
civility, *s.* urbanitas, *f.*
civilization, *s.* cultus, us, *m.*
civilize, *v. a.* excolo, 3; expolio, emollio, 4.
clad, *a.* vestitus, indutus, amictus.
claim, *v. a.* postulo; vindico, 1; (*a person*) reposco, 3.
claim, *s.* vindicatio; postulatio, *f.*
claimant, *s.* petitor, vindicator, *m.*
clamber, *v. n.* scando, conscendo, 3.
clamminess, *s.* lentitia, viscositas, *f.*
clammy, *a.* lentus, viscidus.
clamorous, *a.* clamosus; —, *ad.* clāmōsē.
clamour, *s.* clamor, *m.*
clamour, *v. a.* exclamo, flagito, 1.
clamp, *s.* confibula, *f.*; uncus, *m.* [stringo, 3.
clamp, *v. a.* (*mod.*) catena vel confibula conclan, *s.* gens, *f.* [*ad.* clam, furtim.
clandestine, *a.* clandestinus, furtīvus; —ly,
clang, *s.* clangor, *m.*
clang, *v. n.* clango; strepo, 3.
clank, *s.* strepitus, us, *m.*
clank, *v. n.* crepo, ui, itum, 1.
clanship, *s.* gentilitas, *f.*
clap, *v. n.* (*to beat*) percutio; strepo; (*hands*) plaudo; to — up a bargain, paciscor, 3.
clap, *s.* (*blow*) ictus, us; (*noise*) crepitus, us; (*of thunder*) fragor; (*with the hands*) plausus, us, *m.*
clapper, *s.* (*person*) plausor; (*of a bell*) malleus, *m.*; (*of a mill*) crepitaculum, *n.*
clap-trap, *s.* verba ad summam caveam spectantia, *n. pl.*
claret, *s.* (*mod.*) vinum Burdigalense, *n.*
clarification, *s.* defæcatio, *f.*
clarify, *v. a.* deliquo, 1.; — *v. n.* claresco, 3.
clarion, *s.* lituus, *m.*
clash, *s.* crepitus, us, *m.*; *fig.* dissonantia, *f.*
clash, *v. n.* crepito, 1.; *fig.* confligo, 3; repugno, 1.
clasp, *s.* fibula, *f.*; (*embrace*) amplexus, us, *m.*
clasp, *v. a.* fibulo, 1; (*to embrace*) amplector; (*to grasp*) comprehendo, 3.
clasper, *s.* (*of a vine*) clavicula, *f.*
clasp-knife, *s.* (*mod.*) culter plicatilis, *m.*
class, *s.* classis, is; series, ei, *f.*; genus, *n.*
class, *v. a.* in classes distribuo, 3.

classic(al), *a.* classicus; –(al)ly, *ad.* optimē; ad optimorum auctorum exemplum.
classification, *s.* in classes distributio, *f.*
classify, *v. a.* in classes distribuo, 3.
clatter, *v. n.* crepo, crepito, 1. [*m.*
clatter, clattering, *s.* strepitus, crepitus, us,
clause, *s.* (*part of a sentence*) articulus, i, *m.*; clausula, *f.*; (*in a will*) ōlōgium, *n.*
clavicle, *s.* clavicula, *f.*
claw, *s.* unguis, is, *m.*; (*of birds*) ungula, *f.*; (*of a crab*) brachium, *n.*
claw, *v. a.* (*to scratch*) scalpo, 3; lacero, 1; (*to flatter*) demulceo, 2. blandior, 4; to – away *or* off, lacero, 1.
clay, *s.* argilla; creta, *f.*
clayey, clayish, *a.* argillaceus, lutosus.
clean, *a.* mundus, purus; nitidus.
clean, *ad.* totaliter; omnino.
clean, *v. a.* mundo, purgo, 1.
cleanliness, *s.* munditia, *f.*; nitor, *m.*
cleanly, *a.* & *ad.* mundus; mundē, purē. [*f.*
cleanness, *s. v.* cleanliness; *fig.* innocentia,
cleanse, *v. a.* purgo, depurgo, expurgo, 1; (*by wiping, brushing or rubbing*) detergeo, 2; (*by washing*) abluo, 3.
cleansing, *s.* purgatio; ablutio, *f.*
clear, *a.* (*bright*) lucidus; (*of fluids*) limpidus; (*transparent*) liquidus; (*fair*) serenus; (*of voice*) candidus; (*clear and shrill*) acutus, sonorus; (*manifest*) conspicuus; (*of space*) apertus, patens; (*without mixture*) merus; (*without infection*) integer; (*of style*) lucidus; *fig.* (*in the head*) sagax.
clear, *ad.* prorsus, omnino.
clear, *v. a.* purgo, 1; (*to acquit*) absolvo, 3; (*a doubt*) explano; (*from*) libero; (*land, forests*) extrico; (*to profit*) lucror; (*to exculpate*) purgo (de aliqua re), 1; to – away, detergeo; amoveo, 2; to – off, amolior, 4; to – out, emundo, 1; to – up, (*v. a.*) ēnōdo; explano, illustro; (*v. n.*) (*of the weather*) sereno, 1; it –s up, disserenat. [apocha, *f.*
clearance, *s.* (*com. mod.*) portorii soluti
clearly, *ad.* clarē; (*of sounds*) liquidē; *fig.* dilucidē; planē; apertē, haud dubiē.
clearness, *s.* claritas; (*of sky*) serenitas, *f.*; *fig.* candor, *m.*
clear-sighted, *a.* clarē cernens; *fig.* sagax.
cleave, *v. a.* findo, 3; –, *v. n.* dehisco, 3. disilio, 4; (*to adhere to*) adhæreo, 2.
cleaver, *s.* dōlabra, *f.*; (*person*) qui findit.
cleft, *s.* rima, fissura, *f.*
clematis, *s.* vitis silvestris, *f.*
clemency, *s.* clementia, *f.*; (*of weather*) cœlum sūdum, *n.*
clement, *a.* clemens, mitis; –ly, *ad.* clementer.
clench, *v.* clinch.
clergy, *s.* clerus, i, *m.*
clergyman, *s.* clericus, ecclesiasticus, *m.*
clerical, *a.* clericus, clericalis, ecclesiasticus.
clerk, *s.* (*clergyman*) clericus, i; (*accountant*) actuarius; scriba, *m.*
clerkship, *s.* ministerium scribarum, *n.*
clever, *a.* sollers; dexter; ingeniosus; (*knowing*) acītus; (*quick*) versūtus; (*sly, cunning*) callidus, astutus.
cleverly, *ad.* sollerter, peritē; ingeniosē; scitē; astutē.
cleverness, *s.* dexteritas, sollertia, astutia, *f.*
click, *v. n.* crepito, 1.
click, *s.* crepītus, tinnitus, us, *m.*
client, *s.* cliens, *g. c.* (*mod.*) consultor, *m.*
clientship, *s.* clientela, *f.*
cliff, *s.* (*sharp rock*) cautes, is, *f.* scopulus; (*hill*) collis, is, *m.*
cliffy, *a.* abruptus, declivis. [ōris, *m.*
climacteric, *a.* climactericus; –, *s.* climacter,
climate, *s.* clima, *n.*; regio, *f.*
climatic, *a.* climatis (*genitive*).
climax, *s.* gradatio, *f.* [3.
climb, *v. a.* & *n.* ascendo, conscendo, scando,
climber, *s.* qui (montes etc.) ascendit; (*bot.*) herba scansoria, *f.*
clime, *s.* clima, *n.*; regio, *f.*
clinch, *v. a.* (*the fist*) contraho; (*a nail*) inflecto, repango, 3.
clinch, clincher, *s.* clavus; uncus, i, *m.*; *fig.* (*set-down*) confutatio, *f.*
cling, *v. n.* adhæreo, 2; amplector, 3.
clinical, *a.* clinicus.
clink, *v. n.* tinnio, 4.
clink, *s.* tinnītus, us, *m.*
clip, *v. a.* (circum)tondeo, 2; præcīdo, 3; (*words*) mutilo, 1.
clipper, *s.* (*ship*) celox, ōcis, *f.*
clipping, *s.* tonsura, *f.*; –s, *pl.* resegmina, *n.*
cloak, *s.* pallium, sagum, *n.* [*pl.*
cloak, *v. a.* pallio vestio, 4; *fig.* dissimulo, 1. prætendo, 3. [quota hora est?
clock, *s.* horologium, *n.*; what o'– is it?
clock-work, *s.* (*mod.*) machinatio quā horæ
clod, *s.* gleba, *f.* [moventur, *f.*
cloddy, *a.* (*of clods*) glebalis; (*full of clods*)
clodhopper, *s.* rusticus, i, *m.* [glebosus.
clodpated, *a.* stupidus.
clodpoll, *s. v.* blockhead.
clog, *s.* (*heavy shoe*) sculponēa, *f.*; (*for horses*) obex, *m.*; *fig.* impedimentum, *n.*
clog, *v. a.* impedio, 4. onero, 1.
cloggy, *a.* impediens, obstruens.
cloister, *s.* monasterium, *n.*
cloistered, *a.* in monasterio inclusus; (*of things*) monasterii (*genitive*).
close, *v. a.* claudo, 3; denso, 1; finio, 4. termino, 1; –, *v. n.* (*to come together*) coeo, 4; terminor, 1; to – with, (*of fighting*) consero (manum); (*of bargains*) accipio, 3.
close, *a.* (*shut*) occlusus; (*thick*) densus; (*narrow*) angustus; (*fast*) firmus; (*near to*) contiguus; (*dark*) tenebrosus; (*secret*) arcanus; *fig.* taciturnus; (*niggardly*) avarus; tenax; – by, vicinus, propinquus; – together, confertus, continuus.
close, *ad.* densē; propē, proximē.
close, *s.* septum, *n.*; terminatio, *f.* finis, *m.*; to bring to a –, finio, 4. termino, 1; to draw to a –, terminor, 1.
close-fisted, *a.* parcus, restrictus.
closely, *ad.* densē; exactē; clanculum.
closeness, *s.* densitas; angustia; *fig.* parsimonia, *f.*; silentium, *n.*
close-stool, *s.* sella pertusa, *f.*

closet, *s.* cella, *f.* conclave; (*for clothes*)
closet, *v. a.* includo, 3. [vestiarium, *n.*
closing, *a.* ultimus.
closing, *s.* inclusio, *f.*; finis, *m.*
clot, *s.* gleba, *f.* grumus, i; (*of blood*) cruor, *m.*
clot, *v. n.* concresco, 3.
cloth, *s.* pannus, i, *m.*; (*linen*) linteum; (*for horses*) stragulum, *n.*
clothe, *v. a.* vestio, 4. induo, 3; velo, 1.
clothes, *s.* vestitus, us, *m.* vestimenta, *n. pl.*; (*of bed*) stragulum, *n.*
clothier, *s.* vestiarius, *m.*
clothing, *s.* vestitus, us, *m.* vestimenta, *n. pl.*; (*covering etc.*) velamen, *n.*
cloud, *s.* nubes, is, *f.*
cloud, *v. a.* nubibus velo, 1; —, *v. n.* nubilo, 1.
cloudiness, *s.* cœlum obnubilum, nubilum, *n.*;
cloudless, *a.* serenus. [*fig.* tristitia, *f.*
cloudy, *a.* nubilus; (*of liquids*) turbidus; to grow —, nubilo, 1.
clout, *s.* panniculus, i; clavus, i, *m.*
clout, *v. a.* sarcio, 4; clavum pango, 3.
clove, *s.* (*mod.*) caryophyllus aromaticus, *m.*
cloven, *a.* bisulcus, duplex.
cloven-footed, *a.* bisulcas ungulas habens.
clover, *s.* trifolium, *n.*
clown, *s.* (*countryman*) rusticus; homo agrestis; (*buffoon*) scurra, *m.* [sticè.
clownish, *a.* rusticus; agrestis; —ly, *ad.* rusclownishness, *s.* rusticitas, *f.*; mores rustici,
cloy, *v. a.* satio, exsaturo, 1. [*m. pl.*
club, *s.* (*cudgel*) clava, *f.* fustis, *m.*; (*of persons*) collegium, *n.* sodalitas, *f.*; (*at cards*) glandes, *f. pl.*
club, *v. a.* associor, 1; pecunias confero, 3.
club-footed, *a.* pedes pravos ac distortos habens, loripes.
cluck, *v.* glocio, 4.
cluck, *s.* glocitatio, *f.*
clue, *s.* glŏmus, ĕris, *n.*
clump, *s.* massa, *f.*; (*of trees*) glŏbus, i, *m.*
clumsily, *ad.* crassè; rusticè; inscitè, vastè; inelegantèr, malè.
clumsiness, *s.* rusticitas, *f.* [agrestis.
clumsy, *a.* inhabilis; inscitus; vastus; rusticus,
cluster, *s.* (*of grapes etc.*) racēmus, i; (*of flowers*) corymbus, i, *m.*; — of islands, celebritas insularum, *f.*
cluster, *v. n.* in racemis crescere, 3; conglobari, 1.
clutch, *v. a.* arripio, 3.
clutch, *s.* unguis, *m.* ungula, *f.*; *fig.* in one's —es, in sua potestate.
clyster, *s.* clyster, ēris, *m.*
coach, *s.* currus, us, *m.* rheda, *f.*
coachman, *s.* rhedarius, auriga, *m.*
coadjutor, *s.* adjutor, auxiliator, administer, *m.*
coagulate, *v. a.* coagulo, 1; —, *v. n.* concresco,
coagulation, *s.* coagulatio, *f.* [3.
coal, *s.* carbo, *m.*; (*burning*) pruna, *f.*; to carry —s to Newcastle, in silvam ligna ferre. [cella carbonaria, *f.*
coal-cellar, coal-hole, coal-house, *s.* (*mod.*)
coal-mine, coal-pit, *s.* (*mod.*) fodina carbonaria, *f.*
coalesce, *v. n.* coalesco, 3; *fig.* coeo, 4.
coalition, *s.* conjunctio; (*plot*) coitio, *f.*
coarse, *a.* (*of cloth etc.*) crassus; rūdis; *fig.* incultus; illiberalis; —ly, *ad.* crassè; infacetè.
coarseness, *s.* crassitudo, *f.*; mores illiberales,
coast, *s.* ora, *f.* lit(t)us, ŏris, *n.* [*m. pl.*
coast, *v. n.* (oram) lego, 3.
coaster, coasting-vessel, *s.* navis oraria, *f.*
coat, *s.* vestis; tunica, *f.*; — of arms, insignia, *n. pl.*; — of mail, lorica; (*skin*) pellis, *f.*
coat, *v. a.* illīno, indūco, 3. [tegumentum, *n.*
coating, *s.* (*skin*) tegumentum, *n.* pellis, *f.*; (*layer etc.*) cŏrium, *n.*
coax, *v. a.* mulceo, 2. blandior, 4.
coaxing, *s.* blandimenta, *n. pl.*
coaxingly, *ad.* blandè.
cobble, *v. a.* resarcio; inscitè sarcio, 4.
cobbler, *s.* sutor, veteramentarius, *m.*
cobweb, *s.* aranei tela, aranea, *f.*
cochineal, *s.* (*mod.*) coccus cacti, *m.*
cock, *s.* gallus, i, *m.*; —'s crowing, *s.* gallicinium, *n.*
cock, *v. a.* (*a hat*) attollo, 3; (*a firelock*) sclopetum ad globulum emittendum paro, 1.
cockade, *s.* (*mod.*) insigne quod in pileo fertur,
cockatoo, *s.* (*mod.*) psittacus cristatus, *m.* [*n.*
cockatrice, *s.* basiliscus, i, *m.*
cock-boat, *s.* scapha, *f.* [*m.*
cock-chafer, *s.* (*mod.*) scarabæus melolontha,
cock-fight, *s.* rixa gallorum, *f.* [ma, *f.*
cockle, *s.* (*plant*) lolium, *n.*; (*shell-fish*) chacockle, *v. n.* corrugor, 1.
cock-loft, *s.* granarium, *n.*
cockney, *s.* urbis amator, urbanus, *m.*
cockroach, *s.* blatta, *f.*
cockscomb, *s.* crista, hlectŏrŏlŏphos, *i*, *f.*; *fig.* (*fop*) homo putidus; nugator, *m.*
cocoa, *s.* (*mod.*) faba Cacao, *f.*
cocoa-nut, *s.* (*tree*) (*mod.*) cocos nucifera; (*fruit*) (*mod.*) nux palmæ indicæ, *f.*
cocoon, *s.* globulus, i, *m.* [liqua, *f.*
cod, *s.* (*mod.*) gadus morrhua, *m.*; (*husk*) sicoddle, *v. a.* elixo, 1; coquo, 3.
code, *s.* codex, *m.*
codicil, *s.* codicilli, *m. pl.*
codify, *v. a.* leges digero, 3.
cod-liver-oil, *s.* (*mod.*) morrhuæ oleum, *n.*
coerce, *v. a.* coerceo, 2. refrēno, 1.
coercion, *s.* coercitio, *f.*
coercive, *a.* coercens, reprimens.
coeval, *a.* cævus. [existere, 3.
coexist, *v. n.* simul *or* uno tempore esse *or*
coffee, *s.* (*plant and drink*) coffea Arabica, *f.*
coffee-house, *s.* thermopolium, *n.*
coffee-pot, *s.* urna, hirnea, *f.*
coffer, *s.* arca, cista, *f.*
coffin, *s.* arca, *f.*; sarcophagus, i, *m.*
cog, *s.* (*of a wheel*) dens, *m.*
cogency, *s.* vis, efficacia, *f.*
cogent, *a.* cogens, efficax; —ly, *ad.* efficaciter.
cogged, *a.* (*mod.*) dentibus instructus.
cognate, *a.* cognatus. [*inquiry*) quæstio, *f.*
cognizance, *s.* cognitio; jurisdictio; (*legal*
cohabit, *v. n.* coeo, 4. [*m.*
cohabitation, *s.* consuetudo, *f.* convictus, us,
coheir, coheiress, *s.* cōhæres, ēdis, *g. c.*
cohere, *v. n.* cohæreo, 2; *fig.* consentio, 4.
coherence, *s.* *fig.* continuatio, *f.*; contextus, us, *m.*

coherent, *a.* cohærens, congruens; —ly, *ad.*
cohesion, *s.* cohærentia, *f.*
cohesive, *a.* tenax.
cohort, *s.* cŏhors, tis, *f.*
coif, *s.* mitella, *f.* capitale, *n.*
coil, *s.* spira, *f.*
coil, *v. a.* & *n.* glomero; glomeror, 1.
coin, *s.* num(m)us, i, *m.*; (*collectively*) pecunia, *f.*; a little —, num(m)ulus, i, *m.*
coin, *v. a.* (*money*) cūdo; *fig.* (*to invent*) fingo, 3.
coinage, *s.* res numaria; (*coined money*) pecunia publicē signata, *f.*; (*invention*) novatus, us, *m.*
coincide, *v. n.* congruo, 3. convenio, 4; (*geom.*)
coincidence, *s.* concursatio, *f.*; *fig.* consensus, us, *m.*
coincident, *a.* in idem tempus incidens.
coiner, *s.* cūsor, monetarius; (*false stamper*) qui numos adulterinos cūdit; *fig.* novator, *m.*
coining, *s. v.* coinage.
colander, *s.* cōlum, *n.*
cold, *a.* frigidus, gelidus; to be —, frigo, 2; to become —, frigesco, 3.
cold, *s.* frigus, *n.* algor, *m.*; (*catarrh*) gravēdo, ĭnis, *f.*; to catch —, perfrigesco, 3.
coldish, *a.* frigidulus, subfrigidus.
coldly, *ad. fig.* frigidē, gelidē, lentē.
coldness, *s.* frigus, *n.* algor, *m.*; *fig.* lentitudo, colewort, *s.* brassica eruca, *f.*
colic, *s.* tormina, um, *n. pl.*; (*med.*) colica, *f.*
collapse, *v. n.* collabor; concīdo, in se corruere, 3.
collapse, *s.* lābes, is, ruina, *f.*
collar, *s.* (*of a garment*) collare, *n.*; (*ornament*) torques, is, *g. c.*; (*for horses*) helcium, *n.*; (*for dogs*) millus, i, *m.*; jugum, *n.*; against the —, invītē.
collar, *v. a.* collo comprehendo, 3.
collar-bone, *s.* jugulum, *n.*
collate, *v. a.* confero, 3.
collateral, *a.* (*of relationship*) transversus, ex transverso (cognatus); *fig.* adventitius; —ly, *ad.* a latere, ex transverso.
collation, *s.* donum, *n.*; (*luncheon*) merenda.
colleague, *s.* collega; consors, *m.*
collect, *v. a.* do, 1. confero, 3; (*to compare*) comparo, examino, 1; (*to gather*) cogo, 3; comporto, 1; (*money*) exīgo, 3; —, *v. n.* colligor; congeror, 3. aggregor, 1.
collect, *s.* (*mod.*) collecta, *f.*
collected, *a.* præsens; intentus.
collection, *s.* collectio; conquisitio; collecta; (*of money*) collatio; pecunia collecticia, *f.*; (*out of authors*) collectānĕa, *n. pl.*
collective, *a.* collectivus; —ly, *ad.* ūnā, sīmŭl.
collector, *s.* qui colligit; (*of taxes*) exactor, *m.*
college, *s.* (*mod.*) collegium, *n.*
collegian, *s.* (*mod.*) collegio ascriptus, alumnus, *m.*
collegiate, *a.* (*mod.*) collegialis, collegiarius,
collier, *s.* (*worker in a coal mine*) (*mod.*) carbonarius; (*ship*) (*mod.*) navis carbonaria, *f.*
colliery, *s.* (*mod.*) fodina carbonaria, *f.*
collision, *s.* conflictio; concursio, *f.*
collop, *s.* offa, ofella, *f.*

colloquial, *a.* secundum usum quotidianum
colloquy, *s.* colloquium, *n.* [loquendi.
collusion, *s.* collusio; prævaricatio, dolus, i, *m.*
collusive, *a.* dolosus, fallax; —ly, *ad.* fallaciter, fictē.
colocynth, *s.* colocynthis, Ydis, *f.*
colon, *s.* (*punctuation*) colon, i, *n.*
colonel, *s.* chiliarchus, i, dux, *m.*
colonelship, *s.* chiliarchi munus, *n.*
colonial, *a.* colonicus.
colonist, *s.* cŏlōnus, i, *m.* [*abl.*).
colonize, *v. a.* coloniam constituo (in, *with*
colonnade, *s.* porticus, us, *f.* xystus, i, *m.*
colony, *s.* cŏlōnia, *f.* [ingens, immanis.
colossal, *a.* (*of statues*) colossicus, colosseus; colossus, *s.* colossus, i, *m.*
colour, *s.* cŏlor, ōris, *m.* pigmentum, *n.*; (*standard*) vexillum, *n.*; *fig.* prætextus, us, *m.*
colour, *v. a.* colōro, 1; (*to dye*) tingo, 3; *fig.* (*to palliate*) obtego, 3; —, *v. n.* erubesco, 3.
colourable, *a.* plausibilis, speciosus
coloured, *a.* coloratus. [ornatus, us, *m.*
colouring, *s.* colorum inductio, *f.*; color; *fig.*
colourer, **colourist**, *s.* qui colorum inducendorum peritus est.
colour-sergeant, *s.* vexillarius, *m.*
colt, *s.* equulus, pullus equinus, *m.*; ass's —, pullus asininus, *m.*
colter, *s.* culter, tri, *m.*
colt's-foot, *s.* tussilago, *f.*
column, *s.* columna, *f.*
comb, *s.* pecten, ĭnis, *m.*
comb, *v. a.* pecto, 3; (*to dress the hair*) como, 3.
combat, *s.* pugna, *f.* prœlium; *fig.* certamen; (*duel*) duellum, *n.*
combat, *v. a.* & *n.* pugno, prœlior, 1; contendo, 3.
combatant, *s.* pugnator, prœliator, *m.*
combination, *s.* conjunctio; junctura; temperatio, *f.*; (*plot*) conspiratio, *f.*
combine, *v. a.* conjungo, 3. misceo, 2; tempero, 1; —, *v. n.* conspiro, 1; coeo, 4.
combustible, *a.* ad ignem concipiendum aptus; ad exardescendum facilis materia, quae comburi potest.
combustion, *s.* ustio, concrematio, *f.*
come, *v. n.* venio, 4; (*to arrive*) pervenio, 4; (*to happen*) fieri; to — about, evenio, 4; to — after, sequor, 3; to — again, revenio, 4; to — along, procedo, 3; to — at, adipiscor, 3. pervenio, 4; to — away, abscēdo, 3; to — back, revenio; redeo, 4; to — before, prævenio, 4; to — by, prætereo, 4; (*to get*) acquiro, 3; to — down, descendo, 3; (*to fall down*) decīdo, 3; to — forth, exeo, 4; agredior, 3; *fig.* exorior, 4. nanciscor, 3; to — forward, procedo, 3; to — in(to), introeo, 4; to — near, appropinquo, 1. accēdo, 3; to — of, originem traho (de, e); to — off, recedo; discedo, 3; (*of hair etc.*) cado, 3; to — on, procēdo, pergo, 3; — on! agite! to — out, *v.* to — forth & to — off; (*to be published*) edi, emitti, 3; (*to become known*) evulgor, 1; to — over, supervenio, 4; (*to go over to*) transgredior, 3; (*the face*) obeo, 4; to — round, *fig.* detĕgo, 3; to — short, deficio, 3. desum; to — to, advenio, 4; *fig.* (*to be*

resolved) resolvor, 3; (*to – to pass*) evenio, 4. fio, 3; to – together, convenio, coeo, 4; to – up, subvenio, 4; (*to spring up*) provenio, 4; to – upon, supervenio, 4; (*to attack*) ingruo, 3; to – with, (*to draw near*) insto, 1.

comedian, *s.* comœdus, i; comicus poëta, *m.*

comedy, *s.* comœdia, *f.*

comeliness, *s.* decentia, *f.*; decor, *m.*

comely, *a.* decens, pulcher, venustus.

comet, *s.* cŏmētēs, æ, *m.* stella crinita, *f.*

comfit, *s. v.* sweet-meat.

comfort, *v. a.* consolor, 1.

comfort, *s.* solatium, *n.* consolatio, *f.*

comfortable, *a.* consolans, amœnus, dulcis; commodus.

comfortableness, *s.* jucunditas, *f.*

comfortably, *ad.* commŏdē; suāvĭter.

comforter, *s.* consolator; (*the Holy Spirit*)

comfortless, *a.* solatii expers. [paraclētus, *m.*

comic(al), *a.* comicus; ridiculus.

comically, *ad.* comicē; rīdĭculē.

coming, *a.* adventus, us, *m.*

coming, *a.* venturus.

comma, *s.* (*mod.*) comma, ătis, *n.*

command, *v. a.* impero, 1. jubeo, 2. (*to look towards, of situation*) specto, 1.

command, *s.* mandatum, præceptum, *n.*; (*order*) jussus, us, *m.* jussum, *n.*; (*office, place*) præfectura, *f.* imperium, *n.*

commander, *s.* dux, præfectus, i, *m.*

commanding, *a.* jubens, imperans.

commandment, *s.* imperium, *n.*

commemorate, *v. a.* celebro, 1.

commemoration, *s.* celebratio, *f.*

commemorative, *a.* ad memoriam alicujus rei servandam aptus.

commence, *v. a. & n.* incipio, 3. inchoo, 1.

commencement, *s.* initium, principium, *n.*

commend, *v. a.* (*to commit*) commendo, 1. committo, 3. approbo, 1. [laudabilis.

commendable, *a.* commendabilis, probabilis,

commendably, *ad.* laudabiliter.

commendation, *s.* commendatio, *f.*

commendatory, *a.* commendaticius.

commender, *s.* laudator, commendator, *m.*

commensurable, *a.* (*mod.*) id quod cum aliqua re commetiri possis.

commensurate, *a.* adæquans.

comment, *v. a. & n.* commentor, explico, 1.

comment, commentary, *s.* commentarius, i, *m.* commentarium, *n.*

commentator, *s.* scholiastes, æ, *m.*

commentitious, *a.* commenticius.

commerce, *s.* commercium, *n.*; mercatus, ūs, *m.*

commercial, *a.* quod ad commercium pertinet.

commingle, *v. a.* misceo, commisceo, 2.

commiserate, *v. a.* miseror, commiseror, 1.

commissariat, *s.* rei frumentariæ præfecti, *m. pl.* res frumentaria, *f.*; commeatus, us, *m.*

commissary, *s.* procurator; curator; delecommission, *s.* mandatum, *n.* [gatus, *m.*

commission, *v. a.* delego, mandatum do, 1.

commissioner, *s.* delegatus, i, *m.*

commit, *v. a.* do, 1. (*to trust*) committo, 3; (*to commit*) patro, perpetro, 1.

commitment, committal, *s.* incarceratio, *f.*

committee, *s.* delecti quibus aliquid agendum, curandum, procurandum committitur, *m. pl.*

commode, *s.* sella pertūsa, *f.*

commodious, *a.* commodus; expeditus; – ly, *ad.* commŏdē.

commodity, *s.* res venalis, merx, *f.*

common, *a.* communis; publicus; (*ordinary etc.*) vulgaris; (*well known*) pervulgatus; *fig.* tritus; mediocris; (*gr.*) promiscuus.

common, *s.* ager publicus *or* compascuus, *m.*

common, in –, *ad.* in medium, in commune; communiter; promiscuē.

commonage, *s.* jus agri publici, *n.*

commonalty, *s.* plebs, *f.* plebejus ordo, *m.*

commoner, *s.* plebejus, i, *m.*

commonly, *ad.* vulgo, ferē, plerumque.

commons, *s.* plebs, *f.* plebeius ordo, *m.*; House of –, (*mod.*) curia plebeia, *f.* parlament; plebeius ordo, *m.*

common-council, *s.* municipalis senatus, *m.*

common-crier, *s.* præco, onis, *m.*

common-hall, *s.* fōrum municipale, *n.*

common-law, *s.* jus tralaticium, *n.* lex non scripta, *f.*

common-place, *s.* locus communis, *m.*; –, *a.* (*hackneyed*), vulgaris, pervulgatus, tritus; book, *s.* commentarius, *m.* [cīvitas, *f.*

commonwealth, *s.* respublica, reipublicæ;

commotion, *s.* commotio; agitatio, *f.* tumul-

commune, *v. n.* confabulor, 1. [tus, us, *m.*

communicable, *a.* quod communicari potest.

communicate, *v. a. & n.* impertio, 4. communico, 1.

communication, *s.* communicatio, *f.*; commercium; colloquium, *n.*; (*mil.*) transĭtus, us,

communicative, *a.* affabilis, ingenuus. [*m.*

communicativeness, *s.* affabilitas, *f.*

communion, *s.* communio; societas; (*mod.*) cœna Domini, *f.*

community, *s.* communitas; (*partnership*) societas; (*state*) civitas, respublica, *f.* [sint.

commutable, *a.* quæ inter se commutari pos-

commutation, *s.* permutatio, *f.*

commute, *v. a.* pœnam mitigo, 1.

compact, *s.* compactus, spissus; solidus; (*of style*) pressus; – ly, *ad.* densē, spissē; pressē.

compact, *s.* pactum, *n.*; conventio, *f.*; fœdus, ĕris, *n.* [*f.*

compactness, *s.* densitas, spissitudo; soliditas,

companion, *s.* socius, sodalis, is; (*on a journey*) comes, ĭtis; (*as soldier*) contubernalis, is; (*at play*) collusor, *m.*; boon –, compōtor, *m.*

companionable, *a.* affabilis, facilis. [um, *n.*

companionship, *s.* sodalitas, *f.*; contuberni-

company, *s.* societas, sodalitas; (*of soldiers*) cohors, *f.* manipulus, i, *m.*; (*at table*) convivium, *n.*; (*of players*) caterva; (*animals*) grex, *f.*; (*corporation*) collegium, *n.*; to keep –, congrĕgo, 1.

comparably, *ad.* ita ut comparari possit.

comparative, *a.* comparatus, relativus.

comparative, *s.* (*gr.*) gradus comparativus, *m.*

comparatively, *ad.* comparatē.

compare, *v. a.* comparo, æquo, 1.

comparison, *s.* comparatio, *f.*; in — with, *ad.* adversus; præ (*with ablative*).
compartment, *s.* loculus, *m.* cella, *f.*
compass, *s.* (*circuit*) ambitus, us, *m.*; (*limits*) fines, *m. pl.*; (*pair of compasses*) circinus, i, *m.*; mariner's —, acus magnetica, *f.*
compass, *v. a.* circumvalo, 1; ambio, 4; consequor, 3; patro, perpetro, 1.
compassion, *s.* misericordia, *f.*
compassionate, *a.* misericors; —ly, *ad.* misericorditer.
compassionate, *v.a.* miseresco, 3. misereor, 2.
compatibility, *s.* congruentia; (*conformity*) convenientia, *f.*
compatible, *a.* congruus, conveniens.
compatriot, *s.* civis, popularis, *m.*
compeer, *s.* pār, păris; æqualis, is, *m.*
compel, *v. a.* cogo, compello, 3.
compendious, *a.* brevis idemque plenus, succinctus; —ly, *ad.* brĕvĭter, summātim.
compendium, *s.* summarium, *n.*
compensate, *v. a.* compenso; (*to repay*) renumero, 1.; —, *v. n.* compensor, 1.
compensation, *s.* compensatio, *f.*
compete, *v. n.* contendo, peto, 3.
competence, competency, *s.* facultas, *f.*; (*legal capacity*) jus, *n.*
competent, *a.* congruens, idoneus; (*of authorities*) locuples, ētis; —ly, *ad.* idoneē, satis.
competition, *s.* contentio, æmulatio, *f.* certamen, *n.*
competitor, *s.* æmulus, rivalis, petitor, *m.*
compilation, *s.* collectio, *f.*; (*mod.*) liber ex aliorum scriptis excerptus atque comparatus, *m.*
compile, *v. a.* colligo, librum ex aliorum scriptis compono, 3. [scriptis componit.
compiler, *s.* collector, *m.* qui libros ex aliorum
complacency, *s.* delectatio, *f.*
complacent, *a.* gratus, jucundus; —ly, *ad.* gratē. [gemo, 3. lamentor, 1.
complain, *v. a.* queror, 3. ploro, 1.; —, *v. n.*
complainant, *s. v.* plaintiff.
complainer, *s.* querulus, i, *m.*
complaint, *s.* querela, querimonia; criminatio, *f.*; (*disease*) morbus, i, *m.* [tio, *f.*
complaisance, *s.* obsequium, *n.* accommodacomplaisant, *a.* officiosus; —ly, *ad.* comiter.
complement, *s.* complementum, suppletum, *n.* [*ad.* plane, prorsus.
complete, *a.* plēnus; intĕger; perfectus; —ly, complete, *v. a.* compleo; suppleo, 2; (*to accomplish*) perficio, 3.
completeness, *s.* integritas; perfectio, *f.*
completion, *s.* completio, *f.*; (*accomplishment*) perfectio, *f.*
complex, *a.* multiplex: complicatus.
complexion, *s.* (*of the skin*) color, *m.*; (*of the body*) constitutio, *f.*
complexity, *s.* multiplex (rei) natura, *f.*
compliance, *s.* obtemperatio, *f.* obsequium, *n.*
compliant, *a.* obsequens, officiosus; —ly, *ad.* obsequenter. [reddo, 3.
complicate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) rem impeditiorem
complicated, *a.* implicatus, complicatus; nodosus.
complication, *s.* implicatio, *f.* (*also fig.*).
complicity, *s.* conscientia, *f.*
compliment, *s.* verba honorifica, *n. pl.*; to pay one's —s (*to*), saluto, 1.
compliment, *v. a.* laudo, 1; ornatē loquor, 3.
complimentary, *a.* honorificus; blandus.
comply, *v. n.* (*with*) concedo, (*with dat.*); cedo, 3; pareo, 2; (*to humour*) morigeror; accommodo, 1.
component, *s.* pars, *f.* elementa, *n. pl.*
comport, *v. n.* (*to agree*) convenio, 4; (*to behave oneself*) se gerere, 3.
compose, *v. a.* compono; (*verses*) pango, 3; (*to calm*) sedo; (*to make an agreement*) concilio, 1; to — oneself, tranquillor, 1.
composed, *a.* quietus, tranquillus; —ly, *ad.* quietē, sedatē.
composer, *s.* scriptor; (*mod.*) musicorum modorum scriptor; typotheta, *m.*
composing, *s.* (*mod.*) dispositio typorum, *f.*; —-stick, *s.* (*in printing*) norma, *f.*
composite, *a.* compositus.
composition, *s.* compositio; confectio, *f.*; liber, *m.*; pactum, *n.*
compost, *s.* stercus, ŏris, *n.* [*m.*
composure, *s.* tranquillitas, *f.* animus æquus,
compound, *v. a.* compono, 3; misceo, 2.; —, *v. n.* convenio, 4. paciscor, 3.
compound, *a.* compositus; concretus.
compound, *s.* compositio; farrago, *f.*
compounder, *s.* arbiter, tri, *m.*
comprehend, *v. a.* contineo, 2; amplector; (*to understand*) capio, percipio, comprendo, intelligo, 3. [*or* capi potest.
comprehensible, *a.* quod mente comprehendi
comprehension, *s.* intellectus, us, *m.* intelligentia, *f.* [—ly, *ad.* late.
comprehensive, *a.* (*mod.*) breviter continens;
comprehensiveness, *s.* (*extent*) amplitudo, *f.*
compress, *v. a.* comprimo, 3; cohibeo, 2.
compressibility, *s.* arctari, coarctari, artius comprimi posse. [*n.*
compressible, *a.* quod artius comprimi potest,
compression, *s.* compressio, *f.*
comprise, *v. a.* contineo, 2.
compromise, *s.* compromissum, *n.*
compromise, *v. a.* compromitto, 3. implico, 1.; —, *v. n.* paciscor, 3
compulsion, *s.* compulsio, vis, *f.*
compulsive, compulsory, *a.* cogens, impellens; —ly, compulsorily, *ad.* vi.
compunction, *s.* pœnitentia, compunctio, *f.* acerbus angor, *m.*
computable, *a.* cujus ratio subduci potest.
computation, *s.* ratio, subductio, computatio,
compute, *v. a.* computo, 1. [*f.*
computer, *s.* calculator, *m.* [tubernalis, *m.*
comrade, *s.* sodalis, socius; (*military*) concon, *v. a.* ediscor, repeto, 3.
concatenation, *s.* series, ēi, *f.*
concave, *a.* cavus; concavus.
concavity, *s.* (*mod.*) forma concava, *f.*
conceal, *v. a.* celo, occulto, 1. abdo, 3.
concealer, *s.* occultator, *m.*
concealment, *s.* occultatio; dissimulatio, *f.*
concede, *v. a.* concēdo, permitto, 3.

conceit, *s.* opinio; arrogantia, inanis superbia, *f.*; witty —, lepor, *m.*; out of — with, fastiditus (*with genitive*). [superbē.
conceited, *a.* inani superbiā tumens; —ly, *ad.*
conceivable, *a.* comprehensibilis.
conceive, *v. a.* concipio, percipio, intelligo, 3.
concentrate, *v. a.* in unum locum contraho; *fig.* animum intendo (in aliquid), 3.
concentration, *s.* in unum locum contractio, *fig.* animi intentio, *f.*
conception, *s.* (*in the womb*) conceptus, us, *m.*; (*idea*) imago, species, notio, *f.*
concern, *s.* (*affair*) res, *f.* negotium, *n.*; cura, *f.*; (*importance*) momentum, *n.*; (*anxiety, trouble*) sollicitudo; molestia; (*com.*) societas, *f.*
concern, *v. a.* pertineo, 2; curo, 1; sollicitus sum; it —s, interest, rĕfert, spectat; to be — ed, occupor, 1. participem esse.
concerning, *pr.* (*about*) dē; (*as to*) quod ad.
concert, *v. a.* statuo, 3. delibero, 1; —, *v. n.* consentio, 4.
concert, *s.* (*agreement*) pactum, *n.*; (*mus.*) concentus, us, *m.* symphonia, *f.*
concerto, *s.* concertus, us, *m.* symphonia, *f.*
concession, *s.* concessio, *f.*; (*thing*) concessum, *n.*
conch, *s.* concha, *f.*
conciliate, *v. a.* concilio; (*to gain*) paro, 1.
conciliation, *s.* conciliatio, *f.* [capio, 3.
conciliatory, *a.* pacificus; pacificatorius.
concise, *a.* brevis, concisus; (*style*) pressus; —ly, *ad.* breviter, concisē.
conciseness, *s.* brevitas, *f.*
conclave, *s.* (*mod.*) conclave, is; consilium, *n.*
conclude, *v. a.* & *n.* concludo; (*to end*) perficio; (*to decide*) statuo, 3.
conclusion, *s.* (*end*) conclusio; (*decision*) determinatio; (*of a speech*) peroratio, *f.*; (*of a play*) epilogus, i, *m.* [gravis.
conclusive, *a.* alligans; (*of arguments*) certus; concoct, *v. a.* digero, concoquo, 3; (*to contrive*) excogito, 1.
concomitancy, *s.* comitatus, us, *m.*
concomitant, *a.* adjunctus, conjunctus; quod sequitur, comitatur.
concord, *s.* concordia; conspiratio, *f.*; (*mus.*) concentus, us, *m.*; (*gr.*) concordantia, *f.*
concordance, *s.* (*mod.*) concordantiæ, *f. pl.*
concordant, *a.* concors.
concourse, *s.* concursus; conventus, us, *m.*
concrete, *a.* (*mod.*) concretus; —ly, *ad.* concretē. [cretus, us, *m.*
concrete, **concretion**, *s.* concretum, *n.* con-
concubinage, *s.* concubinatus, us, *m.*
concubine, *s.* concubina, *f.*
concupiscence, *s.* libido, ĭnis, *f.*
concur, *v. n.* convenio; (*to agree*) consentio, 4.
concurrence, *s.* concursus, us, *m.*
concussion, *s.* concussio, *f.*
condemn, *v. a.* damno, condemno; vitupero, 1.
condemnable, *a.* condemnandus; vituperandus.
condemnation, *s.* damnatio, condemnatio, *f.*
condemnatory, *a.* damnatorius. [potest.
condensable, *a.* quod spissari *or* condensari
condensation, *s.* densatio, spissatio, *f.*
condense, *v. a.* (con)denso, spisso, 1; *fig.* premo, 3. [scendo, submitto, 3.
condescend, *v. n.* dignor, 1. concedo; de-
condescendence, *s.* obsequium, *n.* cōmitas, affabilitas, *f.*
condescendingly, *ad.* affabiliter, comiter.
condign, *a.* dignus, condignus, mĕritus.
condiment, *s.* condimentum, *n.*
condition, *s.* conditio, *f.* status, us, *m.*; pactum, *n.* lex, *f.*; mos, *m.* indoles, *f.*; (*rank*) ordo, *m.*
conditional, *a.* conditionalis; —ly, *ad.* (*law*) conditionaliter; (*logically*) conjunctē.
conditioned, *a.* certis conditionibus constitu-
condole, *v. n.* cum aliquo doleo, 2. [tus.
condonation, *s.* condonatio, *f.*
condone, *v. a.* condono, veniam do, 1.
conduce, *v. n.* conduco; proficio (ad), 3.
conducive, *a.* bonus, utilis. [tio, *f.*
conduct, *s.* vita, *f.* mores, *m. pl.*; administra-
conduct, *v. a.* adduco; deduco; perduco, 3; administro, 1; (*to direct*) dirigo, 3.
conductor, *s.* dux; administrator, *m.*
conduit, *s.* canalis, is, *g. c.* aquæductus, us, *m.*
cone, *s.* conus, i, *m.*; (*in the circus*) mēta, *f.*
coney, cony, *s.* cuniculus, i, *m.*
confection, *s.* conditura, *f.* [rius, *m.*
confectioner, *s.* crustularius, pistor dulcia-
confectionery, *s.* cupedia, *n. pl.*; conditura, *f.*
confederacy, *s.* (*alliance*) fœdus, ĕris, *n.*; (*plot*) conspiratio, *f.*
confederate, *s.* socius; conjuratus, *m.*
confederate, *v. a.* & *n.* socio; conspiro; se-
confederation, *s.* fœdus, ĕris, *n.* [cior, 1.
confer, *v. a.* (*to bestow*) confero, 3; (*to compare*) comparo, 1; to — with, colloquior, 3.
conference, *s.* colloquium, *n.*; congressus, us, *m.* [concedo, 3.
confess, *v. a.* fateor, confiteor, 2; agnosco,
confessedly, *ad.* ex confesso; manifesto, apertē.
confession, *s.* confessio; (*creed*) religio; (*mod.*) confessio auricularis, *f.*
confessional, *s.* (*mod.*) cella in qua peccata confitentibus opera datur, *f.*
confessor, *s.* (*believer*) confessor; (*priest*) (*mod.*) confessarius, *m.* [& *f.*
confidant, *s.* familiaris, *g. c.* conscius, a, *m.*
confide, *v. a.* confido, committo; credo, 3.
confidence, *s.* fides, ēi; fiducia; confidentia; (*boldness*) audacia, *f.*
confident, *a.* confidens; securus; (*bold*) audax; —ly, *ad.* confidenter.
confidential, *a.* fidus; (*secret*) arcānus.
configuration, *s.* forma, figura, *f.*
confine, *s.* confinium, *n.*; finis, is, *m.*
confine, *v. a.* claudo, 3; coerceo, cohibeo, 2; circumscribo, 3; to be —d in one's bed, pario, 3.
confinement, *s.* inclūsio; (*imprisonment*) incarceratio; custodia, *f.*; carcer, *m.*; (*lying-in*) puerperium, *n.*
confirm, *v. a.* confirmo; (*to prove*) comprobo, 1; (*to ratify*) sancio, 4.
confirmation, *s.* confirmatio, *f.*
confirmative, **confirmatory**, *a.* ad fidem firmandam idoneus.

confirmed, *a.* confirmatus, ratus, sanctus; inveteratus.
confiscate, *v. a.* proscribo, 3. confisco, 1.
confiscation, *s.* confiscatio, proscriptio, *f.*
conflagration, *s.* incendium, *n.*
conflict, *s.* conflictus, us, *m.* contentio; controversia, *f.*; certamen, *n.* pugna, *f.* [1.
conflict, *v. n.* contendo, 3; (*to struggle*) luctor, conflicting, *a.* contrarius, adversus.
confluence, *s.* concursus, us, *m.*
conform, *v. a.* conformo, accommodo, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to comply with*) obtempero, 1.
conformable, *a.* conformis, congruens, consentaneus.
conformably, *ad.* convenienter, accommodatē.
conformation, *s.* conformatio; figura, forma, *f.*
conformity, *s.* convenientia, congruentia, *f.*; in — with, de, pro; secundum.
confound, *v. a.* confundo, 3. permisceo, 2. perturbo, 1; pudorem incutio, 3.
confounded, *a.* maledictus.
confoundedly, *ad.* (*jest.*) miserē, perditē.
confraternity, *s.* societas, *f.* sodalicium, *n.*
confront, *v. a.* coram teneo, 2.
confrontation, *s.* comparatio, *f.*
confuse, *v. a.* confundo, 3. perturbo, 1.
confused, *a.* confusus, perplexus; indistinctus; pudibundus.
confusedly, *ad.* confusē, perplexē; perturbatē.
confusion, *s.* confusio; perturbatio, *f.*; pudor, *m.*; *fig.* labes, is, pernicies, ēi, *f.*
confutation, *s.* refutatio, *f.*
confute, *v. a.* confuto, refuto, 1. [sisto, 3.
congeal, *v. a.* congelo, glacio, 1; —, *v. n.* con-
congealable, *a.* quod gelu consisti potest.
congelation, *s.* congelatio, *f.*
congenial, *a.* consentaneus; concors.
congeniality, *s.* (*mod.*) mentis animique concordia; morum similitudo, *f.*
conger, *s.* (*eel*) conger, gri, *m.*
congestion, *s.* (*of blood*) congiobatio, *f.*
congratulate, *v. a.* gratulor, 1.
congratulation, *s.* gratulatio, *f.*
congratulatory, *a.* gratulans.
congregate, *v. a.* colligo, 3. congrego, 1; —, *v. n.* congregor, 1.
congregation, *s.* concio, *f.*; cœtus, us, *m.*; (*at a sermon*) auditores, *m. pl.*
congress, *s.* congressus, us, *m.*
congruity, *s.* congruentia, concordia, *f.*
congruous, *a.* congruens, congruus.
conic(al), *a.* conicus; — section, *s.* conica
conifer, *s.* arbor conifĕra, *f.* [sectio, *f.*
conjectural, *a.* opinabilis, conjecturalis; —ly, *ad.* ex conjecturā.
conjecture, *s.* conjectura, *f.* [facio, 3.
conjecture, *v. a.* conjecto, 1. conjecturam conjecturer, *s.* qui conjecturas facit.
conjoin, *v. a.* conjungo, 3. [conjunctim.
conjoint, *a.* conjunctus, communis; —ly, *ad.*
conjugal, *a.* conjugalis; —ly, *ad.* conjugaliter.
conjugate, *v. a.* (*gr.*) declino, 1.
conjugation, *s.* (*gr.*) conjugatio, *f.*
conjunction, *s.* unio, *f.*; (*astron.*) concursus, us, *m.*; (*gr.*) conjunctio, *f.*
conjuncture, *s.* tempora, *n. pl.*; (*crisis*) discrimen, *n.* [natio, *f.*
conjuration, *s.* obtestatio; (*sorcery*) fascinconjure, *v. a.* obtestor; fascino, incanto, 1; —, *v. n.* præstigiis utor, 3.
conjurer, *s.* magus; (*juggler*) præstigiator, *m.*
conjuring, *s.* fascinatio, *f.*; (*juggling*) præstigiæ, *f. pl.*
conjuring-book, *s.* liber magicus, *m.*
connect, *v. a.* connecto, 3. copulo, 1; (*in a series*) sĕro, 3. [—, cohæreo, 2.
connected, *a.* conjunctus; continuus; to be
connection, *s.* colligatio, conjunctio, *f.*; contextus, nexus, us, *m.*; (*relation*) affinitas; seconnivance, *s.* indulgentia, *f.* [ries, *f.*
connive, *v. n.* conniveo, indulgeo, 2.
connoisseur, *s.* doctus, peritus, intelligens, *m.*
connubial, *a.* conjugalis.
conquer, *v. a.* vinco, 3. supero; domo, 1; (*to gain*) capio, 3. potior, 4.
conqueror, *s.* victor; domitor, *m.* victrix, *f.*
conquest, *s.* victoria, *f.*
consanguinity, *s.* cognatio, consanguinitas, *f.*
conscience, *s.* conscientia, *f.*
conscientious, *a.* æquus, intĕger, religiosus; —ly, *ad.* bonā fidē, justē; diligenter.
conscientiousness, *s.* æqui reverentia, *f.*
conscious, *a.* conscius; —ly, *ad.* scienter.
consciousness, *s.* (*mod.*) conscientia, *f.*
conscript, *s.* miles novus, tiro, *m.*
conscription, *s.* (*of soldiers*) delectus, us, *m.*
consecrate, *v. a.* sacro, consecro; dedico, 1; —d ground, terra sacra, *f.*
consecration, *s.* consecratio; dedicatio, *f.*
consecrator, *s.* qui consecrat.
consecutive, *a.* continuus; —ly, *ad.* per ordinem; continenter.
consent, *v. n.* assentio, consentio, 4.
consent, *s.* consensus, us, *m.* consensio, *f.*; without my —, me invito.
consentient, *a.* assentiens; unanimus.
consequence, *s.* consequentia, consecutio; (*logical*) conclusio, *f.*; (*issue*) exĭtus, us, *m.*; utilitas, *f.*; (*importance*) momentum, *n.*
consequent, *a.* consequens, consectarius; —ly, *ad.* ergo, igitur.
consequential, *a.* consequens; arrogans; —ly, *ad.* ex præpositis; superbē, arroganter. [*f.*
conservancy, conservation, *s.* conservatio,
conservative, *a.* ad res conservandas pertinens; (*mod.*) reipublicæ statum mutari prohiconservator, *s.* (con)servator, *m.* [bens.
conservatory, *s.* repositorium, *n.*
conserve, *v. a.* conservo, 1.
consider, *v. a.* considero, 1. revolvo, 3; (*to regard*) æstimo; (*to reckon*) numero, 1.
considerable, *a.* aliquantus; eximius, illustris; (*of size*) amplus. [mē.
considerably, *ad.* aliquantum; multum, maxiconsiderate, *a.* consideratus, prudens; —ly, *ad.* considerātē, cautē, consulto.
consideration, *s.* cura, *f.*
consideration, *s.* consideratio; contemplatio; prudentia, *f.*; (*regard*) respectus, us, *m.*; (*ground, motive*) ratio, *f.* incitamentum, *n.*; without —, inconsultē.

considering, *pr.* — **that**, pro, atpote, quando.
consign, *v. a.* confido 2; assigno, consigno, 1. trado, 3.
consignee, *s.* cui merces mittuntur.
consigner, *s.* qui merces mittit.
consignment, *s.* consignatio, *f.*
consist, *v. n.* consto, 1. consisto, 3; (*to be consistent with*) congruo, 3.
consistency, *s.* congruentia; constantia, *f.*
consistent, *a.* constans; consentaneus; — ly, *ad.* constanter; congruenter.
consistorial, *a.* consistorii (*genitive*), ad consistorium pertinens.
consistory, *s.* consistorium, *n.*
consolable, *a.* consolabilis.
consolation, *s.* consolatio, *f.*
consolatory, *a.* consolatorius.
console, *v. a.* consolor, 1.
console, *s.* ancon, ōnis, *m.*
consoler, *s.* consolator, *m.*
consolidate, *v. a.* consolido, firmo, 1. stabilio, 4; to become —d, solidesco, 3.
consonance, *s.* consonantia; *fig.* concordia, convenientia, *f.* [consentaneus.
consonant, *a.* (*mus.*) consŏnus; *fig.* congruus,
consonant, *s.* consonans (littera), *f.*
consort, *s.* mărītus, i, *m.* uxor, ōris, *f.*
consort, *v. n.* (*to — with*) se congregare, associo, 1.
conspicuous, *a.* conspicuus; insignis; manifestus; — ly, *ad.* manifestē; excellenter.
conspiracy, *s.* conjuratio, conspiratio, *f.*
conspirator, *s.* conjuratus, conspiratus, i, *m.*
conspire, *v. n.* consentio, 4; (*to plot*) conjuro, 1. [policeman.
constable, *s.* (*mod.*) comes stabuli, *m.*; *v.*
constabulary, *s.* (*mod.*) vigiles securitatis urbanae, *m. pl.* [tia, *f.*
constancy, *s.* constantia, firmitas; perseverantia, *f.*
constant, *a.* constans, firmus; perpetuus; fidēlis; — ly, *ad.* constanter.
constellation, *s.* sidus, ĕris, astrum; (*of the Zodiac*) signum, *n.* [pavor, *m.*
consternation, *s.* consternatio, trepidatio, *f.*
constipate, *v. a.* constipo, 1. contraho, 3.
constipation, *s.* alvus astricta *or* compressa, *f.*
constituency, *s.* (*collectively*) electores, *m. pl.*
constituent, *s.* elector, *m.*
constitute, *v. a.* constituo, facio, 3. creo, 1.
constitution, *s.* (*of the body etc.*) habĭtus, us, *m.* constitutio, *f.*; reipublicae leges, *f. pl.*; *fig.* conditio, natura, *f.*
constitutional, *a.* ad leges civitatis pertinens; naturā insĭtus; — ly, *ad.* naturā; (*mod.*) ex legibus civitatis constitutis. [*f.*
constitutional, *s.* (*jest.*) ambulatio salutifĕra,
constitutionalist, *s.* qui legibus civitatis adhæret.
constitutive, *a.* constituens.
constrain, *v. a.* cogo, compello, 3; detineo, 2.
constrainedly, *ad.* vi, invitē, nolens volens.
constraint, *s.* vis, coercitio, necessitas, *f.*; impulsus, us, *m.*
construct, *v. a.* construo, 3.
constructer, *s.* structor, fabricator, *m.*
construction, *s.* constructio; figura, forma, *f.*; (*meaning, sense*) sensus, us, *m.* interpretatio, *f.* [plicitē.
constructively, *ad.* per interpretationem; im-
construe, *v. a.* interpretor, 1; (*gr.*) construo, 3.
consul, *s.* consul, ŭlis; (*mod.*) curator, *m.*
consular, *a.* consularis.
consulate, **consulship**, *s.* consulatus, us, *m.*
consult, *v. a.* & *n.* consŭlo, 3. consulto; delibero, 1. [liberatio, *f.*
consultation, **consulting**, *s.* consultatio; deconsulter, *s.* consultor, *m.*
consumable, *a.* (*of eatables*) edūlis; quod incendio consumi potest.
consume, *v. a.* (*to destroy, to use up*) consumo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to waste away*) tabesco, 3.
consumer, *s.* consumptor; dissipator, *m.*
consummate, *v. a.* (*to finish*) consummo, 1.
consummation, *s.* (*accomplishment*) consummatio, *f.*; (*end*) finis, *m.*
consumption, *s.* consumptio; (*disease*) tabes, is; phthisis pulmonaria, *f.* [phthisicus.
consumptive, *a.* tabĭdus; (*of the lungs*)
contact, *s.* contactus, us, *m.*; (*infection*) contagion, *s.* contagium *n.* [tagium, *n.*
contagious, *a.* contagiosus. [*n. pl.*
contagiousness, *s.* vis tabifĭca, *f.* contagia,
contain, *v. a.* continco, 2. comprehendo, 3.
contaminate, *v. a.* inquino, 1. polluo, 3.
contamination, *s.* contaminatus. [um, *n.*
contamination, *s.* contaminatio, *f.*; contagi-
contemn, *v. a.* contemno, sperno, 3.
contemner, *s.* contemptor, spretor, *m.*
contemplate, *v. a.* & *n.* contemplor, 1. intueor, 2.
contemplation, *s.* contemplatio, meditatio, *f.*
contemplative, *a.* contemplativus; — ly, *ad.* contemplativē.
contemplator, *s.* contemplator, *m.*
contemporaneous, **contemporary**, *a.* æqualis (tempori).
contemporary, *s.* æqualis, æquævus, *m.*
contempt, *s.* contemptio, *f.* contemptus, us, *m.*
contemptible, *a.* contemnendus; abjectus; sordidus. [didē.
contemptibly, *ad.* contemptim; abjectē; sor-
contemptuous, *a.* fastidiosus, superbus; — ly, *ad.* fastidiosē.
contend, *v. n.* contendo, 3. propugno, 1; (*to struggle*) luctor, 1; (*to dispute*) verbis certo, 1; (*to maintain*) confirmo, 1; to — against, repugno, adversor, 1.
contending, *a.* adversus; rivalis.
content, *a.* contentus; to be —, satis habeo, placeo, 2; consentio, 4.
content, *v. a.* satisfacio, 3. mulceo, placeo, 2.
content, *s.* æquus animus, *m.*
contented, *a. v.* content, *a.*
contentedly, *ad.* æquo animo, leniter.
contentedness, *s.* æquanimitas, *f.* [æquus
contention, *s.* contentio, lis, *f.* [animus, *m.*
contentious, *a.* litigiosus; pugnax.
contentiousness, *s.* animus litigiosus *or* morosus, *m.*; pugnacitas, *f.*
contentment, *s. v.* content, *s.*
contents, *s.* (*of a book*) argumentum, *n.*
contest, *v. a.* & *n.* contendo, 3; litigo, 1.

contest, *s.* certatio, contentio; controversia; lis, *f.*
contestable, *a.* dubitabilis. [jacentia, *n. pl.*
context, *s.* contextus, sensus, us, *m.* **circumcontexture**, *s.* contextus, us, *m.*; series, ēi, *f.*
contiguity, *s.* cohærentia, propinquitas, *f.*
contiguous, *a.* contiguus, conterminus, adjunctus.
continence, *s.* continentia; pudicitia, *f.*
continent, *a.* abstinens, continens; castus, pudicus; — ly, *ad.* temperanter.
continent, *s.* continens terra, *f.*
continental, *a.* continentem incolens; in continenti positus, ad continentem pertinens.
contingency, *s.* cāsus, eventus, us, *m.*
contingent, *a.* fortuītus; — ly, *ad.* fortuito.
contingent, *s.* (*of troops*) pars fœderata, *f.*
continual, *a.* continuus, perpetuus; assiduus; perennis; — ly, *ad.* continenter; semper; assiduē. [siduitas; (*abode*) mansio, *f.*
continuance, *s.* continuatio; perpetuitas; as-
continuation, *s.* continuatio; series, *f.*
continue, *v. a.* continuo, 1. produco, 3; propago, 1; —, *v. n.* (re)maneo, 2. duro, 1; persisto, 3. [sine intermissione.
continued, *a.* continuatus; protractus; — ly, *ad.*
continuity, *s.* continuitas; perpetuitas, *f.*
continuous, *a.* continens; continuus; perpetuus; — ly, *ad.* continenter.
contortion, *s.* contortio, distortio, *f.*
contour, *s.* extrema lineamenta, *n. pl.*
contraband, *a.* illicitus, vetitus; —, *s.* mercatura haud legitima, *f.* [greditur, *m.*
contrabandist, *s.* mercator qui leges trans-
contract, *v. a.* contrăho, astringo, 3; (*to obtain*) nanciscor, 3; (*to undertake*) redūco, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to bargain*) paciscor, 3. stipulor, 1; (*to shrink*) contrahor, 3. [(*ablative*).
contract, *s.* pactum, *n.*; by —, locatione
contraction, *s.* contractio, *f.*; compendium, *n.*
contractor, *s.* pactor, stipulator; (*of works*) susceptor; (*farmer*) redemptor, *m.*
contradict, *v. a.* contradico, 3. adversor, 1.
contradiction, *s.* contradictio; (*of things*) repugnantia, *f.*
contradictorily, *ad.* contrariē, contradicens.
contradictory, *a.* contrarius, repugnans.
contradistinction, *s.* in — to, oppositē, adversŏ. [(*inconsistency*) repugnantia, *f.*
contrariety, *s.* natura contraria *or* diversa; **contrarily**, *ad.* contrariē, diversē.
contrary, *a.* (*opposite*) contrarius; diversus; *fig.* aversus; repugnans.
contrary, *ad.* & *pr.* — to, contrā; præter.
contrary, *s.* contrarium, *n.* contraria pars, *f.*; on the —, contrā, e contrario; immo.
contrast, *s.* diversitas naturæ; oppositio; varietas, *f.* [*v. n.* discrepo, 1.
contrast, *v. a.* comparo, 1. contendo, 3.; —,
contravene, *v. a.* violo, 1. frango, 3.
contravention, *s.* violatio, transgressio, *f.*
contribute, *v. a.* contribuo, confero, 3; *fig.* prōsum.
contribution, *s.* contributio, collatio; (*of money*) collecta, *f.*; tributum, *n.*; (*literary*) accessio, *f.*

contributive, contributory, *a.* contribuens.
contributor, *s.* (*mod.*) collator, *m.*
contrite, *a.* (*mod.*) contritus, —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) corde contrito.
contrition, *s.* pœnitentia, (*mod.*) contritio, *f.*
contrivance, *s.* inventio, machinatio, *f.*; (*thing contrived*) inventum, artificium, *n.*; măchĭna, *f.*
contrive, *v. a.* (*to invent*) fingo, 3. excogito, 1. invenio, 4. machinor, 1.; —, *v. n.* (*to succeed*) evenio, pervenio, 4.
contriver, *s.* inventor; artifex; machinator, *m.*
control, *s.* inspectio; potestas, *f.* rĕgīmen, *n.*; (*check*) coercitio; restrictio, *f.*
control, *v. a.* examino, 1; (*to disprove*) redarguo; (*to check*) reprīmo, 3; (*to restrain*) coerceo, 2. [*m.*
controller, *s.* inspector; dominus, gubernator,
controllership, *s.* munus (*n.*) inspectoris.
controversial, *a.* concertatorius.
controversialist, *s.* (*mod.*) homo controversiarum peritus, *m.*
controversy, *s.* concertatio; (*debate*) disceptatio: (*disagreement*) dissensio; (*in law*) controversia, *f.*
controvert, *v. a.* discepto, 1.
controvertible, *a.* (*mod.*) quod in controversiam adduci potest. [*ad.* contŭmăcĭter.
contumacious, *a.* contumax; pertinax; —ly,
contumaciousness, contumacy, *s.* contumacia, *f.*; contumax animus, *m.*
contumelious, *a.* contumeliosus, probrosus; —ly, *ad.* contumēliosē.
contumely, *s.* contumelia, *f.* probrum, *n.*
contuse, *v. a.* contundo, 3. sugillo, 1.
contusion, *s.* contusio, *f.* contusum, *n.*
conundrum, *s.* (*quibble*) cavillum, *n.*
convalescence, *s.* conditio reconvalescendi, *f.*
convalescent, *a.* convalescens.
convene, *v. a.* convoco, 1. [venientia, *f.*
convenience, *s.* commoditas; utilitas, con-
convenient, *a.* commodus, idoneus, opportunus; congruens; —ly, *ad.* commodē; opportunē; aptē.
convent, *s.* cœnobium, monasterium, *n.*
conventicle, *s.* conventiculum, *n.*
convention, *s.* contio, *f.* conventus, us, *m.*; (*agreement*) pactum, *n.*
conventional, *a.* usitatus, tralaticius.
conventionalism, conventionality, *s.* expressio ex usu tralaticio tracta, *f.*
converge, *v. n.* deflecto, vergo, 3. [vergunt
convergent, converging, *a.* quæ in unum
conversable, *a.* affabilis. [sermonis, *f.*
conversableness, *s.* comitas affabilitasque
conversant, *a.* peritus, exercitatus.
conversation, *s.* colloquium, *n.* sermo, *m.*; (*intercourse*) commercium, *n.*
conversational, *a.* ad colloquium pertinens; in colloquio usitatus.
conversazione, *s.* societas, *f.* sodalicium, *n.*
converse, *v. n.* colloquor, 3.
converse, *s.* (*intercourse*) congressus, us; (*in logic*) conversus, us, *m.* [e converso.
conversely, *ad.* retrorsum; (*logically*) (*mod.*)
conversion, *s.* conversio, *f.*

convert, *v. a.* converto, 3. commūto, 1; re-
convert, *s.* nĕŏphȳtus, i, *m.* [duco, 3.
convertible, *a.* commutabilis.
convex, *a.* convexus. [vexa, *f.*
convexity, *s.* convexitas, (*mod.*) forma con-
convey, *v. a.* asporto, deporto, 1; adveho, 3; (*to transfer*) abalieno; *fig.* significo, 1.
conveyance, *s.* (*act*) advectio, vectura, *f.*; (*vehicle*) vehiculum, *n.*; (*law*) abalienatio, transcriptio, *f.*
conveyancer, *s.* (*notary*) tabellio, *m.*
convict, *v. a.* convinco, 3; (*to detect*) comperio, 4; (*by sentence*) condemno, 1.
convict, *s.* convictus, evictus, ad pœnam damnatus, i, *m.*
conviction, *s.* damnatio; persuasio, *f.*
convince, *v. a.* persuadeo, 2. deduco, 3.
convincing, *a.* ad persuadendum aptus; —ly, *ad.* aptē ad persuadendum. [lætus.
convivial, *a.* ad convivia pertinens; hilaris,
conviviality, *s.* hilaritas, *f.* ingenium conviviale, *n.* [tio, *f.*
convocation, *s.* (*act & assemblage*) convoca-
convoke, *v. a.* convŏco, 1.
convolvulus, *s.* convolvulus, i, *m.*
convoy, *v. a.* comitor, 1. deduco, 3.
convoy, *s.* (*guide*) deductor, *m.*; (*escort*) præsīdium, *n.*; (*train*) commeātus, us, *m.*
convulse, *v. a.* concutio, convello, 3.
convulsed, *a.* (*med.*) convulsus. [i, *m.*
convulsion, *s.* (*med.*) convulsio, *f.* spasmus,
convulsive, *a.* (*med.*) spasticus; —ly, *ad.* quasi spasmo vexatus.
cony, *s. v.* coney.
coo, *v. n.* gemo, 3. [—, exosculatio, *f.*
cooing, *s.* gemĭtus, us, *m.*; *fig.* billing and
cook, *s.* cōquus, *m.* cŏqua, *f.* [no, 1.
cook, *v. a. & n.* cŏquo, 3; (*to be a cook*) coquinocookery, *s.* ars coquinaria, *f.*
cooking, *s.* coctura, *f.*; —, *a.* coquinarius.
cook-maid, *s.* ancilla culinaria, *f.*
cook-shop, *s.* pōpīna, *f.*
cool, *a.* frigidulus; (*shady*) opacus; *fig.* sedatus; immotus; impavĭdus; (*indifferent*) lentus;
cool, *s. v.* coolness. [impudens.
cool, *v. a. & n.* refrigero; refrigeror, 1; *fig.* defervesco, languesco, 3.
cooler, *s.* (*med.*) vas refrigeratorium, *n.*
cooling, *a.* refrigeratorius. [pudenter.
coolly, *ad.* frigidē; *fig.* sedatē; lentē; im-
coolness, *s.* frigus, ŏris, *n.*; (*a pleasant* —) refrigeratio, *f.*; (*shadiness*) opacum, *n.*; *fig.* lentitudo; cautēla, *f.*; animus sui potens, *m.*
coop, *s.* (*for hens*) cavea, *f.*; (*for fattening in*) saginarium, *n.*
coop, *v. a.* to — up, includo, 3.
cooper, *s.* doliarius, vĭctor, *m.*
cooperage, *s.* (*med.*) doliarii opera, *f.*
cooperate, *v. n.* unā ago, 3; adjuvo, cooperor, 1.
cooperation, *s.* adjumentum, *n.* cooperatio, *f.*
coot, *s.* fulica, *f.*
copartner, *s.* (*com.*) socius, *m.*
copartnership, *s.* societas, *f.*
cope, *s.* (*vault*) fornix, *f.*; (*top*) fastigium, *n.*
cope, *v. n.* to — with, certo, 1. contendo, 3.
coping, *s.* (*of a wall*) corona; projectura, *f.*

copious, *a.* copiosus, abundans, über, ŏris; —ly, *ad.* ăbundanter, cōpiōsē.
copiousness, *s.* copia; ubertas, *f.* [num, *n.*
copper, *s.* æs; cuprum; (*copper-vessel*) ahēn-
copper, *a.* ænĕus, cuprĭnus.
copper, *v. a.* æreis laminis tego, 3.
copperas, *s.* vitriolum, *n.*
copper-nose, *s.* nasus rubidus, *m.*
copper-plate, *s.* æmea lamina; (*mod.*) pictura linearis per æneam laminam expressa, *f.*
copper-smith, *s.* faber ærarius, *m.*
coppery, *a.* ærarius.
coppice, copse, *s.* dumētum, fruticētum, *n.*
copy, *s.* exemplar, *n.*; imitatio; imago, *f.*
copy, *v. a. & n.* transcribo, 3; imitor, 1; (*to follow*) sequor, 3.
copy-book, *s.* litteræ ad imitationem scribendi propositæ, *f. pl.*
copyhold, *s.* (*mod.*) emphyteusis, *f.*
copyholder, *s.* emphyteuta, *m.*
copying-clerk, *s.* scriba, *m.*
copyist, *s.* librarius, *m.*
coquetry, *s.* grata protervitas, *f.*
coquettish, *a.* petulans, lenociniis utens.
coral, *s.* corālium, *n.*; —, *a.* coralĭnus.
coralline, *a.* coralĭnus.
cord, *s.* fūnis, *m.*; (*— of wood*) strues, *f.*
cord, *v. a.* constringo, 3. circumligo, 1.
cordage, *s.* rudentes, *m. pl.*
corded, *a.* funibus *or* funiculis circumligatus; (*of stuffs*) striatus.
cordial, *a.* cordatus, benignus; sincerus; —ly, *ad.* ex animo; benignē; sincerē.
cordial, *s.* cardiacum, *n.*
cordiality, *s.* animus benignus et comis, *m.*
cordon, *s.* corona militum, *f.* [tum, *n.*
corduroy, *s.* (*mod.*) textile crassum et striacore, *s.* (*of fruit*) volva, *f.*
coriander, *s.* coriandrum, *n.*
cork, *s.* (*tree*) sūber, ĕris, *n.*; (*bark*) cortex, *g. c.*; (*stopper*) obturamentum, *n.*
cork, *a.* suberĕus, e cortice.
cork, *v. a.* cortice obturo, 1.
cormorant, *s.* (*mod.*) carbo cormoranus; *fig.* (*glutton*) heĭluo, *m.*
corn, *s.* frumentum, *n.*; (*cereals*) fruges, um, *f. pl.*; (*of salt etc.*) granum, *n.* mica, *f.*; (*on the toes*) callus, i, *m.*
corn, *v. a.* sale condio (4) *or* aspergo, 3.
corn-chandler, *s.* frumentarius, *m.*
corn-chest, *s.* cumera, *f.*
cornel(-tree), *s.* cornus, i, *f.*
cornelian, *s.* sardăchātes, æ, *m.*
corner, *s.* angulus, i, *m.*; (*lurking-place*) latebra, *f.* recessus, us, *m.*; (*of a house*) versura, *f.*; (*of a street*) compitum, *n.*; in a —, clanculum.
corner-stone, *s.* lapis angularis, *m.*
cornet, *s.* (*wind-instrument*) buccina, *f.*; (*officer*) vexillarius, *m.* [*pl.* sāta, *n. pl.*
corn-field, *s.* seges, ētis, *f.* arvum, *n.*; —s,
corn-flower, *s.* cyānus, i, *m.*
cornice, *s.* sima; (*over doors*) hyperthyrum, *n.*
corn-law, *s.* (*mod.*) lex frumentaria, *f.* [*n.*
corn-market, *s.* (*mod.*) forum frumentarium,
corn-merchant, *s.* frumentarius, *m.*

corn-mill, *s.* mola frumentaria, *f.* [*m.*
corn-trade, *s.* (*mod.*) quæstus frumentarius.
cornucopia, *s.* cornu copiæ, *n.*
corollary, *s.* corollarium, *n.*
coronation, *s.* (*mod.*) coronæ impositio, *f.*
coroner, *s.* de mortibus ambiguis quæsitor, *m.*
coronet, *s.* diadema, ătis, *n.*
corporal, *s.* decurio, *m.*
corporal, corporeal, *a.* corporeus, corporalis.
corporate, *a.* corporatus. [dalicium, *n.*
corporation, *s.* communitas corporata, *f.* sodalicium, *n.*
corps, *s.* (*mil.*) legio, *f.*
corpse, *s.* cadāver, ĕris, *n.* [tus, *m.*
corpulence, *s.* obesitas, *f.* habitus corpulentus, *m.*
corpulent, *a.* corpulentus.
corpuscle, *s.* corpusculum, *n.*
corpuscular, *a.* ad atomos pertinens.
correct, *a.* correctus, emendatus; rectus; accuratus; —**ly**, *ad.* emendatē; rectē; accuratē; purē. [madverto, 3; castigo, 1.
correct, *v. a.* corrigo, 3. emendo, 1; *fig.* animadverto; castigatio, *f.*
correction, *s.* correctio, emendatio; *fig.* animadversio; castigatio, *f.*
corrective, *a.* ad corrigendum aptus.
corrective, *s.* temperatio, *f.*; (*med.*) medicamen temperativum, *n.*
correctness, *s.* puritas; accuratio, *f.*
corrector, *m.* corrector; castigator, censor, *m.*; — of the press, emendator, *m.*
correlation, *s.* reciprocitas, mutua ratio *or* conjunctio, *f.*
correlative, *a.* mutuus, reciprŏcus.
correspond, *v. n.* congruo, 3; (*mod.*) epistolarum consuetudinem habeo, 2.
correspondence, *s.* congruentia; (*mod.*) mutua epistolarum assiduitas, *f.*
correspondent, *s.* qui epistolarum commercio cum aliquo utitur; (*com.*) (*copyist*) librarius; (*friend*) intimus, *m.*
correspondent, *a.* congruens, consentaneus; (*of a pair*) gĕmellus.
corridor, *s.* andron, ōnis, xystus, i, *m.*
corrigible, *a.* corrigendus, emendandus; castiga-
corroborate, *v. a.* confirmo, 1. [gandus.
corroborative, *a.* quod ad fidem conciliandam aptum est.
corrode, *v. a.* erōdo; perĕdo, 3.
corroding, *a.* rodens; *fig.* mordax.
corrosion, *s.* rosio, *f.*
corrosive, *a.* corrosivus; *fig.* mordax; —, *s.* (*mod.*) corrosivum, *n.*
corrupt, *v. a.* corrumpo, 3; depravo; (*a girl*) stupro, 1; —, *v. n.* putresco, 3.
corrupt, *a.* corruptus, pūtridus; *fig.* pravus; impurus; venalis; —**ly**, *ad.* corruptē; incestē; turpiter. [ditor, *m.* perditrix, *f.*
corrupter, *s.* corruptor, *m.* corruptrix, *f.* per-
corruptibility, *s.* corruptibilitas; (*by bribes*) venalitas, *f.*
corruptible, *a.* corruptibilis; venalis.
corrupting, *a.* corruptrix, icis.
corruption, *s.* corruptio; putredo, *f.*; *fig.* depravatio, pravitas; (*by money*) corruptela, *f.*
corruptress, *s.* corruptrix, perditrix, *f.*
corsair, *s.* pirata, prædo (maritimus), *m.*
corselet, *s.* lorica, *f.*

corvette, *s.* celox, ōcis, *f.*
corypheus, *s.* magister (chori); *fig.* coryphæus, *m.*
cosily, *ad.* satis commodē, jucundē.
cosmetic, *s.* medicamen formæ, *n.*
cosmographer, *s.* cosmŏgrăphus, *m.*
cosmopolite, *s.* totius mundi incola et civis, *m.*
cost, *s.* (*price*) pretium, *n.*; (*expense*) impensa, *f.*
cost, *v. a.* & *n.* consto, 1. [*f.*
coster-monger, *s.* (*mod.*) qui olera circumfert ac vendit, *m.*
costive, *a.* astrictus, restrictus, durus.
costiveness, *s.* alvus astricta, *f.*
costliness, *s.* caritas, *f.*
costly, *a.* pretiosus, carus.
costume, *s.* vestitus, us, *m.*
cosy, *a.* satis commodus, jucundus.
cot, *s.* tugurium, *n.*; (*bed*) lectulus, *m.*; (*for doves*) columbarium; (*for sheep*) ovile, *n.*
cotrustee, *s.* curator, *m.*
cottage, *s.* casa, *f.* tugurium, *n.*
cottager, *s.* casarius; rusticus, *m.* [lana, *f.*
cotton, *s.* (*tree*) gossypium, xylon, *n.*; (*wool*)
cotton, *a.* gossipinus.
cotton-mill, *s.* (*mod.*) xylinorum officina, *f.*
cottony, *a.* lanosus, lanuginosus.
couch, *s.* cubile; pulvinar, *n.*; lectus, i, *m.*
couch, *v. n.* cubo, 1; (*to stoop down*) subsīdo, 3; —, *v. a.* in insidiis colloco, 1.
cough, *s.* tussis, is, *f.*; to have a bad —, malē tussire, 4.
cough, *v. n.* tussio, 4. [tussio, 4.
coulter, *s.* (*mod.*) culter aratri, *m.*
council, *s.* concĭlium, *n.* senatus, us, *m.*
councillor, *s.* consiliarius, *m.*
counsel, *s.* (*advice*) consilium, *n.*; (*person*) advocatus, i, *m.*
counsel, *v. a.* consulo, 3. moneo, 2.
counsellor, *s.* consiliarius, consiliator; advocatus, i, *m.*
count, *s.* (*mod.*) comes, ĭtis, *m.*
count, *v. a.* & *n.* numero, 1; censeo, habeo, 2. existimo, 1; to — upon, confido, 3.
count, *s.* computatio, *f.*
countenance, *s.* (*face, look*) facies, ēi, *f.* vultus, aspectus, us; (*encouragement*) favor, *m.*; to put out of —, confundo, 3. perturbo, 1. [geo, 2.
countenance, *v. a.* faveo, 2; adjuvo, 1; indul-
counter, *s.* (*for a shop*) abăcus, i; (*at play*) calculus, i, *m.*
counteract, *v. a.* renitor, obsisto, 3.
counteraction, *s.* impeditio, oppositio, *f.*
counterbalance, *v. a.* exæquo, 1.
counterbalance, *s.* æquipondium, *n.*
counterfeit, *v. a.* imitor; adultero; simulo, 1.
counterfeit, *a.* ficticius; simulatus; adulterinus; spurius.
counterfeit, *s.* simulatio; imitatio, *f.*; (*person*) imitator, simulator, *m.*
counterfeiter, *s.* imitator; falsarius, *m.*
countermand, *v. a.* renuntio, 1; —, *s.* mandatum contrarium, *n.*
countermarch, *v. n.* (*mil.*) signa converto, 3.
countermarch, *s.* (*mod.*) iter in contrariam partem *or* retro factum, *n.*
countermine, *s.* cuniculus transversus, *m*

countermine, *v. n.* transversis cuniculis cuniculos hostium excipere, 3.
counterpane, *s.* lodix, ĭcis, *f.*
counterpart, *s.* res gemella; alteri rei ab omni parte simillima, *f.*
counterplot, *v. a.* (*mod.*) insidiatori insidiari, 1; fraudem fraudi opponere, 3.
counterplot, *s.* (*mod.*) insidiæ insidiis oppositæ, *f. pl.*
counterpoise, *v. a.* æquo, 1. [counterpoise, *s.* æquipondium, *n.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) quod pari momento est.
countersçarp, *s.* crepĭdo, ĭnis, *f.*
countersign, *v. a.* (*mod.*) nomen meum alterius nomini subscribo; contra subscribo.
countersign, *s.* tessera, *f.* [valeo, 2.
countervail, *v. a.* æquo, compenso, 1. contra
countess, *s.* (*mod.*) comitissa; comitis uxor, *f.*
counting, *s.* dinumeratio, *f.*
counting-house, *s.* tabularia domus, *f.*
countless, *a.* innumerabilis, innumerus.
countrified, *a.* agrestis, rusticior.
country, *s.* rus, rūris, *n.*; regio; terra, *f.*; native —, solum natale, *n.*
country-house, *s.* villa, *f.*
countryman, *s.* rusticus; civis, popularis; indigĕna, *m.* [*m.*
county, *s.* (*in England*) (*mod.*) comitatus, us,
county-town, *s.* (*mod.*) comitātūs caput, *n.*
couple, *s.* par, is, *n.*; marīti, *m. pl.*
couple, *v. a.* copulo, 1. unio, 4; —, *v. n.* (*of couplet, s.* distichon, i, *n.* [*animals*) coeo, 4.
courage, *s.* animus, *m.* virtus; audacia, *f.*
courageous, *a.* animosus, acer; audax; fortis; —ly, *ad.* acriter; audacter; fortiter.
courier, *s.* cursor; nuntius; (*letter-carrier*) tabellarius; (*on horseback*) veredarius, i, *m.*
course, *s.* (*running*) cursus, us; (*of water*) ductus, us; (*of meat*) missus, us, *m.*; (*turn*) vicissitudo; (*way, means*) via, ratio; (*order*) series, *f.*; (*custom*) mos, *m.* [3. propero, 1.
course, *v. a.* venor; sector, 1; —, *v. n.* curro,
courser, *s.* (*mod.*) venator equus, *m.*
coursing, *s.* venatio, *f.*
court, *s.* (*of a house*) ārea, *f.* atrium, *n.*; (*palace*) regia domus, *f.*; (*retinue*) comitatus, us, *m.*; (*in law*) forum, i, tribunal, *n.*; judices, *m. pl.* [*suitor*) peto, 3.
court, *v. a.* colo, 3. ambio, blandior, 4; (*of a*
court-dress, *s.* (*mod.*) vestitus aulicus, *m.*
courteous, *a.* comis; benignus; affabilis; —ly, *ad.* comiter, benignē; affabiliter.
courteousness, *s.* comitas, affabilitas, *f.*
courtesan, *s.* meretrix, ĭcis, *f.* [salutatio, *f.*
courtesy, *s.* urbanitas; (*bow*) genuum flexio,
courtier, *s.* aulicus, purpuratus; *fig.* (*mod.*) homo aulæ accommodatus, *m.* [modatus.
courtlike, **courtly**, *a.* aulicus, aulæ accom-
court-martial, *s.* judicium castrense, *n.*
court-plaster, *s.* (*mod.*) emplastrum Britannicum, *n.*
courtship, *s.* amor, ambītus, us, *m.* [lis, *g. c.*
cousin, *s.* consobrinus, *m.* consobrina, *f.* patruecove, *s.* (*small bay*) sinus, us, *m.*
covenant, *s.* pactum, *n.* conventio, *f.*
covenant, *v. n.* paciscor, 3. stipulor, 1.
cover, *v. a.* tego, 3; celo, 1; (*a table*) instruo, 3; (*of mares*) ineo, 4; *fig.* protego, 3.
cover, *s.* tegmen; (*lid*) operculum; (*shelter*) (*mil.*) præsidium, *n.*; (*for game*) loca virgultis obsita et feris accommodata, *n. pl.*; *fig.* prætextus, us, *m.*
covering, *s.* (*act*) obductio, *f.*; tegmen, velamen; (*wrapper*) involucrum; (*lid*) operculum; (*of a bed*) stragulum; (*of a house*) tectum, *n.*; (*clothing*) vestitus, us, *m.*
coverlet, *s.* stragulum cubiculare, *n.*
covert, *s.* perfugium, latibulum; (*thicket*) dumētum, *n.*
covert, *a.* tectus; occultus; (*indirect*) obliquus; —ly, *ad.* tectē; occultē; obliquē. [marīti, *f.*
coverture, *s.* latibulum, *n.*; (*law*) potestas
covet, *v. a.* & *n.* concupisco, cupio, appeto, 3.
coveting, *s.* cupido, concupiscentia, *f.*
covetous, *a.* āvĭdus, appētens, cupĭdus; —ly, *ad.* avidē, avarē; appetenter. [*f.*
covetousness, *s.* avaritia, aviditas, cupiditas,
covey, *s.* grex, grĕgis, *m.*
cow, *s.* vacca, *f.*
cow, *v. a.* domo, 1; stupefacio, 3.
coward, *s.* homo or miles ignāvus, *m.*
cowardice, *s.* ignavia; timiditas, *f.*
cowardly, *a.* ignāvus, timidus; —, *ad.* ignavē, timidē. [projicere, 3.
cower, *v. n.* se ad pedes alicujus pavidum
cow-herd, *s.* bubulcus, i, *m.*
cow-hide, *s.* corium vaccīnum, *n.*
cow-house, *s.* bubile, is, *n.*
cowl, *s.* cucullus, i, *m.*
cowslip, *s.* (*bot.*) (*mod.*) primŭla veris, *f.*
coxcomb, *s.* nitidus atque elegans; nimium sui amator, *m.* [*ad.* verecundē, timidē.
coy, *a.* modestus; timidus; verecundus; —ly,
coyness, *s.* modestia; timiditas, *f.*
cozen, *v. a.* fallo, 3. ludificor, 1.
cozenage, *s.* fraus, deceptio, *f.*
cozener, *s.* ludificator, fraudator, *m.*
cozily, *v.* cosily.
cozy, *v.* cosy. [silvestre, *m.*
crab, *s.* cancer, cri, *m.*; (*wild apple*) mālum
crabbed, *a.* morosus; (*sour*) acerbus; —ly, *ad.* morosē.
crabbedness, *s.* morositas; importunitas, *f.*
crack, *v. a.* findo; frango, 3; (*a joke*) jocum fundo, 3; (*a whip*) flagello insŏno, 1; —, *v. n.* dehisco; displŏdor, 3. dissilio, 4.
crack, *s.* fissura, rima, *f.*; (*noise*) crepĭtus, us, *m.*; (*instant*) temporis punctum, *n.*; (*boast*) jactatio, *f.*; (*boaster*) jactator; (*madman*) vecrack, *a.* electus, exquisitus. [sānus, i, *m.*
crack-brained, *a.* cerritus, dēlīrus, vēcors.
cracked, *a.* cerritus, delīrus; (*of walls*) pertusus, rimosus.
cracker, *s.* (*boaster*) jactator, *m.* (*sweetmeat*) crustulum, *n.* (*firework*) (*mod.*) petarda, *f.*
crackle, *v. n.* crepito, 1. [crustula porcina, *f.*
crackling, *s.* crepitus, us, *m.*; (*of roast pork*)
cracknel, *s.* collyra, *f.*
cradle, *s.* cunæ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* incunabula, *n. pl.*
craft, *s.* (*cunning*) astutia, *f.*; (*trick*) dolus, i, *m.*; (*calling, trade*) ars, *f.*
craftily, *ad.* astutē, callidē. [tia, *f.*
craftiness, *s.* astutia, calliditas; (*skill*) soller-

crafty, *a.* astutus, callidus; (*deceitful*) subcraftsman, *s.* artifex, *m.* [dolus.
crag, *s.* scopulus, i, *m.* [asper.
cragged, craggy, *a.* scopulosus; (*rough*)
cram, *v. a.* farcio, 4; (*poultry*) sagino, 1; to — together, constipo, 1. [uncus, i, *m.*
cramp, *s.* (*disease*) spasmus, i, *m.*; (*tool*)
cramp, *v. a.* spasmo vexo, 1; (*with —s of iron*) uncis colligo, 1; *fig.* comprimo, 3. coarto, 1.
crane, *s.* (*bird*) grus, gruis, *g. c.*, (*machine*)
crank, *s.* ferrum uncatum, *n.* [tollēno, *f.*
crannied, *a.* rimosus.
cranny, *s.* rima, fissura, *f.*
crape, *s.* crispum, *n.*
crash, *s.* fragor, strepitus, us, *m.*
crash, *v. n.* strepo, 3. fragorem dare, 1.
crater, *s.* (*of a volcano*) crātēr, ēris, *m.*
craunch, *v. n.* dentibus frango, 3.
cravat, *s.* focalia, *n. pl.* collare, *n.*
crave, *v. a.* rogo, imploro, effŭsgito, 1. [est.
craven, *s.* (*mod.*) qui animo prorsus abjecto
craving, *s.* desiderium, *n.*; —, *a.* insatiabilis.
crawfish, *s.* cancer, cri, *m.*
crawl, *v. n.* repo, serpo, 3.
crawler, *s.* animal reptile, *n.*
crayfish, *v.* crawfish.
crayon, *s.* creta; rubrica (terra), *f.*
craze, *v. a.* frango, 3; alieno (mentem), 1.
craziness, *s.* imbecillĭtas, inūrmitas; mens alienata, *f.* furor, *m.* [mente alienatus.
crazy, *a.* dēcrēpĭtus; imbecillus; cerritus,
creak, *v. n.* strideo, 2. crepito, 1.
creaking, *s.* stridor, crepitus, us, *m.*
creaking, *a.* stridulus.
cream, *s.* (*mod.*) cremor *or* flos lactis, *m.*; *fig.* optimum, *n.* selectio, *f.*
cream, *v. a.* despumo (lactem), 1.
crease, *s.* plica, rūga, *f.*
crease, *v. a.* corrūgo, duplĭco, 1.
create, *v. a.* creo, 1; pario, 3; *fig.* formo, 1. fingo, 3. invenio, 4.
creation, *s.* (*act*) creatio, *f.*; (*whole world*) mundus, i, *m.*; *fig.* ōpus, ĕris, *n.*
creative, *a.* creātrix; effectrix, icis. [auctor, *m.*
creator, *s.* procreator mundi; *fig.* fabricator;
creature, *s.* res creata, *f.*; animal, *n.*; (*darling*) anima, *f.*; (*dependent, tool*) minister, tri, *m.*
creature-comforts, *s.* victus, us, *m.* [credo, 3.
credence, *s.* (*belief*) fides, ēi, *f.*; to give —,
credentials, *s.* auctoritates (*f. pl.*) ac testimonia, *n. pl.* [credibility, *s.* probabilitas, *f.*
credible, *a.* credibilis; (*of persons*) locuples.
credibly, *ad.* credibiliter.
credit, *s.* (*authority*) auctoritas; (*belief, faith*) fides; (*reputation*) fama, existimatio; (*com.*) fides, *f.* [refero (alicui), 3.
credit, *v. a.* credo, confĭdo; (*com.*) acceptum
creditable, *a.* honorĭfĭcus, honestus.
creditably, *ad.* honestē.
creditor, *s.* creditor, *m.*
credulity, *s.* credulitas, *f.* [credens.
credulous, *a.* credulus; — ly, *ad.* temerē
creed, *s.* fides, religio, confessio; opinio, *f.*
creek, *s.* æstuarium, *n.*

creep, *v. n.* rēpo, serpo, 3. (*also fig.*).
creeper, *s.* animal reptile, *n.*; herba serpens, *f.*
creeping, *s.* reptatio; (*med.*) formicatio, *f.*
crepuscular, *a.* sublustris.
crescent, *s.* luna crescens; (*on the Turkish standard*) lunula, *f.*
crescent-shaped, *a.* lunatus.
cress, *s.* nasturtium, *n.* [(*of a helmet*) crista, *f.*
crest, *s.* (*of animals*) crista; (*of a horse*) juba;
crested, *a.* cristatus.
crest-fallen, *a. fig.* demissus, dejectus.
crevice, *s.* rima, rimula, *f.* [*m. pl.*
crew, *s.* grex, *m.*; (*of a ship*) remiges, nautæ,
crib, *s.* (*manger*) præsēpe, is; (*ox-stall*) būbīle, is, *n.*; (*little bed*) lectulus, i, *m.*
crick, *s.* spasmus, tetănus, i, *m.* [*f.*
cricket, *s.* gryllus, i, *m.* cicada; (*game*) pīla,
crier, *s.* præco, ōnis, *m.*
crime, *s.* crimen, delictum, maleficium; (*shameful deed*) flagitium, *n.*
Crimea, *s.* Tauris, ĭdis, *f.* [sons, tis, *m.*
criminal, *a.* criminosus; —, *s.* homo noxius,
criminality, *s.* improbitas, *f.* [mĭnālĭter.
criminally, *ad.* nĕfārĭē, improbē; (*law*) crīcriminate, *v. a.* criminor, 1.
crimination, *s.* criminatio, *f.*
crimp, *v. a.* crispo, 1.
crimp, *s.* (*mod.*) homo nequam qui milites allicit atque fraudatur, *m.*
crimson, *s.* coccum, *n.*; —, *a.* coccĭneus.
cringe, *v. a.* adulor, 1; sese ad pedes alicujus abjectissime projicere, 3.
cringing, *s.* adulatio abjecta, *f.*
cripple, *s.* claudus, i, *m.* silicernium, *n.*
cripple, *v. a.* aliquem claudum făcio, 3; *fig.* debilito, 1; (*to mangle*) accido, 3. [*m.*
crisis, *s.* discrimen, *n.*; (*med.*) dies crīsimus,
crisp, *a.* crispus; (*brittle*) fragilis.
crisp, *v. a.* crispo, 1.
criterion, *s.* signum, insigne; indicium, *n.*
critic, *s.* existimator; judex; criticus, censor, *m.*
critical, *a.* crĭtĭcus; intelligens; (*careful*) accuratus; fastidiosus; (*med.*) crīsimus; (*doubtful*) anceps, clĭtis. [periculosē.
critically, *ad.* littĕrātē; accūrātē; exquisītē;
criticism, *s.* ars critica, *f.*; judicium, *n.*; censura, reprehensio, *f.* [prehendo, 3.
criticize, *v. a.* judico, exămino, 1; carpo, recroak, *v. n.* (*as frogs*) coaxo; (*as ravens*) crocito; *fig.* quĕrītor, 1. [monia, *f.*
croak, croaking, *s.* crocitatio, *fig.* querocroaker, *s.* (*mod.*) qui abjecta spe animum
crockery, *s.* vasa fictilia, *n. pl.* [despondet, *m.*
crocodile, *s.* crŏcōdĭlus, i, *m.*
crocus, *s.* crocus, *m.* crocum, *n.*
croft, *s.* septum, *n.*
crone, *s.* anicula, vetula, *f.*
crony, *s.* amicus familiaris, *m.*
crook, *s.* curvamen; (*of shepherds*) pēdum, *n.*; by hook or by —, quocunque modo.
crook, *v. a.* curvo, 1. flecto, 3; *fig.* depravo, 1.
crook-backed, *a.* gibber, era, erum.
crooked, *a.* curvatus, flexus; *fig.* pravus; dolosus; —ly, *ad.* tortē; pravē.
crookedness, *s.* curvitas, *f.* curvamen, *n.*
crook-legged, *a.* valgus. [*fig.* pravitas, *f.*

crop, *s.* (*of a bird*) ingluvies, ēi; (*of corn*) messis, is, *f.*

crop, *v. a.* abscīdo, 3. decurto, 1; tondeo, 2; (*to harvest*) mĕto (messui, messum); (*to browse*) carpo, 3.

crop-eared, *a.* cui aures abscīsæ sunt, curtus.

cropful, *a.* satur, ingluviem plenam habens.

crosier, *s.* (*mod.*) lituus, *m.*

cross, *s.* crux; (*monument in the way*) stēla, *f.*; (*a figure*) quincunx, *m.* decussis, is; *fig.* molestia, *f.*; cruciatus, us, *m.*; infortunium, *n.*

cross, *a.* transversus; (*contrary*) adversus; *fig.* (*peevish*) morosus; (*boorish, rude*) rusticus; —ly, *ad.* morosē; rusticē.

cross, *v. a.* dēcusso; (*to cancel*) cancello, 1. deleo; (*breeds*) misceo, 2; (*to pass over*) transeo, 4. transgredior, trajicio, 3; (*to surmount*) supero; *fig.* (*to thwart*) adversor, frustror, 1.; —, *v. n.* to — over, transcendo, trajicio, transgredior, 3.

cross-bar, *s.* repagulum, *n.*

cross-beam, *s.* transtrum, *n.*

cross-bow, *s.* arcuballista, *f.*

cross-bowman, *s.* manuballistarius, *m.*

cross-breed, *s.* (*mod.*) mixtum genus, *n.*

cross-examination, *s.* interrogatio, percontatio, *f.* [(2) ab adversario.

cross-examine, *v. a.* percontationes habere,

cross-grained, *a. fig.* difficilis, morosus.

crossing, *s.* transĭtus; trajectus, us, *m.*; (*of roads*) bīvium; (*of three or four roads*) trīvium, quadrīvium, *n.*

cross-legged, *a.* popliti bus alternis genibus impositis,

crossness, *s.* morositas; pervicacia, *f.*

cross-piece, *s. v.* cross-beam.

cross-purpose, *s.* frustratio, *f.* [habita, *f.*

cross-question, *s.* percontatio ab adversario

cross-road, *s.* trāmes, ĭtis, *m.*

cross-wise, *a.* decussatim; in quincuncem.

crotchet, *s.* (*mus.*) quadrans, *m.*; (*fancy*) crotchety, *a.* morosus. [bĭdo, *f.*

crouch, *v. n.* submitto, subsīdo, 3; adulor, 1.

croup, *s.* (*disease*) (*mod.*) cynanche trachealis, *f.*

crow, *s.* (*bird*) cornix, īcis, *f.*; (*lever*) vectis, is; (*voice of the cock*) cantus, us, *m.*; gallicinium, *n.* [(*to boast*) jacto, 1.

crow, *v. n.* (*of cocks*) cano, 3. cūcūrio, 4; *fig.*

crowd, *s.* turba; frequentia, *f.*; concursus, us, *m.*

crowd, *v. a.* arcto, stīpo, 1. premo, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*around, together*) circumfundor, 3; convŏlo, 1; concurro, 3. [celeber.

crowded, *a.* condensus, confertus; spissus;

crow-foot, *s.* (*bot.*) ranunculus, i, *m.*

crowing, *s.* (*of the cock*) gallicinium, *n.*

crown, *s.* corona, *f.* diadēma, *n.*; (*top*) vertex, *m.*; (*completion*) cumulus, i, *m.*

crown, *v. a.* cōrōno, 1; (*with a garland etc.*) cingo, 3.

crown-lands, *s.* tamiaca prædia, *n. pl.*

crown-prince, *s.* filius regis in spem imperii genitus, *m.*

crucible, *s.* crucibulum, *n.*

crucifix, *s.* (*mod.*) imago Christi cruci affixi, *f.*

crucifixion, *s.* summum supplicium, *n.*

crucify, *v. a.* in cruce suffīgo, 3.

crude, *a.* crūdus; *fig.* inchoatus, rūdis; —ly, *ad.* imperfectē.

crudity, *s.* (*undigested food*) cruditas; *fig.* imperitia, *f.*; opus incheatum (et imperfectum), *n.* [dēlĭter, sævē; dūrē.

cruel, *a.* crudelis, atrox, sævus; —ly, *ad.* crū-

cruelty, *s.* crudelitas; atrocitas, sævitia, *f.*

cruet, *s.* guttus, i, *m.*; acetabulum, *n.*

cruise, *v. n.* pervagor, circumvector, 1.

cruise, cruising, *s.* navigatio secundum littora, *f.* [vagabunda et prædatrix, *f.*

cruiser, *s.* speculatoria navis; (*mod.*) navis

crumb, *s.* (*of bread*) mīca panis, *f.*

crumble, *v. a.* frio, 1. comminuo, contero, 3.; —, *v. n.* frior, 1; collabor, 3.

crumbling, *a.* pūter, tris, tre; friābĭlis.

crumple, *v. a.* corrūgo; duplĭco, 1.

crunch, *v.* craunch.

crupper, *s.* (*strap*) postīlena, *f.*; clunis, is, *g. c.*

crusade, *s.* bellum pro sacris Christianis susceptum, *n.*

crusader, *s.* miles *or* eques Christianus, *m.*

crush, *v. a.* contundo, contĕro; *fig.* opprĭmo; affŭgo, 3.

crush, crushing, *s.* contūsio; (*mod.*) frequentia densissima, *f.*

crust, *s.* crusta, *f.* crustum, *n.* [duci, 3.

crust, *v. a.* incrusto, 1.; —, *v. n.* crustā obcrustaceous, *a.* crustatus.

crustily, *ad. fig.* stŏmăchosē.

crustiness, *s.* amaritudo, acerbitas, *f.*

crusty, *a.* crustosus; *fig.* morosus, cerebrosus.

crutch, *s.* fulcrum, *n.*; —es, *pl.* grallæ, *f. pl.*

cry, *v. a.* & *n.* clamo, exclamo; (*to weep*) lacrimo, 1. fleo, 2; to — against, objurgo, 1; to — down, detrecto, 1; to — out, exclamo, vociferor, 1; to — up, vendito; (*to boast*) prædico, 1.

cry, *s.* clamor, ējŭlatus, us; (*of infants*) vagītus; (*weeping*) ploratus, us, *m.*

crying, *s.* fūtus, ploratus, us, *m.*; — down, *s.*

crypt, *s.* crypta, *f.* [detrectatio, *f.*

crystal, *s.* crystallum, *n.*

crystal, *a.* crystallĭnus, vitreus; pellucidus.

crystalline, *a.* crystallĭnus.

crystallization, *s.* (*mod.*) crystallizatio, *f.*

crystallize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) crystallizo, 1.; —, *v. n.*

cub, *s.* catulus, i, *m.* [crystallizor, 1.

cub, *v. n.* pario, 3.

cube, *s.* cubus, i, *m.*

cubic(al), *a.* cubicus.

cubit, *s.* cubitum, *n.* ulna, *f.*

cuckoo, *s.* coccyx, ygis, cūcŭlus, i, *m.*

cucumber, *s.* cucumis, is & ĕris, *m.*

cud, *s.* rūma, *f.* rūmen, *n.*; *v.* chew, *v. a.*

cudgel, *s.* fustis, is, *m.* baculum, *n.*

cudgel, *v. a.* fustibus verbero, fustigo, 1.

cudgelling, *s.* supplicium fustiarium, *n.*

cue, *s.* (*hint*) nūtus, us, *m.*; (*watchword*) verbum monitorium, *n.*; (*at billiards*) clavula lusoria; (*humour*) lĭbīdo, *f.*

cuff, *s.* (*blow*) cōlăphus, i, *m.*; (*of a sleeve*) extrema manica, *f.*

cuirass, *s.* lorica, *f.*

cuirassier, *s.* eques loricatus, *m.*
culinary, *a.* culinarius; coquinarius.
cull, *v. a.* carpo, lēgo, decerpo, 3.
cullender, *s.* colum, *n.* [venire, 4.
culminate, *v. n.* ad summum fastigium perculpable, *a.* culpandus; nocens.
culprit, *s.* (*person accused*) reus, *m.* rea, *f.* (*person convicted of a crime*) nocens, noxius, *m.* [idoneus.
cultivable, *a.* ad culturam suscipiendam
cultivate, *v. a.* colo, 3. exerceo; fŏveo, 2.
cultivation, *s.* cultura, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*
cultivator, *s.* cultor; cōlōnus, i, *m.*
culture, *s.* cultura, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*
cumber, *v. a. & v.* encumber. [onerosus.
cumbersome, cumbrous, *a.* impediens,
cumin, *s.* cŭminum, *n.*
cunning, *a.* doctus, peritus; sollers; (*in a bad sense*) astutus, vāfer.
cunning, *s.* peritia; astutia, calliditas, *f.*
cup, *s.* poculum, *n.* călix, ĭcis, *m.*; (*beaker*) patĕra, *f.*; (*of a flower*) călyx, ycis, *m.*
cup, *v. a.* (*in surgery*) cucurbitam corpori
cup-bearer, *s.* pocillator, *m.* [impono, 3.
cup-board, *s.* armarium, *n.*
cupid, *s.* Cūpīdo, ĭnis, Amor, *m.*
cupidity, *s.* cupiditas, *f.*
cupola, *s.* thŏlus, i, *m.*; turricula rotunda, *f.*
cupping, *s.* cucurbitatio, *f.*
cupping-glass, *s.* cucurbita, *f.*
cur, *s.* cānis; *fig.* homo nihili, *m.*
curable, *a.* medicabilis, sanabilis.
curacy, *s.* (*mod.*) curia, *f.*
curate, *s.* cūrātus, i, presbytĕr, i, *m.*
curative, *a.* medicabilis.
curator, *s.* curator; inspector, *m.*
curb, *s.* frenum, *n.*; *fig.* coercitio, *f.*; *v.* kerb.
curb, *v. a.* refreno, 1; compesco, 3. coerceo, 2.
curd, *s.* coagulum, *n.* [cresco, 3.
curdle, *v. a. & n.* coagulo, 1; coeo, 4. concurdy, *a.* (*mod.*) speciem habens lactis coagulati. [remēdium, *n.*
cure, *s.* (*of wounds*) sanatio, *f.*; (*remedy*)
cure, *v. a.* (*to heal*) sano, 1, mĕdeor (morbo), 2; (*to preserve in pickle*) salio, 4.
cureless, *a.* insanabilis. [*m.*
curer, *s.* qui curat *or* sanat; (*of fish*) salarius,
curfew, *s.* (*mod.*) campāna vespertīna, *f.*
curing, *s.* sale conditura, *f.*
curiosity, *s.* curiositas; res rara visu, *f.*; old —, res rara, raritas, *f.*
curious, *a.* curiosus; avidus; cupidus; elaboratus; rārus; —ly, *ad.* curiosē; cupidē; summa sollertiā; mirabiliter.
curl, *v. a.* (*hair*) crispo, 1; torqueo, 2.; —, *v. n.* crispor, 1. [cinnus, i, *m.*
curl, *s.* (*natural*) cirrus, i; (*artificial*) cin-
curlew, *s.* (*mod.*) numenius arquatus, *m.*
curling-iron, *s.* calamister, tri, *m.*
curly, *a.* crispus.
curmudgeon, *s.* homo avarus *or* sordidus, *m.*
currant, *s.* (*tree*) (*mod.*) ribes rubrum; (*fruit*) acinus, *m.*
currency, *s.* cursus, us, tenor, *m.*; moneta; (*mod.*) legitimē notā signata pecunia, *f.*
current, *a.* vulgaris, usitatus; (*coin*) præsente notā signatus; —ly, *ad.* vulgo.
current, *s.* flumen, *n.*; (*of the sea*) æstus, us; (*of air*) afflatus, us, *m.*; aura, *f.*; *fig.* cursus,
currier, *s.* coriarius, *m.* [us, *m.*
currish, *a.* canīnus; —ly, *ad.* brutē.
curry, *v. a.* (*leather*) macero; (*a horse*) defrico, 1. rādo, 3; *fig.* (*to beat*) fustigo, 1; abjectē blandior, 4.
curry-comb, *s.* strigilis, is, *f.*
curse, *s.* exsecratio, maledictio; (*plague*) pestis, is, pernicies, ēi, *f.* [tor, 3.
curse, *v. a.* exsecror, 1.; —, *v. n.* exsecratione
cursed, *a.* exsecrabilis; —ly, *ad.* nefariē; cursing, *s. v.* curse, *s.* [odiosē.
cursorily, *ad.* breviter, summātim; perfunc-
cursory, *a.* levis; præceps. [toriē, obiter.
curt, *a.* brĕvis, abruptus; —ly, *ad.* breviter.
curtail, *v. a.* decurto, mūtilo, 1. præcido, 3; *fig.* coarto, 1; minuo, 3.
curtailing, curtailment, *s.* decurtatio, *f.*
curtain, *s.* (*in a theatre*) aulæum, *n.*; (*for beds etc.*) plagula, *f.*
curtain-lecture, *s.* (*mod.*) increpatio uxoria in cubiculo habita, *f.*
curtly, *ad. v.* curt.
curtness, *s.* brevitas, *f.*
curtsy, *s. v.* courtesy.
curvature, *s.* curvatura, *f.*
curve, *s.* curvamen, *n.* flexus, us; sĭnus, us, *m.*; (*thing curved*) curvatura, *f.*; —, *a.* curvatus; (*as the sickle*) falcatus.
curve, *v. a.* (in)curvo, 1. flecto, 3.
curvet, *s.* (*of a horse*) saltus, ūs, *m.*
curvet, *v. n.* insulto, 1. [continetur.
curvilinear, *a.* (*mod.*) quod curvatis lineis
cushion, *s.* pulvinar, *n.*; (*in a carriage*) sedularis, *n. pl.*; (*for pins*) spinularium, *n.*
custard, *s.* artolaganus, i, *m.*
custody, *s.* custodia, tutela, *f.*; (*imprisonment*) carcer, is, *m.*
custom, *s.* (*use*) usus, us, mos, *m.* consuetudo, *f.*; (*fashion*) institutum, præscriptum, *n.*; (*rite*) ritus, us, *m.*; (*duty*) portorium, vectigal, *n.* [—-officer, *s.* portitor, *m.*
custom-house, *s.* portorium, telonium, *n.*;
customary, *a.* usitatus, consuetus, tralaticius.
customer, *s.* emptor, *m.*
cut, *v. a.* sĕco, 1; (*to fell*) cædo; (*to mow*) succido, 3; to — asunder, intercido, 3. disseco, 1; to — away, recido, abscindo, 3; (*to amputate*) amputo, 1; to — down, cædo; (*to kill*) occido, 3; to — in pieces, concido, 3; to — off, præcido; abscindo, 3; (*to amputate*) amputo, 1; (*the head*) detrunco, 1; (*to intercept*) intercludo, 3. prohibeo, 2; *fig.* (*to destroy etc.*) extingo, 3; to — open, incido, 3; to — out, exseco, 1. (*out of a rock etc.*) excido, 3; (*to shape artistically*) secando formo, 1; to — short, intercido; (*to abridge*) præcido, 3; *fig.* (*to interrupt*) interpello, 1; to — through, disseco, 1; (*the enemy*) perrumpo, 3; to — up, (minutatim) concido, 3; (*the enemy*) trucīdo, 1; (*to inweigh*) invĕhor, 3.
cut, *s.* incisura, incisio; (*slice*) offula, *f.*; vulnus, *n.* plaga, *f.*; (*engraving*) (*mod.*) pictura ex lignea lamina impressa, *f.*; (*of*

streets) via compendiaria, *f.*; *fig.* sarcasmus, i, *m.*
cutaneous, *a.* cuticularis.
cuticle, *s.* cuticula, *f.*
cutlas, *s.* ensis, gladius, *m.*
cutler, *s.* cultrarius, *m.*
cutlery, *s.* (*business*) (*mod.*) cultraria, *f.*; (*wares*) cultri (*m. pl.*) ac ferramenta (*n. pl.*) cujuscunque generis.
cutlet, *s.* offa, *f.* frustum, *n.*
cutpurse, *s.* saccularius, sector lorarius, *m.*
cutter, *s.* sector, incisor; (*tooth*) dens acutus, *m.*; (*ship*) celox, ōcis, *f.*
cut-throat, *s.* sector collorum, sicarius, *m.*
cutting, *a.* (*sharp*) acutus; *fig.* mordax.
cutting, *s.* (*act*) sectio; (*to pieces*) consectio; (*out*) exsectio; (*excavation*) fossa, *f.*; (*piece cut off*) segmen, *n.*
cuttle-fish, *s.* lōligo, ĭnis, sēpia, *f.*
cycle, *s.* orbis, is, *m.*
cylinder, *s.* cylindrus, i, *m.*
cylindrical, *a.* cylindratus.
cymbal, *s.* cymbalum, *n.*
cynic, *a.* & *s.* cynicus, (*m.*). [mordācĭter.
cynical, *a.* mordax, difficilis; —ly, *ad.* cynĭcē,
cynicism, *s.* cynica natura, *f.*
cynosure, *s.* cynosura, *f.*
cypress, *s.* cupressus, i, *f.*

D.

dab, *v. a.* illĭdo, 3.
dab, *s.* (*slap*) alăpa; (*soft lump*) massula, *f.*
dabble, *v. a.* aspergo, oblĭno, 3; —, *v. n.* attingo, 3; *v.* bungle, *v.*
dabbler, *s. v.* bungler.
dactyl, *s.* dactylus, i, *m.*
dactylic, *a.* dactylicus.
daddy, *s.* papa, *m.*
daffodil, *s.* asphŏdēlus, narcissus, i, *m.*
dagger, *s.* pugio, *m.* sica, *f.* [die, in dies.
daily, *a.* diurnus; quotidianus; —, *ad.* quotidaintily, *ad.* fastidiosē.
daintiness, *s.* fastidium, *n.*
dainty, *a.* (*of persons*) fastidiosus; elegans; (*of things*) delicatus; exquisītus.
dainty, *s.* cupediae, *f. pl.*
dairy, *s.* (*mod.*) cella lactaria, *f.*
dairy-maid, *s.* (*mod.*) lactaria, *f.*
dairy-man, *s.* lactarius, *m.*
daisy, *s.* bellis, ĭdis, *f.*
dale, *s.* vallis, *f.*
dalliance, *s.* lusus, us, *m.*
dallier, *s.* nugator, *m.* [one] ludĭficor, 1.
dally, *v. n.* moror; (*to trifle*) nugor; (*with*
dam, *s.* (*of animals*) mater, *f.*; (*mole*) moles, is, *f.* agger, is, *m.*; (*barrier*) obex, *m.*
dam, *v. a.* coerceo, 2. obstruo, 3. oppilo, 1.
damage, *s.* damnum, incommodum; (*loss*) detrimentum, *n.*; (*injury*) injuria, noxa, *f.*
damage, *v. a.* lædo, 3. obesse.
damageable, *a.* damnosus, noxius; (*liable to be damaged*) caducus, obnoxius.
damask, *s.* (*mod.*) textilia Damascena, *n. pl.*
damask, *a.* (*mod.*) Damascenus.
damask, *v. a.* (*of metals*) incoquo, 3.
dame, *s.* domina, hĕra, matrona, *f.*
damn, *v. a.* (*mod.*) damno, 1; æterno supplicio addico; *fig.* (*to hiss off*) explodo, 3.
damnable, *a.* (*mod.*) damnabilis.
damnably, *ad.* damnabiliter; perniciosē.
damnation, *s.* damnatio; (*of a play*) explosio,
damp, *a.* humidus, mucidus. [*f.*
damp, *s.* (*vapour*) exhalatio, *f.* [guo, 3.
damp, *v. a.* humecto, 1; *fig.* infringo; extinguo,
damper, *s.* (*mus.*) pnĭgeus, i, *m.*
dampish, *a.* subhumidus, humidulus.
dampness, *s.* uligo, *f.*
damsel, *s.* puella, virgo, *f.*
damson, *s.* (*mod.*) prunum Damascenum, *n.*
dance, *s.* saltatus, us, *m.* saltatio, *f.*
dance, *v. n.* salto, 1; to — attendance, frudancer, *s.* saltator, *m.* [stra prætolari, 1.
danceress, *s.* saltatrix, *f.*
dancing, *s.* saltatio, *f.* saltatus, us, *m.*
dancing-master, *s.* artifex saltatorius, *m.*
dandelion, *s.* taraxacum, *n.*
dandle, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (infantem) in brachiis gesto; motito, 1. [*f.*
dandruff, *s.* furfures capitis, *m. pl.*; porrigo,
dandy, *s.* homo bellus et lepidus, *m.*
danger, *s.* periculum, *n.* [losē; graviter.
dangerous, *a.* periculosus; —ly, *ad.* periculangle, *v. n.* pendeo, dependeo, 2.
dangler, *s.* assecla, assectator, *m.*
dangling, *a.* pendulus.
dank, *a.* humidus, uvidus, udus.
dapper, *a.* agilis, acer.
dapple, *v. a.* maculo, vario, 1.
dappled, *a.* variatus, variegatus.
dare, *v. n.* audeo, 2; —, *v. a.* provoco, 1.
daring, *a.* audens; ferox; —ly, *ad.* audenter,
daring, *s.* audentia, *f.* [audacter.
dark, *a.* obscurus; opacus; nĭger; (*as mourning-dress*) pullus; *fig.* obscurus, ambĭguus, ænigmaticus; (*gloomy*) atrox.
dark, *s.* tenebræ, *f. pl.*; obscurum, *n.*; nox, *f.*
darken, *v. a.* obscūro; (*of colours*) infusco; *fig.* occæco, 1.
darkening, *s.* obscuratio, *f.*
darkish, *a.* subnĭger, subfuscus.
darkly, *ad.* obscurē.
darkness, *s.* obscuritas; (*shadiness*) opacitas, *f.*; color (sub)fuscus, *m.*; tenebræ, *f. pl.*
darksome, *a.* fuscus, fulvus, ăter.
darling, *s.* deliciæ, *f. pl.* corculum, *n.*; —, *a.* suavis, mellītus; amatus.
darn, *v. a.* resarcio, 4.
darnel, *s.* lolium, *n.*
darner, *s.* sarcinatrix, *f.*
dart, *s.* jaculum, spiculum, *n.*
dart, *v. a.* jaculor, 1. mitto, 3; —, *v. n.* provŏlo, 1; se injicere, 3.
dash, *v. a.* (*against*) allĭdo, illĭdo; offendo, 3; (*to splash*) aspergo, 3; frustror, 1; immisceo, 2; confundo; (*to overthrow*) everto, 3; to — in pieces, discutio, 3; to — off, *fig.* (*in a hurry*) scripsĭto, 1; to — out *or* up, (*v. a.*) ēlido, 3; (*v. n.*) ruo, fĕror, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to rush*) ruo, fĕror; (*to be dashed in pieces*) frangor, 3.

dash, *s.* (*shock*) percussus, us; (*onset*) impĕtus, us, *m.*; (*of liquids*) admixtio; (*in writing*) nota, *f.*

dashing, *a.* acer, alacer; fulgidus, splendidus.

dastard, *s.* homo ignavus, *m.*

dastardly, *a.* ignavus.

data, *s.* facta, *n. pl.*

date, *s.* (*of time*) dies, *m.* & *f.* æra, *f.* tempus, *n.*; (*fruit*) bălănus, i, *g. c.*; out of —, obsoletus. [incipio, originem traho, 3.

date, *v. a.* diem scribo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*from*)

date-tree, *s.* phœnix, icis, palma, *f.*

dative (case), *s.* (*gr.*) dativus, i, *m.* [3.

daub, *v. a.* oblino, illino; (*mod.*) inscitĕ pingo,

daub, *s.* litura; (*bad painting*) (*mod.*) tabula inscitĕ picta, *f.*

dauber, *s.* pictor malus, *m.*

daughter, *s.* filia, *f.*

daughter-in-law, *s.* nurus, ūs, *f.*

daunt, *v. a.* pavefacio, 3. perterreo, 2.

dauntless, *a.* impavidus, intrepidus; —ly, *ad.* impavidē.

davenport, *s.* (*mod.*) mensa scriptoria, *f.*

daw, *s.* cornix, icis, monēdŭla, *f.*

dawdle, *v. n.* (*to loiter*) moror, cesso, 1.

dawdler, *s.* cessator, *m.* [2.

dawn, *v. n.* illucesco, dilucesco, 3; *fig.* eluceo,

dawn, *dawning*, *s.* aurora, prima lux, *f.* diluculum, *n.*

dawning, *a.* incipiens, primus.

day, *s.* dies, ēi, *g. c.*; lux, *f.* sol, *m.*; tempus, *n.*; *fig.* victoria, *f.*; before —, antelucanus; the — before that, pridie; the — after

day, *a.* diurnus, dialis. [that, postridie.

day-book, *s.* diarium, *n.*

day-break, *s.* lux prima, *f.*

day-labourer, *s.* operarius, mercenarius, *m.*

daylight, *s.* lux, *f.* dies, *m.* & *f.*

day-star, *s.* Lucifĕr, i; Phosphorus, i, *m.*

day's-work, *s.* opera, *f.*

day-time, *s.* tempus diurnum, *n.*

dazzle, *v. a.* obcæco (fulgore), 1; *fig.* capio, 3.

dazzling, *a.* fulgidus, splendidus.

deacon, *s.* diaconus, i, *m.*

deaconate, deaconship, *s.* diaconatus, us, *m.*

deaconess, *s.* diaconissa, *f.*

dead, *a.* mortuus; defunctus; (*liveless, senseless*) exanimis; *fig.* torpidus; (*dull*) segnis.

dead, *s.* mānes, ium, *m. pl.*; (*of night, winter*) media (nox), summa (hiems), *f.*

dead, *ad.* omnino, totaliter.

dead-drunk, *a.* madidus, *m.*

deaden, *v. a.* hĕbĕto, 1. obtundo, 3; —, *v. n.* hebetor, 1. obtundor, 3. [implacabilis.

deadly, *a.* morŭfĕr, letalis; *fig.* capitalis;

deadly, *ad.* mortiferē, lethaliter.

deadness, *s.* torpor; stupor, *m.* inertia; (*dullness*) insulsitas, *f.* [n.

dead-weight, *s.* merum onus; pondus otiosum,

deaf, *a.* surdus; to be —, surdeo, 2.

deafen, *v. a.* exsurdo, 1. obtundo, 3.

deafish, *a.* surdaster, tra, trum.

deaf-mute, *a.* surdus idemque mutus.

deafness, *s.* surditas, *f.*

deal, *s.* (*quantity*) numerus, *m.*; (*at cards*) distributio, *f.*; a great —, multum.

deal, *v. a.* distribuo, 3; (*falsely*) prævaricor, 1; —, *v. n.* mercor, negotior, 1.

dealer, *s.* mercator, negotiator; (*at cards*) distributor, *m.*

dealing, *s.* (*trade*) negotiatio, mercatura; (*at cards*) distributio, *f.*; (*doing*) factum, *n.*; **dean**, *s.* decanus, i, *m.* [*fig.* tractatio, *f.*

deanery, *s.* (*mod.*) decanatus, ūs, *m.*

dear, *a.* (*costly*) cārus, preciosus; (*pleasant*) dulcis, gratus; (*beloved*) prædilectus; —ly, *ad.* carē; valde; to buy —, magno emere, 3.

dear, *i.* o bone! heu!

dearness, *s.* caritas, *f.*

dearth, *s.* Inŏpia, pēnuria; fames, *f.*

death, *s.* mors; (*violent —*) nex, nĕcis, *f.* interĭtus, us, *m.*

death-bed, *s.* on the —, moriens.

deathless, *a.* immortalis.

death-like, *a.* cadaverosus, luridus.

death's-head, *s.* (*mod.*) sphinx atropos, *f.*

death-warrant, *s.* (*mod.*) codicilli de nece alicujus scripti, *m. pl.* [*m.*

death-watch, *s.* (*mod.*) termes pulsatorius,

debar, *v. a.* excludo, 3. prohibeo, arceo, 2; (*to deprive*) privo, 1. [cōro, 1.

debase, *v. a.* depravo; adultero, 1; *fig.* dēdē-

debasement, *s.* adulteratio, *f.*; *fig.* dedecus, ŏris, *n.*

debatable, *a.* disputabilis, controversiosus.

debate, *v. a.* disputo, discepto, 1; —, *v. n.* argumentor, 1. dissero, arguo, 3.

debate, *s.* controversia, disceptatio; (*in law*) actio, res acta, *f.*; (*friendly*) colloquium, *n.*

debater, *s.* disputator, argumentator, *m.*

debauch, *v. a.* stupro; vitio, 1. corrumpo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to revel*) debacchor, 1.

debauch, *s.* comissatio, *f.* [tus, *m.*

debauchee, *s.* ganeo, scortator; homo dissolu-

debaucher, *s.* corruptor, stuprator, *m.* [*n. pl.*

debauchery, *s.* ganea, *f.* stuprum, *n.*; lustra,

debenture, *s.* chirographum, *n.* syngrapha, *f.*

debilitate, *v. a.* debilito, 1.

debility, *s.* debilitas, infirmitas, *f.*

debit, *s.* expensum, *n.*

debit, *v. a.* expensam pecuniam alicui ferre.

debt, *s.* (*of money*) dēbĭtum, æs alienum; *fig.* debitum, *n.*

debtor, *s.* debitor (*also fig.*), *m.*

decalogue, *s.* dĕcălŏgus, i, *m.*

decamp, *v. n.* castra moveo, 2; *fig.* fugio, 3

decampment, *s.* profectio, *f.* discessus, us, *m.* fuga, *f.*

decant, *v. a.* diffundo, transfundo, 3.

decanter, *s.* lagena, ampulla, *f.*

decay, *v. n.* (*of buildings*) dilābor; (*of flowers*) defloresco; (*to rot*) putresco; (*to grow old*) senesco; (*to waste away*) tabesco, 3; (*to grow obsolete*) obsoleo, 2; *fig.* deficio, 3. declino, 1.

decay, *s.* labefactio, ruina; tābes, is; *fig.* defectio; diminutio, *f.*

decease, *s.* decessus, ŏbĭtus, us, *m.*

deceased, *a.* mortuus, defunctus.

deceit, *s.* fraus, *f.* dolus, i, *m.*

deceitful, *a.* fallax; dolosus; fraudulentus; fatsus; (*of things*) vanus; —ly, *ad.* fallaciter; dolosē; per fallacias.

deceitfulness, *s.* fallacia, mendacia, *f.*
deceive, *v. a.* decipio, fallo, 3; (*to cheat*) fraudo, 1; —, *v. n. fig.* mentior, 4.
deceiver, *s.* fraudator, *m.*
December, *s.* Dĕcember, bris, *m.*
decency, *s.* dĕcōrum, *n.*; pŭdor, *m.*
decennial, *a.* decennalis, decennis.
decent, *a.* decens; pŭdĭcus; honestus; —ly, *ad.* decorē, decenter.
deception, *s.* deceptio, fraus, fallacia, *f.*
deceptive, *a.* fallax, vanus; (*of persons*) falsus, fraudulentus. [stituo, 3.
decide, *v. a. & n.* discepto, 1; decerno; con-
decided, *a.* firmus, constans; (*of things*) certus; —ly, *ad.* firmiter; planē.
decider, *s.* disceptator, arbiter, tri, *m.*
decimal, *s.* (*mod.*) numerus per partes denarias instructus, *m.*; —, *a.* — system, (*mod.*) ratio dēnaria, *f.*
decimate, *v. a.* decimo; *fig.* depopulor, 1.
decimation, *s.* decimatio, *f.* [1.
decipher, *v. a.* explico (res per notas scriptas),
decipherment, *s.* explicatio rerum per notas scriptarum, *f.* [judicium, *n.*
decision, *s.* decisio; sententia, *f.* arbitrium,
decisive, *a.* decretorius, determinatus; —ly, *ad.* præcisē.
deck, *v. a.* exorno, 1; ponte struo, 3.
deck, *s.* pons, *m.*; transtra, *n. pl.*
decking, *s.* ornatus, us, *m.* [3.
declaim, *v. a. & n.* declamo, 1; invĕhor (in . . .),
declaimer, *s.* declamator; (*in a bad sense*) clamator, *m.* [*f. pl.*
declamation, *s.* declamatio, *f.*; *fig.* ampullæ,
declamatory, *a.* declamatorius; *fig.* inflatus.
declaration, *s.* declaratio; professio; (*of war*) denunciatio, *f.*; (*law: action*) libellus, i, *m.*
declaratory, *a.* declarativus.
declare, *v. a.* declaro, 1. apĕrio, 4. profiteor, 2. (*war*) denuntio; (*as a judge*) judico, 1; —, *v. n.* affirmo, 1; (*for*) *fig.* faveo, 2.
declension, *s.* (*gr.*) declinatio, *f.*
declinable, *a.* declinabilis, casualis.
declination, *s.* declinatio; (*decay*) defectio, *f.*
decline, *v. a.* (*to refuse*) recūso; (*gr.*) declino, 1. flecto, 3; —, *v. n.* vergo, 3. inclino, 1; (*to decay*) defĭcio, minuor, 3; (*of prices: to abate*) laxo, 1.
decline, *s.* defectio; (*consumption*) tăbes, *f.*
declivity, *s.* declīve, is, *n.*
declivous, *a.* declivis, præceps.
decoction, *s.* decoctum, *n.*
decollation, *s.* detruncatio, *f.*
decompose, *v. a.* dissolvo, 3.
decomposition, *s.* dissolutio, *f.*
decorate, *v. a.* orno, decoro, 1.
decoration, *s.* (*act*) ornatio, *f.*; (*ornament*) ornamentum; (*distinction*) decus, *n.*
decorator, *s.* exornator, *m.*
decorous, *a.* dĕcōrus; —ly, *ad.* dĕcōrē.
decorum, *s.* decorum, quod decet, *n.*
decoy, *v. a.* allicio, 3. inesco, 1; *fig.* illicio, 3.
decoy, *s.* illecebra, *f.* illicium, *n.*; —-bird, *s.* allector, *m.* [minuor; minuo, 3.
decrease, *v. n. & a.* decresco, minor fio,
decrease, *s.* deminutio, imminutio, *f.*
decree, *s.* decretum, edictum, *n.*; (*judgment*) sententia, *f.*; (*purpose*) propositum; (*award*) arbitrium, *n.*
decree, *v. a.* impero, 1. statuo; decerno, 3.
decrepit, *a.* decrĕpĭtus.
decrepitude, *s.* ætas decrepita, senectus, *f.*
decrial, *s.* obtrectatio, *f.*
decrier, *s.* calumniator, *m.*
decry, *v. a.* detrecto, obtrecto, 1.
decuple, *a.* decemplex.
dedicate, *v. a.* dedico; consecro, 1. [tio, *f.*
dedication, *s.* dedicatio; (*of a book*) nuncupa-
dedicatory, *a.* dedicationem continens.
deduce, *v. a.* dedūco; (*to infer*) concludo, 3.
deducible, *a.* consectarius.
deduct, *v. a.* detraho, subtraho, 3.
deduction, *s.* deductio, *f.*; (*in logic*) consequens, *n.* [*f.* instrumentum, *n.*
deed, *s.* factum; facĭnus, *n.*; (*law*) syngrapha,
deem, *v. a.* judico, puto, existimo, 1.
deep, *a.* altus, profundus; (*of sounds*) gravis; (*of colours*) sātur; *fig.* callidus; dolosus; —, *ad. v.* deeply.
deep, *s.* profundum; (*sea*) mare, *n.*
deepen, *v. a.* excavo, 1. defodio, 3.; —, *v. n.* altiorem *or* altius fieri; (*night etc.*) densor, 1.
deep-laid, *a.* occultus, obscurus.
deeply, *ad.* altē, profundē; (*inwardly*) pĕnĭtus; *fig.* graviter, valde.
deepness, *s.* altitudo, profunditas, *f.*
deer, *s.* cervus, *m.* cerva; surreptio clandestina, *f.* (*fallow-deer*) dāma, *m. & f.*
deface, *v. a.* deformo, turpo, 1.
defaced, *a.* deformis.
defacement, *s.* depravatio, *f.* [reptio, *f.*
defalcation, *s.* deductio; (*embezzlement*) surdefamation, *s.* calumnia, diffamatio, *f.*
defamatory, *a.* probrosus, diffamans.
defame, *v. a.* diffamo, calumnio, 1.
defamer, *s.* calumniator, obtrectator, *m.*
default, *s.* culpa, *f.* delictum, *n.*; (*deficiency*) defectus, us, *m.*
defaulter, *s.* rēus; (*embezzler*) peculator, *m.*
defeat, *s.* clades, strages, is, *f.*
defeat, *v. a.* (*to baffle*) frustro, 1; (*to conquer*) vinco, 3. supero, 1. [ctus, us, *m.*
defect, *s.* vitium, mendum, *n.*; (*want*) defe-
defection, *s.* defectio, *f.*
defective, *a.* mancus, vitiosus; imperfectus; (*gr.*) defectīvus; —ly, *ad.* vitiosē; imperfectē.
defectiveness, *s.* defectus, us, *m.*
defence, *s.* (*act*) defensio; (*means of*) tutela, *f.* munimentum, *n.*
defenceless, *a.* inermis; defensoribus nudatus.
defend, *v. a.* defendo, 3; (*at law*) patrōcĭnor, 1.
defendant, *s.* rēus, *m.* rea, *f.*
defender, *s.* defensor; patronus, i, *m.*
defensible, *a.* quod defendi potest; excusabilis.
defensive, *a.* defendens; —ly, *ad.* defendendo.
defer, *v. a.* differo, 3.; —, *v. n.* obsĕquor, 3.
deference, *s.* observantia; reverentia, *f.*; out of —, reverenter.
defiance, *s.* provocatio, *f.*; to bid — to, provocare (1.) *or* contemnere (3.) aliquem.
deficiency, *s.* defectio, *f.* defectus, us, *m.*; (*want*) lacūna, *f.*

deficient, *a.* mancus; inops; to be – in, de-
deficit, *s.* lacuna, *f.* [ficio, 3.
defile, *v. a.* contamino, inquīno; *fig.* fœdo; incesto, 1. agmine abire, 4.
defile, *s.* fauces, ium, *f. pl.* [stuprum, *n.*
defilement, *s.* macula, *f.*; (*of a woman*)
definer, *s.* contaminator; stuprator, *m.*
define, *v. a.* circumscribo, 3. termino, 1; definio, 4.
definite, *a.* definītus; –ly, *ad.* definītē.
definition, *s.* definitio, *f.*
definitive, *a.* definītīvus, decreterius; –ly, *ad.* definītē, distinctē.
deflect, *v. a.* & *n.* deflecto, 3; declino, 1.
deflection, *s.* deflexio; declinatio, *f.*
deflour, deflower, *v. a.* stupro, 1.
deform, *v. a.* deformo, 1.
deformed, *a.* deformatus; distortus.
deformity, *s.* deformitas; (*of features*) pra-
defraud, *v. a.* fraudo, 1. [vitas, *f.*
defrauder, *s.* fraudator, *m.*
defray, *v. a.* præbeo, 2. suppēdito, 1.
defunct, *a.* defunctus, mortuus.
defy, *v. a.* prōvŏco, 1; contemno, 3.
degeneracy, *s.* mores corrupti, *m. pl.*
degenerate, *v. n.* degĕnĕro, 1.
degenerate, *a.* degĕner.
deglutition, *s.* devoratio, *f.*
degradation, *s.* amōtio; gradūs dejectio, *f.*
degrade, *v. a.* dejicio, 3. abdūco, 1; *fig.* ignominiā afficio, 3.
degree, *s.* grādus, us; ordo, *m.*
deification, *s.* ἐpῐthĕōsis, is, *f.*
deify, *v. a.* divum habeo, 2.
deign, *v. n.* dignor, curo, 1. non aspernor, 1.
deism, *s.* (*mod.*) deismus, *m.*
deist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui Christianam religionem tollit, opinione Dei salva.
deity, *s.* nūmen, *n.*; deus, *m.* dea, *f.*
deject, *v. a.* affligo, 3. [tus, *m.*
dejection, *s.* animi abjectio, *f.*; animus afflic-
delay, *s.* mora, cunctatio; dilatio, retardatio, *f.*
delay, *v. a.* detineo, 2. tardo; (*to keep back*) rēmŏror, 1.; –, *v. n.* cunctor; moror, 1.
delectably, *ad.* amœnē, jucundē.
delegate, *v. a.* (*to depute*) dēlēgo; (*to commit*) commendo, 1.
delegation, *s.* delegatio, *f.* mandatus, us, *m.*
deleterious, *a.* lethalis, perniciosus.
delft, *s.* fictilia, ium, *n. pl.*
deliberate, *a.* dēlĭberātus, considĕratus, cautus, prudens; lentus; –ly, *ad.* deliberatē, cogitatē; lentē.
deliberate, *v. n.* delibero, considero, 1.
deliberateness, *s.* circumspectio, *f.*
deliberation, *s.* deliberatio, *f.*
deliberative, *a.* deliberativus.
delicacy, *s.* subtilitas, tenuitas; elegantia, *f.*; (*flavour*) săpor, *m.*; (*dainty*) cupediæ, *f. pl.*
delicate, *a.* delicatus; mollis, tener; exquisītus; (*of texture*) subtilis; (*in taste*) suavis; elegans; fastidiosus; –ly, *ad.* delicatē; exquisītē; subtiliter.
delicious, *a.* delicatus, suavis; exquisītus; –ly, *ad.* suaviter, delicatē; exquisītē.
deliciousness, *s.* suavitas, *f.*
delight, *s.* delectatio, *f.*; deliciæ, *f. pl.* gaudium, *n.* voluptas, *f.*
delight, *v. a.* delecto, 1.; –, *v. n.* gaudeo, 2.
delightful, *a.* suavis, jucundus; –ly, *ad.* jucundē, suaviter.
delightfulness, *s.* suavitas, jucunditas, *f.*
delineate, *v. a.* delineo, adumbro, 1; exprimo, 3. [descriptio, *f.*
delineation, delineament, *s.* designatio;
delinquency, *s.* delictum, *n.*
delinquent, *s.* delinquens, (homo) noxius, *m.*
delirious, *a.* phreneticus.
delirium, *s.* delirium, *n.* phrenesis, is, *f.*
deliver, *v. a.* do, 1. (*to hand over*) trādo, 3; (*to free*) libero, 1; (*to surrender*) prōdo, 3; (*a speech*) habeo, 3; (*sentence*) dico (jus), 3; (*of childbirth*) obstetricor, 1; (*to – up*) resigno, 1. [puerperium, *n.*
deliverance, *s.* liberatio, *f.*; (*of childbirth*)
deliverer, *s.* liberator, salvator; nuntius, *m.*
delivery, *s.* liberatio; (*of goods*) traditio; (*utterance*) pronuntiatio, *f.*; (*childbirth*)
dell, *s.* vallis, vallicula, *f.* [partus, us, *m.*
delude, *v. a.* decipio, deludo, 3; derideo, 2.
deluder, *s.* deceptor, illusor, *m.*
deluge, *s.* dilŭvium, inundatio, *f.*
deluge, *v. a.* inundo, 1; (*with wine*) obruo, 3.
delusion, *s.* delusio; irrisio, *f.*; error (mentis),
delusive, *a.* fallax; vānus. [*m.*
demagogue, *s.* plebicola, *m.*
demand, *v. a.* postulo, flagito, 1.
demand, *s.* postulatio, petitio, *f.*
demander, *s.* postulator, flagitator, *m.*
demarcation, *s.* confinium, *n.*
demean, *v. r.* to – oneself, gero, 3.
demeanour, *s.* mores, *m. pl.* gestus, us, *m.*
demerit, *s.* culpa, *f.* delictum, *n.*
demesne, *s.* possessiones, *f. pl.*; *v.* domain.
demi, *a.* semi...
demise, *s.* (*lease*) locatio, *f.*; decessus, ŏbĭtus, us, *m.* mors, *f.* [populus, *m.*
democracy, *s.* civitas popularis, *f.* liber
democrat, *s.* plebicola, *m.*
democratical, *a.* democraticus, popularis; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) populi voluntate, per populum.
demolish, *v. a.* demolior, 4. disjicio, 3.
demolisher, *s.* demolitor, eversor, *m.*
demolition, *s.* demolitio, destructio, *f.*
demon, *s.* dæmon, onis, *m.*
demoniac, *s.* dæmoniacus, i, *m.*
demoniacal, *a.* dæmonicus; exsecrandus.
demonstrable, *a.* demonstrabilis.
demonstrably, *ad.* clarē, manifestē.
demonstrate, *v. a.* demonstro, 1. evinco, 3.
demonstration, *s.* demonstratio, *f.*
demonstrative, *a.* (*mod.*) demonstrativus.
demonstratively, *ad.* (*mod.*) demonstrativē.
demoralization, *s.* depravatio (morum), *f.*; (*of an army*) imperii defectus, *m.*
demoralize, *v. a.* mores depravo, 1.
demur, *v. n.* demoror, hæsito, 1; (*in law*) excipio, 3; to – to, nego, repudio, 1.
demur, *s.* mora; (*objection*) exceptio, *f.*
demure, *a.* tristis, subtristis, taciturnus; modestus; –ly, *ad.* modestē; pudicē.

demureness, *s.* (*mod.*) vultus pudibundus, *m.*; tristitia, *f.*

demurrer, *s.* (*in law*) exceptio, *f.* [lum, *n.*

den, *s.* specus, us, *m.* & *n.*; (*of beasts*) latibulum, *n.*

deniable, *a.* infitiandus. [pulsa, *f.*

denial, *s.* negatio; repudiatio (*refusal*); redenizen, *s.* incola, *g.* . civitate donatus, *m.*

denominate, *v. a.* denomino, 1.

denomination, *s.* nominatio, *f.* nōmen, *n.*

denominator, *s.* (*of a fraction*) (*mod.*) numerus dividens, *m.*

denote, *v. a.* significo, 1. [tio, 1; defero, 3.

denounce, *v. a.* (*to declare solemnly*) denun-

denouncer, *s.* accusator, *m.* [densē; crebro.

dense, *a.* densus, spissus, confertus; —**ly**, *ad.*

density, *s.* densitas, *f.*

dent, *s.* (*notch*) crena, *f.* crenæ, *f. pl.*

dent, *v. a.* denticulo, 1.

dental, *a.* ad dentes pertinens; (*gr.*) (*mod.*)

dental, *s.* (*mod.*) dentalis litera, *f.* [dentalis.

dentifrice, *s.* dentifricium, *n.*

dentist, *s.* (*mod.*) dentium medicus, *m.*

dentistry, *s.* (*mod.*) dentium medicina, *f.*

denudation, *s.* nudatio, *f.*

denude, *v. a.* denudo, nudo, 1. detego, 3.

denunciation, *s.* denuntiatio; accusatio, *f.*

deny, *v. a.* nego, abnego; (*to renounce*) renuntio; (*to disown*) renuntior, 1.

depart, *v. n.* abeo; exeo, 4; (*to leave*) discedo, 3; demigro, 1; (*to set out*) proficiscor; *fig.* (*to die*) morior, 3.

departed, *p. a.* mortuus; defunctus; (*of a Roman emperor*) divus.

department, *s.* diœcesis, is, provincia; administratio, curatio, *f.*; *fig.* genus, ĕris, *n.*

departure, *s.* ăbĭtus, *m.* profectio; (*deviation*) digressio; (*desisting*) renuntiatio; (*death*) mors, *f.* ŏbĭtus, us, *m.*

depend, *v. n.* (*to hang down*) dependeo; (*to hang upon*) pendeo, 2. nītor, 3. consto, 1.

dependant, *v.* dependent.

dependence, dependency, *s.* servitus; clientela; (*reliance*) fiducia; (*connexion*) conjunctio; (*of things*) accessio, appendix, *f.*; **foreign —**, colonia, *f.*

dependent, *s.* cliens; assecla, *m.*; *fig.* umbra, *f.*; —, *a.* subjectus; obediens.

depict, *v. a.* (de)pingo; describo; exprimo, 3.

depilate, *v. a.* deglabro, 1.

depilation, *f.* capillorum eradicatio, *f.*

depilatory, *a.* ad pilos eradicandos aptus; —, *s.* psīlothrum, *n.* [plorabilis.

deplorable, *a.* miserabilis, flebilis, lugendus,

deplorableness, *s.* conditio miserabilis *or* plorabilis, *f.* [randum in modum.

deplorably, *ad.* misere, miserabiliter, mise-

deplore, *v. a.* deploro, 1. defleo, 2. lamentor, 1.

deploy, *v. a.* (*mil.*) explico, 1. expedio, 4.

deponent, *s.* testis, is, *g. c.*

deponent, *a.* (*gr.*) deponens, tis.

depopulate, *v. a.* desolo, vasto, 1.

depopulation, *s.* vastatio; (*state*) vastitas, *f.*

deportment, *s.* gestus, habitus, us, *m.*

depose, *v. a.* abdico; (*as witness*) testor, 1.

deposit, *v. a.* depono, 3; (*to commit*) commendo, 1.

deposit, *s.* depositum; (*pledge*) pignus, *n.*; (*earnest money*) arrha, *f.*

depositary, *s.* depositarius, *m.*

deposition, *s.* depositio, *f.*; testimonium, *n.*

depositor, *s.* depositor, *m.* [*m.*

depository, *s.* receptaculum, *n.*; thesaurus, i,

depravation, *s.* depravatio, *f.*

deprave, *v. a.* depravo, 1.

depraver, *s.* qui depravat.

deprecate, *v. a.* deprecor, 1.

deprecation, *s.* deprecatio, *f.* [saptum sit.

deprecatory, *a.* (*mod.*) quod ad deprecandum

depreciate, *v. a.* despicio, 3. detracto, 1.

depreciation, *s.* detractatio, obtrectatio, *f.*

depreciator, *s.* detractator, obtrectator, *m.*

depredate, *v. a.* prædor, 1. [nium, *n.*

depredation, *s.* prædatio, spoliatio, *f.* latrocidepredator, *s.* prædator, latro, *m.*

depress, *v. a.* deprimo; *fig.* infringo; affligo, 3; excavo, 1. [nus; (*hollow*) cavus.

depressed, *a.* afflictus, depressus; (*flat*) pla-

depression, *s.* depressio; imminutio, *f.*; *fig.* animus afflictus, *m.*

depressive, *a.* tristis, luctuosus, affligens.

deprivation, *s.* (*act*) privatio; orbatio; (*state*) orbitas; inopia, *f.*

deprive, *v. a.* privo; spolio; orbo, 1.

deprived, *a.* expers, exsors.

depth, *s.* altitudo, profunditas, *f.*; profundum, *n.*; (*sea*) pontus, i; (*bottom*) fundus, i, *m.*

deputation, *s.* (*act*) legatio, *f.* legati; (*spokesmen*) oratores, *m. pl.*

depute, *v. a.* lego, 1. mitto, 3.

deputy, *s.* legatus; vicarius, *m.*; —**-chairman**, *s.* vice-præses, ĭdis, *m.*

derange, *v. a.* (per)turbo, 1.

deranged, *a.* (*of persons*) mente captus.

derangement, *s.* perturbatio, confusio; (*of mind*) mens alienata, mentis alienatio, *f.*

dereliction, *s.* derelictio, destitutio, *f.*

deride, *v. a.* derideo, irrideo, 2.

derider, *s.* derisor, irrisor, *m.*

derision, *s.* derisus, us, *m.* irrisio, *f.*

derisive, *a.* deridens, irridens, irrisorius.

derivable, *a.* quod derivari possit.

derivation, *s.* derivatio; ĕtўmŏlŏgia, *f.*

derivative, *a.* derivativus; derivatus.

derive, *v. a.* derivo, 1. deduco, 3; —, *v. n.* procedo, 3. orior, 4. [ho, 3.

derogate, *v. n.* derogo, 1. (*with dative*) detra-

derogation, *s.* derogatio, detrectatio, *f.*

derogatory, *a.* inhonestus, turpis.

dervis, *s.* (*mod.*) monachus Mahometanus, *m.*

descant, *v. n.* commentor, dilato, 1.

descend, *v. a.* & *n.* descendo; (*to fall suddenly*) delabor, 3. [ĕi, *f.*

descendant, *s.* ortus, orta, *m.* & *f.* progĕnies,

descent, *s.* (*offspring*) progenies; (*of a hill*) descensio; (*slope*) declivitas, *f.*; *fig.* lapsus,

describe, *v. a.* describo; depingo, 3. [us, *m.*

describer, *s.* descriptor; narrator, *m.*

description, *s.* descriptio; narratio, *f.*

descriptive, *a.* describens.

descry, *v. a.* exploro, 1; conspicio, 3.

desecrate, *v. a.* profano, 1; polluo, 3.

desecration, *s.* profanatio, *f.*

desert, *a.* **desertus, solus.** [*f.*
desert, *s.* (*wilderness*) **desertum**, *n.* **solitudo,**
desert, *s.* **mĕrĭtum**, *n.* **dignitas**, *f.*
desert, *v. a.* **desĕro, relinquo, 3; —, *v. n.* transfugio, signa relinquo, 3.**
deserter, *s.* **desertor; perfuga**, *m.*
desertion, *s.* **desertio**, *f.*
deserve, *v. a. & n.* **mĕreo, 2. dignus sum.**
deservedly, *ad.* **merito, jūrĕ.**
deserving, *a.* **meritus; dignus; bonus, optimus.**
desideratum, *s.* **res optabilis**, *f.*
design, *v. a.* **designo; (*to draw, to sketch*) delineo, 1; *fig.* machinor, excogito, 1.**
design, *s.* (*drawing*) **descriptio, lineatio**, *f.*; *fig.* (*purpose*) **consilium, propositum**, *n.*
designate, *v. a.* **designo; nomino, appello, 1.**
designation, *s.* **designatio**, *f.*, **vocabulum, nomen**, *n.* [*ly*) ex industria.
designedly, *ad.* **consulto, cogitatō; (*purpose-***
designer, *s.* **inventor; fabricator; machinator; (*mod.*) designator operum pictorum**, *m.*
designing, *a.* **callidus.**
desirable, *a.* **optabilis, desiderabilis.**
desire, *v. a.* **desidero, opto, 1. cupio, 3; (*to request*) oro, 1. peto, 3.** [us, *m.*
desire, *s.* **desidĕrium**, *n.*; (*request*) **rogatus, desirous**, *a.* **cupĭdus, appetens.**
desist, *v. n.* **desisto; (*to cease*) desĭno, 3.**
desk, *s.* **scrinium; pulpitum**, *n.*; (*mod.*) **mensa scriptoria**, *f.* [afflictus.
desolate, *a.* **solus, desolatus; *fig.* (*of persons*) desolate**, *v. a.* **devasto, 1.**
desolation, *s.* **vastatio; solitudo; ruina**, *f.*
despair, *s.* **desperatio**, *f.*
despair, *v. n.* **despero (de aliquā rē), 1.**
despairingly, *ad.* **desperanter.**
despatch, *v. a.* **mitto; dimitto, 3; (*a deputy*) lēgo, 1; (*to finish*) absolvo; (*to settle*) transĭgo; (*to kill*) interfĭcio, 3.**
despatch, *s.* **dimissio**, *f.*; **mandatum**, *n.* **epistola**, *f.* **fasciculus litterarum**, *n.*; (*hasty execution*) **properatio**, *f.*
despatch-box, *s.* **scrinium**, *n.* **capsa**, *f.*
desperado, *s.* **homo desperatus; perditus civis; sicarius, m.**
desperate, *a.* **desperatus; extremus; periculosus; —ly**, *ad.* (*mod.*) **ita ut spes amittatur; fortissimē; to be —ly in love, perditē amare,**
desperation, *s.* **desperatio**, *f.* [1.
despicable, *a.* **aspernabilis, vilis.**
despicably, *ad.* **viliter, in modo aspernando.**
despise, *v. a.* **despicio, sperno, contemno, 3.**
despiser, *s.* **contemptor, spretor**, *m.*
despite, *s. v.* **spite.**
despoil, *v.* **spoil, *v. a.***
despond, *v. n.* **despondeo, 2.**
despondency, *s.* **animi abjectio**, *f.*
despondent, *a.* **abjectus, demissus.**
despondingly, *ad.* **abjectē, animo demisso.**
despot, *s.* **dominus; tyrannus**, *m.*
despotic, *a.* **tyrannicus; —ally**, *ad.* **tyrannicē.**
despotism, *s.* **dominatio, regia potestas**, *f.*
dessert, *s.* **secunda mensa**, *f.* **bellaria**, *n. pl.*
destination, *s.* **destinatio**, *f.* **propositum**, *n.*
destine, *v. a.* **destino; (*to mark out*) designo,**
destiny, *s.* **fatum**, *n.* **sors**, *f.* [1.
destitute, *a.* **egens, Inops; (*deprived of*) destitutus (aliquā rē), expers; viduus.**
destitution, *s.* **inopia; mendicitas; solitudo**, *f.*
destroy, *v. a.* **destruo, subverto, 3. aboleo, deleo, 2; vasto, 1; to be —ed, intereo, 4.**
destroyer, *s.* **delētor, exstinctor; (*of lands*) vastator**, *m.* [is, *f.*
destruction, *s.* **eversio**, *f.*; **exĭtium**, *n.* **clades,**
destructive, *a.* **exitialis, perniciosus; calamitosus; —ly**, *ad.* **perniciosē.**
desultorily, *ad.* **carptim; volatico modo, nunc huc, nunc illuc.** [aliquid faciendi, *f.*
desultoriness, *s.* **ratio inconstans *or* volatica**
desultory, *a.* **inconstans; volaticus.**
detach, *v. a.* **sēlīgo; sejungo; dimitto, 3.**
detached, *a.* **selectus, sejunctus; (*of houses*) solus.** [nus, us, *f.*
detachment, *s.* **separatio; (*of troops*) mānetail**, *v. a.* **enumero, 1.** [ennumeratio, *f.*
detail, *s.* **singulæ res, *f. pl.* singula, *n. pl.***
detain, *v. a.* **detĭneo, retineo, 2; retardo, 1.**
detainer, *s.* **qui detinet *or* retardat.**
detect, *v. a.* **patefacio, detego, 3. comperio, 4.**
detection, *s.* **patefactio**, *f.* **indicium**, *n.*
detective, *s.* **inquisitor**, *m.*
detention, *s.* **retentio; (*law*) mora**, *f.*
deter, *v. a.* **deterreo, 2; averto, 3.**
detergent, *a.* **mundans; smecticus; —, *s.* smegma, atis, *n.*** [*v. n.* deterior fio.
deteriorate, *v. a.* **corrumpo, 3. depravo, 1; —,**
deterioration, *s.* **depravatio, corruptio**, *f.*
determinate, *a.* **certus, determinatus; —ly**, *ad.* **certē, definitē.**
determination, *s.* **definitio**, *f.*; *fig.* **arbitrium, judicium, *n.*; mens, voluntas**, *f.*
determinative, *a.* **constituens, definitivus.**
determine, *v. a.* **determino, 1. definio, 4; statuo, discerno, 3. dijudico, 3; (*to influence*) indūco, 3; —, *v. n.* cesso, 1.**
detersion, *s.* **ablūtio**, *f.*
detest, *v. a.* **ābōmĭnor, detestor, 1.**
detestable, *a.* **detestabilis, fœdus.**
detestably, *ad.* **odiosē.** [exsecratio, *f.*
detestation, *s.* **odium summum**, *n.* **detestatio,**
dethrone, *v. a.* **regno expello, 3.**
dethronement, *s.* **regni ademptio**, *f.* [lire, 4.
detonate, *v. n.* **crepare, 1. cum fragore exsidetonation**, *s.* **fragor**, *m.*
detract, *v. a.* **detraho, imminuo, 3; (*to slander*) detrecto, obtrecto, 1.**
detracting, *a.* **malēdĭcus.**
detraction, *s.* **obtrectatio**, *f.*
detractor, *s.* **obtrectator**, *m.*
detriment, *s.* **detrimentum, damnum**, *n.*
detrimental, *a.* **damnosus, injuriosus, quod detrimento sit.**
deuce, *s.* (*in dice*) **binio**; (*mod.*) **dīābŏlus**, *m.*
deuced, *v.* **devilish.**
devastate, *v. a.* **vasto, depŏpŭlor, 1.** [*f.*
devastation, *s.* (*act*) **vastatio**; (*state*) **vastitas,**
develop, *v. a.* **evolvo, 3. explĭco, 1**; *fig.* **explicatio, 3.**
development, *s.* **explicatio**, *f.* [cōlio,
deviate, *v. n.* **aberro, 1. degrĕdior, 3.** [ror, *m.*
deviation, *s.* **aberratio; declinatio**, *f.*; *fig.* **erdevice**, *s.* (*emblem*) **insigne, is, *n.*; (*motto*) inscriptio**, *f.*; (*contrivance*) **artificium, *n.***

devil, *s.* dīăbŏlus, dæmōn, ŭnis, *m.*
devilish, *a.* dīăbŏlĭcus; dæmōnĭcus; *fig.* nĕfandus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) dĭăbŏlĭcē; nĕfandē.
devious, *a.* dēvĭus; vāgus; errātĭcus.
devise, *v. a.* fingo, 3. excōgĭto, 1. concŏquo, 3; (*to bequeath*) lēgo, 1.
devise, *s.* legatum, *n.*
deviser, *s.* inventor, auctor, *m.*
devoid, *a.* inanis, vacuus; lĭber.
devolve, *v. a.* defĕro; (*to intrust*) committo, 3.; —, *v. n.* pervenio (ad); redeo, 4.
devote, *v. a.* devŏveo, 2. consecro, 1; to — oneself to, studeo, 2. incumbo, 3. (*with dative*).
devotedly, *ad.* studiosē, summo stŭdio.
devotedness, *s.* pietas, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*
devotee, *s.* homo religiosus, *m.*
devotion, *s.* addictio, devotio, *f.*
devotional, *a.* pius, ad pietatem pertinens.
devour, *v. a.* devŏro, 1.
devourer, *s.* helluo, *m.*; *fig.* vŏrāgo, *f.*
devout, *a.* pĭus, devotus; —ly, *ad.* pĭē, religiosē, sanctē.
devoutness, *s.* pĭĕtas; devotio, *f.*
dew, *s.* ros, rōris, *m.*
dew-drop, *s.* (*mod.*) gutta roscida, *f.*
dew-lap, *s.* palear, aris, *n.*
dewy, *a.* roscĭdus, rōridus.
dexterity, *s.* callĭditas, sollertia, *f.*
dexterous, *a.* callidus, sollers, sciens; —ly, dĭabolical, *a.* diabolicus. [*ad.* callĭdē.
diadem, *s.* diadema, atis, *n.*
diagnosis, *s.* (*mod.*) diagnosis, is, *f.*
diagonal, *a.* dĭāgōnālis; —, *s.* diagonalis linea, *f.*; —ly, *ad.* in quinquncem, in transversum.
diagram, *s.* forma; forma geometrica, *f.*
dial, *s.* solarium; horarium, *n.*
dialect, *s.* dĭălectus, i, *f.*
dialectic, *a.* dialecticus.
dialist, *s.* gnomonicus, i, *m.*
dialling, *s.* gnōmŏnĭca, *f.*
dialogue, *s.* sermo, *m.* colloquium, *n.*; (*written discussion*) dialogus, i, *m.*
diameter, *s.* dĭămetros, i, *f.* [medium.
diametrical, *a.* diametros, on; —ly, *ad.* per
diamond, *s.* adamas, ntis, (*at cards*) rhombus, i, *m.*
diamond-cut, *a.* angulatus. [*m.*
diaper, *s.* striatura, *f.*
diaper, *v. a.* strio, 1.
diaphragm, *s.* præcordia, orum, *n. pl.*
diarrhœa, *s.* alvi profluvium, *n.*
diary, *s.* diarium, *n.*
diatribe, *s.* libellus, i, *m.*
dibbler, *s.* pastinum, *n.* [falea, *f.*
dice, *s. pl.* tali, *m. pl.*; (*the game itself*)
dice-box, *s.* frĭtillus, phīmus, i, *m.*
dictate, *v. a.* dicto, 1. præscribo, 3.
dictate, *s.* præscriptum, jussum, præceptum, *n.*
dictation, *s.* dictatio, *f.*; dictatum, *n.*
dictator, *s.* dictator, *m.*
dictatorial, *a.* dictatorius; arrogans.
dictatorship, *s.* dictatura, *f.*
diction, *s.* dictio, *f.*
dictionary, *s.* (*mod.*) lexicon, i, *n.* thesaurus linguarum, *m.* [modo.
didactic, *a.* didascalicus; —ally, *ad.* docentis
die, *s.* tessera, *f.* cubus, i; (*for gaming*) talus, i, *m.*
die, *v. n.* mŏrior; *fig.* exstinguor; (*to decay*) lābor, 3. pĕrĭo, 4; (*to fade*) cădo, 3.
diet, *s.* (*food*) victus, us, *m.*; (*med.*) dĭæta, victūs ratio, *f.*; (*assembly*) conventus, us; (*of Germany*) conventus imperii Germanici, *m.*
diet, *v. a.* certa ciborum ratione curo, 1; cibos præscribo, 3.; —, *v. n.* secundum diætam vivo, 3.
dietary, *s.* (*mod.*) norma diætētica, *f.*
dietary, **dietetic**, *a.* diætēticus.
dietetics, *s.* diætetica, *f.*
differ, *v. n.* differo, 3. discrĕpo, disto, 1; (*in opinion etc.*) dissentio, 4.
difference, *s.* differentia; diversitas; (*of opinion*) discrepantia; dissensio, *f.*
different, *a.* diversus; ălius; dispăr, ăris; (*unlike*) dissīmĭlis; —ly, *ad.* ălĭter; diversē.
differential, *a.* (*math.*) (*mod.*) differentialis.
difficult, *a.* difficilis; —ly, *ad.* difficiliter.
difficulty, *s.* difficultas, *f.*; (*dilemma, need*) angustiæ, *f. pl.* [cundia, *f.*
diffidence, *s.* diffidentia; (*modesty*) verecundiffident, *a.* diffĭdens; verecundus, timidus; —ly, *ad.* diffĭdenter.
diffuse, *v. a.* diffundo, 3. [effusē, lātius.
diffuse, *a.* diffūsus; *fig.* verbosus; —ly, *ad.*
diffuseness, *s.* oratio verbosa, *f.*
diffusion, *s.* diffusio, *f.*
diffusive, *a.* redundans, exundans, largus.
dig, *v. a.* & *n.* fŏdio, effodio, 3.
digest, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to arrange*) digĕro, dispono; (*food*) concŏquo, 3. (*also fig.*).
digestible, *a.* quod facile concoqui potest, facilis ad concoquendum.
digestion, *s.* (*arrangement*) digestio, dispositio; (*of food*) concoctio, *f.*
digestive, *a.* digestorius, pepticus.
digger, *s.* fossor, *m.*
digging, *s.* fossio, fossura, *f.*
digit, *s.* numerus (infra decem), *m.*
dignified, *a.* nobilitatus.
dignify, *v. a.* honesto, honoro, 1.
dignitary, *s.* dignitarius (qui ampliorem dignitatis gradum consecutus est), *m.*
dignity, *s.* dignitas, *f.* hŏnor, *m.*
digress, *v. n.* digrĕdior, 3. aberro, 1.
digression, *s.* digressio, *f.* [is, *m.*
dike, *s.* (*ditch*) fossa, *f.*; (*dam, mound*) agger,
dike, *v. a.* aggerem struo, 3.
dilapidate, *v. a.* vasto; dissĭpo, 1.
dilapidation, *s.* ruīna, lābes; (*squandering*) dilatation, *s.* dilatatio, *f.* [dissipatio, *f.*
dilate, *v. a.* & *n.* dilato; dilator, 1.
dilatory, *a.* cunctabundus, lentus.
dilemma, *s.* dĭlemma, ătis, *n.*; *fig.* (*difficulty*)
diligence, *s.* diligentia, *f.* [angustiæ, *f. pl.*
diligent, *a.* diligens; —ly, *ad.* dĭlĭgenter.
dill, *s.* (*bot.*) anethum, i, *n.* [remedium, *n.*
diluent, *a.* quod diluit; —, *s.* (*mod.*) dilŭens
dilute, *v. a.* diluo, 3. misceo, 2.
dilution, *s.* temperatio, mixtura, *f.*; (*mixture*) dilutum, *n.*
diluvial, *a.* diluvialis. [hebesco, 3.
dim, *a.* hĕbĕs; obscurus; to become —,

dim, *v. a.* hebeto; obscuro; (*to prevent from seeing*) occæco, 1.
dimension, *s.* dimensio, mensura, *f.*
diminish, *v. a.* minuo, deminuo, 3. (*to reduce*) exĭnuo, 1.; —, *v. n.* minuor, 3. extenuor, 1.
diminution, *s.* imminutio, deminutio, *f.*
diminutive, *a.* parvus, exĭguus; (*gr.*) deminutivus; —ly, *ad.* deminutivē
diminutive, *s.* (nomen) deminutivum, *n.*
diminutiveness, *s.* exiguitas, *f.*
dimly, *ad.* obscurē; obtusē.
dimness, *s.* hebetudo; obscuritas; (*on the eyes*) caligo, ĭnis, *f.*
dimple, *s.* lacuna, *f.* gĕlāsĭnus, *m.*
dimpled, *a.* (*mod.*) suaviter lacunas agens.
dim-sighted, *a.* lippus, cui hebes est oculorum acies.
dim-sightedness, *s.* hebetatio oculorum, *f.*
din, *s.* strepitus, sonitus, us, fragor, *m.*
din, *v. a.* (*to deafen*) obtundo, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*to reecho*) decanto, 1; to make a —, strepo, 3.
dine, *v. n.* cœno, 1.
dingy, *a.* fuscus, squalidus, subniger.
dining-room, *s.* cœnatio, *f.* refectorium, *n.*
dinner, *s.* cœna, *f.*
dinner-party, *s.* convivium, *n.*
dinner-time, *s.* hora cœnandi, *f.*
dint, *s.* (*blow*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*mark of it*) vestigium, *n.*; by — of, per.
diocesan, *a.* diœcēsis (*genitive*); —, *s.* episcopus (ordinarius), *m.*
diocese, **diocess**, *s.* diœcēsis, is, *f.*
dip, *v. a.* immergo; ting(u)o, 3.; —, *v. n.* mergor; tingor; (*to sink*) premor, 3; declino, 1.
dip, *s.* devĕxĭtas; declinatio, *f.*
diphthong, *s.* diphthongus, i, *f.*
diploma, *s.* diplōma, ătis; (*mod.*) testimonium academicum honoris causa datum ac signatum, *n.*
diplomatic, *a.* (*mod.*) auctoritate publica; per legatos missos.
diplomacy, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina, quae tabularum publicarum fidem atque usum docet, *f.* [tus, *m.*
diplomatist, *s.* (*mod.*) homo legationum peritus, *a.* dirus. [rectā (viā).
direct, *a.* rectus, directus; —ly, *ad.* directē,
direct, *v. a.* dirĭgo; (*to address*) inscrĭbo, 3; (*to order*) jubeo, 2; (*to rule*) gŭberno, 1.
direction, *s.* (*act*) directio, *f.*; ŭter, ĭtĕris, *n.* via; (*quarter*) rēgio; (*ruling*) gubernatio; (*management*) administratio, *f.*; (*order*) præceptum, *n.*
director, *s.* rector; măgister; præses, ĭdis; gubernator; (*manager*) curator, *m.*
directorship, *s.* munus rectoris, gubernatoris etc., *n.*
directory, *s.* (*office of a director*) curatio, *f.* magisterium, *n.*; (*body of directors*) magistri, curatores, *m. pl.*; (*com. mod.*) annales magistratuum, *m. pl.*
directress, *s.* gubernatrix, magistra, rectrix, *f.*
direful, *a.* dirus.
dirge, *s.* nenia, carmen funebre, *n.*
dirk, *s.* pugio, *m.*
dirt, *s.* sordes, is, *f.* lŭtum, *n.* limus, *m.*
dirtily, *ad.* spurcē.
dirtiness, *s.* spurcitia; *fig.* obscenitas, *f.*
dirty, *a.* spurcus, sordidus; (*unwashed*) illōtus; *fig.* obscēnus.
dirty, *v. a.* fœdo, spurco, 1.
disability, *s.* impotentia, *f.*
disable, *v. a.* dēbĭlĭto; enervo, 1.
disabled, *a.* inhăbĭlis; debilis; mancus.
disablement, *s.* debilitatio, *f.*
disabuse, *v. a.* errorem alicui eripio, 3.
disaccustom, *v. a.* desuesco, 3.
disadvantage, *s.* incommodum, detrimentum, *n.*; (*unfavourable character*) inīquitas, *f.*
disadvantageous, *a.* incommodus; ĭnīquus.
disadvantageously, *ad.* incommŏdē; ĭnīquē.
disaffect, *v. a.* alieno, 1. (animum, animos).
disaffected, *a.* alienatus; aversus.
disaffection, *s.* alienatus animus, aversus animus, *m.* [sentio, 4.
disagree, *v. n.* discrĕpo, 1. dissideo, 2. dis-
disagreeable, *a.* injucundus; molestus; insuavis; gravis; (*of smells*) graveolens; (*of persons*) difficilis, morosus.
disagreeableness, *s.* injucunditas, acerbitas, *f.*
disagreeably, *ad.* ingrātē.
disagreement, *s.* dissensio, discordia, *f.*
disallow, *v. a.* & *n.* vĕto; improbo, culpo, 1.
disappear, *v. n.* vanesco; dilăbor, 3.
disappearance, **disappearing**, *s.* exĭtus, us, *m.*
disappoint, *v. a.* fallo, 3; frustro(r), 1.
disappointment, *s.* frustatio, *f.*; incommŏdum, *n.*
disapprobation, **disapproval**, *s.* reprehensio; acclamatio adversa, *f.* [(mihi, tibi etc.)
disapprove, *v. a.* reprehendo, 3. displĭcet
disarm, *v. a.* exarmo, 1.
disarray, *v. a.* perturbo, 1. confundo, 3.
disaster, *s.* calamitas, *f.* incommodum, *n.*
disastrous, *a.* calamitosus, funestus; pestifer; —ly, *ad.* călămĭtōsē; pestĭfĕrē.
disavow, *v. a.* diffĭteor, 2. infĭtior, 1.
disavowal, *s.* infĭtiatio, *f.*
disband, *v. a.* dimitto, 3.
disbanding, *s.* dimissio (exercitūs), *f.*
disbelief, *s.* diffidentia; incredulitas, *f.*
disbelieve, *v. a.* fidem non habeo, 2. non credo, 3.
disbeliever, *s.* incrēdulus, *m.* incredula, *f.*
disburden, *v. a.* exonero, 1.
disburse, *v. a.* erogo, 1. expendo, 3.
disbursement, *s.* erogatio; solutio, *f.*
disc, *s.* orbis (solis, lunae), *m.*
discard, *v. a.* repudio, 1. excutio, 3.
discern, *v. a.* discerno, distinguo, 3.
discerner, *s.* observator, *m.*
discernible, *a.* dignoscendus.
discernibly, *ad.* perspicuē.
discerning, *a.* perspicax, acutus.
discernment, *s.* (*act*) distinctio; perspicientia, *f.* (*faculty*) discrimen; judicium, *n.*
discharge, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to unload*) exonero, 1; (*to dismiss*) dimitto, 3; (*of rivers*) effundo, 3; (*to perform*) perfungor, 3; (*to pay*) solvo, 3; (*to shoot, to let fly*) immitto; (*a gun*) displodo, 3.
discharge, *s.* (*unloading*) exoneratio; (*dis-*

missal) missio; (*acquittal*) acceptilatio; absolutio; (*payment*) solutio; (*of guns*) displosio, *f.* [sectator, *m.*

disciple, *s.* discĭpŭlus, *m.* discipula, *f.*; *fig.*

disciplinarian, *s.* (*mod.*) operis ac disciplinæ assiduus exactor, *m.*

discipline, *s.* disciplina, *f.*

discipline, *v. a.* instituo; assuefacio, 3.

disclaim, *v. a.* infitior, 1. difiteor, 2. nego, 1.

disclaimer, *s.* negatio, infitiatio, *f.*

disclose, *v. a.* dētĕgo, 3. apĕrio, 4; enuntio, 1.

disclosure, *s.* pătefactio, *f.*

discomfit, *v. a.* fundo, 3. profligo, 1.

discomfiture, *s.* clades, is, *f.*

discomfort, *s.* incommoda, *n. pl.* molestiæ, *f. pl.* vexatio, *f.* [vexo, 1.

discompose, *v. a.* confundo, perturbo; *fig.*

discomposure, *s.* perturbatio mentis, *f.*

disconcert, *v. a.* conturbo, perturbo, 1.

disconnect, *v. a.* disjungo, sejungo, 3.

disconsolate, *a.* afflictus, tristis; — ly, *ad.* insolabiliter; tristĕ.

discontent, *v. a.* mălĕ satisfacio, 3.

discontent, *s.* animus pārum contentus, *m.*

discontented, *a.* parum contentus.

discontentedly, *ad.* animo iniquo, animo parum contento. [*f.*

discontinuation, *s.* intermissio, intercapedo,

discontinue, *v. a.* & *n.* intermitto; desino, desisto, 3. [cordia, *f.*

discord, *s.* (*mus.*) (*mod.*) dissonantia; *fig.* dis-

discordance, *s.* discrepantia, dissensio, *f.*

discordant, *a.* discors; discrepans; dissŏnus.

discount, *v. a.* dedŭco, 3; (*mod.*) syngrapham, decessione facta, repræsento, 1.

discount, *s.* (*com.*) decessio, *f.*

discounter, *s.* fēnĕrator, *m.*

discourage, *v. a.* deterreo, 2. exămĭno, 1.

discouragement, *s.* animi infractio *or* abjectio, *f.*

discouraging, *a.* adversus, incommodus.

discourse, *s.* sermo, *m.* colloquium, *n.*; (*written*) libellus, i, *m.* [facio, 3.

discourse, *v. n.* dissĕro, 3. sermocĭnor, 1. verba

discourteous, *a.* inurbanus; — ly, *ad.* inurbaniter; — ness, inurbanitas, *f.* [banē.

discover, *v. a.* detego, patefăcio, 3; (*to find out*) exploro, 1; (*to spy*) conspicor, 1.

discoverable, *a.* indăgābilis; visibilis.

discoverer, *s.* inventor; repertor, *m.* inventrix, repertrix, *f.*

discovery, *s.* inventio; investigatio, *f.*; (*thing found out*) inventum, *n.*; (*making known*) patefactio, *f.*

discredit, *s.* dedĕcus, ŏris, *n.* macula, *f.*

discredit, *v. a.* fidem non habeo (alicui), 2. infamo, 1.

discreditable, *a.* inhonestus, indecōrus.

discreditably, *ad.* inhonestē.

discreet, *a.* cautus, prudens; — ly, *ad.* consulto, prudenter.

discrepancy, *s.* discrepantia, *f.*

discrepant, *a.* discrepans, discors.

discretion, *s.* prudentia, circumspectio, *f.*; years of —, virilitas, *f.*

discretionary, *a.* interminatus.

discriminate, *v. a.* dijudico, 1. distinguo, 3.

discriminating, **discriminative**, *a.* discernens; proprius.

discrimination, *s.* (*distinguishing*) distinctio, *f.*; (*discernment*) judicium, discrimen, *n.*

discrown, *v. a.* (*mod.*) alicui insigne regium de capite detrăho, 3.

discuss, *v. a.* disputo, 1. dissero, ago, 3.

discussion, *s.* disputatio, disceptatio, *f.*

disdain, *v. a.* dedignor, aspernor, 1. despicio, 3. fastidio, 4. [fastidium, *n.*

disdain, *s.* despectus, contemptus, us, *m.*

disdainful, *a.* fastidiosus, superciliosus; — ly, *ad.* fastidiosĕ, contemptim.

disease, *s.* morbus, i, *m.* mălum, *n.*

diseased, *a.* ægrotus.

disembark, *v. a.* & *n.* e navi (navibus) expono; e navi conscendo (in terram), 3.

disembarkment, **disembarcation**, *f.* egressus, us, *m.* [pedio, 4.

disembarrass, *v. a.* exsolvo, 3. libero, 1. ex-

disembody, *v. a.* dimitto, 3. exauctoro, 1.

disembogue, *v. n.* (*of rivers*) in mare defluere. effundi, 3.

disembroil, *v. a.* extrico, 1.

disenchant, **disencharm**, *v. a.* fascinationem solvo; *fig.* errorem dēmo (alicui), 3.

disencumber, *v. a.* exonero; laxo, 1.

disencumbrance, *s.* exoneratio; liberatio, *f.*

disengage, *v. a.* libero, 1. exĭmo, 3; avŏco, 1.

disengaged, *a.* (*at leisure*) otiosus; (*not occupied*) vacuus. [(*leisure*), otium, *n.*

disengagement, *s.* (*freeing*) liberatio, *f.*; (*leisure*)

disentangle, *v. a.* extrico, explico, 1. expedisfavour, *s.* invidia, *f.*; frigus, *n.* [dio, 4.

disfavour, *v. a.* offendo, 3; improbo, 1.

disfiguration, **disfigurement**, *s.* deformatio; deformitas, fœditas, *f.*

disfigure, *v. a.* deformo, turpo, mutilo, 1.

disfranchise, *v. a.* (alicui) civitatem adimo, 3; suffragio privo, 1.

disgorge, *v. a.* revomo, evomo, 3.

disgrace, *s.* (*shame*) infamia; (*disfavour*) offensa, invidia; (*misfortune*) calamitas, *f.*

disgrace, *v. a.* dedĕcoro, 1.

disgraceful, *a.* dedecorus, turpis; — ly, *ad.* turpiter, ignominiosē.

disgracefulness, *s.* turpitudo, ignominia, *f.*

disguise, *s.* (*mask*) persona, *f.*; *fig.* simulatio, *f.*; (*pretence*) prætextus, us, *m.* [mulo, 1.

disguise, *v. a.* vestem muto; *fig.* cēlo; dissi-

disguiser, *s.* dissimulator, *m.*

disgust, *s.* (*loathing*) fastidium, tædium, *n.* nausĕa, *f.*; *fig.* odium, *n.*

disgust, *v. a.* fastidium moveo, 2; to be — ed, piget (me rei).

disgustingly, *ad.* fœdē; *fig.* odiosē.

dish, *s.* cătinus, i, *m.*; (*flat* —) pătĭna; (*a large one*) lanx, *f.*; (*of meat, course*) dapes, *f. pl.*

dish, *v. a.* to — up, appono, 3.

dish-clout, *s.* peniculus, i, *m.*

dish-cover, *s.* operculum, *n.* [1.

dishearten, *v. a.* animum frango, 3. exanimo,

dishevelled, *a.* passus, turbatus, effūsus.

dishonest, *a.* improbus, mălus, perfidus; —ly, *ad.* improbĕ, dolo malo.

dishonesty, *s.* improbitas, *f.* dolus malus, *m.*
dishonour, *s.* infamia, *f.* dedecus, *n.* [pro, 1.
dishonour, *v. a.* dehonestō; (*a woman*) stu-
dishonourable, *a.* inhonestus, turpis.
dishonourably, *ad.* inhonestē, turpiter.
dishoured, *a.* inhonoratus; ignominiosus.
disinclination, *s.* aversatio, *f.* odium, *n.*
disincline, *v. a.* alieno, 1.
disincorporate, *v. a.* exauctoro, 1.
disinfect, *v. a.* (*mod.*) contagia depello, 3.
disinfectant, *s.* (*mod.*) remedium ad contagia depellenda aptum, *n.* [dolosē.
disingenuous, *a.* parum candidus; —ly, *ad.*
disinherit, *v. a.* exheredo, 1.
disinter, *v. a.* effodio, 3. [gratuito.
disinterested, *a.* integer; —ly, *ad.* integrē;
disinterestedness, *s.* ea affectio animi qua utilitas nulla quæritur; integritas, *f.*
disjoin, *v. a.* segrego, 1. disjungo, 3.
disjoint, *v. a.* dissecō; (*to put out of joint*)
disjunction, *s.* disjunctio, *f.* [luxo, 1.
disk, *s.* discus, i, *m.*
dislike, *v. a.* aversor, non amo, 1; (*of eatables*) non ăpit (mihi etc.).
dislike, *s.* aversatio, *f.* odium, fastidium, *n.*
dislocate, *v. a.* luxo, 1.
dislocation, *s.* luxatura, *f.*
dislodge, *v. a.* moveo, 2; depello, 3; (*in hunting*) excito, 1. [fŭdē.
disloyal, *a.* infidelis, perfidus; —ly, *ad.* per-
disloyalty, *s.* infidelitas, perfidia, *f.*
dismal, *a.* ăter, tēter; horrendus; mœstus; (*dreadful*) dirus; —ly, *ad.* mœstē; horribi-
dismalness, *s.* tristitia, *f.*; horror, *m.* [liter.
dismals, *s. pl.* melancholia, *f.*
dismantle, *v. a.* spolio; (*of ships*) exarmo, 1.
dismast, *v. a.* (*nav.*) mālum deripio, 3.
dismay, *s.* consternatio, *f.* pavor, *m.*
dismay, *v. a.* perterrefacio, 3. territo, 1.
dismember, *v. a.* membratim divido, 3. lacero, mutilo, 1.
dismemberment, *s.* mutilatio, *f.*
dismiss, *v. a.* dimitto, 3. exauctoro, 1.
dismissal, dismission, *s.* missio, demissio, *f.*
dismount, *v. n.* ex equo desilio, 4; —, *v. a.* ex equo excutio, 3.
disobedience, *s.* inobedientia, contumacia, *f.*
disobedient, *a.* non obediens; —ly, *ad.* contra (alicujus) jussum.
disobey, *v. n.* non pāreo (2) *or* ōbēdio, 4.
disoblige, *v. a.* offendo, 3.
disobligingly, *ad.* inurbanē, acerbē.
disobligingness, *s.* inurbanitas, *f.*
disorder, *s.* confusio; (*distemper*) ægrotatio; (*of mind*) perturbatio (animi), *f.*
disorder, *v. a.* perturbo, 1. confundo, 3.
disordered, *a.* turbatus; tumultuosus; *fig.* dissolutus.
disorderly, *a.* inordinatus, turbatus; *fig* turbidus; —, *ad.* inordinatē, turbatē.
disorganization, *s.* dissolutio, *f.*
disorganize, *v. n.* dissolvo, dilăbor, 3.
disown, *v. a.* diffiteor, 2. infitior, 1.
disparage, *v. a.* despicio, 3. obtrecto, dehonesto, 1. [*n.*
disparagement, *s.* obtrectratio, *f.*; dedecus,
disparaging, *a.* obtrectans; —ly, *ad.* modo
disparity, *s.* inæqualitas, *f.* [obtrectante.
dispassionate, *a.* sedatus, tranquillus; —ly,
dispel, *v. a.* dispello, 3. [*ad.* sedatē.
dispensary, *s.* medicamentaria taberna, *f.*
dispensation, *s.* distributio; immunitas, exemptio, *f.*
dispense, *v. a.* distribuo; (*to release*) solvo, remitto, 3; to — with, indulgeo, 2.
dispenser, *s.* dispensator, *m.*
dispeople, *v. a.* depopulor, vasto, 1.
disperse, *v. a.* spargo, dispergo, 3; dissipo, 1; —, *v. n.* dilabor; diffugio, 3.
dispersion, *s.* dispersio; dissipatio, *f.*
dispirit, *v. a.* animum frango, 3. exanimo, 1.
dispirited, *a.* abjectus, demissus, animo fractus. [auctoro, 1.
displace, *v. a.* summoveo, 2; (*a person*) ex-
displacement, *s.* amotio, remotio, *f.*
display, *s.* (*show*) ostentus, us, *m.*; *fig.* jactatio, ostentatio, *f.*
display, *v. a.* (*to expose*) expono; (*to spread*) expando, 3; *fig.* jacto, 1.
displease, *v. a.* displiceo, 2 (*with dative*).
displeased, *a.* ægrē ferens, offensus.
displeasure, *s.* offensa; (*grudge*) īra, *f.*
disport, *v. n.* to — oneself, lascivio, 4. ob-
disposable, *a.* in promptu. [lector, 1.
disposal, *s.* dispositio, *f.*; arbitrium, *n.*
dispose, *v. a.* dispono, 3. ordino; assigno, destino; (*to incline*) paro, præparo, 1; to — of, vendo, 3. [pronus.
disposed, *a.* inclinatus (ad); (*in a bad sense*)
disposer, *s.* rector, gubernator, *m.*
disposition, *s.* (*arrangement*) dispositio; natura, *f.* ingenium, *n.* mens, *f.* animus, *m.*
dispossess, *v. a.* ejicio, detrudo, pello, 3.
dispraise, *v.* blame.
disproof, *s.* refutatio, *f.*
disproportion, *s.* inæqualitas, *f.*
disproportionate, *a.* inæqualis, impar; inconcinnus; —ly, *ad.* inæqualiter, imparĭter.
disprove, *v. a.* confuto, refuto, 1.
disputable, *a.* disputabilis.
disputant, *s.* disputator, *m.*
disputation, *s.* disputatio, *f.*
disputatious, disputative, *a.* disputandi cupidus; —ly, *ad.* pugnaciter.
disputatiousness, *s.* pugnacitas, *f.*
dispute, *s.* (*debate*) disputatio; (*quarrelling*) rixa, altercatio; controversia, *f.*; beyond —, indisputabilis.
dispute, *v. a.* & *n.* disputo, 1; contendo, 3.
disqualification, *s.* impotentia, *f.*
disqualify, *v. a.* inhabilem reddo, 3.
disquiet, *v. a.* inquieto, vexo, 1.
disquiet, disquietude, *s.* inquietudo, *f.*
disquisition, *s.* sollicitudo, inquies, ētis, *f.*
disregard, *s.* incuria, negligentia, *f.*; despectus, us, *m.*
disregard, *v. a.* neglīgo; sperno, 3.
disregardful, *a.* negligens.
disrelish, *s.* fastidium, tædium, *n.*
disrelish, *v. a.* fastidio, 4.
disreputable, *a.* infamis.
disrepute, *s.* infamia, *f.*

disrespect, *s.* negligentia, *f.*
disrespectful, *a.* irreverens; —ly, *ad.* parum verecundē, irreverenter.
disrobe, *v. a.* vestītū exuo, 3.
disruption, *s.* diruptio; sejunctio, *f.*; *fig.* discidium, *n.*
dissatisfaction, *s.* displicentia, *f.*
dissatisfied, *a.* male (parum) contentus.
dissatisfy, *v. a.* non (parum) satisfacio, 3.
dissect, *v. a.* disseco, 1.
dissection, *s.* (*med.*) incisio, *f.*
dissector, *s.* anatomicus, i, *m.* [3.
dissemble, *v. a.* & *n.* dissimulo, 1; prætendo,
dissembler, *s.* dissimulator, *m.*
dissemblingly, *ad.* dissimulanter.
disseminate, *v. a.* dissemino; *fig.* divulgo, 1.
dissension, *s.* dissensio, *f.* dissidium, *n.*
dissent, *v. n.* dissentio, 4. dissideo, 2.
dissent, *s.* dissensio, *f.*
dissenter, *s.* (*in religion*) dissidens, *m.*
dissentient, *s.* qui dissentit.
dissertation, *s.* disputatio, dissertatio, *f.*
dissever, *v. a.* separo, 1. sejungo, 3.
dissimilar, *a.* dissimilis, dispar.
dissimilarity, *s.* dissimilitudo, *f.*
dissimulation, *s.* dissimulatio, *f.*
dissipate, *v. a.* & *n.* dissīpo; dissipor, 1.
dissipation, *s.* dissipatio, *f.*
dissoluble, dissolvable, *a.* dissolubilis.
dissolute, *a.* dissolutus, corruptus; —ly, *ad.* immoderatē, prodigē.
dissoluteness, *s.* mores dissoluti, *m. pl.*
dissolution, *s.* dissolutio; mors, *f.*
dissolve, *v. a.* dissolvo; (*to melt*) liquefacio, 3; —, *v. n.* liquesco, 3; pereo, 4; (*to break*
dissonance, *s.* dissonantia, *f.* [*up*) dissolvor, 3.
dissonant, *a.* dissŏnus.
dissuade, *v. a.* dissuadeo, 2.
dissuasion, *s.* dissuasio, *f.*
dissuasive, *a.* dissuadens.
distaff, *s.* colus, i, *f.*
distance, *s.* distantia, *f.* intervallum; *fig.* frigus, *n.*; at a —, procul, longē.
distance, *v. a.* supĕro, 1. præcurro, 3.
distant, *a.* distans, disjunctus; *fig.* pārum familiaris; —ly, *ad.* procul; *fig.* satis cum fridistaste, *s.* fastidium, *n.* [gore.
distasteful, *a.* (*of taste*) tēter; *fig.* odiosus.
distemper, *s.* morbus, i, *m.*; (*mod.*) pigmentum aquā dilutum, *n.* [1.
distemper, *v. a.* ægrotum reddo, 3; perturbo,
distend, *v. a.* distendo, 3; intumeo, 2.
distention, *s.* distentio; inflatio, *f.*
distich, *s.* distichon, i, *n.*
distil, *v. a.* & *n.* destillo; exsudo, 1.
distillation, *s.* destillatio, *f.*; stillicidium, *n.*
distiller, *s.* destillator, *m.*
distinct, *a.* (*different*) diversus, alius; (*clear*) distinctus; —ly, *ad.* clarē, distinctē.
distinction, *s.* distinctio, *f.*
distinctive, *a.* distinguens.
distinctness, *s.* claritas, perspicuitas, *f.*
distinguish, *v. a.* distinguo, discerno, 3; to — oneself, eniteo, 2.
distinguishable, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) secerni, internosci potest.
distinguished, *a.* insignis; clārus, nōtus, eximius.
distort, *v. a.* distorqueo, 2; *fig.* depravo, 1.
distortion, *s.* distortio, *f.*
distract, *v. a.* distraho, 3; (*to divert*) avŏco; (*to madden*) furio, 1.
distracted, *a.* —ly, *ad.* āmens, mente alienatus.
distractedness, *s.* dementia, *f.*
distraction, *s.* mens alienata, *f.*
distrain, *v. a.* pigneror, 1.
distrainer, *s.* pignerator, *m.*
distress, *s.* afflictio; tristitia, *f.* angustiæ, *f. pl.*; (*law*) pigneratio, *f.*
distress, *v. a.* afflicto, 1. ango, 3.
distribute, *v. a.* distrĭbuo, 3.
distributer, *s.* distributor, *m.*
distribution, *s.* distributio, *f.*
distributive, *a.* (*gr.*) (*mod.*) distributivus.
district, *s.* rēgio; (*law*) jurisdictio, *f.*
distrust, *s.* diffidentia, *f.*
distrust, *v. a.* diffīdo, 3. fidem non habeo, 2.
distrustful, *a.* diffīdens, suspicax; —ly, *ad.* diffidenter.
disturb, *v. a.* perturbo; sollicito, inquieto, 1.
disturbance, *s.* perturbatio; confusio, *f.*; tumultus, us, *m.*
disturber, *s.* turbator; concitator, *m.*
disunion, *s.* sejunctio; *fig.* dissensio, *f.* dissĭdium, *n.* [separor, 1.
disunite, *v. a.* sejungo; *fig.* dĭrĭmo, 3. —, *v. n.*
disuse, *s.* desuetudo, *f.*
disuse, *v. a.* desuesco, 3. [fossā circumdo, 1.
ditch, *s.* fossa, *f.*; —, *v. n.* & *a.* fossam fodio;
ditty, *s.* canticum, *n.* cantilena, *f.*
diuretic, *a.* diureticus.
diurnal, *a.* diurnus; quotidianus.
divan, *s.* consilium, *n.*; (*sofa*) lectulus, *m.*
dive, *v. n.* mergor, 3; *fig.* investīgo, exploro, 1.
diver, *s.* urinator; (*bird*) mergus, i, *m.*
diverge, *v. n.* deflecto, 3. declino, 1.
divergence, *s.* declinatio; *fig.* discrepantia, *f.*
divergent, *a.* diversus, divaricatus.
divers, diverse, *a.* alius, vārius, diversus.
diversely, *ad.* diversē.
diversification, *s.* variatio, *f.*
diversify, *v. a.* vario, 1. distinguo, 3.
diversion, *s.* (*turning aside*) derivatio; digressio; *fig.* oblectatio, *f.*
diversity, *s.* diversitas, varietas, *f.*
divert, *v. a.* diverto, 3; *fig.* oblecto, 1.
divertisement, *s.* oblectatio, *f.*
divest, *v. a.* exuo, 3. nudo, spolio, 1.
divide, *v. a.* divido, 3. partior, 4; distribuo, 3; —, *v. n.* discedo; (*to gape open*) dehisco, 3.
dividend, *s.* (*mod.*) numerus dividendus, *m.*; emolumentum pro rata portione captis aestidivider, *s.* distributor; divisor, *m.* [matum, *n.*
divination, *s.* divinatio, vaticinatio, *f.*
divine, *a.* divinus; —ly, *ad.* divinē, piē;
divine, *s.* theŏlŏgus, i, *m.* [eximiē.
divine, *v. a.* auguror, vaticinor, 1; (*to guess*) conjicio, 3; —, *v. n.* divino, 1.
diviner, *s.* augur, haruspex, *m.*
diving-bell, *s.* (*mod.*) vas urinatorum, *n.* testa urinatorum, *f.*
divinity, *s.* divinitas; theologia, *f.*

divisible, *a.* dividuus, dīvīsĭbĭlis.
division, *s.* divisio, partitio; pars; *fig.* seditio, *f.* dissĭdium, *n.*
divisor, *s.* (*in arithmetics*) divisor, *m.*
divorce, *s.* divortium, *n.*
divorce, *v. a. & n.* repudio, 1. dimitto, 3.
divulge, *v. a.* vulgo, 1. palam facio, 3.
dizziness, *s.* vertīgo, *f.*
dizzy, *a.* vertiginosus.
do, *v. a. &n.* ago, facio, efficio, 3; erro, pecco, 1; to – away with, tollo, perdo, 3; to – for, conficio, 3; to – over, illino, 3; to – out, exstinguo, 3; to – up, constringo, 3.
docile, *a.* dŏcĭlis; tractābĭlis.
docility, *s.* docilitas, *f.* facile ingenium, *n.*
dock, *s.* navale, is, *n.*; (*law*) cancelli, *m. pl.*
dock, *v. a.* (*ships*) subduco, 3; (*to curtail*) curto, 1. [titulum addo, 3.
docket, *s.* lemniscus, i, *m.*; –, *v. a.* (*mod.*)
dock-yard, *s.* navalia, *n. pl.*
doctor, *s.* doctor, *m.*
doctor, *v. a.* curo, medicor, 1.
doctorate, doctorship, *s.* (*mod.*) doctoris gradus, ūs, *m.*
doctrinal, *a.* (*mod.*) doctrinalis.
doctrine, *s.* doctrina, *f.*
document, *s.* documentum, instrumentum, *n.*
dodge, *v. n.* tergiversor, 1; –, *v. a.* elūdo, 3.
dodge, *s.* dolus, i, *m.* tricæ, *f. pl.*
dodger, *s.* veterator, præstigiator, *m.*
doe, *s.* cerva; cuniculus femina, *f.*
doer, *s.* actor; effector, *m.*
dog, *s.* cānis, is, *g. c.*; *fig.* homo improbus, *m.*
dog, *v. a.* indāgo, 1; insequor, 3.
dog-briar, *s.* rŭbus caninus, *m.*
dog-cheap, *a.* vili pretio.
dog-day, *s.* dies canicularis, *m.*
dog-fish, *s.* canis marina, *f.* [vicaciter.
dogged, *a.* morosus, pervicax; –ly, *ad.* per-
doggedness, *s.* pervicacia, *f.*
doggish, *a.* caninus; cynicus.
dog-grass, *s.* (*mod.*) triticum caninum, *n.*
doggrel, *s.* versus inepti; versus inculti et male nati, *m. pl.*
dog-kennel, *s.* (canis) cubile, *n.*
dog-Latin, *s.* Latinitas in culina nata, *f.*
dogma, *s.* dogma, placitum, *n.*
dogmatical, *a.* dogmaticus; – ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) arroganter et quasi magister artis suæ.
dogmatism, *s.* arrogantia doctrinæ, *f.*
dogmatist, *s.* dogmatistes, æ, *m.*
dogmatize, *v. n.* dogmatizo, 1.
dogmatizer, *s.* (*mod.*) homo arrogans in disputationibus, *m.*
dog-rose, *s.* cynosbătos, i, *f.* rŭbus cănīnus, *m.*
dog's-meat, *s.* (*mod.*) canum cibus, *m.*
dog-star, *s.* cănīcŭla, *f.* Sirius, *m.*
doily, *s.* (*table-napkin*) mappa, *f.*
doing, *s.* factum, facinus, *n.*
dole, *v. a.* to – out, parcē do, 1.
dole, *s.* donatio, *f.*; diurnus victus, *m.*
doleful, *a.* flebilis, lugubris, mœstus; –ly, *ad.* mœstē, flēbĭlĭter.
dolefulness, *s.* mœstitia, *f.* mœror, *m.*
doll, *s.* pūpa, *f.*
dollar, *s.* (*mod.*) thalerus, i, *m.*

dolphin, *s.* delphīnus, i, delphin, īnis, *m.*
dolt, *s.* caudex, ĭcis, *m*
doltish, *a.* stultus, stŏlĭdus.
domain, *s.*, *v.* demesne.
dome, *s.* thŏlus, i, *m.*
domestic, *a.* domesticus, familiaris; intestinus.
domestic, *s.* famulus, *m.* famula, *f.*
domesticate, *v. a.* assuefacio, 3.
domicile, *s.* dŏmĭcĭlium, *n.* dŏmus, *f.*
domiciled, *a.* domicilium habens.
domiciliary, *a.* domesticus, domum spectans.
dominant, *a.* prævalens.
domination, *s.* dominium, *n.* [pĕrĭto, 1.
domineer, *v. n.* dominor, 1. prævaleo, 2; im-
domineering, *a.* arrogans, imperiosus.
dominical, *a.* (*mod.*) dominicus.
dominican, *s.* monachus ex ordine Dominicanorum, *m.* [gnum, *n.*
dominion, *s.* imperium, *n.* potestas, *f.*; regnon, *s.* homo potens, nobilis, *m.*
donation, *s.* donum, *n.* stips, stĭpis, *f.*
donee, *s.* donatus, i, *m.* donata, *f.*
donkey, *s.* asinus, i, *n.*
donor, *s.* donator, *m.* donatrix, *f.*
doom, *s.* fatum, exitium; judicium, *n.*
doom, *v. a.* damno, condemno, 1.
doomsday-book, *s.* (*mod.*) liber censualis regni Anglici a Gulielmo primo confectus, *m.*
door, *s.* janua, *f.* ostium, *n.*; folding –, valvæ, *f. pl.*
doorkeeper, *s.* janitor, *m.* janitrix, *f.*
door-post, *s.* postis, is, *f.*
door-way, *s.* janua, *f.* ostium, *n.*
doric, *a.* Dōrĭcus. [tens.
dormant, *a.* (*lying*) rĕdes, ĭdis; (*hidden*) la-
dormitory, *s.* cubiculum, dormitorium, *n.*
dormouse, *s.* glis, glīris, *m.*
dorsal, *a.* dorsualis.
dose, *s.* portio, *f.*
dose, *v. a.* medicamenta do, 1.
dot, *s.* punctum, *n.*
dot, *v. a.* punctum impono *or* superpono, 3.
dotage, *s.* deliratio, *f.*; (*old age*) sĕnium, *n.*
dotard, *s.* senex delirus, *m.*
dotation, *s.* donatio, *f.*; donativum, *n.*
dote, *v. n.* deliro, 1; to – upon, depereo, 4. dēămo, 1.
dotingly, *ad.* insanē, perditē amans.
double, *a.* duplex, ĭcis; (*of pairs*) gĕminus; (*as much again*) duplus; *fig.* fallax, ambiguus.
double, *s.* duplum, *n.*; fallacia, *f.*
double, *v. a.* duplico, 1; (*a cape*) prætervĕhor, 3; –, *v. n.* duplicor; tergiversor, 1.
double-dealer, *s.* homo duplex, *m.* [sulis.
double-lock, *v. a.* occludo (3.) ambobus pes-
double-tongued, *a.* biliguis.
doubly, *ad.* dupliciter; bis.
doubt, *s.* dubitatio, *f.* scrupulus, i, *m.*
doubt, *v. a.* dubito, suspicor, 1; –, *v. n.* hæsito, 1.
doubtful, *a.* (*of persons*) dŭbius; (*of things*) incertus; ambiguus; –ly, *ad.* (*of persons*) dubitanter; dubiē; (*of things*) ambiguē.
doubtless, *a.* sine dubio, haud dubie.
douceur, *s.* munusculum, *n.*

dough, *s.* farina ex aqua subacta, *f.*
doughy, *a.* (*mod.*) farinæ subactæ similis.
doughty, *a.* strenuus, armipotens.
douse, *v. a.* exstinguo, 3; –, *v. n.* immergor, 3.
dove, *s.* columba, *f.*
dove-coloured, *a.* columbinus.
dove-cot, *s.* columbarium, *n.* [*f.*
dove-tail, *s.* (*term in carpentry*) securicula,
dove-tailed, *a.* securiculatus.
dowager, *s.* (*mod.*) vidua dotata *or* nobilis, *f.*
dowdy, *s.* femina squălida, *f.*
dower, *v.* dowry. [(*plants*) pappus, i, *m.*
down, *s.* plūma; (*of hair*) lānūgo, *f.*; (*of down, ad.* hūmi.
down, *pr.* dē; dŏrsum; – to, usque ad; up and –, ultro citroque. [dactus.
down, *a.* declīvis; tristis; ad inopiam re-
down-cast, *a.* (*of the eyes or head*) dejectus, demissus; *fig.* afflictus. [*n.*
downfall, *s.* occasus, us, *m.* ruina, *f.* exitium,
down-hill, *a.* declivis.
down-right, *a.* directus, sincerus; mĕrus.
downright, *ad.* sincerē; (*positively*) prorsus;
downward, *a.* declivis; pronus. [planē.
downwards, *ad.* dŏrsum.
downy, *a.* plūmeus; lanuginosus.
dowry, *s.* dos, dotis, *f.* [oscito, 1.
doze, *v. n.* dormito; (*with mouth wide open*)
dozen, *s.* duodecim, duodeni, ae, *a.*
doziness, **dozing**, *s.* somnolentia, *f.*
drab, *a.* cĭnĕreus; –, *s.* (*mod.*) pannus cine-
drachm, *s.* drachma, *f.* [reus, *m.*
draft, *v.* draught.
drag, *s.* (*harrow*) rastrum, *n.*; (*hook*) harpăgo, ōnis, *m.*; (*break*) sufflāmen, *n.*
drag, *v. a.* traho; rapio, 3; –, *v. n.* (*on the ground*) trahor, 3.
draggle, *v. a.* & *n.* collūtulo; collutulor, 1.
drag-net, *s.* tragula, *f.* [mannus, *m.*
dragoman, *s.* interpres, ētis; (*mod.*) drago-
dragon, *s.* drăco, ōnis; anguis, is, *m.*; – –fly, *s.* libellula, *f.*
dragoon, *s.* (*mod.*) eques sclopetarius, *m.*
drain, *s.* clŏăca; fossa, *f.*
drain, *v. a.* sicco; (*mod.*) incilibus ductis humorem ex pratis derivo, 1; (*to drink off*) exhaurio, 4. ebĭbo, 3; to be –ed, exsiccor, 1.
drainage, *s.* (*mod.*) humoris derivatio; exsiccatio; colluvies cloacārum, *f.*
draining, *s.* exsiccatio, *f.*
drake, *s.* (mas) ănas, ātis, *m.* [haustus, us, *m.*
dram, *s.* (*in weight*) drachma, *f.*; (*drinking*)
drama, *s.* drama, ātis, *n.* fabula, *f.*
dramatic, *a.* dramăticus, scenicus; –ally, *ad.* scenicē.
dramatist, *s.* poeta scenicus, *m.* [3.
dramatize, *v. a.* fabulam ad scenam compono,
drape, *v. a.* induo, 3. amicio, 4. vēlo, 1.
draper, *s.* pannarius; (*of linen*) linteo; (*of woollen stuffs*) lanarius, *m.*
drapery, *s.* (*in painting*) voluta, *f.*
draught, *s.* (*act of drawing*) lineatio, *f.*; (*of drink*) haustus, us, *m.*; (*of a ship*) immersio (navis), *f.*; (*first copy*) exemplar, *n.*; (*pull*) tractus, us; (*of a net*) jactus, us, *m.*; (*of air*) aura, *f.*
draught-board, *s.* tabula lusoria, *f.*
draught-horse, *s.* equus rhedarius, *m.*
draughtsman, *s.* (*mod.*) qui figurarum describendarum peritus est, *m.*
draw, *v. a.* trăho; dūco, 3; (*a picture etc.*) delineo, 1; (*the sword*) destringo; (*teeth*) extraho, 3; to – along, pertraho, 3; to – aside, abduco, seduco, 3; to – away, averto, distraho, 3; to – back, (*v. a.*) retraho; (*v. n.*) pedem refero, cēdo; *fig.* recedo, 3; to – in, *fig.* illicio, 3; to – near, *v. n.* appropinquo; insto, 1; to – off, *v. a.* detraho; abduco; (*wine*) promo; (*v. n.*) cedo, 3; to – on, *v. a.* (*clothes*) induco, 3; (*v. n.*) appropinquo, 1; to – out, extraho; (*sword etc.*) educo; *fig.* elicio, 3; to – over, induco, 3; *fig.* (*on the other side*) concilio, 1; corrumpo, 3; to – to, *v. n.* (*of ships*) appăto, 3; to – together, contraho, 3; to – up, subduco; scribo; (*troops*) instruo, constituo, 3.
drawback, *s.* impedimentum; detrimentum; incommodum, *n.*; retardatio, *f.*
draw-bridge, *s.* pons levatorius, *m.*
drawer, *s.* (*sliding box*) loculus, *m.*; (*chest*) armarium, *n.*; (*in a tavern*) promus, i; delineator, *m.* [lum, *n.*
drawers, *s.* femoralia, ium, *n. pl.* subligacu-
drawing, *s.* (*art*) pictura linearis; (*picture*) descriptio; pictura linearis, *f.*
drawing-master, *s.* (*mod.*) magister artis delineatoriæ, *m.*
drawing-room, *s.* exedra, *f.*
drawl, *v. a.* voces lentius pronuntiando traho,
dray, *s.* plaustrum, plostellum, *n.* [3.
drayman, *s.* plaustrarius, *m.*
dread, *s.* terror, pavor, *m.* formīdo, ĭnis, *f.*
dread, *a.* terribilis, *v.* dreadful.
dread, *v. a.* paveo, 2; formīdo, 1.
dreadful, *a.* terribilis, horribilis; (*violent*) atrox; –ly, *ad.* horrendum in modum; fœdē.
dreadless, *a.* impăvĭdus. [cissimus, *m.*
dreadnought, *s.* homo impavidus *or* audadream, *s.* somnium, *n.*; *fig.* (*idle fancy*) nugæ, *f. pl.*
dream, *v. a.* & *n.* somnio; *fig.* dormito, 1.
dreamer, *s.* somniator; (*visionary*) (*mod.*) homo delirans, *m.*
dreaming, *a.* somnians; (*slow*) tardus, tardigradus; tardiloquus; delirus.
dreamy, *a.* somniculosus.
drearily, *ad.* odiosē; tristē.
dreariness, *s.* solitudo, vastitas, *f.*
dreary, *a.* vastus, solus, incultus; horridus;
dredge, *s.* everriculum, *n.* [tristis.
dregs, *s.* fæx; *fig.* sentina, *f.*
drench, *s.* polio copiosior, *f.*
drench, *v. n.* mădĕfăcio, 3. irrīgo, 1.
dress, *s.* habitus, vestitus, *m.* vestis, *f.*; ornatus, us, *m.*
dress, *v. a.* vestio, 4. induo, 3; (ex)orno; (*wounds*) curo; (*to bind up*) obligo, 1; (*to cook*) cŏquo, 3.
dresser, *s.* (*mod.*) mensa culinaria, *f.*
dressing, *s.* ornatio; (*of food*) coctio, coctura; (*of wounds*) alligatio, *f.*; (*poultice*) fomentum, *n.*

dressing-gown, *s.* (*mod.*) amictus cubicularis, *m.*
dressing-room, *s.* prŏcœtōn, ōnis, *m.* [*f.*
dressing-table, *s.* (*mod.*) mensa cubicularis, *m.*
dribble, *v. n.* stillo, 1. [guum, *n.*
driblet, *s.* stilla; summula, *f.*; debitum exiguum, *n.*
drift, *s.* propositum, *n.*; (*purpose*) scopus, i; (*of sand*) cumulus, i, *m.*; (*of snow*) vis, *f.*
drift, *v. a.* defero, 3; excito, 1; —, *v. n.* feror, 3; flŭĭto, 1. [*discipline*) instituo, 3.
drill, *v. a.* terebro, 1; (*troops*) exerceo, 2; (*to*
drill, *s.* terebra; (*of troops*) exercitatio, *f.*
drilling, *s.* terebratio; (*mil.*) exercitatio, *f.*
drink, *v. a.* & *n.* bĭbo, 3; to — in, absorbeo, 2; bibo, 3; to — off, out *or* up, ebibo, 3; to — to, prōpīno, 1.
drink, *s.* potus, us, *m.* potio, *f.*
drinkable, *a.* potabilis. [bibax, *m.*
drinker, *s.* potor, potator; (*hard* —, *drunkard*)
drinking, *a.* (*given to drink*) bibosus.
drinking, *s.* (*act*) potatio; (*drunkenness*) ebrietas, *f.*; —-bout, *s.* compotatio, *f.*; —-cup, *s.* poculum, *n.*
drip, *v. n.* stillo; (*of blood etc.*) mano, 1.
drip, *s.* stillicidium, *n.*
dripping, *s.* (*mod.*) adeps liquefactus, *m.*
dripping-pan, *s.* (*mod.*) patina quæ carnium jus excipit, dum coquuntur, *f.*
drive, *v. a.* ago; pello; impello; (*to force*) compello, 3; (*a trade*) exerceo, 2; (*horses, carriages*) ago, 3. aurigor, 1; —, *v. n.* (*in a carriage*) vehor; (*to be carried along*) deferor, 3; to — about, jacto; (*a carriage*) verso, 1; to — along, *v.* to — on; to — away, ăbĭgo; *fig.* depello; (*to dislodge*) dejicio, 3; to — back, repello, 3; to — in(to), (*a nail etc.*) infigo; (*sheep etc.*) cōgo; *fig.* compello, 3; to — off, ăbĭgo; (*v. n.*) avehor, 3; to — on, impello; prætervĕhor, 3; to — out, expello, 3; (*of one's senses*) infurio, 1; to — up, subĭgo, 3.
drive, *s.* (*riding in a carriage*) vectio, *f.*
drivel, *s.* saliva, *f.* sputum, *n.*
driveller, *s. fig.* homo ineptus *or* delirans, *m.*
driver, *s.* agitator; (*of carriages*) auriga, *m.*
drizzle, *v. n.* rōro, irroro, 1. [atque rorans, *f.*
drizzle, drizzling-rain, *s.* pluvia minuta
droll, *a.* facetus, jocosus; ridiculus. [i, *m.*
droll, *s.* scurra, sannio; (*comic actor*) mimus,
drollery, *s.* facetiæ, *f. pl.* scurrilitas, *f.*
dromedary, *s.* camēlus drŏmas (ădis), *m.*
drone, *s.* (*male bee*) fūcus, i; (*person*) dēses, ĭdis; (*noise*) bombus, i, *m.*
droning, dronish, *a.* piger, ignavus.
droop, *v. n.* langueo, 2; (*of flowers*) marcesco; tabesco, 3; —, *v. a.* demitto, 3.
drooping, *s.* languor, *m.*
droopingly, *ad.* languidē.
drop, *s.* gutta, stilla, *f.*; (*a little bit*) paullŭlum, *n.*; *v.* ear-ring; by —s, guttatim.
drop, *v. a.* stillo, 1; (*to let slip*) omitto, 3; —, *v. n.* destillo, 1; (*to fall or glide down*) delabor, 3; to — off, morior, 3.
dropping, *s.* stillicidium, *n.*
dropping, *a.* caducus; stillaticius.
drop-scene, *s.* siparium, *n.*
dropsical, *a.* hydropicus.
dropsy, *s.* hydrops, ōpis, *m.* [*f. pl.* fæx, *f.*
dross, *s.* scoria; spurcitia, *f.*; *fig.* quisquiliæ,
drossy, *a.* (*mod.*) multam spurcitiam habens.
drought, *s.* siccitas, ariditas; (*thirst*) sĭtis, is, *f.*
droughty, *a.* siccus, aridus; (*of persons*) sitiens
drove, *s.* grex, *m.* [tiens
drover, *s.* pecuarius, armentarius, *m.*
drown, *v. a.* immergo, demergo (ita ut aliquis moriatur); *fig.* opprimo, 3; (*the voice or any sound*) obscuro, 1.
drowning, *s.* submersio; inundatio, *f.*
drowsily, *ad.* somniculosē.
drowsiness, *s.* somni cupiditas; *fig.* ignavia, *f.*
drowsy, *a.* somniculosus, somnolentus; (*causing sleep*) soporifer; *fig.* ignavus.
drub, *v. a.* mulco, verbero, 1.
drubbing, *s.* verberatio, *f.*
drudge, *v. n.* servilibus officiis nimis attentē fungor, 3; laborando se cruciare, 1.
drudge, *s.* (*a slave*) mediastinus; *fig.* plagiger, homo cittellarius, *m.*
drudgery, *s.* opera servilis, *f.*
drug, *s.* medicamentum, *n.*
drug, *v. a.* medico, 1.
drugget, *s.* (*mod.*) textile crassum, *n.*
druggist, *s.* medicamentarius, *m.*
druids, *s. pl.* Druidæ, *m. pl.*
drum, *s.* tympanum, *n.*
drum, *v. n.* (*mod.*) tympanum pulso, 1.
drummer, *s.* tympanista, *m.*
drum-stick, *s.* tympani malleus, *m.*
drunk, *a.* ebrius.
drunkard, *s.* temulentus, ebriosus, *m.*
drunken, *v.* drunk.
drunkenness, *s.* ebrietas, temulentia, *f.*
dry, *a.* aridus, siccus; (*thirsty*) siticulosus; *fig.* jejunus; insulsus; (*reserved*) taciturnus.
dry, *v. a.* sicco, desicco, 1. arefacio, 3; (*in the sun*) insolo, 1; —, *v. n.* aresco, 3.
dryad, *s.* drўas, ădis, *f.*
dryly, *ad.* siccē; *fig.* insulsē; (*of jokes*) facetē.
dryness, *s.* ărĭdĭtas, siccitas, *f.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) aridum sermonis genus, *n.*
dry-nurse, *s.* nutrix assa, *f.*
dry-shod, *a.* siccis pedibus. [nomino, 1.
dub, *v. a.* creo; (*to give a nickname*) superdubious, *a.* dubius; —ly, *ad.* dubiē.
ducal, *a.* (*mod.*) ducalis.
ducat, *s.* (*mod.*) ducatus, i, *m.*
duchess, *s.* (*mod.*) ducissa, *f.*
duchy, *s.* (*mod.*) ducatus, us, *m.*
duck, *s.* ănas, ătis, *f.*; *fig. v.* darling.
duck, *v. a.* mergo, submergo, demergo, 3; —, *v. n.* urinor. [*v. n.* urīnor, 1.
ducker, *s.* urinator, *m.*
ducking, *s.* summersio; (*of ships*) (*mod.*)
duckling, *s.* anaticula, *f.* [nominatio, *f.*
ducky, *s. fig.* corculum, *n.*
ductile, *a.* ductilis.
ductility, *s.* ductilitas, *f.*
dudgeon, *s.* ira, indignatio, *f.*
due, *a.* dēbĭtus; justus; idoneus, aptus.
due, *ad.* rectē (viā).
due, *s.* debitum; jus; (*tax*) vectigal, *n.*
duel, *s.* singulare certamen, *n.* [micandi, *m.*
duelling, *s.* (*mod.*) mos ex provocatione di-

duellist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui singulus cum singulo pugnat, *m.*
duet, *s.* bicinium, *n.*
dug, *s.* uber, ĕris, *n.*; papilla, *f.*
duke, *s.* dux, dūcis, *m.*
dukedom, *s.* (*mod.*) ducatus, us, *m.*
dull, *a.* hĕbes; surdus; caliginosus; *fig.* tardus; languidus; tristis; segnes; insulsus; stupidus.
dull, *v. a.* hebeto, 1. obtundo; stupefacio, 3.
dullard, *s.* homo brutus, bardus, *m.*
dully, *ad.* languĭdē; insulsē; mœstē; (*of sounds*) cæcē, surdē; (*dimly*) indistinctē.
dulness, *s.* stupiditas; tarditas; *fig.* insulsitas; mœstitia, *f.*; languor, *m.*; (*of sound etc.*) obduly, *ad.* rītē; rectē. [scuratio, *f.*
dumb, *a.* mutus; to be —, obmutesco, 3.
dumbfound, *v. a.* obstupefacio, 3.
dumbness, *s.* (*mod.*) fandi impotentia, *f.*
dummy, *s. fig.* (*mod.*) muta persona, *f.*
dumb-show, *s.* (mutus) gestus, us, *m.* [*m.*
dumpling, *s.* (*mod.*) farinæ subactæ globulus,
dumps, *s.* melancholia, mœstitia, *f.*
dumpy, *a.* brevis atque obesus.
dun, *a.* fuscus, furvus, subniger.
dun, *s.* flagitator, *m.*
dun, *v. a.* flāgito, *m.*
dunce, *s.* homo stupidus, *m.*
dun-fly, *s.* tabānus, i, *m.* [merda, *f.*
dung, *s.* stercus, *n.* fīmus, i, *m.*; (*of birds*)
dung, *v. a.* stercŏro, 1.
dungeon, *s.* carcer, *m.* ergastulum, *n.*
dung-hill, *s.* sterquilinium, *n.*
duodecimal, *a.* duodenarius.
dupe, *s.* homo credulus *or* stolidus, *m.*
dupe, *v. a.* decipio, 3. ludifico, 1.
dupery, *s.* deceptio, *f.*
duplicate, *a.* duplex.
duplicate, *s.* exemplum, exemplar, *n.*
duplicity, *s.* duplicitas; fallacia, *f.*
durability, *s.* stabilitas; perpetuitas, *f.*
durable, *a.* stabilis; durabilis.
durably, *ad.* stăbĭlĭter, sŏlĭdē.
durance, *s.* custodia, *f.* carcer, *m.*
duration, *s.* spatium (temporis), *n.* diuturnidūring, *pr.* pĕr; inter. [tas, perpetuitas, *f.*
dusk, *a.* crepusculum; obscurum, *n.*
duskiness, *s.* color subfuscus, *m.*
dusky, *a.* obscurus, tenebrosus; fuscus.
dust, *s.* pulvis, ĕris, *m.*; (*of filing* or *sawing*)
dust, *v. a.* detergeo, 2. [scōbis, is, *f.*
duster, *s.* peniculus, i, *m.*
dustman, *s.* scoparius, *m.*
dusty, *a.* pulverulentus, pulvereus.
dutiful, *a.* (*affectionate*) pius; officiosus, obediens, obsequens; —ly, *ad.* pĭē; offĭcĭōsē; ŏbēdienter.
dutifulness, *s.* pietas; obedientia, *f.*
duty, *s.* officium; munus, ĕris; (*tax*) vectigal, *n.*; (*mil.*) statio, *f.*
dwarf, *s.* nānus, i, pūmĭlio, *m.*
dwarf, *v. a.* incrementum impedio, 4.
dwarfish, *a.* pumilus, exiguus.
dwell, *v. n.* hăbĭto; inhabito; *fig.* (*upon*) commoror, 1. insisto, 3.
dweller, *s.* incola, *g. c.* habitator, *m.*
dwelling-place, *s.* domicilium, *n.*; sedes, is, domus, habitatio, *f.*
dwindle, *v. n.* tabesco, imminuor, 3.
dye, *v. a.* ting(u)o, 3. coloro, 1. [atrocitas, *f.*
dye, *s.* tinctura, *f.*; color, *m.*; *fig.* natura;
dyeing, *s.* tinctura, *f.*
dyer, *s.* tinctor, *m.* [mus, ultimus.
dying, *a.* moriens, moribundus; (*last*) extre-
dynamics, *s.* (*mod.*) dynămica (scientia), *f.*
dynasty, *s.* dynastia, *f.*; imperium, *n.*
dysentery, *s.* dysenteria, *f.*

E.

each, *a.* (*every*) quisque; (*every one*) unusquisque; — other, alter alterum; invicem.
eager, *a.* (*sharp*) acer, acidus; (*fierce*) ferox; (*earnest*) vehemens; (*of desire*) cupidus; (*ravenous*) famelicus; —ly, *ad.* acriter; avidē, cupidē. [*f.* impĕtus, us, *m.*
eagerness, *s.* aviditas, cupiditas; *fig.* alacritas,
eagle, *s.* aquīla, *f.* (*also as standard*).
eagle-eyed, *a.* (*mod.*) aquilino aspectu.
eaglet, *s.* aquilæ pullus, *m.*
ear, *s.* auris, is; (*of a pot etc.*) ansa; (*of corn*) spica, *f.*; (*hearing*) aures, *f. pl.*
ear-ache, *s.* aurium dolor, *m.*
earl, *s.* (*mod.*) comes, ĭtis, *m.*
earldom, *s.* (*mod.*) comitis dignitas, *f.*
ear-lap, *s.* auricula infima, *f.*
earliness, *s.* maturitas, *f.*
early, *a.* (*in the morning*) matutinus; (*of early date*) antiquus; (*beginning*) novus; (*forward*) præmaturus, præcox.
early, *ad.* (*in the morning*) mānē; mātūrē; (*too —*) præmātūrē; (*quickly, soon*) cīto.
earn, *v. a.* lucror, 1. mereo, 2. consequor, 3.
earnest, *a.* intentus; impensus; vehemens; ardens; (*important*) gravis; —ly, *ad.* acriter; impensē, intentē.
earnest, *s.* intentio, *f.*; in —, serio; bonā fide; to be in —, urgeo, 2. însto, 1; ——money, *s.* arrha, *f.*
earnestness, *s.* assiduitas, *f.* ardor, *m.*
ear-pick, *s.* auriscalpium, *n.*
ear-ring, *s.* inaures, ium, *f. pl.*
ear-shot, *s.* unde quis exaudiri potest.
earth, *s.* terra, tellus, ūris, *f.* orbis, is, *m.*; (*of a fox*) spēcus, *n.*
earth, *v. a.* defodio; (*to hide*) condo, 3.
earth-born, *a.* terrĭgĕnus; *fig.* terrēnus; mortalis; (*low*) vilis.
earthen, *a.* fictĭlis; terreus.
earthenware, *s.* fictilia, ium, *n. pl.*
earthling, *s.* terræ filius, *m.*
earthly, *a.* terrestris; terrestrius; humanus.
earthquake, *s.* terræ motus, us, *m.*
earth-work, *s.* opus terrenum, agger, *m.*
earthy, *a.* terrosus; *fig.* terrenus.
ease, *s.* otium, *n.*; quies, *f.*; *fig.* (*grace*) lepor, *m.*; facilitas; (*pleasure*) voluptas, *f.*
ease, *v. a.* lĕvo, exonero, 1; *fig.* lenio, 4.
east, *a.* orientalis.
easter, *s.* pascha, æ, *f.* sollemnia paschalia, *n. pl.*; ——Sunday, (*mod.*) dies dominica paschalis, *f.*

easterly, eastern, *a.* orientalis.
eastward, *a.* orientem versus.
east-wind, *s.* Eurus, i, *m.*
easy, *a.* facilis; expeditus; (*at leisure*) otiosus; quietus; (*graceful*) lepidus.
eat, *v. a. & n.* ēdo, comedo, vescor; *fig.* rōdo, 3; to — away, péredo; *fig.* corrodo, 3; to — up, comedo, 3. devoro, 1.
eatable, *a.* esculentus, edūlis.
eatables, *s. pl.* edulia (ium & ōrum), *n. pl.*
eater, *s.* qui edit; a great —, homo edax, *m.*
eating, *s.* ēsus, us, *m.*; —-house, *s.* pōpina, *f.*
eaves, *s.* suggrundia, *n. pl.* [*m.*
eaves-dropper, *s.* auceps, ūpis, auricularius,
ebb, *s.* recessus (marini æstūs), *m.*
ebb, *v. n.* recedo; *fig.* decresco, 3. [i, *n.*
ebony, *s.* (*tree*) ebenus, i, *f.*; (*wood*) ebenum,
ebony, *a.* ebenīnus, ex ebeno factus.
ebullition, *s.* bullitus, us; impetus, us, *m.*
eccentric, *a.* excentricus. [& i, *m.*).
ecclesiastic(al), *a. & s.* ecclesiasticus, (a, um,
echo, *s.* ēchō, us; (*of a building*) resonantia, *f.*
echo, *v. a.* repercutio, 3. resōno, 1; *fig.* subsequor, 3.; —, *v. n.* resulto, 1. [*m.*).
eclectic, *a. & s.* (*mod.*) eclecticus (a, um, & i,
eclipse, *s.* (*of sun or moon*) obscuratio (solis eclipsis, *v. a.* obscuro, obumbro, 4. [*or* lunæ), *f.*
ecliptic, *s.* (linea) ecliptica, *f.*
eclogue, *s.* ecloga, *f.*
ecod, *i.* mehercle!
economic(al), *a.* economicus, dispensatorius; (*of persons*) parcus; —ly, *ad.* parcē.
economist, *s.* homo parcus; (*mod.*) qui publicarum opum rationem explicat, *m.*
economize, *v. a. & n.* parco, 3. (*with dative*).
economy, *s.* (*mod*) œconomia; parsimonia, *f.*; political —, publicarum opum scientia, *f.*
ecstasy, *s.* ecstăsis, is, insania; (*rapture*) elatio voluptaria, *f.*
eddy, *s.* aquæ vortex, *m.* [sorberi (2.)
eddy, *v. n.* circumferri (3.) atque in se re-
edge, *s.* (*brink*) margo, *g. c.*; (*of a knife etc.*) acies; (*of a forest etc.*) ora, *f.*
edge, *v. a.* (*to sharpen*) acuo; (*to border*) prætexo, 3; *fig.* exacerbo, 1.
edged, *a.* acutus.
edging, *s.* limbus, i, *m.*
edible, *a.* esculentus, edūlis.
edict, *s.* edictum, decretum, *n.*
edification, *s. fig.* (*mod.*) ædificatio, *f.*
edifice, *s.* ædificium, *n.*
edify, *v. a. fig.* (*mod.*) ædifico, 1.
edit, *v. a.* ēdo, 3. recenseo, 2.
edition, *s.* ēdītio, *f.*
editor, *s.* ēdītor, *m.*
educate, *v. a.* educo, 1. erudio, 4.
education, *s.* educatio; erūditio, *f.*
educational, *a.* scholasticus; ad educationem *or* eruditionem pertinens.
educator, *s.* præceptor, magister, *m.*
educe, *v. a.* elicio, 3.
eel, *s.* anguilla, *f.*
efface, *v. a.* deleo, 2. exstinguo, 3. oblittero, 1.
effect, *s.* effectum, *n.* effectus, us, *m.*; in —, re verā; ētĕnim; to take —, bene succedere, 3.; efficacem esse.

effects, *s. pl.* bŏna, *n. pl.*
effect, *v. a.* efficio, exequor, 3.
effective, *a.* efficiens, efficax; (*mil.*) qui arma ferre potest. [efficaciter, potenter.
effectual, *a.* efficax, vĭrĭlens, pŏtens; —ly, *ad.*
effeminacy, *s.* mollities, ēi, *f.*
effeminate *a.* effeminatus, mollis, muliebris; —, *ad.* effēmĭnātē; mŭlĭebrĭter.
effervesce, *v. n.* effervesco, 3.
effervescence, *s.* bullĭtus, us; *fig.* fervor, *m.*
effete, *a.* effetus.
efficacious, *a.* efficax; —ly, *ad.* efficaciter.
efficacy, efficiency, *s.* efficacia, vis, *f.*
efficient, *a.* efficiens, aptus, idoneus; efficax; —ly, *ad.* efficaciter.
effigy, *s.* imago, effigies, ēi, *f.*
efflorescence, *s.* exanthēma, ătis, *n.*
effluvium, *s.* halitus, us, *m.*; (*exhalation*) effluvia, *n. pl.*
effort, *s.* cōnātus, nīsus, impĕtus, us, *m.*
effrontery, *s.* audacia, impudentia, *f.*
effulgence, *s.* fulgor, splendor, *m.*
effulgent, *a.* fulgidus.
effusion, *s.* effusio; (*of blood*) cædes, is, *f.*
eft, *s.* lacerta, *f.*
egg, *s.* ovum, *n.*; to lay —s, ova parere, 3.
egg-shell, *s.* ovi pūtāmen, *n.* ovi testa, *f.*
eglantine, *s.* rosa canina, *f.*
egotism, *s.* cupiditas (mei, tui, sui), *f.*
egotist, *s.* sui amator; qui soli sibi ipse consulit, *m.*
egotistical, *a.* soli sibi consulens.
egregious, *a.* egrĕgius, insignis; —ly, *ad.* egrĕgiē; valdē.
egress, *s.* egressus, exitus, us, *m.*
eider-down, *s.* pluma mollissima, *f.*
eight, *a.* octo; — times, octies.
eighteen, *a.* duodeviginti, decem et octo.
eighteenth, *a.* decimus octavus, duodevicesimus.
eightfold, *a.* octuplus. [mus.
eighth, *a.* octavus; —, *s.* octava pars, *f.*
eightieth, *a.* octogesimus.
eightly, *ad.* octāvum.
eighty, *a.* octoginta. [either, neuter.
either, *pn.* alterŭter; ŭter; alter; not —
either, *c.* either — or, aut — aut; vel — vel.
ejaculate, *v. a.* emitto (vocem), 3.
ejaculation, *s.* clamor, *m.*
eject, *v. a.* ejicio; expello, 3.
ejection, ejectment, *s.* dejectio, *f.*
eke, *v. a.* to —out, parcē divido, 3.
elaborate, *v.a.* elaboro, 1. [elaborātē; accuratē.
elaborate, *a.* elaboratus; accuratus; —ly, *ad.*
elaborateness, *s.* diligentia nimium sollicita, *f.*
elaboration, *s.* nimia diligentia, *f.*
elapse, *v. n.* prætereo, 4. labor, 3.
elastic, *a.* (*mod.*) elasticus, resiliens; *fig.* mōbĭlis.
elasticity, *s.* (*mod.*) elasticitas, vis elastica, *f.*
elate, *a.* elātus, inflatus. [—d, inflor, 1.
elate, *v. a.* inflo, 1. superbum reddo, 3; to be
elation, *s.* superbia, *f.* animus elatus, *m.*
elbow, *s.* cūbĭtus, i, *m.* ulna, *f.*
elbow, *v. a.* cubitis depulso, 1. cubitis trudo (hinc et inde), 3.
elbow-chair, *s.*, *v.* arm-chair.
elbow-room, *s. fig.* spatium satis laxum, *n.*

elder, *a.* major natu; (*in date*) prior.
elder, *s.* (*tree*) sambūcus, i, *f.*; —-berry, *s.* sambucum, i, *n.*
elderly, *a.* aetate provectior.
eldest, *a.* maximus natu; antiquissimus.
elect, *v. a.* ēlĭgo; prefĕro, 3.
elect, *a.* electus; designatus.
election, *s.* electio, *f.* delectus, us, *m.*; (*political act*) cōmĭtĭa, ōrum, *n. pl.*
electioneering, *s.* ambitio, prensatio, *f.*; —, *a.* candidatorius.
elective, *a.* qui suffragiis (populi) creatur; suffragatorius; —ly, *ad.* suffragio (*ablative*).
elector, *s.* suffragator; (*German prince*) elector.
electoral, *a.* suffragatorius. [tor, *m.*
electric(al), *a.* (*mod.*) electricus.
electricity, *s.* (*mod.*) vis electrica, *f.*
electrify, *v. a.* (*mod.*) electrica vi afficio, 3; *fig.* percello, 3.
electuary, *s.* electuarium, *n.* [tinet.
eleemosynary, *a.* quod ad eleemosynas pertinet.
elegance, *s.* elegantia, *f.*
elegant, *a.* ēlĕgans; concinnus; — ly, *ad.* eleganter, cum elegantia.
elegiac, *a.* elegiacus.
elegy, *s.* elegia, *f.*
element, *s.* elementum, *n.*; —s, *pl.* principia rerum; *fig.* rudimenta, *n. pl.*
elemental, elementary, *a.* elementarius.
elephant, *s.* ēlĕphantus, i, elephas, *m.*
elevate, *v. a.* levo, 1. attollo, 3; *fig.* inflo, 1.
elevation, *s.* elatio; (*loftiness*) altitudo, *f.*; (*rising ground*) locus superior, *m.*
eleven, *a.* undĕcim; — times, undecies.
eleventh, *a.* undĕcĭmus.
elf, *s.* larva, *f.* numen pumilium, *n.*
elfin, *a.* incantatus.
elicit, *v. a.* elicio, 3.
eligible, *a.* eligendus, eligibilis.
eliminate, *v. a.* amoveo, 2.
elision, *s.* (*mod.*) elisio, *f.*
elixir, *s.* (*mod.*) elixirium, *n.*
elk, *s.* alces, is, *f.*
ell, *s.* ulna, *f.*
ellipse, ellipsis, *s.* ellipsis, is, *f.*
elliptical, *a.* (*math.*) (*mod.*) ellipticus; —ly, *ad.* per defectionem; præcisē.
elm, *s.* ulmus, i, *f.*
elocution, *s.* pronuntiatio, *f.*
elongate, *v. a.* produco, 3.
elope, *v. n.* (domo) clam fugio, aufugio, 4.
elopement, *s.* (*of a wife*) fuga clandestina, *f.*
eloquence, *s.* eloquentia, *f.*
eloquent, *a.* eloquens, disertus; —ly, *ad.* disertē, ēlŏquenter. [alter.
else, *a.* alius; no one —, nemo alius; nemo
else, *ad.* præterea; (*otherwise*) aliter.
elsewhere, *ad.* alĭbi.
elucidate, *v. a.* illustro, explico, 1.
elucidation, *s.* explicatio, *f.*
elude, *v. a.* eludo, 3. frustror, 1; evito, 1.
Elysian, *a.* Elysius; — fields, *s. pl.* Elysii campi, *m. pl.*
emaciate, *v. a.* emacio, macero, 1.
emaciated, *a.* măcer, măcilentus.
emaciation, *s.* macies, ei; tabes, is, *f.*
emanate, *v. n.* emano, 1. orior, 4.
emanation, *s.* emanatio, *f.* [*fig.* libero, 1.
emancipate, *v. a.* emancipo, 1. manumitto, 3; emancipation, *s.* (*of a slave*) manumissio; emancipatio (*of a son*); *fig.* liberatio, *f.* [1.
emasculate, *v. a.* castro, emasculo; *fig.* enervo,
embalm, *v. a.* condio, pollincio, 4.
embalming, *s.* pollinctura, *f.*
embank, *v. a.* aggerem in flumine struo, 3.
embankment, *s.* agger, *m.* mŏles, is, *f.*
embargo, *s.* retentio navium, *f.*; to lay an — upon a ship, naves retinere, 2.
embark, *v. a.* in navem impono, 3; —, *v. n.* in navem conscendo, 3.
embarkation, *s.* (in navem) conscensio, *f.*
embarrass, *v. a.* impedio, 4. implico; *fig.* perturbo, 1. [*f. pl.*; scrupulus, *m.*
embarrassment, *s.* implicatio, *f.* angustiae,
embassy, *s.* legatio, *f.* legati, *m. pl.*
embattle, *v. a.* aciem instruo, 3.
embellish, *v. a.* orno, exorno, 1.
embellishment, *s.* ornamentum, decus, *n.*
embers, *s.* cīnis, ĕris, *m.*; (*live coals*) favilla, *f.*
ember-days, *s.* (*mod.*) quatuor tempora jejunii, *n. pl.*
embezzle, *v. a.* intercipio, clam surripio, 3.
embezzlement, *s.* pĕcŭlatus, us, *m.*
embezzler, *s.* interceptor, peculator, *m.*
embitter, *v. a.* exacerbo, 1.
emblazon, *v. a.* insignio, 4.
emblem, *s.* emblema, ătis, *n.*
emblematic, *a.* emblematicus, symbolicus; —ally, *ad.* symbolicē.
embody, *v. a.* cum corpore conjungo, 3; unio, 4.
embolden, *v. a.* audacem facio, 3.
emboss, *v. a.* cælo, 1. [*opportunity*).
embrace, *v. a.* amplector, 3. (*also fig.*: *an*
embrace, *s.* amplexus, complexus, us, *m.*
embrasure, *s.* fenestra ad tormenta mittenda
embroider, *v. a.* acu pingo, 3. [relicta, *f*
embroiderer, *s.* acupictor, *m.*
embroidering, *s.* intextus, us, *m.*
embroidery, *s.* (*art*) ars plumaria, *f.*; (*work*) opus Phrygicum *or* picturatum, *n.*
embroil, *v. a.* confundo, 3. permisceo, 2; *fig.* implico, 1.
embroilment, *s.* implicatio; perturbatio, *f.*; (*disturbance*) rixa, *f.*; tumultus, us, *m.*
embryo, *s.* (*mod.*) partus immaturus, *m.*; *fig.* res inchoata ac imperfecta, *f.*
emendation, *s.* correctio, *f.*
emendator, *s.* corrector, *m.*
emerald, *s.* smăragdus, i, *m.*
emerge, *v. n.* emergo; (*to arise*) exsisto, 3.
emergency, *s.* (*accident*) casus, us, *m.* res nata, *f.*; (*crisis*) discrimen, *n.*; necessitas, *f.*
emery, *s.* (*mod.*) smyris, smiris, ĭdis, *f.*
emetic, *s.* medicamentum emeticum, *n.*; —, *a.* vŏmĭtōrius.
emigrant, *s.* domo emigrans; colōnus, i, *m.*
emigrate, *v. n.* emigro, 1.
emigration, *s.* emigratio (in alias terras), *f.*
eminence, *s.* præstantia, *f.*; (*title, mod.*) eminentia, *f.* [*ad.* eximiē, insigniter.
eminent, *a.* emĭnens; egregius, præstans; —ly,
emir, *s.* phylarchus Arabum, *m.*
emissary, *s.* emissarius, legatus, i, *m.*

emission, *s.* emissio, *f.*
emit, *v. a.* emitto, 3; exhalo; eructo, 1.
emmet, *s.* formica, *f.* [ficus.
emollient, *s.* mollimentum, *n.*; —, *a.* mollīēmolument, *s.* lucrum, emolumentum, *n.*
emotion, *s.* commotio; perturbatio, *f.*
emperor, *s.* imperator, *m.*
emphasis, *s.* energia, vis, *f.* pondus, ŏris, *n.* (*in a bad sense*) ampullæ, *f. pl.* [emphaticē.
emphatic, *a.* emphaticus, gravis; —ally, *ad.*
empire, *s.* imperium, regnum, *n.*
empiric, *s.* empīrĭcus, i, *m.*
empirical, *a.* empiricus; —ly, *ad.* ex experimentis; ex usu tantum.
empiricism, *s.* empīrĭce, ēs, *f.*
employ, *v. a.* adhibeo; exerceo, 2. occupo, 1.
employ, *s.* usus, us; (*occupation*) quæstus, us, *m.*; (*service*) ministerium, *n.*
employer, *s.* conductor; dominus, *m.*
employment, *s.* occupatio, *f.*; (*business*) negotium, *n.*; *v.* employ, *s.*
emporium, *s.* empŏrium, *n.* mercatoria sedes, *f.*
empower, *v. a.* potestatem (alicui) facio, 3.
empress, *s.* imperatrix, ĭcis; uxor imperatoria, *f.*
emptiness, *s.* inanitas; *fig.* vanitas, *f.*
empty, *a.* vācuus, inanis; (*streets*) desertus; *fig.* vānus. [haurio, 4.
empty, *v. a.* evacuo, 1. (*to drink off*) exempyrean, *s.* æther, ĕris, *m.*
emulate, æmŭlor; imitor, 1.
emulation, *s.* æmulatio, *f.*
emulous, *a.* æmulus; —ly, *ad.* certātim.
enable, *v. a.* facultatem (alicui) facio, 3.
enact, *v. a.* decerno, 3; sancio, 4.
enactment, *s.* sanctio; lex, *f.* decretum, *n.*
enamel, *s.* (*mod.*) smaltum, vitrum metalli-
enamel, *a.* (*mod.*) smaltinus. [cum, *n.*
enamel, *v. a.* smalto induco, 3.
enamelled, *a.* (*mod.*) smaltinus, vitro (metallico) inductus; (*bright*) picturatus.
enameller, *s.* (*mod.*) smalti artifex, *m.*
enamoured, *a.* to be —, amo, deamo, 1.
encage, *v. a.* in caveam includo, 3.
encamp, *v. a.* castra pōno, 3.
encampment, *s.* castra, *n. pl.*
encaustic, *a.* encausticus, encaustus.
enchant, *v. a.* fascino, 1; *fig.* capio, 3. de-
enchanter, *s.* incantator, *m.* [lecto, 1.
enchanting, *a. fig.* venustus, suavissimus, pulcherrimus. [lliecebræ, *f. pl.*
enchantment, *s.* incantamentum, *n.*; *fig.*
enchantress, *s.* măga; cantātrix, *f.* [cumdo, 1.
encircle, *v. a.* circumplector; cingo, 3. circ-
enclose, *v. a.* sepio, 4; includo, 3.
enclosure, *s.* septum; (*mod.*) quod in eundum fasciculum additum est, *n.*
encomiast, *s.* laudator, *m.* [datio, *f.*
encomium, *s.* panegyricus sermo, *m.* laud-
encompass, *v. a.* complector, 3.
encore, *v. a.* (*an actor*) revoco, 1.
encounter, *s.* (*meeting*) congressus, us, *m.*; (*fight*) certamen, *n.* pugna, *f.*
encounter, *v. a.* & *n.* congredior, 3. obviam eo, 4. incurro, 3.
encourage, *v. a.* cōhortor, animo, confirmo, 1.

encouragement, *s.* hortatus, us, *m.* confirma-
encourager, *s.* hortator, *m.* [tio, *f.*
encroach, *v. n.* usurpo, 1. præsumo, 3.
encroacher, *s.* usurpator, *m.*
encroachment, *s.* usurpatio, *f.*
encumber, *v. a.* ŏnĕro, 1. impedio, 4; (*to weigh down*) prægrāvo, 1.
encumbrance, *s.* impēdīmentum; ŏnus, *n.*; (*children*) liberi, *m. pl.*
encyclical, *a.* (*mod.*) encyclicus.
encyclopædia, *s.* (*mod.*) encyclopædia, *f.*
end, *s.* finis, terminus; exĭtus, us, *m.*; (*aim, design*) propositum, *n.*; (*death*) mors, *f.* ŏbĭtus, us, *m.*
end, *v. a.* finio, 4. termino, 1.; —, *v. n.* (*to cease*) desĭno, 3; finior, 4.
endanger, *v. a.* periclitor, 1.
endear, *v. a.* carum reddo, 3.
endearing, *a.* carus. [*n. pl.*
endearment, *s.* blanditiæ, *f. pl.* blandimenta,
endeavour, *v. n.* conor; enitor, 1. contendo, 3.
endeavour, *s.* conatus, nisus, us, *m.*
ending, *s.* exitus, us, *m.*
endive, *s.* intĭbum, *n.* [fine, perpĕtuo.
endless, *a.* infinītus; perpĕtuus; —ly, *ad.* sine
endorse, *v. a.* (*mod.*) chirographum a tergo inscribo, 3. [graphi inscriptum, *n.*
endorsement, *s.* (*mod.*) nomen a tergo chiro-
endow, *v. a.* dōto, dōno, 1. instruo, 3.
endowment, *s.* dotatio; dos, dōtis, *f.*
endurable, *a.* tolerabilis. [duratio, *f.*
endurance, *s.* tolerantia; patientia; (*duration*)
endure, *v. a.* tŏlĕro, 1. patior, 3.; —, *v. n.* duro, 1. permaneo, 2.
enduring, *a.* toleraus; durabilis.
endways, **endwise**, *ad.* (*upright*) arrectus.
enema, *s.* clyster, ĕris, *m.*
enemy, *s.* hostis, is, *m.*
energetic, *a.* energeticus, strenuus; —ally, *ad.* strenuē. [pĕtus, us, *m.*
energy, *s.* vis; efficacia; vehementia, *f.*; imenervate, *v. a.* enervo; debĭlĭto, 1.
enfeeble, *v. a.* debilito, infirmo, 1.
enfeeblement, *s.* infirmitas, debilitas, *f.*
enfilade, *s.* series, linea recta, *f.*
enforce, *v. a.* exsĕquor; cogo, 3. (*of arguments*) confirmo, 1.
enforcement, *s.* coactio; sanctio; exsecutio, *f.*
enfranchise, *v. a.* libero, 1. manumitto, 3; suffragium do, 1. [civitatis donatio, *f.*
enfranchisement, *s.* manumissio, liberatio;
engage, *v. a.* (*a person*) obligo, 1. devinco; (*to occupy*) conduco, 3; (*to involve, to entangle*) implico, 1; (*one's honour*) fidem interpono, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*in battle*) confligo, 3; (*to promise*) spondeo, 2; (*to undertake*) susengaged, *a.* (*to wed*) sponsus. [cĭpio, 3.
engagement, *s.* stipulatio, *f.* pactum, *n.*; invitatio; occupatio, *f.*; prœlium, *n.*; pactio nuptialis, *f.* [amabiliter.
engaging, *a.* amabilis, blandus; —ly, *ad.*
engender, *v.* beget. [mentum, *n.*
engine, *s.* machina; machinatio, *f.*; (*mil.*) tor-
engineer, *s.* machinator; architectus, *m.*
engineering, *s.* machinalis scientia; military —, (*mod.*) castrametatio, *f.*

England, *s.* Anglĭa, *f.*
English, *a.* Anglĭcus, Brĭtannĭcus.
Englishman, *s.* Anglus, i, *m.* [*metal*] cælo, 1.
engrave, *v. a.* scalpo, sculpo; incido, 3. (*in* engraver, *s.* scalptor, sculptor, *m.*
engraving, *s.* (*art*) scalptura, sculptura; (*mod.*) pictura ex ænea (*or* lignea) lamina impressa, *f.* [isque majusculis scribo, 3.
engross, *v. a.* cŏĕmo; (*mod.*) litteris claris
engrosser, *s.* cŏemptor; scriba, *m.*
engrossment, *s.* cŏemptio, *f.*
enhance, *v. a.* augeo, 2; amplifico, orno, 1; (*to raise*) accendo (pretium), 3.
enhancement, *s.* amplificatio, accessio, *f.*
enigma, *s.* ænigma, *n.* [incrementum, *n.*
enigmatical, *a.* ænigmaticus, ambiguus; —ly, *ad.* ambĭgue.
enjoin, *v. a.* jubeo, 2. injungo, 3.
enjoy, *v. a.* fruor, 3; (*to rejoice in*) gaudeo; possideo, 2.
enjoyment, *s.* fructus, us, *m.*; gaudium, *n.*; possessio, *f.*; voluptates, *f. pl.*
enlarge, *v. a.* amplifico; dilatio; (*to release*) libero, 1.; —, *v. n.* amplificor, 1. etc.; to — upon (*a subject*), prosĕquor, 3.
enlargement, *s.* amplificatio; (*of prisoners*) ex custodia missio, *f.*; auctus, us, *m.*; *fig.* dilatatio, *f.*
enlighten, *v. a.* illustro, 1; *fig.* erudio, 4.
enlightenment, *s.* illustratio; *fig.* eruditio, *f.*
enlist, *v. a.* conscribo, 3.; —, *v. n.* sacramenenlistment, *s.* conscriptio, *f.* [tum dico, 3.
enliven, *v. a.* animo, incito; exhilaro, 1.
enmity, *s.* inimicitia, *f.*; odium, *n.*
ennoble, *v. a.* nobilito; *fig.* illustro, 1.
ennoblement, *s.* nobilitatio, *f.*
enormity, *s.* immānĭtas; *fig.* atrocitas, *f.*
enormous, *a.* ingens, enormis, immensus; mirus; —ly, *ad.* enormiter; nefarie.
enough, *ad.* sātis, sat.
enrage, *v. a.* irrito; exaspero; (in)furio, 1.
enraged, *a.* irātus, fūrens.
enrapture, *v. a.* răpio, 3.
enrich, *v. a.* dŏcŭplēto, 1.
enrol, *v. a.* inscribo, 3.
ensconce, *v. a.* circumvallo, 1. [tĕgo, 3.
enshrine, *v. a.* consecro, 1; includo; vitro
ensign, *s.* (*flag*) vexillum; (*mark*) insigne, *n.*; (*officer*) signifer, *m.*; —-bearer, *s.* signifer, vexillarius, i, *m.* [feri.
ensigncy, *s.* munus (*n.*) *or* dignitas (*f.*) signi-
enslave, *v. a.* in servitutem redĭgo, 3.
enslavement, *s.* servitudo, *f.*
enslaver, *s. fig.* dŏmĭna, *f.* [illĭcio, 3.
ensnare, *v. a.* illăqueo, 1; irrētio, 4. (*fig.*)
ensue, *v. n.* sequor, insequor, 3. [proximus.
ensuing, *a.* sequens, insequens, postĕrus,
entablature, *s.* pars supra capitula columnarum, *f.*
entail, *s.* (*mod.*) feudum talliatum, *n.*
entail, *v. a.* (*mod.*) tallio; *fig.* derīvo, 1; affĕro, 3. [(*also fig.*).
entangle, *v. a.* illăqueo, 1. irrētio; impedio, 4.
entanglement, *s.* implicatio; confusio, *f.*
enter, *v. a.* intro, 1. ineo, 4.; —, *v. n.* invĕhor; (*com.*) refero, 3; (*into*) societatem coeo, 4; to — on or upon, (*to undertake*) incĭpio, suscipio, 3.
entering, *s.* introitus, us, *m.*; *v.* entrance, entry.
enterprise, *s.* (*undertaking*) inceptum; ausum; (*in a bad sense*) facinus, *n.*; animus alacer et promptus, *m.* audacia, *f.*
enterpriser, *s.* homo audax, *m.*
enterprising, *a.* audax, experiens, acer.
entertain, *v. a.* (*to keep*) alo, 3. sustento, 1; (*to treat*) accipio, excipio, 3; (*an opinion*) credo, admitto, 3; (*to amuse*) oblecto, 1.
entertainer, *s.* hospes, convivator, *m.*
entertainment, *s.* (*by a host*) hospitium; (*feast*) convivium, *n.*; (*amusement*) oblectatio, delectatio, *f.* [*mod.*) incăthedro, 1.
enthrone, *v. a.* in solio colloco; (*of bishops,* enthusiasm, *s.* enthusiasmus; furor, fervor, *m.*
enthusiast, *s.* enthusiasta, *m.*
enthusiastic, *a.* fervidus, enthusiasticus; —ally, *ad.* fānătĭcē.
entice, *v. a.* allicio, 3. allecto, 1.
enticement, *s.* allectatio; illĕcebra, *f.*
enticer, *s.* seductor; allector, *m.* [nītus.
entire, *a.* intĕger, tōtus; —ly, *ad.* omnīno; pĕentireness, entirety, *s.* integritas, universitas, *f.*
entitle, *v. a.* appello, nōmino, 1; inscrībo (titulum), 3; (*to give a right*) auctoro, 1.
entity, *s.* ens, tis, *n.* res, *f.*
entomb, *v. a.* hūmo, 1. sĕpelio, 4.
entombment, *s.* sepultura, *f.*
entomological, *a.* (*mod.*) entŏmŏlŏgicus.
entomologist, *s.* (*mod.*) entomologicus, i, *m.*
entomology, *s.* (*mod.*) entomologia, *f.*
entrails, *s.* viscera, *n. pl.*
entrance, *s.* ĭtĭtus; introĭtus, us, *m.*; (*beginning*) principium, *n.*
entrance, *v. a.* răpio, 3. consōpio, 4.
entrance-hall, *s.* vestibulum, *n.*
entrance-money, *s.* mūnerval, ālis, *n.*
entrap, *v. a.* illaqueo; inesco, 1; (*by net*) irrētio, 4; căpio, 3. [*beg*) pĕto, 3.
entreat, *v. a.* obsecro; ōro; deprĕcor, 1; (*to*
entreaty, *s.* rogatio; obsecratio, *f.*
entry, *s.* (*act of entering*) introĭtus, us, *m.*; (*of a house*) vestibulum, *n.*; (*in law*) ingressus, us, *m.* [3.
entwine, *v. a.* implĭco; circumplico, 1; necto,
enumerate, *v. a.* enūmero, 1.
enumeration, *s.* enumeratio; recensio; (*recital*) commemoratio, *f.*
enunciate, *v. a.* (*to predicate*) enuntio, 1; (*to utter*) exprimo, 3.
enunciation, *s.* enuntiatio; explanatio, *f.*
envelop, *v. a.* involvo, 3; ămĭcio, 4.
envelope, *s.* involucrum, *n.*
envenom, *v. a.* veneno; *fig.* exaspero, 1.
enviable, *a.* dignus cui invideatur.
envier, *s.* homo invĭdus, *m.*
envious, *a.* invĭdus, invidiosus; —ly, *ad.* invidē, invidiosē. [*m.*
envoy, *s.* nuntius, legatus; (*spokesman*) orator,
envy, *s.* invĭdia; malignitas, *f.*
envy, *v. a.* invideo (alicui), 2.
epaulet, *s.* hūmĕrale, *n.*
ephemera, *s.* ephemeris, ĭdis, *f.*

ephemeral, *a.* qui unum diem vivit; *fig.* brevis, *a.* ĕphĭcus, hērōicus. [vis; cădūcus.
epicure, *s.* helluo; homo voluptarius, *m.*
epicurean, *a.* Epicurēus; —, *s.* homo voluptarius, *m.*
epicurism, *s.* vita Epicurea; *fig.* gula, *f.*
epidemic, *a.* ĕpĭdēmus, contagiosus. [*f.*
epidermis, *s.* (*mod.*) summa cutis, epidermis, *f.*
epigram, *s.* epigramma, ătis, *n.*
epigrammatic, *a.* epigrammaticus.
epigrammatist, *s.* epigrammatista, *m.*
epigraph, *s.* inscriptio, *f.*
epilepsy, *s.* morbus comitialis, morbus caducus; epilepsia, *f.*
epileptic, *a.* ĕpĭlepticus. [cus, *m.* epilepsia, *f.*
epilogue, *s.* ĕpĭlŏgus, i, *m.*
epiphany, *s.* epiphania, *f.*
episcopacy, *s. v.* episcopate.
episcopal, episcopalian, *a.* episcopalis.
episcopate, *s.* episcopatus, us, *m.*
episode, *s.* embŏlium; (*mod.*) episŏdium, *n.*
epistle, *s.* epistola, *f.* litteræ, *f. pl.*
epistolary, *a.* epistolaris. [sepulcro, *n.*
epitaph, *s.* ĕpĭtăphĭum; carmen incisum in
epithet, *s.* epithēton, i, *n.* [rium, *n.*
epitome, *s.* epĭtŏme, ēs, epitoma, ae, *f.* breviarium, *v.* epĭtŏmo, abbrevio, 1.
epoch, *s.* (*mod.*) ĕpŏcha, *f.*; seculum, *n.* æra, *f.*
equal, *a.* æqualis, æquus, păr (păris).
equal, *s.* par, *g.* c.; —s, *pl.* părĭlia, *n. pl.*; pares, consortes, *m. pl.*
equal, *v. a.* æquo, 1. assĕquor, 3.
equality, *s.* æqualitas, *f.* æquum, *n.*
equalization, *s.* (*act*) æquatio, exæquatio; (*state*) æqualitas, *f.*
equalize, *v. a.* æquo, exæquo, 1.
equally, *ad.* æquē; æqualiter.
equanimity, *s.* æquus animus, *m.*
equation, *s.* æquatio, *f.*
equator, *s.* æquinoctialis circulus, *m.*
equatorial, *a.* æquinoctialis.
equerry, *s.* equiso, *m.*
equestrian, *a.* equestris; —, *s.* eques, ĭtis, *g. c.*
equilibrate, *v. a. v.* counterbalance, *v. a.*
equilibrium, *s.* æquilibrium, *n.*
equinoctial, *a.* æquinoctialis.
equinox, *s.* æquinoctium, *n.*
equip, *v. a.* armo; exorno, 1; instruo, 3.
equipage, *s.* instrumentum, *n.*; apparatus; ornatus, us, *m.* [(*of troops*) armatura, *f.*
equipment, *s.* (*of ships*) armamenta, *n. pl.*; (*of troops*) armatura, *f.*
equipoise, *s.* æquipondium, *n.*
equitable, *a.* æquus.
equitably, *ad.* æquē, justē.
equity, *s.* æquitas, *f.* æquum, *n.*
equivalent, *a.* æquivalens, tantusdem; par; —, *s.* tantundem pondus, *n.*
equivocal, *a.* ambiguus; —ly, *ad.* ambiguē.
equivocate, *v. a.* tergiversor, 1.
equivocation, *s.* tergiversatio; ambiguitas, *f.*
era, *s.* æra, *f.* tempus, *n.*
eradicate, *v. a.* eradico, exstirpo, 1.
eradication, *s.* exstirpatio, *f.*
erase, *v. a.* ērādo, 3.
erasure, *s.* litura, *f.* [now, ante hoc tempus.
ere, *pr.* priusquam; — long, brevi, mox; —
erect, *a.* ērectus, arrectus.
erect, *v. a.* (*to raise*) erĭgo; (*to build up*) exstruo; *fig.* statuo, 3.
erection, *s.* erectio; ædificatio, *f.* [*f.*
ermine, *s.* (*mod.*) herminia, mustela erminea,
erotic, *a.* amatorius, eroticus.
err, *v. n.* (ab)erro; *fig.* pecco, 1. delinquo, 3.
errand, *s.* mandatum, *n.*
errand-boy, *s.* nuntius, tabellarius, *m.*
errant, *a.* errabundus, errans, vāgus.
erratic, *a.* errāticus; *fig.* inconstans.
erratum, *s.* (*mod.*) erratum typographicum, *n.*
erring, *a.* peccans; aberratus. [*ad.* falsē.
erroneous, *a.* falsus, errore implicitus; —ly,
erroneousness, *s.* quod falsum est.
error, *s.* (*in opinion*) error, *m.*; (*fault*) delictum, peccatum, *n.*
eructation, *s.* vomitio, *f.*
erudite, *a.* eruditus, doctus.
erudition, *s.* eruditio, *f.* [*troops*) irruptio, *f.*
eruption, *s.* (*of a volcano*) eruptio; (*of erysipelas*, *s.* (*med.*) săcer ignis, *m.*
escape, *v. a.* & *n.* evado, effugio, 3; (*by flight*) evolo, 1; (*secretly*) subterfugio, 3; (*with difficulty* or *by struggling*) eluctor, 1.
escape, *s.* fŭga, *f.* effugium, *n.*
escarpment, *s.* munimenti pars exterior, *f.*
eschalot, *v.* shallot.
escheat, *v. n.* (*law*) ad fiscum devolvi; (*in general*) revertor, 3.
escheat, *s.* hereditas cădūca, *f.*
eschew, *v. a.* evito, 1. fŭgio, 3. [sidium, *n.*
escort, *s.* comitatus, us, *m.*; (*protection*) præ-
escort, *v. a.* comĭtor, 1. deduco, 3.
esculent, *a.* esculentus, edūlis.
escutcheon, *s.* insignia, *n. pl.* scutum, *n.*
especially, *ad. v.* specially.
esplanade, *s.* ambulacrum, *n.*
espousals, *s.* sponsalia, ium, *n. pl.*
espouse, *v. a.* spondeo, 2. nubo; *fig.* (*an opinion*) amplector, 3.
espy, *v. a.* conspicor, 1. aspicio, 3; video, 2; —, *v. n.* speculor, 1.
esquire, *s.* scutifer, i, *m.*; (*on letters*) Domine!
essay, *v. a.* conor, tento, 1.
essay, *s.* expĕrimentum, tentamentum, *n.*; (*treatise*) libellus, i, tractatus, us, *m.*
essayist, *s.* scriptor tractatūs, *m.*
essence, *s.* essentia; natura, *f.*
essential, *a.* (*mod.*) essentialis; —ly, *ad.* essentialiter, naturā. [cio, 4.
establish, *v. a.* stăbĭlio, 4. constituo, 3; san-
establishment, *s.* stabilimentum, *n.*; (*arrangement*) constitutio, *f.*; (*com.*) negotium, *n.*
estate, *s.* (*state*) stătus, us, *m.* conditio, *f.*; (*landed property*), fundus, i, *m.*; (*means, wealth*) bona, *n. pl.* divitiæ, *f. pl.*; (*class, in politics*) ordo (civitatis), *m.* dignitas, *f.*
esteem, *v. a.* æstimo, pŭto, 1. habeo, 2; (*to judge*) existimo, 1; (*to respect*) magni facio,
esteem, *s.* æstimatio, *f.* honor, *m.* [3.
estimable, *a.* æstimandus.
estimate, *v. a.* æstimo, 1. pondo, 3; (*to assess*) censeo, 2. [tium; judicium, *n.*
estimate, *s.* (*valuation*) æstimatio, *f.*; præ-
estimation, *s.* æstimatio; opinio, *f.*
estimator, *s.* æstimator, calculator, *m.*

estrange, *v. a.* abalieno, 1.
estrangement, *s.* alienatio, *f.*; discĭdium, *n.*
estuary, *s.* æstuarium, *n.*
etch, *v. a.* (*mod.*) corrodo (acido), 3.
etching, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura acido adhibito in laminam æneam sculpta, *f.*
eternal, *a.* æternus, sempĭternus; —ly, *ad.* in æternum, semper.
eternity, *s.* æternĭtas; immortalĭtas, *f.*
eternize, *v. a.* æterno, 1.
ether, *s.* æther, ĕris, *m.*
ethereal, *a.* æthĕreus.
ethics, *s.* ēthĭcē, ēs: (*mod.*) philosophia moralis, *f.*
etymological, *a.* ētўmŏlŏgĭcus.
etymology, *s.* etymologia; (*as derivation*) etymologica ratio, *f.*
eucharist, *s.* eucharistia, *f.*
eulogist, *s.* laudator, *m.*
eulogistic, *a.* pănēgўricus, laudatorius.
eulogize, *v. a.* collaudo, 1.
eulogy, *s.* laus, laudatio, *f.* panegyricus, i, *m.*
eunuch, *s.* eunūchus; (*in contempt*) spado, *m.*
euphonic, *a.* benĕ sonans.
euphony, *s.* euphōnia, *f.*
European, *a.* & *s.* Eurōpæus (a, um, & i), *m.*
Euxine, *s.* Euxinus pontus, *m.*
evacuate, *v. a.* văcuo, 1. vacuefacio, 3.
evacuation, *s.* (*of the bowels*) egestio, *f.*; (*med.*) fæces, *f. pl.*; *fig.* deductio, *f.* [1.
evade, *v. a.* subterfugio, eludo, 3; tergiversor,
evanescent, *a.* evānĭdus. [evangelicē.
evangelical, *a.* evangēlĭcus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*)
evangelist, *s.* evangelista, *m.*
evangelize, *v. a.* & *n.* evangelizo, 1.
evaporate, *v. n.* evăpōror, 1; —, *v. a.* evaporo, exhalo, 1.
evaporation, *s.* evaporatio, exhalatio, *f.*
evasion, *s.* effugium, vaframentum, *n.* tergiversatio, *f.* [ambiguē.
evasive, *a.* vafer; ambiguus; —ly, *ad.* vafrē;
eve, *s.* vesper, is, *m.*; (*of a feast*) vigilĭæ, *f. pl.*
even, *a.* æqualis, æquus; (*level*) plānus; (*of numbers*) par.
even, *ad.* (*also*) ĕtiam, quoque; (*namely*) scilicet, nempe; — as, perinde ac si, quemadmodum.
even-handed, *a.* æquus, justus. [modum.
evening, *s.* vesper, is, *m.*; vespertinum tempus, *n.*
evening, *a.* vespertīnus. [pus, *n.*
evening-star, *s.* Hespĕrus, i, *m.*
evenly, *ad.* æqualiter, æquabiliter.
evenness, *s.* (*levelness*) æqualitas; (*justness*) æquitas, *f.*; æquus animus, *m.*
event, *s.* eventus, exĭtus, cāsus, us, *m.*
eventful, *a.* mĕmŏrabilis.
even-tide, *s.* vespertinum tempus, *n.*
eventual, *a.* fortuītus; —ly, *ad.* fortunā, fortē.
ever, *ad.* unquam; ălĭquando; semper; for —, in æternum.
evergreen, *a.* sempervīvus, semper vĭrĭdis.
everlasting, *a.* sempiternus; —ly, *ad.* in æternum; —, *s.* (*plant*) sempervivum, *n.*
evermore, *ad.* semper.
every, *a.* quisque, quæque, quodque; omnis.
everybody, *a.* quisque; nemo non; omnes; —who, quivis. [tidie.
every-day, *a.* quŏtĭdianus; usitatus; —, *ad.* quo-

everything, *s.* quidque; omnia.
everyway, *ad.* quoquoversus.
everywhere, *ad.* ŭbique, ŭbĭvīs.
evict, *v. a.* (*law*) evinco, 3.
eviction, *s.* (*law*) evictio, *f.*
evidence, *s.* (*proof*) argumentum; (*in law*) testimonium, *n.*; (*witness*) testis, *g. c.*; (*information*) indĭcium, *n.*
evidence, *v. a.* testor, probo, 1.
evident, *a.* apertus, mănĭfestus; it is —, apparet; —ly, *ad.* apertē, manifestē.
evil, *a.* mălus, prāvus, improbus; —, *s.* malum, *n.*
evil, *ad.* mălē.
evil-doer, *s.* mălĕfĭcus, mălĕfactor, *m.*
evil-minded, *a.* malevŏlus, malignus.
evil-speaking, *a.* mălēdĭcus; —, *s.* mălēdĭcentĭa, *f.*; mălēdicta, *n. pl.*
evince, *v. a.* evinco, 3; probo, 1.
evoke, *v. a.* evoco, 1. elicio, 3.
evolution, *s.* (*mil.*) decursus, us, *m.*
evolve, *v. a.* evolvo, 3.
ewe, *s.* ovis femina, *f.*
ewer, *s.* urceus, *m.*
exact, *a.* diligens; subtilis; (*of things*) exactus; — ly, *ad.* exactē, ad unguem.
exact, *v. a.* exĭgo, 3.
exaction, *s.* exactio; oppressio, *f.*
exactor, *s.* exactor, oppressor, *m.*
exaggerate, *v. a.* exaggero, aggravo, 1. augeo, 2.
exaggeration, *s.* (veritatis) superlatio et trajectio, *f.* [*speaking*) amplifico, 1.
exalt, *v. a.* extollo; (*in rank*) evĕho, 3; (*in* exaltation, *s.* elatio, *f.*
examination, *s.* investigatio; (*at schools etc.*) probatio; (*in law*) examinatio; (*of witnesses*) interrogatio, *f.*
examine, *v. a.* investīgo; prōbo; examino; (*witnesses*) interrogo, 1.
examiner, *s.* (*mod.*) examinator, *m.*
examinership, *s.* munus examinatoris, *n.*
example, *s.* exemplum, exemplar, *n.*; for —, verbi gratia. [1.
exasperate, *v. a.* exaspero, exacerbo, irrīto,
exasperation, *s.* ira, *f.* animus iratus, *m.*
excavate, *v. a.* excăvo, 1; effodio, 3.
excavation, *s.* (*act and cavity*) excavatio, *f.*
exceed, *v. a.* excēdo, 3; sŭpĕro, 1. [ter.
exceedingly, *ad.* valdē, magnopere; vehemen-
excel, *v. a.* supĕro, præsto (alicui), 1; —, *v. n.* excello, 3.
excellence, *s.* excellentia, præstantia, *f.*; (*title*) illustrissimus. [—ly, *ad.* egregiē, optimē.
excellent, *s.* excellens, præstans, egregius;
except, *v. a.* excipio, 3; repudio, 1; —, *v. n.* resisto, 3.
except, excepting, *pr.* (*unless*) nisi; (*save*) extra, præter; — that, nisi quod, nisi si.
exception, *s.* exceptio; (*a critic*) censura, *f.*; with the — of, excepto (excepta) (*ablat. absol.*).
exceptionable, *a.* exceptionibus obnoxius.
exceptional, *a.* rarus; —ly, *ad.* rarē.
excess, *s.* excessus, us, *m.*; (*personally*) intemperantia, *f.*; to —, nimis.
excessive, *a.* nimius; immŏdĭcus; —ly, *ad.* nimis; immŏdĕratē.

exchange, *s.* (*barter*) commutatio, *f.*; (*of money*) collybus, i, *m.*; (*building*) byrsa, *f.*
exchange, *v. a.* commuto, permuto, 1.
exchangeable, *a.* quod permutari potest.
exchequer, *s.* ærarium, *n.*; fiscus, *m.*; (*chessboard*) scaccarium, *n.*
excise, *s.* vectigalia, ium, *n. pl.*
exciseman, *s.* tributorum exactor, *m.*
excitable, *a.* irritabilis; fervidus.
excitation, *s.* incitatio, *f.*
excite, *v. a.* excito, stimulo, 1; (*to inflame*) incendo, 3.
excitement, *s.* commotio; perturbatio, *f.*; (*thing exciting*) incitamentum, *n.*
exciter, *s.* concitator, *m.*
exclaim, *v. a.* exclamo; (*several voices*) conclamo; (*against*) acclamo (alicui), declamito (in aliquem), 1.
exclamation, *s.* exclamatio; (*of several persons*) conclamatio, *f.*
exclude, *v. a.* excludo, 3; prohibeo; removeo, 2.
exclusion, *s.* exclusio, *f.*
exclusive, *a.* exclusorius; — of that, præter; —ly, *ad.* nonnisi; cum exceptione.
excommunicate, *v. a.* excommunico, 1.
excommunication, *s.* excommunicatio, *f.*
excoriation, *s.* intertrigo, inis, *f.*
excrement, *s.* excrementum, stercus, *n.*
excrescence, *s.* tuber, *n.*
excretion, *s.* excrementum, *n.* excretio, *f.*
excruciate, *v. a.* excrucio, 1. torqueo, 2.
exculpate, *v. a.* (ex)purgo; excuso, 1.
exculpation, *s.* purgatio, *f.*
exculpatory, *a.* aptus ad culpam amovendam.
excursion, *s.* excursio, incursio; *fig.* digressio, *f.*; ruptus.
excursive, *a.* erraus, devius; (*of style*) abexcusable, *a.* excusabilis.
excusable, *ad.* excusate.
excuse, *v. a.* excuso; (*to exculpate*) purgo, 1; (*to pardon*) ignosco, 3. [us, *m.*
excuse, *s.* excusatio, *f.*; (*pretence*) pretextus,
execrable, *a.* nefarius, detestabilis.
execrably, *ad.* nefarie.
execrate, *v. a.* exsecror, 1.
execration, *s.* exsecratio, *f.*
execute, *v. a.* (*to fulfil, to perform*) exsequor, 3; (*as punishment*) securi ferio, 4.
execution, *s.* exsecutio; (*of a malefactor*) inflictio (supplicii capitalis); (*law*) bonorum venditio, *f.*; place of —, furca, *f.*
executioner, *s.* carnifex, *m.*
executive, *a.* ad administrationem pertinens; — power, *s.* administratio, *f.*
executor, *s.* curator testamenti, *m.*
exemplar, *s.* (*pattern*) exemplar, aris, *n.*
exemplary, *a.* egregius, eximius, excellent.
exemplification, *s.* expositio, *f.*; (*copy*) exemplar, *n.* [scribo, 3.
exemplify, *v. a.* explico, 1; (*to copy*) transexempt, *v. a.* eximo, 3. libero, 1.
exempt, *a.* exemptus, immunis.
exemption, *s.* exemptio, liberatio, immunitas *f.*
exercise, *s.* exercitatio, *f.*; (*of soldiers*) exercitium, *n.*; (*task*) pensum, thema, atis, *n.*
exercise, *v. a.* exerceo, 2; (*an office*) fungor, 3; —, *v. n.* exerceor, 2.
exert, *v. a.* exhibeo, 2; to — oneself, viribus enitor, 3.
exertion, *s.* contentio, *f.* nisus, us, *m.*
exfoliate, *v. n.* desquamor, 1.
exhalation, *s.* exhalatio, *f.*; vapor, *m.*
exhale, *v. a.* exhalo, 1. spargo, 3; —, *v. n.* exhalor, 1. [1.
exhaust, *v. a.* exhaurio, 4; ebibo, 3; debilito,
exhaustible, *a.* quod exhauriri potest.
exhaustion, *s.* exaninitio; *fig.* defectio (virium), *f.*
exhibit, *v. a.* exhibeo, 2. expono; ostendo, 3.
exhibition, *s.* exhibitio, propositio, *f.*; (*show*) spectaculum, *n.*
exhibitor, *s.* qui spectaculum dat.
exhilarate, *v. a.* exhilaro, 1.
exhilaration, *s.* hilaritas, *f.*
exhort, *v. a.* hortor, 1.
exhortation, *s.* hortatio, *f.*
exhume, *v. a.* eruo, 3.
exigency, *s.* necessitas, *f.*; angustiæ, *f. pl.*
exile, *s.* (*banishment*) ex(s)ilium, *n.*; (*person banished*) ex(s)ul, ulis, extorris, *g. c.*
exile, *v. a.* relego, 1. in exilium pello, 3.
exist, *v. n.* sum, exsisto; vivo, 3.
existence, *s.* existentia; vita, *f.*; ens, *n.*
existent, *a.* exsistent.
existing, *a.* verus, qui (quæ, quod) nunc est.
exit, *s.* exitus, us, *m.*; effugium, *n.*
exonerate, *v. a.* culpa libero, 1.
exorable, *a.* exorabilis.
exorbitance, *s.* nimietas, *f.*
exorbitant, *a.* nimius, immoderatus.
exorcise, *v. a.* exorcizo, 1.
exorcism, *s.* exorcismus, i, *m.*
exorcist, *s.* exorcista, *m.*
exordium, *s.* exordium; principium, *n.*
exotic, *a.* externus, peregrinus.
expand, *v. a.* expando; extendo, 3; dilato, 1.; —, *v. n.* expandor, extendor, 3. dilator, 1.
expanse, *s.* spatium, expansum, *n.*
expansion, *s.* expansio, *f.*; spatium, *n.*
expansive, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) se pandit.
expatiate, *v. n.* exspatior, 1.
expatriate, *v. a.* expello, 3.
expatriation, *s.* ex(s)ilium, *n.*
expect, *v. a.* & *n.* exspecto; spero, 1.
expectancy, *s.* spes, ei, *f.*
expectant, *s. v.* aspirant.
expectation, *s.* exspectatio; spes, *f.*
expectorate, *v. a.* exscreo, 1.
expectoration, *s.* exscreatio, *f.*
expediency, *s.* utilitas, *f.* [aptē, commodē.
expedient, *a.* utilis, commodus; —ly, *ad.*
expedient, *s.* modus, *m.* ratio, *f.*
expedite, *v. a.* expedio, 4. maturo, 1.
expedition, *s.* (*mil.*) expeditio; (*speed*) celeritas, *f.* [celeriter, maturē.
expeditious, *a.* celer, promptus; —ly, *ad.*
expel, *v. a.* expello, ejicio, 3.
expend, *v. a.* expendo, impendo; consumo, 3.
expenditure, *s.* sumptus, us, *m.* impensa, *f.*
expense, *s.* impensa, *f.* sumptus, us, *m.*
expensive, *a.* sumptuosus; —ly, *ad.* maximo sumptu. [*n.*
expensiveness, *s.* caritas, *f.* magnum pretium,

experience, *s.* experientia; perītia, *f.*; usus, us, *m.*
experience, *v. a.* expĕrior, 4. cognosco, 3.
experienced, *a.* pĕritus, expĕriens; callĭdus.
experiment, *s.* expĕrimentum, *n.*
experiment, *v. a.* experimentum facio, 3.
experimental, *a.* (*mod.*) experimentis adeptus, usū comparatus; —ly, *ad.* usū, experimentis. [perimenta facit.
experimentalist, experimenter, *s.* qui ex-
expert, *a.* callidus, sciens; —ly, *ad.* callĭdē, scienter.
expertness, *s.* calliditas, sollertia, *f.*
expiable, *a.* piabilis, placabilis.
expiate, *v. a.* expio, 1.
expiation, *s.* expiatio, *f.*
expiatory, *a.* piācŭlāris.
expiration, *s.* exspiratio, *f.*; fīnis, exĭtus, us,
expire, *v. n.* exspiro, 1. fīnior, 4. [*m.*
explain, *v. a.* explāno, explĭco, 1. expōno, 3.
explainer, *s.* explanator, *m.*
explanation, *s.* explanatio, explicatio, *f.*
explanatory, *a.* quod ad rem explanandam
expletive, *a.* explētīvus. [aptum est.
explicit, *a.* explicatus; apertus; —ly, *ad.* ăpertē, plānē.
explode, *v. a.* (*to blow up*) displōdo; *fig.* explodo, rejicio; obsŏlesco, 3.; —, *v. n.* displōdor, 3.
exploit, *s.* res gesta, *f.* fāctnus, ōris, *n.*
exploration, *s.* indāgatio, investigatio, *f.*
explore, *v. a.* explōro; perscrūtor, 1.
explorer, *s.* explorator, *m.*
explosion, *s.* crepitus, us, fragor, *m.*
explosive, *a.* (*mod.*) quod subito cum fragore displodatur. [ponens, *m.*
exponent, *s.* interpres; (*arithm.*) (*mod.*)
export, *v. a.* eveho, 3. exporto, 1.
export, exportation, *s.* exportatio, *f.*
exporter, *s.* exportator, *m.*
expose, *v. a.* expōno, 3; nūdo, 1.
exposition, *s.* explicatio, expositio; interpretatio, *f.*; (*show*) spectaculum, *n.*
expositor, *s.* interpres, ētis, *m.*
expostulate, *v.* remonstrate.
expostulation, *s.* expostulatio, querela, *f.*
exposure, *s.* expositio; *fig.* duritia, *f.*; periculum, scandălum, *n.*
expound, *v. a.* expono, 3. interpretor, 1.
expounder, *s.* interpres, *m.*
express, *v. a.* exprīmo, lŏquor, dīco, 3.
express, *a.* clarus; certus; —ly, *ad.* dīsertē.
express, *s.* nuntius velox, *m.*
expressible, *a.* quod dici potest.
expression, *s.* (*word*) vox; (*sentence*) sententia, *f.*; *fig.* (*of the feature*) vultus, us, *m.*
expressive, *a.* signĭficans; *fig.* loquax; (*of*) index, ĭcis; —ly, *ad.* significanter.
expressiveness, *s.* significatio viva, *f.*
expulsion, *s.* exactio, *f.*
expunge, *v. a.* deleo, 2. oblittero, 1
expurgate, *v. a.* expurgo, 1. [exquisitē.
exquisite, *a.* conquisītus; exquisītus; —ly, *ad.*
exquisite, *s.* homo elegans, *m.*
exquisiteness, *s.* subtilitas; (*violence*) vis, *f.*
exstirpation, *s.* exstirpatio, exstinctio, *f.*

exsude, *v. n.* exudo, 1.
extant, *a.* exsistens; sŭperstes (ĭtis).
extemporary, *a.* extemporālis.
extempore, *ad.* sŭbĭto; ex tempore; —, *s.* subito dictum, *n.*
extemporize, *v. a.* subito dico, subita profero, 3. [—, *v. n.* extendo; porrĭgor, 3.
extend, *v. a.* extendo; produco, 3. prōpāgo, 1.;
extension, *s.* extensio; (*of boundaries etc.*) prolatio, *f.*; (*space*) spătium, *n.* [lātē.
extensive, *a.* lātē pătens, amplus; —ly, *ad.*
extensiveness, *s.* lātītūdo, *f.*
extent, *s.* spătium, *n.*; (*of a country*) tractus, us, *m.* fines, *m. pl.*; (*of capacities*) captus, us, *m.*
extenuate, *v. a.* mĭnŭo, 3. mĭtĭgo, 1; (*to lessen*) mĭnuo, 3.
extenuation, *s.* (*law*) imminutio, *f.*
exterior, *a.* externus, extĕrior.
exterior, *s.* spĕcies, *f.*
exterminate, *v. a.* exstirpo, extermino, 1.
extermination, *s.* exstirpatio, *f.*
exterminator, *s.* exstinctor, *m.* [trinsĕcus.
external, *a.* externus; extraneus; —ly, *ad.* ex-
extinct, *a.* exstinctus; obsŏlētus; to become —, exstinguor, 3.
extinction, *s.* exstinctio, *f.*; interĭtus, us, *m.*
extinguish, *v. a.* exstinguo, 3.
extinguisher, *s.* (*for candles*) pnīgeus, i, *m.*
extirpate, *v. a.* exstirpo, 1.
extol, *v. a.* laudibus effero, 3.
extort, *v. a.* extorqueo, 2. diripio, 3.
extortion, *s.* rēpĕtundæ, *f. pl.*; direptio, răpīna, *f.*
extortioner, *s.* exactor, extortor, raptor, *m.*
extra, *ad.* insŭper, præterea; —, *s.* supplementum, *n.* [vello; (*in literature*) excerpo, 3.
extract, *v. a.* extrăho; (*teeth, roots etc.*)
extract, *s.* (*chemical*) expressio, *f.*; (*literary*) excerptum; (*epitome*) compendium; (*descent*) gĕnus, *n.* stirps, *f.*
extraction, *s.* (*birth*) stirps; origo, *f.* genus, *n.*
extrajudicial, *a.* (*mod.*) quod fit extra judicium; extra forensium cancellorum circumscriptionem.
extraneous, *a.* extraneus; alienus. [solītum.
extraordinarily, *a.* extra modum; præter
extraordinary, *a.* extraordinarius, insŏlītus, mirabilis. [dĭgalitas; luxuria, *f.*
extravagance, *s.* immŏdicum, *n.*; fusio, pro-
extravagant, *a.* immodicus, nĭmius; profūsus; luxuriosus; (*dissolute*) perdĭtus; —ly, *ad.* immodicē; absurdē; prodigē; nĭmis; perditē.
extravasated, *a.* extra venas effusus.
extreme, *a.* extrēmus; ultĭmus; *fig.* ingens; —ly, *ad.* summē, maximŏpĕre.
extreme, *s.* extremum, summum, *n.*
extremity, *s.* extremitas, *f.* extremum, *n.*; (*distress*) miseria, *f.*; utmost —, summus rigor, *m.*
extricate, *v. a.* expedio, 4. extraho, 3. libero, 1.
extrinsic, *a.* extraneus.
extrude, *v. a.* extrūdo, expello, 3.
exuberance, *s.* luxuria, redundantia; ubertas, *f.*
exuberant, *a.* luxuriosus; redundans; *fig.*
exult, *v. n.* exsulto, 1. gestio, 4. [effūsus.
exultant, *a.* lætabundus, sese effĕrens.

exultation, *s.* gestiens lætitia, *f.*
exultingly, *ad.* nimis lætus.
eye, *s.* ŏculus, i, *m.*; (*loop*) ansula, *f.*; (*of a needle*) fŏramen, *n.*; (*of a plant*) gemma; (*sight*) acies, *f.*; (*presence*) conspectus, us, *m.*
eye, *v. a.* aspicio, 3. intueor, 2.
eye-ball, *s.* pūpula, *f.*
eye-brow, *s.* supercilium, *n.*
eye-glass, *s.* perspĭcillum, *n.*
eye-lash, *s.* palpebrarum pilus, *m.*
eyelet-hole, *s.* fŏrāmen, *n.*
eye-lid, *s.* palpebra, *f.*
eye-salve, *s.* collyrium, *n.*
eye-service, *s.* cultus perfunctorius, *m.*
eye-sight, *s.* acies oculi, *f.*
eye-sore, *s.* (*mod.*) res odiosa, *f.*
eye-tooth, *s.* dens caninus, *m.* [spectator, *m.*
eye-witness, *s.* arbiter, tri; testis oculatus;

F.

fable, *s.* fābula; narratio commenticia, *f.*
fabric, *s.* fabrica, *f.*; ædificium; (*woven stuff*) texĭle, *n.*
fabricate, *v. a.* fabrico, 1. struo, 3. [*n.*
fabrication, *s.* fabricatio, *f.*; *fig.* mendacium
fabricator, *s.* structor, *m.*
fabulist, *s.* fabularum scriptor; (*story-teller*) fabulator, *m.* [fabulosē; fictē.
fabulous, *a.* fictus, commenticius; —ly, *ad.*
face, *s.* fĭcies, ēi, *f.* ōs, ōris, *n.* vultus, us; *fig.* conspectus, us, *m.*; (*boldness*) audacia, impudentia, *f.*; (*appearance*) species, ēi, *f.*; — to —, cōram.
face, *v. a.* aspicio, 3. intueor, 2; oppōno, 3; to — one, obeo (aliquem), 4; to — about, (*mil.*) signa converto, 3.
facet, *s.* parva superficies angularis, *f.*
facetious, *a.* facētus; —ly, *ad.* facētē.
facetiousness, *s.* facetiæ, *f. pl.*
facile, *a.* făcilis, affabilis.
facilitate, *v. a.* făcilius reddo, 3.
facility, *s.* facilitas, *f.*; (*of speech*) sermo
facing, *pr.* adversus, antĕ, pro. [promptus, *m.*
facing, *s.* (*of garments*) ornamentum, *n.*; (*mil.*) prima acies, *f.*
facsimile, *s.* imago scripturæ, *f.*
fact, *s.* factum, *n.* res, *f.*; in —, re ipsā; ŏnim.
faction, *s.* (*party*) factio, *f.*
factious, *a.* factiosus; seditiosus; —ly, *ad.* seditiosē; per factionem. [tium, *n.*
factiousness, *s.* (*party-spirit*) studium par-
factitious, *a.* factitius.
factor, *s.* procurator; negotiorum curator, *m.*
factory, *s.* receptaculum mercibus, *n.*; (*manufactory*) officina, *f.* [ordo, inis, *m.*
faculty, *s.* facultas; vis, *f.*; (*university*) (*mod.*)
fade, *v. n.* marcesco, defloresco, 3; (*to decay*)
fag, *v. n.* desudo, laboro, 1. [deficio, 3.
fag, *s. v.* drudge, *s.*; —-end, *s.* (*of cloth*) extremitas posterior, *f.*
fagot, *s.* fascis, is, *m.*; sarmenta, *n. pl.*
fail, *v. a.* (*to disappoint*) relinquo, deficio, desĕro, 3; —, *v. n.* succumbo, 3; (*of duty*) delinquo, 3; (*to become bankrupt*) decoquo, 3; (*to be unsuccessful*) cădo, 3.
fail, *s.* without —, certo, planē, omnino.
failing, *s.* (*deficiency*) defectus, us, *m.*; (*fault*) culpa, *f.* delictum, *n.*; (*disappointment*) frustratio; (*ceasing*) remissio, *f.*; (*swoon*) deliquium (animi), *n.*
failure, *s.* defectio, *f.*; defectus, us, *m.*; (*fault*) culpa, *f.* delictum, *n.*
fain, *a.* cupidus, avidus; hilaris; coactus; —, *ad.* (*willingly*) libenter.
faint, *a.* (*weary*) defessus; (*drooping*) languidus; (*of sight, smell etc.*) hĕbĕs; (*of sound*) surdus; (*slack*) remissus; obscurus, caligans; (*timid*) demissus; —ly, *ad.* languidē; timidē.
faint, *v. n.* languco, 2; (*to swoon*) collăbor, 3.
faint-hearted, *a.* animo demisso; ignavus, imbellis; *v.* cowardly.
faint-heartedness, *s.* ignavia; infractio et demissio animi, *f.*
faintness, *s.* defectio, *f.*; languor, *m.*
fair, *a.* formosus, pulcher; clarus, splendidus; (*of weather*) serenus; (*of winds*) sĕcundus, idoneus; *fig.* æquus; mediocris; — play, *s.* æquitas, *f.* [*n.* strena, *f.*
fair, *s.* mercatus, us, *m.*; (*gift, present*) donum,
fairly, *ad.* justē; (*moderately*) mediocriter.
fairness, *s.* (*of complexion*) candor, *m.*; (*justice*) æquitas, *f.*; candor animi, *m.*
fairspoken, *a.* blandiloquus.
fairy, *s.* lamia, nympha, *f.*
faith, *s.* (*trust*) fĭdes, ēi; religio, *f.*; in —! mehercle! prōfecto. [fideliter.
faithful, *a.* fĭdēlis; (*trusty*) fidus; —ly, *ad.*
faithfulness, *s.* fidelitas, integritas, *f.*
faithless, *a.* infidus, infidelis, perfĭdus; —ly,
faithlessness, *s.* perfĭdia, *f.* [*ad.* perfĭdē.
falchion, *s.* (*scimitar*) falx, *f.*
falcon, *s.* falco, ōnis, *m.*
fall, *v. n.* cădo; concĭdo; (*to die*) occido; (*of the wind*) pōno; (*to abate*) decresco; (*as hair*) defluo; (*violently and completely*) corruo, 3; to — asunder, dilăbor, 3; to — at, accido, 3; to — away, măcesco; deficio, 3; to — back, rĕcĭdo; (*glidingly*) relabor; (*to retreat*) pedem refero; *fig.* recurro, 3; to — down, decĭdo; (*completely*) concĭdo, 3; to — forwards, procĭdo; prolabor, 3; to — foul of, (*of ships*) incurro, 3; to — in(to), incĭdo; (*of rivers*) influo, 3. exeo, 4; (*in a passion*) exardesco, 3; to — in with, (*to meet*) incĭdo, 3; (*to find*) invenio, 4; (*to agree*) congruo, 3; to — in love with, ădămo, 1; to — off, decido; (*as hair*) defluo; (*to grow lean*) macresco; *fig.* mutor in deterius, 3; to — on, *v.* to — upon; to — out, exĕdo; (*to happen*) contingo, 3. evenio, 4; (*with one*) dissideo, 2; to — short of, non contingo, 3; to — sick, in morbum incido, 3; to — to, (*of inheritances etc.*) obvĕnio, 4; obtingo, 3; to — under, succumbo, 3; (*to be reckoned*) pertineo (ad), 2; (*to be subjected*) patior, 3; to — upon, accido; incido; (*to assail*) invādo, ingruo, incurro; (*to come to as portion*) obtingo, 3; to let —, demitto; (*out of the hand*) emitto, 3.

fall, *s.* cāsus; lapsus, us, *m.* (*ruin*) ruīna, *f.*; (*of ground*) libramentum, *n.*; (*waterfall*) cataracta; (*diminution*) deminutio, *f.*; (*autumn, time of defoliation*) auctumnus, i, *m.*; (*death*) mors, *f.*

fallacious, *a.* fallax (ācis); —ly, *ad.* falliciter.

fallacy, *s.* (*sophism*) captio, *f.*; falsum argufallible, *a.* errori obnoxius. [mentum, *n.*

falling, *s.* cāsus, lapsus, us, *m.*; (*of water*) cataracta, *f.*; — away, defectio; (*decline*) deminutio; tabes, is, *f.*; — in, labes, is, *f.*; — off, deminutio; (*desertion*) defectio, *f.*; — out (with), dissidium, *n.*

falling-sickness, *s.* epilepsia, *f.*

fallow, *a.* (*of colour*) gilvus, helvus, fulvus; (*of land*) inaratus; (*never having been ploughed*) novalis.

false, *a.* falsus; fictus (*counterfeit*) adulterinus; —ly, *ad.* falso. [mendacium, *n.*

falsehood, *s.* (*untrue story*) commentum; (*lie*)

falseness, *s.* perfidia, *f.* dolus, i, *m.*

falsification, *s.* crimen falsi, *n.*

falsify, *v. a.* (*liquids*) adultero, 1; (*other things*) suppono, corrumpo, 3. depravo; (*documents*) vitio, 1. interlĭno, 3.

falsity, *v.* falseness.

falter, *v. n.* hæreo, 2; (*to stammer*) hæsito linguā; (*to reel, to totter*) lăbo, 1. [timidē.

falteringly, *ad.* titubanter; linguā hæsitans;

fame, *s.* fama; (*famousness*) claritas, *f.*; (*reputation*) nōmen, *n.*

famed, *a.* clarus, illustris.

familiar, *a.* familiaris; nōtus; intimus; —ly, *ad.* familiariter. [licentia, *f.*

familiarity, *s.* familiaritas; (*in bad sense*)

familiarize, *v. a.* assuefacio, 3.

family, *s.* fămĭlia; domus, us, *f.*; genus, *n.* cognatio, *f.*; in the — way, gravida.

family, *a.* familiaris; (*relating to families* or *races*) gentilicius; familiæ (*genitive*); (*of home*) domesticus.

famine, *s.* fames, is; *fig.* Yŭpia, *f.*

famish, *v. a.* fame neco, 1.

famished, *a.* famēlicus; fame enectus.

famous, *a.* clarus, cēlĕber, inclītus; —ly, *ad.* præclarē; insigniter.

fan, *s.* flabellum, *n.*; (*for corn*) vannus, i, *f.*

fan, *v. a.* ventilo, 1; (*fire*) accendo, 3; *fig.* excĭto, 1.

fanatic, *a.* fānāticus; —ly, *ad.* fanaticē.

fanaticism, *s.* furor religiosus, *m.*

fanaticize, *v. a.* fanaticum reddo, 3.

fancier, *s.* qui rem quandam amat; (*dealer*) mercator, *m.*

fanciful, *a.* vanis imaginibus deditus; (*capricious*) inconstans, levis; —ly, *ad.* inconstanter.

fancy, *s.* opinio, imaginatio; (*caprice*) libīdo, *f.*; (*dream*) somnium; (*liking, inclination*) prolubium, *n.*; (*as faculty*) phantăsia, *f.*

fancy, *v. a.* & *n.* imaginori; (*to like*) amo, 1.

fancy-monger, *s.* somniator, *m.*

fancy-sick, *a.* hypochondriăcus.

fang, *s.* dens incisivus; (*claw*) unguis, is, *m.*

fantastic(al), *a.* vānus; meris phantasiis refertus. [ter.

far, *a.* longinquus, remotus; (*right-hand*) dex-

far, *ad.* prŏcŭl, longē; — off, procul; by —, multo; from —, procul; how —, quousque? as — as, quantum; quātĕnus; so —, thus —, eousque, hactĕnus; — be it from me, longe absit; — and near, longē latēque.

farce, *s.* mimus, i, *m.*

farcical, *a.* mimicus; —ly, *ad.* mimicē.

farcy, *s.* farciminum, *n.*

fare, *s.* (*food*) cĭbus, i, victus, us, *m.*; (*money*) vectura, *f.* portorium, *n.*; (*person*) vector, *m.*

fare, *v. n.* ago, 3. habeo (me), 2.

farewell, *ad.* & *i.* vălē; salvē!

far-fetched, *a.* quæsītus; affectatus.

farm, *s.* fundus, i, *m.* prædium, *n.*

farm, *v. a.* (*to till*) aro, 1. cŏlo; (*to hire*) conduco, 3; (*to lease*) lŏco, 1.

farmer, *s.* agrĭcŏla; colōnus; (*of revenues*) publicanus, i, *m.*

farm-house, *s.* villa, *f.*

farming, *s.* agricultura, *f.*; res rusticæ, *f. pl.*; (*taking on lease*) conductio, *f.*

farmost, *a.* remotissimus, ultimus.

farrago, *s.* farrāgo, ĭnis, *f.*

farrier, *s.* veterinarius, *m.*

farriery, *s.* ars veterinaria, *f.*

farrow, *v. n.* (*of swine*) pario, 3.

farther, *a.* ulterior; —, *ad.* longius, ulterius.

farthing, *s.* quadrans, *m.*; (*smallest coppercoin*) rauduscŭlum, *n.*; to a —, ad assem.

fascinate, *v. a.* fascino, 1.

fascination, *s.* fascinatio, *f.*; illecebræ, *f. pl.*

fascine, *s.* fascīna, *f.* sarmenta, *n. pl.*

fashion, *s.* (*form*) figura, forma, *f.*; (*manner*) mos, modus, i; rītus, us, *m.*; (*custom*) consuetudo, *f.* usus, us, *m.* [cĭfingo, 3.

fashion, *v. a.* (*to shape*) formo, făbrico, 1.

fashionable, *a.* quod in usu est; elegans; concinnus.

fashionably, *ad.* ad morem; eleganter.

fast, *a.* (*firm*) (*f. e. a friend, colours etc.*) firmus, stabĭlis; (*tight*) astrictus; (*swift*) celer; (*of sleep*) profundus; (*shut*) occlusus; — and loose, fallax; — man, homo epicurēus, *m.*

fast, *ad.* firmiter; celeriter.

fast, *v. n.* cibo abstineo, 2. jejūno, 1.

fast, *s.* jejunium, *n.*

fasten, *v. a.* astringo, affīgo; (*down*) defigo; (*to*) annecto; impingo, 3; (*together*) colligo, 1; configo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to*) hæreo, 2; (*upon*) arripio, 3.

fastening, *s.* colligatio, *f.*; vinculum, *n.*

faster, *s.* homo jējūnans, *m.*

fastidious, *a.* fastidiosus; delicatus; elegans; morosus; —ly, *ad.* fastidiosē; morosē.

fastidiousness, *s.* fastidium, *n.* morositas, *f.*

fasting, *s.* jejunium, *n.* abstinentia, *f.*

fastness, *s.* firmitas, *f.*; (*stronghold*) munimentum, *n.* locus munītus, *m.*

fat, *a.* pinguis, tōbēsus; (*productive*) fertilis.

fat, *s.* ădeps (ĭpis), *m.*; (*suet*) sēbum, *n.*; (*of a hog*) lardum, *n.*; (*in general*) pinguitudo, *f.*

fatal, *a.* fātālis; exitialis; fūnebris; —ly, *ad.* fataliter; fato; funestē.

fatalism, *s.* opinio, *f.* omnia quæ fiunt futurave sunt fato contineri. [fatalism,

fatalist, *s.* qui credit, omnia quæ fiunt etc., *v.*

fatality, *s.* fātum, *n.*; (*misfortune*) infortunium, *n.* [cae, *f. pl.*
fate, *s.* fātum, *n.* sors, *f.*; the Fates, *pl.* Parcae, *f. pl.*
fated, *a.* fatālis; ill- —, infaustus.
father, *s.* pāter, tris, *m.*; — of a family, paterfamĭlias, *m.*
father, *v. a.* adopto, 1; (*on, upon*) addico, 3.
fatherhood, *s.* paternĭtas, *f.*
father-in-law, *s.* sŏcer, i, *m.*
fatherless, *a.* orbus.
fatherly, *a.* paternus, patrius; patrio amore.
fathom, *s.* ulna, *f.*
fathom, *v. a.* (*mod.*) altitudinem maris plumbo demisso exploro; *fig.* investigo, 1.
fathomless, *a.* profundissimus; *fig.* inexplicabilis. [ney) vexatio, *f.*
fatigue, *s.* (de)fatigatio, lassitudo; (*of a journey*)
fatigue, *v. a.* fatigo, delasso, 1.
fatness, *s.* pinguĭtudo, *f.*
fatten, *v. a.* sagino, 1. farcio, 4; —, *v. n.* pinguesco, 3.
fattening, *s.* saginatio; (*cramming of fowls*),
fatty, *a.* pinguis. [fartura, *f.*
fatuity, *s.* fatuĭtas, stultĭtia, *f.*
fault, *s.* delictum, *n.* culpa; *fig.* mĕcŭla, *f.*; (*mistake*) error, *m.*; (*in writing*) erratum, *n.*; to find — with, vitupero, 1. carpo, 3.
faultily, *ad.* mendōsē; vĭtiōsē.
faultiness, *s.* vitiositas; pravitas, *f.*
faultless, *a.* perfectus; integer; (*corrected*)
faulty, *a.* vitiosus; mendosus. [emendatus.
faun, *s.* Faunus, i, *m.*
favour, *s.* fāvor, *m.* gratia; (*goodwill*) benevolentia, *f.*; beneficium, *n.*; (*present*) munus, *n.*; (*ribband for a wedding*) lemniscus nuptialis, *m.*; by or under (the) — of, beneficio (*with genitive*).
favour, *v. a.* faveo, 2. sĕcundo, 1; (*at an election*) suffrāgor (alicui), 1.
favourable, *a.* prospĕrus, secundus; commŏdus, idoneus; benignus; (*as the gods*) propĭtius.
favourably, *ad.* prosperē; benignē; opportunē.
favoured, *a.* (*favourite*) gratus; (*by others*) gratiosus.
favourer, *s.* fautor, *m.* fautrix, īcis, *f.*
favourite, *a.* dilectus, grātus; (*of the great*) gratiosus; —, *s.* (*darling etc.*) deliciae, *f. pl.*
favouritism, *s.* ambitio; (*partiality*) inifawn, *s.* binnŭleus, i, *m.* [quĭtas, *f.*
fawn, *a.* (*of colour*) gilvus.
fawn, *v. n.* (*on, upon*) ădŭlo, adulor, 1.
fawner, *s.* adulator, *m.* [adulatorĭē, blandē.
fawning, *a.* adulatorius, blandus; —ly, *ad.*
fawning, *s.* adulatio, *f.*
fealty, *s.* (*mod.*) fidelitas feudalis, *f.*
fear, *s.* tĭmor, mĕtus, us, *m.* [*tially*), vĕreor, 2.
fear, *v. a.* & *n.* tĭmeo, 2. mĕtuo, 3. (*reverenfearful*, *a.* tĭmĭdus, pāvĭdus; (*terrible*) dirus; —ly, *ad.* timidē.
fearfulness, *s.* timiditas, *f.* [impavidē.
fearless, *a.* impăvĭdus, intrepidus; —ly, *ad.*
fearlessness, *s.* audacia, audentia, *f*
feasant, *s.* avis phāsĭana, *f.*
feasibility, *s.* possibilitas, *f.*
feasible, *a.* efficiendus; possibilis
feast, *s.* (*holiday*) dies festus, *m.*; (*banquet*) convīvium, *n.* epŭlae, *f. pl.*
feast, *v. n.* epŭlor, convivor, 1; —, *v. a.* (*to treat*) accipio, 3.
feaster, *s.* epulo; (*entertainer*) hospes, ĭtis, *m.*
feat, *s.* factnus; factum, *n.* [*downy*) plūma, *f.*
feather, *s.* (*great or wing* —,) penna; (*small*,
feather, *v. a.* pennis adorno, 1; to — one's nest, *fig.* opes accumulo, 1.
feathered, *a.* pennatus; plumosus.
feathery, *a.* plumeus; plumosus.
feature, *s.* lineamentum, *n.*; vultus, us, *m.*; *fig.* proprietas, *f.*; (*disposition*) ingenium, *n.*
febrile, *a.* febriculosus.
February, *s.* Februarius, i, *m.*
fecula, *s.* fæx, *f.*
fecundate, *v. a.* fecundo, 1.
fecundity, *s.* fecunditas, *f.*
federal, *a.* fœderatus.
federalize, *v. a.* confœdero, 1.
federation, *s.* confœderatio, *f.*
fee, *s.* (*pay*) merces, ēdis, *f.* præmium, *n.*
fee, *v. a.* honorarium do, mūneror, 1.
feeble, *a.* infirmus, debilis; to grow —, languesco, 3.
feebleness, *s.* infirmĭtas, debilitas, *f.*
feebly, *ad.* infirmē; languidē.
feed, *v. a.* (*animals*) pasco; (*to nourish*) alo, 3; *fig.* (*of streams etc.*) servio, 4. (*with dative*); —, *v. n.* pascor; vescor, 3.
feed, *s. v.* food.
feeder, *s.* qui edit; (*of cattle*) armentarius, *m.*
feel, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to touch*) tango, 3; sentio, 4; *fig.* concipio, percipio; (*graviter etc.*) fero, 3; to — for, doleo (cum aliquo), misereor
feel, *s.* tactus, us, *m.* [(alicujus), 2.
feeler, *s.* (*of a insect*) crīnis, is, *m.*; *fig.* tenfeeling, *a.* misĕrĭcors. [tamen, *n.*
feeling, *s.* (*touch*) tactus, us; (*sensibility in general*) sensus; (*emotion*) affectus, us, *m.*; (*pity*) miseratio, *f.*; (*taste*) judicium, *n.*
feelingly, *a.* (*compassionately*) clementer.
feign, *v. a.* & *n.* fingo, 3. invenio, 4; (*to pretend*) dissimulo, 1; (*to lie*) mentior, 4.
feignedly, *ad.* fictē, simulatē.
feint, *s.* simulatio; (*in fencing*) captatio, *f.*
felicitation, *s.* congratulatio, *f.*
felicitous, *a.* fēlix; —ly, *ad.* feliciter.
felicity, *s.* felicitas, *f.*
feline, *a.* fēlīn(e)us. [rūpes, is, *f.*
fell, *s.* (*skin*) pellis, is, *f.*; (*of a mountain*)
fell, *a.* atrox, sævus, crudelis. [no, 3.
fell, *v. a.* (*trees*) cædo; (*to knock down*) sterfellmonger, *s.* pellio, *m.*
fellow, *s.* (*companion*) sŏcius, i; (*in office*) collēga; (*any individual*) hŏmo; (*equal*) pār, pāris, *m.*; naughty —, nequam; good —, compŏtor, *m.*; odd —, ridiculum caput, *n.*
fellow-citizen, **fellow-countryman**, *s.* civis, (*mod.*) concivis, is, *g. c.*
fellow-creature, *s.* homo, *m.*
fellow-feeling, *s.* consensio, sympathia, *f.*
fellow-labourer, *s.* consors laboris, *m.* [*m.*
fellow-prisoner, *s.* (*mod.*) vinculorum socius,
fellow-servant, *s.* conservus, *m.*
fellow-soldier, *s.* commilito, *m.*

fellow-student, *s.* condiscipulus, *m.* [*m.*
fellow-traveller, *s.* convector; sŏcius ĭtĭnĕris,
fellowship, *s.* societas; communitas, *f.*; sodalitium, *n.*
felly, *s.* (*of a wheel*) curvatura rotæ, *f.*
felon, *s.* noxius, homo perfĭdus, *m.*
felonious, *a.* perfĭdus; nefarius.
felony, *s.* felonia; perfidia, *f.*
felt, *s.* coacta, *n. pl.*
female, *s.* & *a.* fēmĭna, *f.*; mŭliebris.
feminine, *a.* fēmĭneus, muliebris; femininus.
fen, *s.* pălus, ŭlīgo, *f.* [tutamen, *n.*
fence, *s.* sepes, is, *f.* septum; *fig.* (*protection*)
fence, *v. a.* sēpio, 4; defendo, 3.; —, *v. n.* băttuo, 3.
fenceless, *a.* sine munimento, ăpertus.
fencer, *s.* gladii peritus, lanista, *m.*
fencing, *s.* ars ludicra armorum, ars gladii, *f.*
fencing-master, *s.* gladii magister, *m.*
fencing-school, *s.* lūdus gladii, *m.*
fend, *v. a.* defendo, 3.
fender, *s.* foci pluteus, *m.*
fennel, *s.* fœniculum, *n.*
fenny, *a.* pălustər, paludosus.
ferment, *s.* fermentum, *n.*; *fig.* æstus, us, *m.*
ferment, *v. a.* & *n.* fermento; fermentor, 1.
fermentation, *s.* (*mod.*) fermentatio, *f.*
fern, *s.* fīlix, ĭcis, *f.*
fernery, fern-plot, *s.* filictum, *n.*
ferny, *a.* filicibus obsĭtus. [*ad.* trŭculentō.
ferocious, *a.* trŭculentus, sævus, atrox; —ly,
ferociousness, ferocity, *s.* sævitia, *f.*
ferret, *s.* viverra, *f.* [ferus, 3.
ferret, *v. a.* exagito, 1. conquīro, 3; to — out, ferruginous, *a.* ferrūgĭneus.
ferrule, *s.* (*mod.*) ferreus annulus, *m.*
ferry, *s.* trajectus, us, *m.*
ferry, *v. a.* trajicio, transvĕho, 3.
ferry-boat, *s.* (*mod.*) scapha, cymba, *f.*
ferry-man, *s.* portitor, *m.*
fertile, *a.* fertĭlis, fecundus.
fertility, *s.* fertilitas, ubertas, *f.*
fertilize, *v. a.* fecundo, 1.
ferule, *s.* fĕrŭla, *f.*
fervency, *s.* fervor, *m.* [ter; vĕhĕmenter.
fervent, *a.* ardens, fervidus; —ly, *ad.* ardenfervid, *a.* fervidus; —ly, *ad.* fervidē.
fervour, *s.* ardor, fervor; impĕtus, us, *m.*
fester, *v. n.* suppūro, ulcĕror, 1.
festival, *s.* dies festus, *m.* sollenne, *n.*
festive, *a.* festus. [tas, *f.*
festivity, *s.* sollennia, *n. pl.*; (*gaiety*) festivifestoon, *s.* sertum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* sertis adorno, 1.
fetch, *v. a.* adduco, affero; arcesso, 3; to — away, abduco, 3; to — back, reduco, 3; to — down, deveho; (*to strike*) cædo, 3; to — in, importo, 1; to — off, aufero, 3; to — out, depromo; (*to cause to appear*) elicio, 3; to — up, assequor, 3; (*to make up for*) compenso, 1.
fetid, *a.* fœtĭdus; grăvĕolens.
fetidness, *s.* fœtor, *m.*
fetlock, *s.* cirrus (in articulo pedis), *m.*
fetter, *v. a.* compĕdes impingo (alicui), 3; colligo, 1.; *fig.* impedio, 4; illaqueo, 1.
fetters, *s.* compĕdes, *f. pl.*

feud, *s.* lis, sīmultas; inimicitia, *f.* ŏdium, *n.*
fever, *s.* febris, is, *f.*; to be in —, febrio, 4.
feverish, *a.* febriculosus.
few, *a.* pauci, æ, a; a —, ălĭquot, (*indecl.*); *in a — words*, paucis, breviter.
fewness, *s.* paucitas, raritas, *f.*
fib, *s.* mendaciolum, mendaciunculum, *n.*
fibre, *s.* fibra, *f.* filum, *n.*
fibrous, *a.* fibratus.
fickle, *a.* inconstans, mōbĭlis; instăbĭlis.
fickleness, *s.* inconstantia; mutabilitas; mobilitas, *f.*
fiction, *s.* fictio, *f.* commentum, *n.*; fabula, *f.*
fictitious, *a.* fictus, commenticius; —ly, *ad.* [fictē.
fiddle, *s.* fides, is, *f.*
fiddle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) (violinā) cano, 3.
fiddle-faddle, *s.* nugæ, *f. pl.*
fiddler, *s.* fĭdĭcen, *m.*
fiddle-stick, *s.* (*mod.*) arcus violinarius, *m.*
fiddle-string, *s.* chorda, fĭdes, is, *f.*
fidelity, *s.* fidelitas; constantia, *f.*
fidget, *s.* agitatio, (*running to and fro*) sollicitatio; cursitatio, *f.*
fidget, *v. a.* vexo, 1.; —, *v. n.* cursito, 1.
fidgety, *a.* inquiētus.
fie, *i.* phu, proh!
fief, *s.* (*mod.*) feudum, *n.*
field, *s.* campus, i, ăger, gri, *m.*; — of grass, prātum; (*battle*) prœlium, *n.*; *fig.* ărea, *f.*
field-day, *s.* (*mod.*) dies quo milites exercen-
field-fare, *s.* turdus pilaris, *m.* [tur, *m.*
field-marshal, *s.* imperator, *m.*
field-mouse, *s.* mus agrestis, *m.*
field-piece, *s.* tormentum, *n.*
field-sports, *s.* venatio, *f.*
fiend, *s.* inimicus; diăbŏlus, *m.*
fiendish, *a.* diabolicus.
fierce, *a.* atrox (ōcis); sævus; vehemens; —ly, *ad.* atrociter; sævē; ferociter; vehementer.
fierceness, *s.* atrocitas; sævitia; ferocitas; vehemence, *s.* iracundia, *f.* [hementia, *f.*
fiery, *a.* igneus; *fig.* ardeus, fervidus.
fife, *s.* tĭbia, *f.*
fifer, *s.* tĭbĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*
fifteen, *a.* quindĕcim; — times, quindecies.
fifteenth, *a.* quintus decimus. [quinto.
fifth, *a.* quintus; for the — time, quintum,
fifth, *s.* quinta pars, *f.*
fifthly, *a.* quintum, quinto.
fiftieth, *a.* quinquagesimus.
fifty, *a.* quinquāginta.
fig, *s.* (*fruit and tree*) ficus, i & us, *f.*
fig-tree, *s.* ficus, i & us, *f.*
fig-pecker, *s.* ficedula, *f.* [tentio, luctatio, *f.*
fight, *s.* pugna, *f.* prœlium, *n.*; (*struggle*) con-
fight, *v. a.* & *n.* pugno; (*in battle*) prœlior; (*with sword*) digladior; (*hand to hand*) comĭnus pugno; (*a duel*) duello certo, 1; to — against, oppugno, 1. [pugil (ĭlis), *m.*
fighter, *s.* pugnator, prœliator; (*in a bad sense*)
fighting, *s. v.* fight, *s.*
fighting-cock, *s.* gallinaceus pyctes, *m.*
figment, *s.* commentum, *n.*
figurative, *a.* translatus, assumptus; —ly, *ad.* per translationem, tropicē.
figure, *s.* fīgūra; forma; (*shape*) imago, *f.*;

(*delineation*) diagramma, *n.*; (*appearance*) species, ēi, *f.*; (*in speech*) trŏpus, i, *m.*
figure, *v. a.* delineo, 1; fingo, 3.
figured, *a.* sĭgillatus; (*chased*) cælatus.
filament, *s.* fibra, *f. pl.* filum, *n.*
filbert, *s.* nux avellana, *f.*
filch, *v. a.* surripio, 3. suffūror, 1.
file, *s.* (*tool*) lima, *f.*; (*for or of papers*) scapus, i; (*line, string, row*) ordo, *m.*
file, *v. a.* limo, 1; (*papers*) schedas in scapo involvo, 3; to — off, *v. n.* (*mil.*) decurro, 3.
filial, *a.* pius; —ly, *ad.* plē.
filigree, *s.* diætrēta, *n. pl.*
filings, *s.* scōbis, is, *f.*
fill, *v. a.* compleo, impleo; expleo; (*to supply*) suppleo, 2; to — out, impleo, 2; (*of drink*) transfundo, 3; to — up, expleo; (*completely*) compleo, 2; (*to heap*) cūmŭlo, 1.
fill, *s.* satietas, *f.* [tænia, *f.*
fillet, *s.* (*head band*) vitta; (*in architecture*)
fillip, *s.* tălitrum, *n.*
filly, *s.* equula, *f.*
film, *s.* membranula; *fig.* cālīgo, ĭnis, *f.*
filmy, *a.* membranaceus; *fig.* obscurus.
filter, *s.* (*for wine*) liquatorium, *n.*
filter, *v. a.* & *n.* percōlo; percolor, 1.
filtering, *s.* percolatio, *f.*
filth, *s.* sordes, is, colluvies, *f.*; (*personal shabbiness* or *diet*) squālor, *m.*
filthiness, *s.* fœditas, *f.* squālor, *m.*; *fig.* obfilthily, *ad.* fœdē, spurcē. [scenitas, *f.*
filthy, *a.* sordidus, spurcus; *fig.* obscenus.
filtration, *s.* percōlatio, *f.*
fin, *s.* pinna, *f.*
final, *a.* ultimus, extremus; finalis; (*deadly*) exitialis; —ly, *ad.* postrēmo; dēnīque.
finance, *s.* ærarii reditus, us, *m.*
financial, *a.* ad ærarium pertinens.
finch, *s.* fringilla, *f.*
find, *v. a.* invenio, repĕrio, 4; (*to hit upon*) offendo, 3; to — out, comperio, 4; (*to discover*) rescisco, 3; (*to guess*) conjecturor, 1.
finder, *s.* inventor, repertor, *m.* inventrix, *f.*
fine, *a.* (*of texture*) subtilis; (*thin*) tĕnuis; (*of gold*) pūrus; (*handsome*) bellus; elegans; (*serene*) serenus; (*ironically*) bŏnus, præclafine, *s.* mul(c)ta, *f.* [rus.
fine, *v. a.* mul(c)to, 1. [egregiē etc.
finely, *ad.* subtiliter; tenuiter; *fig.* pulchrē;
fineness, *s.* subtilitas; tenuitas; (*of gold*) puritas; *fig.* pulchritudo; elegantia, *f.*
finery, *s.* ornatus, us, *m.*; (*trimness*) lautitia, *f.*; (*meretricious adornment*) lenocinium, *n.*
finger, *s.* dĭgĭtus, i, *m.*; (*of a glove*) digitale, *n.*; little —, digitus minimus, *m.*
finger, *v. a.* tango, 3. tracto, 1.
finical, *a.* pūtidus, nitidulus; —ly, *ad.* putidē.
finicalness, *s.* putida elegantia, *f.*
finish, *v. a.* conficio, perficio, 3; (*to put an end to*) termino, 1; to — off, consummo, 1. ultimam manum operi impono, 3.
finish, *s.* perfectio, *f.*
finishing, *s.* perfectio, absolutio, *f.*; — stroke, *s.* ultima manus, *f.*
finite, *a.* finītus; —, *s.* perfectio, *f.*
finny, *a.* pinnīger.

fir(-tree), *s.* ābies (ētis), *m.* pīnus, us & i, *f.*
fire, *s.* ignis, is, *m.*; (*conflagration*) incendium, *n.*; (*of artillery*) conjectus, us; *fig.* fervor, ardor, impĕtus, us, *m.*; to catch or take —, ignem concipere, 3; to set on —, incendo, 3; on —, incensus, inflammatus.
fire, *v. a.* accendo, incendo; (*at*) bombardā pēto, 3; —, *v. n.* ignem concipio; (*to be in a passion*) excandesco, 3.
fire-arms, *s.* (*mod.*) tela bombardica, *n. pl.*
fire-brand, *s.* fūtis; (*burning*) torris, is, *m.*; *fig.* (*person*) fax, fācis, *f.*
fire-engine, *s.* sīpho(n), onis, *m.*
fire-escape, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumentum ad incendia effugienda, *n.*
fire-fly, *s.* (*mod.*) elater noctilucus, *m.*
fire-lock, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopētum, *n.*
fire-men, *s.* excubiæ nocturnæ vigilesque adversus incendia, *m. pl.*
fire-place, *s.* cāminus; focus, i, *m.*
fire-proof, *a.* ignibus impervius.
fire-ship, *s.* navis ad incendium præparata, *f.*
fire-shovel, *s.* bĭtillum, *n.*
fire-side, *s.* focus, i, *m.*
fire-stone, *s.* pyrites, ae, *m.* [dum aptum) *n.*
fire-wood, *s.* lignum, (ad ignem facile concipienfire-work, *s.* (*mod.*) ignis artificiosus, *m.*
firkin, *s.* dōlium, *n.*
firm, *a.* firmus; sōlĭdus; (*of purpose*) tĕnax; to be —, persevēro, 1.
firm, *s.* (*com.*) societas, *f.*
firmament, *s.* firmamentum, *n.*
firmly, *ad.* firmē, firmiter; solidē; (*of purpose*) tenaciter.
firmness, *s.* firmitas; constantia, *f.*
first, *a.* primus; — but one, a primo proximus; from the —, ab ovo. [primis.
first, *ad.* primum; at —, primo; — of all, imfirst-born, *a.* primōgĕnĭtus.
first-fruits, *s.* primitiæ, *f. pl.*
firstling, *s.* primogenitus, i, *m.*
firth, *v.* frith.
fisc, *s.* fiscus, i, *m.* ærarium, *n.*
fiscal, *a.* fiscalis.
fish, *s* piscis, is, *m.*; (*fellow*) caput, *n.*
fish, *v. a.* & *n.* piscor; *fig.* expiscor, 1.
fish-bone, *s.* spīna piscis, *f.*
fisher, fisherman, *s.* piscator, *m.*
fishery, *s.* (*act*) piscaria, *f.*; (*place*) locus piscfish-hook, *s.* hāmus, i, *m.* [culentus, *m.*
fishing, *s.* piscatus, us, *m.* piscatio, *f.*
fishing-boat, *s.* piscatoria navis, *f.*
fishing-line, *s.* linum, *n.*
fishing-rod, *s.* arundo piscatoria, *f.*
fishing-tackle, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumenta piscatoria, *n. pl.*
fish-market, *s.* forum piscarium, *n.*
fish-monger, *s.* cetarius, *m.*
fish-pond, *s.* piscina, *f.* vivarium, *n.*
fishy, *a.* piscosus.
fissure, *s.* rīma, fissura, *f.*
fist, *s.* pugnus, i, *m.*
fistula, *s.* fistula putris, *f.*
fit, *s.* (*of a disease*) accessus, *m.*; (*fainting* —) defectio; (*whim*) libīdo, *f.*; by —s and starts, carptim.

fit, *a.* aptus, idoneus; hăbĭlis; (*becoming*) decens; (*ready*) paratus.

fit, *v. a.* accommŏdo; (*to apply*) applĭco, 1; (*to furnish*) instruo, 3; — , *v. n.* (*of dress*) sedeo, 2; *fig.* convenio, 4; to — out, instruo, 3; adorno, 1; to — up, preparo; (*a shop etc.*)

fitful, *a.* mutabilis, inconstans. [suppedito, 1.

fitly, *ad.* aptē; convenienter. [*f.*

fitness, *s.* convenientia; (*of persons*) habilitas,

fitted, *a.* accommodatus, aptatus.

fitting, *a.* dĕcens, *v.* fit, *a.*

fitting, *s.* adaptatio, *f.*

five, *a.* quinque; — times, quinquies.

fives, *s.* (*a game*) pīla, *f.*

fix, *v. a.* fĭgo, 3. firmo, 1; (*the eyes*) intendo, 3; (*com.*) stabilio, 4; —, *v. n.* (*on, upon*) eligo, 3; inhæreo, 2.

fixed, *a.* fixus, firmus; certus; (*intent upon*) intentus; —ly, *ad.* firmiter, constanter.

fixedness, fixity, *s.* firmitas, *f.*

fixture, *s.* affixum, *n.*

fizz, fizzle, *v. n.* sibĭlo, 1. [cĭrdus.

flabby, *a.* flaccĭdus, flaccus; (*drooping*) marflaccid, *a.* flaccidus; marcescens.

flag, *s.* (*banner*) vexillum; (*of a ship*) aplustre, *n.*; (*plant*) iris aquatica, *f.*

flag, *v. n.* languesco; *fig.* refrīgesco, 3.

flageolet, *s.* fistula minor, *f.*

flagitious, *a.* flagitiosus; —ly, *ad.* flagitiosē.

flagitiousness, *s.* turpitudo, *f.*

flag-officer, *s.* ordinum ductor, *m.*

flagon, *s.* lagēna, *f.*

flagrancy, *s.* nequitia, infamia, *f.*

flagrant, *a.* apparens, insignis; atrox, nefarius.

flag-ship, *s.* navis prætoria, *f.*

flag-staff, *s.* vexilli hastile, *n.*

flail, *s.* pertĭca, tribula, *f.*

flake, *s.* (*of fire*) scintilla, *f.*; (*of ice*) frustum, *n.*; (*of snow*) floccus, i, *m.*

flake, *v. n.* in lamellas abeo, 4.

flaky, *a.* floccorum naturam habens; squameus.

flam, *s.* nugæ, *f. pl.* prætextus, us, *m.*

flame, *s.* flamma, *f.* (*also fig.*).

flame, *v. n.* flammo, flagro, 1; to — up, scintillo, 1; *fig.* exardesco, 3.

flame-coloured, *a.* flammeus: rūfŭlus.

flamingo, *s.* (*bird*) phœnĭcoptĕrus, i, *m.*

flamy, *a.* flagrans. [*an army*) lătus, ĕris, *n.*

flank, *s.* (*of an animal*) ilia, ium, *n. pl.*; (*of*

flank, *v. a.* (*mil.*) latera exercitūs cingo, 3.

flannel, *s.* (*mod.*) textura crassior ex lana facta, lanula, *f.*

flap, *s.* (*of a dress*) lacinia; (*blow*) ălăpa, *f.*; (*of the ear*) lobus, i, *m.*; (*fly-flap*) muscarium, *n.*

flap, *v. a.* & *n.* alis plaudere, 3; (*to hang loosely*) fluito, 1; dependeo, 2.

flare, *v. n.* flagro, 1.

flash, *s.* fulgor, *m.*; (*of fire*) coruscatio, *f.*; (*tinsel*) pannulus metallo aurei coloris contextus, *m.* bractea, *f.*; (*of lightning*) fulmen, *n.*; — of wit, sales, *m. pl.*

flash, *v. n.* fulgeo, 2. corusco, 1.

flashy, *a.* lĕvis, evanidus.

flask, *s.* ampulla, laguncula, *f.*

flasket, *s.* cophinus, i, *m.*

flat, *a.* (*even, level*) planus; (*not mountainous*) campester; (*lying on the face*) prōnus; (*sheer*) mērus; (*insipid, of drinks*) văpĭdus; *fig.* frīgidus; insulsus.

flat, *s.* (*level surface*) planities, ēi; (*in the sea*) syrtis, is, *f.*; vadum, *n.*; (*mus.*) vocula

flatly, *ad.* apertē, planē. [mollis, *f.*

flatness, *s.* planities, ēi; (*evenness*) æqualitas; (*of a discourse etc.*) jējūnitas; (*of drinks*)

flat-nosed, *a.* simus. [vappa, *f.*

flatten, *v. a.* complano, 1. planum reddo, 3.

flattening, *s.* complanatio, *f.*

flatter, *v. a.* ădŭlor, 1. blandior, 4.

flatterer, *s.* adulator, *m.*

flattering, *a.* adulans, blandus, adulatorius.

flattery, *s.* adulatio, *f.*

flattish, *a.* planior; *fig.* insulsior.

flatulency, *s.* inflatio, ventositas, *f.*

flatulent, *a.* inflans, flatuosus; *fig.* vānus.

flaunt, *v. n.* (*to flutter*) volito, 1; *fig.* tumeo, [2.

flaunting, *a.* lautus.

flavour, *s.* săpor; odor, *m.*

flavour, *v. a.* odore imbuo, 3.

flavoured, flavoury, *a.* saporatus; odōrus.

flaw, *s.* (*defect*) vitium, *n.*; (*chink*) rīmula, *f.*

flawless, *a.* sine mendo.

flax, *s.* linum, *n.*

flaxen, flaxy, *a.* lineus; (*of colour*) sufflāvus.

flay, *v. a.* deglūbo, pellem detrabo, 3.

flea, *s.* pūlex, ĭcis, *m.*

flea-bite, *s.* (*mod.*) pulicis morsus, *m.*

flecked, *a.* măcŭlatus. [video (2).

fledge, *v. a.* alis *or* pennis munio (4) *or* pro-

fledged, *a.* plumatus.

flee, *v. a.* & *n.* fŭgio, 3; to — away, ăŭfŭgio, 3; to — back, refugio, 3; to — to, confugio,

fleece, *s.* vellus, ĕris, *n.* [3.

fleece, *v. a.* (*to shear*) tondeo, 2; decortico; spŏlio; privo; expīlo, 1.

fleecy, *a.* laniger.

fleer, *v. a.* & *n.* ludĭficor, 1. irrīdeo, 2.

fleet, *s.* classis, is, *f.*

fleet, *a.* cĕler; (*winged*) vŏlūcer; *fig.* fŭgax.

fleeting, *a.* fugax; (*flowing*) fluxus; (*slippery*) lubrĭcus; caducus; v. fleet, *a.*

fleetness, *s.* velocitas, pernicitas, *f.*

flesh, *s.* (*meat*) cāro, carnis; (*plumpness*) corpulentia, *f.*

flesh-colour, *s.* candor carnosus, *m.*

flesh-coloured, *a.* carnosus.

fleshliness, *s.* (*sensuality*) carnālitas, *f.*

fleshly, *a.* carnalis.

fleshy, *a.* (*mod.*) carnis naturam habens; (*abounding in flesh*) carnosus. [mollitia, *f.*

flexibility, *s.* flexibilitas; *fig.* (*of character*)

flexible, *a.* flexĭbĭlis; *fig.* exorabilis.

flexion, *s.* curvatura, *f.* [corusco, 1.

flicker, *v. n.* (*to flutter*) vŏlito; (*to flash*)

flier, *s.* qui fugit; librāmentum, *n.*

flight, *s.* fŭga, *f.*; (*escape*) effugium, *n.*; (*of birds*) volatus, us; (*covey*) grex (avium), *m.*; (*of stairs*) scāla, *f.*; to put to —, in fugam impello, 3; to take to —, ăŭfugio, 3.

flighty, *a.* lĕvis; volaticus.

flimsiness, *s.* nimia subtilitas *or* tenuitas, *f.*; *fig.* argutiæ, *f. pl.*

flimsy, *a.* nimis subtilis, prætenuis; *fig.* frivŏlus.

flinch, *v. n.* desero, 3; tergiversor, 1; (*to yield*) retrocedo, 3; (*to start*) absilio, 4.

fling, *v. a.* jăcio, mitto, 3; to – away, abjicio, 3; to – down, dejicio, 3; to – off, rejicio, 3; *v.* to baffle; to – open, portam vehementer aperio, 4; to – up, *fig.* depono,

fling, *s.* jactus, us, *m.*; *fig.* deceptio, *f.* [3.

flint, *s.* silex, icis, *g. c.*; – -glass, *s.* crystallus, i, *m.*

flinty, *a.* silĭceus. [lus, i, *m.*

flippancy, *s.* (*mod.*) volubilitas linguæ temerăria, cum levitate conjuncta; garrulitas, *f.*

flippant, *a.* tĕmĕrē loquens; garrulus; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) temere ac leviter.

flirt, *s.* quæ parum constans in amoribus est.

flirt, *v. n.* (*mod.*) parum constantem in amore se præbere, 2. [amores, *m. pl.*

flirtation, *s.* (*mod.*) leves inconstantesque

flit, *v. n.* fugio, 3; volito, 1.

flitch, *s.* (– *of bacon*) succidia, *f.*

float, *s.* (*raft*) rătes, is, *f.*; (*of a fishing-line*) (*mod.*) cortex piscatorius, *m.*

float, *v. n.* fluito, (in)nato; fluctuor, 1; pendeo, 2; (*to hang loosely*) vŏlĭto, 1; (*to cause to –*) in rate veho; (*to launch*) demitto, 3; inundo,

float, *s.* (*of timber*) schedia, *f.* [1.

flock, *s.* (*of wool*) floccus, i; (*of sheep, birds etc.*) grex, *m.*; in –s, gregatim. [vŏlo, 1.

flock, *v. n.* (*together*) coeo, convenio, 4. con-

floe, *s.* (*mod.*) fragmentum glaciēi, *n.*

flog, *v. a.* verbero, 1.

flogging, *s.* verberatio, *f.*; verbĕra, um, *n. pl.*

flood, *s.* (*inundation*) diluvies, ēi, *f.*; (*stream*) flūmen, *n.*; (*tide*) fluxus maris, *m.*; *fig.* flumen verborum, *n.*

flood-gate, *s.* emissarium, *n.*

floor, *s.* (*of a house*) tabulatum; (*paved –*) pavimentum, *n.*; (*of a barn*) area; (*story*) contignatio, *f.*

floor, *v. a.* pavimentum struo, 3; (*with planks*) contabulo, 1; (*to throw down*) sterno, 3; (*to silence*) confūto, 1.

flooring, *s.* contabulatio, *f.* *v.* floor, *s.*

floral, *a.* flōreus. [*fig.* (*of style*) floridus.

florid, *a.* (*of healthy complexion*) coloratus; florin, *s.* (*mod.*) florēnus, i, *m.*

florist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui florum peritus est.

flotilla, *s.* classicula, *f.*

flounce, *s.* fimbria, *f.*; –, *v. a.* fimbriis adorno, 1; –, *v. n.* vŏlūto, 1.

flounder, *v. n.* volutor, 1.

flour, *s.* farina, *f.*; (*finest*) pollen, ĭnis, *m.*

flourish, *v. a.* vibro, 1; (*to sound a trumpet*) căno, 3; –, *v. n.* floreo; vireo; niteo, 2; (*to boast*) jacto, 1; (*mus.*) prælŭdo, 3.

flourish, *s.* ornamentum, *n.*; (*of style*) călămistri, *m. pl.*; (*mus.*) prælusio, *f.*; (*of a trumpet*) cantus, us, *m.*

flourishing, *a.* florens.

floury, *a.* farinulentus.

flout, *v. a.* derideo, 2. contumeliis afficio, 3.

flow, *v. n.* fluo, 3; (*of the tide*) affluo, accēdo, 3.

flow, *s.* fluxio, *f.* (*gliding motion*) lapsus, us; (*of the tide*) accessus, us, *m.*; (*stream*) flumen, *n.*

flower, *s.* flos, floris, *m.*; *fig.* (*the best*) flos; (*of troops*) rōbur, ŏris, *n.* (*of age*) adolescentia, *f.* [2.

flower, *v. a.* floribus adorno, 1; –, *v. n.* floreo,

flower-bed, *s.* area, *f.*

flowered, *a.* floribus intertextus.

floweret, *s.* flosculus, flosculĭus, *m.*

flower-garden, *s.* hortus, i, *m.* flōrētum, *n.* floralia, ium, *n. pl.*

flower-stalk, *s.* călămus, i, *m.*

flowery, *a.* floreus; floridus.

fluctuate, *v. n.* fluctuo; *fig.* jacto, 1.

fluctuation, *s.* fluctuatio; *fig.* mutatio, *f.*

flue, *s.* cūnĭcŭlus fornacis, *m.* [*f.*

fluency, *s.* volubilitas linguæ; copia verborum,

fluent, *a.* volubilis; profluens; (*eloquent*) disertus; –ly, *ad.* volubiliter.

fluid, *a.* fluidus, lĭquĭdus.

fluid, *s.* fluidum, *n.* fluor, *m.*

fluidity, *s.* liquor, *m.*; (*mod.*) fluida natura, *f.*

fluke, *s.* (*of an anchor*) dens, ntis, *m.*

flummery, *s.* pulpa avenacea, *f.*; *fig.* nugæ, *f. pl.* (*flattery*) blanditiæ, *f. pl.*

flunkey, *s.* (*lackey*) servus a pedibus, *m.*

flurry, *s.* commotio, *f.* tumultus, us, *m.*

flurry, *v. a.* perturbo; inquieto, 1.

flush, *s.* (*sudden access*) impĕtus, us, *m.*; (*abundance*) copia, *f.*

flush, *v. n.* erubesco, 3; –, *v. a.* rubefacio, 3; *fig.* inflo, 1.

flush, *a.* floridus, vĕgētus; (*rich*) dives (ĭtis).

fluster, *v. a.* turbo; inquieto, 1.

flute, *s.* tibia; (*in architecture*) stria, *f.*

flute, *v. a.* strio, 1.

flutist, *s.* tĭbĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*

flutter, *v. a.* fūgo, 1; –, *v. n.* (*of birds*) vŏlĭto; (*with alarm*) trĕpĭdo, 1. [pidatio, *f.*

flutter, *fluttering*, *s.* volitatio; (*alarm*) trepidatio, *f.*

flux, *s.* (*act*) fluxus, us, *m.*; profluvium, *n.*

fly, *s.* musca, *f.*

fly, *v. n.* vŏlo, 1; (*to flee*) fŭgio, 3; to – asunder, dissĭlio, 4; (*with noise*) displŏdo, 3; to – off, avolo, 1; *fig.* (*to revolt*) rebello, 1; to – open, dissĭlio, 4; to – out, provolo, 1; *fig.* excandesco, 3; to – up, subvolo, 1.

fly-blow, *s.* muscarum ova, *n. pl.*

fly-blown, *a.* infectus muscis.

fly-catcher, *s.* (*bird*) mŭsăncŏrȳphos, i, *m.*

fly-flap, *s.* muscarium, *n.*

flying, *a.* volatilis; volucer (cris, cre).

fly-leaf, *s.* (*mod.*) folium purum in prima vel postrema parte insertum, *n.* [equulus, *m.*

foal, *s.* pullus; (*of asses*) asellus; (*of the horse*)

foal, *v. n.* (*of horses and asses*) părio, 3.

foam, *s.* spūma, *f.*

foam, *v. n.* spumo; (*to boil*) exæstuo, 1.

foamy, *a.* spumans; spumeus, spumosus.

fob, *s.* (*little pocket*) lōcŭlus, *m.*

focus, *s.* fŏcus, i, *m.*

fodder, *s.* pabulum, *n.*

fodder, *v. n.* pabulum præbeo, 2.

foe, *s.* hostis, inimicus, *m.*

fog, *s.* călīgo, nĕbŭla, *f.*

foggy, *a.* caliginosus, nebulosus.

foible, *s.* vĭtium, *n.* error, *m.*; imbecillitas, *f.*

foil, *s.* (*for fencing*) rūdis, is, *f.*; (*leaf of*

metal) lamina; (*very thin*) bractea, *f.*; *fig.* (*contrast*) repulsa, *f.*

foil, *v. a.* sterno; repello, 3.

foist, *v. a.* adultero, 1.

fold, *s.* plĭca, *f.*; (*wrinkling*) rūga, *f.*; (*for cattle*) stăbŭlum; (*for sheep*) ovīle, *n.*

fold, *v. a.* plĭco, complico; (*sheep*) stabulo, 1.

folding-chair, *s.* sella campestris, *f.*

folding-doors, *s.* valvæ, *f. pl.*

foliage, *s.* frons, dis, *f.* fŏlia, orum, *n. pl.*

folio, *s.* liber maximæ formæ, *m.*

folks, *s.* hŏmĭnes, *m. pl.*

follow, *v. n.* sequor; (*close*) insto, assector, 1; (*on*) persequor; (*out*) exsequor, prosequor; (*up*) subsequor, 3.

follower, *s.* sectator; *fig.* discipulus, i, *m.*

following, *a.* (in)sequens; posterus, proximus; (*uninterruptedly*) continuus. [mentia, *f.*

folly, *s.* stultĭtia; insānientia; (*madness*) de-

foment, *v. a.* fŏveo, 2.

fomentation, *s.* fomentum, *n.*

fomenter, *s.* concitator, stimulator, *m.*

fond, *a.* āmans; dedĭtus; cupidus; (*indulgent*) indulgens; (*foolishly infatuated*) demens; to be —, ămo, 1.

fondle, *v. a.* mulceo, fŏveo, 2.

fondling, *s.* deliciæ, *f. pl.*

fondly, *ad.* peramanter. [*ness*) dementia, *f.*

fondness, *s.* indulgentia; caritas; (*foolish-*

font, *s.* baptisterium, *n.*

food, *s.* (*for cattle etc.*) pābŭlum; (*any nourishing substance*) alimentum, *n.*; (*of men*) cĭbus, i, *m.*

fool, *s.* stultus; (*idiot*) fatuus; (*in a play*) sannio, *m.*; to make a — of, ludĭficor (alĭquem), 1; to play the —, ineptio, 4.

fool, *v. a.* ludĭficor; (*to disappoint*) frustror, 1.

foolery, *s.* ineptiæ, nugæ, *f. pl.*

foolhardiness, *s.* tĕmĕrĭtas, *f.*

foolhardy, *a.* temerarius.

foolish, *a.* stultus, fātuus, ineptus, stolidus; —ly, *ad.* stultē, ineptē.

foot, *s.* pēs, pĕdis, *m.*; (*of a mountain*) rādix, *f.*; (*of a pillar etc.*) basis, is, *f.*; (*mil.*) the —, peditatus, us, *m.*; on —, pedester (tris, tre).

foot, *v. n.* (*to tread*) pulso (tellurem); (*to dance*) salto, 1.

foot-ball, *s.* pila pedalis, *f.*

foot-bath, *s.* pelluvium, lăvācrum pedum, *n.*

foot-boy, *s.*, *v.* footman. [*m. pl.*

foot-guards, *s.* (*mod.*) satellites pedestres,

footing, *s.* (*mod.*) locus in quo firmiter insisti possit; (*condition*) status, us, *m.*

footman, *s.* (*soldier*) pĕdes, ĭtis; (*lackey*) pedisequus, servus a pedibus, *m.*

foot-pad, *s.* latro, grassator, *m.*

foot-path, *s.* sēmīta, agrāria via, *f.*

foot-print, *s.* vestigium, *n.*

foot-race, *s.* cursus, us, *m.*

foot-soldier, *s.* pĕdes, ĭtis, *m.*

foot-step, *s.* vestigium, *n.*

foot-stool, *s.* scabellum, scamnum, *n.*

fop, *s.* qui circa corporis curam morosior est, bellus homo, *m.* [elegantia, *f.*

foppery, *s.* (*mod.*) nimia corporis ac vestitūs

foppish, *a.* elegantior quam decet; nitidus, delĭcatus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) cum nimia vestitūs elegantia *or* morositate.

foppishness, *s.* munditia exquisita nimis, (*mod.*) putida cultus elegantia, *f.*

for, *pr.* pro; propter; causā; per; (*because of*) præ (*with ablative*), ob (*with accusative*); —, *c.* nam, enim; quippe; — some time, aliquandiu; — the sake of, causā; — that, propterea quod, siquidem, quŏniam.

forage, *s.* pabulum, *n.*

forage, *v. a.* & *n.* pabulor; frumentor, 1.

forager, *s.* pabulator; frumentator, *m.*

foraging, *s.* pabulatio; frumentatio, *f.*

forasmuch, *c.* quum, quŏniam.

foray, *v. a.* vasto, prædior, 1.

forbear, *v. a.* tolero, 1. patior, 3; sese abstinere, 2. devito, 1.; —, *v. n.* abstineo, 2; (*to leave off*) desisto; (*to spare*) parco, 3.

forbearance, *s.* patientia; indulgentia; longanimitas, *f.*

forbid, *v. a.* věto, 1. prōhĭbeo, 2. interdico, 3.

forbidding, *a.* insuāvis, odiosus.

force, *s.* vis; (*law*) mānus, us, *f.*; (*mil.*) copiæ, *f. pl.* impĕtus, us, *m.*; (*weight*) mōmentum, *n.*; by main —, vi et armis; in —, valens, validus.

force, *v. a.* cōgo; (*a door, a wall etc.*) perrumpo; (*to drive away*) expello, 3; to — down, detrūdo, 3; to — in, (*a nail etc.*) infīgo, 3; to — out, extorqueo, 2; depello, 3; to — open, rumpo, 3; to — up, subĭgo, 3.

forced, *a.* (*unnatural*) arcessītus, quæsītus; — march, magnum *or* maximum iter, *n.*

forcemeat, *s.* insĭcium, *n.* [volsella, *f.*

forceps, *s.* (*in surgery*) forceps, ĭpis, *g. c.*

forcible, *a.* per vim factus; (*of force*) vălĭdus; (*violent*) vĕhĕmens; (*weighty*) grăvis.

forcibly, *ad.* per vim, vi; violenter; graviter.

ford, *s.* vădum, *n.*

ford, *v. a.* flūmen vado transire, 4.

fordable, *a.* quod vado transiri potest.

fore, *a.* (*in front*) prior, us; (*of time*) antĭcus.

fore, *ad.* ante, præ.

fore-arm, *s.* brāchium, *n.*

forearm, *v. a.* præcăveo, 2; præmūnio, 4.

forebode, *v. a.* portendo, 3. præsagio, 4; (*to forewarn*) moneo, 2.

foreboding, *s.* portentum, præsagium, *n.*; (*prophetic feeling*) præsensio, *f.*

foreboding, *a.* præsāgus.

forecast, *v. a.* provĭdeo, 2. prospĭcio, 3.

forecast, *s.* providentia, *f.*

forecastle, *s.* prior pars navis; prora, *f.*

foredoom, *v. a.* prædestino, 1. [*m. pl.*

forefather, *s.* ăvus, *m.*; —s, *pl.* majores, um,

forefend, *v. a.* prōhĭbeo, 2.

fore-finger, *s.* digitus index, *m.*

forego, *v. a.* abdico, 1. dimitto, 3; (*not to meddle with*) abstineo, 2; (*to lose*) amitto, 3.

foregoing, *a.* prior, proximus.

foreground, *s.* (*in painting*) pars prior *or* proxima tabulæ, *f.*

forehead, *s.* frons, ntis, *f.* [*plants*) exōticus.

foreign, *a.* externus, aliēnus, pĕregrīnus; (*of*

foreigner, *s.* (*not a fellow-citizen*) peregrinus, i; (*stranger*) advĕna, *m.*

foreknow, *v. a.* prænosco, 3. præscio, 4.
foreknowledge, *s.* providentia; (*of God*) foreland, *s.* promontorium, *n.* [præscientia, *f.*
forelock, *s.* cirrus frontis, *m.* to take time by the –, (*mod.*) occasionem præcipio, 3.
foreman, *s.* (*overseer*) procurator, *m.*
foremast, *s.* mālus anterior, *m.*
forementioned, *a.* supradictus.
foremost, *a.* primus; *fig.* princeps, præcīpuus.
forenoon, *a.* dies antemeridianus, in the –, **forensic**, *a.* fōrensis. [ante meridiem.
fore-part, *s.* prior pars, *f.*
fore-quarter, *s.* (*of an animal*) armus, i, *m.*
fore-runner, *s.* prænuntius, antecursor, *m.*
foresaid, *a.* supradictus. [cio, 3.
fore-see, *v. a.* prævīdeo, provideo, 2. prospī-
foreseeing, *a.* prōvīdus. [obliquum pingo, 3.
foreshorten, *v. a.* (*in painting*) imagines in
foreshortening, *s.* obliquæ imagines, *f. pl.*
foresight, *s.* providentia, prospicientia, prudentia futurorum; (*precaution*) provisio, *f.*
forest, *s.* silva, *f.*; –, *a.* silvestris. [3.
forestall, *v. a.* anticipo, 1; (*to buy up*) coëmo,
forestaller, *s.* annonæ flagellator, *m.*
forester, *s.* silvarum incola; (*keeper of a forest*) saltuarius, *m.*; (*tree*) arbor silvestris,
foretaste, *s.* anticipatio, *f.* [*f.*
foretell, *v. a.* prædīco, 3. vaticinor, 1.
foreteller, *s.* vātes, is, *m.*
forethought, *s.* providentia, prospicientia, *f.*
foretoken, *v. a.* portendo, 3. præsignīfico, 1.
foretop, *s.* antiæ, *f. pl.*
forewarn, *v. a.* præmōneo; moneo, 2.
forewarning, *s.* præmōnītus, us, *m.*
forewoman, *s.* procuratrix, *f.*
forfeit, *s.* multa, pœna, *f.*
forfeit, *v. a.* mul(c)tor, 1; (*to lose*) amitto, 3.
forfeiture, *s.* (*loss*) amissio; (*of goods*) publicatio, *f.*
forge, *v. a.* (*as a smith*) cūdo, 3. fabricor, 1; (*to counterfeit, of coin*) adulterinos nummos cudo; (*to devise*) fingo; (*a document*) inter-
forge, *s.* furnus fabrilis, *m.* [fingo, 3.
forger, *s.* fabricator; (*of writings*) falsarius; (*of money*) qui adulterinos nummos cudit.
forgery, *s.* (*of documents*) subjectio; (*of money*) fabricatio nummorum adulterinorum, *f.* [disco, 3.
forget, *v. a.* oblīviscor; (*to unlearn*) de-
forgetful, *a.* oblīviosus, immēmor.
forgetfulness, *s.* oblīvio, *f.*
forget-me-not, *s.* myosotis palustris, *f.*
forgive, *v. a.* condōno, 1. ignosco, 3.
forgiveness, *s.* vēnia, *f.*
forgiving, *a.* ignoscens; clēmens.
fork, *s.* furca, *f.*; (*of roads*) bīvium, trivium, quadrīvium, *n.* [(3) ut furca.
fork, *v. a.* suffūror, 1.; –, *v. n.* sese scindere
forked, forky, . bīfurcus, bīcornis.
forlorn, *a.* perditus, derelictus.
form, *s.* forma, figura, *f.*; (*bench in a school*) scamnum, *n.*; (*class in a school*) classis, is, *f.*; (*seat of a hare*) (*mod.*) locus in quo insedit lepus, *m.*; in due –, ritē.
form, *v. a.* formo, 1. fingo; (*to produce*) effīcio; (*troops*) instruo, 3.
formal, *a.* formalis; *fig.* (*mod.*) nimis accuratus; –ly, *ad.* formaliter; ex formulā; *fig.* (*mod.*) frigidē ac nimis accuratē.
formalist, *s.* (*mod.*) homo frigidus ac nimis accuratus, *m.*
formality, *s.* ritus, us, *m.* sollennis formula; *fig.* (*mod.*) putida morositas, *f.*
formation, *s.* conformatio; forma, figura, *f.*
former, *a.* prior, us; (*immediately preceding*) superior; (*elder*) anticus, priscus; –ly, *ad* anteā, prius, antehāc; ōlim.
formidable, *a.* formīdabilis.
formidably, *ad.* formīdōlōsē.
formless, *a.* informis; *fig.* rūdis.
formula, *s.* formula, *f.* exemplar, *n.*
formulary, *s.* (*mod.*) liber formularum, *m.*
forsake, *v. a.* dēsēro, derelinquo, 3.
forsooth, *ad.* (*indeed*) vērē, ēnimvērō; (*namely*) nempē. [*falsely*) pejero, 1.
forswear, *v. a.* abjūro; repudio; (*to swear*
fort, *s.* castellum, *n.* [cēlĕra.
forth, *ad.* fōras; (*of time*) indē; and so –, et
forthcoming, *a.* (*mod.*) quod in eo est ut prodeat; in promptu; –, *s.* præsentatio, *f.*
forthwith, *ad.* extempio, protīnus, statim.
fortieth, *a.* quadrāgēsimus.
fortification, *s.* munitio, *f.*; mūnīmen, ĭnis, *n.*
fortify, *v. a.* munio, circummunio, 4.
fortitude, *s.* fortitudo, virtus, ūtis, *f.*
fortnight, *s.* semestrium (i. e. dies quatuor-
fortress, *s.* arx, *f.* castellum, *n.* [decim), *n.*
fortuitous, *a.* fortuitus; –ly, *ad.* fortuito.
fortunate, *a.* fortunatus, felix, prosperus; –ly, *ad.* feliciter, auspicato.
fortune, *s.* fortūna, felicitas, *f.*; (*estate*) divitiæ, opes, *f. pl.*; (*of a woman*) dos, *f.*; to tell –s, hāriŏlor, 1.
fortune-hunter, *s.* (fortunarum captator, *m.*
fortune-teller, *s.* fatidīcus; (*mod.*) astrologus, **forty**, *a.* quadraginta. [i, *m.*
forum, *s.* fōrum, *n.*
forward, forwards, *ad.* porro, prorsus, prorsum.
forward, *a.* (*early, soon ripe*) præcox; (*ready*) promptus; (*bold*) audax; (*inclined*) propensus.
forward, *v. a.* (*to despatch*) expedio, 4; (*to promote*) adjuvo, 1. promŏveo, 2.
forwardness, *s.* promptitudo; (*want of modesty*) protervitas; (*earliness*) festinata ma-
fosse, *s.* fossa, *f.* [turitas, *f.*
fossil, *a.* fossilis.
foster, *v. a.* fŏveo, 2. nutrio, 4.
foster-brother, *s.* collacteus, *m.*
foster-child, *s.* alumnus, *m.* alumna, *f.*
fosterer, *s.* nutrītor; *fig.* patronus, *m.*
foster-father, *s.* nutricius, nutritor, *m.*
foster-mother, *s.* nutrix, altrix, educatrix, *f.*
foster-sister, *s.* collactea, collactanea, *f.*
foster-son, *s.* alumnus, i, *m.*
foul, *a.* (*dirty*) fœdus, lūtŭlentus, squālidus; (*ugly*) deformis; (*of language*) obscenus; (*of weather, stormy*) turbidus; (*mar.*) implictus func; *fig.* dolosus; turpis; to fall – of, incurro, collidor, 3.
foul, *v. a.* fœdo, inquīno, 1.
foul-mouthed, *a.* mălēdĭcus.

foulness, *s.* fœditas; (*of a crime*) atrocitas; (*in appearance*) deformitas; *fig.* turpitudo; obscenitas, *f.*

found, *v. a.* fundo, 1. constituo, construo, 3.

foundation, *s.* fundamentum, *n.* substructio, *f.*

founder, *s.* fundator, conditor; auctor; (*of metals*) fusor, *m.* [submergor, 3.

founder, *v. n.* (*as a horse*) titubo, 1; (*as ships*)

foundery, foundry, *s.* (*mod.*) officina fusoria.

foundling, *s.* expositītius, i, *m.* [*f.*

foundress, *s.* conditrix, *f.*

fount, fountain, *s.* fons (fontis), *m.*

fountain-head, *s.* origo fontis, *f.*

four, *a.* quātuor; — times, quātĕr; on all —s, rēpens.

four-fold, *a.* quadrŭplex, ĭcis, quadruplus; —, *s.* quadruplum, *n.*

four-footed, *a.* quadrŭpes, pŏdis.

four-in-hand, *s.* quadriga, *f.*

four-post, *a.* columnatus.

fourscore, *a.* octoginta.

fourteen, *a.* quatuordĕcim.

fourteenth, *a.* quartus decimus.

fourth, *a.* quartus; —ly, *ad.* quarto. [*f.*

fowl, *s.* avis, volucris, *f.*; domestic —, gallīna,

fowler, *s.* auceps, aucŭpis, *m.*

fowling, *s.* aucŭpium, *n.*

fox, *s.* vulpes, is, *f.*; *fig.* hŏmo astutus; an old —, veterator, *m.* [*m.*

fox-glove, *s.* (*bot.*) (*mod.*) digitalis purpurea,

fox-hound, *s.* cănĭcŭlus, *m.*

fox-hunting, *s.* vulpium venatio, *f.*

fraction, *s.* pars exigua; (*arithm.*) fractio, *f.*

fractious, *a.* difficilis, morosus. [3.

fracture, *s.* (*med.*) fractura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* frango,

fragile, *a.* frăgilis; *fig.* caducus.

fragility, *s.* fragilitas, *f.* [*work*), *n.*

fragment, *s.* fragmentum (*also of a literary*

fragrance, *s.* suaveŏlentia, *f.* [odore.

fragrant, *a.* suaveolens, ŏdōrus; —ly, *ad.* suavi

frail, *a.* frăgilis; caducus; infirmus.

frailty, *s.* fragilitas; infirmitas, *f.*

frame, *s.* (*in general, of a building, of the world*) compăges, is; (*of body*) figura; (*of a window etc.*) forma; (*of a picture*) tabella; (*of a bed*) sponda, *f.*; *fig.* hăbĭtus animi, *m.*

frame, *v. a.* formo; (*to build*) fabricor, 1; (*a picture*) picturam in forma includo; (*to join together*) compingo, 3; (*to contrive*) molior, 4.

framer, *s.* fabricator; creator; auctor, *m.*

framework, *s.* compăges, is; (*of planks*) contignatio, *f.*; (*to work on*) mŏdulus, i, *m.*

France, *s.* Gallia, *f.* [suffragium, *n.*

franchise, *s.* civitas, *f.*; jus, *n.*; electoral —,

frank, *a.* candidus, sincerus, simplex.

frankincense, *s.* tūs (tūris), *m.*

frankly, *ad. v.* frank. [sincĕritas, *f.*

frankness, *s.* libertas; ingĕnuitas; simplĭcitas;

frantic, *a.* fanaticus, amens; —ly, *ad.* insanē.

fraternal, *a.* frāternus; —ly, *ad.* fraternē.

fraternity, *s.* germānitas; (*association*) sŏdafraternize, *v. n.* fratres fieri. [litas, *f.*

fratricide, *s.* (*murderer*) fratricīda, *m.*; (*murder*) fraternum parricidium, *n.*

fraud, *s.* fraus, dis; fallacia, *f.*

fraudulent, *a.* fraudŭlentus, dolosus; —ly, *ad.* fraudulenter, dolo mălo.

fraught, *a.* oneratus, plenus.

fray, *s.* rixa, *f.* certamen, *n.*

fray, *v. a.* territo, 1; —, *v. n.* dehisco, 3.

freak, *s.* (*whim*) libīdo, ĭnis, *f.*

freakish, *a.* lēvis, ventosus.

freckle, *s.* lentigo, ĭnis, *f.*

freckled, *a.* lentiginosus.

free, *a.* liber (a, um); (*from business*) otiosus; (*not bound by . . .*) sōlutus; (*of space*) vacuus; *fig.* candidus, sincērus; to make — with, ludificor (aliquem), 1.

free, *v. a.* libero, 1; (*a slave*) manumitto, 3; (*a son*) emancipo, 1.

freebooter, *s.* prædo, ōnis; (*at sea*) pīrāta, *m.*

free-booting, *s.* latrocinium, *n.*

free-born, *a.* ingĕnuus.

freedman, *s.* libertus, *m.*

freedom, *s.* libertas; immunitas; (*from*) vacuitas, *f.*; (*of manner*) ingenui ac liberales mores, *m. pl.*

freedwoman, *s.* liberta, libertīna, *f.*

freehold, *s.* prædium liberum, *n.* [*m.*

freeholder, *s.* (*mod.*) prædii liberi dominus,

freely, *ad.* liberē; (*of one's own accord*) sponte; (*liberally*) largē; copiosē; prolixē; (*of sense etc.*) latē.

freeman, *s.* liber homo, *m.*

freeness, *s.* libertas, *f.*

freespoken, *a.* ingenuus, candidus, simplex.

free-stone, *s.* lapis in opere tractabilis, *m.*

free-thinker, *s.* irreligiosus, athĕus, i, *m.*

free-thinking, *s.* liberius de rebus divinis judicium, *n.* [bitrium, *n.*

free-will, *s.* vōluntas, *f.*; (*mod.*) liberum ar-

freeze, *v. a.* congĕlo, glăcio, 1; —, *v. n.* consisto, rigesco, 3; it —s, gelat.

freight, *s.* onus, ĕris, naulum, *n.*

freight, *v. a.* ŏnĕro, 1. [in —, Gallicē.

French, *a.* Gallicus; the —, *s.* Galli, *m. pl.*;

french-bean, *s.* phasĕolus, i, *m.*

Frenchman, *s.* Gallus, i, *m.*

frenzied, *a.* fūrens, lymphatus.

frenzy, *s.* fŭror, *m.* insania, *f.*

frequency, *s.* crēbritas; frĕquentia, *f.*

frequent, *a.* crēber (bra, brum); frĕquens; —ly, *ad.* crebro.

frequent, *v. a.* frequento, 1.

frequentative, *a.* frequentativus.

frequenter, *s.* frequentator, obsessor, *m.*

fresco, *s.* opus tectorium, *n.*

fresh, *a.* (*new*) rĕcens, novus; (*cool*) frigidulus; (*lusty*) vigens; (*not tired*) integer; (*green*) vĭrĭdis; (*unsalted*) insulsus.

freshen, *v. a.* & *n.* recreo, 1; (*of the wind*) freshly, *ad.* recenter. [infrigeo, 2.

freshman, *s.* nŏvĭcius, *m.*

freshness, *s.* (*newness*) novitas; viriditas, *f.*

fret, *v. a.* (*to rub*) frico, 1; attĕro, erōdo; *fig.* ango, 3; vexo, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to grieve*) dŏleo,

fret, *s.* ira; sollicitudo, *f.* [2. crucior, 1.

fretful, *a.* stomachosus, morosus; (*of an infant*) (*mod.*) in vagitum pronus; —ly, *ad.* morosē, stomachosē.

fretfulness, *s.* morositas, *f.*

fretwork, *s.* cælatum opus, *n.* cælatura, *f.*
friability, *s.* friabilis natura, *f.*
friable, *a.* friābilis; puter.
friar, *s.* cœnŏbīta, *m.*
friary, *s.* monasterium, *n.*
fribble, *s.* bellus hŏmo, *m.*; —, *v. n.* nugor, 1.
friction, *s.* frictio, *f.* attritus, *m.*
Friday, *s.* dies Veneris, *m.*
friend, *s.* āmīcus, *m.* amica, *f.* familiaris, *g. c.*; (*of a thing*) amator, *m.*; —s, *pl.* (*relations*) genus, *n.* parentes, *g. c.*
friendless, *a.* amicorum inops, desertus.
friendliness, *s.* benevolentia; comitas, affabilitas, *f.*
friendly, *a.* benĕvŏlus; cōmis; amicus (alicui, erga aliquem); —, *ad.* amicē; familiariter.
friendship, *s.* amicĭtia, *f.*
frieze, *s.* gausăpa, *f.* pannus villosus; (*in architecture*) zŏphŏrus, i, *m.* [liburna, *f.*
frigate, *s.* (*mod.*) navis longa majoris formæ,
fright, *s.* pāvor, terror, *m.*; (*scarecrow*) terriculum, *n.* [sterreo, 2.
frighten, *v. a.* (per)terreo, 2; to — away, ab-
frightful, *a.* terrĭbĭlis, terrĭfĭcus; —ly, *ad.* terribilem in modum.
frigid, *a.* frīgĭdus; —ly, *ad.* frigidē.
frigidity, *s.* frigiditas, *f.*
frill, *s.* (*mod.*) collare leniter inflexum, *n.*
fringe, *s.* fimbria, *f.* cirrus; *fig.* limbus, i, *m.*; —-maker, s. limbŏlarius, *m.* [3.
fringe, *v. a.* fimbriis adorno, 1. fimbriam consŭo,
frippery, *s.* (*old clothes*) scruta, *n. pl.*; *fig.* (*rubbish, trifles*) quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*
frisk, *v. n.* lascīvio; sălio, exsălio, 4.
frith, *s.* æstuarium; (*narrow sea*) frētum, *n.*
fritter, *s.* artolăganus, i, *m.*
fritter, *v. a.* to — away, contĕro; comminuo, 3; *fig.* dissīpo, 1.
frivolity, *s.* levitas, *f.*; nugæ, *f. pl.*
frivolous, *a.* lēvis; nugis dēditus; frīvŏlus, fūtĭlis; —ly, *ad.* nugatorĭē.
friz(zle), *v. a.* crispo; (*to broil*) asso, 1.
fro, *ad.* to and —, hūc illūc; ultro citroque.
frock, *s.* palla, stŏla, *f.*
frog, *s.* rāna, *f.*
frolic, *s.* lascīvia, *f.* (*play, prank*) lūdus, i, *m.*
frolic, *v. n.* exsulto, 1. hilaresco, 3.
frolicsome, *a.* lūdibundus, lascīvus.
frolicsomeness, *s.* lascivia, *f.*
from, *pr.* a, ab; dē; ex; per; — abroad, peregre; — above, desuper; — day to day, de die in diem; — time to time, continuo; passim; — within, intra; — without, extra.
front, *s.* frons, tis; prior pars, *f.*; (*mil.*) primum agmen, *n.*; *fig.* audacia, impudentia, *f.*
front, *a.* prior, us, primus; (*of the forefront*) anticus; (*mil.*) primōris (,e).
frontage, *s.* frons, tis, *f.*
frontier, *s.* finis, terminus, *m.*
fronting, *pr.* adversus.
frontispiece, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura a primori parte libri insculpta, *f.*
frontlet, *s.* (*for horses*) frontalia, ium, *n. pl.*
frost, *s.* gĕlu, us, *n.*; (*hoar-frost*) pruīna, *f.*
frost-bitten, *a.* præustus, adustus.
frost-bound, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) gelu constĭtit.
frosty, *a.* gĕlĭdus, glacialis; *fig.* (*indifferent*) frigidus.
froth, *s* spuma, *f.*; (*of fermentation*) flos, *m.*; *fig.* (*empty words*) mēra verba, *n. pl.*
froth, *v. n.* spumo, 1; (*of fermentation*) floreo, 2; —, *v. a.* spumas ago, 3.
frothy, *a.* spumeus, spumosus.
froward, *a.* pertinax, difficilis; —ly, *ad.* perversē, pertinaciter.
frowardness, *s.* protervitas, *f.*
frown, *s.* contractio frontis, *f.*
frown, *v. n.* frontem contraho *or* adduco, 3.
frowning, *a.* contractus, contractis supercĭliis.
frozen, *a.* congiaciatus, gĕlatus, gĕlu rĭgens.
frugal, *a.* abstinens, parcus, frūgi (*indecl.*); —ly, *ad.* frugaliter, parcē.
frugality, *s.* parsimonia; frugalitas, *f.*
fruit, *s.* fructus, us, *m.* frux, ūgis, *f.*; (*of the womb*) fētus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*gain*) lucrum, *n.*; (*result*) fruges, *f. pl.*
fruit-bearing, *a.* frugifer, pomifer.
fruiterer, *s.* pomarius, *m.*
fruitery, *s.* pomarium, *n.* [fēcundē, fēracĭter.
fruitful, *a.* fecundus, fertilis; frugifer; —ly, *ad.*
fruitfulness, *s.* fēcundĭtas, fertĭlĭtas, ūbertas.
fruit-garden, *s.* pomarium, *n.* [*f.*
fruitless, *a.* sterĭlis; *fig.* irrītus; —ly, *ad.* frustrā; re infectā.
fruit-tree, *s.* pōmum, *n.*
frustrate, *v. a.* frusto, 1; (*to baffle*) decipio, fallo, 3; (*to break off*) dīrĭmo, 3.
frustration, *s.* frustratio, *f.*
fry, *s.* (*of fish*) sperma piscium, *n.*; (*dish of fry*, *v. a.* frigo, 3. [*things fried*) frixa, *f.*
frying-pan, *s.* sartāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
fuddle, *v. a.* & *n.* inebrio; inebrior, 1.
fudge, i. gerræ!
fuel, *s.* fōmes, ĭtis, *m.* ligna, *n. pl.* nutrimen, *n.*
fugitive, *a.* fŭgĭtīvus; *fig.* (*of time*) fūgax; —, *s.* prōfŭgus, a, *m.* & *f.*
fulcrum, *s.* (*of a lever*) pressio, *f.*
fulfil, *v. a.* expleo, 2. exsŏquor, 3.
fulfilment, *s.* exsecutio, peractio, perfectio, *f.*
full, *a.* plēnus; (*filled up*) explētus; (*entire*) integer; sōlĭdus; (*satiated, also of colour*) sātŭr (a, um); (*of dress*) fūsus; —, *ad. v.*
full, *v. a.* dūro, fullo, 1. [fully.
full-blown, *a.* (*of flowers*) āpertus; *fig.* tūfull-grown, *a.* adultus. [mĭdus.
full-length, *s.* (*in painting*) totius hominis
full-moon, *s.* plenilunium, *n.* [figura, *f.*
fuller, *s.* fullo, *m.*; —'s earth, creta fullonĭca, *f.*
fully, *ad.* plēnē; cōpiōsē; lātē; valdē. [nica, *f.*
fulminate, *v. a.* & *n.* fulmino, 1. [fŭlmĭnæ, *f. pl.*
fulmination, *s. fig.* verborum fulmina, *n. pl.*
fulness, *s.* plenitudo; satietas, *f.*
fulsome, *a.* fœdus, nauseosus; *fig.* hūmĭlis; —ly, *ad.* serviliter. [*m. pl.*
fulsomeness, *s.* nausea, *f.* serviles mores,
fumble, *v. n.* palpo; tento; explōro, 1; —, *v. a.* *v.* botch, bungle, *v. a.*
fumblingly, *ad.* = bunglingly.
fume, *s.* vapor, *m.* exhalatio; *fig.* īra, *f.*
fume, *v. a.* & *n.* exhalo, 1; irascor, 3.
fumigate, *v. a.* fūmīgo, 1. suffīo, 4.
fumigation, *s.* suffitus, us, *m.*

fun, *s.* jŏcus, i, *m.* ludibrium, *n.*
function, *s.* mūnus, offĭcium, *n.*
functionary, *s.* magistratus, us, *m.*
fund, *s.* pecunia, *f.* opes, *f. pl.*; public —s, *pl.* (*mod.*) syngraphæ publicæ, *f. pl.* *fig.* copia, *f.* [sumpta, colloco, 1.
fund, *v. a.* (*mod.*) pecuniam, fide publica
fundament, *s.* pŏdex, ĭcis, ānus, i, *m.*
fundamental, *a.* fundamentalis; —ly, *ad.* pĕnĭtus, omnino. [publica collocatas habet, *m.*
fund-holder, *s.* (*mod.*) qui pecunias fide
funeral, *s.* fūnus, ĕris, *n.* exsĕquiæ, *f. pl.*
funer(e)al, *a.* funebris, funĕreus; — pile, *s.*
fungous, *a.* fungosus. [rōgus, i, *m.*
fungus, *s.* fungus, i, *m.*
funnel, *s.* infundĭbŭlum, *n.*
funny, *a.* ridĭcŭlus, festivus.
fur, *s.* villi, *m. pl.* (*pelisse*) palla pelicea, *f.*; (*on the tongue*) tegumentum fungosum, *n.*
fur, *v. a.* pellem insŭo, 3.
furbish, *v. a.* polio, 4. rĕnŏvo, 1.
furbisher, *s.* politor, *m.* [fūrenter.
furious, *a.* fŭriosus, fūrens; —ly, *ad.* fŭriosĕ,
furl, *v. a.* complĭco, 1. contraho (vela), 3.
furlough, *s.* commĕātus, us, *m.*; on —, in commeatu. [mĭnus, i, *m.*
furnace, *s.* fornax, ācis, *f.*; (*fire-place*) căfurnish, *v. a.* ministro, suppĕdĭto; orno, exorno, 1. instruo, 3. [us, *m.*
furniture, *s.* sŭpellex, ectĭlis, *f.*; apparatus,
furrier, *s.* pellio, pellionarius, *m.*
furrow, *s.* sulcus, i, *m.*; (*groove*) stria, *f.*
furrow, *v. a.* sulco; aro, 1.
furry, *a.* pelle insūtus. [terior.
further, *ad.* ultra, longius, ulterius; —, *a.* ulfurther, *v. a.* promŏveo, 2. provĕho, 3; (*to aid, to promote*) adjŭvo, 1.
furtherance, *s.* auxilium, *n.*
furtherer, *s.* adjutor, *m.*
furthermore, *ad.* porro, insuper.
furthest, *a.* extrēmus, ultĭmus.
furtive, *a.* furtīvus; —ly, *ad.* furtim, furtīvē.
fury, *s.* fŭror, *m.* rābies, ēi, *f.*
furze, *s.* ŭlex, ĭcis, *m.* genista spinosa, *f.*
fuse, *v. a.* fundo, liquefacio, 3.
fusee, *s.* (*match*) ignĭcŭlus, i, *m.*
fusible, *a.* liquabilis.
fusion, *s.* fusura, *f.*
fuss, *s.* strepĭtus, tumultus, us, *m.*; nugæ, *f. pl.*
fustian, *s.* gossypium, xylinum, *n.*
fustiness, *s.* mūcor, putor, *m.*
fusty, *a.* mucidus.
futile, *a.* fūtĭlis, frīvŏlus.
futility, *s.* fūtĭlĭtas, *f.*
future, *a.* fūturus.
future, *s.* futura, *n. pl.* posterum tempus, *n.*
futurity, *s.* futurum tempus, *n.* posteritas, *f.*

G.

gab, *s.* lingua, *f.*; gift of the —, volubilitas
gabble, *s.* blătĕro, 1. garrio, 4. [linguæ, *f.*
gabble, *s.* garrulitas, verbositas, stultiloquengabbler, *s.* blătĕro, ōnis, *m.* [tia, *f.*
gabion, *s.* corbis terrā oppletus, *m.*
gable(-end), *s.* fastigium; cŏlūmen, ĭnis, *n.*
gad, *v. n.* văgor; cursĭto, 1.
gadder, *s.* homo văgus, văgātor, *m.*
gad-fly, *s.* tăbānus, œstrus, i, *m.*
gag, *s.* oris obturamentum, *n.*
gag, *v. a.* os obturo (1.) *or* obstruo (3.) alicui.
gage, *s.* pignus, ŏris, *n.* [dor, *m.*
gaiety, *s.* festivĭtas, hĭlărĭtas, *f.*; nĭtor, splengaily, *ad.* festivē, hĭlărē.
gain, *v. a.* lucror, 1. consĕquor, acquīro, 3; (*to prevail*) prævaleo, 2; to — over *or* upon, concĭlio, sollĭcĭto, 1; (*to encroach*) usurpo, 1.
gain, *s.* lucrum, *n.*
gainer, *s.* qui lucratur.
gainful, *a.* lucrōsus.
gainsay, *v. a.* contrādĭco, 3.
gainsayer, *s.* qui contradicit.
gait, *s.* incessus, us, ingressus, us, *m.*
gaiter, *s.* ocreæ, *f. pl.*
gala-day, *s.* dies festus, *m.*
galaxy, *s.* via lactea, *f.* *fig.* cœtus, us, *m.*
gale, *s.* ventus, i, *m.* aura, *f.* [turgo, ĭnis, *f.*
gall, *s.* bĭlis, is, *f.* fel, ĭlis, *n.*; (*scratch*) intergall, *v. a.* attĕro, uro, 3; *fig.* (*to irritate*)
gall-nut, *s.* galla, *f.* [mordeo, 2.
gallant, *a.* nitidus, elegans; (*brave*) fortis; (*to ladies*) (*mod.*) in mulieres officiosus; —, *s.* gallantly, *ad.* fortiter, etc. [amator, *m.*
gallantry, *s.* virtus, *f.*; (*to ladies*) amor comes, *m.* [maxima, *f.*
galleon, *s.* (*mod.*) navis oneraria (rotunda)
gallery, *s.* porticus, us, *m.*; pergula, *f.*; (*open*) peristylium, *n.*; (*for pictures*) pinăcothēca, *f.*; (*in mines*) cŭnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*
galley, *s.* navis longa, bīrēmis, trīrēmis, *f.*
galley-slave, *s.* homo remo publicæ navis affixus, *m.*
Gallic, *a.* Gallicus, Gallicanus. [Gallicism, *s.* (*mod.*) Gallicismus.
galling, *a.* (*irritating*) mordax.
gallon, *s.* congius, i, *m.*
gallop, *s.* (*mod.*) cursus citatissimus, *m.*
gallop, *v. n.* citato equo contendo, 3; (*of the horse*) quadrūpĕdo, 1.
gallows, *s.* pălĭbŭlum, *n.*
gallows-bird, *s.* furcifer, i, *m.* crux, crŭcis, *f.*
galvanic, *a.* (*mod.*) galvanicus. [lamitto, 3.
gamble, *v. n.* aleā ludo, 3; to — away, ludo
gambler, *s.* ălĕātor; lūsor, *m.*
gambling, *s.* ălĕa, *f.*
gambling-house, *s.* fŏrus aleatorius, *m.*
gambling-table, *s.* alveus, i, *m.*
gambol, *s.* saltus, us; lūsus, us, *m.*
gambol, *v. n.* lascivio, 4; lūdo, 3.
game, *s.* lūdus, i; (*act of playing*) lusus, us, *m.*; (*in hunting*) fĕræ, *f. pl.*; (*venison*) ferina caro, *f.*; — of hazard, aleā, *f.*; to make — of, ludificor, 1.
game-bag, *s.* (*mod.*) pēra venatoria, *f.*
game-cock, *s.* gallus rixosus, *m.*
gamekeeper, *s.* saltuarius, *m.*
gamesome, *a.* ludibundus, lūdĭcer (cra, crum).
gamesomeness, *s.* petulantia, *f.*
gamester, *s.* aleator, *m.*
gaming, *v.* gambling.
gammon, *s.* perna, *f.*; —! gerræ!

gamut, *s.* (*mod.*) scala musica, *f.*
gander, *s.* anser mas, *m.*
gang, *s.* grex; *m.*; (*troop*) cătĕrva, *f.*; sodalitium, *n.*
ganger, *s.* dux (catervæ), *m.*
gangrene, *s.* (*med.*) gangræna, *f.*
gangway, *s.* (*in a ship*) fŏrus, i, *m.*
gantlet, *s.* manica militaris, *f.*
gaol, etc. *v.* jail, etc.
gap, *s.* apertura, fissura; lăcūna, *f.*; hiātus, us, *m.*
gape, *v. n.* hio, 1. dehisco, 3; (*with mouth open*) oscito, 1; *fig.* stupeo, 2; to — after or for, cupio, 3.
gaping, *a.* hians, bĭvulcus, oscĭtans; *fig.* stupidus.
gaping, *s.* (*aperture*) hiatus, us, *m.*; (*yawning*) oscitatio, *f.*
garb, *s.* vestĭtus, us, *m.*
garbage, *s.* quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*
garble, *v. a.* vitio, 1. corrumpo, 3.
garden, *s.* hortus, i, *m.*
gardener, *s.* hortŭlānus, ŏlĭtor, *m.*
gardening, *s.* hortorum cultus, *m.*
garden-stuff, *s.* ŏlus, ĕris, *n.*
gargle, *v. n.* gargărizo, 1.; —, *s.* gargărisma, ătis, *n.*
gargling, *s.* gargarizatio, *f.*
garland, *s.* sertum, *n.* corona, *f.*
garlic, *s.* allium, *n.*
garment, *s.* vestimentum, *n.* vestĭtus, us, *m.*
garner, *s.* horreum, *n.*
garnet, *s.* carbunculus garamanticus, *m.*
garnish, *v. a.* dĕcŏro, 1.; —, *s.* ornamentum, *n.*
garotte, *v. a.* laqueo strangulo, 1.
garret, *s.* cœnaculum superius, *n.*
garrison, *s.* præsĭdium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* præsidium collŏco, 1.
garrulity, *s.* garrulĭtas, *f.*
garrulous, *a.* garrulus, lŏquax.
garter, *s.* periscĕlis, ĭdis, *f.*
gas, *s.* (*mod.*) spiritus naturales, *m. pl.*
gas-lighting, *s.* (*mod.*) lumina quæ dant spiritus naturales per tubos circumfusi, *n. pl.*
gash, *s.* pătens plăga, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cæsim fĕrio, 4.
gasp, *s.* ānhēlĭtus, us; singultus, us, *m.*
gasp, *v. n.* ānhēlo; singulto, 1.
gasping, *s. v.* gasp, *s.*
gastric, *a.* ad stomachum pertinens.
gastronomist. *s.* (*mod.*) artis culinariæ peritus
gastronomy, *s.* gŭla, *f.* [tus ac judex, *m.*
gate, *s.* janua, *f.* ostium, *n.*; (*of a town*) porta, *f.*
gate-keeper, *s.* jānĭtor, *m.* [*f.*
gate-way, *s.* postis, is, *m.* porta, *f.*
gather, *v. a.* (*to assemble*) congrĕgo, 1; (*to bring together*) colligo; (*of fruits*) decerpo, lĕgo; (*to pluck*) carpo; (*in logic*) concludo, 3; (*to suspect*) suspĭcor, 1.; —, *v. n.* (*to assemble*) convĕnio, 4; (*of purulent matter*) suppūro, 1.; to — in, *v. a.* (*crops etc.*) percipio, condo, 3.; to — round, *v. n.* convŏlo, 1. confluo, 3; to — up, colligo; (*to pick up*) subligo, 3. [(*of grapes*) vindemiator, *m.*
gatherer, *s.* collector; (*of toll*) publicanus;
gathering, *s.* collectio; (*of fruits*) carptura; (*of grapes*) vindemiatio; (*of matter*) suppuratio; (*assembling*) congregatio, *f.*; — in, gaudily, *ad.* lautē, splendidē. [*s.* perceptio, *f.*
gaudiness, *s.* ornatus, us; nitor, *m.* lautitia, *f.*
gaudy, *a.* lautus, splendidus.
gauge, *v. a.* (vasa) metior, 4.
gauge, *s.* mŏdŭlus, i, *m.*
gauger, *s.* (*mod.*) doliorum mensor, *m.*
gaunt, *a.* măcer, (cra, crum).
gauntlet, *v.* gantlet.
gauze, *s.* cōa, *n. pl.* nēbŭla linea, *f.*
gawky, *a.* ineptus, stŏlĭdus. [dĭdus.
gay, *a.* lætus, bĭlăris; vĕgētus; fīōrĭdus; splengaze, *s.* conspectus, us; (*fixed look*) obtūtus,
gaze, *v. n.* intueor, 2. avīdē specto, 1. [us, *m.*
gazelle, *s.* dorcas, ădis, *f.*
gazette, *s.* acta diurna, *n. pl.* statūs nuntiæ chartæ, *f. pl.*
gazetteer, *s.* (*mod.*) actorum diurnorum scriptor, *m.*; (*book*) tĭtŭlōrĭum, *n.*
gear, *s.* instrumenta, *n. pl.*; supellex, *f.*
gelatine, *s.* glūtĭnum, *n.*
gelatinous, *a.* glutinosus.
geld, *v. a.* castro, 1.
gelder, *s.* castrator, *m.* [tōrius, i, *m.*
gelding, *s.* castratio, *f.*; (*horse gelded*) cangem, *s.* gemma; (*bot.*) bacca, *f.*; oculus, i, *m.* germen, *n.* [mino, 1.
gem, *v. a.* gemmis adorno, 1.; —, *v. n.* gergender, *s.* gĕnus, ĕris, *n.*
genealogical, *a.* genealŏgĭcus.
genealogist, *s.* genealŏgus, i, *m.*
genealogy, *s.* genealogia, *f.*
general, *a.* gĕnĕralis; vulgaris, publicus, ūnĭversus; in —, in universum.
general, *s.* (*mil.*) dux, imperator; (*of an order*) generalis, *m.*
generality, *s.* plērique, omnes, *m. pl.*
generalization, *s.* (*mod.*) quod in summam dicitur; quod ex singulis rebus collectum universē prædicatur.
generalize, *v. a.* in summam de aliqua re loqui.
generally, *ad.* gĕnĕrātim; ūnĭversē; summātim; (*commonly*) plērumque.
generalship, *s.* ductus, us, *m.*; (*skill of a commander*) consĭlium, *n.*
generate, *v. a.* gĕnĕro, 1. gigno, 3.
generation, *s.* generatio, *f.*; (*lineage*) gĕnus, generic, *a.* generalis. [*n.*; (*age*) sæculum, *n.*
generosity, *s.* liberalitas, gĕnĕrositas, *f.*
generous, *a.* generosus; liberalis. [genialiter.
genial, *a.* genialis, bĭlăris; —ly, *ad.* (*gaily*)
geniality, *s.* geniale ingenium, *n.*
genitals, *s.* genitalia, um, *n. pl.*
genitive, *s.* gĕnĭtīvus cāsus, *m.*
genius, *s.* ingĕnium, *n.*; indŏles, is, *f.*; vir ingeniosus, *m.* [ĕlĕganter.
genteel, *a.* ēlĕgans, pŏlītus; honestus; —ly, *ad.*
gentian, *s.* gentiana, *f.*
gentile, *s.* homo ethnicus, gentilis, *m.*
gentility, *s.* nobilitas; elegantia, *f.*
gentle, *a.* (*well-born*) generosus; (*mild*) lēnis, mītis, clēmens; (*gradual*) mollis; (*tame*) cĭcur, ūris; (*polite*) comis.
gentleman, *s.* homo nobilis; *fig.* vir honestus; (*well-bred man*) homo liberalis, *m.*
gentlemanly, *a.* liberalis, honestus.
gentleness, *s.* lenitas, clementia; (*tameness*) mansuetudo, *f.*
gentlewoman, *s.* mulier libĕra, ingĕnua, *f.*
gently, *ad.* lēnĭter; clēmenter; placīdē; (*gradually*) sensim.
gentry, *s.* potentiores cives, *m. pl.*

genuine, *a.* sincērus; purus; vērus; **–ly**, *ad.*
genus, *s.* gĕnus, ŏris, *n.* [sincerē, verē.
geographer, *s.* geōgrăphus, i, *m.*
geographical, *a.* geographicus.
geography, *s.* geōgrăphĭa, *f.*
geological, *a.* (*mod.*) geōlŏgĭcus.
geologist, *s.* (*mod.*) geōlŏgus, geōlŏgĭcus, *m.*
geology, *s.* (*mod.*) geōlŏgĭa, *f.* [geōmetrĭcē.
geometrical, *a.* geometricus; **–ly**, *ad.* (*mod.*)
geometrician, *s.* geōmetres, æ, *m.*
geometry, *s.* geōmetrĭa, *f.*
germ, *s.* germen, ĭnis, *n.*
german, *a.* germānus; (*of Germany*) Germānus.
Germanic, *a.* Germanicus.
Germany, *s.* Germania, *f.*
germinate, *v. n.* germino, 1.
germination, *s.* germinatus, us, *m.*
gesticulate, *v. n.* gestum ăgo, 3.
gesticulation, *s.* gestus, us, *m.*
gesture, *s.* gestus, motus; status, us, *m.*
get, *v. a.* ădĭpiscor, acquīro, 3; (*by entreaty*) impetro, 1; **–**, *v. n.* (*to become*) fio, fĭĕri; (*to arrive at*) pervĕnio, 4; to – abroad, (*to spread, v. n.*) pălam fio, 3. emāno, 1; to – along, procēdo, 3; to – at, attingo, 3; to – away, aufŭgio, 3; to – back, (*v. a.*) rĕcŭpĕro, 1; (*v. n.*) reverto, 3; to – by heart, memoriæ mando, 1; to – the better of, *fig.* sŭpĕro, 1. prævăleo, 2; to – down, (*v. a.*) depromo; (*v. n.*) descendo, 3; to – hold of, prĕhendo, 3; occupo, 1; to – in, (*v. a.*) percĭpio, colligo, 3; (*v. n.*) pervĕnio, 4; to – off, (*v. a.*) expedio, 4; (*v. n.*) aufŭgio; dimittor, 3; to – on, procēdo, proficiscor, 3; (*to succeed*) bĕnĕ succedo, 3; to – out, (*v. a.*) deleo, 2. oblittero, 1; (*v. n.*) exeo, 4; (e curru) descendo, 3; to – over, trajicio, transgrĕdior, 3; sŭpĕro, 1; to – rid of, amoveo, 2. tollo, 3; extricor, 1; to – through, pervĕnio, 4; *fig.* perăgo, perficio, 3; to – together, (*v. a.*) colligo, cōgo, 3; (*v. n.*) congrĕgo, 1; to – up, surgo, 3.
gewgaw, *s.* bulla, *f.* nugæ, *f. pl.* [*f.*
ghastliness, *s.* pallor lūrĭdus, *m.*; *fig.* fœditas.
ghastly, *a.* luridus; (*horrid, shocking*) fœdus.
ghost, *s.* (*phantom*) larva, *f.* phantasma, *n.*; (*shade of a dead person*) umbra, *f.*
ghostly, *a.* (*mod.*) spiritalis.
giant, *s.* vir major quam pro humano habitu, vir staturā excelsissimā, *m.*; **–**, *a.* prægrandis.
giantess, *s.* femina major quam pro humano habitu, *f.*
gibberish, *s.* (*mod.*) inanis oris strepĭtus, *m.*
gibbet, *s.* furca, *f.* pălĭbŭlum, *n.*; **–**, *v. a.* suspendo, 3. [1.
gibe, *s.* sanna, *f.*; **–**, *v. a.* illudo, 3. subsanno,
giblets, *s.* gigeria, orum, *n. pl.* anseris trun-
giddily, *a.* inconsiderātē. [culi, *m. pl.*
giddiness, *s.* vertīgo, ĭnis, *f.*; *fig.* inconsultus animus, *m.*
giddy, *a.* vertiginosus; *fig.* lĕvis, inconsultus.
gift, *s.* dōnum; beneficium, mūnus, *n.*
gift, *v. a.* dono, 1.
gifted, *a.* (*endowed*) prædĭtus; *fig.* ingeniosus.
gig, *s.* (*carriage*) cĭsium, *n.*
gigantic, *a.* prægrandis, ingens.
giggle, *v. n.* summissim cachinno, 1.
gild, *v. a.* inauro, 1.
gilder, *s.* inaurator, *m.*
gilding, **gilt**, *s.* (*art*) auratura, *f.*; (*gilded work*) aurum inductum, *n.*
gill, *s.* (*of fishes*) branchiæ, *f. pl.*
gilt, *v.* gilding.
gimlet, *s.* tĕrĕbra, *f.*
gin, *s.* (*snare*) pēdĭca, *f.*; (*liquor*) (*mod.*) spiritus junipero infectus, *m.*; (*mod.*) instrumentum quo purgantur lina xylina, *n.*
gin, *v. a.* (*cotton*) pungo, 3.
ginger, *s.* zinzĭbĕri, *n. indecl.*
gingerbread, *s.* crustŭla, *n. pl.*
gipsy, *s.* Cingărus, Zingărus, *m.* Zingara, *f.*
giraffe, *s.* (*mod.*) giraffa, *f.*
girandole, *s.* candelabrum brachiatum, *n.*
gird, **girt**, *v. a.* cingo, 3; to – up, succingo, 3.
girder, *s.* jŭgŭmentum, *n.*
girdle, *s.* cingulum, *n.*; (*of women*) zōna, *f.*
girdle, *v. a. v.* gird.
girl, *s.* puella, virgo, ĭnis, *f.*
girlhood, *s.* puellaris ætas, *f.*
girlish, *a.* puellaris; virgĭnalis.
girt, **girth**, *s.* (*of a bed*) fascia; (*of a horse*) cingula, *f.*; (*circuit*) ambĭtus, us, *m.*
gist, *s.* (*main point*) cardo, ĭnis, *m.*
give, *v. a.* do, dōno, 1; (*to deliver*) trādo, 3; to – away, dono, 1; to – back, reddo, 3; to – forth, emitto, 3; to – in, (*v. a.*) refĕro; (*v. n.*) (*to yield*) cēdo, 3; to – out, ēdo; emitto, 3; nuntio, proclamo, 1; distribuo, 3. to – over, transfero; relinquo, 3; to – up, (*v. a.*) trādo; (*to betray*) prodo; (*to abandon*) dimitto, 3; to – oneself up to, sese addicere, 3; to – way, (*mil.*) pedem refero; (*to yield*) cedo; (*to comply with*) giver, *s.* donator, *m.* [lobsĕquor, 3.
giving, *s.* datio, largitio, *f.*; (*gift*) donum, *n.*
gizzard, *s.* (*mod.*) ventriculus avis anterior, *m.*
glacier, *s.* (*mod.*) moles nivium frigoribus congliciata, *f.*
glad, *a.* lætus, contentus; to be –, gaudeo, 2.
gladden, *v. a.* lætĭfĭco, 1.
glade, *s.* intersŭtium silvaticum, *n.*
gladiator, *s.* glădiator, *m.*
gladly, *ad.* lætē; lĭbenter.
gladness, *s.* gaudium, *n.* lætĭtia, *f.*
gladsome, *a.* festivus, lætus.
glance, *s.* aspectus, contuitus, us, *m.*
glance, *v. n.* aspĭcio; (*of light*) stringo, 3; *fig* **gland**, *s.* glandula, *f.* [to – at, attingo, 3.
glanders, *s.* Atticus profluvius, *m.*
glare, *s.* rūtĭlus fulgor, *m.* [oculis aspĭcio, 3.
glare, *v. n.* rutilo lumine fulgeo, 2; torvis
glaring, *a.* fulgens, rūtĭlans; mănĭfestus.
glass, *s.* vitrum; (*mirror*) spĕcŭlum, *n.*; (*for drinking*) calix vitreus, *m.*; (*glassware*) vi-
glass, *a.* vitreus. [trea, ōrum, *n. pl.*
glass-house, *s.* vitrorum officina, *f.*
glass-maker, *s.* vitrarius, vitri artifex, *m.*
glass-manufactory, *s.* vitri officina, *f.*
glassy, *a.* vitreus. [polio, 4.
glaze, *v. a.* (*mod.*) vitrum alicui rei illĭno, 3.
glazier, *s.* faber vitrarius, *m.*
gleam, *s.* fulgor, *m.* jūbar, *n.*; *fig.* aura, *f.*

gleam, *v. n.* cōrusco, mĭco, 1. fulgeo, 2.
gleaming, gleamy, *a.* cōruscus, rĕnidens.
glean, *v. a.* spicas colligo, 3; (*grapes*) rā-
gleaner, *s.* qui (quæ) spicas colligit. [cēmor, 1.
gleaning, *s.* spicilĕgium, *n.*; racematio, *f.*
glebe, *s.* glēba, *f.* solum, *n.*
glee, *s.* lætitia, *f.*; (*mus.*) cantus compluribus
gleeful, *a.* lætus. [vocibus descriptus, *m.*
gleet, *s.* ichor, *m.* tabum, *n.*
glen, *s.* vallis, *f.* [lubiliter.
glib, *a.* lubricus; *fig.* vŏlūbilis; —ly, *ad.* vo-
glide, *v. n.* lăbor, prolabor, 3.
glim, *s.* lumen, *n.*
glimmer, *s.* lux dubia, *f.*
glimmer, *v. n.* sublūceo, 2.
glimpse, *s.* cōruscatio, *f.*; rĭdius, *m.*; to
have a — of, dispĭcio, 3.
glisten, *v. n.* luceo, 2. radio, 1.
glitter, *s.* fulgor, *m.*
glitter, *v. n.* fulgeo, 2; mĭco, cōrusco, 1.
gloat, *v. n.* (*on, over, upon*) oculos pasco, 3.
globe, *s.* glŏbus, i; *fig.* orbis terræ *or* terrarum,
globular, *a.* globosus. [*m.*
globule, *s.* glŏbŭlus, *m.* pĭlŭla, *f.*
gloom, *s.* tĕnebræ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* tristitia, *f.*
gloomily, *ad.* mœstē.
gloominess, *s. v.* gloom. [mœstus, tristis.
gloomy, *a.* tenebrosus, nūbilus; furvus; *fig.*
glorification, *s.* laudatio, glorificatio, *f.*
glorify, *v. a.* cēlĕbro, glorĭfĭco, 1.
glorious, *a.* gloriosus, illustris; eximius; —ly,
ad. gloriosē; eximiē. [bus, i, *m.*
glory, *s.* glōria; laus, dis, *f.*; (*of a saint*) nim-
glory, *v. n.* glorior, 1. superbio, 4.
gloss, *s.* interpretatio, *f.*; (*of stuff*) nĭtor, *m.*
gloss, *v. a.* (*stuff*) lævigo, 1. pollo, 4; *fig.* cō-
glossary, *s.* glossarium, *n.* [lōro; commentor, 1.
glosser, *s.* commentator, *m.*
glossiness, *s.* nĭtor, *m.*
glossy, *a.* nĭtĭdus; expolītus.
glove, *s.* chirotheca, *f.*
glover, *s.* chirothecarius, manulearius, *m.*
glow, *s.* ardor, fervor, călor, *m.*
glow, *v. n.* candeo, caleo, 2.
glowing, *a.* candens, fervens; *fig.* fervidus.
glow-worm, *s.* cicindēla, lampўris, ĭdis, *f.*
gloze, *v. n.* blandior, 4. ădŭlor, 1.
glue, *s.* gluten, ĭnis, glūtĭnum, *n.*
glue, *v. a.* glutino, 1.
gluey, *a.* glutinosus; viscosus, viscidus.
glum, *a. v.* sullen.
glut, *s.* sătĭĕtas, *f.*
glut, *v. a.* sătio, sătūro, 1; (*to feast*) pasco, 3.
glutinous, *a.* glutinosus, viscosus.
glutton, *s.* helluo, homo gulosus, *m.*
gluttonize, *v. n.* hel(l)uor, 1.
gluttonous, *a.* gŭlosus, ēdax; —ly, *ad.* gulosē.
gluttony, *s.* heluatio, edacitas, *f.*
gnarled, *a.* nōdosus.
gnash, *v. a.* frendeo, 2; dentibus strido, 3.
gnashing, *s.* stridor dentium, *m.*
gnat, *s.* cŭlex, ĭcis, *m.*; —-strainer, *s. fig.*
homo nīmis scrupulosus, *m.*
gnaw, *v. a.* & *n.* rodo, 3.
gnawing, *a.* mordax.
gnome, *s.* larva, *f.*
go, *v. n.* ĕo, 4; prŏfĭciscor, incedo, 3; to —
about, circumeo, 4; perambulor, 1; *fig.* ag-
gredior, 3; to — abroad, peregre abeo, 4;
to — after, sequor, 3; to — aside, discedo,
3; to — astray, aberro, vagor, 1; to — away,
abeo, 4; to — back, revertor, 3; to — be-
fore, præeo, 4. antĕcēdo, 3; to — between,
intervenio, 4; to — beyond, egredior; *fig.*
excēdo, 3; to — by, prætereo, 4; *fig.* (*to ad-
here to*) sto, 1; to — down, descendo; (*of
the sun*) occĭdo, 3; to — for, pĕto, 3; (*to be
considered*) habeor, 2. putor, 1; to — forth,
exeo, 4; to — in(to), ineo, 4; to — off, abeo,
4; (*as a gun*) displodor, 3; to — on, (*always
forward*) pergo; (*to happen*) fio; (*to suc-
ceed, to thrive*) succēdo, 3; to — out, exeo,
4; *fig.* (*of fire*) exstinguor, 3; to — over,
transgrĕdior; *fig.* (*a subject*) percurro, 3; to
— round, circumeo (locum), 4; to — through,
ōbeo, 4. pertendo, 3; to — to, ădeo, 4. ac-
cēdo, 3; to — towards, peto, 3; to — under,
sŭbeo, 4; to — up, ascendo, 3; to let —,
mitto; (*to let fall*) ōmitto, 3.
goad, *s.* perŭca, *f.*; stĭmŭlus, i, *m.*
goad, *v. a.* instigo; *fig.* stĭmŭlo; (*to exas-
perate*) exaspĕro, 1.
goal, *s.* (*in the Roman circus*) mēta, *f.*
goat, *s.* căper, pri, *m.*; (*she-*—) capra, *f.*
goat-herd, *s.* caprarius, *m.* [ĭbidinosus.
goatish, *a.* capri, capræ (*genitive*); *fig.* salax,
gobble, *v. n.* devoro, 1. deglutio, 4. [*m.*
gobbler, *s.* helluo; (*turkey*) gallus Numidicus,
go-between, *s.* internuntius, *m.* internuntia,
f.; conciliator, *m.* conciliatrix, *f.*
goblet, *s.* pōcŭlum, *n.* scўphus, *m.*
goblin, *s.* larva, *f.*
god, *s.* Deus, *m.*; the —s, *pl.* dii, *m. pl.*
god-child, *s.* (*mod.*) infans cui quis in bap-
goddess, *s.* dea, *f.* [tismo sponsor exstitit, *g. c.*
godfather, *s.* (*mod.*) sponsor, *m.*
godhead, *s.* dĕĭtas, *f.*
godless, *a.* ătheus; ĭmprŏbus.
godlike, *a.* dīvinus.
godliness, *s.* pĭĕtas (erga Deum), *f.*
godly, *a.* pĭus, sanctus. [loco, *f.*
godmother, *s.* (*mod.*) quæ spondet infantis
godson, *s.* (*mod.*) puer cui quis sponsorem se
præbuit, *m.*
goggle-eyed, *a.* oculos eminentes habens.
going, *s.* incessus, us, *m.*; —about, circumvĭtio,
f.; — back, rĕdĭtus, us, *m.*; — in, ingressus,
us, *m.*; — to, adĭtus, us, *m.*
gold, *s.* aurum, *n.*; —, *a.* aurĕus.
gold-coin, *s.* nummus aureus, *m.*
golden, *a.* aurĕus.
gold-finch, *s.* carduēlis, is, *f.*
gold-fish, *s.* hippūrus, i, *m.*
gold-leaf, *s.* bractea auri, *f.*
gold-mine, *s.* aurĭfŏdīna, *f.*
gold-refiner, *s.* auricoctor, *m.*
gold-smith, *s.* aurĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*
gold-wire, *s.* (*mod.*) aureum filum, *n.*
gondola, *s.* (*mod.*) navicula prælonga, *f.*
gondolier, *s.* nauta, *m.*
good, *a.* bŏnus; excellens; (*for*) effĭcax; sălū-
taris; (*kind-hearted*) bĕnĕvŏlus; — for no-

thing, nēquam; to do —, prodesse; to make —, compenso, 1. restituo, 3.

good, *s.* (*profit*) commŏdum, lucrum, *n.*; sălus, ūtis; utilĭtas, *f.*; (*in abstract sense*) bŏnum, *n.*

good, *i.* bĕnĕ! eugĕ!

Good-Friday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies paschālis, *m.*

goodliness, *s.* vĕnustas, *f.*

goodly, *a.* pulcher, venustus. [genio.

good-natured, *a.* cōmis, bĕnignus, lēni in-

goodness, *s.* bŏnĭtas; prŏbĭtas; bĕnignĭtas, *f.*

good-temper, *s.* mīte ingenium, *n.*

good-temperedly, *ad.* suaviter.

good-will, *s.* bĕnĕvŏlentia; grātia, *f.*

goose, *s.* anser, ĕris, *m.*

gooseberry, *s.* acinus grossulæ, *m.*; —-bush, *s.* (*mod.*) ribes grossularia, *f.*

gordian-knot, *s.* Gordii nodus, *m.*

gore, *s.* cruor, ōris, *m.*; sānies, ēi, *f.*

gore, *v. a.* cornū perforo (1.) *or* ferio, 4.

gorge, *s.* fauces, *f. pl.*; (*defile*) angustiæ, *f. pl.*

gorge, *v. n.* devoro, ingurgito, 1.

gorgeous, *a.* nĭtĭdus, lautus; magnificus; —ly, *ad.* lautē, magnificē.

gorgeousness, *s.* magnificentia, lautĭtia, *f.*

gorget, *s.* colli armatura, *f.*

gormandize, *v. a.* hĕluor, 1. farcio, 4.

gormandizer, *s.* pōpīno, *m.*

gorse, *s.* (*mod.*) ūlex Europæus, *m.*

gory, *a.* cruentus, cruentatus.

goshawk, *s. v.* hawk.

gosling, *s.* anserculus, *m.*

gospel, *s.* ēvangĕlium, *n.*

gossamer, *s.* ārānea, *f.*

gossip, *s.* (*idle talk*) nugæ, gerræ, *f. pl.*; (*person*) hŏmo garrŭlus, *m.*; mulier lŏquax, *f.*

gossip, *v. n.* garrio; (*to blab out*) effutio, 4.

Goth, *s.* Gŏthus, i, *m.*

Gothic, *a.* Gothicus.

gouge, *v. a.* evello, eruo, 3.

gourd, *s.* cucurbĭta, *f.*

gout, *s.* morbus arthrĭticus, *m.* arthritis, ĭdis; (*in the feet*) pŏdagra; (*in the hands*) chiragra, [*f.*

gouty, *a.* arthrĭticus; podagricus.

govern, *v. a.* impĕro, 1. rĕgo, 3.

governable, *a.* tractabilis, ŏbĕdiens.

governess, *s.* măgistra; (*at home*) pædăgōga, *f.*

government, *s.* gŭbernatio (civitatis); administratio, *f.*; imperium, regnum, *n.*; provincia, *f.* [(*father*) păter, tris, *m.*

governor, *s.* gubernator; præfectus; dominus;

governorship, *s.* præfectura, *f.*

gown, *s.* (*woman's garment*) stŏla; (*of a Roman citizen*) tŏga, *f.*

grace, *s.* grātia; (*elegance etc.*) venustas; (*pardon*) vĕnia, *f.*; (*title*) your —, clementia tua; Graces, *pl.* Gratiæ, *f. pl.*; to say —, gratias ăgo, 3.

grace, *v. a.* exorno; hŏnesto, 1. [venustē.

graceful, *a.* gratiosus; elegans; —ly, *ad.*

gracefulness, *s.* vĕnustas, *f.*

graceless, *a.* deformis; (*of persons*) improbus.

gracious, *a.* bĕnignus; mīsĕrĭcors, dis; —ly, *ad.* benignē; hūmanē.

graciousness, *s.* benignĭtas, *f.* [datio, *f.*

gradation, *s.* grădus, us, *m.*; (*in speech*) gra-

grade, *s.* gradus, us, *m.*

gradient, *s.* proclīvitas, *f.* [pĕdĕtentim.

gradual, *a.* per gradus; —ly, *ad.* gradātim,

graduate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) gradibus distinguo, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) gradum suscīpio, 3.

graduate, *s.* (*mod.*) qui gradum academicum adeptus est.

graft, *s.* (*act*) insĭtio, *f.*; insĭtum, *n.*

graft, *v. a.* insĕro, 3.

grain, *s.* grānum, *n.*; *fig.* particula, *f.*; against the —, *fig.* invita Mĭnervā.

grain, *v. a.* (*med.*) pingendo ligni, marmoris, etc., speciem imitor, 1.

grained, *a.* (*mod.*) marmoris etc. speciem

grainy, *a.* granosus; grenatus. [præbens.

grammar, *s.* grammătica, *f.*

grammarian, *s.* grammaticus, i, *m.* [mătĭcē.

grammatical, *a.* grammaticus; —ly, *ad.* gram-

grampus, *s.* Delphinus orca, *m.*

granary, *s.* horreum, *n.* granaria, orum, *n. pl.*

grand, *a.* grandis, magnĭficus.

grandchild, *s.* nēpos, ōtis, *m.* neptis, is, *g. c.*

grand-daughter, *s.* neptis, is, *f.*

grandee, *s.* nōbĭlis, *m.*

grandeur, *s.* magnificentia; granditas; sublimĭtas; mājestas; magniloquentia, *f.*

grandfather, *s.* āvus, *m.*

grandiloquent, *a.* magnĭlŏquus; tŭmĭdus.

grandly, *ad.* grandē, magnĭfĭcē.

grandmother, *s.* āvia, *f.*

grandson, *s.* nēpos, ōtis, *m.*

grange, *s.* villa, *f.*

granite, *s.* (*mod.*) grānites lapis, *m.*

granivorous, *a.* granis vescens.

grant, *v. a.* concēdo, permitto, 3; (*to acknowledge*) fateor, 2; do, 1. præbeo, 2.

grant, *s.* concessio, *f.* [i, *m.*

grantee, *s.* (*privileged person*) beneficiarius,

granter, *s.* donator, *m.*

granulate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) granatum facio, 3.

grape, *s.* ācinus, i, *m.* ūva, *f.*; —-shot, *s. v.* canister-shot; —-stone, *s.* acina, *f.*

graphic, *a.* expressus; significans; mānifestus; —ally, *ad.* expressē; significanter.

grapnel, *s.* harpăgo, *m.* mānus ferrea, *f.*

grapple, *v. a.* complector, 3.; —, *v. n.* luctor, 1. manu ferreā injectā navem retĭneo, 2.

grapple, *s.* complexus armorum, *m.*

grasp, *v. a.* prĕhendo, 3, tĕneo, 2; to — at, capto, 1; *fig.* appĕto, 3.

grasp, *s.* complexus, us, *m.*; pugillum, *n.*; (*power*) potestas; (*hand*) mānus, *f.*

grasping, *a.* āvĭdus, cupĭdus.

grass, *s.* grāmen, ĭnis, *n.* herba, *f.*

grass-green, *a.* herbĭdus.

grasshopper, *s.* grillus, i, *m.*

grass-plot, *s.* vīrĭdārium, *n.*

grassy, *a.* graminosus, herbosus, herbidus.

grate, *s.* clathri, *m. pl.*; (*hearth*) cāminus, i, *m.*

grate, *v. a.* (*with a lattice*) clathro, 1; (*to rub*) rādo, 3; (*to grind*) contĕro; —, *v. n.* strideo, 2. [(*thankfully*) grato animo.

grateful, *a.* grātus, jūcundus; —ly, *ad.* gratē;

gratefulness, *s.* jucunditas; (*thankfulness*)

grater, *s.* rādula, *f.* [gratitudo, *f.*

gratification, *s.* gratificatio; (*pleasure; delight*) vŏluptas; oblectatio, *f.*

gratify, *v. a.* (*to indulge*) indulgeo, 2. (*to re-*
gratifying, *a.* grātus. [*quite*) compenso, 1.
grating, *s.* clathri, cancelli, *m. pl.*; (*sound*) stridor, *m.*; (*with a knife etc.*) rasura, *f.*
grating, *a.* (*shocking*) mordax; molestus.
gratis, *ad.* grātuīto.
gratitude, *s.* gratitudo, *f.* gratus animus, *m.*
gratuitous, *a.* gratuītus; —ly, *ad.* grātuīto.
gratuity, *s.* stips, Ypis, *f.* munus, præmium, *n.*
grave, *a.* grāvis, sērius; (*stern*) sēvērus; (*of sounds*) gravis; —ly, *ad.* graviter; severē.
grave, *s.* sēpulcrum *n.* tūmŭlus, i, *m.*
grave, *v. a.* scalpo, insculpo, 3.
grave-clothes, *s.* tunica funebris, *f.*
grave-digger, *s.* tumulorum fossor, *m.*
gravel, *s.* glārea, *f.*; (*disease*) calculus, i, *m.*
gravel, *v. a.* glaream injĭcio, 3; *fig.* implĭco, 1.
gravelly, *a.* glareosus.
graver, *s.* scalptor, *m.*; (*tool*) cælum, *n.*
grave-stone, *s.* mōnŭmentum, *n.*
gravitate, *v. n.* in medium nīti, 3.
gravitation, *s.* ponderatio, *f.*
gravity, *s.* gravitas, *f.* pondus, *n.*; (*personal*) severitas; dignitas; tristĭtia, *f.* [*m.*
gravy, *s.* (*broth*) jus, jūris, *n.*; (*juice*) sūcus, i,
gray, *a.* cinereus; (*with age*) cānus; to be-
gray-eyed, *a.* cæsius. [come —, canesco, 3.
gray-headed, *a.* canus.
grayish, *a.* canescens.
grayness, *s.* cānītĭes, ēi, *f.*
graze, *v. a.* (*to pasture*) pascor; (*to touch lightly*) perstringo, rādo, 3.
graze, grazing, *s.* rasura, *f.*
grazier, *s.* pĕcŭarius, i, *m.*
grease, *v. a.* ung(u)o, illĭno, 3.
grease, greasiness, *s.* ædeps, Ypis, *m.* pinguitudo, *f.*; (*for roasted meat*) lĭquamen, *n.*; (*for wheels*) axungia, *f.*
greasy, *a.* pinguis; unctus; (*dirty*) squālidus.
great, *a.* magnus; ingens; grāvis; greater, mājor; greatest, maximus; so —, tantus; as — as, tantus quantus.
great-coat, *s.* lăcerna, *f.* pallium, *n.*
great-grandfather, *s.* proavus, i, *m.*
greatly, *ad.* magnŏpĕrĕ, valdē.
greatness, *s.* magnitudo, *f.*
greaves, *s. pl.* ocreæ, *f. pl.*
Grecian, *a.* Græcus.
greedily, *ad.* āvīdē, cŭpīdē.
greediness, *s.* āvīdĭtas; vŏrācĭtas, gŭlōsĭtas, *f.*
greedy, *a.* avarus, cupidus; vorax.
Greek, *a.* & *s.* Græcus (a, um & i, *m.*).
green, *a.* vīrĭdis; *fig.* rĕcens; (*unripe*) crūdus, immāturus; to become —, viresco, 3; —, *s.* color viridis; (*lawn*) locus *or* campus herbidus, *m.*; —s, *pl.* ŏlĕra, *n. pl.*
greenfinch, *s.* (*mod.*) loxia chloris, *f.*
green-grocer, *s.* (*mod.*) ŏlĕrum vendĭtor, *m.*
greenhorn, *s.* tīro, ōnis, *m.*
green-house, *s.* vīrĭdārium hībernum, *n.*
greenish, *a.* subviridis.
greenness, *s.* color viridis, *m.*; (*in abstract sense*) viriditas, *f.*; *fig.* cruditas, immaturi-
green-sward, *s.* cæspes, Ytis, *m.* [tas, *f.*
greet, *v. a.* sălūto, 1. salutem dico, 3.
greeting, *s.* salutatio, *f.*

gregarious, *a.* grēgālis.
grenade, *s.* pyrōbŏlus, i, *m.*
grey *v.* gray.
greyhound, *s.* canis Gallicus, *m.*
gridiron, *s.* crātĭcŭla, *f.* [molestia, *f.*
grief, *s.* dŏlor, mœror; luctus, us, *m.* ægritudo;
grievance, *s.* quērīmōnia, querēla, *f.*
grieve, *v. a.* dolore afficio (aliquem), 3. excrŭcio, 1; —, *v. n.* doleo, lugeo, 2.
grievous, *a.* grāvis, durus, atrox; —ly, *ad.* graviter; ægrē; atrōciter.
grievousness, *s.* gravitas, atrocitas, *f.*
griffin, *s.* gryps, gryphis, *m.*
grig, *s.* (*fish*) anguilla, *f.*
grill, *v. a.* torreo, 2.
grim, *a.* torvus; atrox; —ly, *ad.* horrĭdē, torvē.
grimace, *s.* vultus distortus, *m.* ōris depravagrimness, *s.* torvitas, *f.* [tio, *f.*
grimy, *a.* nĭger; squālidus. [rictu rideo, 2.
grin, *v. n.* (*mod.*) distorto vultu rideo, indecoro
grin, *s.* (*mod.*) risus indecens *or* distortus, *m.*
grind, *v. a.* (*corn*) mŏlo, 3; (*in a mortar*) contundo, 3; (*on a whetstone*) exacuo, 3; (*colours*) tĕro, 3; (*the teeth*) dentibus frendeo, 3.
grinder, *s.* mōlītor; (*of colours*) tritor, *m.*; (*molar tooth*) dens maxillaris, *m.*
grindstone, *s.* cōs, cōtis, *f.*
gripe, *s. v.* grasp; (*strength of hand*) pugillum, *n.*; —s, *pl.* (*in the bowels*) tormĭna, um, *n. pl.*
gripe, *v. a.* (*to take hold of*) constringo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of the bowels*) pervello, 3.
griper, *s.* oppressor; (*usurer*) fœnerator, *m.*
grisly, *a.* horrendus.
grist, *s.* frūmentum molītum, *n.*
gristle, *s.* cartilago, Ynis, *f.*
gristly, *a.* cartilagineus, cartilaginosus.
grit, *s.* glarea cum sabulo mixta, *f.*; (*of corn*)
gritty, *a.* arenosus, sabulosus. [fār, rris, *n.*
grizzled, grizzly, *a.* cānus, canitiēi propior.
groan, *v. n.* gĕmo, 3
groan, groaning, *s.* gĕmĭtus, us, *m.*
groats, *s.* frīna crassior, *f.*
grocer, *s.* condimentarius, *m.*; —'s shop, (*mod.*) taberna condimentaria *or* turaria, *f.*
grocery, *s.* merces condimentariæ, *f. pl.*
groin, *s.* inguen, Ynis, *n.*; (*in architecture*) (*mod.*) fornicum decussatio, *f.*
groom, *s.* ăgāso, ēquiso, ōnis, *m.*
groom, *v. a.* equum curo, 1.
groove, *s.* cănālis, is, *m.*; strĭa, *f.*
groove, *v. a.* strĭo, 1.
grope, *v. n.* prætento, 1.
gropingly, *ad.* pēdētentim.
gross, *a.* crassus, densus; pinguis; immensus; (*whole*) totus; —ly, *ad.* graviter; crassē; inconcinnē.
grossness, *s.* crassitudo; magnitudo; atrocitas, *f.* [mūsĕum, *n.*
grot(to), *s.* antrum; (*made of rock-work*)
grotesque, *a.* (*mod.*) mirus et quasi per ludibrium compositus: —ly, *ad.* ridiculē ac distortē; in novum atque ridiculum modum. [forma, *f.*
grotesqueness, *s.* (*mod.*) nova ac ridicula
ground, *s.* sōlum, *n.* terra; hūmus, i, *f.*; (*place*) lŏcus, *m.*; *fig.* fundamentum, *n.* causa, *f.*; on the —, humi.

ground, *v. a.* fundo, 1; (*to teach*) instrŭo, 3; (*to establish*) sancio, 4; (*upon*) innītor, 3; (*a ship*) subduco, 3. [pede est, *f.*
ground-floor, *s.* ea pars ædificii quæ plano
ground-ivy, *s.* chămæcissus, i, hedĕra terrestris, *f.* [falsŭ, ex vānŭ, de nīhĭlo.
groundless, *a.* vānus, falsus; fictus; —ly, *ad.*
groundlessness, *s.* vanitas, *f.*
ground-rent, *s.* sōlārium, *n.*
groundsel, *s.* sĕnĕcio, ōnis, *m.* [mentum, *n.*
groundwork, *s.* substructio, *f.*; *fig.* fundagroup, *s.* cōrōna, turba, *f.* glŏbus, i, *m.*
group, *v. a.* dispōno, 3; —, *v. n.* circulor, 1.
grouse, *s.* lăgōpūs, pŏdis, tetrao, *m.*
grout, *s.* fārina crassior, *f.*
grove, *s.* lucus, i, *m.* nĕmus, ŏris, *n.*
grovel, *v. n.* serpo, 3; prætento, 1.
grow, *v. n.* cresco, 3; (*to increase*) augeor, 2; (*of mankind*) ădŏlesco, 3; (*to become*) fio, fīĕri; —, *v. a.* (*to cultivate*) sĕro, 3; to — again, rĕnascor, 3; to — out, excresco, 3; to — out of, *fig.* orior, 4. nascor, 3; to — up, accresco, 3; (*in stature*) ădŏlesco, 3.
grower, *s.* cultor, *m.*
growing, *s.* cultura, *f.*; *v.* growth.
growl, *s.* frĕmĭtus, rictus, us, *m.* murmuratio, *f.*
growl, *v. n.* frĕmo, 3. oggānnio, 4; murmuro, 1.
grown, *a.* (*up*) ădultus; pūber.
growth, *s.* incrēmentum, *n.* auctus, us; (*produce*) fructus, us, *m.*
grub, *s.* vermĭcŭlus, lombricus, i, *m.*
grub, *v.* *s.* eradico, runco, 1. effodio, 3.
grubbing-hoe, *s.* runco, onis, *m.*
grudge, *s.* ŏdium, *n.* sīmultas, *f.*; to owe a — against one, succenseo (alicui), 2.
grudgingly, *ad.* invītus, aegrē.
gruel, *s.* ptisanarium, *n.* [asperō.
gruff, *a.* asper, tetricus, torvus; —ly, *ad.* torvē,
gruffness, *s.* asperitas, *f.*
grum, *v.* gruff.
grumble, *v. n.* murmuro, mussito, 1.
grumbler, *s.* murmurator, hŏmo quĕrŭlus, *m.*
grumbling, *s.* murmuratio, *f.*; —, *a.* murmurans.
grunt, *v. n.* grunnio, 4; *fig.* frĕmo, 3.
grunt, *s.* grunnītus, us, *m.*
grunter, *s.* murmurator, *m.*
guano, *s.* (*mod.*) avium stercus, *n.*
guarantee, *s.* fĭdes, ēi; satisdatio, *f.*; (*person*) ădjessor, vas, vādis, *m.*
guarantee, *v. a.* satisdo, 1.
guard, *s.* custodia; tūtēla, *f.* (*mil.*) præsidium, *n.*; (*person*) custos, ōdis, *g. c.*; (*in fencing*) (*mod.*) gestus ad defendendos ictus aptus, *m.*; (*of a sword*) capulus, i, *m.*; to be on one's —, caveo, 2.
guard, *v. a.* custŏdio, 4; defendo, 3; munio, 4; —, *v. n.* (*against*) caveo, 2.
guarded, *a.* cautus, circumspectus.
guardian, *s.* custos, ōdis; præses, Ydis, *g. c.*; defensor; (*of orphans*) tūtor; curator, *m.*
guardianship, *s.* custŏdia; tūtēla; curatio, *f.*
gudgeon, *s.* (*mod.*) cyprīnus gobio, *m.*
guess, *v. a.* & *n.* conjĭcio, 3. dīvino, suspīcor, 1.
guess, *s.* conjectura, *f.*
guesser, *s.* conjector, *m.*

guest, *s.* hospes, Ytis; (*stranger*) advĕna; (*at a feast*) convīva, *f.*
guidance, *s.* ductus, us, *m.*; curatio, adminisguide, *s.* dux; ductor, *m.* [tratio, *f.*
guide, *v. a.* dūco, 3; (*to reign*) gŭberno, 1.
guide-book, *s.* Ytĭnĕrarium, *n.*
guide-post, *s.* (*mod.*) cippus ad viam indicandam defixus, *m.*
guild, *s.* collegium; corpus, *n.*; sŏcĭĕtas, *f.*
guild-hall, *s.* prytănēum, concĭlĭăbŭlum, curia
guile, *s.* dŏlus, i, *m.* [municipalis, *f.*
guileful, *a.* dolosus.
guileless, *a.* simplex, Ycis, sincērus.
guilt, *s.* culpa, *f.* crīmen, peccatum, *n.*
guiltless, *a.* innŏcens, insons.
guilty, *a.* sons, sontis, noxius (*with ablative* or *genitive*); scĕlĕrātus. [agris, Ydis, *f.*
guinea-fowl, guinea-hen, *s.* Numida mĕlĕguinea-pig, *s.* (*mod.*) mus porcellus, *m.*
guise, *s.* mŏdus, i, mos, *m.*
guitar, *s.* (*mod.*) cĭthăra Hispānica, *f.*
gulf, *s.* sīnus, us, *m.*; (*abyss*) abyssus, i, *f.*
gull, *s.* larus marinus; (*person cheated*) stulgull, *v. a.* lacto, ludĭficor, 1. [tus, i, *m.*
guller, *s.* fraudator, *m.*
gullet, *s.* gŭla, *f.* guttur, ŭris, *n.*
gullibility, *s.* crēdŭlĭtas, *f.*
gullible, *a.* credulus.
gully, *s.* (*mod.*) fossa torrente cavata, *f.*
gully-hole, *s.* cloacæ foramen, *n.*
gulp, *v. a.* obsorbeo, 2. glūtio, 4.
gulp, *s.* singultus, us, *m.*
gum, *s.* (*of the mouth*) gingīva, *f.*; gummi, *n. indecl.*; (*of the eyes*) gramia, *f.*
gum, *v. a.* glūtino, 1.
gummy, *a.* gummosus.
gun, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopētum, *n.*
gun-barrel, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopeti tŭbŭlus, *m.*
gun-boat, *s.* (*mod.*) navicula tormentis bombardicis instructa, *f.*
gunnel, *s.* plŭtĕus navis, *m.*
gunner, *s.* tormentarius (bombardicus), *m.*
gunnery, *s.* (*mod.*) res tormentaria, *f.*
gun-powder, *s.* (*mod.*) pulvis nitratus *or* pyrius, *m.* [telo factus, *m.*
gun-shot, *s.* (*mod.*) ictus sclopeti *or* tormenti
gun-smith, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetorum faber, *m.*
gurgle, *v. n.* murmŭro, 1.
gurgling, *s.* quasi singultus, us, *m.* murmur, *n.*
gush, *v. n.* (*out*) effluo, profluo, 3. scătŭrio, 4.
gush, gushing, *s.* eruptio, *f.*
gusset, *s.* lŏcŭlus, i, *m.* [*m.*
gust, *s.* repentinus venti *or* procellæ impĕtus,
gusty, *a.* procellosus.
gut, *s.* intestinum, *n.*; great —, colon, i, *n.*
gut, *v. a.* exentĕro, 1.
gutter, *s.* clŏăca, *f.* cānālis, is, *m.*; (*between two houses*) compluvium, *n.*; (*of streets*) colliquiæ, *f. pl.*
gutter-tile, *s.* imbrex, Ycis, *g. c.*
guttle, *v.* guzzle.
guttural, *a.* (*gr.*) (*mod.*) pălātīnus, gutturalis.
guzzle, *v. n.* pōto, 1. vino largius indulgeo, 2.
guzzler, *s.* ēbrĭōsus, pōtor, *m.*
gymnasium, *s.* gymnăsium, *n.* palæstra, *f.*
gymnastic, *a.* gymnĭcus, gymnasticus.

gymnastics, *s.* palæstra, palæstrica, *f.*
gypsum, *s.* gypsum, *n.*

H.

haberdasher, *s.* linteo, onis, tabernarius, i, *m.*
habiliment, *s.* vestimentum, *n.*
habit, *s.* (*custom*) consuetudo, *f.* mos, *m.*; (*dress*) vestitus, *m.*; (*of body*) temperamentum, *n.*
habitable, *a.* habitabilis; **not —**, inhabitabilis.
habitation, *s.* habitatio, dōmus, us, *f.*
habitual, *a.* invēterātus, usu contractus; **—ly**, *ad.* de (ex) more.
habituate, *v. a.* assuefăcio, 3.
hack, *v. a.* concīdo, 3. mūtīlo, 1.
hackney-coach, *s.* (*mod.*) vehiculum meri- [torium, *n.*
hackneyed, *a.* trītus; decantatus in scholis; pervulgatus.
haddock, *s.* (*mod.*) gadus morhua, *m.*
haft, *s.* mānūbrium, *n.*
hag, *s.* anus odiosa; furia; venēfĭca, *f.*
haggard, *a.* macer, exsanguis; fĕrus.
haggle, *v. a.* cāvillor; (*to bargain*) licito, 1.
haggler, *s.* licitator verbosus, *m.*
hail, *s.* grando, ĭnis, *f.* [*v. n.* grandĭno, 1.
hail, *v. a.* (*to salute*) sălūto, appello, 1; **—, hail**, *i.* salve!
hail-stone, *s.* grandinis granum, *n.*
hair, *s.* (*of head and beard*) cāpillus, i; crīnis, is; (*single*) pīlus, i; (*of animals*) villus, i, *m.*
hair-cloth, *s.* cĭlĭcium, *n.* [cinerarius, *m.*
hair-dresser, *s.* capitis et capilli concinnator,
hairless, *a.* (*of the head*) calvus; (*of the body*) glăber; dēpīlis.
hair-pin, *s.* crinale, is, *n.*
hair-powder, *s.* (*mod.*) pulvis capillaris, *m.*
hair-splitting, *s.* disserendi spinæ, *f. pl.*
hairy, *a.* pilosus; crīnītus; (*shaggy*) hirsutus.
halberd, *s.* bīpennis militaris, *f.* [*m.*
halberdier, *s.* (*mod.*) miles bipenni armatus,
halcyon, *s.* alcedo, alcyon, *f.*
hale, *a.* vălĭdus, robustus. [dium, *n.*
half, *a.* dīmĭdĭus; —, *s.* dimidia pars, *f.* dimi-
half . . ., *in comp.* sēmĭ . . . [*f.*
half-moon, *s.* lūna dimidiata; (*shape*) lunŭla,
half-penny, *s.* ŏbŏlus, i, *m.*
half-pound, *s.* sēmis, issis, *m.*
half-year, *s.* semestrium, *n.*
half-yearly, *a.* semestris; (*mod.*) quod bis in anno fit; —, *ad.* (*mod.*) bis in anno.
hall, *s.* ātrium; (*entrance- —*) vestibulum; (*for business*) conciliabulum, *n.*; (*of the senate*) [cūria, *f.*
halloo, *i.* heus! ohē!
halloo, *v. n.* inclamo; vociferor, 1.
hallow, *v. a.* sanctĭfĭco, consecro, 1.
hallucination, *s.* ălūcĭnātio, *f.* somnium, *n.*
halo, *s.* cŏrōna, *f.*
halt, *v. n.* (*to limp*) claudĭco, 1; (*of troops*) consisto, 3; *fig.* hæsĭto, 1.
halt, *s.* pausa, mora, *f.*
halt, *a.* claudus.
halter, *s.* cāpistrum, *n.*; fūnis, is, *m.*
halting, *s.* claudicatio, *f.*
halve, *v. a.* ex æquo dīvĭdo, 3.
ham, *s.* perna, *f.*; armus porci; (*of men*) poples,
hamlet, *s.* vicŭlus, i, *m.* [ĭtis, *m.*
hammer, *s.* mallĕus, i, *m.* [*ing*) balbutio, 4.
hammer, *v. a.* malleo tundo; cūdo, 3; (*in speak-*
hammock, *s.* lectus suspensus, *m.*
hamper, *s.* quālus, i, *m.* fiscĭna, *f.*
hamper, *s.* impĕdio, 4. implĭco, 1.
hamster, *s.* (*mod.*) mus cricētus, *m.*
hamstring, *s.* (*mod.*) poplitis nervus, *m.*; **—**, *v. a.* poplĭtem alicui succīdo, 3.
hand, *s.* mānus, us, *f.*; (*handwriting*) chīrŏgrăphum, *n.*; (*of a dial*) gnōmon, ōnis, *m.*; **at —**, ad manum; præ manibus; prŏpĕ; **by —**, manu; **— in —**, junctis manibus; **— to —**, comĭnus; **in —**, (*of money*) præ manu; **on the other —**, alterā parte; **on the right —**, ad dextram; **out of —**, illico, confestim.
hand, *v. a.* trādo, 3; **to — round**, circum-
hand-barrow, *s.* fercŭlum, *n.* [fĕro, 3.
hand-bell, *s.* tintinnābŭlum, *n.*
hand-bill, *s.* lĭbellus, *m.*
hand-book, *s.* lĭbellus, *m.*
hand-breadth, *s.* palmus, i, *m.*
handcuffs, *s. pl.* manicæ, *f. pl.*
handful, *s.* manipulus, pūgillus, i, *m.*
handicraft, *s.* artĭfĭcium, *n.*
handicraftsman, *s.* artĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*
handiwork, *s.* ŏpus, ŏpĭfĭcium, *n.*
handily, *ad.* hăbĭlĭter.
handiness, *s.* habilitas; sollertia, *f.*
handkerchief, *s.* sūdārium, *n.*
handle, *v. a.* tracto, 1; (*gently*) demulceo, 2.
handle, *s.* manubrium, *n.*; (*of a cup*) ansula, *f.*; *fig.* occasio, *f.*
handling, *s.* tractātio, *f.*
handsome, *a.* pulcher, formosus; *fig.* honestus; **—ly**, *ad.* pulchrē, venustē; *fig.* honestē.
handsomeness, *s.* venustas; elegantia, *f.*
hand-writing, *s.* mānus, us, *f.*; (*manuscript*) chīrŏgrăphum, *n.*
handy, *a.* hăbĭlis; sollers.
hang, *v. a.* (*as punishment*) suspendo; (*by a line*) appendo, 3; (*to let — down*) demitto, 3; (*to wrap*) vēlo, 1.; **—**, *v. n.* pendeo; *fig.* hæreo, 2. [parasitus, i, *m.*
hanger, *s.* pūgio, *m.*; **—-on**, *s.* assecla, *fig.*
hanging, *a.* pensĭlis; (*down*) dēmissus; (*loose*) fluens. [*n.*; (*curtain*) aulæa, *n. pl.*
hanging, *s.* (*as punishment*), suspendium,
hangman, *s.* carnĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*
hank, *s.* (*of thread*) glŏmus, i, *m.*
hanker, *v. n.* desidero, 1. expĕto, 3.
hap-hazard, *s.* fors, *f.* quod cāsu fit.
hapless, *a.* infortunus.
haply, *ad.* fortassĕ.
happen, *v. n.* accĭdo, 3. ēvĕnio, 4. fio, fĭĕri.
happily, *ad.* beātē; fēlĭcĭter.
happiness, *s.* fēlĭcĭtas, *f.* [tus.
happy, *a.* fēlix, ĭcis, fortūnātus, faustus; bēs-
harangue, *s.* contio, *f.*; **—**, *v. a.* & *n.* con-
haranguer, *s.* contiōnator, *m.* [tionor, 1
harass, *v. a.* fătīgo; vexo; inquīeto, 1.
harbinger, *s.* prænuntius, antĕcursor, *m.*
harbour, *s.* portus, ūs, *m.*; *fig.* refugium, *n.*
harbour, *v. a.* excĭpio, 3; (*to entertain*) hospitor, 1.; *v. n.* obsĭdeo, 2; stăbŭlor, 1.

harbourer, *s.* receptor, *m.*
harbourless, *a.* importuosus.
harbour-master, *s.* lĭmĕnarches, is, *m.*
hard, *a.* dūrus; *fig.* (*difficult*) arduus; (*unjust*) ĭnīquus; (*severe*) acer, rigidus; (*hard-hearted*) crūdēlis; — of belief, incrēdulus; —, *ad.* dūrē; valdē; vix.
harden, *v. a.* dūro; *fig.* indūro, 1.; —, *v. n.* duresco; *fig.* obduresco, 3. [crūdēlis.
hard-hearted, *a.* durus, ferreus, inhumanus,
hard-heartedness, *s.* crudelitas, *f.*; ingenium
hardihood, *s.* durum os, *n.* [durum, *n.*
hardily, *ad.* dūrĭter.
hardiness, *s.* rōbur, ŏris, *m.* [*scarcely*) vix.
hardly, *ad.* dūrē; crūdēlĭter; (*with difficulty*,
hardness, *s.* duritia; *fig.* ĭnīquitas; acerbitas, *f.*
hardship, *s.* ærumna; difficultas, *f.*
hard-ware, *s.* ferramenta, ōrum, *n. pl.*
hardy, *a.* durus; robustus.
hare, *s.* lĕpus, ŏris, *m.*
hare-bell, *s.* (*mod.*) campanula rotundifolia, *f.*
hare-brained, *a.* tĕmĕrārius; insānus, dēmens.
hare-lip, *s.* labrum fissum, *n.*
hare-lipped, *a.* cui labrum fissum est.
harem, *s.* gynæceum, *n.*
hark, *i.* heus!
harken, *v. n.* audio, 4.
harlequin, *s.* sannio, *m.*
harlot, *s.* mĕrĕtrix, ĭcis, *f.*
harm, *s.* damnum, *n.* injuria; calamitas, *f.*
harm, *v. a.* lædo, 3. nŏceo, 2.
harmful, *a.* nŏcĭvus, noxius.
harmless, *a.* (*things*) innŏcuus; (*person*) innocens; —ly, *ad.* innocuē; innocenter.
harmlessness, *s.* innocentia, *f.*
harmonic, *a.* (*mod.*) harmŏnĭcus.
harmonics, *s.* harmonicē, ēs, *f.*
harmonious, *a.* concors, consŏnus; cănōrus; *fig.* concors, consentiens; —ly, *ad.* consonanter; *fig.* concorditer.
harmonize, *v. a.* compōno, concĭno, 3.; —, *v. n.* concĭno, 3; *fig.* consentio, 4.
harmony, *s.* harmŏnia, *f.* concentus, us, *m.*; *fig.* concordia, *f.* [tus, us, *m.*
harness, *s.* instrumenta equorum, *n. pl.* ornā-
harness, *v. a.* adjungo, 3; (*to saddle*) insterno, 3.
harp, *s.* lyra, *f.*; —, *v. n.* psallo, 3; *fig.* to — the same string, eandem incudem tundo, 3.
harper, harpist, *s.* psaltes, æ, *m.*
harpoon, *s.* (*mod.*) jaculum hamatum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* jaculo (hamato) transfīgo, 3.
harpsichord, *s.* clāvichordium, *n.*
harpy, *s.* harpyia, *f.*; *fig.* homo răpax, *m.*
harridan, *s.* ānus odiosa, *f.*
harrier, *s.* cătŭlus, i, *m.* [ŏcco, 1.
harrow, *s.* rastrum, *n.* irpex, ĭcis, *m.*; —, *v. a.*
harsh, *a.* asper; (*in sound*) discors, stridulus; (*hoarse*) raucus; (*in taste*) acer; *fig.* tēter, morosus; sĕvērus, durus; —ly, *ad.* asperē etc.
harshness, *s.* asperitas; acerbitas; sævitia; morohart, *s.* cervus, *m.* cerva, *f.* [sitas, *f.*
harvest, *s.* messis, is, *f.*; —, *v. a.* mĕto, mes-
harvester, *s.* messor, *m.* [sui, messum, 3.
harvest-home, *s.* messium festa, *f.*
hash, *v. a.* (*to mince*) comminuo, 3.
hash, *s.* (*of meat*) mĭnūtal, ālis, *n.*
hasp, *s.* crēna ferrea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* oppessulo, 1.
hassock, *s.* pulvĭnus, i, *m.*
haste, *s.* cĕlĕritas; festinatio, *f.*; in —, prŏpĕrē; to make —, propero, 1.
hasten, *v. a.* accĕlĕro, propero; (*to hurry on*) præcĭpĭto, 1.; —, *v. n.* propero, 1.
hastily, *ad.* properē; raptim.
hastiness, *s.* celeritas; *fig.* īrācundia, *f.*
hasty, *a.* properus; præceps, ĭpĭtis; *fig.* irahat, *s.* pileus, galĕrus, i, *m.* [cundus.
hatch, *s.* (*of chickens*) pullities, ēi, *f.*; (*of a door*) antĭca, *f.* [chĭnor, 1.
hatch, *v. n.* pullos excŭdo; *fig.* cŏquo, 3. mā-
hatchet, *s.* ascia, *f.*
hatching, *s.* fœtura, pullatio, *f.*
hate, *v. a.* ōdi, odisse; destestor, 1.
hateful, *a.* ōdiosus, invīsus; ŏdĭbilis; —ly, *ad.* odiosē.
hater, *s.* ōsor; (*of men*) mīsanthrōpos, i, *m.*
hatred, *s.* ōdium, *n.*; inimicitia, *f.*
hatter, *s.* pileorum opifex, *m.*
haughtily, *ad.* superbē, elatē, arrŏganter.
haughtiness, *s.* superbia; arrogantia, *f.* fastihaughty, *a.* superbus; arrogans [dium, *n.*
haul, *v. a.* trăho, subdūco, 3. [capitur.
haul, *s.* jactus, us, *m.* quod uno jactu retis
haulm, *s.* stipula, *f.* culmus, i, *m.*
haunch, *s.* clūnis, is, coxa, *f.*
haunt, *v. a.* frĕquento; *fig.* ăgĭto, inquieto, 1
haunt, *s.* lŏcus frequentatus, *m.*; *v.* rendezvous. [*m.*
haunter, *s.* frequentator; (*of taverns*) pōpīno,
have, *v. a.* hăbeo; possĭdeo, tĕneo, 2; to — **haven**, *s.* portus, ūs, *m.* [on, gĕro, 3.
havoc, *s.* strāges, cædes, is, *f.*
haw, *s.* (*mod.*) bacca cratægi oxyacanthæ, *f.*
hawk, *s.* accĭpĭter, tris, *g. c.*
hawk, *v. n.* vendito, (*mod.*) falconibus venor, 1.
hawker, *s.* (*mod.*) qui merces suas vicatim *or* ostiatim venditat.
hawk-eyed, *a.* lyncēus.
hawser, *s.* rētĭnaculum, *n.*
hawthorn, *s.* (*mod.*) cratægus oxyacantha, *f.*
hay, *s.* fēnum, *n.*
hay-cock, *s.* (*mod.*) feni acervus, *m.*
hay-fork, *s.* furcilla fenaria, *f.*
hay-harvest, *s.* fenīsĕcium, *n.*
hay-loft, *s.* fenīlia, ium, *n. pl.*
hay-maker, *s.* (*mod.*) qui fenum demetit.
hay-making, *s.* fenisecia, orum, *n. pl.*
hay-market, *s.* (*mod.*) forum fenarium, *n.*
hay-rick, hay-stack, *s.* feni mēta, *f.*
hazard, *s.* pĕrīculum, *n.*; (*chance*) ălea, *f.*
hazard, *v. a.* periclitor, 1. [periculosē.
hazardous, *a.* pĕrīculosus; anceps; —ly, *ad.*
haze, *s.* nĕbŭla, *f.* vapor, *m.*
hazel, *s.* (*tree*) avellana, *f.*
hazel, *a.* cōlurnus; (*of colour*) spādix, flāvus.
hazel-nut, *s.* nux avellana, *f.*
hazy, *a.* nebulosus, caliginosus. [măris, *m.*
he, *pn.* hic, is, ille; —..., (*of animals*) mas,
head, *s.* căput, ĭtis, (*also fig.*) (*mental faculty*) ingenium, *n.*; *fig.* princeps, summus, *m.*
head, *a.* prīmus; principalis, capitalis.

head, *v. a.* ducem me præbeo, 2.
head-ache, *s.* capitis dolor, *m.*
head-band, *s.* vitta, *f.*
head-dress, *s.* comptus comæ, *m.*
header, *s.* to take a —, præcipitem sē dare
heading, *s.* titulus, i, *m.* [(dē), 1.
headland, *s.* promontorium, *n.*
headless, *a.* truncus.
headlong, *a.* præceps; tēmĕrarius; —, *ad.* (*head foremost*) præcipiter.
head-piece, *s.* (*helmet*) cassis, is, *f.*; (*understanding*) sagacitas, *f.* judicium, *n.*
head-quarters, *s.* prætorium, *n.*
headship, *s.* principatus, us, *m.* [born.
headstrong, *a.* pervicax, contumax, *v.* stūb-
headwind, *s.* ventus adversus, *m.*
heady, *a.* temerarius, præceps; (*of wine*) inebrians.
heal, *v. a.* sānо, 1. mĕdeor, 2.; —, *v. n.* sanesco; (*wounds*) cōdlesco, 3.
healer, *s.* mĕdĭcus, i, *m.*
healing, *a.* salutaris, saluber; —, *s.* sanatio, *f.*
health, *s.* sanitas, valētūdo, sālus, *f.* [brĭter.
healthful, *a.* sālūtāris, sālūber; —ly, *ad.* sālū-
healthily, *ad.* salubriter.
healthiness, *s.* firma valetudo; (*of place* or *things*) salubritas, *f.*
healthy, *a.* sānus; (*places* or *things*) saluber.
heap, *s.* ācervus, cūmŭlus, i, *m.* congeries, ēi, *f.*
heap, *v. a.* acervo, accumulo, 1. [certior fio.
hear, *v. a.* & *n.* audio; exaudio, 4; (*to learn*)
hearer, *s.* auditor; discipulus, i, *m.* [us, *m.*
hearing, *s.* (*act*) auditio, *f.*; (*sense*) auditus,
hearken, *v. n.* (sub)ausculto, 1.
hearsay, *s.* fāma, *f.* rūmor, rumusculus, i, *m.*
hearse, *s.* (*mod.*) vehiculum funebre, *n.*
heart, *s.* cor, rdis, *n.*; *fig.* (*feeling*) pectus, ŏris, *n.*; (*courage*) ănīmus, i, *m.*; (*endearing term*) corculum, *n.*; (*of a tree*) medulla, *f.*
heart-ache, *s.* cordis dŏlor; *fig.* angor, *m.*
heart-break, *s.* angor, *m.*
heart-breaking, *a.* animum frangens, affligens.
heart-broken, *a.* angoribus confectus, afflictus.
heart-burning, *s.* (*med.*) redundatio stomachi, *f.* ardor stomachi, *m.*; *fig.* (*grudge*) sīmultās, *f.*
heartfelt, *a.* vērus.
hearth, *s.* fŏcus, i, *m.*
heartily, *ad.* sincerē; effusē; benignē; valdē.
heartiness, *s.* sinceritas, *f.*
heartless, *a.* ferreus, crūdēlis, inhūmanus; —ly, *ad.* inhumanē, crudeliter. [*f.*
heartlessness, *s.* inhumanitas, immisericordia,
heart-rending, *a.* acerbissimus.
heart'sease, *s.* viola tricolor, *f.*
heart-whole, *a.* (*free from love*) văcuus.
hearty, *a.* verus, sincerus; bĕnignus.
heat, *s.* călor, ardor; *fig.* fervor, *m.*
heat, *v. a.* călĕfacio, 3; —, *v. n.* calesco, 3.
heater, *s.* (*mod.*) ferrum calidum ad lintea complananda, *n.*; (*person*) qui calefacit (*f. e.* auditoria etc.).
heath, *s.* (*plant*) ĕrīcē, ēs, *f.*; (*mod.*) loca ericis (humilibusque virgultis) obsita, *n. pl.*
heath-cock, *s. v.* grouse.
heathen, *s.* pāgānus, i, *m.*; —, *a.* ethnĭcus.
heathenish, *a.* ethnĭcus. [pagani, *m. pl.*
heathenism, *s.* (*mod.*) religio paganorum, *f.*;
heating, *s.* calefactio, *f.*
heave, *v. a.* attollo, 3. levo, 1; —, *v. n.* tumeo, 2; fluctuo, 1.
heaven, *s.* cœlum, *n.*; *fig.* dii, sŭpĕri, *m. pl.*
heaven-born, *a.* cœlĭgĕnus, dīvinus.
heavenly, *a.* cœlestis, dīvinus.
heaver, *s. v.* bearer.
heavily, *ad.* graviter; (*slowly*) tardē.
heaviness, *s.* gravitas; (*slowness*) tarditas; (*dulness*) stupiditas, *f.*; (*drowsiness*) sopor, *m.*
heavy, *a.* grăvis, ponderosus; *fig.* tardus, segnis, iners; — artillery, (*mod.*) tormenta
hebraic, *a.* hebraïcus. [majora, *n. pl.*
hebrew, *s.* Hebræus, *m.*; (*language*) Hebræa
hecatomb, *s.* hĕcătombē, ēs, *f.* [lingua, *f.*
hectic, *a.* hecticus.
hector, *v.* bully.
hedge, *s.* sēpes, is, *f.*; —, *v. a.* sepio, 4.
hedge-hog, *s.* ērīnāceus, i, *m.*
hedger, *s.* sepium molitor, *m.* [caveo, 2.
heed, *s.* cura, cautēla, *f.*; to take —, (præ)-
heed, *v. n.* caveo, 2. prospicio; attendo, 3.
heedful, *a.* cautus, circumspectus.
heedless, *a.* incautus; temerarius; —ly, *ad.* incautē; tēmĕrē.
heedlessness, *s.* negligentia, *f.*
heel, *s.* calx, *g. c.*; —, *v. a.* supplanto, 1.
heifer, *s.* bos femina, juvenca, *f.*
height, *s.* altitudo; (*tallness*) procĕritas, *f.*; (*top*) culmen, *n.*; (*med.*) crisis, is, *f.*
heighten, *v. a.* amplĭfĭco; exaggero, 1.
heinous, *a.* atrox; nēfārius; fœdus; —ly, *ad.*
heinousness, *s.* atrocitas, *f.* [atrociter.
heir, **heiress**, *s.* heres, edis, *g. c.*; universal *or* sole —, heres ex asse.
heir-apparent, *s.* heres legitimus, *m.*
heirloom, *s.* res hereditaria, *f.*
heirship, *s.* hereditas, *f.*
hell, *s.* infernum, *n.* Tartarus, i, *m.*
hellebore, *s.* hellĕbŏrus, i, *m.*
hell-hound, *s.* fŭria, Erinnys, *f.*
hellenic, *a.* (*mod.*) Hellēnicus, Græcus.
hellenism, *s.* (*mod.*) Hellenismus, i, *m.*
hellenist, *s.* (*mod.*) Hellenista, *m.*
hellish, *a.* (*mod.*) infernus, diăbŏlĭcus, nefarius.
helm, *s.* gŭbernaculum, *n.*
helmet, *s.* cassis, ĭdis, gălea, *f.*
helmsman, *s.* gubernator, rector nāvis, *m.*
helots, *s. pl.* Helotes, um, *m. pl.*
help, *s.* auxilium; (*remedy*) remedium, *n.*; —! *i.* ferte auxilium!
help, *v. a.* (ad)jŭvo, 1. succurro, 3.
helper, *s.* adjutor, auxiliator, *m.*
helpful, **helping**, *a.* juvans, auxiliaris.
helpless, *a.* —ly, *ad.* opis desertus, Ynops.
helplessness, *s.* inōpia, *f.*
helpmate, *s. v.* helper.
helter-skelter, *ad.* præcipiter; confusē.
helve, *s.* mānubrium, *n.*
hem, *s.* ōra, *f.* limbus, i, *m.*
hem, *v. a.* & *n.* fimbrĭa orno; (*to spit*) screo, 1; to — in, circumsideo, 2.
hem, *i.* hem! ehem!
hemisphere, *s.* hēmisphærium, *n.*

hemistich, *s.* hēmistĭchium, *n.*
hemlock, *s.* cĭcūta, *f.*
hemorrhage, *s.* hæmorrhăgia, *f.*
hemp, *s.* cannăbis, is, *f.*
hempen, *a.* cannăbĭnus.
hen, *s.* gallīna, *f.*
henbane, *s.* hyoscўămus, i, *m.*
hence, *ad.* hinc; —! *i.* procul! apagĕ!
henceforth, *ad.* posthāc; dĕhinc, in reliquum
hen-coop, *s.* cāvea, *f.* [tempus.
hen-house, *s.* gallĭnārium, *n.* [noxius.
hen-pecked, *a.* (*husband*) (maritus) uxōri obnoxius.
hen-roost, *s.* tăbŭlata, orum, *n. pl.*
her, *pn.* sua, *f.*
herself, *pn.* ipsa, *f.*
herald, *s.* fētialis, is; (*crier*) præco, *m.*
herald, *v. a.* nuntio, 1.
heraldry, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina insignium gentiliciorum, *f.*; (*mod.*) ornamenta hereditaria, *n.*
herb, *s.* herba, *f.*; (*collectively*) ōlus, *n.* [*pl.*
herbaceous, *a.* (*mod.*) herbæ naturam habens.
herbage, *s.* herbæ, *f. pl.*; grāmen, ĭnis, *n.*
herbal, *s.* (*mod.*) herbarum liber, *m.*
herbalist, *s.* herbārius, i, *m.*
herbarium, *s.* (*mod.*) hortus siccus, *m.*
herbivorous, *a.* (*mod.*) gramĭnĭvōrus.
herborize, *v. n.* (*mod.*) botanizo, 1.
herd, *s.* grex, ĕgis; *fig.* (*in contempt*) vulgus, i, *n.*
herd, *v. n.* congrĕgor, 1.
herdsman, *s.* pastor; armentarius, *m.*
here, *ad.* hīc; — and there, passim.
hereabouts, *ad.* hic āllcŭbi.
hereafter, *ad.* posthāc; in rēlĭquum tempus.
hereat, *ad.* hīc.
hereby, *ad.* ex hoc, ex hac re.
hereditarily, *ad.* jure hereditario, per successiones.
hereditary, *a.* hērēdĭtarius.
herein, *ad.* in hoc, in hac re.
heresiarch, *s.* hærēsiarcha, *m.*
heresy, *s.* (*mod.*) hærēsis, is, *f.*
heretic(al), *a.* hæreticus; falsus, pravus.
hereupon, *ad.* hīc.
herewith, *ad.* unā cum hac re
heritage, *s.* hereditas, *f.* [tus, i, *m.*
hermaphrodite, *s.* andrŏgўnus, Hermaphrŏdĭtus.
hermetically, *ad.* (*mod.*) tam arctē clausus ut ne aĕri quidem aditus pateat.
hermit, *s.* hērēmīta, ănachōrēta, *m.*
hermitage, *s.* eremĭtæ cella, *f.*
hernia, *s.* hernia, *f.*
hero, *s.* hērōs, ōis, vir fortis; (*in a play*) qui primas partes agit, *m.*
heroic, *a.* heroicus; —ally, *ad.* fortiter.
heroine, *s.* heroĭna; vīrāgo; (*of a play*) (*mod.*) quæ primas partes agit, *f.*
heroism, *s.* virtūs, utis, *f.* animus invictus, *m.*
heron, *s.* ardĕa, *f.*
herring, *s.* (*mod.*) harenga, *f.*
hers, *pn.* ejus, illius (*gen. of* illa etc.). [sese.
herself, *s.* ipsa, ĭus; (*in oblique cases*) sui, sibi,
hesitate, *v. n.* dūbĭto, hæsĭto, 1.
hesitating, *a.* hæsĭtans; —ly, *ad.* cunctanter.
hesitation, *s.* dubĭtatio; hæsĭtatio, *f.*
Hesperian, *a.* Hespĕrius.
heterodox, *a.* parum cum doctrina Christiana congruens.
heterodoxy, *s.* incongruentia cum doctrina Christiana, *f.*
hew, *v. a.* dŏlo, 1; cædo, 3; sĕco, 1.
hey, *i.* ohē!
heyday, *s.* flos juventūtis, *m.*
hiatus, *s.* (*gr.*) hīātus, us, *m.*
hiccough, hiccup, *s.* singultus, us, *m.*
hiccough, hiccup, *v. n.* singulto, 1.
hide, *s.* pellis, *f.* cŏrium, *n.*
hide, *v. a.* abdo, abscondo, 3. cēlo, 1; —, *v. n.* lateo, 2; to play at — and seek, (*mod.*) per lusum latitare, 1. [fĭcĕ; turpiter.
hideous, *a.* fœdus, perhorridus; —ly, *ad.*
hideousness, *s.* fœditas, *f.* horror, *m.*
hider, *s.* abscondens; qui latet, *m.*
hiding, *s.* verberatio, *f.*
hiding-place, *s.* lătebra, *f.*
hierarchy, *s.* hierarchia, *f.*
hieroglyphical, *a.* hĭĕroglўphicus.
hieroglyphics, *s.* hieroglyphicæ litteræ, *f. pl.*
higgle, *v. n.* vendĭto; (*to bargain*) cāvillor, 1.
high, *a.* altus, excelsus; sublimis; (*tall*) procērus; (*of price*) pretiosus; *fig.* magnus; —, *ad.* altē; sublimiter; valdē, vehementer; to aim —, magnas res appĕto, 3.
high-born, *a.* summo loco natus; nōbilis.
high-flown, *a.* inflatus, tūmĭdus.
highland, *s.* regio aspera or montuosa, *f.*
highlander, *s.* montanus, i, *m.*
highly, *ad.* magni, permagni.
high-mass, *s.* missa sollennis, *f.*
high-minded, *a.* magnanimus, animo elatus.
highness, *s.* altĭtudo, *f.*; your —, (*title*) Celsissime princeps!
high-priest, *s.* summus sacerdos, *m.*
high-road, *s.* vĭa, *f.* [tate conditus.
high-seasoned, *a.* summa et acerrima suavi-
high-spirited, *a.* generosi spiritūs.
high-treason, *s.* crimen læsæ majestatis, *n.*
high-water, *s.* æstūs accessus plurimus, *m.*
highway, *s.* via, *f.*
highwayman, *s.* latro, grassator, *m.*
hilarity, *s.* hilaritas, *f.*
hill, *s.* collis, is; tūmŭlus; (*slope*) clīvus, *m.*
hillock, *s.* tūmŭlus; (*heap of earth etc.*) gruhilly, *a.* montuosus, clivosus. [mus, *m.*
hilt, *s.* (*of a sword*) căpŭlus, i, *m.*
him, *pn.* eum, hunc, illum; of —, ejus, hujus; illius; de illo.
himself, *pn.* ipse, ĭus; he —, ille ipse.
hind, *s.* cerva, *f.* [cus.
hind, hinder, *a.* postĕrior, us; (*back...*) postĭ-
hinder, *v. a.* impĕdio, 4; nŏceo, 2.
hind(er)most, *a.* postrēmus, ultimus.
hindrance, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*
hinge, *s.* cardo, ĭnis, *m.*
hinge, *v. n.* cardine volvi, 3.
hint, *s.* indicium, *n.* monĭtio, *f.* [allūdo, 3.
hint, *v. a.* & *n.* innuo, suggĕro, 3; to — at,
hip, *s.* coxa, *f.*; (*bot.*) cynosbati ăcĭnus, *m.*
hip-gout, *s.* sciatica, *f.*
hippodrome, *s.* hippŏdrŏmos, i, *m.*
hippopotamus, *s.* hippŏpŏtămus, i, *m.*
hire, *s.* merces, ēdis, *f.* stipendium, *n.*
hire, *v. a.* condūco, 3. lŏco, 1.
hired, *a.* conductus, conducticius; mercēnarius.

hireling, *a.* & *s.* mercenarius (a, um, & i, *m.*).
hirer, *s.* conductor, *m.*
hirsute, *a.* hirsūtus. [proprius.
his, *pn.* ejus, hujus; illīus, ipsīus; – own, suus,
hiss, *v. a.* & *n.* sĭbĭlo, 1; to – off, explōdo, 3.
hiss, *hissing*, *s.* sĭbĭlus; stridor, *m.*
historian, *s.* histŏrĭcus, i, *m.*
historic(al), *a.* histŏrĭcus –(al)ly, *ad.* historicē. [*m.*
historiographer, *s.* commentariorum scriptor,
history, *s.* hīstŏrĭa, mĕmŏrĭa rerum gestarum, *f.*; modern –, (*mod.*) historia recentioris
histrionic, *a.* histrĭōnalis. [ætatis, *f.*
hit, *v. a.* fĕrĭo, 4. tundo, percŭtio, 3; –, *v. n.* bĕnĕ succēdo, 3; *fig.* to – upon, offendo, 3.
hit, *s.* plāga, *f.*; ictus, us, *m.*
hitch, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*; hæsĭtatio, *dubihither*, *ad.* hūc. [tatio, *f.*
hither, *a.* cĭtĕrior. [usque.
hitherto, *ad.* (*of time*) adhūc; (*of place*) huc
hive, *s.* alvus, i, *m.* alvearium, *n.*
hoar, *a.* cānus, *v.* hoary.
hoard, *s.* ăcervus, i, *m.*; –, *v. a.* coacervo, 1.
hoarder, *s.* accumulator; thesaurarius, m.
hoarding, *s.* coacervatio, *f.*
hoarfrost, *s.* pruīna, *f.*
hoariness, *s.* canities, ēi, *f.*
hoarse, *a.* raucus; to get –, irraucesco, 3.
hoarsely, *ad.* raucā vocē.
hoarseness, *s.* raucĭtas, *f.*
hoary, *a.* albescens; (*with age*) cānus; (*with frost*) pruinosus.
hoax, *s.* lūdĭfĭcatio, *f.*; –, *v. a.* ludĭfĭcor, 1.
hob, *s.* fŏcus, cămĭnus, i, *m.*
hobble, *v. n.* claudico, 1.
hobby-horse, *s.* (*for children*) ărundo, ĭnis, *f.*; *fig.* voluptas (cujusque), *f.*
hobgoblin, *s.* larva, *f.*
hob-nail, *s.* clavus calceorum, i, *m.*
hob-nob, *v. n.* prōpīno, 1.
hock, *s.* popīes, ĭtis, *m.*
hocus-pocus, *s. v.* jugglery.
hod, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumentum ad calcem cæteraque humeris portanda, *n.* [orum, *n. pl.*
hodge-podge, *s.* farrāgo, inis, *f.* miscellānea,
hoe, *s.* sarcŭlum, *n.*; –, *v. a.* sarculo, 1; (*weeds*) pecto, 3.
hog, *s.* porcus, i, *m.*; –'s flesh, porcīna, *f.*
hoggish, *a.* inquinatus, fœdus.
hogshead, *s.* dōlium, *n.*
hoiden, *s.* puella proterva, *f.*
hoist, *v. a.* sublĕvo, 1. tollo, 3
hold, *v. a.* tĕneo; possĭdeo, hăbeo, 2; (*to contain*) căpio, 3; –, *v. n.* permaneo, 2; (*to think*) existīmo, 1. censeo, 2; to – back, rĕtĭneo, 2; (*v. n.*) cunctor, 1; to – forth, (*v. a.*) porrīgo, extendo, 3; (*to offer*) præbeo, 2; *fig.* ostendo, 3; (*v. n.*) contionem habeo, 2; to – in, inhĭbeo, cohĭbeo, 2; to – off, abstĭneo, 2; (*to endure*) dūro, 1; (*to persevere*) obduro, persevero, 1; to – out, *v.* to – forth; to – up, (*to lift up*) attollo, 3; sustineo, 2; to – with, consentio, 4.
hold, *s.* mănus; custodia, *f.*; (*support*) fulcrum, *n.*; (*influence*) momentum, *n.* potestas, *f.*; (*of a ship*) penetrale, *n.*
holder, *s.* possessor; inquĭlīnus, *m.*; cōlōnus, *m.*; (*handle*) manubrium, n.
holdfast, *s.* uncus ferreus, *m.* [retentio, *f.*
holding, *s.* possessio; conditio, *f.*; (*back*)
hole, *s.* fōramen, *n.*; *fig.* lăcĕbra, *f.*; (*of mice etc.*) căvum, *n.*
holiday, *s.* dies festus, *m.*; –s, pl. fēriæ, *f. pl.*
holily, *ad.* sanctē.
holiness, *s.* sanctĭtas, *f.*
hollo, holloa, *v.* halloo.
hollow, *a.* cāvus; *fig.* vānus. [lăcūna, *f.*
hollow, *s.* cāverna, *f.* cavum, *n.*; (*depression*)
hollow, *v. a.* cāvo, excavo, 1.
hollowness, *s.* concavum, *n.*; *fig.* vānĭtas, *f*
holly, *s.* (*mod.*) ilex aquifolium, *n.*
holly-hock, *s.* althæa rosea, *f.*
holocaust, *s.* (*mod.*) hŏlŏcaustum, *n.*
holy, *a.* sanctus; – writ, *s.* scriptura sacra, *f.*
holy-day, *v.* holiday.
homage, *s.* obsēquium, *n.* cultus, us, *m.*
home, *s.* dŏmĭcĭlium, *n.* dōmus, us, *f.*; at –, domi. [domum.
home, *a.* domesticus; –, *ad.* (*homewards*)
home-bred, *a.* domesticus, vernăculus.
homeless, *a.* sine tecto, tecto carens.
homeliness, *s.* rusticĭtas, *f.* [ticus.
homely, *a.* domesticus, simplex; rudis; rus-
home-made, *a.* domesticus, vernaculus.
home-spun, *a.* domi factus. [desiderium tenet.
home-sick, *a.* (*mod.*) quem tecti larisque sui
home-sickness, *s.* (*mod.*) tecti sui desiderium, *n.*; (*med.*) nostalgia, *f.*
homestead, *s.* sedes, *f.* domicilium, *n.*
homeward, *ad.* dōmum, dōmum versus.
homeward-bound, *a.* qui (quæ) in patriam redit.
homicidal, *a.* cruentus, sanguĭnŏlentus.
homicide, *s.* (*person*) hŏmĭcīda, *m.*; (*deed*) homicidium, *n.*
homily, *s.* sermo, tractatus, *m.*
homœopathic, *a.* (*mod.*) homœopathicus.
homœopathy, *s.* (*mod.*) medicina homœopathica, *f.*
homogeneous, *a.* (*mod.*) pari natura præditus.
hone, *s.* cōs, cōtis, *f.* [sincerē.
honest, *a.* prōbus; sincērus; –ly, *ad.* probē,
honesty, *s.* probĭtas, sinceritas, *f.*
honey, *s.* mel, lĭtis, *n.*; –, *a.* mellĭus.
honey-bee, *s.* apis mellifera *or* mellifica, *f.*
honey-comb, *s.* fāvus, i, m.
honeyed, honied, *a.* mellītus.
honeysuckle, *s.* clўmĕnus, i, m.
honorary, *a.* honoarius.
honour, *s.* hŏnos, ōris, *m.*; fāma; honestas, *f.*
honour, *v. a.* hŏnōro; cēlĕbro, 1.
honourable, *a.* hŏnestus; honorĭficus; bŏnus.
honourably, *ad.* honorĭficē; honestē.
hood, *s.* cūcullus, i, *m.*; palliŏlum; (*of women*) redimiculum, *n.*
hoodwink, *v. a.* occæco; *fig.* ludĭfĭcor, 1.
hoof, *s.* (*of a horse*) ungŭla, *f.*
hook, *s.* hāmus; uncus, i, *m.*; (*of shepherds*) pedum, *n.*; (*of a boat*) hama, *f.*
hook, *v. a.* inunco; conĭbulo, 1; *fig.* capio, 3.
hooked, *a.* hāmatus; (*crooked*) curvatus, aduncus.

hoop, *s.* circulus; (*for children*) trŏchus, i, *m.*; (*shout*) clamor, *m.*

hoop, *v. a. & n.* vĭeo, 2; exclamo, 1.

hooper, *s.* vĭnītor, m.

hooping-cough, *s.* (*med.*) tussis clamosa, *f.*

hoopoe, hoopoo, *s.* upŭpa, *f.*

hoot, *v. a. & n.* gĕmo, quĕror, 3; acclāmo, 1; explodo, 3.

hoot, hooting, *s.* gĕmĭtus, *m.* vociferatio, *f.*

hop, *s.* (*med.*) saltus altero pede factus; (*plant*) humulus lupulus, *m.*

hop, *v. n.* subsulto, saltito, 1.

hope, *s.* spes, ēi, *f.*; forlorn —, (*mil. med.*) perdĭta manus, *f.*

hope, *v. a.* spĕro, 1; to — for, exspecto, 1.

hopeful, *a.* bonæ spei; —ly, *ad.* cum magna spe. [*ad.* sine spe.

hopeless, *a.* (*med.*) exspes; desperatus; —ly,

hopelessness, *s.* (*of things*) desperata conditio; (*of persons*) desperatio, *f.*

hopper, *s.* saltator, *m.*; (*of a mill*) infundĭbulum, *n.*

horde, *s.* turba, *f.*

horizon, *s.* orbis finiens, *m.*

horizontal, *a.* lĭbratus; —ly, *ad.* ad lĭbram.

horn, *s.* cornu, us, *n.*; (*to blow on*) buccĭna, *f.*

horn-blower, *s.* cornĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*

horned, *a.* cornūtus, cornĭger.

hornet, *s.* crābo, ōnis, *m.*

hornpipe, *s.* (*med.*) utriculus, i, *m.*

horny, *a.* corneus; (*callous*) callosus, dūrus.

horoscope, *s.* hōroscŏpus, i, *m.*

horrible, *a.* horrĭbilis, fœdus; (*excessive*) immoderatus.

horribly, *ad.* horribili modo, fœdē.

horrid, *a.* horridus, horrens; —ly, *ad.* horridē.

horridness, *s.* horror, *m.*

horrific, *a.* horrĭficus, terribilis.

horrify, *v. a.* horrĭfico, 1. [fŏdium, *n.*

horror, *s.* horror, pāvor, *m.*; (*utmost hatred*)

horse, *s.* ĕquus, *m.* equa, *f.*; (*mil.*) (*cavalry*) equĭtatus, us, m.

horseback, *s.* on —, (in) equo, ex equo.

horse-breaker, *s.* domitor equorum, *m.*

horse-breaking, *s.* dŏmĭtura equorum, *f.*

horse-chesnut, *s.* (*med.*) aesculus hippŏcastānus, *m.*

horse-cloth, *s.* (equi) strāgulum, *n.*

horse-dealer, *s.* equarius, jumentarius, *m.*

horse-dealing, *s.* negotiatio equaria, *f.*

horse-fly, *s.* tăbānus, i, *m.*

horse-guard, *s.* stipator equestris, *m.*

horse-hair, *s.* pĭlus equīnus, *m.*

horse-laugh, *s.* cachinnus, i, *m.*

horse-leech, *s.* sangui sūga, *f.*; medĭcus equarius, *m.*; (*med.*) ars equitandi, f.

horseman, *s.* eques, ĭtis, *g. c.*

horsemanship, *s.* (*med.*) ars equitandi, *f.*

horse-pond, *s.* (*med.*) stagnum equis ad aquandum idoneum, *n.* [tatio equestris, *f.*

horse-race, *s.* curriculum equorum, *n.* certa-

horse-radish, *s.* armŏrācia, *f.*

horse-shoe, *s.* sŏlea, *f.*

horse-soldier, *s.* eques, ĭtis, *m.*

horse-whip, *s.* flagellum, *n.* scūtica, *f.*; —, *v. a.* verbero, 1. [nens.

horticultural, *a.* ad hortorum cultum pertihorticulture, *s.* hortorum cultus, *m.*

hose, *s.* tibiale, *n.*; (*leather pipe*) tubulus crasso corio, *m.* [ditor, *m.*

hosier, *s.* (*med.*) feminalium ac tibialium ven-

hosiery, *s.* (*med.*) feminalia, *n. pl.*

hospitable, *a.* hospitalis.

hospitably, *ad.* hospitaliter.

hospital, *s.* vălētūdĭnarium, *n.*

hospitality, *s.* hospitalitas; liberalitas, *f.*

host, *s.* (*entertainer*) hospes, ĭtis, *m.*; (*crowd*) multitudo, *f.*; (*among the catholics*) (*med.*) hostiae, *f.* [lostia, *f.*

hostess, *s.* hospĭta; (*at an inn*) caupōna, *f.*

hostile, *a.* hostilis; —ly, *ad.* hostiliter.

hot, *a.* călĭdus; fervens, candens; (*of spices*) ācer; *fig.* fervidus; (*furious*) fūrens, atrox; to grow —, excandesco, 3.

hot-bath, *s.* balneum fervens, *n.*

hot-bed, *s.* (*med.*) area bene stercorata ac vitreis munita, *f.*

hot-brained, *a.* cerebrosus.

hotch-potch, *s.* farrago, ĭnis, *f.*

hotel, *s.* hospĭtium, *n.* caupōna, *f.*

hot-headed, *a.* fervido ingenio.

hot-house, *s.* (*med.*) viridaria calefacta, *n. pl.*

hotly, *ad.* acriter, ardenter.

hough, *s. v.* hock.

hound, *s.* cănis venāticus, *m.*

hour, *s.* hōra, *f.*; half an —, semihora, *f.*; three quarters of an —, dodrans horæ, m.

hour-glass, *s.* horarium, *n.* [singulis horis.

hourly, *a. & ad.* in singulas horas; in horas,

house, *s.* dŏmus, us, *f.*; tectum; domicilium, *n.*; *fig.* fămĭlia; gens, *f.*; (*in politics*) (senatorum etc.) ordo, *m.*

house, *v. a.* domo excĭpio; (*to store*) condo, 3.

house-breaker, *s.* effractarius, effractor, *m.*

house-breaking, *s.* (domūs) effractura, *f.*

house-dog, *s.* canis domūs custos, *m.*

household, *s.* domus, familia, *f.*; —, *a.* domesticus, familiaris. [Penates, um, *m. pl.*

household-god, *s.* Lar, laris, *m.*; —s, *pl.*

householder, *s.* păterfamĭlias, *m.*

housekeeper, *s.* promus; dispensator, *m.*; (*female*) dispensatrix, *f.*

housekeeping, *s.* cura rei familiaris, *f.*

houseleek, *s.* (*med.*) sempervivum tectorum, *n.*

houseless, *a.* (*med.*) qui domicilium nullum

housemaid, *s.* ancilla, *f.* [habet.

house-rent, *s.* merces habitationis annua, *f.*

house-tax, *s.* (*med.*) tributum in singulas domos impositum, *n.* [candi causa, *n.*

house-warming, *s.* (*med.*) convīvium auspi-

housewife, *s.* materfamĭlias, *f.*

housewifery, *s.* (*med.*) cellæ cura reique familiaris, *f.*

housings, *s.* (*for a horse*) strāta, *n. pl.*

hovel, *s.* tugurium, *n.* cāsa, *f.* [mĭneo, 2.

hover, *v. n.* pendeo, 2; vŏlĭto, 1; (*over*) im-

how, *ad.* quōmŏdŏ; ut; (*to what degree*) quam; — many, quot, quam multi; — often? quoties? — much, quantum. [nĭhĭlōmĭnus.

however, *ad.* utcunque; quantumvis; , c.

howitzer, *s.* (*med.*) tormentum, quo pilæ lapidesque et ferræ mittuntur, *n.*

howl, *v. n.* ŭlŭlo, 1; —, *s.* ululatus, us, *m.*

hubbub, *s.* tŭmultus, us; clāmor, *m.*
huckle-bone, *s.* talus, i, *m.*
huckster, *s.* propōla, *m.*
huddle, *v. n.* raptim conficio, 3.
huddle, *s.* confusio; turba, *f.*
hue, *s.* cŏlor, *m.*; — and cry (*for the pursuit of a thief*), conclamatio, *f.*
huff, *s.* (*mod.*) impetus quidam iracundiæ vel arrogantiæ, *m.* [măchor, 1.
huff, *v. a.* arroganter tracto, 1; —, *v. n.* stŏmachor, 1.
huff, *s.* complexus, us, *m.*
hug, *v. a.* amplector, 3; *fig.* amplexor, 1.
huge, *a.* ingens; vastus; —ly, *ad.* immaniter.
hugeness, *s.* vastitas, immanitas, *f.*
hulk, *s.* navis ŏnĕraria, *f.*
hull, *s.* (*of beans etc.*) siliqua, *f.*; (*of a ship*) alveus (sine mālo), *m.*
hull, *v. a.* (*beans etc.*) decortico, 1; —, *v. n.* (*as a ship*) vacillo, 1. [muro, 1.
hum, *v. n.* (*as bees*) bombilo; sŭsurro; murhum, *s.* bombus, i, *m.*; murmuratio, *f.*
hum, *i.* hem, ehem!
human, *a.* hūmānus; mortalis; —ly, *ad.* humanē. [*ad.* humaniter; misericorditer.
humane, *a.* humanus, mĭsĕrĭcors, dis; —ly,
humanity, *s.* humanitas; misericordia, *f.*
humanize, *v. a.* excŏlo, 3. emollio, 4.
humble, *a.* hŭmĭlis; summissus, supplex.
humble, *v. a.* infringo, deprimo, 3.
humbleness, *s.* humilitas; obscuritas, *f.*
humbly, *ad.* humiliter, summissē.
humbug, *s.* nugæ, gerræ, tricæ, *f. pl.*
humbug, *v. a.* verba do, 1. fallo, decipio, 3.
humble-bee, *s.* (*mod.*) apis terrestris, *f.*
humdrum, *a.* tardus, somniculosus.
humid, *a.* hūmidus.
humidity, *s.* humor, *m.*
humiliate, *v. a.* humilio, 1. deprimo, 3.
humiliation, *s.* humiliatio, *f.*; dedecus, *n.* turpitudo, *f.* [*f.*
humility, *s.* animus summissus, *m.* hŭmĭlĭtas,
humorous, *a.* făcētus; lĕpĭdus; ridiculus; (*capricious*) morosus; —ly, *ad.* facetē etc.
humour, *s.* (*frame of mind*) ingenium, *n.*; (*whim*) libīdo, *f.*; good—, suaves mores, *m. pl.* festivitas, *f.*
humour, *v. a.* obsĕquor (alicui) 3. mŏrĭgĕror, 1; indulgeo, 2.
humourist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui dulci et comi facetiarum genere utitur.
humoursome, *a.* morosus, pervicax.
hump, *s.* gibber, ĕris, gibbus, i, *m.*
hump-backed, *a.* humped, gibber, a, um.
hunch, *s.* plāga, *f.* ictus, us, *m.*; (*lump*) frustum, *n.*
hunch-backed, *v.* hump-backed.
hundred, *a.* centum; —, *s.* centuria, *f.*; (*weight*) centumpondium, *n.*
hundred-fold, *a.* centŭplex, plĭcis; —, *s.* centuplum, *n.*
hundredth, *a.* centēsimus.
hundred-weight, *s.* centumpondium, *n.*
hunger, *s.* fāmes, is, *f.*; —, *v. n.* ēsŭrio, 4; *fig.* cupio, 3.
hungrily, *ad.* răpīdē, voraciter; jējūnē.
hungry, *a.* esuriens; jējūnus; *fig.* ăvĭdus.
hunt, *v. n.* vēnor, 1.
hunt, hunting, *s.* venatio, *f.* venatus, us, *m.*
hunter, *s.* venator; (*hunting horse*) (*mod.*) equus venaticus, *m.*
hunting-box, *s.* villa venatoria, *f.*
hunting-horn, *s.* cornu (venatorium), *n.*
hunting-knife, *s.* culter venatorius, *m.*
hunting-spear, *s.* venabulum, *n.*
huntress, *s.* venatrix, īcis, *f.*
huntsman, *s.* venator, *m.*
hurdle, *s.* crates, is, *f.*
hurl, *v. a.* jacio, projicio, 3. jăcŭlor, 1.
hurly-burly, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.*
hurra, hurray, *i.* evax, triumphe!
hurricane, *s.* procella, *f.*; turbo, ĭnis, *m.*
hurriedly, *ad.* raptim; festinanter; negligenter.
hurry, *v. n.* festino, prŏpĕro, 1; curro, 3; —, *v. a.* urgeo, 2; to — along, rapto, 1; (*v. n.*) curro, 3; to — away, *v. n.* propero, 1; aufŭgio, 3; to — on, mātūro, 1; (*v. n.*) curro, 3.
hurry, *s.* festinatio, *f.*; in a —, festinanter.
hurt, *v. a.* lædo, 3; nŏceo, 2; *fig.* offendo, 3; —, *v. n.* doleo, 2.
hurt, *s.* vulnus, ĕris; damnum, *n.* injuria, *f.*
hurtful, *a.* nocivus, noxius; —ly, *ad.* nocenter.
husband, *s.* maritus, i, *m.*
husband, *v. a.* (*to cultivate, to till*) cŏlo, 3. rusticor, 1; (*to keep house*) res familiares curo, 1; parco, 3.
husbandman, *s.* agricola, ărātor, *m.*
husbandry, *s.* agricultura, res rustica, *f.*
hush, *i.* st! tăcē, tacetē.
hush, *v. a.* paco, 1; comprimo, 3; *fig.* cēlo, 1; —, *v. n.* taceo, 2.
husk, *s.* follĭcŭlus, *m.*; (*of beans etc.*) siliqua, *f.*; (*of corn*) gluma, *f.*
husky, *a.* acerosus; (*of voice*) subraucus.
hustings, *s.* suggestum, *n.* [1.
hustle, *v. n.* inter se trudere (3) atque pulsare,
hut, *s.* tugurium, *n.*
hutch, *s.* cavea; mactra, *f.*
huzza, *i.* Iō, evax!
hyacinth, *s.* hyăcinthus, i, *m.*
hydra, *s.* hydra, æ, *f.*
hydraulic, *a.* hydraulicus.
hydraulics, *s.* (*mod.*) hydraulica, *n. pl.*
hydrogen, *s.* (*mod.*) principium hydrogonium, gas hydrogenium, *n.*
hydrographer, *s.* hydrŏgrăphus, i, *m.*
hydrography, *s.* hydrographia, *f.*
hydromel, *s.* hydrŏmĕli, ĭtis, *n.*
hydrophobic, *a.* hydrophobicus.
hydrostatics, *s.* (*mod.*) hydrostătica, *n. pl.*
hyena, *s.* hyæna, *f.*
hygrometer, *s.* (*mod.*) hygrŏmetrum, *n.*
hymen, *s.* Hyměnæus, *m.*
hymeneal, *a.* nuptialis.
hymn, *s.* (*mod.*) hymnus, i, *m.*
hyperbole, *s.* hyperbŏlē, ēs, *f.*
hyperbolic, *a.* superlatus.
hypercritic, *s.* Aristarchēus, *m.*
hypercritical, *a.* nimis acer atque subtilis.
hyphen, *s.* hyphen, *n. indecl.*
hypochondria, *s.* atra bilis; hypochondria, *f.*
hypochondriacal, *a.* mēlancholĭcus.
hypocrisy, *s.* simulatio, dissimulatio; (*mod.*)

pietatis erga Deum simulatio; pietas ficta, *f.* [crita, *m.*

hypocrite, *s.* simulator, dissimulator; hypocritical, *a.* simulatus, fictus.

hypothesis, *s.* (*mod.*) hȳpŏthĕsis, is, *f.*

hypothetical, *a.* hȳpŏthĕticus; –ly, *ad.* [thetičē.

hyssop, *s.* hyssōpus, i, *f.*

hysterical, *a.* hystĕricus.

hysterics, *s.* suffocatio volvæ, hysteria, *f.*

I.

I, ego; – myself, egomet, ipse ego.

iambic, *a.* Iambicus.

ice, *s.* glacies, ēi, *f.*; gĕlum, *n.*

ice, *v. a.* glacio; (*drinks*) nivo, 1.

iceberg, *s.* (*mod.*) glaciei niviumque concreta strues, *f.* [glaciei officina, *f.*

ice-box, ice-house, ice-safe, *s.* reponendæ

icicle, *s.* stiria, *f.*

icy, *a.* glăcialis; gĕlidus.

idea, *s.* species forma; notitia; conceptio, *f.*

ideal, *a.* perfectus; mente conceptus.

ideal, *s.* exemplar (perfectum), n. [idem.

identical, *a.* Idem, ĕădem, Ydem; unus atque

identify, *v. a.* in unum idemque converto; (*in law*) agnosco, 3.

identity, *s.* (*mod.*) identitas, f.

idiocy, *v.* idiotcy.

idiom, *s.* proprĭĕtas linguæ; consuetudo, *f.*

idiomatic, *a.* proprius linguæ; –ally, *ad.* ex proprietate linguæ alicujus.

idiosyncrasy, *s.* (*mod.*) proprium alicujus ingenium, *n.*

idiot, *s.* fātuus; homo excors, *m.*

idiotcy, *s.* fātuĭtas, *f.*

idiotic, *a.* fātuus. [ners; *fig.* vānus.

idle, *a.* ōtiosus; văcuus; (*of persons*) ignāvus,

idle, *v. n.* cesso, 1; tempus tĕro, 3.

idleness, *s.* otium, *n.*; ignavĭa, *f.*

idler, *s.* homo ignavus, *m.*

idly, *ad.* otiosē; segniter; *fig.* vanē.

idol, *s.* (*mod.*) īdōlum, *n.*; *fig.* deliciæ, *f. pl.*

idolater, *s.* (*mod.*) simulacrorum cultor, *m.*

idolatrous, *a.* idololatricus. [veneratio, *f.*

idolatry, *s.* (*mod.*) simulacrorum cultus (*m.*) ac

idolize, *v. a.* *fig.* dēpĕreo, 4. (*with acc.*).

idyl, *s.* īdyllium, *n.*

if, *c.* sī; as –, quasi, tanquam; – but, sīn (autem); – even, etiamsi; – only, dummŏdo; – not, ni, nisi, si non.

igneous, *a.* igneus, ignis naturam habens.

ignite, *v. a.* & *n.* accendo; exardesco, excandesco, 3. [inhonestus, turpis.

ignoble, ignōbilis; (*of birth*) obscurus; *fig.*

ignobly, *ad.* inhonestē, turpiter.

ignominious, *a.* contumeliosus, ignominiosus, turpis; –ly, *ad.* ignominiosē, turpiter.

ignominy, *s.* ignōmĭnia, turpitudo, *f.*

ignoramus, *s.* qui omnino rudis est litterarum; expers omnibus litteris.

ignorance, *s.* ignoratio, ignorantia, *f.*

ignorant, *a.* īgnārus, nescius; (*unlearned*) indoctus; to be –, ignōro, 1. nescio, 4.

ignorantly, *ad.* (*not knowing*) per ignorantiam; *fig.* indoctē; inscienter.

ignore, *v. a.* *fig.* prætereo, 4.

Iliad, *s.* Ilias, ădis, *f.*

ill, *a.* mălus; (*in health*) ægrōtus; to be –, ægroto, 1; to fall –, in morbum incĭdo, 3.

ill, *s.* mălum, *n.*; –, *ad.* mălĕ, pravē.

ill-advised, *a.* inconsideratus, inconsultus, temerarius.

ill-affected, *a.* aversus, malevolus.

ill-bred, *a.* agrestis, inurbanus.

ill-disposed, *a.* malevolus, malignus.

illegal, *a.* quod contra leges fit; illĭcĭtus; –ly, *ad.* contra leges; illicitē.

illegibility, *s.* difficultas legendi, *f.*

illegible, *a.* (*mod.*) quod legi non potest.

illegibly, *a.* (*mod.*) ita ut litterae discerni non possint; quod nemo legere possit.

illegitimacy, *s.* (*of birth*) ortus infamia, *f.*

illegitimate, *a.* haud legitimus; (*of birth*) spurius.

ill-gotten, *a.* male partus; pravē lucratus.

illiberal, *a.* illĭberalis; –ly, *ad.* illiberaliter.

illiberality, *s.* illiberalitas, *f.*

illicit, *a.* illĭcitus; –ly, *ad.* illicitē.

illimitable, *a.* infinitus.

illiterate, *a.* illĭtteratus.

illness, *s.* morbus, i, *m.* ægrotatio, *f.*

illogical, *a.* quod contra legem dialecticam est; –ly, *ad.* contra legem dialecticam.

ill-omened, *a.* dīrus, infaustus, mali ōmĭnis.

ill-tempered, *a.* iracundus, acerbus, stomachosus; difficilis. [decoro, 1.

illuminate, *v. a.* illustro; festis luminibus

illumination, *s.* illuminatio, *f.*; (*mod.*) festi lychni *or* ignes, *m. pl.*; ars libros coloribus picturisque ornandi, *f.*

illusion, *s.* error, *m.* phantasma, *n.*

illusive, illusory, *a.* fallax.

illustrate, *v. a.* illustro; *fig.* explano, 1. [n.

illustration, *s.* illustratio, *f.*; *fig.* exemplum,

illustrative, *a.* ad rem illustrandam *or* apertiorem reddendam idoneus, aptus. [clarē.

illustrious, *a.* clārus, illustris; –ly, *ad.* præ-

image, *s.* simulacrum, *n.*; (*likeness, portrait*) effĭgies, ei, imago, *f.*

image, *v. a.* effĭgiem pingo, 3; *v.* imagine.

imagery, *s.* imagines, *f. pl.*; (*of fancy*) phantasma, *n.*

imaginable, *a.* quod animo concipi potest.

imaginary, *a.* (*unreal*) imaginarius, fictus, falsus.

imagination, *s.* cogitatio; (*mod.*) phantasia, *f.*

imaginative, *a.* (*mod.*) phantasiā prædītus.

imagine, *v. a.* imaginor, 1. fingo, 3; (*to think*) existimo, 1. suppono, 3.

imbecile, *a.* (*weak*) imbecillus; (*of mind*) fātuus; –, *s.* fatuus, i, *m.*

imbecility, *s.* imbecillitas animi, *f.*

imbibe, *v. a.* imbibo, 3. absorbeo, 2; *fig.* inficior, 3.

imbrue, *v. a.* imbuo, mădĕfacio, 3.

imbue, *v. a.* imbuo, tingo, 3.

imitable, *a.* imitabilis.

imitate, *v. a.* imĭtor, 1.

imitation, *s.* imitatio; imago, *f.*
imitative, *a.* ad imitandum aptus. [tor, *m.*
imitator, *s.* imitator, *m.* imitatrix, *f.* æmula-
immaculate, *a.* castus, intĕger.
immaterial, *a.* incorporalis; (*unimportant*) nullo momento.
immeasurable, *a.* immensus, infinitus.
immeasurably, *ad.* (*mod.*) ultra quam quis metiri possit.
immediate, *a.* præsens; proximus; –ly, *ad.* confestim, protinus; continuo.
immemorial, *a.* from time –, ex omni memoria ætatum. [*ad.* in immensum.
immense, *a.* ingens, immensus, enormis; –ly, *ad.*
immensity, *s.* immensitas; vastitas, *f.*
immerge, **immerse**, *v. a.* immergo, 3.
immersion, *s.* immersio, *f.*
imminent, *a.* imminens, impendens.
immobility, *s.* immōbĭlĭtas, *f.*
immoderate, *a.* immŏdĭcus; –ly, *ad.* immoderatē, nimiē.
immodest, *a.* immodestus; impudicus; –ly, *ad.* immodestē, inverecundē.
immodesty, *s.* immodestia, *f.*
immolate, *v. a.* immŏlo, sacrifico, 1.
immolation, *s.* immolatio, *f.*
immoral, *a.* corruptus, pravus, improbus; –ly, *ad.* pravē.
immorality, *s.* improbitas morum, *f.*
immortal, *a.* immortalis; –ly, *ad.* in æternum.
immortality, *s.* immortalitas, *f.* [reddo, 3.
immortalize, *v. a.* æterno, 1. immortalem
immoveable, *a.* immobilis; immotus.
immoveables, *s.* bŏna immobilia, *n. pl.*
immoveably, *s.* (*mod.*) ita ut quid moveri
immunity, *s.* immunitas, *f.* [non possit.
immure, *v. a.* includo, 3. [*f.*
immutability, *s.* immutabilitas; immobilitas,
immutable, *a.* immutabilis.
immutably, *ad.* immutabiliter.
imp, *s.* larva, *f.*; (*child*) infans, *g. c.*
impair, *v. a.* imminuo; attero, 3; debilito, 1.
impale, *v. a.* palo infigo, 3. [non potest.
impalpable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod manibus tangi
impannel, *v. a.* eligo, 3. designo, 1.
impart, *v. a.* impertio, 4; communico, 1.
impartial, *a.* æquus, æquabilis; –ly, *ad.* sine irā et studio.
impartiality, *s.* æquitas, æquabilitas, *f.*
impassable, *a.* insuperabilis, impervius.
impassibility, *s.* (*mod.*) impassibilitas, *f.*
impassion, *v. a.* incito, excito, 1.
impassive, *a.* (*mod.*) impassibilis.
impatience, *s.* impatientia, *f.* [impatienter.
impatient, *a.* impătiens; iracundus; –ly, *ad.*
impeach, *v. a.* accuso, 1.
impeachable, *a.* accusabilis.
impeachment, *s.* accusatio, *f.*
impede, *v. a.* impedio, 4; retardo, 1.
impediment, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*; (*in speech*) hæsitatio, *f.*
impel, *v. a.* impello, 3.
impend, *v. n.* impendeo, immineo, 2. instо, 1.
impending, *a.* imminens. [cujus), *f.*
impenetrability, *s.* soliditas (corporis ali-
impenetrable, *a.* impenetrabilis; *fig.* occultus.
impenetrably, *ad.* ita ut penetrari non possit.
impenitence, *s.* (*mod.*) impœnitentia, *f.*
impenitent, *a.* impœnitens.
imperative, *a.* imperativus; –, *s.* (*gr.*) modus imperativus, *m.* [potest.
imperceptible, *a.* quod sensu percipi non
imperceptibly, *ad.* sensim; pedetentim; obscūrē.
imperfect, *a.* imperfectus, mancus; (*faulty*) mendosus; –ly, *ad.* imperfectē; mendosē, vitiosē.
imperfection, *s.* defectus, us, *m.*; vitium, *n.*
imperial, *a.* imperatoris; imperii; (*mod.*) imperialis; –ly, *ad.* regiē.
imperialist, *s.* Cæsarianus, i, *m.*
imperil, *v. a.* in periculum adduco, 3.
imperious, *a.* imperiosus; arrogans; –ly, *ad.* imperiosē; superbē.
imperiousness, *s.* superbia; insolentia, *f.*
imperishable, *a.* pĕrennis; *fig.* immortalis.
imperishably, *a.* ita ut deleri non possit.
impermeable, *a.* impervius.
impersonal, *a.* (*gr.*) impersonalis; –ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) impersonaliter. [2.
impersonal, *v. a.* partes (alicujus) sustineo,
impersonation, *s.* partes (actoris), *f. pl.*
impertinence, *s.* insolentia, *f.*
impertinent, *a.* insŏlens; (*things*) ineptus, absurdus; –ly, *ad.* insolenter; insulsē.
impervious, *a.* impervius.
impetuosity, *s.* vehementia, *f.* impĕtus, us, *m.*
impetuous, *a.* vehemens, fervidus; –ly, *ad.* vehementer.
impetus, *s.* vis, *f.* impetus, us, *m.*
impiety, *s.* impietas, *f.*; scelus, *n.*
impious, *a.* impius; scelestus; –ly, *ad.* impiē; nefariē.
implacable, *a.* implacabilis, inexorabilis.
implacably, *ad.* implacabiliter.
implant, *v. a.* ingigno; insĕro, 3.
implement, *s.* instrumentum, *n.*; supellex, *f.*
implicate, *v. a.* implĭco, 1; admisceo, 2.
implication, *s.* by –, tacitē.
implicit, *a.* tacitus; obēdiens; –ly, *ad.* tacitē.
implore, *v. a.* implōro, obsecro, 1.
imply, *v. a.* significo, 1; concludo, infero, 3.
impolicy, *s.* inconsulta ratio, *f.*
impolite, *a.* inurbanus; –ly, *ad.* inurbanē.
impoliteness, *s.* inurbanitas, *f.*
impolitic, *a.* inconsultus. [dere.
imponderable, *a.* ponderis expers; sine pon-
import, *v. a.* importo, 1. inveho, 3; (*to mean*) significo, 1; it –s, refert.
import, *s.* significatio; (*of goods*) invectio, *f.*
importance, *s. fig.* momentum, pondus, *n.*
important, *a.* magni momenti, grāvis.
importation, *s.* (*com.*) invectio, *f.*
importer, *s.* qui merces peregrinas invehit.
importunate, *a.* importunus; –ly, *ad.* importunē.
importune, *v. a.* efflagito, sollicito, 1.
importunity, *s.* importunitas; sollicitatio, *f.*
impose, *v. a.* (*to enjoin*) injungo, 3; (*to deceive*) fraudo, 1.
imposer, *s.* fraudator, deceptor, *m.*
imposition, *s.* (*tax*) vectigal; tributum, *n.*;

(*punishment*) pensum, *n.*; (*cheat*) fraus, deceptio, *f.*
impossibility, *s.* impossibilitas, *f.*
impossible, *a.* impossibilis.
impost, *s.* vectigal, tributum, *n.*
impostor, *m.* deceptor, plānus, i, *m.*
imposture, *s.* præstigiæ, *f. pl.* fraus, *f.*
impotence, *s.* infirmitas; (*of high passion*) impŏtentia, *f.* [impotens; —ly, *ad.* infirmē.
impotent, *a.* infirmus; (*crippled*) claudus;
impound, *v. a.* confisco, 1; (*beasts*) includo.
impoverish, *v. a.* depaupero, 1. [3.
impoverishment, *s.* compilatio, *f.*
impracticable, *a.* quod fieri non potest.
imprecate, *v. a.* imprĕcor, exsecror, 1.
imprecation, *s.* exsecratio, *f.* dīræ, *f. pl.*
impregnable, *a.* inexpugnabilis; (*of persons*) firmus. [1.
impregnate, *v. a.* gravidam facio, 3; fecundo,
impregnation, *s.* (*mod.*) fecundatio, *f.*
impress, *v. a.* imprĭmo, 3; (*to mark*) signo, 1; *fig.* inculco, 1; (*to move*) moveo, 2.
impress, impression, *s.* impressio; (*of a book*) editio, *f.*; *fig.* mentis sensus, *m.*
impressive, *a.* grăvis; —ly, *ad.* graviter.
imprint, *v. a.* imprimo, 3. [cero, 1.
imprison, *v. a.* in vincula conjicio, 3. incarimprisonment, *s.* incarceratio, *f.*
improbable, *a.* haud parum, verisimilis.
improbably, *ad.* haud verisimiliter.
impromptu, *s.* ex tempore dictum, *n.* subita compositio, *f.* [perpĕram.
improper, *a.* indecorus; —ly, *ad.* indecorē;
impropriety, *s.* improprietas, *f.* indecorum, *n.*
improvable, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) melior *or* melĭus fieri potest.
improve, *v. a.* emendo, 1; excolo, corrĭgo, 3; —, *v. n.* melior fio, profĭcio, 1.
improvement, *s.* cultura, *f.*; (*condition improved*) profectus, us, *m.*
improver, *s.* cultor; amplificator, *m.*
improvident, *a.* improvidus; —ly, *ad.* improvisation, *s. v.* impromptu. [providē.
improvise, *v. a.* ex tempore dico *or* compono,
imprudence, *s.* imprudentia, *f.* [3.
imprudent, *a.* imprudens, inconsultus; —ly, *ad.* imprudenter, inconsultē.
impudence, *s.* impūdentia, *f.*
impudent, *a.* impudens; —ly, *ad.* impudenter.
impugn, *v. a.* impugno; culpo, 1.
impulse, impulsion, *s.* impulsus, us, impunity, *s.* impunitas, *f.* [pŏtus, us, *m.*
impure, *a.* impūrus; contaminatus; spurcus; (*lewd*) impudicus; —ly, *ad.* impurē; incestē.
impurity, *s.* impuritas; (*lewdness*) impudicitia, *f.*
imputable, *a.* imputandus. [tio, *f.*
imputation, *s.* criminatio, vituperatio, *f.*
impute, *v. a.* (*to ascribe*) attribuo, 3; (*as a fault*) imputo, 1.
in, *pr.* in; ad, apud; inter; intro; de, ex; per; præ, pro; sub; tenus; secundum; —, *ad.* intro, intus; —, *a.* internus, insitus.
inability, *s.* impotentia, *f.*
inaccessible, *a.* quod accedi non potest; invius; (*of persons*) ad quem difficiles sunt
inaccuracy, *s.* negligentia, *f.* [aditus.
inaccurate, *a.* parum accuratus, minime exactus; —ly, *ad.* parum accuratē.
inaction, *s.* ōtium, *n.* vacuitas, *f.*
inactive, *a.* ĭners, ignavus. [tio, *f.*
inactivity, *s.* inertia, socordia; (*state*) cessainadequacy, *s.* imperfectio, incongruitas, *f.*
inadequate, *a.* non aptē quadrans, impar; —ly, *ad.* haud pari ratione.
inadmissible, *a.* illicitus.
inadvertence, *s.* imprudentia, incogitantia, *f.*
inadvertently, *ad.* imprudenter.
inalienable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod alienari non potest.
inanimate, *a.* ĭnănĭmus.
inanition, *s.* inanitas, *f.*
inapplicable, *a.* quod applicari non potest.
inappreciable, *a.* tam parvus ut æstimari non
inapproachable, *a.* inaccessus. [possit.
inappropriate, *a.* haud idoneus, parum aptus, —ly, *ad.* parum aptē ad rem.
inaptitude, *s.* (*mod.*) ingenium inhabile (ad aliquam rem), *n.*
inarticulate, *a.* indistinctus, confusus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) confusā voce; nullo syllabarum verborumque discrimine.
inasmuch, *ad.* quandoquidem, quoniam.
inattention, *s.* animus parum attentus, *m.*; negligentia, incuria, *f.*
inattentive, *a.* haud *or* parum attentus; negligens; —ly, *ad.* animo parum attento.
inaudible, *a.* quod audiri nequit.
inaudibly, *s.* ita ut exaudiri non possit.
inaugurate, *v. a.* inauguro, 1.
inauguration, *s.* inauguratio, consecratio, *f.*
inauspicious, *a.* infaustus; —ly, *ad.* malo omine.
inborn, inbred, *a.* ingĕnĭtus, innatus.
incalculable, *a.* quod æstimari nequit; *fig.* immensus; incredibilis.
incantation, *s.* incantamentum, *n.*
incapable, *a.* incapax, inhăbĭlis.
incapacitate, *v. a. v.* disable.
incapacity, *s.* imperitia, inscitia, *f.*
incarcerate, *v. a.* incarcero, 1.
incarnate, *a.* incarnatus.
incarnation, *s.* (*in theology*) incarnatio, *f.*
incase, *v. a.* in cistam includo, 3.
incautious, *a.* incautus; —ly, *ad.* incautē.
incendiarism, *s.* incendium de industria, *n.*
incendiary, *s.* incendiarius, i, *m.*
incense, *s.* tus, thus, ūris, *n.*
incense, *v. a.* thure fumigo; *fig.* exaspero, 1.
incentive, *s.* incitamentum, *n.*
incessant, *a.* continuus, assiduus; —ly, *ad.* assiduē; sine intermissione.
incest, *s.* incestum, i, *n.* incestus, us, *m.*
incestuous, *a.* incestus; —ly, *ad.* incestē.
inch, *s.* uncia, *f.* pollex, ĭcis, *m.*; — by —, unciatim; *fig.* lentē.
incident, *a.* incĭdens; contingens.
incident, *s.* (*event*) eventus, us, *m.*; (*circumstance*) causæ accessio, *f.*
incidental, *a.* fortuitus; —ly, *ad.* fortuito.
incipient, *a.* nascens; primus.
incised, *a.* incisus.
incision, *s.* incisura, *f.* incisus, us, *m.*
incisive, *a. fig.* ācer.

incisor, *s.* dens acutus, *m.*
incite, *v. a.* incĭto, 1. impello, 3.
incitement, *s.* incitamentum, *n.* incitatio, *f.*
inciter, *s.* impulsor, incitator, *m.*
incivility, *s.* rusticitas, *f.*
inclemency, *s.* inclēmentia; (*of weather*) asperitas, *f.*
inclement, *a.* inclemens; (*of weather*) asper.
inclination, *s.* (*act*) inclinatio; (*slope*) proclivitas; *fig.* voluntas, inclinatio, *f.*
incline, *v. a.* inclino, 1. (*also fig.*); —, *v. n.*
incline, *s.* acclivitas, *f.* [propendeo, 3.
inclining, *a.* proclivis; (*of colours, the day*) inclinatus.
include, *v. a.* includo, comprehendo, 3.
including, *pr.* inclusivē, tacitē. [sivē.
inclusive, *a.* comprehendens; —ly, *ad.* inclu-
incognito, *ad.* aliēnā indutā personā; dissimulato nomine.
incoherence, *s.* incongruentia, *f.*
incoherent, *a.* malē cohærens; disjunctus; *fig.* absurdus; —ly, *ad.* disjunctē; absurdē.
incombustible, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) igni non absumitur. [*State*) vectigal, *n.*
income, *s.* reditus, us; fructus, us, *m.*; (*of the*
incoming, *s.* reditus, us, *m.*
incommensurable, *a.* illogus.
incommode, *v. a.* molestus sum (alicui).
incommodious, *a.* incommodus, molestus; —ly, *ad.* incommodē.
incomparable, *a.* incomparabilis, unicus.
incomparably, *ad.* unicē; longē . . .
incompatibility, *s.* diversa insociabilisque natura, *f.*
incompatible, *a.* discors, repugnans.
incompetence, incompetency, *s.* jurisdictionis defectus, us, *m.*; impŏtentia; insecitia, *f.* [niens; inhabilis.
incompetent, *a.* non legitimus, non conve-
incomplete, *a.* imperfectus, inchoatus; —ly, *ad.* imperfectē.
incompleteness, *s.* imperfectio, *f.* [potest.
incomprehensible, *a.* quod comprehendi non
inconceivable, *a.* quod cogitari *or* mente percipi non potest.
inconclusive, *a.* quod nihil valet ad probandum; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) nullis satis firmis argumentis. [bilis, *f.*
incongruity, *s.* repugnantia, natura insocia-
incongruous, *a.* inconveniens, male congruens; —ly, *ad.* parum aptē.
inconsiderable, *a.* lĕvis, parvi momenti.
inconsiderate, *a.* inconsideratus; —ly, *ad.* inconsideratē. [ratus, *m.*
inconsiderateness, *s.* animus parum conside-
inconsistency, *s.* inconstantia, mutabilitas; repugnantia, *f.* [nus; —ly, *ad.* absurdē.
inconsistent, *a.* inconstans; contrarius, absoinconsolable, *a.* inconsolabilis.
inconstancy, *s.* levitas, inconstantia, *f.*
inconstant, *a.* inconstans, levis.
incontestable, *a.* non contentendus.
incontinence, *s.* inconfluentia; (*unchastity*) impudicitia, *f.*
incontinent, *a.* incontinens, intemperans; impudicus; —ly, *ad.* incontinenter.
incontrovertible, *a.* de quo controversia esse non potest. [incommodo, 1.
inconvenience, *s.* incommodum, *n.*; —, *v. a.*
inconvenient, *a.* incommodus; inopportunus; —ly, *ad.* incommodē.
inconvertible, *a.* non convertendus.
incorporate, *v. a.* concorporo, 1; (*politically*) contribuo, 3.
incorporate, *a.* concorporatus.
incorporation, *s.* coagmentatio, cooptatio, *f.*
incorporeal, *a.* incorporalis. [mendosē, pravē.
incorrect, *a.* mendosus, vitiosus; —ly, *ad.*
incorrectness, *s.* vitiositas, *f.*
incorrigible, *a.* incorrigibilis; *fig.* perditus.
incorrupt, *a.* incorruptus, integer.
incorruptibility, *s.* incorruptibilitas, *f.*; incorrupti mores, *m. pl.*
incorruptible, *a.* incorruptibilis; integer.
increase, *v. a.* augeo, 2. amplifico, 1; —, *v. n.* augeor, 2. cresco, 3.
increase, *s.* (*act*) acerētio, *f.*; incrementum, *n.*
incredibility, *s.* absurditas, *f.*
incredible, *a.* incredibilis.
incredibly, *ad.* incredibiliter, incredibile quantum; ultra fidem.
incredulity, *s.* incredulitas, *f.*
incredulous, *a.* incredulus.
incriminate, *v. a.* accuso, 1.
incrustation, *s.* crusta; incrustatio, *f.*
incubate, *v. n.* incubo, 1.
incubation, *s.* incubatio, *f.*
incubus, *s.* incŭbo, ōnis, *m.*; *fig.* magnum pondus; periculum, *n.*
inculcate, *v. a.* inculco, 1.
inculcation, *s.* inculcatio, *f.* [*n.*
incumbency, *s.* beneficium (ecclesiasticum),
incumbent, *a.* incumbens; it is —, ŏportet (*with accus.* cum *infinitivo*).
incur, *v. a.* incurro (in), 3. mereor, 2.
incurable, *a.* insanabilis.
incursion, *s.* incursio, *f.*
incurvation, *s.* curvatura, *f.* [vinctus.
indebted, *a.* obæratus; (*for*) obnoxius, de-
indecency, *s.* indecorum, *n.* [indecorē.
indecent, *a.* indecens, indecorus; —ly, *ad.*
indecision, *s.* hæsitatio, dubitatio, *f.*
indecisive, *a.* dubius, incertus.
indeclinable, *a.* indeclinabilis.
indecorous, *a.* v. indecent.
indeed, *ad.* (*it is true*) re verā, profecto; —? itanē? vērōnē?
indefatigable, *a.* indefessus, indefatigabilis.
indefatigably, *ad.* impigre et patienter.
indefeasible, *a.* quod infringi non potest.
indefensible, *a.* quod non est facile defendere; non excusandus; (*mil.*) qui (quæ, quod) teneri non possit. [*ad.* indefinitē.
indefinite, *a.* infinitus; anceps, obscurus; —ly,
indelible, *a.* indelebilis.
indelicacy, *s.* indecorum, *n.*
indelicate, *a.* nonnihil turpitudinis habens; putidus, odiosus.
indemnification, *s.* compensatio, *f.*
indemnify, *v. a.* compenso, illæsum præsto, 1.
indemnity, *s.* indemnitas, *f.*; act of —, amnestia, *f.*

indent, *v. a.* incīdo, 3. lacunis signo, 1.
indentation, *s.* incisura, *f.*
indenture, *s.* (*mod.*) instrumentum ex quo puer (puella) ad disciplinam artificii traditur, *n.* syngrapha denticulata, *f.*
independence, *s.* libertas, *f.*
independent, *a.* sui pŏtens; liber; *fig.* sui juris; —ly, *ad.* liberē; suis legibus.
indescribable, *a.* inenarrabilis.
indestructible, *a.* quod dirui non potest.
indeterminable, *a.* qui (quæ, quod) definiri non potest. [definitē.
indeterminate, *a.* indefinītus; —ly, *ad.* in-
index, *s.* (*of a book*) index, ĭcis, ēlenchus, i; (*of a dial*) gnōmon, ōnis, *m.*
Indian, *s.* Indus, i, *m.*; —, *a.* Indicus.
indicate, *v. a.* indico; significo, 1. [*n.*
indication, *s.* indicatio, *f.*; signum, indicium,
indicative, *a.* indicativus; —, *s.* (*gr.*) modus
indict, *v. a.* accuso, 1. [indicativus, *m.*
indictment, *s.* libellus accusatorius, *m.*
indifference, *s.* (*neutrality*) æquabilitas; (*carelessness*) negligentia, *f.*
indifferent, *a.* æqualis, medius; remissus, negligens; —ly, *ad.* æquabiliter; (*carelessly*) indigence, *s.* ēgestas, inopia, *f.* [frigidē.
indigenous, *a.* indĭgĕna.
indigent, *a.* egens, inops.
indigestible, *a.* difficilis ad concoquendum.
indigestion, *s.* cruditas, *f.*
indignant, *a.* indignans, indignabundus; —ly, *ad.* indignanter.
indignation, *s.* indignatio; ira, *f.*
indignity, *s.* indignitas; contumelia, *f.*
indigo, *s.* indicum, *n.*; (*plant*) (*mod.*) indigofera tinctoria, *f.*
indirect, *a.* indirectus; (*gr.*) obliquus; —ly, *ad.* indirectē; obliquē. [temere.
indiscreet, *a.* inconsultus; —ly, *ad.* inconsultē,
indiscretion, *s.* immodestia, *f.*
indiscriminate, *a.* promiscuus; —ly, *ad.* promiscuē; sine discrimine.
indispensable, *a.* omnino necessarius.
indispensably, *ad.* necessario.
indispose, *v. a.* alieno, 1. averto, 3. [lens.
indisposed, *a.* aversus; (*in health*) minus valindisposition, *s.* (*illness*) commotiuncula, *f.*; (*aversion*) animus alienus, *m.* [non est.
indisputable, *a.* certus; de quo controversia
indisputably, *ad.* sine controversia.
indissoluble, *a.* quod dissolvi non potest.
indissolubly, *ad.* ita ut dissolvi nullo modo possit.
indistinct, *a.* indistinctus; —ly, *ad.* indindite, *v. a.* compono, scribo, 3. [stinctē.
individual, *a.* individuus; —ly, *ad.* singulaindividual, *s.* homo, *g. c.* persona, *f.* [tim.
individuality, *s.* proprietas ingenii, *f.* proprium ingenium, *n.* [potest.
indivisible, *a.* indivisibilis, quod dividi non
indocile, *a.* indŏcĭlis; intractabilis.
indocility, *s.* indocilis natura, *f.* indocile indolence, *s.* inertia, desidia, *f.* [genium, *n.*
indolent, *a.* iners, ignavus; —ly, *ad.* ignavē,
indomitable, *a.* indŏmĭtus. [segniter.
indorse, *v.* endorse.

indubitable, *a.* indubitabilis.
indubitably, *ad.* sine dubio.
induce, *v. a.* allicio, 3; persuadeo, 2; incĭto, 1.
inducement, *s.* incitamentum, *n.*; causa, *f.*
indue, *v.* endow.
indulge, *v. a.* indulgeo (alicui), 2. servio, 4.
indulgence, *s.* indulgentia; vĕnia, *f.*
indulgent, *a.* indulgens, făcĭlis; —ly, *ad.* indulgenter.
industrious, *a.* industrius; diligens; sedulus; strenuus; —ly, *ad.* industriē, diligenter. [*n.*
industry, *s.* industria; assiduitas, *f.*; studium,
inebriate, *v.* intoxicate.
ineffable, *a. v.* unspeakable.
ineffective, ineffectual, *a.* inefficax.
ineffectually, *ad.* frustra, nequicquam.
inefficiency, *s.* inutilitas, *f.*
inefficient, *a.* inefficax; inhabilis.
inelegance, *s.* inconcinnitas, *f.*
inelegant, *a.* inelegans; inconcinnus.
ineligible, *a.* non eligibilis.
inept, *a.* ineptus.
inequality, *s.* inæqualitas, *f.*
inert, *a.* iners, segnis; —ly, *ad.* segniter.
inertness, *s.* inertia, *f.*
inestimable, *a.* inestimabilis.
inevitable, *a. v.* unavoidable.
inexcusable, *a.* inexcusabilis.
inexcusably, *ad.* nulla excusatione.
inexhaustible, *a.* inexhaustus.
inexorable, *a.* inexorabilis, durus.
inexorably, *ad.* inexorabili animo.
inexpediency, *s.* inutilitas, *f.*
inexpedient, *a.* inutilis, parum conducens.
inexperience, *s.* imperitia, inscitia, *f.*
inexperienced, *a.* imperītus; inexpertus.
inexpert, *a* inscitus, imperitus.
inexpiable, *a.* inexpiabilis.
inexplicable, *a.* inexplicabilis, inenodabilis.
inexplicably, *ad.* quod verbis explicari non possit. [quod) verbis exprimi non potest.
inexpressible, *a.* inenarrabilis, qui (quæ,
inexpressibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) quod *or* ita ut verbis exprimi non possit.
inexpressive, *a.* parum significans.
inexpugnable, *a.* inexpugnabilis.
inextinguishable, *a.* inexstinctus.
inextricable, *a.* inextricabilis, inenodabilis.
infallibility, *s.* erroris vacuitas, *f.*
infallible, *a.* qui errare non potest; certus, non dŭbius.
infallibly, *ad.* certo, procul dubio.
infamous, *a.* infāmis; turpis, inhonestus; —ly, *ad.* cum infamia.
infamy, *s.* infamia, *f.*; probrum, *n.*
infancy, *s.* infantia, ætas iniens, *f.*
infant, *s.* infans, *g. c.*; (*law*) minor ætate, *g. c.*
infant, *a.* infans; puerilis.
infanticide, *s.* (*person*) infanticida, *m.*; (*murder*) infanticidium, *n.*
infantine, *a.* infantilis. [*f. pl.*
infantry, *s.* pĕdĭtatus, us, *m.* pedestres copiæ,
infatuate, *v. a.* infātuo, 1.
infatuation, *s.* dementia, cæcitas mentis, *f.*
infect, *v. a.* inficio, 3; *fig.* contāmino, 1.
infection, *s.* contagium, *n.*; *fig.* contagio, *f.*

infectious, *a.* contagiosus; —**ly**, *ad.* per contagionem.

infer, *v. a.* conjicio, infero, 3.

inference, *s.* conjectura, conclusio, *f.*

inferior, *a.* infĕrior, us; dētĕrior, us; mĭnor, us; —, *s.* impar, ăris, *g. c.*

infernal, *a.* infernus; —**ly**, *ad.* velut inferno more.

infertility, *s.* sterilitas, *f.*

infest, *v. a.* infesto, vexo, 1.

infidel, *a. & s.* (*mod.*) infidelis (e, & is, *g. c.*).

infidelity, *s.* incredulitas, *f.*

infiltrate, *v. n.* destillo, 1.

infinite, *a.* infīnītus; immensus; —**ly**, *ad.* infīnītē; (*very greatly*) infinito.

infinitive, *s.* infinitivus (modus), *m.*

infinitude, infinity, *s.* infinitas, infinitio, *f.*

infirm, *a.* infirmus, debilis.

infirmary, *s.* valetudinarium, *n.*

infirmity, *s.* infirmitas, imbecillitas, *f.*

inflame, *v. a.* inflammo, 1. incendo, 3.

inflammable, *a.* ad exardescendum facilis.

inflammation, *s.* inflammatio, *f.*; (*of the lungs*) inflammatio pulmonaria, *f.*

inflammatory, *a.* (*med.*) quod corpus inflammat; *fig.* turbulentus, ardens.

inflate, *v. a.* inflo, 1. (*also fig.*); to be —d, tumeo, 2.

inflation, *s.* inflatio, *f.*; tumor, *m.*

inflect, *v. a.* inflecto, 3. curvo, 1.

inflection, *s.* declinātio, *f.*; flexus, us, *m.*

inflexibility, *s.* rigor animi, *m.*

inflexible, *a.* rīgĭdus; *fig.* obstinatus; tenax propositi.

inflexibly, *ad.* obstinatē; rigidē.

inflict, *v. a.* infligo; impono, 3.

infliction, *s.* pœna, *f.*

influence, *s.* momentum, *n.* auctoritas, *f.* impulsus, us, *m.*

influential, *a.* (auctoritate) grăvis, pŏtens.

influenza, *s.* (*mod.*) catarrhus, us, *m.*; redundantia, *f.*

influx, *s.* influxio, *f.*

infold, *v. a.* involvo, amplector, 3.

inform, *v. a.* (*to teach*) instruo; (*to give intelligence*) certiorem facio; (*against*) defero, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*oneself*) disco, 3.

informal, *a.* irregularis; (*unusual*) insolĭtus.

informality, *s.* vitiositas, *f.*

informant, *s.* auctor; (*law*) delator, *m.*

information, *s.* (*intelligence*) informatio; (*law*) delatio, *f.*

informer, *s.* delator, *m.*

infraction, *s.* infractio, *f.*

infringe, *v. a.* violo, 1. infringo, 3.; —, *v. n.* infringement, *s.* violatio; usurpatio; (*of a patent*) imitatio, *f.*

infuriate, *v. a.* effero, 1.

infuse, *v. a.* infundo; *fig.* (*to inspire*) insŏlens, 3.

infusion, *s.* infusio, *f.*; decoctum, *n.*; (*inspiration*) suggestus, us, *m.*

ingathering, *s.* perceptio (frugum), *f.*

ingenious, *a.* sollers; subtilis; —**ly**, *ad.* sollerter; artificiosē.

inglorious, *a.* inglorius; turpis; —**ly**, *ad.* sine gloria; turpiter.

ingot, *s.* lăter, ĕris, *m.*

ingraft, *v. a.* insero, 3.

ingrained, *a.* insĭtus, inveteratus.

ingratiate, to — oneself, *v. r.* gratiam ineo (ab aliquo), 4. concilior (mihi), 1.

ingratitude, *s.* animus ingratus, *m.*

ingredient, *s.* pars (compositionis), *f.*

ingress, *s.* ingressus, us, *m.*

ingulf, *v. a.* devŏro, ingurgito, 1.

inhabit, *v. a.* incŏlo, 3. habito, 1.

inhabitable, *a.* habitabilis.

inhabitant, *s.* incŏla, *g. c.*

inhale, *v. a.* spiritu duco, 3; in pulmones haurio, 4.

inharmonious, *a.* dissŏnus, absonus.

inherent, *a.* inhærens.

inherit, *v. a.* jure hereditario possideo, 2.

inheritance, *s.* hereditas; successio, *f.*

inheritor, *s.* heres, ēdis, *m.*

inhospitable, *a.* inhospitalis.

inhospitably, *ad.* minime hospitaliter.

inhospitality, *s.* inhospitalitas, *f.*

inhuman, *a.* inhumanus; crudelis; —**ly**, *ad.* inhumanē; crudeliter.

inhumanity, *s.* inhumanitas; crudelitas, *f.*

inhume, *v. a.* inhŭmo, 1.

inimical, *a.* ĭnĭmicus.

inimitable, *a.* inimitabilis.

inimitably, *ad.* quod nemo possit imitando consequi.

iniquitous, *a.* improbus, ĭnīquus.

iniquity, *s.* improbĭtas, *f.*

initial, *a.* primus; —, *s.* (*mod.*) prima littera, *f.*

initiate, *v. a.* ĭnĭtio, 1.

initiation, *s.* initiatio, *f.* initiamenta, *n. pl.*

inject, *v. a.* infundo, immitto, 3.

injection, *s.* (*act*) infusio, *f.*; ēnĕma, ătis, *n.*

injudicious, *a.* inconsultus; —**ly**, *ad.* inconsultē.

injunction, *s.* mandatum, imperatum, *n.*

injure, *v. a.* nŏceo, 2; lædo; offendo, 3.

injurious, *a.* noxius; damnosus; injustus; —**ly**, *ad.* noxiē; injustē.

injury, *s.* injuria, *f.*; damnum, *n.*

injustice, *s.* injustĭtia; iniquitas; injuria, *f.*

ink, *s.* atramentum, *n.*; red —, liquor ruber, *m.*

ink, *v. a.* (*mod.*) atramento inquĭno, 1.

inkling, *s.* (*hint*) rumusculus, *m.* obscura significatio, *f.*

inkstand, *s.* atramentarium scriptoris, *n.*

inky, *a.* atramento inquinatus.

inland, *a.* mēdĭterraneus.

inlay, *v. a.* insero, 3. (*with mosaic*) tessello, 1.

inlayer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui vermiculatis operam dat, *m.*

inlet, *s.* accessus, ūdĭtus, us, *m.*; (*of the sea*) æstuarium, *n.*

inmate, *s.* incŏla; (*at an inn*) deversor, *m.*

inmost, *a.* intĭmus, imus.

inn, *s.* caupōna, *f.*; deversorium, *n.*; — of court, hospitium jurisconsultorum, *n.*

innate, *a.* innātus; insĭtus.

innavigable, *a.* innavigabilis.

inner, *a.* interior, us.

innermost, *a.* intĭmus; ĭmus.

innkeeper, *s.* caupo, ōnis, *m.*

innocence, *s.* innŏcentia; castĭtas, *f.*

innocent, *a.* innŏcuus; (*not guilty*) insons; innocuus; (*chaste*) castus; —**ly**, *ad.* innocuē; innocenter; castē.

innocuous, *a.* innocuus; —**ly**, *ad.* innocuē.

innovate, *v. a.* innŏvo, 1.

innovation, *s.* res novæ, *f. pl.*

innovator, *s.* qui multa novat, *m.*
innoxious, *a.* innoxius.
innuendo, *s. v.* hint.
innumerable, *a.* innumerabilis.
inoculate, *v. a.* (*in gardening*) inŏcŭlo, 1; (*med.*) (*mod.*) variolas insero, 3.
inoculation, *s.* inoculatio; (*med.*) (*mod.*) insitio variolarum, *f.*
inodorous, *a.* sine odore.
inoffensive, *a.* innŏcens, innoxius.
inopportune, *a.* inopportunus; —ly, *ad.* parum in tempore. [derātē.
inordinate, *a.* immŏdĕratus; —ly, *ad.* immo-
inorganic, *a.* (*mod.*) inorganicus.
inquest, *s.* inquisitio, *f.*; (*law*) quæsitores cœiminum, *m. pl.* [vestĭgo, 1.
inquire, *v. a.* & *n.* quæro, inquiro, 3; in-
inquiry, *s.* inquisitio, *f.*
inquisition, *s.* quæstio, inquīsītio, *f.*; (*tribunal*) (*mod.*) quæsitores inter hæreticos, *m. pl.*
inquisitive, *a.* curiosus; —ly, *ad.* curiosē; curiosis oculis.
inquisitiveness, *s.* studium percontandi, *n.*
inquisitor, *s.* (*mod.*) quæsitor fidei, inter hæreticos, *m.*
inquisitorial, *a.* nimis percontationi deditus.
inroad, *s.* incursio, irruptio, *f.*
insalubrious, *a.* insalubris.
insane, *a.* insanus; vecors; —ly, *ad.* insanē.
insanity, *s.* insania, dementia, *f.*
insatiable, *a.* insatiabilis.
insatiably, *ad.* insatiabiliter. [dedico, 1.
inscribe, *v. a.* inscribo; insculpo; incīdo, 3;
inscription, *s.* inscriptio, *f.* tĭtŭlus, *m.*
inscrutable, *v.* unsearchable.
insect, *s.* insectum, *n.*
insecure, *a. v.* unsafe.
insecurity, *s.* nulla securitas, *f.*; periculum, *n.*
insensibilitas, *s.* hebetudo, *f.*
insensible, *a.* insensĭlis; *fig.* durus.
insensibly, *ad.* sine sensu; (*gradually*) senseparable, *a.* inseparabilis. [sim.
inseparably, *ad.* ita ut separari non possit.
insert, *v. a.* insero; adscribo, 3.
insertion, *s.* insertio, *f.*
inside, *s.* interior pars, *f.* interiora, *n. pl.*
inside, *a.* interior; —, *ad.* intrinsĕcus; —(*of*), *pr.* intra. [insidiosē; subdolē.
insidious, *a.* insĭdiosus; subdŏlus; —ly, *ad.*
insidiousness, *s.* blandimenta insidiosa, *n. pl.*
insight, *s.* cognĭtio, *f.*
insignia, *s.* insignia, ium, *n. pl.*
insignificance, *s.* exiguitas, *f.*
insignificant, *a.* exiguus; nullius momenti.
insincere, *a.* insincerus, simulatus; fallax; —ly, *ad.* haud sincerē; simulatē.
insincerity, *s.* ingenium parum sincerum, *n.*, fallacia; simulatio, *f.*
insinuate, *v. a.* insĭnuo, 1. irrēpo, 3; (*to give to understand gradually*) instillo, 1.
insinuation, *s.* insinuatio, *f.*
insipid, *a.* insulsus; *fig.* hebes; frigidus; —ly, *ad.* insulsē; frigidē.
insipidity, *s.* insuisitas, *f.* (*also fig.*).
insist, *v. n.* insto, 1. urgeo, 2.
insnare, *v.* ensnare.
insolence, *s.* insolentia, arrogantia, *f.*
insolent, *a.* insolens, arrogans; —ly, *ad.* insolenter; impudenter.
insoluble, insolvable, *a.* quod liquefieri non potest; insolubilis. [*f.*
insolvency, *s.* (*mod.*) solvendi impossibilitas,
insolvent, *a.* qui non est solvendo, solvendo impar.
insomuch, *ad.* ŏdeo ut, usque adeo.
inspect, *v. a.* inspĭcio, inrospĭcio, 3.
inspection, *s.* inspectio; cura, *f.*
inspector, *s.* curator, *f.*
inspectorship, *s.* cura, *f.*
inspiration, *s.* (*divine*) afflātus, us, *m.*; (*of a poet etc.*) inflammatio animi, *f.*
inspire, *v. a.* inspiro, 1. injicio, 3.
inspirit, *v. a.* animo, 1.
instability, *s.* instabilitas, *f.*
install, *v. a.* inauguro, 1. constituo, 3.
installation, *s.* installatio, inauguratio, *f.*
instalment, *s.* installatio, *f.*; (*payment in part*) pensio, portio, *f.*
instance, *s.* exemplum, *n.*; (*request*) flagitatio, *f.*; for —, exempli gratiā.
instance, *v. a.* exemplum do, 1.
instant, *a.* (*earnest*) impensus; (*of date*) præsens; —ly, *ad.* impensē; (*at once*) statim.
instant, *s.* momentum, *n.*; this —, stătim, actūtum. [fit; —ly, *ad.* continuo; stătim.
instantaneous, *a.* quod momento temporis
instauration, *s.* instauratio, *f.*
instead, *ad.* — of, lŏco, vice; pro.
instep, *s.* (*mod.*) pedis pars superior atque arcuata, *f.* mons pedis, *m.*
instigate, *v. a.* instīgo, stimulo, 1.
instigation, *s.* incitatio, *f.* stimulus, i, *m.*
instigator, *s.* stimulator, *m.*
instill, *v. a.* instillo, 1.
instinct, *s.* instinctus, us, *m.* natura, *f.*
instinctive, *a.* naturalis; —ly, *ad.* instinctū.
institute, *v. a.* instĭtuo, constituo, 3.
institute, *s.* institutio, *f.*
institution, *s.* (*act*) institutio, *f.*; (*thing instituted*) institutum, *n.*
institutor, *s. v.* instructor.
instruct, *v. a.* (*to teach*) doceo, 2. instituo, 3; (*to order, to command*) mando, 1.
instruction, *s.* institutio, *f.*; (*to embassadors etc.*) mandatum, *n.*
instructive, *a.* ad docendum aptus. [*f.*
instructor, *s.* præceptor, măgister, *m.* magistra,
instrument, *s.* instrūmentum; (*of a surgeon*) (*mod.*) ferramentum chirurgicum; (*mus.*) organum, *n.*; (*law*) tabula, syngrapha, *f.*
instrumental, *a.* aptus, utilis; — music, nervorum et tibiarum cantus, *m.*
instrumentality, *s.* (*service, agency*) ministĕrium, *n.* opera, *f.*
insubordinate, *a.* mălĕ parens.
insubordination, *s.* inobedientia, *f.*
insufferable, *a.* intolerandus, intolerabilis.
insufficiency, *s.* impotentia, *f.* defectus, us, *m.* [par; —ly, *ad.* haud sătis.
insufficient, *a.* non *or* parum sufficiens, im-

insular, *a.* **insulānus.**
insulate, *v. a. v.* **isolate.**
insult, *s.* **probrum**, *n.* **insultātio**, *f.*
insult, *v. a.* **insulto, sugillo**, 1.
insulter, *s.* **convītiator**, *m.*
insultingly, *ad.* **contumēliosē.**
insuperable, *a.* **insuperābilis**; *fig.* **quod superari non potest.** [possit.
insuperably, *ad.* (*mod.*) **ita ut superari non**
insupportable, *a.* **intolerabilis.**
insupportably, *ad.* **intolerabiliter.**
insurance, *s.* (*mod.*) **fēnoris datio ut de damnis resarciendis præcaveatur.**
insure, *v. a.* **præcaveo, 2. aliquid tutum præsto, 1**; (*mod.*) **fenore dato de damnis resarciendis (præ)caveo, 2.** [cavet.
insurer, *a.* (*mod.*) **qui de damnis, fenus dando**
insurgent, *a. & s.* **rebellis** (*e & is, m.*).
insurmountable, *a.* **inexsuperabilis.**
insurrection, *s.* **rebellio, seditio, f.**
insurrectionary, *a.* **seditiosus.**
intact, *a.* **intĕger; intactus; incŏlūmis.**
intaglio, *s.* (*mod.*) **imago entўpa, f.**
integer, *s.* (*mod.*) **numerus integer, m.**
integral, *a.* **essentialis, necessarius.**
integrity, *s.* **integritas; sinceritas, innocentia, f.**
intellect, *s.* **intellectus, us, m.**
intellectual, *a.* (*mod.*) **intellectualis.**
intelligence, *s.* **ingenium, n.**; (*cleverness*) **sollertia, f.**; (*information*) **informatio, f.**
intelligent, *a.* **intelligens; sollers; —ly, *ad.* intelligenter.**
intelligible, *a.* **intelligibilis.**
intelligibly, *ad.* **ita ut intelligi possit.**
intemperance, *s.* **intemperantia, f.**
intemperate, *a.* **intemperans; immodicus**; (*ungovernable*) **impŏtens; —ly**, *ad.* **intemperanter.**
intend, *v. a.* **intendo, 3.** [ter; immoderatē.
intended, *a.* **destĭnatus**; (*of the future husband or wife*) **sponsus, sponsa.**
intense, *a.* **ācer, fervidus**; (*excessive*) **nĭmius; —ly**, *ad.* **vehementer; valdē, magnŏpĕrē.**
intensity, *s.* **vehementia, vis, f.**; (*of winter etc.*) **rĭgor, m.**
intent, *a.* **intentus, attentus; —ly**, *ad.* **intentē.**
intent, intention, *s.* **propŏsĭtum, n.**; (*meaning*) **significatio, f.**
intentionally, *ad.* **de industrĭā.**
inter, *v. a.* **hūmo, 1. sēpĕlio, 4.**
intercalation, *s.* **intercalatio, f.**
intercede, *v. n.* **intercēdo, 3. deprecor, 1.**
interceder, *s.* **deprecator, m.**
intercept, *v. a.* **intercĭpio, intercludo, 3.**
intercession, *s.* **deprecatio, f.**
intercessor, *s.* **deprecator, m.**
interchange, *v. a.* **permuto, commuto, 1.**
interchange, *s.* **permutatio; vicissitudo, f.**
intercourse, *s.* **commercium, n.**; (*social*) **consuētudo, f.**; (*sexual*) **congressus, us, m.**
interdict, *v. a.* **interdico, 3. prohĭbeo, 2.**
interdiction, *s.* **interdictio, f. interdictum, n.**
interest, *v. a.* **attrăho, 3. delecto, 1**; **to — oneself, incumbo (rei), 3. studeo, 2.**
interest, *s.* (*advantage*) **emolumentum, n.**; (*for money*) **fœnus, fēnus, ŏris, n.**; *fig.* **studium, n.**

interfere, *v. n.* **intercēdo, 3. intervenio, 4**; **interpello, 1**; (*to clash together*) **discrepo, 1.**
interference, *s.* **intercessio, f.**; **dissidium, n.**
interim, *s.* **intervallum, n.**; **ad —, interim, interea temporis.** [interior, f.
interior, *a.* **intĕrior, us, internus; —, *s.* pars**
interjection, *s.* (*gr.*) **interjectio, f.**
interlace, *v. a.* **intexo, intersero, 3.**
interlard, *v. a.* **infercio, 4.**
interleave, *v. a.* (*a book*) **folia intersero, 3.**
interline, *v. a.* **interscribo, 3.**
interlinear, *a.* **interscriptus.**
interlineation, *s.* **intersertio linearum, f.**
interlocutor, *s.* **qui interloquitur.**
interloper, *s.* (*mod.*) **qui se alienis negotiis interlude**, *s.* **embŏlium, n.** [interponit.
intermarriage, *s.* **connubium, n.** [jungi, 3.
intermarry, *v. n.* **matrimonio inter se conintermeddle**, *v. n.* **immisceo, 2. intercēdo, 3.**
intermediate, *a.* **mĕdius.**
interment, *s.* **sepultura, humatio, f.**
interminable, *a.* **infinitus.**
intermingle, *v. a.* **intermisceo, immisceo, 2.**
intermission, *s.* **intermissio**; (*of a fever*) **remissio, f.**
intermit, *v. a.* **intermitto, 3; —, *v. n.* cesso, 1.**
intermittent, *a.* **intermittens.**
intermix, *v. a.* **intermisceo, 2.**
intermixture, *s.* **mixtura, f.**
internal, *a.* **intestīnus, domesticus; —ly**, *ad.* **intus; internē.**
international, *a.* **inter gentes** (*with an adjective or participle*); **— law**, *s.* **jus gentium, n.**
interpolate, *v. a.* **interpŏlo, 1. corrumpo, 3.**
interpolation, *s.* **interpolatio, f.**
interpose, *v. a.* **interpono, 3.**
interposer, *s.* **deprecator, m.**
interposition, *s.* **interpositio, f.**; (*interference*) **intervention, us, m.**
interpret, *v. a.* **interprĕtor, 1.**
interpretation, *s.* **interpretatio, conjectio, f.**
interpretative, *a.* **quod interpretationi servit, ad interpretandum aptus.**
interpreter, *s.* **interpres, ētis, m.**
interregnum, *s.* **interregnum, n.**
interrogate, *v. a.* **interrŏgo, 1.**
interrogation, *s.* **interrogatio, f.**
interrogative, interrogatory, *a.* **interrogativus; —ly**, *ad.* **interrogativē.** [pello, 1.
interrupt, *v. a.* (*mod.*) **interrumpo, 3**; **interinterruptedly**, *ad.* **interruptē.**
interrupter, *s.* **interpellator, m.**
interruption, *s.* **interruptio; interpellatio, f.**
intersect, *v. a. & n.* **intersĕco; intersecor, 1.**
intersection, *s.* **decussatio, f.**
intersperse, *v. a.* **interspergo, 3. misceo, 2.**
interstice, *s.* **intervēnium, interstitium, n.**
intertwine, *v. a.* **intertexo, 3.**
interval, *s.* **intervallum, spătium, n.**
intervene, *v. n.* (*to be between*) **interjaceo, 2**; (*to come between*) **intercedo, 3**; (*to prevent*) **intervening**, *a.* **mĕdius.** [intervenio, 4.
intervention, *s.* **interventus, us, m.**
interview, *s.* **colloquium, n. congressus, us, m.**
interweave, *v. a.* **intertexo; intexo, 3.**

intestate, *ad.* ab intestato.
intestinal, *a.* ad intestina pertinens. [*n. pl.*
intestine, *a.* intestīnus; —s, *s. pl.* intestina,
inthral, *v. a.* mancipo, 1. servum facio, 3.
inthralment, *s.* mancipatio, *f.*
intimacy, *s.* familiaritas, consuetudo, *f.*
intimate, *a.* familiaris, intĭmus; —ly, *ad.* familiariter, intimē.
intimate, *v. a.* indico; denuncio, 1. innuo, 3.
intimation, *s.* indicatio; denunciatio, *f.*
intimidate, *v. a.* metum injicio, 3. terreo, 2.
intimidation, *s.* mĭnæ, *f. pl.*
into, *pr.* in (*with accusative*).
intolerable, *a.* intŏlĕrabilis, intolerandus.
intolerably, *ad.* intoleranter.
intolerance, *s.* intolerantia, *f.*
intolerant, *a.* intolerans.
intonation, *s.* accentus, us, *m.*
intoxicate, *v. a.* ebrium reddo, 3.
intoxication, *s.* ebrietas, *f.* [sequens.
intractable, *a.* intractābilis; indocilis; inobintrench, *v. a.* fossā munio, 4. (castra) vallo, 1; *fig.* (*on, upon*) infringo, invado (jus alie-
intrenchment, *s.* vallum, *n.* [num) 3.
intrepid, *a.* intrēpĭdus, impăvĭdus; —ly, *ad.* intrepidē.
intrepidity, *s.* animus intrepidus, *m.*
intricacy, *s.* contortio; perplexitas, *f.*
intricate, *a.* contortus, implicatus, perplexus; —ly, *ad.* contortē; perplexē.
intrigue, *s.* consilium clandestinum, *n.* artificia, *n. pl.*; (*amour*) amores, *m. pl.*
intrigue, *v. n.* vafrē ago, dolis contendo, 3.
intriguer, *s.* fallaciarum peritus, *m.*
intrinsic, *a.* internus; —ally, *ad.* intrinsĕcus.
introduce, *v. a.* introduco, induco, 3.
introducer, *s.* innovator, *m.*
introduction, *s.* inductio; (*to a person*) introductio; (*preface*) præfatio, *f.*; exordium, præcmium, *n.*
introductive, introductory, *a.* introducens.
intrude, *v. a.* & *n.* inculco (me alicui), 1. molestus sum.
intruder, *s.* qui se inculcat, molestus homo, *m.*
intrusion, *s.* importunitas; usurpatio, *f.*
intrusive, *a.* se intrudens, molestus; —ly, *ad.* se intrudendo, molestē.
intrust, *v. a.* fidei committo, 3.
intuition, *s.* intuitus, us, *m.*
intuitive, *a.* intuitivus; —ly, *ad.* mentis prointuendo, *s. v.* innuendo. [pria vi ac naturā.
inundate, *v. a.* inundo, 1.
inundation, *s.* inundatio, *f.* dilŭvium, *n.*
inure, *v. a.* indūro, 1. assuēfacio, 3.
inurement, *s.* consuetudo, *f.*
invade, *v. a.* invādo, bellum infero, 3.
invader, *s.* invasor, *m.*
invalid, *a.* infirmus, vitiosus, nugatorius.
invalid, *s.* ægrotus, valetudinarius, i, *m.*
invalidate, *v. a.* invalidum reddo; (*a testament*) rescindo, 3.
invaluable, *a.* inæstimabilis.
invariable, *a.* constans, immutabilis.
invariably, *ad.* immutabiliter; semper.
invasion, *s.* incursio, irruptio, *f.* [toria, *f.*
invective, *s.* convicium, *n.* oratio objurga-
inveigh, *v. n.* invĕho, 3. maledictis insector,
inveigle, *v. a.* illĭcio, pellĭcio, 3. [l.
invent, *v. a.* invenio, rĕpĕrio, 4; (*to contrive*) excōgito, 1.
invention, *s.* (*act*) inventio, *f.*; (*thing invented*) inventum, *n.*; (*ie, etc.*) commentum, *n.* mera fābula, *f.* [das.
inventive, *a.* (*mod.*) habilis ad res excogitan-
inventor, *s.* inventor, repertor, *m.* [*m.*
inventory, *s.* inventarium, *n.* bonorum index,
inventress, *s.* inventrix, īcis, *f.*
inverse, *v. a.* inversus, conversus.
inversion, *s.* conversio, *f.*
invert, *v. a.* inverto, 3.
invest, *v. a.* possessionem (alicui) do; (*money*) collŏco, 1. pono, 3; (*to besiege*) obsĭdeo, 2.
investigate, *v. a.* investīgo, indago, 1; (*law*) quæro, cognosco, 3.
investigation, *s.* investigatio, *f.*
investigator, *s.* investigator, indagator; (*law*) quæsītor, *m.*
investiture, *s.* inauguratio, *f.*
investment, *s.* (*of a town*) obsessio; (*of money*) collocatio, *f.*
inveterate, *a.* invĕtĕratus. [vidiosē; mălignē.
invidious, *a.* invĭdus, mălignus; —ly, *ad.* in-
invidiousness, *s.* invĭdia, *f.*
invigorate, *v. a.* corrōbŏro, confirmo, 1.
invincible, *a.* invictus; insuperabilis.
invincibly, *ad.* ita ut vinci non possit.
inviolability, *s.* sanctitas, *f.*
inviolable, *a.* inviolatus, sacrosanctus.
inviolably, *ad.* inviolatē; sanctē.
inviolate, *a.* inviolatus, intactus.
invisible, *a.* invisibilis.
invisibly, *ad.* ita ut videri non possit.
invitation, *s.* invitatio, *f.*
invite, *v. a.* invito, vŏco, 1.
inviting, *a.* gratus, alliciens; —ly, *ad.* suaviter,
invocation, *s.* invocatio, *f.* [blandē.
invoice, *s.* (*mod.*) libellus, i, *m.*
invoke, *v. a.* invoco, implŏro, obtestor, 1.
involuntarily, *ad.* invītē, coactē.
involuntary, *a.* non vŏluntarius.
involve, *v. a.* (*to wrap up*) involvo, 3; (*to contain*) continĕo, 2; (*to entangle*) implico, 1.
involved, *a.* (*in debt*) obæratus.
invulnerable, *a.* invulnerabilis.
inward, *a.* intĕrior, us.
inwardly, inwards, *ad.* intus, intrinsĕcus.
Ionian, Ionic, *a.* Ionicus.
irascible, *a.* iracundus.
ire, *s.* Ira, irācundia, *f.*
Ireland, *s.* Hĭbernia, *f.* [Iris, Ydis, *f.*
iris, *s.* (*rainbow*) arcus cœlestis, *m.*; (*plant*)
Irish, *a.* Hĭb[illegible]nicus.
irk, *v. a.* tædeo, 2.
irksome, *a.* molestus, odiosus.
irksomeness, *s.* tædium, *n.*
iron, *s.* ferrum, *n.*; —s, *pl.* vincula, *n. pl.*
iron, *a.* ferreus; *fig.* durus.
iron, *v. a.* (*mod.*) lintea ferro calido premo ac levīgo, 1. [nis munita, *f.*
iron-clad, *s.* (*mod.*) navis longa ferreis lami-
ironical, *a.* Irōnicus, deridens; —ly, *ad.* ironicē.
iron-monger, *s.* negotiator ferrarius, *m.*

iron-mongery, *s.* ferramenta, *n. pl.*
iron-safe, *s.* (*mod.*) cista ferrea, *f.*
iron-side, *s. v.* iron-clad.
irony, *s.* ironia, dissimulatio, *f.*
irradiate, *v. a.* illustro, 1; —, *v. n.* effulgeo, 2.
irrational, *a.* rationis expers, irrationalis; —**ly**, *ad.* absurdē.
irreclaimable, *a.* (*mod.*) qui (quæ, quod) nulla ratione emendari potest.
irreconcilable, *a.* implacabilis; (*incompatible*) repugnans.
irrecoverable, *a.* irreparabilis.
irrecoverably, *ad.* ita ut reparari non possit.
irrefragable, *a.* certissimus. [que indiciis.
irrefragably, *ad.* certissimis argumentis atque
irrefutable, *a.* quod confutari non potest.
irregular, *a.* irregularis, abnormis; (*disorderly*) tumultuarius; (*gr.*) ănōmălus; —**ly**, *ad.* irregulariter.
irregularity, *s.* irregularitas; (*gr.*) anomalia, *f.*; (*of conduct*) luxuries, *f.*
irrelevant, *a.* non pertinens, lĕvis.
irreligion, *s.* impietas, negligentia deorum, *f.*
irreligious, *a.* impius, religionis negligens; —**ly**, *ad.* impiē, irreligiosē.
irreligiousness, *s. v.* irreligion.
irremediable, *a.* quod aliter fieri non potest; quod corrigi non potest.
irreparable, *a.* irreparābilis; irrevocabilis.
irreparably, *ad.* ita ut emendari non possit; ita ut resarciri non possit.
irreprehensible, *a.* nulla reprehensione dignus.
irreproachable, *a.* irreprehensus, intŏger.
irresistible, *a.* cui nullo modo resisti potest.
irresistibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) ita ut nulla vi resisti possit.
irresolute, *a.* incertus animi; dŭbius; (*of permanent character*) parum firmus; —**ly**, *ad.* dubitanter. [fīrmus, *m.*
irresolution, *s.* dubitatio, *f.*; animus parum
irretrievable, *a.* irreparabilis.
irretrievably, *ad. v.* irreparably.
irreverence, *s.* irrēvĕrentia, *f.*
irreverent, *a.* inverecundus, parum reverens.
irrevocable, *a.* irrevocabilis.
irrigate, *v. a.* irrigo, 1.
irrigation, *s.* irrigatio, inductio aquæ, *f.*
irritability, *s.* iracundia, *f.*
irritable, *a.* irritabilis, stŏmăchosus, iracundus.
irritably, *ad.* stomachosē. [dus.
irritate, *v. a.* irrīto; *fig.* inflammo, 1.
irritation, *s.* stomachus, i, *m.* irritatio, *f.*
irruption, *s.* incursio, irruptio, *f.*
isinglass, *s.* ichthyŏcolla, *f.*
island, *s.* insula, *f.*
islander, *s.* insulanus, *m.*
islet, *s.* parva insula, *f.*
isolate, *v. a.* sejungo, secerno, 3.
Israelite, *s.* Israelita, *m.*
issue, *s.* (*outlet*) egressus, us, *m.*; (*result*) eventus, us; exĭtus, us, *m.*; (*success*) successus, us, *m.*; (*offspring*) liberi, *m. pl.*; (*discharge*) profluvium, *n.*; (*of money*) emissio, *f.*; (*profit*) reditus, us, *m.*
issue, *v. a.* (*to give forth*) edo; (*to post up*) propono, 3; publico, 1; (*money*) erŏgo, 1; —, *v. n.* emano, 1; egredior, 3; (*to end*) evenio, [4.
isthmus, *s.* isthmus, i, *m.*
it, *pn.* is, ea, id; — is, est; stat, patet.
italics, *s.* (*mod.*) litteræ inclinatæ, *f. pl.*
itch, *s.* scăbies, ei, *f.*; (*feeling*) prūritus, us, *m.*
itch, *v. n.* prurio; *fig.* gestio, 4. [*m.*
itching, *s.* pruritus, us, *m.* prurīgo, ĭnis, *f.*
itchy, *a.* pruriginosus.
item, *s.* cautio; (*in an account*) ratiuncula, *f.*
itinerant, *a.* circumforaneus.
itinerary, *s.* itinerarium, *n.*
its, *pn.* ejus, illius.
itself, *pn.* ipsum. [ustum, *n.*
ivory, *s.* ĕbur, ŏris, *n.*; —-**black**, *s.* ebur
ivory, *a.* eburneus.
ivy, *s.* hĕdĕra, *f.*

J.

jabber, *v. n.* blătĕro, 1.
jabberer, *s.* blătĕro, ōnis, *m.*
jack, *s.* (*leather bottle*) uter, tris, *m.*; (*in a kitchen*) veruversorium, *n.*; (*to saw wood on*) cantherius, i; (*sailor*) rēmex, ĭgis; (*fish*) lucius, i, *m.*; (*flag of a ship*) vexillum, *n.*; (*frame*) măchĭna, *f.*
jackal, *s.* (*mod.*) canis aureus, *m.*
jackanapes, *s.* homo ineptissimus, *m.*
jackass, *s.* ăsĭnus; *fig.* stultus, i, *m.*
jackdaw, *s.* (*mod.*) corvus monedula, *m.*
jacket, *s.* tunica manuleata, *f.*
jack-pudding, *s.* sannio, *m.*
jade, *s.* (*hack horse*) caballus emaciatus, *m.*; *fig.* (*woman*) importuna mulier, *f.*
jaded, *a.* defessus.
jaggy, *a.* dentatus, serratus.
jail, *s.* carcer, ĕris, *m.*, *v.* gaol.
jail-bird, *s.* furcĭfer, i, *m.*
jailer, *s.* carceris custos, *m.*
jam, *s.* baccarum conditura, *f.*
jamb, *s.* postis, is, *m.*
jangle, *v.* wrangle.
janissary, *s.* (*mod.*) janissarius, *m.*
January, *s.* Januarius, i, *m.*
japan, *s.* (*mod.*) lacca, *f.*
jar, *s.* (*pitcher, bottle, cask* or *any vessel alike*) olla; amphŏra, *f.* urceus; cădus, i; (*of sound*) sonus discors, *m.*; *fig.* (*disagreement*) rixa, *f.*
jar, *v. n.* dissŏnum sonum edere, 3.
jargon, *s.* (*mod.*) confusæ voces, *f. pl.*
jarring, *a.* dissŏnus, discors.
jasmin, *s.* (*mod.*) jasmīnum, *n.*
jasper, *s.* Jaspis, Ydis, *f.*
jaundice, *s.* morbus regius, *m.* suffusio fellis, [morosus.
f.
jaundiced, *a.* ictĕrĭcus, felle suffūsus; *fig.*
jaunt, *s.* excursio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* excurro, 3. ambulo, 1.
javelin, *s.* pīlum, jăcŭlum; vĕru, us, *n.*
jaw, *s.* mulæ, *f. pl.* maxilla, *f.*; *fig.* fauces,
jawbone, *s.* maxilla, *f.* [lium, *f. pl.*

jaw-tooth, *s.* dens maxillaris, *m.*
jay, *s.* (*mod.*) corvus glandarius, *m.*
jealous, *a.* invĭdus; æmŭlus; —ly, *ad.* sus-
jealousy, *s.* zēlōtўpia; æmulatio, *f*
jeer, *v. n.* derideo, 2. cāvillor, 1.
jeer, jeering, *s.* irrīsus, us, *m.*
jeerer, *s.* derisor, irrisor, *m.*
jeeringly, *ad.* cum irrisione.
jejune, *a.* jējūnus, aridus; —ly, *ad.* jējūne.
jelly, *s.* cylon, quilon, i, *n.*
jelly-fish, *s.* pulmo, ōnis, hallipeumon, ŏnis, *m.*
jeopardize, *v. a.* in periculum adduco, 3.
jeopardy, *s.* periculum, *n.*
jerk, *s.* verber, is, *n.* ictus, us, impĕtus, us, *m.*
jerk, *v. a.* calcitro, 1. ico, 3.
jessamine, *s.* jasminum, *n.*
jest, *s.* jŏcus, i, *m.* cavillatio, *f.*; in —, joco,
jest, *v. n.* jŏcor, 1. lūdo, 3.
jester, *s.* joculator; (*buffoon*) scurra, *m.*
jestingly, *ad.* per jocum.
jesuit, *s.* jēsŭita, *m.*
jesuitical, *a.* (*mod.*) ex moribus Jesuitarum petitus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) Jesuitarum more.
jesuit's-bark, *s.* (*mod.*) cinchona, *f.*
Jesus, *s.* Jēsus, Jēsū, *m.*
jet, *s.* (*spout of water*) eruptio, *f.*; (*mineral*)
jet-black, *a.* nĭgerrimus.
jetty, *s.* mōles, is, *f.*
Jew, *s.* Jūdæus, i, *m.*
jewel, *s.* gemma, *f.*
jewelled, *a.* gemmeus, gemmifer.
jeweller, *s.* gemmarius, i, *m.*
jewelry, *s.* gemmæ, *f. pl.*
Jewess, *s.* Judæa, mulier Judaica, *f.*
Jewish, *a.* Judaicus.
jig, *s.* saltatio levis, *f.*
jilt, *s. v.* flirt.
jilt, *v. a.* & *n.* fallo, 3; *v.* to flirt.
jingle, *v. n.* tinnio, 4.
jingle, jingling, *s.* tinnītus, us, *m.*
job, *s.* negotiolum, *n.* res lucrosa, *f.*
jobber, *s.* (*day-labourer*) operarius; (*in stocks*) fenerator, *m.*
jockey, *s.* ăgāso, *m.*
jockey, *v. a.* decipio, 3. fraudo, 1.
jocose, *a.* jocosus; —ly, *ad.* jocosē.
jocular, *a.* jocularis, facētus; —ly, *ad.* jocu-
jocularity, *s.* facetiæ, *f. pl.* animus jocosus, *m.*
jog, *v. a.* concutio, quatio, 3; (*with the elbows*) cubito submoveo, 2; —, *v. n.* (*to shake*) contremisco, 3.
jog, *s.* concussio, quassatio, *f.*
jog-trot, *s.* lentus gressus, us, *m.*
join, *v. a.* jungo, 3; (*to come to, together*) convenio; supervenio; coeo (societatem cum aliquo), 4; (*to be near*) contingo; (*battle*) confĭgo, 3.; —, *v. n.* adjungor, 3. cohæreo, 2; (*to take part in*) particeps *or* socius sum (alicujus rei).
joiner, *s.* lignarius; scrinarius, *m.*
joint, *s.* (*of men and animals*) commissura, *f.* articulus, i, *m.*; (*of plants*) gĕnĭcŭlum; (*hinge*) coagmentum, *n.*
joint, *v. a.* deartuo, 1; (*to unite*) conjungo, 3.
jointed, *a.* vertebratus; (*of plants*) geniculatus.
joint-heir, *s.* cōhēres, ēdis, *g. c.*
jointly, *ad.* conjunctē, conjunctim, ūnā.
joint-stock-company, *s.* societas mercan-
jointure, *s.* dos, dōtis, *f.* [tilis, *f*
joist, *s.* tignum transversarium, *n.*
joke, *s.* jŏcus, i, *m.*; in —, per jocum.
joke, *v. a.* & *n.* jocor, 1. lūdo, 3. irrīdeo, 2.
joker, *s.* cavillator, joculator, *m.*
jollity, *s.* festivitas, hilaritas, *f.*
jolly, *a.* festivus, hilaris.
jolt, *v. a.* & *n.* succŭtio, concutio, succutior, 3. jactor, 1.
jolt, jolting, *s.* succussio, jactatio, *f.*
jolthead, *v.* blockhead.
jostle, *v. a.* succusso, pulso, 1.
jot, *s.* hīlum, punctum, *n.*
journal, *s.* diarium, *n.*; (*newspaper*) acta
journalist, *s.* (*mod.*) (actorum) diurnorum confector; qui (acta) diurna conficit, *m.*
journey, *s.* ĭter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*; prōfectio, *f.*
journey, *v. n.* proficiscor, 3.
journeyman, *s.* mercenarius artifex, *m.*
Jove, *s.* Jupĭter, Jŏvis, *m.*
jovial, *a.* hilaris.
joviality, *s.* hilaritas, *f.*
jowl, *s. v.* cheek.
joy, *s.* gaudium, *n.* lætitia, *f.*; to give or wish —, gratulor, 1.
joyful, joyous, *a.* lætus; —ly, *ad.* lætē; ĭtĭben-
joyless, *a.* illætabilis.
jubilant, *a.* lætitiā exsultans.
jubilation, *s.* triumphus, i, *m.*
jubilee, *s.* (*feast*) jubilum, *n.*; (*person*) jubi-
Judaic, *a. v.* Jewish.
Judaism, *s.* Judaismus, *m.*
judge, *s.* jūdex, ĭcis; quæsītor, *m.*; —(*a critic*) existimator, *m.*
judge, *v. a.* & *n.* judico; existimo, 1; censeo, 2;
judgment, *s.* (*in law*) sententia, *f.* arbitrium; *fig.* (*opinion & faculty of judging*) judicium, *n.* (*justice*) tribūnal, *n.*
judicature, *s.* jurisdictio, *f.*; (*court of*
judicial, *a.* judicialis; —ly, *ad.* jūre.
judicious, *a.* săpiens, sagax; —ly, *ad.* sapienter, ēcri judicio.
judiciousness, *s.* prudentia, *f.* consĭlium, *n.*
jug, *s.* urceus, i, *m.*
juggle, *v. a.* (*mod.*) præstigias ăgo, 3.
juggle, juggling, *s. v.* jugglery.
juggler, *s.* præstigiator; pĭlarius, *m.*
jugglery, *s.* præstigiæ, *f. pl.*
jugular, *a.* jugularis; —, *s.* vena jugularis, *f.*
juice, *s.* suc(c)us, i, *m.*
juiciness, *s.* suc(c)i abundantia, *f.*
juicy, *a.* succosus.
jujube, *s.* (*fruit*) zizўphum, *n.*; (*tree*) zizy-
July, *s.* (*month*) Quintĭlis, is, *m.*
jumble, *v. a.* confundo, 3. permisceo, 2.

jumble, *s.* confusio, congeries, ēi, *f.*
jump, *v. n.* exsilio, 4. subsulto, 1.
jump, *s.* saltus, subsultus, us, *m.*
junction, *s.* conjunctio, *f.*; *fig.* (rerum) status,
June, *s.* (*month*) Jūnius, i, *m.* [us, *m.*
jungle, *s.* (*mod.*) locus uliginosus et virgultis
junior, *a.* & *s.* jūnior, mĭnor. [obsitus, *m.*
juniper, *s.* jūnĭpērus, i, *m.*
junket, *s.* bellaria, *n. pl.*
junket, *v. n.* commissor, epulor, 1.
juridical, *a.* juridicus.
jurisconsult, *s.* jurisconsultus, i, *m.*
jurisdiction, *s.* jurisdictio, *f.*
jurisprudence, *s.* jurisprudentia, *f.*
jurist, *s.* jurisconsultus; jurisprudens, *m.*
juror, *s.* judex, ĭcis, *m.*
jury, *s.* judices, *m. pl.*
just, *a.* justus; mērĭtus.
just, *ad.* (*of time*) in tempore ipso; (*only*) mŏdo; — as, — so, haud sĕcus.
justice, *s.* justitia, *f.*; supplicium, *n.*; (*of the peace*) pacis curator, *m.*
justifiable, *a.* excusatus.
justifiably, *ad.* jūre; cum causā.
justification, *s.* purgatio, *f.*
justify, *v. a.* purgo; approbo; excūso, 1.
justle, *v. n.* confligo, trudo, 3; —, *s.* conflictus,
justly, *ad.* justē; jūrĭ; mērĭto. [us, *m.*
justness, *s.* justitia, æquitas, *f.*
jut, *v. n.* procurro, 3; to — out, promĭneo, 2.
jutting, *a.* procurrens, projectus.
juvenile, *a.* jŭvĕnilis, pŭerilis.

K.

kale, *s.* crambē, ēs, *f.*
kaleidoscope, *s.* (*mod.*) kaleidoscŏpus, i, *m.*
kangaroo, *s.* (*mod.*) halmaturus, i, *m.*
keel, *s.* cărina, *f.*
keen, *a.* ācer; sāgax; —ly, *ad.* acutē, acriter; sagaciter. [perspicacitas; *fig.* acerbitas, *f.*
keenness, *s.* sagacitas, subtilitas; (*of the eye*)
keen-scented, *a.* sagax.
keen-sighted, *a.* perspĭcax.
keen-sightedness, *s.* perspicacitas, *f.*
keep, *v. a.* tĕneo; hăbeo, 2; (*to preserve*) servo; (*to watch etc.*) reservo, 1; custudio, 4; (*to store*) recondo; (*to support*) ălo, 3. sustineo, 2; (*animals*) pasco, 3; (*to observe*) conservo; (*a holiday*) cĕlĕbro, 1.; —, *v. n.* maneo, 2; dūro, 1; to — away, arceo, prohibeo; (*v. n.*) abstineo, 2; to — back, retineo, cohibeo, 2; fraudo; (*to conceal*) cēlo, 1; (*to hold one's tongue*) reticeo, 2; to — company, comitor, congrĕgo, 1; to — down, comprimo, 3; to — from, (*v. a.*) prohibeo, 2; (*v. n.*) abstineo, 2.; to — in, includo, 3; to — off, v. to — away; to — together, contineo, cohibeo, 2; to — under, compesco, supprimo, 3; to — up, (*to maintain*) tueor, 2; *fig.* animo, 1; (*v. n.*) subsĕquor, 3.
keep, *s.* custodia; cura, *f.*; (*castles*) carcer, *m.*

keeper, *s.* custos, ōdis, *g. c.* conservator; pastor, *m.* [*gruity*) convenientia (sibi), *f.*
keeping, *s.* tutela; custodia; cura; *fig.* (*con-*
keepsake, *s.* monumentum *or* pignus amoris, *n.*
keg, *s.* cădus, i, *m.* testa, *f.*
ken, *s.* conspectus, us, *m.*
kennel, *s.* cubile, is, *n.*
kerb-stone, *s.* crēpido, ĭnis, *f.*
kermes, *s.* vermĭculus, i, *m.*; (*dye*) coccum, *n.*
kernel, *s.* (*of a fruit*) nucleus, *m.*; *fig.* medulla, *f.* [*n.*
ketchup, *s.* (*mod.*) jus ex fungis pratensibus,
kettle, *s.* lĕbes, ētis, *f.* [majoris formæ, *n.*
kettle-drum, *s.* (*mod.*) tympanum æneum
key, *s.* clavis, is, *f.*; (*mus.*) signum, *n.*; (*of a position*) claustra, *n. pl.*; *fig.* cardo, ĭnis, *g. c.*
keyhole, *s.* (*mod.*) foramen in quo clavis inseritur, *n.*
keynote, *s.* proslambănŏmĕnos, i, *m.*
keystone, *s.* saxum medium, *n.*
kibe, *s.* pernio, onis, *m.*
kick, *v. n.* calcĭtro, 1.
kicking, *s.* calcitratus, us, *m.*
kid, *s.* hædus, i, *m.*
kidnap, *s.* surrīpio, 3.
kidnapper, *s.* plagiarius, *m.*
kidney, *s.* rēn, rēnis, *m.*
kidney-bean, *s.* (*mod.*) phăseŏlus vulgaris, *m.*
kill, *v. a.* interficio, cædo, occīdo, 3. nĕco, 1.
killer, *s.* interfector, necator, *m.*
kiln, *s.* fornax, ācis, *f.*
kimbo, *a.* curvatus; to set one's arms a —, brachia lateribus suffulcire, 4.
kin, *s.* consanguinitas, *f.* gĕnus, *n.*
kind, *s.* genus, *n.*; mŏdus, i, *m.* species, *f.*; of what —, qualis, cujusmodi. [suavis.
kind, *a.* amīcus; benignus; bĕnĕvŏlus; comis;
kind-hearted, *a.* bĕnignus, benigno ingenio.
kindle, *v. a.* accendo, 3; *fig.* inflammo, 1; —, *v. n.* exardesco, 3. [*f.*
kindliness, *s.* benignitas; humanitas; comitas,
kindly, *a. v.* kind; —, *ad.* amīcē; benignē; humanē; comiter.
kindness, *s.* benignitas; humanitas, *f.* beneficium, *n.* etc. *v.* kindliness.
kindred, *s.* consanguinitas, *f.* genus, *n.*
kindred, *a.* consanguineus, cognatus.
king, *s.* rex, rēgis, *m.*; (*at arms*) fecialis, is, *m.*; —'s Bench, Bancus Regius, *m.*
kingdom, *s.* regnum, *n.*
kingfisher, *s.* (*mod.*) alcedo hispida, *f.*
kingly, *a.* regius, regalis; —, *ad.* regĭē.
kinsman, *s.* necessarius, i, *m.*
kinswoman, *s.* cognata, *f.*
kiss, *s.* suavium, osculum, *n.*
kiss, *v. a.* suavior, osculor, 1.
kissing, *s.* osculatio, *f.*; —-crust, *s.* (*sweetmeats*) crustulum, *n.*
kitchen, *s.* culina, *f.* culinarius, *m.*
kitchen-garden, *s.* hortorius hortus, *m.*
kitchen-gardener, *s.* olitor, *m.*
kitchen-herbs, *s.* olus, eris, *n.*
kitchen-maid, *s.* culinaria, *f.*
kitchen-stuff, *s.* unguina, *n. pl.*
kite, *s.* (*bird*) milvus; (*mod.*) falco milvus; (*toy*) milvus papyraceus, *m.*

kitten, *s.* (*mod.*) cătŭlus fēlīnus, *m.*
knack, *s.* sollertia, *f.*
knapsack, *s.* sarcĭna, *f.* [miles, *m.*
knave, *s.* homo nēquam, nebulo; (*at cards*)
knavery, *s.* fraus, *f.* dolus, i, *m.*; malitia, *f.*
knavish, *a.* scelestus, nefarius; (*mischievous*) malitiosus; —ly, *ad.* nefariē, veteratoriē;
knead, *v. a.* sŭbĭgo, 3. [malitiosē.
kneading, *s.* subactio, *f.*; —-trough, *s.*
knee, *s.* gĕnu, us, *n.*; *v.* joint, *s.* [mactra, *f.*
knee-deep, *a.* (*of things*) (*mod.*) genibus tenus altus; (*of persons*) genibus tenus
knee-pan, *s.* pătella, *f.* [mersus.
kneel, *v. n.* in genua procumbo, 3.
kneeling, *a.* genibus nitens.
knell, *s.* (*mod.*) campāna funebris, *f.*
knife, *s.* culter, tri, *m.*
knife-grinder, *s.* cultrarius, *m.*
knight, *s.* ĕques, ĭtis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) aliquem equestri dignitate decoro, equitem creo, 1. [rātĭcus, *m.*
knight-errant, *s.* (*mod.*) eques erraus *or* errknighthood, *s.* equestris dignitas, *f.*
knightly, *a.* ĕquester, tris.
knit, *v. a.* & *n.* (*mod.*) acubus texo, 3; to — the brow, supercilium (frontem) contraho, 3.
knitting-needle, *s.* (*mod.*) acus, quā texturæ perficiuntur, *f.*
knob, *s.* tŭber, *n.* nōdus, i, *m.*; (*of a shield*) umbo, *m.*; (*of a door*) bulla, *f.*
knobbed, knobby, *a.* nodosus.
knock, *v. a.* & *n.* pulso, 1. ferio, 4. tundo, 3; to — about, (*to ramble*) vagor, 1; to — against, (*one's head, etc.*) offendo, 3; to — away, (*to keep knocking*) pulsito, 1; to — down, (*to overthrow*) dejicio, sterno, 3; *fig.* (*at an auction*) addico (bona alicui), 3; to — in, impello, infigo, 3; to — off, excutio; decido, 3; *fig.* termino, 1. perficio, 3; to — out, excutio, 3; to — under, sese subjicere, 3; to — up, (*to awake*) suscĭto, 1; (*to weary*) defatigo, 1.
knock, knocking, *s.* pulsatio, *f.*
knocker, *s.* cornix, īcis, *f.*
knock-kneed, *a.* vārus.
knoll, *s.* tumulus, i, *m.*
knot, *s.* nodus, i, *m.* geniculum, *n.*; *fig.* (*of people*) circulus, *m.*; *fig.* difficultas, *f.*
knot, *v. a.* nodo, 1.
knotted, *a.* nodatus; nodosus.
knotty, *a.* nodosus; *fig.* spinosus.
know, *v. a.* scio, 4; (*to learn, to become acquainted with*) cognosco, 3; (*to be acquainted with*) nosco, 3; not to —, ignoro, 1; to — again, recognosco, 3.
knowing, *a.* sciens, prudens; —ly, *ad.* scienter; prudenter; (*cunningly*) astutē.
knowledge, *s.* scientia; (*skill*) peritia; (*learning*) eruditio, *f.*; (*understanding*) intellectus, us, *m.*
known, *p. a.* nōtus: to be —, enotesco, 3; it is —, constat; to become —, emano, 1; to make —, pălam facio, 3; divulgo, 1; well —, (*famous*) cĕlĕber; (*common*) tritus.
knuckle, *s.* condўlus, i, *m.*; —s, *pl.* (*game*) tali, *m. pl.*
knuckle, *v. n.* to — down, succumbo, 3.
koran, *s.* (*mod.*) Corānus, i, *m.*

L.

La, *i.* ecce!
label, *s.* lemniscus, titulus, i, *m.*
label, *v. a.* titulum affigo, 3.
labial, *a.* (*mod.*) labialis.
laboratory, *s.* officina chemica, *f.*
laborious, *a.* laboriosus; (*difficult*) ŏpĕrosus; —ly, *ad.* laboriosē; multo labore.
laboriousness, *s.* labor, *m.*; difficultas, *f.*
labour, *s.* lăbor, ōris, *m.*; (*manual*) ŏpĕra, *f.*; (*work*) opus, *n.*; (*of childbirth*) partus, us, *m.*
labour, *v. a.* & *n.* laboro, 1; (*to struggle etc.*) contendo, 3; (*under*) laboro, 1.
labourer, *s.* operarius, i, *m.*
laburnum, *s.* cўtīsus, i, *m.* laburnum, *n.*
labyrinth, *s.* lăbўrinthus, i, *m.* [cabilis.
labyrinthine, *a.* labyrinthicus; *fig.* inextrilace, *s.* (*mod.*) opus reticulatum, *n.*; (*cord*) funiculus, i, *m.* [3; (*to beat*) verbero, 1.
lace, *v. a.* prætexo, 3; (*to tie*) necto, astringo,
lace-man, *s.* limbolarius, i, *m.*
lacerate, *v. a.* lăcĕro, lănio, 1.
laches, *s.* negligentia, *f.* [fectus, us, *m.*
lack, *v. a.* & *n.* ĕgeo, 2; —, *s.* inopia, *f.*; de-
lack-brain, *s.* bardus, stolidus, i, *m.*
lackey, *s.* servus a pedibus, *m.*
laceration, *s.* laceratio, *f.*
lacquer, *s.* (*mod.*) gummi laccæ, *n.*; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) gummi laccæ obduco, 3.
laconic, *a.* Laconicus; —ally, *ad. fig.* (*mod.*) Laconica quadam brevitate.
laconism, *s.* Laconica quadam brevitate dictum,
lad, *s.* puer, adolescens, *m.* [*n.*
ladder, *s.* scala, *f.* scalæ, *f. pl.*
lade, *v. a.* ŏnĕro, 1; to — out, exonero, 1.
lading, *s.* (*freight*) onus, *n.*
ladle, *s.* ligula, spatha, *f.* cochlear, *n.*
lady, *s.* dŏmĭna; matrona, *f.*
lady-day, *s.* (*mod.*) dies annuntiationis, *m.*
ladyship, *s.* hĕra, *f.*
lady's-maid, *s.* ornatrix, *f.*
lag, *v. n.* cesso, cunctor, 1.
laggard, lagger, *s.* cessator, *m.*
lagoon, lagune, *s.* lacuna, *f.*
laical, *a.* laīcus.
lair, *s.* cubile; latibulum, *n.*
laity, *s.* laīci, *m. pl.*
lake, *s.* lăcus, us, *m.*; stagnum, *n.*
lamb, *s.* agnus, *m.* agna, *f.*
lamb, *v. n.* agnellum parere, 3.
lambkin, *s.* agnellus, agniculus, i, *m.*
lame, *a.* claudus, debilis, decrepitus; (*imperfect*) imperfectus; to walk —, claudico, 1.
lame, *v. a.* mutilo; debilito, 1. [concinnē.
lamely, *ad.* claudicans; *fig.* imperfectē; inlameness, *s.* clauditas; *fig.* infirmitas, *f.*
lament, *v. a.* & *n.* lāmentor; deploro, 1. fleo, 2.
lament, *s. v.* lamentation. [mentabilis.
lamentable, *a.* miserandus; (*lamenting*) la-
lamentably, *ad.* miserandum in modum; (*lamentingly*) flebiliter.

lamentation, *s.* lamentatio; (*act*) ploratus, us, fletus, us, *m.* [nus, i, *m.*

lamp, *s.* lŭcerna, *f.*; (*for illumination*) lych-

lamp-black, *s.* fūlīgo, ĭnis, *f.*

lamp-stand, *s.* lychnŭchus, i, *m.*

lampoon, *s.* satira, *f.* libellus, *m.*

lampoon, *v. a.* satiram scribo, 3.

lampooner, *s.* satirarum scriptor, *m.*

lamprey, *s.* muræna, *f.*

lance, *s.* lancea, hasta, *f.*

lancer, *s.* lancearius, *m.* [bŏtŏmus, *m.*

lancet, *s.* scalpellum, *n.* (*for bleeding*), phlĕ-

lancet-window, *s.* (*mod.*) fenestra lanceolata, *f.*

land, *s.* (*soil*) terra, tellus, ūris; (*country*) regio, *f.*; (*estate*) fundus, i, *m.* prædium, *n.*

land, *v. a.* in terram expono, 3; —, *v. n.* egredior; appello, 3. [nibus veniens, *m.*

land-breeze, *s.* ventus a mediterraneis regio-

landed, *a.* — property, *s.* possessiones, *f. pl.*

land-flood, *s.* inundatio, *f.*

land-forces, *s. pl.* copiæ pedestres, *f. pl.*

landing-place, *s.* (*mod.*) locus egressūs, *m.*

landlady, *s.* (*innkeeper*) caupōna; domina, *f.*

landlord, *s.* (*innkeeper*) caupo; (*owner of land*) dominus, *m.*

landmark, *s.* limes, ĭtis, *m.*

landscape, *s.* forma et situs agri; (*picture*) tabula chorographica, *f.* [tates pingit.

landscape-painter, *s.* qui locorum proprie-

landslip, *s.* lapsus terræ, *m.*

land-tax, *s.* vectigal, ālis, *n.*

landward, *ad.* terram versus.

lane, *s.* via vicinalis, *f.*

language, *s.* oratio, *f.* sermo, *m.*; verba, *n. pl.*

languid, *a.* languidus; —ly, *ad.* languidē.

languidness, *s.* languor, *m.*

languish, *v. n.* langueo, 2. languesco, 3.

languishing, *a.* languidus; tabescens; —ly, *ad.* languidis oculis; debiliter.

languor, *s.* languor, *m.*

lank, lanky, *a.* mollis; (*slender*) tenuis.

lankness, *s.* mollities, ēi; (*leanness*) macies,

lantern, *s.* laterna, lanterna, *f.* [ēi, *f.*

lantern-bearer, *s.* laternarius, *m.* [mis, *f.*

lantern-jaws, *s.* facies propter maciem deformis, *f.*

lap, *s.* sĭnus, us, *m.*; *fig.* grĕmium, *n.*; (*of a garment*) lăcĭnia, *f.*; (*of the ear*) lobus, i, *m.*

lap, *v. a.* (*to lick*) lambo, 3; (*to wrap up*)

lap-dog, *s.* cătellus, i, *m.* [complico, 1.

lapful, *s.* gremium, *n.*

lapidary, *s.* sculptor, *m.*

lappet, *s.* lacinia, *f.* [peccatum, *n.*

lapse, *s.* lapsus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*error*) erratum,

lapse, *v. n.* labor, 3; (*to err*) pecco, 1.

lapwing, *s.* (*mod.*) fringilla vanellus, *f.*

larboard, *s.* læva manus navis, *f.*

larceny, *s.* furtum, *n.*

larch(-tree), *s.* larix, ĭcis, *f.*

lard, *s.* laridum, lardum, *n.* [paro, 1.

lard, *v. a.* (*mod.*) larido inserto ad coquendum

larder, *s.* carnarium, *n.*

large, *a.* amplus, grandis, largus; —ly, *ad.* (*lavishly*) prolixē, amplē, largē.

largeness, *s.* amplitudo, *f.*

largess, *s.* donativum, *n.*

lark, *s.* ălauda, *f.*

larynx, *s.* guttur, ŭris, *n.*

lascivious, *a.* sălax; *fig.* petulans; —ly, *ad.* lascivē; petulanter.

lasciviousness, *s.* lascivia; petulantia, *f.*

lash, *s.* (*stripe*) verber, *n.*; (*mark*) vibex, ĭcis, *m.*; (*whip*) scutica, *f.*

lash, *v. a.* (*to whip*) flagello; (*to fasten*) alligo; *fig.* castīgo, 1.

lashing, *s.* verberatio, *f.*

lass, *s.* puella, *f.*

lassitude, *s.* lassitudo, *f.*

last, *a.* postremus, ultimus; novissimus; — but one, penultimus; — but two, antepenultimus; at —, demum, tandem; postremo.

last, *ad.* postremum; novissimē.

last, *s.* calcei modulus, *m.*

last, *v. n.* duro, perduro, 1.

lasting, *a.* mansurus; perennis; stabilis; —ly, *ad.* perenne; stabiliter.

lastly, *ad.* ultimo, postremo, denique.

latch, *s.* obex, ĭcis, *g. c.*; —, *v. a.* oppessulo, 1.

late, *a.* sērus; tardus; (*new*) rĕcens; (*dead*) demortuus; —, *ad.* sero; (*recently*) nūper; it grows —, vesperascit.

lately, *ad.* sero; nuper.

latent, *a.* latens, latitans, occultus.

lateral, *a.* lateralis; —ly, *ad.* a latere.

lath, *s.* assula, *f.*

lathe, *s.* tornus, i, *m.*

lather, *s.* spuma saponis, *f.* [obduco, 3.

lather, *v. a.* (*mod.*) mentum saponis spumis

Latin, *a.* & *s.* Lătinus; (*language*) lingua La-

Latinity, *s.* Latinitas, *f.* [tina, *f.*

latitude, *s.* latitudo; (*liberty*) licentia, *f.*

latitudinarian, *s.* (*mod.*) qui liberius sentit de rebus theologicis, *m.*

latten, *s.* orichalcum, *n.*

latter, *a.* postĕrior; —ly, *ad.* nuperrimē.

lattice, *s.* cancelli, *m. pl.*

lattice-work, *s.* opus cancellatum, *n.*

laudable, *a.* laudabilis, laude dignus.

laudably, *ad.* laudabiliter.

laudatory, *a.* laudativus.

laugh, *v. n.* rideo, 2; to — at, derideo, 2.

laugh, laughing, *s.* risus, us, *m.*

laughable, *a.* ridiculus.

laughably, *ad.* ridiculē.

laughing-stock, *s.* ludibrium, *n.*

laughter, *s.* risus, us, *m.*

launch, *v. a.* deduco, 3; (*to hurl*) jaculor, 1. contorqueo, 2; —, *v. n.* (*out*) exspătior, 1.

laundress, *s.* (*mod.*) lavatrix, lotrix, *f.*

laundry, *s.* lavatorium, *n.*

laureate, *a.* laureatus. [laurĕa, *f.*

laurel, *s.* (*tree*) laurus, i, *f.*; (*decoration*) laurel, *a.* laureus.

lava, *s.* torrens igneus, liquefacta massa; (*cooled*) (*mod.*) lava, *f.*

lavish, *a.* prōdīgus; —ly, *ad.* profusē, prodigē.

lavish, *v. a.* prodigo, profundo, 3.

lavisher, *s.* profundens, *m.*

lavishness, *s.* prodigalitas, profusio, *f.*

law, *s.* lex, lēgis, *f.*; (*right*) jus, *n.*; (*rule*) norma, *f.*; (*court of justice*) jurisdictio; (*suit at —*) lis, *f.*; — of nations, jus gentium, *n.*

lawful, *a.* legĭtĭmus; justus; licitus; —ly, *ad.* legitimē; lēgĕ.
law-giver, *s.* legislator, *m.* [gitimē; lĭcenter.
lawless, *a.* exlex; illegitimus; —ly, *ad.* ille-
lawlessness, *s.* licentia, *f.*
lawn, *s.* (*of grass*) prātum, *n.*; (*in a park*) saltus, us; (*fine linen*) byssus, i, *m.*
law-suit, *s.* lis, lĭtis, causa, *f.*
lawyer, *s.* jurisconsultus; causidĭcus, i, *m.*
lax, *a.* remissus; *fig.* negligens; —ly, *ad.* remissē; negligenter.
laxative, *a.* (*med.*) laxativus.
laxity, *s.* remissio, *f.*
lay, *v. a.* pono; (*eggs*) pario; (*to spread*) spargo, expando, 3; (*to calm*) paco, tranquillo, 1; to — apart (aside), amoveo, 2. repono, 3; to — by, repono, seponо; rejicio, 3; to — claim to, vindico, 1; to — down, deponо; (*to state*) statuo, 3; to — hold of, prehendo, 3; to — on, impono, 3; *fig.* imputo, 1; to — open, patefacio, 3; to — out, (*money*) expendo, 3; (*a plan*) designo, 1; to — up, recondo, 3; to — a wager, pignus repono, 3; to — waste, vasto, 1.
lay, *s.* cantilena, *f.*
lay, *a.* lāĭcus.
layer, *s.* (*bed, stratum*) cŏrium; (*of a deer*) lustrum, *n.*; (*bot.*) propāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
laying, *s.* (*on; aside; out; to one's charge*) impositio; remotio; impensa; imputatio, *f.*; (*of birds*) partus, us, *m.*
layman, *s.* laicus, i, *m.*
laystall, *s.* sterquilinium, *n.* [laborantium, *n.*
lazaretto, *s.* (*mod.*) valetudinarium contagiō
lazily, *ad.* ignavē; pigrē.
laziness, *s.* segnities, ei, pigritia, *f.*
lazy, *a.* iners, ignavus, piger.
lead, *s.* plumbum, *n.*; red —, minium, *n.*
lead, *v. a.* (*mod.*) plumbo ferrumino, 1.
lead, *v. a.* duco, 3. præeo, 4; (*to pass, spend*) ago, vivo, 3; to — about, circumduco, 3; to — away, abduco, 3; to — off, diverto; adduco, 3; to — on, conduco, 3.
leaden, *a.* plumbeus.
leader, *s.* dux, dŭcis, *g. c.*; ductor; (*of a dance*) præsaltor; *fig.* auctor, *m.*
leadership, *s.* ductus, us, *m.*
leading, *a.* princeps; primarius.
leaf, *s.* fŏlium, *n.*; (*of vine*) pampinus, i, *m.*; (*of paper*) pagina; (*of metal*) bractea, *f.*; (*of a door*) valvæ, *f. pl.*
leafless, *a.* fronde nudatus.
leafy, *a.* frondosus. [leuca, *f.*
league, *s.* (*confederacy*) fœdus, *n.*; (3 *miles*)
league, *v. n.* confœdero, 1.
leaguer, *s.* confœderatus, i, *m.*
leak, *s.* rīma, *f.* hiātus, us, *m.*
leak, *v. n.* perfluo; humorem transmitto, 3.
leaky, *a.* rimosus; manans per latera.
lean, *a.* măcer, macilentus.
lean, *v. a.* & *n.* innitor, incumbo, 3; (*back*) reclino; (*towards*) inclino, 1.
leanness, *s.* macies, ei, *f.*
leap, *v. a.* & *n.* salio, 4; *fig.* exsulto, 1.
leaper, *s.* saltator, *m.*
leaping, *s.* saltatio, *f.*
leap-year, *s.* bissextĭlis annus, *m.* [audio, 4.
learn, *v. a.* & *n.* disco; cognosco, 3; (*to hear*)
learned, *a.* erŭdītus, doctus; —ly, *ad.* doctē.
learner, *s.* discīpulus, i, *m.*
learning, *s.* (*act*) discĕre (*infinitive*); (*knowledge*) eruditio, *f.*
lease, *s.* conductio, locatio, *f.*
lease, *v. a.* conduco, 3; (*out*) eloco, 1.
leash, *s.* (*thong*) lorum, *n.*
least, *a.* mĭnĭmus; —, *ad.* minimē; at —, minimum; saltem; not in the —, ne minimum quidem.
leather, *s.* cŏrium, *n.*; (*tanned*) lĭnŭta, *f.*
leather, leathern, *a.* scorteus.
leather-bottle, *s.* ūter, tris, *m.*
leather-dresser, *s.* coriarius, subactarius, *m.*
leathery, *a.* (*mod.*) lentus alutæque naturam habens.
leave, *v. a.* & *n.* relinquo, desero, 3; (*to trust*) mando, 1. trado, 3; to — behind, relinquo, 3; to — off, (*v. n.*) desīno; (*to be interrupted*) intermitto; (*v. a.*) *fig.* depono, 3; to — out, omitto, 3. [tus, us, *m.*
leave, *s.* permissio, *f.*; (*of absence*) commeā-
leaven, *s.* fermentum, *n.*
leaven, *v. a.* fermento, 1.
leavings, *s.* rĕlĭquiæ, *f. pl.*
lecherous, *a.* libidinosus, salax.
lecherousness, *s.* libido, salacitas, *f.*
lecture, *s.* lectio; prælectio, *f.*
lecture, *v. a.* prælĕgo, 3; (*to reprove*) objurgo, 1. corrĭpio, 3.
lecture-room, *s.* auditorium, *n.*
lecturer, *s.* lector; prælector, *m.*
ledge, *s.* projectura, *f.* dorsum, *n.*
ledger, *s.* codex accepti et expensi, *m.*
lee, *s.* (*mod.*) lātus vento expositum, *n.*
leech, *s.* sanguisuga, *f.*; (*doctor*) *v.* horse-
leek, *s.* porrum, *n.* [leech.
leer, *v. n.* limis oculis aspicio, 3.
leer, *s.* oculorum conjectus, obliquus contuitus, us, *m.* [oculis.
leering, *a.* limus, obliquus; —ly, *ad.* limis
lees, *s.* fæx, cis, *f.*
left, *a.* sĭnister (tra, trum); —, *s.* manus sinistra, *f.*; on the —, a sinistra; to the —, ad sinistram, sinistrorsum. [lidiore.
left-handed, *a.* sinistra manu agiliore ac va-
left-off, *a.* rejĭcĭus. [pes, *m.*
leg, *s.* tibia, *f.* crus, crūris, *n.*; (*of a table etc.*)
legacy, *s.* legatum, *n.*; —-hunter, *s.* captator, *m.* [legitimē; legibus.
legal, *a.* legalis, legitimus; judicialis; —ly, *ad.*
legalize, *v. a.* legibus confirmo, 1.
legate, *s.* legatus, i, *m.*
legatee, *s.* legatarius, i, *m.*
legation, *s.* legatio, *f.*
legend, *s.* legenda, *f.*
legendary, *a.* commenticius.
legerdemain, *s.* præstigiæ, *f. pl.*
legging, *s.* ocreæ, *f. pl.* [potest.
legible, *a.* compositus ac clarus, quod legi
legibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) commodē ad legendum; ita ut commodē legi possit.
legion, *s.* lĕgio, ōnis, *f.*
legislate, *v. a.* legem fero, 3.

legislation, *s.* legum datio, *f.*
legislative, *a.* leges ferens.
legislator, *s.* legum lator, *m.*
legislature, *s.* potestas leges ferendi, *f.*
legitimacy, *s.* conditio legitima, *f.*
legitimate, *a.* legitimus; —ly, *ad.* legitimē.
leguminous, *a.* sĭlĭquosus.
leisure, *s.* ōtium, *n.*; at —, otiosus; văcuus.
leisure, *a.* otiosus; vacuus; —ly, *ad.* otiosē.
lemon, *s.* (*mod.*) pomum citreum, *n.*
lemonade, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua limonata, *f.*
lemon-tree, *s.* (*mod.*) citrus limon, *m.*
lend, *v. a.* pecuniam mutuam do; (*at interest*) fœnero, 1; *fig.* præbeo, 2.
lender, *s.* qui pecuniam mutuam dat, *m.*
length, *s.* longitudo; (*of time*) longinquitas; (*tallness*) procĕritas, *f.*; at —, tandem.
lengthen, *v. a.* extendo, protrăho; *fig.* prolongo.
lengthiness, *s.* longitudo, *f.* [ducro, 3.
lengthy, *a.* longus; prolixus.
leniency, *s.* lenitas, clementia, mansuetudo, *f.*
lenient, *a.* leniens; mitis, lenis, clemens; —ly, *ad.* leniter. [num, *n.*
lenitive, *a.* leniens, anodynus; —, *s.* anodynenity, *s. v.* leniency.
lens, *s.* pĭla crystallina, *f.*
lent, *s.* quadragesima, *f.*
lentil, *s.* lens, ntis, *f.*
leonine, *a.* leōninus.
leopard, *s.* leopardus, i, *m.*
leper, *s.* leprosus, i, *m.*
leprosy, *s.* lepræ, *f. pl.*
leprous, *a.* leprosus.
less, *a.* mĭnor, us; —, *ad.* minus.
lessee, *s.* conductor; cui locatur, *m.*
lessen, *v. a.* & *n.* minuo; descresco, minuor, 3.
lesson, *s.* lectio, *f.*; (*task*) pensum, *n.*
lessor, *s.* locator, *m.*
lest, *c.* nē . . . ; — by any means, nōquā.
let, *v. a.* sĭno, pătior, 3; (*to lease*) lŏco, 1; to — alone, omitto, 3; abstineo, 2; to — down, demitto, 3; to — out, emitto, 3; (*to hire*) elŏco, 1; to — pass, omitto, 3. prætereo, 4.
let, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*
lethargic, *a.* lethargicus.
lethargy, *s.* lēthargus; *fig.* vĕternus, i, *m.*
letter, *s.* littera, *f.*; (*epistle*) epistola, *f.* litteræ, *f. pl.*; —s, *pl.* (*learning*) litteræ, *f. pl.*
letter-carrier, *s.* tabellarius, *m.*
letter-case, *s.* scrinium, *n.*
lettered, *a.* litteratus.
lettering, *s.* titulus, i, *m.*
lettuce, *s.* lactūca, *f.* [*n. pl.*
levant, *s.* (*mod.*) littora orientalia medii maris,
levee, *s.* salutantium comitatus, us, *m.*
level, *a.* plānus, æquus.
level, *s.* planĭties, *f.*; (*of carpenters*) libella, *f.* perpendiculum, *n.*; *fig.* to be upon a —, par esse.
level, *v. a.* æquo, coæquo, complano, 1.
leveller, *s.* librator, *m.*
levelling, *s.* libratio, perlibratio, *f.*
levelness, *s.* planities, ēi; æqualitas, *f.*
lever, *s.* vectis, is, *m.*
leveret, *s.* (*mod.*) pullus leporinus, *m.*
leviathan, *s.* (*mod.*) leviatha, *m.*
Levite, *s.* Levites, Levita, *m.*
levity, *s.* levitas; jocatio, *f.*
levy, *s.* delectus, us, *m.* [3.
levy, *v. a.* (*troops*) conscribo, 3; (*money*) exĭgo,
lewd, *a.* incestus, impudicus; —ly, *ad.* incestē.
lewdness, *s.* incestum, *n.*; impudicitia, *f.*
lexicographer, *s.* (*mod.*) lexici conditor, lexicographus, *m.*
lexicography, *s.* ars condendi lexica, *f.*
lexicon, *s.* (*mod.*) lexicon, i, *n.*
liable, *a.* obnoxius; expositus.
liar, *s.* mendax, ācis, *g. c.* veri proditor, *m.*
libation, *s.* libatio, *f.*
libel, *s.* (*at law*) libellus accusatorius; (*satirical*) libellus famosus, *m.* [famo, 1.
libel, *v. a.* accuso, 1; (*to defame*) libello infamo
libeller, *s.* scriptor calumniosus, *m.*
libellous, *a.* probrosus; (*mod.*) in opprobrium alterius.
liberal, *a.* lĭberalis, munificus; *fig.* ingenuus; —ly, *ad.* liberaliter, munificē.
liberality, *s.* liberalitas, munificentia, *f.*
liberate, *v. a.* libero, 1; (*law*) manumitto, 3.
liberation, *s.* liberatio, *f.*
liberator, *s.* liberator, *m.*
libertine, *s.* homo dissolutus, *m.*
libertinism, *s.* morum licentia, *f.* [um).
liberty, *s.* libertas; licentia, *f.*; at —, liber (a,
librarian, *s.* bibliothecæ præfectus, *m.*
library, *s.* bibliotheca, *f.* [*n.*
licence, *s.* venia, *f.*; testimonium; privilegium,
license, *v. a.* privilegio munio, 4. potestatem do, 1.
licentiate, *s.* (*mod.*) licentiatus, i, *m.*
licentious, *a.* licentiosus; incestus; —ly, *ad.* licenter; impudicē. [licentia, *f.*
licentiousness, *s.* mores dissoluti, *m. pl.*;
lichen, *s.* lichēn, ēnis, *m.*
lick, *v. a.* lambo, 3; (*daintily*) lĭgurrio, 4.
lickerish, *a. v.* dainty, *a.*
licorice, *s.* dulcis radix, *m.*
lictor, *s.* lictor, ōris, *m.*
lid, *s.* ŏperculum; operimentum oculorum, *n.*
lie, *s.* mendacium, *n.*; to give the — to, *v.* belie; to tell a —, mentior, 4.
lie, *v. n.* mentior, 4.
lie, *v. n.* jăceo, 2; (*in bed etc.*) cŭbo, 1; (*to be situated*) sĭtum esse; to — down, decumbo, 3; to — in, parturio, 4; to — in wait, insĭdior, 1; to — on (upon), incubo, 1; to — with, concumbo, 3.
liege, *a.* fĭdelis; — lord, *s.* dominus supremus,
lien, *s.* pignus, ŏris, *n.* [*m.*
lieu, *s.* in — of, lŏco (*with genit.*).
lieutenancy, *s.* præfectura, *f.*
lieutenant, *s.* locum tenens; præfectus, i, *m.*
life, *s.* vīta; anima, *f.*; *fig.* vigor, *m.* agilitas, *f.*
life-boat, *s.* (*mod.*) navicula salutifera, *f.*
life-guard, *s.* stipatores corporis, *m. pl.*
life-insurance, *s. v.* insurance.
lifeless, *a.* inanimus; exanimis; *fig.* exsanguis, frigidus; —ly, *ad.* sine vītā; *fig.* frigidē.
life-time, *s.* ætas, *f.*
lift, *v. a.* tollo, attollo, 3. sublĕvo, 1.
lift, *s.* elevatio, *f.*; (*load*) onus, *n.*; (*for lifting* or *raising up*) măchĭna, *f.*

ligament, *s.* ligamentum, ligamen, *n.*
ligature, *s.* ligatura, *f.*
light, *s.* lux, lūcis, *f.*; (*in general, opposite to shade; brightness*) lūmen, *n.*; (*lamp*) lūcerna, *f.*
light, *a.* (*bright etc.*) lucidus, fulgens; (*in weight*) lēvis; (*of colours*) candidus, dilutus; (*trifling; easy*) facilis; (*nimble*) agilis; (*inconstant*) instabilis; — of belief, credulus.
light, *v. a.* accendo, 3; —, *v. n.* exardesco, 3; to — on, (*to fall on*) offendo, incīdo, 3.
lighten, *v. a.* (*to illumine*) illustro, 1; (*a weight*) allēvo; exonero, 1; —, *v. n.* (*in the sky*) fulguro, 1.
lighter, *s.* cymba oneraria, *f.*
lighterman, *s.* ratiarius, i, *m.*
light-fingered, *a.* fūrax.
light-hearted, *a.* hilaris, lætus, hilacer.
light-house, *s.* phārus, i, *f.*
lightly, *ad.* leviter; agiliter; *fig.* negligenter; tēmērē.
lightness, *s.* lēvitas; agilitas; (*wantonness*) petulantia, *f.*
lightning, *s.* fulmen, ĭnis, *n.*
lightning-conductor, — -rod, *s.* fulminum derivator, *m.*
lights, *s.* pulmones, *m. pl.*
lightsome, *a.* fulgidus; (*cheerful*) hilaris, lætus.
like, *a.* sīmĭlis; (*equal*) par, æquus; (*likely*) probabilis; —, *ad.* tanquam, velut; (*in — manner*) pariter, similiter; — as, sicut, perinde ac.
like, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to approve*) comprobo, 1; (*to be fond of*) amo, 1; (*to please*) placeo, 2.
likelihood, *s.* verisimilitudo, *f.*
likely, *a.* probabilis, verisimilis; —, *ad.* proliken, *v. a.* assīmŭlo, compāro, 1.
likeness, *s.* similitudo; (*portrait*) imago, effĭgies, ēi, *f.*
likewise, *ad.* pariter, similiter.
liking, *s.* approbatio, *f.* favor, *m.*; (*fancy*) libīdo, *f.*
lilac, *s.* (*mod.*) syringa vulgaris, *f.*
liliputian, *a. fig.* pūsillus.
lily, *s.* lĭlium, *n.*; — of the valley, *s.* (*mod.*) convallaria majalis, *f.*
limb, *s.* membrum, *n.* artus, us, *m.*
limber, *a.* flexĭlis.
limbo, *s.* limbus, i, *m.*
lime, *s.* calx, cis, *f.*; viscum, *n.*; (*tree*) tĭlia, *f.*; quick —, calx viva, *f.*
lime, *v. a.* visco illĭno, 3.
lime-burner, *s.* calcarius, *m.*
lime-stone, *s.* calx, *f.*; (*mod.*) lapis calcarius, limit, *s.* limes, ĭtis, terminus, i, *m.*
limit, *v. a.* termino, 1. præfīnio, 4.
limitation, *s. fig.* exceptio, limitatio, *f.*
limn, *v. a.* imaginem pingo, 3.
limner, *s.* pictor, *m.*
limp, *v. n.* claudico, 1; —, *s.* claudicatio, *f.*
limp, *a.* flaccidus, lentus.
limpid, *a.* liquidus, pellucidus.
limpidity, *s.* claritas, *f.*
limpingly, *ad.* claudicans.
limy, *a.* viscatus; (*mod.*) calcis plenus.
linch-pin, *s.* (*mod.*) axis clavis, *f.*
linden-tree, *s.* tĭlia, *f.*
line, *s.* (*drawn*) līnea, *f.*; (*row*) series, ēi, *f.* ordo, *m.*; (*lineage*) stirps, rpis, progenies, ēi, *f.*; gĕnus, *n.*; (*small cord*) funiculus, *m.*; (*in poetry*) versus, us, *m.*
line, *v. a.* (*clothes*) (*mod.*) vestem introrsus lanā obduco, 3.
lineage, *s.* stirps, pis, *f.*; genus, *n.*
lineal, *a.* linearis; —ly, *ad.* rectā līneā.
lineament, *s.* līneamentum, *n.*
linear, *a.* linearis.
linen, *s.* linteum, *n.*; (*fine*) sindon, *f.*
linen, *a.* linteus, līneus.
linen-draper, *s.* linteo, ōnis, *m.*
linen-drapery, *s.* lintea, *n. pl.*
linger, *v. n.* cunctor, cesso, 1; ægrotesco, 3.
lingerer, *s.* cessator, *m.* languescens.
lingering, *a.* cunctabundus; tardus; (*sickly*) languescens.
lingering, *s.* cunctatio, *f.*
lingeringly, *ad.* cunctanter.
linguist, *s.* (*mod.*) linguarum peritus, *m.*
liniment, *s.* ĭnŭnctus, us, *m.*
lining, *s.* (*of a garment*) pannus subditĭtius, *m.*
link, *s.* (*of a chain*) annulus, *m.*; (*bond*) vinculum; (*torch*) fūnāle, is, *n.*
link, *v. a.* connecto, 3.
linnet, *s.* (*mod.*) fringilla cannabīna, *f.*
linseed, *s.* lini semen, *n.* fabrefactus, *m.*
linsey-woolsey, *s.* pannus ex lana et lino
lint, *s.* linamentum, *n.*
lintel, *s.* līmen sŭpĕrum, *n.*
lion, *s.* leo, onis, *m.*
lioness, *s.* læna, *f.*
lionlike, *a.* leoninus.
lip, *s.* labrum, *n.*; (*of a beast*) rictus, us, *m.*; lip-salve, *s.* (*mod.*) unguentum labrorum fissiquefy, *v. a.* liquefacio, 3. suris utile, *n.*
liquid, *a.* lĭquĭdus; (*transparent*) pellucidus.
liquid, *s.* liquidum, *n.* liquor, *m.*
liquidate, *v. a.* solvo, persolvo, 3.
liquidation, *s.* (*payment*) solutio, *f.*
liquor, *s.* humor, liquor, *m.*
liquorice, *s. v.* licorice.
lisp, *v. n.* blæsē loquor, 3.
lisp(ing), *s.* os blæsum, *n.*
lisper, *s.* blæsus, i, *m.*
list, *s.* index; (*of cloth*) limbus panni, *m.*; (*to fight in*) arena, *f.*; (*limit*) terminus, *m.*; (*desire*) libīdo, cupido, *f.*
listen, *v. n.* auscŭlto, 1. audio, 4.
listener, *s.* auscultator, *m.*
listless, *a.* remissus, negligens; —ly, *ad.* negligenter; oscitanter.
listlessness, *s.* inertia, socordia, *f.*; languor, *m.*
litany, *s.* lītānia, *f.*
literal, *a.* litteralis, accuratus; —ly, *ad.* ad litteram, ad verbum.
literary, *a.* ad litteras pertinens.
literature, *s.* littĕræ, *f. pl.*
lithograph, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura lithographica, *f.*
lithographer, *s.* (*mod.*) lithogrăphus, i, *m.*
lithography, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura lithographica, *f.*
litigant, *s.* lītigator, *m.*
litigate, *v. a.* & *n.* litigo, 1.
litigation, *s.* litigatio; lis, *f.*
litigious, *a.* litigiosus.
litigiousness, *s.* (*mod.*) litigandi libīdo, *f.*
litter, *s.* (*of straw etc.*) substramentum, *n.*; (*vehicle*) lectīca, *f.*; (*brood*) partus, us, *m*

litter, *v. a.* perturbo, 1; (*to cover with a litter*) substerno, 3; (*to bring forth*) pario, 3.
little, *a.* parvus, exiguus; —, *ad.* pārum; paulum; a —, paulum, aliquantulum.
little, *s.* paulum, exiguum; (*somewhat*) nonnihil, *n.*; a — one, infantulus, i, *m.*
littleness, *s.* parvitas, exiguĭtas, *f.*
liturgy, *s.* (*mod.*) lĭturgĭa, *f.*
live, *v. n.* vīvo, 3; (*to reside*) habito, 1; (*on, upon*) vescor, 1; (*with any adverb*) vitam... ĭgo, 3; to — down, supervīvo, 3.
live, *a.* vīvus; (*of colours*) vĕgētus.
livelihood, *s.* (*trade*) ars, *f.*; (*means of maintenance*) victus, us, *m.*
liveliness, *s.* vĭgor, *m.* [*colours*) vegetus.
lively, *a.* vīvus, vividus, florens, lĭlăcer; (*of liver*, *s.* jĕcur, ŏris, *m.*; good —, Epicurēus, i, *m.*
livery, *s.* (*mod.*) vestĭtus famulorum propĭus, *m.* [tium, *n.*
livery-stable, *s.* (*mod.*) stabulum conductilivid, *a.* lĭvĭdus.
lividness, *s.* lĭvor, *m.*
living, *a.* vīvus, vīvens, spīrans.
living, *s.* (*livelihood, food*) victus, us, *m.*
lizard, *s.* lăcerta, *f.*
lo, *i.* ecce!
load, *s.* onus, *n.*; (*quantity*) vĕhes, is, *f.*
load, *v. a.* onero, 1; (*a gun etc.*) (*mod.*) sclopeto *or* tormento bombardico pulverem nitratum cum glande plumbea *or* cum globo ferloadstone, *s.* magnes, ētis, *m.* [reo immitto, 3.
loaf, *s.* panis, is, *m.*; (*of sugar*) sacchari mēta,
loam, *s.* lūtum, *n.* [*f.*
loamy, *a.* cretosus, argillosus.
loan, *s.* commŏdātum, *n.*
loath, *a.* repugnans.
loathe, *v. a.* fastidio, 4. aspernor, 1.
loathing, *s.* fastidium, *n.* nausĕa, *f.*
loathsome, *a.* fœdus; odiosus.
loathsomeness, *s.* fœditas, *f.*
lobby, *s.* vestĭbŭlum, *n.*
lobe, *s.* lobus, i, *m.* [*m.*
lobster, *s.* astăcus, (*mod.*) astacus gammarus,
local, *a.* localis, ad locum spectans.
locality, *s.* lŏcus, i, *m.*; existentia localis, *f.*
loch, *s.* lăcus, us, *m.*
lock, *s.* (*of hair, wool, etc.*) cinnus, i; floccus, i, *m.*; (*of a gun*) (*mod.*) igniarium, *n.*; (*in a river*) agger, is, *m.*
lock, *v. a.* & *n.* (*a door*) oppessulo, 1; (*to embrace*) amplector, 3; to — in, includo, 3; to — out, excludo, 3; to — up, includo, 3.
locker, *s.* loculamentum, *n.* capsa, *f.*
locket, *s.* (*mod.*) vasculum pretiosioris generis quod de collo pendet, *n.*
lock-jaw, *s.* tĕtănus, i, *m.*
lock-smith, *s.* claustrarius artifex, *m.*
locust, *s.* locusta, *f.*
lodge, *v. a.* (*money*) colloco, 1. pono, 3.; —, *v. n.* habito, 1; (*to stick fast*) inhæreo, 2.
lodge, *s.* (*hunt.*) casa silvestris, *f.*; (*of a porlodger, s.* inquilīnus, i, *m.* [*ter*) gurgustium, *n.*
lodging, *s.* commoratio, *f.*; (*room*) cubiculum; (*inn*) deversorium, *n.*
lodging-house, *s.* insŭla, *f.* [catio, *f.*
lodgment, *s.* commoratio; (*of money*) collo-
loft, *s.* tabulatum; cœnaculum, *n.*
loftily, *ad.* superbē, elatē. [bia, *f.*
loftiness, *s.* (*height*) sublimitas, *f.*; *fig.* superlofty, *a.* (ex)celsus; *fig.* sublimis; superbus, arrogans.
log, *s.* tignum, *n.*; (*trunk*) truncus, i, *m.*
logarithm, *s.* (*mod.*) lŏgărithmus, i, *m.*
log-book, *s.* (*mod.*) codicilli nautici, *m. pl.*
loggerhead, *s.* caudex, stĭpes, *m.*
logic, *s.* (*mod.*) lŏgĭca, *f.* dialectica, *n. pl.*
logical, *a.* (*mod.*) lŏgĭcus, dĭălecticus; —ly, *ad.*
logician, *s.* dĭălecticus, i, *m.* [*ad.* dialectice.
loin, *s.* lumbi, *m. pl.*
loiter, *v. n.* cesso, cunctor; mŏror, 1.
loiterer, *s.* cessator, *m.*
loll, *v. n.* innītor; dependo, 3. [nĭvius.
lone, lonely, *a.* sōlus; solitarius; desolatus;
loneliness, *s.* solitudo, *f.* [*ened*) productus.
long, *a.* longus; (*of time*) diuturnus; (*lengthlong, ad.* dīū; — after, multo post; — ago, jamdudum; — before, multo ante.
long, *v. n.* æveo, 3; (*after, for*) desidero, 1.
longer, *ad.* diutius.
longevity, *s.* longævitas, *f.*
longing, *s.* desiderium, *n.*
longingly, *ad.* avidē, cupidē.
longitude, *s.* (*mod.*) longitudo, *f.*
longitudinal, *a.* in longitudinem positus; —ly, *ad.* in longitudinem.
long-lived, *a.* vivax.
long-suffering, *a.* pătiens.
look, *v. n.* video, 2. aspicio, 3; *v.* to seem; to — about, circumspicio, 3; to — after, *fig.* curo, 1; to — at, intueor; to — back, respicio, 3; to — down, despicio, 3; to — for, curo, 1; (*to seek*) quæro, 3; to — forward, prospicio, 3; to — in, in(tro)spicio, 3; (*to examine*) perscrutor, 1; to — on, intueor, 2; to — out, prospicio, 3; (*for*) quæro, 3; to — round, circumspicio; respicio, 3; to — through, per... aspicio; *fig.* perspicio, 3; to — to, *fig.* curo; to — towards, specto, 1; to — up, suspicio, 3; to — upon, *fig.* habeo, 2. æstimo, 1.
look, *s.* aspectus, us; vultus, us, *m.*; (*appearance*) facies, ēi, *f.*
look, *i.* ecce! en!
looker-on, *s.* spectator, *m.*
looking-glass, *s.* spĕcŭlum, *n.*
loom, *s.* (*mod.*) textoris jugum, *n.*
loom, *v. n.* (*mod.*) per caliginem videri, 2.
loop, *s.* amentum, *n.*
loop-hole, *s.* transenna, *f.*; *fig.* effugium, *n.*
loose, *a.* laxus; solutus; negligens; dissolutus; —ly, *ad.* laxē; dissolutē. [solvor, 3.
loose, loosen, *v. a.* solvo, 3. laxo, 1. —, *v. n.*
looseness, *s.* laxitas, *f.* [loquaciter.
loquacious, *a.* lŏquax. ācis, garrŭlus; —ly, *ad.*
loquacity, *s.* loquacitas, garrulitas, *f.*
lord, *s.* dŏmĭnus; (*title*) Dominus, *m.*
lord, *v. n.* to — it, dominor, 1.
lordliness, *s.* fastidium, *n.* superbia, *f.*
lordly, *a.* fastuosus, imperiosus; —, *ad.* superbē; imperiosē.
lordship, *s.* imperium, *n.*; (*title*) Egregie!
lore, *s.* doctrina; eruditio, *f.*

lose, *v. a.* amitto, perdo, 3; to — oneself or one's way, aberro, 1.; to be lost, pereo, 4.
loss, *s.* (*act*) amissio, *f.*; damnum, detrimentum, *n.*; (*mil.*) pugna adversa, *f.*
lot, *s.* pars, portio; (*chance*) sors, *f.* casus, us, *m.*; by —, sorte, casū.
lotion, *s.* lotio, lavatio, *f.*
lottery, *s.* tesserarum sortitio, *f.* [vece.
loud, *a.* clarus, sonorus; —ly, *ad.* clarē, magna
loudness, *s.* claritas, magnitudo vocis, *f.*
lounge, *v. n.* cesso, otior, 1.
lounge, *s.* lectulus, i, *m.*
lounger, *s.* cessator; ambulator, *m.*
louse, *s.* pēdiculus, i, *m.*
lousy, *a.* pediculosus; *fig.* vilis.
lout, *s.* homo agrestis, rusticus, *m.*
loutish, *a.* agrestis, rusticus.
love, *s.* ămor, *m.*; (*desire*) desiderium, *n.*; (*dearness*) caritas, *f.*
love, *v. a.* amo, 1. diligo, 3.
love-knot, *s.* incantatum vinculum, *n.*
love-letter, *s.* (*mod.*) epistola amatoria, *f.*
love-potion, *s.* amatorium, philtrum, *n.*
loveliness, *s.* venustas; amabilitas, *f.*
lovely, amabilis; venustus; —, *ad.* amabiliter.
lover, *s.* amator, amans; studiosus, i, *m.*
love-song, *s.* cantilena amatoria, *f.*
lovingly, *ad.* amanter.
low, *a.* hūmĭlis; (*of price*) vilis; (*of birth*) obscurus; (*of the voice*) summissus; *fig.* turpis; (*downcast*) abjectus.
low, *ad.* humiliter; summissā voce.
low, *v. n.* mūgio, 4.
low-born, *a.* obscurus, degener, ĕris.
low-bred, *a.* servilis, indolis.
lower, *v. a.* (*to let down*) demitto; (*to humiliate*) abjicio; (*the price*) imminuo, 3.; —, *v. n.* (*of the sky*) obscuror, 1.
lower, *a.* infĕrior, us.
lowering, *a.* torvus; tristis.
lowermost, *a.* infĭmus.
lowing, *s.* mūgītus, us, *m.*
low-lands, *s.* loca plana, campestria, *n. pl.*
lowliness, *s.* humilitas, *f.*; *fig.* animus demissus, *m.*
lowly, *a.* humilis, obscurus; animo demisso.
lowness, *s.* humilitas; (*of price*) vilitas, *f.*
low-spirited, *a.* animo demisso. [*ad.* fideliter.
loyal, *a.* fidelis (in reges) erga dominos; —ly,
loyalty, *s.* fidelitas in reges (dominos), *f.*
lozenge, *s.* scūtŭla, *f.*; (*figure*) rhombus, i; (*comfit*) pastillus, i, *m.*
lubber, *s.* *fig.* stipes, caudex, *m.*
lubberly, *a.* pĭger, socors.
lucern, *s.* medica, *f.*
lucid, *a.* lucidus; (*transparent*) pellucidus.
Lucifer, *s.* (*morning-star*) Lucifĕr, i, *m.*
luck, *s.* fortuna, *f.*; successus, us, *m.*
luckily, *a.* feliciter; faustē.
luckless, *a.* infelix.
lucky, *a.* felix, faustus, proper, e, um.
lucrative, *a.* quæstuosus.
lucre, *s.* lucrum, *n.* quæstus, us, *m.* [*f.*
lucubration, *s.* (*study and work*) lucubratio,
ludicrous, *a.* ludicer, jocularis; —ly, *ad.* ridiculē.
luff, *v. a.* sinus (velorum) in ventum obliquo, 1.
lug, *v. a.* traho, 3.
luggage, *s.* sarcinæ, *f. pl.* impedimenta, *n. pl.*
lugger, *s.* vectorium navigium, *n.* [onus, *n.*
lukewarm, *a.* ĕgēlĭdus, tĕpĭdus; *fig.* frigidus; —ly, *ad.* tepidē; *fig.* frigidē; languidē.
lukewarmness, *s.* tepor; *fig.* languor, *m.*
lull, *v. a.* sopio, 4; *fig.* demulceo, 2.; —, *v. n.*
lull, *s.* quies, ētis, *f.* [relanguesco, 3.
lumbago, *s.* lumbāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
lumber, *s.* scrūta, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) supellex obsoleta, *f.* instrumenta domestica obsoleta, *n.* [*pl.*
luminary, *s.* lūmen, ĭnis, *n.* (*also fig.*).
luminous, *a.* illustris, lucidus; *fig.* dilucidus.
lump, *s.* gleba; massa; (*heap*) congĕries, ēi, *f.*; in the —, per saturam.
lump, *v. a.* coacervo, 1.
lumpish, *a.* crassus; *fig.* stŏlidus.
lumpy, *a.* glebosus.
lunacy, *s.* alienatio mentis, *f.* [nitras, *m.*
lunar, *a.* lunaris; — caustic, (*mod.*) argenti
lunatic, *a.* insanus, demens; — asylum, *v.* mad-house; —, *s.* homo insanus, *m.*
lunch, luncheon, *s.* mĕrenda, *f.*
lunch, *v. n.* prandeo, 2.
lung, lungs, *s.* pulmo, *m.* pulmōnes, *m. pl.*
lunge, *s.* ictus, us, *m.* plaga, *f.*
lupine, *s.* lūpīnus, *m.* lupinum, *n.*
lurch, *s.* impedimentum, *n.*; to leave in the lurcher, *s.* cānis indagator, *m.* [—, desĕro, 3.
lure, *s.* illecebra, esca, *f.*
lure, *v. a.* inesco, 1.
lurk, *v. n.* lateo, 2. latito, 1.
lurking-hole, lurking-place, *s.* latebra, *f.*
luscious, *a.* suavis, prædulcis.
lusciousness, *s.* summa *or* nimia dulcitudo, *f.*
lust, *s.* libīdo, cupido, cupiditas, *f.*
lust, *v. n.* concupisco, 3. [nosĕ, lascivē.
lustful, *a.* libidinosus, salax; —ly, *ad.* libidinustily, *ad.* fortiter, validē.
lustiness, *s.* corporis robur, *n.*; corpulentia, *f.*
lustre, *s.* splendor, *m.* (*also fig.*).
lusty, *a.* robustus, vĕgētus.
lute, *s.* cĭthăra, lyra, *f.* [& i, *m.*)
Lutheran, *a.* & *s.* (*mod.*) Lutheranus (a, um,
luxuriance, *s.* luxuries, ēi; ubertas, *f.*
luxuriant, luxurious, *a.* luxuriosus; *fig.*
luxuriate, *v. n.* luxurio(r), 1. [luxurians.
luxury; *s.* luxus, us, *m.* luxuria, *f.*
lye, *s.* lixīvia, *f.*
lying, *a.* mendax; fallax; vanus.
lying, *s.* mendacium, *n.*
lying-in, *s.* puerpĕrium, *n.*; —-hospital, *s.* lĕchŏdochium, *n.*
lymph, *s.* lympha, *f.*
lymphatic, *a.* lymphaticus.
lynx, *s.* lynx, cis, *g. c.*; —-eyed, *a.* lyncēus.
lyre, *s.* cĭthăra; lyra, *f.*
lyric(al), *a.* lyrĭcus.

M.

macadamize, *v. a.* viam silice comminuto
macaroni, *s.* collyra, *f.* [sterno, 3.

macaroon, *s.* dulcis massula, *f.*
mace, *s.* sceptrum, *n.*; (*spice*) măcis, ĭdis, *f.*
mace-bearer, *s.* lictor; accensus, i, *m.*
macerate, *v. a.* macero, 1.
maceration, *s.* măceratio, *f.*
machinate, *v. a.* machinor, 1.
machination, *s.* dŏlus, *m.* (*trick*) machina, *f.*
machine, *s.* machina, *f.* machĭnamentum, *n.*
machinery, *s.* machinamentum, *n.* machinatio,
machinist, *s.* machinator, *m.* [*f.*
mackerel, *s.* scomber, bri, *m.*
mad, *a.* insanus, vesanus, demens.
madam, *s.* (*mod.*) domina (mea), *f.*
madcap, *s.* furiosus, vesanus, i, *m.*
madden, *v. a.* mentem alieno; *fig.* furio, 1. ad insaniam adigo, 3.
maddening, *a.* ad insaniam adigens; *fig.* fu-
madder, *s.* rŭbia tinctoria, *f.* [riosus.
madhouse, *s.* (*mod.*) domus in quă coercentur homines furiosi, phrenetici, *f.* hospitium insanorum, *n.*
madly, *ad.* insanĕ, dementer.
madman, *s.* homo furiosus; *fig.* demens, *m.*
madness, *s.* insania; (*of animals*) rabies, ei; *fig.* dementia, *f.*
madrigal, *s.* cantilena silvestris, *f.*
magazine, *s.* (*for corn*) armamentarium, *n.*; (*of powder*) cella, *f.* [libĭdo, *f.*
maggot, *s.* vermĭculus, termes, ĭtis, *m.*; (*whim*)
maggoty, *a.* verminosus; *fig.* morosus.
magian, *s.* măgus, i, *m.*
magic, *a.* măgicus; —, *s.* magica ars, *f.*
magically, *ad.* (*mod.*) velut magica quadam
magician, *s.* magus, i, *m.* [arte ac vi.
magisterial, *a.* ad magistratum pertinens; *fig.* imperiosus; —ly, *ad.* pro magistratu, tanquam magistratus; *fig.* imperiosĕ.
magistracy, *s.* magistratus, us, *m.*
magistrate, *s.* magistratus, us, *m.*
magnanimity, *s.* magnănĭmitas, magnitudo animi, *f.*
magnanimous, *a.* magnanimus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) pro magnitudine animi (sui).
magnet, *s.* lapis magnes, ētis, *m.*
magnetic, *a.* magnēticus.
magnetism, *s.* (*mod.*) magnetismus, i, *m.* vis magnetica, *f.* [3.
magnetize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) magnetica vi afficio,
magnificence, *s.* magnificentia, *f.* splendor, *m.*
magnificent, *a.* magnificus, splendidus; —ly, *ad.* magnificĕ; splendidĕ.
magnifier, *s. v.* microscope.
magnify, *v. a.* (*to praise*) extollo, 3. laudo, 1; (*an object*) (*mod.*) per vitream pilam rem ampliorem perspicio, 3; *fig.* amplifico, 1.
magnitude, *s.* magnitudo, *f.*
magpie, *s.* (*mod.*) corvus pica, *f.*
mahometan, *a.* & *s.* Mahometanus, Muhammedanus (a, um & i, *m.*).
mahometanism, *s.* religio Mahumetana, *f.*
maid, maiden, *s.* virgo, puella; (*female servant*) ancilla, *f.*
maiden, maidenly, *a.* virginalis, puellaris; —speech, *s.* prima oratio, *f.*
maidenhood, *s.* virginitas, *f.*
mail, *s.* (*bag*) saccus, i, *m.*; (*bundle of letters*) fasciculus epistolarum, *m.*; (*coat*) lorica, *f.*
maim, *v. a.* mutilo; vulnero, 1.
maim, *s.* mutilatio, *f.* vulnus, ĕris, *n.*
main, *a.* præcipuus, primus; —ly, *ad.* præcipuĕ, maximĕ. [mare, *n.*
main, *s.* (*body, bulk*) summa, *f.*; (*sea*) altum
maintain, *v. a.* & *n.* affirmo, 1; (*to defend*) tueor, sustineo, 2; (*to keep*) nutrio, 4. sustento, 1. alo, 3.
maintainer, *s.* assertor, vindex, *m.*
maintenance, *s.* (*support*) defensio; sustentatio, *f.*; (*means of living*) alimentum, *n.* victus, us, *m.*; (*law*) exhibitio, *f.*
main-yard, *s.* mālus navis præcipuus, *m.*
maize, *s.* (*mod.*) zea mays, *f.* far Indicum, *n.*
majestic, *a.* augustus; imperatorius; —ally, *ad.* augustĕ.
majesty, *s.* majestas; dignitas, *f.*
major, *s.* (*mil.*) præfectus major, *m.*; (*in logic*) major præmissa, *f.*
major-domo, *s.* dispensator, villĭcus, i, *m.*
majority, *s.* pars major, *f.*; plures, *pl.*
make, *v. a.* & *n.* facio; (*to form, to fabricate etc.*) conficio; fingo, 3; (*to render*) reddo, 3; to — amends, corrĭgo, 3; to — away with, amoveo, 2; to — for, peto (locum), 3; to — good, resarcio, 4; to — haste, accelero, 1; to — much of, magni facio; to — out, prŏbo, 1; to — over, transfero, 3; to — ready, præparo, 1; to — up, (*to finish*) perficio, 3; (*to compensate*) resarcio, 4; (*to resolve oneself*) decerno, 3; to — up to, aggrĕdior, 3.
make, *s.* forma, figura; formatio, *f.*
maker, *s.* fabricator, formator, *m.*
makeweight, *s.* supplementum; (*mod.*) quod lancem inclinet, *n.*
making, *s.* formatio; forma, *f.*
malachite, *s.* (*mod.*) lapis malachites, ae, *m.*
maladministration, *s.* administratio mala, *f.*
malady, *s.* morbus, i, *m.*
malapert, *a.* procax, impudens.
malaria, *s.* cœlum grave et pestilens, *n.*
malcontent, *a.* & *s.* qui novis rebus studet, novarum rerum cupidus.
male, *a.* mas, maris; masculinus.
male, *s.* mas, măris, masculus, *m.*
malediction, *s.* diræ, *f. pl.*; exsecratio, *f.*
malefactor, *s.* homo mălĕfĭcus, *m.*
maleficent, *a.* maleficus.
malevolence, *s.* mălĕvolentia, *f.*
malevolent, *a.* malevolus.
malice, maliciousness, *s.* malevolentia, *f.*
malicious, *a.* malevolus; —ly, *ad.* malevolo
malign, malignant, *a.* malevolus. [animo.
malign, *v. a.* obtrecto; vexo, 1.
malignancy, malignity, *s.* malevolentia, *f.*
malignantly, *ad.* malevolo animo.
malleability, *s.* ductĭlis natura, *f.*
malleable, *a.* ductĭlis.
mallet, *s.* malleus, i, *m.*
mallow, *s.* malva, *f.*
malpractice, *s.* male facta, delicta, *n. pl.*
malt, *s.* (*mod.*) hordeum aqua perfusum donec germinaverit et in fornace tostum, *n.*
malt-liquor, *s.* potus ex hordeo confectus, *m.*

maltreat, *v. a.* vexo; mulco, 1.
maltster, *s.* (*mod.*) brasiator, *m.*
malversation, *s.* pĕcŭlatus, us, *m.*
mamma, *s.* mamma, *f.*
man, *s.* hŏmo, ĭnis; vir, i; mas, ŭris, *m.*; aliquis; — of war, navis longa maxima, *f.*
man, *v. a.* (*a ship*) compleo, 2; *v.* to garrison.
manacle, *s.* mănĭca, *f.* compes, ĭdis, *m.*
manacle, *v. a.* manicas (alicui) injicio, 3.
manage, *v. a.* administro; curo, 1.
manageable, *a.* tractabilis.
management, *s.* administratio; cura, *f.*
manager, *s.* curator; (*steward*) procurator, dispensator, *m.*
mandarin, *s.* (*mod.*) mandarīnus, *m.*
mandate, *s.* mandātum, *n.*
mandrake, *s.* mandrăgŏra, *f.*
mane, *s.* jūba, *f.*
manful, *a.* virilis, fortis; —ly, *ad.* viriliter.
manfulness, *s.* animus virilis, *m.*
mange, *s.* scăbies, ēi, *f.*
manger, *s.* præsēpe, is, *n.*
mangle, *v. a.* lăcĕro, 1; (*linen*) (*mod.*) lintea mangle, *s.* prēlum, *n.* [prelo premo, 3.
mangy, *a.* scaber, bra, brum.
manhood, *s.* pubertas; virilitas; fortitudo, *f.*
mania, *s. fig.* insania, amentia, *f.*
maniac, *s.* homo furiosus, *m.*
manifest, *a.* mănĭfestus, apertus, evidens; —ly, *ad.* manifēstē, apertē.
manifest, *v. a.* declaro, 1. ostendo, 3.
manifestation, *s.* patefactio, *f.*
manifesto, *s.* edictum, *n.*
manifold, *a.* multiplex, ĭcis; varius.
manipulate, *v. a.* (manibus) tracto, 1.
manipulation, *s.* tractatio, *f.*
mankind, *s.* genus humanum, *n.*
manliness, *s.* virtus, fortitudo, *f.*
manly, *a.* virilis; strenuus; fortis; —, *ad.* viriliter; fortiter.
manna, *s.* manna, *n. indecl.*
manner, *s.* modus, *m.* consuetudo; (*quality*) qualitas, *f.*; mores, *m. pl.*; good —s, urbanitas, *f.*; ill —s, rusticitas, *f.*; in a —, quodammodo.
mannerism, *s.* mala affectatio, *f.*
mannerly, *a.* urbanus; —, *ad.* urbanē.
mannikin, *s.* homunculus, homuncio, *m.*
manœuvre, *s.* (*mil.*) decursus, us, *m.*; *fig.* artificium, *n.*
manœuvre, *v. n.* (*mil.*) decurro, 3.
manor, *s.* (*mod.*) manerium, *n.*; —-house, *s.* domus manerialis, *f.*
mansion, *s.* domus, us, sedes, is, *f.*
man-servant, *s.* servus, famulus, i, *m.*
manslaughter, *s.* homicidium, *n.*
mantel, *v.* mantle.
mantle, *s.* penula, palla, *f.*
mantle, *v. a.* ceio, 1. tego, 3; dissimulo, 1; —, *v. n.* (*of wine*) spumesco, 3. [exstat, *m.*
mantle-piece, *s.* pluteus qui supra caminum
mantua, *s.* palla muliebris, *f.*
manual, *a.* manualis; —, *s.* liber manualis, *m.* enchīrĭdion, i, *n.*
manufactory, *s.* officīna, fabrica, *f.*
manufacture, *s.* fabrica, *f.* opificium, *n.*
manufacture, *v. a.* fabricor, 1. fabrefacio, 3.
manufacturer, *s.* fabricator, opifex, *m.*
manure, *s.* stercus, *n.* fimus, i, *m.*
manure, *v. n.* stercŏro, 1.
manuscript, *s.* (*mod.*) codex manuscriptus, *m.*
many, *a.* multi, æ, a; plērique, aeque, aque; complures, ia; a good —, ălĭquam multi; as — as, quot ... tot; how —, quot; so —, tot; — ways, multifariam.
many-coloured, *a.* multĭcŏlor, ōris.
many-times, *ad.* sæpĕnūmĕro.
map, *s.* tabula geographica, *f.*
map, *v. a.* (*out*) designo, 1.
maple, *s.* ăcer, ĕris, *n.*
mar, *v. a.* fœdo, vitio, 1; corrumpo, 3.
marauder, *s.* prædator, *m.*
marauding, *s.* prædatio, *f.*
marble, *s.* marmor, ŏris, *n.*; —, *a.* marmŏreus; *fig.* (*unfeeling*) dūrus.
marble, *v. a.* (*mod.*) in speciem marmoris versicoloris pingo, 3.
marbler, *s.* marmorarius, *m.*
March, *s.* (*month*) Martius, *m.*
march, *s.* iter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*
march, *v. n.* incēdo, gradior, proficiscor, 3; to — in, ingredior, 3; to — off, recedo, 3; to — on, progredior, 3; —, *v. a.* exercitum marching, *s.* progressus, us, *m.* [duco, 3.
marchioness, *s.* (*mod.*) marchionissa; marchio-mare, *s.* equa, *f.* [nis uxor, *f.*
margin, *a.* margo, inis, *g. c.*
marginal, *a.* (*mod.*) in margine positus, margini ascriptus. [cinalis, *f.*
marigold, *s.* caltha, *f.*; (*mod.*) calendula offi-marine, *a.* mărīnus.
marine, *s.* classis, is, *f.*; (*person*) mīles classicarius, *m.*
mariner, *s.* nauta, *m.* [maritimus.
maritime, *a.* mărītĭmus.
marjoram, *s.* amărăcum, i, *n.*
mark, *s.* nota, *f.* signum; (*brand*) stigma; (*impression*) vestigium, *n.*; (*to shoot on*) scopus, i, *m.*; (*of a stripe*) vibex; (*of a wound*) cicatrix, *f.*; *fig.* indicium, *n.*
mark, *v. a.* nōto, signo, 1; (*to observe*) animadverto, 3; (*with a pencil etc.*) designo, 1; to — out, mĕtor, 1.
marker, *s.* annotator; (*of books*) index, *m.*
market, *s.* (*place*) fōrum, *n.*; mercatus, us, *m.*
marketable, *a.* venalis.
market-day, *s.* nundĭnæ, *f. pl.*
market-garden, *s. v.* kitchen-garden.
marketing, *s.* emptio, *f.*
market-place, *s.* fōrum, *n.*
market-price, *s.* annōna, *f.*
market-town, *s.* emporium, *n.*
market-woman, *s.* (*mod.*) nundĭnātrix, *f.*
marksman, *s.* jaculandi, sclopeti usūs peritus,
marl, *s.* marga, *f.* [*m.*
marl-pit, *s.* puteus ex quo effoditur marga, *m.*
marly, *a.* margæ similis. [*n.*
marmalade, *s.* quilon ex aurantiis confectum,
marmot, *s.* (*mod.*) arctomys marmotta, *f.*
mar-plot, *s.* (*mod.*) qui se admiscere atque omnia conturbare solet.
marquee, *s.* tabernaculum, *n*

marquis, *s.* (*mod.*) marchio, marquisus, *m.*
marquisate, *s.* (*mod.*) marchionatus, us, *m.*
marriage, *s.* matrimonium, *n.* nuptiæ, *f. pl.*
marriage-contract, *s.* pactio nuptialis, *f.*
marriageable, *a.* nūbilis, adultus.
married, *a.* (*of a woman*) nupta; (*of a man*) marrow, *s.* medulla, *f.* [măritus.
marrow-bone, *s.* os medullosum, *n.*
marrowy, *a.* medullosus.
marry, *v. a.* (*of a priest*) connubio jungo; (*as the man*) uxorem duco; (*as the woman*) viro nubo, 3; —, *v. n.* nuptum do, 1.
marsh, *s.* pălus, ūdis, *f.*
marshal, *s.* (*mod.*) mareschallus, i, *m.*
marshal, *v. a.* dispono, 3.
marshy, *a.* paluster, tris, tre.
mart, *s.* forum, emporium, *n.*
marten, *s.* hirundo urbica, *f.*
martial, *a.* bellicosus, ferox; — court, *s.* castrense judicium, *n.*
martyr, *s.* martyr, yris, *g. c.*
martyrdom, *s.* martyrium, *n.*
martyrology, *s.* (*mod.*) martyrologium, *n.*
marvel, *s.* res mira, *f.* mirum, *n.* [mirē.
marvellous, *a.* mirus, mirabilis; —ly, *ad.*
masculine, *a.* masculus; virilis; (*gr.*) masculinus. [dica, *f.*
mash, *s.* mixtura, *f.*; (*for cattle*) potio me-
mash, *v. a.* commisceo, 2; (*to bruise*) contundo, 3. [*m.*
mask, *s.* persona, larva, *f.*; *fig.* prætextus, us,
mask, *v. a.* (*mod.*) personam induo, 3; *fig.* dissimulo, 1.
masker, *s. v.* masquerader.
mason, *s.* lapicida, structor, cæmentarius, *m.*
masonry, *s.* opus cæmenticium, *n.*
masquerade, *s.* (*mod.*) saltatio personata, *f.*; convivium personatorum, *n.*
masquerader, *s.* homo personatus, *m.*
mass, *s.* mōles, is; immensa copia, *f.*; ingens pondus, *n.*; (*of people*) multitudo, turba, *f.*; (*mod.*) missa, *f.*; in the —, per saturam.
massacre, *s.* cædes, is, trucidatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.*
mass-book, *s. v.* missal. [trucido, 1.
massive, *a.* solidus.
mast, *s.* (*of a ship*) mālus, i, *m.*; (*food for cattle & swine*) glans, *f.* balanus, i, *m.*
master, *s.* dominus, hĕrus, i; (*teacher*) magister, præceptor, *m.*; *fig.* potens, compos (*with genitive*) *g. c.*; peritus, *m.*
master, *v. a.* supero, 1. vinco; (*to learn*) perdisco, 3; dominor, 1.
master-builder, *s.* architectus, i, *m.* [riosus.
masterly, *a.* (*of an artist*) artificiosus; impe-
master-piece, *s.* opus palmare, *n.*
mastership, *s. v.* mastery.
master-stroke, *s.* (*mod.*) artificium singulare; consilium palmare, *n.*
mastery, *s.* dominatus, us, *m.*
mastic, *s.* masticē, es, *f.*
masticate, *v. a.* mando, 3.
mastication, *s.* cibi confectio, *f.*
mastiff, *s.* (*mod.*) canis mastivus, *m.* [3.
mat, *s.* matta, tēges, ētis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* mattā tego,
match, *s.* (*marriage*) nuptiæ, *f. pl.*; (*contest*) certamen, *n.*; (*an equal*) par, compar, *g. c.*; (*bargain*) pactum; (*for lighting*) sulphuratum, *n.*
match, *v. a.* adæquo, exæquo; nuptum do, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to be suitable*) quadro, 1.
matchless, *a.* incomparabilis.
matchmaker, *s.* conciliator (conciliatrix) nuptiarum, *m.* (& *f.*).
mate, *s.* sŏcius, i, collēga, *m.*; conjux, *g. c.*
mate, *v. a. v.* to match.
material, *a.* corpŏreus; corporis naturam habens; *fig.* (*important*) essentialis; magni momenti. [riæ, *f. pl.*
material, *s.* mātēria, *f.*; —s, *pl.* res necessa-
materialism, *s.* (*mod.*) opinio eorum qui omnia corporeā naturā constare statuunt, *f.*
materialist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui omnia corporis naturam habere contendit, *m.*
materially, *ad.* materialiter.
maternal, *a.* maternus.
maternity, *s.* conditio matris, *f.*
mathematical, *a.* măthēmătĭcus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) more mathematicorum.
mathematician, *s.* mathematicus, i, *m.*
mathematics, *s.* mathematica, *f.*
matins, *s.* (*mod.*) preces matutinæ, *f. pl.*
matricide, *s.* (*murder*) matricidium, *n.*; (*murderer*) matricida, æ, *g. c.*
matriculate, *v. a.* nomen in tabulas refero, 3; (*mod.*) matriculor, 1.
matriculation, *s.* (*mod.*) matriculatio, *f.*
matrimonial, *a.* ad matrimonium pertinens.
matrimony, *s.* matrimonium, *n.*
matron, *s.* mātrōna, *f.*
matronly, *a.* matronalis.
matter, *s.* (*substance*) materia; (*affair, business etc.*) res, *f.* negotium; (*purulent*) pus, pūris, *n.* sānies, ēi, *f.*; no —, nihil interest; nothing to the —, nihil ad rem.
matter, *v. n. imp.* it —s not, nihil interest, **matting**, *s.* tēgĕtes, *f. pl.* [nihil refert.
mattock, *s.* dolabra, marra, *f.*
mattress, *s.* culcĭta (lanea), *f.*
mature, *a.* mātūrus; —, *v. a.* & *n.* maturo, 1.
maturely, *ad.* maturē; cautē.
maturity, *s.* maturitas; ætas matura, *f.*
maudlin, *a.* ebrius; flebilis.
maul, *v. a.* mulco, 1.
mausoleum, *s.* mausŏleum, *n.*
mauve, *a.* sufflavus.
maw, *s.* ingluvies, ei, *f.* [tidē.
mawkish, *a.* (*of taste*) putidus; —ly, *ad.* pu-
maxim, *s.* (*mod.*) axiōma, ātis, præceptum, *n.* sententia, *f.*
maximum, *s.* (*mod.*) quod maximum est, *n.*
May, *s.* (*month*) Māius, i, *m.*
may, *v. n. def.* posse; lĭcet.
may-be, *ad.* forsitan.
May-bug, *s.* (*mod.*) scarabæus melolontha, *f.*
May-day, *s.* Kalendæ Maiæ, *f. pl.*
May-pole, *s.* (*mod.*) festa arbor, *f.*
mayor, *s.* præfectus urbanus, *m.*
mayoralty, *s.* præfectura, *f.* [*f. pl.*
maze, *s.* labyrinthus, i, *m.*; ambāges itinerum,
mazy, *a.* inextricabilis.
me, *pr.* me; to —, mihi.
mead, *s.* prātum; (*drink*) mulsum, *n.*

meadow, *s.* pratum, *n.*; —, *a.* pratensis.
meagre, *a.* macer (cra, crum); *fig.* aridus; exiguus; —ly, *ad. fig.* exiliter.
meagreness, *s.* macies, ēi; (*of soil*) exilitas; *fig.* exigua copia; jejunitas, *f.*
meal, *s.* farīna, *f.*; (*food*) cibus, i, *m.*; (*dinner etc.*) epŭlæ, *f. pl.*
meal-time, *s.* (*mod.*) cibi hora, *f.*
mealy, *a.* farinosus, farinulentus.
mealy-mouthed, *a.* blandĭlŏquus; fīmĭdus; [verecundus.
mean, *a.* (*middle*) mēdius; (*low*) humilis; *fig.* sordidus; vilis; in the — time, interea.
mean, *s.* medium, *n.*; (*manner*) modus, *m.* ratio, *f.*; by all —s, quam maxime; by no —s, nullo modo. [telligo, 3.
mean, *v. a.* & *n.* volo; cogito; significo, 1; intermeander, *s.* cursus sinuosus fluminis; flexus, us, *m.*
meander, *v. n.* (*mod.*) cursu sinuoso labi, 3.
meaning, *s.* significatio, *f.* animus, i, sensus, us, *m.*
meanly, *ad.* mediocriter, sordidē; abjectē.
meanness, *s.* humilitas; *fig.* avaritia; ignominia.
measles, *s.* (*mod.*) morbilli, *m. pl.* [bilitas, *f.*
measurable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod metiri possis, mensurabilis.
measure, *s.* mensura, *f.*; (*of land, liquids*) modus, i, *m.*; (*mean*) ratio, *f.*; (*in prosody*) nūmĕri, *m. pl.*; —s, *pl.* consilia, proposita, *n. pl.*; in some —, alliquatenus.
measure, *v. a.* mētior, 4; (*to moderate*) moderor, 1; to — out, admetior, 4.
measurement, *s.* mensura, *f.*
measurer, *s.* mensor, *m.*
meat, *s.* căro, carnis, *f.*; (*food*) cibus, i, *m.*
mechanic(al), *a.* mechanicus, machinalis; —ally, *ad.* mechanica quadam arte.
mechanic, *s.* opifex, faber, bri, *m.*
mechanician, *s.* mechanicus, i, *m.*
mechanics, *s.* mechanica ars; machinalis scientia, *f.* [*f.*
mechanism, *s.* machinatio; mechanica ratio,
mechanist, *s. v.* mechanician.
medal, medallion, *s.* nūmisma sollenne, *n.*
medallist, *s.* numorum artifex; (*mod.*) numo academico (honoris causa) signatus, *m.*
meddle, *v. n.* (*with*) immisceo, 2. interpono, 3.
meddler, *s.* ardelio, *m.*
mediæval, *a.* (*mod.*) medii ævi (*genitive*).
mediate, *v. n.* intercēdo, 3.
mediation, *s.* intercessio, *f.* [ciliator, *m.*
mediator, *s.* deprecator, intercessor, conmediatrix, *s.* conciliatrix, *f.*
medical, *a.* medicus, medicinalis.
medicament, *s.* medicamentum, *n.*
medicate, *v. a.* mĕdĭco; (*wine*) adultero, 1.
medicinal, *a.* medicus; salutaris.
medicine, *s.* (*science*) mĕdĭcina, *f.*; (*remedy*) medicamentum, *n.* [*n.*
medicine-chest, *s.* pyxis, ĭdis, *f.* narthecium,
mediocrity, *s.* mediocritas, *f.*
meditate, *v. n.* mĕdĭtor, cogito, 1.
meditation, *s.* cogitatio, *f.*
meditative, *a.* cogitabundus.
Mediterranean, *s.* mare mediterraneum *or* internum *or* medium, *n.*
medium, *s.* (*middle*) medium, *n.*; (*expedient*) modus, *m.* ratio, *f.*; (*agency*) conciliator, *m.*
medium, *a.* mĕdiocris. [i, *f.*
medlar, *s.* mespĭlum, *n.*; —-tree, *s.* mespilus,
medley, *s.* farrago, ĭnis, *f.*; —, *a.* confusus.
meed, *s.* præmium, *n.* [*ad.* summissē.
meek, *a.* mītis; *fig.* demissus, humilis; —ly,
meekness, *s.* animus mitis *or* demissus, *m.*
meerschaum, *s.* (*mod.*) "maris spuma", *f.*
meet, *s. v.* rendezvous.
meet, *a.* aptus, idoneus; it is —, convenit.
meet, *v. a.* obvenio, 4. occurro, 3; convenio, obviam eo, 4; to — with, offendo (aliquem), 3.
meeting, *s.* congressio, *f.*; (*assembly*) conventus, us, *m.*
meetness, *s.* convenientia, *f.* [*f.*
melancholy, *s.* atra bilis, tristitia, mœstitia,
melancholy, *a.* melancholicus, mœstus; to be —, tristitiā afficior, 3. [temulentus.
mellow, *a.* maturus, mītis; (*with liquor*) ebrius,
mellow, *v. a.* maturo, 1. cŏquo, 3; —, *v. n.* maturesco, 3. [canorē, modulatē.
melodious, *a.* canōrus, harmonicus; —ly, *ad.*
melodiousness, *s.* harmoniæ suavitas, *f.*
melodrama, *s.* (*mod.*) drama melicum, *n.*
melody, *s.* mĕlos, i, *n.* modulatio, *f.*
melon, *s.* mēlo, ōnis, *m.*
melt, *v. a.* liquefacio, dissolvo, 3; —, *v. n.* liquefio, liquesco; (*of colours*) evanesco, 3; *fig.* commoveor, 2.
melter, *s.* fusor, conflator, *m.*
melting, *s.* fusio, fusura, *f.*
melting-house, *s.* ustrina, *f.*
member, *s.* membrum, *n.*; *fig.* sŏdalis, is, *m.*
membrane, *s.* membrana, *f.*
memento, *s.* mŏnūmentum, *n.*
memoir, *s.* commentarius, i, *m.*
memorable, *a.* memorabilis, memorīā dignus.
memorandum, *s.* nota, *f.*; —-book, *s.* liber memorialis, *m.* [monumentum, *n.*
memorial, *s.* narratio scripta, *f.*; libellus, *m.*;
memorial, *a.* memoriæ causa, in memoriam.
memory, *s.* (*faculty and remembrance*) mĕmŏria, *f.*
menace, *s.* & *v. a. v.* threat, *s.*, threaten, *v.*
menagery, *s.* (*mod.*) feræ claustris custoditæ, *f. pl.*
mend, *v. a.* emendo, 1. corrigo, 3; restauro; reparo, 1; (*clothes*) sarcio, 4; —, *v. n.* melior
mendacious, *a.* mendax. [fio, 3.
mendacity, *s.* mendacium, *n.*
mendicancy, *s.* mendicitas, *f.* [*a.* mendicans.
mendicant, *s.* mendicus, *m.* mendica, *f.*; —,
mendicity, *s.* mendicitas, *f.*
menial, *a.* servilis; sordidus.
menial, *s.* famulus, servus, i, *m.*
mensuration, *s.* metiendi ars, *f.*
mental, *a.* mente conceptus, internus; —ly, *ad.* mentē, animo.
mention, *s.* commemoratio, *f.*
mention, *v. a.* commĕmŏro; nomino, 1; not to —, silentio prætereo, 4.
mephitic, *a.* mephiticus.
mercantile, *a.* ad commercium pertinens.
mercenary, *a.* mercenarius, vēnālis; —, *s.* miles conductus, *m.*

mercer, *s.* linteo, *m.* [tura, *f.*
merchandize, *s.* merx, rcis; (*trade*) mercatura, *f.*
merchant, *s.* mercator, negotiator, *m.*
merchantable, *a.* venalis. [mercatoria, *f.*
merchant-man, merchant-ship, *s.* navis
merciful, *a.* misericors, clemens; —ly, *ad.* clementer, misericorditer.
mercifulness, *s.* misericordia, *f.*
merciless, *a.* immisericors, inclemens; —ly, *ad.* immisericorditer, duriter.
mercilessness, *s.* crudelitas, inhumanitas, *f.*
mercurial, *a.* vividus, ācer; lēvis.
Mercury, *s.* (*god*) Mercurius, *m.*; (*metal*) argentum vivum, *n.*
mere, *a.* mērus; —ly, *ad.* tantummodo, solummodo, nihil nisi. [—ly, *ad.* illecebrosē.
meretricious, *a.* meretricius; *fig.* fucatus;
merge, *v. a.* confundo, 3.
meridian, *s.* mēridianus circulus, *m.*; (*noon*) fastigium meridianum, *n.*; *fig.* fastigium summum, *n.*
meridional, *a.* mēridianus, australis.
merit, *s.* mērītum, *n.*
merit, *v. a.* mērĕo, demereor, promereo, 2.
meritorious, *a.* laude *or* præmio dignus; —ly, *ad.* merito, jūrē.
mermaid, *s.* (*mod.*) nympha marina, *f.*
merrily, *ad.* hilarē, festivē.
merry, *a.* hilaris, festivus.
merry-andrew, *s.* sannio; ludius, *m.*
merry-making, *s.* festivitas, *f.*
merry-thought, *s.* (*mod.*) os furcillatum sterni gallinacei, *n.*
meseems, *v. n. imp.* videor, 2.
mesh, *s.* (*of a net*) măcŭla, *f.*
meshy, *a.* maculis distinctus. [tica, 4.
mesmerize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) consopio vi magnetica, 4.
mess, *s.* cĭbus, i, *m.*; portio cibi, *f.*; (*for cattle etc.*) farrāgo, *f.*; (*dirt*) squālor, *m.*; *fig.* (*confusion*) turba, *f.*
mess, *v. n.* (*mil.*) in contubernio prandeo, 2.
messenger, *s.* nuntius; (*letter-carrier*) tabellarius, *m.*
Messiah, *s.* Messias, æ, *m.*
messmate, *s.* sodalis, contubernalis, *m.*
metal, *s.* mĕtallum, *n.* [etc. viam sterno, 3.
metal, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (*roads*) silice comminuto
metallic, *a.* metallicus.
metalliferous, *a.* metallifer.
metallurgy, *s.* (*mod.*) metallurgia; scientia metallorum, *f.*
metamorphose, *v. a.* transformo, transfiguro,
metamorphosis, *s.* transfiguratio, *f.* [1.
metaphor, *s.* translatio, *f.* [translationem.
metaphorical, *a.* translatus; —ly, *ad.* per
metaphysical, *a.* (*mod.*) mĕtăphysicus.
metaphysics, *s.* (*mod.*) metaphysica, *f.*
mete, *v. a.* metior, 4.
metempsychosis, *s.* mĕtempsўchōsis, is, *f.*
meteor, *s.* fax cœlestis, *f.*; —ic, (*mod.*) lapis cœlo delapsus, *m.*
meteorological, *a.* (*mod.*) mĕteōrŏlŏgicus.
meteorology, *s.* (*mod.*) meteorologia, *f.*
methinks, *v. n. imp.* videor, 2.
method, *s.* rătio, vĭa, *f.*
methodical, *a.* ratione et vĭā factus; —ly, *ad.* ratione et vĭā; disposĭtē.
methodist, *s.* (*mod.*) methodista, *m.*
metonymy, *s.* mĕtōnўmia, denominatio, *f.*
metre, *s.* metrum, *n.*; (*rhythm*) nūmĕrus, *m.*
metrical, *a.* metricus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) metricē
metropolis, *s.* căput, ĭtis, *n.* [ratione.
metropolitan, *a.* mētrŏpōlītanus; —, *s.* (*mod.*) episcŏpus metropolitanus, *m.*
mettle, *s.* vigor, *m.* agilitas, *f.*; (*courage*) virtus, fortitudo; magnanimitas, *f.*
mettlesome, *a.* ardens, ācer, ferox, indomitus.
mew, *s.* cavea, *f.*; *fig.* carcer, *m.*; *v.* gull, *s.*; —s, *pl.* stăbŭla, *n. pl.*
mew, *v. a.* caveā includo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*as a mewl, v. n.* ejŭlo, 1. [*cat*) mĭaulizo, 1.
miasm(a), *s.* hālĭtus noxius et pestilens, *m.*
mica, *s.* phengītes lapis, *m.*
Michaelmas, *s.* dies festus S. Michaëlis, *m.*
microscope, *s.* (*mod.*) microscŏpium, *n.*
microscopic, *a.* (*mod.*) tanta exiguitate ut
mid, *a.* medius. [oculorum aciem fugiat.
mid-day, *s.* mēridies, ēi, *m.*, meridianum tempus, *n.*; —, *a.* meridianus.
middle, *a.* modius. [corporis, *f.*
middle, *s.* medium, *n.*; (*waist*) media pars
middling, *a.* mediocris; modicus.
midland, *a.* mediterraneus.
midnight, *s.* media nox, *f.*
midriff, *s.* diaphragma, *n.* præcordia, *n. pl.*
midst, *s.* medium, *n.*
midsummer, *s.* media æstas, summa æstas, *f.*
midway, *s.* media via, *f.*
midwife, *s.* obstetrix, īcis, *f.*
midwifery, *s.* obstetricia, orum, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) ars obstetricia, *f.*
midwinter, *s.* brūma, media hiems, *f.*
mien, *s.* vultus, us, *m.* oris species, *f.*
might, *s.* vis, potestas, potentia, *f.*; with all one's —, summā ope.
might, I —, possem.
mightily, *ad.* valdē, magnŏpĕrē.
mightiness, *s.* potentia, potestas, *f.*
mighty, *a.* potens, validus; magnus.
mignonette, *s.* (*mod.*) rēsēda odorata, *f.*
migrate, *v. n.* migro, 1. abeo, 4.
migration, *s.* peregrinatio, *f.*
migratory, *a.* advĕna, æ, migrans.
milch, *a.* — cow, *s.* (*mod.*) vacca quæ lac præbet, *f.*
mild, *a.* mītis, lēnis; *fig.* plăcĭdus; clēmens; —ly, *ad.* leniter, clementer.
mildew, *s.* (*of corn*) rōbigo, ĭnis, *f.*; (*on paper etc.*) mūcor, ōris, us, *m.*
mildness, *s.* clementia, lenitas, *f.*
mile, *s.* mille passuum; milliare, *n.*
milestone, *s.* milliarium, *n.*
milfoil, *s.* (*mod.*) achillæa millefolium, *f.*
militant, *a.* (*mod.*) qui militat.
military, *a.* militaris; —, *s.* milites, *m. pl.*
militia, *s.* (*mod.*) cives evocati ad domesticæ militiæ munus sustinendum, *m. pl.*
milk, *s.* lac, lactis, *n.*
milk, *v. a.* mulgeo, 2.
milking-pail, *s.* mulctra, *f.* mulctrum, *n.*
milkmaid, *s.* (*mod.*) puella quæ vaccas mulget, [*f.*
milk-sop, *s.* *fig.* mollĭculus, i, *m.*
milkwhite, *a.* lacteus.

milky, *a.* lacteus; —-way, *s.* orbis lacteus, *m.*
mill, *s.* mŏla, *f.* pistrinum, *n.*
mill-dam, *s.* (*mod.*) molæ agger, *m.*
mill-hopper, *s.* infundibulum, *n.*
mill-pond, *s.* (*mod.*) piscīna molaria, *f.*
mill-stone, *s.* mŏla, *f.*
millennium, *s.* milliarium annorum, *n.*
miller, *s.* mŏlītor, *m.*
millet, *s.* mĭlium, *n.*
milliner, *s.* (*mod.*) quæ muliebris vestitus ornatusque officinam habet; vestifica, *f.*
millinery, *s.* (*mod.*) vestitus ornatusque muliebris, *m.*
million, *s.* decies centena millia, *f.*
millionary, *s.* homo prædīves, *m.*
millionth, *s.* (*mod.*) pars una ex decies centenis millibus partium, *f.*
milt, *s.* lien, ēnis, *m.*
mime, *s.* (*play and player*) mīmus, i, *m.*
mimic, **mimical**, *a.* mīmicus; simulatus.
mimic, *s.* mimicæ artis peritus, mīmus, i, *m.*
mimic, *v. a.* ymĭtor, 1. [tiæque, *f.* & *f. pl.*
mimicry, *s.* (*mod.*) mimica quædam ars facemĭnaret, *s.* (*mod.*) turris excelsa ædis Mahumemince, *v. a.* concīdo, 3. [tanæ, *f.*
mince-meat, *s.* fartum, *n.*
mincing, *a.* pūtidus; —ly, *ad.* putidē.
mind, *s.* ănĭmus, i, *m.* mens, tis, *f.* ingĕnium, *n.*; (*opinion etc.*) sensus, us, *m.*; (*desire*) desiderium, *n.* voluntas, cupido, *f.*; (*recollection*) memoria, *f.*
mind, *v. a.* (*to look after*) curo, 1; (*to regard*) respicio, 3; (*to consider*) animadverto, 3. considero, 1; (*to put in mind*) admoneo, 2.
mindful, *a.* attentus, diligens; mĕmŏr, is.
mine, *s.* fŏdina, *f.*; (*mil.*) cŭniculus, i, *m.*
mine, *v. a.* & *n.* effŏdio, 3; (*mil.*) cuniculos ago, 3.
mine, *pr.* meus, a, um; —, *pl.* mei, meæ, mea.
miner, *s.* (*of metals*) metallicus, i; (*mil.*) cuniculorum fossor, *m.*
mineral, *s.* cognatum metallo fossile, *n.*; —, *a.* fossilis, metallicus. [*m.*
mineralogist, *s.* (*mod.*) metallorum peritus, i,
mineralogy, *s.* (*mod.*) metallorum scientia, *f.*
mingle, *v. a.* commisceo, 2. confundo, 3; —, *v. n.* commisceor, 2.
miniature, *s.* pictura minuta, *f.*
minim, *s.* (*mod.*) nota musica minima, *f.*; (*drop*) (*mod.*) mīnĭmum, *n.*
minimum, *s.* minimum, *n.*
minister, *s.* mĭnister, tri; (*of State*) rerum publicarum administer, *m.*
minister, *v. a.* & *n.* administro, 1. (*with dative*); servio, 4.
ministerial, *a.* (*mod.*) ministerialis.
ministry, *s.* ministratio, *f.*; ministerium, *n.*; (*mod.*) ii quibus reipublicæ administratio mandatur. [simus, *m.*
minnow, *s.* (*mod.*) pisciculus quidam minutis-
minor, *s.* qui nondum justæ ætatis est, qui nondum sui juris est.
minority, *s.* minor pars, *f.* pauciores, *pl.*; (*under age*) pupillaris ætas, *f.*
minster, *s.* mŏnasterium, *n.*
minstrel, *s.* ĭdĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*
mint, *s.* officina ad nummos cudendos, *f.*; (*bot.*) mentha, *f.*
mint, *v. a.* nummos cūdo, 3. [decora, *f.*
minuet, *s.* (*mod.*) saltatio quædam lenta ac
minute, *s.* (*mod.*) horæ pars sexagesima; (*in geometry*) (*mod.*) gradus pars sexagesima, *f.*
minute, *a.* minutus, exiguus.
minute, *v. a.* in tabulas refero, perscribo, 3.
minute-book, *s.* actorum tabulæ, *f. pl.* [*f.*
minute-hand, *s.* (*mod.*) index sexagesimaria,
minutely, *ad.* subtiliter; minutē, accuratē.
minuteness, *s.* subtilitas; exiguitas; *fig.* (*carefulness*) cura, *f.*
minutiæ, *s.* singula, *n. pl.*
minx, *s.* puella procax, *f.*
miracle, *s.* mīrāculum, *n.*
miraculous, *a.* miraculosus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) præter solitas naturæ leges.
mirage, *s.* (*mod.*) Fata Morgana, *f.*
mire, *s.* lūtum, *n.*
mirror, *s.* spĕcŭlum, *n.*
mirth, *s.* hĭlărĭtas; lætitia.
mirthful, *a.* hilaris; —ly, *ad.* hilarē.
miry, *a.* luteus, lutulentus.
misadventure, *s.* infortunium, *n.*
misalliance, *s.* (*mod.*) matrimonium impar, *n.*
misanthrope, *s.* (*mod.*) homo inhumanus qui vitat hominum congressus, *m.*
misanthropic, *a.* (*mod.*) generis humani contemptor atque osor, *m.* [odium, *n.*
misanthropy, *s.* in hominum universum genus
misapply, *v. a.* abūtor; perversē utor, 3.
misapprehend, *v. a.* mălē intellĭgo, 3.
misapprehension, *s.* falsa conceptio, *f.*
misbehave, *v. n.* indecorē se gerere, 3.
misbehaviour, *s.* morum pravitas, *f.*
misbelief, *s.* fides prava, *f.*
miscalculate, *v. a.* erro, 1. fallor, 3.
miscalculation, *s.* error, *m.*
miscarriage, *s.* (*in childbirth*) abortus, us; *fig.* malus successus, *m.*
miscarry, *v. n.* (*of women*) abortum facio, 3; *fig.* mălē succedo, 3.
miscellaneous, *a.* promiscuus.
miscellany, *s.* conjectanea, miscellanea, *n. pl.*
mischance, *s.* infortunium, *n.* [fĭcium, *n.*
mischief, *s.* incommodum, damnum; mălēmischief-maker, *s.* ĭtis sător; auctor mali, *m.*
mischievous, *a.* mălēfĭcus; noxius, nocivus; —ly, *ad.* maleficē.
mischievousness, *s.* malitia, malevolentia, *f.*
misconceive, *v. a.* & *n.* mălē intelligo, 3. hallucinor, 1.
misconception, *s.* falsa opinio, *f.*
misconduct, *s.* delictum, peccatum, *n.*
misconduct, *v. n.* delinquo, 3.
misconstruction, *s.* sinistra interpretatio, *f.*
misconstrue, *v. a.* male or perversē interpretor, 1.
miscreant, *s.* homo scelestus, *m.* [pretor, 1.
misdeed, *s.* delictum, peccatum, *n.*
misdemeanour, *s.* levius delictum, *n.*
misdirect, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (epistolam) perperam inscribo, 3.
miser, *s.* avarus, sordidus (homo), *m.* [nosus.
miserable, *a.* mĭser, a, um; (*wretched*) ærumĭserably, *ad.* miserē, miserandum in modum
miserly, *a.* avarus, sordidus.

misery, *s.* mĭsĕrĭa; **erumna**, *f.* angor, *m.*
misfortune, *s.* adversa fortuna, *f.*; infortunium, incommodum, *n.* [malum præsagio, 4.
misgive, *v. a.* diffĭdo, fisus, 3. (*with dative*);
misgovern, *v. a.* mălĕ rego, 3.
misguide, *v. a.* seduco, 3.
misguided, *a. fig.* demens.
mishap, *s.* incommŏdum, *n.*
misinform, *v. a.* (*mod.*) falsa docĕo, 2.
misinterpret, *v. a.* male interpretor, 1.
misinterpretation, *s. v.* misconstruction.
misjudge, *v. a.* male judico, 1.
mislay, *v. n.* extra locum pono, 3.
mislead, *v. a.* decipio, seduco, 3.
mismanage, *v. a.* male *or* perperam gero, 3.
mismanagement, *s.* mala administratio, *f.*
misname, *v. a.* aliquem falso nomine appello,
misnomer, *s.* falsum nomen, *n.* [1.
misplace, *a.* alieno loco pono, 3.
misprint, *s.* (*mod.*) erratum typographicum, *n.*
misquote, *v. a.* (verba auctoris) falsō cito (1) *or* profero, 3.
misquotation, *s.* falsa prolatio, *f.*
misreckon, *v. a.* falsō numero, 1. [ior, 1.
misrepresent, *v. a.* falso exprimo, 3; calum-
misrepresentation, *s.* falsa descriptio, *f.*
misrule, *v. a.* male administro, 1.
miss, *s.* adolescentula; (*mistress*) amĭca, *f.*
miss, *s.* error, *m.*; (*loss*) damnum, *n.*; (*failure*) malus successus, *m.*
miss, *v. a. & n.* omitto, 3; (*one's aim*) scopum non attingo, 3; (*one's blow*) ictum inanem facio, 3; erro, pecco, 1; (*to be disappointed*) de spe decĭdo, 3; (*not to find*) reperire non
missal, *s.* (*mod.*) missāle, is, *n.* [possum.
misshapen, *a.* deformis, pravus.
missile, *s.* tēlum, missile, is; tormentum, *n.*
missile, *a.* missilis.
mission, *s.* legatio; missio, *f.*
missionary, *s.* (*mod.*) qui doctrinam Christianam propagandam suscipit, *m.*
missive, *s.* nuntius, *m.*; —, *a.* missilis.
misspell, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (verbum *or* nomen) perperam scribo, 3. [(*with abl.*).
misspend, *v. a.* prodigo, profundo; abutor, 3.
misstate, *v. a.* parum accurātē memoro, 1.
mist, *s.* nēbŭla; caligo, ĭnis, *f.*
mistake, *s.* erratum, *n.* error, *m.*
mistake, *v. a. & n.* erro, 1. fallor, 3.
mistaken, *a.* falsus.
mistletoe, *s.* viscum, *n.*
mistress, *s.* domina, hĕra; (*sweetheart*) amĭca; (*kept —*) concŭbina; (*teacher*) măgistra, *f.*
mistrust, *s.* diffidentia, suspicio, *f.*
mistrust, *v. n.* diffĭdo, 3.
mistrustful, *a.* diffidens.
misty, *a.* nebulosus, caliginosus; *fig.* obscurus.
misunderstand, *v. a.* perperam intelligo, 3.
misunderstanding, *s.* error, *m.*; (*disagreement*) offensio, *f.* dissĭdium, *n.*
misuse, *v. a.* abūtor; lædo; (*with the tongue*) convĭcior, 1. [juris, *f.*
misuse, *s.* abusus, us, *m.*; (*ill-treatment*) in-
mite, *s.* (*insect*) (*mod.*) ācărus; (*small coin*) sextans, *m.*

mitigate, *v. a.* mītĭgo, 1. lenio, 4.
mitigation, *s.* mitigatio, *f.* levamentum, *n.*
mitre, *s.* mitra (episcopalis), *f.*
mitred, *a.* (*mod.*) mitratus.
mitten, *s.* chiroteca dimidiata, *f.*
mix, *v. a.* misceo, commisceo, 2; to — up, admixed, *a.* promiscuus, confusus. [misceo, 2.
mixture, *s.* (*act and mixture itself*) mixtūra, *f.*; medicamentum compositum, *n.*; farrāgo, *f.*
mizzle, *v. n. imp.* irrōro, 1. [*f.*
mnemonics, mnemotechny, *s.* ars memoriæ,
moan, *v. n.* gemo, ingemisco, 3.
moan, *s.* gĕmĭtus, us, *m.*
moat, *s.* fossa, *f.*
mob, *s.* turba, *f.* vulgus, i, *n.*
mob, *v. a.* convĭcĭis insector; plebeculam in aliquem concĭto, 1.
mobility, *s.* inconstantia, levitas, *f.* [2.
mock, *v. a. & n.* lūdo, 3. ludĭficor, 1. irrideo,
mock, *s.* irrisio, derisio, *f.*
mock, *a.* fictus, fucatus.
mocker, *s.* derisor; sannio, *m.*
mockery, *s.* irrisio, *f.* irrisus, us, *m.*
mocking-stock, *s.* ludĭbrium, *n.* [us, *m.*
mode, *s.* mōdus, i, *m.* rătio, *f.* (*fashion*) usus,
model, *s.* modulus, i, *m.* exemplar, exempium,
model, *v. a.* formo; delineo, 1. [*n.*
modeller, *s.* (*mod.*) proplasmatum artifex, *m.*
moderate, *a.* mŏdĕratus; mediocris; mŏdĭcus; —ly, *ad.* moderātē; modicē; mediocriter.
moderate, *v. a.* moderor, tempero, 1; (*to restrain*) coerceo, 2.
moderation, *s.* moderatio; temperantia, *f.*
moderator, *s.* præses, ĭdis, *m.*
modern, *a.* rēcens; hodiernus.
modernize, *s.* (*mod.*) recentioris ætatis normæ accommodo, 1.
modest, *a.* mediocris, modicus; verecundus; mŏdestus; —ly, *ad.* modestē.
modesty, *s.* modestia, pudicitia, *f.*
modification, *s.* modificatio, *f.*
modify, *v. a.* immuto, 1.
modulate, *v. a.* vocem flectere, 3.
modulation, *s.* flexio, *f.* flexus (vocis), us, *m.*
Mohammedan, *v.* Mahometan.
moiety, *s.* dimĭdia pars, *f.* sēmis, *m.*
moil, *v. n.*, *v.* toil.
moist, *a.* hūmĭdus, ūvĭdus, mădĭdus.
moisten, *v. a.* humecto, 1. [*f.*
moisture, *s.* humor, *m.*; (*of the earth*) ulīgo,
molar, *a.* — tooth, *s.* dens mŏlāris, *m.*
molasses, *s.* (*mod.*) sacchari fæx, *f.*
mole, *s.* mōles, is, *f.*; (*fence towards the sea*) agger, is, *m.*; (*on the body*) nævus, i, *m.*;
molecule, *s.* particula, *f.* [(*animal*) talpa, *f.*
mole-hill, *s.* grumulus talparum, *m.*
molest, *v. a.* molesto, vexo, 1.
molestation, *s.* vexatio, *f.*
molten, *a.* fusus, fūsĭlis; liquidus.
moment, *s.* (*of time*) punctum temporis; (*importance*) mōmentum, *n.*; in a —, stătim; of great —, magni ponderis; this —, ad tempus.
momentarily, *ad.* stătim, confestim.
momentary, *a.* brĕvis, brevissimus.
momentous, *a.* magni momenti.
monarch, *s.* rex, princeps, *m.*

monarchical, *a.* regius.
monarchy, *s.* regnum, *n.*
monastery, *s.* mŏnasterium, cœnŏbĭum, *n.*
monastic, *a.* monasterialis.
Monday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies lunæ, *m.*
money, *s.* pecunia, *f.* numus, nummus, *m.*
moneyed, monied, *a.* pecuniosus, bene nu-
money-bag, *s.* fiscus, i, *m.* [matus.
money-changer, money-dealer, *s.* numu-
money-lender, *s.* fenerator, *m.* [larius, i, *m.*
moneyless, *a.* sine pecunia, inops.
mongrel, *a.* hybrĭda; bĭgĕnĕr, a, um.
monitor, *s.* admŏnĭtor; (*in a school*) discipulus ceteris præpositus, *m.*
monk, *s.* mŏnachus, i, *m.* [*f. pl.*
monkery, *s.* (*mod.*) monachorum istæ nugæ,
monkey, *s.* simia, *f.*; ——trick, *s.* gesticula-
monkshood, *s.* (*plant*) ăcŏnĭtum, *n.* [tio, *f.*
monkish, *a.* monasticus.
monogram, *s.* mŏnogramma, *n.*
monologue, *s.* (*mod.*) mŏnŏlŏgia, *f.*
monomania, *s.* insānia, *f.*
monopolist, *s.* mŏnŏpōla, *m.*
monopolize, *v. n.* monopolium exerceo, 2.
monopoly, *s.* monopolium, *n.*
monosyllabic, *a.* mŏnŏsyllabus.
monosyllable, *s.* monosyllabum, *n.*
monotonous, *a. fig.* (*mod.*) nullā varietate delectans; —ly, *ad.* similiter atque uno modo.
monotony, *s.* (*mod.*) absentia variationis, *f.*
monster, *s.* monstrum; *fig.* portentum, *n.*
monstrous, *a.* monstrosus, portentosus, prodigiosus; —ly, *ad.* monstrosē.
month, *s.* mensis, is, *m.* [sibus.
monthly, *a.* menstruus; —, *ad.* singulis men-
monument, *s.* mŏnŭmentum; (*tomb*) mauso-
monumental, *a.* monumentalis. [lēum, *n.*
mood, *s.* (*of the mind*) animi affectus, habitus, us; (*gr.*) mŏdus, i, *m.*
moodiness, *s.* morositas; tristitia, *f.*
moody, *a.* morosus; mœstus.
moon, *s.* lūna, *f.* [lunam; —, *a.* lunā illustris.
moonlight, *s.* lunæ lumen, *n.*; by —, per
moonshine, *s.* lunæ lux; *fig.* hallucinatio, *f.*; —! *i.* nugæ! [que herbis obsita, *n. pl.*
moor, *s.* (*mod.*) loca patentia et ericis ceteris-
Moor, *s.* Aethiops, ŏpis, Maurus, i, *m.*
moor, *v. a.* (*a ship*) navem anchoris retineo, 2.
moor-hen, *s.* fūlĭca, *f.*
moot, *v. a.* discepto, 1.
moot-point, *s.* causa dubia, *f.*
mop, *s.* pēnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* detergeo, 2.
mope, *v. n.* lacrimis ac tristitiæ se tradere, 3.
moral, *a.* mōrālis, ēthĭcus; —, *s.* (*of a fable*)
morality, *ad.* sensu morali. [epimythium, *n.*
moralist, *s.* qui de moribus præcepta tradit.
morality, *s.* moralitas, *f.* [pio *or* dissero, 3.
moralize, *v. n.* de moribus *or* officiis præci-
morals, *s.* mores, *m. pl.* instituta, *n. pl.*
morass, *s.* pălus, ūdis, *f.*
morbid, *a.* morbĭdus, morbosus.
more, *a.* plus, plūris, *n.*; *pl.* plures, a, major; —, *ad.* plus quam, măgis; ultra; — and —, impensius; — than enough, plus satis.
moreover, *ad.* præterea, ultro.
morn, morning, *s.* māne, *n. indecl.* mātūtĭ-
num tempus, *m.*; **good —!** *i.* salve! (*when*
morning, *a.* matutinus. [*parting*) ave!
morning-star, *s.* Lucifer, ri, phosphorus, i, *m.*
morning-watch, *s.* tertia vigilia, *f.*
morocco, *s.* (*mod.*) aluta Maurica, *f.*
morose, *a.* morosus, difficilis; —ly, *ad.* morosē, perversē.
moroseness, *s.* morositas; mœstitia, *f.*
morris-dance, *s.* (*mod.*) saltatio Maurica, *f.*
morrow, *s.* crastĭnus dies, posterus dies, *m.*
morsel, *s.* offa, *f.* frustulum, *n.* [liter.
mortal, *a.* mortalis; mortifer; —ly, *ad.* lēthā-
mortal, *s.* homo, *g. c.*; —s, *pl.* mortales, ium, *g. c. pl.*
mortality, *s.* mortalitas; mors; pestis, *f.*
mortar, *s.* (*utensil and cannon*) mortarium, *n.*
mortgage, *s.* hypŏtheca, *f.* pignus, *n.*; —, *v. a.* pignori oppono, 3.
mortgagee, *s.* creditor hypothecarius, *m.*
mortgager, *s.* debitor hypothecarius, *m.*
mortification, *s.* (*in the body*) gangræna, *f.*; (*grief*) dolor, *m.*; (*self-denial*) mortificatio *f.*
mortify, *v. a.* (*mod.*) mortĭfĭco, 1; coerceo, 2; (*to vex*) offendo, 3; —, *v. n.* putresco, 3.
mortise, *s.* cardo femina, *f.*
mortise, *v. a.* cavo insĕro, 3.
mortmain, *s.* mortua manus, *f.*
mosaic, *s.* tessellatum (opus), *n.*; —, *a.* tessellatus; (*of Moses*) (*mod.*) Mōsăicus.
mosque, *s.* (*mod.*) ædes (sacra) Mahometana, Arabica, Turcica, *f.*
mosquito, *s.* cŭlex, Icis, *m.*
moss, *s.* muscus, i, *m.*
mossy, *a.* muscosus. [umque.
most, *a.* plurimus, maximus, plerusque, aque,
most, *ad.* maximē, plurimum, maximam partem; (*usually*) plerumque; vulgo.
mote, *s.* corpusculum, *n.* [peresus.
moth, *s.* blatta, *f.*; ——eaten, *a.* (*mod.*) blattis
mother, *s.* māter, tris; gĕnĕtrix, icis, *f.*
mother-in-law, *s.* socrus, ūs, *f.*
mother-of-pearl, *s.* concha Persica, *f.*
motherhood, *s.* (*mod.*) conditio (*f.*) *or* status
motherless, *a.* matre orbus. [(*m.*) matris.
motherly, *a.* maternus.
mother-tongue, *s.* patrius sermo, *m.*
motion, *s.* motio; (*of the mind*) perturbatio; *proposal of a bill, a law*) rogatio, *f.*; (*of an army*) iter, *n.*; to make a —, fero, 3.
motion, *v. n.* significo, 1; innuo, 3.
motionless, *a.* immotus, immobilis.
motive, *s.* causa, ratio, *f.* incitamentum, *n.*
motive, *a.* movens, agens. [cĭlor.
motley, **mottled**, *a.* măcŭlosus, varius, versī-
motto, *s.* sententia, *f.* præceptum, *n.*
mould, *s.* (*to cast in*) forma, matrix; (*earth*) terra, *f.*; (*mustiness*) mucor, *m.*
mould, *v. a.* formo, 1. fingo; (*to knead*) subĭgo, 3.; —, *v. n.* mucesco, 3.
moulder, *s.* formator, *m.*
moulder, *v. n.* putresco, dilăbor, 3.
mouldiness, *s.* mucor, sĭtus, us, *m.*
mouldy, *a.* mūcĭdus; situ corruptus.
moult, *v. n.* (*mod.*) plumas ponere *or* exuere, 3.
moulting, *s.* plumarum (pennarum) defluvium, *n.*

mound, *s.* tŭmŭlus, i; agger, is, *m.*; mŏles, mount, *s.* mons, ntis, collis, is, *m.* [is, *f.*
mount, *v. a. & n.* scando, ascendo, 3; supero, 1; (*to rise*) sublime feror, 3. subvŏlo, 1; (equum) conscendo, 3.
mountain, *s.* mons, ntis, *m.*
mountain-ash, *s.* cornus, i, *f.*
mountaineer, *s.* homo montanus, i, *m.*
mountainous, *a.* montuosus, montanus.
mountebank, *s.* plānus, i, circulator, *m.*
mounted, *a.* (*on horseback*) inscensus.
mounting, *s.* ascensus, us, *m.*
mourn, *v. a. & n.* lūgeo; doleo, 2; (*to wear mourning clothes*) squaleo, 2; lamentor, 1.
mourner, *s.* plorator; pullatus, i, *m.*
mournful, *a.* luctuosus, lugubris; tristis, flebilis; —ly, *ad.* mœstē; flebiliter.
mourning, *s.* luctus, us, mœror, *m.*; vestis lugubris, *f.* pullatus, us, *m.*; to go into —, vestitum muto, 1.
mourning, *a.* tristis, lūgubris.
mouse, *s.* mus, mūris, *m.*
mouse-hole, *s.* cavus (muris), *m.*
mouser, *s.* a good —, (*mod.*) feles muribus infestissimus, *m.*
mouse-trap, *s.* muscŭpŭlum, *n.* [alata, *f.*
moustache, *s.* (*mod.*) grani, *m. pl.* barba
mouth, *s.* (*of men*) os, ōris, *n.*; (*of a beast*) faux, *f.*; (*of a bird*) rostrum, *n.*; (*of a bottle*) lura, *f.*; (*of a river*) ostium, *n.*
mouthful, *s.* buccella, *f.*
mouth-piece, *s.* (*mod.*) pars quæ ori inseritur, *f.*; *fig.* (*speaker*) interpres, ētis, *m.*
move, *v. a.* mŏveo, 2. (*also fig.*); —, *v. n.* moveor, 2; (*to remove*) migro, 1; (*to propose a law etc.*) fero, 3; to — on, progredior, 3.
move, *s.* (*in chess*) motus, us, *m.*; (*regular motion*) incessus, progressus, us, *m.*; *fig.* artificium, *n.* [*f. pl.*
moveable, *a.* mobilis; —s, *s. pl.* suppellectiles,
movement, *s.* motus, us, *m.* [dux, *m.*
mover, *s.* auctor; (*proposer*) lator; impulsor;
moving, *a.* flebilis, miserabilis; —ly, *ad.* mow, *v. a.* (fēnum) meto, 3. [flebiliter.
mower, *s.* fēnisex, ĭcis, *g. c.*
mowing, *s.* fēnīsĭcium, *n.*
much, *a.* multus; —, *ad.* multum; (*with comparative*) multo; valdē; as — as, tantus — quantus; tantum — quantum; how —, quantus; quantum; so —, tantus; tantum; too —, nĭmius; (*ad.*) nimis; very —, plurimus; plurimum.
mucilage, *s.* mucus, i, *m.* [*n.*
muck, *s.* stercus, *n.*; —-heap, *s.* sterquilinium,
mucosus, *a.* mucosus.
mud, *s.* lūtum, *n.* limus, *m.*
muddle, *v. a.* turbo; (*with liquor*) inebrio; *fig.* perturbo, 1.
muddle, *s.* confusio, turba, *f.*
muddy, *a.* lutosus, lutulentus; (*troubled*) turbidus; (*of wine etc.*) tēmŭlentus.
mud-wall, *s.* lūtāmentum, *n.* [lĭceum, *n.*
muff, *s.* (*mod.*) tegumentum manuum pel-
muffle, *v. a.* involvo, obvolvo, 3.
mug, *s.* poculum, *n.* urceus, i, *m.*
muggy, *a.* humidus. [*m.*
mulberry, *s.* mōrum, *n.*; —-tree, *s.* morus, i,

mulct, *v. a.* multo, 1. punio, 4.
mule, *s.* mūlus, i, *m.*
muleteer, *s.* mūlio, ōnis, *m.*
mulish, *a.* obstinatus. [mata addo, 3.
mull, *v. a.* (*mod.*) vinum fervefacio et aro-
mullein, *s.* (*mod.*) verbascum, *n.*
mullet, *s.* mullus, i, *m.*
multifarious, *a.* vărius, multiplex.
multiple, *s.* (*mod.*) multiplum, *n.*
multiplication, *s.* multiplicatio, *f.*
multiplier, *s.* (*mod.*) numerus multiplicans, *m.*
multiply, *v. a. & n.* multiplico, 1; cresco, 3. augeor, 2. [plebs, *f.*
multitude, *s.* multitudo; multi, ae, a; turba,
multitudinous, *a.* plurimus, creberrimus.
mumble, *v. n.* murmuro, 1. [*f. pl.*
mummery, *s. v.* masquerade; *fig.* prestīgiæ,
mummy, *s.* cadaver arte medicatum, *n.*
mumps, *s.* morositas; (*med.*) cynanche parotidæa, *f.*
munch, *v. a. & n.* manduco, 1; mando, 3.
mundane, *a.* mundanus.
municipal, *a.* municipalis.
municipality, *s.* municipium, *n.*
munificence, *s.* munificentia, largitas, *f.*
munificent, *a.* munificus, liberalis; —ly, *ad.* munificē.
muniment, *s.* munimentum, *n.*; *v.* archives.
munition, *s.* (*defence*) præsidium, *n.*
mural, *a.* mūrālis. [dium, *n.*
murder, *s.* cædes, is, nex, nĕcis, *f.* hŏmĭcĭ-
murder, *v. a.* nĕco, trūcido, obtrunco, 1.
murderer, *s.* hŏmĭcida, *g. c.* sicarius, *m.*
murderous, *a. fig.* sanguinarius, cruentus. [*n*
muriatic acid, *s.* (*mod.*) acidum muriaticum,
murky, *a.* caliginosus, tenebrosus.
murmur, *s.* murmur, ūris, *n.*; susurrus, i; frĕmĭtus, us, *m.* [frĕmo, 3.
murmur, *v. a. & n.* murmuro, mussito, 1.
murmuringly, *ad.* murmurans; fremens.
murrain, *s.* pestifera lues, *f.*
muscle, *s.* musculus; lăcertus; (*shell-fish*) mўtĭlus, i, *m.*
muscular, *a.* musculōsus; lacertosus; robustus.
Muse, *s.* Mūsa, *f.*
muse, *v. n.* cogito, meditor, 1.
museum, *s.* Museum, *n.*
mushroom, *s.* fungus; bōlētus, i, *m.*
music, *s.* (*art*) mūsica, *f.*; (*of instruments and voices*) cantus, us; concentus, us, *m.*
musical, *a.* musicus; —ly, *ad.* musicē; (*melodiously*) canorē.
musician, *s.* musicus, i, *m.*
musk, *s.* (*mod.*) moschus moschiferus, *m.*
musket, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetum, *n.* bombarda, *f.*
musket-shot, *s.* (*mod.*) ictus sclopeti, *m.* [*n.*
musketeer, *s.* (*mod.*) miles sclopeto armatus,
musketry, *s. v.* firing.
muslin, *s.* byssus, i, *f.* Cōa, *n. pl.*
Mussulman, *s. v.* Mahometan.
must, *s.* mustum, *n.*
must, *v. n. def.* nĕcesse est; I —, debeo, 2. dŏportet me (*with accus. and infinit.*).
mustard, *s.* sĭnăpi, is, *n.* sinapis, is, *f.*
muster, *v. a.* exercĭtum lustro, 1; *fig.* (*up*) animum sumo, 3.; —, *v. n.* convenio, 4.

muster, *s.* coplarum lustratio (*f.*) *or* recensus, us, *m.*; *fig.* recensio, *f.*; to pass –, musty, *a.* mucidus. [approbor, 1.
mutability, *s.* mutabilitas, *f.*
mutable, *a.* mutabilis.
mute, *a.* mūtus; –ly, *ad.* tacitē, silenter.
mutilate, *v. a.* mūtilo, trunco, 1.
mutilation, *s.* mutilatio, *f.*
mutineer, *s.* seditiosus; homo turbulentus, *m.*
mutinous, *a.* seditiosus; –ly, *ad.* seditiosē.
mutiny, *s.* seditio, *f.* tumultus, us, *m.*; –, *v. n.* tumultuor, 1. [murmuratio, *f.*
mutter, *v. a.* & *n.* murmuro, mussito, 1.; –, *s.*
mutton, *s.* (*mod.*) ovilla (caro), *f.* [tum, *n.*
mutton-chop, *s.* (*mod.*) ovillæ (carnis) frus-
mutual, *a.* mūtuus: –ly, *ad.* mutuo.
muzzle, *s.* capistrum, *n.*; –, *v. a.* capistro constringo, 3.
my, *pn.* mei, meæ, mea; – own, proprius.
myriad, *s.* decem millia, *f.*
myrmidon, *s.* sătelles, ĭtis; emissarius, *m.*
myrrh, *s.* myrrha, murrha, *f.*
myrtle, *s.* myrtus, i, *f.*
myself, *pn.* ipse ego; I –, egomet.
mysterious, *a.* arcānus; occultus; mysticus; –ly, *ad.* occultē; arcanō. [simus, *f.*
mystery, *s.* mystērium, *n.*; *fig.* res occultis-
mystical, *a.* mysticus; –ly, *ad.* mysticē.
mystification, *s.* deceptio, *f.*
mystify, *v. a.* ludificor, 1. fallo, 3.
myth, *s.* mythus, i, *m.*
mythical, *a.* mythicus.
mythological, *a.* mythicus, mythologicus.
mythology, *s.* mythŏlŏgia, *f.*

N.

nab, *v. a.* prehendo, 3. [dīves, *m.*
nabob, *s.* (*mod.*) princeps Indicus; *fig.* præ-
nadir, *s.* (*mod.*) nadir, *n. indecl.*
nag, *s.* caballus, i, *m.*
naiad, *s.* năias, ădis, *f.*
nail, *s.* unguis, is; (*of metal*) clāvus, i, *m.*
nail, *v. a.* clavum pango *or* defīgo, 3.
nailer, *s.* faber clavorum, *m.*
naked, *a.* nūdus, apertus; (*as a sword*) strictus; –ly, *ad.* apertē.
nakedness, *s.* nuditas; *fig.* jejunitas, *f.*
name, *s.* nōmen, *n.* appellatio; *fig.* (*reputation*) fama; celebritas, *f.*; by –, nominatim.
name, *v. a.* nomino, appello, 1; (*to mention*) mentionem facio, 3.
nameless, *a.* nominis expers, ĭnnōmĭnus.
namely, *ad.* scilicet, videlicet. [dictus, *m.*
namesake, *s.* cognominis, is, eodem nomine
naming, *s.* nominatio, *f.*
nap, *s.* somnus brĕvis, *m.*; (*of cloth*) villus, i, *m.*; to take a –, obdormisco, 3; (*at noon*) meridior, 1.
nape, *s.* – of the neck, una colli vertebra; cervix, icis, *f.* [mantēle, is, *n.*
napkin, *s.* (*for a table*) mappa; (*little towel*)
narcissus, *s.* narcissus, i, *m.*
narcotic, *a.* sommĭficus; –, *s.* medicamentum somnĭficum, *n.*
nard, *s.* nardus, i, *f.* nardum, *n.*
narrate, *v. a.* narro, enarro, 1.
narration, narrative, *s.* narratio; expositio, *f.*
narrative, *a.* in narrationibus.
narrator, *s.* narrator, *m.*
narrow, *a.* angustus; *fig.* arctus; (*of persons*) parcus; avarus; –ly, *ad.* angustē; avarē; (*with* narrow, *v. a.* coarcto, 1. [*difficulty*) ægrē.
narrow-minded, *a.* animi angusti *or* parvi.
narrowness, *s.* angustia, *f.*
nasal, *a.* de nare pronuntiatus.
nastily, *ad.* fœdē, squălidē.
nastiness, *s.* fœditas; obscenitas, *f.*
nasty, *a.* fœdus; obscenus.
natal, *a.* natalis, natalitius.
nation, *s.* gens, ntis, natio, *f.* (*as political body*) pōpŭlus, i, *m.*
national, *a.* ad nationem *or* nationes pertinens.
nationality, *s.* totum populi corpus, *n.*
native, *a.* vernăculus; (*real, genuine*) germanus.
native, *s.* indĭgena, *g. c.* [is, *f.*
nativity, *s.* ortus, us, *m.*; (*horoscope*) gĕnĕsis,
natural, *a.* nātūrālis; nativus, innatus; proprius; *fig.* sincerus; simplex; –ly, *ad.* naturaliter; (*unaffectedly*) simpliciter; (*of its own accord*) sponte.
natural, *s.* fātuus, i, *m.* [cord) sponte.
naturalist, *s.* rerum naturalium investigator, *m.*
naturalization, *s.* civitatis donatio, *f.*
naturalize, *v. a.* aliquem civitate donc, 1.
nature, *s.* nātūra; (*natural disposition*) indōles, is; (*peculiarity*) proprĭĕtas, *f.*; (*universe*) mundus, i, *m.*
naught, *s.* nihil, *n.*; to set at –, parvi facio, 3.
naughtily, *ad.* mălē, pravē.
naughtiness, *s.* malitia, malignitas, *f.*
naughty, *a.* improbus, malus; (*saucy*) petulans.
nausea, *s.* (*sea-sickness*) nausĕa, *f.*; (*squeamishness*) fastidium, *n.*
nauseate, *v. a.* fastidio, 4; –, *v. n.* nauseo, 1.
nauseous, *a.* tēter; fastidiendus; –ly, *ad.*
nauseousness, *v.* nausea. [eum nauseā.
nautical, *a.* nauticus.
naval, *a.* nāvalis, mărĭtĭmus.
nave, *s.* (*of a wheel*) mŏdiŏlus, i, *m.*; (*of a church*) (*mod.*) navis, *f.*
navel, *s.* umbĭlicus, i, *m.*
navigable, *a.* navigabilis, navium pătiens.
navigate, *v. a.* guberno, 1; –, *v. n.* navigo, 1.
navigation, *s.* navigatio, *f.*
navigator, *s.* nauta, navigator, *m.*
navy, *s.* classis, *f.* copiæ navales, *f. pl.*
navy-office, *s.* curia rerum navalium, *f.*
nay, *ad.* & *i.* non ita; immo, quid?
neap, *a.* decrescens.
near, *a.* propinquus, vicĭnus; (*of relation*) proximus; (*niggardly*) parcus; sordĭdus.
near, *ad.* prŏpē; juxta; proximē; –, *pr.* ad, apud; – at hand, propinquus, in promptu; far and –, longē latēque.
near, *v. a.* appropinquo, 1.
nearly, *ad.* prŏpē; fĕrē; (*almost*) pænē.
nearness, *s.* propinquitas; (*of relation*) propinquitas; *fig.* nimia parsimonia, *f.*
near-sighted, *a.* myops, ōpis.
near-sightedness, *s.* (*mod.*) myōpĭa, *f.*
neat, *a.* mundus; accuratus, lepidus; nĭtĭdus;

concinnus, elegans; —ly, *ad.* mundē; concinnē; eleganter.
neat, *s.* (*black cattle*) boves, *g. c. pl.*
neatness, *s.* mundĭtĭa; concinnĭtas, *f.*
nebulous, *a.* nebulosus, caliginosus.
necessaries, *s. pl.* (*of life*) necessitates, *f. pl.* necessaria, *n. pl.*
necessarily, *ad.* necessario.
necessary, *a.* necessarius; it is —, ŏpus est.
necessitate, *v. a.* cōgo, 3.
necessitous, *a.* ēgens.
necessity, *s.* necessitas; (*want*) egestas, necessĭtudo; (*indispensable thing*) res omnino necessaria, *f.*
neck, *s.* collum, *n.*; cervix, ĭcis, *f.*; (*of land*) isthmus, i, *m.*; (*of a violin etc.*) jugum; (*of a bottle*) collum, *n.* [is, *n.*
neck-cloth, neck-tie, *s.* fŏcāle, is, collare,
neck-lace, *s.* mōnĭle, is, *n.*; (*as ornament*) torques, is, *m.*
necrology, *s. v.* obituary. [tur, *m.*
necromancer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui necrŏmantĭa utĭ-necromancy, *s.* necromantĭa, *f.*
nectar, *s.* nectar, ăris, *n.* (*also fig.*).
nectarine, *s.* (*mod.*) amygdălus Persica, *f.*
need, *s.* (*necessity*) opus, *n.* necessĭtas; (*want*) egestas, penuria, *f.*
need, *v. a.* (*to require*) requīro, 3. egeo, 2. opus esse; —, *v. n.* (*to must*) debeo, 2.
needful, *a.* ŏpus *a. indecl.*, necessarius.
neediness, *s.* egestas, *f.*
needing, *a.* ēgens, indĭgens.
needle, *s.* ăcus, us, *f.*
needle-case, *s.* thēca acuum, *f.*
needle-woman, *s.* (*mod.*) quæ acu ac lino victum quærĭtat, *f.*
needle-work, *s.* (*mod.*) opus acu factum, *n.*
needless, *a.* minime necessarius; —ly, *ad.* sine needlessness, *s.* inutilĭtas, *f.* [causā.
needs, *ad.* necessē; I must —, oportet me . . .
needy, *a.* egens, indigens. [wickedly.
nefarious, *a.* nefarius; —ly, *ad.* nefarĭē; *v.*
negation, *s.* negatio, *f.* [gando.
negative, *a.* nēgans; negātīvus; —ly, *ad.* ne-
negative, *s.* negatio; repulsa, *f.*; to answer in the —, negare, 1.
negative, *v. a.* antīquo, 1.
neglect, *v. a.* neglīgo; desĕro, prætermitto, 3.
neglect, *s.* negligentia, incuria, *f.* neglectus,
neglectful, *a.* negligens. [us, *m.*
negligence, *s.* negligentia; incuria, *f.*
negligent, *a.* neglīgens, indiligens, remissus; —ly, *ad.* negligenter.
negotiable, *a.* mercabilis.
negotiate, *v. a. & n.* negotior, 1. gero, 3.
negotiation, *s.* transactio, *f.* [curātor, *m.*
negotiator, *s.* conciliator; (*spokesman*) orator; negress, *s.* Aethiopissa, *f.*
negro, *s.* Aethiops, ŏpis, *m.*
negus, *s.* vinum calidum, *n.* [(alicui).
neigh, *v. n.* hinnio, 4; to — at, adhinnio, 4.
neigh, neighing, *s.* hinnītus, us, *m.*
neighbour, *s.* vīcinus, finĭtĭmus, *m.*
neighbourhood, *s.* vīcinĭtas; proximĭtas, *f.*
neighbouring, *a.* vicinus; finĭtĭmus.
neighbourly, *a.* quod vicĭnum æquum est facere, familiaris; benignus, cōmis.
neither, *a. & pn.* neuter; —, *c.* nec, neque; — . . . —, nēve . . . nēve; — way, neutro.
neology, *s.* (*mod.*) neologia, perversa novorum dogmatum cupiditas, *f.*
neophyte, *s.* nĕŏphȳtus, *m.* neophyta, *f.*; *fig.* tiro, onis, *m.*
nephew, *s.* fratris *or* sororis filius, *m.*
nepotism, *s.* (*mod.*) nepotismus (qui suos necessarios plus æquo honoribus auget), *m.*
nereid, *s.* Nērēis, Ydis, *f.*
nerve, *s.* nervus, i; *fig.* vigor, *m.*
nervous, *a.* nervosus; (*mod.*) ingenio nimis trepido atque anxio; —ly, *ad.* nervosē; trĕpĭdē, anxiē. [anxiusque, *m.*
nervousness, *s.* (*mod.*) animus nimis trepidus
nest, *s.* nidus, i, *m.*; *fig.* receptaculum, *n.*; (*of drawers*) loculus, i, *m.*
nestle, *v. n.* nidulor, 1.
nestling, *s.* avicula, *f.* avirellus, i, *m.*
net, *s.* rēte, is, *n.*; (*for hunting*) plăga, *f.*
net, *a.* purus; (*of weight*) simplex.
net, *v. a.* texo; reti capio, 3.
nether, *a.* inferior; —most, infĭmus, īmus.
netting, *s.* opus reticulatum, *n.*
nettle, *s.* urtica, *f.*
nettle, *v. a.* pungo, 3; *fig.* vexo, stimulo, 1.
net-work, *s.* rēte; opus reticulatum, *n.*
neuter, *a.* neuter (tra, trum).
neutral, *a.* mĕdius; neuter, tra, trum.
neutrality, *s.* (*mod.*) nullam in partem propensio, *f.*
neutralize, *v. a.* æquo; compenso, 1.
never, *ad.* nunquam; —more, nunquam posthac; — a whit, nihil quicquam.
nevertheless, *ad.* nīhĭlōminus, attămen.
new, *a.* nŏvus, rĕcens; intĕger. [m.
new-comer, *s.* advena, æ, *g. c.*; hospes, Ytis,
new-fangled, *a.* novicius.
newly, *ad.* nūper, mŏdŏ; recenter.
newness, *s.* nŏvĭtas, *f.*
news, *s.* novitas, *f.* res novæ, *f. pl.*; (*report*) fama, *f.* rumor, *m.* [garrulus homo, *m.*
newsmonger, *s.* (*mod.*) qui rumores captat;
newspaper, *s.* acta diurna, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) acta
newt, *s.* lăcerta, *f.* [hebdomadalia, *n. pl.*
next, *a.* proximus; (*of time*) insequens.
next, *ad.* proximē; juxta; (*of time*) deinde; secundum. [crena calami, *f.*
nib, *s.* (*bill of a bird*) rostrum, *n.*; (*of a pen*)
nibble, *v. a.* arrodo; *fig.* carpo, 3.
nice, *a.* (*dainty*) delicatus; (*choice*) exquisītus; (*exact*) accuratus; (*fine*) bellus; (*effeminate*) mollis; (*ticklish*) periculosus; (*difficult*) difficilis; (*amiable*) suavis; —ly, *ad.* delicatē; accuratē; bellē.
niceness, nicety, *s.* accuratio; subtilĭtas; elegantia; morositas, *f.*
niche, *s.* statuæ loculamentum, *n.*
nick, *s.* in the very — of time, in ipso articŭlo temporis. [4.
nick, *v. a.* incido, 3; (*to agree*) *fig.* convenio,
nickname, *s.* ficta appellatio, *f.*, nōmen probrosum, *n.*
nickname, *v. a.* (*mod.*) contumelioso nomine appello; nomen per ludibrium alicui do, 1.

niece, *s.* fratris *or* sororis filia, *f.*
niggard, *s.* homo sordidus, *m.*
niggardliness, *s.* nimia parsimonia; tenacitas, avaritia, *f.*
niggardly, *a.* parcus, tĕnax; avarus.
nigh, *a.* prōpinquus.
nighness, *s.* propinquitas, *f.*
night, *s.* nox, noctis, *f.*; by —, nocte, noctu.
night-cap, *s.* (*mod.*) galērus dormitorius, *m.*
night-dress, *s.* (*mod.*) vestimentum dormitorium, *n.* [bris.
night-fall, *s.* at —, sub noctem, primis tenebris.
night-gown, *s. v.* night-dress.
nightingale, *s.* luscĭnia, *f.* [nocte.
nightly, *a.* nocturnus; —ly, *ad.* noctu, de
night-mare, *s.* incŭbo, ōnis, *m.* suppressio
night-shade, *s.* solānum, *n.* [nocturna, *f.*
night-stool, *s.* sella (pertusa) cubicularis, *f.*
night-walker, *s.* noctĭvăgus, i, *m.* [*m.*
night-watch, *s.* vĭgĭlia, *f.*; (*person*) vigil, is,
nimble, *a.* pernix, īcis; ăgĭlis, mōbilis.
nimbleness, *s.* pernīcitas, agilitas, mobilitas,
nimbly, *ad.* perniciter. [*f.*
nine, *a.* nŏvem (*indecl.*).
ninefold, *a.* (*mod.*) novies multiplicatus.
nineteen, *a.* undeviginti (*indecl.*), decem et
nineteenth, *a.* undēvicēsimus. [novem.
ninetieth, *a.* nōnāgēsimus.
ninety, *a.* nonaginta (*indecl.*).
ninny, *s.* ineptus, stultus, i, *m.*
ninth, *a.* nōnus; —ly, *ad.* nono loco.
nip, *v. a.* vellico, 1. digitis stringo; (*as cold*) uro, 3; to — off, desĕco, 1.
nippers, *s.* forceps, ĭpis, *f.*
nipple, *s.* papilla, *f.*
nit, *s.* lens, ntis, *f.*
nitre, *s.* nĭtrum, *n.*
nitrous, *a.* nĭtrosus.
no, *a.* nullus; nēmo; nihil (*indecl.*).
no, *ad.* nĭhĭlo (*with ablative*), haud, non; minimē; — one, nemo, ĭnis, *g. c.*
nobility, *s.* nōbĭlitas, *f.* nobiles, *m. pl.*; *fig.* magnanimitas, *f.*
noble, *a.* nobilis; *fig.* generosus; (*open-handed*) liberalis; magnanimus.
noble, nobleman, *s.* vir nobilis, *m.*
nobleness, *s.* nobilitas, *f.* genus nobile, *n.*; *fig.* magnanimĭtas, *f.*
nobly, *ad.* præclarē; generosē. [solus.
nobody, *s.* nēmo, ĭnis, *g. c.*; — but I, ego vero
nocturnal, *a.* nocturnus.
nod, *s.* nūtus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* nūto, 1. annuo, 3; (*to be drowsy*) dormito, 1.
noddy, *s.* ineptus, fātuus, i, *m.*
noise, *s.* strĕpĭtus, us; stridor; fragor; (*of voices*) clamor, *m.*; to make —, strepito, 1; frĕmo, 3.
noise, *v. a.* (*abroad*) promulgo, divulgo, 1.
noiseless, *a.* strepitum non faciens; silens; —ly, *ad.* sine strepitu; tacitē.
noisily, *ad.* cum strepitu; cum magno clamore atque convicio. [veolens.
noisome, *a.* noxius; fœdus; (*of smells*) gra-
noisy, *a.* strepitus *or* clamoris plenus.
nomad, *s.* nōmas, ădis, *g. c.*; —, *a.* văgus.
nomenclator, *s.* nomenclātor, *m.*
nomenclature, *s.* nomenclatura, *f.*
nominal, *a.* nominalis; —ly, *ad.* nominē.
nominate, *v. n.* nomino, designo, 1.
nomination, *s.* nominatio, designatio; (*of an heir*) nuncupatio, *f.*
nominative, *s.* cāsus nominativus, *m.*
nominee, *s.* qui nominatus est.
non-appearance, *s.* (*mod.*) contumacia, *f.*
non-attendance, *s.* absentia, *f.*
non-conductor, *s.* (*mod.*) quod ignem *or* vim electricam non transmittit.
non-conformist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui a religionibus publicē institutis dissidet.
non-descript, *a.* (*mod.*) nulli certo generi ascriptus. [præter.
none, *a.* & *pn.* nemo, nullus; — but, nisi,
non-entity, non-existence, *s.* res nulla, *f.*
nones, *s.* nōnæ, *f. pl.* [nĭlium, n.
nonplus, *s. fig.* terminus, i, fīnis, *m.*; at a —, in summis angustiis.
nonplus, *v. a.* (*to puzzle*) ad incĭtas redĭgo, 3.
non-residence, *s.* absentia, *f.*
non-resident, *s.* (*mod.*) qui in suis agris domicilium non habet.
non-resistance, *s.* obedientia, *f.*
nonsense, *s.* ineptiæ, nūgæ, *f. pl.*; —! *i.* gerræ! fabulæ! somnia! to talk —, absurdē loquor, 3. garrio, 4.
nonsensical, *a.* ineptus, absurdus.
nonsuit, *s.* lītis desertio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* connoodle, *s.* stultus, ineptus, i, *m.* [demno, 1.
nook, *s.* angulus, i, *m.*; latebra, *f.*
noon, *s.* mĕridies, ei, *m.*; before —, ante
noon-day, *a.* meridianus. [meridiem.
noon-tide, *s.* meridianum tempus, *n.*
noose, *s.* lăqueus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* illaqueo, 1.
nor, *c.* nec, nĕque; nēve.
normal, *a.* (*mod.*) normalis.
north, *s.* septentrio, onis, *m.*
north, northern, *a.* septentrionālis; —light, *s.* (*mod.*) aurora Borealis, *f.* [regio, *f.*
north-east, *s.* inter septentriones et orientem
northerly, *a.* septentrionem spectans.
north-pole, *s.* arctos, i, *f.*
northwards, *ad.* septentrionem versus.
north-wind, *s.* ăquĭlo, ōnis, *m.*
nose, *s.* nāsus, i, *m.*; to lead (one) by the —, (aliquem) ludificor, 1.
nosegay, *s.* fascĭculus (florum), *m.*
nostril, *s.* nāris, is, *f.*
nostrum, *s.* medicamentum (empirici), *n.*
not, *ad.* non; haud; — at all, nullo modo; — so, minimē; — yet, nondum.
notable, *a.* nōtabilis, insignis.
notably, *ad.* insignitē, insigniter.
notary, *s.* scriba, *m.*
notation, *s.* notatio, *f.* signum, *n.*
notch, *s.* incīsura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* incīdo, 3. dentĭculo, 1.
note, *s.* (*mark*) nōta; adnotatio; (*mus. mod.*) nota musica, *f.*; (*com.*) chirographum, *n.*
note, *v. a.* (*to mark*) noto; (*in a book*) annoto; (*to set down*) scripto mando, 1.
note-book, *s.* commentarius, *m.* tabulæ, *f. pl.*
noted, *a.* nobilis; insignis, insignītus, notus.
note-worthy, *a.* notandus, notabilis.

nothing, *s.* nĭhilum, *n.*; —, *ad.* (*in no way*) nullo modo, minimē; for —, gratis.
nothingness, *s.* nihilum, *n.*
notice, *s.* (*knowledge*) scientia, notitia, *f.*; (*declaration*) denuntiatio, *f.*; (*advice*) monitum, *n.*; to escape —, latere, 2; to give —, nōtum facio, 3.
notice, *v. a.* observo, 1. animadverto, 3.
notification, *s.* denunciatio, declaratio, *f.*
notify, *v. a.* significo, denuntio, 1.
notion, *s.* (*knowledge*) notio, peritia; (*idea*) opinio, *f.*
notoriety, *s.* notitia pervulgata, evidentia, *f.*
notorious, *a.* nōtus, manifestus; (*in a bad sense*) famosus; —ly, *ad.* manifestē.
notwithstanding, *ad. & c.* nĭhilōmĭnus.
nought, *v.* naught.
noun, *s.* nōmen, ĭnis, *n.*
nourish, *v. a.* nūtrio, 4. alo, 3.
nourisher, *s.* altor, *m.* altrix, *f.*
nourishment, *s.* (*act*) alimentum, *n.* cĭbus, i, novel, *a.* nōvus. [*m.*
novel, *s.* (*mod.*) historia commentitia, fabula, *f.*
novelist, *s.* historiarum commenticiarum scriptor, *m.*
novelty, *s.* nŏvĭtas, *f.* [*f.*
November, *s.* Nŏvembris, is, *m.*
novice, *s.* tīro, ōnis, *m.*; (*in monasteries*) novitius, *m.* novitia, *f.* [*n.*
novitiate, *s.* (*mod.*) tirocinium monasticum, now, *ad.* nunc; — ... —, mŏdo ... mŏdo; — and then, nonnunquam. [poribus.
nowadays, *ad.* hodie, nunc dierum, his temnowhere, *ad.* nusquam, nullō in loco.
nowise, *ad.* haudquaquam, neutiquam.
noxious, *a.* nocens, nocĭvus, noxius.
nozzle, *s.* ansa, *f.* nāsus, *m.*
nudge, *s.* cubĭti ictus, *m.*; —, *v. a.* fŏdĭco, 1.
nudity, *s.* nudatio; paupertas, *f.*
nugatory, *a.* fūtĭlis, frīvŏlus.
nugget, *s.* massa auri, *f.*
nuisance, *s.* nocumentum, quod noxium *or* molestum est, *n.*; (*dirt*) excrementa, *n. pl.*
null, *a.* irrĭtus, castus; nullus.
nullify, *v. a.* irrĭtum facio, 3.
nullity, *s.* nullitas, *f.* nihilum, *n.*
numb, *a.* torpens, torpidus.
numb, *v. a.* torpefacio; *fig.* obstupefacio, 3.
number, *s.* nūmĕrus, i, *m.* (*also gr. and metrically*); (*of things*) copia; (*of men*) multitudo, *f.*; without —, innumerabilis.
number, *v. a.* numero, computo, 1.
numberer, *s.* computator; numerator, *m.*
numberless, *a.* innumerus, innumerabilis.
numbness, *s.* torpor; *fig.* stupor, *m.*
numeral, *a.* numeralis.
numeration, *s.* numeratio, *f.*
numerator, *s.* (*mod.*) numerator, *m.*
numerical, *a.* numeralis; —ly, *ad.* numero, ad numerum.
numerous, *a.* frequens, creber, multus. [*f.*
numismatics, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina numismatum,
nun, *s.* mōnācha, *f.*
nuncio, *s.* nuntius, legatus, *m.*
nunnery, *s.* (*mod.*) cœnobium monacharum, *n.*
nuptial, *a.* nuptialis, conjugalis.
nuptials, *s.* nuptiæ, *f. pl.*

nurse, *s.* nūtrix, īcis, altrix; (*attending to a sick person*) ancilla ægroto *or* ægrotis, *f.*
nurse, *v. a.* nutrio, 4; *fig.* foveo, 2; (*to the sick*) ancillor, 1 (alicui).
nursery, *s.* (*for children*) cubiculum nutrĭci appropriatum, *n.*; (*of plants*) plantarium, seminarium, *n.* [lacte, *f.*
nursery-maid, *s.* nutrix mercenaria sine
nursery-man, *s.* (*mod.*) plantarius, *m.*
nursling, *s.* ālumnus, i, *m.*; planta, *f.*
nurture, *v. a.* edŭco, 1; nutrio, 4.
nurturer, *s.* nutritor, altor; *fig.* educator, *m.*
nut, *s.* nux, nŭcis, *f.*; *fig.* a — to crack, quæstio nodosa, *f.*
nut-brown, *a.* spādix, īcis.
nut-crackers, nut-cracks, *s.* nŭcĭfrangĭbulum, *n.*
nut-gall, *s.* galla, *f.*
nutmeg, *s.* (*plant*) (*mod.*) myristica moschata, *f.*; (*seed*) (*mod.*) nux moschata, *f.*
nutriment, *s.* alimentum, nutrimentum, *n.*
nutrition, *s.* nutritio, *f.*; nutrimentum, *n.*
nutritious, nutritive, *a.* nūtrĭbilis.
nut-shell, *s.* pūtamen, ĭnis, *n.*; *fig.* in a —, (*mod.*) paucissimis verbis.
nut-tree, *s.* nux, *f.*
nymph, *s.* nympha; (*girl*) puella, *f.*

O.

oaf, *s.* stultus, i, hebes, ētis, *m.*
oak(-tree), *s.* quercus, us, *f.*
oaken, *a.* querceus, quernus.
oak-grove, *s.* quercetum, *n.*
oakum, *s.* stuppa, stūpa, *f.*
oar, *s.* rēmus, i, *m.*; to pull the —s, remos ŭducere, 3. [agere.
oarsman, *s.* remex, ĭgis, *m.*
oat, oats, *s.* āvēna, *f.*
oaten, *a.* avenaceus.
oath, *s.* jusjurandum, (*genit.*) jūrisjurandi, *n.*; (*of soldiers*) sacramentum, *n.*; to take an —, juro, 1 (in verba).
obduracy, *s.* obstinatio (animi), *f.*
obdurate, *a.* obstĭnatus; pertinax, ācis; —ly, *ad.* obstinatē; pertinaciter.
obedience, *s.* ōbēdientia, *f.* obsĕquium, *n.*
obedient, *a.* obediens, obsequens; —ly, *ad.* obedienter.
obeisance, *s.* salutatio, capitis summissio, *f.*
obelisk, *s.* ōbĕliscus, i, *m.*
obese, *a.* ōbēsus.
obesity, *s.* obesitas, *f.*
obey, *v. n.* pāreo, 2. obedio, 4 (*both with* [*dative*).
obituary, *s.* Libitinæ index, *m.*
object, *s.* objectum, *n.* res, *f.*; (*aim, design*) ĭnis propositus, *m.* consilium, *n.*; (*gr.*) quod pendet ex . . . [1.
object, *v. a.* (*to*) objĭcio, oppōno, 3. repugno,
objection, *s.* objectio, *f.*; impedimentum, *n.*
objectionable, *a.* improbabilis. [mōra, *f.*
objective, *s.* quod sensibus percipitur; (*mod.*) objectivus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) objectivē.
oblation, *s.* obligatio, *f.* officium, *n.*
obligatory, *s.* (*mod.*) obligatorius.
oblige, *v. a.* cōgo, impello, 3; obligo, 1; (*by*

kindness) gratificor, 1 bĕnĕ de aliquo mĕreor, 2.

obliging, *a.* officiosus, cōmis, blandus; benignus, beneficus; (*by force*) cogens; —ly, *ad.* comiter; benignē.

obligingness, *s.* comitas; humanitas, facilitas,

oblique, *a.* obliquus; —ly, *ad.* obliquē. [*f.*

obliquity, *s.* obliquitas; *fig.* pravitas, Inīquitas, *f.*

obliterate, *v. a.* deleo, 2. oblĭttero, 1.

oblivion, *s.* oblīvio, onis, *f.*; act of —, amnestia, *f.*

oblong, *a.* oblongus. [probra, *n. pl.*

obloquy, *s.* vītŭpĕratio, *f.* mălĕdictum, *n.*

obnoxious, *a.* (*liable to*) expositus, obnoxius; (*hateful*) invīsus; (*hurtful*) nocīvus.

obscene, *a.* obscenus, spurcus, turpis; —ly, *ad.* obscenē, turpiter.

obscenity, *s.* obscenitas; turpitudo, *f.*

obscuration, *s.* obscuratio, *f.*

obscure, *a.* obscūrus; *fig.* perplexus; (*intricate, puzzling*) difficilis; (*of style*) intortus; (*persons*) ignobilis, ignotus; —ly, *ad.* obscūrē; *fig.* occultē.

obscure, *v. a.* obscuro, 1. (*also fig.*).

obscurity, *s.* obscuritas, *f.* tĕnebræ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* ignobilitas, hūmīlitas, *f.*

obsequies, *s.* exsequiæ, *f. pl.*

obsequious, *a.* officiosus, mōrīgĕrus; —ly, *ad.* cum nimia obsequentia; assentatoriē.

obsequiousness, *s.* obsequium, *n.* assentatio,

observable, *a.* nōtabilis, insignis. [*f.*

observance, *s.* (*decorum*) conservatio; observantia, *f.*

observant, *a.* attentus; obediens. [vatio, *f.*

observation, *s.* (*act*) observatio; (*attention*) animadversio; (*remark*) notatio, *f.*

observatory, *s.* (*mod.*) specula astronomica, *f.* (*mod.*) observatorium, *n.*

observe, *v. a.* observo, 1. ănĭmadverto, 3; (*to utter*) dico, 3; (*to spy out*) spĕcŭlor, 1.

observer, *s.* spectator, *m.*

observing, *a.* dīligens, attentus.

obsolete, *a.* obsŏlētus, antiquatus.

obstacle, *s.* impedimentum, *n.* [*m.*

obstinacy, *s.* obstinatio, *f.* animus obstinatus,

obstinate, *a.* obstinatus, pertinax; —ly, *ad.*

obstreperous, *v.* noisy. [obstinatē.

obstruct, *v. a.* obstruo, 3; (*to hinder*) impedio, 4. [*n.*

obstruction, *s.* obstructio, *f.*; impedimentum,

obtain, *v. a.* obtĭneo, 2. adipiscor, 3; (*by entreaty*) impetro, 1.

obtainable, *a.* impetrabilis.

obtrude, *v.* to intrude.

obtrusive, *a.* molestus; qui se nobis intrudit; —ly, *ad.* se ingerendo.

obtuse, *a.* obtūsus; *fig.* hĕbes.

obtuseness, *s.* hĕbĕtūdo, *f.*

obviate, *v. a.* occurro; præverto, 3.

obvious, *a.* apertus, perspicuus, manifestus; —ly, *ad.* apertē.

occasion, *s.* occasio, causa proxima, *f.*

occasion, *v. a.* ansam *or* locum do, 1. materiem præbeo, 2.

occasional, *a.* ansam præbens, accommodans; —ly, *ad.* per occasionem, occasione oblata.

occidental, *a.* occidentalis.

occult, *a.* occultus, arcanus.

occupancy, *s.* occupatio; possessio, *f.*

occupant, *s.* possessor, *m.*

occupation, *s.* possessio, *f.*; (*engagement*) occupatio, *f.*; (*employment*) quæstus, us, *m.*

occupier, *s.* possessor, *m.* [negotium, *n.*

occupy, *v. a.* (*to take possession*) occŭpo, 1. (*to possess*) tĕneo, 2; (*to beleaguer*) obsĭdeo, 2; (*to inhabit*) habito, 1. [tem venire, 4.

occur, *v. n.* occurro, 3. obvĕnio; *fig.* in mentem occurrence, *s.* casus, eventus, us, *m.*

ocean, *s.* ōcĕănus, i, *m.* mare oceanum, *n.*

oceanic, *a.* oceanus, oceanensis.

ochre, *s.* ŏchra, *f.* sil, is, *n.*

octagon, *s.* octōgōnum, *n.*

octave, *s.* octava sonorum finitio, *f.* intervallum octavum, *n.*

octavo, *s.* (*mod.*) forma octonaris, *f.*

October, *s.* Octōber, bris, *m.*

octogenarian, *a & s.* octogenarius (homo) (*m.*).

ocular, *a.* ocularis, præsens; per oculos.

oculist, *s.* ocularius medicus, *m.*

odd, *a.* (*of number*) impar, ăris; (*strange, droll*) raro accidens; ridĭculus; —ly, *ad.* ridiculum in modum; inusitato more.

oddity, *s.* raritas, *f.*; ridiculum, *n.*

oddness, *s.* impares numeri, *m. pl.*; *v.* oddity.

odds, *s.* discordia, dissensio, *f.*; (*difference*) discrimen, *n.*; to be at —s with one, ab aliquo dissidere, 2. [—ly, *ad.* odiosē.

odious, *a.* ŏdiosus, invīsus; (*disgusting*) fœdus; **odiousness,** *s.* odium, *n.* fœditas, *f.*

odium, *s.* invĭdia, *f.*

odoriferous, *a.* ŏdōrifer, odoratus.

odorous, *a.* odoratus.

odour, *s.* ŏdos, ŏris, *m.*; *fig.* fama, *f.*

Odyssey, *s.* Ŏdyssēa, *f.*

of, *pr. sign of the genitive; if denoting the ablative to be rendered by:* a, de, ex.

off, *a.* ulterior, us. [*of*) de, ex.

off, *pr.* hinc, abhinc; (*out of*) extra; (*from*

off, *ad.* ulterius, ultra; —hand, confestim, illico; to be —, absum.

offal, *s.* (*mod.*) viscerum partes quæ cibo inutiles sunt, *f. pl.*; *fig.* (*refuse*) quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*

offence, *s.* (*fault*) offensa, culpa, *f.*; (*insult*) injuria, contumelia, *f.*; (*displeasure*) offensio, *f.*; (*mod.*) scandălum, *n.*

offend, *v. a.* (*to insult etc.*) offendo; lædo, 3; (*to transgress*) pecco, 1; (*against*) vŏlo, 1.

offender, *s.* peccator, delinquens, reus, *m.*

offensive, *a.* injuriosus; (*things*) odiosus; fœdus; (*aggressive*) bellum inferens; —ly, *ad.* odiosē; injuriosē.

offer, *v. a.* offĕro, 3. do; (*at an auction*) licitor, 1; *fig.* (*to come in the mind*) occurro, 3; —, *v. n.* occurro, 3; (*to volunteer*) profĭteor, 2.

offer, *s.* oblatio; conditio, *f.*

offering, *s.* oblatio, *f.*; donum, *n.*; (*of a sacrifice*) immolatio, *f.*

offertory, *s.* (*in the Roman Catholic mass*) offertōrium, *n.*

office, *s.* (*duty*) officium, mūnus, ĕris, *n.*; (*room*) tăbŭlarium; (*mod.*) officium missæ, *n.*

officer, *s.* magistratus, us, *m.*; (*in the army*) præfectus, i, *m.*
official, *a.* (*mod.*) magistratum gerens, magistratui præpositus; —ly, *ad.* publicē.
official, *s.* minister (imperii, magistratūs); accensus, lictor, *m.*
officiate, *v. n.* officium præsto, 1; (*of clergymen*) rem divinam facio, 3; (*for another*) alterius vice fungor, 3.
officious, *a.* officiosus; —ly, *ad.* officiosē.
officiousness, *s.* obsequium, *n.*; (*mod.*) odiosa offing, *s.* altum mare, *n.* [sedulitas, *f.*
offscouring, *s.* purgamentum, *n.*
offset, *s.* (*shoot, sprout*) surculus, i, *m.*
offspring, *s.* proles, is, progenies, ēi, *f.*
oft, often, *ad.* sæpe; — times, sæpenumero; very —, persæpe.
ogee, *s.* (*mod.*) (*in architecture*) ogiva, *f.*
ogle, *v. a.* limis oculis intueor; furtim intueor, 2.
ogre, *s.* larva, *f.*
oh, *i.* oh! ah! ohē!
oil, *s.* ŏleum, *n.*; to paint in —, (*mod.*) ex oleo pingo, 3. [oleatis inductum, *n.*
oil-cloth, *s.* (*mod.*) textile crassum pigmentis
oil-colour, *s.* (*mod.*) pigmentum oleatum, *n.*
oilman, *s.* olearius, *m.*
oil-press, *s.* torcular, āris, *n.*
oily, *a.* (*like oil*) oleaceus; oleosus.
ointment, *s.* unguentum; (*as medicine*) collyrium, *n.*
old, *a.* (*in age*) ætate provectus, senex; (*out of use*) obsolētus; (*worn*) exēsus, tritus; (*of former days*) antiquus, priscus; — man, *s.* senex, is, *m.*; — woman, *s.* anus, ūs, *f.*; — age, *s.* senectus, ūtis, *f.*; of —, olim, quondam; —er, senior; vetustior; —est, natu maximus; to grow —, senesco, 3.
olden, *a.* priscus, pristinus; — time, *s.* vetustas, *f.* [quus.
old-fashioned, *a.* prisco ritu, priscus, antiq-
old-standing, *a.* vetus, ĕris; invēterātus.
oldness, *s.* antiquitas, vetustas, *f.*
oleaginous, *a.* oleaceus.
olfactory, *a.* ad olfactum pertinens.
oligarchy, *s.* paucorum administratio civitatis, *f.*; optimates, *m. pl.*
olio, *s.* farrago, ĭnis, *f.*
olive, *s.* ŏlea, *f.*; —, *a.* ŏlīvarius.
Olympiad, *s.* Olympias, ădis, *f.*
Olympic, *a.* Olympicus. [*n.*
omelet, *s.* (*mod.*) lăgănum de ovis confectum,
omen, *s.* ōmen, ĭnis, auspĭcium, *n.*
ominous, *a.* infaustus omine; —ly, *ad.* malis ominibus.
omission, *s.* prætermissio, *f.*
omit, *v. a.* prætermitto, ōmīsi; (*temporarily*) intermitto, 3. [rheda publica, *f.*
omnibus, *s.* (*mod.*) vehiculum publicum, *n.*
omnipotence, *s.* omnipŏtentia, infinita potentia, *f.* [præditus.
omnipotent, *a.* omnipŏtens, infinitā potentiā
omnipresent, *a.* (*mod.*) qui nusquam non
omnivorous, *a.* omnivŏrus. [adest.
on, *pr.* in (*with ablative*), sub, super; (*near*) ad; (*ranged with*) a, ab; (*depending, hanging on*) de; (*immediately, after*) e, ex; — his side, cum illo; — the right hand, a dextrā, ad dextram.
on, *ad.* porro; (*continually*) usque; and so —, et cetera; to go —, procedo, pergo, 3.
once, *ad.* (*one time*) sēmēl; (*at the same time*) simul, uno tempore; (*formerly*) olim, quondam; at —, illico, statim; — and again, semel atque iterum; — for all, semel in perpetuum.
one, *a. num.* ūnus (a, um); (*a certain person or thing*) quīdam, quædam, quoddam; — another, alius alium; — after another, alternus; (*ad.*) invicem; — by —, singulatim; it is all —, perinde est; — or the other, alteruter; — with the other, promiscuus; (*ad.*) pro-
one-eyed, *a.* luscus. [miscuē.
one-handed, *a.* unimănus.
onerous, *a.* gravis, prægravis.
oneself, *pn.* ipse; (*in oblique cases*) tui, tibi, te; (*with reflective verbs*) se.
one-sided, *a.* inæqualis; *fig.* iniquus.
onion, *s.* cæpa, *f.*
only, *a.* unĭcus; unus, sōlus.
only, *ad.* solum, tantum, duntaxat; (*except*)
only-begotten, *a.* unigĕnĭtus. [non nisi.
onset, onslaught, *s.* impĕtus, us, *m.* incursio,
onward, *a.* pro ... [*f.*
onward, onwards, *ad.* porro.
onyx, *s.* ŏnyx, ychis, *m.*
ooze, *v. n.* mano, emano; (de)stillo, 1.
ooze, *s.* limus, i, *m.*; ūligo, ĭnis, *f.*
oozy, *a.* pălūdosus; uliginosus.
opacity, *s.* opacitas, *f.*
opal, *s.* ŏpălus, i, *m.*
opaque, *a.* densus, opacus, non translucidus.
open, *v. a.* aperio, 4. pătefăcio, 3; (*to uncover*) retĕgo, 3; (*a letter*) resigno, 1; (*to explain*) interprĕtor, 1; (*to begin*) ordior, 4; —, *v. n.* patesco; sese pandere, 3; (*to gape open*) debisco, 3.
open, *a.* (*not shut*) apertus, pătens; (*visible*) in conspectu positus; (*evident*) manifestus; (*sincere*) candidus, ingenuus; (*public*) communis, publicus; (*notorious*) pervulgatus; (*not fortified*) immunitus; in the — air, sub
open-handed, *a.* liberalis, largus. [dīvo.
open-hearted, *a.* simplex, ingĕnuus.
opening, *s.* (*act*) apertio, *f.*; (*aperture*) fōramen, *n.*; fenestra, *f.*; (*air-hole*) spiramentum, *n.*
openly, *ad.* apertē; (*publicly*) pălam; *fig.* liberē, simpliciter.
openness, *s.* locus apertus, *m.* regio aperta, *f.*; *fig.* candor, *m.* [agitur), *f.*
opera, *s.* (*mod.*) fabula musica (quæ in scenis
operate, *v. a.* & *n.* operor, 1. ago, 3.
operation, *s.* (*act*) effectio; (*of a surgeon*) manūs curatio; (*with the knife*) sectio, *f.*
operative, *a.* efficax; activus; —, *s.* ŏpĭfex, ĭcis, *g. c.* [i, *m.*
operator, *s.* opifex, *g. c.*; (*surgeon*) chirurgus,
ophthalmy, *s.* oculorum inflammatio, lippitudo, *f.* [soporifera, *f.*
opiate, *s.* medicamentum somnificum, *n.* potio
opine, *v. n.* ŏpīnor, arbitror, 1.
opinion, *s.* opinio, sententia; censura; mens,

f. animus, 1, *m.*; (*esteem*) existimatio, *f.*; **in my —**, meā sententiā.

opinionated, opinionative, *a.* judicii sui

opium, *s.* ŏpium, opion, *n.* [nimis pertinax.

opponent, *s.* opponens, adversarius, *m.*

opportune, *a.* opportūnus, idoneus, commodus; **—ly**, *ad.* opportunē; commodē; in tempore.

opportunity, *s.* occasio; opportunitas, *f.*

oppose, *v. a.* oppono, objicio, 3; (*to resist*) repugno, adversor, 1. resisto, 3.

opposed, *a.* adversus; adversarius; contrarius.

opposer, *s. v.* opponent.

opposite, *a.* adversus, contrarius, diversus; adversarius; inimicus; **—**, *s.* contrarium, oppŏsĭtum, *n.* [sative) ex adverso.

opposite, *ad.* & *pr.* **— to**, contrā (*with accu-*

opposition, *s.* oppositio; repugnantia; discrepantia, *f.*; (*obstacle*) impedimentum, *n.*

oppress, *v. a.* oppr̆īmo, 3; vexo; grăvo, ŏnĕro, 1.

oppression, *s.* gravatio; injuria; vexatio, *f.*

oppressive, *a.* prægrăvis; acerbus, mŏlestus.

oppressor, *s.* tyrannus, i, *m.*

opprobrious, *a.* turpis, probrosus.

opprobrium, *s.* dedĕcus, probrum, *n.*

optative, *s.* modus optativus, *m.*

optic(al), *a.* (*mod.*) opticus.

optician, *s.* homo opticēs gnarus, optĭcus, i, *m.*

optics, *s.* optĭcē, es, *f.* optica, *n. pl.*

option, *s.* optio, *f.*

optional, *a.* cujus rei optio est.

opulence, *s.* ŏpŭlentia, *f.*

opulent, *a.* ŏpŭlens, opulentus, dīves; **—ly**, *ad.* opulenter.

or, *c.* vel; (*interrogatively*) ăn; **— else**, aut; whether **— or**, vel **— vel.**

oracle, *s.* ōrāculum, *n.*

oracular, *a.* ad oraculum pertinens.

oral, *a.* verbalis, verbo traditus; **—ly**, *ad.* voce, verbis.

orange, *s.* (*mod.*) mālum aurantium, *n.*; **—-tree**, *s.* (*mod.*) citrus Aurantium, *m.*

orangery, *s.* (*mod.*) citrētum, *n.*

orang-outang, *s.* (*mod.*) simia sătўrus, *f.* pithecus satyrus, *m.*

oration, *s.* oratio; (*before the people and to the army*) contio, *f.*

orator, *s.* orator; eloquens, *m.*

oratorical, *a.* ōrātōrius.

oratorio, *s.* (*mod.*) drama melicum sacrum quod sine gestu peragitur, *n.*

oratory, *s.* oratoria ars, rhētŏrĭca; (*eloquentness*) eloquentia, *f.*; (*place*) oratorium, *n.*

orb, *s.* orbis, is; gyrus, i; orbiculus, *m.*

orbit, *s.* orbis, is; (*in astronomy*) ambĭtus, us,

orchard, *s.* pomarium, *n.* [*m.*

orchestra, *s.* orchestra, *f.*; (*body of musical performers*) (*mod.*) symphŏnĭāci, *m. pl.*

ordain, *v. a.* ordĭno, 1. jŭbeo, 2; instituo, 3.

ordeal, *s.* judicium Dei; *fig.* discrimen, *n.*

order, *s.* ordo, ĭnis, *m.*; (*rank*) series, ēi, *f.*; (*command*) præceptum, mandatum, decretum, *n.*; (*custom*) mos, *m.* consuetudo, *f.*; (*gr.*) consecutio verborum; (*decree of instruction*) rescriptum; (*decree of an authority*) edictum, *n.*; (*of the Jesuits*) (*mod.*) societas, *f.*

order, *v. a.* (*to put in order*) dispono, 3; (*to give order*) impĕro, 1. jubeo, 2; (*to govern*) rego, 3.

ordering, *s.* dispositio; administratio, *f.*

orderly, *a.* compositus, ordinatus; (*of persons*) obediens; (*quiet, sober*) modestus, temperatus.

orderly, *s.* (*mil.*) tesserarius, *m.*

ordinal, *a.* ordinalis, ritualis.

ordinance, *s.* edictum, rescriptum, *n.*

ordinarily, *ad.* usitatē, fērē, plerumque.

ordinary, *a.* usitatus, vulgaris.

ordination, *s.* ordinatio, *f.*

ordnance, *s.* (*artillery*) tormenta, *n. pl.*

ordure, *s.* stercus, ŏlĕtum, *n.*

ore, *s.* æs, æris, *n.* [*ment*) orgănum, *n.*

organ, *s.* instrumentum, *n.*; (*musical instru-*

organic, *a.* (*mod.*) organicus.

organism, *s.* compāges, is, *f.*

organist, *s.* organicus, i, *m.*

organization, *s.* ordinatio; temperatio, *f.*; (*organism itself*) compāges, is, *f.*

organize, *v. a.* ordino, 1; effĭngo, 3. formo, 1.

orgy, *s.* (*revelry*) comissatio, *f.*

orient, *s.* Oriens, ntis, *m.*

oriental, *a.* Orientis (*genitive*), Asiaticus.

orifice, *s.* fōramen, ĭnis; os, ōris, *n.*

origin, *s.* ōrīgo, ĭnis, *f.* principium, *n.*

original, *a.* primĭtīvus; pristinus; **—ly**, *ad.* ab origine; primum.

original, *s.* archĕtўpum, exemplar; (*writing*) autogrăphum, *n.*; (*of a person*) (*mod.*) qui suum sequitur ingenium, *n.*

originality, *s.* (*mod.*) proprietas quædam in-

originate, *v. n.* ŏrior, 4. [genii, *f.*

orison, *s.* prĕces, um, *f. pl.*

ornament, *s.* ornamentum, *n.* ornatus, us, *m.*

ornament, *v. a.* orno, dĕcŏro, 1.

ornamental, *a.* quod ornamento, decori est.

ornate, *a.* ornatus; pictus.

ornithology, *s.* (*mod.*) res ornithŏlŏgica, *f.*

orphan, *a.* & *s.* orbus (a, um, & i & æ, *m.* & *f.*).

orphanage, orphanhood, *s.* orbitas, *f.*

orphan-asylum, *s.* orphănŏtrŏphium, *n.*

orrery, *s.* (*mod.*) plănētarium, *n.*

orthodox, *a.* orthŏdoxus. [recepta, *f.*

orthodoxy, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina ab ecclesia

orthographical, *a.* orthographus.

orthography, *s.* orthogrăphĭa; (*spelling*) scriptura, *f.*

ortolan, *s.* avis mĭliaria, *f.* [clinor, 1.

oscillate, *v. n.* (*mod.*) celeri agitatione in-

oscillation, *s.* (*mod.*) oscillatio, *f.*

osier, *s.* vimen, ĭnis, *n.* salix, *f.*

ospray, *s.* ossifrăgus, i, *m.*

ossification, *s.* in osseam naturam mutatio, *f.*

ossify, *v. n.* (*mod.*) in ŏs mutari, 1.

ostensible, *a.* simulatus, fictus.

ostensibly, *ad.* spĕcie, per speciem.

ostentation, *s.* ostentatio; jactatio, *f.*

ostentatious, *a.* jactans, ambitiosus; **—ly**, *ad.* ambitiosē, jactanter.

osteology, *s.* (*mod.*) osteologia, *f.*

ostler, *s.* ăgāso, stăbŭlarius, *m.*

ostracism, *s.* (*mod.*) ostrăcismus, i, *m.*

ostrich, *s.* strūthiŏcămēlus, i, *m.*

other, *a.* (*another*) ălĭus, a, ud; altĕr, a, um; (*remaining*) cētĕr, a, um.
otherwise, *ad.* alio modo, aliter; (*besides*) otter, *s.* lutra vulgaris, *f.* [insuper.
Ottoman, *a.* (*mod.*) Othomănĭcus. [cus, *m.*
Ottoman, *s.* (*mod.*) Turca; lectus Othomanicus.
ought, *v. n. def.* debeo, 2. ŏportet.
ounce, *s.* uncia, *f.* [nostras, ātis, *g. c.*
our, ours, *pr.* noster, tra, trum; (*of — country*)
ourselves, *pr.* nosmet, nosmet ipsi.
ousel, *s.* (*blackbird*) mĕrŭla, *f.*
oust, *v. a.* ejĭcio; (*law*) rescindo, 3. [fŏras.
out, *ad.* (*without*) fōris; (*outward, forth*)
out, *pr.* (— *of*) e, ex; (*on account of*) propter; — of the way, devius.
out, *i.* (*get — !*) apagē!
outbid, *v. a.* supra adjicio, 3.
outbrave, *v. a.* provoco, insulto, 1.
outbreak, *s.* eruptio; *fig.* seditio, *f.*
outcast, *s.* exsul, extorris, prōfŭgus, i, *m.*
outcry, *s.* clamor, *m.*; acclamatio, *f.*
outdo, *v. a.* supero, 1.
outer, *a.* exĭtrior, us.
outfit, *s.* apparatus, us, *m.*; supellectĭles, *f. pl.*
outflank, *v. a.* circueo, 4.
outgoing, *s.* egressus, us, *m.*
outgrow, *v. a.* aliquem statură supero, 1.
outhouse, *s.* allegiæ, *f. pl.*
outlandish, *a.* externus; barbărus.
outlast, *v. a.* durando superāre, 1.
outlaw, *s.* proscriptus, i, *m.*
outlaw, *v. a.* aqua et igni interdico, proscribo, 3. [scriptio, *f.*
outlawry, *s.* aquæ et ignis interdictio, pro-
outlay, *s.* sumptus, us, *m.* impensa, *f.*
outlet, *s.* exĭtus, us, *m.*
outline, *s.* līnea exterior, *f.*; *v.* sketch.
outlive, *v. a.* supervivo, 3. superesse.
outlying, *a.* externus; (*distant*) remotus.
outmarch, *v. a.* celerius procedo *or* prosiscor, 3.
outnumber, *v. a.* numero supero, 1.
outport, *s.* portus externus, *m.*
outpost, *s.* stătio, *f.*
outpouring, *s.* effusio, *f.* [tium, *n.*
outrage, *s.* atrox injuria, *f.*; (*bold deed*) flagĭ-
outrage, *v. a.* injuriā afficio, 3.
outrageous, *a.* injuriosus; atrox; (*exaggerated*) immodicus; (*wretched*) detestabilis; —ly, *ad.* atrociter; immoderātē.
outrageousness, *s.* furor, *m.*; immanitas, *f.*
outrider, *s.* præcursor, *m.* [prorsus, planē.
outright, *ad.* (*at once*) stătim; (*completely*)
outrun, *v. a.* præcurro, 3; cursu supero, 1.
outset, *s.* inceptum, *n.*
outshine, *v. a.* præluceo (alicui rei), 2.
outside, *s.* pars exterior; superficies; (*appearance*) species, ēi, *f.*; —, *a.* externus.
outside, *ad.* fōris, extrinsĕcus; — of, extra.
outskirt, *s.* margo, ōra, *f.*; (*of towns*) suburoutsleep, *v.* oversleep. [bium, *n.*
outspoken, *a.* candidus, *v.* freespoken.
outstanding, *a.* prominens; (*of debts*) quod reliquum restat persolvĕre, 3.
outstep, *v. a.* celerius eo, 4.
outstretch, *v. a.* expando, extendo, 3.
outstrip, *v. a.* cursu supero, 1.
outvie, *v. a.* supero, 1.
outvote, *v. a.* suffragiis supero, 1.
outward, *a.* externus, exterus; —, *ad.* fōras.
outwardly, *ad.* extrinsĕcus, extra.
outwards, *ad.* (*mod.*) in exteriorem partem.
outweigh, *v. a.* præpondero, 1; *fig.* præverto (alicui), 3.
outwit, *v. a.* delūdo, 3. circumvenio, 4.
outwork, *s.* exterior munitio, *f.*
oval, *a.* ovālis; —, *s.* ovata forma, *f.*
ovation, *s.* ŏvatio, *f.*
oven, *s.* furnus, i, *m.*
over, *pr.* sŭper; trans (*both with accusative*); —, *ad.* super; supra; — and — again, iterum ac sæpius; all —, per totum; — and above,
overabound, *v. a.* supero, 1. [insuper.
overawe, *v. a.* metu coerceo, 2.
overbalance, *v. a.* præpondero, 1.
overbearing, *a.* insolens, superbus.
overbid, *v. a. v.* outbid.
overburden, *v. a.* nĭmis onero, 1.
overcast, *v. a.* obscuro, 1; —, *a.* obnubilus.
overcharge, *v. a.* plus æquo onero, 1; (*in price*) plus æquo exĭgo, 3.
overcloud, *v. a.* obscuro, 1.
overcoat, *s. v.* great-coat.
overcome, *v. a.* supero, 1. vinco, 3.
overdo, *v. a. v.* exaggerate, overburden.
overdraw, *v. a.* (*one's account*) (*mod.*) amplius scribere quam apud argentariam pecuniæ sunt præsto.
overdrive, *v. a.* (*mod.*) armenta *or* equos velocius quam oportet agere, 3.
overdue, *a.* (*mod.*) jamdudum solvendus.
overfatigue, *s.* nimia fatigatio, *f.*
overflow, *v. n.* exundo, redundo, 1; superfluo, 3; —, *v. a.* inundo, 1.
overflow, overflowing, *s.* inundatio, *f.*
overfond, *a.* nimis indulgens; nimis cupidus.
overgrow, *v. n.* supercresco, 3.
overgrown, *a.* obductus, obsĭtus; (*too great*) prægrandis. [deo, immineo, 2.
overhang, *v. a.* convestio, 4; —, *v. n.* impen-
overhasty, *a.* præceps, præpŏpĕrus.
overhaul, *v. a.* examino, 1.
overhead, *ad.* desuper; in altum.
overhear, *v. a.* subauscŭlto, 1.
overheat, *v. a.* nimis calefăcio, 3.
overjoy, *s.* nimium gaudium, *n.*
overland, *a.* per terram.
overlap, *v. a.* excēdo, 3.
overlay, *v. a.* induco, illĭno, 3; (*to smother*) incubando suffoco, 1; (*to overwhelm*) opoverleap, *v. a.* transĭlio, 4. [prĭmo, 3.
overload, *v. a.* (*mod.*) nimio pondere onero, 1.
overlook, *v. a.* (*to inspect*) inspĭcio, 3. curo, 1; (*not to notice*) prætermitto; (*to scorn*) despicio, contemno, 3; (*to be higher*) superoverlooker, *s.* inspector, *m.* [emineo, 2.
overmatch, *v. a.* (viribus) supero, 1. vinco, 3.
overmeasure, *s.* auctarium, *n.*
overmuch, *ad.* nĭmis, plus æquo.
overpass, *v. a.* transgredior, 3; *fig.* supero 1
overplus, *s.* auctarium; (*of weight*) superpondium, *n.*

overpower, *v. a.* opprĭmo, 3. exsupero, 1.
overrate, *v. a.* nimis æstimo, 1.
overreach, *v. a.* circumvĕnio, 4.
override, *v. a. v.* overdrive; (*to overtake by riding*) præverto, 3.
overripe, *a.* præmaturus.
overrule, *v. a.* guberno, 1.
overrun, *v. a.* cursu prætereo, 4; (*to grow over*) obsĭdeo, 2; (*to devastate*) vasto, 1.
oversee, *v. a.* curo, 1. inspicio, 3.
overseer, *s.* curator, præses, ĭdis, *m.*; custos, ōdis, *g. c.*
overset, *v. a.* everto, opprĭmo, 3.
overshadow, *v. a.* obumbro; *fig.* obscuro, 1.
overshoot, *v. a.* metam transgredior; —, *v. n. fig.* consilio labor, 3.
oversight, *s.* incuria; negligentia, *f.*; error, *m.*
oversleep, *v. n.* (*mod.*) diutius quam propositum erat dormio, 4.
overslip, *v. a.* negligo, omitto, 3.
overspread, *v. a.* obduco, 3.
overstate, *v.* exaggerate, *v. a.*
overstep, *v. n.* excedo, egredior, 3.
overstrain, *v. a.* nimis extendo, 3.
overt, *a.* apertus; —ly, *ad.* manifestē.
overtake, *v. a.* assĕquor, 3; *fig.* supervenio, 4.
overtax, *v. a.* (*mod.*) immodica tributa exigo, 3.
overthrow, *v. a.* subverto, everto; (*the enemy*) devinco, prosterno; *fig.* opprĭmo, 3.
overthrow, *s.* eversio; ruīna, *f.*; excĭdium, *n.*
overtop, *v. a.* (ex)supero, 1; supereminco, 3.
overture, *s.* (*proposal*) conditio, *f.*; (*mod.*) dramatis musici exordium, *n.*
overturn, *v. a.* everto, subverto, 3.
overvalue, *v. a.* nimis æstimo, 1.
overweening, *a.* arrogans, insolens.
overweigh, *v.* outweigh, *v. a.*
overweight, *s.* superpondium, *n.*
overwhelm, *v. a.* obrŭo; opprĭmo, 3.
overwork, *v. a.* (*a horse*) *v.* overdrive; — oneself, plus laborare quam vires patiuntur.
oviparous, *a.* ovĭpărus.
owe, *v. a.* to be —ing (to), debeo, 2.
owing, *pr.* (*to*) propter.
owl, *s.* būbo, ōnis, *m.* strix, ўgis, *f.*
owlet, *s.* ŭlŭla, *f.* [proprius.
own, *a.* proprius, peculiaris; one's —, suus,
own, *v. a.* pĸssĭdeo, teneo; (*to acknowledge*) confiteor, 2; (*to claim*) vindico, 1.
owner, *s.* dŏmĭnus, i, possessor, *m.*
ownership, *s.* dominium, *n.*
ox, *s.* bos, bŏvis, *g. c.*
ox-fly, *s.* tabānus, i, *m.*
ox-stall, *s.* būbile, is, *n.*
oxydate, *v. n.* (*mod.*) rōbigine obduco, 3.
oxygen, *s.* (*mod.*) oxygenium, *n.*
oyster, *s.* ostrĕa, *f.*; —bed, *s.* ostrearium, *n.*; —shell, *s.* ostreæ testa, *f.*

P.

pace, *s.* gressus; passus, us, *m.* (*also as measure*). [cĕmĕlior, 4.
pace, *v. n.* incēdo, 3; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) passibus pacer, *s.* equus gradarius, *m.*
pacha, *s.* satrăpes, æ, *m.*
pacific, *a.* pacificus; tranquillus.
pacification, *s.* pacificatio, *f.*
pacificatory, *a.* pacificatorius.
pacify, *v. a.* plăco, sedo, 1; lenio, 4.
pack, *s.* (*bundle*) sarcĭna, *f.*; fasciculus, i, *m.*; — of cards, (*mod.*) chartæ lusoriæ, *f. pl.*; — of hounds, grex canum, *m.*
pack, *v. a.* sŭpo, suffarcino, 1; colligo; (*a jury*) (*mod.*) judices per calumniam eligere, 3.
package, *s.* sarcina, *f.* fasciculus, *m.*
pack-cloth, *s.* segestre, is, involucrum, *n.*
packer, *s.* suffarcinator, *m.*
packet, *s.* fasciculus, *m.*; (*ship*) (*also* — boat) navis cursoria *or* tabellaria, *f.*
pack-horse, *s.* jumentum sarcinarium, *n.*
pack-saddle, *s.* clitellæ, *f. pl.*
pack-thread, *s.* fūnĭculus, *m.*
pad, *s.* (*nag*) mannus, i, *m.*; (*for a horse*) ephippium, *n.*; (*cushion*) pulvinus, i, *m.*; (*stuffing*) fartura, *f.*
pad, *v. a.* (*to stuff*) suffarcino, 1.
paddle, *s.* (*mod.*) remus brevior latiorque, *m.*
paddle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) manibus *or* pedibus aquam ludendo agito, 1.
paddle-box, *s.* (*mod.*) (navigii) rotæ impulsoriæ opertorium, *n.*
paddle-wheel, *s.* (*mod.*) rota impulsoria, *f.*
paddock, *s.* (*mod.*) septum, *n.*
padlock, *s.* (*mod.*) sera pensĭlis, *f.*
pagan, *a.* pāgānus.
paganism, *s.* pagani, *m. pl.*
page, *s.* (*of a book*) pagĭna, *f.*; (*at court*) ephēbus honorarius, *m.*
page, *v. a.* paginis numeros ascribo, 3.
pageant, *s.* spectaculum, *n.* pompa; *fig.* species, *f.*
pageantry, *s.* species atque pompa, *f.*
paging, *s.* (*mod.*) paginarum ordo, *m.* ratio, *f.*
pagoda, *s.* (*mod.*) ædes sacra Indica; (*mod.*) pagoda, *f.*
pail, *s.* hāma, sĭtŭla, *f.* [pain.
pain, *s.* dŏlor; *fig.* angor, *m.*; to take —s, operam do (alicui rei), 1. [crucio, 1.
pain, *v. a.* dolorem (alicui) infĕro, 3. ex-
painful, *a.* excrucians, dolorem afferens; (*laborious*) operosus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) magno cum dolore; operosē.
painless, *a.* sine dolore, doloris expers.
painstaking, *a.* operosus.
paint, *v. a.* (*to colour*) (colore) induco; pingo, depingo, 3; (*the face*) fŭco, 1; —, *v. n.* (*as artist*) pingo, 3. [i, *m.*
paint, *s.* pigmentum, *n.*; (*for the face*) fucus,
paint-brush, *s.* penicillus, i, *m.*
painter, *s.* (*artist*) pictor, *m.* [pictura, *f.*
painting, *s.* (*art*) pictura; (*picture*) tăbula,
pair, *s.* (*couple*) păr, păris, *n.* bini, æ, a.
pair, *v. a.* (*to match*) accommodo, 1. conjungo, 3; —, *v. n.* coeo, 4.
pairing, *s.* cŏĭtus, us, *m.*
palace, *s.* regia (domus), *f.* pălātium, *n.*
paladin, *s.* (*mod.*) eques errans, *m.*
palanquin, *s.* lectica Indica, *f.*
palatable, *a.* săpĭdus; jucundus.
palate, *s.* pălātum, *n.*
palatial, *a.* palatii (*genitive*).

palatine, *a.* & *s.* (*mod.*) pălātīnus.
palaver, *s.* nūgæ, *f. pl.* stultiloquium, *n.*; —, *v. n.* nugor, 1.
pale, *a.* pallidus; to be —, palleo, 2; to grow —, pallesco, 3.
pale, *s.* pālus, i; (*bounds*) līmes, ĭtis, *m.*; (*enclosure*) septum, *n.*
pale, *v. a.* palis sepio, 4.
paleness, *s.* pallor, *m.*
palfrey, *s.* (*mod.*) equus qui frenis ducitur, *m.*
palimpsest, *s.* pālimpsestus, i, *m.*
paling, palisade, *s.* sēptimentum palis statutis factum; vallum, *n.* palorum ordo, *m.*
palish, *a.* pallidulus, subpallidus.
pall, *s.* pallium, *n.*; (*for a coffin*) pannus feretrum tegens, *m.* [tĕgo, 3.
pall, *v. n.* vapesco, 3; —, *v. a.* satio, 1; pallio
palladium, *s.* pallădium, *n.* (*also fig.*).
pallet, *s.* (*low bed*) grăbatus, us; (*of a painter*) discus pigmentarius, *m.*
palliate, *v. a.* extenuo, dissimulo, celo, 1.
palliative, *s.* lenimentum, *n.*
pallid, *a.* pallidus.
palm, *s.* (*of the hand*) palma, *f.*; (*measure*) palmus, *m.*; (*tree*) palma; (*mod.*) phœnix dactylifera, *f.* [do, 1.
palm, *v. a.* (*to handle*) manu contrecto; fraudpalmated, *a.* palmatus.
palmistry, *s.* (*mod.*) chīrŏmantia, *f.*
palm-oil, *s.* (*mod.*) oleum ex palmarum baccis factum, *n.*
Palm-Sunday, *s.* Dominica palmarum, *f.*
palm-tree, *s* palma, *f.*
palmy, *a.* præclarus, floridus.
palpable, *a.* tractabilis; *fig.* apertus, manipalpably, *ad.* manifesto. [festus.
palpitate, *v. n.* palpĭto, 1.
palpitation, *s.* palpitatio cordis, *f.*
palsied, *a.* părălyticus.
palsy, *s.* părălysis, is, *f.*
palter, *v. n.* tergiverser, 1.
paltriness, *s.* vilitas, *f.*
paltry, *a.* vilis; (*trifling*) mĭnūtus.
pamper, *v. a.* indulgeo, 2 (*with dative*).
pamphlet, *s.* lĭbellus, i, *m.*
pamphleteer, *s.* (*mod.*) libellorum scriptor, *m.*
pan, *s.* (*vessel*) pătĭna, *f.*; (*of a gun*) (*mod.*) alvĕolus, i, *m.*; (*of the knee*) patella, *f.*
panacea, *s.* panchrestum medicamentum, *n.*
pancake, *s.* (*mod.*) laganum ex ovo frictum, *n.*
pander, *s.* lēno, onis, *m.*; —, *v. n.* lenōcĭnor,
pane, *s.* (*mod.*) quadra vitrea, *f.* [1.
panegyric, *s.* laudatio, *f.* pănēgўricus, i, *m.*
panegyrist, *s.* panegyrista; buccinator, *m.*
panel, *s.* (*of a door*) tympănum, *n.*; (*of wainscot*) quadra, *f.*; (*of a jury*) panellum, *n.*
pang, *s.* dolor, angor, *m.*; palpitatio, *f.*
panic, *a.* (*mod.*) panicus; —, *s.* (*mod.*) panicus terror, pāvor, *m.*
panic-struck, *a.* pavidus.
pannel, *s.* (*of a horse*) dorsuale, *n.*
pannier, *s.* clitellæ, *f. pl.*
panoply, *s.* armatura totum corpus tegens, *f.*
panorama, *s.* (*mod.*) conspectus ab omni parte,
pansy, *s.* (*mod.*) viola trĭcŏlor, *f.* [*m.*
pant, *v. n.* palpito; ănhēlo, 1; *fig.* (*to long for*) gestio, 4.
pantheism, *s.* (*mod.*) pantheismus, i, *m.*
pantheist, *s.* (*mod.*) pantheista, *m.*
pantheistic, *a.* (*mod.*) pantheisticus.
Pantheon, *s.* ethnicorum deorum fanum, *n.*
panther, *s.* panthēra, *f.*
pan-tile, *s.* imbrex, ĭcis, *m.* [us, *m.*
panting, *a.* anhelus; palpitans; —, *s.* anhēlĭtus,
pantomime, *s.* (*play and actor*) mīmus, i, *m.*
pantry, *s.* cella pānaria, *f.* promptuarium, *n.*
pap, *s.* (*nipple*) păpilla, mamilla, *f.*; (*infants' food*) puls, pultis, *f.*
papa, *s.* păter, tris, *m.*
papacy, *s.* pāpātus, us, *m.*
papal, *a.* (*mod.*) papalis.
paper, *s.* (*for writing on*) charta, *f.*; (*newspaper*) acta diurna, *n. pl.*; —s, *pl.* scripta,
paper, *a.* chartāceus, charteus. [*n. pl.*
paper, *v. a.* (*a room*) (*mod.*) chartā vestio, 4.
paper-maker, *s.* chartarius, *m.*
paper-manufactory, *s.* chartæ officina, *f.*
paper-money, *s.* (*mod.*) syngraphæ publicæ, *f. pl.*
papist, *s.* (*mod.*) papātus fautor, papista, *m.*
par, *s.* at —, par esse.
parable, *s.* părăbŏla, *f.*
parabolical, *a.* (*mod.*) per similitudines.
parade, *s.* (*mil.*) decursus, us; locus exercendi, (*display*) apparatus, us, *m.* pompa, *f.*
parade, *v. a.* (*mil.*) decurro, 3; *fig.* ostento, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to make evolutions*) decurro, 3.
paradise, *s.* părădisus, i, *m.* [est.
paradox, *s.* quod contra opinionem omnium
paradoxical, *a.* præter opinionem accidens.
paragon, *s.* spĕcĭmen, ĭnis, exemplum perfectum, *n.*
paragraph, *s.* (*mod.*) sectio, pĕrĭŏcha, *f.*
parallax, *s.* (*mod.*) părallaxis, is, *f.*
parallel, *a.* părallēlus; *fig.* consimilis.
parallel, *s.* linea parallela; (*comparison*) collatio, comparatio, *f.*
parallel, *v. a.* exæquo; (*to compare*) comparo, 1; (*to be equal*) par esse.
parallelogram, *s.* figura parallelogramma, *f.*
paralysis, *s.* părălysis, is; nervorum resolutio; *fig.* torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.*
paralytic, *a.* paralyticus.
paralyze, *v. a.* debilito, enervo, 1. percello, 3.
paramount, *a.* supremus; Lord —, dominus supremus, *m.* [(*woman*) meretrix, pellex, *f.*
paramour, *s.* (*man*) mœchus, ădultĕr, i, *m.*;
parapet, *s.* plūteus, i, *m.*
paraphernalia, *s.* apparatus, us, *m.*
paraphrase, *s.* părăphrăsis, is, *f.* [tor, 1.
paraphrase, *v. a.* laxius liberiusque interprĕparasite, *s.* părăsītus, i, assecla, *m.*; (*mod.*) animalculum parasiticum, *n.*
parasitic, *a.* ut parasitus.
parasol, *s.* umbella, *f.* umbraculum, *n.*
parboil, *v. a.* subcoquo, 3.
parcel, *s.* pars, *f.* (*bundle*) fascĭcŭlus, *m.*
parcel (out), *v. a.* partio, 4.
parch, *v. a.* ārĕfacio, 3. torreo, 2.
parchment, *s.* membrana, *f.*
parchment-maker, *s.* membranarius, *m.*
pardon, *s.* vĕnia, *f.*
pardon, *v. a.* ignosco, 3. condōno, 1.

pardonable, *a.* condonandus, remittendus.
pare, *v. a.* præcīdo, abrado, 3; (*the nails*)
parent, *s.* parens, *g. c.* [ungues resĕco, 1.
parentage, *s.* gĕnus, *n.* prosapia, *f.*
parental, *a.* paternus; maternus.
parenthesis, *s.* interpositio, interclusio, *f.*
parenthetical, *a.* per interclusionem.
pariah, *s.* (*mod.*) infīmi ordinis homo, *m.*
paring, *s.* resegmen, *n.*
parish, *s.* păroecĭa, păr*o*chia, *f.*
parishioner, *s.* (*mod.*) parochianus, i, *m.*
parity, *s.* paritas, æqualitas, *f.*
park, *s.* (*for game*) vivarium; (*for pleasure*) vīrīdārium, *n.*; horti, *m. pl.*; (*of artillery*) tormenta, *n. pl.* [*m.*
parlance, *s.* (*mod.*) usus loquendi quotidianus,
parley, *s.* colloquium, *n.*; —, *v. n.* colloquor, 3.
parliament, *s.* (*mod.*) parlāmentum, *n.*
parliamentary, *a.* ad parlamentum pertinens.
parlour, *s.* cœnaculum, *n.*
parochial, *a.* (*mod.*) parochialis.
parody, *s.* (*mod.*) părōdia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* per jocum immutare (1.) atque ad ridiculum quoddam argumentum detorquere, 2.
paroquet, *s.* psittăcus minor, *m.*
paroxysm, *s.* accessus, us, *m.* [pertinens.
parricidal, *a.* ad parricidam or parricidium
parricide, *s.* (*murderer*) parrīcĭda, *g. c.*; (*murder*) parricidium, *n.*
parrot, *s.* psittacus, i, *m.*
parry, *v. a.* averto, defendo, 3.
parse, *v. a.* flecto, divido, 3.
parsimonious, *a.* parcus, sordĭdus; —ly, *ad.*
parsimony, *s.* parsimonia, *f.* [parcē; sordidē.
parsing, *s.* flexio partium orationis, *f.*
parsley, *s.* apium, *n.*
parsnip, *s.* pastĭnăca, *f.*
parson, *s.* (*mod.*) antistes sacrorum, pastor, *m.*
parsonage, *s.* (*mod.*) clerici parochialis ædes, *f.*
part, *s.* pars, portio; (*in a play*) persona, *f.* partes, *f. pl.*; (*duty*) officium, *n.*; (*of a town*) regio, *f.*; in —, partim; —s, *pl.* ingenium, *n.* indŏles, is, *f.*
part, *v. a.* separo, 1; divĭdo, 3; —, *v. n.* discēdo, 3. abeo, 4; (*to gape open*) dehisco, 3; to — with, dimitto, 3. [cipem esse.
partake, *v. a.* & *n.* (*of*) participo, 1. parti-
partaker, *s.* particeps, ĭpis, *g. c.*
partial, *a.* iniquus; alterius partis studiosior; —ly, *ad.* in parte; iniquē.
partiality, *s.* cupiditas; iniquitas, *f.*
participant, *a.* & *s.* particeps.
participate, *v. a.* & *n.* particeps sum *or* fio.
participation, *s.* participatio, societas, *f.*
participator, *s.* particeps, *g. c.*
participle, *s.* partĭcĭpium, *n.*
particle, *s.* particula, *f.* (*also gr.*).
particoloured, *a.* versĭcŏlor; vărius.
particular, *a.* proprius; peculiaris; singularis; —ly, *ad.* particulatim; singulatim; speciatim.
particular, *s.* singula omnia, *n. pl.*; in —, particulatim, speciatim.
particularity, *s.* qualitas particularis, *f.*
particularize, *v. a.* exsequor, persequor, 3.
parting, *s.* divisio, *f.*; (*from*) discessus, us, *m.*
partisan, *s.* fautor, homo factiosus, *m.*
partisanship, *s.* stŭdium partium, *n.*
partition, *s.* partitio, *f.*; (*enclosure*) septum, *n.*; (*of rooms*) păries, ētis, *m.*
partition-wall, *s.* paries intergerīnus. *m.*
partitive, *a.* (*gr.*) (*mod.*) partĭtivus.
partly, *ad.* partim; nonnulla ex parte, in parte.
partner, *s.* sŏcius, *m.* sŏcia, *f.* particeps, consors, *g. c.* [tio, *f.*
partnership, *s.* societas, consociatio, consor-
partridge, *s.* perdix, ĭcis, *g. c.*
party, *s.* factio; secta; (*detachment*) mănus, us, *f.*; (*person*) quidam, quædam.
party-man, *s.* partium studiosus, *m.*
party-spirit, *s.* studium partium, *n.*
party-wall, *s. v.* partition-wall.
paschal, *a.* paschalis.
pasquinade, *s. v.* lampoon, *s.*
pass, *v. a.* (*to go by*) prætereo; (*to cross*) transeo, 4; (*sentence*) decerno, 3; (*to approve*) approbo, 1; —, *v. n.* prætereo, 4. prætervehor, 3; (*of time*) transeo; (*from one to another*) pervenio, 4; (*for*) habeor, 2; to — away, transeo, 4. lăbor, 3; (*to cease*) cesso, 1; to — by, prætereo, 4. (*also fig.*); to — on, pergo, 3; to — over, trajicio, transgredior, 3; *fig.* prætereo, 4; to — round, circumfĕro, trādo, 3; to come to —, evenio, 4. fĭĕri; to let —, prætermitto, dimitto, 3.
passable, *a.* (*of a way*) pervius; *fig.* mediocris, tolerabilis.
passably, *ad.* tolerabiliter; mediocriter.
passage, *s.* (*action*) transĭtus, us, *m.*; (*by water*) transmissio, trajectio; (*thoroughfare*) transitio pervia, *f.*; (*of a book*) locus, *m.*
passage-boat, *s.* navis pervia, *f.*
passage-money, *s.* naulum, *n.*
passenger, *s.* viator; (*by water*) vector, *m.*
passer-by, *s.* qui præterit per viam.
passing, *a.* transiens; præteriens; *fig.* transitorius; (*excellent*) præstans.
passing-bell, *s.* (*mod.*) campana (*f.*) quæ ipso mortis tempore sonat.
passion, *s.* cupiditas, *f.*; fervor, *m.*; permotio, (*anger*) ira, *f.*; (*for*) studium, *n.*; (*love*) amor, *m.*
passionate, *a.* fervidus, ardens; iracundus; —ly, *ad.* ardenter; iracundē.
passionateness, *s.* iracundia, *f.*
passive, *a.* passīvus; —ly, *ad.* passīvē.
passion-week, *s.* (*mod.*) tempus celebrandæ mortis doloris Christi, *n.*
Passover, *s.* Pascha, *n. indecl.* [datus, *m.*
passport, *s.* (*mod.*) libellus peregrinandi causa
pass-word, *s.* tessĕra, *f.*
past, *a.* prætĕrītus; (*immediately preceding*) proximus, superior; —, *s.* præteritum tempus, *n.*
past, *pr.* præter, post; (*of time*) olim, antehac.
paste, *s.* farina aquā subacta *or* (*for sticking*) chartaria, *f.*
paste, *v. a.* agglūtĭno, conglutino, 1.
pasteboard, *s.* (*mod.*) charta crassa, *f.*
pastern, *s.* suffrāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
pastille, *s.* pastillus, i, *m.*
pastime, *s.* oblectamentum, *n.* lūdus, i, *m.*
pastor, *s.* pastor Christianus, *m.*

pastoral, *a.* pastoralis; (*mod.*) ad officium pastoris Christiani pertinens.
pastoral, *s.* poema bucolicum, *n.* [fectum, *n.*
pastry, *s.* crustum, opus pistorium adipe con-
pastry-cook, *s.* crustularius, pistor dulciarius, *m.* [cuum, *n.* pastio, *f.*
pasturage, *s.* pastus, us, *m.*; (*ground*) pas-
pasture, *s.* pabulum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* pasco, 3; —, *v. n. v.* to graze.
pasty, *s.* artocreas, ātis, *n.*
pat, *a.* & *ad.* idoneus; aptē.
pat, *v. a.* permulceo, demulceo, 2.
patch, *s.* assumentum, *n.* pannus assutus, *m.*
patch, *v. a.* resarcio, 4. assuo, 3.
patchwork, *s.* cento, ōnis, *m.*
pate, *s.* căput, ĭtis, *n.*
paten, *s.* pătĭna, *f.* [mate donatus.
patent, *a.* apertus, manifestus; (*mod.*) diplo-
patent, *s.* diploma, ătis; (*for a discovery*) (*mod.*) monopolii diploma inventori alicujus rei, *n.*
patentee, *s.* (*mod.*) diplomate donatus, *m.*
paternal, *a.* paternus, patrius; **—ly**, *ad.* patrĭē.
paternity, *s.* paternĭtas, *f.*
paternoster, *s.* (*mod.*) oratio Dominica, *f.*
path, *s.* sēmĭta, *f.* trāmes, ĭtis, callis, is, *m.*; *fig.* (*course*) vĭa, *f.* [patheticē.
pathetic, *a.* (*mod.*) păthētĭcus; **—ally**, *ad.*
pathless, *a.* invius.
pathology, *s.* (*mod.*) păthŏlŏgĭa, *f.*
pathos, *s.* (*mod.*) păthos, us, *n.*
pathway, *s.* semita, *f.* callis, *m.*
patiency, *s.* pătientĭa, *f.* [ter.
patient, *a.* patiens; tolerans; **—ly**, *ad.* patien-
patient, *s.* ægrotus, *m.* ægrota, *f.*
patly, *ad. v.* pat, *a.*
patriarch, *s.* patriarcha, *m.*
patriarchal, *a.* patriarchicus.
patrician, *a.* & *s.* patrĭcius, (a, um, & i, *m.*).
patrimonial, *a.* ad patrimonium pertinens.
patrimony, *s.* patrimonium, *n.*
patriot, *s.* amans patriæ, *m.*
patriotic, *a.* amans patriæ.
patriotism, *s.* amor in patriam, *m.*
patrol, *s.* vigiles nocte ambulantes, *m. pl.*; —, *v. n.* excubias agere, 3.
patron, *s.* patrōnus, i, *m.*
patronage, *s.* patrocinium, præsidium, *n.*
patroness, *s.* patrona, *f.*
patronize, *v. a.* făveo, fōvĕo, 2.
patronymic, *s.* patronymicum nomen, *n.*
patten, *s.* sculpŏnea ferrāta; (*of a pillar*) basis, is, *f.*
patter, *v. n.* crĕpĭto, 1; (*to talk*) garrio, 4.
pattern, *s.* (*sample*) exemplar, exemplum; (*paragon*) spĕcĭmen, *n.*; (*design for manufactures*) (*mod.*) pictura descripta, *f.*
paucity, *s.* paucĭtas, *f.*
paunch, *s.* ingluvies, ēi, *f.*
pauper, *s.* egens, inops, *g. c.*
pauperism, *s.* egestas, inopia, *f.*
pause, *s.* pausa, mora; (*mus.*) intermissio, *f.*
pause, *v. n.* intermitto, (inter)quiesco, 3.
pave, *v. a.* (viam quadrato saxo) sterno, 3.
pavement, *s.* pavimentum, *n.* strātura, *f.*
pavier, *s.* pavimentarius, *m.*

pavilion, *s.* tentorium, *n.*
paving, *s.* (*act of —*) stratura, *f.*
paving-beetle, *s.* fistuca, *f.*
paving-stone, *s.* (*mod.*) saxum viis sternen-
paw, *s.* ungula, *f.* [dis, saxum quadratum, *n.*
paw, *v. a.* pedibus pulso (terram), 1.
pawn, *s.* pignus, *n.*; (*in chess*) latrunculus gregarius, *m.*
pawn, *v. a.* pignĕro; *fig.* obligo, 1.
pawnbroker, *s.* pignerator, *m.*
pay, *s.* (*mil.*) stipendium, *n.*; (*wages, hire*) merces, ēdis, *f.*
pay, *v. a.* (pecuniam debitam) solvo, 3. (stipendium) numero, 1; *fig.* persolvo, 3; —, *v. n.* pendo, 3; to — (*for*) (*to hire*) conduco, 3; *fig.* (*to suffer*) pœnas do, 1; to — off, dis-
payable, *a.* solvendus. [solvo, 3.
pay-day, *s.* dies stipendii solvendi, *m.* & *f.*
pay-master, *s.* tribunus ærarius; (*private*) dispensator, *m.* [pensio, *f.*
payment, *s.* (*act*) solutio, *f.*; (*sum of money*)
pea, *s.* pisum, cĭcer, ĕris, *n.*
peace, *s.* pax, pācis; quies, *f.* otium, *n.*; (*of mind*) tranquillitas animi, *f.*
pea-soup, *s.* (*mod.*) jus ex pisis, *n.*
peaceable, peaceful, *a.* pacis amans; (*of things*) pacatus. [(bona) pace.
peaceably, peacefully, *ad.* pacatē; cum
peacefulness, *s.* tranquillitas, *f.*
peace-maker, *s.* pacificator, *m.*
peace-offering, *s.* placamen, placamentum, piaculum, *n.* [malus Persica, *f.*
peach, *s.* mālum Persicum, *n.*; —-tree, *s.*
peacock, *s.* pavo, ōnis, *m.*
peahen, *s.* pavo femina, pava, *f.*
peak, *s.* (*of a mountain*) cacumen, ĭnis, *n.*; ăpex, ĭcis, *m.*
peaked, *a.* (*mod.*) in apicem desinens.
peal, *s.* (*of thunder*) fragor; (*of bells*) concentus (campanarum), *m.*
peal, *v. n.* resŏno, 1. tundo, 3.
pear, *s.* pĭrum, *n.*; —-tree, *s.* pirus, i, *f.*
pearl, *s.* margărīta, *f.*
pearly, *a.* gemmeus, gemmans.
peasant, *s.* rusticus, rusticanus homo, *m.*
peasantry, *s.* agrestes, ium, *m. pl.*
peat, *s.* (*mod.*) solum ex putribus virgultis ceterisque nascentibus confectum, *n.*
pebble, *s.* lăpillus, calculus, i, *m.*
pebbly, *a.* calculosus, glareosus.
peccadillo, *s.* levius delictum, *n.*
peck, *s.* mōdius, i, *m.*
peck, *v. a.* rostro impetere; excudere, 3.
pectoral, *a.* pectoralis.
peculation, *s.* pĕcŭlātus, us, *m.*
peculiar, *a.* proprius; peculiaris; præcipuus, singularis; **—ly**, *ad.* præsertim, imprimis.
peculiarity, *s.* proprietas, *f.*
pecuniary, *a.* pecuniarius.
pedagogue, *s.* pædăgōgus, i; (*schoolmaster*)
pedal, *s.* pedale, is, *n.* [măgister, tri, *m.*
pedant, *s.* schōlasticus, i, umbraticus doctor, *m.*
pedantic, *a.* litterarum ostentator, putidus; **—ally**, *ad.* putidē; nimia morositate.
pedantry, *s.* scholasticorum ineptiæ, *f. pl.*
peddle, *v.* to trifle. [eruditio insulsa, *f.*

pedestal, *s.* bāsis columnæ, *f.*
pedestrian, *a.* pedester, tris, tre; pedibus (*ablative*); —, *s.* (homo) ambulandi studiosus, *m.*
pedigree, *s.* stemma, *n.*
pediment, *s.* fastigium, *n.*
pedlar, *s.* mercator circumforaneus, *m.*
peel, *s.* cūtis, tūnica, *f.*
peel, *v. a.* decortico, 1.
peep, *s.* (*of day*) diluculum, *n.*; (*look*) conpeep, *v. n.* per rimam speculor, 1.
peeper, *s.* speculator officiosus, *m.*; *v.* chick.
peep-hole, *s.* conspicillum, *n.*
peer, *s.* (*equal*) par; (*of the realm*) patricius,
peer, *v. n.* *v.* to peep.
peerage, *s.* (*mod.*) magnatum dignitas, *f.*
peerless, *a.* unicus, incomparabilis.
peevish, *a.* stŏmăchosus, morosus, difficilis; —ly, *ad.* stomachosē, morosē.
peevishness, *s.* morositas, *f.* stomachus, i, *m.*
peg, *s.* clavus ligneus, paxillus, i, *m.*
peg, *v. a.* paxillo figo, 3.
pelf, *s.* lūcellum, *n.* pecunia, *f.*
pelican, *s.* pĕlĭcanus, onocrōtalus, *m.*
pelisse, *s.* (*mod.*) palla pellīcia, *f.*
pellet, *s.* glŏbŭlus, i, *m.*
pellicle, *s.* pellicula, *f.*
pell-mell, *ad.* effusē.
pellucid, *a.* pellūcidus.
pelt, *s. v.* fell, *s.*
pelt, *v. a.* jacio, 3. lăpĭdo; (*to beat*) verbero, 1.
pen, *s.* (*to write with*) cālămus, i, stylus, i, *m.*; (*for sheep*) ovile, is, *n.*
pen, *v. a.* scribo, compono, 3; (*to shut in*) inpenal, *a.* pœnalis.
penalty, *s.* pœna; multa, *f.*
penance, *s.* (*mod.*) satisfactio, *f.*
pen-case, *s.* thēca calamaria, *f.* graphis, ĭdis, *f.*; (*brush*) penicillus, i, *m.*
pencil, *v. a.* graphide scribo *or* pingo, 3.
pendant, *s.* (*ear-ring*) stălagmium, *n.*; (*mod.*) tabella quæ majori tabulæ supposita est, *f.*; (*flag*) vexillum, *n.*
pending, *a.* suspensus; (*law*) sub judice.
pending, *ad.* & *pr. v.* during.
pendulum, *s.* (*mod.*) libramentum, *n.*
penetrable, *a.* penetrabilis.
penetrate, *v. a.* pĕnetro, 1.
penetration, *s.* acies mentis; sagacitas, *f.*
peninsula, *s.* pæninsula, *f.*
penitence, *s.* pœnitentia, *f.*
penitent, *a.* pœnitens; —ly, *ad.* pœnitenter.
penitential, *a.* ad pœnitentiam pertinens.
penitentiary, *s.* (*priest*) piacularis sacerdos, *m.*; (*mod.*) pœnitentiarium, *n.*
pen-knife, *s.* scalprum librarium, *n.*
penman, *s.* scriba, *m.*
penmanship, *s.* ars bene ac velociter scribendi, *f.*
pennant, pennon, *s.* vexillum, *n.*
penniless, *a.* omnium rerum egens, inops.
penny, *s.* as, assis, denarius, *m.*
penny-royal, *s.* pulēium, pulēgium, *n.* [*f.*
penny-weight, *s.* (*mod.*) unciæ pars vicesima,
pension, *s.* merces annua, *f.* annuum beneficium, *n.*
pension, *v. a.* annuam mercedem præbeo, 2.
pensioner, *s.* cui annua merces præbetur.
pensive, *a.* meditabundus; mœstus; —ly, *ad.*
pentateuch, *s.* pentătĕuchus, i, *m.* [mœstē.
pentecost, *s.* pentēcostē, ēs, *f.*
penthouse, *s.* vinea, *f.*
penultimate, *s.* pænultimus; —, *s.* pænultima [syllaba, *f.*
penumbra, *s.* (*mod.*) pænumbra, *f.*
penurious, *a.* parcus, tenax, sordidus.
penuriousness, *s.* tenacitas, *f.*
penury, *s.* egestas, inopia, *f.*
peony, *s.* pæonia (officinalis), *f.*
people, *s.* pŏpŭlus, i, *m.*; hŏmĭnes, *m. pl.*; —say, dicitur, dicunt; common —, vulgus, i, *n.*
people, *v. a.* coloniam deduco, 3; frequento, 1.
pepper, *s.* pĭper, ĕris, *n.*; (*plant, tree*) piperis arbor, *f.*
pepper, *v. a.* pipere condo, 3; *fig.* (*with shot*) (*mod.*) globulis sclopeti perforo, 1; (*with blows*) verbero, 1. [peris pyxis, *f.*
pepper-box, pepper-caster, *s.* (*mod.*) pi-
pepper-corn, *s.* piperis bacca; *fig.* res nihili, *f.*
pepper-mint, *s.* (*mod.*) mentha piperita, *f.*
perambulate, *v. a.* perambulo, 1.
perceivable, *a.* percipiendus. [intelligo, 3.
perceive, *v. a.* sentio, 4. percĭpio, 3. video, 2;
percentage, *s.* rata portio, *f.*
perceptible, *a.* (*mod.*) quod auribus percipi possit, percipiendus.
perceptibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) ita ut cerni possit.
perception, *s.* perceptio, *f.*
perch, *s.* (*for birds*) sēdīle (avium), *n.*; (*for measuring land*) pertĭca; (*fish*) perca, *f.*
perch, *v. a.* & *n.* insido, assido, 3. assilio, 4.
perchance, *ad.* fortē. [1.
percolate, *v. a.* percōlo, 1; —, *v. n.* permano,
percolation, *s.* percolatio, *f.*
percussion, *s.* ictus, us, concussus, us, *m.*
perdition, *s.* intĕrĭtus, us, *m.* exitium, *n.*
peregrination, *s.* peregrinatio, *f.*; *v.* travel.
peremptorily, *ad.* præcisē, definitē.
peremptoriness, *s.* pertinacia, *f.*
peremptory, *a.* (*law*) peremptorius; (*in opinion*) pertinax.
perennial, *a.* pĕrennis.
perfect, *a.* perfectus; absolutus; (*gr.*) prætĕrĭtus; —ly, *ad.* perfectē; plenē; absolutē; (*entirely*) plānē.
perfect, *v. a.* perficio, absolvo, 3.
perfection, *s.* (optimi) perfectio; absolutio, *f.*
perfidious, *a.* perfĭdus, perfidiosus; —ly, *ad.*
perfidy, *s.* perfĭdia, *f.* [perfidiosē.
perforate, *v. a.* perforo, terebro, 1.
perforation, *s.* (*act*) perforatio, *f.*; (*hole*) foramen, *n.*
perform, *v. a.* perficio; (*to bring to pass*) effĭcio; (*to accomplish*) perago, 3.
performance, *s.* perfunctio, executio; (*of a play*) actio, *f.*; (*work*) opus, *n.*
performer, *s.* effector; (*player*) actor, *m.*
perfume, *s.* ŏdor, suffītus, us, *m.*
perfume, *v. a.* suffumigo, 1. odoribus imbuo, 3.
perfumer, *s.* unguentarius, mȳrŏpōla, *m.*
perfumery, *s.* unguenta, *n. pl.* odores, *m. pl.*
perhaps, *ad.* fortassĕ, forte, forsitan.
peril, *s.* periculum, *n.*
perilous, *a.* periculosus; —ly, *ad.* periculosē.
period, *s.* (*gr.*) pĕrĭodus, i, *f.*; tempus, *n.* ætas, *f.*; (*end, conclusion*) finis, terminus, i, *m.*

periodical, *a.* periodĭcus; **–ly**, *ad.* temporibus statis, periodicē.
periodical, *s.* (*mod.*) libellus diurnus *or* hebdomadalis *or* menstruus, *m.* [*m.*).
peripatetic, *a.* & *s.* peripateticus (a, um & i),
periphery, *s.* pĕrĭphĕrĭa, *f.*
periphrastic, *a.* per periphrasin dictus.
perish, *v. n.* pĕreo, intereo, 4; exstinguor, 3.
perishable, *a.* frăgĭlis, cădūcus, infirmus.
peristaltic, *a.* (*mod.*) peristalticus.
peristyle, *s.* peristўlium, peristylum, *n.*
periwig, *s.* capillamentum, *n.*
periwinkle, *s.* (*plant*) vinca pervinca, *f.*; (*shellfish*) (*mod.*) turbo littoreus, *m.*
perjure, *v. a.* pejĕro, perjūro, 1.
perjured, *a.* perjūrus.
perjurer, *s.* perjūrus (homo), *m.*
perjury, *s.* perjurium, *n.*; to commit –, pejĕro, perjūro, 1.
permanency, *s.* duratio, *f.*
permanent, *a.* diuturnus, mansurus; **–ly**, *ad.*
permeable, *a.* pervius. [perpĕtuo.
permeate, *v. a.* penetrate, *v. a.*
permission, *s.* permissio, vĕnia, *f.*
permit, *v. a.* sino, permitto, concēdo, 3.
permutation, *s.* permutatio, *f.* [ciosē.
pernicious, *a.* perniciosus; **–ly**, *ad.* perniperoration, *s.* peroratio, orationis conclusio, *f.*
perpendicular, *a.* directus, perpendĭcŭlaris; **–ly**, *ad.* directō ad perpendiculum, ad lineam.
perpendicular, *s.* linea perpendicularis, *f.*
perpetrate, *v. a.* perficio; facio, committo, 3.
perpetration, *s.* perpetratio, *f.*
perpetrator, *s.* auctor; reus, delinquens, *m.*
perpetual, *a.* sempĭternus; perennis; **–ly**, *ad.* perpĕtuo, semper.
perpetuate, *v. a.* contĭnuo, perpetuo, 1.
perpetuity, *s.* perpetuitas, *f.*
perplex, *v. a.* (*to confound*) turbo, 1; (*to mix*) permisceo, 2; (*to vex*) affligo, ango, 3.
perplexity, *s.* perturbatio; anxietas, *f.*
perquisites, *s.* additamentum; (*drink-money*) corollarium, *n.*
perry, *s.* (*mod.*) vinum ex piris confectum, *n.*
persecute, *v. a.* persequor, 3; vexo, 1.
persecution, *s.* insectatio; vexatio, *f.*
persecutor, *s.* insectator; vexator, *m.*
perseverance, *s.* perseverantia, constantia, *f.*
persevere, *v. n.* persĕvĕro, persto, consto, 1.
persevering, *a.* perseverans, constans; tĕnax (propositi).
perseveringly, *ad.* perseveranter, constanter.
persist, *v. n.* persto, persevero, 1.
persistence, *s.* permansio (in aliqua re), *f.*
person, *s.* hŏmo, ĭnis, *g. c.*; (*law*) persōna, *f.*; any –, quilibet, quivis; in –, ipse (ego, personage, *s.* persona, *f.* [ille etc.).
personal, *a.* privatus; (*law & gr.*) personalis; **–ly**, *ad.* per se; (*gr.*) personaliter.
personality, *s.* (*mod.*) personalitas, *f.*
personalty, *s.* (*mod.*) bona personalia, *n. pl.*
personate, *v. a.* personam gero, partes ago, 3.
personation, *v.* impersonation.
personification, *s.* prōsōpōpœia, *f.*
personify, *v. a.* personā indŭo, 3. [*f.*
perspective, *s.* scēnographia, perspectiva ars,
perspicacious, *a.* perspĭcax; **–ly**, *ad.* acutē.
perspicacity, *s.* perspicacitas, *f.*
perspicuity, *s.* perspicuitas, *f.* [spicuē.
perspicuous, *a.* perspicuus; **–ly**, *ad.* per-
perspiration, *s.* sūdatio, *f.* sudor, *m.*
perspire, *v. n.* sudo, 1. sudorem emitto, 3.
persuade, *v. a.* persuadeo, 2. [opinio, *f.*
persuasion, *s.* persuasio; (*religion*) fides, ēi;
persuasive, *a.* suasorius; **–ly**, *ad.* aptē ad pert, *a.* prŏcax, acis. [persuadendum.
pertain, *v. n.* pertineo, attineo, 2.
pertinacious, *a.* perтĭnax; **–ly**, *ad.* pertina-
pertinacity, *s.* pertinacia, *f.* [citer.
pertinency, *s.* aptitudo, convenientia, *f.*
pertinent, *a.* appositus (ad rem), aptus, idoneus;
pertly, *ad.* procaciter. [–ly, *ad.* appositē.
pertness, *s.* procacitas, *f.*
perturb, *v. a.* turbo, perturbo, 1.
perturbation, *s.* perturbatio, *f.*
peruke, *s.* capillamentum, *n.*
perusal, *s.* perlectio, *f.*
peruse, *v. a.* perlĕgo, 3; (*hastily*) percurro, 3.
Peruvian, *a. v.* bark, *s.*
pervade, *v. a.* invado, incedo; perfundo, 3.
permano, 1. [versē.
perverse, *a.* perversus, pravus; **–ly**, *ad.* per-
perversity, *s.* perversitas, pravitas, *f.*
perversion, *s.* depravatio, *f.*
pervert, *v. a.* depravo, 1. corrumpo, 3.
perverter, *s.* corruptor, *m.*
pervious, *a.* pervius; penetrabilis.
pest, *s.* pestis, is; pernĭcies, ēi, *f.*
pester, *v. a.* infesto, sollĭcito, vexo, 1.
pest-house, *s.* (*mod.*) domicilium in quo excipiuntur peste laborantes, *n.*
pestiferous, *a.* pestĭfer.
pestilence, *s.* pestilentia, *f.*
pestilential, *a.* pestilens.
pestle, *s.* pīlum, *n.*
pet, *s.* (*little favourite*) corculum, *n.*; (*peevish-*
pet, *a.* prædilectus. [*ness*) stŏmăchus, i, *m.*
pet, *v. a. v.* to caress, to fondle. [*n.*
petal, *s.* (*mod.*) floris folium; (*mod.*) pĕtălum,
petition, *s.* preces, *f. pl.* libellus, i, *m.* petitio,
petition, *v. a.* supplico, 1. pĕto, 3. [*f.*
petitioner, *s.* (*mod.*) is qui libello nomen suum subscribit, supplex, *m.*
petrify, *v. a.* in lapidem converto, 3; –, *v. n.* lapidesco, 3.
petticoat, *s.* subucula, *f.* indusium mulĕbre, *n.*
pettifogger, *s.* lēgŭlēius, rābula, *m.*
pettifogging, *a.* prævaricans.
pettiness, *s.* animus angustus, minutus, *m.*
pettish, *a.* stomachosus.
pettishness, *s.* stŏmăchus, i, *m.*
petty, *a.* minutus, angustus; (*trifling*) parvus.
pew, *s.* subsellium, septum, *n.*
pewit, *s. v.* lapwing.
pewter, *s.* (*mod.*) metallum ex stanno plumboque mixtum, *n.*
pewterer, *s.* stannarius, i, *m.*
phalanx, *s.* phălanx, ngis, *f.*
phantom, *s.* phantasma, *n.* vana species, *f.*
pharisaic, *a.* Phărĭsăĭcus.
pharisee, *s.* Pharisæus; *fig.* (*mod.*) sanctitatis religionisque ostentator, *m*

pharmaceutic, *a.* (*mod.*) pharmaceuticus.
pharmacy, *s.* ars medicamentaria, *f.*
phase, *s.* (*mod.*) făcies (luнæ, stellæ), *f.*; *fig.* vĭces, *f. pl.*
pheasant, *s.* phasianus, i, *m.* avis phasiana, *f.*
phenomenon, *s.* phænŏmĕnon, i, *n.*
phial, *s.* laguncula, *f.*
philanthropic, *a.* generi hominum amīcus.
philanthropist, *s.* (homo) generi humano amicus, *m.* [humanitas, *f.*
philanthropy, *s.* caritas generis humani,
philippic, *s.* Philippica (oratio), *f.*
Philistine, *s.* Philisthæus, i, *m.*
philologer, philologist, *s.* philŏlŏgus; grammăticus, *m.*
philological, *a.* (*mod.*) philologicus.
philology, *s.* (*mod.*) philŏlŏgia, *f.*
philosopher, *s.* philŏsŏphus, i; săpiens, *m.*
philosophic(al), *a.* philosophicus; —ly, *ad.* philosophicē, ad philosophorum morem.
philosophize, *v. n.* philosophor, 1.
philosophy, *s.* philosophia; sapientia; (*theory*) ratio, *f.* [*n. pl.*
philtre, *s.* amatorium poculum, *n.* philtra,
phiz, *s.* facies, ēi, *f.* vultus, us, *m.*
phlegm, *s.* pĭtŭīta, *f.* phlegma, ătis, *n.*; *fig.* lentitudo, *f.* [—ly, *ad.* lentē.
phlegmatic, *a.* phlegmaticus; *fig.* lentus;
phœnix, *s.* phœnix, ĭcis, *m.*
phosphorus, *s.* (*mod.*) phosphŏrus, i, *m.*
photograph, *s.* (*mod.*) pictura phōtographa, *f.*
photograph, *v. a.* (*mod.*) imaginem alicujus rei photographam excipio, 3.
photographer, *s.* (*mod.*) photographus, i, *m.*
photography, *s.* (*mod.*) ars photographica, *f.*
phrase, *s.* locutio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* loquor, 3.
phraseology, *s.* ratio loquendi vel scribendi; (*mod.*) collectio locutionum, *f.*
phrenological, *a.* (*mod.*) phrēnŏlŏgicus.
phrenology, *s.* (*mod.*) ars phrenologiæ, *f.*
phthisical, *a.* phthīsicus.
phthisis, *s.* phthīsis, is, *f.*
physic, *s.* medicamentum, *n.*
physical, *a.* physĭcus; —ly, *ad.* physicē.
physician, *s.* mĕdĭcus, i, *m.*
physics, *s.* physica, *n. pl.*
physiognomical, *a.* (*mod.*) physiognomonicus.
physiognomist, *s.* physiognōmon, ŏnis, *m.*
physiognomy, *s.* (*mod.*) physiognōmŏnia, *f.*; vultūs ingenium, *n.*
physiological, *a.* physicus, phȳsiŏlŏgicus.
physiologist, *s.* physiologus, i, *m.*
physiology, *s.* physiologia, *f.*
piano, *s.* (*mod.*) clavichordium, *n.*
piaster, *s.* (*mod.*) piastra, *f.*
pick, *v. a.* carpo; (*to choose*) ēligo; (*to gather*) decerpo, 3; to — off, avello, 3. lĕvo, 1; to — out, eligo; carpo, 3; to — up, tollo; collĭgo, 3.
pick, *s.* (*tool*) dŏlabra; (*choosing*) electio, *f.*
pickaxe, *s.* dolabra, *f.* [lectus.
picked, *a.* (*pointed*) acuminatus; (*mil.*) depicket, *s.* (*mil.*) stătio, *f.*
pickle, *s.* mūria, *f.*
pickle, *v. a.* in aceto ac murīā condio, 4.
pickled, *a.* murīā conditus, salītus.
picklock, *s.* instrumentum quo sera furtim aperitur, *n.*
pickpocket, pickpurse, *a.* manticularius.
pictorial, *a.* pictoris (*genitive*); picturis distinctus. [*f.*
picture, *s.* tăbŭla picta; effĭgies; *fig.* descriptio,
picture, *v. a.* depingo, 3.
picture-gallery, *s.* pīnăcŏthēca, *f.*
picturesque, *a.* venustus (ut pictoris arte).
pie, *s.* (*bird*) pīca, *f.*; (*pastry*) crustum, *n.*
piebald, *a.* maculatus, vārius.
piece, *s.* (*part*) frustum, *n.* pars, portio, *f.*; (*coin*) numus, i, *m.*; (*drama*) fabula, *f.*; (*in music*) concentus (nervorum etc.), *m.*; (*of artillery*) tormentum, *n.*; to tear to —s, dilanio, lacero, 1.
piece, *v. a.* resarcio, 4; adjungo, 3.
piecemeal, *ad.* frustatim.
pied, *a.* maculosus, versicolor.
pier, *s.* pīla; (*mole*) mōles, is, *f.* agger, is, *m.*
pier-glass, *s.* (*mod.*) speculum parieti affixum, *n.*
pierce, *v. a.* perfŏro, terebro, 1; (*with a sword etc.*) transfīgo, perfodio; *fig.* (aliquem) dolore afficio, 3.
piercing, *a.* penetrabilis; (*of sounds*) acutissimus; *fig.* sagax; —ly, *ad.* acutē.
piety, *s.* pietas (adversus deos, erga Deum), *f.*
pig, *s.* porcellus, i; porcus; (*of metal*) lăter, is, *m.* massa, *f.*
pigeon, *s.* cŏlumba, *f.* (*also* columbus, i, *m.*)
pigeon-hole, *s.* loculamentum, *n.*
pigeon-house, *s.* columbarium, *n.*
pig-headed, *a. fig.* obstinatus.
pigment, *s.* pigmentum, *n.*
pig-sty, *s.* hăra, *f.* suīle, is, *n.*
pike, *s.* (*spear*) hasta, lancea; (*tool*) dŏlabra, *f.*; (*fish*) (*mod.*) esox lucius, *m.*
pilaster, *s.* părasta, columella, *f.*
pilchard, *s.* (*mod.*) clupea harengus minor, *m.*
pile, *s.* (*heap*) acervus, cŭmŭlus; (*of firewood*) rōgus, i. *m.*; (*for building*) substrūca, *f.*; (*of arms*) congĕries, ei, *f.*; (*nap of cloth*) villus, i, *m.*
pile, *v. a.* coacervo, 1. exstrŭo, congĕro, 3.
pile-driver, *s.* fistūca, *f.*
piles, *s. v.* hemorrhoids.
pilfer, *v. a.* surripio, 3. suffūror, 1.
pilferer, *s.* fūr, is, *m.*
pilfering, *s.* surreptio, *f.*
pilgrim, *s.* (*mod.*) peregrinator; qui religionis causa peregrinatur, *m.*
pilgrimage, *s.* peregrinatio (religionis causā [facta), *f.*
piling, *s.* exstructio, *f.*
pill, *s.* pīlŭla, *f.*
pillage, *s.* (*act*) vastatio, direptio; (*booty*) præda, *f.* spolium, *n.*
pillage, *v. a.* pōpulor, prædor, vasto, spolio, 1.
pillager, *s.* prædator, *m.*
pillaging, *a.* prædabundus.
pillar, *s.* (*support, prop*) cŏlumna; pīla, *f.*
pillared, *a.* columnatus.
pillion, *s.* sella equestris femĭnea, *f.*
pillory, *s.* (*mod.*) pilorium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* pilorio collum includo, 3.
pillow, *s.* pulvīnus, i, *m.*
pillow-case, *s.* cervicālis integumentum, *n.*

pilot, *s.* navis gubernator, *m.*; —, *v. a.* navem guberno, 1. [navis, *n.*

pilotage, piloting, *s.* præmium gubernatoris

pimp, *s.* leno, ōnis, *m.*; —, *v. n.* lenocinium

pimpernel, *s.* anagallis arvensis, *f.* [facio, 3.

pimping, *a.* parvus, exiguus; spernendus.

pimple, *s.* pustula, *f.*

pimpled, pimply, *a.* pustulosus.

pin, *s.* ăcus, us; acicula, *f.*; (*nail, peg*) clavus, **pin**, *v. a.* acu figo; affīgo, 3. [i, *m.*

pin-cushion, *s.* (*mod.*) pulvillus acubus servandis, *m.*

pin-money, *s.* pĕcŭlium (uxoris), *n.*

pincers, *s.* forceps, ĭpis, *g. c.*

pinch, *v. a.* vellĭco, 1; (*as cold*) (ad)ūro, 3; (*to crowd*) coarto, 1; (*of poverty*) prĕmo, 3; (*to hurt*) lædo, 3; to — off, avello, 3; to — oneself, se ipsum victu suo fraudare, 1.

pinch, *s.* vellicatio, *f.*; morsus, us, *m.*; *fig.* necessitas, *f.* summæ angustiæ, *f. pl.*

pinching, *a.* angustus; (*of cold*) frigidissimus.

pine, *s.* pīnus, i & us, *f.*

pine, *v. n.* (*away*) tabesco, 3. langueo; mœreo,

pine-apple, *s.* (nux) pīnea, *f.* [2.

pinion, *s.* penna, *f.*; (*wheel of a watch*) rota

pinion, *v. a.* revincio, 4. [minor, *f.*

pink, *s.* (*mod.*) dianthus, i; (*ship*) navicula, *f.*

pink, *a.* (*of colour*) rosaceus; (*small*) exiguus,

pink, *v. a.* pungo, 3. perforo, 1. [tenuis.

pinnace, *s.* lembus, i, *m.* cymba, *f.*

pinnacle, *s.* fastīgium, *n.*; *fig.* summus gradus honorum, *m.*

pint, *s.* (*measure*) sextarius, i, *m.*

pioneer, *s.* (*mil.*) cunicularius; explorator viæ; *fig.* præcursor, *m.* [sanctē.

pious, *a.* pĭus; (*pure*) sanctus; —ly, *ad.* pĭē,

pip, *s.* (*of fowls*) pituita, *f.*; (*of fruit*) semen, ĭnis, *n.*; (*of grapes*) acinus, i, *m.*

pip, *v. n.* pipio, 4.

pipe, *s.* (*tube*) tūbus, i, *m.*; (*mus.*) fistula, *f.*; (*for smoking*) (*mod.*) infurnibulum, *n.*

pipe, *v. n.* fistŭlā cano, 3.

piper, *s.* fistulator, tibĭcen, *m.*

pipkin, *s.* olla, *f.*

piquancy, *s. fig.* vis salsuginis, *f.*

piquant, *a. fig.* salsus, facetus; —ly, *ad.* salsē,

pique, *s.* offensio, *f.* odium, *n.* [facetē, acutē.

pique, *v. a.* offendo, 3; — oneself on, jactare se de aliqua re, 1. [librarium, *n.*

piracy, *s.* piratica, prædatio, *f.*; fig. furtum

pirate, *s.* prædo maritimus, pirata, *m.*

piratical, *a.* prædatorius.

pish, *i.* phui!

pismire, *s.* formĭca, *f.*

pistachio, *s.* pistācia, *f.*

pistil, *s.* (*mod.*) pistillum, *n.*

pistol, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopētus minor, *m.*

piston, *s.* embŏlus masculus, *m.*

pit, *s.* fossa, *f.* pŭteus, i, *m.*; (*abyss, gulf*) abyssus, i, *f.*; (*in theatre*) cavea, *f.*; (*of the arm*) axilla, *f.*; (*quarry*) fŏdīna, *f.*

pit, *v. a.* excavo, 1; (*in fight*) committo, 3.

pitapat, *ad.* palpitans.

pitch, *s.* pix, pĭcis, *f.*; summum fastīgium, *n.*; (*mus.*) diapāson, i, *n.*

pitch, *v. a.* (*with pitch*) pĭco, 1; (*a tent, the camp*) pōno, 3; (*to fling*) conjĭcio, 3; (*to darken*) obscuro, 1; —, *v. n.* (*of birds*) incĭdo; descendo, 3; (*of ships*) (*mod.*) in longitudinem sursum deorsum ferri.

pitched, *a.* (*mil.*) in acie; (*sloping*) declivis.

pitcher, *s.* urceus, i, *m.*

pitchfork, *s.* furca, *f.*

pitchy, *a.* pĭceus; (*dark*) fuscus, nĭger.

piteous, *a.* miserĭcors; (*miserable, contemptible*) miserabilis; —ly, *ad.* miserabiliter,

pitfall, *s.* fŏvĕa, *f.* [miserē.

pith, *s.* medulla, *f.*; *fig.* caput rei, *n.*

pithily, *ad.* nervosē.

pithiness, *s.* rōbur, nĭgor, *m.*

pithless, *a. fig.* aridus, jejunus.

pithy, *a.* medullā abundans; nervosus; *fig.* sentĭtiosus.

pitiable, *a.* miserabilis; afflictus. [tentiosus.

pitiably, *ad.* miserabiliter, miserandum in modum.

pitiful, *a.* misericors; (*pitiable*) miserabilis; (*contemptible, mean*) abjectus; —ly, *ad.* misericorditer; miserabiliter; abjectē.

pitifulness, *s.* misericordia; (*meanness*) exiguĭtas, *f.* [misericorditer.

pitiless, *a.* immisericors; durus; —ly, *ad.* im-

pittance, *s.* (*allowance of food*) dēmensum, *n.*; (*alms*) stips, stīpis, *f.*

pity, *s.* misericordia, miseratio, *f.*

pity, *v. a.* & *n.* miseret (me alicujus), misereor, 2. miseror, 1. [m.

pivot, *s.* axis, is, paxillus, i, *m.*; *fig.* cardo,

pix, *s.* pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*

placability, *s.* placabilitas, *f.*

placable, *a.* placabilis, exorabilis. [3.

placard, *s.* edictum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* edicta affīgere,

place, *s.* locus, *m.*; (*office*) munus, *n.*; in the first —, *fig.* primum, primo.

place, *v. a.* pōno, 3. collŏco, 1.

placer, *s.* qui ponit *or* collocat, *m.*

placid, *a.* placĭdus, tranquillus; lenis; —ly, *ad.* placidē etc.

placidity, *s.* ingenium placidum, *n.*

plagiarism, *s.* furtum litterarium, *n.*

plagiarist, plagiary, *s.* plagiarius librorum, fur litterarius, *m.*

plague, *s.* pestilentia; *fig.* pestis, is, *f.*; (*person*) plāga, *f.*; — ! i. măium!

plague, *v. a.* vexo, crucio, 1.

plaice, *s.* psitta, *f.* [*m.*

plaid, *s.* (*mod.*) pannus vestiarius versicolor,

plain, *s.* campus, i, *m.* planĭties, ēi, *f.* æquor, *m.* (*also of water*).

plain, *a.* (*smooth*) plānus; (*not ornamented; of one colour*) inornatus; unicolor; (*simple*) simplex; *fig.* apertus, manifestus; (*frank*) sincērus; —, *ad.* distinctē, clarē.

plainly, *ad.* apertē, planē; simpliciter.

plainness, *s.* (*evenness*) planities; (*simpleness*) simplicitas; (*clearness*) perspicuĭtas, *f.*

plaintiff, *s.* petitor, *m.* petitrix, *f.* accusator, *m.* [biliter.

plaintive, *a.* flebilis; quērŭlus; —ly, *ad.* fle-

plait, *s.* plica, ruga, *f.*; (*of hair*) (*mod.*) crinis intextus, *m.*

plait, *v. a.* implico, 1. intexo, 3.

plan, *s.* (*project*) consĭlium, propŏsitum, *n.*; (*of ground*) forma, designatio, *f.*

plan, *v. a.* (*to scheme*) excogito, 1. intendo, 3; (*to draw*) designo, 1. [planities, ēi, *f.*

plane, *s.* (*tool*) runcina, *f.*; (*level surface*)

plane, *v. a.* runcino, 1.

planet, *s.* (*mod.*) plănēta, *m.* stella erratica, *f.*

plane-tree, *s.* plătănus, i, *f.*

planing, *s.* dedolatio, *f.*

plank, *s.* assis, is, *m.* tăbŭla, *f.*

plank, *v. a.* contabulo, coasso, 1.

plant, *s.* herba, planta, *f.*

plant, *v. a.* planto, 1. sĕro; (*to settle*) statuo,

plantain, *s.* plantāgo, ĭnis, *f.* [constituo, 3.

plantation, *s.* plantarium, *n.*

planter, *s.* sător; colonus; (*mod.*) agrorum servitiorumque possessor, *m.*

planting, *s.* sătus, us, *m.* consĭtura, *f.*

plash, *s.* lacuna, *f.* [agito, 1.

plash, *v. n.* (*mod.*) aquam pedibus *or* manibus

plaster, *s.* tectorium; gypsum; (*med.*) emplastrum, *n.* [illĭno, 3.

plaster, *v. a.* induco, 3; gypso, 1; (*wounds*)

plasterer, *s.* tector, albarius, *m.*

plastic, *a.* plasticus.

plat, *s.* & *v. a. v.* plait.

plate, *s.* lamina, *f.*; (*silver for table*) vasa argentea, *n. pl.*; (*dish*) patella; (*for engraving*) imago laminæ ope expressa, *f.*

plate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) argento inducere; stanno bracteam argenteam inducere, 3.

plated, *a.* bracteatus.

platform, *s.* suggestus, us, *m.* suggestum, *n.*

platina, *s.* (*mod.*) platĭnum, *n.*

Platonic, *a.* (*mod.*) Plătŏnicus.

Platonism, *s.* (*mod.*) doctrina Platonica, *f.*

platter, *s.* pătella, *f.*

plaudit, *s.* plausus, us, clamor, *m.*

plausibility, *s.* (captiosa) probabilitas, *f.*

plausible, *a.* probabilis.

plausibly, *ad.* probabiliter.

play, *s.* (*act of playing*) lūdus, i; lusus, us, *m.*; (*at a theatre*) fabula, comœdia, tragœdia, *f.*; (*at hazard*) ălea, *f.*; făir —, æquitas, *f.*

play, *v. a.* & *n.* lūdo, 3; (*to frolic etc.*) lascivio, 4; (*on musical instruments*) căno, 3; (*to gamble*) aleam exerceo, 2; (*as actor*) partes

play-bill, *s.* libellus, i, *m.* [ago, 3.

play-fellow, *s.* collusor, *m.*

player, *s.* (*on the stage*) histrio, actor; (*at hazard*) aleator; (*on an instrument*) fidicen, tibicen, citharista, *m.*

playful, *a.* lascivus, jocosus, ludibundus; —ly, *ad.* jocosē.

playfulness, *s.* lascivia, *f.*

playhouse, *s.* theatrum, *n.*

plaything, *s.* instrumentum lusorium, *n.* [*f.*

plea, *s.* (*in law*) exceptio; (*excuse*) excusatio,

plead, *v. a.* & *n.* causas ago; (*for one*) (aliquem) defendo; (*against*) contra aliquem causam dico, 3; (*to excuse*) excūso, 1.

pleader, *s.* causĭdĭcus, advocatus, i, *m.*

pleading, *s.* causæ dictio, defensio, *f.*

pleasant, *a.* amœnus, gratus; urbanus; —ly, *ad.* jucundē; factē. [comitas, urbanitas, *f.*

pleasantness, *s.* jucunditas; (*of manners*)

pleasantry, *s.* jocosa dicacitas, *f.*

please, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to give pleasure*) placeo, 2. gratus sum; as you —, ut vobis lĭbet.

pleasing, *a.* gratus; lepidus.

pleasurable, *a.* jucundus.

pleasure, *s.* vōluptas; jucunditas; (*caprice*) lĭbīdo, inis, *f.*; (*will*) arbitrium, *n.*

pleasure-ground, *s.* vīrĭdarium, *n.*

plebeian, *a.* & *s.* plebeius; homo sordidus *or* infimo loco natus, *m.*

pledge, *s.* pignus, oris, *n.*; (*surety*) vas, præs, dis, *m.*; (*proof*) testimonium, *n.* [3.

pledge, *v. a.* pignero, 1; spondeo, 2. promitto,

Pleiads, *s.* Pleiădes, um, *f. pl.*

plenary, *a.* plenus, perfectus.

plenipotentiary, *s.* (*mod.*) legatus cui liberē ad summam rerum consulendi licentia permittitur, *m.*

plenitude, *s.* plenitudo, plenitas, *f.*

plentiful, *a.* largus, affluens, über, is; —ly, *ad.* largē, ubertim.

plenty, *s.* copia, abundantia, *f.*

pleonasm, *s.* plĕonasmus, i, *m.*

plethora, *s.* plethora, *f.*

pleurisy, *s.* pleuritis, ĭdis, *f.*

pliable, pliant, *a.* flexibilis; tractabilis; manplight, *s.* conditio, *f.* status, us, *m.* [suetus.

plight, *v. a.* spondeo, 2.

plod, *v. n.* assiduē laboro, 1.

plodder, *s.* sedŭlus homo, *m.*

plodding, *a.* laboriosus, assiduus, sedulus.

plot, *s.* (*conspiracy*) conjuratio; (*surveying*) designatio, *f.*; *fig.* (*of a play etc.*) argumentum, *n.*

plot, *v. n.* conjuro, 1; molior, 4. excogito, 1.

plotter, *s. v.* conspirator.

plough, *s.* ărātrum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* aro, 1; *fig.* (*the sea*) scindo, 3.

plough-boy, *s.* bŭbulcus, i, *m.*

ploughing, *s.* aratio, *f.*

plough-man, *s.* bubulcus, arator, *m.*

plough-share, *s.* vŏmer, eris, *m.*

plough-tail, *s.* stīva, *f.*

plover, *s.* (*mod.*) chărădrius, *m.*

pluck, *s.* (*pull*) vellicatio, *f.*; (*mod.*) viscera veterinaria, *n. pl.*; *fig.* (*courage*) animus, *m.*

pluck, *v. a.* carpo, decerpo; (*off*) avello; deripio; (*out*) evello; eripio; (*up*) eruo, 3; *fig.* to — up (*courage*), animo adesse.

plug, *s.* clavus ligneus, cuneŏlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* obtūro, 1.

plum, *s.* prūnum, *n.*; —-cake, *s.* (*mod.*) placenta uvis passis mixta, *f.*; —-tree, *s.* pruplumage, *s.* plumæ, pennæ, *f. pl.* [nus, i, *f.*

plumber, *s.* plumbarius, i, *m.*

plumb-line, plumb-rule, *s. v.* plummet

plume, *s.* penna, *f.*; —, *v. a.* pennis adorno, 1; (*to clean*) detergeo, 2; to — oneself, superbio, 4. jacto, 1.

plummet, *s.* perpendĭculum, *n.* linea, *f.*

plump, *a.* nitidus, obesus.

plump, *v. n.* cado, 3; (*to swell*) tumeo, 2.

plumpness, *s.* nĭtor corporis, *m.*

plumy, *a.* plumosus.

plunder, *s.* (*booty*) præda; (*act of plundering*) răpīna, *f.*; (*stolen goods*) furta, *n. pl.*

plunder, *v. a.* prædor, 1.

plunderer, *s.* prædator, *m.*

plundering, *s.* rāpīna, prædatio, *f.*
plundering, *a.* (*quality*) prædatorius; (*act*) prædabundus.
plunge, *v. a.* mergo, submergo; (*a sword*) condo (in) (*with ablat.*) 3; —, *v. n.* immergor; *fig.* se mergere in . . ., 3.
plunger, *s.* (*diver*) urinator, *m.*
pluperfect, *s.* præteritum plus quam perfectum (tempus), *n.*
plural, *a.* pluralis; —ly, *ad.* pluraliter; —, *s.* multitudinis numerus, *m.*
pluralist, *s.* (*mod.*) plurium beneficiorum clericus, *m.*
plurality, *s.* multitudo, *f.* numerus major, *m.*
plush, *s.* (*mod.*) textile villosum ac molle, *n.*
ply, *v. a.* & *n.* exerceo; (*to urge*) urgeo, 2; *v.* to canvass.
poach, *v. a.* & *n.* (*eggs*) frigo; (*to kill game illegally*) illicita venatione utor, 3.
poacher, *s.* (*mod.*) ferarum interceptor, *m.*
pocket, *s.* (*mod.*) sacculus vestimento assutus, *m.* [*fig.* (*an insult*) pătior, 3.
pocket, *v. a.* in sacculis condo, 3; celo, 1.
pocket-book, *s.* pugillaria, ium, *n. pl.*
pocket-edition, *s.* (*mod.*) liber minori forma.
pocket-handkerchief, *s.* sudarium, *n.* [*m.*
pocket-money, *s.* peculium, *n.*
pock-mark, *s.* (*mod.*) variolarum cicatrix, *f.*
pod, *s.* sĭlĭqua, *f.*
poem, *s.* pōēma, ătis, carmen, ĭnis, *n.*
poesy, *s.* poēsis, is, *f.*
poet, *s.* pōēta, vātes, is, *m.*
poetaster, *s.* poeta mediocris *or* malus, *m.*
poetess, *s.* poetria, poetris, ĭdis, *f.*
poetical, *a.* poeticus; —ly, *ad.* poeticē.
poetics, *s.* ars poetica, *f.* [is, *f.* carmen, *n.*
poetry, *s.* (*art*) poetice, es; (*poems*) poesis,
poignancy, *s.* acerbitas, mordacitas, *f.*
poignant, *a.* acerbus, pungens.
point, *s.* punctum; (*pointed end*) acūmen, ĭnis, *n.*; (*of swords etc.*) mucro, ōnis, *m.*; *fig.* quæstio, *f.*; casus, status, us, *m.*; rēs, *f.* argumentum, *n.*; main *or* chief —, caput, *n.*
point, *v. a.* (*to sharpen*) ācŭo; (*to punctuate*) interpungo, 3; to — at, monstro, 1; to — out, monstro; (*to mark out*) designo, 1.
point-blank, *ad.* præcisē; prorsus, omnino.
pointed, *a.* præacutus; acutus; *fig.* salsus; (*stinging*) aculeatus.
pointedly, *ad.* acriter, acutē; planē, apertē.
pointer, *s.* index, ĭcis, *g. c.*; (*mod.*) canis aviculārius, *m.*
pointing, *s.* interpunctio; (*at*) indicatio, *f.*
pointless, *a.* hĕbes, ētis; *fig.* insulsus, frigidus.
poise, *s.* pondus; (*equilibrium*) æquipondium, *n.* [*balance*) libro, 1.
poise, *v. a.* pondero, 1. pendo, 3; (*to counterpoison*, *s.* venēnum, vīrus, i, *n.*
poison, *v. a.* (*a thing*) veneno; (*a person*) venēno neco; *fig.* vitio, 1.
poisoner, *s.* venefĭcus, i, *m.*
poisoning, *s.* venefĭcium, *n.*
poisonous, *a.* venenatus; venenosus.
poke, *s.* sacculus assutus, *m.*; to buy a pig in a —, *fig.* aleam emo, 3.
poke, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to cuff*) cubito pulso; (alicui) latus fodĭco, 1; (*the fire*) (ignem) fodo, 3; (*to feel*) prætento, 1.
poker, *s.* rūtābulum, *n.* [laris, *f.*
polar, *a.* arctus; — star, *s.* (*mod.*) stella polarity, *s.* (*mod.*) polaritas, *f.*
pole, *s.* (*staff*) assĕr, is, *m.* pertĭca, *f.*; (*of the earth*) pōlus, i, *m.*
pole-axe, *s.* malleus, *m.*
pole-cat, *s.* putorius, i, *m.*
polemic, *a.* polemicus. [polemica, *f.*
polemics, *s.* controversiæ, *f. pl.*; (*mod.*) res
pole-star, *s.* (*mod.*) stella polaris, *f.*
police, *s.* (*mod.*) securitatis urbanæ cura *or*
policeman, *s.* vīgil, ĭlis, *m.* [custodia, *f.*
policy, *s.* (*art of governing*) (*mod.*) politia; (*craft*) astutia, calliditas, *f.*; (*stratagem*) stratagema; (*in good sense*) consilium; (*bond*) chīrographum, *n.*
polish, *v. a.* pŏlio; *fig.* expolio, 4. limo, 1.
polish, *s.* nĭtor, lēvor, *m.*; *fig.* lima, *f.*
polisher, *s.* pŏlītor, *m.*
polishing, *s.* (*act*) politio; politura, *f.*
polite, *a.* comis, urbanus; — literature, (*mod.*) litteræ humaniores, *f. pl.*
politely, *ad.* comiter, officiosē.
politeness, *s.* urbanitas, comitas, *f.*
politic(al), *a.* prudens, astutus; publicus; —ally, *ad.* (*mod.*) quod ad rempublicam attinet; reipublicæ ratione habita.
politician, *s.* vir reipublicæ *or* politicorum
politics, *s.* res publica, *f.* [peritus, *m*
poll, *s.* (*head*) caput; (*voting*) suffragium, *n.*
poll, *v. a.* (*trees*) decacumino; (*to vote*) suffragia viritim do, 1.
pollard, *s.* arbor cædua *or* decacuminata, *f.*
pollen, *s.* (*mod.*) pollen, ĭnis, *n.*
poll-tax, *s.* exactio capitum, *f.*
pollute, *v. a.* inquĭno, contamino, 1. polluo, 3.
pollution, *s.* colluvio; impuritas, *f.*
poltroon, *s. v.* coward, *s.*
polygamy, *s.* pŏlygamia, *f.* [editus, *m.*
polyglot, *s.* (*mod.*) liber compluribus linguis
polygon, *s.* polygōnum, *n.*
polygonal, *a.* polygonius, multangulus.
polypus, *s.* pŏlypus, i, *m.*
polysyllabic, *a.* (*mod.*) polysyllăbus.
polytheism, *s.* (*mod.*) multorum deorum cultus, *m.* [ratur, *m.*
polytheist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui multos deos venepomade, *s.* capillare, is, unguentum, *n.*
pomegranate, *s.* malum granatum, *n.*; —tree, (*mod.*) malus Punica, *f.*
pommel, *s.* bulla, *f.* umbĭlicus, i, *m.*
pommel, *v. a.* pulso, verbero, 1.
pomp, *s.* pompa, *f.* splendor, *m.*
pomposity, *s.* magnificentia, *f.* [fice.
pompous, *a.* magnificus; *fig.* inflatus; magnipond, *s.* stagnum, *n.* lăcus, us, *m.* [pendo, 3.
ponder, *v. a.* & *n.* considero, pensito, 1. perponderous, *a.* prægravis, ponderosus.
poniard, *s.* pugio, *m.* sica, *f.*
pontiff, *s.* pontĭfex, ĭcis (*mod.*) Papa, *m.*
pontifical, *a.* pontificalis. [*n. pl.*
pontificals, *s.* (*mod.*) vestimenta pontificalia,
pontificate, *s.* pontĭfĭcatus, us, *m.*
pontoon, *s.* pons, ōnis, *m.*

pony, *s.* mannŭlus, equulus, i, *m.*
poodle, *s.* canis aquaticus, *m.*
pool, *s.* lacuna: piscīna, *f.*; (*in play*) *v.* stakes.
poop, *s.* puppis, is, *f.*
poor, *a.* paupĕr, is; (*of soil*) măcer; *fig.* tenuis; mediocris; mĭser, a, um.
poor-house, *s.* ptŏchŏtrŏphīum, *n.*
poor-laws, *s.* (*mod.*) leges de egentibus alendis, *f. pl.*
poorly, *a.* ægrotans; —, *ad.* părum, tenuiter; mediocriter; miserē.
poorness, *s.* paupertas; *fig.* sterilitas, *f.*
pop, *s.* crepĭtus, us, *m.*; —gun, *s.* scloppus, i, *m.*
pop, *v. n.* supervenio, 4.; discēdo, 3; exsĭlio, 4; (*to shoot at*) pĕto, 3; to — down, properē descendo, 3; to — off, conjĭcio, 3; to — out, exsilio, 4.
pope, *s.* (*mod.*) pāpa, summus pontifex, *m.*
popedom, *s.* papātus, us, *m.*
popery, *s.* (*mod.*) instituta Ecclesiæ Romanæ, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) doctrina papalis, *f.*
popish, *a.* (*mod.*) papalis.
popinjay, *s.* psittăcus, i; (*coxcomb*) ardelio, *m.*
poplar, *s.* pōpŭlus, i, *f.*
poppy, *s.* păpāver, ĕris, *n.*
populace, *s.* vulgus, i, *n.* popellus, *m.*
popular, *a.* pōpŭlaris; —ly, *ad.* populariter.
popularity, *s.* favor populi, *m.* studium populi, *n.*
populate, *v. a.* populo frequentem facio (*scil.* locum).
population, *s.* (*mod.*) incŏlæ urbis, civitatis etc., *g. c. pl.*
populous, *a.* populo frequens.
populousness, *s.* multitudo incolarum, *f.*
porcelain, *s.* murrha, *f.* murrhĭna, *n. pl.*
porch, *s.* vestĭbulum, *n.*; porticus, us, *f.*
porcupine, *s.* hystrix, ĭcis, *f.*
pore, *s.* foramen, inis, *n.*
pore, *v. n.* (*over*) attentius *or* assiduē considero, 1.
pork, *s.* porcīna (caro), *f.*
porker, *s.* porcus, porcellus, i, *m.*
porosity, *s.* spiramentorum abundantia, *f.*
porous, *a.* meatibus abundans.
porphyry, *s.* porphўrites, ae, *m.*; porphyritĭcum marmor, *n.*
porpoise, *s.* porculus marinus, *m.*
porridge, *s.* jusculum, *n.* puls, pultis, *f.*
porringer, *s.* păt̆ĭna, scutella, *f.*
port, *s.* portus, us, *m.*; (*wine*) vinum Hispanicum rubrum, *n.*
portable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod (facile) portari potest.
portage, *s.* vectura, *f.*
portal, *s. v.* gate.
portcullis, *s.* porta clausa, *f.* cătarracta, ae, *m.*
porte, *s.* (*mod.*) aula Turcica, *f.*
portend, *v. a.* præsagio, 4. portendo, 3. significo, 1.
portent, *s.* ostentum, portentum, prodigium, portentous, *a.* monstruosus, prodigiosus.
porter, *s.* janitor, ostiarius; (*carrier*) bajulus, *m.*
porterage, *s.* (*mod.*) merces pro vectura bajuli soluta, *f.*
portfolio, *s.* scrīnium, *n.*
portico, *s.* porticus, us, *f.*
portion, *s.* pars; portio; (*of a wife*) dos, dōtis, portion, *v. a.* partio, 4; (*a daughter*) (filiæ) dotem dare, 1.
portliness, *s.* habitus corporis opimus, *m.*
portly, *a.* opīmo corporis habĭtu, corporis dignitate præditus.
portmanteau, *s.* vidŭlus, *m.* mantĭca, *f.*
portrait, *s.* imago, inis, *f.*; —-painter, *s.* qui homines pingit, *m.*
portraiture, *s.* imago; *fig.* descriptio, *f.*
portray, *v. a.* pingo; *fig.* depingo, 3.
portress, *s.* janitrix, ĭcis, *f.*
pose, *s.* stătus, us, *m.* corporis positio, *f.*
pose, *v. a.* refuto, 1.
position, *s.* (*act of placing*) collocatio, positio, *f.*; (*position itself*) sĭtus, us; *fig.* stătus, us, *m.*; (*thesis*) thesis, is, *f.*
positive, *a.* certus; (*gr.*) affirmativus, pōsĭtivus; *fig.* confidens; —ly, *ad.* præcisē; confidenter; affirmatē.
positiveness, *s.* veritas; *fig.* pervicacia, *f.*
possess, *v. a.* possĭdeo, teneo, 2.
possession, *s.* possessio, *f.*; (*estate*) bona, *n. pl.*; in the — of, pŏnes.
possessive, *a.* (*gr.*) possessivus.
possessor, *s.* possessor, dominus, *m.*
possibility, *s.* (*mod.*) possibilitas, *f.*
possible, *a.* possibilis. [*hape*] fortasse.
possibly, *ad.* (*mod.*) ita ut possibile sit; (*perpost, s.* (*stake*) postis, is, cippus, i, *m.*; (*station*) stătio, sedes stativa, *f.*; (*office*) munus, *n.*; (*to travel with*) cursus publicus, *m.*
post, *v. a.* collŏco, 1. pōno; constĭtuo, 3; (*a letter*) tabellario litteras do, 1; —, *v. n.* celeri mutatione cursūs publici vĕhor, 3.
postage, *s.* vectura (epistolæ), *f.*
post-boy, *s.* vĕrĕdarius, i, *m.*
post-chaise, *s.* vehiculum publicum, *n.* rheda cursualis, *f.*
post-date, *v. a.* (*mod.*) diem seriorem scribo, posterior, *a.* postĕrior, us. [memoria, *f.*
posterity, *s.* postĕri; minores, *m. pl.*; *fig.*
postern, *s.* postica, *f.* posticum, *n.* [festinus.
post-haste, *s.* propera festinatio, *f.*; —, *ad.*
post-horse, *s.* equus cursualis, verĕdus, *m.*
posthumous, *a.* patre mortuo natus; *fig.* (*mod.*) mortuo auctore primum editus.
postilion, *s.* veredarius, equorum præductor, *m.*
posting, *s.* cursus publicus, *m.*
postman, *s.* tabellarius publicus, *m.*
post-master, *s.* (*mod.*) qui tabellariis publicis præpositus est, *m.*
post-office, *s.* taberna tabellaria, *f.*
postpone, *v. a.* differo, 3. prorŏgo, 1.
postscript, *s.* additamentum scripti, *n.*
posture, *s.* status, us, habitus, us, gestus, us, *m.*
posy, *s. v.* nosegay.
pot, *s.* olla, *f.* ahēnum, *n.*
pot, *v. a.* ollis condio, 4.
potable, *a.* potabilis.
potash, *s.* (*mod.*) sal alkalinum, *n.*
potato, *s.* (*mod.*) solanum tuberosum, *n.*
pot-bellied, *a.* ventriosus, ventre projecto.
pot-companion, *s.* combĭbo, ōnis, *m.*
potentate, *s.* princeps, rex, tyrannus, *m.*
potential, *a.* (*gr.*) (*mod.*) potentialis.
pot-herbs, *s.* olera, *n. pl.*
pot-hook, *s.* ansa ollaris, *f.*
pot-house, *s.* taberna cauponia, *f.*
potion, *s.* pōtio, *f.*

potsherd, *s.* testa, *f.*
pottage, *s.* jus, juris, *n.*
potter, *s.* figŭlus, i, *m.*
pottery, *s.* ars figŭli, *f.*; (*potter's trade*) figlinæ, *f. pl.*; (*potter's ware*) figlinum opus, *n.*; fictilia, ium, *n. pl.*
pouch, *s.* pēra, *f.* sacculus, *m.*
poulterer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui gallinas (ceterasque aves) vendit, pullarius, *m.*
poultice, *s.* mălagma, cataplasma, ătis, *n.*
poultice, *v. a.* malagma impono, 3.
poultry, *s.* aves cohortales, *f. pl.*; —-yard, *s.* cohors, rtis, *f.*
pounce, *s.* unguis, *m.*; (*for drawing*) pulvis, ĕris, *g. c.*
pounce, *v. n.* unguibus comprehendo, 3; inpound, *s.* (*weight and money*) libra, *f.*; (*for cattle*) septum, *n.* [(*cattle*) includo, 3.
pound, *v. a.* (*to bruise*) contundo, contĕro; poundage, *s.* vectigal ex singulis minis solupounder, *s. v.* pestle. [tum, *n.*
pounding, *s.* contusio, pistura; (*of cattle*) inclusio, *f.*
pour, *v. a.* & *n.* fundo; fundor, 3; to — down, (*to send forth*) dejicio, 3; (*of rain, v. n.*) ruo; *fig.* ingruo, 3; to — out, effundo, propouring, *a.* (*of rain*) effusus. [fundo, 3.
pout, *v. n.* labia exsĕro, 3; stŏmăchor, 1.
poverty, *s.* paupertas, paupĕries, ēi, *f.*
powder, *s.* pulvis, ĕris; (*mod.*) pulvis pyrius *or* nitratus, *m.*
powder, *v. a.* pulvere conspergo, 3; (*with salt*) sale condio, 4; (*the hair*) pulviseulo crinem aspergo; (*to reduce to powder*) in pulverem redigo, 3.
power, *s.* vis; potestas, *f.*; jus; imperium, *n.*; (*mil.*) copiæ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* (*of mind*) dotes animi, *f.*; in one's —, pĕnes se.
powerful, *a.* (præ)validus; pŏtens; (*effectual*) efficax; —ly, *ad.* potenter; efficaciter.
powerless, *a.* invalidus; impotens; (*vain*) irrĭtus; inefficax.
pox, *s.* (*small-* —) (*mod.*) variolæ, *f. pl.*
practicability, *s.* (*mod.*) possibilitas, *f.*
practicable, *a.* quod fieri potest.
practical, *a.* —ly, *ad.* usu, ex usu.
practice, *s.* usus, us, *m.* exercitatio; experientia; (*custom*) consuetudo, *f.*
practise, *v. a.* & *n.* exerceo, 2. tracto, 1; (*to do habitually*) facĭto, 1.
practitioner, *s.* exercitator; (*medical*) mĕdĭcus, i, *m.* [tus; —ally, *ad.* molestē.
pragmatic, *a.* (*law*) pragmaticus; *fig.* molesprairie, *s.* (*mod.*) campus latissimē patens herbisque luxuriantibus obsitus, *m.*
praise, *s.* laus, dis, *f.* præconium, *n.*
praise, *v. a.* laudo, 1. effĕro, 3; (*to prize*) æstimo, 1.
praiser, *s.* laudator, prædicator, *m.*
praiseworthy, *a.* laudabilis, laudandus.
prance, *v. n.* subsulto, 1. exsŭlto, 4. (*of person*) jacto, 1. [fraus, *f.*
prank, *s.* lūdus, i, *m.*; (*trick*) flagitium, *n.*
prate, etc. *v.* prattle.
prattle, *s.* garritus, us, *m.* dicacitas, *f.*
prattle, *v. n.* garrio, 4. blatero, 1.
prattler, *s.* blatero, garrulus, i, *m.*
prawn, *s.* (*mod.*) cancer squilla, *m.*
pray, *v. a.* prĕcor, 1; —, *v. n.* ōro, 1; to — for, intercēdo, 3; (*for a thing*) pĕto, posco, 3; to — to, adoro; supplico, 1.
prayer, *s.* preces, *f. pl.* oratio, *f.*
prayer-book, *s.* liber precationum, *m.* formulæ precum, *f. pl.*
preach, *v. a.* & *n.* prædĭco, 1; to — down, diffamo, 1; to — up, jacto; vendĭto, 1.
preacher, *s.* præco *or* magister (verbi divini); (*in contempt*) blatero, *m.*
preaching, *s.* (*mod.*) prædicatio, *f.*
preamble, *s.* exordium, procœmium, *n.*
prebend, *s.* (*mod.*) præbenda, *f.*
prebendary, *s.* (*mod.*) præbendarius, i, *m.*
precarious, *a.* incertus, precarius; —ly, *ad.* precario. [cariæ, *f.*
precariousness, *s.* (*mod.*) conditio rei pre-
precaution, *s.* cautio, provisio, *f.*
precautionary, *a.* præcăvens.
precede, *v. a.* (*of time*) antecedo, 3; (*of place*) præco, 4. [principatus, us, *m.*
precedence, *s.* jus præcedendi ante alios, *n.*
precedent, *s.* exemplum, *n.* casus, us, *m.*
preceding, *a.* præcedens, antecedens.
precentor, *s.* præcentor (chori), *m.*
precept, *s.* præceptum, *n.*
preceptor, *s.* præceptor, magister, *m.*
precinct, *s.* termini, limites, *m. pl.*
precious, *a.* pretiosus, carus; dilectus; —ly, *ad.* preciosē, carē. [(rei), *f.*
preciousness, *s.* magnum pretium, *n.* caritas
precipice, *s.* locus præceps, *m.*
precipitate, *v. a.* & *n.* præcĭpito, 1; (*to hurry*) præpropĕre ago, 3. [—ly, *ad.* præpropĕrē.
precipitate, *a.* præceps; *fig.* inconsultus;
precipitation, *s.* præcipitatio, *f.*
precipitous, *a.* præceps, præruptus, declivis.
precise, *a.* certus, definitus; *fig.* (*exact*) accuratus, exactus; —ly, *ad.* accuratē; scrupuloscē. [tio, *f.*
preciseness, precision, *s.* accuratio; affecta-
preclude, *v. a.* præcludo, 3.
precocious, *a.* præcox, ŏcis; festinatus.
precocity, *s.* maturitas festinata, *f.*
preconceive, *v. a.* præsentio, 4.
preconception, *s.* præjudicata opinio, *f.*
precursor, *s.* prænuntius, *m.*
precursory, *a.* prænuntians.
predatory, *a.* & *s.* prædatorius; prædabundus.
predecessor, *s.* antecessor, *m.* [1.
predestinate, predestine, *v. a.* prædestino,
predestination, *s.* prædestinatio, *f.*
predicament, *s.* prædicamentum, *n.*
predicate, *v. a.* & *n.* prædĭco, 1.
predicate, *s.* prædicatum, *n.*
predict, *v. a.* prædico, 3. augŭror, 1.
prediction, *s.* prædictio, *f.* prædictum; vaticinium, *n.*
predilection, *s.* studium præcipuum, *n.*
predispose, *v. a.* ante dispono, 3.
predisposition, *s.* præpotentia, *f.*
predominant, *a.* prævalens.
predominate, *v. n.* prævaleo, 2
preelect, *v. a.* ante effgo, 3.

preeminence, *s.* excellentia, præstantia, *f.*; (*supreme rule*) principatus, us, *m.*

preeminent, *a.* præcĭpuus, præstans; **—ly**, *ad.* præ ceteris.

preengage, *v. a.* ante oblĭgo, 1.

preengagement, *s.* prior obligatio, *f.*

preestablish, *v. a.* præstĭtuo, 3.

preexist, *v. n.* ante sum, ante existo, 3.

preexistence, *s.* præexistentia, *f.*

preface, *s.* præfatio, *f.*; **—**, *v. a.* præfari, 1.

prefatory, *a.* prævius, introducens.

prefect, *s.* præfectus, i, *m.*

prefecture, *s.* præfectura, *f.*

prefer, *v. a.* præfĕro, præpōno, 3; (*to like better*) mālo, malle; (*to exhibit*) exhĭbeo, 2; (*to promote*) effĕro, 3.

preferable, *a.* pŏtior, us, præoptandus; potius diligendus, præstantior. [—, pŏtius.

preference, *s.* to give — (*to*) antepono, 3; in

preferment, *s.* dignitas, *f.* honoris gradus, *m.*

prefix, *v. a.* præfĭgo, ante statuo, 3.

prefix, *s.* (*mod.*) syllaba præposita, *f.*

pregnancy, *s.* grăvĭditas; fecunditas, *f.*

pregnant, *a.* grăvĭda, prægnans.

prehensile, *a.* (*of tails*) (*mod.*) ad prehendendum habĭlis.

prejudge, *v. a.* præjudico, 1.

prejudice, *s.* opinio præjudicata, *f.*; detrimentum, *n.*

prejndice, *v. a.* (*mod.*) præjudicatam opinionem habeo, 2; (*to injure*) lædo, 3.

prejudicial, *a.* noxius.

prelacy, *s.* prelatia, *f.*

prelate, *s.* (*mod.*) præsul, ŭlis, *m.*

prelection, *s.* prælectio, *f.* [—, *a.* prævius.

preliminary, *s.* procemium, *n.*; prolusio, *f.*

prelude, *s.* (*mus.*) procemium, *n.*; *fig.* prolusio, prælusio, *f.*

prelude, *v. a.* & *n.* præludo, 3.

premature, *a.* præmaturus; *fig.* præprŏpĕrus; **—ly**, *ad.* præmaturē.

premeditate, *v. a.* præmĕdĭtor, 1.

premeditation, *s.* præmeditatio, *f.*

premier, *s.* (*mod.*) princeps reipublicæ administrandæ, *m.*

premise, *v. a.* præfari, 1; præpono, 3.

premises, *s.* (*houses, land*) fundi, *m. pl.* prædia; (*in logic*) præmissa, *n. pl.* [*pl.*

premiss, *s.* (*mod.*) præmissa, *f.* præmissa, *n.*

premium, *s.* præmium, *n.*

premonitory, *a.* præmonens.

preoccupation, *s.* præoccupatio, *f.*; *fig.* v. prejudice, *s.*

preoccupy, *v. a.* præoccupo, 1. (*also fig.*).

preparation, *s.* preparatio; conditio, *f.*; apparatus, us, *m.*

preparatory, *a.* (*mod.*) præparatorius.

prepare, *v. a.* păro, præparo; adorno; meditor, 1; —, *v. n.* comparo, 1; se accingere, 3.

prepay, *v. a.* (*a letter*) (*mod.*) pretium perferendæ epistolæ solvere, 3.

preponderance, *s.* præponderantia, *f.*

preponderate, *v. n.* & *a.* præpondero, 1. præ-

preposition, *s.* præpositio, *f.* [valeo, 2.

prepossess, *v. a.* præoccupo, 1.

prepossession, *s.* præjudicata opinio, *f.*

preposterous, *a.* præpostĕrus; **—ly**, *ad.* perversē, monstrosē.

prerogative, *s.* prærogativa, *f.* privilegium, *n.*

presage, *s.* præsagium; augurium, *n.*

presage, *v. a.* & *n.* portendo, 3. significo, 1. præ-

presbyter, *s.* presbўtĕr, i, *m.* [sagio, 4.

presbyterian, *s.* (*mod.*) presbyterianus, *m.*

prescience, *s.* præscientia, *f.*

prescient, *a.* præsciens.

prescribe, *v. a.* præscribo; propono, 3.

prescription, *s.* præscriptum, *n.*; (*of a physician*) medicamenti formula, *f.*

presence, *s.* præsentia, *f.*; (*look*) aspectus, us, *m.*; in my —, me præsente; in the — of, coram (*with ablat.*).

present, *a.* præsens; hic, hæc, hoc; for the —, in præsens tempus; to be —, adesse; — money, pecunia numerata, *f.*

present, *s.* donum, munus, ĕris, *n.*

present, *v. a.* offĕro, 3; dono, 1; introduco; (*law*) sisto (stĭti, stătum), 3; *fig.* (*to — itself*) obvenio, 4. [tio ad beneficium, *f.*

presentation, *s.* donatio; (*by a patron*) voca-

presentiment, *s.* præsagitio, *f.*; præsagium, *n.*

presently, *ad.* mox; illico, stătim.

preservation, *s.* conservatio, *f.*

preservative, *s.* antidotus, i, *f.* [dio, 4.

preserve, *v. a.* conservo, 1; (*fruits*) conpreserve, *s.* confectio, *f.* (*mod.*) fructus con-

preserver, *s.* conservator, *m.* [diti, *m. pl.*

preside, *v. n.* præsideo, 2. præsum.

presidency, *s.* præfectura, *f.*

president, *s.* præses, ĭdis, præfectus, i, *m.*

presidential, *a.* præsidialis.

press, *s.* prĕlum; (*for clothes*) armarium, *n.*; (*of people*) turba, *f.*

press, *v. a.* prĕmo; comprĭmo, 3; *fig.* urgeo, 2. flagĭto, 1; to — forward, *v. n.* annitor, 3; to — on *or* upon, insto, 1. insisto, 3.

press-gang, *s.* (*mod.*) coactio nautarum, *f.*

pressing, *s.* pressura; compressio, *f.*

pressing, *a.* urgens; **—ly**, *ad.* impensē.

pressman, *s.* torcularius, i, *m.* [na, *f.*

pressure, *s.* pressura, *f.*; *fig.* angor, *m.* ærumpresume, *v. a.* & *n.* arrŏgo; (*to hope*) spĕro, 1; (*to suppose*) conjĭcio, 3. [picio, *f.*

presumption, *s.* arrogantia; (*conjecture*) sus-

presumptive, *a.* arrogans, insolens; (*of heirs*) proximus; **—ly**, *ad.* ex conjectura; præsumptione aliqua.

presumptuous, *a.* arrogans; audax, temerarius; **—ly**, *ad.* insolenter; ex nimia fiducia.

presuppose, *v. a.* præsūmo, 3.

pretence, *s.* prætextus, us, color, *m.*

pretend, *v. a.* & *n.* sĭmŭlo, dissimulo, 1.

pretended, *a.* fictus, simulatus; **—ly**, *ad.* fictē, per speciem. [affectat, *m.*

pretender, *s.* simulator; (*mod.*) qui regnum

pretendingly, *ad.* sub prætextu.

pretension, *s.* (*claim*) postulatio, (*display*) ostentatio, *f.*

preterite, *s.* præteritum (tempus), *n.*

preternatural(ly), *a.* (& *ad.*) præter naturam.

pretext, *s.* spĕcies, ēi, *f.* prætextum, *n.*

pretor, *s.* prætor, *m.*

pretorian, *a.* prætorianus.

pretorship, *s.* **prætura**, *f.*
prettily, *ad.* bellē, concinnē; scitē: eleganter.
prettiness, *s.* elegantia, venustas, *f.*
pretty, *a.* bellus; scitus; lēpīdus; venustus: a — while, aliquandiu; — well, mediocriter.
prevail, *v. n.* prævăleo, polleo; persuadeo, 2.
prevalence, *s.* efficacia, vis, *f.*
prevalent, prevailing, *a.* prævalens.
prevaricate, *v. n.* tergiversor, 1.
prevarication, *s.* prævaricatio, *f.*
prevaricator, *s.* prævaricator, *m.* [3.
prevent, *v. a.* impĕdio, prævĕnio, 4. præverto,
prevention, *s.* anticipatio; præoccupatio; impeditio, *f.*
preventive, *a.* præoccupans, anticipans; prohibens; —, *s.* alexipharmacum, *n.*
previous, *a.* antecedens, proximus; —ly, *ad.*
prevision, *s.* providentia, *f.* [antea, antehac.
prey, *s.* præda, *f.*; beast of —, animal rapax, *n.*
prey, *v. n.* (*on, upon*) prædor, 1. rapio, 3; *fig.* vexo, 1.
price, *s.* prĕtium, *n.*; at what —? quanti?
price-current, *s.* (*mod.*) index rerum venalium et pretiorum, *m.*
priceless, *a.* inæstimabilis. [punctum, *n.*
prick, *s.* punctus us, *m.*; (*pointed thing*)
prick, *v. a.* pungo, 3; *fig.* stĭmŭlo, 1; to — up, (aures) arrigere, 3.
prickle, *s.* aculeus, i, *m.*
prickly, *a.* spinosus.
pride, *s.* superbia, *f.* fastīdium, *n.*
pride, *v. a.* (*oneself on*) jacto, 1. superbio, 4.
priest, *s.* săcerdos, ōtis, *m.*
priest-craft, *s.* (*mod.*) sacerdotum fallaciæ,
priestess, *s.* sacerdos, otis, *f.* [*f. pl.*
priesthood, *s.* (*office*) săcerdōtium, *n.*; (*collectively*) sacerdotes, *m. pl.*
priestly, *a.* sacerdotalis. [tati deditissimus.
priest-ridden, *a.* (*mod.*) sacerdotum auctor-
prig, *s.* (*mod.*) putida quadam severitatis dignitatisque ostentatione adolescens, *m.*
prim, *a.* affectatus.
primacy, *s.* primātia, *f.*
primarily, *ad.* ĭnĭtio, principio. [præcĭpuus.
primary, *a.* (*of time*) principalis; (*chief*)
primate, *s.* (*mod.*) primas, ātis, *m.*
prime, *s.* mātūtinum tempus, *n.*; (*of life*) florens ætas, *f.*; *fig.* flos, *m.*
prime, *a.* egregius, optimus, exquisītus.
primer, *s.* liber elementarius, *m.*
primeval, *a.* primĭgĕnius, primævus.
primitive, *a.* principalis, primitivus.
primness, *s.* (*mod.*) nimis anxia (circa vestitum, gestum, etc.) morositas, *f.*
primogeniture, *s.* jus primi geniti, *n.*
primordial, *a.* primus, primitivus.
primrose, *s.* (*mod.*) primula vulgaris, *f.*
prince, *s.* rex, princeps; (*king's son*) regis filius, *m.* [—, *ad.* principaliter.
princelike, princely, *a.* regalis, regius;
princess, *s.* regina; regia puella; regis filia, *f.*
principal, *a.* principalis, præcĭpuus; —ly, *ad.* maximē, præcipuē.
principal, *s.* caput, *n.* præses, præfectus, *m.*; (*main point*) summa, *f.* caput, *n.*
principality, *s.* principatus, us, *m.*
principle, *s.* principium, *n.* origo, *f.*; (*in philosophy*) axioma, *n.*; (*maxim*) institutum,
print, *v. a.* (*mod.*) (typis) imprĭmo, 3. [*n.*
print, *s.* nōta impressa, *f.*; vestigium, *n.*; (*printed work*) impressio; (*engraving*) pictura lamină expressa, *f.*; (*mod.*) textile opus formis coloribusque impressis distinctum, *n.*
printer, *s.* typographus, i, typŏthĕta, *m.*
printing, *s.* (*mod.*) typographia, ars typographica, *f.* [phica, *f.*
printing-office, *s.* (*mod.*) officina typographica-
printing-press, *s.* (*mod.*) prelum typographicum, *n.*
prior, *a.* prior, anterior. [prior conventualis, *m.*
prior, *s.* (*mod.*)
prioress, *s.* (*mod.*) priorissa, *f.*
priority, *s.* primæ, *f. pl.* primatus, us, *m.*
priory, *s.* (*mod.*) prioratus, us, *m.*
prise, *v. a.* to — open, vecti adhibito refringo, 3.
prism, *s.* prisma, ătis, *n.*
prismatic, *a.* (*mod.*) prismaticus.
prison, *s.* carcer, ĕris, *m.* [rea, *f.*
prisoner, *s.* (*of war*) captīvus; (*law*) rĕus, *m.*
pristine, *a.* pristīnus.
privacy, *s.* solitudo, *f.*; secrētum, *n.*
private, *a.* privātus; arcanus, secretus; (*mil.*) gregarius; domesticus; —ly, *ad.* secreto; clam.
private, *s.* homo privatus, *m.* [*f.*
privateer, *s.* (*mod.*) navis privata prædatoria,
privation, *s.* privatio; (*need*) inŏpia, *f.*
privative, *a.* (*gr.*) privativus.
privet, *s.* ligustrum, *n.*
privilege, *s.* privĭlēgium, *n.* immunitas, *f.*
privilege, *v. a.* immunitatem do, 1. exīmo, 3.
privily, *ad.* clam, occultē.
privity, *s.* fiducia, conscientia, *f.*
privy, *a.* privatus, secretus; (*to*) conscius
privy, *s.* fŏrica, latrīna, *f.* [(alicujus rei).
privy-council, *s.* (*mod.*) consilium regis interius, *n.*
privy-councillor, *s.* consiliarius regius, *m.*
privy-purse, *s.* fiscus, i, *m.*
privy-seal, *s.* (*mod.*) principis signum privatum, *n.*
prize, *s.* (*reward*) præmium, *n.*; (*capture*) præda; navis captiva; (*victory*) palma, *f.*
prize, *v. a.* (*to value*) æstimo, 1; (*much*) magni facio, 3.
prize-essay, *s.* (*mod.*) tractatus palmaris, *m.* quæstio concertationi instituendæ proposita, *f.*
prize-fighter, *s.* pūgil, ĭlis, *m.*
prize-money, *s.* pecunia manubialis, *f.*
probability, *s.* similitudo veri, probabilitas, *f.*
probable, *a.* verisimilis, probabilis.
probably, *ad.* probabiliter.
probation, *s.* probatio, *f.*
probationer, *s.* novicius, tīro, *m.* [ī.
probe, *s.* spĕcillum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* specillo tento,
probity, *s.* prōbĭtas, honestas, *f.*
problem, *s.* problēma, ătis, *n.*; quæstio, *f.*
problematical, *a.* problematicus; —ly, *ad.* problematicē.
proboscis, *s.* prōboscis, ĭdis, *f.*
procedure, *s.* progressus, us, ordo, *m.*; forma, *f.*
proceed, *v. n.* (*to go on*) pergo, procēdo, incēdo; (*in learning*) proficio, 3; (*to arise, spring from*) orior, 4.

proceeding, *s.* processus, us, *m.*; (*law*) controversia judiciaria, *f.*
proceeds, *s.* reditus, proventus, us, *m.*
process, *s.* processus, us, *m.*; (*law*) lis, actio, *f.*
procession, *s.* pompa, *f.* ambarvale, *n.*
proclaim, *v.a.* promulgo, pronuntio, 1; edico, 3.
proclamation, *s.* pronuntiatio, *f.*; edictum, *n.*
proconsul, *s.* proconsul, ŭlis, *m.* pro consule.
proconsular, *a.* proconsularis.
proconsulship, *s.* proconsulatus, us, *m.*
procrastinate, *v. a.* differo, 3.
procrastination, *s.* tarditas, procrastinatio, *f.*
procreate, *v. a.* procreo, 1.
procreation, *s.* procreatio, *f.*
Procrustean, *v. a.* Procrustæ (*genitive*).
proctor, *s.* procurator, *m.*
proctorship, *s.* munus procuratoris, *n.*
procurable, *a.* procurandus.
procuration, *s.* procuratio, *f.*
procurator, *s. v.* agent. [moveo, 2.
procure, *v. a.* (*to get*) acquiro, 3. compăro, 1;
procurement, *s.* comparatio, *f.*
procurer, *s.* lĕno, ōnis, *m.*
prodigal, *a.* prōdĭgus; —ly, *ad.* prodigē.
prodigal, *s.* ganeo, *m.*
prodigality, *s.* dissipatio, effusio, profusio, *f.*
prodigious, *a.* (*monstrous*) prodigiosus; (*great*) immanis; —ly, *ad.* prodigiosē; valdē.
prodigy, *s.* prodigium, monstrum; *fig.* miraculum, *n.*
produce, *v. n.* (*to bring forward*) produco, 3. procreo, 1; (*to bring forth*) pario; (*to cause*) facio, 3. [*m.*
produce, *s.* fructus, us; (*in money*) reditus, us,
product, *s.* (*of industry*) commodum, emolumentum, *n.*; (*of earth*) fructus, us, *m.*; (*in mathemat.*) summa (ex multiplicatione effecta), *f.*; (*mental*) opus, *n.*
production, *s.* productio, *f.*
productive, *a.* ferax, ācis; *fig.* efficiens; to be — of, produco, 3.
productiveness, *s.* feracitas; ubertas, *f.*
profanation, *s.* violatio, *f.* pĭăculum, *n.*
profane, *a.* profanus; *fig.* impius; —ly, *ad.* profane, *v. a.* vīōlo, profano, 1. [impiē.
profaner, *s.* violator, *m.*
profanity, *s.* impĭĕtas, *f.* nĕfas, *n.*
profess, *v. a.* profiteor, 2. [ex professo.
professed, *a.* apertus, manifestus; —ly, *ad.*
profession, *s.* (*avowal; calling, trade*) professio, *f.*
professional, *a.* ad professionem pertinens.
professor, *s.* (*literary*) prŏfessor, *m.*
professorship, *s.* professoris munus, *n.*
proffer, *v. a.* offĕro, propōno, 3.
proffer, *s.* conditio proposita, *f.*
proficiency, *s.* progressus, us, *m.* [hăbĭlis.
proficient, *a.* progressum faciens; (*skilful*)
profile, *s.* (*mod.*) facies obliqua, *f.*; (*as portrait*) cătagrapha, *n. pl.* [reditus, us, *m.*
profit, *s.* emolumentum bonum; lucrum, *n.*;
profit, *v. a.* prosum (*with dative*); proficio, 3; —, *v. n.* (*in learning*) progressum facio, 3; (*to get advantage*) lucror, 1.
profitable, *a.* fructuosus, quæstuosus; utilis; to be —, prodesse.
profitably, *ad.* utiliter. [fructŭs capitur.
profitless, *a.* inutilis, vanus, ex quo nihil
profligacy, *s.* nequitia, *f.* perditi mores, *m. pl.*
profligate, *a.* perditus, flagitiosus, nequam, *indecl.*; —ly, *ad.* flagitiosē.
profligate, *s.* nĕpos, ōtis, ganeo, *m.*
profound, *a.* altus; subtilis; abstrusus; —ly, *ad.* pĕnĭtus; abscondītē.
profundity, *s.* altitudo, *f.* [profusē.
profuse, *a.* effusus, profusus; —ly, *ad.* effusē,
profusion, *s.* effusio, profusio, dissipatio; abundantia, *f.*
progeny, *s.* progĕnies, ēi, *f.*
prognostic, *s.* signum, *n.*
prognosticate, *v. a.* prospĭcio; prædico, 3.
prognostication, *s.* prædictio, *f.* prædictum, *n.*
prognosticator, *s.* harŭspex, ĭcis, augur, is, *m.*
programme, *s.* libellus, i, *m.* [us, *m.*
progress, *s.* iter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*; *fig.* progressus,
progress, *v. n.* progredior, 3.
progression, *s.* progressus, us, *m.*
progressive, *a.* proficiens.
prohibit, *v. a.* vĕto, 1. interdīco, 3.
prohibition, *s.* interdictum, *n.*
prohibitory, *a.* prohibitorius.
project, *s.* propositum, molimen, ĭnis, *n.*; —, *v. a.* molior, 4. consilium capio, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to jut out*) prominĕo, 2.
projectile, *s.* missile telum, missile, *n.*
projecting, *a.* prominens; projectus.
projection, *s.* projectum, *n.*; projectura, *f.*
projector, *s.* auctor (consilii), designator, *m.*
proletarian, **proletary**, *a.* & *s.* prolĕtarius
prolific, *a.* fecundus. [(a, um & i, *m.*).
prolix, *a.* verbosus; longus.
prolixity, *s.* prolixitas, *f.*
prologue, *s.* prŏlŏgus, i, *m.*
prolong, *v. a.* produco, 3. prorŏgo, 1; extendo, 3.
prolongation, *s.* prorogatio; dilatio, *f.*
promenade, *s.* (*walk*) ambulatio, *f.*; (*place*) xystus, i, *m.*
promenade, *v. n.* spatior, ambulo, 1.
prominence, *s.* eminentia, *f.*
prominent, *a.* promĭnens.
promiscuous, *a.* promiscuus; miscellaneus; —ly, *ad.* promiscuē, sine ullo discrimine.
promise, *s.* (*act*) promissio, *f.*; promissum, *n.*
promise, *v. a.* & *n.* promitto, 3. polliceor, 2.
promising, *a.* bonā *or* summā spe.
promissory, *a.*, — note, *s.* chirŏgrăphum, *n.*
promontory, *s.* promontorium, *n.*
promote, *v. a.* promŏveo, 2. effĕro, 3.
promoter, *s.* adjutor, *m.*
promotion, *s.* amplior gradus, *m.* dignitas, *f.*
prompt, *a.* promptus, paratus; —ly, *ad.* promptē; (*speedily*) maturē. [impello, 3.
prompt, *v. a.* subjicio, suggero, 3; (*to incite etc.*)
prompter, *s.* qui verba subjicit, *m.*
promptitude, **promptness**, *s.* celeritas prompta et parata, maturitas, *f.*
promulgate, *v. a.* promulgo, 1.
promulgation, *s.* promulgatio, *f.*
prone, *a.* prōnus; propensus.
proneness, *s.* animus propensus, *m.*
prong, *s.* dens, ntis, *m.*; furca, *f.* bidens, *m.*

pronominal, *a.* prōnōminālis.
pronoun, *s.* prōnōmen, ĭnis, *n.*
pronounce, *v. a.* prōnuntio; (*to articulate syllables*) enuntio, 1; lŏquor, 3.
pronunciation, *s.* (*utterance*) pronuntiatio; recitatio, *f.*
proof, *s.* dŏcūmentum, argumentum; indĭcium; signum, *n.*; ratio demonstrandi *or* probandi, *f.*; (*trial*) experimentum, *n.*; (*in print.*) (*mod.*)
proof, *a.* tutus, securus. [plăgŭla, *f.*
proof-sheet, *s.* plăgŭla, *f.*
prop, *s.* fulcrum; (*for vines*) admĭnĭcŭlum; *fig.* cōlūmen, *n.*
prop, *v. a.* fulcio, 4. adminiculor, 1. [*f.*
propaganda, *s.* Societas de propaganda Fide,
propagate, *v. a.* propāgo; (*to spread*) vulgo, dissemino, 1.
propagation, *s.* propagatio, *f.*
propel, *v. a.* impello; propello, 3.
propeller, *s.* impulsor, *m.*
propensity, *s.* cupiditas, propensio, *f.*
proper, *a.* proprius; (*suitable*) aptus; (*becoming*) decōrus; —ly, *ad.* propriē; aptē.
property, *s.* proprĭĕtas, *f.*; fortunæ, *f. pl.* bŏna, *n. pl.* [prophetia, *f.*
prophecy, *s.* prædictum, *n.* văticĭnatio; (*power*)
prophesy, *v. a.* & *n.* vaticinor, 1; dico, 3; (*in Scriptural sense*) prophetizo, 1.
prophet, *s.* vātes, is, *g. c.*, fatīdĭcus; (*in Scriptural sense*) prŏphēta, *m.* [dis, *f.*
prophetess, *s.* fatidica, divīna; prophetis,
prophetic, *a.* propheticus; (*of inward feeling*) præsāgus; —ally, *ad.* ut vates.
propitiate, *v. a.* prōpĭtio, placo, 1.
propitiation, *s.* propitiatio, *f.* placamentum, *n.*
propitiatory, *a.* placatorius, propitiatorius.
propitious, *a.* prŏpĭtius; —ly, *ad.* secundē, faustē. [in —, pro rata portione.
proportion, *s.* rătio, proportio; symmetria, *f.*;
proportion, *v. a.* pro portione facio, 3.
proportionable, *a.* proportionalis, analŏgus.
proportionably, *ad.* analogē.
proportional, *a.*, —ly, *ad.* pro portionē *or* parte; (*math.*) proportionalis.
proposal, *s.* propositio, conditio, *f.*
propose, *v. a.* conditionem fĕro, offĕro, 3; (*to intend*) cogito; (*a toast*) prōpĭno, 1.
proposer, *s.* lator, auctor, *m.*
proposition, *s.* conditio; (*bill*) rogatio, *f.*; (*advice*) consĭlium, *n.* [mulgo, 1.
propound, *v. a.* propōno, profĕro, 3; pro-
proprietary, *a.* (*mod.*) proprietarius.
proprietor, *s.* dŏmĭnus, *m.*
proprietress, *s.* domina, *f.*
propriety, *s.* decōrum, *n.* convenientia, *f.*
propulsion, *s.* propulsatio, *f.*
prorogation, *s.* prorogatio, prolatio, *f.*
prorogue, *v. a.* prorŏgo, 1. [jejūnus.
prosaic, *a.* solutæ orationi propior; *fig.* arĭdus,
proscribe, *v. a.* proscribo, 3.
proscription, *s.* proscriptio, *f.* [*m.*
prose, *s.* oratio soluta, prōsa, *f.*; pedester sermo,
prose-writer, *s.* prosæ scriptor, *m.*
prosecute, *v. a.* exsĕquor, persequor, 3. insto (alicui), 1.
prosecution, *s.* exsecutio; (*law*) accusatio, *f.*
prosecutor, *s.* accusator, actor, *m.*
prosecutrix, *s.* accusatrix, *f.*
proselyte, *s.* prōsēlytus, i, *m.* proselyta, *f.*
proselytism, *s.* (*to be expressed by infinitive*) proselytos facere.
prosody, *s.* (*mod.*) prōsōdia, *f.*
prospect, *s.* prospectus, us, *m.*; spes, ēi, *f.*
prospectus, *s.* titulus, index, *m.*
prosper, *v. a.* prospero, secundo, 1; —, *v. n.* prospera fortuna uti, 3; successus prosperos habeo, 2. [fortuna, *f.*
prosperity, *s.* res secundæ, *f. pl.* prospera
prosperous, *a.* sĕcundus, prospĕrus; flōrens; —ly, *ad.* prosperē; bĕnĕ.
prostitute, *s.* scortum, *n.* mĕretrix, ĭcis, *f.*; common —, femina vulgato corpore, *f.*
prostitute, *v. a.* prostĭtuo, 3. [tricium, *n.*
prostitution, *s.* mĕrĕtricius quæstus, *m.* mere-
prostrate, *v. a.* sterno; projĭcio; (*to throw down*) dejĭcio; *fig.* affligo, 3.
prostrate, *a.* prostratus, projectus; *fig.* afflictus, fractus; to fall —, se (ad pedes alicujus) projicere, 3. [mus fractus, *m.*
prostration, *s.* (*act*) prostratio, *f.*; *fig.* animprosy, *a.* longus, lentus.
protect, *v. a.* tueor, 2; protĕgo; defendo, 3.
protection, *s.* tutēla, *f.* præsidium; (*work*)
protective, *a.* protegens. [tutamen, ĭnis, *n.*
protector, *s.* patronus, defensor, *m.*
protectorate, *s.* tutela, custodia, *f.*
protectress, *s.* patrona, tutrix, *f.*
protest, *s.* denunciatio contestata, *f.*
protest, *v. n.* & *a.* obtestor, interpello, 1; (*against*) intercedo, 3. [*m. pl.*
Protestants, *s. pl.* (*mod.*) Prōtestantes, ium,
Protestantism, *s.* (*mod.*) Protestantismus, i, *m.*
protestation, *s.* affirmatio sollennis; (*against*) intercessio, *f.*
protocol, *s.* formularum liber, *m.* acta, *n. pl.*
prototype, *s.* exemplar, aris, *n.*
protract, *v. a.* protraho, differo, 3.
protractor, *m.* dilator, *m.*
protrude, *v. a.* & *n* protrūdo, 3; promĭneo, 2.
protuberance, *s.* tuber, *n.* tumor, gibbus, i, *m.*
protuberant, *a.* prominens.
proud, *a.* superbus, arrogans; (*flesh*) (*mod.*) fungosa (caro); —ly, *ad.* superbē; arroganter; (*of things*) magnificē; to be —, superbio, 4.
prove, *v. a.* prōbo, confirmo, 1. evinco, 3; (*to try*) experior, 4; (*as false*) refello, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to happen*) accīdo, 3; (*to become*) fio, fĭĕri.
provender, *s.* pabulum, *n.*
proverb, *s.* adagium, proverbium, *n.*
proverbial, *a.* adagio similis, proverbialis; —ly, *ad.* in proverbio.
provide, *v. a.* păro, præparo, 1. provīdeo, (*to supply*) præbeo, 2; —, *v. n.* (*against*) provideo (ne . . .), præcăveo, 2; (*for*) provideo (alicui), 2; (*with*) instruo, 3.
provided, *c.* — that, dummŏdo, eā conditione.
providence, *s.* providentia, providentia divīna, *f.* [vidā curā.
provident, *a.* provīdus; cautus; —ly, *ad.* pro-
providential(ly), *a.* (& *ad.*) divīnitus. [*m.*
provider, *s.* provisor; (*of victuals*) obsonator.

province, *s.* provincia; regio, *f.*; *fig.* negotium, officium, *n.*

provincial, *a.* provincialis; —, *s.* provincialis, is, provinciæ incola, *g. c.*

provincialism, *s.* dīctum, i, *f.*

provision, *s.* (*act*) præparatio, *f.*; (*necessaries*) alimentum, *n.* victus, us, *m.*; (*for an army*) cibaria, *n. pl.*; (*for a journey*) viaticum, *n.*

provisional, *a.* temporarius; —ly, *ad.* ad tempus.

proviso, *s.* exceptio, cautio, *f.*

provocation, *s.* provocatio, *f.*

provoke, *v. a.* provoco, irrito, stimulo, 1.

provoking, *a.* ad stomachum alicui movendum aptus; odiosus; —ly, *ad.* odiosē.

provost, *s.* (*mod.*) præfectus; præpositus, i, *m.*

prow, *s.* prōra, pars prior navis, *f.*

prowess, *s.* virtus, ūtis, *f.*

prowl, *v. n.* prædor; (*to roam about*) vāgor, 1.

prowler, *s.* prædator, *m.*

proximate, *a.* proximus; —ly, *ad.* ex proximo.

proximity, *s.* propinquitas, *f.*

proxy, *s.* procurator; vicarius, *m.*; suffragium alteri delegatum, *n.*

prude, *s.* puella *or* mulier modestiam (pudicitiam) falso affectans, *f.*

prudence, *s.* prudentia; circumspectio, *f.*

prudent, *a.* cautus, prudens, consideratus; —ly, *ad.* cautō; considerate.

prudential, *a.* ad prudentiam pertinens.

prudery, *s.* (*mod.*) affectata quædam pudicitia, *f.*

prudish(ly), *a.* (& *ad.*) (*mod.*) affectatā quādam pudicitiā.

prune, *s.* (*mod.*) prunum conditum, *n.*

prune, *v. a.* (*trees*) dēcăcūmino, pŭto, 1.

pruner, *s.* putator; (*of vines*) pampinator, *m.*

pruning, *s.* putatio; pampinatio, *f.*

pruning-knife, *s.* falx, *f.*

pruriency, *s.* pruritus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) prava quædam inlibidines animi inclinatio, *f.*

prurient, *a.* pruriens; *fig.* lascivus, libidinosus.

pry, *v. n.* perscrūtor, investigo, explōro, 1.

prying, *a.* curiosus, se intrudens.

psalm, *s.* psalmus, i, *m.*

psalmist, *s.* psalmista, psalmographus, i, *m.*

psalmody, *s.* (*mod.*) psalmorum cantus, *m.*

psalter, *s.* (*mod.*) psaltērium, *n.*

pseudo, *a.* fictus, simulatus.

pshaw, *i.* phui! phy!

psychological, *a.* (*mod.*) psychŏlŏgicus.

psychologist, *s.* (*mod.*) psychologicus, i, *m.*

psychology, *s.* (*mod.*) psychologia, *f.*

puberty, *s.* pūbertas, *f.*

public, *a.* publĭcus; communis; (*known*) pervulgatus; —ly, *ad.* in publico; palam, apertē.

public, *s.* homines, *pl.*; *fig.* vulgus, i, *n.*

public-house, *s.* caupōna, *f.* [multitudo, *f.*

publican, *s.* (*farmer of taxes*) publicanus; (*innkeeper*) caupo, *m.*

publication, *s.* publicatio, promulgatio; (*of a book*) editio, *f.*; (*published book*) liber, *m.*

publicist, *s.* (*mod.*) juris publici ac gentium peritus, *m.*

publicity, *s.* celebritas, *f.*; *fig.* lux, *f.*

publish, *v. a.* publico; divulgo, 1. patefacio, 3; (*a book*) ēdo, 3.

publisher, *s.* præco; (*of a book*) editor, *m.*

publishing, *s.* (*of a work*) editio, *f.*

puce, *a.* purpŭreus.

pucker, *v. a.* corrugo, 1.

pudding, *s.* (*mod.*) placenta aquā cocta, *f.*

puddle, *s.* lacuna, *f.*

puddle, *v. a.* turbo, 1. subrigo, 3.

puerile, *a.* puĕrilis. [*f. pl.*

puerility, *s.* puerilitas, *f.* pueriles ineptiæ,

puff, *s.* (*of wind*) flātus, us, *m.*

puff, *v. a.* inflo, suffo; (*wares*) (*up*) vendito, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to pant*) anhēlo, 1.

puffer, *s.* venditator, *m.*

puffery, *s.* (inanis) venditatio, *f.*

puffiness, *s.* inflatio, *f.*

puff-paste, *s.* crustulata, *f.*

puffy, *a.* sufflatus; tumens.

pug, *s.* (*mod.*) canis fricator, *m.*; (*ape*) sīmia, *f.*; (*snub-nose*) sīma naris, *f.*

pug-nosed, *a.* sīmus.

pugilism, *s.* pugilatio, *f.* pugilatus, us, *m.*

pugilist, *s.* pugil, ĭlis, *m.*

pugnacious, *a.* pugnax, bellatorius.

puisne, *a.* inferior; minor natu.

puke, *v. n. v.* to vomit.

pule, *v. n.* pipio; (*as infants*) vāgio, 4.

pull, *v. a.* vello, 3. vellico, 1; —, *v. n.* vires adhibeo, 2. annītor, 3; to — away, avello, 3; to — back, revello, retraho, 3; to — down, (*houses etc.*) demolior, 4. destruo; (*violently*) everto, 3; to — off, avello; detraho, 3; to — out, extraho, evello, 3; to — up, extraho; eripio, 3; erunco, 1.

pull, *s.* (*act*) tractus, us; (*effort*) nīsus, us, *m.*

puller, *s.* (*in a boat*) remex, ĭgis, *m.*

pullet, *s.* pullus (gallinaceus), *m.*

pulley, *s.* trochlea, *f.*

pulmonary, pulmonic, *a.* (*good for the lungs*) pulmoneus; pulmonaceus; (*consumptive*) pulmonarius; — consumption, *s.* peripulp, *s.* cāro, carnis; pulpa, *f.* [pneumonia, *f.*

pulpit, *s.* rostra, *n. pl.* suggestus, us, *m.*; (*in a church*) cathedra, exedra, *f.*

pulpous, pulpy, *a.* carnosus, pulpā abundans.

pulsation, *s.* venarum pulsus, us; (*mod.*) *fig.* motus pulsuosus, *m.*

pulse, *s.* (venarum) pulsus, us, *m.*; *fig.* vibratio, *f.*; (*plant*) lēgūmen, ĭnis, *n.*

pulverization, *s.* pulveratio, *f.*

pulverize, *v. a.* pulvero, pulverizo, 1.

pumice(stone), *s.* pūmex, ĭcis, *m.*

pumice, *v. a.* pumico, 1.

pump, *s.* antlia, *f.*; (*shoe*) soccus, i, *m.*

pump, *v. a.* haurio, 4; exantlo, 1; *fig.* (*to question*) exploro, 1; (*things*) expiscor, 1.

pumpkin, *s.* pepo, ōnis, mēlŏpepo, ōnis, *m.*

pun, *s.* lūsus verborum, *m.*; —, *v. n.* argūtor, jŏcŭlor, 1; allūdo, 3.

punch, *s.* (*tool*) veruculum, *n.*; (*blow*) pugnus, i, *m.*; (*drink*) cănĭdum quoddam; (*in shows*) (*mod.*) Puncinellus, Policinellus, i, *m.*

punch, *v. a.* terebro, 1; (*to strike*) pugnum duco (alicui), 3.

puncheon, *s.* terebra, *f.*; (*measure*) dōlium, *n.*

punchinello, *s.* (*mod.*) Policinellus, Puncipunchy, *a.* obesus. [nellus, i, *m.*

punctilio, *s.* cavillatio, morositas, *f.*
punctilious, *a.* scrūpulosus, morosus, subtilis; —ly, *ad.* scrūpulosē.
punctual, *a.* promptus, accuratus, ad tempus veniens *or* rediens; —ly, *ad.* ad tempus, accuratē.
punctuality, *s.* accurata observatio (temporis), *f.*
punctuate, *v. a.* interpungo, 3. [*f.*
punctuation, *s.* (*act*) interpunctio, *f.*; (*sign of* —) interpunctum, *n.*
puncture, *s.* (*act*) punctio, *f.*; (*hole punctured*) punctum, *n.*
pungency, *s.* acrimonia; acerbitas; *fig.* (*sarcasm*) acūlĕus, i, *m.*; (*of grief*) stĭmŭli, *m. pl.* [3.
pungent, *a.* pungens; (*to the senses*) acutus; *fig.* mordax; aculeatus.
Punic, *a.* Pūnĭcus.
puniness, *s.* exiguitas, *f.*
punish, *v. a.* pūnio, 4. castīgo, 1.
punishable, *a.* puniendus, pœnā dignus.
punisher, *s.* punītor; ultor, vindex, *m.*
punishment, *s.* (*act*) punitio, castigatio; pœna, *f.*; capital —, supplĭcium, *n.*; without —, impunē.
punster, *s.* argūtator, (homo) lūsor, *m.*
punt, *s.* scapha, cymba, *f.*
puny, *a.* pūsillus, exīguus. [3.
pup, *s.* cătŭlus, i, *m.*, —, *v. n.* catulos parere,
pupil, *s.* pūpillus, i, *m.* pupilla, *f.* discĭpulus, *m.* discipula, *f.*; (*of the eye*) pūpilla, pūpula, *f.* [dītio discipuli, *f.*
pupillage, *s.* ætas pupillaris; *fig.* (*mod.*) condiscipillary, *a.* ad pupillos pertinens, pupillaris.
puppet, *s.* pūpa, *f.*
puppy, *s.* catulus, i; *fig.* (*silly fellow*) ineptus, stultus, i; (*conceited person*) simĭolus, i, *m.*
puppyism, *s.* (*mod.*) mores simioli, *m. pl.*
pur, *v. n.* murmŭro, susurro, 1.
purblind, *a.* luscus, myops.
purchase, *s.* (*act*) emptio; (*merchandise*) merx, *f.* [pāro, 1.
purchase, *v. a.* ŏmo, 3; (*to procure*) com-
purchase-money, *s.* prĕtium, *n.*
purchaser, *s.* emptor; mercator, *m.*
pure, *a.* mundus; pūrus; (*unmixed*) mĕrus; *fig.* purus; (*chaste*) castus; (*of character*) integer, gra,grum; —ly, *ad.* purē; castē; integrē.
purgation, *s.* purgatio, *f.*
purgative, *a.* purgativus; —, *s.* medicamentum purgativum, *n.*
purgatory, *s.* (*mod.*) purgatorium, *n.*
purge, *v. a.* purgo, mundo, 1; —, *v. n.* purgor, 1; alvum dejĭcio, 3.
purge, purging, *s.* purgatio; (*med.*) alvi depurification, *s.* purgatio; purificatio; expiatio, *f.* [*n.*
purifier, *s.* purgator, *m.*; remedium purificum,
purify, *v. a.* purĭfico, purgo; (*from dregs*) defæco; *fig.* expio, 1.
puritan, *s.* (*mod.*) Puritanus, i, *m.* [tinens.
puritanical, *a.* ad sectam Puritanorum per-
puritanism, *s.* (*mod.*) Puritanismus, i, *m.*
purity, *s.* puritas, munditia; *fig.* castitas; integritas, *f.*
purl, *s.* murmur, ŭris, *n.*; (*mod.*) cerevisia absinthio mixta, *f.*; —, *v. n.* leniter fluere, 3. murmŭro, 1.
purloin, *v. a.* surrīpio, 3. suffūrer, 1.
purloiner, *s.* suffurator, *m.*
purple, *s.* (*colour and dress*) purpŭra, *f.*; **purple**, *a.* purpŭreus. [in —, purpuratus.
purple, *v. a. & n.* purpuro, 1; purpurasco, 3.
purport, *s.* (*meaning*) significatio; (*intention*) voluntas, *f.* [vŏlo, 2.
purport, *v. a. & n.* significo; specto (ad), 1;
purpose, *s.* propŏsĭtum, consĭlium, *n.*; animus; (*end, aim*) finis, is, *m.*; (*wish*) mens, vŏluntas, *f.*; on —, ex destinato; consulto; to good —, ob rem, ad rem; to the —, ut . . .; to no —, frustra; to what —? quid refert?
purpose, *v. n.* propōno, statuo, constituo, 3.
purposed, *a.* destinatus, propositus.
purposely, *ad.* cogitato, consulto, de industria.
purring, *s.* (*act*) murmuratio, *f.*; (*the sound itself*) murmur, ŭris, *n.* susurrus, i, *m.*
purse, *s.* crumēna; (*money-bell*) zōna, *f.*; *fig.* (*store of money*) arca, *f.*; — in hand, præsens pecunia, *f.*
purse, *v. a.* (*up*) corrugo, 1. contraho, 3.
purse-net, *s.* marsupium, *n.*
purse-proud, *a.* sŭperbus pecuniā.
purser, *s.* bursarius, i, *m.*
pursiain, *s.* portulaca, *f.*
pursuance, *s.* continuatio, series, ēi, *f.*; in — of, ex; sĕcundum (*with accusat.*).
pursuant, *a. v.* in pursuance of.
pursue, *v. a.* sĕquor, persequor, insequor; *fig.* insisto; ūtor, 3 (*with ablat.*); (*to seek*) consector, 1.
pursuit, *s.* persecutio; (*seeking*) consectatio, *f.*; (*occupation*) studium, *n.*
pursy, *a.* (*short-winded*) anhēlus.
purulence, *s.* pūs, puris, *n.* sānies, ēi, *f.*
purulent, *a.* purulentus, corruptus. [1.
purvey, *v. a. & n.* obsonia coemo, 3. obsŏnor,
purveyance, *s.* (*act*) obsonatus, us, *m.*; (*provisions*) obsonium, *n.*
purveyor, *s.* (*private*) obsonator; (*state officer*) annonarius, *m.*
pus, *s.* pūs, puris, *n.* sānies, ei, *f.*
push, *v. a.* trūdo, pello, 3; urgeo, 2; (*with an effort*) perrumpo, 3; to — at, tento, 1; to — on, protrudo, impello, 3. urgeo, 2; (*v. n.*) contendo, iter facio, 3; (*to hasten*) festino, 1.
push, *s.* (*shock, thrust*) ictus, impĕtus, impulsus, us; *fig.* conatus, us, *m.*; (*extremity*) discrimen, *n.* [strēnuus.
pushing, *a.* audax, confīdens; (*energetic*)
pusillanimity, *s.* imbecillitas animi; timiditas,
pusillanimous, *a.* timidus; abjectus. [*f.*
puss, pussy, *s.* cătŭ (*vocative*); (*hare*) lepus-
pustule, *s.* pustula, *f.* [culus, *m.*
put, *v. a.* pōno, 3. collŏco; applico (ad), 1; (*a question*) quæro; (*again*) repono; (*aside*) sepono, 3; to — away, sepono, 3. amŏveo, 2; (*in safety*) recondo; (*to send away*) dimitto, 3; to — by, (*to place in safety*) condo; (*to turn aside*) averto; (*to refuse*) repello, 3; to — down, depono; (*to lower, let down*) demitto; (*to throw down*) dejĭcio; (*to suppress,*

to abolish) suppr̆imo; tollo; (*in writing*) scribo; (*in an account*) fĕro, 3; (*by answering*) confūto, 1; to — forth, mitto; (*to stretch out*) extendo; (*to turn out*) fōras ejĭcio; (*to utter*) propono, emitto; (*to proclaim*) edīco; (*books*) ēdo; (*blossome, leafe etc.*) emitto; (*to bring forth*) gigno, 3; to — forward, (*to promote*) promŏveo, 2; (*as a candidate*) trūdo, 3; (*to stir up*) stĭmŭlo; (*to hasten*) propero, 1; to — in, impono; (*forcibly*) immitto; (*to fasten etc. in*) insĕro; (*to insert*) interpono, 3; (*in order*) ordino, 1; (*in mind*) mŏneo, 2; (*of ships*) portum pĕto, 3; to — off, (*dress etc.*) depono, exŭo; (*to discard*) dimitto; (*to postpone*) differo; (*of ships*) (*v. n.*) naves solvo, 3; to — on, impono; (*dress, clothes*) induo; (*to add*) addo; subdo, 3; *fig.* impŭto, 1; to — out, expello, ejĭcio; (*fire, light*) exstinguo; (*to tear or beat out*) excutio, effodio, 3; (*to blot out*) deleo, 2; (*money*) colligo, 1; *fig.* (*to disconcert etc.*) confundo, 3. perturbo; (*v. n.*) (*as plants*) germino, 1; (*to sea*) naves ex portu educo, 3; to — over, super(im)pono; (*to postpone*) differo, 3; to — to, appono; (*horses*) jungo, 3; (*to flight*) fugo; (*to the sword*) nĕco, 1; (*to death*) supplicio affĭcio, 3; *fig.* impello, 3. urgeo, 2; to — together, compono, confĕro, to — under, subdo; suppono; substerno; *fig.* subjĭcio, 3; to — up, erĭgo; arrigo, 3; (*to stir*) excĭto, 1; (*for sale*) propono; (*a sword*) recondo (in vaginam), 3; (*as a candidate*) rŏgo; (*at auctions*) auctionor, 1; (*with*) fĕro, 3; to — upon, super(im)pono; addo; (*of dress*) indŭo; (*a task*) impono (alicui), 3; *to impose upon*) verba do (alicui), 1.

putative, *a.* existimatus, habitus.

put-on, *s.* fraus, deceptio, *f.*

putrefaction, *s.* putredo, ĭnis, *f.*

putrefy, *v. a.* putrefacio, 3; —, *v. n.* putresco, putrefio, 3. [*m.*

putrescence, *s.* status putrescens *or* putridus, putrescent, *a.* putrescens, pūtens.

putrid, *a.* pūter *or* putris, putridus.

putridness, *s.* putor, *m.* putrēdo, *f.*

putty, *s.* (*mod.*) gluten vitrariorum, *m.*

puzzle, *s.* quæstio abstrusa *or* obscura; *fig.* difficultas, *f.* [*n.* hæreo, 2. dūbĭto, 1.

puzzle, *v. a.* confundo, 3. perturbo, 1; —, *v.* pygmean, *a.* pygmeus, exiguus.

pygmy, *s.* nānus, pūmĭlus, *m.*

pyramid, *s.* pyrāmis, ĭdis, *f.* [fastigatus.

pyramidal, pyramidical, *a.* pyramidatus, pyramidically, *ad.* (*mod.*) in pyramĭdis speпyre, *s.* rōgus, i, *m.* [ciem.

pyrite, *s.* pyrītes, æ, *m.*

pyrotechnic, *a.* (*mod.*) pyrŏtechnicus.

pyrotechnics, *s.* (*mod.*) ars pyrotechnica, *f.*

pyrotechnist, *s.* (*mod.*) artis pyrotechnicæ peritus, *m.*

pyrrhonism, *s.* (*mod.*) Pyrrhōnis doctrina, *f.*

pyrrhonist, *s.* Pyrrhoneus, i, *m.* [*m.*).

Pythagorean, *a.* & *s.* Pythagoræus (a, um & i, Pythian, *a.* Pythĭus.

pythoness, *s.* Pythia, Pythia vates, *f.*

pyx, *s.* pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*

Q.

quack, *s.* medicus circumforaneus; *fig.* jactaquack, *v. n.* tetrinnio, 4. [tor, *m.*

quackery, *s.* empĭrĭcē, es, *f.*

quadragesima, *s.* quadrāgēsĭma, *f.*

quadrangle, *s.* quadrangulum, *n.*; (*square court*) area, *f.*

quadrangular, *a.* quadrangulus.

quadrant, *s.* quadrans circuli; (*optical instrument*) quadrans, *m.*

quadrature, *s.* quadratura, *f.*

quadrennial, *a.* quadrĭennis.

quadrilateral, *a.* quadrilaterus. [naria, *f.*

quadrille, *s.* (*dance*) (*mod.*) saltatio quaterquadruped, *a.* quadrūpes, ĕdis; —, *s.* quadrupes (bestia), *f.*

quadruple, *a.* quadruplex, icis; quadruplus; —, *s.* quadruplum, *n.*

quadruple, *v. a.* quadruplico, 1.

quaff, *v. a.* & *n.* perpōto, 1. haurio, 4.

quaffer, *s.* haustor, potator, bibax, *m.*

quaggy, *a.* paludosus, palustris.

quagmire, *s.* palus, ŭdis, iacuna, *f.*

quail, *s.* coturnix, icis, *f.* [paveo, 2.

quail, *v. n.* despondeo, 2. abjecto animo sum,

quaint, *a.* bellus, elegans; lēpĭdus; (*strange, odd*) rarus; —ly, *ad.* bellē etc.

quaintness, *s.* facetiarum quidam lepos, *m.*

quake, *v. n.* trĕmo, 3; —, *s.* tremor; horror, *m.*

qualification, *s.* (*endowment*) indōles, is; (*condition*) conditio, *f.* status, us, *m.*

qualified, *a.* aptus, idoneus; căpax, ācis; dignus; temperatus; (*appeased*) placatus.

qualify, *v. a.* aptum etc. reddo; instruo, 3; (*to limit, restrict etc.*) tempĕro; mītĭgo; extenuo, 1.

quality, *s.* qualitas; *fig.* dos, dōtis, *f.*; (*degree*) ordo, gradus, us, *m.*

qualm, *s.* fastĭdium stomachi, *n.* nausĕa, *f.*

qualmish, *a.* (*of persons*) nauseabundus; (*of things*) fastidiendus.

quandary, *s.* dilemma, ătis, *n.* confusio, *f.*

quantitative, *a.* (*mod.*) quantitativus.

quantity, *s.* quantitas; magnitudo; (*in prosody*) (*mod.*) mensura, *f.*; in quantities, copiosē. [*f.*

quarantine, *s.* (*mod.*) quadragenaria (mōra),

quarrel, *s.* jurgium, *n.*; (*dispute*) altercatio; (*brawl, fray*) rixa, *f.*

quarrel, *v. n.* jurgo; altercor; rixor, 1.

quarreller, *s.* altercator, rixator, *m.*

quarrelling, *s.* altercatio, contentio, *f.*

quarrelsome, *a.* jurgiosus, rixosus, pugnax.

quarrelsomeness, *s.* pugnacitas, *f.*

quarry, *s.* lāpĭcidinæ, lautumiæ, *f. pl.*

quarry-man, *s.* lāpĭcida, *m.*

quart, *s.* quadrans, *m.* quarta pars, *f.* (*measure*) duo sextarii, *m. pl.*

quartan, *s.* febris quartana, *f.*

quarter, *s.* quarta pars, *f.* quadrans, *m.*; (*side, direction, district*) rĕgio, *f.*; — of an hour, horæ quadrans, *m.*; — of a year, spatium trimestre, *n.*; to give —, parco (alicui), 3;

to give no —, neminem vīvum relinquo, 3; —s, *pl.* (*dwelling*) tectum, *n.* habitatio, *f.*; (*temporary abode*) hospītium, *n.*; (*mil.*) castra, contubernia stativa, *n. pl.*; (*of the moon*) lunæ phases, *f. pl.*; at close —s, com(m)ūnus.

quarter, *v. a.* in quatuor partes dissĕco (1.) *or* dīvīdo, 3; (*to receive in one's house*) hospitium præbeo, 2; (*to tear to pieces*) discerpo, 3. [mestris, *m.*

quarter-day, *s.* (*mod.*) dies *or* terminus tri-

quarter-deck, *s.* puppis, is, *f.*

quartering, *s.* quadripartitio; (*punishment*) laniatio; (*of guests*) receptio; (*of troops*) deductio; (*in heraldry, mod.*) scuti pars, *f.*

quarterly, *a.* trimestris; (*by the quarter*) tertio quoque mense; —, *ad.* quadrifāriam; (*mod.*) tertio quoque mense.

quarter-master, *s.* castrorum mētator; (*nav.*) (*mod.*) præfectus cavernæ, *m.*

quarter-staff, *s.* baculus, i, *m.*

quartern, *s.* (*measure*) sextarii quarta pars, *f.*

quartet, *s.* (*mod.*) cantus quaternarius, *m.*

quarto, *s.* forma quaternaria, *f.*; (*mod.*) liber formæ quaternariæ, *m.*

quartz, *s.* (*mod.*) quartzum, *n.*

quash, *v. a.* quasso, 1. rumpo, discutio; (*to subdue*) opprĭmo; (*law*) rescindo, 3; abŏleo, 2.

quatrain, *s.* tetrastĭchon, i, *n.*

quaver, *v. n.* cantillo, mŏdŭlor, vibrisso, 1.

quaver, *s.* sonus vibrans, *m.*

quay, *s.* crĕpīdo, ĭnis, *f.* lapideus, *m.* [ish.

queasiness & queasy, *v.* qualm & qualm-

queen, *s.* rēgina; (*in chess, at cards*) compar, ĭris, *f.*

queen, *v. n.* to — it, (*mod.*) reginam ago, 3.

queen-bee, *s.* (*mod.*) regina apis *or* apum, *f.*

queenly, *a.* qualis regina solet esse.

queer, *a.* (*strange*) ineptus, insulsus, rarus; ridiculus et insolens; —ly, *ad.* ridiculē et

queerness, *s.* ineptiola, insulsitas, *f.* [rarē.

quell, *v. a.* opprĭmo, 3. sedo; domo, 1. submitto, 3. [sedo, 1.

quench, *v. a.* exstinguo, 3; (*the thirst*) (sitim)

quenchless, *a.* inexstinctus, inexstinguibilis.

querist, *s.* interrogator, *m.*

querulous, *a.* querŭlus; —ly, *ad.* voce querula, cum questu. [stionis, *f.*

query, *s.* quæstio; dubitatio; (*mod.*) nota quæ-

query, *v. n.* quæro, 3. quærĭto, 1.

quest, *s.* quæstio; inquisitio, *f.*; in — of, (in) quærendo, quærens.

question, *s.* (*act*) interrogatio; (*debate*) disceptatio; (*doubt*) dubitatio, *f.*; (*for what is questioned*) interrogatum, *n.*; (*at law*) lis, ĭtis; controversia; (*torture*) quæstio; *fig.* (*matter*) res, causa, *f.*; to call in —, dubito, 1; without —, non dubium est, haud dubie.

question, *v. a.* & *n.* interrogo; dubito; (*to examine*) in jus voco; examinor, scrutor, 1.

questionable, *a.* dubius, incertus.

questioner, *s.* percontator; (*law*) quæsītor, *m.*

questor, *s.* quæstor, *m.*

questorship, *s.* mūnus quæstoris, *n.*

quibble, *s.* captio; argutiola, quæstiuncula vafra, *f.* sophisma, *n.*

quibble, *v. n.* captiosē dīco, 3. cāvillor, 1.

quibbler, *s.* cavillator, sophista, *m.*

quick, *a.* (*nimble, swift*) agilis, cĕlĕr; (*alive*) vivus; (*mil. hasty*) cītatus; (*keen, sharp*) ācer (cris, cre), acutus; (*of sight*) perspicax; (*of scent*) sagax; *fig.* (*of mind: clever*) sollers; to be —, (*to go fast*) prōpĕro; (*to make haste*) maturo, 1. expedio, 4.

quick, quickly, *ad.* cīto; velociter; properē; (*hastily*) festinanter; (*subtilely*) acutē.

quick, *s.* (*flesh*) vīvum; (*hedge*) sepes viva, *f.*; *fig.* cor, pectus, *n.*

quicken, *v. a.* (*to enliven*) vivĭfico, animo; (*to hasten*) celero, propero; (*to rouse*) excĭto, quicklime, *s.* calx viva, *f.* [instīgo, 1.

quick-march, quick-pace, *s.* (*mil.*) citatus gradus, us, *m.*

quickness, *s.* (*nimbleness*) agilitas; (*liveliness*) vivacitas; (*of sight*) perspicacitas; *fig.* sagacitas, *f.* acumen (ingenii), *n.*

quick-sand, *s.* syrtis, is, *f.* [sepes viva, *f.*

quick-set, *s.* vīvirādix, ĭcis, *f.*; — -hedge, *s.*

quick-sighted, *a.* perspicax; *fig.* sagax, astutus, versatilis. [mercŭrius, i, *m.*

quick-silver, *s.* argentum vivum, *n.* (*mod.*)

quick-witted, *a.* sollers.

quiddity, *s.* prævaricatio; captiuncula, *f.*

quiet, *a.* quiētus, tranquillus; plăcĭdus; (*silent*) tăcĭtus; to be or keep —, quiesco, 3; (*to be silent*) sĭleo; taceo, 2; be (keep) —! *i.* tace! favēte linguis!

quiet, *s.* quies, ētis, tranquillitas, *f.*; (*leisure*) ōtium; (*silence*) silentium, *n.*; (*peace*) pax, ācis, *f.*

quiet, *v. a.* tranquillo; paco, sedo, 1; silentium fieri jubeo, 2. [sedatē; tacitē.

quietly, *ad.* quietē, tranquillē; otiosē; placatē;

quietness, *s.* requies, *f.*; otium, *n.*; pax, *f.*; silentium, *n.*; (*of weather*) serenitas, *f.*

quietude, *s.* tranquillitas, *f.*

quietus, *s.* (*mod.*) requies (æterna mortis), *f.*

quill, *s.* penna, *f.* calamus, i, *m.*; (*of porcupines*) seta, *f.*; (*for the cithara*) pecten, ĭnis,

quill-driver, *s.* malus scriba, scribĭfax, *m.* [*m.*

quilt, *s.* cucĭta, *f.* stragŭlum, *n.*

quilt, *v. a.* (*mod.*) lanam, xylinum etc. vesti *or* strato consŭo; stratum panniculis consuo, 3.

quince(-apple), *s.* mālum cydŏnium, *n.*

quince-tree, *s.* (*mod.*) cydonia vulgaris, *f.*

quincunx, *s.* quincunx, uncis, uncem, *m.*

quinquennial, *a.* quinquennalis.

quinsy, *s.* cynanchē, es, angina, *f.*

quint, *s.* quinque; (*on the dice*) quincunx,

quintal, *s.* centumpondium, *n.* [uncis, *m.*

quintessence, *s. fig.* vis, mŏdulla, *f.* flos, *m.* (*mod.*) quinta essentia, *f.*

quintet, *s.* (*mod.*) cantus quinarius, *m.*

quire, *s.* (*of singers*) chorus, i; (*of paper*) chartæ scāpus, i, *m.*

quirk, *s.* cavillatio; (*chicanery*) calumnia, *f.*; *fig.* acŭleus, i, *m.* [*acquit*) libero, 1.

quit, *v. a.* (*to leave*) relinquo, desĕro, 3; (*to quit, a.* liberatus, (ab)solutus; exemptus (*with ablative*); (*to be rid of*) cārens.

quit, *ad.* impūnē, tūtē.

quite, *ad.* omnino, pĕnĭtus, prorsus; magnō-

pĕrĕ, valdĕ; sătis; (*far*) longē; — so, pariter, similiter.

quitch-grass, *s.* (*mod.*) trĭtĭcum rēpens, *n.*

quittance, *s.* acceptilatio, ăpŏcha; liberatio, *f.*

quiver, *v. n.* trĕmo, contremisco, 3. trĕpĭdo, 1.

quiver, *s.* phăretra, *f.*

quivered, *a.* pharetratus.

quivering, *s.* tremor, horror, *m.* trepidatio, *f.*

Quixotic, *a.* *fig.* ridiculus.

quoit, *s.* discus, i, *m.*

quota, *s.* răta pars, portio, *f.*

quotation, *s.* (*act*) prolatio, *f.*; (*passage quoted*) locus allatus, *m.*

quote, *v. a.* addūco, profĕro, 3; (*witnesses*)

quoter, *s.* qui (quæ) locum adducit. [cĭto, 1.

quoth (he), *v. def.* ait, inquit.

quotidian, *a.* quotidianus. [pars, *f.*

quotient, *s.* (*mod.*) quotus numerus, *m.* quota

R.

rabbet, *s.* coagmentatio, conclusura, *f.*

rabbi, *s.* rabbi, *indecl.*; (*mod.*) magister Judæorum.

rabbit, *s.* cuniculus, i, *m.* [daicus, *m.*

rabble, *s.* plebēcula, fex populi; (*crowd*)

rabid, *a.* răbĭdus, rabiosus. [turba, *f.*

rabidness, *s.* furor, *m.*

race, *s.* gĕnus, *n.* stirps; prosāpia; prōles, is; (*nation*) gens, *f.*; (*running*) cursus (equorum), *m.*; (*of wine*) flos, *m.*

race, *v. n.* cursu contendo, 3.

race-course, race-ground, *s.* stădium, *n.*; hippŏdromus, i, *m.*

race-horse, *s.* cĕlēs, ētis, equus cursor, *m.*

racer, *s.* (*person*) cursor; (*horse*) equus cursor, *m.* [cus, i, *m.*

raciness, *s.* (*of wine*) săpor, flos; *fig.* sucracing, *s.* cursus equorum, *m.*

rack, *s.* (*for punishment*) equŭleus, *m.* tormentum, *n.*; (*for beasts*) falisca; *f.*

rack, *v. a.* (*on the torture*) (equuleo) torqueo, 2; (*wine*) defæco, 1; *fig.* (*the poor*) opprĭmo, 3; (*one's brain*) (mod.) scrutando pæne dirumpor, 3. [stir) strĕpĭtus, us, *m.*

racket, *s.* (*bat at tennis*) rĕtĭcŭlum, *n.*; (*noise*,

rackety, *a. v.* noisy. [salsus.

racy, *a.* (*of wine*) saporis gratissimi; *fig.*

radiance, *s.* fulgor, splendor, *m.* [dĭdus.

radiant, *a.* rădians, clarus, fulgidus, splenradiate, *v. n.* rădio, 1. fulgeo, nĭteo, 2.

radiation, *s.* radiatio, *f.*

radical, *a.* insĭtus, innatus; *fig.* tōtus; —ly, *ad.* radicĭtus; pĕnĭtus.

radical, *s.* (*homo*) rerum novarum cupidus, *m.*

radish, *s.* răphănus, raphanus sativus, *m.*

radius, *s.* rădius, i, *m.*

raffle, *s.* ălea, *f.*; —, *v. n.* aleā lūdo, 3.

raft, *s.* rătis, is, *f.*

rafter, *s.* cantĕrius, i, *m.* trabs, trăbis, *f.*

rag, *s.* pannĭculus; (*ragged clothes*) pannuli, *m. pl.* dilabidæ vestes, *f. pl.*

ragamuffin, *s.* pannosus homo, *m.*

rage, *s.* furor, *m.* răbies, ēi, *f.*; (*of the sea*) æstus, frĕmĭtus, us, *m.*

rage, *v. n.* fūro, 3. sævio, 4; (*as the sea*) æstuo, 1.

ragged, *a.* (*in tatters*) lăcer (a, um); (*wearing such clothes*) pannosus.

raggedness, *s.* pannositas, *f.*

raging, *a.* furens, furiosus; —ly, *ad.* furiosē.

raging, *s.* furor, *m.* răbies, *f.* [rabidē.

rag-man, rag-picker, *s.* tritarum vestium

raid, *s.* incursio, invasio, *f.* [venditor, *m.*

raider, *s.* prædator, *m.*

rail, *s.* pālus, i, (*mod.*) asser transversus, *m.*; (*fence*) sepimentum, *n.*; (*baluster*) clathrus, i, *m.*; (*of railroads*) (*mod.*) trabs ferrea, *f.*; (*bird*) (*mod.*) rallus, i, *m.*

rail, *v. a.* & *n.* palis sepio, 4; (*at*) măledĭco, 3.

railer, *s.* insectator, *m.* [insector, 1.

railing, *a.* maledĭcus.

railing, *s.* (*fence*) sepimentum, *n.*; (*abuse*) convĭcium, maledictum, *n.*

raillery, *s.* jocatio; (*jeering*) cavillatio, *f.*

railroad, railway, *s.* (*mod.*) via ferrata, via ferro strata, *f.*; —carriage, *s.* (*mod.*) currus vaporibus motus, *m.*

raiment, *s.* vestis, *f.* vestĭtus, us, *m.*

rain, *s.* plŭvia, *f.* imber, bris, *m.*

rain, *v. n. imp.* pluo, plŭi, 3; it —s, pluit.

rain-bow, *s.* arcus pluvius, arcus cœlestis, *m.*

rain-water, *s.* aqua cœlestis, *f.* aquæ pluviæ,

rainy, *a.* pluvius, pluvialis; pluviosus. [*f. pl.*

raise, *v. a.* attollo, 3. ēlĕvo, 1; (*erect*) ērĭgo, 3; (*to build*) exstruo, 3; (*persons to higher rank*) provĕho, 3; (*money*) cōgo, 3; (*an army*) exercitum contraho, 3; (*a siege*) solvo, 3; *fig.* (*to cause*) tollo, 3; (*to stir up*) excĭto, 1; (*up*)

raisin, *s.* uva passa, *f.* [sublĕvo, 1.

rake, *s.* rastellus, i, irpex, ĭcis, *m.*; (*person*) nēbŭlo, prōdĭgus, homo dissolutus, *m.*

rake, *v. a.* rădo; (*together*) corrado, 3; (*with*

raker, *s.* sarritor, *m.* [*the rake*) sarculo, 1.

rally, *v. a.* irrideo, 2. cavillor, 1; (*troops*) aciem restauro, 1; —, *v. n.* ex fuga convenire, 4; (*to recover*) recollĭgo, 3.

rallying-point, *s.* (*mod.*) locus quo milites se ex fuga colligunt, *m.*

ram, *s.* aries, ĕtis, *m.*; (*also a battering-ram*).

ram, *v. n.* fistŭco, 1. păvio; (*to stuff*) infercio,

ramble, *s.* vagatio, *f.* [4.

ramble, *v. n.* văgor, erro, 1; (*over*) circumerro, 1.

rambler, *s.* erro; homo erraticus, *m.*

rambling, *a.* errans; *fig.* văgus.

ramification, *s.* (*mod.*) ramificatio, ramorum divisio, *f.*

ramify, *v. n.* se findere in partes, 3.

rammer, *s.* fistuca; pavicula, *f.*

ramp, *s.* saltus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* insĭlio, 4.

rampant, *a.* fĕrox; pĕtŭlans, lascīvus; (*in heraldry*) insiliens; (*as a lion*) erectus.

rampart, *s.* vallum, propugnaculum, *n.*

rampion, *s.* (*mod.*) phyteuma, *n.* campanula rapunculus, *f.*

ramrod, *s.* (*mod.*) virga sclopetaria, *f.*

rancid, *a.* rancĭdus.

rancorous, *a.* infensus, infestus; invĭdus.

rancour, *s.* simultas, *f.* odium occultum *or* pĕnĭtus insĭtum, *n.*

random, *a.* fortuītus, in casu positus; at

—, tĕmĕrō; —-shot, *s.* sine scopo emissus, *m.*

range, *s.* series, *f.* ordo, *m.*; (*class*) gĕnus, *n.*; (*of mountains*) jŭgum, *n.*; (*level tract*) campus, i, *m.*; (*kitchen-grate*) caminus, i, *m.*; (*reach*) teli jactus, *m.*; *fig.* animi elevatio, *f.*

range, *v. a.* ordĭno, 1. dispono, 3; —, *v. n.* pervăgor, 1; intra quosdam fines contineri, 2.

ranger, *s.* (*forester*) saltuarius; (*dog*) canis vestigator, *m.*

rank, *s.* series, *f.* ordo; grădus, us, *m.* dignitas, *f.* [cor, numeror, 1.

rank, *v. a.* collŏco; ordĭno, 1; —, *v. n.* collo-

rank, *a.* luxurians; immodicus; (*of smell*) fœtĭdus; rancĭdus.

rankle, *v. n.* suppŭro, exulcero, 1.

rankness, *s.* (*in growth*) luxuria, *f.*; (*of smell*) fœtor, *m.*

ransack, *v. a.* dirĭpio, 3; (*to pry about*) rimor, 1; (*to search*) exquīro, 3.

ransom, *s.* (*act*) redemptio, *f.*; pretium, *n.*

ransom, *v. a.* rĕdĭmo, 3.

rant, *v. n.* superbē loquor, 3; debacchor, 1; —, *s.* vaniloquentia, *f.*

ranter, *s.* nepos, demens, *m.*

ranunculus, *s.* ranunculus, i, *m.*

rap, *s.* (*slap*) ălăpa, *f.*; (*blow*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*with the knuckles*) talitrum, *n.*; (*at the door*) pulsatio, *f.*

rap, *v. a.* & *n.* pulso, 1; pello, 3. ferio, 4.

rapacious, *a.* răpax; avidus.

rapacity, *s.* rapacitas; aviditas; *f.*

rape, *s.* raptus, us, *m.*; (*deflouring*) vĭtium virginis, stuprum, *n.*; (*turnip*) răpum, *n.*

rapid, *a.* răpĭdus, cĕler, is; —ly, *ad.* rapidē; rapidity, *s.* rapiditas; velocitas, *f.* [ĭtor.

rapier, *s.* verutum, *n.* ensis, is, *m.*

rapine, *s.* rapina, *f.*

rapper, *s.* pulsator, *m.*; (*on a door*) cornix, *f.*

rapture, *s.* animus exsultans (lætitiā); furor, *m.* [*sons*) lætitiā elatus.

rapturous, *a.* (*of things*) mirificus; (*of per-*

rare, *a.* rārus; inusitatus; *fig.* eximius, singularis; (*thin*) tĕnuis.

rarefaction, *s.* extenuatio, *f.*

rarefy, *v. a.* extĕnuo, 1; rarefacio, 3.

rarely, *ad.* rarō; (*unusually*) insolenter.

rarity, *s.* raritas; paucitas; (*thing*) res rara or singularis, *f.*

rascal, *s.* homo nequam, scelestus, i, *m.*

rascality, *s.* scelera, *n. pl.* malitia; perditissima atque infima fæx populi, *f.*

rascally, *a.* scelestus, flagitiosus, nequam.

rase, *v. a.* erādo, 3; (*to graze*) stringo, 3; (*down, out*) everto, 3. solō æquo, 1.

rash, *a.* præceps, ĭpĭtis, temerarius; inconsultus; —ly, *ad.* tĕmĕrē; inconsultō.

rash, *s.* eruptio pustulæ, *f.*

rasher, *s.* (*mod.*) lardi offula, *f.*

rashness, *s.* præcipitatio; temeritas, *f.*

rasp, *s.* (*large file*) scobīna, *f.*; —, *v. a.* scobinā rado, 3.

rasp-berry, *s.* (*mod.*) morum idæum, *n.*; — -bush, *s.* rŭbus idæus, *m.*

rat, *s.* sōrex, ĭcis; (*mod.*) mus rattus, *m.*; (*person*) transfŭga, *m.*

rat, *v. n.* a parte ad aliam transfugo, 3.

ratable, *a.* censualis.

rat-catcher, *s.* mūrĭcīdus, i, *m.*

rate, *s.* proportio, *f.*; (*price*) prĕtium; (*of interest*) fœnus, ŏris, *n.*; (*tax*) census, us, *m.*; (*manner*) mŏdus, i, *m.*; (*size*) magnitudo, *f.*

rate, *v. a.* æstimo, taxo, 1; (*to tax*) censeo, 2; (*to scold*) objurgo, 1.

rather, *ad.* pŏtius, prius; ĭmbentius; (*slightly, somewhat*) aliquantum, paulo, sub...; *expressed also by the comparative of adjectives.* [*f.*

ratification, *s.* ratificatio, confirmatio; sanctio,

ratify, *v. a.* rātum facio, 3. confirmo, 1; sancio, 4.

rating, *s.* (*brawling*) convĭcium, *n.*; (*scolding*) proportio, *f.* [*ing*) objurgatio, *f.*

ration, *s.* (*portion*) demensum, *n.*; (*mil.*) cibaria, *n. pl.*

rational, *a.* rationis particeps; intelligens; —ly, *ad.* ratione; sanĕ; sapienter.

rationalism, *s.* rationalis disciplina; (*in bad sense*) eorum opinio qui hominum ratione omnia comprehendi censent, *f.*; (*mod.*) rationalismus, *m.*

rattle, *s.* crĕpĭtus, us, strepĭtus, us; frăgor, *m.*; (*children's* —) crepitaculum; (*musical instrument*) crŏtălum, *n.*

rattle, *v. a.* & *n.* crĕpĭto; (*to scold*) increpo, 1; (*to talk idly*) ineptē garrio, 4.

rattle-snake, *s.* (*mod.*) crotalus horridus, *m.*

rattling, *s.* crĕpĭtus, us, *m.*; —, *a. v.* noisy

rat-trap, *s.* decĭpŭla, *f.*

ravage, *v. a.* vasto, spolio, pŏpŭlor, 1

ravage, *s.* vastatio, direptio, *f.*

ravager, *s.* vastator, *m.*

rave, *v. n.* fŭro, 3. sævio, 4; *fig.* bacchor, 1.

ravel, *v. a.* involvo, retexo, 3. implĭco, 1.

raven, *s.* corvus, i, *m.*

ravenous, *a.* rapax, vŏrax; —ly, *ad.* voraciter.

ravenousness, *s.* voracitas; rapacitas, sævĭtia, *f.*

ravine, *s.* vallis prærupta, vallis arcta, *f.*

raving, *a.* furiosus, furens, insanus; —ly, *ad.* rabiosē, insanē.

ravish, *v. a.* răpio, 3; (*a woman*) constupro, 1.

ravisher, *s.* raptor; stuprator, *m.*

ravishingly, *ad.* mirificē. [motio, *f.*

ravishment, *s.* raptio; *fig.* ecstasis, mentis

raw, *a.* crūdus, incoctus; (*of wounds*) crūdus; (*unripe*) immaturus; (*unwrought*) rūdis; (*of weather*) frigidus et humidus; *fig.* rūdis; raw-boned, *a.* strigosus. [imperitus.

ray, *s.* (*of the sun*) rădius, i, *m.*

raze, *v. a.* rādo, 3; (*a town etc.*) solō æquo, 1.

razor, *s.* novacula, *f.*

reach, *v. a.* & *n.* attingo, 3; (*to come up to*) assĕquor, 3; (*to approach*) appropinquo, 1; (*to hand*) trādo; (*to arrive at*) pertingo; (*to stretch*) extendor; (*to vomit*) vomo, 3.

reach, *s.* tractus, us, *m.* spătium, *n.*; (*of a missile*) jactus, us; (*capacity*) captus, us, *m.*; out of my —, extra meum ictum.

react, *v. n.* (*mod.*) invĭcem sese afficere, 3.

reaction, *s.* (*mod.*) reactio, *f.*; effectus mutuus, *m.*

read, *v. a.* & *n.* lĕgo, 3. verso; (*aloud*) rĕcĭto, 1; (*as a professor*) prælego, 3.

readable, *a.* legĭbĭlis, lectu facilis.
reader, *s.* lector; recitator; (*lecturer*) prælector; (*one fond of reading*) helluo librorum, *m.*
readily, *ad.* (*easily*) facile. [(*willingly*) lĭbenter;
readiness, *s.* promptitudo; facilitas, *f.*; in —, in promptu.
reading, *s.* lectio; recitatio; prælectio; (*interpretation of a passage*) (*mod.*) scriptura, lectio, *f.* [tur ad lectionem, *m.*
reading-book, *s.* liber, quo pueri instituunreading-desk, *s.* suggestum, pulpĭtum, *n.*
reading-room, *s.* (*mod.*) cœnaculum societatis legentium, *n.*
ready, *a.* paratus; promptus; expĕdītus; (*willing*) lĭbens; (*easy*) făcĭlis; — money, *s.* præsens pecunia, *f.*; to be —, præsto sum.
real, *a.* verus; certus; — property, *s.* fundus, i, *m.*; —ly, *ad.* re verā; (*surely*) sanĕ, certŏ.
reality, *s.* res; veritas, *f.* verum, *n.*
realization, *s.* effectio; (*of ideas*) cognitio et comprehensio rerum, *f.*
realize, *v. a.* ad exitum perduco; (*to convert into ready money*) rĕdĭgo; (*to understand*) comprehendo, 3; (*to the mind*) repræsento, 1.
realm, *s.* regnum, *n.*
ream, *s.* (*of paper*) scăpus, i, *m.*
reanimate, *v. a.* in vivum calorem revoco; *fig.* rĕcreo, 1.
reap, *v. a.* mĕto, (messui, messum), 3. desĕco, ī; *fig.* capio, percipio, 3.
reaper, *s.* messor, *m.*
reaping-hook, *s.* falx messoria, *f.* [*n.*
reaping-machine, *s.* vehiculum ad metendum,
reappear, *v. n.* rursus appareo, 2. rĕdeo, 4. resurgo, 3. [arrectum se tollere, 3.
rear, *v. a.* ēdūco, 1. ălo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of horses*)
rear, *s.* (*mil.*) novissimum agmen; extremum, *n.*
rearing, *s.* educatio, *f.*
reascend, *v. a.* & *n.* denuo ascendo, 3.
reason, *s.* mens, intelligentia; (*faculty*) rătio; (*motive*) causa, *f.*; (*understanding*) consilium, *n.*; (*right*) jus, æquum, *n.*; by — of, ob, propter; propterea.
reason, *v. a.* & *n.* argumentor, ratiōcĭnor, 1.
reasonable, *a.* (*rational*) rationalis, rationis particeps; (*judicious*) prudens; (*just*) justus, æquus; (*moderate*) mediocris, mŏdĭcus.
reasonableness, *s.* prudentia; æquitas; moderation.
reasonably, *ad.* ratione; justē. [ratio, *f.*
reasoner, *s.* disputator; dialecticus; argumentator, *m.* [disceptatio, *f.*
reasoning, *s.* ratio; ratiocinatio; argumentatio; disceptatio, *f.*
reassemble, *v. a.* recolligo; contraho, 3.
reassert, *v. a.* ītĕro, 1. repeto, 3.
reassume, *v. a.* resumo, 3.
reassure, *v. a.* confirmo; redintegro, 1. [1.
rebaptize, *v. a.* denuo baptizo, iterum baptizo,
rebel, *a.* & *s.* rebellis, seditiosus.
rebel, *v. n.* seditionem commŏveo, 2. rebellionem facio, 3.
rebellion, *s.* rebellio, seditio, *f.* rebellium, *n.*
rebellious, *a.* rebellis, seditiosus; (*inobedient*) contumax.
rebound, *v. n.* resĭlio, 4. resulto, 1.
rebound, *s.* resultus, us, *m.*

rebuff, *s.* (*of a candidate*) repulsa, *f.*; (*haughtiness*) fastidium, *n.*
rebuff, *v. a.* repello, rejicio; sperno, 3.
rebuild, *v. a.* repăro, 1. reficio, 3.
rebuke, *v. a.* vitupero, 1. reprehendo, 3.
rebuke, *s.* reprehensio, *f.*
rebus, *s.* (*mod.*) ænigma figuris expressum, *n.*
rebut, *v. a.* repello, refello, 3.
recall, *v. a.* rĕvŏco, 1; (*to the mind*) in memoriam rĕdĭgo, 3.
recall, *s.* revocatio, *f.*; (*mil.*) receptus, us, *m.*
recant, *v. a.* recanto, retracto, 1.
recantation, *s.* recantatio, palinōdĭa, *f.*
recapitulate, *v. a.* breviter repeto, summatim colligo, 3. [petitio, *f.*
recapitulation, *s.* collectio, enumeratio, re-
recapture, *v. a.* recipio, 3; recupero, 1.
recapture, *s.* recŭperatio, *f.*
recast, *v. a.* recŏquo, 3; *fig.* rĕnŏvo, 1.
recede, *v. n.* recēdo; refugio, 3.
receipt, *s.* (*act*) acceptio; (*quittance*) acceptilatio, *f.*; (*money received*) acceptum, *n.*; (*recipe*) compositio, *f.* [cipio, 3.
receive, *v. a.* accīpio, recĭpio; (*to get*) perreceiver, *s.* (*of stolen goods*) receptor; (*of money*) susceptor; (*of custome*) exactor, *m.*
recent, *a.* rĕcens, prŏpior; —ly, *ad.* nūper.
receptacle, *s.* receptaculum; cellarium, *n.*; cella; cisterna, *f.*
reception, *s.* ădītus, us, *m.*; admissio, *f.*; (*of a guest*) hospĭtium, *n.*
recess, *s.* (*place*) recessus, us, *m.*; (*for a bed*) zōthēca, *f.*; (*in a wall*) ădȳtum, *n.*; (*vacation*) feriæ, *f. pl.*
recipe, *s.* præscriptum (medici), *n.*
recipient, *s.* (*person*) acceptor, *m.*; (*things*) receptaculum, *n.* [mutuo; vicissim.
reciprocal, *a.* mūtuus, rĕcĭprŏcus; —ly, *ad.*
reciprocate, *v. a.* alterno, mutuo, 1.
reciprocation, reciprocity, *s.* reciprocatio, vicissitudo, *f.*
recital, *s.* narratio; enumeratio; recitatio, *f.*
recitation, *s.* recitatio; lectio, *f.*
recitative, *s.* (*mod.*) planus cantus, *m.*
recite, *v. a.* narro; recĭto, 1.
reciter, *s.* recitator, *m.*
reck, *v. a.* & *n.* curo, 1. sollicitus sum; it —s me not, nihil ad me. [—ly, *ad.* tĕmĕrē.
reckless, *a.* negligens; (*rash*) temerarius;
recklessness, *s.* securitas; negligentia, incuria; temeritas, *f.*
reckon, *v. a.* nūmero; computo; æstimo, 1; —, *v. n.* dūco, pendo, 3; (*on*) confido (alicui, aliquā re); to — up, enumero, 1.
reckoner, *s.* computator, *m.*
reckoning, *s.* numeratio; supputatio; (*account to be given*) rătio, *f.* [revoco, 1.
reclaim, *v. a.* reposco; corrigo, 3; (*to reform*)
recline, *v. a.* reclino, 1; —, *v. n.* rĕcŭbo; accŭbo, 1; procumbo, 3.
reclining, *a.* reclinis, rĕsupīnus. [tarius.
recluse, *s.* ĭnclūsa, erēmīta, *m.*; —, *a.* solirecognition, *s.* agnitio; recognītio, *f.* [*f.*
recognizance, *s.* vădīmonium, *n.*; satisdatio,
recognize, *v. a.* agnosco; recognosco, 3. [3.
recoil, *v. n.* resĭlio, 4; (*from*) recēdo, refŭgio,

recoil, *s.* recessio, *f.*
recoin, *v. a.* recūdo, 3.
recollect, *v. a.* (*to remember*) recordor, 1; (*to recover*) recolligo, 3.
recollection, *s.* memŏria; recordatio, *f.*
recommence, *v. a.* ĭtĕro, renŏvo, 1. rĕpĕto, 3.
recommend, *v. a.* commendo, 1. [*f.*
recommendation, *s.* commendatio; laudatio,
recommendatory, *a.* commendaticius.
recommender, *s.* commendator, suasor, *m.*
recommit, *v. a.* custodiæ iterum committo, 3.
recompense, *s.* remuneratio; (*requital*) retributio, *f.* [compenso, 1.
recompense, *v. a.* remūnĕro; (*to indemnify*)
recompose, *v. a.* denuo compōno, 3.
reconcilable, *a.* placabilis; (*of things*) conveniens. [stituo, 3.
reconcile, *v. a.* reconcilio, 1. in gratiam re-
reconciler, *s.* conciliator, *m.* [gratiam, *m.*
reconciliation, *s.* reconciliatio, *f.* rĕdĭtus in
recondite, *a.* recondĭtus, occultus.
reconduct, *v. a.* reduco, 3.
reconnoitre, *v. a.* explōro, prospĕcŭlor, 1.
reconnoitring party, *s.* exploratores, *m. pl.*
reconquer, *v. a.* revinco, 3; recŭpĕro, 1.
reconsider, *v. a.* revolvo, 3; retracto, 1.
record, *v. a.* in acta refĕro, 3.
record, *s.* monumentum, *n.* historia, *f.*; —s, *pl.* annales, *m. pl.*
recorder, *s.* quæsītor; ab actis, *m.*
record-office, *s.* tabularium, *n.*
recount, *v. a.* refĕro, 3. enarro, 1.
recoup, *v. a.* (*to indemnify*) compenso, 1.
recourse, *s.* refugium, *n.*; to have — to, refŭgio, 3. adeo, 4.
recover, *v. a.* (*to get again*) recŭpero, 1; recīpio, 3; —, *v. n.* convalesco, 3; (*one's self*) ad se redire, 4.
recoverable, *a.* reparabilis, recuperandus; (*of persons*) sanabilis.
recovery, *s.* recuperatio; reparatio; (*from illness*) recreatio, *f.*; (*remedy*) remedium, *n.*
recreant, *a.* ignāvus; —s, *s.* apostăta, prŏfŭgus,
recreate, *v. a.* rĕcreo, 1. [i, *m.*
recreation, *s.* oblectatio, *f.*; (*for children*) lusus, us, *m.*
recreative, *a.* lusorius; gratus, jucundus.
recriminate, *v. a.* crimen in accusatorem rejīcio, 3.
recrimination, *s.* mutua accusatio, *f.*
recruit, *v. a.* (*to refresh*) reficio, 3; (*troops*) suppleo, 2. [ing.
recruit, *s.* miles novicius, tīro, *m.*; *v.* recruit-
recruiting, *s.* delectus, us, *m.* supplementum, *n.* [tangula, *f.*
rectangle, *s.* (*mod.*) figura quadrilatera rec-
rectangular, *a.* orthōgonius, (*mod.*) rectos angulos habens.
rectification, *s.* correctio; purgatio, *f.*
rectify, *v. a.* corrīgo, 3; emendo; purgo, 1.
rectitude, *s.* probitas, *f.*
rector, *s.* (*of a school*) (*mod.*) rector; (*ecclesiastical*) parochi rector, *m.*
rectorate, rectorship, *s.* (*mod.*) munus rectoris *or* parochi, *n.* [*n.*
rectory, *s.* (*mod.*) domicilium rectoris, parochi,

recumbent, *a.* rēcūbans, rēsūpinus.
recur, *v. n.* recurro; (*of person*) confugio, 3.
recurrence, *s.* rĕdĭtus, us, *m.*
recurrent, *a.* recurrens, periodicus.
red, *a.* rūber, bra, brum; (*ruddy*) rūbĭcundus; (*of hair*) rūfus; to be —, rubeo, 2; to grow —, rūbesco, 3.
red-breast, *s.* (*mod.*) sylvia rubecula, *f.*
redden, *v. a.* rubefacio, 3; (*with painting*) rubrico, 1; —, *v. n.* rubesco; *fig.* erubesco, 3.
reddish, *a.* subrufus, subruber, rubicundulus.
redeem, *v. a.* rĕdīmo, 3. libero; (*a pledge*) repignero, 1. [ptor. *m.*
redeemer, *s.* liberator; (*our Saviour*) redem-
redemption, *s.* redemptio, *f.*
red-hot, *a.* candens.
red-lead, *s.* mīnium, *n.*
redness, *s.* rūbor, oris. *m.*
redolence, *s.* fragrantia, *f.*
redolent, *a.* fragans, rĕdŏlens.
redouble, *v. a.* ingĕmīno, 1.
redoubt, *s.* propugnaculum, *n.*
redoubtable, *a.* formidabilis.
redound, *v. n.* redundo, 1.
redress, *v. a.* restituo, 3; emendo, 1. corrīgo, 3.
reduce, *v. a.* reduco (ad, in); rĕdīgo; (*to lessen*) mīnuo, 3.
reducible, *a.* quod reduci potest.
reduction, *s.* deminutio; (*in math.*) replicatio
redundancy, *s.* redundantia, *f.* [numeri, *f.*
redundant, *a.* redundans, superfluus.
reduplicate, *v. a.* duplĭco, 1.
reduplication, *s.* (con)duplicatio; (*gr.*) reduplicatio, *f.* [rĕsŏno, 1.
reecho, *v. a.* & *n.* reddo, repĕto, 3; —, *v. n.*
reed, *s.* arundo, ĭnis, *f.* călămus, i, *m.*; (*pipe*) fistula, *f.* [sus.
reedy, *a.* arundineus; (*full of reeds*) arundino-
reef, *s.* scopulus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* vela contrahe, 3. [văpōro, 1.
reek, *s.* fūmus, i, vapor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* fūmo,
reel, *s.* fūsus, rhombus, i, *m.*; (*dance, mod.*) saltatio Scotica, *f.*
reel, *v. a.* (filum) glomero, 1; —, *v. n.* (*to stagger*) vacillo, vītŭbo, 1.
reelect, *v. a.* denuo *or* ītĕrum ellĭgo, 3.
reembark, *v. a.* navem iterum conscendo, 3.
reenact, *v. a.* iterum sancio, 4.
reenlist, *v. a.* rescribo, psi, ptum, 3.
reestablish, *v. a.* restituo, 3. reconcilio, 1.
reestablishment, *s.* restitutio, *f.* [*f.*
refectory, *s.* (*mod.*) refectorium, *n.*; cœnatio,
refer, *v. a.* refĕro (ad); remitto (ad), 3; —, *v. n.* (*to allude*) perstringo, attingo, 3; (*to regard*) referee, *s.* arbiter, tri, *m.* [specto, 1.
reference, *s.* (*respect*) ratio, *f.*
refine, *v. a.* purgo, 1; excŏlo, 3. expŏlio, 4; (*metals*) excōquo, 3. [humanus.
refined, *a.* politus; *fig.* elegans; urbanus;
refinement, *s.* (*of liquids*) purgatio; *fig.* urbanitas, humanitas; elegantia, *f.*
refiner, *s.* qui purgat, defæcat etc. [*f.*
refinery, *s.* (*mod.*) officina saccharo coquendo,
reflect, *v. a.* repercutio, 3; reverbero, 1; *fig.* (*to confer*) affĕro, 3; —, *v. n.* considĕro, 1. revolvo, 3; (*to blame*) vītŭpĕro, 1.

reflecting, *a.* reflectens; (*as light*) irradians; cogitabundus.
reflection, *s.* repercussio; (*thing reflected*) imago; *fig.* consideratio; (*blame*) reprehensio, *f.*
reflective, *a.* cogitabundus; (*gr.*) reciprŏcus.
reform, *v. a.* refĭcio, refĭngo; (*to amend*) corrigo, 3. emendo, 1; —, *v. n.* se corrigere, 3.
reform, *s.* correctio, *f.* [*f.*
reformation, *s.* correctio; (*mod.*) reformatio,
reformatory, *s.* (*mod.*) ædes (*f.*) in quibus malefici sceleratique homines ad bonam frugem corriguntur.
reformer, *s.* corrector, emendator, *m.*
refract, *v. a.* refringo, 3. [tio, *f.*
refraction, *s.* (*mod.*) refractio; radiorum fracrefractory, *a.* contumax; indocilis.
refrain, *s.* versus intercalaris, *m.*
refrain, *v. n.* abstineo, 2; parco, 3.
refresh, *v. a.* rĕcreo, 1; refĭcio, 3; (*the memory*) redintegro, 1. [*sant*) jucundus.
refreshing, *a.* (*cooling*) refrigerans; (*pleafreshment, *s.* recreatio, *f.*
refuge, *s.* refugium, perfugium, ăsylum, *n.*; to take — (*to*), confugio (in...).
refugee, *s.* prŏfŭgus, i, *m.* exul, ŭlis, *g. c.*
refund, *v. a.* refundo, rependo, 3.
refusal, *s.* recusatio; repudiatio; repulsa, *f.*
refuse, *v. a.* recūso, nĕgo; (*scornfully*) repūdio, 1. renuo, 3.
refuse, *s.* recrementum, *n.* fæx, *f.*; quisquiliæ, *f. pl.*; (*of metals*) scoria, *f.*
refutation, *s.* refutatio, confutatio, *f.*
refute, *v. a.* refūto, confūto, 1. refello, 3.
refuter, *s.* refutator, confutator, *m.*
regain, *v. a.* recipio, 3. recupero, 1.
regal, *a.* regalis.
regale, *v. a.* (aliquem) conviviō excipio, 3.
regalia, *s.* insignia regia, *n. pl.* [cūra, *f.*
regard, *s.* respectus, us, *m.* rătio; (*care etc.*)
regard, *v. a.* respicio, 3. intueor, 2. (*to observe*) observo; (*to concern*) specto; (*to mind, to care*) curo; (*to esteem*) æstimo, 1. pendo, 3. [attentē.
regardful, *a.* observans, attentus; —ly, *ad.*
regarding, *pr. v.* concerning. [less.
regardless, *a.* negligens, incuriosus; *v.* heedregatta, *s.* (*mod.*) remigandi certamen, *n.*
regency, *s.* procuratio regni, *f.*
regenerate, *v. a.* rĕgĕnĕro, 1.
regeneration, *s.* regeneratio, *f.*
regent, *s.* procurator regni, *m.*
regicide, *s.* (*murderer*) regis occisor, *m.*; (*murder*) cædes regis, *f.*
regimen, *s.* (*government*) rerum administratio; (*diet*) dæta, *f.*
regiment, *s.* lĕgio, caterva, *f.*
regimental, *a.* legionarius. [*m.*
regimentals, *s.* ornatus vestitusque militaris,
region, *s.* rĕgio, plăga, *f.* tractus, us, *m.*
register, *s.* tabulæ, *f. pl.*; cătălŏgus, i, *m.*; (*of names*) nomenclatura, *f.*; (*officer*) registrarius, i, *m.*
register, *v. a.* in tabulas refĕro, 3.
registrar, *s.* tabularius; ab actis; actuarius, *m.*
registration, *s.* perscriptio, in tabulas relatio, *f.*
registry, *s.* tabularia, *f.* tabularium, *n.*
regret, *v. a.* (*to miss*) ægrē fĕro, 3; (*to bemoan*) dŏleo; plget, 2.
regret, *s.* indignatio; pœnitentia, *f.* dolor, *m.*
regular, *a.* (*in due form*) ordine procedens, methodicus; (*common*) usitatus; justus; rectus; legitimus; —ly, *ad.* ordine; ordinatē; rectē; justē; legitimē; regulariter.
regular, *s.* (*mod.*) regularis (sacerdos), *m.*
regularity, *s.* symmetria; constantia; (*uniformity*) æquabilitas, *f.* [administro, 1.
regulate, *v. a.* ordĭno, 1. dispōno; præscribo, 3;
regulation, *s.* ordinatio; moderatio, temperatio, *f.* [machinatio ad temperandum, *f.*
regulator, *s.* moderator, ordinator, *m.*; (*mod.*)
rehabilitate, *v. a.* restituo, 3.
rehearsal, *s.* (*recital*) narratio, recitatio; (*of a play etc.*) prolusio, exercitatio, *f.*
rehearse, *v. a.* recito, 1; repĕto, 3. tento, 1.
reign, *s.* regnum, *n.*; —, *v. n.* regno; dōmĭnor, 1.
reimburse, *v. a.* rependo, 3.
reimbursement, *s.* restitutio pecuniæ, *f.*
rein, *s.* hăbena, *f.* frēnum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* freno, 1; *fig.* cohĭbeo, 2.
reindeer, *s.* rēno, onis, tarandus, i, *m.*
reinforce, *v. a.* suppleo, 2. auxiliis confirmo, 1.
reinforcement, *s.* (*mil.*) novæ copiæ, *f. pl.*
reinstate, *v. a.* restituo, 3.
reinstatement, *s.* restitutio, *f.*
reinvest, *v. a.* rĕcōlo, 3.
reiterate, *v. a.* itero, 1.
reiteration, *s.* iteratio, *f.*
reject, *v. a.* rejicio, 3. repūdio, 1. repello; (*to hiss off*) explōdo, 3.
rejection, *s.* rejectio, repulsa, *f.*
rejoice, *v. n.* lætifico, delecto, 1; —, *v. a.* gaudeo, 2. exsulto, 1. [spondeo, 2.
rejoin, *v. a.* & *n.* recompono, 3; iterum rerejoinder, *s.* responsum, *n.*
rekindle, *v. a.* redaccendo, 3. [3.
relapse, *v. n.* relabor; (*of illness*) remorbesco,
relapse, *s.* lapsus novus *or* iteratus, *m.*
relate, *v. a.* refĕro, 3. mĕmŏro; narro, 1.
related, *a.* (*by blood*) consanguĭneus; (*by marriage*) affinis; *fig.* prŏpinquus, cognatus;
relater, *s.* narrator, *m.* [conjunctus.
relation, *s.* narratio; (*reference*) ratio; (*relationship*) cognatio, *f.*; (*person*) cognatus, *m.* cognata, *f.*
relationship, *s.* propinquitas; cognatio; (*by blood*) consanguinitas; *fig.* conjunctio, *f.*
relative, *a.* attinens; (*gr.*) relativus; —ly, *ad.* pro ratione; comparatē.
relative, *s.* cognatus, i, *m.* cognata, *f.*
relax, *v. a.* rĕmitto, 3. relaxo, 1; *fig.* resolvo, 3; —, *v. n.* relanguesco; (*to abate*) remittor, 3.
relaxation, *s.* remissio; relaxatio, *f.*
relaxing, *a.* remissivus.
relay, *s.* cursus publici, *m. pl.* [3. laxo, 1.
release, *v. a.* (*a prisoner*) libero, 1; resolvo,
release, *s.* liberatio; absolutio; (*discharge*) missio, *f.*
relegate, *v. a.* amando, 1. expello, 3.
relent, *v. n.* mitesco, mollesco, 3.
relentless, *a.* immisericors, inexorabilis, atrox.
relevant, *a.* attinens.

reliance, *s.* fīducia, *f.*
relic, *s.* (*of a body*) reliquiæ, *f. pl.*
relict, *s.* (*widow*) vīdua, *f.*
relief, *s.* (*comfort*) solatium; (*alleviation*) levamentum; (*help*) auxilium, *n.*; (*remedy*) medicina, *f.*; (*in sculpture*) cælamen, *n.*; (*of sentries*) exceptio, *f.*
relieve, *v. a.* lĕvo, allevo; mitigo, 1; (*to aid*) succurro; (*a guard*) excipio, 3.
religion, *s.* religio, pietas, *f.*
religious, *a.* religiosus; —ly, *ad.* religiosē.
religiousness, *s.* pietas (erga deos); religiosi-
relinquish, *v. a.* relinquo, 3. [tas, *f.*
relinquishment, *s.* derelictio, *f.*
reliquary, *s.* (*mod.*) reliquiarium, *n.*
relish, *s.* (*flavour*) sāpor, *m.*; (*seasoning*) condimentum; (*fondness*) studium, *n.*
relish, *v. a.* saporem do, 1; (*to like*) gusto, 1; —, *v. n.* sapio, 3.
relishable, **relishing**, *a.* gustui jucundus.
reluctance, *s.* aversatio, *f.*; with —, invītē.
reluctant, *a.* abhorrens, aversans; —ly, *ad.* invītē.
rely, *v. n.* confīdo (alicui *or* aliquā re), 3.
remain, *v. n.* măneo, permaneo, 2; (*of things*) remainder, *s.* rĕlīquum, *n.* [resto, 1.
remains, *s. pl.* reliquiæ, *f. pl.*
remand, *v. a.* remitto, 3; (*to recall*) revŏco, 1.
remark, *v. a.* observo, 1; —, *s.* observatio, *f.*
remarkable, *a.* insignis, memorabilis, notabilis; mirus; egrĕgius.
remarkably, *ad.* insignītē; mirē; egregiē.
remediable, *a.* sanabilis.
remedial, *a.* medicabilis.
remediless, *a.* insanabilis. [*m.*
remedy, *s.* rĕmĕdium, *n.*; (*law*) regressus, us,
remedy, *v. a.* sano, 1; *fig.* medeor, 2. corrĭgo, 3.
remember, *v. a.* mĕmĭni, isse, recordor, 1.
remembrance, *s.* mĕmŏria, commemoratio, *f.*
remembrancer, *s.* mŏnĭtor, *m.*
remind, *v. a.* commŏneo, 2. commonefacio, 3.
reminiscence, *s.* recordatio, *f.*
remiss, *a.* negligens; —ly, *ad.* negligenter.
remission, *s.* remissio; vĕnia, *f.*
remissness, *s.* negligentia, *f.*
remit, *v. a.* (*to send back*) remitto, 3; (*to forgive*) condōno, 1; (*money*) transmitto, 3; mītīgo, 1; —, *v. n.* relaxo, 1.
remittance, *s.* remissio, *f.*
remittent, *a.* recĭdīvus.
remnant, *s.* reliquum, residuum, *n.* [guro, 1.
remodel, *v. a.* recoquo, 3; reformo; transfi-
remonstrance, *s.* declaratio obtestando facta; objurgatio, monitio, *f.* [jurgo, 1.
remonstrate, *v. a.* declaro, 1. ostendo, 3; ob-
remorse, *s.* angor conscientiæ, *m.*
remorseless, *a.* sine angore conscientiæ; immisericors.
remote, *a.* remōtus; longinquus; disjunctus; —ly, *ad.* remotē; prŏcul; (*slightly*) lĕvĭter.
remoteness, *s.* longinquitas, distantia, *f.*
remount, *v. a.* iterum conscendo, 3.
removable, *a.* mōbilis.
removal, *s.* remotio; exportatio; (*banishment*) amandatio; (*changing one's dwelling*) migratio, *f.*
remove, *v. a.* amoveo, 2; depello, 3; amando, 1; —, *v. n.* migro; demigro, 1.
remunerate, *v. a.* remuneror, 1.
remuneration, *s.* remuneratio, *f.*
rend, *v. a.* discerpo, 3. lăcĕro, 1; (*to split*) findo, 3; —, *v. n.* findor, 3.
render, *v. a.* reddo; facio; trādo; (*a town etc.*) dedo; (*to translate*) verto, 3.
rendering, *s.* (*translation*) conversio, *f.*
rendezvous, *s.* (*mod.*) locus præscriptus (ad conveniendum); (*meeting itself*) conventus,
renegade, *s.* apostăta; transfŭga, *m.* [us, *m.*
renew, *v. a.* renŏvo; reformo, 1.
renewable, *a.* quod renovari potest.
renewal, *s.* renovatio; repetitio, *f.*
rennet, *s.* cōāgulum, *n.*
renounce, *v. a.* renuntio (alicui aliquid), 1; (*to deny*) nĕgo, 1.
renovate, *v. a.* renŏvo, redintegro, 1.
renovation, *s.* renovatio, reparatio, *f.*
renown, *s.* fāma, glōria, *f.*
renowned, *a.* insignis, celebris, clarus.
rent, *s.* (*income*) rēditus, us, *m.*; (*of lands*) vectigal, *n.*; (*of houses*) merces, pensio, *f.*; (*fissure*) scissura, *f.* [dūco, 3.
rent, *v. a.* (*to let out*) lŏco, 1; (*to hire*) conrental, *s.* cătălōgus redituum, *m.*
renter, *s.* conductor, *m.*
renunciation, *s.* abdicatio, *f.*
reopen, *v. a.* iterum apĕrio, 4.
repair, *v. a.* (*buildings*) rĕpăro, 1; (*to make good*) reficio; resārtuo, 3; (*clothes*) resarcio, 4; —, *v. n.* se recĭpere, 3.
repair, *s.* refectio; (*of clothes*) sartura, *f.*; in —, (*of houses*) sartus (et) tectus.
repairer, *s.* refector, reparator, *m.*
reparable, *a.* reparabilis. [factio, *f.*
reparation, *s.* (*act*) refectio; (*amends*) satis-
repartee, *s.* acuta responsio, *f.* salsum dictum,
repast, *s.* cĭbus, i, *m.* [*n.*
repay, *v. a.* repōno, retrĭbuo, 3; *fig.* remuneror,
repayment, *s.* solutio; remuneratio, *f.* [1.
repeal, *v. a.* abrŏgo, 1. rescindo, tollo, 3.
repeal, *s.* abrogatio, *f.* [rĕcĭto, 1.
repeat, *v. a.* ītĕro, 1. rĕpĕto, 3; (*by heart*)
repeatedly, *ad.* iterum atque iterum, sæpius.
repeater, *s.* qui iterat, reddit (aliquid); (*watch*) (*mod.*) horologium sonis tempus indicans, *n.*
repel, *v. a.* repello, 3; *fig.* aspernor, 1.
repent, *v. n.* pœnĭtet (me), 2.
repentance, *s.* pœnitentia, *f.*
repentant, *a.* pœnitens; —ly, *ad.* pœnitenter.
repeople, *v. a.* populum indūco, 3. suppleo, 2.
repercussion, *s.* repercussus, us, *m.*
repertory, *s.* repertorium, *n.*
repetition, *s.* iteratio; repetitio, *f.*
repine, *v. n.* conquĕror, 3; dŏleo, 2.
repining, *s.* quĕrēla, *f.* [substituo, 3.
replace, *v. a.* repōno; (*to restore*) restĭtuo;
replant, *v. a.* resero, renŏvello, 1.
replenish, *v. a.* repleo, 2.
replete, *a.* replētus, plenus.
repletion, *s.* satietas, *f.*
reply, *s.* responsum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* respondeo, 2.
report, *v. a.* rēfĕro (ad), 3; narro, nuntio, 1; (*to state*) propōno, 3.

report, *s.* (*rumour*) fāma (de . . .); (*hearsay*) auditio, *f.*; (*noise*) fragor, crĕpĭtus, us, *m.*; (*law*) relatio; narratio, *f.*

reporter, *s.* nunciator; (*writer for newspapers*) *v.* gazetteer.

repose, *v. a.* & *n.* (*to place*) pōno; quiesco; (*trust*) confīdo, 3.

repose, *s.* quies, requies, ētis, *f.*

repository, *s.* repositorium; (*magazine*) receptaculum, *n.*

reprehend, *v. a.* reprehendo, 3; vitupero, 1.

reprehensible, *a.* vituperabilis.

reprehension, *s.* reprehensio; vituperatio, *f.*

represent, *v. a.* repræsento, 1; exprĭmo; propōno, 3.

representation, *s.* (*act*) repræsentatio; (*statement*) editio; (*likeness*) imago, *f.*

representative, *a.* vicem cujuspiam gerens; —, *s.* vĭcarius; procurator, *m.*

repress, *v. a.* reprĭmo, 3. coerceo, 2.

repression, *s.* refrenatio, cohibitio, *f.*

reprieve, *s.* dilatio (supplicii), *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) dies paucos prorogare (1) damnato.

reprimand, *v. a.* reprĕhendo, 3; —, *s.* reprehensio, *f.*

reprint, *v. a.* (*mod.*) librum denuo imprĭmo, 3.

reprint, *s.* (*mod.*) liber denuo impressus, *m.*

reprisal, *s.* talio, ōnis, *f.*

reproach, *v. a.* objĭcio, 3. opprobro; vītŭpĕro; reproach, *s.* exprobratio, vituperatio, *f.*; proreproachable, *a.* convĭcio dignus. [brum, *n.*

reproachful, *a.* objurgatorius; —ly, *ad.* conreprobate, *v. a.* improbo, 1. [lumeliosē.

reprobate, *a.* & *s.* damnatus, perditus, (a, um reprobation, *s.* improbatio, *f.* [& i, *m.*).

reproduce, *v. a.* regĕnĕro, 1.

reproduction, *s.* regeneratio, *f.*

reproof, *s.* reprehensio, vituperatio, *f.*

reprove, *v. a.* objurgo, 1. reprĕhendo, 3.

reprover, *s.* objurgator, vituperator, *m.*

reptile, *s.* rēpens animans, *n.*

republic, *s.* civitas popularis, libera civitas, *f.*

republican, *a.* (& *s.*) pōpŭlaris (*m.*).

republicanism, *s.* (*mod.*) liberarum civitatum ratio, *f.*; (*mod.*) libertatis studium, *n.*

republication, *s.* (*of a book*) (*mod.*) repetitio (operis), *f.*

republish, *v. a.* refero (librum), 3.

repudiate, *v. a.* repŭdio, 1.

repudiation, *s.* repudiatio, *f.*

repugnance, *s.* aversatio, *f.* fastĭdium, *n.*

repugnant, *a.* aversus; —ly, *ad.* repugnanter.

repulse, *v. a.* repello, 3; —, *s.* repulsa, *f.*

repulsion, *s.* (*mod.*) repulsus, us, *m.* repulsio, *f.* [*sics*) repellens.

repulsive, *a.* odiosus; fœdus; (*mod. in phy*-

repurchase, *v. a.* rĕdĭmo, 3.

reputable, *a.* hŏnestus bonæ famæ.

reputably, *ad.* honestē.

reputation, repute, *s.* fāma, *f.*; nōmen, *n.*

repute, *v. a.* existimo, 1. hăbeo, 2.

request, *s.* petitio, supplicatio, *f.*

request, *v. a.* rōgo, 1. peto, 3; supplico, 1.

require, *v. a.* postulo, 1. posco, 3; (*to need*) ĕgeo, 2; desĭdĕro, 1.

requirement, *s.* necessaria, *n. pl.*

requisite, *a.* necessarius.

requisition, *s.* postulatio, *f.* postulatum, *n.*

requital, *s.* retributio, merces, *f.*

requite, *v. a.* compenso, 1. retrĭbuo, 3.

rescind, *v. a.* rescindo, tollo, 3.

rescript, *s.* rescriptum, *n.*

rescue, *v. a.* libero; (*to save*) servo, 1.

rescue, *s.* liberatio, recuperatio, *f.*

research, *s.* investigatio, *f.* [*decl.*

resemblance, *s.* similitudo, *f.* instar, *n.* inresemble, *v. n.* sīmĭlis sum.

resembling, *a.* similis.

resent, *v. a.* ægrē *or* graviter fĕro, 3.

resentful, *a.* iracundus; indignans.

resentment, *s.* indignatio, *f.* [animo, *f.*

reservation, *s.* retentio; (*mental*) exceptio in

reserve, *v. a.* reservo, 1; repōno, 3.

reserve, *s.* (*exception*) conditio interposita, *f.*; (*mil.*) subsĭdium, *n.*

reservedly, *ad.* simulanter; scrupulosē; tacitē.

reservoir, *s.* cisterna; piscīna, *f.* receptaculum aquæ, *f.*

reset, *v. a.* repōno, 3; denuo indŭco, 1.

reside, *v. n.* habĭto, commŏror, 1. [*n.*

residence, *s.* habitatio; sedes, *f.* domicilium,

resident, *a.* habitans; (*living in the house where employed, mod.*) internus.

resident, *s.* habitator; legatus inferior, *m.*

residue, *s.* resĭduum, *n.*

resign, *v. a.* remitto, cēdo, 3.

resignation, *s.* (*act*) abdicatio; (*law*) cessio, *f.*; *fig.* æquus animus, *m.*

resin, *s.* rēsina, *f.*

resinous, *a.* resinaceus; resinosus.

resist, *v. n.* resisto, 3; obsto, 1; obnītor, 3.

resistance, *s.* repugnantia; (*mil.*) defensio, *f.*

resolute, *a.* audax; constans; firmus; —ly, *ad.* constanter; fortiter; audacter.

resolution, *s.* consilium, propositum, *n.*; (*of mind*) constantia, *f.*; (*courage*) animus, *m.*; (*of an assembly*) decretum, *n.*

resoluteness, resolve, *s.* constantia, *f.*; consilium, *n.*

resolve, *v. a.* decerno, statuo, 3; (*to reduce into*) resolvo, reduco, 3; —, *v. n.* resolvor, 3.

resonance, *s.* resonantia; ēchō, ūs, *f.*

resonant, *a.* rĕsŏnus.

resort, *v. n.* frequento, 1; convenio, 4.

resort, *s.* (*refuge*) refugium, *n.*; (*law*) jurisdictio; (*gathering*) congressus, us, *m.* frequentia, *f.*; (*place*) *v.* rendezvous.

resound, *v. n.* rĕsŏno, 1; —, *v. a.* laudo, 1.

resounding, *s.* resonantia, *f.* [extollo, 3.

resource, *s.* auxilium, *n.*; facultates (ingenii), *f. pl.* [*concern*) specto 1.

respect, *v. a.* (re)vĕrĕor, 2; observo, 1; (*to*

respect, *s.* (*regard*) respectus, us, *m.*; (*reverence*) reverentia, *f.*; (*relation, reference*) rătio, *f.*

respectability, *s.* hŏnestas, *f.*

respectable, *a.* hŏnestus; venerabilis; bŏnus; (*fam.*) tŏlerabilis.

respectably, *ad.* hŏnestē; tolerabiliter, sātis.

respectful, *a.* observans; rĕvĕrens; —ly, *ad.* cum summa observantia; reverenter.

respecting, *pr. v.* concerning.

respective, *a.* singuli, reciprocus; **–ly**, *ad.* comparatē, mutuō. [*f.*

respite, *s.* (*delay*) mŏra; cessatio; intermissio, respite, *v. a.* differo, profĕro, 3.

resplendence, *s.* nĭtor, splendor, *m.*

resplendent, *a.* resplendens, clarus; **–ly**, *ad.* [clarē, nitidē.

respond, *v. n.* respondeo, 2.

respondent, *s.* responsor; (*law*) reus, *m.*

response, *s.* responsum, *n.*; ēchō, us, *f.*

responsibility, *s.* præstatio, *f.*

responsible, *a.* obnoxius; (*able to pay*) locuples, ētis.

rest, *s.* quies; requies, ētis; pax; (*mus. mod.*) pausa, *f.*; (*prop.*) fulcrum, *n.* stātūmen, ĭnis, *n.*; (*remainder*) residuum, *n.*; (*of persons*) reliqui, ceteri, *m. pl.*

rest, *v. n.* (re)quiesco, 3; (*to pause*) cesso 1; (*on*) innītor, 3; –, *v. a.* (*to compose to sleep*) requiesco, 3; (*to lean*) reclīno, 1.

resting, *s.* quietus, us, *m.*

resting-place, *s.* lōcus quietus, *m.*; (*lair*) cubīle, is; (*grave*) sepulcrum, *n.* [fectio, *f.*

restitution, *s.* restitutio; (*restoration*) reparestive, *a.* (*of horses*) ferocitate resultans, sternax, acis. [tumax, *m.*

restiveness, *s.* animus adversus equitem con-

restless, *a.* inquietus; turbĭdus, tumultuosus; (*agitated*) sollicitus; **–ly**, *ad.* inquietē; turbulenter. [*m.*

restlessness, *s.* inquietudo, ĭnis, *f.*; motus, us,

restoration, *s.* restauratio; refectio; (*to health*) resumptio, *f.* [–, *s.* medicamentum, *n.*

restorative, *a.* resumptivus; recorporativus;

restore, *v. a.* restituo, reddo, 3; restauro, reparo, 1; (*health etc.*) recūro, 1.

restorer, *s.* restitutor; reparator, *m.*

restrain, *v. a.* refrēno, 1. coerceo, 2; (*to limit*) limito, 1; (*to prevent*) impĕdio, 4.

restraint, *s.* coercitio; limitatio, *f.*

restrict, *v. a.* cohĭbeo, 2. restringo, mĭnuo, 3.

restriction, *s.* restrictio, limitatio, *f.*

restrictive, *a.* restringens, limitans.

result, *v. n.* (ex)ŏrior, 4. fio; (*to follow*) consĕquor, 3. [summa, *f.*

result, *s.* (*effect*) exĭtus, us, *m.*; (*conclusion*)

resume, *v. a.* resūmo; rĕpĕto, 3.

resumption, *s.* resumptio; continuatio, *f.*

resurrection, *s.* resurrectio, *f.*

resuscitate, *v. a.* resuscito, 1.

retail, *v. a.* distrăho, divendo, 3.

retail, *s.* distractio; mercatura tenuis, *f.*; **by –**,

retailer, *s.* caupo, propōla, *m.* [singulatim.

retain, *v. a.* retĭneo, detĭneo, 2; custodio, 4.

retainer, *s.* (*adherent*) clĭens, *g. c.*; (*fee*) arrha, *f.* honorarium, *n.*

retake, *v. a.* recipio, 3. recūpero, 1.

retaliate, *v. a.* retalio, 1. ulciscor, 3; (*a kindness*) remūnĕro, 1.

retaliation, *s.* lex talĭonis; ultio, *f.*

retard, *v. a.* rĕtardo, 1.

retch, *v. n.* nauseo (sine vomitu), 1.

retention, *s.* retentio, *f.*

retentive, *a.* tĕnax, acis.

retentiveness, *s.* tenacitas memoriæ, *f.*

reticule, *s.* reticŭlum, *n.*

retina, *s.* (*mod.*) retīna, *f.*

retinue, *s.* cŏmĭtatus, us, *m.*; pompa; turba clientium, *f.*

retire, *v. n.* recēdo, regrĕdior, 3. abĕo, 4.

retired, *a.* remotus; solitarius; (*hidden*) occultus; quietus; (*superannuated*) qui abdicavit.

retirement, *s.* (*act*) recessus, *m.* abdicatio; (*state*) solitudo, *f.*

retort, *v. a.* retorqueo, 2. regĕro, 3.

retort, *s.* (*sharp reply*) antĭcătēgŏria, *f.*; (*chem. mod.*) ampulla chemica collo retorto, *f.*

retouch, *v. a.* Iterum percurro, 3; (*a picture*) līmo, interpŏlo, 1.

retrace, *v. a.* repĕto, 3; recalco; (*mod. in painting*) denuo delineo, 1. [nuntio, 1.

retract, *v. a.* revŏco, recanto, 1; –, *v. n.* re-

retraction, *s.* retractatio, *f.*

retreat, *v. n.* recēdo, refŭgio, 3.

retreat, *s.* (*act*) recessus, us, *m.*; (*place*) refugium, *n.*; (*of animals*) latebræ, *f. pl.*

retrench, *v. a.* amputo, desĕco, 1. recido, 3.

retrenchment, *s.* recīsio; (*in fortification, mod.*) munitio interior, *f.*

retribution, *s.* compensatio, *f.*

retrievable, *a.* quod compensari potest.

retrieve, *v. a.* (*recover*) recūpero, 1; restituo, 3. compenso, 1.

retriever, *s.* canis indagator, *m.*

retrograde, *a.* retrōgrădus.

retrograde, *v. n.* retrogradior; *fig.* relabor, 3.

retrogression, *s.* regressus, us; retrogressus, us, *m.* [*m.*

retrospect, retrospection, *s.* retrospectus, us,

retrospective, *a.* respiciens.

return, *v. a.* (*to give back*) restituo, reddo, 3; (*an answer*) respondeo, 2; (*thanks*) gratias ago, 3; (*to send back*) remitto, 3; –, *v. n.* (*to go back*) redĕo; (*to come back*) revenio, 4; (*to answer*) respondeo, 2.

return, *s.* (*coming back*) rĕdĭtus, us; (*going back*) regressus, us, *m.*; (*answer*) responsum, *n.*; (*giving back*) restitutio; (*repayment*) remuneratio, *f.*; (*income, profit etc.*) fructus, quæstus, us; rĕdĭtus, us, *m.*

reunion, *s.* readunatio; *fig.* reconciliatio, *f.*

reunite, *v. a.* & *n. fig.* reconcilio; reconcilior, 1.

reveal, *v. a.* retego; recludo, 3; (*to unveil*) revĕlo, 1; (*to make known*) evulgo, 1.

revealer, *s.* detector, patefactor, *m.*

revel, *v. n.* debacchor, comissor, 1.

revel, *s.* comissatio, bacchatio (nocturna), *f.* orgia, *n. pl.*

revelation, *s.* (*act*) revelatio, detectio.

reveller, *s.* comissator, *m.*

revelry, *s.* comissatio, *f.* orgia, *n. pl.*

revenge, *v. a.* ulciscor (ultus sum), 3.

revenge, *s.* ultio, vindicta, *f.*; to take – (on), vindĭco (me in aliquem), 1.

revengeful, *a.* (*mod.*) ulciscendi cupidus.

revenue, *s.* rĕdĭtus, us; fructus, us, *m.*; vectīgal, *n.* [1. repercutio, 3.

reverberate, *v. a.* (*light & sound*) reverbero,

reverberation, *s.* repercussus, us, *m.*; resonantia, *f.*

reverberatory, *a.* (lucem) repercutiens. [1.

revere, reverence, *v. a.* revĕreor, 2. vĕnĕror,

reverence, *s.* reverentia, veneratio, *f.*

reverend, *a.* reverendus; —, *s. Right Reverend,* reverendissimus, *m.*
reverent, *a.* reverens; pius; —ly, *ad.* veneabiliter, reverenter.
reverential, *a.* venerabundus, venerabilis.
reversal, *s.* rescissio, infirmatio, *f.*
reverse, *s.* conversio, commutatio (fortunæ); (*mil.*) clādes, is, *f.*; (*contrary*) contrarium, *n.*; (*of a medal*) aversa pars, *f.*
reverse, *v. a.* inverto; (*to alter*) converto; (*laws*) rescindo, 3. [(*clothes*) versīlis.
reversible, *a.* (*of laws*) rescindendus; (*of*
reversion, *s.* (*act*) inversio; (*law, mod.*) spes succedendi, *f.*
reversionary, *a.* succedens, hereditarius.
revert, *v. n.* reverto, 3. redeo, 4.
review, *s.* (*mil.*) recensio; (*critique, mod.*) censura, *f.*
review, *v. a.* recenseo, 2; (*mil.*) lustro, 1.
reviewer, *s.* censor; editor, *m.*
revile, *v. a.* mālēdīco, 3, calumnior, 1.
revise, *v. a.* relēgo, corrīgo, 3; *fig.* līmo, 1; —, *s.* specimen literatum, *n.*
reviser, *s.* corrector; censor, *m.*
revision, *s.* emendatio; (*of a literary work, mod.*) recensio; *fig.* līma, *f.*
revisit, *v. a.* revīsito, 1. revīso, 3.
revival, *s.* redanimatio; *fig.* renovatio, *f.*
revive, *v. a.* resuscito, 1; (*to renew*) renōvo; (*to encourage*) animo; instīgo, 1; —, *v. n.*
revocable, *a.* revocabilis. [revīvisco, 3.
revocation, *s.* revocatio; rescissio, *f.*
revoke, *v. a.* revōco, 1; (*a law*) rescindo, 3; —, *v. n.* abdīco, 1. [descisco, secēdo, 3.
revolt, *v. a.* offendo, 3; —, *v. n.* rebello, 1.
revolt, *s.* rebellio; defectio, *f.*
revolution, *s.* circumversio; (*change*) commutatio, *f.*; (*of planets*) cursus, us, *m.*; (*political*) commutatio reipublicæ, *f.*
revolutionary, *a.* seditiosus, novarum rerum cupidus.
revolutionist, *s.* homo rerum commutandarum cupidus, rerum novarum molitor, *m.*
revolutionize, *v. a.* nōvo, 1.
revolve, *v. a.* circumverto (*but as a deponent in its moods*), 3. *fig.* meditor, 1. revolvo, 3.
revolver, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopetus minor tubis versatilibus, *m.*
revolving, *a.* versatilis, versabundus, rotatilis.
reward, *v. a.* remunero; compenso, 1.
rewarder, *s.* remunerator, *m.*
rewrite, *v. a.* rescribo, 3.
rhapsodist, *s.* rhapsōdus, i, *m.*
rhapsody, *s.* rhapsōdia, *f.*
Rhenish, *a.* Rhēnānus.
rhetoric, *s.* rhētŏrĭca, *f.* rhetorica, *n. pl.*
rhetorical, *a.* rhetoricus; oratorius; —ly, *ad.* more rhetorico.
rhetorician, *s.* rhetor, ōris, *m.*
rheum, *s.* fluxio, *f.* rheumatismus, i, *m.* rheuma, ātis, *n.* [rheumaticus.
rheumatic, *a.* (*mod.*) dolore artuum cruciatus, **rheumatism,** *s.* dolor artuum, rheumatismus, i, **rhinoceros,** *s.* rhīnŏcĕros, ōtis, *m.* [*m.*
rhomb, *s.* rhombus, i, *m.*
rhomboid, *s.* rhomboides, is, *f.*

rhubarb, *s.* rādix Pontica, *f.*; (*mod.*) rheum rhaponticum, *n.* [versus, us, *m.*
rhyme, *s.* (*mod.*) exitus versūs ejusdem soni;
rhyme, *v. a.* (*mod.*) versus in similes syllabarum sonos desinentes facere; *fig.* versus facere, 3.
rhymer, rhymester, *s.* versificator, *m.*
rhythm, *s.* nūmĕrus, rhythmus, i, *m.*
rhythmical, *a.* numerosus, rhythmicus.
rib, *s.* costa, *f.* (*also of a ship*); (*in building*) stātūmen, *n.*
ribald, *a.* obscenus, spurcus, turpis.
ribaldry, *s.* obscenitas, *f.*
riband, *s.* tænia, vitta, *f.* lemniscus, i, *m.*
ribbed, *a.* costatus; striatus.
ribbon, *s. v.* riband.
rice, *s.* ŏryza, *f.*
rich, *a.* dīves, ĭtis, lŏcŭples, ētis, pecuniosus; (*of things*) abundans, copiosus; (*of the soil*) fertilis, ūber; (*of wine*) pinguis; (*high seasoned*) aromaticus.
riches, *s.* divitiæ, ōpes, um, *f. pl.*
richness, *s.* opulentia, abundantia, copia; ubertas, fertilitas, *f.*
rick, *s.* avervus, i, *m.* strues, is, *f.*
rickets, *s.* (*mod.*) rhachītis, ĭdis, *f.*
rickety, *a.* (*mod.*) rhachitide laborans; (*of furniture*) instabilis.
rid, *v. a.* libero, 1; to get — of, amolior, 4. dimitto, depōno, 3. (*also fig.*).
riddance, *s.* liberatio, *f.*
riddle, *s.* ænigma, ātis, *n.*; (*sieve*) crībrum, *n.*
riddle, *v. a.* (*to sift*) cerno, 3; (*with bullets etc.*) confŏdio, 3.
ride, *v. a.* (*a horse*) equo vĕhor, 3; —, *v. n.* equĭto, 1; to — away or off, avĕhor, 3.
ride, *s.* (*on horseback*) equitatio; (*in a carriage*) vectio, *f.*
rider, *s.* eques, ĭtis; (*in a carriage*) vector, *m.*; (*of deeds*) adjectio, *f.*
ridge, *s.* jūgum, dorsum; culmen, *n.*
ridicule, *s.* rīdīcŭlum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* irrīdeo, 2.
ridiculous, *a.* ridiculus; —ly, *ad.* ridiculē.
ridiculousness, *s.* deridiculum, *n.*
riding, *s.* (*act*) equitatio; (*mod.*) pars tertia
riding-coat, *s.* pænula, *f.* [comitatus, *f.*
riding-hood, *s.* pallium femineum, *n.*
riding-school, *s.* (*mod.*) hippŏdrŏmos, i, *m.*
rife, *a.* frequens.
riffraff, *s.* plebecula, *f.* vulgus, i, *n.*
rifle, *s.* (*mod.*) sclopētum striatum, *n.*
rifle, *v. a.* despolio, 1. dīrīpio, 3.
rifleman, *s.* (*mod.*) miles sclopeto striato armatus, *m.*
rig, *v. a.* adorno, 1; (*ships*) armo, 1.
rigging, *s.* apparatus velorum et funium, *m.*; armamenta, *n. pl.*
right, *a.* rectus; (*hand, side*) dextĕr (s, um); *fig.* vērus; justus; idoneus, aptus; —, —ly, *ad.* rectē; justē; verē; rītē.
right, *s.* (*hand*) dextra, *f.*; (*law*) jus, jūris, æquum, fas, *n.*; on the —, dextrorsus.
right, *v. a.* emendo, 1. corrīgo; restituo, 3; vindīco, 1. [justē.
righteous, *a.* æquus, justus; —ly, *ad.* æquē,
righteousness, *s.* justitia, pietas, *f.*

rightful, *a.* legitimus, justus; —ly, *ad.* justē.
rigid, *a.* rīgĭdus; —ly, *ad.* rigidē.
rigidity, *s.* rigiditas, *f.*
rigmarole, *s.* ambāges, um, *f. pl.*
rigorous, *a.* asper, a, um, severus; —ly, *ad.* [severē.
rigour, *s.* asperitas, severitas, *f.*
rill, *s.* rivulus, amnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*
rim, *s.* labrum, *n.*; ōra, margo, ĭnis, *f.*
rime, *s.* (*hoar-frost*) pruīna, *f.*
rimy, *a.* pruīnosus.
rind, *s.* crusta, cūtis, is, *f.*
ring, *s.* an(n)ulus; (*hoop*) circulus, *m.*; (*of people*) corōna, *f.*; (*ground for fighting*) arēna, *f.*; (*sound*) sŏnĭtus, us, *m.*; (*of bells*) tinnĭtus, us, *m.*
ring, *v. a.* (*mod.*) tintinnabulum tracto, 1; —, *v. n.* tinnio, 4; rĕsŏno, 1.
ring-dove, *s.* (*mod.*) columba palumbus, cauda [torquata, *f.*
ringer, *s.* pulsator, *m.*
ring-finger, *s.* digitus qui est minimo proximus, (*mod.*) annularis, is, *m.*
ringing, *s.* tinnĭtus, us, *m.* [caput, *n.* dux, *m.*
ringleader, *s.* (*mil.*) antesignanus, i, *m.*; *fig.*
ringlet, *s.* (*of hair*) cincinnus, i, *m.*
ring-worm, *s.* area, *f.*
rinse, *v. a.* colluo, elŭo, 3.
rinsing, *s.* collŭvies, ēi, *f.*
riot, *s.* turba, *f.* tumultus, us, *m.*; bacchatio, *f.*
riot, *v. n.* tumultuor; (*in living*) debacchor, 1.
rioter, *s.* seditiosus, tumultūs concĭtator; (*debauchee*) helluo, debacchator, *m.*
riotous, *a.* seditiosus, tumultuosus.
rip, *v. a.* (*to unsew*) dissuo; (*to cleave*) diffĭndo, 3. [pubis.
ripe, *a.* maturus; (*of age*) pubes; (*women*)
ripen, *v. a.* maturo, 1; —, *v. n.* maturesco, 3.
ripeness, *s.* maturitas; (*of age*) pubertas, *f.*
ripple, *s.* fluctĭcŭlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. n.* leniter et cum murmure fluere, 3.
rise, *v. n.* ŏrior, 4. surgo, 3; (*out of, from*) exorior, 4; (*to mount*) ascendo, 3; (*as a bird*) evŏlo, 1; (*up*) assurgo, 3; (*to increase*) cresco, 3; (*of rebels*) consurgo, 3; to — again, resurgo; revivisco, 3.
rise, *s.* (*ascent*) ascensus, us; (*of the sun*) ortus, us, *m.*; (*rising ground*) tumulus, i, *m.*; (*origin*) origo, *f.* fons, *m.*; (*preferment*) promotio, *f.*; to give — to, părio; *fig.* sĕro, 3.
risible, *a.* rīsĭbilis.
rising, *a.* accīvis; futurus.
rising, *s.* (*act*) ascensus; (*of the sun etc.*) ortus, us, *m.*; (*as a hill*) acclivitas, *f.*; (*swelling*) tumor, *m.*; (*insurrection*) tumultus, us, *m.* seditio, *f.*; (*to life*) resurrectio, *f.*
risk, *s.* perīculum, *n.*
rite, *s.* rītus, us, *m.*
ritual, *s.* liber ritualis; —, *a.* ritualis.
rival, *s.* rīvālis, is, æmulus, competitor, *m.*
rival, *v. a.* æmŭlor, 1.
rivalry, *s.* æmulatio; (*in love*) rivalitas, *f.*
rive, *v. a.* & *n.* diffindo, discindo, diffŭndor, etc., 3.
river, *s.* (*mod.*) flūmen, ĭnis, *n.* amnis, is, *m.*; —-bed, *s.* alveus, i, *m.*; —-god, *s.* (*mod.*) numen fluminis, *n.*; —-horse, *s.* hippŏpŏtāmus, i, *m.*
rivet, *s.* ansa ferrea, *f.* clavus, i, *m.*
rivet, *v. a.* (*mod.*) ansā (ferrea) compingo; *fig.* clavo trabali fīgo, 3.
rivulet, *s.* rivus, rivulus, i, *m.*
roach, *s.* (*mod.*) leuciscus rutilus, *m.*
road, *s.* via, *f.* ĭter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*; (*for ships*) sinus, us, *m.*; on the —, in itinere.
roadstead, *s.* (*for ships*) stătio, *f.*
roadster, *s.* caballus, equus vectarius, *m.*
roam, etc. *v.* ramble, etc.
roan, *a.* rāvus, rūfus.
roar, *v. n.* (*as the sea etc.*) frĕmo, 3; (*of voices, thunder*) rūgio, 4. ejŭlo, 1.
roar, *roaring*, *s.* frĕmĭtus, *m.*; rugītus; strĕpĭtus, us, *m.*
roast, *v. a.* & *n.* torreo, 2; (*in a pan*) frīgo, 3. asso, 1; cŏquo, 3; *fig.* (*to scold*) călĕfăcio, 3.
rob, *v. a.* latrocinor; fŭror; prædor, 1.
robbery, *s.* latrocinium, *n.*; spoliatio, *f.*
robe, *s.* vestis, is, palla, *f.*; —, *v. a.* vestio, 4. indŭo, 3.
robing-room, *s.* cămĕra vestiaria, *f.*
robin, **robin-redbreast**, *s.* (*mod.*) sylvia rūbĕcula, rubisca, *f.*
robust, *a.* rōbustus, validus, lacertosus.
robustness, *s.* firmitas, *f.* robur, ŏris, *n.*
rochet, *s.* rochētum, supparum linĕum, *n.*; (*fish*) erythinus, i, *m.*
rock, *s.* rūpes, is, petra, cautes, is, *f.*
rock, *v. a.* (*to toss*) jacto; (*a cradle*) cūnas agĭto, 1; —, *v. n.* vibro, vacillo, 1.
rocker, *s.* (*nurse, who rocks a cradle*) cūnaria, *f.* [missĭle igneum, *n.*
rocket, *s.* (*plant*) erūca, *f.*; (*firework, mod.*) rocking-chair, *s.* (*mod.*) sella motoria, *f.*
rock-salt, *s.* sal fossĭlis, sal montanus, *m.*
rocky, *a.* saxosus, scŏpŭlosus.
rod, *s.* virga; frūla, *f.* [tis, *f.*
rodomontade, *s.* magniloquentia, vaniloquentia, *f.*
roe (**roebuck**), *s.* căprĕa, *f.* caprĕolus, i, *m.*; (*of fishes*) ōva, orum, *n. pl.* [*f.*
rogation, *s.* (*applicatory procession*) rogatio,
rogue, *s.* nēquam (homo), furcĭfer, i, *m.*
roguery, **roguishness**, *s.* nequĭtia; fraus; mălĭtia, *f.* [litiosē; dolosē, fraudulenter.
roguish, *a.* nequam, malitiosus; —ly, *ad.* ma-
roll, *v. a.* volvo, 3. verso, 1; —, *v. n.* volvor; (*of tears*) lăbor, 3.
roll, *s.* (*of anything*) volumen, *n.*; (*coil*) gyrus, i, *m.*; (*of bread*) collyra, *f.*; (*of cloth*) pannus in se convolutus, *m.*; (*document*) rōtŭlus, i, *m.*; (*of names*) cătălōgus, i, *m.*
roller, *s.* (*tool*) cylindrus, i, *m.* [album, *n.*
rolling, *a.* volubilis, versatilis.
Roman, *a.* & *s.* Rōmānus (a, um, & i, *m.*); Quīris, ĭtis, *m.*
romance, *s.* fabula, narratio ficta, *f.*
romance, *v. n.* fabulor, 1.
romancer, *s.* fabulator, *m.*
romantic, *a.* fabulosus, commenticius; (*chivalrous*) sublīmis.
romp, *s.* puella lascīva, *f.*; lusus, us, *m.*
romp, *v. n.* exsulto, 1. ludo, 3.
roof, *s.* tectum; fastigium; (*of the mouth*) pa-
roof, *v. a.* contego, intego, 3. [latum, *n.*
roofing, *s.* tegulum, *n.*

rook, *s.* corvus (*mod.*) frugilegus, *m.*; (*at chess*) (*mod.*) turris, is, *f.*

rookery, *s.* corvorum cubilia, *n. pl.*; (*mod.*) lŏcus corvis frequens, *m.*

room, *s.* (*space*) spătium, *n.*; lŏcus, i, *m.*; (*apartment*) conclāve, is, cœnaculum, *n.*

roominess, *s.* laxĭtas; amplitudo, *f.*

roomy, *a.* laxus; spatiosus. [ĭ; insideo, 2.

roost, *s.* pertĭca, *f.*; —, *v. n.* insisto, 3. cŭbĭto,

root, *s.* rādix, īcis, *f.*; *fig.* fons, ntis, *m.* ŏrīgo, ĭnis, *f.*; to take —, coalesco, 3.

root, *v. n.* radices agere, 3; (*as swine*) ruspo, 1; *fig.* inveterasco, 3; to — out or up, exstirpo, eradico, 1.

rootlet, *s.* radĭcula, *f.* [rudentes, *m. pl.*

rope, *s.* fūnis, is, *m.* restis, is, *f.*; (*cordage*)

rope-dancer, *s.* funambulus, i, *m.*

rope-maker, *s.* restio, restiarius, i, *m.*

rope-walk, *s.* locus ubi funes textuntur, *m.*

ropy, *a.* glutinosus, viscosus.

rosary, *s.* rosētum; (*beads*) rosarium, *n.*

rose, *s.* rōsa, *f.*; (*wild*) rosa canina, *f.*

rose-bed, *s.* rosarium, *n.*

rose-bud, *s.* călyx rosæ, *m.*

rose-bush, *s.* frŭtex rosæ, *m.*

rose-wood, *s.* lignum Rhodium, *n.*

roseate, *v.* rōsy.

rosemary, *s.* ros marinus, ros maris, *m.*

rosin, *s.* rēsīna, *f.* *v.* resin.

rosy, *a.* roseus; rosaceus.

rot, *v. n.* putresco, tābesco, 3; —, *v. a.* corrumpo, putrefacio, 3.

rot, *s.* putredo; cāries, ēi, tabes, is, *f.*; (*of sheep*) clavi, *m. pl.*

rotation, *s.* rotatio; conversio, *f.*

rotatory, *a.* versatilis, rotatilis.

rote, *s.* by —, mĕmŏrĭter.

rotten, *a.* putridus; cariosus; tabidus. [ēi, *f.*

rottenness, *s.* putrēdo; (*of teeth, bones*) cāries,

rotunda, *s.* ædes rōtunda, *f.* thŏlus, i, *m.*

rotundity, *s.* rotunditas, rotunda figura, *f.*

rouge, *s.* (*for the face*) fūcus, i, *m.*

rough, *a.* asper; (*with hair, thorns*) hirsūtus; (*of way*) scaber, bra, brum; (*of weather*) inclēmens; *fig.* agrestis, dūrus.

rough, *s.* homo nihili, furcifer, i, *m.*; —s, *pl.*

rough, *v. a.* aspero; induro, 1. [plĕbĕcula, *f.*

rough-cast, *v. a.* trullisso, 1; —, *s.* trullissatio,

rough-draft, *s.* adumbratio, *f.* [*f.*

roughen, *v. a.* aspero, 1.

rough-hew, *v. a.* dŏlo, 1.

roughly, *ad.* asperē; duriter; horridē.

roughness, *s.* asperĭtas, *f.*; (*of the sea*) frĕmĭtus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*brutality*) fĕrĭtas, *f.*

rough-shod, *a.* (*mod.*) ferratis pedibus.

round, *a.* rotundus; globosus; (*as a circle*) circularis; (*rounded*) tĕrĕs, ĕtis.

round, *s.* orbis, is, circulus, *m.*; (*of motion*) circumversio, *f.*; (*of ladders*) grādus, us, *m.*; (*mil.*) v. patrol.

round, *v. a.* rotundo; globo, 1; *fig.* corrotundo, 1. concludo, 3; compleo, 2. [dique.

round, *ad.* & *pr.* circum, circa; — about, un-

roundabout, *a.* devius; — way, circuitus, us, *m.*; —, *s.* (*mod.*) equuleus lusorius turbinis ritu volutatus, *m.*

roundness, *s.* rotunditas; *fig.* concinnitas, *f.*

roundly, *ad.* apertē; planē; præcisē.

rouse, *v. a.* excĭto; animo, 1.

rout, *s.* strepitus, us; tumultus, us, *m.* turba; (*defeat*) clades, is, *f.*

rout, *v. a.* fŭgo, profligo, 1.

route, *s.* via, *f.* ĭter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*

routine, *s.* mos, *m.* consuetūdo, *f.*

rove, *v. n.* *v.* ramble.

rover, *s.* ambulator; (*pirate*) prædo, *m.*

roving, *a.* errans, vagans.

row, *s.* series, ēi, *f.* ordo, *m.*; (*riot*) turba, *f.*

row, *v. n.* & *a.* rēmĭgo, 1; remis propello, 3.

rowel, *s.* (*of a spur*) stĭmŭlus, i, *m.*

rower, *s.* rēmex, ĭgis, *m.*

rowing, *s.* remigatio, *f.* remigium, *n.* [regiē.

royal, *a.* regalis, regius; —ly, *ad.* regaliter,

royalist, *s.* qui regiis favet partibus, *m.*

royalty, *s.* majestas regia; dignitas regia; regia potestas, *f.*

rub, *v. a.* & *n.* frĭco, 1; to — (away *or*) off, detergeo, 2; to — upon, attĕro, 3.

rub, *s.* fricatio, *f.*; (*of ground*) *v.* ruggedness; sarcasmus, i, *m.*; *fig.* difficultas, *f.*

rubber, *s.* (*person*) fricator, *m.*; (*whetstone*) cos, cōtis, *f.*; (*at play*) (*mod.*) victoria in certamine ternario bis parta, *f.*

rubbing, *s.* attritus, us, affrictus, us, *m.* fricatio; frictio, *f.* [*f. pl.*

rubbish, *s.* rūdus, ĕris, *n.*; *fig.* quisquiliæ,

rubicund, *a.* rŭbĭcundus.

rubric, *s.* rubrĭca, *f.* [purpureus.

ruby, *s.* rubĭnus, i; carbunculus, i, *m.*; —, *a.*

rudder, *s.* gubernaculum, *n.*

ruddiness, *s.* rubor, *m.*

ruddle, *s.* rubrica, *f.*

ruddy, *a.* rubicundus, rubens, rŭfĭlus.

rude, *a.* rūdis; rusticus, inurbanus; (*impertinent*) impŭdĭcus; (*unskilful*) inexpertus, imperitus; —ly, *ad.* rusticē, inurbanē; incondītē. [tia, *f.*

rudeness, *s.* rusticitas; inhumanitas; insolen-

rudiment, *s.* ēlēmentum; initium; rudimentum, principium, *n.*

rudimental, *a.* elementarius.

rue, *s.* (*bot.*) rūta, *f.*

rue, *v. n.* lūgeo, 2.

rueful, *a.* mœstus, luctuosus.

ruff, *s.* (*mod.*) plica (*f.*) *or* sinus vestis, *m.*

ruffian, *s.* homo perditus; sicarius, latro, *m.*

ruffianly, *a.* ad facinus audax; facinorosus; atrox. [1.

ruffle, *v. a.* agito, turbo; (*to wrinkle*) corrugo,

ruffle, *s.* turbatio, inquietatio, *f.*; limbus manicæ adsutus, *m.*

rug, *s.* stragulum; coopertorium; gausape, is, *n.*

rugged, *a.* asper, inæqualis; (*of temper*) difficilis. [mentia, *f.*

ruggedness, *s.* asperitas; (*of weather*) inclerum, *s.* pernĭcies, ēi, *f.* exĭtium, *n.*; ruīna, *f.*; —s, *pl.* ruīnæ, *f. pl.* [prāvo, 1.

ruin, *v. a.* perdo; corrumpo, 3; (*morally*) de-

ruination, *s.* vastatio, *f.*

ruinous, *a.* damnosus; exitiosus; (*ready to fall*) ruīturus; —ly, *ad.* damnosē; perniciosē.

rule, *s.* (*for measuring*) regula; (*carpenter's*)

norma, *f.*; *fig.* præceptum, *n.* **lex**, *f.*; (*government*) rēgīmen, *n.*

rule, *v. a.* rēgo, 3. impĕro, 1; —, *v. n.* dominor, 1; (*of a custom*) obtĭneo, pătĕo, 2.

ruler, *s.* rector; (*of the state*) regnator, gubernator, *m.*; (*for drawing lines*) regula, *f.*

ruling, *a.* pōtens; dominans.

rum, *s.* (*mod.*) sicera e saccharo decocta, destillatione facta, *f.*

rumble, *v. n.* murmŭro; crepito, 1; mugio, 4.

rumbling, *s.* murmur, ŭris, *n.* sŏnĭtus, us, *m.*

ruminant, *a.* ruminalis; —, *s.* animal ruminans, *n.*

ruminate, *v. a.* rūmĭno, 1; *fig.* concŏquo, 3.

rumination, *s.* ruminatio, *f.*

rummage, *v. a.* perscrutor, 1.

rummer, *s.* pōcŭlum, *n.* [evulgo, 1.

rumour, *s.* rūmor, *m.* fāma, *f.*; —, *v. a.*

rump, *s.* clūnis, is, *f.* uropȳgium, *n.*

rumple, *s.* (*in a garment*) plĭca, rūga, *f.*; —, *v. a.* corrugo, 1. [secta, *f.*

rump-steak, *s.* (*mod.*) offa de femore bubulo

run, *v. n.* curro; (*to flow*) fluo; (*of rivers*) lăbor, 3; to — about, curso, 1; to — after, sĕquor, 3. sector, 1; to — aground *or* ashore, (*v. a.*) impingo, ejicio; (*v. n.*) impingor, 3; to — away, aufugio, 3; to — down, decurro; (*as water*) defluo, 3; *fig.* vĭtŭpĕro; (*an opinion*) damno; refūto, 1; to — for, conquīro, 3; to — foul of, (*v. a.*) impingo (navem); (*v. n.*) collĭdor, 3; to — in, incurro; (*of ships*) pervĕhor, 2; to — off, aufugio; (*as water*) defluo, 3; to — on, percurro, 3; continuo, 1; to — out, excurro, 3; (*of time*) exĕo, 4; (*of things*) promĭneo, 2; to — oneself out of money, omnem pecuniam suam expendere, 3; to — over, (*a person*) obtĕro; equos ago per . . .; *fig.* percurro; (*to touch lightly*) perstringo; (*of fluids*) (*v. n.*) superfluo, 3; to — through, percurro; (*also fig.*); (*with a sword*) transfīgo, 3; (*to squander*) dissīpo, 1; to — together, concurro, 3; to — up, (*v. a.*) erĭgo, exstruo; (*v. n.*) accurro, 3; (*of accounts*) augori, 2.

run, *s.* (*act*) currus, us, *m.* (*also of a ship*); (*at cards*) fortuna, *f.*; (*of a play*) (*mod.*) summus plausus, us, *m.*; (*in trade*) facilis venditio, *f.*

runaway, *s.* fugĭtīvus, i, transfŭga, *m.*

rundle, *s.* circulus, i, *m.*

rundlet, *s.* quadrantal, is, dōlĭŏlum, *n.*

runner, *s.* cursor; equus cursor; (*ring*) annulus, i, *m.* [continuus.

running, *a.* currens; fluens; (*consecutive*)

running, *s.* cursus, us; (*flowing*) fluxus, us, *m.*

rupture, *s.* seditio; dissensio; (*disease*) hernia, *f.* [3.

rupture, *v. a.* & *n.* rumpo, abrumpo; rumpor,

rural, *a.* rusticus; agrestis. [nihili, *f.*

rush, *s.* juncus, scirpus, i, *m.*; *fig.* (*trifle*) res

rush, *v. n.* rŭo, fĕror; (*on, forward*) irruo, irrumpo, prorumpo; (*out*) erumpo, 3; evŏlo, 1.

rush-light, *s.* filum scirpeum, *n.*

rushy, *a.* junceus; juncis obsĭtus.

rusk, *s.* crustulum, *n.* [(*mod.*) malum fulvum, *n.*

russet, *a.* rūfus, russus, ravus; —, *s.* (*apple*)

rust, *s.* rūbīgo, ĭnis; (*of copper*) ærūgo; (*of iron*) ferrūgo, *f.* [contrahere, 3.

rust, *v. a.* rubigine obdūco; —, *v. n.* rubiginem

rustic, *a.* rusticus; agrestis; —, *s.* rusticus, i, *m.*

rusticate, *v. a.* relĕgo, in rus amando, 1; —, *v.* rūrĭcŏla, *g. c.* [an. ruri habito, 1.

rustication, *s.* exsilium, *n.*

rusticity, *s.* rusticitas, *f.*

rustle, *v. n.* crĕpĭto; susurro, 1.

rustle, **rustling**, *s.* strĭdor; susurrus, i, *m.*

rusty, *a.* robiginosus, æruginosus; (*of voice*) raucus; *fig.* difficilis ac morosus; to become —, rubigine infestari (1) *or* obdūci, 3.

rut, *s.* (*of a wheel*) orbīta, *f.* [sollicito, 1.

rut, *v. n.* (*of animals*) lascivio, 4; concubitum

ruthless, *a.* immīsĕrĭcors; immitis.

rutting-season, *s.* tempora concubĭtūs, *n. pl.*

rye, *s.* sēcāle; (*mod.*) secale cereale, *n.*

rye-grass, *s.* (*mod.*) lolium perenne, *n.*

S.

sabbatarian, *s.* (*mod.*) sabbatarius, i, *m.*

Sabbath, *s.* sabbăta, orum, *n. pl.*

sable, *s.* (*mod.*) mustela zibellina; (*fur*) (*mod.*) pellis zibellina, *f.*

sable, *a.* pullus; ātĕr, nĭger (gra. grum).

sabre, *s.* ăcĭnăcēs, is; gladius, i, *m.*

sacerdotal, *a.* sacerdotalis.

sachel, *s. v.* satchel. [*n.*

sack, *s.* saccus, i, *m.*; (*mod.*) vinum Canariense,

sack, *v. a.* (*mod.*) in saccum condo, 3; (*to pillage*) vasto, 1. dirĭpio, 3. [tŏga sordida, *f.*

sack-cloth, *s.* cĭlĭcium, *n.*; (*for mourning*)

sack-coat, *s.* vestis cannăbīna, *f.*

sacking, *s.* spoliatio, vastatio, *f.*; (*coarse cloth*) cĭlĭcium; (*for a bed*) linteum, *n.*

sacrament, *s.* sacramentum, *n.* [pertinens.

sacramental, *a.* ad sacramentum (sacramenta)

sacred, *a.* săcer (cra, crum); sanctus; sacrōsanctus; —ly, *ad.* sanctē.

sacredness, *s.* sanctitas, *f.*

sacrifice, *s.* (*act*) sacrificium, *n.*; (*victim*) victĭma, *f.*; *fig.* detrimentum, damnum, *n.*

sacrifice, *v. a.* immŏlo, 1; *fig.* devoveo, 2; (*to kill*) interfĭcio; (*to abandon*) desĕro, 3; —, *v. n.* sacrĭfĭco, 1; rem divinam facio, 3.

sacrificer, *s.* sacrificus, i, *m.*

sacrilege, *s.* sacrĭlĕgium, *n.*

sacrilegious, *a.* sacrilegus; —ly, *ad.* impiē.

sad, *a.* tristis, mœstus, miserabilis; —ly, *ad.*

sadden, *v. a.* contristo, 1. [mœstē, tristius.

saddle, *s.* ephippium, *n.* sella, *f.*

saddle, *v. a.* (equum) sterno; *fig.* impōno, 3.

saddle-bag, *s.* bīsaccium, *n.*

saddle-bow, *s.* (*mod.*) sellæ apex, *m.* [*n.*

saddle-cloth, *s.* stragulum, instratum equestre,

saddle-horse, *s.* equus sellaris, *m.*

saddler, *s.* ephippiarius, i, *m.*

sadness, *s.* tristĭtia, mœstĭtia, *f.*

safe, *a.* tūtus; (*without hurt*) incŏlūmis; (*of towns, castles*) munītus; — and sound, salvus; —ly, *ad.* tutē, tutō.

safe-conduct, *s.* tutēla, *f.* commeatus, us, *m.*

safe-guard, *s.* præsidium, *n.* tutela, *f.*
safety, *s.* sălus, ūtis, incolumitas, *f.*
safety-valve, *s.* (*mod.*) spiraculum quo se erumpens vapor effugiat, *n.*
saffron, *s.* crŏcus, i, *m.*; —, *a.* crŏceus.
sagacious, *a.* săgax, perspĭcax; —ly, *ad.* sagaciter.
sagacity, *s.* sagacitas, perspicacitas, *f.*
sage, *s.* (*plant*) salvia, *f.*
sage, *a.* sapiens, prudens; —ly, *ad.* sapienter; —, *s. v.* philosopher.
sago, *s.* (*mod.*) medulla cycæ, *f.*
sail, *s.* vēlum; (*of a windmill*) brachium, *n.*; (*for the ship herself*) navis; (*excursion*) navigatio, *f.* [*to sea*) vela do, 1.
sail, *v. n.* vela facio, 3; navĭgo, 1; (*to set out* [us, *m.*
sail-cloth, *s.* linteum nauticum, *n.*
sailer, *s.* (*mod.*) navis (habilis et velox), *f.*
sailing, *s.* navigatio, *f.*; (*of a ship*) cursus,
sailor, *s.* nauta, *m.*
sail-yard, *s.* antenna, *f.*
saint, *s.* vir sanctus, *m.* femina sancta, *f.*
saintly, *ad.* sanctus, pius.
sake, *s.* for the — of, gratiā, causā (*with genit.*); pro.
salable, *a.* venděbilis.
salacious, *a.* salax.
salad, *s.* acētaria, orum, *n. pl.*
salamander, *s.* sălāmandra, *f.*
salary, *s.* merces, ēdis, *f.* salarium, *n.*
sale, *s.* venditio, *f.*; for —, venalis; to set to —, vendo; auctionem facio, 3.
salesman, *s.* venditor, *m.*
salient, *a.* promĭnens, săliens.
saline, *a.* salsus; —, *s.* salifŏdīna, *f.*
saliva, *s.* sălīva, *f.* spūtum, *n.*
salivate, *v. a.* salivo, 1.
salivation, *s.* salivatio, *f.*
sallow, *s.* sălix, ĭcis, *f.*
sallow, *a.* pallidus, lūrĭdus.
sally, *s.* eruptio, *f.* impĕtus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* (*mil.*) erumpo, 3.
salmon, *s.* salmo, ōnis; (*mod.*) salmo salar, *m.*
salmon-trout, *s.* fārio, ōnis, *m.*
saloon, *s.* atrium, conciliabulum, *n.*
salt, *s.* sal, sălis, *m.*; *fig.* sales, ium, *m. pl.*
salt, *a.* salis (*genit.*); salsus.
salt, *v. a.* salio, sale condio, 4.
salt-box, salt-cellar, *s.* salīnum, *n.*
salting, *s.* salsura, salitura, *f.*
salting-tub, *s.* vas salsamentarium, *n.*
saltish, *a.* subsalsus.
saltless, *a.* insulsus.
salt-mine, *s.* salifŏdīna, *f.*
saltness, *s.* salsitudo, *f.*
saltpetre, *s.* nitrum, *n.*
salt-water, *s.* aqua marina, *f.*
salt-work, *s.* salinæ, *f. pl.* salĭfodīna, *f.*
salubrious, *a.* salubris (saluber), salutaris.
salubrity, *s.* salubritas, *f.*
salutary, *a.* salutaris, salubris; utilis.
salutation, *s.* salutatio, salus, *f.* [lūto, 1.
salute, *s.* salus, ūtis, salutatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* sa-
salvage, *s.* (*mod.*) id quod ex nave fracta *or* ex ædificio incendio perempto servatur.
salvation, *s.* salus, utis, salvatio, *f.*
salve, *s.* unguentum, *n.*
salver, *s.* scutella, *f.*
same, *a.* īdem, ĕădem, īdem; the very —, ipsissimus; at the — time, eodem tempore.
sameness, *s.* identitas, *f.*
samphire, *s.* (*mod.*) crithmum, *n.*
sample, *s.* exemplum; (*pattern*) specĭmen, *n.*
sampler, *s.* (*mod.*) acu pingendi exemplum, *n.*
sanatory, *a.* medicinalis, salutaris.
sanctification, *s.* sanctificatio, *f.*
sanctify, *v. a.* sanctifico; consecro, 1. [tans.
sanctimonious, *a.* (*mod.*) sanctitatem affec-
sanction, *s.* auctoritas, confirmatio, *f.*; decretum, *n.*
sanction, *v. a.* ratum facio, 3. sancio, 4.
sanctity, *s.* sanctitas; sanctimonia, *f.*
sanctuary, *s.* sanctuarium; ăsylum, *n.*
sand, *s.* sābŭlum, *n.* arēna, *f.*
sand, *v. a.* (*mod.*) sabulo conspergo, 3.
sandal, *s.* sŏlea, crĕpĭda, *f.*
sand-pit, *s.* arenaria, *f.*
sand-stone, *s.* tōfus, tophus, i, *m.*
sandy, *a.* (*full of sand*) arenosus, sabulosus; arenaceus; (*of colour*) rūfus.
sane, *a.* sānus, vălĭdus.
sanguinary, *a.* sanguinarius. [salacer.
sanguine, *a.* sanguineus; (*of temperament*)
sanguineous, *a.* (*mod.*) sanguine abundans.
sanitary, *a. v.* sanatory.
sanity, *s.* sanitas, *f.* vīgor, *m.*
Sanscrit, *s.* lingua Sanscrīta, *f.*
sap, *s.* succus, sūcus, i, *m.*
sap, *v. a.* & *n.* suffŏdio, subrŭo, 3.
sapless, *a.* exsuccus; *fig.* aridus, insulsus.
sapling, *s.* surcŭlus, i, *m.*
sapper, *s.* (*mil.*) cunicularius, i, *m.*
Sapphic, *a.* Sapphicus.
sapphire, *s.* sapphīrus, i, *f.* [*f.*
sarcasm, *s.* sarcasmus, i, *m.* cavillatio acerba,
sarcastic, *a.* acerbus, mordax; —ally, *ad.* acerbē, amarē.
sarcophagus, *s.* sarcŏphăgus, i, *m.*
sardine, *s.* sarda, *f.*
sardonic, *a.* sardŏnius.
sardonyx, *s.* sardŏnyx, ўchis, *f.*
sash, *s.* cingillum, *n.*; — -window, *s.* (*mod.*) fenestra ita facta ut sursum deorsum movea-
sassafras, *s.* saxifrăgus, i, *m.* [tur, *f.*
Satan, *s.* Sātanas, æ, Sātān, *indecl. m.*
Satanic, *a.* (*mod.*) Satānĭcus.
satchel, *s.* sacculus, i, *m.* pēra, *f.*
sate, *v. a.* satio, saturo, 1.
satellite, *s.* satelles, ĭtis, *g. c.*; (*planet*) stella minor *or* obnoxia, *f.*
satiate, *v. a.* satio, saturo, 1.
satiety, *s.* satietas, *f.*; *fig.* fastidium, *n.*
satin, *s.* pannus sericus nītens, *m.*
satire, *s.* sătĭra, *f.* [tĭricē.
satirical, *a.* satiricus, acerbus; —ly, *ad.* sa-
satirist, *s.* scriptor (*or* poeta) satiricus; (*in general*) derisor, *m.*
satirize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) satiricē perstringo, 3.
satisfaction, *s.* compensatio; *fig.* oblectatio animi; voluptas, *f.* [etc.).
satisfactorily, *ad.* ex sententiā (mea, tua,
satisfactory, *a.* satisfaciens; *fig.* gratus, jucundus.

satisfy, *v. a.* (*to please*) sătisfăcio, 3; (*to indemnify*) compenso, 1; *fig.* persuadeo; (*one's expectations*) respondeo, 2.
satrap, *s.* sătrăpes, is, (*pl.* satrapæ), *m.*
saturate, *v. a.* saturo, 1; imbuo, 3.
saturday, *s.* Saturni dies, *m.*
Saturn, *s.* (*mod.*) stella Saturni, *f.*
saturnalia, *s.* saturnalia, *n. pl.*
satyr, *s.* sătyrus, i, *m.* [*n.*
sauce, *s.* condimentum; (*of meat*) eliquamen,
sauce-pan, *s.* căcăbus, i, *m.*
saucer, *s.* pătella, scūtella, *f.* acetabulum, *n.*
saucily, *a.* pĕtŭlanter.
saucy, *a.* petulans, procax, protervus.
saunter, *v. n.* vāgor; ambulor, 1; to — away, *v. a.* dissīpo, 1.
sausage, *s.* farcimen, ĭnis, *n.*
savage, *a.* (*of beasts*) fĕrus; (*of men*) immānis; *fig.* sævus; atrox; (*furious*) efferātus; —ly, *ad.* crudeliter; immaniter.
savageness, *s.* feritas; immanitas; sævitia, *f.*
save, *v. a.* servo, conservo; (*from danger*) libero, 1. eripio (periculo aliquem), *f.* (*to spare*) parco, 3; (*to gain*) lucror, 1.
save, *pr.* præter, præterquam, extra.
saving, *a.* parcus; —ly, *ad.* parcē.
saving, *s.* conservatio; (*money*) vindēmĭŏla, *f.*
savings-bank, *s.* (*mod.*) argentaria tenuiorum hominum vindemiolis recipiendis, *f.*
saviour, *s.* servator; salvator (mundi), *m.*
savour, *s.* săpor, gustus, us, *m.*
savour, *v. n.* săpio, 3; (*to smell of*) redŏleo, 2.
savoury, *a.* sapīdus.
savoy, *s.* (*mod.*) brassĭca ŏlĕracea, *f.*
saw, *s.* (*tool*) serra, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* serrā sĕco, 1; serram duco, 3.
saw-dust, *s.* scōbis, is, *f.*
saw-fish, *s.* (*mod.*) pristis antiquorum, *f.*
saw-pit, *s.* serratrina, *f.*
sawyer, *s.* serrarius, i, *m.*
say, *v. a.* & *n.* dīco, 3; they —, dicunt, dicitur; that is to —, scilicet.
saying, *s.* dictum; proverbium, *n.*
scab, *s.* scăbies, ēi; (*of a wound*) crusta, *f.*
scabbard, *s.* vāgina, *f.* [impetiginosus.
scabby, *a.* (*of sheep*) scăber (bra, brum);
scabious, *s.* (*mod.*) scabiosa, *f.*
scaffold, *s.* tabulatum, *n.* cătasta, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) tabulatum construo, 3.
scaffolding, *s.* tabulati constructio, *f.*
scald, *s.* adustio, *f.*; adusta, *n. pl.*
scald, *v. a.* fervente aquā macero, 1; (*to scorch*) suburo, 3.
scalding-hot, *a.* fervidus, ferveus.
scale, *s.* (*of a fish*) squama; (*of a balance*) lanx, *f.*; —s, *pl.* libra; (*for measuring*) scala, *f.* [muros per scalas ascendo, 3.
scale, *v. a.* (*a fish*) desquamo, 1; (*walls*) scalding-ladder, *s.* scalæ, *f. pl.*
scallop, *s.* (*shell-fish*) pecten, ĭnis, *m.*
scalp, *s.* pericranium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) cutem capiti alicujus detraho, 3.
scalpel, *s.* scalpellum, scalprum, *n.*
scaly, *a.* squamosus; squameus.
scammony, *s.* scammonea, *f.* (*mod.*) convolvulus scammonea, *m.*
scamp, *s.* furcĭfer, i, *m.*
scamper, *v. n.* (*to — away*) aufugio, effugio, 3.
scan, *v. a.* examino, exploro, 1; (*a verse*) scando, 3. [brium, *n.*
scandal, *s.* ignominia, turpitudo, *f.* opprō-
scandalize, *v. a.* malo exemplo offendo, 3; (*to slander*) calumnior, 1. [*ad.* turpiter.
scandalous, *a.* ignominiosus, probrosus; —ly,
scantily, *ad.* exiguē, angustē; vix, ægrē.
scantiness, *s.* exiguitas, *f.*; angustiæ, *f. pl.*
scape-goat, *s.* caper emissarius, *m.*
scape-grace, *s.* nēbŭlo, furcĭfer, i, *m.*
scapular(y), *s.* (*mod.*) scapulare, *n.* vestis scapularis, *f.* [făcio, 3.
scar, *s.* cĭcātrix, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) cicatricem
scarce, *a.* rārus; —, & —ly, *ad.* vix, ægrē.
scarcity, *s.* paucitas; penuria, inopia, *f.*
scare, *v. a.* terreo, 2. terrĭto, 1.
scare-crow, *s.* terriculum, *n.*
scarf, *s.* fascia, nitella, *f.*
scarification, *s.* scarificatio, *f.*
scarify, *v. a.* scarifico, 1.
scarlet, *s.* (*grain*) coccum, *n.*; (*colour*) color coccĭneus, *m.*; —, *a.* coccĭneus.
scarp, *s.* (*mod.*) declivitas valli interior, *f.*
scatter, *v. a.* spargo, dispergo, 3. dissīpo, 1; —, *v. n.* dilabor, 3. [*m.*
scavenger, *s.* vicorum purgator, cloācarius, i,
scene, *s.* scēna, *f.*; (*spectacle*) spectāculum, *n.*
scenery, *s.* (*mod.*) apparatus scenæ, *m.*; (*of nature*) spĕcies regionis, *f.*
scenic, *a.* (*mod.*) scenicus.
scent, *s.* (*sense*) odoratus, us; (*fragrancy*) ŏdor, *m.*; (*of dogs*) sagacitas, *f.* [odoror, 1.
scent, *v. a.* (*to perfume*) odōro; (*of animals*)
scent-bottle, *s.* olfactoriolum, *n.*
scented, *a.* odoratus.
sceptic, *s.* (*mod.*) scepticus, i, *m.*
sceptical, *a.* dubitans, scepticus.
scepticism, *s.* omnium assensionum retentio,
sceptre, *s.* sceptrum, *n.* [sceptica, *f.*
schedule, *s.* scriptio, schēda, *f.* [4.
scheme, *s.* consĭlium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* molior,
schism, *s.* schisma, ătis, *n.*
schismatic, *a.* schismaticus.
scholar, *s.* discĭpŭlus, *m.* discipula, *f.*; (*learned man*) homo doctus, *m.*
scholarship, *s.* litteræ, *f. pl.* eruditio, *f.*; (*mod.*) pecuniæ, quæ scholari alendo præscholastic, *a.* scholasticus. [bentur, *f. pl.*
scholiast, *s.* schŏliastes, æ, interpres, *m.*
school, *s.* schŏla (*also fig.*); secta, *f.*
school-boy, *s.* discĭpŭlus, i, *m.*
school-fellow, *s.* condiscipulus, i, *m.*; condiscipula, *f.* [(puerorum), *m.*
school-master, *s.* ludi magister, magister
school-mistress, *s.* magistra, præceptrix, *f.*
school-room, *s.* schola, *f.*
schooner, *s.* actuarium navigium, *n.*
sciatic, *a.* ischiădĭcus.
sciatica, *s.* ischias, ădis, *f.*
science, *s.* scientia; doctrina; (*theory*) rătio, *f.*
scientific, *a.* (*mod.*) scientĭficus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*) ex disciplinæ præceptis.
scimitar, *s.* acinăces, is, falcatus ensis, *m.*
scintillate, *v. n.* scintillo, 1.

scintillation, *s.* scintilla, scintillula, *f.*
sciolist, *s.* (*mod.*) sciŏlus, i, *m.*
scion, *s.* surculus, i; *fig.* ēdītus, us, ortus, us, *m.*
scissors, *s.* forfices, um, *f. pl.* [progenies, *f.*
scoff, *v. n.* irrīdeo, derīdeo, 2. cavillor, 1.
scoff, *s.* irrisio, derisio, cavillatio, *f.*
scoffer, *s.* derisor, irrisor, *m.*
scoffingly, *ad.* contemptim, scurriliter.
scold, *v. a.* & *n.* objurgo, 1; desævio, 4; —, *s.* femina rixosa, *f.* [clamosus.
scolding, *s.* objurgatio, *f.*; —, *a.* objurgatorius;
sconce, *s.* (*for a candle*) lychnūchus, i, *m.*
scoop, *s.* haustrum, *n.* trulla, *f.*; —, *v. a.* excăvo, 1. [*m.* spātium, *n.*
scope, *s.* finis, *m.* propŏsītum, *n.*; *fig.* campus,
scorbutic, *a.* (*mod.*) scorbūticus.
scorch, *v. a.* aduro, 3. torreo, 2.
score, *s.* nŏta; (*bill*) rătio; (*twenty*) viginti; (*mus. mod.*) cunctarum partium (vocum) descriptio, *f.*
score, *v. a.* noto; (*upon*) impŏno, 1.
scoria, *s.* scoria, *f.* spŏdium, *n.*
scorn, *v. a.* contemno, sperno, 3. aspernor, 1.
scorn, *s.* contemptio, *f.*
scorner, *s.* contemptor, *m.* contemptrix, *f.*
scornful, *a.* fastidiosus; —ly, *ad.* contemptim; fastidiosē.
scorpion, *s.* scorpio, ōnis, scorpius, i, *m.*
scot, *s.* tributa, vectigalia, *n. pl.*
scotch, *v. a.* incīdo, 3.
Scot, Scottish, *a.* Scoticus.
Scotchman, *s.* Scotus, i, *m.*
Scotland, *s.* Scotia, *f.*
scoundrel, *s.* nēbŭlo, ōnis, furcĭfer, i, *m.*
scour, *v. a.* (de)tergeo, 2; *fig.* pervăgor, 1. percurro, 3. [*v. a.* verbĕro, 1.
scourge, *s.* flagellum, *n.*; *fig.* pestis, is, *f.*; —,
scourging, *s.* verberatio, *f.*; verbera, *n. pl.*
scout, *s.* explorator, spĕcŭlator, *m.*; —, *v. a.* speculor, exploro, 1. [contractio, *f.*
scowl, *v. a.* frontem contraho, 3; —, *s.* frontis
scowlingly, *ad.* fronte contractā.
scrag-end, *s.* (*mod.*) cervicis pars sanguinea, *f.*
scraggy, *a.* strigosus; (*lean*) macilentus.
scramble, *v. n.* manibus ac pedibus ascendo, 3.
scraunch, *v. a.* admordeo, 2.
scrap, *s.* fragmentum, frustum, *n.* [rado, 3.
scrape, *v. a.* & *n.* rādo; scăbo; (*together*) corscrape, *s.* difficultas, *f.*
scraper, *s.* (*person*) rasor; (*miser*) avārus, i; (*fiddler*) fidicen, *m.*; (*tool*) radula, *f.*
scraping, *s.* (*act*) rasura, *f.*; —s, *pl.* ramenta, *n. pl.* [cisura lĕvis, *f.*
scratch, *v. a.* rado; erado, scalpo, 3; —, *s.* in-
scrawl, *v. a.* & *n.* mălē scribo, 3; —, *s.* scrascrawler, *s.* malus scriba, *m.* [ptio mala, *f.*
screak, scream, screech, *v. n.* strideo, 2; vocĭfĕror, 1. [us, *m.*; vociferatio, *f.*
scream, screaming, *s.* (*of an infant*) vagitus,
screech-owl, *s.* ŭlŭla, *f.*
screen, *s.* umbraculum, *n.*; (*sunshade*) umbella, *f.*; —, *v. a.* occŭlo, protĕgo, 3.
screw, *s.* cochlea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* torquendo cochleam figo; *fig.* opprĭmo, 3; (*to pump out*) expiscor, 1. [mala, *f.*
scribble, *v. n.* scripsĭto, 1; —, *s.* scriptio
scribe, *s.* scriba, amanuensis, *m.*
scrip, *s.* sacculus, *m.*; (*of paper*) scheda, *f.*
Scripture, *s.* sancta Scriptura, *f.*
scrivener, *s.* (*money-broker*) numularius; (*notary*) scriba, *m.*
scrofula, *s.* strūma, *f.*
scrofulous, *a.* strumosus.
scroll, *s.* volumen, ĭnis, *n.* schedula, *f.* [1.
scrub, *v. a.* frĭco, 1; tergo, 3; —, *v. n.* laboro,
scrunch, *v.* scraunch.
scruple, *s.* scrūpŭlus, i, *m.* dubitatio, *f.*; (*weight*) scrupulum, *n.*; —, *v. n.* dūbĭto, 1.
scrupulous, *a.* dubitans; anxius; —ly, *ad.*
scrutineer, *s.* scrutator, *m.* [scrupulosē.
scrutinize, *v. a.* scrutor, perscrutor, 1.
scrutiny, *s.* scrutatio, perscrutatio, examinascud, *v. n.* celeriter aufŭgio, 3. [tio, *f.*
scuffle, *s.* rixa; turba, *f.*; —, *v. n.* rixor, 1.
scull, *s.* calvaria, *f.*; (*stern oar*) palmula, *f.*, *v.* paddle.
scullery, *s.* (*mod.*) lixarum officina, *f.*
scullion, *s.* (*mod.*) lixa; servula coqui-
sculptor, *s.* sculptor, scalptor, *m.* [naria, *f.*
sculpture, *s.* (*art*) sculptura; (*work*) opus (marmoreum etc.), *n.*; —, *v. a.* sculpo, 3.
scum, *s.* spūma; (*of metals*) scoria; *fig.* sentina, *f.* [finis, *f.*
scurf, *s.* furfur, ŭris, *m.*; (*dandriff*) porrigo,
scurfy, *a.* porriginosus.
scurrility, *s.* scurrilitas; mălēdĭcentia, *f.*
scurrilous, *a.* scurrĭlis, probrosus; —ly, *ad.* scurrĭliter.
scurvy, *s.* (*mod.*) scorbutus, i, *m.*
scutcheon, *s.* (*mod.*) scutum; insigne, *n.*
scuttle, *s.* (*mod.*) corbis carbonaria, *f.*
scuttle, *v. a.* (*mod.*) navis fundum perforo, 1.
scythe, *s.* falx fenaria, *f.*
sea, *s.* mare, is, æquor, *n.* pontus, i, *m.*
sea-breeze, *s.* maritimus afflatus, *m.*
sea-calf, *s.* phōca, *f.* vĭtŭlus marinus, *m.*
sea-captain, *s.* navarchus, i, *m.*
sea-coast, *s.* ora maritima, *f.* littus, ŏris, *n.*
sea-faring, *a.* mărĭtĭmus.
sea-fight, *s.* navalis pugna, *f.*
sea-green, *a.* thălassĭnus.
sea-gull, *s.* larus, i, *m.* gavia, *f.*
sea-horse, *s.* hippocampus, i, *m.*
sea-mew, *s.* mergus, i, *m.*
sea-sick, *a.* nauseabundus; to be —, nauseo, 1.
sea-sickness, *s.* nausea, *f.*
sea-urchin, *s.* echīnus, i, *m.*
sea-water, *s.* aqua marina, *f.*
sea-weed, *s.* alga, *f.* fucus marinus, *m.*
sea-worthy, *a.* ad navigandum utilis. [*f.*
seal, *s.* sigillum, signum, *n.*; (*sea-calf*) phōca,
seal, *v. a.* obsigno, 1; *fig.* sancio, 4.
sealing-wax, *s.* cēra (tabellis obsignandis), *f.*
seam, *s.* sutura; commissura, *f.*
seaman, *s.* nauta, *m.*
seamanship, *s.* nauticarum rerum peritia, *f.*
seamless, *a.* (*mod.*) suturis expers.
seamstress, *s.* sarcinatrix, vestĭfĭca, *f.*
sear, *v. a.* aduro, 3.
search, *v. a.* & *n.* (per)scrūtor, 1; (*into*) inquiro, 3; (*to trace out*) investigo, 1.
search, *s.* scrutatio; investigatio; inquisitio, *f.*

searcher, *s.* explorator, scrutator; inquisītor, *m.*
season, *s.* tempus (anni), *n.*; opportunitas, *f.*
season, *v. a.* condio, 4; *fig.* assuefacio, 3. dūro, 1.
seasonable, *a.* tempestivus, opportunus.
seasonableness, *s.* tempestivitas, opportunitas.
seasonably, *ad.* tempestivē; ad tempus. [tas, *f.*
seasoning, *s.* (*act*) conditio, *f.*; condimentum, *n.*
seat, *s.* sēdes, is; sella, *f.*; *fig.* domicilium, *n.* lŏcus, i, *m.*
seat, *v. a.* sede lŏco, 1; (*oneself*) consīdeo, 2.
seated, *a.* sĭtus.
secant, *s.* (*mod.*) secans, ntis, *f.*
secede, *v. n.* secēdo, 3.
seceder, *s.* seditiosus, rebellis, *m.*
secession, *s.* secessio, *f.*
seclude, *v. a.* seclūdo; excludo; abdo, 3.
secluded, *a.* solitarius; remotus.
seclusion, *s.* solitudo, *f.* lŏcus remotus, *m.*
second, *a.* secundus; altĕr, a, um; for the — time, tĭtĕrum. [punctum temporis, *n.*
second, *s.* (*person*) adjutor, *m.*; (*of time*)
second, *v. a.* adjuvo, juvo, 1.
second-hand, *a.* de secunda manu emptus.
secondarily, *ad.* (*mod.*) secundo gradu *or* genere.
secondary, *a.* secundarius; inferior, us.
secondly, *ad.* deinde, tum. [tium, *n.*
secrecy, *s.* secrētum; (*keeping secret*) silen-
secret, *a.* secretus; occultus; furtivus; in —, clam; to keep —, cēlo, 1; —ly, *ad.* clam; occultē.
secret, *s.* secretum, *n.* res arcāna, *f.*
secretary, *s.* scriba; amanuensis, *m.*
secretaryship, *s.* scribatus, us, *m.*
secrete, *v. a.* cēlo, occulto, 1. abdo, 3.
secretion, *s.* secretio, *f.*; secrementum, *n.*
secretory, *a.* (*med.*) (*mod.*) secretorius.
sect, *s.* secta, schŏla, *f.* [sectam profitetur, *m.*
sectarian, **sectary**, *s.* (*mod.*) qui aliquam
section, *s.* pars; (*chapter and in geometry*) (*mod.*) sectio, *f.*
sector, *s.* (*mod.*) sector, *m.* [profanus.
secular, *a.* secularis; (*worldly*) mundanus,
secularize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) ecclesiæ fructus *or* ædes ad usus profanos revoco, 1.
secure, *a.* securus; tutus; (*careless*) remissus; —ly, *ad.* securē; remissē.
secure, *v. a.* confirmo, 1; munio, 4; a periculo defendo, 3; in custodiam trādo, 3.
security, *s.* salus; incolumitas; (*pledge*) satisdatio, *f.* pignus, *n.*; (*person*) vas, vādis,
sedan(-chair), *s.* lectica, *f.* [sponsor, *m.*
sedate, *a.* sedatus, temperatus; —ly, *ad.* sedatē, quietē.
sedentary, *a.* sedentarius, assiduus.
sedge, *s.* ulva, carex, ĭcis, *f.*
sedgy, *a.* ulvis obductus *or* obsĭtus.
sediment, *s.* fæx, *f.* sedimentum, *n.*
sedition, *s.* sedītio, rebellio, *f.*
seditious, *a.* seditiosus, turbulentus; —ly, *ad.* seditiosē. [sum ac turbulentum, *n.*
seditiousness, *s.* (*mod.*) ingenium seditio-
seduce, *v. a.* corrumpo, sedūco, 3. depravo, 1;
seducer, *s.* corruptor, *m.* [decipio, 3.
seduction, *s.* illĕcĕbra; corruptēla, *f.*
seductive, *a.* seducens, allĭciens.
sedulous, *v.* assiduous.
see, *s.* sēdes, is, *f.*
see, *v. a.* & *n.* vĭdeo, 2. conspĭcio, 3; (*to understand*) intellĭgo, 3; to — after, inspĭcio, 3; curo, 1; to go to —, vĭso, 3.
seed, *s.* sēmen, ĭnis, *n.*; (*offspring*) progĕnies,
seed, *v. n.* semen ferre, 3. [lēi, *f.*
seed-plot, *s.* seminarium, *n.* [*n.*
seed-time, *s.* sementis, is, *f.* sationis tempus,
seed-vessel, *s.* vasculum; (*mod.*) pericarpium,
seedling, *s.* arbor novella, *f.* [*n.*
seedsman, *s.* seminum venditor, *m.*
seedy, *a.* granosus.
seeing, *s.* visio, *f.* visus, us, *m.*
seeing, *c.* — that, quandoquidem, quoniam.
seek, *v. a.* & *n.* quæro, 3. consector, 1; pĕto, 3; (*to endeavour*) cōnor; (*to strive to attain*)
seeker, *s.* indagator, quæsītor, *m.* [affecto, 1.
seeking, *s.* indagatio, quæsītio, *f.*
seem, *v. n.* vĭdeor, 2; dissimulo, 1.
seeming, *a.* (*likely*) verisimilis.
seeming, *s.* spĕcies, *f.*
seemingly, *ad.* externē, simulatē, in speciem.
seemliness, *s.* dĕcōrum, *n.* decor, *m.*
seemly, *a.* decorus, decens.
seer, *s.* dīvinus, i, prophēta, *m.*
seethe, *v. a.* fervefacio, cŏquo, 3; —, *v. n.* ferveo, 2.
segment, *s.* (*mod.*) (circuli) segmentum, *n.*
seize, *v. a.* prehendo; arripio, 3; (*to take possession*) occupo, 1; (*by force*) invādo; *fig.* afflcio, 3.
seizure, *s.* comprehensio; occupatio, *f.*
seldom, *a.* rārus, infrequens; —, *ad.* raro.
select, *v. a.* sēlīgo, eligo, 3; —, *a.* electus, exquīsitus. [*n. pl.*
selection, *s.* (*act*) selectio, *f.*; (*things*) electa,
self, *pn.* ipse, idem; sui, sibi, se(se); by one's —, solus.
self-conceit, *s.* arrogantia, superbia, *f.*
self-conceited, *a.* arrogans.
self-denial, *s.* sui ipsius abnegatio, *f.*
selfish, *a.* qui omnia sua causā facit, nimis se
selfishness, *s.* amor sui, *m.* [amans.
self-will, *s.* obstinatio, contumacia, *f.*
self-willed, *a.* obstinatus, contumax.
sell, *v. a.* vendo, 3; —, *v. n.* veneo, 4.
seller, *s.* venditor, *m.*
selling, *s.* venditio, *f.*
selvage, *s.* ora extrema panni, *f.*
semblance, *s.* similitudo, spĕcies, *f.* [*n.*
semicircle, *s.* semicirculus, i, *m.* hēmĭcyclium,
semicircular, *a.* semicirculus, semicirculatus.
seminary, *s. v.* school; seminarium, *n.*
semitone, *s.* semitonium, *n.*
sempiternal, *a.* sempiternus, perpetuus.
senate, *s.* senatus, us, *m.*; *fig.* curia, *f.*
senate-house, *s.* curia, *f.*
senator, *s.* senator, *m.*
senatorial, *a.* senatorius.
send, *v. a.* mitto, 3; (*on public business*) lēgo, 1; (*away*) dimitto, 3; to — for, arcesso, 3.
sender, *s.* qui (aliquid) mittit, *m.* [cieo, 2.
senile, *a.* sĕnilis, ætate provectus.
senior, *a.* natu major.

seniority, *s.* ætatis prærogativa, *f.*
senna, *s.* (*mod.*) cassia senna, *f.* [facit.
sensation, *s.* sensus, us, *m.*; *fig.* quod stupesense, *s.* (*faculty*; *meaning*) sensus, us, *m.*; (*intellect*) mens; opinio, *f.*
senseless, *a.* nihil sentiens; (*with cold*) stupefactus frigore; *fig.* mentis expers; absurdus.
sensibility, *s.* sensibilitas, *f.*
sensible, *a.* sensilis; *fig.* sapiens.
sensibly, *ad.* cum sensu; *fig.* sapienter.
sensitive, *a.* sensu prædītus; —, *s.* (*plant*, *mod.*) mimosa pudica, *f.*
sensual, *a.* voluptarius; (*mod*) quod ad sensus attinet; —ly, *ad.* libidinosē.
sensualist, *s.* homo voluptarius, *m.*
sensuality, *s.* voluptas corporis, *f.*
sentence, *s.* judicium, *n.*; (*maxim*) sententia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* condemno, 1. [tiosē.
sententious, *a.* sententiosus; —ly, *ad.* sen-
sentiment, *s.* opinio, *f.*; sensus, us, *m.*
sentimental, *a.* animi mollioris; (*in contempt*) flēbilis. [animus mollior, *m.*
sentimentality, *s.* (*mod.*) animi mollities, *f.*
sentinel, sentry, *s.* excubiæ, *f. pl.*; —box, *s.* specula, *f.*
separable, *a.* separabilis; separandus.
separate, *v. a.* sēpāro, 1; disjungo, 3; —, *v. n.* separor, 1; disjungor, 3. [separatim.
separate, *a.* separatus; disjunctus; —ly, *ad.*
separation, *s.* separatio; disjunctio, *f.*
separatist, *s.* homo factiosus, *m.*
September, *s.* (mensis) September, bris, *m.*
septennial, *a.* septennis; (*mod.*) septimo quoque anno revertens.
septuagenarian, *s.* homo septuagenarius, *m.*
sepulchral, *a.* sepulcralis.
sepulchre, *s.* sepulcrum, *n.*
sepulture, *s.* sepultura, *f.*
sequel, sequence, *s.* ordo, *m.* sĕries, *f.*
seraph, *s.* sĕrāphus, i, *m.* (*pl.* seraphim).
serenade, *s.* (*mod.*) symphonia nocturna, *f.*
serenade, *v. n.* noctu ostium occanto, 1.
serene, *a.* serēnus; tranquillus; —ly, *ad.* serenē.
serenity, *s.* serenitas; tranquillitas, *f.*
serf, *s.* servus, i, ascriptus glebæ, *m.*
serfdom, *s.* servĭtium, *n.* servĭtus, *f.*
serge, *s.* pannum rāsum quoddam, *n.*
sergeant, *s.* lictor, apparitor; (*at arms*) ad series, *s.* series, ēi, *f.* [arma serviens.
serious, *a.* grāvis, sērius; —ly, *ad.* serio; severē.
seriousness, *s.* gravitas, *f.* serium, *n.*
sermon, *s.* oratio sacra, concio, *f.*
sermonize, *v. n.* contionor, 1.
serous, *a.* (*mod.*) serosus. [ōnis, *m.*
serpent, *s.* serpens, *f.* anguis, is, *g. c.*; drăco, **serpentine**, *a.* sinuosus, tortuosus; —(-stone), *s.* ophītes, ae, *m.*
serried, *a.* confertus, densus.
serum, *s.* sērum, *n.* sanguinis pars aquosa, *f.*
servant, *s.* mĭnister; fāmŭlus, *m.* famula, *f.*; servus, *m.* serva, *f.*
serve, *v. a.* & *n.* servio (alicui), 4; (*for wages*) mereo, 2; (*to be useful*) prosum; (*to be sufficient*) sufficio, 3.
service, *s.* servitium; (*kindness*) officium, *n.*; (*worship*) cultus, us, *m.*; (*mil.*) militia, *f.*; to do a —, prodesse.
serviceable, *a.* utilis; aptus; to be —, prosum.
service-tree, *s.* sorbus, i, *m.*
servile, *a.* servilis, hŭmĭlis; —ly, *ad.* serviliter.
servility, *s.* humilitas, *f.* animus abjectus, *m.*
servitude, *s.* servĭtus, ūtis, *f.*
session, *s.* sessio, *f.*; conventus, us, *m.*
set, *v. a.* pōno, sisto, 3. collŏco, 1; (*plants*) sĕro, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of stars*) occĭdo, 3; to — about, incĭpio, 3; to — apart *or* aside, sepōno; *fig.* rescindo, 3; to — down, (*in writing*) nōto, 1. perscribo; (*from a carriage*, *v. n.*) descendo, 3; to — forth, expono; (*books*) ēdo, 3; to — forwards, (*v. a.*) *fig.* promŏveo, 2; (*v. n.*) proficiscor, 3; to — in, insĕro, 3; to — off, (*to adorn*) adorno; illustro, 1; (*to praise*) extollo, 3; (*v. n.*) abeo, 4; to — on, (*to incite*) instīgo, 1; (*to attack*) invādo; (*on fire*) accendo, 3; to — out, (*v. n.*) discēdo, proficiscor, 3; to — over, impono; *fig.* præfĭcio, 3; to — up, erīgo; exstruo; (*com.*) instruo, 3.
set, *s.* series, ēi, *f.*; apparatus, us, *m.*; (*of plants*) propāgo, ĭnis, *f.*
set-down, *s. v.* clincher.
settee, *s.* lectulus, i, *m.*
setter, *s.* instīgator; (*dog*) canis subsidens, *m.*
setting, *s.* collocatio, *f.*; (*of the sun*) occāsus, us, *m.*; (*on fire*) incensio, *f.*
settle, *s.* sella, *f.* scamnum, *n.*
settle, *v. a.* statuo, constituo; (*to adjust*) compōno; colonos deduco, 3; —, *v. n.* (*one's habitation*) consīdo; (*to sink*) subsīdo, 3.
settlement, *s.* constitutio; (*dowry*) dos, *f.*; (*agreement*) pactum, *n.*; (*colony*) colonia, *f.*; (*of liquids*) sedimentum, *n.*
settler, *s.* colōnus, i, *m.*
seven, *a.* septem; —times, septies.
seven-fold, *a.* septemplex, plĭcis.
seventeen, *a.* septemdĕcim, decem et septem.
seventeenth, *a.* septĭmus dĕcĭmus.
seventh, *a.* septimus; the — time, septimum.
seventieth, *a.* septuagesimus.
seventy, *a.* septuaginta.
sever, *v. a.* separo, 1; —, *v. n.* disjungor, 3.
several, *a.* singuli, ae, a, plures; diversus, varius; —ly, *ad.* singulatim.
severe, *a.* sevērus; grăvis; dūrus; —ly, *ad.* severē, graviter. [*f.*
severity, *s.* severitas; gravitas; inclementia,
sew, *v. a.* & *n.* suo, consuo, 3.
sewer, *s.* clŏăca, *f.*; qui (quæ) suit.
sewing, *s.* sutūra; consutura, *f.*
sex, *s.* sexus, us, *m.* [*m.*).
sexagenarian, *a.* & *s.* sexagenarius (a, um &
sextant, *s.* sextans, ntis, *m.*
sexton, *s.* ædĭtuus; sacrista, *m.*
sexual, *a.* sexualis; naturalis.
shabbily, *ad.* (*clothed*) obsolete; *fig.* sordidē.
shabbiness, *s.* obsoleta vestis, *f.*; *fig.* sordes, ium, *f. pl.* [*fig.* sordidus.
shabby, *a.* (*of clothes*) obsoletus; pannosus; *fig.*
shackle, *v. a.* compedibus constringo, 3.
shackles, *s. v.* vincula, *n. pl.*
shad, *s.* alausa; (*mod.*) clūpea alōsa, *f.*

shade, *s.* **umbra**, *f.*; (*parasol*) umbraculum, *n.*; **—s**, *pl.* (*of the dead*) mānes, ium, *m. pl.*

shade, *v. a.* opaco; adumbro, 1; (*in drawing, mod.*) lumina paullatim in umbras abeuntia designo, 1.

shadow, *s.* umbra, *f.*; *v.* shade, *s.* [vanus.

shadowy, *a.* umbrosus, opacus; *fig.* inanis,

shady, *a.* opācus, umbrosus.

shaft, *s.* sagitta, *f.*; (*of a spear*) hastile, *n.*; (*in a mine*) pūtĕus, i, *m.*

shag, *s.* pannus villosus, *m.*

shagged, shaggy, *a.* hirsutus, villosus.

shagreen, *s.* squalicōrium, *n.*

shake, *v. a.* quatio, concutio, 3; (*the head*) nūto, 1; —, *v. n.* concutior; (*with fear*) trĕmo, 3; (*to totter*) vacillo, 1.

shake, shaking, *s.* quassatio, *f.*; (*with cold, with fear*) horror, trĕmor, *m.*

shall, *v. def. auxiliary verb to denote the future tense*; **ne** (*with imperative*); (*to ought, must*) oportet, debeo, 2.

shallop, *s.* scapha, *f.* lembus, i, *m.*

shallot, *s.* cepa parva, *f.*

shallow, *a.* vadōsus; *fig.* insulsus, lēvis; **—ly**, *ad.* insulsē. [nitas, *f.*

shallowness, *s.* vadum, *n.*; *fig.* lēvitas; jeju-

sham, *a.* fictus, simulatus; —, *s.* fallacia, *f.*

sham, *v. a.* simŭlo, 1. fingo, 3. [dolus, i, *m.*

sham-fight, *s.* pugnæ simulacrum, *n.* [n.

shambles, *s.* laniena, *f.* lanīarium; măcellum,

shambling, *a.* (*mod.*) incessu dissoluto ac parum firmo. [for — *i. sit pudor!*

shame, *s.* pūdor; (*disgrace*) dedĕcus, ŏris, *n.*;

shame, *v. a.* ruborem incutio, 3.

shame-faced, *a.* pudens, verecundus.

shameful, *a.* turpis, probrosus; **—ly**, *ad.* turpiter; probrosē.

shamefulness, *s.* turpitūdo, *f.*

shameless, *a.* impūdens; **—ly**, *ad.* impudenter.

shamelessness, *s.* impudentia, *f.*

shampoo, *v. a.* frīco, 1.

shampooer, *s.* tractator, aliptes, ae, frictor, *m.*

shamrock, *s.* trĭfŏlium, *n.*

shamoy, *s.* pellis rupĭcāpra, *f.*

shank, *s.* crūs, cruris, *n.*

shanty, *s.* tūgŭrium, *n.*

shape, *s.* forma, figura; facies, *f.* [esse.

shape, *v. a.* formo, 1. fingo, 3; —, *v. n.* aptum

shapeless, *a.* informis; deformis, pravus.

shapely, *a.* formosus. [ōris, *m.*

share, *s.* pars, portio, *f.*; (*of a plough*) vŏmer,

share, *v. a.* partio, 4; (*with another*) communico, 1; —, *v. n.* particeps sum, in partem venio, 4.

share-bone, *s.* pecten, ĭnis, *m.*

sharer, *s.* particeps, cĭpis, *g. c.*; sŏcius; consors, *g. c.* [m.

shark, *s.* (*fish*) p(r)istix; (*person*) fraudator,

sharp, *a.* acutus; acer (cris, cre); subtilis; (*of cold*) acerbus; (*sour*) acidus; *fig.* mordax; (*sagacious*) argutus; **—ly**, *ad.* acutē, etc.

sharp, *s.* (*mus.*) hemitonium superius, *n.*

sharpen, *v. a.* acuo, 3; cuspĭdo, 1.

sharper, *s.* veterator, fraudator, *m.*

sharpness, *s.* (*of edge*) acies; (*sourness*) acerbitas; *fig.* subtilitas, perspicacitas, *f.*

sharp-sighted, *a.* acuto visu præditus; *fig.* perspicax.

sharp-sightedness, *s.* acuta oculorum acies, *f.*

shatter, *v. a.* quasso, 1; confringo; elido; *fig.* frango, 3.

shave, *v. a.* rādo, 3; tondeo, 2.

shaver, *s.* tonsor, *m.* [orum, *n. pl.*

shaving, *s.* (*act*) rasura, *f.*; —**s**, *pl.* ramenta,

shawl, *s.* (*mod.*) amĭcŭlum, *n.* [mina, *f.*

she, *pn.* hæc, illa, ea; —, *s.* (*of animals*) fesheaf, *s.* mānŭpŭlus, i, fascis, is, *m.*

shear, *v. a.* tondeo, 2; *fig.* spolio, nūdo, 1.

shearer, *s.* tonsor, *m.*

shearing, *s.* tonsura, *f.*

shears, *s.* forfĭces, um, *f. pl.*

sheath, *s.* vagina, *f.*

sheathe, *v. a.* (gladium) in vaginam recondo, 3.

sheathing, *s.* laminæ (æreæ, ferreæ etc.), *f. pl.*

shed, *v. a.* fundo, effundo; (*teeth*) dentes amitto, 3.

shed, *s.* tūgŭrium, *n.*; (*mil.*) vīnea, *f.*

sheep, *s.* ŏvis, is, *f.*; *fig.* stŏlĭdus, i, *m.*

sheep-fold, *s.* septum, ovile, *n.*

sheep-hook, *s.* pedum, baculum pastorale, *n.*

sheepish, *a.* blennus; **—ly**, *ad.* stultē.

sheep-skin, *s.* pellis ovilla, *f.*

sheep-walk, *s.* (*mod.*) pascuum ovĭarium, *n.*

sheer, *a.* mērus; —, *ad.* repentē.

sheer, *v. n.* (*off*) discēdo, 3. se amoliri, 4.

sheet, *s.* linteum, *n.*; (*of paper*) plagula; (*of metal*) lamina, *f.* [xima, *f.*

sheet-anchor, *s.* (*mod.*) ancora ultima *or* ma-

sheet-lightning, *s.* fulgetrum, *n.*

shelf, *s.* pūtĕus, i, *m.* tabula, *f.*; (*of rocks*) dorsum, *n.* saxa latentia, *n. pl.*

shell, *s.* concha, crusta, *f.*; (*husk*) follĭcŭlus, i, *m.*; (*of nuts etc.*) putamen, *n.*; (*mil. mod.*) globus ferreus pulvere nitrato repletus, *m.*

shell, *v. a.* putamina detrabo, 3. decortico, 1; (*mod.*) globis ferreis pulvere nitrato repletis

shell-fish, *s.* concha, *f.* [oppugno, 1.

shelter, *s.* tegmen; *fig.* refugium; receptaculum, *n.*

shelter, *v. a.* tĕgo; defendo; *fig.* excĭpio, 3.

shelterless, *a.* inops, desertus.

shelving, *a.* declivis. [m.

shepherd, *s.* pastor, ŏpĭlio, pecorum custos,

shepherdess, *s.* femina oves custodiens, *f.*

sherbet, *s.* sicĕra, *f.*

sheriff, *s.* (*mod.*) geræfa, *m.*

sherry, *s.* (*mod.*) vinum Hispanicum quod ab oppido Xeres importatur, *n.*

shield, *s.* scūtum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* tĕgo, 3.

shield-bearer, *s.* scutigerulus, armĭgĕr, i, *m.*

shift, *v. a.* muto, 1; amoveo, 2; —, *v. n.* (*as the wind*) verto, 3; (*to change one's abode*) demigro, 1; to — off, detrecto, 1.

shift, *s.* (*expedient*) rătio, *f.* mōdus, i, *m.*; (*device*) effugium; (*remedy*) remedium, *n.*

shifter, *s.* vĕlĕrator, *m.*

shilling, *s.* (*mod.*) schĕlingus, i, *m.*

shin(-bone), *s.* tibia, *f.* crūs, cruris, *n.*

shine, *v. n.* lūceo, fulgeo, 2. mīco, 1; to — forth, eluceo; eniteo, 2; exsplendesco, 3; to — on *or* upon, affulgeo, 2 (*with dative*).

shingle, *s.* glarea, *f.* calculi, *m. pl.*

shining, shiny, *a.* lucidus, fulgidus, nitidus.
ship, *s.* nāvis, is, *f.* navigium, *n.*; — of the line, navis bellica, *f.* [cĭpio, 3.
ship, *v. a.* in navem (*or* naves) impōno; ac-
ship-builder, *s.* naupēgus, i, *m.* [*f.*
ship-building, *s.* (*mod.*) architectura navalis,
ship-master, ship-owner, *s.* navicularius,
shipping, *s.* navigia, orum, *n. pl.* [i, *m.*
shipwreck, *s.* naufragium, *n.*; *fig.* ruīna, *f.*
shipwrecked, *a.* naufrāgus. [interfĭtus, us, *m.*
shipwright, *s.* naupēgus, i, *m.*
shire, *s.* (*county*) comitatus, us, *m.*
shirt, *s.* indusium, *n.* camīsia, *f.*
shiver, *v. a.* ēlīdo, confringo, 3; —, *v. n.* contremisco, 3. horreo, 2. [gidus), *m.*
shiver, *s.* fragmen, *n.*; (*shudder*) horror (frishivering, *s.* horror frigidus, *m.*
shoal, *s.* (*of fishes etc.*) caterva, *f.* grex, *m.*; (*shallow*) brevia, *n. pl.*
shoaly, *a.* vadosus.
shock, *s.* concussio, *f.* impĕtus, us; (*by electricity*) ictus electricus; (*of corn*) acervus, i, *m.*; (*in battle*) incursio, *f.*; *fig.* (*of feeling*) offensio, *f.*
shock, *v. a.* percutio, percello; *fig.* offendo, 3.
shocking, *a.* fœdus; atrox; —ly, *ad.* fœdē.
shoe, *s.* calceus, i, *m.*; (*slipper*) sŏlea, *f.*
shoe, *v. a.* calceos induo, 3; (*a horse*) ferreas soleas apto, 1. [ceis, *n.*
shoe-black, *s.* (*mod.*) atramentum pro cal-
shoe-brush, *s.* (*mod.*) penicillus quo calceamenta detergentur, *m.*
shoe-maker, *s.* sutor (caligarius).
shoot, *v. a.* (telum *or* tormentum) mitto; (*one, mod.*) sclopeto occīdo (3) *or* vulnero, 1. (aliquem); —, *v. n.* (*as plants*) germĭno, 1; (*as an ear of corn*) spīco, 1; (*as stars*) trajĭcio, 3; (*as lightning*) emĭco, 1; (*of pains*) vermĭ-
shoot, *s.* (*of plants*) surcŭlus, i, *m.* [no(r), 1.
shooter, *s.* jaculator; qui telum etc. mittit, *m.*
shooting-star, *s.* fax (cœlestis), *f.*
shop, *s.* taberna, officina, *f.*; —-keeper, *s.* tabernarius, *m.*
shore, *s.* lit(t)us, ŏris, *n.* ōra, *f.*
short, *a.* brĕvis; (*little*) exĭguus; in —, breviter.
short-coming, *s.* defectus, us, *m.*; (*fault*) delictum, *n.*; (*failure*) inopia, *f.*
shorten, *v. a.* coarcto, 1. contrăho, 3; —, *v. n.* contrahor; mĭnuor, 3.
shorthand, *s.* notæ breviores, *f. pl.*; —-writer, *s.* notarius, *m.*
short-lived, *a.* brevis, transiens.
shortly, *ad.* (*of time*) brevi; mox; (*in a few words*) breviter.
shortness, *s.* brevitas; exiguitas, *f.*; (*of breath*) asthma, *n.* [dus; imbecillus.
short-sighted, *a.* myops, ōpis; *fig.* improvĭ-
short-sightedness, *s.* myōpia; *fig.* minima providentia, *f.* [laborans.
short-winded, *a.* anhēlus, spiritūs angustiis
shot, *s.* (*act*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*reach, range*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*marksman*) jaculator, sclopeti usūs peritus, *m.*; (*cannon- or musket-ball*) glans, *f.*; tormentum, *n.*; (*reckoning*) collecta, *f.* [*the conditional.*
should, *auxiliary verb to be expressed by*
shoulder, *s.* hŭmĕrus, i; (*of an animal*) armus, i, *m.* [humeros tollo, 3.
shoulder, *v. a.* humeris trudo; (*mod.*) in
shoulder-belt, *s.* (*mod.*) balteus qui per humerum it; *v.* belt.
shoulder-blade, *s.* scăpŭlæ, *f. pl.*
shoulder-knot, *s. v.* epaulet.
shoulder-piece, *s.* humerale, *n.*
shout, *s.* clamor, *m.* acclamatio, *f.*
shout, *v. n.* clāmo; acclamo; vociferor, 1.
shouting, *s. v.* shout, *s.*
shove, *v. a.* trudo, 3. pulso, 1.
shovel, *s.* pāla, *f.* batillum; (*for the fire*) rutabulum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* palā (etc.) tollo *or* ejĭcio, 3.
show, *v. a.* monstro, 1; (*to display*) exhĭbeo; (*to teach*) dŏceo, 2; (*to prove*) confirmo, 1; to — forth, declāro; indĭco, 1; ostendo, 3; to — off, ostendo, 3; *fig.* vendĭto, 1.
show, *s.* (*appearance*) spĕcies; (*display*) ostentatio; (*pretence*) simulatio; (*parade*) pompa, *f.* [tudo, *f.*
shower, *s.* imber, bris, *m.*; *fig.* vis, multi-
shower, *v. a.* superfundo; *fig.* ingĕro, 3; —, *v. n.* it —s, effusē pluit.
shower-bath, *s.* (*mod.*) lavatio pluvialis, *f.*
showery, *a.* pluviosus, nimbosus.
showiness, *s.* pompa, magnificentia, *f.*
showy, *a.* speciosus, pomposus.
shred, *s.* segmentum panni, *n.*
shrew, *s.* mulier jurgiosa, *f.*
shrewd, *a.* acutus, astutus, callidus; sagax; —ly, *ad.* acutē, callidē; sagaciter.
shrewdness, *s.* calliditas; astutia; sagacitas, *f.*
shrewish, *a.* jurgiosus, rixosus.
shrew-mouse, *s.* mus araneus; (*mod.*) sorex araneus, *m.* [vagītus, us, *m.*
shriek, *v. n.* ŭlŭlo, ejŭlo, 1; —, *s.* ejulatio, *f.*;
shrill, *a.* peracutus; stridulus; altissimus (sonshrillness, *s.* sonus altissimus, *m.* [nus).
shrimp, *s.* (*mod.*) cancer pagūrus; (*person*) pumĭlio, homulus, *m.* [sacrarium, *n.*
shrine, *s.* conditorium; (*for holy things*)
shrink, *v. a.* contraho, 3; —, *v. n.* contrahor; (*to withdraw*) refugio, 3; (*from*) abhorreo, 2. devĭto, 1.
shrinkage, shrinking, *s.* contractio, *f.*
shrivel, *v. a.* & *n.* corrugo; corrugor, 1; torrefacio; torresco, 3.
shroud, *s.* (*of ships*) rūdentes, *m. pl.*; (*winding-sheet*) linteum (mortuorum), *n.*
shroud, *v. a.* involvo; obdūco, 3.
Shrove-Tuesday, *s.* (*mod.*) pridie Quadrashrub, *s.* frŭtex, *m.* arbuscula, *f.* [gesimæ.
shrubbery, *s.* fruticetum, *n.*
shrubby, *a.* fruticosus; viridans.
shrug, *s.* humerorum allevatio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* humeros contraho (3) *or* allĕvo, 1.
shudder, *s.* horror, tremor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* horreo, 2.
shuffle, *v. a.* misceo, 2; —, *v. n.* tergiversor, 1; (*mod.*) pedes dissoluto quodam motu in ambulando moveo, 2.
shuffler, *s.* tergiversator; dissimulator, vete-
shuffling, *s.* tergiversatio, *f.* [rator, *m.*
shun, *v. a.* vīto, devito, 1. fugio, 3.

shut, *v. a.* claudo, occlūdo, 3; (*out*) excludo, 3; (*up*) concludo, 3.
shutter, *s.* claustrum, *n.*
shuttle, *s.* rādius textorius, *m.*; —-cock, *s.* (*mod.*) pīla pennata, *f.*
shy, *a.* timĭdus; pudibundus; cautus; —ly, *ad.* timĭdē, verecundē.
shyness, *s.* timiditās; verecundia, *f.*
sibyl, *s.* sibylla, *f.*
sibylline, *a.* sibyllīnus.
sick, *a.* ægrōtus; to be —, ægroto, 1; (*of, with*) tædet (me rei), fastidio, 4.
sick-bed, *s.* lectus, cui morbus affixit aliquem,
sick-room, *s.* valetudinarium, *n.* [*m.*
sicken, *v. a.* fastidium moveo, 2; —, *v. n.* in morbum incīdo, 3. [fascatus.
sickle, *s.* falx messoria, *f.*; —-shaped, *a.*
sickliness, *s.* infirmitas valetudinis, *f.*
sickly, *a.* ad ægrotandum proclivis.
sickness, *s.* ægrōtātio, *f.* morbus, i, *m.*
side, *s.* lātus, ĕris, *n.*; pars; rēgio; (*of a leaf*) pagina; (*of a river*) ōra; (*of a bed*) sponda, *f.*; (*of a hill*) cīvus, i, *m.*; (*of consanguinity*) side, *a.* lateralis. [latus, *n.*
side, *v. n.* (*with*) partes sĕquor, 3. cum aliside-board, *s.* abăcus, i, *m.* [quo sto, 1.
side-blow, *s.* ictus obliquus, *m.*
side-face, *s.* facies obliquē depicta, *f.*
sidelong, *a.* obliquus, transversus.
sidereal, *a.* sidĕrālis.
sideways, *ad.* in obliquum. [3.
sidle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) obliquo incessu progredior,
siege, *s.* oppugnatio, obsessio, *f.* [1.
siesta, *s.* meridiatio, *f.*; to take a —, meridio,
sieve, *s.* crībrum, *n.*; (*little*) cribellum, *n.*
sift, *v. a.* cribro; *fig.* explōro, scrūtor, 1.
siftings, *s. pl.* excrēta, *n. pl.*
sigh, *s.* suspiratus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* suspiro, 1; (*for*) desidero, 1.
sight, *s.* (*sense*) visus, us; (*act of seeing*) conspectus, *m.*; (*of the eye*) acies (oculi *or* oculorum), *f.*; (*show*) spectaculum, *n.*; (*appearance*) species, *f.*
sightless, *a.* cæcus.
sightly, *a.* venustus, decorus.
sign, *s.* signum, *n.*; (*mark*) nōta, *f.*; (*of a shop etc.*) insigne; *fig.* portentum, omen, *n.*
sign, *v. a.* & *n.* subscrībo; annuo, 3. signum do, 1. [signum do, 1.
signal, *s.* signum; (*mil.*) classicum, *n.*; —, *v. a.*
signal, *a.* insignis, egregius.
signalize, *v. a.* insignio, 4.
signature, *s.* nōmen, *n.*; signatura; (*stamp*) litterа schedæ index, *f.* [*m.*
signer, *s.* signator, qui obsignat *or* subscribit,
signet, *s.* sigillum, *n.*
significance, *s.* (*meaning*) significatio, *f.* sensus, us, *m.*; *fig.* vis, *f.* momentum, *n.*
significant, *a.* exprimens, denotans; *fig.* magni momenti.
signification, *s. v.* significance. [menti.
significative, *a.* significativus; magni mosignify, *v. a.* & *n.* signĭfĭco, 1. valeo, 2; portendo, 3.
silence, *s.* silentium, *n.*; —! *i.* tace! tacete! —, *v. a.* silentium facio, 3; (*one*) refūto, 1.

silent, *a.* tăcĭtus, silens; —ly, *ad.* cum silentio, tacitē.
silk, *s.* sericum, *n.* bombyx, ycis, *g. c.*
silk, silken, *a.* sericus, bombycinus.
silk-worm, *s.* bombyx, ycis, *g. c.*
silky, *a.* (*mod.*) molli natura, qualis sericorum
sill, *s.* limen inferum, *n.* [sodet esse.
silliness, *s.* stultitia, fatuitas, insulsitas, *f.*
silly, *a.* stultus, fatuus, ineptus.
silver, *s.* argentum, *n.*; —, *a.* argenteus.
silver, *v. a.* argenteo indūco, 3.
silver-smith, *s.* faber argentarius, *m.*
silvery, *a.* argenteus; (*of hair*) canus.
similar, *a.* sīmĭlis; —ly, *ad.* similiter.
similarity, *s.* similitudo; vicinitas, *f.*
simile, *s.* translatio, similitudo, *f.*
simmer, *v. n.* lente fervere, 2.
simony, *s.* (*mod.*) simonia, *f.* [lentus, *m.*
simoom, *s.* (*mod.*) ventus æstifer ac pestisimper, *v. n.* inepte rīdeo, 2.
simple, *a.* simplex; rūdis; *fig.* (*silly*) ineptus; (*frank*) sincērus.
simpleton, *s.* stultus, fatuus, ineptus, *m.*
simplicity, *s.* simplicitas; *fig.* stultitia, *f.*
simplify, *v. a.* (*mod.*) simpliciorem reddo, 3.
simply, *ad.* simpliciter; solum, tantummodo;
simulate, *v. a.* simulo, 1. [(*silly*) stulte.
simulation, *s.* simulatio, *f.* [sīmul, unā.
simultaneous, *a.* eodem tempore; —ly, *ad.*
sin, *s.* peccatum; delictum, *n.*
sin, *v. a.* pecco, 1.
sin-offering, *s.* piaculum, *n.*
since, *c.* postquam; (*seeing that*) quum; quando; —, *ad.* abhinc; over —, jam; long —, jamdudum; how long —? quam pridem?
sincere, *a.* sincerus, candidus; —ly, *ad.* sincerē.
sincerity, *s.* sinceritas, simplicitas, *f.* [verē.
sinecure, *s.* (*mod.*) vacatio sub nomine officii,
sinew, *s.* nervus; lăcertus, i, *m.* [*f.*
sinewy, *a.* nervosus; lacertosus, torosus.
sinful, *a.* impius, pravus; —ly, *ad.* improbē.
sinfulness, *s.* impietas, *f.* [impiē.
sing, *v. a.* & *n.* cano, 3. canto, 1.
singe, *v. a.* aduro, amburo, 3.
singer, *s.* cantator, *m.* cantatrix, *f.*
singing, *s.* cantus, us. *m.*; —-boy, *s.* puer symphoniacus, *m.*; —-master, *s.* cantandi
single, *a.* sōlus, unĭcus. [magister, *m.*
single, *v. a.* (*out*) ēligo, 3.
singly, *ad.* singulatim.
sing-song, *s.* canticum, *n.*
singular, *a.* unicus, singularis; peculiaris; *fig.* egregius, eximius; —ly, *ad.* singulariter; unicē; egregiē.
singularity, *s.* singularitas; res inaudita, *f.*
sinister, *a.* mali ominis; mălĕvŏlus, inīquus.
sink, *v. n.* (*to fall to the ground*) consido, subsido; (*into ruins*) collabor; (*of price etc.*) cădo, 3; —, *v. a.* deprimo; demergo, submergo; (*a well*) demitto, 3; (*money*) collŏco,
sink, *s.* sentīna, *f.* [1.
sinking-fund, *s.* (*mod.*) pecunia ære alieno publico solvendo collocata, *f.*
sinless, *a.* expers peccati; sine peccato.
sinner, *s.* peccator, *m.* peccatrix, *f.*
sinuosity, *s.* sinuosus flexus, *m.*

sinuous, *a.* sinuosus.
sip, *v. a.* sorbillo, degusto, 1; —, *s.* sorbitio, *f.*
siphon, *s.* sīpho, ōnis, *m.*
sir, *s.* (*knight*) eques, *m.*; —! *i.* (*title of respect in address*) bone vir! vir clarissime!
sire, *s.* păter, tris, *m.*; (*title of respect*)
siren, *s.* sīrēn, ēnis, *f.* [Domine!
sirloin, *s.* (*mod.*) lumbus bubulus superior, *m.*
sirocco, *s.* Auster, tri, pestilens Africus, *m.*
sister, *s.* sŏror, ōris, *f.*
sisterhood, *s.* sororum societas, *f.*
sister-in-law, *s.* glos, glōris, *f.*
sisterly, *a.* sororius, ut sorores decet.
sit, *v. a.* sĕdeo; (*at*) assĭdeo, 2; (*down*) considō, 3; (*up*) vĭgĭlo; (*by candle-light*) lūcubro, 1.
site, *s.* situs, us, *m.* [bro, 1.
sitting, *s.* (*act and session*) sessio, *f.*
situated, *a.* sĭtus, positus.
situation, *s.* sĭtus, us, *m.*; *fig.* conditio, *f.*
six, *a.* sex; — times, sexies.
sixfold, *a.* sextuplus.
sixteen, *a.* sedecim.
sixteenth, *a.* sextus decimus.
sixtieth, *a.* sexagesimus.
sixty, *a.* sexaginta.
size, *s.* magnitudo; mensura; forma; (*to gild with*) chrysocolla, *f.* [illĭno, 3.
size, *v. a.* (*to measure*) admetior, 4; glutine
skate, *s.* (*mod.*) calceus carinatus, *m.*; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) per glaciem calceis carinatis labor, 3.
skater, *s.* qui per glaciem calceis carinatis
skein, *s.* glomus fili, *m.* [labitur, *m.*
skeleton, *s.* sceletos, i; *fig.* homo admodum macilentus, *m.*
skeleton-key, *s.* clavis Laconica, *f.*
sketch, *s.* adumbratio, lineatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* adumbro; delineo, 1; *fig.* describo, 3. [*m.*
sketch-book, *s.* (*mod.*) liber descriptionum,
skewer, *s.* veruculum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) veruculis configo, 3.
skid, *s.* sufflamen, ĭnis, *n.*
skiff, *s.* scăpha, linter, tris, navicula, *f.*
skilful, skilled, *a.* dexter, (a, um); expertus, peritus; —ly, *ad.* dexterē; peritē. [tia, *f.*
skilfulness, skill, *s.* sollertia, calliditas, peri-
skillet, *s.* pultarius, i, *m.* cūcŭmella, *f.*
skim, *v. a.* despūmo, 1; *fig.* percurro, stringo, 3.
skimmer, *s.* ligŭla, trua, *f.* [*n.*
skim-milk, *s.* (*mod.*) lac cui flos est haustus,
skimming, *s.* despumatio; *fig.* percursio, *f.*
skin, *s.* (*of men*) cūtis, is; (*of animals*) pellis, is, *f.*; (*prepared*) cŏrium, *n.* [ducere, 3.
skin, *v. a.* pellem exuo; (*over*) cicatricem in-
skin-flint, *s.* avarus, i, *m.*
skinner, *s.* pellio, *m.*
skinny, *a.* rugosus; macilentus.
skip, *v. n.* subsulto, 1. lascīvio; (*over*) transilio, 4; —, *s.* saltus, us, *m.* [velitor, 1.
skirmish, *s.* vēlitatio, concursatio, *f.*; —, *v. n.*
skirmisher, *s.* veles, ĭtis, excursor, *m.*
skirt, *s.* fimbria, *f.* limbus, i, *m.*; (*of a country*) confinium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* tango, 3.
skittish, *a.* pĕtŭlans, procax; inconstans; —ly, *ad.* leviter. [pileolus, i, *m.*
skull, *s.* cranium, *n.*; calva, *f.*; —cap, *s.*
sky, *s.* cœlum, *n.* æther, ĕris, *m.*
sky-blue, *a.* cæruleus.
sky-lark, *s.* alauda, *f.*
sky-light, *s.* (*mod.*) fenestra tecto indita, *f.*
slab, *s.* tabula; tessera, *f.*
slabber, *v. a.* salivā mano, 1.
slack, *a.* remissus, laxus; *fig.* pĭger, (gra, grum), negligens; —ly, *ad.* laxē; negligenter.
slack, slacken, *v. a.* remitto, 3; laxo, 1; minuo, 3; —, *v. n.* minuor, remittor, 3.
slackness, *s.* laxitas, tarditas; *fig.* negligentia, *f.*
slag, *s.* scoria, *f.*
slain, *a.* occīsus; mortuus.
slake, *v. a.* exstinguo, 3; (*lime*) măcĕro, 1.
slander, *v. a.* calumnior, detrecto, 1; —, *s.* calumnia; obtrectatio, *f.*
slanderer, *s.* obtrectator, *m.* mălĕdĭcax, *g. c.*
slanderous, *a.* calumniosus, maledicus; —ly, *ad.* calumniosē, maledicē.
slang, *s.* (*mod.*) lingua arcāna (furum etc.), *f.*
slant, slanting, *a.* (*mod.*) obliquus; —ly, *ad.* obliquē. [1.
slap, *s.* ălăpa, *f.*; —, *v. a.* alapam do, verbero,
slash, *s.* (*cut*) cæsura, *f.*; (*blow*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*wound*) vulnus, *n.*; —, *v. a.* concido, 3; *v.* to lash. [tegulis obtĕgo, 3.
slate, *s.* (*mod.*) ardesius lapis, *m.*; —, *v. a.*
slater, *s.* scandularius, i, *m.*
slattern, *s.* mulier squalida, *f.*
slaughter, *s.* cædes, is, trucidatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* macto, trūcido, 1. [instructæ, *f. pl.*
slaughter-house, (*mod.*) ædes mactandis bestiis
slave, *s.* servus, *m.* serva, *f.*; —, *v. n. fig.* sŭdo, 1. [gotiator, *m.*
slave-dealer, *s.* venalicius, manciporum ne-
slaver, *s.* (*mod.*) navis ad transportandos servos instructa; (*saliva*) saliva, *f.*
slavery, *s.* servĭtus, ūtis, *f.* servitium, *n.*
slave-trade, *s.* venalicium, *n.* [viliter.
slavish, *a.* servilis; bŭmĭlis; —ly, *ad.* ser-
slavishness, *s.* vernilitas, *f.* [trunco, 1.
slay, *v. a.* interficio, cædo, 3. trucido, ob-
slayer, *s.* necator; (*butcher*) trucidator, *m.*
sledge, *s.* trăha, trahea, *f.* [1. polio, 4.
sleek, *a.* lēvis, politus; planus; —, *v. a.* levigo.
sleep, *s.* somnus, i, *m.*; —, *v. n.* dormio, 4; quiesco, 3; to — off or over, edormio, 4.
sleeper, *s.* dormitor, *m.*
sleepiness, *s.* somnolentia, *f.*; *fig.* sŏpor, *m.*
sleeping-room, *s.* cubiculum, *n.*
sleepless, *a.* insomnis; pervigil.
sleeplessness, *s.* insomnia; vigilantia, *f.*
sleepy, *a.* (*things*) somnĭfĭcus; (*inclined to sleep*) semisomnis; *fig.* iners.
sleet, *s.* nivosa grando, (*mod.*) nix grandine mixta ac concreta, *f.*
sleeve, *s.* mănīca, *f.*; to laugh in one's —, furtim rideo, 2.
slight, *s.* (*of hand*) præstigiæ, *f. pl.*
slender, *a.* grăcĭlis; tĕnuis; —ly, *ad.* exiguē.
slenderness, *s.* gracilitas; tenuitas, *f.*
slice, *s.* segmentum, frustum, *n.* offula; (*tool*) spatha, *f.*; —, *v. a.* sĕco, 1. [labor, 3.
slide, *v. a.* labor; (*on the ice, mod.*) per glaciem
slide, *s.* (*mod.*) pars machinæ quæ per canaliculum labitur *or* movetur; (*mod.*) glacies pedibus superlabentum attrita *or* levigata, *f.*

sliding-scale, *s.* (*mod.*) scala gradata, *f.*
slight, *a.* lēvis; exiguus, futilis; —ly, *ad.* leviter; perfunctorīē.
slight, *s.* negligentia; contemptio, *f.*
slight, *v. a.* negligo; contemno, despicio, 3.
slightingly, *ad.* contemptim.
slightness, *s.* levitas; exiguitas, *f.*
slily, *ad.* astutē, callidē, vafrē.
slim, *a.* grăcĭlis, *v.* slender.
slime, *s.* humor glutinosus, *m.*
slimy, *a.* limosus, mucosus; viscosus.
sliness, *s.* astutia, vafrities, calliditas, *f.*
sling, *s.* funda; (*for the arm*) fascia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* e fundā jaculor, 1.
slink, *v. n.* (*away*) furtim sese subducere, 3.
slip, *v. n.* lābor, elabor, 3; —, *v. a.* (*to let glide down*) omitto, 3; furtim do, 1; to — away, elabor, clanculum sese subtrahere, 3.
slip, *s.* lapsus, us, *m.*; (*of paper*) schēda, *f.*; (*in grafting*) surcŭlus, i, *m.*; *fig.* peccatum, *n.* culpa, *f.*
slip-knot, *s.* (*mod.*) nodus mobilis, *m.*
slipper, *s.* sŏlea, crĕpīda, *f.*
slipperiness, *s.* lubricitas, *f.* lubricum, *n.*
slippery, *a.* lūbrĭcus; *fig.* (*deceitful*) subdolus; periculosus. [gens.
slipshod, *a.* crepidatus; *fig.* dissolutus; negli-
slit, *s.* incisura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* incīdo; discindo, 3.
sloe, *s.* prunum silvestre, *n.*; —-tree, *s.* prunus silvestris, *f.*
sloop, *s.* lembus, i, *m.*
slop, *s.* vilis potus, *m.*; —s, *pl.* (*mod.*) vestimenta venalia, *f.*; (*trowsers*) subligar, *m.*
slope, *s.* declivitas, *f.* clivus, i, *m.*
slope, *v. n.* proclīnor, 1; —, *v. a.* demitto, 3.
sloping, *a.* declivis; pronus. [oblīquo, 1.
slop-seller, *s.* scrutarius, i, *m.*
sloppy, *a.* lutulentus, sordidus.
sloth, *s.* ignavia, pigritia, inertia, *f.*; (*animal*) (*mod.*) brădўpus, pŏdis, *m.*
slothful, *a.* iners, piger, segnis; —ly, *ad.* pigrē, ignavē, segniter. [firmo utor, 3.
slough, *v. n.* (*mod.*) incessu pigro ac parum
slough, *s.* (*of a serpent*) exuviæ, *f. pl.* vernatio, *f.*; (*mire*) cœnum, *n.*
sloven, *s.* homo sordidus *or* spurcus, *m.*
slovenliness, *s.* incuria corporis, sordes, is, *f.*
slovenly, *a.* circa corporis curam negligens, spurcus.
slow, *a.* tardus, lentus; pĭger; (*gentle*) lēnis; —ly, *ad.* tardē; lentē; pigrē; sensim.
slowness, *s.* tarditas; pigritia, *f.*
slow-worm, *s.* anguis fragilis, *f.*
slug, *s.* limax, *g. c. v.* snail.
sluggard, *s.* dormitator, piger, gri, *m.*
sluggish, *a.* piger, ignavus; —ly, *ad.* pigrē, ignavē.
sluice, *s.* objectaculum, *n.* catarracta, *f.*
slumber, *s.* somnus levis, *m.*; —, *v. n.* obdormisco, 3. dormito, 1.
slur, *v. a.* inquĭno, 1; *fig.* (*over*) leviter attingo, 3; —, *s.* macula, *f.*
slut, *s.* mulier negligens ac spurca, *f.*
sly, *a.* astutus, vafer (fra, frum), callidus; on the —, clam, clanculum; —ly, *ad. v.* slily.
smack, *s.* (*relish*) săpor, *m.*; (*loud kiss, mod.*) basium sonans, *n.*; (*of a whip*) sonus flagelli; (*ship*) lenunculus, i, *m.*
smack, *v. a.* (*to taste*) gusto; (*a whip*) flagello insono, 1; —, *v. n.* sapio, 3.
small, *a.* parvus, exiguus, tĕnuis; brevis; (*insignificant*) lēvis.
small, *s.* (*mod.*) crūris pars gracilior, *f.*
small-beer, *s.* (*mod.*) cerevisia dilutior, *f.*
smallish, *a.* minusculus. [brevitas, *f.*
smallness, *s.* exiguitas, tenuitas; gracilitas; brevitas, *f.*
small-pox, *s.* (*mod.*) variolæ, *f. pl.*
smart, *a.* (*of pain etc.*) acerbus; (*clever*) sollers, callidus; (*energetic*) ălăcer (cris, cre); (*elegant*) lautus, nĭtĭdus; (*colour*) floridus; —ly, *ad.* acerbē etc.
smartness, *s.* acerbitas; sollertia; alacritas, agilitas; sagacitas, *f.* [fringo, 3.
smash, *s.* concussio; fractura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* con-
smatterer, *s.* semidoctus, sciŏlus, i, *m.*
smattering, *s.* cognitio manca, levis scientia,
smear, *v. a.* illĭno, oblĭno, 3. [*f.*
smell, *v. a.* olfacio, 3, odōror, 1; —, *v. n.* ŏleo; redoleo, 2; fragro, 1. [odor, ōris, *m.*
smell, *s.* (*sense*) odoratus, us, *m.*; (*odour*)
smelling, *a.* suaveolens, odorus; (*ill*) olidus, graveŏlens.
smelling-bottle, *s.* olfactorium, *n.*
smelt, *s.* (*mod.*) salmo eperlanus, *m.*
smelt, *v. a.* (ex)cōquo, fundo, 3.
smelter, *s.* fusor, flatuarius, i, *m.*
smelting, *s.* (*act*) fusura, flatura, *f.*
smelting-furnace, *s.* æraria fornax, *f.*
smelting-house, *s.* æraria officina; (*mod.*) officina furiosa, *f.* [risus lentus, *m.*
smile, *v. n.* subrīdeo, 2; (*at*) arrideo, 2; —, *s.*
smiling, *a.* rentdens, ridens.
smirch, *v.* to begrime.
smirk, *v.* to simper.
smite, *v. a.* ferio, 4. percutio, 3.
smith, *s.* făber, bri, *m.* [*f.*
smithery, **smithy**, *s.* ferramentorum fabrica,
smitten, *a.* — with love, amore ardens.
smock-frock, *s.* (*mod.*) amĭcŭlum linteum, *n.*
smoke, *v. a.* (suf)fūmĭgo; (*to dry by smoke*) infumo, 1; (*tobacco*) (*mod.*) herbæ nicotianæ fumum duco, 3; —, *v. n.* fumo; exhalo, vaporo, 1.
smoke, *s.* fūmus, i, văpor, *m.*; (*mist*) nēbŭla, *f.*
smoke-box, *s.* (*of a steam-boiler*) (*mod.*) fumarium, *m.* [tutitur, *m.*
smoker, *s.* (*of tobacco*) (*mod.*) qui nicotiana
smoky, *a.* fumeus, fumidus, fumosus; decolor fuligine.
smooth, *a.* lēvis; glăber (bra, brum); (*polished*) tĕrĕs, ōtis; (*calm*) plăcĭdus; —ly, *ad.* *fig.* dulce, leniter.
smooth, *v. a.* levīgo, 1. polio, 4; (*with the plane*) runcino; *fig.* complano, 1.
smoothness, *s.* lēvor, *m.* levitas; lenitas, *f.*; *fig.* (*flattery*) blandimentum, *n.*; æquus animus, *m.* [ceal) cēlo, 1.
smother, *v. a.* suffōco, 1; opprĭmo, 3; (*to con-*
smudge, *s.* sordes, is, *f.*; —, *v. a.* inquĭno,
smug, *a.* lautus, nĭtĭdus. [conspurco, 1.
smuggle, *v. a.* & *n.* (*mod.*) furtim merces importo, sine portorio aliquid importo, 1.

smuggler, *s.* (*mod.*) qui mercedes sine portorio importat, *m.*

smuggling, *s.* (*mod.*) importatio mercedum sine portorio, *f.*

smut, *s.* fulīgo, ĭnis; (*of corn*) rubīgo, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) fuligine denigro, 1; (*mod.*) rubigine peredere, 3.

smutty, *a.* fumosus; obscenus; (*mod.*) rubīginē affectus.

snack, *s.* pars, portio; morsiuncula, *f.*

snaffle, *s.* frēnum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* freno cohibeo, 2.

snail, *s.* cochlĕa, *f.* līmax, ācis, *g. c.*

snake, *s.* anguis, is, *g. c.* serpens, *f.*

snaky, *a.* anguīneus, vipĕreus; anguicomis.

snap, *v. a.* & *n.* (*one's fingers* or *a whip*) concrĕpo, 1; crĕpĭtus, ūs, *m.*; —, *v. n.* dissĭlio, 4; crĕpo, 1; to — at, mordĭcus arripere, 3; *fig.* hianti ore capto, 1.

snap, *s.* crĕpĭtus, us, *m.*; (*morsel*) frustulum, *n.*

snappish, *a.* mordax; stŏmăchosus; —ly, *ad.* stomachose. [sidĭæ, *f. pl.*

snare, *s.* lăqueus, i, *m.* pĕdĭca, *f.*; *fig.* insnare, *v. a.* illaqueo, 1. irrētio, 4.

snarl, *v. n.* (*as a dog*) ringo, 3. hirrio, 4.

snarler, *s.* homo morosus, qui hirrit, *m.*

snatch, *v. a.* răpio, corrĭpio, 3; (*away*) eripio; surripio, 3; —, *s.* morsiuncula; raptio, *f.*

sneak, *v. n.* rēpo, serpo, 3; latito; 1; —, *s.* (*mod.*) homo abjectus, *m.*

sneer, *v. n.* irrīdeo, derideo, 2; —, sneering, *s.* rhonchus, i, *m.*

sneeringly, *ad.* cum irrisione. [*n.*

sneeze, *v. n.* sternuo, 3; —, *s.* sternutamentum,

sniff, *v. n.* naribus auram (etc.) captare, 1.

snip, *v. a.* amputo, 1; (*off*) decerpo, præcido, 3.

snipe, *s.* scŏlŏpax (gallinago), *f.*

snivel, *s.* mūcus, i, *m.* pituita nasi, *f.*; —, *v. n.* mucum resorbeo, 2.

snivelling, *a.* muculentus.

snob, *s.* homo nŏvus ac arrogans, *m.*

snobbish, *a.* agrestis, inurbanus.

snooze, *s. v. n.* nap, siesta.

snore, *v. n.* sterto, 3. naso magnum clamo, 1; —, *s.* rhonchus, i, *m.* [*m.*

snort, *v. n.* frĕmo, 3; —, *s.* frĕmĭtus (equorum),

snout, *s.* rostrum, *n.* [ninxit, 3.

snow, *s.* nix, nĭvis, *f.*; —, *v. n.* *imp.* ningo,

snow-ball, *s.* globula nivis; (*mod.*) pila ex nive compacta, *f.*; —, *v. a.* globulis nivis

snow-drift, *s.* niveus agger, *m.* [petere, 3.

snow-drop, *s.* (*mod.*) galanthus nivalis, *m.*

snow-slip, *s.* (*mod.*) nivium moles de monte devoluta, *f.*

snow-storm, *s.* nivis casus, ningor, *m.*

snowy, *a.* nīveus, nivalis; (*full of snow*) nivosus.

snub, *v. a.* reprehendo, 3. vitupero, 1.

snub-nose, *s.* nasus collisus, *m.*

snub-nosed, *a.* simus.

snuff, *s.* (*of a candle*) fungus, i; (*tobacco*) (*mod.*) pulvis sternutatorius, *m.*

snuff, *v. a.* naso resorbeo, 2; (*a candle*) (*mod.*) candelæ fungum demo, 3. [*f.*

snuff-box, *s.* (*mod.*) pyxĭdĭcŭla sternutamenti,

snuffers, *s.* emunctorium, *n.* [*m.*

snuff-taker, *s.* (*mod.*) qui tabaco contrito utitur,

snuffle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) auram cum sono per nares traho; balba de nare lŏquor, 3.

snug, *a.* secretus, arcanus; nĭtidus; commodus; —ly, *ad.* secrēto; commodē.

so, *ad.* sic, ītă; — far, eatĕnus; — far from, tantum abest — ut non; — much, tantum; tam; — so, mediocriter; — that, ita ut; — that not, nē; — then, quare, quapropter; why —? quamobrem? [percŏlor, 1.

soak, *v. a.* măcĕro, 1. mădĕfacio, 3; —, *v. n.*

soap, *s.* săpo, ōnis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) sapone obĭno, 3.

soap-ball, *s.* pilæ Mattiacæ, *f. pl.*

soap-boiler, *s.* (*mod.*) coctor saponis, saponarius, *m.*

soap-suds, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua sapone infecta, *f.*

soar, *v. n.* in sublīme fĕror, 3; (*of birds*) subvŏlo, 1.

sob, *s.* singultus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* singulto, 1.

sober, *a.* sobrius; *fig.* mentis compos; moderatus; —ly, *ad.* sobrĭē; moderatē.

sobriety, *s.* sobrietas; *fig.* frugalitas; æquabilitas, *f.*

sociability, *s.* socialitas; comitas et facilitas, *f.*

sociable, *a.* socialis, socialis; facilis, affabilis.

sociably, *ad.* socialiter.

social, *a.* socialis; communis; civilis.

socialism, *s.* (*mod.*) rerum publicarum partitio inter omnes æquabilis, *f.*

socialist, *s.* (*mod.*) qui res publicas dispertiendas æquabiliter esse censet, *m.*

society, *s.* societas, *f.*; (*com.*) collegium; sodalicium, *n.*

sock, *s.* pedale, *n.* ūdo, ōnis, *m.*

socket, *s.* (*in anatomy*) cavum; (*mod.*) cavum candelabri, *n.*

socle, *s.* (*in architecture*) băsis, is, *f.*

sod, *s.* cæspes, cespes, ĭtis, *m.*

soda, *s.* (*in a natural state*) nitrum, *n.*; (*prepared*) (*mod.*) soda, *f.* [vescens, *f.*

soda-water, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua admixtā sodā effer-

soever, *ad.* .... cunque.

sofa, *s.* lectulus, grabatus, i, *m.*

soft, *a.* mollis, tĕner (a, um); (*colour*) lēnis; *fig.* delicatus; effeminatus; clemens; —ly, *ad.* molliter; leniter; clementer.

soften, *v. a.* mollio, 4. mītīgo, 1; *fig.* lenio, 4; placo, 1; —, *v. n.* mollesco; (*fruits*) mitesco; *fig.* mansueso, mitesco, 3.

softness, *s.* mollitia; teneritas; lenitas; (*effeminacy*) mollities, *f.*

soil, *s.* sōlum, *n.* terra, *f.*

soil, *v. a.* inquĭno, contāmĭno, 1.

sojourn, *s.* commoratio; mansio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* commŏror, 1.

solace, *s.* solatium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* consōlor, 1.

solar, *a.* solaris; solis (*genitive*). [ĭnis, *n.*

solder, *v. a.* ferrūmĭno, 1; —, *s.* ferrumen,

soldier, *s.* miles, ĭtis, *m.*; common —, miles gregarius, *m.*

soldierly, *a.* militaris; bellicosus. [*f.*

soldiership, *s.* militia; scientia rei militaris,

soldiery, *s.* milites, *m. pl.* copiæ militares,

sole, *a.* solitarius; —ly, *ad.* solum. [*f. pl.*

sole, *s.* (*of the foot*) planta (pedis); (*of a shoe*) sŏlea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) calceis soleas assuo, 3.

solecism, *s.* sōlœcismus, i, *m.* *fig.* ineptum, *n.*

solemn, *a.* sollennis; severus; — ly, *ad.* sollenniter.
solemnity, *s.* sollenne, *n.* sollennitas, *f.*
solemnization, *s.* celebratio, *f.*
solemnize, *v.a.* celebro, 1.
solicit, *v. a.* rōgo; insto; flāgĭto; *(to tempt)* [sollĭcĭto, 1.
solicitation, *s.* flagitatio; sollicitatio, *f.*; impulsus, us, *m.* [l, *m.*
solicitor, *s.* flagitator; sollicitator; advocatus.
solicitous, *a.* sollicitus, anxius; —ly, *ad.* sollicitē, anxiē.
solicitude, *s.* sollicitudo, anxietas, *f.*
solid, *a.* sŏlĭdus; pūrus; *fig.* vērus; firmus; —ly, *ad.* solidē; firmiter.
solid, *s.* corpus solidum, *n.* [3.
soliloquize, *v.n.* (in solitudine) secum loqui, soliloquy, *s.* *(mental)* sermo intĭmus, *m.*; solitariness, *s.* solitudo, *f.* [loquium, *n.*
solitary, *a.* solitarius; *(of places)* desertus.
solitude, *s.* solitudo, *f.*
solstice, *s.* solstitium, *n.*
soluble, *a.* quod dissolvi potest. [tio, *f.*
solution, *s.* dilūtum, *n.*; *fig.* solutio, explicasolve, *v. a.* solvo, 3. explĭco, 1.
solvency, *s.* *(mod.)* facultas solvendi, *f.*
solvent, *a.* qui est solvendo (æri).
some. *a.* alĭqui, qua, quod; nonnullus; quīdam, quædam, quoddam; nonnulli; — one, unusquisquam; — . . . other, alius . . . alius.
somehow, *ad.* aliquā (viā), nescio quŏmŏdo.
somerset, *s.* *(mod)* circumactio in caput, *f.*
something, *s.* aliquid, *n.*; —, *ad.* aliquantulum.
sometime, *ad.* aliquando; quandoque; — or other, aliquo tempore.
sometimes, *ad.* quandoque, interdum; *(when repeated)* mŏdo . . . mŏdo.
somewhat, *s.* nonnĭhil, *n. indecl.*; aliquantum; —, *ad.* paululum.
somewhere, *ad.* alĭcŭbi. [mientis, *f.*
somnambulism, *s.* *(mod.)* ambulatio dormomnambulist, *s.* *(mod.)* qui dormiens ambulat, *m.*
somnolence, *s.* somni cupiditas, *f.*
son, *s.* fĭlius, i, *m.*; —-in-law, *s.* gĕner, i, *m.*
sonata, *f.* *(mus. mod.)* symphōnia minor, *f.*
song, *s.* cantus, us, *m.*; *(tune)* mĕlos, i, *n.*; *fig.* for an old —, vili pretio.
songster, songstress, *s.* avis canora, *f.*; *(of persons)* cantator, *m.* cantatrix, *f.*
sonnet, *s.* canticulum, *n.* [rē; canorē.
sonorous, *a.* sonorus: canorus; —ly, *ad.* sonosoon, *ad.* brevi tempore, mox; — after, paulo post; as — as, sīmulatque, simulac, vix . . . quum; as — as possible, quamprīmum.
sooner, *ad.* *(earlier)* citius, tempŏrius, prius . . . quam; *(rather)* lĪbentius; no — said than done, dicto citius.
soonest, *ad.* at —, quam citissime.
soot, *s.* fuligo, ĭnis, *f.* [4.
soothe, *v. a.* permulceo, 2. mītĭgo, 1. delenio,
soothsayer, *s.* hăriŏlus, sortĭlĕgus, i, *m.*
soothsaying, *s.* haruspĭcina; vaticinatio, *f.*
sooty, *a.* fuliginosus.
sop, *s.* offa, offŭla, *f.* intritum, *n.*
sophism, *s.* sophisma, *n.* cavillatio, *f.*
sophist, *s.* sŏphistes, æ; cavillator, *m.*
sophistic(al), *a.* sophisticus; —ly, *ad.* cavillatorum more. [commisceo, 2.
sophisticate, *v. a.* *(wine etc.)* adultero, 1.
sophistry, *s.* cavillatio captiosa, *f.*
soporific, *a.* sopōrus, soporifer.
sorb, *s.* sorbus, i, *(mod.)* sorbus domestica, *f.*
sorcerer, *s.* măgus, i, *m.*
sorceress, *s.* maga, săga, cantatrix, *f.*
sorcery, *s.* fascinatio, *f.* veneficium, *n.*
sordid, *a.* sordĭdus, avarus, fœdus; —ly, *ad.* sordidē etc.
sore, *a.* *(as flesh)* tĕner (a, um); *(grievous)* atrox, durus; —ly, *ad.* graviter, vehementer.
sore, *s.* ulcus, ĕris, *n.*
sorrel, *n.* helvĭnus; —, *s.* *(mod.)* rumex acetosella, *f.*
sorrow, *s.* dolor, mœror, luctus, us; angor, *m.* anxietas, *f.*
sorrow, *v. n.* dŏleo, lūgeo, 2. angor, 3.
sorrowful, *a.* luctuosus, tristis; —ly, *ad* mœstē; miserē.
sorrowless, *a.* sine dolore *or* angore.
sorry, *a.* *(paltry)* vilis; v. sorrowful; I am —, ægrē fĕro, 3; pœnĭtet me (alicujus rei); I am — for it, nollem factum.
sort, *s.* *(kind)* gĕnus, *n.* spĕcies, *f.*; *(manner)* mŏdus, i, mos, *m.*; *(quality, of things)* nōta, *f.*
sort, *v. a.* dīrĭmo, 3; ordĭno, 1; —, *v. n.* consorter, *s.* dirĭbĭtor, *m.* [venio, 4.
sorting, *s.* diribitio, *f.* [*m.*
sot, *s.* fatuus, i; *(drunkard)* ebrius, i, potator,
sottish, *a.* ebriosus; stupidus; —ly, *ad.* ebriosē; stultē.
soul, *s.* ănĭma, *f.*; *(person)* hŏmo, *g. c.*
sound, *a.* *(healthy)* vălĭdus, sanus; *(strong)* robustus; *(entire)* întĕger (gra, grum); *(in mind)* mentis compos; *(true, genuine)* vērus; *(valid)* rātus; *(of sleep)* profundus; —ly, *ad.* sanē; *(of sleeping)* arctē.
sound, *s.* sonus, i; *(of a trumpet)* clangor; *(noise)* strĕpĭtus, sŏnĭtus, us, *m.*
sound, *s.* *(narrow sea)* frĕtum, *n.*; *(probe in surgery)* specillum, *n.*
sound, *v. a.* *(a trumpet)* cano, 3; *fig.* cĕlĕbro, 1; *(with the sounding-lead, mod.)* perpendiculo mare imum tento, 1; —, *v. n.* sŏno, 1; strĕpo, 3.
soundness, *s.* *(of persons)* sanitas; *(whole)* integritas; *(of things)* salubritas; *(solidity)* [firmitas, *f.*
sounding, *a.* sonorus.
sounding-lead, *s.* călcŭlātes, æ, *m.*
soup, *s.* jusculum, *n.*; —-ladle, *s.* trulla, *f.*
sour, *a.* acidus, acerbus; *fig.* amarus, morosus; —ly, *ad.* acerbē; *fig.* morosē. [pium, *n.*
source, *s.* fons, ntis, *m.*; *fig.* orīgo, *f.* principe
sourish, *a.* subacidus, acidulus.
sourkrout, *s.* *(mod.)* brassica concisa et aceto saleque condita, *f.* [tas; morositas, *f.*
sourness, *s.* aciditas, *f.* acor, *m.*; *fig.* acerbisouse, *v. a.* immergo, 3; muriā condio, 4.
souse, *s.* salsugo, ĭnis, *f.*
south, *s.* mĕridies, ēi, auster, tri, *m.*
southern, *a.* australis, meridionalis. [num, *f.*
southern-wood, *s.* *(mod.)* artemisia abrŏtŏsouthward, *ad.* in meridiem, meridiem versus.
south-wind, *s.* auster, tri, nōtus, i, *m.*

sovereign, *s.* princeps, rex, regnator; (*mod.*) nummus aureus valens viginti solidos Anglicos, *m.*; —, *a.* supremus. [*m.*

sovereignty, *s.* dominatio, *f.* principatus, us,

sow, *s.* sus, suis, *g. c.*; porca, *f.*

sow, *v. a.* sĕro, 3. sēmĭno, 1.

space, *s.* spătium; (*of time*) intervallum, *n.*

spacious, *a.* spatiosus, amplus.

spade, *s.* (*tool*) ligo, *m.* pala, *f.*; (*at cards*) vospan, *s.* palmus, i, *m.*

spangle, *s.* bractea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* bracteis orno, 1. [merculus, i, *m.*

spaniel, *s.* (*mod.*) canis avicularius *or* Hispanicus, *m.*

Spanish, *a.* Hispanicus, Hispaniensis.

spar, *s.* lapis specularis; obex, *m.*

spar, *v. n.* dimico; *fig.* digladior, 1.

spare, *v. a. & n.* parco, 3 (*with dative*); parcĕ utor, 3; coacervo, 1.

spare, *a.* parcus; frugalis; exilis.

sparing, *a.* parcus; —ly, *ad.* parcē.

spark, *s.* scintilla, *f.* ignĭcŭlus, i, *m.*

sparkle, *v. n.* scintillo, 1; (*as wine*) subsilio, 4.

sparkling, *a.* scintillans, coruscans; (*of wine etc.*) subsiliens. [falco nisus, *m.*

sparrow, *s.* passer, is, *m.*; —-hawk, *s.* (*mod.*)

Spartan, *a.* Laconicus, Spartanus.

spasm, *s.* spasmus, i, *m.* nervorum distentio, *f.*

spasmodic, *a.* (*mod.*) spasmo laborans.

spatter, *v. a.* inquĭno, 1. aspergo, 3; *fig.* caspatula, *s.* spătha, *f.* [lumnior, 1.

spavin, *s.* (*mod.*) vitium suffraginum, *n.*

spawn, *s.* ova (piscium) *f.*; —, *v. n.* ova gignere, 3.

speak, *v. n. & a.* loquor, 3. fari, 1. dīco, 3; to — of, dīco (de), (*to mention*) mĕmŏro, 1; to — out, eloquor, proloquor, 3; to — to, alloquor, 3; to — together *or* with, colloquor, 3.

speaker, *s.* orator, *m.*

speaking, *s.* locutio, dictio; (*of*) mentio, commemoratio, *f.*

spear, *s.* hasta, lancea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* hastĭ transfigo, 3.

special, *a.* peculiaris, specialis; præcipuus; —ly, *ad.* specialiter, præcipuē. [est.

speciality, *s.* proprietas, *f.* quod peculiare

specie, *s.* aurum argentumve signatum, *n.*

species, *s.* spĕcies, ēi, *f.* gĕnus, *n.*

specific(al), *a.* specialis, singularis; —ly, *ad.* specialiter.

specification, *s.* designatio specialis, *f.* [3.

specify, *v. a.* (subtiliter) enumero, 1. describo,

specimen, *s.* exemplum (perfectum), *n.*

specious, *a.* probabilis; —ly, *ad.* probabiliter.

speck, *s.* măcŭla, *f.*; (*natural blemish*) nævus, i, *m.*

speckle, *s. v.* speck; —, *v. a.* maculis vario, 1.

spectacle, *s.* spectaculum, *n.* species, *f.*

spectacles, *s.* (*mod.*) perspicillum, *n.*

spectator, *s.* spectator, *m.* spectatrix, *f.*

spectre, *s.* larva, *f.* phantasma, *n.*

spectrum, *s.* (*mod.*) spectrum solare, *n.*

speculate, *v. a. & n.* mĕdĭtor, 1; conjecturam facio; (*mod.*) in spem carioris annonæ coemo, 3.

speculation, *s.* veritatis rationisque inquisitio, contemplatio; (*com.*) mercatura, *f.*

speculative, *a.* philosophandi studiosus.

speculator, *s.* contemplator; (*com.*) dardanarius, *m.* [concio, oratio, *f.*

speech, *s.* (*faculty*) lingua, *f.*; sermo, *m.*

speechify, *v. a.* concionor, 1. [factus.

speechless, *a.* mutus, elinguis; *fig.* obstupefactus.

speed, *s.* celeritas; festinatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* propero, festino, adjuvo, 1; —, *v. n.* succēdo, 3.

speedily, *ad.* cito, celeriter. [prospero, 1.

speedy, *a.* citus, prŏpĕrus.

spell, *s.* (*charm*) incantamentum, *n.*

spell, *v. a. & n.* (*mod.*) ordino (i) syllabas litterarum. [(*mod.*) syllabarum liber, *m.*

spelling, *s.* orthographia, *f.*; —-book, *s.*

spelt, *s.* far, rris, triticum spelta, *n.*

spend, *v. a.* impendo; consūmo; (*to exhaust*) effundo, 3; (*to squander*) dissīpo, 1.

spendthrift, *s.* nepos, otis, prodigus, i, *m.*

spew, *v. a. & n.* vŏmo, 3. [vincia, *f.*

sphere, *s.* sphæra, *f.* glŏbus, i, *m.*; *fig.* prosphærical, *a.* sphæricus, sphæralis, globosus.

spheroid, *s.* (*mod.*) figura globosa non autem ad justæ sphæræ normam exacta, *f.*

sphinx, *s.* sphinx, gis, *f.*

spice, *s.* aroma, ătis, *n.*; odoramenta, *n. pl.*; *fig.* gustulus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* condio, 4.

spicer, *s.* condimentorum venditor, *m.*

spicy, *a.* aromaticus, conditus.

spider, *s.* arānea, *f.*; —'s web, arancum, *n.*

spigot, *s.* epistomium, *n.*

spike, *s.* clavus ferreus major, *m.*; (*point*) cuspis, ĭdis; (*of corn*) spica, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cuspido, 1; clavis obstruo, 3.

spill, *v. a.* effundo, 3.

spin, *v. a. & n.* neo, 2; (*to draw out*) dūco, 3; —, *v. n.* (*as a cat*) susurro; (*as a top*) in gyrum versari, 1.

spinach, *s.* (*mod.*) spinacea ŏlĕracea, *f.*

spinal, *a.* dorsalis, spinalis.

spindle, *s.* fūsus, i; (*of a wheel*) axis, is, *m.*

spindle-shanks, *s.* (*mod.*) prælonga ac prætenuis crura, *n. pl.*

spine, *s.* (*vertebra & thorn*) spīna, *f.*

spinner, *s.* qui (quæ) net. [cenda, *f.*

spinning-wheel, *s.* (*mod.*) rota ad fila deduspinster, *s.* lanifica; innupta, *f.*

spiral, *a.* spiræ formam habens; —, *s.* spīra; involutio, *f.* [data, *f.*

spire, *s.* spīra; (*of a church*) turris pyramispirit, *s.* spīritus, us, *m.*; anima, *f.*; *fig.* ingenium, *n.*; vīgor; (*liquor*) spiritus, *m.*; (*ghost*) spectrum, *n.* [ad. animosē; alacriter.

spirited, *a.* animosus; ălăcer (cris, cre); —ly,

spiritless, *a.* pĭger, ignavus; —ly, *ad.* ignavē, frigidē.

spiritual, *a.* animi, mentis (*genitives*); incorporalis; ecclesiasticus; —ly, *ad.* spiritualiter.

spiritualism, *s.* (*mod.*) spiritualismus, *m.*

spirituality, *s.* (*mod.*) animus spiritualis, *m.* ingenium spirituale, *n.*

spirituous, *a.* spirituosus, ingeniosus.

spit, *s.* vĕru, us, *n.*; (*of land*) lingua, *f.*; —, *v. a. & n.* verū transfīgo; (*from the mouth*) spuo, 3. exscreo, 1.

spite, *s.* livor, *m.* mălĕvŏlentia, *f.* odium, *n.*; in — of, nīhĭlōminus; *or ablat. absol. with part. perf. of* contemno.

spite, *v. a.* malevolentiā tracto, 1.
spiteful, *a.* lividus, malevolus; —ly, *ad.* malevolē, infestē.
spitting-box, *v.* spittoon.
spittle, *s.* spūtum, *n.* saliva, *f.*
spittoon, *s.* (*mod.*) vas ad excrementa oris excipienda, sputarium, *n.*
splash, *v. a.* aspergo, si, sum, 3.
splash-board, *s.* (*mod.*) tabula ad aspergînem excipiendam, *f.*
splay-footed, *a.* cujus pedum digiti divaricant.
spleen, *s.* lien, enis, splēn, enis; *fig.* stŏmăchus, i, *m.*
splendid, *a.* splendidus, nītĭdus; magnificus; —ly, *ad.* splendidē; magnificē.
splendour, *s.* splendor, *m.*; *fig.* magnificentia; lautitia, *f.*
splenetic, *a.* splenicus; *fig.* splenēticus.
splint, *s.* fragmentum ossis, *n.*; (*in surgery*) fĕrula, *f.*
splinter, *s.* assŭla, *f.*; schidia, *n. pl.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) assulatim findo *or* confringo, 3.
split, *v. a.* & *n.* findo; fĭndor, 3; —, *s.* fissura, *f.*
splutter, *v. n.* perturbata (ac balba) voce loquor, 3.
spoil, *s.* spŏlium, *n.* præda, *f.*; —, *v. a.* spŏlio; prædor, 1; (*to mar etc.*) corrumpo; (*to ruin*) perdo, 3; depravo, vĭtio, 1.
spoiler, *s.* spoliator; vastator, *m.*
spoke, *s.* radius (rotæ), *m.*
spokesman, *s.* orator, *m.*
spoliation, *s.* spoliatio, *f.*
spondee, *s.* spondeus, i, *m.*
sponge, *s.* spongia, *f.*; (*med.*) penicillus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* spongiā detergo; se inferre atque intrudere, 3.
sponge-cake, *s.* (*mod.*) placenta spongiosa, *f.*
sponginess, *s.* (*mod.*) spongiosa natura, *f.*
spongy, *a.* spongiosus.
sponsor, *s.* sponsor, *m.* [sponte.
spontaneous, *a.* spontaneus; —ly, *ad.* sua
spool, *s.* fūsus, i, *m.*
spoon, *s.* cochlear, aris, *n.*
spoonful, *s.* cochleare, is, *n.*
sport, *s.* ludus, i, lusus, us, *m.*; (*hunting*) venatio; (*mockery*) irrīsio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* ludo, 3; lascīvio, 4. [*ad.* jocosē: joci causā.
sportive, *a.* jocosus, ludicer (cra, crum); —ly,
sportsman, *s.* venator, *m.*
spot, *s.* măcŭla; (*mark*) nŏta; (*stain*) lābes, is, *f.*; (*of land*) agellus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*to stain*) inquīno, maculo; (*to speckle*) maculis noto, 1. [—ly, *ad.* sine labe.
spotless, *a.* expers maculis; *fig.* purus; intĕger;
spotted, *a.* maculosus, maculis distinctus.
spousal, *s.* nuptiæ, *f. pl.*; —, *a.* nuptialis, connubialis.
spouse, *s.* conjux, ŭgis, *g. c.*; uxor, *f.*
spout, *s.* tubulus, i, canalis, is; (*of water*) torrens, *m.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* ejaculo; ejaculor (in altum); (*speeches*) declamo, 1.
sprain, *v. a.* intorqueo, 2. convello, 3; —, *s.* luxatio, *f.*
sprat, *s.* (*mod.*) clupea sprattus, *f.* [3.
sprawl, *v. n.* humi prostratus jăceo (2) *or* rĕpo,
spray, *s.* aspergo, ĭnis, *f.*

spread, *v. a.* expando, distendo, extendo; diffundo, 3; (*to make known*) divulgo, 1; —, *v. n.* expandor, diffundor, 3. etc.; (*to become known*) divulgor; (*of a disease*) evagor, 1.
sprig, *s.* ramusculus, *m.* virgula, *f.*
sprightliness, *s.* alacritas, *f.*
sprightly, *a.* ălăcer (cris, cre), vĕgĕtus; hĭlaris.
spring, *s.* (*season*) vēr, veris, *n.*; (*elastic*) (*mod.*) spīra e ferro recellente facta, *f.*; (*leap*) saltus, us, *m.*; (*of water*) fons, ntis, *m.* scăturīgo, ĭnis, *f.*
spring, *v. n.* (*to grow from*) orior, 4. enascor, 3; (*as rivers etc.*) scateo, 2. effluo, 3; (*to bud*) germino, 1; (*to leap*) salio, exsilio, 4; (*to crack*) dissilio, 4. dispĭcio, 3.
spring-tide, *s.* æstus (maritimus) maximus, *m.*
spring-time, *s.* vernum tempus, *n.*
springe, *s.* pĕdica, *f.*
springy, *a.* elasticus. [rōro, 1.
sprinkle, *v. a.* spargo, aspergo, 3; —, *v. n.*
sprite, *s.* spectrum, phantasma, *n.*
sprout, *s.* pullus; surculus, i, *m.*; —s, *pl.* cauliculi, *m. pl.*; —, *v. n.* pullŭlo, 1.
spruce, *a.* lautus, nītĭdus, comptus; —ly, *ad.* [nītidē etc.
spunge etc. *v.* sponge etc.
spruceness, *s.* corporis vestitusque concinnitas, *f.*
spume, *s.* spuma, *f.* [ātus, *f.*
spur, *s.* calcar, āris; *fig.* incitamentum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* equum calcaribus concito, 1.
spurious, *a.* spūrius; ficticius.
spurn, *v. a.* aspernor, repudio, 1.
spurt, *v. n.* (*as liquids*) exsilio, 4.
sputter, *v.* to splutter.
spy, *s.* explorator; emissarius, *m.*
spy, *v. a.* & *n.* exploro; speculor, 1.
spy-boat, *s.* navigium speculatorium, *n.*
squabble, *v. n.* rixor, 1; —, *s.* jurgium, *n.*
squad, *s.* mănŭpŭlus, i, *m.* [rixa, *f.*
squadron, *s.* (*of cavalry*) turma, æ; (*of ships*) pars classis, *f.*
squalid, *a.* squalidus, spurcus.
squalidity, *s.* squalor, *m.* sordes, is, *f.*
squall, *s.* vociferatio, *f.*; (*of children*) vagītus, us, *m.*; (*sudden storm*) procella, *f.*; —, [*v. n.* vagio, 4.
squally, *a.* procellosus.
squander, *v. n.* dissīpo, 1. profundo, 3.
squanderer, *s. v.* spendthrift.
square, *a.* quadratus; *fig.* honestus, probus; —, *s.* quadratum, *n.*; quadra; (*tool*) norma, *f.*; (*mil.*) agmen quadratum, *n.*
square, *v. a.* quadro, 1. (*also in math.*); —, *v. n.* congruo, 3. convenio, 4.
squash, *v. a.* contĕro, contundo, 3.
squat, *v. n.* succumbo, recumbo, subsido, 3.
squeak, *v. n.* acutē vociferor, 1; (*as a mouse etc.*) dintrio, 4.
squeamish, *a.* nauseans, fastidiosus. [primo, 3.
squeeze, *v. a.* comprimo, prĕmo, 3; (*out*) ex-
squib, *s.* (*fire-work*) (*mod.*) radius pyrius; (*lampoon*) libellus famosus, *m.*
squint, *v. n.* limis oculis intuor, 2.
squint, squinting, *a.* străbus, perversis
squire, *s.* (*mod.*) armĭgĕr, i, *m.* [oculis.
squirrel, *s.* sciūrus, i, *m.*
squirt, *s.* syrinx, gis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* projicio, 3; emico, 1. exsilio, 4.

stab, *s.* puncta, *f.* vulnus gladio *or* hastā factum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* fŏdio, 3. perforo, 1.
stability, *s.* stabilitas, *f.*
stable, *a.* stabilis, solidus.
stable, *s.* stabulum, *n.*; —-boy, *s.* stabularius, [*m.*
stable, *v. a.* stabulo incluđo, 3. [coacervo, 1.
stack, *s.* acervus, i, *m.* strues, is, *f.*; —, *v. a.*
staff, *s.* bācŭlum, *n.*; fustis, is; (*of high persons*) scipio, ōnis, *m.*; (*officers*) (*mod.*) qui circa ducem curant, *m. pl.*; *fig.* fulcimentum, *n.*
stag, *s.* cervus, i, *m.*
stage, *s.* proscēnium; suggestum; theatrum, *n.*; *fig.* campus, i, *m.* area, *f.*; (*on a journey*) iter, *n.*
stage-coach, *s.* (*mod.*) vehiculum publicum quo per stationes certas iter conficitur, *n.*
stage-player, *s.* actor scenicus, histrio, *m.*
stagger, *v. n.* vacillo, tĭtŭbo, 1; —, *v. a.* obstaggers, *s.* vertīgo, ĭnis, *f.* [stupefacio, 3.
stagnant, *a.* stagnans; torpens; *fig.* ĭners, ignavus.
stagnate, *v. n.* stagno, 1; *fig.* refrigesco, 3.
stagnation, *s.* (motūs) cessatio, *f.*; torpor, *m.*
staid, *a.* grāvis, sērius. [*f.*
stain, *s.* macula, lăbes, is; *fig.* infamia, nōta,
stain, *v. a.* maculo, contamino, 1; (*to dye*) tingo, 3.
stainless, *a.* immaculatus, purus; *fig.* intĕger.
stair, *s.* gradus, us, *m.* scala, *f.*
staircase, *s.* scalæ, *f. pl.*
stake, *s.* palus, i, *m.*; (*at play*) depositum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* depōno, 3. oppignero, 1.
stale, *a.* vĕtus, ĕris; obsoletus; (*of wine*) vă-
stale, *v. n.* (*of horses*) meio, 3. [pĭdus.
stalk, *s.* caulis, is; (*of corn*) culmus, i, *m.*
stalk, *v. n.* incēdo, ingrĕdior; (*in hunting*) insidiis excipio, 3.
stalking-horse, *s.* prætextus, us, *m.*
stall, *s.* stabulum; (*seat*) subsellium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* stabulo, 1.
stallion, *s.* (equus) admissarius, *m.* [ĭnis, *n.*
stamen, stamina, *s.* (*of a flower*) stāmen,
stammer, *v. a.* balbutio, 4. lingŭā hæsĭto, 1.
stammerer, *s.* balbus, i, *m.*
stammering, *a.* balbus; —, *s.* balbuties, ēi, *f.*
stamp, *s.* (*mark*) nōta, *f.*; (*to mark or impress with*) typus, i, *m.*; (*with the foot*) vestigium, *n.*; (*impression made*) impressio, *f.*; (*cut, print*) tabula, imago, *f.*
stamp, *v. a.* imprīmo, 3; nōto, 1. (*money*) cūdo, 3; (*the ground with the feet*) supplōdo; (*to bruise*) contundo, 3. [rus.
stanch, *a.* firmus, strenuus; (*of hounds*) odō-
stand, *s.* lŏcus, i, *m.* stătio; (*halt*) mŏra, *f.*; suggestus, us, *m.* mensa, *f.*
stand, *v. n.* sto, 1. consisto, 3; (*to endure*) tŏlĕro, 1. sustineo, 2; (*against*) resisto, 3; (*aloof*) absto, 1; (*by*) juxta (aliquem etc.) sto, 1; adsisto, 3; *fig.* persto, 1; (*still*) consisto, subsisto, stationem facio, 3; (*out*) exsto, 1. promĭneo, 2.
standard, *s.* vexillum, *n.*; norma, mensura, *f.*; —-bearer, *s.* vexillarius, signĭfer, i, *m.*
standing, *s.* insĭstio, *f.* status, us, ordo, *m.*; condi-
stand-still, *s.* hæror, ōris, *m.* [tio, *f.*
stanza, *s.* carmen tetrastĭchum, distichon, i, *n.*
staple, *s.* (*market-place*) emporium, *n.*; uncus ferreus, *m.*
star, *s.* stella, *f.* sīdus, ĕris; *fig.* lūmen, *n.*
starboard, *s.* (*mod.*) dextrum latus navis, *n.*
starch, *s.* āmylum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* amylo, 1.
stare, *s.* obtutus, us, *m.* intentio oculorum, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* inhio, 1. stupeo, 2; — (at), intueor, 2. hæreo (2) defixum in aliquo.
stark, *a.* rigidus; —, *ad.* omnino, pĕnĭtus.
starlight, *s.* nox sideribus illustris, *f.*
starling, *s.* sturnus, i, *m.*
starry, *a.* sīdĕreus, stellans, stellatus.
start, *v. n.* trĕpĭdo, 1. subsĭlio, 4; contremisco, 3; —, *v. a.* (*game*) excĭto, 1. excio, 4; instituo, 3; commoveo, 2; luxo, 1.
start, *s.* subita trepidatio, *f.* repens tremor, *m.*; (*departing*) profectio, *f.*; (*leap*) saltus, us, *m.*
starting-place, *s.* carcĕres, um, *m. pl.* claustra, *n. pl.* [expavesco, 3.
startle, *v. a.* terrĭto, 1; —, *v. n.* trĕpĭdo, 1.
starvation, *s.* fāmes, is, ĭnēdia, esŭries, ēi, *f.*
starve, *v. a.* & *n.* fame interficio, 3; fame enĕcor, 1.
starveling, *s.* esurio, famēlĭcus, i, *m.*
state, *s.* stătus, us; lŏcus, i, *m.*; (*political*) civitas, respublica, *f.*; (*pomp*) magnificentia; *fig.* conditio, *f.*
state, *v. a.* narro: declaro, 1; perscrĭbo, 3.
stately, *a.* superbus; splendidus, lautus.
statement, *s.* affirmatio; expositio, professio, *f.*; testimonium, *n.* [simus, *m.*
statesman, *s.* vir regendæ reipublicæ scientis-
statesmanship, *s.* rerum civilium cognitio et
statics, *s.* (*mod.*) staticē, es, *f.* [prudentia, *f.*
station, *s.* stătio, *f.* lŏcus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* lŏco, 1. dispono, 3.
stationary, *a.* stăbĭlis, loco fixus.
stationer, *s.* (*mod.*) chartarius, i, *m.*; —'s shop, taberna chartaria, *f.* [tariæ, *f. pl.*
stationery, *s.* (*mod.*) res scriptoriæ, res char-
statistical, *a.* (*mod.*) quod pertinet ad recensionem populi.
statistics, *s.* (*mod.*) scientia censualis, *f.*
statuary, *s.* statuarius, sculptor, *m.*; (*act*) ars statuaria, *f.* [*n.*
statue, *s.* status, *f.*; (*of bronze*) signum æneum,
stature, *s.* statura, *f.*
statutable, *a.* legibus consentaneus, legitimus.
statute, *s.* statutum; decretum, *n.* lex, *f.*
stave, *s.* assula doliaris, *f.*; —, *v. a.* perrumpo, 3.
stay, *v. n.* maneo, 2. commŏror; (*to loiter*) cunctor, 1; —, *v. a.* detineo, 2. sisto, 3; (*to curb*) coerceo, 2.
stay, *s.* (*abide*) commoratio, mansio; (*delay*) mŏra, *f.*; (*prop*) fulcrum, *n.*; —s, *pl.* mamillare, *n.*
sted, *s.* lŏcus, i, *m.*; in — of, *v.* instead.
steadfast, *a.* stăbĭlis, firmus, constans; —ly, *ad.* constanter.
steadiness, *s.* firmitas, stabilitas, *f.*
steady, *a.* firmus, stăbĭlis; constans; *fig.* gravis.
steak, *s.* offa, offula, *f.*
steal, *v. a.* & *n.* fŭror, 1; (*away*) surripio, 3.
stealing, *s.* furtum, *n.*
stealth, *s.* (*act*) furtum, *n.*; by —, furtim.

steam, *s.* (aquæ) vāpor, *m.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* vapōro; fumo, 1.
steam-boat, *s.* (*mod.*) navis vapore impulsa, *f.*
steam-engine, *s.* (*mod.*) machina vi vaporis
steed, *s.* equus bellator, *m.* [mota, *f.*
steel, *s.* chălybs, ybis, *m.*; (*for striking a light*) clavus, i, *m.*; *fig.* ferrum, *n.*; —, *v. a.*
steelyard, *s.* stătēra, *f.* [dūro, 1.
steep, *a.* præceps, prærŭptus; —, *s.* arduum, *n.*
steep, *v. a.* mădĕfăcio, 3. măcĕro, 1.
steeple, *s.* turris pyramidata, *f.*
steeple-chase, *s.* certamen equorum, *n.* cursus equōrum, *m.*
steepness, *s.* acclivitas, declivitas, *f.*
steer, *s.* juvencus, i, *m.*
steer, *v. a.* & *n.* guberno, 1. dirĭgo, 3.
steerage, *s.* (*act*) gubernatio; puppis, is, *f.*
steering, *s.* gubernatio, onis, *f.*
steersman, *s.* gubernator, rector, *m.*
stem, *s.* (*of a tree*) truncus, i, *m.*; (*of a ship*) prora, *f.*
stem, *v. n.* obsisto, obnītor; reprīmo, 3.
stench, *s.* fœtor, gravis odor, *m.*
stenographer, *s.* notarius, i, *m.*
stenography, *s.* notæ, *f. pl.*
step, *s.* passus, us, *m.*
step-brother, *s.* (*of father's side*) vitrici filius; (*of mother's side*) novercæ filius, *m.*
step-daughter, *s.* privigna, *f.*
step-father, *s.* vitrĭcus, *m.*
step-mother, *s.* noverca, *f.*
steppe, *s.* (*mod.*) planities arida et vasta, *f.*
stepson, *s.* privignus, i, *m.*
stereotype, *s.* (*mod.*) formæ litterarum fixæ, *f. pl.*; (*mod.*) stereotypus, i, *m.*
sterile, *a.* stĕrilis, inutilis.
sterility, *s.* sterilitas, *f.*
sterling, *s.* (*mod.*) legalis moneta (Anglica), *f.*; —, *a.* vērus, bŏnus. [severē; torvē.
stern, *a.* durus, severus; torvus; —ly, *ad.* durē,
stern, *s.* puppis (navis), *f.*
sternness, *s.* severitas, atrocitas, *f.*
stethoscope, *s.* (*mod.*) stēthoscōpium, *n.*
stew, *s.* (*mod.*) carnes cum condimentis elixæ, *f. pl.*; —, *v. a.* carnem lento igne cŏquo, 3.
steward, *s.* administrator, procurator; dispensator, *m.*
stewardship, *s.* administratio, procuratio, *f.*
stew-pan, *s.* anthepsa, *f.*
stick, *s.* băcŭlus, i, *m.* baculum, *n.*
stick, *v. a.* affīgo, 3; —, *v. n.* hæreo; adhæreo, 2; *fig.* hæsĭto, 1.
sticky, *a.* viscosus, viscidus. [rĭgidē etc.
stiff, *a.* rĭgidus; *fig.* severus; frigidus; —ly, *ad.*
stiffen, *v. a.* rigidum facio, 3; (*with starch*) ămylo, 1; —, *v. n.* obduresco, 3.
stiffly-necked, *a.* obstinatus, pertinax. [*m.*
stiffness, *s.* rigor, *m.*; *fig.* pertinacia, *f.* rigor,
stifle, *v. a.* suffōco; stranguło, 1; *fig.* opprĭmo,
stigma, *s.* stigma, *n.* nŏta, *f.* [exstinguo, 3.
stigmatize, *v. a.* nōto, 1; famam alicujus lædo,
stile, *s.* (*mod.*) septum versatile, *n.* [3.
stiletto, *s.* stĭca, *f.* pugio, *m.* [1.
still, *a.* quietus, immotus; —, *v. a.* placo, sedo,
still, *ad.* nīhilōminus; (*yet*) adhuc; (*always*) semper.
stillborn, *a.* abortivus.
stillness, *s.* silentium, *n.*; taciturnitas, *f.*
stilts, *s. pl.* grallæ, *f. pl.*
stimulant, *s.* irritamentum, *n.* stimŭlus, i, *m.*
stimulate, *v. a.* stimulo, excito, 1.
stimulus, *v.* stimulant.
sting, *s.* (*of bees etc., also of plants*) aculeus, i, *m.*; (*wound by it*) ictus, morsus, us, *m.*; *fig.* (*of conscience*) angor conscientiæ, *m.*; —, *v. a.* pungo, 3; mordeo, 2; (*as nettles*) ūro, 3; *fig.* excrucio, 1.
stinginess, *s.* nimia parsimonia, *f.*
stingy, *a.* sordidus, nimis parcus.
stink, *v. n.* fœteo, mălĕ oleo, 2; —, *s.* fœtor, *m.*
stint, *s.* limitatio, *f.* mŏdus, i, *m.*; inopia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* moderor, 1. coerceo, 2.
stipend, *s.* salarium, *n.* merces, ēdis; (*mod.*) pecunia quotannis accepta, *f.*
stipendiary, *a.* & *s.* mercenarius; stipendiarius (a, um & i, *m.*).
stipulate, *v. a.* paciscor, 3. stipulor, 1.
stipulation, *s.* stipulatio; conditio, *f.*
stir, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.* turba, *f.*; —, *v. a.* ex-cĭto, 1; —, *v. n.* se movere, 2.
stirrup, *s.* (*mod.*) stapedium, *n.*
stitch, *s.* (*mod.*) tractus acūs; *fig.* pungens dolor, *m.*; —, *v. a.* suo, 3.
stoat, *s.* (*mod.*) mustēla erminea, *f.*
stock, *s.* (*of a tree*) caudex, ĭcis, truncus, i, *m.*; (*haft, handle*) lignum, *n.*; (*race*) gĕnus, *n.*; (*of goods*) copia, *f.*; (*cattle*) pecus, ŏris, *n.*; (*of cattle*) res pecuaria, *f.*; (*money on interest*) pecuniæ, *f. pl.*
stock, *v. a.* instruo, 3. suppedito, 1.
stock-broker, *s.* argentarius, *m.*
stock-still, *a.* immotus, immobilis.
stockade, *s.* locus vallo munitus, *m.*
stocking, *s.* tibiale, is, *n.*
stoic(al), *a.* stoĭcus; —, *s.* Stoæ philosophus, *m.*
stoicism, *s.* Stoica disciplina, *f.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) Stoicismus, i, *m.*
stoker, *s.* (*mod.*) qui ignes curat, *m.*
stole, *s.* stŏla, *f.*
stolen, *p.* & *a.* furtīvus; — goods, furta, *n. pl.*
stomach, *s.* stŏmăchus, ventriculus; (*appetite*) appetitus, *m.*; (*anger*) īra, *f.*; —, *v. a.* indignor, 1. irascor, 3.
stomacher, *s.* pectorale, *n.*
stomachic, *a.* stomacho gratus; —, *s.* medicamentum stomacho aptum, *n.*
stone, *s.* lăpis, ĭdis, *m.* saxum, *n.*; (*med.*) calculus, i; (*testicle*) testis, is, *m.*; (*weight*) 14 libræ, *f. pl.*; —, *v. a.* lapido, 1.
stone, *a.* lapideus.
stone-blind, *a.* ita cæcus ut nihil ulterius esse possit.
stone-crop, *s.* (*plant, mod.*) sedum, *n.* [*m.*
stone-cutter, *s.* lăpĭcīda, lapidarius (opifex),
stone-fruit, *s.* (*mod.*) baccæ quibus nucleus inest, quales sunt oliva, palmula, etc., *f. pl.*
stone-pit, **stone-quarry**, *s.* lapidicina, *f.*
stony, *a.* (*full of stones*) lapidosus; (*of stone*) stool, *s.* scabellum, *n.* sella, *f.* [saxeus.
stoop, *v. n.* proclino, 1; *fig.* se submittere, 3.
stoopingly, *ad.* prōnē.
stop, *v. a.* obtūro, 1; prohibeo, 2. sisto, 3; —, *v. n.* subsisto; (*to cease*) desisto; omitto, 3.

stop, *s.* (*delay*) mŏra, *f.*; impedimentum, *n.*; pausa, *f.* [hibetur, *n.*

stop-gap, *s.* (*mod.*) quod in tempus modo additur.

stoppage, *s.* obstructio; retentio, *f.*

stopper, stopple, *s.* obturamentum, *n.*

store, *s.* copia, *f.*; (*provision*) commeatus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* coacervo, 1. condo; (*with*) instruo, 3. [horreum, *n.*

store-house, *s.* promptuarium; (*for cereals*)

store-keeper, *s.* cellarius, promus, i, *m.*

stork, *s.* cĭconia, *f.*

storm, *s.* procella, tempestas; (*mil.*) expugnatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* expugno, 1; —, *v. n.* desævio, 4.

storming-party, *s.* (*mod.*) milites ad oppidum impetu oppugnandam delecti, *m. pl.*

stormy, *a.* turbidus; procellosus; *fig.* tumultuosus.

story, *s.* (*tale*) narratio; fabula; (*history*) historia, *f.*; (*lie*) mendacium, *n.*; (*of a house*) tabulatum, *n.*

story-teller, *s.* narrator; (*liar*) mendax, *m.*

stout, *a.* corpulentus; robustus; *fig.* firmus; vălĭdus; —ly, *ad.* robustē; fortiter.

stoutness, *s.* robur, *n.*; corpulentia; firmitas; **stove**, *s.* fŏcus, caminus, i, *m.* [fortitudo, *f.*

stow, *v. a.* condo, recondo, 3.

stowage, *s.* (*mod.*) locus ad res reponendas, *m.*

straddle, *v. n.* varico, 1.

straggle, *v. n.* pălor, vagor, 1.

straggler, *s.* vagus, i, erro, ōnis, *m.*

straight, *a.* rectus, directus; —ly, *ad.* rectē.

straighten, *v. a.* rectum facio, 3.

straightforward, *a.* simplex, apertus, directus; —, *ad.* rectā (viā); prōlĭnus. [tas, *f.*

straightforwardness, *s.* simplicitas, sinceri-

straightness, *s.* rectitudo, *f.*

straightway, *ad.* statim.

strain, *v. a.* (*to stretch*) contendo, 3; (*a knuckle etc.*) luxo, 1; (*to filter*) percōlo, 1; (*to press out*) exprĭmo, 3; —, *v. n.* percolor, 1; enĭtor, 3.

strain, *s.* contentio; (nervorum) intentio; (*mus.*) suavis modulus; (*manner, style*) mo-

strainer, *s.* cōlum, *n.* [dus, i, *m.*

strait, *a.* angustus, arctus; —ly, *ad.* angustē, arctē. [*f. pl.*

strait, *s.* frĕtum, *n.*; *fig.* difficultas, *f.* angustiæ,

straiten, *v. a.* arcto, 1; in angustias addūco, 3.

strand, *s.* lit(t)us, ŏris, *n.*; —, *v. n.* (*of ships*) impingor, 3.

strange, *a.* pĕregrīnus; *fig.* inusitatus; rārus; nŏvus; mīrus; —! *i.* mirabile dictu! —ly, *ad.* mirificē. [tion) peregrinatio, *f.*

strangeness, *s.* novitas, raritas; (*in pronunciu-*

stranger, *s.* advĕna; hospes; peregrinus, i, *m.*

strangle, *v. a.* strangulo, 1. [us, *m.*

strangulation, *s.* strangulatio, *f.* **strangulatus**,

strap, *s.* lōrum, *n.* strupus, i, *m.*

strapping, *a.* robustus.

stratagem, *s.* stratagema, *n.*; *fig.* dolus, i, *m.*

strategic, *a.* (*mod.*) ad belli rationes pertinens.

strategist, *s.* artis imperatoriæ peritus, *m.*

strategy, *s.* ars imperatoria, *f.*

stratum, *n.* stratum, *n.*

straw, *s.* stramentum, *n.*; (*for thatch*) stipula, *f.*; —, *a.* stramĭneus.

straw-bed, *s.* culcĭta stramentĭcia, *f.*

strawberry, *s.* frăgum, *n.*; — -tree, *s.* arbūtus, i, *f.*

stray, *v. n.* erro, aberro, 1; —, *s.* animal errans, *n.* [diversicoloribus distinguo, 3.

streak, *s.* linea diversicolor, *f.*; —, *v. a.* lineis

streaky, *a.* virgatus.

stream, *s.* flūmen, *n.* amnis, is, *m.*; —, *v. n.* fluo, curro, 3. [agitatur, *n.*

streamer, *s.* (*mod.*) vexillum leve quod vento

streamlet, *s.* rivulus, *m.* [*m.*

street, *s.* vĭa; (*with houses*) plătĕa, *f.* vĭcus, i,

strength, *s.* rōbur, ŏris, *n.*; firmitas; (*power*) potentia, potestas; *fig.* vis, *f.*

strengthen, *v. a.* roborо, confirmo, 1; mūnio, 4.

strengthener, *s. v.* tonic, *s.*

strenuous, *a.* strenuus; fortis; —ly, *ad.* fortiter.

stress, *s.* (*chief point*) summa, *f.* caput, *n.*; (*emphasis*) vis, *f.* pondus, *n.*

stretch, *v. a.* tendo; produco, extendo; distendo, 3; —, *v. n.* extendo; producor; distendor; (*of country*) patesco, 3; to — out, porrĭgo, 3; (*oneself*) pandiculor, 1.

stretch, *s.* intentio, contentio, *f.*; spătium, *n.*

stretcher, *s.* lecticula, *f.*

strew, *v. a.* spargo, (in)sterno, 3.

striated, *a.* striatus.

stricken, *a. & p.* vulneratus; (*with age*) state provectus or provectior.

strict, *a.* (*close, tight*) arctus; accuratus, exactus; rigidus, severus; —ly, *ad.* arctē; accuratē; (*formally*) affectatē; severē.

strictness, *s.* accuratio; severitas, *f.*

stricture, *s.* vituperatio; (*med.*) strictura, *f.*

stride, *v. n.* varico, 1; —, *s.* gradus, us; passus lentus et procērus, *m.*

strife, *s.* jurgium, *n.* lis; pugna; discordia, *f.*

strike, *v. a.* fĕrio, 4. pulso, 1. percutio; (*of a stringed instrument*) tango, 3; (*to cudgel*) verbero, 1; (*to stamp*) cudo, 3; (*in games: the ball*) remitto, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of a clock, mod.*) sonare, 1; (*to cease working, mod.*) opere faciendo cesso et majorem mercedem flagito, 1. [cessatio operis, *f.*

strike, *s.* rastellum, *n.*; (*of workmen, mod.*)

strikingly, *ad.* mirum in modum.

string, *s.* linea, *f.*; filum, *n.*; (*for a bow; sinew*) nervus; funiculus, i, *m.*; (*for violins etc.*) chorda; *fig.* sĕries, ēi, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*a musical instrument*) chordis contendo 3; (*to tie, to lace*) funiculis (etc.) colligo, 1.

stringency, *s.* severitas, *f.*

stringent, *a.* astringens; severus.

stringy, *a.* (*of plants*) fibratus.

strip, *v. a.* (*off*) spŏlio; denūdo, 1; (*clothes*) exuo, 3; (*the rind etc.*) decortico, 1.

strip, *s.* particula, *f.* frustulum, *n.*; (*of paper*) schēda, *f.*

stripe, *s.* (*mark of a blow*) vĭbex, ĭcis, *f.*; (*blow*) ictus, us, *m.*; (*for garments*) virga, *f.*

strive, *v. n.* (e)nitor, 3. molior, 4. conor, 1; (*after, for*) annitor, 3. sector, 1; (*against*) obnitor, 3.

striving, *s.* contentio, *f.* nisus, us, *m.*

stroke, *s.* ictus, us, *m.* plaga, *f.*; (*with a pen*) ductus pennæ, *f.*; (*of an oar*) pulsus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (per)mulceo, 2.

stroll, *v. n.* (*about*) perambulo, spătior, 1; —, *s.* ambulatio, *f.*
stroller, *s.* ambulator; homo vagus, *m.*
strong, *a.* robustus; (*full-bodied*) corpulentus; (*sound*) firmus, valens; (*powerful*) potens, validus; *fig.* vehemens; grăvis; —ly, *ad.* robustē; validē; firmē; fortiter.
stronghold, *s.* arx, cis, *f.* castellum, *n.*
strop, *s.* (*mod.*) lorum in quo novaculæ exacuantur, *n.*
structure, *s.* (*construction*) structura, *f.*; (*building*) ædificium, *n.*
struggle, *v. n.* contendo, 3. luctor, 1. (ob)nitor, 3; (*to fight*) pugno, 1; —, *s.* certamen, *n.* pugna; (*wrestling and*) *fig.* luctatio, *f.*
strumpet, *s.* scortum, *n.* mĕrĕtrix, *f.*
strut, *v. n.* turgeo, tumeo, 2; —, *s.* (*mod.*) incessus magnificus, *m.*
stubble, *s.* stipula, *f.* culmus, i, *m.*
stubborn, *a.* obstinatus, pervicax, contumax; —ly, *ad.* pervicaciter, obstinatē.
stubbornness, *s.* obstinatus animus, *m.*
stud, *s.* (*kind of nail*) bulla; (*of horses*) equaria, *f.*; —, *v. a.* clavis (etc.) distinguo, 3.
student, *s.* (homo) studiosus, i, *m.*
studied, *a.* mĕdĭtatus; exquisītus.
studio, *s.* (*mod.*) seminarium pictorum, *n.*
studious, *a.* studiosus, cupidus; studiis litterarum deditus; —ly, *ad.* studiosē.
study, *s.* stŭdium; (*room*) umbraculum, *n.* bibliothēca, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* studeo, 2. (*with dative*); explōro; mĕdĭtor, 1.
stuff, *s.* (*material*) materia, *f.*; (*furniture etc.*) supellectiles, *f. pl.*; (*cloth*) pannus, i, *m.*; (*woven* —) textile, *n.*; —! *i.* nugæ!
stuff, *v. a.* farcio, 4; (*to cram*) sagino, 1; (*to fill*) expleo, repleo, 2.
stuffing, *s.* (*in cookery*) fartum; (*for chairs etc.*) tomentum, *n.*
stultify, *v. a.* stultum reddo, 3.
stumble, *v. n.* offendo; (*against*) impingo, 3; (*at*) hæsito, 1; —, *s.* offensio, *f.* [*n.*
stumbling-block, *s.* offensio, *f.* scandalum,
stump, *s.* truncus, i, caudex, *m.*; —, *v. a.* truncо, 1
stun, *v. a.* stupefacio, 3. perturbo, 1.
stunt, *v. a.* (*mod.*) incrementum (alicujus etc.) impedio, 4.
stupefaction, *s.* stupor, *m.*; torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.*
stupefy, *v. a.* torreo, 2. perturbo; hebeto, 1.
stupendous, *a.* mīrus, admirabilis.
stupid, *a.* stupidus, fatuus; —ly, *ad.* stupidē
stupidity, *s.* stupiditas, fatuitas, *f.*
stupor, *s.* stupor; torpor, *m.*
sturdiness, *s.* firmitas, *f.* robur, *m.*
sturdy, *a.* robustus, validus, firmus.
sturgeon, *s.* ăcĭpenser, is, *m.*
stutter, *v. n.* balbutio, 4.
sty, *s.* sŭile, *n.* hăra, *f.*
style, *s.* (*to write with*) stĭlus, i, *m.*; *fig.* sermo; mŏdus, i, *m.*; gĕnus, *n.*; —, *v. a.* appello,
stylish, *a.* spĕciosus; affectatus. [nomĭno, 1.
suavity, *s.* suavitas, dulcedo, *f.*
subaltern, *a.* inferior; —, *s.* minister, tri; (*mil.*) succenturio, *m.*
subdivide, *v. a.* ĭtĕrum dīvĭdo, 3.
subdivision, *s.* (*mod.*) exactior partitio, subtilior divisio, *f.*
subdue, *v. a.* subjĭcio, vinco, 3; dŏmo, 1.
subject, *a.* subjectus; (*liable to*) obnoxius.
subject, *s.* (homo) subditus; civis, *m.*; (*argument of discourse*) materia, *f.*; (*log. & gr.*) subject, *v. a.* subjĭcio, subĭgo, 3. [subjectum, *n.*
subjection, *s.* servitus; patientia, *f.*
subjective, *a.* (*mod.*) subjectivus.
subjoin, *v. a.* subjungo, suppono, 3.
subjugate, *v. a.* subigo, 3. dŏmo, 1.
subjunctive, *s.* (*gr.*) subjunctivus mŏdus, *m.*
sublimate, *s.* (*mod.*) sublimatum, *n.*
sublime, *a.* altus, celsus; *fig.* excelsus, sublīmis; —ly, *ad.* excelsē, dīvĭnĭtus.
sublimity, *s.* elatio, excelsitas; sublimitas, *f.*
sublunary, *a.* terrestris, mortalis.
submarine, *a.* submersus.
submerge, *v. a.* & *n.* submergo, 3; inundo, 1.
submersion, *s.* submersio, *f.*
submission, *s.* obsequium, *n.* reverentia, *f.*
submissive, *a.* submissus; obsequiosus, supplex (ĭcis); —ly, *ad.* submissē.
submit, *v. a.* & *n.* submitto, subjĭcio; (*to condescend*), descendo, 3; (*to endure*) subeo, 4.
subordinate, *v. a.* subjĭcio, suppōno, 3.
subordinate, *a.* & *s.* inferior; substitutus, i, *m.*
subordination, *s.* (*mil.*) disciplina; conditio
suborn, *v. a.* suborno, 1. [inferior, *f.*
subpœna, *s.* denuntiatio testimonii, *f.*
subscribe, *v. a.* subscribo, 3. subsigno, 1; assubscriber, *s.* subscriptor, *m.* [sentior, 4.
subscription, *s.* (*act*) subscriptio, subsignatio; collecta, *f.* [—ly, *ad.* deinde, postea.
subsequent, *a.* sequens, posterior, serior;
subserve, *v. a.* subservio, subvenio, 4.
subservient, *a.* obsequiosus.
subside, *v. n.* subsīdo, 3.
subsidiary, *a.* subsidiarius.
subsidize, *v. a.* pecunias suppedito, 1.
subsidy, *s.* collatio, *f.* subsidium, *n.*
subsist, *v. n.* subsisto, 3.
subsistence, *s.* victus, us, *m.*; exsistentia, *f.*
substance, *s.* substantia; res, *f.*; (*estate*) opes, *f. pl.*
substantial, *a.* solidus, firmus; (*real*) vērus; (*chief*) præcĭpuus; opulentus; —ly, *ad.* solidē; rē. [confirmo, 1; ratum facio, 3.
substantiate, *v. a.* argumentis ac rationibus
substantive, *s.* (*mod.*) nomen, substantivum,
substitute, *s.* vicarius, i, *m.* [*n.*
substitute, *v. a.* substĭtuo, suppōno, 3.
substitution, *s.* substitutio, *f.*
subterfuge, *s.* tergiversatio, *f.* effugium, *n.* prætextus, us, *m.*
subterranean, *a.* subterraneus.
subtle, *a.* subtilis; tenuis; *fig.* acutus, văfer.
subtlety, *a.* subtilitas; tenuitas, *fig.* astutia, *f.*
subtract, *v. a.* subtrăho, 3.
subtraction, *s.* subtractio, *f.*
suburb, *s.* suburbium, *n.* [*m.*).
suburban, *a.* & *s.* suburbanus, (a, um, & i,
subversion, *s.* excĭdium, *n.*
subvert, *v. a.* everto, subverto, 3.
succeed, *v. n.* succēdo, sequor, 3; *fig.* prosperē evenire, 4.

success, *s.* bonus *or* felix exĭtus, successus, us, *m.*

successful, *a.* fortunatus, prosper; —ly, *ad.* fortunatē, prosperē.

succession, *s.* series, consecutio; successio, *f.*

successive, *a.* succedens, continuus; —ly, *ad.* in ordine; continenter.

successor, *s.* successor, *m.*

succinct, *a.* succinctus; brevis, concīsus; —ly, *ad.* brevi.

succour, *s.* auxilium, subsĭdium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* succurro, 3. subvenio, 4.

succulence, *s.* suc(c)i abundantia, *f.*

succulent, *a.* sucosus, suculentus.

succumb, *v. n.* succumbo, 3.

such, *a.* talis; ejusmŏdi; —, *ad.* adeo, tam; — as, qualis, istiusmodi; in — manner, tali modo.

suck, *v. a.* sūgo, 3; (*in, up*) sorbeo, 2. exsucker, *s.* surculus, i, *m.*

sucking, *s.* suctus, us, *m.*

suckle, *v. a.* ubera dare (alicui), dare mammam,

suckling, *s.* (*child*) lactens, *m.*

suction, *s.* suctus, us, *m.*

sudden, *a.* subĭtus, repentinus, inexpectatus; —ly, *ad.* subĭto, repentē.

suddenness, *s.* eventus subitaneus, *m.*

suds, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua sapone infecta, *f.*; *fig.* angustiæ, *f. pl.*

sue, *v. a.* in jus voco, 1; —, *v. n.* oro, precor, flagito, 1; posco, pĕto, 3.

suet, *s.* sebum, sevum, *n.*

suffer, *v. a.* & *n.* pătior, 3. tŏlĕro, 1. sustineo,

sufferable, *a.* tolerabilis, tolerandus.

sufferance, *s.* toleratio, patientia; permissio, *f.*

sufferer, *s.* ægrotus; *fig.* calamitosus.

suffering, *s.* perpessio, *f.*

suffice, *v. n.* sufficio, 3. sātis esse.

sufficiency, *s.* sufficientia, satias, ātis, *f.*

sufficient, *a.* sufficiens, sātis; aptus; —ly, *ad.*

suffocate, *v. a.* suffōco, 1. [sātis, affātim.

suffocation, *s.* (*mod.*) suffocatio, *f.*

suffragan, *s.* chōrepiscopus, (*mod.*) episcopi

suffrage, *s.* suffragium, *n.* [vicarius, *m.*

suffuse, *v. a.* suffundo, 3.

suffusion, *s.* suffusio, *f.*

sugar, *s.* sacchărum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) saccharo condio, 4.

sugar-cane, *s.* (*mod.*) arundo sacchari, *f.*

sugar-house, *s.* (*mod.*) officina sacchari, *f.*

sugar-loaf, *s.* (*mod.*) meta sacchari, *f.*

sugar-plantation, *s.* (*mod.*) locus sacchari arundinibus obsitus, *m.*

sugar-plum, *s.* (*mod.*) amygdalum saccharo

sugar-refiner, *s.* (*mod.*) coctor sacchari, *m.*

suggest, *v. a.* suggĕro, 3. mŏneo, 2.

suggestion, *s.* suggestio, admonitio, *f.*

suicidal, *a.* (*mod.*) sibi mortem manu parens.

suicide, *s.* mors voluntaria, *f.* suicidium, *n.*

suit, *s.* lis, litis, causa, *f.*; omnis apparatus, us, *m.*; (*of clothes*) vestimenta, *n. pl.*; (*at cards*) chartarum (lusoriarum) genus, *n.*

suit, *v. a.* accommŏdo, 1; —, *v. n.* convĕnio, 4. congruo, 3.

suitable, *a.* aptus, idoneus congruus.

suite, *s.* comitatus, us, *m.*; (*of rooms, mod.*) conclavium series, *f.* [cus, i, *m.*

suitor, *s.* supplex, lcis, *g. c.*; (*wooer*) pro-

sulkiness, *s.* (*mod.*) natura morosa ac tacita, *f.*

sulky, *ad.* (*mod.*) morosus ac tacitus.

sullen, *a.* tetrĭcus, torvus; protervus; —ly, *ad.* morosē, torvē.

sullenness, *s.* morositas, torvitas, *f.*

sully, *v. a.* inquīno, contamino, 1.

sulphate, *s.* (*mod.*) sulphas, ātis, *m.*; — of iron, sōry, ȳos, *n.*

sulphur, *s.* sulfur, sulphur, ŭris, *n.*

sulphurated, sulphuretted, *a.* sulfuratus.

sulphur(e)ous, *a.* sulfureus; (*full of sulphur*) sulfurosus.

sulphuric acid, *s.* (*mod.*) acidum vitrioli, *n.*

sultan, *s.* (*mod.*) imperator Turcicus, *m.*

sultana, *s.* (*mod.*) imperatoris Turcici conjux,

sultriness, *s.* vis æstūs, *f.* [*f.*

sultry, *a.* æstuosus, torrĭdus.

sum, *s.* summa (totalis); (*money*) summa pecuniæ, *f.*; *fig.* caput; summarium, *n.*

sum, *v. a.* (*up*) consummo, 1; *fig.* breviter rĕpĕto, 3.

summarily, *ad.* breviter, summatim.

summary, *s.* ĕpĭtŏmē, *f.* summarium, *n.*; —, *a.* brĕvis. [lium, *n.*

summer, *s.* æstas, *f.*; —-house, *s.* umbracu-

summit, *s.* culmen, cacumen, *n.* [ĕrĭgo, 3.

summon, *v. a.* cīto; (*up*) excito, 1; (animum)

summoner, *s.* apparitor, *m.*

summons, *s.* citatio, *f.*

sumptuary, *a.* sumptuarius. [ptuosē.

sumptuous, *a.* sumptuosus; —ly, *ad.* sum-

sun, *s.* sōl, is, *m.*; —, *v. a.* insolo, 1.

Sunday, *s.* Dōmĭnĭca, *f.*

sun-dial, *s.* solarium, *n.*

sun-rise, *s.* solis ortus (ūs), *m.*

sun-set, *s.* solis occasus, *m.*

sunder, *v. a.* separo, 1. sejungo, 3.

sunny, *a.* aprīcus, soli expositus.

sun-shine, *s.* sol, *m.* apricitas, *f.* [lus, i, *m.*

sup, *v. a.* & *n.* sorbillo; cœno, 1; —, *s.* gustu-

superbound, *v. n.* superesse.

superabundant, *a.* quod satis superque est; —ly, *ad.* satis superque.

superadd, *v. a.* superaddo, 3.

superannuated, *a.* (*mod.*) propter annos... (*with an ablative*) immunis.

superb, *a.* magnificus, speciosus; —ly, *ad.* splendidē, magnificē. [*m.*

supercargo, *s.* (*mod.*) qui navis oneri præest,

supercilious, *a.* arrogans, fastosus; —ly, *ad.* superbē, arroganter.

supereregation, *s.* superfluitas, *f.*

supererogatory, *a.* (*mod.*) quod ultro fit.

superficial, *a.* lēvis, superficiarius; —ly, *ad.*

superficies, *s.* superficies, ēi, *f.* [ieviter.

superfine, *a.* prætenuis; *fig.* eximius.

superfluity, *s.* redundantia, *f.*

superfluous, *a.* supervacaneus; superfluus; —ly, *ad.* quod supervacaneum sit. [est.

superhuman, *a.* quod supra hominis naturam

superintend, *v. a.* præsum (alicui rei), administro, 1. [stratio, *f.*

superintendence, *s.* cura, curatio, admini-

superintendent, *s.* præfectus; curator, *m.*

superior, *a.* superior, us; melior, us; —, *s.* præpositus, i, *m.*

superiority, *s.* præstantia, *f.*; privilegium, *n.*
superlative, *a.* eximius; (*gr.*) superlativus.
supernatural, *a.* supra naturam rerum.
supernumerary, *a.* ascripticius, accensus.
superscribe, *v. a.* superscribo, 3.
superscription, *s.* titulus, *i*, *m.* inscriptio, *f.*
supersede, *v. a.* abŏleo; supersedeo, 2.
superstition, *s.* superstitio, *f.*
superstitious, *a.* superstitiosus; —ly, *ad.* superstitiosē.
supervene, *v. n.* supervenio, 4.
supervision, *s.* cura, curatio, *f.*
supine, *a.* supīnus; —ly, *ad.* supinē; lentē. [*f.*
supper, *s.* cœna, *f.*; Lord's —, cœna Domini,
supplant, *v. a.* supplanto, 1. per dolum dejicio, 3.
supple, *a.* flexĭbĭlis, flexĭlis; —ly, *ad.* laxē.
supplement, *s.* supplementum, *n.* appendix, *f.*
supplemental, **supplementary**, *a.* (*mod.*) quod supplementi loco accedit.
suppleness, *s.* mollitia, *f.* lentor, *m.*
suppli(c)ant, *s.* supplex, ĭcis, *g. c.*
supplicate, *v. a.* supplico, 1.
supplication, *s.* obsecratio, supplicatio, *f.*
supplicatory, *a.* supplex.
supply, *s.* supplementum; subsĭdium, auxilium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* suppleo; præbeo, 2. suppĕdĭto, 1.
support, *s.* (*prop*) fulcrum, *n.*; *fig.* gratia, *f.*; subsidium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* sustĭneo; 2; (*to prop*) fulcio, 4; (*to maintain*) alo, 3; (*to supportable*, *a.* tolerabilis. [*aid*) adjŭvo, 1.
supporter, *s.* adjūtor; fautor, *m.*
supposable, *a.* ōpinabilis. [cĕrĕdo, 3.
suppose, *v. a.* (*to imagine*) opīnor, puto, 1.
supposition, *s.* opinio, *f.*
suppositious, *a.* suppositĭtius, subditicius.
suppress, *v. a.* supprĭmo, 3. abŏleo, 2.
suppression, *s.* suppressio, *f.*
suppurate, *v. n.* suppūro, 1.
supremacy, *s.* principatus, us, *m.* imperium, *n.*
supreme, *a.* supremus, summus; —ly, *ad.* præ omnibus aliis.
sure, *a.* certus; (*faithful*) fidus; (*safe*) securus; —ly, *ad.* certō; tutō; firmē.
sureness, *s.* firmitas, stabilitas; fidelitas, *f.*
surety, *s.* vas, vadis, præs, dis, sponsor, *m.*
surf, *s.* æstus, us, *m.* unda spumans, *f.*
surface, *s.* superfĭcies, ēi, *f.*
surfeit, *s.* satietas; nausea, *f.*; *fig.* tædium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* saturo; *fig.* satio, 1; —, *v. n.* satiatus sum. [mesco, surgo, 3.
surge, *s.* fluctus, æstus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* tu-
surgeon, *s.* chirurgus, i, *m.*
surgery, *s.* chirurgia, *f.*
surgical, *ad.* chirurgicus.
surlily, *ad.* morosē.
surliness, *s.* morositas; difficultas, *f.*
surly, *a.* morosus, difficilis.
surmise, *s.* conjectura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* conjecturam facio, 3. suspicor, 1.
surmount, *v. a.* supĕro, 1. vinco, 3 (*also fig.*).
surmountable, *a.* superabilis.
surname, *s.* cognomen, inis, *n.*
surpass, *v. a.* supero, 1. excĕdo; omitto, 3.
surplice, *s.* (*mod.*) palla alba, *f.*
surplus, *s.* reliquum, resĭdŭum; auctarium, *n.*
surprise, *s.* consternatio, *f.*; (*sudden attack*) repens adventus hostium, *m.*; —, *v. a.* de improviso supervenio, 4; exterreo, 2.
surprising, *a.* mirus, mirabilis; inexpectatus; —ly, *ad.* mirandum in modum.
surrender, *s.* (*mil.*) deditio, onis; (*law*) cessio, onis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cedo; trado, 3; —, *v. n.* se tradere, 3. [clam, furtim.
surreptitious, *a.* furtivus, clandestinus; —ly,
surrogate, *s.* delegatus, i, *m.*
surround, *v. a.* circumdo; circumsto, 1; cingo, 3; circumvallo, 1.
survey, *s.* (*act*) inspectio; contemplatio; (*measuring*) mensura, *f.*; —, *v. a.* inspicio, 3; contemplor, 1; (*to measure land*) permetior, 4.
surveyor, *s.* inspector; agrimensor, metator, *m.*
survival, *s.* supersĭtis status, *m.*
survive, *v. n.* superstes sum, supervīvo, 3.
survivor, *s.* superstes, sĭtis, *m.* & *f.*
survivorship, *s.* (*mod.*) status ejus qui alteri superest, *m.*
susceptible, *a.* facile suscipiens.
suspect, *v. n.* & *a.* suspĭcor, 1. suspicio, 3. suspectum hăbeo, 2.
suspend, *v. a.* & *n.* suspendo, 3; pendeo, 2; intermitto; differo, 3. abrŏgo, 1 (alicui aliquid). [incertus, dubius.
suspense, *s.* dubitatio; obscura spes, *f.*; in —,
suspension, *s.* suspensio; hæsitatio, *f.*; (*of arms*) indutiæ, *f. pl.*
suspension-bridge, *s.* (*mod.*) pons catenis ferreis suspensus, *m.*
suspicion, *s.* suspicio, *f.*
suspicious, *a.* suspicax; (*suspected*) suspectus; —ly, *ad.* suspiciosē; dubiē.
sustain, *v. a.* (*to prop*) sustineo, 2. fulcio, 4; defendo, 3; (*to bear etc.*) tŏlĕro, 1; (*of an actor*) (partes) ago, 3.
sustenance, *s.* victus, us, *m.*
sutler, *s.* lixa, caupo castrensis, *m.*
suture, *s.* sutura, *f.*
suzerain, *s.* (*mod.*) dominus supremus, *m.*
swab, *s.* peniculus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* detergeo, 2.
swaddle, *v. a.* infantem incunabulis ligo, 1.
swaddling-clothes, *s.* incunabula, *n. pl.* fasciæ, *f. pl.*
swagger, **swaggerer**, *v.* boast, boaster.
swallow, *s.* hirundo, ĭnis; (*throat*) gŭla, *f.*
swallow, *v. a.* glūtio, 4; vŏro; *fig.* devoro, 1.
swamp, *s.* pălus, ūdis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* demergo, 3.
swampy, *a.* paludosus, uliginosus. [*f.*
swan, *s.* cygnus, i, *m.*; —'s song, vox cygnea,
sward, *s.* cæspes, ĭtis, *m.*
swarm, *s.* (*of bees*) exămen, ĭnis, *n.*; *fig.* turba, *f.*; —, *v. n.* examino, 1.
swarthy, *a.* fuscus, subniger.
swathe, *s.* fascia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* fasciis colligo, 1.
sway, *s.* ditio, *f.* imperium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* rĕgo, 3.
swear, *v. a.* (alicui) obsecrationem præeo, 4; —, *v. n.* jūro; (*to curse*) exsecror, 1.
sweat, *s.* sūdor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* & *a.* sūdo; sudores (alicui) evŏco, 1.
sweep, *s.* purgatio, *f.*; (*person*) caminorum mundator; (*flying*) jactus, us, *m.*
sweep, *v. a.* (*to brush etc.*) verro; (*to pass quickly over*) percurro; rapio, 3.

sweet, *a.* dulcis, suavis; *fig.* blandus; jucundus; —ly, *ad.* dulcĕ; suavĕ.
sweet-bread, *s.* (*mod.*) glandium vitŭlinum, *n.*
sweeten, *v. a.* dulcem facio *or* reddo, 3; *fig.* lēnio, 4. mulceo, 2.
sweetheart, *s.* delicĭæ, *f. pl.* amica, *f.*
sweetish, *a.* subdulcis.
sweetmeats, *s.* bellaria, *n. pl.*
sweetness, *s.* dulcēdo; suavitas, *f.*
swell, *v. a.* infio, 1. tŭmĕfacio, 3; —, *v. n.* tŭmeo, 2; —, *s.* æstus, us, *m.* unda, *f.*
swelling, *s.* tŭmor, ōris, *m.*
swelter, *v. n.* pene suffŏcor, 1.
swerve, *v. n.* sberro, vāgor, 1.
swift, *a.* cĕlĕr, velox, rapidus; —ly, *ad.* celeriter, velociter.
swiftness, *s.* celeritas, velocitas, *f.* [vies, ēi, *f.*
swill, *v. n.* & *a.* se ingurgitare, 1; —, *s.* colluswim, *v. n.* nāto, no; flŭĭto, 1; mădeo, 2.
swimmer, *s.* natator, *m.*
swimming, *s.* natatio; (*of the head*) vertīgo, *f.*
swimmingly, *ad.* fācĭlĕ.
swindle, *v. a.* fraudo, 1. circumvenio, 4.
swindler, *s.* fraudator, *m.*
swine, *s.* sus, suis, *g. c.* porcus, i, *m.*; — herd, *s.* suarius, *m.*
swing, *s.* funiculus quo se quis jactat; impĕtus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* huc illuc jacto, vibro, 1; —, *v. n.* flŭĭto, 1. pendeo, 2. huc illuc jactor, 1.
switch, *s.* virga, virgula, *f.*; —, *v. a.* flagello, 1.
swivel, *s.* verticulum, *n.*
swoon, *s.* deliquium, *n.* animi defectus, *m.*; —, *v. n.* deliquium pătior, defĭcio, 3.
swoop, *s.* impulsus, us, *m.*
sword, *s.* ensis, is, glădius, i, *m.* ferrum, *n.*
sycamore, *s.* sycamōrus, *f.*
sycophant, *s.* sycophanta, adulator, *m.*
syllabic(al), *a.* (*mod.*) quod pertinet ad syllabas, quod in syllabas digeritur.
syllable, *s.* syllăba, *f.*
syllogism, *s.* syllŏgismus, i, *m.* ratiocinatio, *f.*
symbol, *s.* signum, symbŏlum, *n.*
symbolical, *a.* symbolicus; —ly, *ad.* symbolicĕ.
symmetrical, *a.* congruens, justă proportione formatus; —ly, *ad.* congruenter.
symmetry, *s.* symmetria, *f.* [tuo affectu.
sympathetic, *a.* sympatheticus; —ly, *ad.* mu-
sympathize, *v. n.* mutuă commiseratione moveor; misereor (alicujus), 2.
sympathy, *s.* consensus, us, *m.*; (*natural agreement*) sympathia, *f.*
symphony, *s.* symphōnia, *f.*; concentus, us, *m.*
symptom, *s.* signum, indicium, *n.*
synagogue, *s.* sўnăgōga, *f.* [*f.*
synchronism, *s.* (*mod.*) æqualitas temporum,
syncope, *s.* (*med.* & *gr.*) (*mod.*) syncŏpē, es, *f.*
syndic, *s.* syndĭcus, i; curator, *m.* [*m.*
synod, *s.* (*mod.*) sўnŏdus, i, *f.*; conventus, us,
synonym, *s.* vocabulum idem declarans, *n.*
synonymous, *a.* idem declarans *or* valens. [*f.*
syntax, *s.* consecutio *or* constructio verborum,
synthesis, *s.* (*mod.*) synthesis; compositio, *f.*
syringe, *s.* syrinx, gis, *f.* sipho, *m.*; —, *v. a.* per syringem injĭcio, 3.
system, *s.* systema, *n.* [plinam redactus.
systematic(al), *a.* (*mod.*) ad certam disci-

T.

tabby, *a.* maculosus. [*modern sense*).
tabernacle, *s.* tabernaculum, *n.* (*also in*
table, *s.* mensa; tabula, *f.*; victus, us; (*register*) index, *m.*
table-beer, (*mod.*) cerevisia cibaria, *f.*
table-cloth, *s.* mantele, is, *n.*
table-land, *s.* campus editus *or* superior, *m.*
table-napkin, *s.* mappa, *f.* tricliniaris, *m.*
tablet, *s.* tabula, tessĕra, *f.*
table-wine, *s.* vinum cibarium, *n.* [expositus.
tabular, *a.* (*mod.*) per indices descriptus *or*
tacit, *a.* tacitus; —ly, *ad.* tacitĕ.
taciturn, *a.* taciturnus.
taciturnity, *s.* taciturnitas, *f.*
tack, *s.* clavulus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* assuo; affigo, 3; —, *v. n.* (*of ships*) reciprocor, 1.
tackle, *s.* armamenta navis *or* navium, *n. pl.*
tact, *s.* ingĕnium, *n.* dexteritas; (*mus.*) mensura, **tactician**, *s.* rei militaris peritus, *m.* [*f.*
tactics, *s.* tactica, *n. pl.*
tadpole, *s.* ranunculus, i, *m.* ranula, *f.*
taffeta, *s.* (*mod.*) taffata, *f.* pannus sericus, *m.*
tag, *s.* acus, ūs; (*of a lace*) bracteola, *f.*
tag-rag, *s.* fæx (populi), *f.*
tail, *s.* cauda, *f.*; (*of a plough*) būris, is, *m.*
tailor, *s.* vestitor, sartor, vestiarius, i, *m.*
taint, *v. a.* inficio, 3; contamino, 1; *fig.* corrumpo, 3; —, *s.* contagio, *f.*; vitium, *n.*
taintless, *a.* purus, contagionis expers.
take, *v. a.* capio; sumo; accipio, recipio; rapio, 3; (*to consider etc.*) (*to — for etc.*) interprĕtor, 1. accipio, 3; —, *v. n.* (*oneself to*) se conferre, eo, 4; (*to be successful*) efficacem esse; bene succedere; (*fire*) accendor, 3; to — after, similem esse; to — away, adĭmo, 3; to — down, dēmo, 3; to — for, hăbeo, 2. puto, 1; to — up, sumo; (*to scold*) corrīpio, 3. objurgo, 1; *fig.* suscīpio, 3. [liatio, *f.*
taking, *s.* assumptio; (*away*) ademptio; spo-
talc, *s.* (*mod.*) talcum, *n.* lapis specularis, *m.*
tale, *s.* narratio; fabula, *f.*; — bearer, *s.* sycophanta, famĭgĕrator, *m.* [*f.*
talent, *s.* talentum; *fig.* ingenium, *n.* facultas,
talented, *a.* ingeniosus.
talisman, *s.* ămŭlētum, *n.* imaguncula, *f.*
talk, *s.* sermo, ōnis, *m.* colloquium, *n.* (*idle*) nugæ, *f. pl.*
talk, *v. n.* colloquor, 3. confabulor, 1.
talkative, *a.* loquax, ācis, garrulus.
talker, *s.* locutor; (*idle*) gerro, *m.*
tall, *a.* altus, celsus, procerus.
tallness, *s.* proceritas; altitudo, *f.*
tallow, *s.* sebum, sevum, *n.*
tallowy, *a.* sebosus, sevosus; sebaceus.
tally, *v. a.* tesseris numerum nōto, 1; —, *v. n.* convenio, 4.
talmud, *s.* (*mod.*) Talmudum, *n.*
talon, *s.* unguis, is, *m.* ungula, *f.*
tamable, *a.* domabilis.
tamarind, *s.* (*mod.*) tamarindus officinalis, *m.*
tamarisk, *s.* tămărix, icis, *f.*
tambourine, *s.* tympănum, *n.*

tame, *a.* (*by nature*) cĭcŭr, is; (*by art*) mansuefactus, dŏmĭtus; —ly, *ad.* mansuetē; leniter.
tame, *v. a.* dŏmo, 1. mansuefacio, 3.
tameness, *s.* mansuetudo; *fig.* lentitudo, *f.*
tamer, *s.* dŏmĭtor, *m.*
tamper, *v. n.* solliĕĭto, 1; se immiscere, 2.
tan, *s.* (*mod.*) cortex coriarius, *m.*; —, *v. a.* pelles perfĭcio, 3.
tandem, *s.* protēlum equorum, *n.*
tang, *s.* alga, *f.*
tangent, *s.* (*mod.*) linea tangens, *f.*
tangible, *a.* tractabilis; tractĭlis.
tangle, *v.* entangle.
tank, *s.* cisterna; piscīna, *f.*
tankard, *s.* (*mod.*) cantharus (operculatus), *m.*
tanner, *s.* coriarius, coriorum confector, *m.*
tansy, *s.* tanacetum vulgare, *n.*
tantalize, *v. a.* (*mod.*) Tantali exemplo cruciare aliquem, 1.
tantamount, *a.* æquivalens, tantusdem, par.
tanyard, *s.* coriarii officina, *f.*
tap, *s.* (*mod.*) ictus lĕvis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* leviter pulso, 1; (*wine etc.*) rĕfĭno, 3; (*mod.*) dolium tăbrebro, 1.
tape, *s.* tænia, *f.*
taper, *s.* cereus, i, funalis, is, *m.*
taper, *v. a.* & *n.* fastīgo; fastigor, 1.
tapestry, *s.* aulæum, tapēte, is, *n.*
tape-worm, *s.* tænia, *f.*
tapir, *s.* (*mod.*) tapirus, i, *m.*
tap-room, *s.* taberna, *f.*
tapster, *s.* caupo cerevisiarius, *m.* [pŏlĭno, 3.
tar, *s.* pix lĭquĭda, *f.*; —, *v. a.* pice liquidā
tarantula, *s.* (*mod.*) aranea tarantula, *f.*
tardily, *ad.* tardē.
tardiness, *s.* tarditas, *f.*
tardy, *a.* tardus.
tare, *s.* lŏlium, *n.*; (*com.*) (*mod.*) quod mensuræ (ponderi) decst. [i, *m.*
target, *s.* parma, *f.*; (*mark to aim at*) scōpus,
tariff, *s.* (*mod.*) formula (portoria) exigendi, *f.*
tarnish, *v. a.* infusco; hebeto, 1; hebesco; pallesco, luo, 3.
tarpaulin, *s.* (*mod.*) velum picatum, *n.*
tarry, *v. n.* commoror, 1. maneo, 3.
tart, *s.* scrĭbĭta, *f.* crustulum, *n.*
tart, *a.* acidus; *fig.* mordax; —ly, *ad.* acerbē; mordaciter. [sagulum, i, *n.*
tartan, *s.* sagulum versicolor, *n.* virgatum
Tartar, *s.* Tartărus, *m.*
tartish, *a.* subacidus, acidulus.
tartness, *s.* acor, *m.*; mordacitas, *f.*
task, *s.* pensum, ŏpus, ĕris, *n.*; —, *v. a.* pensum injungo, 3.
tassel, *s.* ornamentum pendulum, *n.*
taste, *s.* (*sense*) gustatus, us; (*flavour*) sapor, *m.*; *fig.* judicium; palātum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (de)gusto, 1; —, *v. n.* sapio, 3.
tasteful, *a.* săpĭdus; *fig.* perelegans; —ly, *ad.* *fig.* eleganter.
tasteless, *a.* insĭpĭdus; *fig.* inelegans; insulsus; —ly, *ad.* ineleganter.
taster, *s.* prægustator, *m.*
tatter, *s.* pannus laceratus, pannulus, i, *m.*
tattle, *v. a.* garrio, 4.
tattler, *s.* garrulus, i, *m.* [*m.*
tattoo, *s.* (*mod.*) sonus tympani vespertinus,
taunt, *s.* conviciolum, *n.* sarcasmus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* exprobro, 1.
tauntingly, *ad.* per deridiculum.
tavern, *s.* taberna, caupōna, *f.*; —-keeper, tawdry, *a.* fucatus, affectatus. [*s.* caupo, *m.*
tawny, *a.* fuscus, fulvus, rāvus.
tax, *s.* vectigal, ālis; tributum, *n.*; census, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* vectigal impono, 3; (*to blame*) vitupero, 1.
taxable, *a.* vectigali solvendo obnoxius.
tax-collector, **tax-gatherer**, *s.* exactor, *m.*
tea, *s.* (*plant*) (*mod.*) thea Sinensis, *f.*; (*drink*) (*mod.*) decoctus *or* potus theæ, *m.*; —-cup, *s.* (*mod.*) pocillum ansatum in scutella positum, *n.*; —-pot, *s.* (*mod.*) vasculum theæ decoquendæ, *n.* [strno, 3.
teach, *v. a.* dŏceo, 2. (aliquem aliquid) in-
teachable, *a.* dŏcĭlis.
teacher, *s.* magister, tri, præceptor, *m.*
teaching, *s.* institutio, eruditio, *f.*
teak, *s.* (*mod.*) tectona grandis, *f.*
teal, *s.* querquedula; (*mod.*) anas crecca, *f.*
team, *s.* protēlum, *n.* jugales, *m. pl.*
tear, *s.* lăcrĭma; *fig.* gutta, *f.*
tear, *v. a.* scindo, 3; (*in pieces*) (di)lacero, 1; —, *v. n.* sævio, 4; —, *s.* scissura, *f.*
tease, *v. a.* vexo, crucio; (*wool*) carmino, 1.
teasel, *s.* dipsăcus fullonum, *f.*
teat, *s.* mamma; (*nipple*) papilla, *f.*
technical, *a.* artificialis, technicus; (*word*) arti proprium (verbum).
technology, *s.* (*mod.*) officinarum artes, *f. pl.*
techy, *a.* obstinatus, morosus.
Te Deum, *s.* (*mod.*) hymnus Ambrosianus, *m.*
tedious, *a.* tardus, lentus; diuturnus, molestus; —ly, *ad.* tardē; molestē.
tedium, *s.* tædium, *n.* molestia, *f.*
teem, *v. n.* scăteo, 2. redundo, 1.
teeth, *s. pl.* dentes, *m. pl.*; —, *v. n.* dentio, 4.
teething, *s.* dentitio, *f.*
telegram, *s.* (*mod.*) telegramma, ătis, *n.*
telegraph, *s.* tēlēgrăphum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) telegrapho informo *or* nuntio, 1.
teleology, *s.* (*mod.*) causarum finalium doctrina, *f.* [speculatorius, *m.*
telescope, *s.* telescopium, *n.*; (*mod.*) tubus
tell, *v. a.* narro; mĕmŏro; enumero; indico, 1.
teller, *s.* narrator; numerator, *m.*
tell-tale, *s.* sycophanta, delator, *m.*
temerity, *s.* temeritas, inconsiderantia, *f.*
temper, *v. a.* tempero, 1; dilŭo, 3; commisceo, 2; —, *s.* temperatio, *f.*; ĭnĭmus, *m.* ingenium, *n.* [*body*) temperatio corporis, *f.*
temperament, *s.* temperamentum, *n.*; (*of*
temperance, *s.* temperantia, continentia, *f.*
temperate, *a.* temperatus; sobrius; abstinens; —ly, *ad.* temperanter, sobrĭē.
temperature, *s.* temperamentum, *n.*
tempest, *s.* tempestas, intempĕries, *f.*
tempestuous, *a.* procellosus, turbulentus.
templar, *s.* (*mod.*) Templarius, i, *m.*
temple, *s.* templum, fānum, *n.*; (*of the head*) —s, *pl.* tempora, *n. pl.* [ad tempus.
temporal, *a.* temporalis; profanus; —ly, *ad.*
temporality, *s.* temporalia, *n. pl.*
temporary, *a.* temporarius.

temporize, *v. n.* tempori *or* temporibus ser-
temporizer, *s.* qui temporibus servit, *m.* ⌊vio, 4.
tempt, *v. a.* tento, 1. allĭcio, 3.
temptation, *s.* tentatio; illĕcebra, *f.*
tempter, temptress, *s.* tentator, m. tentatrix.
ten, *a.* dēcem; —times, decies. ⌊*f.*
tenable, *a.* quod defendi potest.
tenacious, *a.* tĕnax; pertĭnax; —ly, *ad.* tenaciter; pertinaciter.
tenacity, *s.* tenacitas, pertinacia, *f.*
tenancy, *s.* conductio, *f.*; incolatus, us, *m.*
tenant, *s.* (*hirer*) conductor; colōnus; inquilī-
tenantable, *a.* quod habitari potest. ⌊nus, *m.*
tenantless, *a.* vacuus.
tenantry, *s.* coloni, inquilini, *m. pl.*
tench, *s.* tinca vulgaris, *f.*
tend, *v. a.* curo, 1; —, *v. n.* tendo, 3. specto, 1.
tendency, *s.* inclinatio, *f.*; *fig.* propositum, *n.*
tender, *a.* tĕnĕr (a, um), mollis; *fig.* misericors; —ly, *ad.* tenerē; molliter; misericorditer.
tender, *s.* (*of money*) repræsentatio (pecuniæ), *f.*; (*guard*) custos, ōdis, *g. c.*; (*ship*) navi-
tender, *v. a.* offĕro, 3. ⌊giolum, *n.*
tenderness, *s.* teneritas, mollitia; *fig.* misericordia, bonitas, *f.*
tendon, *s.* tendo, ĭnis, nervus, i, *m.*
tendril, *s.* (*of a vine*) pampĭnus, i, *m.*; (*of climbing plants*) clavicula, *f.*
tenement, *s.* conductum, *n.* domus, *f.*
tenet, *s.* dogma, institūtum, *n.*
tenfold, *a.* decemplex, ĭcis, decuplus.
tennis, *s.* pilæ ludus, *m.*; —-court, *s.* sphæ-
tenon, *s.* cardo masculus, *m.* ⌊risterium, *n.*
tenor, *s.* (*mus., mod.*) vox tertia, *f.*
tenour, *s.* tĕnor; sensus, us, *m.*; exemplum, *n.*
tense, *a.* tensus, rigidus; —, *s.* (*gr.*) tempus, *n.*
tension, *s.* tensio, intentio, *f.* tendor, *m.*
tent, *s.* tentorium, tabernaculum, *n.*
tentative, *a.* tentans. ⌊mus, i, *m.*
tenter, *s.* pannitendium, *n.*; —-hook, *s.* hā-
tenth, *a.* dĕcĭmus; —, *s.* decima pars, *f.*
tenuity, *s.* raritas, tenuitas, *f.*
tenure, *s.* (*mod.*) possidendi conditio, *f.*
tepid, *a.* tĕpĭdus; —ly, *ad.* tepidē.
tepidity, *s.* tepor, *m.*
teredo, *s.* tĕrĕdo (navalis), *f.*
tergiversation, *s.* tergiversatio, *f.*
term, *s.* (*word*) verbum, *n.*; (*limit*) terminus, i, *m.*; (*condition*) conditio, lex, *f.*
termagant, *s.* mulier rixosa, *f.*
terminate, *v. a.* termino, 1. finio, 4; —, *v. n.* terminor, 1; (*of words*) excĭdo, 3.
termination, *s.* terminatio, *f.*; finis, is,
terrace, *s.* terrenus agger, *m.* ⌊ex̆tus, us, *m.*
terrestrial, *a.* terrestris, terrenus; humanus.
terrible, *a.* terribilis; **terribly**, *ad.* horrendum in modum.
terrier, *s.* (*mod.*) canis terrarius, *m.*
terrific, *a.* terrĭfĭcus, terrens, formidabilis.
terrify, *v. a.* terreo, perterreo, 2.
territory, *s.* rĕgio; terra, *f.* fines, *m. pl.*; (*around a town*) territorium, *n.*
terror, *s.* terror, *m.* formīdo, ĭnis, *f.*
terse, *s.* densus, (a)strictus; (*neat, polished*) tersus; —ly, *ad.* pressē; tersē.
tertian, *s.* tertiana febris, *f.*

test, *s.* (*trial*) examen, *n.*; (*of metals*) obrussa, *f.*; (*touchstone*) coticula, *f.*; —, *v. a.* tento, exploro, 1; experior, 4.
testaceous, *a.* testaceus.
testament, *s.* (*of the Bible*) testamentum, *n.*
testamentary, *a.* testamentarius.
testator, *s.* testator, qui testamentum facit, *m.*
testatrix, *s.* testatrix, ĭcis, *f.*
tester, *s.* cōnōpēum, *n.*
testify, *v. a.* testĭfĭcor, testor, 1.
testimonial, *s.* litteræ testimoniales; *f. pl.*
testimony, *s.* testimonium, *n.*
testy, *a.* obstinatus; stŏmăchosus.
tetanus, *s.* tĕtănus, i, *m.*
tether, *s.* retinaculum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (ad stipitetter, *s.* impĕdīgo, ĭnis, *f.* ⌊tes) religo, 1.
text, *s.* verba scriptoris (genuina), *n. pl.*; *fig.* (*mod.*) contextus, us, *m.*
textile, *a.* textĭlis, textrīnus.
textual, *a.* (*mod.*) ad contextum pertinens.
texture, *s.* textum, *n.* textura, *f.*
than, *ad.* quam; atque, ac.
thank, *v. a.* gratias ago, 3.
thankful, *a.* grātus; —ly, *ad.* gratē.
thankfulness, *s.* gratus animus, *m.*
thankless, *a.* ingratus; —ly, *ad.* ingratē.
thanks, *s.* gratia, *f.*; — giving, grates, *f. pl.* gratiarum actio, *f.*
that, *pn.* ille, is, iste; (*who, which*) qui, quæ, quod; the same —, idem ac; sicut; —, *c.* ŭt; nē; quō. ⌊tĕgo, 3.
thatch, *s.* stramentum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* stramento
thaw, *v. a.* (dis)solvo, 3; —, *v. n.* regĕlo, 1; —, *s.* glaciei resolutio, *f.*
the, *art. unknown in Latin.*
theatre, *s.* theatrum, *n.* scēna, *f.*
theatrical, *a.* theatralis; —ly, *ad.* scenicē.
thee, *pn.* te (*accusative of* tu); to —, tibi.
theft, *s.* furtum, *n.* ⌊rum.
their, theirs, *pn.* eorum, illorum, earum, ilthem, *pn.* eos, eas, illos, illas; to —, eis, illis.
theme, *s.* thema, pensum, *n.*
themselves, *pn. pl.* se, sese, seipsos, -seipsas; they —, illi ipsi, illæ ipsæ; of —, sui.
then, *ad.* (*at that time*) tum, tunc; (*after that*) deinde, inde; (*therefore*) igitur; now and —, nonnunquam. ⌊ex eo, exinde.
thence, *ad.* (*from —*) inde, illinc; (*therefore*)
thenceforth, *ad.* ex eo tempore, ex quo; dĕ-
theologian, *s.* thĕŏlŏgus, i, *m.* ⌊hinc
theological, *a.* theologicus; —ly, *ad.* (*mod.*)
theology, *s.* theologia, *f.* ⌊theologicē.
theorem, *s.* theōrēma, ătis, *n.*
theoretic(al), *a.* rationalis.
theory, *s.* theoreticē, es, *f.*
therapeutics, *s.* medendi scientia, medicina, *f.*
there, *ad.* ibi, illic; (*thither*) illo, illac, illuc; — is, — are, sunt qui...; — about, de illā re; — abouts, circiter; (*of number*) quasi; — after, exinde; — as, de illā re; — by, eo, inde; — fore, igitur, idcirco; propterea; — from, exinde, ex eo; — in, in eo loco; in eā re; — of, ejus, illius; illorum; illarum; — on, — upon, exinde; subinde; — out, ex eo (illo) loco; — with, cum eodem *or* iisdem; sīmul.

thermometer, *s.* (*mod.*) thermometrum, *n.*
these, *pn. pl.* hi, hæ, hæc.
thesis, *s.* thēsis, is, *f.* propositum, *n.*
they, *pn. pl.* ii, eæ, illi, illæ.
thick, *a.* densus, spissus; (*gross*) crassus; (*fat*) pinguis; (*muddy*) turbidus, lutosus; creber (bra, brum); (*of hearing*) surdus; —ly, *ad.* densē, confertim; crebrē.
thicken, *v. a.* denso; spisso, 1; —, *v. n.* densor, 1; spissesco, 3.
thicket, *s.* dūmētum, *n.* virgulta, *n. pl.*
thickish, *a.* paullo spissus etc., *v.* thick.
thickness, *s.* densitas; crassitudo, *f.*
thick-set, *a.* condensus, compactus.
thick-skinned, *a.* callosus (*also fig.*).
thief, *s.* fur, ūris; (*of a candle*) fungus, i, *m.*
thieve, *v. a.* furor, 1.
thievish, *a.* furax, ācis; —ly, *ad.* furaciter.
thigh, *s.* fēmur, ŏris, *n.* coxa, *f.*
thill, *s.* temo, ōnis, *m.*
thimble, *s.* (*mod.*) munimentum ab acūs injuriis digitos tuens, *n.*
thimble-rigger, *s.* præstigiator, *m.*
thin, *a.* tēnuis; rarus; (*lean*) macer (cra, crum); —ly, *ad.* tenuiter; rarē.
thin, *v. a.* (at)tenuo, extenuo, 1.
thine, *pn.* tuus, tua, tuum.
thing, *s.* res, rēi, *f.*; negotium, *n.*; —s, *pl.* bona; vestimenta, *n. pl.*
think, *v. a.* & *n.* cōgito, 1; (*to imagine, believe etc.*) pŭto, 1. credo, 3. ŏpīnor, 1. ſt, *m.*
thinker, *s.* (*mod.*) homo cogitans; philosophus.
thinking, *s.* cogitatio; meditatio; opinio, *f.*
thinness, *s.* tenuitas; raritudo, *f.*
third, *a.* tertius; —ly, *ad.* tertio; —, *s.* tertia pars, *f.*; (*mus.*) major —, tertia perfecta, *f.*
thirst, *s.* sĭtis, is, *f.* (*also fig.*).
thirstily, *ad.* sitienter. ſsĭtio, 4.
thirsty, *a.* sitiens; aridus, siccus; to be —, thirteen, *a.* decem et tres, tredecim.
thirteenth, *a.* tertius decimus.
thirtieth, *a.* trigesimus, tricesimus.
thirty, *a.* trīginta. ſhāc.
this, *pn.* hīc, hæc, hoc; iste, a, ud; by —way, **thistle**, *s.* carduus, i, *m.*; —-finch, *s.* (*mod.*) fringilla carduelis, *f.* ſfillorsum.
thither, *ad.* illūc, istūc; —to, eatenus; —wards, **thong**, *s.* lōrum, amentum, *n.*
thorn, *s.* spīna, *f.*; aculeus, i, *m.*
thorny, *a.* spinosus; *fig.* difficilis.
thorough, *a.* germanus, perfectus; —, *pr.* per, ultra; —ly, *ad.* pĕnĭtus, planē, prorsus.
thoroughbred, *a.* generosus, genuinus.
thoroughfare, *s.* pervium, *n.* via pervia, *f.*
though, *c.* etsi, etiamsi. ſcogitatum, *n.*
thought, *s.* (*act and faculty*) cogitatio, *f.*;
thoughtful, *a.* cogitabundus; providus; —ly, *ad.* anxiē, cautē. ſ*ad.* tĕmĕrē.
thoughtless, *a.* incogitans, inconsultus; —ly, **thousand**, *a.* mille; a — times, millies.
thousandth, *a.* millēsimus.
thraldom, *s.* servitus, ūtis, *f.*
thrall, *s.* servus, i, *m.*
thrash, *v. a.* tĕro, tundo, 3; *fig.* verbero, 1.
thrasher, *s.* (*mod.*) triturator, *m.*
thrashing-floor, *s.* ārea, *f.*

thread, *s.* fīlum, *n.* līnea, *f.*; *fig.* tenor, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*a needle*) filum in acum injicio; (*mod.*) filum per aliquod persĕro, 3.
thready, *a.* stāmĭneus.
threadbare, *a.* tritus, detrītus.
threat, *s.* mĭnæ, *f. pl.* ſimmĭneo, 2.
threaten, *v. a.* mĭnor, 1; —, *v. n.* impendeo, **three**, *a.* tres, tria; — times, ter.
threefold, *a.* triplex, ĭcis, triplus.
threshold, *s.* līmen, ĭnis, *n.*
thrice, *ad.* ter.
thrift, *s.* frugalitas, parsimonia; prosperitas, *f.*
thrifty, *a.* prosperus; parcus, frugalis.
thrill, *v. a.* perfĕro, 1; perstringo, 3; —, *v. n.* perstringor, 3; —, *s.* stringor, *m.*
thrilling, *a.* vibrans.
thrive, *v. n.* vireo, floreo; valeo, 2.
thriving, *a.* vĕgētus; prosperus.
throat, *s.* jugulum, guttur, ŭris, *n.*; gŭla, *f.*
throb, *v. n.* palpito, 1; —, *s.* palpitatio, *f.*
throes, *s. pl.* dolor, *m.* ſpulsus, us, *m.*
throne, *s.* thrōnus, i, *m.* sēdium, *n.*; *fig.* regia dignitas, *f.*
throng, *s.* multitudo, turba, frequentia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* prĕmo; confluo, 3.
throttle, *s.* gurgŭlio, *m.*; —, *v. a.* strangulo, 1.
through, *pr.* per; propter, ob.
throughout, *ad.* pĕnĭtus, prorsus.
throw, *v. a.* jăcio, conjĭcio; mitto, 3. jaculor, 1; (*away*) abjicio; (*down*) dejicio, 3; (*oneself*) se præcipitare, 1; (*open*) patefacio; (*off*) excutio; dejicio; (*clothes*) exuo; (*out*) ejĭcio; (*together*) conjicio; (*up*) egero, 3.
throw, *s.* jactus, us, *m.*; jaculatio, *f.*
thrum, *v. n.* (*a piano*) miserē pulso, 1.
thrush, *s.* turdus, i, *m.*; (*med.*) aphthæ, *f. pl.*
thrust, *v. a.* trudo, impello; (*with a sword*) perfŏdio, 3; —, *s.* ictus; impĕtus, us, *m.*
thumb, *s.* pollex, ĭcis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) pollice verso, 1. ſadmovendum, *n.*
thumb-screw, *s.* (*mod.*) tormentum pollicibus
thump, *v. a.* contundo, 3; —, *s.* ictus, us, *m.* percussio, *f.* ſ& *n.* tōno, 1.
thunder, *s.* tŏnĭtrus, us; fragor, *m.*; —, *v. a.* **thunder-bolt**, *s.* fulmen, ĭnis, *n.*
thunder-struck, *a.* attonitus; obstupefactus.
Thursday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies Jovis, *m.*
thus, *ad.* ĭta, sīc; and —, itaque.
thwack, *v. a.* mulco, 1; —, *s.* ictus, us, *m.*
thwart, *v. a.* obsto; frustror, 1. intervenio, 4; —, *a.* transversus, obliquus.
thy, *pn.* tuus, tua, tuum. ſm.
thyme, *s.* thўmum, *n.* (*mod.*) thymus vulgaris, **thyself**, *pn.* tu ipse, ipse tu.
tiara, *s.* tiāra, *f.* tiaras, æ, *m.* ſlevis, *m.*
tick, *s.* (*insect*) rīcĭnus, i; (*clicking*) ictus
ticket, *s.* tessĕra, *f.*; titulus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) titulum affigo, 3.
tickle, *v. a.* & *n.* titillo, 1.
tickling, *s.* titillatio, *f.*
ticklish, *a.* titillationis impatiens; *fig.* captiosus, morosus; difficilis, periculosus.
tide, *s.* æstus, us; *fig.* cursus, us, *m.*; (*time*) **tidings**, *s.* rumor, *m.* ſtempus, *n.*
tie, *v. a.* (al)ligo; nōdo, 1; —, *s.* vinculum, *n.*; nodus, i, *m.*; conjunctio, *f.*

tier, *s.* ordo, grădus, us, *m.*
tiger, tigress, *s.* tigris, is & Ydis, *g. c.*
tight, *a.* arctus, astrictus; —lỹ, *ad.* strictē.
tighten, *v. a.* astringo, 3. denso, 1.
tightness, *s.* soliditas, firmitas, *f.* [tĕgo, 3.
tile, *s.* tĕgŭla, imbrex, ĭcis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* tegulis
tiler, *s.* (*mod.*) tegularum structor, *m.*
tiling, *s.* tegulum, tegillum, *n.*
till, *ad. & pr.* usque ad.
till, *v. a.* (agrum) cŏlo, 3.
tillage, *s.* agricultura, *f.* [lum, *n.*
tiller, *s.* (*man*) agricola, *f.*; (*helm*) gubernacu-
tilt, *s.* (*awning*) velum; tentorium, *n.*; decursio equestris, *f.*; —, *v. a.* proclino, 1; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) celebrare certamen equitum hastis concurrentium, 1. [ligno construo, 3.
timber, *s.* materia, *f.*; lignum, *n.*; —, *v. a.*
timber-yard, *s.* fabrica materiaria, *f.*
time, *s.* tempus, *n.*; (*age etc.*) ætas, *f.*; (*leisure*) otium, *n.*; at this —, in præsenti; at any —, unquam; if at any —, siquando.
timely, *a.* tempestivus, opportunus; —, *ad.* tempestivē, opportunē.
time-piece, *s.* horarium, horologium, *n.*
time-server, *s.* homo mutabilis, *m.*
timid, *a.* timĭdus, anxius.
timidity, *s.* timiditas, *f.*
timorous, *a.* pāvĭdus.
tin, *s.* stannum, plumbum album, *n.*
tincture, *s.* (*mod.*) tinctura, *f.*; *fig.* gustulus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* leviter tingo, 3. [*n.*
tinder, *s.* fōmes, ĭtis, *m.*; —-box, igniarium,
tinge, *v. a.* tingo, imbuo, 3. [tinnio, 4.
tingle, *v. n.* formīco, vermĭno, 1; (*to tinkle*)
tinker, *s.* (*mod.*) æneorum refector *or* sartor,
tinkle, *v. n.* tinnio, 4. crepito, 1. [*m.*
tinman, *s.* artifex plumbarius, *m.* [pa, *f.*
tinsel, *s.* bractea, bracteola; *fig.* species, pomtip, *s.* cacumen; acumen, *n.* apex, ĭcis, *m.*; —, *v. a.* præfīgo; (*to incline*) inverto, 3.
tippet, *s.* collare, *n.*
tipple, *v. n.* perpōto, 1.
tippler, *s.* potator, bĭbŭlus, i, *m.*
tipsy, *a.* ebrĭdius, temulentus.
tiptoe, *s.* on —, in digitos erectus.
tire, *s.* vitta, *f.*; (*of a wheel*) circulus, i, *m.*
tire, *v. a. & n.* fătīgo, lasso; defatigor, 1.
tiresome, *a.* laboriosus; molestus.
tissue, *s.* textus, us, *m.*; sericum auro (argentōve) intertextum, *n.*
tit-bit, *s.* cuppedia, *n. pl.* [3.
tithe, *s.* děcŭma, *f.*; —, *v. a.* decumas impōno,
tit-lark, *s.* (*mod.*) alauda pratensis, *f.*
title, *s.* ĭtĭtulus, i, *m.* inscriptio, *f.*; (*label*) index, *n.*; (*name etc.*) appellatio, dignitas, *f.*; —, *v. a.* appello, 1.
title-deed, *s.* instrumentum auctoritatis, *n.*
title-page, *s.* (*mod.*) index membranula, *m.*
tit-mouse, *s.* (*mod.*) părus, i, *m.*
titter, *v. n.* subrideo, 2.
tittle, *s.* punctum, *n.* pars minima, *f.*
tittle-tattle, *s.* sermunculus, i, *m.*
titular, *a.* (*mod.*) nomen sine honore habens, nomine non re.
to, *pr.* ad, adversum; erga; cum; de, ex; præ, pro, in; — and fro, hūc illūc.
toad, *s.* būfo, ōnis, *m.*; —-stool, *s.* fungus venenosus, *m.*
toady, *s.* adulator, părăsītus, i, *m.* [latio, *f.*
toadyism, *s.* assentatio, assentatiuncula, adu-
toast, *s.* (*mod.*) panis tosti offula, *f.*; (*health drunk*) propinatio, *f.*
toast, *v. a.* torreo, 2; (*in drinking*) propīno, 1.
tobacco, *s.* (*mod.*) tabăcum, *n.*; (*plant*) nicotiana, *f.*; to smoke —, tabaco uti, 3; —-pipe, *s.* (*mod.*) fistula tabaci, *f.*
to-day, *ad.* hodiē.
toe, *s.* dĭgĭtus, i, *m.*
together, *ad.* sīmul, ūnā; conjunctim.
toil, *s.* lăbor, *m.* ŏpĕra, *f.* sūdor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* laboro; desudo, 1.
toilet, *s.* cultus et ornatus, *m.*; —-table, *s.* (*mod.*) ăbăcus mundo muliebri instructus, *m.*
toilsome, *a.* laboriosus, operosus.
token, *s.* signum, pignus; mūnus, ĕris, *n.*
tolerable, *a.* tolerabilis; mediocris; tolerably, *ad.* tolerabiliter; mediocriter.
tolerance, *s.* tolerantia, toleratio, *f.*
tolerant, *a.* tolerans, patiens, indulgens.
tolerate, *v. a.* tŏlĕro, 1. [sio, *f.*
toleration, *s.* toleratio; indulgentia; permistoll, *s.* vectīgal, ālis, tribūtum, *n.*
toll-gatherer, *s.* exactor, portītor, *m.*
tomb, *s.* sepulcrum, *n.*; —-stone, *s.* lapis sepulchralis, *m.*
to-morrow, *s.* crastĭnus dies, *m.*; —, *ad.* crās; (*the day*) after —, perendiē.
tone, *s.* tŏnus, sōnus, i; *fig.* cŏlor, ōris, *m.*
tongs, *s.* forceps, cĭpis, *m. & f.* [*n.*
tongue, *s.* lingua, *f.*; (*of a balance*) exămen,
tonnage, *s.* mercium vectigal, *n.*; amphoræ,
tonsils, *s.* tonsillæ, glandulæ, *f. pl.* [*f. pl.*
too, *ad.* nīmis, nīmium; (*also*) etiam, insŭper.
tool, *s.* instrumentum; (*of iron*) ferramentum, —*n.*; *fig.* minister, *m.*
tooth, *s.* dens, ntis, *m.* (*also fig.*); — and nail, totis viribus.
tooth-ache, *s.* dolor dentium, *m.*
tooth-brush, *s.* (*mod.*) peniculus dentibus
toothless, *a.* edentŭlus. [purgandis, *m.*
tooth-pick, *s.* dentiscalpium, *n.*
tooth-powder, *s.* dentifrĭcium, *n.*
top, *s.* cacumen, *n.* apex, ĭcis, *m.*; (*of a house*) fastigium, *n.*; (*toy*) trochus, i, turbo, ĭnis, *m.*; —, *a.* summus. [sŭpĕro, 1.
top, *v. a.* (*trees*) decacumino, 1; —, *v. n.* ex-
topaz, *s.* topăzion, i, *n.* [substrictus, *m.*
top-knot, *s.* nodus crinium in vertice summo
top-mast, *s.* mālus summus, *m.*
top-sail, *s.* suppāxum, *n.*
tope, *v. n.* poto, 1.
toper, *s.* potator, *m.*
topic, *s.* res, *f.* argumentum, *n.*
topmost, *a.* summus.
topographer, *s.* chorŏgrăphus, i, *m.*
topography, *s.* regionum descriptio, choro-
topsy-turvy, *ad.* sursum deorsum. [graphia, *f*
torch, *s.* fax, fācis, *f.*; —-light procession, *s.* (*mod.*) sollennis processio facibus incensis, *f.* [cruciatus, us, *m.*; tormentum, *n.*
torment, *v. a.* (ex)crucio, 1; torqueo, 2; —, *s.*
tormenter, *s.* cruciator, afflictor; tortor, *m.*

torpedo, *s.* (*fish*) torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.* (*also as explosive engine*).
torpid, *a.* torpens; languidus
torpor, *s.* torpor, *m.*
torrent, *s.* torrens, *m.* (*also fig.*).
torrid, *a.* torridus, fervidus.
tortoise, *s.* testūdo, ĭnis, *f.*; —-shell, *s.* testudinis putamen, *n.*
torture, *s.* tormentum, *n.* cruciatus, ūs, *m.*; —, *v. a.* torqueo, 2. (*also fig.*).
torturer, *s.* cruciator; tortor, *m.*
toss, *v. a.* & *n.* jacto; jactor; *fig.* agito, verso, 1; —, *s.* jactus, ūs, *m.*; concussio, *f.*
total, *a.* totus, universus; —ly, *ad.* omnino,
totality, *s.* summa; universitas, *f.* [prorsus.
totter, *v. n.* vacillo, titūbo, 1.
touch, *v. a.* tango, attingo, 3; *fig.* mŏveo, 2. afficio, 3; —, *s.* tactus, ūs; contactus, ūs, *m.*; (*in art*) penicillus, i, *m.*; *fig.* commotio, *f.*; last —, *fig.* manus extrema, *f.*
touch-hole, *s.* (*mod.*) foramen tormenti cui scintilla apponitur, *n.*
touch-stone, *s.* coticula, *f.*; *fig.* obrussa, *f.*
touch-wood, *s.* lignum putre, *n.*
touchy, *a.* offensioni pronior, stŏmăchosus.
tough, *a.* tenax, lentus; durus; *fig.* difficilis; (*stout*) strenuus.
toughness, *s.* tenacitas, *f.* lentor, *m.*; duritia; *fig.* difficultas; (*stoutness*) fortitudo, *f.*
tour, *s.* circuĭtus, ūs, *m.*; peregrinatio, *f.*
tourist, *s.* viator, peregrinator, *m.*
tournament, *s.* (*mod.*) decursio equestris, *f.* ludus equester, *m.*
tow, *s.* stuppa, *f.*
tow, *v. a.* navem remulco trahere, 3.
toward(s), *pr.* adversus, ad, erga, contra, in; (*of time*) sub.
towel, *s.* mantēle, is, sudarium, *n.*
tower, *s.* turris, is; arx, *f.* castellum, *n.*; —, *v. n.* emineo, 2.
towering, *a.* elatus, excelsus; ambitiosus.
tow-line, *s.* remulcum, *n.* [oppidum, *n.*
town, *s.* urbs, bis, *f.*, (*never applied to Rome*)
town-hall, *s.* curia, *f.* [*m.*
townsman, *s.* oppidanus, municipalis homo,
toy, *s.* crepundia, oblectamenta puerorum, *n. pl.*; *fig.* minutiæ, *f. pl.*
toy-man, *s.* (*mod.*) qui crepundia vendit, *m.*
toy-shop, *s.* (*mod.*) taberna qua crepundia venduntur, *f.*
trace, *s.* vestigium; *fig.* indĭcium; (*for horse*) helcium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* delineo; (*out*) indāgo, 1.
track, *s.* vestigium, *n.*; (*path*) semita, *f.*; —, *v. a.* investigo, 1.
trackless, *a.* avius; invius.
tract, *s.* tractus, ūs, *m.* regio, *f.*; (*small treatise*) tractus, ūs, *m.*
tractable, *a.* tractabilis; dŏcĭlis; obsequiosus.
trade, *s.* mercatura, *f.* commercium, *n.*; (*calling*) ars, *f.* quæstus, ūs, *m.*; —, *v. n.* mercaturas facio, 3.
trader, *s.* mercator, *m.*
tradesman, *s.* negotiator; caupo, ōnis, *m.*
trade-wind, *s.* (*mod.*) ventus qui certo tempore ex (eadem) parte cæli perpetuo spirat,
tradition, *s.* traditio; fama; *fig.* fabula, *f.* [*m.*

traditional, *a.* ab majoribus traditus; transtraduce, *v. a.* infamo, calumnior, 1. [laticius.
traffic, *s.* commercium, *n.*; —, *v. n.* negotior, mercor, 1. [tragicus poeta, *m.*
tragedian, *s.* tragœdus, actor tragicus; (*author*)
tragedy, *s.* tragœdia, *f.*
tragic(al), *a.* tragicus; —ly, *ad.* tragicē.
tragicomedy, *s.* trăgĭcŏcōmœdia, *f.*
trail, *v. a.* investigo, 1; —, *v. n.* trăho, verro, 3; —, *s.* vestigium, *n.*; ductus, ūs, *m.*; (*of a dress*) peniculamentum, *n.*
train, *s.* sŏries, ēi, *f.* ordo, *m.*; (*of a robe*) peniculamentum, *n.*; (*retinue*) comitatus, ūs, *m.*; (*of an army*) impedimenta, *n. pl.*
train, *v. a.* edūco, 1. instruo; *fig.* assuefacio, 3.
trainer, *s.* exercitor, *m.*
training, *s.* disciplina; exercitatio, *f.*
traitor, *s.* perduellionis reus, proditor, *m.*
traitorous, *a.* perfĭdus; —ly, *ad.* perfĭdē.
trammel, *s.* tragula, *f.* verriculum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* vincio, irrētio, 4.
tramp, *s.* homo vāgus, *m.* [opprĭmo, 3.
trample, *v. a.* & *n.* (*on, upon*) conculco, 1;
trance, *s.* animus a corpore abstractus, *m.* ecstasis, *f.*
tranquil, *a.* tranquillus, placĭdus, æquus; —ly, *ad.* tranquillē; animo tranquillo.
tranquillity, *s.* tranquillitas, quies, *f.*; tranquillus animus, *m.*
tranquillize, *v. a.* placo, sedo, tranquillo, 1.
transact, *v. a.* transĭgo, gĕro, 3.
transaction, *s.* negotium; pactum, *n.*
transatlantic, *a.* transmarinus.
transcend, *v. a.* supero, 1; vinco, 3.
transcendental, *a.* sublimis, subtilior.
transcribe, *v. a.* transcribo, exscribo, 3.
transcription, *s.* transcriptio, *f.*
transfer, *v. a.* transfĕro, 3; —, *s.* translatio, *f.*
transfiguration, *s.* transfiguratio, *f.*
transfigure, *v. a.* transfiguro, 1.
transform, *v. a.* formam muto, transfiguro, 1.
transformation, *s.* transformatio, *f.*
transgress, *v. a.* vĭolo, 1. contra leges facio, 3.
transgression, *s.* violatio, *f.*; delictum, *n.*
transgressor, *s.* mălĕfĭcus, i, *m.*
transient, *a.* transitorius; fragilis, fluxus.
transit, *s.* transĭtus, ūs, *m.*
transition, *s.* transitio, *f.* transitus, ūs, *m.*
transitive, *a.* (*gr.*) transitīvus; —ly, *ad.* transitīvē. [natura, *f.*
transitoriness, *s.* (*mod.*) fluxa atque fragilis
transitory, *a. v.* transient.
translate, *v. a.* verto, transfĕro, 3. [*n. pl.*
translation, *s.* liber translatus, *m.* translata,
translator, *s.* qui scripturam vertit, interpres,
transmarine, *a.* transmarinus. [*m.*
transmission, *s.* transmissio, *f.*
transmit, *v. a.* transmitto, 3.
transmutation, *s.* transmutatio, *f.*
transom, *s.* transtrum, *n.*
transparency, *s.* natura pellucida; (*mod.*) pictura pellucida, *f.* [—, perluceo, 2.
transparent, *a.* pellucidus, tralucidus; to be
transpire, *v. n.* perspiro; emano, 1.
transplant, *v. a.* transfĕro, dissĕro, 3; (*people*)
transplantation, *s.* translatio, *f.* [dēduco, 3.

transport, *v. a.* transporto; exporto; (*criminals*) deporto; *fig.* delecto, 1.
transport, *s.* transportatio, *f.*; (*ship*) navigium vectorium, *n.*; (*criminal*) deportatus, i, *m.*; (*extasy*) summa lætitia, *f.*
transportation, *s.* (*mod.*) deportatio, *f.*
transpose, *v. a.* transpono, 3.
transposition, *s.* transpositio, trajectio, *f.*
transubstantiation, *s.* (*mod.*) transubstantiatio, *f.* [versē.
transverse, *a.* transversus; —ly, *ad.* transtrap, *s.* laqueus, *m.* tendicula, pĕdĭca, *f.*
trap-door, *s.* (*mod.*) foris quæ sub pedibus in tabulato aperitur, *f.* ostium cadens, *n.*
trappings, *s.* phaleræ, *f. pl.*
trash, *s.* scruta, *n. pl.* res vilissimæ, *f. pl.*
trashy, *a.* vilis; inutilis.
travel, *v. n.* iter facio, 3. peregrinor, 1.
traveller, *s.* viator, peregrinator, *m.*
traverse, *a.* transversus, obliquus; —, *s.* (*cross-road*) iter transversum, *n.*; (*law*) criminis negatio, *f.*
traverse, *v. a.* transeo, 4; (*in sailing*) cursum obliquo; (*to swim over*) transno; (*to thwart*) [frustror, 1.
travesty, *s.* parodia, *f.*
tray, *s.* ferculum, *n.* trulla, *f.* [perfidiosē.
treacherous, *a.* perfĭdus; dolosus; —ly, *ad.*
treachery, *s.* perfĭdia, *f.*
treacle, *s.* (*mod.*) sacchari fæces, *f. pl.*
tread, *v. a.* calco, conculco, 1; —, *v. n.* incēdo, 3; —, *s.* grădus, incessus, us, *m.*; vestigium, *n.* [cus, i, *m.*
treadle, *s.* insĭle, is, *n.*; (*of an egg*) umbili-
treason, *s.* perduellio, proditio, *f.*
treasonable, *a.* perfidus, proditorius.
treasure, *s.* thesaurus, i, *m.*; opes, *f. pl.*; —, *v. a.* coacervo, 1.
treasurer, *s.* ærarii præfectus, i, *m.*
treasury, *s.* fiscus, i, *m.* ærarium; (*building*) thesaurus, i, *m.*
treat, *v. a.* tracto, 1. ūtor, 3. (*with ablat.*); (*to invite*) invito, 1; convivio aliquem accĭpio, 3; —, *s.* epulæ, *f. pl.*
treatise, *s.* dissertatio, *f.* libellus, i, *m.*
treatment, *s.* tractatio; (*of a physician*) curatio, *f.*
treaty, *s.* fœdus, ĕris; pactum, *n.* [tio, *f.*
treble, *a.* triplex, triplus; (*of sound*) acutus; —, *s.* acuta vox, *f.*; —, *v. a.* triplĭco, 1.
tree, *s.* arbor, ŏris, *f.*
trefoil, *s.* trĭfŏlium, *n.*
trellis, *s.* clathrus, i, *m.*
tremble, *v. n.* trĕmo, tremisco, 3.
trembling, *a.* tremens, tremulus; —, *s.* trepidatio, *f.* [rendum.
tremendous, *a.* horribilis; —ly, *ad.* horrĭ-
tremulous, *a.* tremulus, vacillans.
trench, *s.* fossa, *f.*; vallum, *n.* agger, is, *m.*; —, *v. a.* vallo, 1. fossam facio, 3.
trencher, *s.* catillus ligneus, *m.*; mensa, *f.*
trepan, *s.* mŏdĭŏlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) calvariam modiolo perforo, 1.
trespass, *v. a.* vĭŏlo, 1; offendo, 3; —, *s.* violatio; culpa, *f.*
trespasser, *s.* violator (legum), *m.*
tress, *s.* (*of hair*) cirrus, i, *m.*
trestle, *s.* fulcimentum, *n.*

trial, *s.* tentatio, *f.* examen; (*law*) judĭcium, *n.*
triangle, *s.* triangulum, *n.*
triangular, *a.* triangulus, trĭquētrus.
tribe, *s.* trĭbus, us, *f.*
tribulation, *s.* tribulatio, afflictio, *f.*
tribunal, *s.* tribūnal, ālis; (*court*) judĭcium, *n.*
tributary, *a.* vectigalis, stipendiarius; —, *s.* amnis in alium influens, *m.*
tribute, *s.* tribūtum; vectigal, *n.*
trice, *s.* in a —, momento temporis, *f.*
trick, *s.* dŏlus, i, *m.* artifĭcium, *n.*; —, *v. a.*
tricking, *s.* fraudatio, *f.* [dolis illudo, 3.
trickish, *a.* dolosus, subdolus.
trickle, *v. n.* stillo, 1. [i, *m.*
trickster, *s.* veterator, homo dolosus, plānus,
trident, *s.* trĭdens, *m.*
triennial, *a.* triennis, per triennium.
trifle, *s.* res parvi momenti, *f.* nugæ, *f. pl.*; —, *v. n.* nugor, 1. [frivolus.
trifling, *a.* lĕvis, exiguus, parvi momenti,
trigger, *s.* ligula sclopeti, *f.*
trigonometry, *s.* trigonometria, *f.*
trilateral, *a.* trĭlătĕrus.
trill, *s.* sonus modulatus, *m.*; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) tremula voce canto, vocem vibro, 1.
trim, *a.* nĭtĭdus, comptus, bellus; —, *s.* ornatus; apparatus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* adorno; (*to prune*) pŭto, 1; tondeo, 2.
trimmer, *s.* homo inconstans, *m.*
trimness, *s.* concinnitas, *f.*
trinity, *s.* trinĭtas, *f.*
trinket, *s.* munditiæ, tricæ, *f. pl.*
trio, *s.* (*mod.*) cantus ternarius, *m.*
trip, *s.* (*stumble*) pedis offensio, *f.*; (*mod.*) iter animi causa susceptum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* supplanto, 1; —, *v. n.* pedem offendo, 3; *fig.*
tripe, *s.* ŏmāsum, omentum, *n.* [terro, 1.
triple, *a.* triplex, ĭcis; —, *v. a.* triplĭco, 1.
triplet, *s.* (*mod.*) terni versus qui similiter desinunt, *m. pl.*
tripod, *s.* trĭpus, ŏdis, *m.* [mium, *n.*
tripos, *s.* (*mod.*) certaminis Academici præ-
trireme, *s.* navis triremis, *f.*
trite, *a.* tritus; pervulgatus.
triumph, *s.* triumphus, i, *m.*; *fig.* victoria; exsultatio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* triumpho, 1.
triumphant, *a.* triumphans.
trivial, *a.* lĕvis, futilis.
triviality, *s.* nugæ, ineptiæ, *f. pl.*
trollop, *s.* mulier squalida, *f.*
troop, *s.* turma, caterva, *f.*; grex; glŏbus, i, *m.*; —s, *pl.* copiæ, *f. pl.*
trooper, *s.* eques, ĭtis, *m.*
trope, *s.* trŏpus, i, *m.*
trophy, *s.* tropæum, *n.*
tropic, *s.* circulus trŏpĭcus, *m.*
tropical, *a.* trŏpĭcus. [fire, 4.
trot, *s.* gradus succussans, *m.*; —, *v. n.* tollĭtim
trotter, *s.* succussor, *m.*
trouble, *s.* molestia, *f.* incommŏdum, *n.*; labor; dŏlor, *m.* ærumna, *f.*; —, *v. a.* turbo; vexo, 1. ango, 3.
troublesome, *a.* molestus; ŏpĕrosus.
troublous, *a.* turbidus, confusus; ærumnosus
trough, *s.* alveus; aqualiculus, i, *m.*
trout, *s.* tru(c)ta, *f.* (*mod.*) salmo fario, *m.*

trowel, *s.* trulla, *f.* [*f. pl.*
trowsers, *s.* fēmĭnālia, ĭum, *n. pl.* brac(c)æ,
truant, *a.* otiosus; ignāvus; —, *s.* cessator, *m.*
truce, *s.* indutiæ, *f. pl.*
truck, *s.* carrus, i, *m.*; permutatio mercium, *f.*; —, *v. n.* merces permuto, 1.
truckle, *s.* trochlea, *f.*; —, *v. n.* cēdo (alicui),
truculent, *a.* truculentus, ferox. [3.
trudge, *v. n.* fesso pede eo, 4.
true, *a.* vērus; sincerus; germānus.
truffle, *s.* tūber, ĕris, *n.*
truly, *ad.* verē; profecto.
trump, *s.* (*at cards*) charta index, *f.*; (*trumpet*) buccina, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) primi ordinis chartā supero, 1; —, *v. n.* (*up*) effingo, 3;
trumpery, *s.* scruta, *n. pl.* [machinor, 1.
trumpet, *s.* tūba, buccina, *f.*; —, *v. a.* prædico, cĕlĕbro, 1.
trumpeter, *s.* tūbĭcen, ĭnis; *fig.* prædicator, *m.*
trundle, *s.* trochlea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* volvo, 3.
trunk, *s.* truncus, i; truncus corporis, *m.*; (*of an elephant*) prōboscis, ĭdis; (*chest*) cista, *f.*
truss, *s.* (*bundle*) fascis, is, *m.*; (*for a hernia*) fascia, *f.*
trust, *s.* fiducia, *f.*; depositum; (*credit*) fides, ēi, *f.*; —, *v. a.* fido; credo, 3; (*to entrust*) commendo, 1.
trustee, *s.* (*tutor*) fiduciarius, depositarius, *m.*
trusty, *a.* fidus. [vēro.
truth, *s.* veritas; veracitas; fides, ēi, *f.*; in —,
truthful, *a.* fidus; verax; —ly, *ad.* veraciter.
try, *v. a.* tento, probo, 1. experior, 4; (*law*) cognosco, 3.
tub, *s.* labrum, *n.*; cadus, i, *m.* dōlium, *n.*
tube, *s.* tūbŭlus, i, *m.*
tubercle, *s.* (*med.*) tuberculum, *n.*
tuberous, *a.* tūberosus.
tubular, *a.* tūbŭlatus. [succingo, 3.
tuck, *s.* plĭca, rūga, *f.*; *v.* rapier; —, *v. a.*
Tuesday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies Martis, *m.*
tuft, *s.* floccus, i, *m.*; crista, *f.*; (*of hair*) cirtufted, *a.* cristatus. [rus, i, *m.*
tug, *s.* (*mod.*) navis tractoria, *f.*; conatus, nĭsus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* nītor; trăho, 3.
tuition, *s.* tutēla, *f.*
tulip, *s.* tulipa, *f.*
tumble, *v. n.* corruo, collabor; volvor, 3.
tumbler, *s.* (*juggler*) petauristarius, *n.*; (*mod.*) poculum vitreum, *n.*
tumour, *s.* tŭmor, tūber, *m.*
tumult, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.*
tumultuous, *a.* tumultuosus, turbulentus; —ly, *ad.* tumultuosē. [pax, *n.*
tun, *s.* dolium majus; vas 20 amphorarum catunable, *v.* tuneful.
tune, *s.* tŏnus, i, *m.*; numeri, moduli, *m. pl.*
tuneful, *a.* canorus, musicus.
tunic, *s.* tūnĭca; membranula, *f.*
tuning-fork, *s.* (*mod.*) furcula musica, *f.*
tunnel, *s.* canalis, is; caniculus, i, *m.*
tuppny, *s.* thunnus, thynnus, i, *m.*
turban, *s.* mitra, tiāra, *f.*
turbid, *a.* turbidus, turbulentus.
turbot, *s.* rhombus, i; (*mod.*) pleurŏnectes maximus, *m.* [animus turbulentus, *m.*
turbulence, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.* confusio, *f.*; **turbulent**, *a.* turbulentus; —ly, *ad.* turbulentē. [tibus consterno, 3.
turf, *s.* cæspes, *m.* herba, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cæspiturfy, *a.* cæspitilius.
turgid, *a.* turgidus, tumidus.
turkey, *s.* (*mod.*) meleagris gallopavo, *f.*
turmoil, *s.* turbatio rerum, perturbatio, *f.*; tumultus, us, *m.*
turn, *s.* (*circuit*) circuitus, us, *m.*; (*turning round*) (*revolution*) conversio, *f.* circumactus, us, *m.*; (*change, course*) vicissitudo; (*in walking*) deambulatio, *f.*; (*inclination of mind*) inclinatio, *f.* ingenium, *n.*; (*kindness*; "*a good* —") officium, beneficium, *n.*; ill —, injuria, *f.*; by —s, alternē, invicem.
turn, *v. a.* (*to bend*) flecto, verto; (*to — round*) volvo, circumago; (*to become*) fio, evado, 3; (*to change*) muto, 1. converto, 3; (*on the lathe*) torno, 1; —, *v. n.* convertor; flector; volvor, 3; torqueor, 2; mutor, 1; (*to grow spoiled etc.*) putresco, 3. vĭtior, 1; to — about, (*v. a.* & *n.*) circumago; circumagor, 3; to — against, obverto, 3; to — away, (*v. a.* & *n.*) averto, 3; to — back, reflecto, 3. recurvo, 1; (*v. n.*) reverto, 3; to — down, inverto, 3; to — off, averto, 3; derivo, 1; (*v. n.*) deflecto, 3; to — out, ejicio, 3; (*v. n.*) evenio, 4. evado; contingo, 3; to — over, everto, 3; (*a page in a book*) pervoluto, verso, 1; (*to cede to*) transfero, 3; to — round, (*v. a.* & *n.*) circumago, 3. contorqueo, 2; versor, 1. circumagor, 3; to — up, recurvo, 1; (*with a hoe*) inverto, 3; (*the nose*) (nares) corrūgo, 1.
turncoat, *s.* (*mod.*) qui inconstantiæ notam habet, *m.* [*m.*
turner, *s.* tornator, *m.*; —'s lathe, tornus, i,
turning-lathe, *s.* tornus, i, *m.*
turning-point, *s.* cardo, ĭnis, *m.*
turnip, *s.* rāpum, *n.*; (*mod.*) brassica rapa, *f.*
turnkey, *s.* janitor carceris, *m.*
turn-pike, *s.* septum versatile, *n.*
turn-spit, *s.* (*mod.*) qui veru torquet, *m.*
turn-style, *s.* (*mod.*) obex versatilis, *m.*
turpentine, *s.* tērĕbinthĭna rēsĭna, *f.*; —-tree, terebinthus, i, *f.*
turpitude, *s.* turpitudo, *f.* dedĕcus, *n.*
turret, *s.* turricula, *f.* [das, *f.*
turtle, *s.* (*mod.*) testudo mydas, chelonia mydas, *f.*
turtle-dove, *s.* turtur, uris, *m.*; (*mod.*) cōturtusk, *s.* dens, ntis, *m.* [lumba turtur, *f.*
tutelage, *s.* pupillaris ætas, *f.*
tutelar, *a.* præses, ĭdis.
tutor, *s.* educator; præceptor, *m.*; —, *v. a.* edŏceo, 2. informo, 1.
tutoress, *s.* gubernatrix, *f.*
tutorship, *s.* tutēla, *f.* magisterium, *n.*
twang, *s.* clangor; pravus accentus, *m.*
twattle, *v. n.* garrio, 4. blatĕro, 1.
tweezers, *s.* volsella, *f.* [decimo.
twelfth, *a.* duŏdēcĭmus; for the — time, duotwelve, *a.* duodecim; — times, duodecies.
twelvemonth, *s.* annus, i, *m.*
twentieth, *a.* vicesimus.
twenty, *a.* viginti; — times, vicies.
twice, *ad.* bis.

twig, *s.* surculus; ramulus, *m.* virga, *f.*
twilight, *s.* (*evening*) crepusculum; (*dawn*) diluculum, *n.*
twin, *s.* gĕmĭnus, a, gemellus, a, *m.* & *f.*
twine, *v. a.* circumplĭco, 1; contorqueo, 2; —, *v. n.* circumplector, 3; —, *s.* filum retortum, *n.*
twinge, *s.* doloris impĕtus, *m.*; —, *v. a.* vellico, 1.
twinkle, *v. n.* mĭco, corusco, 1. [1.
twinkling, *s.* (*of the eye*) nictus, us, *m.*; in a —, momento temporis. [versor, 1.
twirl, *v. a.* verso, 1. circumago, 3; —, *v. n.*
twist, *v. a.* torqueo, 2; —, *v. n.* flector, 3.
twit, *v. a.* exprobro, objurgo, 1.
twitch, *v. a.* vellico, 1; —, *s.* vellicatio, *f.*
twitter, *v. n.* minūrio, 4.
two, *a.* duo, bīni, æ, a.
two-fold, *a.* duplex, ĭcis, duplus.
type, *s.* exemplar, āris, exemplum, *n.*; forma, *f.*; (*printed letters*) charactĕres, *m. pl.*
typical, *a.* typicus.
typographer, *s. v.* printer.
typography, *s. v.* printing.
tyrannical, *a.* tyrannicus; —ly, *ad.* tyrannicĕ.
tyrannicide, *s.* (*act*) tyrannicidium, *n.*; (*person*) tyranni interfector, tyrannicīda, *m.*
tyrannize, *v. a.* domĭnor, 1; *fig.* crudeliter (et regie) facio, 3. [natio, *f.*
tyranny, *s.* tyrannis, ĭdis; *fig.* crudelis domi-
tyrant, *s.* tyrannus, i; *fig.* dominus crudelis, *m.*

U.

ubiquity, *s.* infinita præsentia, omnipræsentia,
udder, *s.* über, *n.*; mamma, *f.* [*f.*
ugliness, *s.* deformitas, fœditas, *f.*
ugly, *a.* deformis, horridus, turpis.
ulcer, *s.* ulcus, ĕris, *n.*
ulcerate, *v. a.* & *n.* exulcero; suppūro, 1.
ulceration, *s.* (ex)ulceratio, *f.*
ulcerous, *a.* ulcerosus.
ulterior, *a.* ulterior, us. [mum.
ultimate, *a.* ultimus; ad postremum *or* extre-
ultramarine, *a.* cærŭleus, cyăneus.
ultramontane, *a.* transmontanus, transalpinus.
umber, *s.* (*fish*) (*mod.*) salmo thymallus, *m.*; terra fusci coloris, *f.*
umbrage, *s.* (*foliage*) umbræ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* suspicio, *f.*; pretextus, us, *m.*
umbrella, *s.* umbella, *f.*
umpire, *s.* arbĭter, tri, disceptator, *m.*
unable, *a.* impotens, invalidus, nequiens.
unaccented, *a.* accentu carens.
unacceptable, *a.* ingratus, odiosus. [assa (vox).
unaccompanied, *a.* incomitatus, solus; (*mus.*)
unaccomplished, *a.* infectus, imperfectus.
unaccountable, *a.* inexplicabilis, inenodabilis. [causā.
unaccountably, *ad.* præter opinionem; sine
unaccustomed, *a.* insŏlĭtus, insuetus, inexpertus. [nitus.
unacknowledged, *a.* non agnĭtus, non recog-
unacquainted, *a.* ignarus (*with genitive*), expers, alienus (a . . .).
unadorned, *a.* inornatus; simplex.
unadulterated, *a.* merus, sincērus.
unadvisable, *a.* imprudens.
unadvised, *a.* inconsultus, inconsideratus; —ly, *ad.* imprudenter; inconsultē.
unaffected, *a.* inaffectatus, sincerus; sine arte; —ly, *ad.* simpliciter; sine fuco et fallaciis.
unaided, *a.* non adjutus, inops auxilii, sine
unalloyed, *a.* pūrus; nūdus. [ope.
unalterable, *a. v.* unchangeable.
unaltered, *a. v.* unchanged.
unambitious, *a.* minime ambitiosus.
unanimity, *s.* unanimitas, consensio, *f.*
unanimous, *a.* unănĭmus, concors, dis; —ly, *ad.* concorditer; consensu omnium.
unanswerable, *a.* irrefragabilis.
unanswered, *a.* sine responso.
unappeased, *a.* implacatus. [non præbens.
unapproachable, *a.* inaccessus, accessum
unapt, *a.* non aptus; —ly, *ad.* ineptē, mălĕ.
unarmed, *a.* inermis, inermus; positis armis.
unasked, *a.* non vocatus; injussus; sponte.
unassailable, *a.* inexpugnabilis. [sus.
unassuming, *a.* modestus, moderatus; demis-
unattached, *a.* non impeditus; aversus.
unattainable, *a.* arduus, quod consequi non potest. [ausus.
unattempted, *a.* intentatus, inexpertus; in-
unattended, *a.* incomitatus, sine comitibus; [neglectus.
unattested, *a.* sine teste.
unauthenticated, *a.* incertus, sine auctore.
unauthorized, *a.* inconcessus.
unavailable, *a.* nihil conducens.
unavailing, *a.* inutilis, inānis.
unavenged, *a.* inultus.
unavoidable, *a.* inevitabilis.
unaware, *a.* inscius, nescius, ignarus.
unawares, *ad.* (de) improviso, inopinato.
unawed, *a. v.* undaunted.
unbaptized, *a.* non baptizatus, sine baptismo.
unbar, *v. a.* relaxo, 1. pessulos reduco, 3.
unbearable, *a.* intolerabilis.
unbecoming, *a.* indecōrus, indecens, inhonestus; parum verecundus; —ly, *ad.* indecorē, indecenter.
unbefitting, *a.* incommodus; indecorus.
unbefriended, *a.* inops ab amicis.
unbelief, *s.* incredulitas; infidelitas, *f.*
unbeliever, *s.* infidelis; scepticus, *m.*
unbelieving, *a.* incredulus; infidelis.
unbend, *a.* relaxo, 1. solvo, 3.
unbending, *a.* inflexĭbilis, rĭgĭdus.
unbeneficed, *a.* non beneficiarius.
unbiassed, *a.* incorruptus; sine ira et studio.
unbidden, *a.* injussus; sponte.
unbigoted, *a.* liber religione.
unbind, *v. a.* solvo, 3; revincio, 4. relaxo, 1.
unbleached, *a.* crudus.
unblemished, *a.* purus, integer, intactus.
unblest, *a.* infortunatus.
unblushing, *a.* (*in bad sense*) impudicus.
unbolt, *v. a.* pessulos reduco, 3.
unborn, *a.* nondum natus.
unbosom, *v. a.* communico, 1. detĕgo, 3.
unbounded, *a.* infinitus, immensus.
unbroken, *a.* irruptus; intĕger; (*of horses*)
unbrotherly, *a.* non fraternus. [indŏmĭtus.
unbuckle, *v. a.* fibulas solvo, 3.

unburden, *v. a.* exonero, 1.
unburied, *a.* inhumatus, insepultus.
unbutton, *v. a.* fibulas solvo, 3. dilorico, 1.
uncalled, *a.* (*—for*) non vocatus.
uncared, *a.* (*for*) neglectus.
uncarpeted, *a.* instratus.
unceasing, *a.* constans, assiduus.
unceremonious, *a.* non officiosus, inurbanus.
uncertain, *a.* incertus, dubius;—ly, *ad.* incertē, dubiē.
uncertainty, *s.* quod incertum est; dubitatio.
unchangeable, *a.* immutabilis; —ably, *ad.* immutabiliter.
unchanged, **unchanging**, *a.* immutatus, perunchangeableness, *s.* immisericors, dis.
unchaste, *a.* impŭdīcus; obscenus; —ly, *ad.* impudicē, impurē.
unchastity, *s.* impudicitia, *f.* incestum, *n.*
unchecked, *a.* sine frēno, liber.
unchristian, *a.* (*mod.*) quod non decet Christianum.
uncivil, *a.* inurbanus, rusticus; —ly, *ad.* incivilized, *a.* incultus, barbărus.
unclad, *a.* nūdus, vestibus exutus.
unclasp, *v. a.* dēfībulo, uncinum laxo, 1.
uncle, *s.* (*by the father*) patruus; (*by the mother*) avunculus, i, *m.*
unclean, *a.* immundus, sordidus; —ly, *ad.* sordidē, spurcē.
unclench, *v. a.* digitos relaxo, 1. (manum)
unclouded, *a.* serenus, nubibus carens.
uncoined, *a.* infectus.
uncoloured, *a.* albus; *fig.* infucatus.
uncombed, *a.* impexus, incomtus.
uncomely, *a.* inconcinnus; turpis.
uncomfortable, *a.* incommodus, molestus,
uncommon, *a.* rārus, insŏlĭtus; enormis; insignis; —ly, *ad.* raro; præter sŏlĭtum, plus
unconcern, *s.* negligentia, *f.*
unconcerned, *a.* negligens; incuriosus; securus; neuter.
unconditional, *a.* sine exceptione.
unconformable, *a.* non accommodatus, non
unconquerable, *a.* invincibilis.
unconscionable, *a.* inīquus, injustus.
unconscious, *a.* inscius; nescius; —ly, *ad.* nesciens.
unconstitutional, *a.* contra leges civitatis,
uncontrollable, *a.* non subjiciendus, intracta-
unconvinced, *a.* non persuasus.
uncork, *v. a.* (*mod.*) corticem extraho, 3.
uncorrupted, *a.* incorruptus.
uncouple, *v. a.* disjungo, abjungo, 3.
uncourteous, *a.* inurbanus, rusticus; —ly, *ad.* inurbanē, rusticē.
uncouth, *a.* impolitus, rūdis; vastus.
uncover, *v. a.* detĕgo, recludo, 3. revēlo, 1.
unction, *s.* inunctio, *f.*; last —, (*mod.*) unctio extrema, *f.*
unctuous, *a.* unctuosus, pinguis.
uncultivated, *a.* incultus; neglectus; indoctus.
undaunted, *a.* impavidus, intrepidus.
undeceive, *v. a.* errorem ēripio, 3.
undecided, *a.* incertus, sine exitu; par.
undecipherable, *a.* illegibilis.
undeniable, *a.* quod negari non potest.
under, *pr.* sŭb, subter; infra; (*in number*) minor, minus.
underage, *s.* ephebus, i, *m.* impubes, is, *g. c.*
under-current, *s.* torrens subterfluens; *fig.* intimus animī sensus, *m.*
under-done, *a.* minus percoctus, subcrudus,
undergo, *v. n.* & *a.* subeo, 4. pătior, 3. tŏlĕro,
underground, *a.* subterraneus.
underhand, *a.* & *ad.* clandestinus; clam.
underline, *v. a.* subnoto, 1.
underling, *s.* administer, tri, inferior, associa
undermine, *v. a.* suffŏdio, 3; *fig.* supplanto,
undermost, *a.* imus, infĭmus.
underneath, *ad.* subter, infra.
underpin, *v. a.* substruo, 3.
underprop, *v. a.* suffulcio, 4.
undersell, *v. a.* vendo (3) minoris quam ceteri,
undersigned, *a.* subsignatus, subscriptus.
understand, *v. a.* & *n.* intelligo; sapio, 3, scĭo; (*to hear*) audio, 4.
understanding, *a.* peritus; sapiens, prudens —, *s.* mens, *f.* intellectus, us, *m.*
undertake, *v. a.* & *n.* suscipio; incipio; aggrĕdior, 3; cōnor, 1; (*work for pay*) opus redĭmo, 3.
undertaker, *s.* molitor; inceptor; (*of work*) operum redemptor; (*of funerals*) lĭbĭtīnarius, *m.*
undertaking, *s.* ausum inceptum; propositum
undervalue, *v. a.* tenui æstimo, 1; *fig.* parvi facio, 3.
underwood, *s.* silva cædua, *f.* virgulta, *n.*
underwrite, *v. a.* subscribo, 3.
underwriter, *s.* subscriptor; consponsor, *m.*
undeserved, *a.* immĕrĭtus; injustus; —ly, *ad.*
undeserving, *a.* immerens.
undiminished, *a.* imminūtus.
undiscernible, *a.* imperceptus, incompertus,
undisciplined, *a.* nullā disciplinā assue-
undisputed, *a.* indubitabilis.
undistinguishable, *a.* indiscretus.
undisturbed, *a.* imperturbatus; immotus.
undivided, *a.* indīvīsus.
undo, *v. a.* dissolvo; resolvo; dissuo; irrĭtum facio; (*to ruin*) perdo, 3.
undone, *a.* infectus; imperfectus; perdĭtus.
undoubted, *a.* indubitatus; —ly, *ad.* prŏcŭl dubio.
undress, *v. a.* vestes exŭo; (*another*) veste detrăho (alicui), 3; —, *s.* vestis recincta, *f.*
undressed, *a.* nudus; *fig.* rūdis; (*of leather*)
undue, *a.* indebitus; inīquus.
undulate, *v. n.* undo, fluctuo; vibro, 1.
undulation, *s.* agitatio undarum, *f.*
undutiful, *a.* inobediens, inobsequiosus.
unduly, *ad.* indebitē, injustē.
undying, *a.* immortalis; sempiternus.
unearth, *v. a.* terrā reclūdo; detĕgo, 3.
unearthly, *a.* humano major; terribilis.
uneasiness, *s.* molestia; (*of mind*) anxietas, *f.*
uneasy, *a.* ægrotans; *fig.* anxius.
unemployed, *a.* liber laborum; otiosus.
unendowed, *a.* indotatus.
unenlightened, *a.* minus eruditus.
unenterprising, *a.* inaudax, pusillanimis.
unenviable, *a.* indignus cui invideatur.

unenvied, *a.* intactus invidiā.
unequal, *a.* inæqualis, dispar; —**ly,** *ad.* inæqualiter, imparĭter; inīquē.
unerring, *a.* inerrans, infallibilis.
uneven, *a.* inæqualis; inīquus; (*of ground*) asper. [*ground*) asperĭtas, *f.*
unevenness, *s.* inæqualĭtas; inīquĭtas; (*of ground*) asperĭtas, *f.*
unexampled, *a.* inauditus; unĭcus; nŏvus.
unexceptionable, *a.* probissimus, exceptionibus non obnoxius. [improviso.
unexpected, *a.* inexpectatus; —**ly,** *ad.* (ex)
unfading, *a.* immarcescibilis.
unfailing, *a.* certus, infallibilis.
unfair, *a.* inīquus; —**ly,** *ad.* inīquē. [perfĭdē.
unfaithful, *a.* infidus, perfĭdus; —**ly,** *ad.*
unfamiliar, *a.* peregrinus; alienus.
unfashionable, *a.* minimē concinnus.
unfasten, *v. a.* laxo, 1. resolvo, 3.
unfathomable, *a.* non explorandus.
unfavourable, *a.* sĭnister; aversus; inopportunus.
unfeasible, *a.* impossibilis. [tuus.
unfeeling, *a.* durus, crudelis; —**ly,** *ad.* durē, crudeliter.
unfetter, *v. a.* vincula dēmo, 3.
unfilial, *a.* reverentiæ, quæ parentibus debetur, oblitus.
unfinished, *a.* imperfectus; impolītus.
unfit, *a.* inhăbĭlis, ineptus; —**ly,** *ad.* improunfitting, *a.* indecens. [prīē.
unfix, *v. a.* refīgo; revello, 3.
unfledged, *a.* implūmis, non pennatus.
unfold, *v. a.* explĭco, 1. aperĭo, 4. pando, 3; —, *v. n.* dehisco, 3.
unforbidden, *a.* quod licet.
unforeseeing, *a.* imprudens; improvidus.
unforeseen, *a.* inexpectatus, insperatus.
unforfeited, *a.* salvus.
unforgiving, *a.* inexorabilis. [datus.
unfortified, *a.* immunītus, muro non circum-
unfortunate, *a.* infelix; infortunatus; nefastus; —**ly,** *ad.* infeliciter.
unfounded, *a.* sine fundamento; sine causā.
unfrequent, *a.* rarus, infrequens; —**ly,** *ad.*
unfriendly, *a.* parum amīcus. [rarē.
unfruitful, *a.* infructuosus, sterilis.
unfurl, *v. a.* expando, solvo, (vela) facio, 3.
ungainly, *a.* ineptus, inhăbĭlis.
ungallant, *a.* inofficiosus (erga feminas).
ungenerous, *a.* illiberalis, minime generosus; —**ly,** *ad.* illiberaliter.
ungenial, *a.* parum amīcus *or* comptus.
ungenteel, *a.* inurbanus, rusticus; inhonestus.
ungentlemanly, *a.* inurbanus, illĭbĕrālis.
ungird, *v. a.* discingo, 3.
ungodly, *a.* impius, contemptor divum.
ungovernable, *a.* intractabilis; indomabilis.
ungraceful, *a.* indecōrus; inconcinnus; —**ly,** *ad.* ineleganter. [pius.
ungracious, *a.* parum amīcus; inīquus; im-
ungrammatical, *a.* arti grammaticæ non consentaneus.
ungrateful, *a.* ingratus; —**ly,** *ad.* ingratē.
ungrudging, *a.* non invītus, lubens.
unguarded, *a.* incustoditus; *fig.* inconsultus; —**ly,** *ad.* tĕmērē.
unhand, *v. a.* relaxo, 1. manum reclūdo, 3.
unhandsome, *a.* deformis, turpis, inveneustus.
unhandy, *a.* ineptus.
unhang, *v. a.* (aulæa) tollo, 3.
unhappiness, *s.* infelicĭtas, *f.*
unhappy, *a.* infelix, infortunatus.
unharness, *v. a.* phaleras detrăho (equo), 3.
unhealthiness, *s.* invaletudo; pestilentia, gravitas, *f.* [bosus; (*things*) insalubris.
unhealthy, *a.* ad ægrotandum proclivis; morunheard, *a.* inauditus.
unheeded, *a.* neglectus, incurĭā prætermissus.
unheedful, unheeding, *a.* incuriosus, imunhesitating, *a.* fidenti animo. [mĕmor.
unhewn, *a.* rūdis. [perturbo, 1.
unhinge, *v. a.* de cardine detrăho, 3; *fig.*
unholy, *a.* impius; profanus.
unhoped, *a.* (*for*) insperatus.
unhorse, *v. a.* equo dejĭcio, 3.
unhurt, *a.* inviolatus, illæsus.
unicorn, *s.* mŏnŏcĕros, ōtis, *m.*
uniform, *a.* uniformis, sibi constans; —**ly,** *ad.* uniformiter.
uniformity, *s.* uniformitas, *f.*
unilateral, *a.* (*mod.*) unīlătĕrus. [potest.
unimaginable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod animo fingi non
unimpaired, *a.* integer, intactus.
unimpeachable, *a.* probatissimus. [bilis.
uninhabitable, *a.* inhabitabilis, non habitauninhabited, *a.* cultoribus inanis; desertus.
uninjured, *a.* incŏlūmis.
uninspired, *a.* (*mod.*) non inspiratus.
unintelligible, *a.* (animo) non percipiendus.
uninterested, *a. v.* disinterested.
uninterrupted, *a.* continuus, perpetuus.
uninvited, *a.* invocatus.
uninviting, *a.* injucundus, non alliciens.
union, *s.* (*act*) conjunctio; consociatio; consensio, *f.*; matrimonium, *n.*
unique, *a.* unĭcus, singularis.
unison, *s.* concentus, us, *m.*
unit, *s.* mŏnas, ădis, *f.*; unio, onis, *m.*
unitarian, *s.* (*mod.*) unitarius, i, *m.*
unite, *v. a.* consŏcio, 1. conjungo; —, *v. n.* coalesco, 3; conjūro, 1.
unity, *s.* (*oneness*) unitas; *fig.* concordia, *f.*
universal, *a.* universus; universalis; —**ly,** *ad.* universality, *s.* universalitas, *f.* [universē.
university, *s.* academia, universitas, *f.*
unjust, *a.* injustus, inīquus; —**ly,** *ad.* injustē, iniquē.
unjustifiable, *a.* quod nihil excusationis habet.
unkind, *a.* inurbanus, parum officiosus; —**ly,** *ad.* parum comĭter.
unkindness, *s.* inurbanitas, inhumanitas, *f.*
unknown, *a.* ignōtus, incognitus.
unladylike, *a.* (*mod.*) quod liberam mulierem haud decet. [nemo luget.
unlamented, *a.* (*mod.*) nemini ploratus; quem
unlawful, *a.* illegitimus; illĭcĭtus; —**ly,** *ad.* illegitimē; illicitē.
unlearn, *v. a.* dedisco, 3.
unlearned, *a.* indoctus, illiteratus, rūdis; —**ly,** *ad.* indoctē; imperitē.
unleavened, *a.* sine fermento, infermentatus.
unless, *c.* nīsi, præterquam.
unlettered, *a.* illitteratus.

unlicensed, *a.* (*mod.*) nullâ per literas potestate datâ.
unlike, *a.* dissĭmĭlis, dispar, diversus.
unlikelihood, *s.* improbabilitas, *f.*
unlikely, *a.* parum verisimilis.
unlimited, *a.* infinitus, immensus.
unload, *v. a.* exonero, 1.
unlock, *v. a.* reclūdo, 3. rĕsĕro, 1.
unlooked, *a.* (*—for*) insperatus, inopinatus.
unloose, *v. a.* relaxo, 1. solvo, 3.
unluckily, *ad.* infeliciter.
unlucky, *a.* infelix, infaustus.
unman, *v. a.* castro; *fig.* enervo, 1.
unmanageable, *ad.* intractabilis; contumax.
unmannered, *a.* inurbanus, rusticus.
unmannerliness, *s.* inurbanitas, rusticitas, *f.*
unmanufactured, *a.* rudis.
unmarried, *a.* cælebs, lĭbis.
unmask, *v. a.* (*mod.*) larvam detrăho, 3.
unmatched, *a.* unĭcus, singularis.
unmeaning, *a.* nihil designans.
unmeet, *a.* ineptus, inhăbĭlis.
unmerciful, *a.* immisericors; —ly, *ad.* immisericorditer.
unmerited, *a.* immĕrĭtus.
unmindful, *a.* immĕmor; incuriosus; securus.
unmistakable, *a.* certissimus.
unmoor, *v. a.* navem (ab anchoris) solvo, 3.
unmoved, *a.* immotus (*also fig.*).
unmusical, *a.* non modulatus, stridulus.
unmuzzle, *v. a.* capistrum exuo, 3.
unnail, *v. a.* clavos extrăho, 3.
unnatural, *a.* crudelis; (*preternatural*) præter naturam; —ly, *ad.* crudeliter; contra naturam.
unnecessary, *a.* haud necessarius.
unnerve, *v. a.* debilito, infirmo, 1.
unnoticed, *a.* prætermissus.
unnumbered, *a.* innūmĕrus.
unobjectionable, *a.* (*mod.*) cui nihil objici potest.
unoccupied, *a.* otiosus, vacuus; (*of land*) apertus.
unoffending, *a.* innocens; innoxius.
unpack, *v. a.* fasciculum resolvo; e cistis (etc.) exĭmo, 3.
unpaid, *a.* quod adhuc debetur; gratuitus.
unpalatable, *a.* insuavis.
unparalleled, *a.* unicus; eximius.
unpardonable, *a.* cui ignosci non potest.
unparliamentary, *a.* (*mod.*) quod contra parlamenti consuetudinem (legesve) est.
unpatriotic, *a.* mente alienata a republica.
unpave, *v. a.* saxa strata eruo, 3.
unperformed, *a.* infectus.
unphilosophical, *a.* (*mod.*) quod rationi (philosophiæ) non convenit.
unpitying, *a.* immisericors, inexorabilis.
unpleasant, *a.* injucundus; incommŏdus; —ly, *ad.* injucundē; odiosē; incommodē.
unpleasing, *a.* ingratus.
unpliant, *v.* inflexible.
unploughed, *a.* inaratus.
unpoetical, *a.* (*mod.*) a ratione poetica abhorrens.
unpolished, a. impolitus; rūdis.
unpolluted, *a.* impollutus; intĕger, intactus.
unpopular, *a.* populo ingratus.
unpractised, *a.* inexpertus.
unprecedented, *a.* novus, inauditus.
unprejudiced, *a.* æquus.
unpremeditated, *a.* subita profĕrens.
unprepared, *a.* imparatus.
unprepossessed, *a. v.* unprejudiced.
unpresuming, **unpretending**, *a.* minime ambitiosus.
unprincipled, *a.* corruptis moribus, improbus.
unproductive, *a.* infecundus, infructuosus.
unprofitable, *a.* nullum fructum afferens.
unpromising, *a.* nihil præbens.
unpropitious, *a.* inīquus; adversus; infaustus.
unprotected, *a.* indefensus.
unproved, *a.* (*mod.*) quod non probatum est.
unprovided, *a.* (*for*) imparatus; insperatus.
unpunished, *a.* impunitus.
unqualified, *a.* haud idoneus, inhabilis; (*mod.*) nullo diplomate instructus.
unquenchable, *a.* inexstinctus.
unquestionable, *a.* (*mod.*) certissimus; de quo dubitari non potest.
unquiet, *a.* inquietus, sollicitus; —ly, *ad.* inquiete.
unravel, *v. a.* extrĭco, 1. expēdio, 4.
unread, *a.* illectus.
unreadable, *a.* illegibilis.
unready, *a.* imparatus.
unreasonable, *a.* contra rationem, rationis expers, absurdus; iniquus.
unrefined, *a.* rūdis, crūdus; incultus.
unregarded, *a.* neglectus.
unregistered, *a.* in tabulas non relatus.
unrelenting, *a.* implacabilis, inexorabilis.
unremedied, *a.* incuratus.
unremitting, *a.* continuus, perpetuus, assiduus.
unrepentant, *a.* impœnitens.
unrepining, *a.* nihil querens, sine querela.
unreserved, *a.* apertus, candidus; —ly, *ad.* simpliciter, līberē.
unresisting, *a.* minime repugnans.
unrestrained, *a.* effrenatus, indŏmĭtus.
unriddle, *v. a.* ænigma solvo, 3.
unrig, *v. a.* navem exarmo, 1.
unrighteous, *a.* injustus, iniquus; —ly, *ad.* injustē, iniquē.
unripe, *a.* immaturus, crūdus.
unripeness, *s.* immaturitas, *f.*
unroll, *v. a.* evolvo, 3. expĭco, 1.
unroof, *v. a.* (ædem) detego, 3.
unruffled, *a.* (*of the sea*) tranquillus, immōtus.
unruliness, *s.* effrenatio; pĕtŭlantia, *f.*
unruly, *a.* effrenatus; turbulentus.
unsaddle, *v. a.* stratum *or* ephippium detrăho, 3.
unsafe, *a.* intūtus; periculosus.
unsalable, *a.* invendĭbĭlis.
unsalted, *a.* insulsus.
unsatisfactory, *a.* non idoneus; improbabilis.
unsavoury, *a.* insĭpĭdus, insulsus.
unsay, *v. a.* recanto, 1.
unscrew, *v. a.* (*mod.*) cochleas retorqueo, 2
unscriptural, *a.* (*mod.*) libris divinis repugnans.
unseal, *v. a.* resigno, 1; aperio, 4.
unseasonable, *a.* intempestivus; immaturus; incommodus, ineptus.
unseemly, *a.* indecorus, indecens, inoptus.
unseen, *a.* invisus; invisitatus.
unselfish, *a.* suæ utilitatis immemor.

unselfishness, *s. v.* disinterestedness.
unserviceable, *a.* inutilis.
unsettle, *v. a.* dubium facio, 3.
unsettled, *a.* dubius, instabilis, inconstans.
unsew, *v. a.* dissuo, 3.
unshackle, *v. a.* ex vinclis eximo, 3.
unshaved, *a.* intonsus. [destringo, 3.
unsheath, *v. a.* e vaginā educo; (glādium)
unsheltered, *a.* detectus, apertus.
unship, *v. a.* (e nave) exonero, 1.
unshod, *a.* pedibus nudis; (*mod.*) non calceatus.
unshorn, *a.* intonsus. [tus.
unsightliness, *s.* deformitas, turpitudo, fœditas, *f.*
unsightly, *a.* indecorus visu; turpis, fœdus.
unsisterly, *a.* (*mod.*) non sororius.
unskilful, *a.* imperitus, inscitus; inexercitatus; —ly, *ad.* imperitē, inscitē; ineptē.
unslaked, *a.* (*of lime*) vivus.
unsociable, unsocial, *a.* insociabilis.
unsolved, *a.* non solutus *or* explicatus.
unsophisticated, *a.* simplex, sincerus, inunsought, *a.* non quæsitus. [corruptus.
unsound, *a.* (*things*) putris; (*persons*) morbosus; *fig.* vanus, falsus.
unsparing, *a.* prodīgus; *fig.* inclemens.
unspeakable, *a.* ineffabilis, inenarrabilis.
unstable, *a.* instăbĭlis; fluxus; incertus.
unstained, *a.* incontaminatus; *fig.* purus.
unstamped, *a.* non signatus.
unsteadily, *a.* instabiliter, mutabiliter.
unsteadiness, *s.* instabilitas; levitas, inconstantia, *f.*
unsteady, *a.* instabilis; tremulus; *fig.* vāgus.
unstitch, *v. a.* dissuo, 3.
unstop, *v. a.* (*mod.*) obturamentum exīmo, 3.
unstring, *v. a.* retendo; (*mod.*) nervum laxo,
unsubdued, *a.* indŏmĭtus. [1.
unsubstantial, *a.* inanis, lĕvis.
unsuccessful, *a.* improsper; infaustus; —ly, *ad.* infeliciter, improsperē.
unsuitable, *a.* incongruens, inhabilis, incomunsuspected, *a.* non suspectus. [modus.
unsuspicious, *a.* minime suspĭcax, nihil mali
untamed, *a.* indomitus, fĕrus. [suspicans.
untasted, *a.* ingustatus.
untaught, *a.* indoctus: rŭdis.
untenable, *a.* indŏcĭlis.
untenable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod defendi non potest.
untenanted, *a.* vacuus.
unthankful, *a.* ingratus; —ly, *ad.* ingratē.
unthrifty, *a.* profusus, prodigus.
untie, *v. a.* solvo, 3. laxo, 1.
until, *c.* dum; quŏăd; usque dum; —, *ad.* ăd, in. [pestīvus.
untimely, *a.* immaturus; importunus; intem-
untiring, *a.* assiduus, indefessus.
unto, *pr.* ad, tenus; usque ad.
untold, *a.* immemoratus; non numeratus.
untouched, *a.* intactus; integer; *fig* immotus.
untoward, *a.* adversus, contumax.
untrained, *a.* inexercitatus.
untranslatable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod totidem verbis transferri non potest.
untried, *a.* inexpertus; intentatus; (*law*) inuntrimmed, *a.* horridus. [dictā causā.
untrodden, *a.* non tritus; avius.
untroubled, *a.* plăcĭdus; æquus; limpidus.
untrue, *a.* falsus, mendax.
untruly, *ad.* falso.
untruth, *s.* mendacium, *n.*
untutored, *a.* indoctus.
untwine, untwist, *v. a.* retexo, solvo, 3.
unused, *a.* inusitatus; nŏvus, non tritus.
unusual, *a.* inusitatus, insuetus; —ly, *ad.* præter sŏlĭtum, raro.
unutterable, *a.* infandus, ineffabilis.
unvarnished, *a.* non fucatus; *fig.* sincerus, nudus.
unveil, *v. a.* velamen detrăho; pătĕfacio, 3.
unwalled, *a.* (*mod.*) mœnibus non cinctus, immunitus. [sultē.
unwarily, *ad.* imprudenter, incautē, inconunwariness, *s.* imprudentia, *f.*
unwarlike, *a.* imbellis.
unwarrantable, *a. v.* unjustifiable.
unwarranted, *a.* incertus.
unwary, *a.* incautus, inconsultus, temerarius.
unwashed, *a.* illotus; the —, plebs, *f.* vulgus,
unwearied, *a.* indefessus, impĭger. [i, *n.*
unweave, *v. a.* retexo, 3. [jucundus.
unwelcome, *a.* non acceptus, ingratus, inunwell, *a.* æger, invalidus, infirmus.
unwholesome, *a.* insalubris. [moles, *f.*
unwieldiness, *s.* inhabilis corporis vasti
unwieldy, *a.* inhăbĭlis, pinguis.
unwilling, *a.* invitus; —ly, *ad.* invitē, non libenter.
unwind, *v. a.* revolvo, retexo, 3.
unwise, *a.* imprudens; inconsultus; —ly, *ad* insipienter, stultē.
unwished, *a.* (*for*) non optatus.
unwonted, *a.* insolitus, insuetus, inusitatus.
unworthily, *a.* indignē, indignum in modum.
unworthy, *a.* indignus; immĕrĭtus.
unwrap, *v. n.* explĭco, 1. evolvo, 3.
unwritten, *a.* non scriptus, inscriptus.
unwrought, *a.* rudis, infectus.
unyielding, *a.* obstinatus, inflexibilis.
unyoke, *v. a.* abjungo, disjungo, 3.
up, *ad.* & *pr.* sursum; — to, tĕnus; (*of time*) usque ad; — the stream, in adversum flumen; — and down, sursum deorsum; hūc
upbraid, *v. a.* objurgo, exprobro, 1. [illūc.
uphold, *v. a.* sustĭneo, 2. sustento, 1.
upholsterer, *s.* (*mod.*) qui conclavia ornat, supellectilis opifex *or* venditor, *m.*
upland, *a.* edĭtus, montanus.
upon, *pr.* sŭper, supra; a, ab; (*of time*) e, ex; (*on*) in. [mus.
upper, *a.* sŭpĕrus; superior; —most, summupright, *a.* erectus; *fig.* honestus; intĕger; —ly, *ad.* rectē; integrē.
uprightness, *s.* integritas, honestas, *f.*
uproar, *s.* tumultus, us, *m.* turba, *f.*
uproot, *v. a.* radĭcĭtus tollo, 3.
upset, *v. a.* everto, subverto; sterno, 3.
upshot, *s.* exĭtus, eventus, us, *m.* [ordine.
upside, *s.* superficies, ēi, *f.*; — down, inverso
upstart, *s.* hŏmo nŏvus, terræ filius, *m.*
upwards, *ad.* sursum; sublimē; (*of number*)
urbanity, *s.* urbanitas, comitas, *f.* [pius.

urchin, *s.* ērīnāceus, i, *m.*; *fig.* (*little boy*) frustum pueri, *n.* [sūmulo, 1.

urge, *v. a.* urgeo, 2. impello, 3. insto, 1; (*on*)

urgent, *a.* instans; vehemens; —ly *ad.* omni modo; vehementer.

urinal, *s.* matula, matella, *f.*

urinary, *a.* urinalis.

urine, *s.* ūrīna, *f.*

urn, *s.* urna; (*water-pot*) hydria, *f.*

usage, *s.* mos, *m.* consuetudo, *f.*

use, *s.* ūsus, us, *m.*; utilitas, *f.* commŏdum, *n.*; consuetudo, *f.*; (*interest*) fenus, *n.*

use, *v. a.* ūtor, 3 (*with ablative*); in usum verto, 3; (*to treat*) tracto, 1; —, *v. n.* sŏleo, 2. consuesco, 3; to — up, consūmo, 3.

used, *a.* usitatus; assuetus.

useful, *a.* utilis; aptus, commodus; salutaris; —ly, *ad.* utiliter; aptē, commodē.

usefulness, *s.* utilitas; commoditas, *f.*

useless, *a.* inutilis; inhābilis; —ly, *ad.* inuselessness, *s.* inutilitas, *f.* [utiliter, vanē.

usher, *s.* anteambulo, (*mod.*) qui officio admissionis fungitur; (*of a school*) subpræceptor, *m.*

usual, *a.* usitatus, communis, consuetus; quotidianus; —ly, *ad.* usitatē; vulgo.

usurer, *s.* fenerator; (*in bad sense*) tŏcullio, *m.*

usurious, *a.* feneratorius.

usurp, *v. a.* usurpo; vindico (mihi), 1. assusurpation, *s.* usurpatio, *f.* [sūmo, 3.

usurper, *s.* usurpator, *m.*

usury, *s.* (*interest*) usura; feneratio, *f.*; (*lending on*) fenus, oris, *n.*

utensils, *s. pl.* utensilia, ium; vasa, orum, *n. pl.*; supellex, ectilis, *f.*

uterine, *a.* ūterinus.

utilitarian, *a.* (*mod.*) qui summum et ultimum bonum in utilitate ponit.

utility, *s.* utilitas, commoditas, *f.*

utmost, *a.* extremus; ultimus, summus.

utter, *a.* (*outer*) exterior; (*total*) tōtus; —ly, *ad.* omnino, pĕnītus. [nuntio, 1.

utter, *v. a.* ēlŏquor, dīco, profĕro, 3; pro-

utterable, *a.* effabilis. [ctum, *n.*

utterance, *s.* elocutio; pronuntiatio, *f.*; di-

uttermost, *a.* extremus, ultimus.

uvula, *s.* uvula, columella, *f.*

V.

vacancy, *s.* (*of place*) vacuitas; (*leisure*) vacatio, *f.* otium, *n.*

vacant, *a.* vācuus, inānis; (*unoccupied*) ferians; *fig.* mentis vacuus.

vacate, *v. a.* abrŏgo, 1. rescindo, 3.

vacation, *s.* vacatio, *f.*; (*law*) justĭtium, *n.*; —s, *pl.* feriæ, *f. pl.* [3.

vaccinate, *v. a.* (*mod.*) vaccinum pus insĕro,

vaccination, *s.* (*mod.*) vaccinatio, *f.*

vaccine, *a.* vaccinus; — matter, *s.* (*mod.*) vaccinum pus, *n.*

vacillate, *v. n.* vacillo, 1 (*also fig.*).

vacillation, *s.* vacillatio; *fig.* dubitatio, *f.*

vacuity, *s.* vacuitas, *f.*

vacuum, *s.* inane, *n.*

vagabond, vagrant, *a.* vagabundus, vagus; —, *s.* hŏmo vagus, erro, *m.*

vagrancy, *s.* vagatio, *f.* [incertē; ambiguē.

vague, *a.* vāgus; dubius; ambīguus; —ly, *ad.*

vain, *a.* vānus; fūtĭlis; superbus, arrogans; (*boastful*) gloriosus; in —, —ly, *ad.* frustrā.

vainglorious, *a.* vanĭlŏquus; —ly, *ad.* gloriosē.

vainglory, *s.* ostentatio inanis, *f.*

vale, *s.* vallis, convallis, is, *f.*

valerian, *s.* (*plant*) (*mod.*) valeriana, *f.*

valet, *s.* cubicularius, i, *m.* [& i, *m.*).

valetudinarian, *a.* & *s.* valetudinarius (a, um

valiant, *a.* fortis; —ly, *ad.* fortiter.

valid, *a.* vălĭdus; legitimus, rātus.

validity, *s.* validitas, firmitas; auctoritas, *f.*

valley, *s.* vallis, convallis, is, *f.*

valorous, *a.* fortis, animosus, virilis.

valour, *s.* fortitudo, *f.* animus, i, *m.*

valuable, *a.* pretiosus; carus.

valuation, *s.* æstimatio, *f.* (*also fig.*).

value, *s.* valor, *m.* pretium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* æstivalueless, *a.* vilis, parvi pretii. [mo, 1.

valve, *s.* valvæ, *f. pl.*

vamp, *v. a.* resarcio, 4.

van, *s.* (*fan*) vannus, i, *m.*; (*wing*) ala, *f.*; (*mil.*) prima acies, *f.*

vane, *s.* venti index, *m.*

vanguard, *s.* (*mil.*) primum agmen, *n.*

vanish, *v. n.* vanesco, diffugio, 3. [jactatio, *f.*

vanity, *s.* vanitas; levitas, *f.*; nugæ, *f. pl.*;

vanquish, *v. a.* vinco, 3. supero, 1.

vanquisher, *s.* victor, *m.*

vantage-ground, *s.* locus superior, *m.*; *fig.* lucrum, *n.*; opportunitas, *f.*

vapid, *a.* vāpidus; insulsus; *fig.* vapidē.

vapidity, *s.* insulsitas, *f.*

vaporous, *a.* vapores emittens, vaporosus.

vapour, *s.* vāpor, *m.*; exhalatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* vaporo; *fig.* jacto, 1.

variable, *a.* commutabilis; varius; volubilis.

variance, *s.* discordia; discrepantia, *f.*; at —, dissidens, dissidentes. [vicissitudo, *f.*

variation, *s.* varietas; variatio; commutatio;

varicose, *a.* varicosus; — vein, *s.* varix, ĭcis,

variegate, *v. a.* coloribus vario, 1. [g. c.

variety, *s.* varietas; diversitas; multitudo, *f.*

various, *a.* varius, diversus; —ly, *ad.* variē, diversē.

varnish, *s.* venix, ĭcis, *f.*; *fig.* fūcus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* atramento polio, 4; *fig.* cēlo, dissĭmulo,

vary, *v. a.* & *n.* vario; mūto, 1. [1.

vase, *s.* amphŏra, *f.* urceŏlus, i, *m.*

vassal, *s.* (*mod.*) vassallus, i, *m.*

vassalage, *s.* (*mod.*) vassallagium, *n.*

vast, *a.* vastus; ingens, immensus; —ly, *ad.*

vastness, *s.* immensitas, *f.* [vastē; valdē.

vat, *s.* cūpa, *f.*; dōlium, *n.*

vault, *s.* fornix, ĭcis, cămĕra, *f.*; (*underground*) hypŏgēum, *n.*; (*leap*) saltus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* concamero, 1; —, *v. a.* salio, 4.

vaunt, *v. a.* (*to praise*) prædico, 1; —, *v. n.* [jacto, 1.

vaunter, *s.* jactator, *m.*

vauntful, *a.* gloriosus, jactans.

veal, *s.* caro vĭtŭlīna, *f.*

veer, *v. a.* & *n.* verto, 3.

vegetable, *a.* (*mod.*) ad plantas pertinens; —s, *s. pl.* ŏlĕra, *n. pl.*
vegetate, *v. n.* vegeto, 1; *fig.* (*mod.*) plantæ quasi vitam agere, 3.
vegetation, *s.* vegetatio, *f.*
vegetative, *a.* vegetabilis. [*m.*
vehemence, *s.* vehementia, vis, *f.* impĕtus, us, *m.*
vehement, *a.* vĕhĕmens, vĭŏlentus; fervidus; —ly, *ad.* vehementer; valdē.
vehicle, *s.* vĕhĭcŭlum, *n.*
veil, *s.* velamen; flammeolum, *n.* amictus, us; *fig.* pretextus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* vēlo, 1 (*also* **vein**, *s.* vĕna, *f.* (*also fig.*). [*fig.*) tĕgo, 3.
veiny, *a.* venosus.
vellum, *s.* pergămēna, charta, *f.*
velocity, *s.* vēlocĭtas, celeritas, *f.*
velvet, *s.* velvĕtum, *n.*
venal, *a.* venalis.
venality, *s.* venalitas; turpitudo, *f.*
vend, *v. a.* vendo, 3.
vender, *s.* vendĭtor, *m.*
veneer, *s.* ligni bractea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) vilioris ligni e pretiosiore corticem facio, 3.
venerable, *a.* vĕnĕrabilis, rĕvĕrendus.
venerate, *v. a.* vĕnĕror, 1. cŏlo, 3.
veneration, *s.* adoratio, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*
venereal, *a.* venereus.
vengeance, *s.* ultio; vindicta, pœna, *f.*; to take —, ulciscor, 3; with a —, valdē.
venial, *a.* ignoscendus, venĭa dignus.
venison, *s.* caro fĕrina, *f.*
venom, *s.* venēnum, virus, i, *n.*
venomous, *a.* venenosus, virulentus.
vent, *s.* spiramentum, *n.*; exĭtus, us, *m.*; fŏramen, *n.*; (*sale*) venditio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* aperio, 4. per foramen emitto, 3.
vent-hole, *s.* spiraculum, *n.*
ventilate, *v. a.* ventilo, 1; *fig.* (*mod.*) in medium profĕro, 3.
ventilation, *s.* ventilatio; *fig.* disceptatio, *f.*
ventilator, *s.* (*mod.*) foramen ventilationis, *n.*
ventricle, *s.* ventrĭcŭlus (cordis), *m.*
ventriloquist, *s.* ventrĭlŏquus, i, *m.*
venture, *s.* discrīmen, periculum, *n.*; (*hazard*) alea, *f.*; at a —, tĕmĕrē.
venture, *v. a.* periclitor, 1; —, *v. n.* audeo, 2.
venturous, *a.* audax; temerarius; —ly, *ad.* audacter; tĕmĕrē.
veracious, *a.* verax; —ly, *ad.* veraciter.
veracity, *s.* veracitas, *f.*
veranda, *s.* subdiale; pŏdium, *n.*
verb, *s.* verbum, *n.*
verbal, *a.* verbalis; —ly, *ad.* verbo tĕnus.
verbatim, *ad.* ad verbum.
verbose, *a.* verbosus; —ly, *ad.* verbosē.
verbosity, *s.* verbositas; loquacitas, *f.*
verdant, *a.* vĭrĭdis, virens; florens.
verdict, *s.* (*of a jury*) juratorum sententia, *f.*
verdigris, *s.* æruca; (*mod.*) ærugo æris, *f.*
verdure, *s.* viriditas, *f.*; viridia, *n. pl.*
verge, *s.* virga (lictoris); (*border*) margo, ōra, *f.*; (*limit*) limes, ĭtis, *m.*; —, *v. n.* vergo, 3.
verger, *s.* lictor, apparĭtor, *m.*
verification, *s.* affirmatio, *f.*
verify, *v. a.* rĕtum facio, 3. confirmo, 1.
verily, *ad.* profecto, verē, certē.
vermilion, *s.* mĭnium, *n.*; —, *a.* minianus, miniaceus.
vermin, *s.* bestiolæ molestæ, *f. pl.*
vernacular, *a.* vernaculus, patruus.
vernal, *a.* vernus, vernalis.
versatile, *a.* versatilis; agilis; varius.
versatility, *s.* agilitas, *f.*
verse, *s.* versus, us, *m.*; carmen, *n.*
versed, *a.* versatus, peritus, exercitatus.
versifier, *s.* versificator, *m.*
versify, *v. a.* & *n.* versĭfĭco, 1. versus condo, 3.
version, *s.* translatio, *f.*
vertebra, *s.* vertebra, *f.* [*f.*
vertebral, *a.* vertebratus; — column, spīna,
vertex, *s.* vertex, vortex, ĭcis, *m.* [neam.
vertical, *a.* rectus, directus; —ly, *ad.* ad lī-
vertiginous, *a.* vertiginosus.
vertigo, *s.* vertīgo, ĭnis, *f.*
vervain, *s.* (*mod.*) verbēna officinalis, *f.*
very, *a.* vērus, germanus; —, *ad.* valdē, ad-
vesicle, *s.* vesica; vesicula, *f.* [modum.
vespers, *s.* preces vespertinæ, *f. pl.*
vessel, *s.* vas, vāsis; (*ship*) navigium, *n.*
vest, *s.* vestimentum, *n.*; tunica, *f.*; —, *v. a.* vestio, 4; inauguro, 1.
vestal, *s.* virgo vestālis, is, *f.*,
vestige, *s.* vestīgium; indĭcium, *n.*
vestment, *s.* vestimentum, *n.*
vestry, *s.* vestiarium; (*sacristy*) sacrarium, *n.*
vesture, *s.* vestis, is, *f.* vestĭtus, us: (*income*)
vetch, *s.* vĭcia, *f.* [rĕdĭtus, us, *m.*
veteran, *a.* vĕtĕranus; —, *s.* veteranus miles; veterator, *m.*
veterinarian, *s.* veterinarius, i, *m.*
veto, *s.* intercessio, prohibitio, *f.*
vex, *v. a.* vexo, inquieto, 1. [*m.*
vexation, *s.* vexatio; offensio, *f.* stŏmăchus, i,
vexatious, *a.* molestus, odiosus; —ly, *ad.* mo-
vial, *s.* phĭăla, laguncula, *f.* [lestē.
viand, *s.* cĭbus, i, *m.* dapes, *f. pl.*
viaticum, *s.* viaticum, *n.*
vibrate, *v. a.* & *n.* vibro, 1; trĕmo, 3.
vibration, *s.* (*act*) vibratio, *f.*; (*state*) vibra-
vicar, *s.* vicarius, i, *m.* [tus, us, *m.*
vicarage, *s.* vicariatus, us, *m.*; (*mod.*) vicarii domicilium, *n.*
vice, *s.* vĭtium, *n.*; turpitudo, *f.*; (*instrument*) (*mod.*) forceps cochleatus, *m.*
vice-admiral, *s.* classis subpræfectus, *m.*
vicinity, *s.* vīcinitas, vicinia, *f.*
vicious, *a.* vitiosus; perdĭtus; —ly, *ad.* vitiosē.
vicissitude, *s.* vicissitudo, *f.*
victim, *s.* victĭma, hostia, *f.*
victimize, *v. a.* sacrifico, immŏlo, 1.
victor, *s.* victor, *m.* victrix, *f.*
victorious, *a.* victor (*m.*), victrix (*f.*); —ly, *ad.* victoris instar.
victory, *s.* victoria, *f.* triumphus, i, *m.*; to gain a — over, ab aliquo victoriam reporto,
victress, *s.* victrix, ĭcis, *f.* [1.
victual, *v. a.* cibaria suppĕdĭto, 1.
victualler, *s.* caupo, ōnis, *m.*
victuals, *s. pl.* cibaria, *n. pl.* victus, us; (*mil.*) commeatus, us, *m.*
vie, *v. n.* (*with*) æmulo, 1. contendo, 3.
view, *s.* (*act*) aspectus, conspectus, us, *m.*;

cĕlli, *m. pl.*; spĕcies, ēi, *f.* spectaculum, *n.*; (*of a place*) prospectus, us, *m.*; *fig.* propositum, *n.*; opinio, *f.*; to have in —, prævĭdeo, 2.

view, *v. a.* vīso, conspicio; inspicio, 3; contemplor; investigo; lustro, 1.

vigil, *s.* pervigilātio, *f.* pervigilium, *n.*

vigilance, *s.* vigilantia, *f.*

vigilant, *a.* vigilans; diligens; —ly, *ad.* vigilanter.

vigorous, *a.* vigens, validus, strenuus; —ly, *ad.* strenuē; acriter; fortiter.

vigour, *s.* vigor; rōbur, ŏris; impĕtus, us, *m.*

vile, *a.* vilis, abjectus; (*wicked*) perdĭtus, flagĭtiosus; —ly, *ad.* viliter; pravē.

vileness, *s.* pravitas; turpitudo; nequitia, *f.*

vilify, *v. a.* infamo, calumnior, 1.

village, *s.* vicus, i, pāgus, i, *m.* [*m.*

villager, *s.* vicanus, i, paganus, i, rusticus, i,

villain, *s.* scelestus, i, nequam, *m.* (*indecl.*).

villainous, *a.* scelĕratus, scelestus; —ly, *ad.* scelĕratē, nefariē.

villany, *s.* improbitas, nequitia, *f.*

vindicate, *v. a.* vindĭco; (*to justify*) purgo, 1.

vindication, *s.* propugnatio; defensio, *f.*

vindicator, *s.* vindex, ĭcis, *g. c.* defensor, *m.*

vindicatory, *a.* exculpans, purgans.

vindictive, *a.* ultionis cupidus.

vine, *s.* vītis, is; (*mod.*) vītis vinifera, *f.*

vine-arbour, *s.* pergŭla, trichĭla, *f.*

vine-branch, *s.* pampĭnus, *m.* clavicula, *f.*

vine-dresser, *s.* vinītor, vītis cultor, *m.*

vine-grower, *s.* vītisator, vitĭcŏla, *m.*

vine-leaf, *s.* pampĭnus, i, *m.*

vinegar, *s.* acētum, *n.*; —-cruet, *s.* acetabŭlum, *n.*

vineyard, *s.* vinea, *f.* vinētum, *n.*

vinous, *a.* vinosus.

vintage, *s.* vindemia, *f.*; (*time*) feriæ vindemiarum, *f. pl.*

vintager, *s.* vindemiator, *m.*

vintner, *s.* vinarius, i, *m.*

viol, *s.* (*mod.*) fĭdes gravioris soni, *f.*

violate, *v. a.* vĭŏlo, 1. rumpo, 3.

violation, *s.* violatio, *f.*

violator, *s.* violator, ruptor, *m.*

violence, *s.* violentia; (*to a woman*) vis, *f.*; impĕtus, us, *m.*; (*cruelty*) sævitia, *f.*

violent, *a.* violentus; furiosus; —ly, *ad.* violenter.

violet, *s.* (*flower*) vĭola odorata; (*colour*) viola, *f.*

violin, *s.* (*mod.*) violina, *f.*

violinist, *s.* (*mod.*) violinista, *m.*

violoncello, *s.* (*mod.*) violina ampla, *f.*

viper, *s.* vīpĕra, *f.*

viperine, **viperous**, *a.* venenosus; *fig.* malignus.

virago, *s.* vīrāgo, ĭnis; *fig.* mulier jurgiosa, *f.*

virgin, *s.* virgo, ĭnis, *f.*; —, *a.* virginalis.

virginity, *s.* virginitas, *f.*

virile, *a.* virilis, masculus.

virtual, *a.* insĭtus, innatus; —ly, *ad.* vi insĭtā.

virtue, *s.* virtus, ūtis; probitas; fortitudo; (*efficacy*) vis, *f.*

virtuous, *a.* virtute præditus; probus; —ly, *ad.* cum virtute.

virulence, *s.* conditio virulenta; *fig.* acerbitas,

virulent, *a.* virulentus; *fig.* acerbus. [*f.*

virus, *s.* (*mod.*) virus venereum, *n.*

visage, *s.* os, ōris, *n.* făcies, ēi, *f.*

viscosity, *s.* lentor, *m.* viscositas, *f.*

viscount, *s.* (*mod.*) vicecomes, ĭtis, *m.*

viscous, *a.* viscosus.

visibility, *s.* visibilitas, *f.*

visible, *a.* aspectabilis, conspicuus; *fig.* manifestus; —bly, *ad. fig.* apertē, manifestē.

vision, *s.* (*faculty of sight*) vīsus, us, *m.*; *fig.* vīsio, *f.* vīsum; somnium, *n.*

visionary, *s.* somniator, *m.*; —, *a.* somnians; fanāticus; fictus, vanus.

visit, *s.* aditus officiosus, *m.*; salutatio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* vīso, 3. vīsĭto; ventĭto, 1.

visitant, *s.* salutator, *m.*

visitation, *s.* scrutatio; recensio, inspectio, *f.*

visitor, *m.* salutator, *m.* salutatrix, *f.*; inspector, *m.* [sona, *f.*

visor, *s.* cassĭdis buccula; (*mask*) larva, per-

vista, *s.* prospectus, us, *m.*

visual, *a.* (*mod.*) ad visum pertinens.

vital, *a.* vitalis; *fig.* essentialis; —ly, *ad.* vitaliter.

vitals, *s. pl.* vitalia, *n. pl.*; *fig.* vita, *f.*

vitality, *s.* vitalitas, *f.*

vitiate, *v. a.* vĭtio, 1. corrumpo, 3.

vitreous, *a.* vĭtreus.

vitrify, *v. a.* & *n.* in vitrum converto; in vitrum convertor, 3.

vitriol, *s.* (*mod.*) vitrĭŏlum, *n.*; oil of —, (*mod.*) acidum vitrioli, *n.*

vituperate, *v. a.* vītupĕro, 1. reprehendo, 3.

vivacious, *a.* vivax, ācis; vividus, ălăcer.

vivacity, *s.* vivacitas; alacritas, *f.*

vivarium, *s.* vivarium, *n.*

vivid, *a.* vĭvĭdus; —ly, *ad.* vividē.

vivification, *s.* vivificatio, animatio, *f.*

vivify, *v. a.* animo, vivĭfico, 1.

viviparous, *a.* vivĭpărus. [jurgiosa, *f.*

vixen, *s.* (*she-fox*) vulpes, is; *fig.* mulier

viz. = videlicet.

vizier, *s.* cassĭdis buccula, *f.*

vocabulary, *s.* (*mod.*) vocabulorum index, *m*

vocal, *a.* vocalis; canorus; —ly, *ad.* voce, ore (*ablatives*).

vocation, *s.* vocatio, *f.*; officium, munus, *n.*

vociferate, *v. n.* vocĭfĕror, clamo, 1.

vociferation, *s.* vociferatio, *f.* clamor, *m.*

vociferous, *a.* clamosus.

vogue, *s.* mos, *m.* fama, æstimatio, *f.*; to be in —, invalesco, 3.

voice, *s.* vox, vōcis, *f.*; sŏnus, i, *m.*; (*vote*) suffragium, *n.*

void, *a.* vacuus, inanis; *fig.* stĕrĭlis; invalidus, cassus; to be —, vaco, 1.

void, *s.* vacuum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* vacuefacio, 3. vacuo, 1; *fig.* irrĭtum facio, 3.

voidable, *a.* (*mod.*) quod rescindi potest.

voidance, *s.* evacuatio, *f.*

volatile, *a.* (*of salt*) volatilis; *fig.* lĕvis, volaticus.

volatility, *s.* levitas, inconstantia, *f.*

volcanic, *a.* vulcanius, flammas eructans.
volcano, *s.* (*mod.*) mons vulcanius *or* ignĭvŏmus, *m.*
volley, *s.* (*shout*) acclamatio, *f.*; (*mil.*) tela emissa, *n. pl.*
volubility, *s.* volubilitas, *f.*
voluble, *a.* volubilis (*also fig.*); **—bly,** *ad.* volubiliter.
volume, *s.* volūmen, ĭnis, *n.*; tŏmus, i, *m.*
voluminous, *a.* magnus, crassus, voluminosus.
voluntarily, *ad.* sponte, libenter.
voluntary, *a.* voluntarius; spontaneus.
volunteer, *s.* miles voluntarius, *m.*; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) sponte nomen do, 1.
voluptuary, *s.* voluptarius, i, *m.*
voluptuous, *a.* voluptarius, voluptuosus.
volute, *s.* (*in architecture*) vŏlūta, *f.*
vomit, *v. a.* & *n.* vŏmo, 3. eructo, 1.
vomitive, *a.* vomĭtĭcus, vomitorius.
voracious, *a.* vŏrax, ācis; **—ly,** *ad.* voraciter.
voracity, *s.* voracitas, *f.*
vortex, *s.* vertex, ĭcis, turbo, ĭnis, *m.*
votary, *a.* voto obstrictus.
vote, *s.* suffragium, *n.*; *fig.* (*judgment*) sententia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* censeo, 2; —, *v. n.* suffragium fĕro (3) *or* ineo, 4.
voter, *s.* suffragator, *m.*
voting-tablet, *s.* tabella, *f.*
votive, *a.* votīvus.
vouch, *v. a.* & *n.* obtestor, testificor, affirmo, 1.
voucher, *s.* assertor, *m.*; tēstimonium, *n.*
vouchsafe, *v. a.* concēdo, permitto, 3; —, *v. n.* dignor, 1.
vow, *s.* vōtum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (de)vŏveo, 2; —, *v. n.* promitto, 3.
vowel, *s.* vocalis littera, *f.*
voyage, *s.* iter per mare, *n.*; navigatio, *f.*; —, *v. n.* nāvĭgo, 1.
voyager, *s.* navigator, *m.*
vulgar, *a.* vulgaris, communis; plebejus; inurbanus; **—ly,** *ad.* vulgo; rusticē.
vulgarism, *s.* dictio vulgi, *f.*
vulgarity, *s.* mores vulgi, *m. pl.*
vulgarize, *v. a.* pervulgo, 1.
vulnerable, *a.* quod vulnerari potest.
vulpine, *a.* vulpīnus; *fig.* astutus.
vulture, *s.* vultur, ŭris, *m.*
vulturine, *a.* & *s.* vulturinus.

W.

wad, *s.* (*for a gun, mod.*) fartura, *f.*; fasciculus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* infercio, 4.
wadding, *s.* pannus villosior, *m.* (*mod.*) lanugo xylina condensata ad vestes inferciendas, *f.*
waddle, *v. n.* (*mod.*) anatis in modum incedere, 3.
wade, *v. n.* per vada ire, 4.
wafer, *s.* (*mod.*) crustulum signatorium, *n.*; oblata, *f.*
waft, *v. a.* deduco, defero; trajicio, 3.
wag, *s.* joculator, *m.*; —, *v. a.* agito, vibro, 1; —, *v. n.* vacillo; nūto, 1; caudā blandiri, 4.
wager, *s.* sponsio, *f.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* spondeo, 2; sponsione provŏco, 1.
wages, *s.* merces, ēdis, *f.* stipendium, *n.*
waggery, *s.* facetiæ, *f. pl.* (*mod.*) dicta jocosa, *n. pl.*
waggish, *a.* festivus, ridiculus.
waggon, *s.* carrus, i, *m.* plaustrum, *n.*
waggoner, *s.* plaustrarius; (*mod.*) qui pro mercede vecturas facit, *m.*
wagtail, *s.* motacilla, *f.*
waif, *s.* (*mod.*) res abjectæ, *f. pl.*; ignotus et erro, *m.*
wail, *v. a.* & *n.* ploro, 1; plango, 3; fleo, 2
wailing, *s.* ploratus, us, planctus, us, *m*
wainscot, *s.* tabulamentum, *n.* tabulatio, *f.* paries, ētis, *m.*
waist, *s.* (*mod.*) medium corpus, *n.* cinctura, *f.*
waistcoat, *s.* cŏlŏbium, *n.* subucula, *f.*
wait, *v. n.* (*stay*) măneo, 2; (*for*) expecto, 1; (*upon*) inservio, 4. (*to visit*) visito, 1; (*to lie in* —) insidior, 1; —, *s.* insidiæ, *f. pl.*
waiter, *s.* minister, tri, pedissequus, i, *m.*
waiting, *s.* mansio; (*for*) expectatio, *f.*
waive, *v. a.* decēdo (de), remitto, 3.
wake, *v. a.* exsuscito, 1. expergefacio, 3; —, *v. n.* expergiscor, 3.
wakeful, *a.* exsomnis, insomnis, vigil.
waken, *v. a.* & *v.* to wake.
walk, *s.* (*act*) ambulatio, *f.*; (*place*) ambulacrum, *n.*; (*manner of walking*) incessus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* incēdo, 3. ambŭlo, 1. grădior, 3.
walker, *s.* ambulans; pŏdes, ĭtis, *m.*
walking, *s.* ambulatio, *f.*
wall, *s.* păries, ētis; (*of a town etc.*) murus, i, *m.*; (*mil.*) mœnia, ium, *n. pl.*; —, *v. a.* mœnibus munio, 4.
wallet, *s.* pēra; mantĭca, *f.*; saccus, i, *m.*
wall-flower, *s.* (*mod.*) cheiranthus cheiri, *m.* parietaria, *f.*
wallow, *v. n.* vŏlūtor, 1.
walnut, *s.* juglans, dis, *f.*; **—-tree,** *s.* (*mod.*) juglans regia, *f.*
walrus, *s.* (*mod.*) phoca, *f.* equus marinus, *m.*
waltz, *s.* (*mod.*) saltatio in gyrum, *f.*; numeri ad quos saltatur, *m. pl.*; —, *v. n.* (*mod.*) saltare in gyrum, 1.
wan, *a.* pallidus, exsanguis.
wand, *s.* virga, *f.*; caduceus, i, *m.*
wander, *v. n.* vago, erro; (*about*) pervagor; (*over*) pererro, 1.
wanderer, *s.* errō, ōnis; peregrinator, *m.*
wandering, *a.* errabundus; vāgus; —, *s.* erratio, *f.*
wane, *v. n.* decresco; minuor; tabesco, 3; —, *s.* deminutio; decrescentia, *f.*; (*of the moon*) luna decrescens, *f.*
wanness, *s.* pallor, ōris, *m.*
want, *s.* egestas, inopia, *f.*; defectus, us, *m.*; —, *v. a.* egeo, indigeo, 2. desidero, 1; —, *v. n.* deficio, 3. abesse.
wanting, *s.* indigentia, inopia, *f.*
wanton, *a.* petulans, procax; libidinosus; **—ly,** *ad.* petulanter; lascīve, libidinosē.
wantonness, *s.* petulantia; lascivitas; libīdo, *f.*
war, *s.* bellum, *n.*; —, *v. n.* bello, 1.
war-horse, *s.* equus militaris, equus bellator,

war-office, *s.* (*mod.*) consilium res bellicas administrans, *n.*
warble, *v. n.* vibrisso, 1. fritinnio, 4.
warbler, *s.* modulator, cantor, *m.*
warbling, *s.* modulatio, *f.*
ward, *s.* (*of a town*) rēgio; (*guard*) custodia; (*in fencing, mod.*) ictūs propulsatio; (*parish*) parœcia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* arceo, 2. defendo; (*in fencing*) averto, 3; præcaveo, 2.
warden, *s.* custos, ōdis, *g. c.*
warder, *s.* excubitor; vigil; custos, ōdis, *m.*
wardmote, *s.* conventus, us, *m.*
wardrobe, *s.* arca vestiaria, *f.*; (*clothes*) vestiarium, *n.* vestimenta, *n. pl.*
wardship, *s.* tutela; (*mod.*) pupillaris ætas, *f.*
ware, *s.* merx, *f.* [*n.*
warehouse, *s.* (*mod.*) mercium receptaculum,
warfare, *s.* bellum, *n.* res bellica, *f.*
warily, *ad.* providē, cautē, circumspectē.
wariness, *s.* cautio, circumspectio, *f.*
warlike, *a.* militaris, bellicosus.
warm, *a.* călĭdus; ardens; *fig.* acris; iracundus; —**ly**, *ad.* calidē; ardenter; iracundē.
warming-pan, *s.* (*mod.*) vas ad lectum calefaciendum, *n.*
warmth, *s.* calor, fervor, *m.*
warn, *v. a.* mŏneo; præmoneo, 2.
warning, *s.* monitio, *f.*; *fig.* exemplum, *n.*
warp, *v. a.* (*a beam*) ordior, 4; —, *v. n.* (*as wood*) curvor, 1; —, *s.* panni stamen, *n.*
warrant, *s.* cautio; auctoritas, *f.*; mandatum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* (*securum*) præsto, 1; promitto, 3; sancio, 4.
warrantable, *a.* legitimus; *v.* answerable.
warranter, *s.* sponsor; fidejussor, *m.*
warranty, *s.* satisdatio, *f.*
warren, *s.* vivarium; leporarium, *n.*
warrener, *s.* (*mod.*) vivarii custos, *m.*
warrior, *s.* miles, ĭtis, homo militaris, *m.*
wart, *s.* verruca, *f.*
wary, *a.* cautus, providus; sagax.
wash, *v. a.* lăvo, 1. abluo, 3; —, *v. n.* lavor, 1. perluor, 3; —, *s.* fūcus, i, *m.*
wash-hand basin, *s.* lăcŭlæ nārium, *n.*
wash-hand stand, *s.* (*mod.*) abacus lavandi supellectilem continens, *m.*
wash-house, *s.* (*mod.*) ædificium linteis lavandis, *n.*
wash-tub, *s.* (*mod.*) alveus ad lintea lavanda, *m.* [lavans, *f.*
washer-woman, *s.* (*mod.*) mulier lintea
washing, *s.* lavatio; ablutio; lotura, *f.*
wasp, *s.* vespa, *f.*
waspish, *a.* stomachosus, iracundus.
waste, *s.* vastatio, *f.*; detrimentum, *n.*; dissipatio, *f.*; —, *a.* vastus, desertus; incultus; inutilis.
waste, *v. a.* (*to lay waste*) vasto, 1; (*to spend*) prodigo, 3.
wasteful, *a.* profusus, prodigus; —**ly**, *ad.* profusē etc.
waster, *s.* vastator; prodigus, i, *m.*
watch, *s.* (*waking; guard*) vigilia, *f.*; excubiæ, *f. pl.*; (*clock*) horarium, horologium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* custodio, 4; observo, 1; —, *v. n.* vigĭlo, 1.
watcher, *s.* insidiator; (*observer*) observator, *m.*
watchful, *a.* vigilans; —**ly**, *ad.* vigilanter.
watch-maker, *s.* horologii fabricator, *m.*
watchman, *s.* vigil, ĭlis, excŭbĭtor, *m.*
watch-tower, *s.* specŭla, *f.*
watchword, *s.* tessĕra, *f.* signum, *n.*
water, *s.* ăqua, *f.*; mare, is, *n.*; (*urine*) urina, *f.*; **to make** —, mejo, 3.
water, *v. a.* irrĭgo, 1; aquā misceo, 2; (*beasts*) adaquo, 1.
water-bottle, *s.* (*mod.*) lagena aquaria, *f.*
water-carrier, *s.* aquarius, aquator, *m.*
water-closet, *s.* sella familiarica, *f.*
water-cress, *s.* sisymbrium nasturtium, *n.*
water-dog, *s.* (*mod.*) canis aquaticus, *m.*
water-drinker, *s.* aquæ potor, *m.*
watered, *a.* aquosus; irriguus; (*of stuffs, mod.*) undatus.
waterfall, *s.* dejectus aquæ, *m.*; (*mod.*) cataracta, *f.*
water-fowl, *s.* avis aquatica, *f.*
watering, *s.* aquatio, *f.*
watering-place, *s.* (*for cattle*) aquarium, *n.*; (*bath*) aquæ, *f. pl.*
water-melon, *s.* (*mod.*) cucurbita citrullus, *f.*
water-mill, *s.* mola aquaria, *f.*
water-pot, *s.* vas aquarium, *n.*
water-proof, *a.* (*mod.*) aquam non transmittens.
water-spout, *s.* (*mod.*) tubi extrema pars, *f.*; (*a wind-storm*) typhon, ōnis, *m.*
water-tub, *s.* (*mod.*) orca aquaria, *f.*
water-works, *s.* aquarum ductus, aquæductus, us, *m.*
watery, *a.* aquaticus; (*in taste*) aquatilis, aquosus.
wattle, *s.* (*hurdle*) crātes, is, *f.*; (*of a cock*) pălea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* implecto, contexo, 3.
wave, *s.* unda, *f.* fluctus, us, *m.*; —, *v. n.* fluctuo, undo, 1.
waver, *v. n.* fluctuo; (*to vacillate*) lăbo; *fig.* dubito, 1.
wavering, *a.* dubius, incertus.
wavy, *a.* undans; undosus; (*curling*) crispus.
wax, *s.* cēra, *f.*; —, *v. a.* cero, incero, 1.
wax, *v. n.* cresco, 3; augeor, 2.
wax-candle, *s.* candela cerea, *f.*
wax-chandler, *s.* (*mod.*) qui ceram venum dat, cerarius, *m.*
wax-light, *s.* cereus; funalis, *m.* [tus.
waxen, *a.* (*of wax*) cereus; (*waxed*) ceraceus.
waxy, *a.* cerosus.
way, *s.* via, *f.* iter, ĭtĭnĕris, *n.*; *fig.* (*manner etc.*) rătio, *f.* mŏdus, i; (*use*) mos; (*course*) cursus, us, *m.*
wayfarer, *s.* viator, *m.*
waylay, *v. a.* insidior, 1.
waylayer, *s.* insidiator, *m.*
wayward, *a.* perŭnax; inconstans; levis; mutabilis.
waywardness, *s.* lăbĭdo, ĭnis; levitas, inconstantia, *f.*
we, *pn.* nos; **ourselves**, nosmet ipsi
weak, *a.* infirmus, debilis, enervatus
weaken, *v. a.* infirmo, debilito; (*things*) extenuo, 1. [tenuitas, *f.*
weakness, *s.* (*personal*) infirmitas, debilitas;

weal, *s.* prosperitas; utilitas; (*mark of a blow*) vĭbex, ĭcis, *f.*
wealth, *s.* divitiæ, *f. pl.* opulentia; abundantia, *f.*
wealthy, *a.* opulentus, dīves, ĭtis; abundans.
wean, *v. a.* infantem ab ubere depello, 3; *fig.* abstīneo (a . . .), 2.
weapon, *s.* tēlum, *n.* arma, *n. pl.*
wear, *v. a.* (*on the body*) gĕro, 3; (*out*) tĕro, exĕdo, 3; —, *v. n.* duro, 1; (*to be worn out*) attĕror, 3.
weariness, *s.* lassitudo, *f.*
wearisome, *a.* fatigans, molestus.
weary, *a.* lassus, fatigatus; languĭdus.
weary, *v. a.* lasso, defatigo, 1; —, *v. a.* defatigor, 1.
weasel, *s.* mustēla, *f.*
weather, *s.* cælum, *n.*; tempestas, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) procellam duro *or* supero, 1.
weather-beaten, *a.* (*mod.*) tempestate jactatus *or* duratus.
weather-cock, *s.* (*mod.*) vexillum ventorum index, *n.*; *fig.* homo ventis mobilior, *m.*
weather-glass, *s.* (*mod.*) barometrum, *n.*
weatherwise, *s.* (*mod.*) mutationum cæli peritus, cæli interpres, *m.*
weave, *v. a.* texo; plecto, 3.
weaver, *s.* textor, *m.*
web, *s.* (*yet on the loom*) tela; textura, *f.* textum, *n.*
web-footed, *a.* palmipes, pĕdis.
wed, *v. a. & n.* nubo; uxorem duco, 3.
wedding-day, *s.* dies nuptiarum, *m.*
wedge, *s.* cuneus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* cuneo, 1.
wedlock, *s.* matrimonium, *n.*
Wednesday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies Mercurii, *m.*
weed, *s.* herba inutilis *or* noxia, *f.*; —s, *pl.* (*mod.*) vestes lugubres (viduæ), *f. pl.*
weed, *v. a.* (e)runco, 1.
weeder, *s.* runcator, sarrītor, *m.*
week, *s.* hebdŏmas, ădis, septimana, *f.*
weekly, *a.* (*mod.*) hebdomadalis.
weep, *v. n.* fleo, 2. lacrimo, 1; (*for*) deplōro, 1.
weeper, *s.* plorator; (*mourning-crape, mod.*) luctūs insigne, *n.*
weeping, *s.* ploratus, us, *m.* lacrimæ, *f. pl.*
weeping-willow, *s* (*mod.*) salix Babylonica, *f.*
weevil, *s.* (*mod.*) curcŭlio granarius, *m.*
weigh, *v. a.* pendo, 3. pondero; (*carefully*) trūtinor, 1; *fig.* meditor, 1; (*down*) degravo, 1; *fig.* opprimo, 3.
weigher, *s.* ponderator, *m.*
weighing-machine, *s.* (*mod.*) machina ad pendendum, *f.*
weight, *s.* pondus, ĕris, *n.*; (*heaviness*) gravitas, *f.*; *fig.* momentum, *n.*
weightiness, *s.* gravitas, *f.*
weighty, *a.* ponderosus, grăvis.
welcome, *a.* gratus, acceptus; —, *s.* gratulatio, salutatio, *f.*; —! *i.* salve!
welcome, *v. a.* salvēre jūbeo, 2. excĭpio, 3.
weld, *v. a.* (con)ferrūmino, 1.
welfare, *s.* salus, ūtis; utilitas, *f.* bŏnum, *n.*
well, *s.* pūteus, i; fons, ntis, *m.*; —s, *pl.* (*bathing-place*) aquæ, *f. pl.*; —, *v. n.* scăteo, 2.
well, *a.* sanus, validus; integer; bellus; abundans; —, *ad.* bĕnĕ; rectē; scīte, scienter; præclarē; very —, optimē; as —, æquē, tam; —! *i.* age! belle! bĕnĕ! esto!
well-affected, *a.* bĕnĕvŏlus, amīcus.
well-being, *s.* salus, felicitas, *f.*
well-born, *a.* nobilis, nobili genere ortus.
well-bred, *a.* liberaliter educatus; comis.
well-known, *a.* pervulgatus; celebratus, nobilis.
well-wisher, *s.* benevolus, amīcus, i, *m.*
welt, *s.* (*mod.*) limbus, i, *m.* extrema sutura (*of a shoe*) lacinia, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*mod.*) circumsuo, 3.
welter, *v. n.* vŏlūtor, 1.
wen, *s.* scrofula, struma, *f.*
wench, *s.* ancilla; muliercula, *f.*; —, *v. n.* scortor, 1.
west, *s.* occidens, occasus, us; (*wind*) favonius, i, *m.*
westerly, western, *a.* occidentalis.
westwards, *ad.* in occasum, occasum versus
west-wind, *s.* favonius, zephўrus, i, *m.*
wet, *a.* hūmĭdus, uvidus, mădĭdus; —, *v. a* mădĕfăcio, 3. rīgo, 1.
wet-nurse, *s.* nutrix, īcis, *f.*
wether, *s.* vervex, ēcis, *m.*
wetness, *s.* humor, *m.*
wettish, *a.* humĭdŭlus.
whale, *s.* bālæna, *f.* cētus, i, *m.*
whaler, *s.* (*mod.*) navis cetaria, *f.*
wharf, *s.* navale, is, *n.* crĕpīdo, ĭnis, *f.*
what, *pn.* quid, quidnam, ecquid; qui, quæ, quod; —, *a.* quālis, quantus; quod.
what(so)ever, *a.* quĭcunque, quæcunque, quodcunque, quisquis.
wheal, *s.* pustula; (*mark of a blow*) vĭbex, *f.*
wheat, *s.* trĭtĭcum, *n.*
wheaten, *a.* triticeus.
wheedle, *v. a.* blandior, delenio, 4.
wheedler, *s.* adulator, blandus, *m.*
wheel, *s.* rōta, *f.*; (*lathe*) tornus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* (& *n.*) circumago(r), rōto(r), 1.
wheel-barrow, *s.* pĭlo, ōnis, *m.*
wheel-wright, *s.* (*mod.*) rhedarius, vehiculārius, i, *m.*
wheeze, *v. n.* anhēlo, 1. irrauresco, 3.
whelp, *s.* cătŭlus, i, *m.*; —, *v. n.* catulos parere
when, *ad.* & *c.* quum, ŭbi; postquam; (*interrog.*) quando?
whence, *ad.* unde; —soever, undecunque.
when(so)ever, *ad.* quandocunque, quŏtiescunque.
where, *ad.* ŭbi? (*relative*) quā, ŭbi; —as, quoniam, quandoquidem, quum; —by, quā re, quo pacto? quo, quā vĭā, per quod; —for, quāre, quamobrem, cur? quāre; quamobrem; —in, in quo, in quibus; —of, cujus, quorum, de quo etc.; —to, quo, quorsum? cui, cui rei, ad quod; —upon, quo facto; post quæ.
wherever, *ad.* quacunque, ubicunque.
wherry, *s.* cymba, linter, tris, *f.*; —man, nauta, remex, ĭgis, *m.*
whet, *v. a.* acuo; *fig.* exacuo, 3.
whether, *pn.* ŭter; —, *c.* seu, sive; utrum — an — an, anne

whetstone, *s.* cos, cōtis, *f.*
whey, *s.* sērum, *n.*
which, *s.* quis, qui? *m.* ūter? (*relative*) qui, quæ, quod; —ever, quicunque, quisquis; utercunque.
whiff, *s.* (*mod.*) hālītus, us, *m.*
while, *s.* tempus, spatium, *n.* more, *f.*; in a little —, in brevi spatio.
while, whilst, *c.* dum, quoad; donec tum.
whim, *s.* lībido, ĭnis, *f.*
whimper, *v. n.* obvagio, 4.
whimsical, *a.* lēvis, mobilis; ridiculus.
whine, *v. n.* (*mod.*) miserabiliter vagio, 4; —, *s.* vagitus, us, *m.* querela, *f.*
whip, *s.* flagellum, *n.* scūtica, *f.*; —, *v. a.* flagello, verbĕro, 1; leviter suo; (*a top*) (turbinem) ago, 3; —, *v. n.* salio, 4; discurro, 3.
whipper, *s.* flagellator, verberator, *m.*
whipping, *s.* flagellatio, verberatio, *f.*
whipping-top, *s.* trochus, i, turbo, *m.*
whirl, *s.* (*of a stream*) vertex, *m.*; (*of a spindle*) verticillum, *n.*; vertigo, ĭnis, *f.*; —, *v. a.* torqueo, 2; rōto, 1; —, *v. n.* rōtor, 1. torqueor, 2.
whirligig, *s.* rhombus, i; turbo, ĭnis, *m.*
whirlpool, *s.* vortex, ĭcis, gurges, ĭtis, *m.*
whirlwind, *s.* turbo, ĭnis, typhon, ōnis, *m.*
whisk, *s.* scopula, *f.*; —, *v. a.* scopulā purgo, 1. everro, 3; —, *v. n.* celeriter circumagor, 3.
whiskers, *s.* barba alata, *f.* mystax, ācis, *m.*
whiskey, *s.* (*mod.*) aqua vitæ, *f.*
whisper, *s.* susurrus, i, *m.*; —, *v. a.* & *n.* insusurro; susurro, 1.
whisperer, *s.* susurrator, *m.*
whist, *s.* (*mod.*) lusus chartarum qui nominatur "whist," *m.*; —! *i.* st! tace!
whistle, *v. n.* sibĭlo, 1; —, *v. a.* ore fistulo, 1; —, *s.* (*pipe*) fistula, *f.*; (*of the wind*) stridor, *m.*
whit, *s.* not a —, ne hilum. [*m.*
white, *a.* albus, candidus; —, *s.* albus, *n.* candor, *m.*
white-lead, *s.* cerussa, *f.*
white-thorn, *s.* (*mod.*) onopardium acanthium, *n.*
whiten, *v. a.* dealbo, 1; candefacio, 3; —, *v. n.* albesco; canesco, 3.
whiteness, *s.* albitudo, ĭnis, *f.* candor, *m.*
whitewash, *s.* albarium, *n.*; —, *v. a.* dealbo, 1.
whither, *ad.* quo; quorsum; —soever, quocunque.
whiting, *s.* (*fish*) (*mod.*) gadus merlangus, *m.*; (*mod.*) calx, calcis, *f.*
whitish, *a.* albidus, subalbus.
whitlow, *s.* ulcus digitale, *n.*
Whitsunday, *s.* (*mod.*) dies primus Pentecostes, *m.*
Whitsuntide, *s.* Pentēcostē, *f.*
whiz, *v. n.* strideo, 2. sibĭlo, 1; —, *s.* stridor, *m.*
who, *pn.* quis? quæ? quid? (*relative*) qui, quæ, quod; (*indefinite*) qui, quæ, quid; —ever, quicunque, quæcunque, quodcunque; quisquis.
whole, *a.* totus, cunctus; integer; —, *s.* totum, *n.* summa, *f.*; omnia, *n. pl.*
wholesale, *s.* mercatura magna, *f.*; —-man, *s.* solidarius, i, *m.*
wholesome, *a.* saluber, salutaris.
wholly, *ad.* omnino, prorsus.
whom, *pn.* quem, quam; of —, de quo, de qua; with —, quicum, quibuscum; —soever, quemcunque.
whoop, *s.* ululatus, us, clamor, *m.*; —, *v. n.* clamo, vociferor, 1.
whore, *s.* mĕretrix, ĭcis, *f.* scortum, *n.*; —, *v. n.* scortor, 1.
whortle-berry, *s.* vaccinium; (*mod.*) vaccinium myrtillus, *n.*
whose, *pn.* cujus. [enim vero.
why, *ad.* quāre? quamobrem? —! *i.* enim,
wick, *s.* (*of a candle*) myxa, *f.*
wicked, *a.* impius, nefarius, flagitiosus; —ly, *ad.* nefariē, impiē.
wickedness, *s.* nequitia, impietas, *f.* scelus, *n.*
wicker, *s.* vīmen, ĭnis, *f.*; —, *a.* vimĭneus.
wide, *a.* lātus, amplus; —ly, *ad.* latē, spatiosē.
widen, *v. a.* (& *n.*) dilato(r); laxo(r), 1. extendo, 3.
wideness, *s. v.* width.
widow, *s.* vĭdua, *f.*
widowed, *a.* viduatus, viduus.
widower, *s.* viduus vir, *m.*
widowhood, *s.* viduitas, *f.*
width, *s.* latitudo; amplitudo; laxitas, *f.*
wield, *v. a.* tracto; guberno, 1.
wife, *s.* conjux, ŭgis, uxor, ōris, *f.*
wig, *s.* capillamentum, caliendrum, *n.* [*m.*
wig-maker, *s.* (*mod.*) capillamentorum textor,
wild, *a.* fĕrus, silvestris; (*of places*) vastus; *fig.* incultus; sævus; —ly, *ad.* ferē; *fig.* insanē.
wilderness, *s.* locus desertus, *m.*; vastitas, *f.*
wildness, *s.* fĕritas; sævitia, *f.*
wile, *s.* fraus, *f.* dŏlus, i, *m.*
wilful, *a.* pervĭcax, obstinatus; —ly, *ad.* pertinaciter; de industriā.
wiliness, *s.* calliditas, astūtia, *f.*
will, *s.* voluntas; lībido, *f.*; (*purpose*) propositum; (*last* —) testamentum, *n.*; —, *v. a.* vŏlo, velle; jŭbeo, 3; —, *v. n.* lēgo, 1. relinquo, 3.
willing, *a.* lŭbens, facilis, promptus; —ly, *ad.* libenter; promptē.
willow, *s.* sălix, ĭcis, *f.*; — -plot, *s.* salictum, *n.*
wily, *a.* vāfer (fra, frum), astūtus. [*n.*
wimble, *s.* tĕrebra, *f.*
win, *v. a.* & *n.* lucror, 1. lucrifacio, 3; (*to obtain*) potior, 4. consequor, 3; *fig.* expugno, 1; (*the day*) victoriam adipiscor, 3; supero, 1.
wince, *v. n.* calcitro, 1.
winch, *s.* sūcŭla, *f.* [us, *m.*
wind, *s.* ventus, i, *m.* aura, *f.*; (*breath*) hālitus,
wind, *v. a.* circumvolvo; circumverto, 3; glŏmĕro, 1; torqueo, 2; (*a horn*) inflo, 1; (*up*) sustollo; (*a watch*) (*mod.*) horologium intendo: *fig.* concludo, 3; —, *v. n.* sinuor, 1.
windfall, *s.* *fig.* (*mod.*) lucrum insperatum, *n.*
winding, *s.* sinus, us, flexus, us, *m.*; —, *a.* flexuosus, sinuosus.
winding-sheet, *s.* (*mod.*) tunica funebris, *f.*
windlass, *s.* ergāta, *m.* sūcŭla, *f.*
windmill, *s.* mola venti, *f.*
window, *s.* fenestra, *f.* [nestrarum, *m.*
window-frame, *s.* (*mod.*) margo ligneus fe-

window-shutters, *s.* foricŭlæ, *f. pl.* luminaria, ium, *n. pl.*
windpipe, *s.* arteria aspera, *f.*
windy, *a.* ventosus.
wine, *s.* vinum, *n.*; **red —**, vinum nigrum, *n.*
wine-bibber, *s.* vinolentus, vinosus, i, *m.*
wine-glass, *s.* vitreum vinarium, *n.*
wing, *s.* āla, *f.* pennæ, *f. pl.*; *fig.* cornu; (*mil.*) ālæ, *n.*
winged, *a.* alatus; vŏlūcer (cris, cre).
wink, *s.* nictus, obtutus, us, *m.*; **—**, *v. n.* nicto, 1. conniveo, 2.
winner, *s.* victor; superior, *m.*
winning, *s.* lucrum, *n.*; **—**, *a. fig.* blandus, mœnus.
winnow, *v. a.* ventĭlo; *fig.* perscrutor, 1.
winter, *s.* hiems, ēmis, *f.*; **in the dead of —**, media hieme; **—**, *v. a. & n.* hīberno, hīberno, 1.
winterly, wintry, *a.* hiemalis, hibernus.
winter-quarters, *s.* hiberna, ōrum, *n. pl.*
wipe, *v. a.* (de)tergeo, 2; (*the nose*) emungo, 3; (*out*) deleo, 2. expungo, 3; **—**, *s.* (*jeer*) sanna, *f.*
wire, *s.* (*mod.*) filum metallicum, *n.*; **the —s**, *pl.* (*mod.*) telegrăphum, *n.*
wire-draw, *v. a.* filum metallicum nĕo, 2; *fig.* protrăho, 3; spŏlio; scrutor, 1.
wisdom, *s.* sapientia, prudentia, *f.*
wise, *a.* săpiens, prudens; **—ly**, *ad.* sapienter; prudenter
wise, *s.* mŏdus, i, *m.* rătio, *f.*; **in any —**, quoquo modo; **in no —**, nequaquam. [*m.*
wiseacre, *s.* (sibi) sapiens (ceteris ineptus),
wish, *s.* optatio, *f.* optatum; desiderium, *n.*; **—**, *v. a. & n.* opto; (*to long for*) desidero, 1; cŭpio, 3, vŏlo, velle.
wisp, *s.* fasciculus, mănŭpŭlus, i, (*little brush*) pēnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*
wistful, *a.* sollicitus; (*mod.*) desiderii plenus; **—ly**, *ad.* oculis intentis.
wit, *s.* ingĕnium, *n.* sagacitas, *f.*; facetiæ, *f. pl.*; (*person*) vir acerrimo ingenio, *m.*
wit, *s.* to **—**, scīlĭcet.
witch, *s.* săga, venēfica, *f.*
witchcraft, *s.* ars magica, *f.* veneficium, *n.*; *fig.* effascinatio, *f.*
with, *pr.* cum (*with ablative*); apud, penes; in (*with ablative*), pro.
withal, *ad.* sīmŭl; **—**, *pr.* quocum, quibuscum; (*besides*) præterea.
withdraw, *v. a.* sĕduco, 3. avŏco, 1; **—**, *v. n.* recēdo, 3; (*from business*) a negotiis se removere, 2.
wither, *v. a.* torreo, 2; corrumpo, 3; **—**, *v. n.* marceo, 2. aresco, 3.
withhold, *v. a.* detĭneo, retĭneo; cohĭbeo, 2.
within, *ad.* intus, intro; **—**, *pr.* in, eis, intra; **— a few days**, paucis diebus.
without, *pr.* sine, absque; **—**, *ad.* (*not within*) foris, extrinsĕcus; (*unless*) nī, nīsi.
withstand, *v. a.* obsisto, resisto, 3. obluctor, **withy**, *a.* vimĭneus. [1.
witless, *a.* ineptus, stultus, insĭpiens.
witness, *s.* testis, is, *g. s.* arbiter, tri, *m.*; testimonium, *n.*; **—**, *v. a. & n.* testĭfĭcor, 1.
witted, *a. v.* **witty.**
witticism, *s.* dicterium, *n.* sales, *m. pl.*
wittily, *ad.* acutē; argutē; facetē; salsē.
wittiness, *s.* dicacitas, *f.*
wittingly, *ad.* scienter; cogitatē.
witty, *a.* acutus, salsus; facētus; dĭcax.
wizard, *s.* măgus, venēfĭcus, i, *m.*
woad, *s.* (*mod.*) isatis tinctoria, *f.*
woe, *s.* dolor, luctus, us, *m.* calamitas, *f.*
woeful, *a.* tristis, ærumnosus, luctuosus. miser; **—ly**, *ad.* triste, mīsĕrē.
wolf, *s.* lŭpus, i, *m.* (*she—*) lŭpa, *f.*
woman, *s.* femina, mŭlĭer, is, *f.*
womanhood, *s.* status muliebris, *m.*
womanish, *a.* muliebris; *fig.* effeminatus; **—ly**, *ad.* muliebriter.
womanly, *a.* muliebris.
womb, *s.* ūtĕrus, i, *m.*
wonder, *s.* miraculum; mīrum, *n.*; (*astonishment*) miratio, *f.*; **—**, *v. n.* admiror; mīror, 1.
wonderful, wondrous, *a.* mirabilis, admirandus; **—ly**, *ad.* mirabiliter, mirĭfĭcē.
wont, *s.* mos, *m.* consuetudo, *f.*; **—**, *a. v.* wonted; to be **—**, sŏleo, 2.
wonted, *a.* assuetus, sŏlĭtus.
woo, *v. a. & n.* procor, 1. ambio, 4.
wood, *s.* lignum, *n.*; (*forest*) silva, *f.*
wood-cock, *s.* scŏlŏpax; (*mod.*) scolopax rusticola, *f.*
wooded, *a.* lignosus; silvosus.
wooden, *a.* ligneus.
wood-engraving, *s.* (*mod.*) ars scalpendi lignum, *f.*
woodland, *s.* silvæ, *f. pl.* nemora, *n. pl.*
wood-louse, *s.* ōniscus, i, *m.* mulĭpēda, *f.*
wood-man, *s.* lignator; (*mod.*) qui ligna cædit,
wood-nymph, *s.* Dryas, ădis, *f.* [*m.*
wood-pecker, *s.* pīcus, i, *m.*
woody, *a.* lignosus; silvosus.
wooer, *s.* procus, i; amator, *m.*
woof, *s.* trama, *f.*
wool, *s.* lāna; (*of hair*) lanugo, ĭnis, *f.*
woollen, *a.* laneus.
woollen-draper, *s.* lanarius, i, *m.*
woolly, *a.* (*of wool*) laneus; (*as sheep etc.*) lanatus.
word, *s.* verbum; vocabulum; nomen; *fig.* dictum, *n.*; **—**, *v. a.* verbis exprīmo, describo, 3.
wordy, *a.* verbosus.
work, *s.* ŏpĕra, *f.*; ŏpus, ĕris; (*task*) pensum, *n.*; (*trouble*) labor, *m.*; **—**, *v. n.* laboro, operor, 1; efficio, 3; (*as liquors*) fermentor, 1; **—**, *v. a.* fabrico, 1; (*upon*) persuadeo, 2.
worker, *s.* ŏpĕrarius, i, *m.* ŏpifex, ĭcis, *g. c.*
workhouse, *s.* officina, *f.*; ergastulum, *n.*
working, *s.* operatio; tractatio, *f.*; (*effect*) effectus, us, *m.*; **—**, *a.* operans.
working-day, *s.* negotiosus dies, *m.*
workman, *s.* ŏpifex, ĭcis, operarius, i, *m.*
workmanship, *s.* opus, ĕris, *n.*; ars (artis), *f.*
workshop, *s.* officina, fabrica, *f.*
workwoman, *s.* (*mod.*) operaria, *f.*
world, *s.* mundus, i, orbis, is, *m.*; natura, *f.*; homines, *m. pl.*; gentes, *f. pl.*; the next **—**, (*mod.*) vita futura, *f.*

Worldliness, *s.* (*mod.*) profanitas, *f.* rerum terrenarum amor, *m.*
worldly, *a.* (*mod.*) secularis, profanus.
Worm, *s.* vermis, is, *m.*; (*of dogs*) lytta, *f.*; (*of a screw, mod.*) spira cochlea, *f.*; —, *v. a.* (*out*) *fig.* extorqueo, 2. expiscor, 1.
Worm-eaten, *a.* vermiculosus.
wormwood, *s.* absinthium, *n.*
Wormy, *a.* verminosus; *fig.* rēpens.
Worry, *v. a.* dilacero; *fig.* vexo, exercuio, 1.
Worse, *a.* pējor, deterior; —, *ad.* pejus; to make —, detēro, 3.
Worship, *s.* rēvērentia; adoratio, *f.* cultus, us, *m.*; your —, Dominatio vestra; —, *v. a.* vēnĕror, adōro, 1.
Worshipful, *a.* (*mod.*) rēvērendus, augustus, dignissimus.
Worshipper, *s.* cultor, venerator; *fig.* admirator, adorator, *m.*
Worst, *a.* pessĭmus; extremus, ultimus; —, *ad.* pessimē.
Worsted, *s.* laneum filum, *n.*; —, *a.* laneus.
Wort, *s.* herba; rādix, *f.*
Worth, *s.* prētium, *n.*; valor, *m.*; dignitas, *f.*; —, *a.* dignus; to be —, valeo, 2.
Worthiness, *s.* mĕrĭtum, *n.*; dignitas, *f.*
Worthily, *ad.* dignē.
Worthy, *a.* dignus, condignus.
Worthless, *a.* vilis, lēvis, nihili; inutilis; *fig.* nequam, *indecl.*
Worthlessness, *s.* levitas, *f.* inane, *n.*
Wound, *s.* vulnus, ĕris, *n.*; —, *v. a.* vulnĕro, 1; *fig.* offendo, lædo, 3.
Wrangle, *s.* rixa, *f.* jurgium, *n.*; —, *v. n.* rixor, altercor, 1.
Wrangler, *s.* rixator, homo jurgiosus, *m.* [1.
Wrap, *v. a.* involvo, 3; vēlo, 1; (*up*) complĭco,
Wrapper, *s.* involucrum; tegmen; (*garment*) sāgum, *n.*
Wrath, *s.* īra; iracundia, *f.* fŭror, *m.* [iratē.
Wrathful, *a.* iratus, irā incensus; —ly, *ad.*
Wreak, *v. a.* ulciscor, 3. vindĭco, 1.
Wreath, *s.* (*of flowers*) sertum, *n.* corona, *f.*; (*in architecture*) volūta, *f.*; —, *v. a.* torqueo, 2. convolvo; necto, 3.
Wreck, *s.* naufragium; *fig.* damnum, *n.*; ruina, *f.*; —, *v. a.* frango, 3; —, *v. n.* (*to be shipwrecked*) impingor, 3.
Wren, *s.* regulus, i, *m.*
Wrench, *v. a.* detorqueo, contorquco, 2. luxo, 1; —, *s.* luxatio, *f.*
Wrest, *v. a.* torqueo; (*from*) extorqueo, 2.
Wrestle, *v. n.* luctor, 1; —, *s. v.* wrestling.
Wrestler, *s.* luctator, palæstrita, *m.*
Wrestling, *s.* luctamen, *n.* luctatio, *f.*
Wretch, *s.* miser, perdĭtus, nequam, *m.*
Wretched, *a.* miser, miserabilis, infelix, perdĭtus; —ly, *ad.* miserē; viliter, abjectē.
Wretchedness, *s.* miseria, ærumna; egestas; *fig.* vilitas, *f.*
Wriggle, *v. n.* insĭnuor, 1.
Wright, *s.* faber, bri, ŏpĕrarius, i, *m.*
Wring, *v. a.* contorqueo, 2. stringo, 3; (*the bowels*) vermino, 1; —, *s.* cruciatus, us, *m.*
Wrinkle, *s.* rūga, *f.*; —, *v. a.* corrugo, 1; (*the brow*) frontem) capero, 1.
wrist, *s.* (*of the hand*) carpus, i, *m.*
writ, *s.* littĕræ, *f. pl.* mandatum, *n.*; holy —, Sancta Scriptura, *f.*
write, *v. a.* & *n.* scribo; perscribo; (*a literary work*) compōno, 3.
writer, *s.* scriptor; (*clerk*) scriba; (*author*) auctor, *m.*
writhe, *v. a.* & *n.* torqueo(r), 2.
writing, *s.* (*act*) scriptio, *f.*; scriptum, *n.* scriptura; (*hand*) mānus, us, *f.*; (*document*) tabulæ, *f. pl.*
writing-desk, *s.* (*mod.*) mensa scriptoria, *f.*
writing-pen, *s.* calamus scriptorius, *m.*
writing-master, *s.* (*mod.*) magister artis scribendi, *m.*
wrong, *a.* pravus, perversus; *fig.* falsus; injustus, inīquus; —ly, *ad.* falso; mălĕ, perperam; to be —, erro, 1. fallor, 3.
wrong, *s.* nĕfas, *n. indecl.*; injuria, *f.*; —, *v. a.* lædo, 3. vĭtĭo, 1. injurĭam infĕro, 3.
wrongful, *a.* injustus, injuriosus; —ly, *ad.* injustē, injuriosē.
wrong-headed, *a.* obstinatus.
wrought, *a.* factus, fabricatus, confectus.
wry, *a.* distortus, obliquus; curvus.
wry-neck, *s.* (*bird*) iynx, yngis, *f.*
wryness, *s.* obliquitas, pravitas, *f.*

Y.

yacht, *s.* prīva navis, cĕlox, *f.*
yam, *s.* (*mod.*) dioscorea, *f.*
yard, *s.* (*court*) hortus; (*for poultry*) cohors, rtis; (*measure*) (*mod.*) ulna; (*of a sail*) antenna, *f.*
yarn, *s.* (*mod.*) filum lanæ netæ; *fig.* fabula *or* narratio longa, *f.*
yawl, *s.* (*ship*) lembus, i, *m.*
yawn, *v. n.* oscĭto; *fig.* hio, 1; (*to gape open*) debisco, 3; —, *s.* oscitatio, *f.*
yea, *ad.* immo, immo etiam.
year, *s.* annus, i, *m.* [annis.
yearly, *a.* annuus, anniversarius; —, *ad.* quŏtyearn, *v. n.* desīdĕro, 1.
yeast, *s.* fermentum, *n.*
yell, *v. n.* ŭlŭlo, ejŭlo, 1; —, *s.* ululatus, us, *m.* ejulatio, *f.*
yellow, *a.* flāvus, lūteus, croceus.
yellowish, *a.* subflāvus, flavidus.
yelp, *v. n.* gannio, 4.
yeoman, *s.* (*mod.*) paganus indĭgēna; (*mil.*) satelles, *m.*
yes, *ad.* ĭta, imo; sānc, certē.
yesterday, *ad.* hĕri; —, *s.* hesternus dies, *m.*
yet, *c.* nihĭlōmĭnus, quanquam; (*of time*) adhuc; even —, etiam nunc; not —, nondum.
yew, *s.* taxus, i, *f.*
yield, *v. a.* fĕro, pārio, 3; præbeo, 2; (con)cēdo, 3; —, *v. n.* cedo; submitto, 3.
yielding, *a.* obsequiosus; *fig.* mollis; lucrum afferens.
yoke, *s.* jūgum, *n.*; *fig.* servĭtus, *f.*; —, *v. a.* jugum impono, conjungo, 3; *fig.* subjugo, 1
yolk, *s.* luteum, *n.* ovi vitellus, *m.*

yon, yonder, *a.* iste, ista, istud; —, *ad.* illic.
yore, *ad.* of —, olim.
you, *pn.* (*thou*) tu; (*ye*) vos; — yourself, tu ipse.
young, *a.* parvus, infans; *fig.* novus; —, *s.* adolescens, puer, i, *m.*; (*the —, collectively*) juventus, utis, *f.*; (*young man*) adolescens, juvenis, is, *m.*
younger, *a.* junior, minor.
youngster, *s.* adolescentulus, i, *m.*
your, *pr.* tuus; vester (tra, trum).
yourself, *pn.* tu ipse, tute; vos ipsi, vos ipsæ.
youth, *s.* (*age*) adolescentia; (*collectively*) juventus, utis, *f.*; (*young man*) adolescens, juvenis, is, *m.*
youthful, *a.* juvenilis; puerilis; —ly, *ad.* juveniliter, pueriliter.
youthfulness, *s.* (*mod.*) motus juventutis, *m.*

Z.

zany, *s.* simia, scurra, *m.*
zeal, *s.* studium, *n.* fervor, *m.*
zealot, *s.* zelotes, i, fanaticus, i, *m.*
zealous, *a.* studiosus, ardens; —ly, *ad.* studiosè; ardenter.
zebra, *s.* (*mod.*) equus zebra, *m.*
zenith, *s.* (*mod.*) vertex, icis, *m.*
zephyr, *s.* Zephyrus, Favonius, i, *m.*
zero, *s.* (*mod.*) signum absentis numeri; *fig.* (*mod.*) nihil, nihilum, *n.*
zest, *s.* sapor, gustus, us; *fig.* gustatus, us; impetus, us, *m.*
zig-zag, *s.* linea anfracta, *f.*
zodiac, *s.* (*mod.*) Zodiacus, i, signifer orbis, *m.*
zone, *s.* cingulum, *n.*; (*region of the earth*) zona, *f.*
zoological, *a.* (*mod.*) zoologicus.
zoology, *s.* (*mod.*) descriptio animantium, zoologia, *f.*

C0-BKY-578